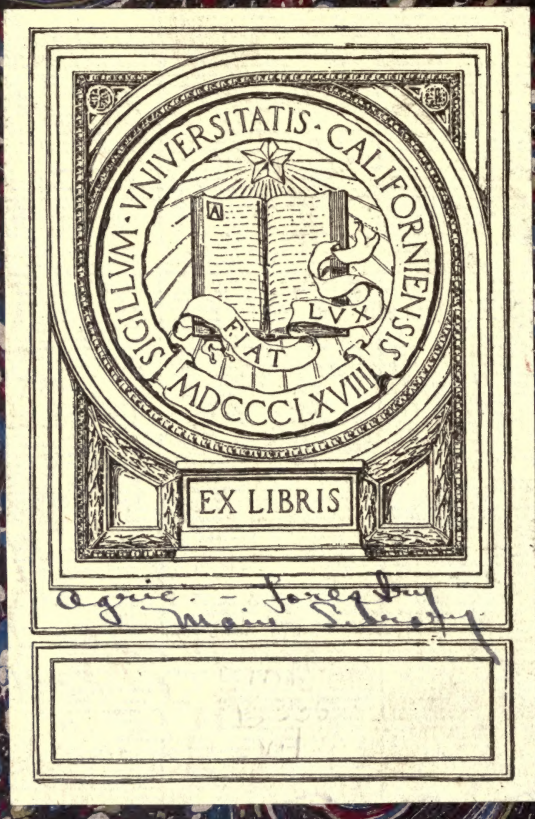
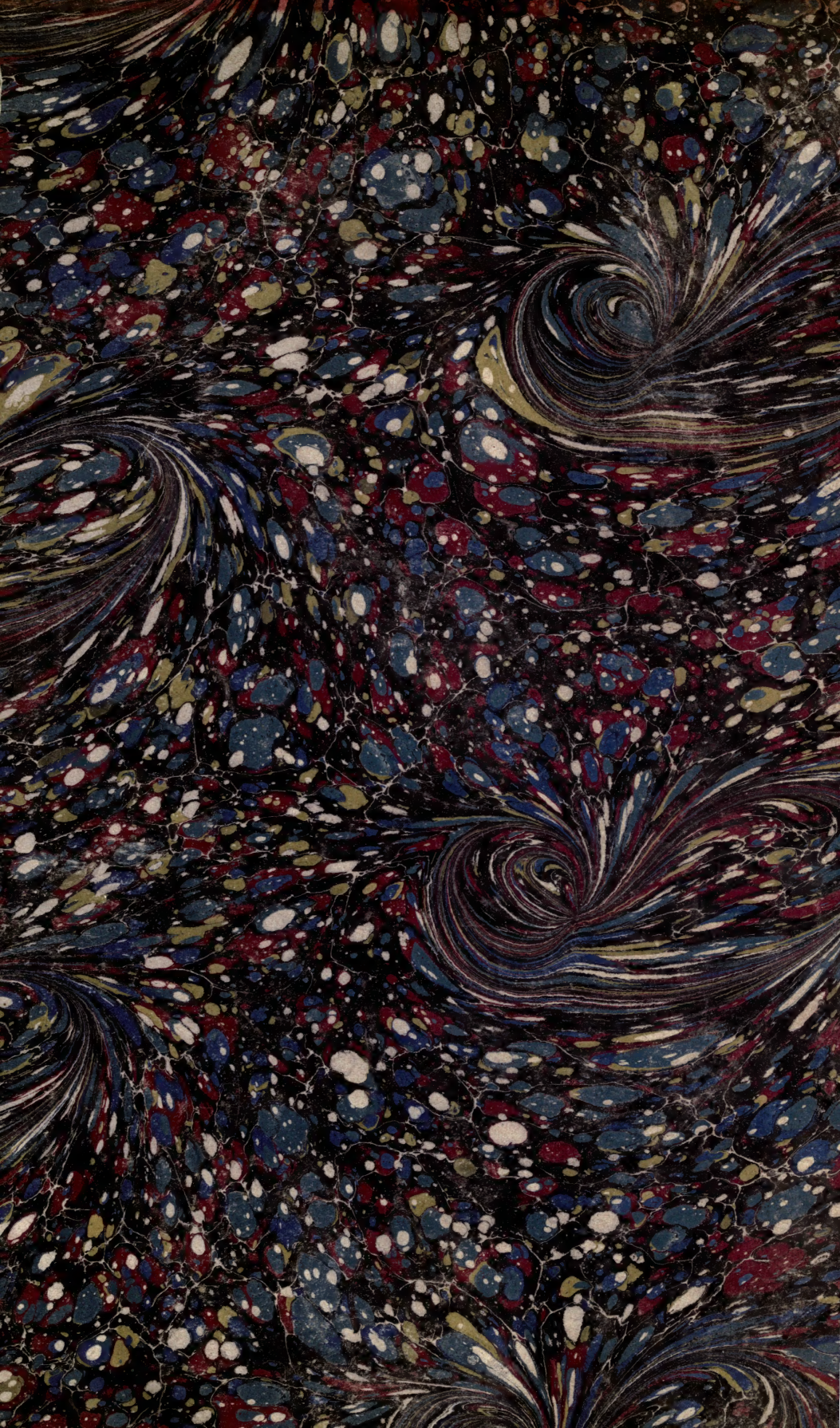
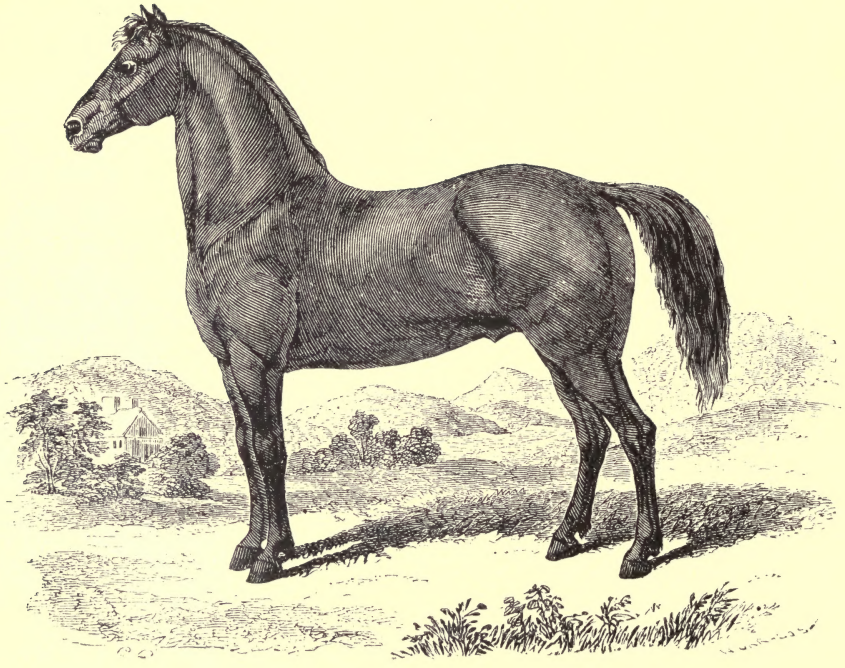

SIGILLVM · VNIVERSITATIS · CALIFORNIENSIS
FIAT LVX
MDCCCLXVIII
EX LIBRIS





Justin Morgan
From wood cut in "Morgan Horses" Frontispiece.

The picture of Justin Morgan that we present as a frontispiece is from Mr. Linsley's book, where it appears with the following letters:

ST. JOHNSBURY, VT., JULY 7, 1856.

D. C. Linsley, Esq.

Dear Sir: Your favor of the 3d inst. is at hand, as also the accompanying drawing of old Justin Morgan. I knew the horse well and owned him about seven years while in the prime of his life. The drawing is a very faithful representation of him as he appeared while I owned him, and I can suggest scarcely any alteration; perhaps none that would make it a more faithful copy of the original. Yours respectfully,

DAVID GOSS.

DERBY LINE, VT., JULY 21, 1856.

D. C. Linsley, Esq.: Your favor of the 18th inst., containing a drawing of the old Justin Morgan, has this day come to hand, and I hasten to reply. In early life it was my privilege to know the original Morgan horse perfectly well, and for some time to see him daily at the time of his greatest popularity, and I have no hesitation in saying that the drawing exhibited, in my judgment, is remarkably correct, and gives a very accurate delineation of the horse as he appeared in life. I remain, dear sir, yours truly and very respectfully,

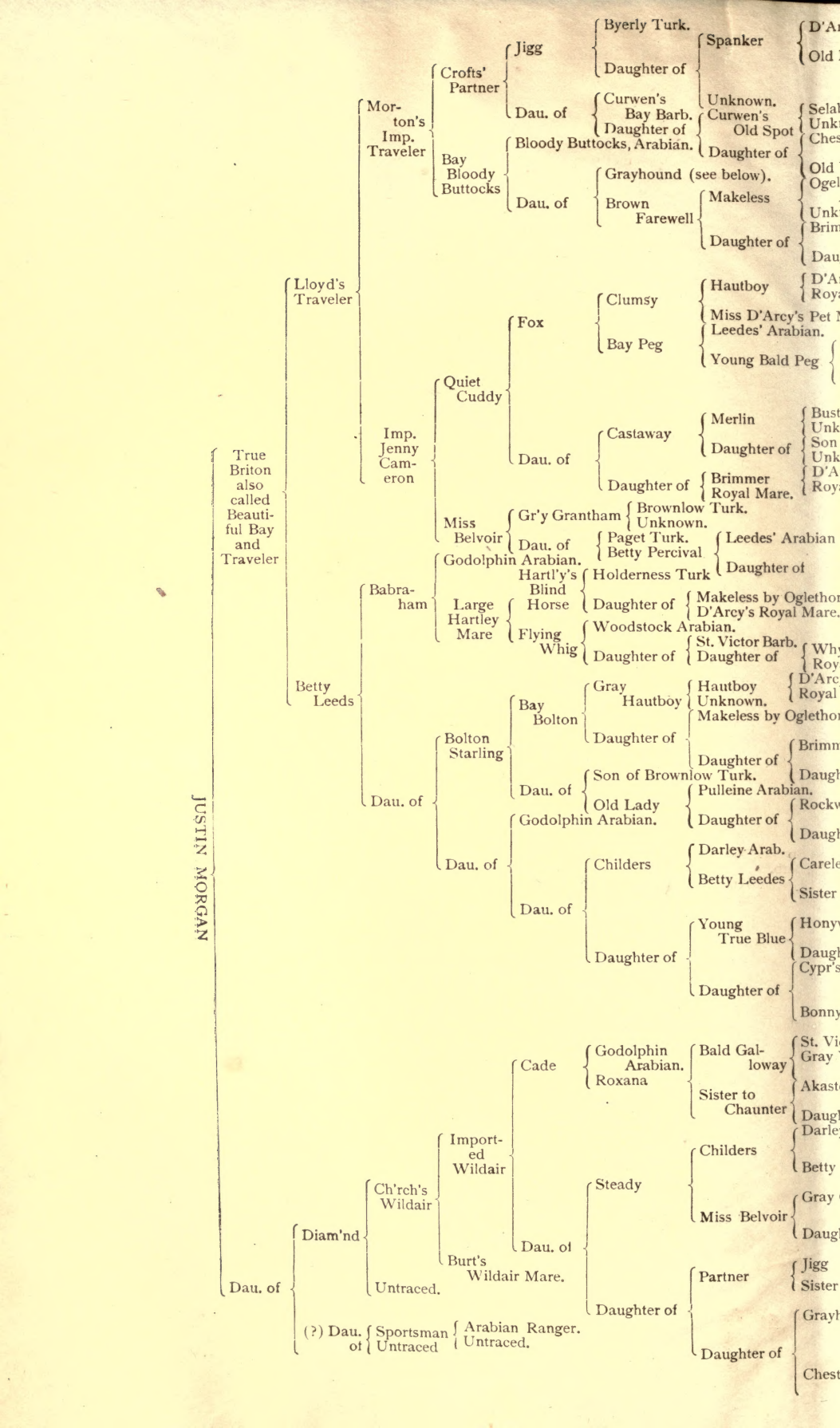
SOLO. STEELE.

CLAREMONT, N. H., JULY, 1856.

D. C. Linsley, Esq.

Dear Sir: I received a line from you yesterday, and with it a drawing of the old Justin Morgan or Goss horse. As I have before told you, I knew the horse well, having seen him often, and kept him one year while Joel Goss owned him. He was far the best horse I ever had anything to do with, and my recollection of him is perfectly clear and distinct. The drawing you send is a very excellent likeness of him, and I am pleased to see an effort making, even at this late day, to preserve some record of him. Yours respectfully,

DAN. BALDWIN.


JUSTIN MORGAN
True Briton also called Beautiful Bay and Traveler
Dau. of
Lloyd's Traveler
Betty Leeds
Morton's Imp. Traveler
Imp. Jenny Cameron
Crofts' Partner
Bay Bloody Buttocks
Jigg
Dau. of
Byerly Turk.
Daughter of
Curwen's Bay Barb.
Daughter of
Bloody Buttocks, Arabian.
Dau. of
Grayhound (see below).
Brown Farewell
Spanker
Unknown.
Curwen's Old Spot
Daughter of
Makeless
Daughter of
Quiet Cuddy
Miss Belvoir
Fox
Dau. of
Clumsy
Bay Peg
Castaway
Daughter of
Gr'y Grantham
Dau. of
Brownlow Turk.
Unknown.
Paget Turk.
Betty Percival
Hautboy
Miss D'Arcy's Pet
Leedes' Arabian.
Young Bald Peg
Merlin
Daughter of
Brimmer
Royal Mare.
Leedes' Arabian
Daughter of
Babraham
Large Hartley Mare
Dau. of
Godolphin Arabian.
Hartl'y's Blind Horse
Holderness Turk
Daughter of
Makeless by Oglethor
D'Arcy's Royal Mare.
Flying Whig
Woodstock Arabian.
Daughter of
St. Victor Barb.
Daughter of
Bolton Starling
Dau. of
Bay Bolton
Gray Hautboy
Daughter of
Hautboy
Unknown.
Makeless by Oglethor
Daughter of
Son of Brownlow Turk.
Old Lady
Godolphin Arabian.
Dau. of
Pulleine Arabian.
Daughter of
Childers
Betty Leedes
Darley Arab.
Young True Blue
Daughter of
Diam'nd
Ch'rch's Wildair
Untraced.
Imported Wildair
Burt's Wildair Mare.
Cade
Dau. of
Godolphin Arabian.
Roxana
Steady
Daughter of
Childers
Miss Belvoir
Bald Galloway
Sister to Chaunter
Partner
Daughter of
(?) Dau. of
Sportsman
Untraced
Arabian Ranger.
Untraced.

ellow Turk.

occo Mare { Lord Fairfax's Morocco Barb. / Old Bald Peg { An Arabian. / Barb. }

ırk.

White Legged Lowther Barb.

ıer Mare, breading unknown, but said to be well bred.
ɒe
ian.

{ D'Arcy Yellow Turk. / Barb. }
of { Place's White Turk. / Daughter of White Turk. } { Dodsworth / Layton Barb Mare. } { Barb. / Barb. }
ire.

said to be imported.

es' Arabian.

Morocco Mare { Lord Fairfax's Morocco Barb. / Old Bald Peg { An Arabian. / Barb. }

{ Helmsley Turk. / Unknown. }
{ Brimmer / Royal Mare. } { D'Arcy Yellow Turk. / Royal Mare. }

ellow Turk.
ire.

anker.
d Morocco Mare (see above).
rabian (see above).

{ Fenwick Barb. / Royal Mare. }
ire.
low Turk.
e.

rabian (see above).

{ D'Arcy's Yellow Turk. / Royal Mare. / Diamond, by Helmsley Turk. / Sister to old Merlin / Arabian. / Lonsdale Tregonwell Barb. }
f { Bustler / Unknown. } { Helmsley Turk. / Unknown. }

f Bustler by Helmsley Turk (see above).

{ Spanker (see above). / Barb. }
eedes { Leedes' Arabian. / Dau. of Spanker out of Spanker's dam (see above). }

's Arabian.

f { Byerly Turk. / Dau. of (?) } { Selaby Turk. / Daughter of } { Hautboy (see above). / Daughter of } { Son of Helmsley Turk. / Daughter of } { Dodsworth. / Burton Barb. }
ck { Black Hearty } { Byerly Turk. / Unknown. }
{ Daughter of } { Lord Howe's Persian Stallion. / Unknown. }
Barb.
{ Whynot } { Fenwick Barb. / Unknown. }
ot
rk. { Royal Mare. }

f { Leedes' Arabian. / Daughter of } { Spanker (see above). / Spanker's dam. }
b.
es { Careless } { Spanker (see above). / Barb. }
{ Sister to Leedes } { Leedes' Arabian. / Dau. of Spanker out of Spanker's dam (see above). }
- { Brownlow Turk. / Unknown. }
m
f { Paget Turk. / Betty Percival / Byerly Turk. / Daughter of Sixbury (see above). } { Leedes' Arabian. / Daughter of Spanker. / Unknown. } { Spanker (see above). / Spanker's dam. }

l { King William's White Barb, Chillaby. / Natural Barb, Slugey. }

{ Makeless } { Oglethorpe Arabian. / Unknown. }
on { Counselor (D'Arcy's ?) } { Lord Lonsd'l's Counselor / Layton Barb. } { Skaftsbury Turk. / Sister to Spanker (see above). }
{ Bay Layton } { Brimmer } { D'Arcy's Yellow Turk. }

THE

MORGAN HORSE

AND

REGISTER

CONTAINING THE HISTORY AND PEDIGREE OF

JUSTIN MORGAN

FOUNDER OF

THIS REMARKABLE AMERICAN BREED OF HORSES

AND OF

HIS BEST KNOWN SONS AND GRANDSONS

ALSO PEDIGREE AND HISTORY SO FAR AS KNOWN OF MOST OF THE MORE PROMINENT STALLIONS FOALED BEFORE 1881 DESCENDED IN MALE LINE FROM JUSTIN MORGAN, TOGETHER WITH THE PEDIGREES OF ABOUT ONE THOUSAND ANIMALS REGISTERED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE RULES OF THE MORGAN REGISTER

ILLUSTRATED

BY JOSEPH BATTELL

VOL. I

Round-hoof'd, short-jointed, fetlocks [neat, not] long,
Broad breast, full eye, small head and nostril wide,
High crest, short ears, straight legs and passing strong,
[Full] mane, thick tail, broad buttock, tender hide.
—Shakespeare

MIDDLEBURY, VT.
REGISTER PRINTING COMPANY
1894

SF 293
M 9 T3
V 1

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1892,
By JOSEPH BATTELL,
In the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

Hast thou given the horse strength? hast thou clothed his neck with thunder?

Canst thou make him afraid as a grasshopper? the glory of his nostrils is terrible.

He paweth in the valley, and rejoiceth in his strength: he goeth on to meet the armed men.

He mocketh at fear, and is not affrighted; neither turneth he back from the sword.

The quiver rattleth against him, the glittering spear and the shield.

He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage: neither believeth he that it is the sound of the trumpet.

He saith among the trumpets, Ha, ha; and smelleth the battle afar off, the thunder of the captains, and the shouting.

— JOB.

333380

for nearly a century, probably originated. Thus certainly the progeny of Janus, foaled in England in 1746, and imported to Virginia in 1752, got by Janus, son of Godolphin Arabian, dam by Fox,and second dam by Bald Galloway, became almost an established family, and, it is said, were very similar to the Morgans both in contour and great speed. Thus the extraordinary and useful qualities of the grand horse Messenger were impressed upon his progeny; and so, too, the original Morgan had this quality in a remarkable degree.

We see, then, that by the aid of these two great principles, Heredity and Prepotency, man can accomplish in breeding about anything that he wishes. His part is one of selection. He chooses the individuals to be bred, and Nature by her unerring laws does the rest.

Darwin says: "Although man does not cause variability and cannot even prevent it, he can select, preserve and accumulate the variations given to him by the hand of nature almost in any way which he chooses; and thus can produce a great result."

Again he says: "Selection may be followed either methodically and intentionally, or unconsciously and unintentionally. Man may select and preserve each successive variation, with the distinct intention of improving and altering a breed, in accordance with a preconceived idea; and by thus adding up variations, often so slight as to be imperceptible by an uneducated eye, he has effected wonderful changes and improvements. It can, also, be clearly shown that man, without any intention or thought of improving the breed, by preserving in each successive generation the individuals which he prizes most, and by destroying the worthless individuals, slowly, though surely, induces great changes. As the will of man thus comes into play, we can understand how it is that domesticated breeds show adaptation to his wants and pleasures. We can further understand how it is that domestic races of animals and cultivated races of plants often exhibit an abnormal character as compared with natural species; for they have been modified not for their own benefit, but for that of man."

John Fiske, in "Excursions of an Evolutionist," says: "The instances are very numerous indeed in which variations—and very marked ones, too—have been wrought in the characteristics of plants and animals through the agency of man. The phenomena of variation presented by animals and plants under domestication are so numerous and so complex that it would require many volumes to describe them. Dogs, horses, pigs, cattle, sheep, rabbits, pigeons, poultry, silk-moths, cereal and culinary plants, fruits and flowers innumerable have been reared and bred by man for many long ages, —some of them from time immemorial. These domesticated organisms man has caused to vary, in one direction or another, to suit his natural or artificial needs, or even the mere whim of his fancy. The variations, moreover, which have thus been produced have been neither slight nor unimportant, and have been by no means confined to superficial characteristics. Compare the thoroughbred race-horse with the gigantic London dray-horse on the one hand, and the Shetland pony on the other; or, among pigeons,

contrast the pouter with the fan-tail, the barb, the short-faced tumbler, or the jacobin, all of which are historically known to have descended from one and the same ancestral form. The differences extend throughout the whole bony framework as well as throughout the muscular and nervous systems, and exceed in amount the differences by which naturalists often adjudge species to be distinct. Through what agency has man produced such results as these? He has produced them simply by taking advantage of a slight tendency to variation which exists perpetually in all plants and animals, and which exhibits itself in the simple fact that nowhere do we ever find any two individuals exactly alike. Taking advantage of these individual variations, the breeder simply *selects* the individuals which best suit his purpose, and breeds them apart by themselves. The qualities for which they are selected are propagated and enhanced through inheritance and renewed selection in each succeeding generation, until by the slow accumulation of small differences a new race is formed. And thus we have peaches and almonds from a common source, grapes to eat and grapes to make wine of, pointer dogs and mastiffs, and so on throughout the list of cultivated plants and domesticated animals."

It should not be forgotten that Nature herself is the great breeder, not only entailing inheritances, or creating with prepotent force, but also making her own selections through the great law of the survival of the fittest.

But if man can get what he breeds for it is very evident that he should breed for the best. In late years the principal efforts of American breeders of horses of the roadster class have been directed to produce the fastest trotter or pacer. These efforts have been remarkably successful, but certain results of form, style and uniformity have been largely overlooked or sacrificed. It would seem to be full time when a higher aim should be attempted. Not the fastest horse, but the best horse, should be the object of breeding. For him who achieves this standard there will be abundance of room. To meet this want THE MORGAN REGISTER has been established. Its object, also, is to produce this horse as a type, so that in every colt we shall be reasonably sure to get the horse we want. And the means used are what are believed to be a necessary means for such result, a blood basis, which will permit the great law of nature to operate, of "like producing like."

In this best horse constitution, form, style, disposition, intelligence and beauty are all to be considered. A cheerful disposition for work is very essential; a truly satisfactory roadster needs no whip.

We have not in what we have written intended to diparage the great quality of speed. The perfect horse should be the fastest horse. But we should not accept speed, no matter how great, unless combined with the other qualities essential to the perfect horse. It is, of course, more difficult to produce all the desired qualities than a single one of them, but it is easily within the great law of breeding, and therefore should be done.

In speed, too, as well as in superiority of form, style, intelligence and beauty, the Morgan horse has always excelled. Because of it, in part, has come his great reputation as a roadster; and while perhaps a certain type

of Morgan horse might well be bred more fitted for draft than speed, and another line might also be bred especially adapted to safe family use, the fastest line of Morgan horses, we have no doubt, will continue, in the future as in the past, to assert their superiority on the turf as well as on the road, and the 2 :08 of Lord Clinton in a race, we doubt not, will yet be reduced to 2 :00 by a Morgan horse.

In preparing this work we have been very ably assisted by W. H. Bliss, Esq., of Middlebury, Vermont. The work was begun with him in 1884, and finds us still working together at its close. His excellent judgment as a lawyer and eminent talent as a writer have been constantly at command, and entered largely into the warp and woof of the book. We are also under much obligation to the Hon. Chauncey Smith of Cambridge, Massachusetts, one of the most eminent lawyers and clearest thinkers of the country, for valuable counsel and advice.

We are also under special obligations to the "General Stud Book", published by the Messrs. Weatherbee of London, England, for information on remote pedigrees, and other valuable historical matter. We have had occasion to criticise their record of several American horses, that doubtless they copied from American authorities, but as a whole their work appears to be very carefully edited.

In Volume II. of THE MORGAN REGISTER, that is now very largely prepared for the press, there will be hundreds of old-time Morgan sires that do not appear in this volume. The arrangement will be in alphabetical order, and all horses in this volume will be entered in that, and proper reference made to the page on which they appear in this. In many cases later or more extended information will appear of horses recorded in this book. We shall also begin in Volume II. to record certain animals under their dams, following in this the English, and, as we understand it, the Arabian or oriental system of registration. Only the choicest of brood mares will appear in this way, such as have proved most valuable from their own quality or the character of their produce. A careful study of the first volume of the English "General Stud Book", edition of 1891, has convinced us that there is no system in which pedigrees can be so accurately and concisely recorded, and so certainly traced, as this. In the American system of separate record there are certain advantages, especially in giving the history of each animal, and in the greater facility in which the record can be made, that make it desirable, as we think, to also continue that system of recording.

Some of our friends have become impatient at the time consumed in the preparation of this work, but to those who have ever undertaken any similar work, or who understand its nature, this time will not seem long. After nine years we bring the first volume to a close, with the second one largely prepared. The preface to the first volume of the "General Stud Book" shows that the collecting of pedigrees for that work began previous to 1791, but the first volume was not published until 1808. Mr. Sanders D. Bruce, editor of the "American Stud Book", states in the preface of his first volume,

published in 1873, that more than twenty years had been taken in gathering the information. Mr. Edgar, who published the first American stud book, thus writes in his preface: "The compilation of a General Stud Book in England has been one of immense labor, although that island is a great deal smaller than this continent. Notwithstanding difficulties I have attempted the completion of a work which has been begun by others, who at last abandoned it as a piece of fruitless and unprofitable labor". He then suggests that after many years of indefatigable study and anxious observation he has "at last brought the work to a close," and adds: "Many are the works of human industry which to begin and finish are hardly ever granted to the same person. He that undertakes the compilation of an American Stud Book undertakes that which if it comprehends the fullest extent of his designs, he knows himself unable to perform, because perfection is unattainable by man, though he may make nearer and nearer approaches to it." And again, in the valedictory he says: "The compiler begs leave to remind his fellow-citizens that no less than twelve gentlemen have attempted this Herculean task and failed, and that he is the first who has succeeded in bringing the result of his labors before the public. The past eighteen years have been entirely devoted to travelling in various sections of the United States, and in carrying on an extensive correspondence with gentlemen throughout this country as well as in Europe. * * * and the matter contained in the foregoing pages as well as in the second volume is the result".

It will therefore be seen that standard works of this kind, if carefully prepared from original sources, have always required many years in their preparation. In our own work these years have been reduced by the assistance of many competent helpers, to whom, and to all who have aided us in obtaining information, we would here return our hearty thanks.

JOSEPH BATTELL.

BREAD LOAF INN, RIPTON, VERMONT,
March 1, 1894.

of Morgan horse might well be bred more fitted for draft than speed, and another line might also be bred especially adapted to safe family use, the fastest line of Morgan horses, we have no doubt, will continue, in the future as in the past, to assert their superiority on the turf as well as on the road, and the 2 :08 of Lord Clinton in a race, we doubt not, will yet be reduced to 2 :00 by a Morgan horse.

In preparing this work we have been very ably assisted by W. H. Bliss, Esq., of Middlebury, Vermont. The work was begun with him in 1884, and finds us still working together at its close. His excellent judgment as a lawyer and eminent talent as a writer have been constantly at command, and entered largely into the warp and woof of the book. We are also under much obligation to the Hon. Chauncey Smith of Cambridge, Massachusetts, one of the most eminent lawyers and clearest thinkers of the country, for valuable counsel and advice.

We are also under special obligations to the "General Stud Book", published by the Messrs. Weatherbee of London, England, for information on remote pedigrees, and other valuable historical matter. We have had occasion to criticise their record of several American horses, that doubtless they copied from American authorities, but as a whole their work appears to be very carefully edited.

In Volume II. of THE MORGAN REGISTER, that is now very largely prepared for the press, there will be hundreds of old-time Morgan sires that do not appear in this volume. The arrangement will be in alphabetical order, and all horses in this volume will be entered in that, and proper reference made to the page on which they appear in this. In many cases later or more extended information will appear of horses recorded in this book. We shall also begin in Volume II. to record certain animals under their dams, following in this the English, and, as we understand it, the Arabian or oriental system of registration. Only the choicest of brood mares will appear in this way, such as have proved most valuable from their own quality or the character of their produce. A careful study of the first volume of the English "General Stud Book", edition of 1891, has convinced us that there is no system in which pedigrees can be so accurately and concisely recorded, and so certainly traced, as this. In the American system of separate record there are certain advantages, especially in giving the history of each animal, and in the greater facility in which the record can be made, that make it desirable, as we think, to also continue that system of recording.

Some of our friends have become impatient at the time consumed in the preparation of this work, but to those who have ever undertaken any similar work, or who understand its nature, this time will not seem long. After nine years we bring the first volume to a close, with the second one largely prepared. The preface to the first volume of the "General Stud Book" shows that the collecting of pedigrees for that work began previous to 1791, but the first volume was not published until 1808. Mr. Sanders D. Bruce, editor of the "American Stud Book", states in the preface of his first volume,

published in 1873, that more than twenty years had been taken in gathering the information. Mr. Edgar, who published the first American stud book, thus writes in his preface: "The compilation of a General Stud Book in England has been one of immense labor, although that island is a great deal smaller than this continent. Notwithstanding difficulties I have attempted the completion of a work which has been begun by others, who at last abandoned it as a piece of fruitless and unprofitable labor". He then suggests that after many years of indefatigable study and anxious observation he has "at last brought the work to a close," and adds: "Many are the works of human industry which to begin and finish are hardly ever granted to the same person. He that undertakes the compilation of an American Stud Book undertakes that which if it comprehends the fullest extent of his designs, he knows himself unable to perform, because perfection is unattainable by man, though he may make nearer and nearer approaches to it." And again, in the valedictory he says: "The compiler begs leave to remind his fellow-citizens that no less than twelve gentlemen have attempted this Herculean task and failed, and that he is the first who has succeeded in bringing the result of his labors before the public. The past eighteen years have been entirely devoted to travelling in various sections of the United States, and in carrying on an extensive correspondence with gentlemen throughout this country as well as in Europe. * * * and the matter contained in the foregoing pages as well as in the second volume is the result".

It will therefore be seen that standard works of this kind, if carefully prepared from original sources, have always required many years in their preparation. In our own work these years have been reduced by the assistance of many competent helpers, to whom, and to all who have aided us in obtaining information, we would here return our hearty thanks.

JOSEPH BATTELL.

BREAD LOAF INN, RIPTON, VERMONT,
March 1, 1894.

EXPLANATORY.

In stating pedigrees we set down whatever information we have, and stop; not deeming it necessary to add explanatory words, such as "untraced," or "breeding unknown."

We generally follow back the line at least two generations, and often more, or until we strike the name of some well-known horse. In the case of the following noted horses, however, we give the name only, and whenever the name is used alone it refers to the horse mentioned in this table:

Black Hawk,	means	that	son	of	Sherman Morgan.
Bulrush Morgan,	"	"	"	"	Justin Morgan.
Daniel Lambert,	"	"	"	"	Ethan Allen.
Ethan Allen,	"	"	"	"	Black Hawk.
Fearnaught,	"	"	"	"	Young Morrill.
Gen. Knox,	"	"	"	"	Vermont Hero.
Gifford Morgan,	"	"	"	"	Woodbury Morgan.
Golddust,	"	"	"	"	Vermont Morgan.
Green Mountain Morgan,	"	"	"	"	Gifford Morgan.
Magna Charta,	"	"	"	"	Morgan Eagle.
Morrill,	"	"	"	"	Jennison Colt.
Sherman Black Hawk,	"	"	"	"	Black Hawk.
Sherman Morgan,	"	"	"	"	Justin Morgan.
Winthrop Morrill,	"	"	"	"	Young Morrill.
Woodbury Morgan,	"	"	"	"	Justin Morgan.
Young Morrill,	"	Perkins'	"	"	Morrill.

The tables of performers in the body of this work are from the best informed sources and include the results of much investigation made by ourselves, but we have not undertaken to verify each pedigree. In records we intend to confine ourselves strictly to those made in a *bona-fide* races. We do this because, first, no comparison of speed is just unless conditions are similar; and records made against time are always made with quite dissimilar conditions from those made in races. A number of these alleged time records, and some of them quite important, that we have seen made, were grossly irregular, the horses running quite a share of the distance; yet the results were proclaimed from the stand without hesitation, and the horses were duly accredited with the "records" thus obtained. On the other hand, in *bona-fide* races, the rules are generally so far enforced, at least, that no horse gets a record faster than the time honestly made; so that nearly all race records are fairly obtained.

In the tables of performers the "turf period" given is the first and the last year in which the animal was a winner. Performers are arranged in the order of number of races won, because in our opinion that is ordinarily the best test of merit—a horse capable of winning many races being generally more valuable than one capable of winning few or none, though the latter be faster for a single mile, and thereby take a faster record.

We give transfers in the order in which they occurred, so far as we have knowledge; but our knowledge at the best is very incomplete, and we would take this opportunity to urgently request all our friends who preceive errors in this work, or have further information of horses that appear in this work, or who know of other Morgan horses than appear here, to forward us this in-

formation, so that the proper corrections and additions may be made in Volume II.

This work is illustrated entirely with photogravures, that are themselves reproductions of photographs from nature or from life, where it has been possible to obtain such. In a few cases of horses not living it has been necessary to copy such pictures as have been handed down, more or less accurate, as the case might be; but in the case of horses yet alive we have refused to accept any pictures except those taken by the sun. A fine painting is valuable, but what we want, generally, from the picture of a horse, is to know how he looks, and for this purpose a photograph is the most if not the only available picture.

Of course the compiler of this work should have had access to the stud books of Black Hawk, and so several years since we applied to the executors of the estate of the late Noble H. Hill of Boston, in whose care we understood the books to be, for this privilege. They were very willing that we should take the books, and referred us for them to Allen W. Thomson of Woodstock, Vt., who, as they understood, had borrowed but never returned them. We at once wrote to Mr. Thomson to know where the books were, and received a reply, stating that he refused to answer any questions concerning the books of Black Hawk. We have therefore been unable to get the books, and doubtless there will appear, in this work, errors in dates of the foaling of the get of Black Hawk, that with access to these books might have been corrected. This we regret, but it is not a matter of great moment. The books, however, are valuable and should be recovered by their owners.

JOSEPH BATTELL.

Middlebury, Vt., Jan. 9, 1894.

RULES OF ADMISSION TO THE MORGAN REGISTER.

Any animal in either of the following classes is eligible to registry in THE MORGAN REGISTER.

1. Any meritorious stallion or mare that traces in direct male line to the original Justin Morgan Horse, and has at least one sixty-fourth of his blood.

2. The produce of a sire and dam both registered in THE MORGAN REGISTER.

Stallions foaled in or before 1830 are admitted free. A fee of two dollars is charged for registering stallions one year old or more, foaled since 1880, and one dollar each for colts less than one year old, and mares of any age.

The "Middlebury Register" is the recognized organ of THE MORGAN REGISTER, and will print in its columns, free, the pedigrees of horses sent in for registration. This will give opportunity to make corrections or changes, if desired.

CONTENTS

PREFACE, - - - - - - - - v

INTRODUCTION, - - - - - - - - 1

CHIQUITA, - - - - - - - - 7

CHAPTER I

THE MORGAN AS A BUSINESS HORSE, - - - - - 9

THE BLOOD HORSE, - - - - - - - 29

CHAPTER II

JUSTIN MORGAN, HIS ORIGIN AND HISTORY; BRIEF HISTORY OF THE INTRODUCTION OF THE ARAB INTO ENGLAND, AND MOST IMPORTANT IMPORTATIONS OF THE ENGLISH THOROUGHBRED TO AMERICA, PREVIOUS TO THE REVOLUTION, - - - - 31

CHAPTER III

JUSTIN MORGAN CONTINUED, - - - - - - 55

CHAPTER IV

JUSTIN MORGAN CONCLUDED. - - - - - - 109

CHAPTER V

SONS OF JUSTIN MORGAN, - - - - - - 123

CHAPTER VI

BLACK HAWK, - - - - - - - - 155

CHAPTER VII

ETHAN ALLEN, HONEST ALLEN, DENNING ALLEN, - - - 175

CHAPTER VIII

DANIEL LAMBERT, - - - - - - - - 191

CHAPTER IX

RANDOLPH MORGAN, JENNISON COLT, MORRILL, - - - 197

CHAPTER X

YOUNG MORRILL, WINTHROP MORRILL, FEARNAUGHT, ROYAL FEARNAUGHT, - - - - - - - - 205

CHAPTER XI

MORGAN EAGLE, MORGAN EAGLE JR., MAGNA CHARTA, - 215

CHAPTER XII

GIFFORD MORGAN, GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN, - - - 219

CHAPTER XIII

BARNARD MORGAN, VERMONT MORGAN, GOLDDUST, - - 229

CHAPTER XIV

THE CANADIAN PACER, - - - - - - - 235

CHAPTER XV

PILOT, - - - - - - - - - 247

CHAPTER XVI

PILOT JR., BAYARD, - - - - - - - 281

CHAPTER XVII

DESCENDANTS OF SHERMAN MORGAN, - - - - 291

CHAPTER XVIII

DESCENDANTS OF BLACK HAWK, SHERMAN BLACK HAWK'S DESCENDANTS, - - - - - - - - 349

CHAPTER XIX

DESCENDANTS OF BLACK HAWK CONTINUED, - - - 401

CHAPTER XX

DESCENDANTS OF BLACK HAWK CONCLUDED, ETHAN ALLEN'S DESCENDANTS, - - - - - - - - 547

CHAPTER XXI

DESCENDANTS OF BULRUSH MORGAN, - - - - 613

CHAPTER XXII

DESCENDANTS OF BULRUSH MORGAN CONCLUDED, - - - 623

CHAPTER XXIII

DESCENDANTS OF WOODBURY MORGAN, - - - - 661

CHAPTER XXIV

DESCENDANTS OF WOODBURY MORGAN CONTINUED, - - - 681

CHAPTER XXV

DESCENDANTS OF WOODBURY MORGAN CONTINUED, - - 691

CHAPTER XXVI

DESCENDANTS OF WOODBURY MORGAN CONCLUDED, - - - 729

CHAPTER XXVII

MISCELLANEOUS, - - - - - - - 741

CHAPTER XXVIII

DAVY CROCKETT AND DESCENDANTS OF DAVY CROCKETT AND PILOT, - 775

CHAPTER XXIX

REGISTERED MARES, - - - - - - 791

APPENDIX

TEN-RACE WINNERS, - - - - - - 855

FIFTY-RACE TROTTERS, - - - - - - 915

TROTTERS IN 2:30, PREVIOUS TO 1860, - - - - 921

Lord Clinton 2.10¼, by Denning Allen. Taken while in racing condition

ILLUSTRATIONS

JUSTIN MORGAN, - - - - - - Frontispiece

PHARAOH'S HORSES,—*J. F. Herring*, - - - - iii

LORD CLINTON, - - - - - - - - xvii

THOROUGHBRED—*H. Hardy*, - - - - - - 1

HEAD OF COLUMBIAN JESSIE, BY DANIEL LAMBERT, - - - 7

PORTRAIT OF D. C. LINSLEY, - - - - - - 9

ARABIAN HORSES, - - - - - - - - 29

SCENE AT RANDOLPH, VT., - - - - - - - 31

GODOLPHIN ARABIAN, AND THE ARABIAN STALLION, LEOPARD, PRESENTED TO GEN. GRANT BY THE SULTAN OF TURKEY, - - 44

WEST SPRINGFIELD, MASS., AND BRIDGE OVER CONNECTICUT RIVER, 55

WASHINGTON AT TRENTON; (HIS HORSE SAID TO BE OF THE ARABIAN RANGER STOCK), - - - - - - - 60

WEST RANDOLPH, VT., - - - - - - - 61

NEW ENGLAND SCENERY—COMING FROM SCHOOL; AT THE BRIDGE NEAR SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, - - - - 92

NEW ENGLAND SCENERY—THE OLD TOLL GATE, AND THE OLD FERRY, - - - - - - - - - 93

RESIDENCE OF DAVID GOSS, ST. JOHNSBURY, VT., 1805–11, WITH BARN WHERE THE JUSTIN MORGAN WAS KEPT DURING THAT TIME, - - - - - - - - 109

NEW HAMPSHIRE SCENERY—WHITE MOUNTAINS, - - - 123

THE ALHAMBRA, SPAIN, - - - - - - - 134

NEW ENGLAND SCENES: LANCASTER, N. H.; BRIMFIELD, MASS., - 135

VIEWS IN BETHEL, VT., WOODBURY FARM IN DISTANCE, - - 142

BLACK HAWK, - - - - - - - - - 155

ETHAN ALLEN, - - - - - - - - 175

DENNING ALLEN, - - - - - - - - 188

DANIEL LAMBERT, - - - - - - - - 191
VALLEY FAIR COACHING PARADE, BRATTLEBORO, VT., - - 197
FEARNAUGHT - - - - - - - - - 205
ROYAL FEARNAUGHT; MORRILL PRINCE, BY MORRILL, - - 212
VIEWS OF BARRE, VT.; BLOCKS OF GRANITE, - - - 215
GIFFORD MORGAN AND GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN, - - 219
GOLDDUST, - - - - - - - - - 229
LA CANADIENNE - - - - - - - - 235
ICE PALACE AND TOBOGGAN SLIDE, MONTREAL, - - - 241
CONTRE-COEUR, P. Q., - - - - - - 247
SCENES IN NEW ORLEANS, - - - - - - 258
VICTORIA SQUARE, AND HARBOR FROM CUSTOM HOUSE, MONTREAL, 259
MONTREAL, P. Q., FROM MOUNT ROYAL, - - - - 274
CANADIAN VIEWS, - - - - - - - - 275
MISS RUSSELL (DAM OF MAUD S.), BY PILOT JR., TAKEN AT WOODBURN FARM, KY., - - - - 281
GRANITE STATE MORGAN, VERMONT, COMET AND COMET MORGAN, 291
SCENE IN WHITE RIVER VALLEY, VT., - - - - 306
FINLEY'S MORGAN TIGER, - - - - - - 307
NEW HAMPSHIRE SCENERY—MOUNT WASHINTON FROM INTERVALE, N. H. 321
VERMONT SCENERY—HANCOCK, ROCHESTER AND RIPTON, - - 336
VERMONT SCENERY, - - - - - - - - 337
SHERMAN BLACK HAWK, - - - - - - - 349
SUSPENSION BRIDGE OVER CONNECTICUT RIVER, NEAR BRATTLEBORO, VT., - - - - - - - - 364
THE COLUMBIAN RIVER AND MOUNT HOOD, - - - 365
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, SCENE ON CONNECTICUT RIVER, - - 380
EASTERN BOY, BY GEN. KNOX, AND WILDAIR, BY WESTFIELD BOY, 381
HEROD, BY KING HEROD, - - - - - - 390
FARM OF M. T. GRATTAN, PRESTON, MINN., AND FRED, BY CAPT. HEROD, - - - - - - - - 391
SUPERB, BY ETHAN ALLEN, AND SONS, NIGHTSHADE, SUCCESS AND BLACK DIAMOND, - - - - - - - 401
FARM OF SAMUEL JAMES, WEYBRIDGE, VT., - - - - 412
DULUTH JR., BY DULUTH; BADGER BOY, BY CHAMPION CLOUD, 433

RESIDENCE OF ROBBINS BATTELL, NORFOLK, CONN., - - - 446
NEW ENGLAND SCENERY—VIEWS AT MIDDLEBURY, VT., AND NORFOLK, CONN., - - - - - - 447
HIGHLAND GRAY, AND HIGHLAND BAY, BY HIGHLAND GRAY, - 453
VERMONT SCENERY—HANCOCK, - - - - - 486
SCENES, VERMONT AND NEW YORK, - - - - - 487
METEOR (BY YOUNG RIX), AND SON, - - - - 527
MACK 2:20½, BY THOUGHT, - - - - - - 547
GILLIG, BY ARISTOS, - - - - - - 564
ST. JULIEN, BY ARISTOS, - - - - - - 565
BEN FRANKLIN, BY DANIEL LAMBERT, - - - - 572
STAR FRANKLIN AND ROYAL BEN, BY BEN FRANKLIN, - - 573
BLOOD CHIEF JR.; AND MIDDLEBURY, BY MOTION, - - 578
MOTION, BY DANIEL LAMBERT, - - - - - 579
THOUGHT AND JOE WHITE, BY DANIEL LAMBERT, - - 586
CRESCENT AND KILRAIN, BY DANIEL LAMBERT, - - - 587
PROCTOR'S ETHAN ALLEN, BY DOLBIER'S ETHAN ALLEN, AND CHARLES READE 2:24¼, BY WOODWARD'S ETHAN ALLEN, 606
DR. ETHAN ALLEN, BY MAGNET; MARMION GOLDDUST; A SON OF MACK, BY THOUGHT; AND LEVI, BY METEOR, - - 607
CAPITOL AT WASHINGTON, D. C., - - - - 613
DRACO 2:28½, BY YOUNG MORRILL, AND TORNADO, BY FEARNAUGHT, - 623
ALPHA CHIEF, BY WINNEBAGO CHIEF; AND MORRILL CHARLES, BY MOUNTAIN CHIEF, - - - - - - 656
BILLY KING AND KING'S BILLY ROOT, SONS OF WILDAIR, BY PUTNAM MORGAN, AND YOUNG GIFFORD (CARRIER HORSE), - 661
FLYING MORGAN, - - - - - - - 681
MUNSON'S GIFFORD MORGAN JR., SON OF GIFFORD MORGAN, - 691
LAWTON HORSE, BY GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN, AND PETERS' VERMONT, BY WOOD HORSE, SON OF GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN, 698
RESIDENCE OF A. W. PETERS, BRADFORD, VT., - - - 699
COLBY'S YOUNG GREEN MOUNTAIN AND SON, SULTAN, - - 718
ETHAN ALLEN 3D (BORDEN'S), BY PETERS' ETHAN ALLEN 2D, AND TELESCOPE ETHAN, BY HOLABIRD'S ETHAN ALLEN, - 719

MORGAN DRIVER, BY LEXINGTON GOLDDUST; FRAZIER 2:27¾, BY ZILCAADI GOLDDUST; AND NATCHEZ, BY ZILCAADI GOLDDUST, - 729
VIEWS AT MIDDLEBURY AND MONTPELIER, VT., - - - 741
VIEWS AT SANTA BARBARA AND LOS ANGELES, CAL., - - 767
CAPITOL, OTTAWA, CANADA, - - - - - 775
COLUMBIAN JESSIE, BY DANIEL LAMBERT, - - - - 797
AMERICAN SCENERY—MORGAN ROAD TEAMS, - - - 822
KITTY BLACK, BY GIFFORD MORGAN JR., AND MORGIANA, BY CORBIN'S FLYING CLOUD, - - - - - - 823
GROUPS OF MORGAN HORSES AND MARES, - - - 846
VIEW IN TENNESSEE, WITH RESIDENCE AND MORGAN HORSES OF FRANK MCGAVOCK, - - - - - - 847
COUNTY FAIR, BARRE, VT., - - - - - 855
SCENES IN RIPTON AND HANCOCK, VT., - - - - 904
VIEWS IN BANFF—CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILROAD, - - - 905
VERMONT SCENERY—ROCHESTER AND RIPTON, - - - 914
VERMONT SCENERY—LAKE DUNMORE; SILVER LAKE; OTTER CREEK, NEAR MIDDLEBURY; AND TROUT STREAM, RIPTON, - - 915
MOUNTAIN SCENERY, ADDISON COUNTY, VT., - - - 921
OFFICE OF MORGAN REGISTER, AND STONE BRIDGE, MIDDLEBURY, VT., - 925

"Thoroughbred." From a painting by H. Hardy

INTRODUCTION

For a long time many persons have been impressed with the idea that steps ought to be taken to perpetuate the valuable family of Morgan horses. One of the first essentials to this end was seen to be a Register, without which systematic and scientific breeding is hardly possible. We believe that the true basis of registration is blood, and that the object of the breeder should be to produce a type of animals, as nearly perfect as may be, that may be reproduced with uniformity. This result has been attained among the various species of domestic animals that are known as pure-bred, as the greyhound and pointer among dogs, the Merino and Cotswold among sheep and the Jersey and Devonshire among cattle. There are, also, types of horses that are reproduced with great uniformity, notably the Shetland pony and the Percheron and Clyde draft animals; but the light harness horse of the present day, however excellent he may be as an individual, is, in breeding, a mongrel, his mingled strains of various bloods making the character of his offspring always to some extent a matter of uncertainty. The prevailing system of registration, based upon no quality save the ability to trot or pace a fast mile, has no tendency to check this evil, but rather fosters it; as every variety of size, color, gait, conformation and disposition is to be found among standard trotting-bred animals.

The "old-fashioned Morgans" were doubtless the nearest approach to a uniform and meritorious type of road horses ever produced in this country. The blood of the founder of that family was endowed with such prepotency that even a small infusion would govern other mingled strains and produce the Morgan characteristics. Moreover, the great popularity of the breed led to intense inbreeding, not often among animals too nearly related, but between those nearly enough allied to each other to produce typical results.

Hence resulted THE MORGAN HORSE, a type so well known, and so often described within, that it would be superfluous to give the description here; a type that has endured to the present day, although the numbers have been in recent years greatly reduced by crosses intended to enhance the quality of racing speed with little regard to other characteristics.

We do not disparage the work already done in the registry of horses in this country. A vast amount has been accomplished in redeeming the lineage of the light harness horse of America from chaos, and giving to the breeder or dealer a line of established facts, instead of a series of guesses made with greater or less attempt at accuracy. The trouble with breeding

road horses on its present basis is that, unless assisted by long and careful selection by breeders in a given line, no uniformity of offspring is produced. So that, while we know perfectly well what to expect when we are to be shown a Percheron, one of a line of draft horses reduced to a type, we have no idea what the animal will be like when a trotter or roadster is to be exhibited.

In establishing the rule, that the foundation stock to be entered in the MORGAN REGISTER should trace in direct male line to Justin Morgan and have at least one sixty-fourth of his blood, we have been governed by the following considerations: The natural division of horses into families, as Morgan, Messenger, Bellfounder, Bashaw and the like, is by male line; and this has been established by custom among breeders as well as by writers and students of the subject. The question of how remote a descendant in direct male line should be deemed a member of the family presented some difficulty; but, considering that the original Morgan Horse was born more than a century ago, admitting of at least twenty-five intervening generations of his blood; that very little attempt has been made to keep a record of Morgan pedigrees, so that there is every probability that a given animal of Morgan characteristics, especially if bred in a Morgan region, possesses an indefinite number of unknown strains of the blood; that as a general rule the colts tracing in male line to Justin Morgan, kept entire, have been chosen because they showed Morgan characteristics, and that the ready intelligence of breeders will enable them to choose for breeding in future those registered animals that conform most nearly to the Morgan type—we deemed it best to include animals as far down as the sixth generation in direct male descent, when no other Morgan blood came in. This gives one sixty-fourth, and for similar reasons the rule was extended to include all meritorious animals having that fraction or more of the blood, provided they trace in direct male line to Justin Morgan; the right being reserved to reject all animals found not to be meritorious.

Active work on the Morgan Register was begun in the fall of 1884, and has since been prosecuted as vigorously as circumstances would permit. As soon as the project was advertised, it met with an enthusiastic response from breeders and admirers of the Morgan Horse all over the country, demonstrating in a thousand instances the strong hold which the Morgans have on the affections of the people. The excellent work, entitled, "Morgan Horses", by D. C. Linsley of Middlebury, Vermont, published in 1857, furnished a precedent and foundation for the Morgan Register. That work gave a graphic description of the Morgan family, its history to that time, and pedigrees of about two hundred and forty stallions of the blood. Considerable portions of Mr. Linsley's work are given within; the pedigrees published by him have been re-investigated as far as possible, but most of them have been found very correct.

In the preparation of the present work, and the inquiries and investigations connected therewith, extending over a period of eight years, we have used in correspondence nearly a hundred thousand letters, and have person-

ally visited most of the States in the Union, some of them several times, made repeated excursions into the Provinces of Quebec and Ontario, and also visited Mexico. Neither trouble nor expense has been spared to learn all pertinent facts concerning every pedigree.

We have also adopted the system, which seems to us to be the only true one, of setting down as ascertained and proven only those facts which we deem to be ascertained and proven by methods and measures of proof that are sufficient. We have not stated matters as facts when all we knew was that a previous author had so stated them. For instance, having observed that statements in recorded pedigrees, that one animal was the sire of another, when the breeder is not given, are very often erroneous, we give such statements invariably under a "said to be". We do not give these statements at all unless we deem them probable; so that where the expression "said to be" occurs in a pedigree in this work it means that we believe a cross probable; and in many, perhaps a majority, of cases, it will have been set down absolutely in some other work, but not otherwise proven to us.

The fruits of the registration here begun are already apparent. The production of Morgan Horses as a distinct breed has been taken up in earnest at many places throughout the country by companies and individuals, while many others are selecting, buying and selling horses of Morgan blood and type, at a profit. The best people want them for all the purposes of business and pleasure. They are acknowledged to be among the best roadsters in the world; their intelligence and docility are unsurpassed, and their symmetry of form and pride of carriage are proverbial. There is no question but that they would be in demand, even if none of the blood were ever again to be seen upon the track; but we have no doubt that in the future as in the past many individuals of this family will always be found upon the trotting turf. Indeed, we should not be surprised if this should become true to a greater extent than in the past, and that the quality of long endurance in track work, combined with speed, which the records show that the Morgans possess to a remarkable degree (see Appendix) should cause them to be much sought after for racing purposes.

If it be true that of late there are more Hambletonian than Morgan trotters, it is in part certainly because many times more are bred and trained for that purporse. The first horse that ever trotted a mile in 2 : 28 was Beppo, said to be by Gifford Morgan. The stallion record of the world has been held twice by Morgan horses; for several years the greatest living sire of trotters was a Morgan; a Morgan horse was the first to get three trotters in the 2.30 list, and another Morgan was the first to get six in the same list; and the record for fastest mile ever trotted any way of going has been held for fifteen out of the last twenty-five years by a Morgan—the 2.15 of Ethan Allen, and the 2.06 of H. B. Winship, each with running mate. The fastest trotting record in a race for a number of years was 2 : 08½, made with running mate by Frank, another strongly inbred Morgan; the fastest mile ever paced was and still is 2 : 01¾, made with running mate by Westmont, whose dam was Annie, by Cottrill Morgan. Johnston 2 : 06¼ had for a number of years the fastest

pacing record and still is, we think, all things considered, the greatest pacer to date; a horse that is now (1892) doing fast work in his ninth season on the turf, winner of 19 races and with 91 heats in 2 : 30 and better, and several fastest records yet to his credit. The sire of Johnston is recorded in this Register and was of Morgan and thoroughbred blood.

Lord Clinton 2 : 10¼ in a winning race (a race record at the close of 1892 never beaten by a gelding) and winner of 21 of the 27 races he has trotted, is by an inbred Morgan horse of the Ethan Allen strain, and has no known trotting inheritance from his dam. Kitty Bayard holds the half-mile track race record in 2 : 12½. Nelson 2 : 10, that has several times held the stallion record of the world, which he would probably hold to-day had he not been ruled off from all fast tracks the last season, and whose 2 : 11½ against the watch is the fastest time ever made on a half-mile track, is largely of Morgan blood.

The double team record (2 : 12½) is held by Honest George and Belle Hamlin. Honest George is Morgan on both sides, while Belle Hamlin traces four times to the great Morgan sire, Black Hawk, and carries twice as much of his blood as of that of Hambletonian.

These instances might be extended indefinitely, and are especially prominent in long-distance trotting, where there is more of Morgan blood so far as known than belongs to any other one family. But we have mentioned enough, we think, to show that the Morgan blood is capable of going as fast as any, and may at any time capture any record. The Table of Fifty-Race Trotters given in the appendix, as also that of Ten-Race Winners, shows that for the quality of endurance, that enables a horse to live out many contests, the Morgan is in the first position.

It is a significant fact that four stallions recorded in the Morgan Register, two tracing to Sherman, and one to Woodbury Morgan, appear in the list of fourteen sires selected as the foundation stock for their Register by the National Saddle-Horse Breeders' Association, organized in Kentucky in 1891.

We decided to admit the Pilot family because the place and time in which he was bred, as well as the quality of the horse, suggested strongly that he was a Morgan, at least on one side, and our tracing, so far as we were able to trace, sustained this theory; so that he and the famous Dansereau breed to which he belonged seemed fairly entitled to a place in this Register. These are rated as possessing one-eighth Morgan blood.

The investigation of the pedigree of nearly every Morgan horse involves the examination of several others in collateral lines. In the nearly five thousand pedigrees registered in this volume, a large proportion of the noted horses of America are named. Of course, no breeder of Morgan stock can know all that is to be known of the origin of his own stock without an exhaustive knowledge of the pedigrees of those animals whose blood comes in collaterally to the main line. Many of them of necessity must be outside the Morgan family.

Not a few of these animals can be found set down, with more or less accuracy, in the eleven volumes of the American Trotting Register, in the Breeders' Trotting Stud Book, in Wallace's American Stud Book, in the works of Edgar or Herbert, or elsewhere. Many of them would be found registered in a grossly inaccurate way, and, in nearly all, the author's guess would stand side by side with the ascertained fact, with no mark to indicate which was the fact and which the guess. Great numbers of these pedigrees would not be found at all, as they have been entered in no book of registration, and are to be discovered only by patient examination of files of ancient newspapers, or by interviews with aged people; and this class of unregistered pedigrees is by no means confined to obscure horses, but in it are some of the best.

We early began arranging the information received as to such horses, not Morgans, as entered into the Morgan pedigrees, with a view of giving what could be learned of their pedigrees in an appendix to this volume. But we soon learned that there was too much material for an appendix, and that there was but one satisfactory course to pursue. The work must be made as full and accurate as possible, must include all noted American Horses, so far as known, and must be issued as a separate book. Such a work we have now well towards completion, and it will be issued as soon after this as possible. In it a great number of errors, many of them of long standing and connected with horses of the first consequence, will be corrected. It will contain, also, in one volume, or at the most in two, all the matter of interest now contained in a small library of horse literature, and, in addition, a very large amount that has never before been published.

A most striking illustration of the necessity of a work of this character is afforded by our recent exposure, in the "Middlebury Register", of the falsity of the recorded pedigree of the dam of George Wilkes. This mare, upon a very superficial investigation as early as 1878, was set down as bred by Clark Phillips, Bristol, N. Y., and got by Henry Clay, and has so ever since stood registered. Acting upon information and suggestions in a letter of Smith Feek in the New York Sportsman, we last summer (1892) made a thorough investigation of the subject, showing that the Phillips mare called the dam was younger than George Wilkes and that his real dam was bought by James Gilbert, now of Buffalo, N. Y., of an unknown man on the road in Pennsylvania, and that her pedigree is unknown, probably hopelessly so.

As another illustration: In "The Great Table" of the last Wallace American Year Book, which undertakes to give all 2 : 30 trotters and 2 :25 pacers, with pedigrees so far as known, arranged under their sires, and which thus far has been generally accepted as authority, the horse Harris' Hamiltonian (called erroneously Hambletonian) appears through himself or sons in nineteen pedigrees. Two of these are correct. All the other seventeen are without warrant, and most of them certainly incorrect; several are unknown. We do not know that these are any better or any worse than the average of the pedigrees, not sent in by breeders, recorded in these works, and it will be readily seen how this last class would be affected by such a grotesque error as

made a mare younger than George Wilkes his dam. Indeed, it is questionable if a single pedigree in the eleven volumes of this Register would be correct if extended according to its own instructions. One of the above-mentioned nineteen pedigrees is that of the bay gelding John Stewart by Tom Wonder, to which in this same book two world's ten-mile records are credited, and in each the pedigree of his dam is again given, without qualification, as by Harris' Hamiltonian. In our correspondence about this mare we received the same information from one of her former owners; but to our enquiries for the evidence, the answer was that the mare came from Vermont and had some white hairs on her flanks, which the writer understood was characteristic of the Harris' Hamiltonians, and he thought there was no doubt but that she was got by this horse. This gentleman, however, very willingly assisted us in tracing the mare by telling us of whom he had her, and we soon learned that she was bred by Austin Dana, Cornwall, Vt., got by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; her dam also bred by Mr. Dana, got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan. Mr. Dana sold this mare to Caleb Ticknor, then of Middlebury, Vt., now of Great Barrington, Mass., who sold her to Sheldon Leavitt of Brooklyn, N. Y., and he to W. M. Parks, New York city, who bred her to Tom Wonder; then sold her to Joseph Harker, whose property John Stewart was foaled. She was black, 15 hands, very handsome and fast.

We have given much time and attention to the investigation of the pedigree of the great sire of dams of trotters, Seely's American Star; and have learned that he was got by a horse named American Star that was owned by a Mr. Coburn. We have learned, further, from the daughter of this Mr. Coburn that her father went from Massachusetts to New York, and perhaps procured his horse in Massachusetts. There is a good deal of evidence tending to show that this horse, Coburn's American Star, was a Morgan, but not sufficient, as yet, to warrant us, on that ground, in giving him a place in The Morgan Register. We hope soon, however, to clear up the remaining questions on his pedigree. In the mean time, we may say, it is as absurd to refer to Seely's American Star as a son of Stockholm's American Star, as to call Dolly Spanker, dam of George Wilkes, a daughter of Henry Clay.

Head of Columbian Jessie. See page 806

CHIQUITA.

Beautiful! Sir, you may say so. Thar is n't her match in the county.
Is thar, old gal,—Chiquita, my darling, my beauty?
Feel of that neck, sir,—thar's velvet! Whoa! Steady,—ah, will you, you vixen!
Whoa! I say. Jack, trot her out; let the gentleman look at her paces.

Morgan!—She ain't nothin' else, and I've got the papers to prove it.
Sired by Chippewa Chief, and twelve hundred dollars wont buy her.
Briggs of Tuolumne owned her. Did you know Briggs of Tuolumne?—
Busted hisself in White Pine, and blew out his brains down in 'Frisco?

Hed n't no savey—hed Briggs. Thar, Jack! that'll do,—quit that foolin'!
Nothin' to what she kin do, when she's got her work cut out before her.
Hosses is hosses, you know, and likewise, too, jockeys is jockeys;
And 'tain't ev'ry man as can ride as knows what a hoss has got in him.

Know the old ford on the Fork, that nearly got Flanigan's leaders?
Nasty in daylight, you bet, and a mighty rough ford in low water!
Well, it ain't six weeks ago that me and the Jedge and his nevey
Struck for that ford in the night, in the rain, and the water all round us;

Up to our flanks in the gulch, and Rattlesnake Creek just a bilin',
Not a plank left in the dam, and nary a bridge on the river.
I had the gray, and the Jedge had his roan, and his nevey, Chiquita;
And after us trundled the rocks jest loosed from the top of the canon.

Lickity, lickity, switch, we came to the ford; and Chiquita
Buckled right down to her work, and, afore I could yell to her rider,
Took water jest at the ford; and there was the Jedge and me standing,
And twelve hundred dollars of hoss-flesh afloat, and a drift-in' to thunder!

Would ye b'lieve it? that night that hoss, that ar' filly, Chiquita,
Walked herself into her stall, and stood there, all quiet and dripping:
Clean as a beaver or rat, with nary a buckle of harness,
Just as she swam the Fork,—that hoss, that ar' filly, Chiquita.

That's what I call a hoss! and—What did you say?—Oh! the nevey?
Drownded, I reckon,—leastways, he never kem back to deny it.
Ye see, the derned fool had no seat,—ye couldn't have made him a rider;
And then, you know, boys will be boys, and hosses—well, hosses is hosses!

—Francis Bret Harte.

Daniel Chipman Linsley. Author of "Morgan Horses"
Born at Middlebury, Vermont, April 17, 1827
Died at New York city, October 7, 1889

I

THE MORGAN AS A BUSINESS HORSE

Mr. Linsley in Chapter III of "Morgan Horses", which chapter is headed, "Description of the Kind of Horses Most Sought for in the Principal Markets of the Country", says:

"We think the horse well adapted to the wants of the merchant and mechanic may be fairly considered a good type of the 'horse of all work', or business horse.

"Before proceeding to describe what we consider should be the distinguishing characteristics of such animals, let us fully understand what is meant by the term 'horse of all work' since it has come into very general use, and is frequently used by agricultural societies in this country to denote a class of horses. By this term we understand that kind of horse which is best adapted to general use—to work on a farm, to go to mill, to haul a coach or a buggy, to work in the field or go a journey. This is certainly the natural meaning, and we should not have thought any explanation necessary had it not sometimes been understood to mean such a horse as is best fitted for *each* of these different kinds of service.

"To describe fully and correctly all the qualities that should be found in the horse of all work, or business horse, requires that we should enter somewhat into details, for he must come up to a given standard in a greater variety of points than the horse for any other service. It is true that many of his good qualities should be found in all really valuable horses, whatever be the service to which they are put. To illustrate our meaning: The good business horse must be a fine roadster; but a fine roadster may not necessarily be a good business horse, for he may lack that docility of temper, that quietness and perfect tractability that the latter should invariably possess.

"First of all, the business horse should be compact. Youatt defines compactness to be: 'as much goodness and strength as possible in a little space'. Without this he cannot have endurance and hardiness of constitution. Next to compactness of form, he should have good limbs—a little larger than the hunter's, but the increased size should be in bone and muscle, and not in meat or hair. The limbs should be short, and the fore and hind legs should have a proper adaptation to one another; that is, he should not have short fore legs and long hind legs, nor should he have short hind legs and long fore legs, as there should be little difference in the height of the hips and the withers, though the withers should be the highest. Horses that are highest on the hips labor much in ascending hills, though on level or descending

ground they may have greater speed, but they are very liable to stumble, and are usually low-headed and heavy in hand. The fore legs, upon which mainly depend the safety and ease of the animal's movements, should be well spread at the chest, to give ample room for the full development and action of the vital organs. Measured at the chest, they should be a little wider, from outside to outside, than at the pasterns; but this difference should be owing to the prominence of the muscles of the forearm, more than to the general inclination of the legs inward, or towards each other. This general inclination of the fore legs towards each other must be slight and barely noticeable, as much deviation from the perpendicular is a serious defect. The legs must be straight, bending neither outward nor inward at the knee, for all horses with such limbs have imperfect action, are inclined to cut (or interfere) and travel either upon the inside or outside of the foot. The forearm should be long, and, viewed from the side, should be wide at the top, tapering gradually to the knee, with the muscles swelling out plump and full, particularly in front. The knees should be wide and flat, free from flesh, clean and compact, with the hinder bone prominent. The knees being less liable to injury than the hocks, too little attention is generally paid to their form, and provided they are not 'sprung' the purchaser is generally satisfied. The cannon, or the bone between the knee and fetlock, should be short and free from meat; the back sinews should be large and flinty, and should stand well out from the bone. Viewed from the front, the legs should be thin; viewed from the side, they should be wide and sinewy. The contrary formation, or 'tied-in back sinews', is a very serious defect, and it is almost impossible that horses with this conformation should be capable of great endurance. The fetlock should not be round, but rather wide, and thicker in front than behind. The pasterns should be short, not upright nor very sloping, for if upright, the joints will be liable to injury from the concussion attending every step; and if, on the other hand, long and sloping, it denotes weakness.

"Mr. Hinds, in his works on Farriery, says: 'Horses having long and sloping pasterns soon tire, and I may say are generally weak, having the flexor tendon or back sinews considerably relaxed'. It is impossible to describe exactly what should be the length and slope of the pasterns. In horses intended for very fast work the pasterns should be moderately long and sloping, as it gives more elasticity to the step and ability to take a long stride. Large horses should have more sloping pasterns than smaller ones, as their greater weight will add to the concussion in traveling. The hoof should be nearly round, open at the heel, smooth and hard but not brittle, without any bunches or depression, in front or at the quarters; should be straight in front from the hair to the toe, and not be too high behind.

"The shoulders should be long and oblique, thin and flat at the withers, the point pretty low and well forward. They can hardly be too oblique for the road horse, and are not objectionable except when the horse is wanted for heavy and constant draught. The hips should be long, wide and muscular, the croup a little sloping, the quarters full, wide at the stifle, the stifle-

joint well forward, and the muscles of the thigh should continue plump and full well down to the hock. The hock should be wide, short, free from all lumps, the muscles connected with it clearly defined, and the point should be long. Below the hock, the hind legs should resemble the fore legs; they should descend perpendicularly, and the hocks should not be nearer together than the fetlocks; it is less objectionable to have the fetlocks nearer together than the hocks, but the nearer they approach the perpendicular the better.

"With such formed shoulders as we have described, the neck will almost invariably be well-placed, and the head carried high. The neck should be of moderate length, tapering well towards the head, slightly crowning on top, and very slightly curved underneath. On such shaped necks, the head is almost invariably well placed, with the muzzle neither too high, nor too low, not too much projected forward, nor too much drawn in towards the chest. When the neck is very short, the horse is apt to be heavy in hand, and want sensitiveness to the rein; it also gives the animal an awkward and uncouth appearance. The head should be small, lean, and tapering rapidly from the jowls to the muzzle; the jowls should be thin, but muscular, and the jaws well apart. The profile should be straight, neither 'hollow-faced' nor 'Roman-nosed'—both are unsightly, and the Roman-nosed horse rarely has a good nostril; the forehead should be long and broad, the muzzle thin, the lips small and firm, and the nostril full and prominent, showing a bright red membrane on the inside. But the eye and ear are the most important features of the head, and it is from these chiefly that we form our opinion of the horse's temper and disposition. The eyes should be placed wide apart, should be full, large and prominent, with an expression which it is almost impossible to describe, for it is susceptible of almost as many different shades as the eye of man. It should be roving, bold and eager, but mild and pleasant. The lids should be well open when at rest, for horses who keep the lids partly closed will generally be found dull in their paces, and sullen in their tempers. The ears should be small, clean, free from many long hairs on the inside, be thin and upright, and have a fine taper from the root to the tip, which should be pointed and turned a little inward. It is not a serious objection that they are a little large, provided they are upright, fine and lively. They should set well apart, but not very wide, for when close together they indicate a timid and skittish disposition, and when very wide they are generally thought to indicate a sluggish and stubborn temper; besides this objection, when very wide apart they set so much on the side of the head that they appear unsightly, being inclined to lean out and and become 'lop-eared'. The back should be short and nearly straight, the withers high and thin; the body should be deep at the shoulder, the barrel round, the ribs starting from the back-bone in a direction nearly horizontal, forming what is called a broad back; the back and hips should be well joined, or coupled; there should be no depression just forward of the hip bones, but it should keep up plump and full; the loins should be wide and muscular, and the hindermost rib should come out near to the hip bone, such horses being called 'well ribbed

up'. The flanks should be deep and full. The mane should be pretty long and thick, but not so long and thick as to appear heavy. The tail should be full, heavy, and carried well up. He should be between fourteen and a half and fifteen and a half hands high—rather a little under than much above this height, and should weigh about ten hundred and fifty pounds; his hair should be short, soft and glossy.

"Such an animal, we should *expect*, would prove himself a fine roadster; but we might be disappointed, for though we think it cannot be successfully denied that such a form as we have described would be well adapted for easy motion and endurance on the road; yet he might not after all have the requisite courage and nervous energy; he might take up his feet too high and put them down with a sort of thrust, which requires a great and useless expenditure of muscular exertion, besides wearying the whole system by the constant and unnecessary jar; or he might have some other awkwardness of gait that would prove a serious objection. Nor can we always judge correctly of a horse's courage and spirit from the closest examination, without a trial of his powers.

* * * * * *

"Our description, therefore, would be incomplete without describing his gait and temper. In harness, when the reins are taken up and he is told to go (he should not start before), he should raise his head a little above its position when at rest, keep it there steadily and quietly, and move off nimbly with a light, but steady and yielding pressure on the bit. His feet should be raised only enough to clear the ordinary inequalities of the ground, carried well forward in straight lines, swinging neither out nor in, and be set down evenly, so that the entire sole comes upon the ground at the same time. If the heel is set down first, it is liable to injury from the tenderness of the parts; and if the toe is set down first, the horse will almost always prove a stumbler. The fore legs should bend well at the knee, instead of the legs being raised principally by the movement of the shoulder joint, and the leg carried stiffly forward, causing an unsteadiness of motion and a sort of rolling from side to side. The hind legs should take up light and quick, be carried well forward under the body, and should have a peculiar, nervous, springy 'pick-up', but without any hitching or twitching of the muscles of the haunches. The step should not be long, and yet it may be too short; observation can alone determine when this is right. This much is certain, that when there is an apparent effort to reach the full length of step it is too long; and when there is any cutting off of the natural stride, as is the case with the foundered horse, it is too short.

"Of color we shall only say that he should have some dark color, for this is so entirely a matter of taste that any remarks we might offer would, after all, be little more than an assertion of our own preference, and we have sometimes been inclined to adopt the creed of a thorough horseman of our acquaintance, which is that 'a good horse is always of a good color'.

"Such a horse as we have attempted to describe, we feel the greatest con-

fidence in asserting, will prove admirably adapted to all ordinary kinds of service. When used upon the road, he moves off easily, quietly, and freely, without the least disposition to fret, at a lively pace, on a pleasant rein; but when roused a trifle by an increased pull upon the bit, and an urging word, his head raises higher, his eye dilates, and he is at once a full hand for the best horseman. The taller, more open-built, and longer horse, with a long, reaching stride, may easily dash by him at the first start in the morning, but if their course is the same, and the journey be continued for a day or a week, he will have ample opportunity to renew the acquaintance. Such horses will be hardy, rarely affected with any complaint, easily kept in good condition, will be always ready for use, and easily taught to perform almost any kind of service with ease to themselves and pleasure to their owners".

In his fourth chapter, which is entitled, "Peculiar Adaptation of the Morgan Horse to the Road and General Use", Mr. Linsley says:

"In the foregoing chapter we have endeavored to describe what we considered should be the form and characteristics of the business horse, or horse of all work. Assuming that the reader is satisfied with the general soundness of the views there expressed, we now proceed to compare the Morgan horse with the standard of excellence we have there set up. First, as to compactness of form: This we have considered a primary and indispensable requisite in the business horse, and in this respect the Morgan particularly excels; his body is not remarkably long, but round and deep at the chest, the quarters large and full, the shoulders and hips well shaped, the loins wide and muscular, the flanks deep, and the whole form swelling with muscle and life.

"There is not a single feature of his frame but gives unmistakable evidence of his vigorous health and iron constitution; and though he has been, and is still, principally bred in the States of Vermont and New Hampshire—States that are notoriously hilly and mountainous, and where consequently every description of work to which he is put is more than ordinarily laborious—yet he is remarkably long-lived, and in his age retains his spirit and vigor.

"Still another evidence of the soundness of his constitution is found in his almost universal freedom from every species of disease. Before railroads had taken the place of the stages, a great many of these horses could be found in various parts of New England that had been running for several years before a mail-coach, yet were perfectly sound, in vigorous health, and still as free in spirit as when first broken to harness. We have seen them running daily in the stage in fine condition when twenty years old, making daily trips of sixteen miles each in two hours, over a broken and mountainous country.

"A single instance will illustrate both their endurance and style of going. A few years since, late in the month of September, in company with several gentlemen, we made a trip to the White Mountains. Having made the customary examinations in the orthodox way, we arrived late one evening at the Franconia Notch House. Here we learned that the stage would leave for St.

Johnsbury the following morning on its last trip of the season. This being the route we proposed to take, we engaged our seats, and the following morning about nine o'clock, six good-sized individuals (besides the driver), with our baggage, were stowed away in a snug, rugged-looking stage wagon, to which was attached a pair of horses of medium size. The near horse was of deep chestnut color, about fourteen and a half hands high, very closely and compactly made, with clean, small head, and exceedingly small ears set pretty wide apart, but very lively and active. The other animal was a gray mare of about the same weight, but at least half a hand higher. She had a fine long hip and a good hind leg, her shoulders were well-shaped, better at the withers than the horse, and she was on the whole a very fair animal, although her general muscular development was decidedly inferior to that of her mate. We all objected to starting with so small a team over the hilly country we knew we had to cross; but these remonstrances availing nothing, my companion and I, who occupied the front seat, fell to discussing the chances of getting on with our 'infant team', as he called it, and from this to discussing the relative merits of our nags. The mare was restive, eager and impatient, and my friend declared with great confidence that all that horse-flesh of her dimensions could do, she would. My own fancy had been taken by the full, brilliant, but pleasant eyes, that stood out large and full, the ever-restless ears, and the strong muscular loins and quarters of the chestnut. Accordingly I proposed to 'back the horse', much to the amusement of most of the party. Our driver, after several 'false starts' from the bar-room, finally took up the reins and gave them the word. The mare dashed ahead as if she would pull the driver from his seat. The horse struck out with a short, nervous step, but did not seem much inclined to pull, or move at any but a moderate pace. The mare took us along over the first half-mile almost entirely by the bit, and my companions had a hearty laugh at my chestnut horse. A half hour passed, and with it some five miles of our road. By this time 'bets were not so freely offered on the mare'; she had fallen off in her pace, perspired freely, moved unsteadily, and every few moments gave her head a toss that plainly told she was beginning to lose her relish for the work. The day was hot. The horse had worked more freely as he grew warm, but not a muscle moved —save those of his ears—which was not indispensably necessary to give him motion. Thus we kept on for about twelve or fourteen miles to the end of the first stage, the mare fully satisfied, and panting with heat and exertion. Here we were to have a fresh team, but one of them being very lame, the driver put in only one, and drove the chestnut through to St. Johnsbury. This seemed pretty hard, but the horse did not appear to mind it in the least, and up the long hill as we entered St. Johnsbury he pressed on at the same short, nervous trot he had kept almost the entire way. As we stepped out at the hotel we all took a good look at him. His general appearance was that of a horse about ten years old, but what was our surprise when, upon speaking of him to my friend Dr. S.———, we learned that he was one of Sherman's sons, eighteen years old, and had been running constantly nearly eleven years in a stage team.

"The limbs of the Morgans are large in proportion to the size of the animal, but they are free from meat, remarkably wide, flat, and sinewy, with the back sinews standing well out from the bone. The joints are very close, the pasterns short, the feet rather small, but almost invariably excellent. A good many of them have considerable long hair about the legs, and this we do not like, as it detracts from the beauty of the animal, and retains the moisture about the limbs longer after the animal has been exposed to the wet. True, if carefully groomed, they will not be left wet, but it is a melancholy fact that grooms are not always thus careful. Where the limbs are otherwise unexceptionable, we do not consider this a very serious objection, especially in horses whose legs are short, the vital energy great, and the circulation consequently good.

"The shoulders are large and muscular, the blade sloping well back, the point low and well formed, and the breast broad, giving a deep, wide, roomy chest. The hips are long, deep, and wide, the loins are broad and full, the thighs plump and sinewy, the muscles extended large and hard well down to the hock. The neck is rarely very long, and sometimes hardly as long as we should like to see it, though many excellent judges disagree with us in this respect, claiming that the neck being barely long enough to make the animal pleasant in hand, not another ounce should be added, because it is only an unnecessary weight that must be carried, without contributing anything towards the power of motion.

"To a certain extent this is undoubtedly true, but we place so high an estimate upon a good and sensitive mouth, that we should prefer to have the neck a trifle too long, rather than have the animal heavy in hand. Still, it must be admitted that heaviness in hand is a very rare fault with this class of horses.

"However horsemen may differ as to the perfection or imperfection of the neck, there can be no sort of question as to the head, which can be found as fine and beautiful in no other breed of horses except the thoroughbred or Arabian. Some difference of opinion exists among horsemen as to the size of the head, but we think it is now the generally-received opinion that the head should be small, and all agree that it should be lean below the jowls. The first injunction given to the purchasers of the horses for the French cavalry is to 'see if he has a small head', while Mr. Hinds commends the 'Englishman's long-accepted description of a good horse, and nothing else', thus: 'His head ought to be lean, of good size, and long'.

"The Morgan has a small, lean head, broad between the eyes, which are prominent, bold, lively and pleasant, full of spirit and courage, yet mild, giving evidence of a temper at once spirited and tractable. The ears are small and well shaped, set rather wide apart, but are delicate and lively.

"The back is short and broad, the hips well coupled, the loins wide, and displaying on each side masses of firm, unyielding muscle, which will satisfy the horseman of his ability to carry weight and endure fatigue. Just behind the withers the back is often a little depressed, and individuals are occasion-

ally met with, in which the depression is sufficient to warrant their being called hollow or sway-backed. This must by no means be considered a characteristic, many families being entirely free from it, and where it is found it is usually very slight.

"Where the back is very hollow we think it decidedly objectionable; but for many purposes we think a slight inclination to sway-back may be no disadvantage, especially where the loins are good. Youatt evidently considers it a far less serious objection than a tendency to the opposite formation, or 'roach-back'. This inclination to hollow back, where it occurs, is so slight, and is so far from being a characteristic of the family, that it would hardly be deserving of notice were it not for the fact that it has been sometimes magnified into a universal, and, of course, hereditary defect.

"The origin of this mistaken notion may be easily discovered. These horses have been bred in a portion of the country that, until within the last few years, was little visited by travelers, and they were little known to horsemen abroad, except by reports of persons who had visited the country, and seen the ancestors of the family. All the early stallions of the breed lived to a great age, and it was not until their youth was passed, and a numerous progeny had borne testimony to their excellence, that they became objects of interest to visitors from abroad. These horses, no doubt, exhibited at an advanced age an appearance of 'hollow back', and due allowance was not often made for the advanced age of the animal; for, although well known to most breeders, it is a fact not equally patent to a large proportion of those who have a good eye and taste for a fine horse, that old stallions are almost always defective in this respect. The loins and back of the horse, as of the dog, are the first points to show signs of failing in his old age. Another objection that may in some instances be properly urged against individual members of this breed, has, by interested persons, been magnified into a characteristic trait, and that is that they are too low on the withers. This is so far from being the fact that the opposite is the usual formation in this breed, and the great rise of the withers and crest is certainly one of the striking points of the horse at first glance, but the withers are not always as thin as we should like. High, thin, fine-shaped withers, is one of the rarest excellences in the horse,and no breed or family can justly lay claim to anything like universal excellence in this particular. The reason for this may perhaps be found in the fact, that less attention is paid by breeders to this point, as it is far less important than many others. Though excellence in this point undoubtedly assists to give the horse easy and safe action, yet the race-horse is very often defective in this respect. Eclipse was remarkable for his extremely low shoulders, and many other horses distinguished for their performances on the turf have exhibited the same defect. The mane and tail of Morgan horses are sometimes heavy and often curly, but in most cases they are only moderately so. The general color of these horses has been much mistaken by those who are but slightly acquainted with them. It has often been supposed, and is by many believed to this day, that all genuine Morgans are bay, with black legs, manes

and tails. So far is this from being true, that it is extremely doubtful if bay be the prevailing color, chestnut being, we believe, quite as often met with.

"Bay, chestnut, brown and black are almost the only colors, the latter being quite uncommon, and with few exceptions, confined to the Black Hawk family. Gray or buckskin is very rarely seen, and is a pretty sure indication that what Morgan blood the animal has, has been derived through only one branch of the parent stock.

"The average height of Morgan horses may be stated at from fourteen to fifteen and a half hands. There are a few that will fall below fourteen hands, but the number is very small, and there are also some that will exceed fifteen and a half hands, but it is by no means common, and in such cases it will generally be found that the animal has but a small amount of Morgan blood. Their weight may be stated to range from nine hundred to eleven hundred pounds, the usual weight being about one thousand; any great deviation from this weight should induce the suspicion of a large infusion of other blood, although exceptions may, and doubtless do occur, in the case of animals that can show a good pedigree; still they must be considered as the exceptions to the rule, and not the rule itself. The hair of the Morgan is almost invariably fine and soft, though in some instances a little long. In the fineness and softness of their coats they resemble the thoroughbred, though it is generally thicker.

"In describing the temper, and style of action of these horses, we can say but little more than that they come fully up to our standard in this respect, with this exception, that they may sometimes have more fire and impetuosity than we think is desirable in the 'business horse', but such generally make very superior roadsters under proper management and good driving.

"These horses having now been scattered a good deal in the Northern and Western States, fair specimens of the race may generally be seen at any of the State agricultural fairs, and the truth of our remarks can be verified so far as they relate to form, and style of moving. Much may also be determined on seeing them, as to their temper, and lastingness; but as it requires more than a short examination to determine conclusively an animal's temper, courage and endurance, and as there are many who will have no opportunity of seeing specimens of the breed, we will not leave the truth of our remarks to depend upon our own 'dictum', but will introduce some evidence in support of our positions, consisting of extracts from writers whose authority upon this subject cannot be called in question.

"The following extract is from a letter written by a gentleman of Philadelphia to the 'American Turf Register and Sporting Magazine', in 1831:

* * * * 'It may not be generally known that the first trotting matches in this country took place in New England; and twenty years ago every stranger who traveled the road from Boston to Portland, a distance then of one hundred and twenty miles, must have been surprised to see horses, not quite fifteen hands high, drawing heavy carriages with nine passengers, at the rate of eight and ten miles an hour, accomplishing the journey with ease in one day. * * * *

"In the March number of the 'Albany Cultivator' for 1848, J. B. Burnett, a '*thoroughbred*' man, in an article in favor of thoroughbred horses, and against the Morgans, with equal truth and candor says: 'It cannot be denied that they possess great energy and courage, great strength and endurance, great ambition and docility; that they mature early and are easily kept; that they are pleasant drivers and always ready for business, and what is more important—sell at high prices'.

"R. L. Allen, Esq., an accomplished gentleman in New York, and a thorough horseman, having no interest then or since in Morgan stock, so far as we can ascertain, thus speaks of them in his 'American Agriculture.' After pointing out their origin, he says:

"'The result has been the production of a family of roadsters of much similarity of appearance and uniformity of character, unsurpassed by any others for serviceable qualities. They are of medium size, from thirteen and a half to fifteen hands high, with a well-formed head and neck, high withers, deep chest, round body, short back, large quarters, broad, flat legs, moderately small feet, long, wavy mane and tail, presenting altogether the beau ideal of the road horse.

"'They are spirited and docile, hardy and easily kept. They have an easy and rapid trot, and glide along with a good load without clatter or apparent effort, at the rate of ten or twelve miles an hour'.

"Mr. Weissinger, formerly one of the editors of the 'Louisville (Kentucky) Journal', that has for many years been a leading paper at the South, made a tour through the Northern States in the summer of 1845. While in Vermont, his taste for horses prompted him to examine carefully the Morgans. In a letter to the 'Journal', after some remarks in relation to their origin, he says:

"'There is no doubt whatever of this—that the breed of the Morgan horse was, and is now, in the few instances where it can be found, far the best breed of horses for general use that ever was in the United States—probably the best in the world; and it is remarkable that this breed was, and is now, known by many striking peculiarities, common to nearly every individual. They have a full, heavy, wavy mane and tail, good head and neck, small, well-shaped ears; are broad between the eyes; legs broad and short, with large tendons, bodies rather thick set; but their most striking peculiarity is in their carriage; legs well under, trot quick, short and springy, the forelegs bending remarkably, the very reverse of the slow, slouchy movement of the race-horse in the trot. They are likewise exceedingly hardy and well tempered'.

"In the 'American Farmers' Encyclopedia', edited by Gouverneur Emerson, and published in Philadelphia, in 1844, is the following description of the Morgan horse:

"'Perhaps the very finest breed of horses in the United States, when general usefulness is taken into consideration, is what is commonly known in the Northern and Eastern States as the Morgan horse.

"'This breed is distinguished by its activity, united with strength and hardiness. Its size is moderate, and though not often possessing the fleetness which recommends it to the sportsman, it has speed enough to entitle it to

the appellation of a fast traveler. Their usual height is from fourteen to fifteen hands, color bay, make round and rather heavy, with lean heads, broad and deep chests, the fore limbs set wide apart, legs clean and sinewy, short, strong backs, with that projection of the ribs from the backbone which is a sure indication of great development of lungs, and consequently of great wind and bottom. For saddle, draught, and other useful purposes, the Morgan horses, bred in Vermont and all the Eastern States, including the northern and western parts of New York, are so much prized as to command much higher prices in the principal cities of the Atlantic States than horses from other parts of the Union'.

"The 'Maine Farmer' for 1853 (we think in the April number), in an editorial, thus speaks of the Morgan horses: 'The stock of Morgan horses is so universally known and admired throughout New England, that it is hardly necessary to repeat their merits. For a seller of horses, it is only necessary to establish the fact that his horses are of the Morgan blood, and he meets with a ready sale at good prices, and the purchasers are more than satisfied.

"'They excel in great endurance, carrying weight a long distance; and as roadsters they excel all other horses in this or any other country; are full of noble and generous spirit, with such docility of temper that the most timid can drive them; but if put to their mettle they are a full hand for the best driver'.

"In an elaborate article in the 'New York Herald', in relation to the horses of that city, published early in 1853, in speaking of the large number of horses employed in hauling the cars on the Sixth Avenue railroad, the writer says: 'Four-fifths of all the horses employed on this road are from Vermont and New Hampshire, and of these nearly all are of the celebrated Morgan breed. These horses have long and justly been celebrated for their admirable qualities as roadsters.

"'They are particularly remarkable for their great strength in proportion to their size, and for their power of endurance, bearing up under hard labor that would break down the strongest draft horse.

"'The Morgan horse, though a small animal, is noted for his great bottom and hardiness, as well as for compactness and roundness of form. He is a very sprightly animal, and is said to be more sagacious than the generality of horses'.

"By reference to the report of the United States Agricultural society's fair, held in Boston, Mass., the fourth week in October, 1855, it appears that three premiums were offered to stallions as 'roadsters'; of these, all were awarded to stallions of Morgan descent; four premiums were offered to stallions for general use, four years old and upwards, all of these were awarded to Morgans. To stallions for general use, three years old and under four years, two premiums were offered; one of these was awarded to a Morgan. To stallions for general use, one year old and under two, three premiums offered; two awarded to Morgans. To breeding mares and fillies four premiums were offered; two awarded to Morgans. To fillies three years old two premiums offered; one awarded to a Morgan. Fillies one year old, only

one premium awarded, and that to a Morgan. To trotting stallions four premiums were offered, and three of them awarded to Morgans.

"That this was a very large exhibition of horses is certain, for there were four hundred and forty-three horses entered for premiums. The report of every State fair at the North and West shows that, wherever exhibited, the Morgans takes the very highest rank as horses for general use. Now this evidence of his value is the more striking, as at most of these agricultural exhibitions he is among strangers, and he comes into competition with horses long known and having many friends around to assist in sustaining them. A horse that can compete successfully for the highest honors under such circumstances, must be so plainly, and so far superior to his rivals, that the moment he is seen the spectator acknowledges, without hesitation, his great superiority. The appearance of 'Champion Black Hawk', and Silas Hale's 'Green Mountain Morgan', on the fair grounds of Kentucky, at different times, strikingly illustrates this.

"In the account of the agricultural fair at Florence, Kentucky, in October, 1855, published in the 'Cincinnati Gazette' of October 13, 1855, is the following description of the exhibition of stallions for harness:

"'The Fair at Florence.——Yesterday was the day for the exhibition of horses. In the ring of stallions for harness, of four years old and upwards, the blue ribbon (highest premium) was tied on a dapple grey, but just then Champion Black Hawk, belonging to Messrs. P. & L. Melendy of Hamilton county, Ohio, was brought in and the multitude immediately shouted, 'take it off', 'take it off'.

"'It was accordingly taken off and put upon Black Hawk, and no judgment of the committee was more heartily approved by the spectators than this. Champion Black Hawk is of the Morgan stock, and closely resembles old Green Mountain Morgan in size, build, and carriage. He is a small horse, but compactly built, indicates power and endurance, and in horseman phrase is "big for his size"'.

"So, also, when Hale's Green Mountain Morgan appeared on the show grounds at Louisville, Kentucky, in 1853, he met with a cordial welcome, and the horse was greeted on his entering the exhibition ring with such eager applause as told, full plainly, that his form and his style of action were new, but were appreciated by the thousands of strangers before whom he was moving. It is hardly necessary to say that he received the highest premium, as he had previously done the same season at the Michigan State fair at Detroit, and the Ohio State fair at Dayton.

"It is proper to add, that the horse was taken from Vermont to Dayton, Ohio, by railroad, without any stop for the purpose of rest. The fair at Dayton being over, he went directly to Detroit, arriving there after the commencement of the fair. From Detroit he went directly to Louisville, where he arrived late the night previous to the last day of the fair.

"The following letter is from a gentleman long engaged in staging, whose opportunities for observation have been very extensive, and we would

as soon rely upon his judgment in anything relating to the qualities of a good horse, as that of any person we have ever met:

JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI, APRIL 14, 1856.

D. C. LINSLEY, ESQ.

Dear Sir:—It is with much pleasure, I have to acknowledge the receipt of your favor of a recent date, requesting me to give my views of Morgan horses, as compared with horses in general use at the West.

I have spent the greatest portion of my life in staging, formerly in Vermont, and now in Missouri, and I take pleasure in bearing testimony to the decided superiority of Morgan horses for coach service over any others that I have ever used. I have bought many horses in Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Illinois and Missouri, and though occasionally a good roadster can be found, they are not common. Many of the horses of these States have fine forms and good carriage, yet lack the high, free spirit, unflinching courage and iron constitutions the Vermont horses so generally possess. Very many of the Western horses are too large. Large horses may be the best for draft, but I have always found horses of medium size, weighing, say, about ten hundred and fifty pounds, much the most serviceable and enduring when used before a coach. I am, Sir, very respectfully yours,

MILO JUNE.

"The writer of the following letter is well known at the East, and throughout the West, as one of the largest and most successful stage owners in our country, and the noble fortune he has secured, by his own exertions, sufficiently attests his practical wisdom, and the soundness and solidity of his judgment. His large experience at the West gives peculiar value to his opinion with regard to horses adapted to that country:

CHICAGO, APRIL 21, 1856.

D. C. LINSLEY, ESQ.

Dear Sir:—Your favor of the 8th inst. is received, in relation to the Morgan breed of horses, and expressing your desire to make them more generally known in the Western States. This desire I sincerely share with you and cannot doubt your entire success.

Being a Vermonter, I have known Morgan horses as long as I have known any. I have resided at Chicago the last seventeen years, during which time I have been largely engaged in the business of staging, which business affords constant employment for about fifteen hundred horses, and have thus had opportunities for observing and testing the capacity and endurance of horses. I have no hesitation in saying, I consider the Morgan horses far superior to any other breed or blood I have ever known for the road or farm.

In fact, I would prefer them over all others for any kind of service on the American continent. They are invariably good feeders, are easily kept, and will not only perform and endure more service in a year, but more years of service, than any other breed of horses I have ever known.

Of the horses heretofore raised in the Western States, and particularly west of the lakes (although much improvement has been made within a few years, and many fine horses may now be found among them) it is undeniably true, that a Morgan horse, from New England, will outlast two horses raised in the West.

It is also true, that but few Morgan horses have, as yet, been brought from New England west of the lakes, and equally true, that their services are very generally sought by intelligent breeders of horses throughout the country. Any number of inferior horses may be found in the West, which are claimed to be Morgan blood.

This attempt to palm off counterfeits is the highest evidence of the value of the genuine blood. The ready and general objection in the West, with those who are not familiar with the Morgans, is want of size, forgetting that their size should be judged by their weight, and not by the length of their legs, and that the same bodies, upon longer legs, would look much larger. Wishing you success, and hoping that you may be instrumental in causing the whole of our fine State to be filled with horses of pure Morgan blood,

I am, Sir, your friend and servant,

M. O. WALKER.

"We might continue to adduce testimany of a similar character to almost any extent, but we think the foregoing extracts from the highest sources, from persons uninterested in these horses, and residing in quarters of the country where they have not been bred, amply sufficient to establish the fact, that the Morgans, as a race, are possessed of great powers of endurance, and are admirably adapted for the road and general use."

This closes the extracts used by Mr. Linsley in this connection. We have selected the following, carrying the commentary down to later dates.

Samuel Jacques writes to John Bellows of Charlestown, Mass., under date of March 24, 1831, as follows:

"As respects your Sherman Morgan horse I think he would do well at the Ten Hills Farm. I have no hesitation in saying that I consider the race of horses so generally known in our vicinity by the name of Morgans to be one of the most useful kinds of horses for all purposes, to New England, that there is in this or any other country."

In the "Spirit of the Times", vol. 14, R. L. Allen of Buffalo writes:

"New England has in former times possessed horses of unmatched qualities. Among many so distinguished pre-eminently stood, *longo intervallo*, the famed Morgan horse of Vermont and his more ancient compeer, the imported Barb, Ranger, or, as he was subsequently called, Lindsey's Arabian".

And on page 33 of the "Spirit" in 1840 is a letter from Buffalo on the breeding of horses for the purpose of utility, in which the writer says:

"The Yankees have not been altogether idle in the matter * * * I cannot speak certainly of any characteristic race as existing there now, although there is no portion of the Union where better roadsters and the everyday farm horse are found in greater proportion. A race existed a few years ago in Vermont called the Morgan Horse; valuable, enduring, active, and every way fitted for farm or hard road service, of good action and of reasonable size and appearance. These horses have been repeatedly tried at the South and West by stage contractors on stages, and it was found that they would go much faster, give a harder pull, and endure twice as long on the road and in service, as the larger horses, without known blood, bred there. A memorable instance of this kind took place on the road between Baltimore and Washington. About ten years since a new line of stages starting with Vermont horses in opposition to the old line with the long-backed, leggy, and cow-headed Pennsylvanians, reduced the time between the two places one-half".

The following letter appeared in the same paper in 1847:

Mr. Editor:—I have been much interested in the numerous communications which have appeared from time to time, in the public journals, relating to the original Morgan horse, and giving description of his stock.

I was born in the town of Randolph, in this county, in which the Justin Morgan horse was owned, and there lived until I was forty-one years of age, and

consequently have always been acquainted with the old Morgan and his stock.

The original Morgan horse was very broad between his eyes, which were full, prominent, and intelligent—had a heavy, finely curled mane and tail—deep, full chest, high shoulders—short back—full over the loin—long smooth hips—deep flanks and well spread, muscular, sinewy, bony legs, and was a great roadster.

His stock generally partake largely of his peculiar characteristics.

An ordinarily close judge of horses, who has had any acquaintance with this breed, could not easily be deceived by a jockey, or have palmed off on him one of another breed for a Morgan, there being such a general family resemblance. Oftentimes, from a fourth or an eight blood even, we get a colt in those particular traits in every respect a Morgan.

C. BLODGETT.

Chelsea, Orange Co., Vt., April 15, 1847.

From Ohio Agricultural Reports of 1849—1858, inclusive, we extract the following: 1849—From Erie County.—"Improvement in horses noted. Two of best blooded stallions to be found brought in from New York. One a Vermont Morgan by Black Hawk; dam Lady Messenger: the other by imported Emigrant. The Morgan is preferred". 1850—Ashland County.—"The Morgans being now introduced". Erie County.—"The Morgan horse preferred on account of his uncommonly hardy constitution and his great power for the road". 1851—Ashland County.—"John Scott, Sr., has a Morgan stallion much admired". 1852—Portage County.—"The Morgan horse is being introduced in some parts of the county and gaining a high reputation". 1853—Ashland County.—"Several Morgans brought in". Geauga County.—"A number of the very popular Morgan breed have been introduced". Huron and Erie Counties.—"Morgans from Vermont probably stand first as roadsters and for all kinds of work". Jefferson County.—"There has been a marked improvement in our horses by the introduction of Morgan stallions. The first was introduced here in 1847, and his colts proved very valuable". Knox County.—"The Morgan horses have been introduced and our stock is being much improved". Lucas County.—"Public opinion favors the Morgan stock more than any other". Madison County.—"The Morgan horses are highly esteemed by some for their superior action and power, although they are generally thought too light for draft horses". Mahoning County.—"The Morgan class is preferred on account of speed, form and general good qualities". Morrow County.—"The Eclipse, Sir Richard and Morgan stock are the most patronized". Portage County.—"The Morgans are much admired". In 1854 the secretary, in his report, says: "The introduction of the Morgans and Bellfounders will assist greatly to build up our horse stock. But the Morgans will prove of advantage principally by their distinctness of breeding, thereby enabling us to fix their good qualities upon a larger stock. All history goes to show that this valuable breed owes its better qualities to the large dash of 'blood' which it received at the outset. The distinctive peculiarities of the breed as well as history proves this". 1854—Clermont County.—"During the last year a very fine Black Hawk Morgan has stood in the county, though not owned here, and left some very fine colts". Delaware County.—

"Hon. D. Bush has a very fine three-year-old Morgan stallion, also the Messrs. Wilson a fine Morgan stallion. These horses were bred in New Hampshire, brought here about two years ago. Their stock seems to justify the celebrity of Morgan horses". Geauga County.—"A number of valuable horses have been brought in from Vermont, among them a very fine horse Onderdonk, owned by Brown, Spencer & Co.; another, Emperor, by S. Gould & Co." In 1855 the secretary, in his report, says: "From about 1820 to 1835, while imported Diomed, Sir Archy, and their progeny, Bertram, Sir Charles and others, together with an endless list of competitors, were prominent before the public, the turf was considered the test of merit. But now a 2 : 40 roadster attached to a light buggy is in demand. To accommodate this rapidly increasing class, the State Board of Agriculture introduced a separate list of premiums for 'driving horses'. In this list we find the handy, quick-stepping 'Morgans' to fall into rank with a promptness that would indicate their fitness for the place. The show of roadsters proper at the last fair far exceeded anything before seen in the West. Among the principal exhibitors were the Messrs. P. & L. Melendy, Mt. Healthy, Hamilton Co., showing their fine chestnut, Champion Morgan, the get of old Black Hawk; the Messrs. Fullington of Union Co., showing their superior Gifford horse; L. E. Hapgood, Columbus, showing Telegraph, one of old Black Hawk's most stylish and fine-stepping colts; Messrs. Blake & Williams, Columbus, exhibiting Green Mountain, possessing great power and speedy withal. Messrs. Anderson & Wright, Xenia, and James Wilson, Delaware, exhibited superior Morgan horses. Mr. Wm. H. Rarey of Groveport exhibited his fine Bellfounder, in this class; John Van Pierce, Lancaster, his superior horse, Prince Hal; C. H. Cornwall of Salem a very fine bred horse, Hassan, of rare merit for saddle or light harness—and there were many others. In the 'all work' class Mr. Teal of Crawford Co. exhibited the Gifford Morgan, owned jointly by Judge Musgraves and Mr. Teal. This horse weighed nearly 1300 lbs.; and trots his mile inside of four minutes, with as much nimbleness as a pony. His stock must prove of very great value for the farm and road. Messrs. Blake and Williams showed one of their largest Morgans in this class. We did not see the horse, but he is held in high repute by those who have bred to him". In 1856 an article in review of State fair says (p. 158): "Vermont herself could scarcely produce more fine Black Hawks and Morgan horses than were exhibited at our State Fair. * * * * Champion, the grace of all the Black Hawks—is the best representative of the sire we have ever seen. There is an indescribable something in the whole family which always assures one of the certainty that it is a distinct race of horses, and of as much individuality as a Shorthorn or Devon. Nothing could be more palpable than this at the exhibition of the colts for the sweepstakes premium. Of the fifteen that were upon the ground, the Black Hawk stamp was upon all. Champion's colts took the premium, and David Hill's the 1st and 2d as three years, and the 2d as two years old. Onderdonk took the 2d as a roadster, and the Eastman Green Mountain Morgan the 1st. Green Mountain is a good horse, very strong and muscular, fit alike for the plow

and carriage; and had very few superiors as a trotter. The Columbus stallion and Tom Hyer were the fastest on the ground, and Morrill and Bullet swift and powerful". From County Reports of 1858 we extract: Clark County.—"The show of horses was the best we have ever had. Some very superior Morgan colts were exhibited and attracted much attention". Clermont County.—"The show of horses was very good, the sucking colts and yearlings eliciting special admiration. Many good mares have been sent from our county to Champion Black Hawk, Keene Morgan, Regulator and other well-known Morgan horses in Hamilton county, and the impress of this valuable stock is beginning to be developed among us". Crawford County. —"The show of horses was really good with about 200 entries. The justly celebrated Morgan Flying Cloud stock was well represented". Medina County.—"The breed of horses have been improved very much during the last few years. The Morgan blood prevails". Stark County.—"The colts exhibited were far superior to those of other years; a very large number had Morgan blood". These Reports state further that at the State fair of 1852, premiums were awarded in the class of blooded horses as follows: 1st to Napoleon Morgan, owned by John R. Cecil, Massilon; 2d to Campden, owned by John Scott, Hagerville, O.: in the class of foreign horses, 1st to a Black Hawk stallion of E. Adams, Vergennes, Vt.; 2d to Black Lion, owned by Chester Pratt, Bridport, Vt. At the State Fair of 1854, 1st premium was awarded to Orr's Flying Cloud and 2d premium to a Morgan stallion the property of L. E. Hapgood; in the class of foreign horses, 1st to Kentucky Black Hawk and 2d to Eastman Morgan.

In the "Iowa Agricultural Report", 1866, are the following reports on horses from the different counties: Jackson County.—"Black Bird, Morgan and French stock are most needed". Hamson County.—"The Morgan and Black Hawk stock are the choice of the farmers". Cedar County.—"Bashaw, Jr., is owned here. For farming, draft and general purposes the Morgan or Norman French is preferred". Jasper County.—"Thos. Arthur has a Morgan stallion as thoroughbred as any of that strain; A. K. Emerson has a high grade Morgan stallion. The stock in highest estimation for all purposes is the Morgan". Marion County.—"With many farmers the Morgan and Hiatoga blood for stallions are preferred". Polk County.—"Black Prince (Morgan), raised in Vermont and bought and brought to this county by George Crawford, is a jet black, weighing 1200, a sure foal-getter and the best stallion for all purposes we have. Panic, sired by Ethan Allen, and raised by C. W. Ensign, and owned by Dr. T. K. Brooks, is a perfect beauty, coal black, two white feet, weight, 900. Adams County.—"The Morgan stock is in the highest estimation". Fremont County.—"There are two blooded stallions in this county, one a Sherman Morgan owned by Daniel Pickens of Sidney, and one an English hunter from imported stock. Farmers prefer Morgan stock to any now here". Pocahontas County.—"The Morgan blood is the choice of the farmers". Hamilton County.—"The Morgan blood of horses is held in highest estimation". Jefferson County.—"Farmers regard the Morgan as the best stock of horses—the most profitable to raise and to work. * * * *

We may state that the Morgan is the best stock for all work, most durable and the best travelers, as they do their work with more care, and on less food than any other kind". Each of the above reports is signed by the person who made it, and each is from a different person. They are the results of circulars sent into nearly every county (as they state) by a committee of three appointed by the State Agricultural society to get information on horses. In their report the committee say that they "sent printed circulars into nearly every county, but received only 13 answers". The quotations given are from 11 of those, and are a remarkable testimony to the value and popularity of the Morgan stock. This testimony could be indefinitely multiplied from other "State Reports", but enough, we think, is here given to show the very general appreciation of this family in localities far distant from its origin.

James D. Ladd, in an article in "Wallace's Monthly", July, 1882, says:

"During twenty years of life in eastern Ohio I bought several hundred thousand pounds of wool annually. From five to seven months each year I was almost constantly on a horse's back or riding behind a pair in a buggy. I know what a good saddle horse is; I also know what a good light harness or roadster horse is. In all my experience I have only found a few that were really first-classs of either—hence I know the importance of the subject, and the interest that attaches to it.

"Justin Morgan was the most prepotent sire that has lived in these United States. The Morgan family, as a whole, to this time have been the best light harness horses, and of all the branches of the family, Black Hawk and his descendants are the best".

In the next number, in an article entitled "The Prepotency of the Morgans", Mr. Ladd says:

"When I was a young man, on a visit to Saratoga Springs, I sat one evening on the front verandah of Congress Hall. The time was the week preceding the New York State Agricultural fair, which was to be there that year. Silas Hale rode Green Mountain Morgan through the street of the then village of Saratoga. The moment I saw him I was upon my feet, and with a great crowd was hurrying to get a closer view of that horse and to find out what family he was of, and where he came from. If Jumbo was to-day driven through that now much more populous street, I question if he would attract more attention than the Green Mountain Morgan then did. And why? Not because of his reputation for speed; he had not trotted very fast, or run very fast, or done anything to greatly distingusih him from hundreds of other horses that were daily seen on that street. It was nothing more or less than his consummate get-up; it was his style, his manner of action.

"Next morning I went to see him in his stable. In the same barn I found Fred. Wier, with old Gifford Morgan, then said to be 32 years old, shrunken with extreme age, but lively and active. His counterpart, Gen. Gifford, stood in the same box, and the old horse would followhim into the show ring without bit or strap of any kind, and at Wier's command he would walk or trot, promptly and cheerfully as a colt. Near by was David Hill, with Black Hawk and his daughter, the Belle of Saratoga, and old Lady Suffolk.

"I had been with horses from childhood. I was familiar with the best horses of Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania and Ohio; but in these, the two Giffords, Black Hawk and Green Mountain Morgan, I saw what impressed me as the most horse to the inches I had ever seen, and from that day to this I have known a Morgan horse wherever I have met them. I cannot say so of any other family of horses; not only so, but wherever I have used him I

have found the same form, the same constitution, the same disposition, the same general character. I see horses every day with perhaps a thirty-second part of the blood of Justin Morgan, but there it is, still predominating; there is the Morgan still so plainly seen that he who runs may read. Every close observer, every discerning judge of horses I meet, be he an admirer or a despiser of the Morgan, always admits this wonderful tendency of his blood".

John H. Wallace, whose superior abilities eminently qualified him for judging, has said in his Monthly: "In the relations, duties and pleasures of the road and family horse, the Morgan has never had his equal in this country, no difference what the blood".

In a recent letter to us S. W. Parlin, the accomplished editor of the "American Horse Breeder", a candid and highly qualified judge, writes: "I have always admired the Morgans. I believe that no family of horses has ever been produced, which possessed in a high degree so many of the valuable qualities which go to make up an ideal gentleman's roadster, a family or all-purpose animal, as the family of horses founded by Justin Morgan".

President Benjamin Harrison attended the meeting of the Vermont association of Road and Trotting Horse Breeders at White River Junction in 1891, and, in the course of his remarks on that occasion, said: "I understand that it was so arranged that after I had seen the flower of manhood and womanhood of Vermont, I should be given an exhibition of the next grade in intelligence and worth in the State—your good horses. I had recently, through the intervention of my secretary of war, the privilege of coming into possession of a pair of Vermont horses. They are all I could wish for, and, as I said the other day at the little village from which they came, they are of good Morgan stock, of which some one has said that their great characteristic is that they enter into consultation with the driver whenever there is any difficulty".

Such testimonials might be continued indefinitely, but we will close here with one clipped from a current issue (Christmas, 1892) of "The American Horse Breeder":

Editor American Horse Breeder: I am an old man, eighty-three years this month, and seeing the article in your last issue in praise of the Morgan horse, I want to add a word out of gratitude for their noble service done me as stage proprietor on the fourth New Hampshire turnpike, as liveryman and farmer.

I saw old Bulrush as he passed through Hanover to Walpole, N. H., where he died. Have seen the Green Mountain and the Sherman horse on the parade ground, and have never seen such horses since.

For endurance, intelligence and as trappy drivers the Morgans have no equal. To handle six or eight horses on a stage coach over our hills without accident looks to me now as wonderful, for brakes were not known in those days. I sometimes think it could not have been done without the Morgan horses, for their superior intelligence was often shown in cases of danger, like running on icy, sideling road, where every tug was needed, and the horses on the run to prevent the coach from sliding off a bank—I have often done this, and seen others do it, and the accidents were few.

These horses seemed to know what was wanted, and understood the danger as well as the drivers. It was sometimes no easy matter to carry the mails through blinding sleet and heavy drifts, but I never had a Morgan horse

look back at me. They always faced the blast. If a double trip was to be made, the Morgans were the ones to do it, and the long-jointed, interfering, over-reaching span of some other breed were kept in the barn-

I am about the last of the old stage drivers, but I love to think of those days and the horses we had. I have now a span of good Morgan mares on my farm, besides a Morgan stock horse, and they will draw more in a day, plow or harrow more ground, and keep fat on less feed than any team I know of, and I will keep them as long as I live.

Yours, J. G. CREMER".

Hanover, N. H.

Arabian Horses in the Oasis. From a painting by Adolph Schreger

THE BLOOD HORSE

Gamarra is a dainty steed,
Strong, black, and of a noble breed,
Full of fire, and full of bone,
With all his line of fathers known:
Fine his nose, his nostrils thin,
But blown abroad by the pride within!
His mane is like a river flowing,
And his eyes like embers glowing
In the darkness of the night,
And his pace as swift as light.

Look,—how round his straining throat
Grace and shifting beauty float;
Sinewy strength is in his reins,
The red blood gallops through his veins.—
Richer, redder, never ran
Through the boasting heart of man.
He can trace his lineage higher
Than the Bourbon dare aspire,—
Douglas, Guzman, or the Guelph,
Or O'Brien's blood itself!

He, who hath no peer, was born
Here, upon a red March morn;
But his famous fathers dead
Were Arabs all, and Arab-bred,
And the last of that great line
Trod like one of a race divine!
And yet,—he was but friend to one,
Who fed him at the set of sun
By some lone fountain fringed with green;
With him, a roving Bedouin,
He lived (none else would he obey
Through all the hot Arabian day),
And died untamed upon the sands
Where Balkh amidst the desert stands!

—Barry Cornwall.

Randolph Centre, Vermont. From the southwest

Scene at Randolph, Vermont

II

JUSTIN MORGAN

This distinguished animal was bred by Justin Morgan, whose name he bore and made famous. He was foaled in 1789. His dam was owned by Mr. Morgan when the colt was begotten, but it does not appear whether he continued to own her or not when the colt was foaled. Mr. Justin Morgan was born in 1747 in West Springfield, Massachusetts, a town on the west side of the Connecticut River, opposite Springfield, and was living there keeping a small boatman's tavern up to the year 1788, in which he bred the colt. Between June 20th and September 3d of that year he moved with his family to Randolph, Orange county, Vermont, and took up his residence near the Brookfield line north of the village of Randolph Center. These dates are fixed by the records, those of West Springfield showing that Justin Morgan sold to Abner Morgan on the 12th day of March, 1788, for thirty-three pounds, seven shillings and six pence, a lot of land in West Springfield, estimated to contain about two-thirds of an acre, and upon which there was a house and barn; and those of Randolph showing that Justin Morgan was not listed there in 1788, as he would have been under the existing law if he had been there before the 20th of June; and also that Mr. Morgan's daughter, Nancy, was born there on the 3d day of September of the same year. Mr. Morgan did not take the dam of the colt with him to Randolph, and it is quite probable that he sold her before making the journey, but this is not ascertained.' Nor is it proven in whose possession she was when the colt was foaled, nor who kept the colt until delivered to Mr. Morgan. The colt was taken to Randolph, Vermont, by Justin Morgan, who called him Figure and always advertised him by that name.

The horse, Justin Morgan, was got by True Briton, otherwise called Beautiful Bay, owned by Selah Norton of Hartford, Connecticut, and said to have been captured from Col. James De Lancey,

an officer of the British army in the war of the Revolution, at King's Bridge, near New York city, and ridden within the American lines at White Plains.

The narrative given, in 1842, in the "Albany Cultivator", as furnished by John Morgan, states that the horse was captured by one Smith, who sold him to Joseph Ward, a merchant of Hartford, for three hundred dollars, that Ward kept the horse three or four years for a saddle and carriage horse and traded him to Selah Norton, who kept him for mares, while the horse lived. This narrative was published long before any of the advertisements of the horse were discovered, and was borne out in a remarkable manner by the advertisements when they came to light.

The earliest known advertisement offers the services of Beautiful Bay at Landlord Miles Powell Jr.'s stable in Lanesboro, Berkshire county, Massachusetts, in 1784, naming no owner. Terms, twenty shillings the season. The next season (1785) he is advertised to stand at Justin Morgan's stable in West Springfield, at the same price. The next is the advertisement of John Morgan Jr., who advertises "True Briton or Beautiful Bay" at his stables in Springfield, the season of 1788, at eighteen shillings the season; and the next season (1789) John Morgan Jr., advertises him again at the same place, at two dollars the season. The next is in 1791, when Selah Norton advertises him at his stables in East Hartford, Connecticut, at fifteen shillings the season, but soon inserts a notice that he will not do service there. And again he is advertised to stand at the stable of Landlord White, in South Hadley, Massachusetts, in 1793, at eight shillings the season.

In 1794 and 1795 Selah Norton advertised, at his stable in Ashfield, Massachusetts, the full-blooded beautiful bay horse Traveler, fifteen hands, saying: "He was sired by the famous old Traveler, imported from Ireland. His dam was Col. De Lancey's imported racer". Terms, fifteen to twenty-four shilling. (For advertisement, see appendix). This is unquestionably True Briton under the name of his sire.

True Briton's pedigree is given by Selah Norton in the advertisement of 1791 thus: "His sire was the imported horse Traveler, owned in New Jersey. His dam, De Lancey's imported racer". John Morgan, in the "Albany Cultivator" in 1842, says: "It was also said at that time that he was sired by the noted imported horse called Traveler, said to be kept in New Jersey".

The following account of the capture of De Lancey's horse, is from the "Connecticut Gazette" of October 31, 1780:

"FISHKILL, Oct. 19. Last week Lieut. Weight Carpenter and two others, went down to Col. James De Lancey's quarters, and lay in wait for his appearance,—he, accordingly came, and having tied his horse at the door, went in the house; upon which Carpenter seized the horse and mounted; when De Lancey discovered him, immediately alarmed his men who pursued to White Plains, but in vain. This horse is one of the finest in America, he cost De Lancey 200£—Carpenter was offered 150£ as soon as he brought him in—The cowboys had plundered Carpenter of all his cattle, some time before; when Mr. Carpenter went down with a flag, and complained of the cruelty of taking his cattle, and told De Lancey that he would have his horse by way of retaliation; upon which De Lancey sneeringly replied, 'You may if you can catch him' ".

Col. James De Lancey's quarters were near Kings Bridge, so that the above contemporaneous account differs from that of John Morgan only in the name of the man that captured the horse, and as it states that several were concerned in this capture, very probably one of them was named Smith.

In this contemporaneous account of his capture there is no name given to the horse, and it is not known by what name De Lancey called him. He may have called him True Briton, but it is possible that both names by which he is known were given him after his capture. That the horse was one of the finest on the continent, as stated by the Fishkill correspondent, goes without question. He was raised by a man that for many years had had the finest on the continent and dealt in no other. Col. De Lancey had long been the leading connoisseur of thoroughbred stock in America, and we may be very sure that a horse that so discriminating a breeder kept entire, was not only thoroughbred, but bred in the most approved lines. And we may be equally sure that the horse that De Lancey kept for his own use was an animal of the highest individual excellence.

The statements of the Fishkill reporter of what Mr. De Lancey gave for the horse, or what Carpenter was offered for him, are in the natural line of embellishment to such a story, and without much significance. The information about the horse obtained by Norton was, doubtless, got with far more care, and, therefore, far more accurate, than any that came to the reporter. The two statements, however, do not necessarily collide. For though the suggestion of Mr. Norton's advertisement is that De Lancey bred the horse,

he does not say say so. It is possible that De Lancey purchased True Briton with his dam.

The statement of Norton that his horse was got by Traveler has generally been accepted as correct. It would be difficult to account for it unless it was so. For, if the pedigree had been guessed at or fabricated, owned, as True Briton was, by De Lancey, and supposed to have been bred by him, it would certainly have been said that he was by one of De Lancey's celebrated stallions, Wildair or Lath. The difficulty has been to identify Traveler. The following advertisement, which we found in "Rivingston's New York Gazateer, or the Connecticut, Hudson River, New Jersey and Quebec Advertiser", of March 16, 1775, practically determines this point in showing to what Traveler De Lancey bred.

"TO BE SOLD.

"The following high-bred horses, mares, colts and fillies:

"No. 1. A bay horse called Matchem, rising six years old, fifteen hands high, very strong, bony and handsome. He was got by Wildair, dam by Babraham, his grandam by old Starling, his great grandam by Merry Andrew, out of Coughing Polly. She was the dam of Perseus and Miss Doe, and full sister to the dam of Skim.

"No. 2. A bay horse, called Pilgrim, rising four years old, fifteen hands high, remarkably strong, bony and handsome, got by Wildair, dam by Cub; his grandam was the dam of Mr. Barry's Amaranthus, out of the best running horse now in England; his great grandam by Starling; she was the dam of Mr. Wildman's Leedes, Lord Bolinbroke's Fop and Flash, and several other good runners; his great great grandam by old Partner, and was full sister to the dam of Bandy. This horse is own brother to Slamerkin and Bashaw.

"No. 3. A bay colt named Malton, rising four years, fifteen hands and an inch high, very strong, lengthy and handsome; got by Wildair: his dam by Sampson, full sister to Lord Rockingham's Bay Malton, Pilgrim, Solon and Tom Tinker, and of Mr. Fenton, Esq.'s sire of Lord Grosvenor's Mambrino, esteemed the best horse now in England; his grandam by the Godolphin Colt; his great grandam by Partner, and was full sister to the dam of Blameless and Prophet.

'No. 4. A bay mare, sixteen years old, fourteen hands and a half high, strong and handsome; got by Babraham, and is the dam of Matchem.

"No. 5. A bay mare, fifteen years old, fifteen hands high, strong and handsome; got by Babraham, her dam by Starling; her grandam by the Godolphin Arabian, and full sister to Mr. Vernon's Amelia and the grandam of Tortolfe.

"No. 6. A bay filly, rising two years old, fourteen hands three inches high, very large, strong and handsome; got by Wildair, and own sister to Malton.

"No. 7. A bay colt, rising one year old, very large, strong and handsome; got by Lath, out of the Babraham Mare No. 2 [4?].

"No. 8. A bay filly rising one year old, large, strong and very handsome; got by Lath, out of the Babraham Mare, No. 2 [4?].

"*No. 9. A bay filly rising one year old, handsome but not very large; got by Col. Lloyd's Traveler, her dam by Babraham, and is No. 3* [5?].

"For further particulars enquire of James De Lancey Esq., or Robert Gay at the Bowery".

In the same newspaper of Sept. 7, 1775, as also in the "New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury" of Sept. 4 and 11, 1775 (all of which papers may be seen in the New York Historical Society Library, New York city) is a second advertisement, as follows:

"TO BE SOLD,

at public vendue, on Tuesday, the 12th day of September, inst., at the house of John Fowler, in Bowery Lane, the remaining part of the stud of James De Lancey Esq., consisting of the following:

"CUB,

"An English mare got by the famous horse, Cub, who was one of the best racers and stallions in Great Britian. This mare is the dam of Bashaw, Pilgrim and several other fine horses and mares; she is allowed to be one of the most valuable brood mares in America; she was covered by Lath and supposed to be in foal.

"FAIR RACHAEL,

"A fine English mare got by old Babraham, son of the Godolphin Arabian out of a daughter of the famous Bolton Starling. This mare is the dam of Matchem and Sultana. She breeds most beautiful stock, was covered by Lath and supposed to be in foal.

"The above mares are very lucky in producing foals.

"A yearling filly from Fair Rachael, got by Lath; a yearling filly from Betty Leeds, got by Traveler. A three-year-old filly, got by Wildair, with a chance colt foal at her foot. Two bay geldings and a bay mare that have been accustomed for many months to draw a post chaise and curricle, being a good match for each other. The mare was got by Wildair.

"Several common horses and four Æsopus brood mares, that have bred excellent carriage horses".

From the above it will appear that De Lancey's imported racer, Betty Leeds, had been bred once, at least, to Traveler; and it appears

further that this Traveler was Lloyd's Traveler, one of the best bred and most renowned sons of the very famous horse, Morton's imported Traveler. And we may be morally certain that it was Col. Lloyd's Traveler, also, that was the sire of De Lancey's famous saddle horse. True, Lloyd's Traveler was not imported, from abroad as Mr. Norton says the sire of True Briton was, and it is doubtful if he was ever owned in New Jersey. But it would be strange if Mr. Norton's information on these subjects should all prove perfectly and entirely accurate. Probably no mistake in pedigrees is so common as confusing son and sire. Llyod's Traveler, though not imported, was by a sire and from a dam both imported; and Lloyd's Traveler may have been kept in New Jersey, as John Morgan says the reputed sire of True Briton was "said to have been".

It is not, perhaps, quite so certain which one of De Lancey's very famous, imported mares was the dam of True Briton; and still if we accept the words of the advertisement, "De Lancey's imported racer", in their fullest extent, that is, as designating a mare that ran in races, Betty Leedes, the mare that is known to have been bred once to Traveler, would appear to be the mare meant. For it is in evidence that she ran in races, but, not so far as we know, that any other of De Lancey's imported mares did.

Fair Rachael, Mr. De Lancey says in these advertisements, was sixteen years old in 1775, therefore was foaled in 1759, and, we must conclude, was not, as American authorities state, the mare of same name foaled in England, 1753, and that ran there with marked success. De Lancey makes no claim that this mare ran, and it nowhere appears that she did; he seems to have used her solely for breeding. The same is true of the Cub Mare and the other imported mares owned by De Lancey. But mention is made of Captain James De Lancey's mare Betty Leeds being defeated in 1767 by old England. When or where De Lancey purchased this mare it does not, as yet, appear. He may have imported her, or he may have purchased her of Mr. Lloyd, or some other party, and she may have been in foal, when he bought her, by Lloyd's Traveler, or had a colt by her side by this horse. He may have purchased her with one or two colts by Traveler, and then bred her back to Traveler, in 1773, because of the great excellence of one or both of these colts. All of this is fairly probable, but what we *know* is that she appeared as his mare, in 1767, in a race with old England; and was advertised by him for sale with a yearling filly of hers by Traveler, in 1775.

We are thus enabled to give, with confidence as to the sire and reasonable probability as to the dam (admitting the possibility

that the dam may have been one of De Lancey's other imported mares), the pedigree of True Briton or Beautiful Bay, as follows:

He was got by Lloyd's Traveler, a thoroughbred son, of Morton's imported Traveler and imported Jenny Cameron: dam Betty Leeds, by Babraham; 2d dam by Bolton Starling; 3d dam by the Godolphin Arabian. He was foaled about 1768, and, probably, bred by Col. James De Lancey.

In the "Hartford Courant", in 1780, is advertised the stallion Young Juniper, seven years old, by imported Juniper. The description of his dam in words and punctuation is this: "His dam was the Nancy, whose sire was the Traveler, formerly owned by De Lancey of New York".

This advertisement is not signed and we do not know its origin. If the words, "formerly owned by De Lancey of New York", qualify the word "Traveler" (which is, perhaps, the most natural construction, although the punctuation would suggest otherwise), then it is an assertion by some one that one of the De Lanceys of New York at some time owned a horse called Traveler. But the words quoted are as likely to refer to the mare, Nancy; for we know from a large experience that advertisements of this kind are more apt to be loosely than accurately expressed. If this latter is the correct construction, then the statement is that the mare, Nancy, was owned by one of the De Lanceys, and that her sire was the Traveler.

With the knowledge that we now have of the De Lancey stock, we can be very certain that, if this advertisement refers to Col. James De Lancey, this latter meaning is the true one; and the suggestion is that he may have bred to Lloyd's Traveler three times, or, at least, that he owned three animals got by that horse.

The statement that True Briton was got "by the imported horse Traveler, owned in New Jersey", and the statement that "it was said at that time, that he was sired by the imported horse called the Traveler, said to be kept in New Jersey", not only fail to support the idea that the sire was owned by Col. De Lancey, but they constructively contradict it. For if the sire of True Briton had been owned by the very De Lancey who was reputed to have bred him, and from whom he was captured, the tradition would have been apt to go with him, as well as the part relating to his dam, and his late owners would have been apt to learn of it.

Lloyd's Traveler was bred by John Tayloe of Virginia, was got by Morton's imported Traveler, and foaled about 1758: his dam, Jenny Cameron, bay (imported by John Tayloe about 1750), got by Quiet Cuddy, son of Fox; 2d dam Miss Belvoir, bred by the Duke of Rut-

land, got by Gray Grantham, son of the Brownlow Turk; 3d dam by the Paget Turk (see page 17, English General Stud Book, Volume I.); 4th dam Betty Percival, bred by Mr. Pelham, got by Leedes' Arabian; 5th dam, foaled about 1690, bred by Lord D'Arcy, got by Spanker, son of the D'Arcy Yellow Turk; 6th dam, the old Morocco Mare. Miss Belvoir appears on page 129, General Stud Book. Her colts there are very incompletely given and do not include Jenny Cameron, but there can be no question about this pedigree, which is certified to by John Tayloe, who purchased Jenny Cameron in England. Lloyd's Traveler, when a colt, was presented by Mr. Tayloe to his son-in-law, Mr. Lloyd of Maryland, who owned him a number of years, and so far as we know until the horse's death.

Morton's Traveler was one of the best of the early importations. Skinner in his Turf Magazine writes: Not until the get of imported Traveler and Fearnaught ran, were Virginia horses able to compete with those of Maryland in races of four mile heats.

Traveler was bred at Raby in Yorkshire, England, by Mr. Crofts, got by Crofts' Partner, son of Jigg, by the Byerly Turk, and foaled in 1747: his dam was Bay Bloody Buttocks, foaled 1729, bred by Mr. Crofts, got by Bloody Buttocks, Arabian; 2d dam foaled 1722, bred by Mr. Crofts, got by Grayhound, Arabian; 3d dam Brown Farewell, foaled 1710, bred by Mr. Crofts, got by Makeless, son of the Oglethorpe Arabian; 4th dam thought to have been bred at Hampton Court, got by Brimmer, son of the Yellow Turk; 5th dam said to be by Place's White Turk; 6th dam by Dodsworth, Arabian; and 7th dam the Layton Barb mare.

Partner was chestnut; foaled 1718; bred by Mr. Pelham and got by Jigg, son of the Byerly Turk: dam by Curwen's Bay Barb; 2d dam by Curwen's old Spot; 3d dam by the Chestnut White-Legged Lowther Barb.

Jigg was owned by Sir R. Mostyn. He was a common country stallion in Lincolnshire, till Partner, a capital horse, was six years old.

The Byerly Turk was Captain Byerly's charger in Ireland, in King William's wars (1689, etc.).

Bloody Buttocks was a gray Arabian, with a red mark on his hip, whence his name. He was owned by Mr. Crofts.

Grayhound was bred in Barbary, where his dam, (in foal with him), and sire, Chillaby, were purchased and brought to England, by Mr. Marshall.

The breeder of Makeless is unknown. He was by the Oglethorpe Arabian; dam unknown.

Brimmer was bred by the D'Arcy family; got by D'Arcy Yellow Turk: dam, a Barb.

Place's White Turk was the property of Mr. Place, stud-master to Oliver Cromwell.

Dodsworth was bred in Barbary about 1674, and, with his dam, a natural Barb, afterward called a Royal mare, imported into England.

Very little is known of Morton's Traveler. He was imported into Virginia by James Morton. Edgar states that he stood at Richmond Court House in 1754*. His blood enters very largely into the American thoroughbred horse, especially through his sons, Lloyd's Traveler from imported Jenny Cameron; Yorick and Tryall from imported Betty Blazella, a daughter of Jenny Cameron; and Partner and Ariel from Tasker's imported Selima. The last of his get that we have record of were foaled in 1769, and he probably died about that time. No description of him has been handed down, but of his get, that appear in Edgar, two are bay, two brown, three gray, three chestnut, one sorrel and two black. Of these, one is fourteen and three-quarters hands, one fifteen hands, two fifteen and a quarter hands, two fifteen and a half hands, two fifteen and three-quarters hands, and three sixteen hands.

The following advertisements of Lloyd's Traveler are from the Maryland Gazette:

In 1779.

"TRAVELER, of elegant form, full sixteen hands high and remarkably stout; the property of Hon. Edward Lloyd"; to stand near Annapolis. Terms fifteen to forty pounds. "He is allowed by all to be the first stud horse on the continent. SAM COCKAGNE".

In 1783.

"TRAVELER, the property of Col. Edward Lloyd, stands this season at my seat on the Potomac and will cover at three guineas. The high pedigrees and properties of this horse are so well known that they need no particular description. HENRY ROGER".

Lloyd's Traveler ran in some races, but we do not understand that he was eminent as a runner. Yorick, by same sire and from Betty Blazella, a daughter of Jenny Cameron, was very much so,

* The first stud book of American thoroughbreds, the American Turf Register, was by Edgar, published in 1833. The next was Wallace's American Stud Book, published in 1867. The first o the six volumes of Bruce's American Stud Book, now the established register of the American thoroughbred, was published in 1873.

Mr. Edgar did a valuable work, but, perhaps from necessity, accepted much unverified matter, thereby admitting many errors, which have been largely copied by later compilers. A careful review of the evidence on the early thoroughbred importations and their more immediate descendants, we think, might correct many of these errors, and furnish a good deal of additional information.

winning his first seven races, though beaten in November, 1766, at Annapolis, Md., by Selim, in a race of four mile heats, "witnessed by an immense crowd from every part of the country".

Jenny Cameron was one of the celebrated mares imported before the Revolution. In volume VI. of "Skinner's American Turf Register" there is a copy of the pedigree of Nonpariel, by Nonpariel, son of Morton's Traveler, given by John Tayloe of Mt. Airy, Va., in 1773, in which he states that Jenny Cameron, in foal with Betty Blazella, by Blaze, was imported by him.

In the "Maryland Gazette" of December 21, 1752, we have an account of a race at Gloucester, Va., in which Col. Tayloe's Jenny Cameron was one of the contestants. In another race, the same fall, she was beaten by Col. Tasker's Selima, as was also Col. Tayloe's bay horse, Childers, at same race.

Bruce gives her produce as follows:

JENNY CAMERON,

Produce: Filly. Betty Blazella, by Blaze. Got in England.
Colt. Traveler (Lloyd's), by Morton's imported Traveler.
Colt. Silverlegs, " " " "
Filly. " " " "
Colt. Smiling Tom, by imported Tom Jones.
Colt. Little David, by imported Childers.
Filly. Jenny Cameron (Young), by imported Valiant.
Chestnut filly. Pompadour, " " "
Filly. by Yorick.
Filly. by Apollo.

Quiet Cuddy was chestnut, foaled 1727; bred by Capt. Appleyard, England; got by Fox: dam bred by Mr. Bethell, foaled about 1720, got by Castaway, son of Merlin; 2d dam gray, owned by Mr. Applewood, got by Brimmer, son of the D'Arcy Yellow Turk; 3d dam a Royal mare.

Fox, bay, was bred by Sir R. Aston, foaled 1714; got by Clumsey, son of Hautboy: dam Bay Peg, foaled 169–, bred by Mr. Leedes, got by his Arabian; 2d dam Young Bald Peg, bred by Sir R. Millbanke, got by Leedes' Arabian; 3d dam old Morocco Mare (old Peg), bred at Helmsley by Lord Fairfax, got by his Morocco Barb; 4th dam old Bald Peg, said to be by an Arabian; and 5th dam a Barb. Fox died at Ham Court, Weybridge, England, in 1738.

Castaway was bay, foaled 1704; bred by Mr. Bethell; got by Merlin, son of Bustler, by the Helmsley Turk: dam bred by Mr. Bethell, got by a son of Brimmer, by the D'Arcy Yellow Turk; 2d dam the Dick Burton Mare, sometimes described as a Barb, but whose breeding is unknown.

Clumsey was gray; bred by Mr. Wilkes; got by Hautboy, son of D'Arcy White Turk: dam Miss D'Arcy's Pet Mare. Hautboy was bred by the D'Arcy family; got by the D'Arcy White Turk: dam a Royal mare. The dams of Merlin, Bustler and Gray Grantham are unknown.

The pedigree of Betty Leeds is given by Mr. De Lancey as follows: "Bay, fifteen hands; foaled 1759; got by Babraham, son of the Godolphin Arabian: dam by Starling; 2d dam by Godolphin Arabian, full sister to Mr. Vernon's Amelia, and the grandam of Tortolfe".

There is an Amelia, foaled 1748, got by the Godolphin Arabian: dam bred by Mr. Bright, got by Childers; 2d dam said to be by Young True Blue; 3d dam bred by the Duke of Rutland, got by Cyprus Arabian; 4th dam Bonny Black, foaled 1715, and called the best runner of her time, got by Black Hearty, son of the Byerly Turk; 5th dam said to be by Lord Howe's Persian stallion. Young True Blue was by Honeywood's Arabian: dam by Byerly Turk; 2d dam said to be by Selaby Turk; 3d dam by Hautboy; 4th dam by a son of Helmsley Turk; 5th dam by Dodsworth; and 6th dam the Burton Barb Mare.

This Amelia was bred by Mr. Crofts; whether ever owned by Mr. Vernon we do not know, but probably is the mare referred to by Mr. De Lancey. Tortolfe we do not find in the "General Stud Book". The Childers Mare, dam of Amelia, had a full sister to Amelia, also bred by Mr. Crofts. This last mare, probably was dam of the Starling Mare that produced Betty Leeds. 1 G. S. B. 60.

Starling or Bolton's Starling was gray; foaled 1727; bred by the Duke of Bolton and got by Bay Bolton, son of Gray Hautboy, by Hautboy: dam bred by Duke of Bolton, got by a son of the Brownlow Turk; 2d dam old Lady, bred by the Duke of Bolton, got by Pulleine's Arabian; 3d dam said to be by Rockwood, Arabian; and 4th dam by the Helmsley Turk. Bolton's Starling died 1756. Rockwood's dam was the Lonsdale Tragonwell Barb.

Childers, also called the Devonshire and Flying Childers, has been generally regarded as the fastest horse ever trained. He gave Fox twelve pounds over the course and beat him a quarter of a mile in a trial. He was bay with blaze and four white feet. He was bred by Mr. Childers, foaled 1715, and got by the Darley Arabian: dam Betty Leedes, bred by Sir W. Strickland, got by Careless, son of Spanker; 2d dam sister to Leedes, sometimes called Cream Cheeks, bred by Mr. Leedes, got by his Arabian; 3d dam said to be by Spanker, son of the D'Arcy Yellow Turk; and 4th dam the old Morocco Mare.

Careless was by Spanker: dam a Barb. He was owned by Mr. Leedes, and, in 1698, when he ran, by Lord Wharton.

Spanker was bay; bred by the Duke of Buckingham; got by the D'Arcy Yellow Turk: dam old Morocco Mare (old Peg), bred by Lord Fairfax, got by his Morocco Barb; 2d dam old Bald Peg, said to be by an Arabian; and 3d dam a Barb. Spanker was called the best horse at Newmarket in the reign of Charles II. He was sold to Mr. Pelham of Brocklesby.

In closing this chapter, a brief account of the origin of the English blood horse and his introduction into America will, perhaps, not be out of place. The different migrations of the human family through which Europe and then America have been settled are not more wonderful than the migration of the Arab horse, it being remembered that both the Turk and the Barb are supposed to have had their origin in the Arab.

The Markham Arabian, purchased by James I., whose reign was from 1603 to 1625, of a merchant named Markham, is said to have been the first Arabian brought to England. The Duke of Newcastle in his treatise on Horsemanship says that he saw this Arabian and describes him as a small bay horse, not of very good shape; that he was bought to run, but ran so badly that he brought Arabians into disrepute. From this statement it will be seen that racing was in vogue in England before the introduction of the Arab. Indeed, the record of it extends as far back as the reign of Athelstan in the ninth century, when several race horses were sent as a present by Hugh Caput to Athelstan, when the latter was in treaty for the hand of Hugh Caput's sister in marriage.

The English "General Stud Book" states that Guise (known as the Duke of Rutland's Barb), and Lord Fairfax's Morocco Barb were among the next brought in. Then came Place's White Turk, the property of Mr. Place, studmaster to Oliver Cromwell when Protector, 1653 to 1658. He was sire of Wormwood and Commoner.

Dodsworth was bred in Barbary, but foaled in England. His dam, a Barb mare, was imported in the reign of Charles II. (1660 to 1685), and was called a Royal mare. Dodsworth was the sire of Dickey Pierson.

ROYAL MARES. King Charles II. sent abroad the master-of-horse to procure a number of mares for breeding, and the mares brought back by him (as also many of their produce) have since been called Royal mares. Charles I. had at Tutbury, Staffordshire, in 1643, a number of mares and stallions described as race-horses, a list of which, from the records, includes three Morocco mares.

Pulleine's Chestnut Arabian; the D'Arcy Yellow Turk, sire of Spanker and Brimmer; the D'Arcy White Turk, sire of Hautboy; the

White-legged Lowther Barb; the Hemsley Turk, sire of Bustler; the Lambert Turk; Shaftsbury Turk, sire of the Lonsdale Counselor; Gresley's Arabian, called Bay Roan, were all brought in, probably between 1650 and 1680.

The Stradling or Lister Turk was brought by the Duke of Berwick from the seige of Buda, 1686. He got the Lister Snake and Coneyskins.

Ely Turk; the Oglethorpe Arabian, sire of Makeless; and the D'Arcy Chestnut Arabian follow.

The Byerly Turk was Captain Byerly's charger in Ireland in King William's wars (1689, etc.). From him Jigg and Basto descended.

The Leedes Arabian, that is very prominent through several brood mares descended from him, must have been foaled about 1690.

Lord Oxford's Dun Arabian came in about that time.

The Marshall or Selaby Turk, quite a prominent horse, was the property of Mr. Marshall's brother, stud-master to King William, Queen Anne and King George I. He got Curwen's old Spot.

The Fenwick Barb, sire of Whynot; the Taffolet or Morocco Barb, that got Honeycomb Punch about 1692; the Brownlow Turk, sire of Gray Grantham; Wilkenson's Bay Arabian; Chillaby or King William's White Barb, sire of Grayhound; Wastell's Turk, sire of the Pet Mare, followed in about the order named.

The Holderness Turk, sire of Hartley's Blind Horse, was brought from Constantinople by Queen Anne's ambassador about 1704.

Grayhound was bred in Barbary, where both his dam, Slugey, a natural Barb, and his sire, Chillaby, were purchased and brought to England by Mr. Marshall. Grayhound was foaled in England, where he was a common stallion in the North and covered many of the best mares.

Hutton's Gray Barb was given by King William to Mr. Hutton in 1700.

Croft's Bay Barb was got by Chillaby, out of the Moonah Barb mare.

Curwen's Bay Barb was a present to Louis XIV. from Muley Ishmael, king of Morocco, and was brought into England by Mr. Curwen, who procured him and the Thoulouse Barb of Count Byram and Count Thoulouse, natural sons of Louis XIV. Curwen's Bay Barb proved a very excellent horse.

Sir J. Williams' Turk (also called the Honywood Arabian, and Sir C. Turner's White Turk) got Mr. Honywood's Two True Blues.

Alcock's Arabian, known also as Mr. Pelham's Gray Arab, and was afterwards Duke of Ancaster's, got Crab in 1721.

Sir H. Harpur's Barb; the St. Victor Barb, brought from France and sire of Bald Galloway; the Akaster Turk, sire of Chaunter; and the Oysterfoot Arabian come next.

Darley's Arabian, probably a Turk or Syrian horse, was brought from Smyrna to Yorkshire, England, by a Mr. Darley, who was agent for merchandise and member of a hunting club at Smyrna. This horse covered but few well-bred mares, but was sire of Flying or Devonshire Childers, Bartlet's Childers, Almanzor, Aleppo, etc.

The Cyprus Arabian (Duke of Rutland's), thought to have been the same as the Hampton Court Chestnut Arabian, was brought in about 1720.

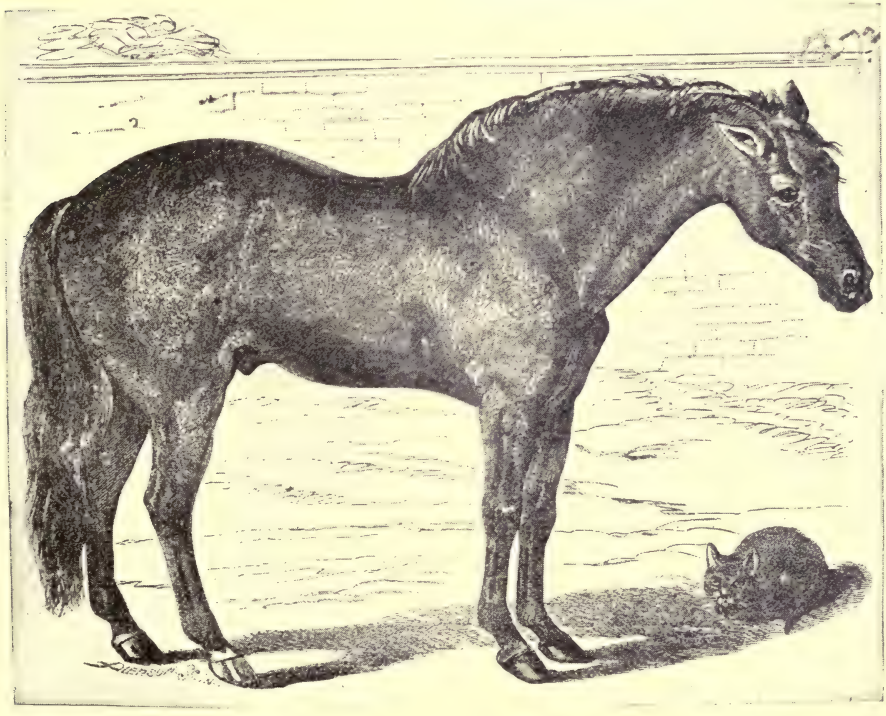
The Hampton Court Litton Arabian; Howe's Persian; Bassett's Oxford Bloody-Shouldered Arabian, sire of Bolton Sweepstakes; Hutton's Bay Turk; the Lonsdale Bay Arabian, sire of Monkey; Lexington Gray Arabian; the Pigot Turk or Mostyn's Bay Barb; Bethell's Arabian; Lonsdale's Black Arabian; Johnson's Turk; Sir M. Newton's Bay Arabian; the Wynn Arabian, sire of Driver; the Widdrington or Bridgewater Gray Arabian; Crofts' Egyptain; Conyer's Arabian; the Hall Arabian, sire, in 1722, of Heneage's Whitenose; the Sutton Turk, Duke of Devonshire's, that covered in 1719; Morgan's Gray Barb; Morgan's Black Barb; and the Orford or Walpole Gray Turk appear next.

The Belgrade Turk was captured at the siege of Belgrade by General Merci, and sent by him to the Prince de Craon, who presented him to the Prince of Lorraine. He was afterward bought by Sir Marmaduke Wyvill and died his property about 1740.

We come now to the Godolphin Arabian, the greatest, and about the last of the Arabs brought to England, whose blood is conspicuous in the English thoroughbred horse of to-day. He was a brown bay with some white on the off hind heel, about fifteen hands. It is not known whether he was an Arabian or Barb. He was imported from France to England, in 1730, by Mr. Coke, and given by him to Lord Godolphin. The "General Stud Book" says: "It is remarkable that there is not a superior horse now on the turf without a cross of the Godolphin Arabian, neither has there been for many years past".

From this summary of the introduction of the Arab into England it will be seen that there were a large number of Arab horses imported into England between 1625 and 1730; that there were also quite a number of Arab mares imported in the same time, and that from these importations arose the English thoroughbred horse.

Leopard, presented to Gen. Grant by the Sultan of Turkey. From artist's drawing



Godolphin Arabian. From a painting from life

Other Arabians were imported after the Godolphin, but it is a curious fact that very few of them figure much in English pedigrees. With the arrival of the Godolphin the English thoroughbred seems to have reached his growth. The blood of the native Arab was no more needed. Indeed the English race horse, as a race horse, had become superior to the race from which he sprung. With increased height, about sixteen hands rather than about fifteen, he had acquired increased speed at the mile or four miles, and, in his propagation, had become entirely independent of the parent stock. Whether the increased size of the English horse over the Arab, or how much of it, is due to the native and unknown blood of England admitted through dams that appear as unknown, it is impossible to say. The leaven of this blood no doubts helps to make the difference between the English thoroughbred of to-day and the Arab, but undoubtedly, too, this difference is largely due to the different objects sought in the breeding. The Arab still breeds his horse for use upon the desert. The Englishman breeds his for use upon the race course. The two uses require a very different animal, and so a different animal has been produced.

The first horses imported to the English Colonies in America were the native stock of England. To a large extent, certainly, these were small. It would appear that they were inexpensive horses, cheaply purchased in England and easily raised in America. The first of the improved breed in England, the English race horse, brought to America, that we have account of, was the stallion Tamerlane and several mares imported by Wm. Penn, into Pennsylvania, about 1697. The results of this importation have entirely disappeared, and the first of the English thoroughbreds brought to this country, whose blood appears in American pedigrees, was the stallion Bulle Rock, by the Darley Arabian, foaled about 1718 and imported into Virginia, it is said, in 1730. There followed, imported to Virginia, about in the order named:

Dabster, sorrel, blaze in face, white legs, flaxen mane and tail, glass eyes, said to be foaled 1735 and imported 1741; got by Hobgoblin, son of Aleppo: dam by Spanker; 2d dam by Hautboy. Edgar says he got, in general, very good stock.

Monkey, foaled 1725, imported 1747; got by the Lonsdale Bay Arabian. He is said to have got about two hundred and fifty colts in America and to have died in 1754. His stock were excellent.

Jolly Roger, chestnut, foaled 1741 and died in Greenville county, Virginia, 1772; got by Roundhead, son of Flying Childers: dam by

Partner. Skinner's "American Turf Journal" says he was the first horse that gave distinction to running stock in Virginia.

Janus, by Janus, son of the Godolphin Arabian, foaled 1746, and imported about 1752. His dam was by Fox. He was of compact build; stock of similar form and very fleet at short distances.

Morton's Traveler, imported about 1753; before mentioned.

Regulus, foaled 1747, by Regulus, son of Godolphin Arabian.

Childers, by Blaze, son of Flying Childers; imported about 1751.

Justice, by Regulus, foaled about 1752, and imported 1760.

Juniper, bay, foaled 1752 and imported by Col. Symms of Virginia, 1761; got by Babraham, son of the Godolphin Arabian: dam by Stamford Turk, etc. Advertised at Philadelphia, 1768-69-70, by Jacob Hiltzheimer.

Fearnaught, bay, foaled 1755; got by Regulus; imported March, 1764, by Col. John Baylor of Virginia, at a total expense of £289 5s. 6d. sterling, and proved a distinguished stallion.

These among the best, and besides these Bruce records (mostly taken from Edgar) the following stallions imported to Virginia, previous to the Revolution (1775): Aristotle, bay, fifteen and three-quarters hands; got by Cullen Arabian; advertised in the "Virginia Gazette", 1773, by Benjamin Harrison. Bolton, bay, fifteen hands, by Shock, son of Jigg; advertised in "Virginia Gazette", 1773. Brunswick, by Oronoko, son of Crab. Buffcoat, by the Godolphin Arabian. Crawford, gray, by Cumberland Arabian. David, imported about 1763, by Gower stallion, son of Godolphin Arabian. Dotterrel, fifteen and three-quarters hands, by Changeling, son of Cade, by the Godolphin Arabian; advertised in the "Virginia Gazette", 1775. Granby, by Blank, son of the Godolphin Arabian. Hob or Nob, kept in Virginia, 1768, breeding unknown. Jack of Diamonds, by the Cullen Arabian. Junius, imported 1759, by Starling. Lofty, by the Godolphin Arabian; advertised in 1778 at Maidenhead, New Jersey, together with a horse, Hector, said to be imported; Lofty is again advertised in "Virginia Gazette" by Thomas Goode, who states that he was imported, 1773, by John Allen of Philadelphia. Merry Tom, fourteen and three-quarters hands, by Regulus; advertised in Prince George county, Virginia, by John Baird, 1767-68 and 1773. Morwick Ball, by Regulus. North Briton by Alcock's Arabian; Ranter, by Dimple, son of Godolphin Arabian. Republican, by Wentworth Ancaster. Selim, by Bajazet, son of the Godolphin Arabian. Silver Eye, by Cullen Arabian. Shadow, by Babraham, son of Godolphin Arabian. Shadow, foaled 1729, by Jigg; and a son of same name. Sober John, by Rib, son of Crab. Stirling or Starling, fif-

teen and one-half hands, by Young Starling, son of the Bolton Starling, by Bay Bolton; advertised in "Virginia Gazette", 1771. Tom Jones, by Partner, son of Jigg. Vampire, by Regulus. Whittington, said to be foaled 1743, and got by a son of the Godolphin Arabian. Young Spot, by Spot, son of the Curwen Bay Barb. To these should be added Valiant, owned by Col. Baird, by Grasshopper, foaled 1731, son of Crab; and probably Shock, previous to 1761.

In this same time, beginning about 1760, there were nearly as many importations into South Carolina as to Virginia. The following appear in Milliken's "History of the Turf of South Carolina", a work carefully prepared by a competent editor:

Brutus, a roan horse, foaled 1748, by Regulus; he got some very good stock. Oroonoko, black, foaled 1745, by Crab: dam Miss Slamerkin, by Young True Blue. Slouch, by Cade. Matchless, bay, foaled 1754, by the Godolphin Arabian. Sweeper, black, foaled 1751, by Sloe, foaled 1740, son of Crab, by Alcock Arabian: dam by Mogul, son of Godolphin Arabian. Toby, chestnut, fourteen and three-quarters hands, by Janus in England. Cade, foaled 1757, imported 1762, son of Cade, by Godolphin Arabian. Nonpareil, imported 1762. Pharaoh, bay, foaled 1753, by Moses, son of Chedworth's Foxhunter, a descendant of the Darley Arabian. Tarquin, imported 1763, by Tarquin, son of the Godolphin Arabian. Pam, imported 1764, by Regulus. Abdallah, sixteen hands, brought to Beaufort, 1767, from Gibraltar, where he had been imported from Arabia. Sportsman, chestnut, by Blaze, son of Childers; imported 1767, together with a son, Sprightly, chestnut, foaled 1763. Tartar, breeding not given. Bosphorus, bay, foaled 1759, by Bosphorus, son of Babraham, imported 1767, together with a brown stallion, by Snap, son of Snip, by Flying Childers. Moro, by Moro, son of Starling. Flag of Truce, brown, by Sober John. Fallower, by Blank, son of Godolphin Arabian: dam by Partner; 2d dam by Bloody Buttocks, etc. (same extension as Morton's Traveler). This Fallower is supposed to have got the 4th dam of the very celebrated race-horse Timoleon, foaled 1814, by Sir Archy. Starling, a very handsome horse, by Starling: dam by Godolphin Arabian, 2d dam by Childers. Antaeus, by Spectator, son of Crab. Snipe, by Snap, son of Snip. Mark, by Young Babraham. Lofty, by Snap. Friar, foaled 1760, imported 1767; by South, son of Regulus. Flimnap, bay, foaled 1775, also by South. Flimnap was a small horse, fourteen and one-half hands, of excellent bone and sinew and a fast runner.

We have seen that De Lancey, in New York, imported Wildair and Lath, 1764 and 1768. Telemachus, a son of Blaze, was owned

in New York or New Jersey, probably before 1760. Falstaff, brown. by Cade, is advertised in the "New York Mercury,", 1762. Frederick, black, fifteen hands, by a son of Hobgoblin, was imported in 1764 and advertised at Freehold, New Jersey, in 1765-66. Batchelor, by Garland, son of Bolton's Starling, was imported, 1768, to New York and stood that season at Little Plains, Long Island, and in Sharon, Connecticut. Old England, by Young Starling, was beaten in a four-mile race at Harlem, fall of 1763, by True Briton, son of Othello, and was probably imported that season. He stood in vicinity of New York and at Philadelphia. Childers, by Routh's Crazy, son of Flying Childers, is advertised at Pavonia, New Jersey, 1765. A bay horse, Hero, by Young Starling, dam by Slipby and running back through Partner, Grayhound, Wastel's Turk, etc., to Dodsworth and Layton Barb mare, was imported spring of 1763, probably by one of the De Lanceys, and is advertised that year and a number of seasons following, by Jeremiah Smith, to cover at Connecticut farms in Elizabeth, New Jersey. A gray horse, Young Starling, by Starling, and dam by Regulus, defeated old England, at Hempstead Plains, October, 1765, and is advertised the next season to cover at Hempstead. Ferdinand, a bay Spanish horse, foaled 1760, is advertised in Monmouth county, New Jersey, in 1767; and Somerset, described as a beautiful gray Barb, at Hempstead Plains the same year. Another Arabian, called Bashaw, fifteen hands, said to be bred by the Emperor of Morocco, is advertised at Flushing, 1768. Bay Richmond, bay, fifteen hands, foaled 1771, got by Babraham: dam Dido, by Changeling; imported from England by Lewis Morris, is advertised near Kingston, New Jersey, 1779.

Young Sifter from Ireland, by Sifter, son of Sifter of Warwick, England: dam Primrose, by Dimple, is advertised in Philadelphia, 1753-4; and, in 1767-9 and 1770, is also advertised in Philadelphia, the Belsize Arabian, "a genuine Arab of superior form, full size, great strength and admirable beauty".

Northumberland, fifteen hands, by old England, son of Godolphin Arabian, is advertised in Philadelphia, 1768-69-70, and in Brooks county, Pennsylvania, 1776; and Whirligig, bay, foaled 1763, by Captain, son of Young Cartouche, was imported to Philadelphia, 1773, and is advertised, 1776, at Mr. Hunt's, in New Jersey, at which time Miss Slamerkin, by Wildair, owned by Mr. Hunt, was undoubtedly bred to him and produced the mare that was the grandam of Mambrino. Selim, chestnut, foaled 1768, by Wildman's Babraham, was imported to New Jersey, 1773.

The following stallions are mentioned in Edgar or Bruce as hav-

ing been imported to America but without information into what State, or when.

Genius, bay, foaled 1753, by Babraham, and a full brother to imported Juniper. We think he went to New York. Hector, black, foaled 1745, by Lath, son of Godolphin Arabian. Hero, bay, foaled 1747, by Blank; dam by Godolphin Arabian. Valiant, dun, by Dormouse, bay, foaled 1738, son of Godolphin Arabian. Lycurgus, probably owned in Virginia, said to be by Blank. Merry Pintle, gray, owned in Virginia, by old England, son of Godolphin Arabian. North Star, bay, foaled 1768, by Matchem, son of Cade. Partner, bay, by Partner, son of Jigg: dam by Godolphin Arabian. Skim, gray, foaled 1746, by the Ancaster Starling, by Bolton Starling, son of Bay Bolton. Slim, chestnut, fifteen hands, foaled 1768, by a son of Babraham; advertised near Annapolis, Maryland, 1776. Tarquin, foaled 1720, by the Hampton Court Chestnut Arabian. This last is very doubtful, as, indeed, are several of the others.

The importations into Maryland were among the earliest, and include some of the best stock. Gov. Ogle's Spark was a noted horse. Both he and Routh's Crab were probably imported about 1746; and the noted brood mares, Queen Mab, Miss Colville, and Selima, about 1750. The famous Othello was bred by Col. Tasker of Maryland and got by Crab, probably Routh's Crab above: dam bred by the Duke of Somerset and got by the Hampton Court Childers. Spark was got by Aleppo, son of the Darley Arabian; his dam, full sister to Squire Bathurst's Look-about-you, by the Bartlet Childers; 2d dam by old Spark, son of Honeycomb Punch; and 3d dam by the Rutland Coneyskins, out of Sweetlips. This Sweetlips could not have been Sweetlips by Cade, as given by Bruce, for Sweetlips by Cade, dam by Jigg, etc., was not foaled until 1742; but Spark, of which she is made 4th dam, was foaled a number of years earlier than that. American authorities, too, have confused this Spark with old Spark, a very different horse; and so they confuse Col. Tasker's Othello with the famous English running horse, Othello, by Crab, son of the Alcock Arabian. This last Othello, whose dam was Miss Slamerkin, by Young True Blue, was covering in England after Col. Tasker's Othello was advertised in this country, and it is safe to say was never imported to this country. So American authorities state that Miss Colville was the old Wilkes mare, which is impossible, the old Wilkes mare having produced a colt in 1712, and Miss Colville one in 1756. They also state that Garnett's Mille, which they call Gant's Milly, was imported, which is not true, as she, too, was bred by Col. Tasker, and got by Gov. Ogle's

Spark, above: dam, imported Queen Mab, by Musgrove's Gray Arabian; 2d dam by the Hampton Court Childers. It is quite possible that the dam of Tasker's Othello was Miss Colville, above, and also that Miss Colville was the dam of Queen Mab. In several old advertisements the dam of Queen Mab is given as "Miss Caldwell", which is, probably, a misprint for Colville, as the name, Miss Caldwell, appears nowhere else. Selima was by the Godolphin Arabian, and one of the most famous of imported mares. We notice that the last edition of the "General Stud Book" in England credits her to the large Hartley Mare, selecting for that purpose a bay filly from that mare that was foaled in 1746 and got by the Godolphin Arabian. We hope that the general pedigrees of their stud book have more to sustain them than has this pedigree, or their pedigree of Lath, imported 1763, which the same edition says is the colt Protector, that appears in the produce of the mare Crazy, by Lath; whose dam (Crazy's) was Bay Basto, by Childers; 2d dam by Basto; 3d dam by the Curwen Bay Barb, etc.; otherwise we will have to consider their foundation work as largely a series of guesses not sustained by evidence. Very possibly they accepted the American version, but they should have known better. Selima was chestnut and ran as a four-year-old at Annapolis, Md., in 1752. Protector ran in England in 1770. Lath ran in America and won in 1768-69-70-71 and was beaten in 1772, after which he was kept for stock. The advertisement of Lath in 1773, when he was owned by De Lancey, and so again his advertisement, by Mr. Goode, in the "Virginia Gazette", 1779, states that his dam was by Lath; 2d dam by Childers; 3d dam by Makeless; 4th dam a full sister of Honeycomb Punch, by the Taffolet Barb; 5th dam a natural Barb mare. De Lancey gave pedigrees very accurately and we have no doubt the above is entirely correct. It is also stated in this pedigree of Lath that his grandam was the grandam of Weasel and of Col. Tasker's Selima, which, too, is probably correct.

By referring to the "General Stud Book", page 13, edition of 1891, it will be seen that a mare there called the Makeless Mare has precisely the pedigree of this third dam of Lath, and among her produce is, 1725, the filly, old Polly, bred by the Duke of Devonshire and got by Flying Childers. This old Polly has a filly, Polly, called Young or Devonshire Polly, also bred by the Duke of Devonshire, and got by Lath; and this Young Polly has, in 1766, a filly by Shepherd's Crab. She produced every year from 1758 to 1768 inclusive, as appears in the "General Stud Book," page 157, except 1761 and 1763. Here comes the

opportunity for a Yankee guess that in 1763 she had a colt Lath, by Shepherd's Crab, that went to America. There is hardly a doubt of this, and it follows that old Polly, by Flying Childers: dam by Makeless; 2d dam a sister to Honeycomb Punch, by the Taffolet Barb; and 3d dam a natural Barb; was the grandam of Selima.

This last fact would be fairly well sustained from the advertisement of Lath, owned by De Lancey, for it is not to be supposed that De Lancey would have so stated without knowing it to be true. De Lancey often raced his horses at Annapolis, and had every opportunity to know about Col. Tasker's stock. But that this old Polly was the grandam of Selima is sustained by other and entirely independent testimony.

Among the get of Polly is a filly by Fox, which, the "General Stud Book" states, was sold to Lord Godolphin. This Fox Mare, with her produce, appears on page 88, G. S. B., and among them is a bay stallion Weasel, foaled 1754, bred by Lord Godolphin, and got by the Godolphin Arabian. Her first progeny is the bay colt, Locust, by Crab, foaled, as it states, about 1744, and also bred by Lord Godolphin. Her produce between 1744 and 1754 are not given, but she has a filly in 1753, also bred by Lord Godolphin, and got by his Arabian.

In Skinner's "American Turf Register", Vol. 6, page 157 (1834), the pedigree of Chloe, in the stud of Benj. Ogle Tayloe, Windsor, Va., is given, extending to Col. Tasker's Selima, of which it says: "She was out of one of Lord Godolphin's best mares". A note by the editor adds: "Presented to Col. Tasker in England upon the express condition of her exportation and that she should not run in the kingdom".

Page 423 of this same volume, in giving pedigrees of animals in stud of Thomas Emory, Queen Anne county, Maryland, gives that of Selima thus: "Her dam was by old Fox and her grandam by Flying Childers"; which is correct. Her dam is the Fox Mare above, and she was bred by Lord Godolphin and foaled in 1748.

There were besides imported to Maryland:

Dove, gray, fifteen and a quarter hands, by Young Cade: dam by Teaser; 2d dam by Seawing Arabian. Imported, 1761, by Dr. Hamilton.

Tanner, brown, fifteen and a quarter hands, by Young Cade. Imported 1764.

Badger, gray, by Bosphorus: dam by Black-and-all-Black; 2d dam by Flying Childers. Imported by Gov. Eden of Maryland, and was advertised to stand in Northampton county, North Carolina, 1777.

Figure, bay, fifteen and a half hands; foaled 1757, got by old

Figure, son of the Belgrade Turk. Imported, 1765, by Dr. Hamilton. A successful runner, both in England and America.

There is very little record of stallions or mares imported to New England before the Revolution.

In 1775 Fox, foaled 1767, is advertised in Connecticut, and it is stated that his sire was the famous English Fox of Newport, Rhode Island: dam, a Narragansett pacer.

Wyllis' Arabian Ranger was imported to Hartford in 1766, and the English horse Driver to New Hampshire, by Gov. Wentworth, at an early date, but we do not know the year.

Besides Jenny Cameron, the Cub Mare, Fair Rachael and Tasker's Selima, the noted brood mares imported before the Revolution are, as recorded by Bruce: Betty Blazella, by Blaze: dam Jenny Cameron; imported with her dam by John Tayloe Sr. of Virginia. She was the dam of Nonpariel, son of Morton's Traveler; Tom Jones, by imported Tom Jones; Yorick and Tryall, by Morton's Traveler; a filly, by imported Valiant; and, 1769, the filly, Quaker Lass, by imported Koulikhan.

Calista, bay, by Forrester: dam, by Crab—Hobgoblin, etc. She had colts by imported Janus (1769), Fearnaught, Traveler and Vampire.

Childers Mare: dam by Godolphin Arabian; imported, 1748, by Gen. McNaught of Virginia, and bred to imported Monkey, Janus, Silvereye and Tasker's Othello.

Duchess (Bland's), foaled 174–, by Cullen Arabian: dam by Croft's Partner, etc.; imported to South Carolina; bred to imported Traveler, Juniper, Fearnaught, Jack of Diamonds and Lindsay's Arabian, also to Apollo, by imported Traveler.

Jenny Dismal, by Dismal, son of Godolphin Arabian: dam by Whitefoot, son of Bay Bolton; imported to Virginia by Col. Baylor; bred to imported Sober John, Jolly Roger, and five times to imported Fearnaught.

Kitty Fisher, gray, by Cade: dam by Somerset Arabian. Imported to Virginia by Carter Braxton. Bred to imported Flimnap, Vampire, Oscar, Jolly Roger, Shark, Lonsdale, and three times to imported Fearnaught.

Mary Gray, gray, foaled 1742, by Roundhead: dam by Partner. Imported, 1746, probably to Virginia. Bred to imported Dabster, and a number of times to imported Jolly Roger.

Miss Colville has already been mentioned.

Moll Brazen, gray, foaled 1761, by Cub: dam by Torrismond.

Imported to Virginia by Henry Mitchell; bred to imported Fearnaught, to Silverlegs and Othello.

Nancy Bywell, bay, foaled about 1761, imported by Mr. Mitchell of Maryland, owned by Col. Lloyd, got by Matchem, son of Cade. She was a successful racer. Bred to imported Tanner and Lloyd's Traveler.

Queen Mab. The following information of this mare from Skinner's "American Turf Register", volume 6, pages 207-8 is the best we have of her:

"PEDIGREES OF HORSES OF THE OLDEN TIMES.

"DEAR SIR:—In looking over some old papers of my father's a few days since, I accidentally found the following pedigrees, which may perhaps be of some use to the sporting world, as I do not find either of them in your magazine. JOHN M. GARNET".

"Old Spark was got by Aleppo, son of the Darley Arabian (sire of Childers); his dam was full sister to Squire Bathurst's Look-about-you; she was got by the Bartlett Childers; her dam by old Spark; her grandam by the Rutland Coneyskins, out of Sweet Lips.

"Queen Mab was got by Musgrove's Gray Arabian; her dam by the Hampton Court Childers; her grandam by Gov. Harrison's Arabian; her great-grandam by the Chestnut Arabian; her great-great-grandam by Leedes; her great-great-great-grandam was a bay mare brought over by Mr. Marshall, and was the dam of Mr. Croft's Grayhound.

"The above pedigrees of old Spark and Queen Mab I have now by me from under the hands of their breeders.

May 20, 1758. BENJ. TASKER, JR."

"Mille, the filly I sold Mr. Sprigg, was got by old Spark, and her dam Queen Mab. BENJ. TASKER, JR."

"Queen Mab had but two foals after she came to America. The first was Pacolet, that Col. Tasker ran several times in Virginia; the second was Mille, which my father bought at six months old, on the death of Queen Mab. Col. Tasker never was possessed of any of the produce from Mille; he had many from old Spark.

RICHARD SPRIGG."

The following advertisement appears in the "Maryland Gazette", 1761:

"To be sold at public auction, pursuant to the testament of the Hon. Benj. Tasker, deceased, May 21, 1761, at Bellaire, near Queen

We will close this chapter with corrected produce of the Cub Mare and Fair Rachael.

CUB MARE.

Produce:	Filly.	Maria Slamerkin (old Slamerkin), by imported Wildair.
1768.	Bay colt.	Bashaw, by imported Wildair.
	Filly.	Cub Mare (killed in race at Lancaster), by imported Wildair.
	Filly.	Ruth Blackeyes, by imported Wildair.
1771.	Bay colt.	Pilgrim, " " "
177–.	Brown colt.	Engineer, " " Lath.

This last colt is advertised on Long Island, in 1780, and was quite possibly foaled 1776. This mare undoubtedly had other colts, but we know of evidence to designate them.

FAIR RACHAEL (Foaled 1759).

Produce:

1764.	Bay colt.	By imported old England.
		Sultana, by imported Wildair.
1769.	Bay colt.	Matchem, by imported Wildair.
1770.	Bay colt.	Arabian, " " "
177–.	Filly.	" " Dove.
1774.	Bay colt.	" " Lath.
1774.	Bay filly.	(Fair Rachael ?), by imported Lath.

The bay colt by old England is advertised in the "New York Mercury" for sale in 1766. The filly by Dove appears in advertisement of Jersey Fagdown, Westchester, Pennsylvania, 1831, where the fourth dam of Friendship, son of imported Messenger, is stated to have been by imported Dove, out of Fair Rachael, imported by Mr. De Lancey of New York. Dove was imported to Maryland 1761, and is advertised in New Jersey 1771. The others, except Arabian, appear in the advertisement given of stock for sale by De Lancey, and, if no error is there made, show that she had twins in 1774. This mare doubtless had other colts, though Bruce credits to her only Fair Rachael, by imported Lath, which may be the filly of 1774, or another by that horse.

West Springfield, Massachusetts

Bridge over Connecticut River, near Springfield, Vermont

III

JUSTIN MORGAN

(CONTINUED)

The dam of Justin Morgan was a medium-sized light bay mare, with brownish mane and tail inclining to black, foaled in 1784, and bred at West Springfield, Massachusetts; her sire was Diamond, bred at East Hartford, Connecticut, and got by the Wildair, owned by Mr. Church of Springfield, son of Wildair that was imported by Col. James DeLancey with the Cub mare; the dam of Diamond is stated by Justin Morgan in his advertisement to have been a good mare, but her breeding is not given. The dam of Church's Wildair "was the noted imported mare of the Wildair breed owned by Capt. Samuel Burt of Springfield, Massachusetts".

Wildair was a famous bay thoroughbred, foaled in 1753, bred in England by Mr. Swinburne, and imported with the Cub mare by Col. James DeLancey, in 1764. He remained in this country till early in 1773, when he was sent back to England, where his service fee was forty guineas. The sire of Wildair was Cade: first dam by Steady, foaled 1720, son of Devonshire Flying Childers; second dam by Partner; third dam by Greyhound; fourth dam Chestnut Layton, by Makeless; fifth dam Bay Layton, by Counselor; sixth dam by Brimmer; seventh dam by Place's White Turk; eighth dam by Dodsworth, and ninth dam, the Layton Barb mare.

Cade, the sire of Wildair, was bred and owned by Lord Godolphin and got by the Godolphin Arabian: dam Roxana, by Bald Galloway; second dam, sister to Chanter, by Akaster Turk; third dam by Leedes' Arabian, and fourth dam by Spanker.

Steady was gray; foaled 1733; bred by Duke of Devonshire; dam Miss Belvoir, bred by the Duke of Rutland, got by Gray Grantham, son of the Brownlow Turk; second dam by Paget Turk; third dam Betty Percival, by Leedes' Arabian; fourth dam by Spanker, son of the D'Arcy Yellow Turk.

Partner (Croft's) was foaled 1718; bred by Mr. Pelham; got by Jigg, son of the Byerly Turk: dam, sister to Mixbury, by Curwen's Bay Barb.

Greyhound was bred in Barbary, after which both his sire and dam were purchased and brought into England by Mr. Marshall. He was got by King William's White Barb, Chillaby, out of Slugey, a natural Barb mare.

Chestnut Layton was foaled 1707 and bred by Mr. Crofts; her dam, Bay Layton, was also bred by Mr. Crofts.

Wildair was landed at Baltimore in 1764 when Dr. John Sims there bred to him a mare by Ariel, the produce being the colt afterwards known as Sims' Wildair.

The following advertisement from the New York Mercury is the earliest we have found of Wildair:

"To cover after the 10th of May, at the Bowery, the fine bay horse called Wildair, late the property of Jennison Shafto, Esq. He was got by old Cade, son of the Godolphin Arabian, his dam by Steady, son of Childers, out of a daughter of the brave old Partner. Wildair won a match of 1000 guineas and two great subscriptions at Newmarket, besides several prizes at other places; was esteemed by all sportsmen the fleetest horse of his time, and is thought to be equal to any horse in England as a stallion. The conditions of covering and other particulars will be timely advertised. April 22, 1765".

Advertisments of Wildair, at the same place, appear for 1766, at eight pounds, with eight shillings to groom. In 1767 appears the following:

"Wildair will cover the ensuing season at six pounds, and six shillings to groom. His pedigree and performances have been so often advertised that it is needless to repeat them. His size, figure and blood are superior to those of any horse in America. He was acknowledged by every sportsman in England to be the best and fastest horse in the world. This horse has been very lucky in getting foals. All those produced by even the most ordinary mares are remarkably large, well-shaped and beautiful, and justly entitle him to the character of the best stallion in America".

His advertisements continue, on like terms, in 1769, 1770, and 1771, and in the advertisement for 1771 is the following: "Angelica, the first that Wildair got that started, won the four-year-old plate at Philadelphia last fall, beating five others". In 1773 appears this:

"The bay horse Lath, fifteen hands, strong and bony, got by Shepard's Crab; dam by Lath, the best son of Godolphin Arabian. He may be called the best stallion in America, Wildair being sold and

embarked for England". Thus it appears that Wildair was returned to England before the season of 1773.

The popularity of Wildair was very great, as shown by the number of stallions descended from him that are advertised in the New York and New England papers of the period following his advent to this country; a greater number than from any other horse, with Arabian Ranger a good second. Among these we mention:

De Lancey's Bashaw, bay with white hind feet; foaled 1768; bred by Col. James De Lancey; got by imported Wildair: dam, De Lancey's imported Cub mare. Ran at Annapolis in 1772. Advertised, 1779, at Great Neck, Long Island; 1783 and 1789 in New Jersey, by E. Smith, who also advertised Ptolemy and Juvenal by Wildair, and Rainbow, 16 hands, by Wildair Boy.

Malton, bay, fifteen and one-half hands, dam by Sampson (see De Lancey's advertisement of stock for sale); kept during the Revolution at Fishkill, and advertised, 1783, to stand on Long Island, in which advertisement it is stated that his colts were chiefly bays, very fine, and that he had got a great number of them in Dutchess county. Sim's Wildair, from a dam by Ariel, son of Morton's imported Traveler, dark bay, fifteen and one-half hands, foaled 1765, and in the "Maryland Gazette" 1778, is advertised to stand at the head of West River at three hundred dollars, with ten dollars to groom. Macaroni, bay, fifteen hands, foaled 1769, dam also by Ariel; took the purse for four-year-olds, 1773, at the Powles Hook Course; advertised in New Jersey, 1782, '83 and '87. Trimmer, chestnut, dam a half-bred mare; advertised at Gravesend, Long Island, 1769. Young Wildair, rising fifteen hands, bright bay, foaled 1771; advertised in 1777 in Sandersfield, Connecticut, by Jeremiah Whitmore.

And in 1784: "The famous Wildair in Adams, Massachusetts, until June 3; after that at Adams and Williamstown, Massachusetts. Got by the famous horse Wildair; dam full-blooded, by Lath". This is the Russell Horse advertised in Northampton, Massachusetts, 1793-94, thus: "The well-known full-blooded horse Wildair, though known to fame by the name of the Russell Horse. He is a beautiful bright bay, black mane and tail, fifteen hands, well made and lofty carriage. DAVID PHINNEY".

Wildair (Church's or Hooker's), was one of the best of the sons of Wildair, as appears from his advertisements and the advertisements of his get. He was advertised in the "Hartford Courant" as follows:

In 1778: "Will cover this season at the stable of the subscriber at Hartford, the famous horse called the Wild Deer, known by the name of Church's Horse. This horse is judged to be superior to

any in New England, and is the same that was in my keeping last season. WILLIAM HOOKER."

In 1781 William Hooker advertises "the famous horse Wildair" at Hartford, only adding that he "is so famous a horse that he needs no description."

In 1782: "Wildair will cover this season at Freeman Kilbourn's stable (terms, four to eight dollars). This beautiful bay horse is the same that covered at Mr. William Hooker's last year, and formerly at Mr. Church's in Springfield."

All the above horses, excepting Rainbow, are stated in the advertisements to have been by imported Wildair. Ptolemy is described as bay, fifteen and three-quarters hands: dam an imported mare by Duke of Devonshire's Traveler. In one of the advertisements of imported Wildair it is stated that he is just fifteen hands high.

The advertisements abound in more remote issue of Wildair. These are especially numerous in Vermont, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York and New Jersey. (See Appendix, page 923.)

Of the grandam of Justin Morgan nothing certain is known. F. A. Weir, Walpole, New Hampshire, informs us that he understood from "Uncle Si Bellows 2d," who made inquiries in regard to her many years ago, at West Springfield, that she was a descendant of Arabian Ranger, afterward known as Lindsay's Arabian. This is the only suggestion of a pedigree of this mare known to us. If it is true, she was quite probably by Sportsman, a son of Arabian Ranger, kept by Justin Morgan in 1778. In his advertisement of Sportsman in 1778 Mr. Morgan says: "His excellence for beauty, strength, saddle, harness, and fine colts are so well known that there needs no further description"; and adds that "it is the same horse that covered at Colchester last season". Selah Norton advertised him in 1776, describing him as "dark grey, one of Ranger's colts, an easy canter for saddle, an excellent trotter for chaise". The dam of Justin Morgan has been believed to have been of the blood of Arabian Ranger by those who did not know that his breeder ever kept a stallion of that strain. Mr. Linsley, who was ignorant of this fact, says: "It is thought by some that the dam of the Justin Morgan was a descendant of Lindsay's Arabian, which was imported into Connecticut in 1766, being then four years old. This idea seems to have been founded principally upon the resemblance of the Justin Morgan to the stock of that celebrated horse, and, indeed, we are not aware that there is any other ground for this opinion; still it is entitled to some respect, for a close and striking resemblance between different ani-

mals in most of their leading characteristics, is certainly strong evidence of their relationship. There can be little question that there was a strong resemblance between them. The descendants of the Lindsay Arabian were celebrated for their compactness, speed and endurance, and for an exceedingly playful and tractable temper; they were highly esteemed throughout Connecticut and Massachusetts, and were most numerous along the valley of the Connecticut River. Many of the cavalry engaged in the siege of Boston, in 1775 and 1776, were mounted on these horses, and their extraordinary qualities attracted the notice of General Washington. Acting upon his advice, Mr. Lindsay found and purchased the horse that has since borne his name, and took him to Virginia. Previous to this time he had been called Ranger. Not only had the stock of this horse become well and favorably known in the localities we have mentioned, but at that time a great deal of interest was manifested throughout the country in Arabian or throughbred stock. It is evident that Ranger was then the sire of a very numerous progeny, or they would not have been in the army in sufficient numbers to attract the attention of the commander-in-chief. It cannot, therefore, fairly be objected to this hypothesis, that the descendants of the Lindsay Arabian were too uncommon to render it probable."

This was written in 1856. In 1875, John H. Wallace, in an article in his Monthly, after stating that Morgan kept Sportsman a number of years, but that he could find no evidence (as we have) that Morgan ever kept Diamond, proceeds: "Our impression and belief is, therefore, that Sportsman, the son of Lindsay's Arabian, was the sire of the dam of the Morgan Horse. * * * The theory that Sportsman got his dam appears to be reasonable in itself, and when we consider the characteristics of the known descendants of Lindsay's Arabian, and compare them with Justin Morgan, we find in almost every point except color some resemblance that would seem to point to the Barb as a common ancestor".

In support of the view that the Morgans possessed the same admirable fitness for cavalry use that attracted Washington's attention in the Arabian Ranger stock we quote from "The Horse of America" by Frank Forester (H. W. Herbert), published in 1857: "During the Canadian rebellion of 1837, the English force was augmented by two cavalry regiments. The cavalry consisted of the First Dragoon Guards and of the Seventh Hussars, the latter of which, a light regiment, brought its horses with it from England. The Dragoon Guards, which is as heavy a cavalry regiment as any in the world except the Lifeguards and the Royal Horseguards, which are

cuirassiers, came dismounted, and were all horsed from Vermont, with scarcely an exception, the Canadian horses not having either the size or power necessary to carry such weight.

"I saw this magnificent regiment several times under arms after the horses had been broken and managed, and certainly never saw a heavy regiment more splendidly mounted in my life. The whole of the artillery was horsed from the same region, and with precisely the stamp of horse which I now see daily before the New York express vans; and I myself heard a very distinguished officer of rank, who has won still higher distinction in the Crimea, say that the artillery had never, in his knowledge of the service, been better, if so well, horsed, as it was while in Canada. It may be worth while to add that the Hussars, when ordered home, as is usual, in order to save the expense of transportation, sold their horses; but the dragoon guards and artillery took the greater part of theirs, and especially the mares, home with them, owing to their superior quality".

Arabian Ranger was a dappled gray, rising fifteen hands, foaled about 1762, and was owned by Col. Wyllis of Hartford, Conn. His first known advertisement is in the "Connecticut Courant" in 1770, to stand near Hartford in charge of James Nicholls. He is described in this advertisement as "of a fine dapple gray color, rising fifteen hands high, and is allowed by competent judges to be the completest horse ever brought to America." The advertisement also states: "He is a horse of fine strength and beauty, equal perhaps to any in America; of the true Barbary breed, bred in England". And says further: "He is the same horse that was in my keeping last season". This advertisement is substantially repeated in 1776. In 1778 his advertisement in the same paper says: "The improved Arabian horse called the Ranger, formerly owned by Col. Wyllis of Hartford, is now owned by James Hyde of Windham". Hyde advertised him again in 1779, and the same season and 1780 he is advertised in the "Virginia Gazette" as follows: "Ranger, an imported Arabian horse, near Port Royal, on my farm. William Lindsay". It is stated on good authority that Lindsay paid for the horse 125 hogsheads of tobacco, equal to 605 guineas. The Albany, New York, "Register" of April, 1811, says: "More elegant saddle horses were bred from the old Ranger, or Hartford horse, than from any three other horses ever imported to America". A correspondent of Skinner's "Turf Register", in 1829, vol. I, p. 377, who saw Ranger in Virginia, says: "He was a white horse of the most perfect form and symmetry, rather above fifteen hands, of gallant temper and very elegant carriage". In the adver-

Washington at Trenton

His horse said to be by Arabian Ranger

West Randolph, Vermont

tisement of his son, Macaroni, at Royalton, Vt., in 1785, Arabian Ranger is called a "Moravian Horse".

Justin Morgan was a horseman. For the season of 1778 as we have seen he advertised Sportsman at his home in West Springfield. In 1783 he kept Diamond, and advertised him in the "Massachusetts Gazette" of April 29, as follows:

"Will cover this season at the stable of Mr. Justin Morgan, in West Springfield, the horse called Diamond, who sprang from a good mare, and from the horse formerly owned by Mr. Church of Springfield.

West Springfield, April 25, 1783".

The season of 1785 he kept the stallion True Briton. This was the last season that Mr. Morgan is known to have kept a stallion before he removed to Vermont, in 1788.

Mr. Morgan's health was delicate, and he was unable to do hard work after he was twenty years old. He taught writing, singing and common district schools, the proceeds of which occupations, together with the money from his horses, when he had them, and from his little tavern, constituted his means of livelihood. As a teacher he seems to have been successful, and was greatly liked wherever he went, on account of his urbane manners and upright character. He was married at the age of about thirty, and four daughters and one son were born to him. His second daughter, Emily, afterwards Mrs. Edgerton, was born February 1784; his son, Justin, March 15, 1786; his third daughter, Nancy, at Randolph, Vermont, September 3, 1788; and his fourth daughter, Polly, at Randolph, March 10, 1791. Ten days after the birth of this last child, Mrs. Martha Morgan, the wife and mother, died at Randolph. The last three dates appear in the town records of Randolph.

He was chosen lister in Randolph, March 19, 1789, and Town Clerk, March 9, 1790, and held that office until March 18, 1793. In the spring of 1793, the family was broken up and the children found homes in the families of different neighbors, the son Justin, then seven years old, with his sister Emily, going to live with Daniel Carpenter of Randolph, by whom they were brought up. Mr. Morgan never had his little family together again; he survived only five years and died at Randolph on the 22d day of March, 1798, in his fifty-first year. The little property that he left was appraised at only $160.13, as appears by the probate records where the different articles are enumerated. There is no horse or live stock of any kind in the appraisal. It is thus apparent that he had parted with

the horse some time before his death, and there is no evidence that he ever owned any other horse in Vermont.

On the 17th of November, 1800, a dividend of eighteen cents on ths dollar was ordered to be paid to creditors. Thus close "the short and simple annals" of the man who brought into the then young and growing Green Mountain State a most interesting and important element in its prosperity.

The following description of the Morgan horse is from D. C. Linsley's excellent work.

"The original, or Justin Morgan, was about fourteen hands high and weighed about 950 pounds. His color was dark bay with black legs, mane and tail. His mane and tail were coarse and heavy, but not so massive as has sometimes been described; the hair of both was straight and not inclined to curl. His head was good, not extremely small but lean and bony, the face straight, forehead broad, ears small and very fine, but set rather wide apart. His eyes were medium size, very dark and prominent, with a spirited but pleasant expression, and showed no white round the edge of the lid. His nostrils were very large, the muzzle small and the lips close and firm. His back and legs were perhaps his most noticeable points. The former was very short, the shoulder blades and hip bones being very long and oblique, and the loins exceedingly broad and muscular. His body was rather long, round and deep, close ribbed up; chest deep and wide, with the breast bone projecting a good deal in front. His legs were short, close jointed, thin, but very wide, hard and free from meat, with muscles that were remarkably large for a horse of his size, and this superabundance of muscle exhibited itself at every step. His hair was short and at almost all seasons soft and glossy. He had a little long hair about the fetlocks, and for two or three inches above the fetlocks on the back side of the legs; the rest of the limbs were entirely free from it. His feet were small but well shaped, and he was in every respect perfectly sound and free from any sort of blemish. He was a very fast walker. In trotting his gait was low and smooth, and his step short and nervous; he was not what in these days would be called fast, and we think it doubtful if he could trot a mile much, if any, within four minutes, though it is claimed by many that he could trot it in three.

"Although he raised his feet but little, he never stumbled. His proud, bold and fearless style of movement, and his vigorous untiring action, have perhaps never been surpassed. When a rider was on him, he was obedient to the slightest motion of the rein, would walk backwards rapidly under a gentle pressure of the bit, and move side-

ways almost as willingly as he moved forward; in short, was perfectly trained to all the paces and evolutions of a parade horse; and when ridden at military reviews (as was frequently the case), his bold, imposing style, and spirited, nervous action, attracted universal attention and admiration. He was perfectly gentle and kind to handle, and loved to be groomed and caressed; but he disliked to have children about him, and had an inveterate hatred for dogs, if loose, always chasing them out of sight the instant he saw them. When taken out with halter or bridle he was in constant motion and very playful. He was a fleet runner at short distances. Running horses short distances for small stakes was very common in Vermont fifty years ago. Eighty rods was very generally the length of the course. Among the many races of this description that he ran were two in 1796, at Brookfield, Vermont, one with a horse called Sweepstakes, from Long Island, and the other with a horse called Silvertail*, from St. Lawrence county, New York; both of these he beat with ease. Mr. Morgan, who then owned him, offered to give the owner of Silvertail two more chances to win the stake, which was fifty dollars, by walking or trotting the horses for it, but the offer was declined.

"In harness the Justin Morgan was quiet, but full of spirit, an eager and nimble traveler, but patient in bad spots; and although for a long time steadily engaged in the heavy work of a new farm, his owner at that time informs us that he never knew him to refuse to draw as often as he was required to, but he pithily adds: 'I didn't very often have to ask him but once, for whatever he was hitched to generally had to come the first time trying'. This uniform kindness at a pull was one of the striking characteristics of this horse, and the same trait may be observed in the greater part of his descendants. Pulling matches and pulling bees were as common in those days as short races, and the little horse, as he was often called, became quite celebrated for his unvarying willingness to do his best, and for his great power at what is called a dead lift".

Mr. Linsley also inserts a long letter from Solomon Steele, who seems to have known the horse well, and who says, among other things, that he could out-draw, out-walk, out-trot and out-run every horse that was ever matched against him.

The origin of Justin Morgan seems to have first been discussed in print in 1841. In the October number of the "Albany Cultivator" for that year appeared the following communication from George Barnard of Sherbrooke, Province of Quebec.

"Messrs. Gaylord & Tucker: I lately received great satisfaction from hearing what appears to be a correct account of the origin of

*See appendix.

the Morgan horse of Vermont; a breed known and esteemed for activity and hardiness, throughout all the Northern States. Not remarkable for size, and scarcely known to the sportsman for speed, this race is perhaps as highly celebrated as any for general usefulness, and for such a degree of fleetness as entitles it to the appellation of fast traveler.

"Their height is from fourteen to fifteen hands; color bay, neck round and heavy, with lean heads, broad and deep chest, the fore limbs set far apart, clean and sinewy legs, short, strong backs, with that projection of the ribs from the spine which is a sure indication of powerful lungs, and, consequently, of great wind and bottom. The original Morgan horse, called also the Goss horse, is well known to have appeared in Randolph and St. Johnsbury, Vermont, some forty years since, and to have been kept as a stallion, at first with but little, and subsequently with very great patronage, some five and twenty years, or until he was thirty years old or more. Various accounts are current as to his origin; many think it quite distinct from the Canadian breed of Norman French extraction, and consider the horse to have been of Dutch blood, and to have been introduced from some of the settlements on Hudson river, southward of Albany. Stories are told of a traveler's blood mare having got with foal by a Canadian or Indian pony, at various places north and west, and having brought forth this horse; all these accounts are improbable, and appear to be unauthenticated.

"For the last dozen years, being aware, both by observation and experience, of the surprising results of crossing the Canadian with other breeds of horses, and having become acquainted with the vast variety and different qualities of various races in the Canadian breed, I have believed that the original Morgan horse was of French Canadian origin. This opinion being confirmed by the accounts here given, I am anxious to ascertain whether any one can prove it erroneous, and, if not, to make it public, that it may be known that thousands of horses may be obtained in French Canada of the same blood, and not inferior in qualities to the Morgan, whose existence added several hundred thousand dollars to the wealth of Vermont.

Sherbrooke, P. Q., August, 1841. GEORGE BARNARD".

To this is affixed the following affidavit:

"I was about thirteen years of age when the Morgan horse was first brought to St. Johnsbury, in Vermont, where my father lived. As I am now fifty, it must have been about 1804. On the eve of the second Tuesday in June (for I well remember that the morrow was

training-day), I was at my father's house, and a man of the name of Able Shorey, a skilful horseman of the neighborhood, was there also; when David Goss, Jr., my cousin, then aged about seventeen, came up from his father's, distant about three-quarters of a mile, with a message to Shorey, requesting him to go to his father's (my uncle David's) and trim a horse that uncle John Goss had just then brought over from Randolph, distant forty miles.

"I accompanied them, and, at my uncle David's, we found uncle John from Randolph, with a little, heavy, handsome, active bay horse, which he requested Shorey to trim, chiefly by pulling out and cutting the hairs of his tail, which appeared as if it had been gnawed by calves. Uncle John said he was a Canadian horse that he had just got from Justin Morgan of Randolph, who had lately brought him from Montreal. I afterwards frequently heard the manner of his purchasing the horse related in my father's and uncle David's families, which was this: Uncle John had lent Morgan the sum of forty dollars, on occasion of the latter's going a journey to Montreal in Canada. Morgan obtained the horse, then four years old, at Montreal, and being unable to repay the money on his return, disposed of him to Uncle John, to pay the debt. Uncle John, who was no horseman, now brought him to my uncle David, who was much of a horseman, in the hope that something might be made by keeping him for mares. I remember Shorey's calling him 'a full blood French horse'.

"Uncle Goss engaged Shorey to take the horse next day to training, at Major Butler's, and there I saw him cover four mares.

"My uncle, David Goss, kept the horse through the season, working him on his farm, and putting him to mares when they were brought; he also kept him through the next winter and the ensuing spring, when the foals were found to be universally excellent; uncle John took him back to Randolph, where he made his second season: the third season he was brought to St. Johnsbury, and stood at uncle David's again. After this, as I went to learn my trade, I cannot give so particular an account of the horse, but remember that he was kept several seasons in St. Johnsbury.

"This, and more to the same purpose, may be attested by David Goss, Sen., Philip Goss, David Goss, Jr., Clark Stearns, Abel Shorey, Abel Butler, and Thomas Pierce, all of St. Johnsbury.

JOHN STEARNS.

"Sworn before me at Charlestown village, this 14th of August, 1841. DAVID CONNELL, J. P".

It is always well in examining the testimony, especially of those who are ignorant, to distinguish between what they have a right to know of their own knowledge, and what comes to them from hearsay, or the pretended knowledge of others. Frequently they themselves make no distinction. Here, this Mr. Stearns could not well be mistaken about seeing the horse, or the attendant circumstances, and so far his testimony is valuable. The hearsay evidence that he got about his origin, we know to be nearly or quite valueless. Mr. Linsley calls attention to the date that Mr. Stearns fixes of the Justin Morgan's first appearance in St. Johnsbury, June, 1804, which he says is perhaps correct, but adds: "He says: 'Uncle John said he was a Canadian horse that he had got from Justin Morgan, of Randolph, who had lately brought him from Montreal'—that is to say, within a few weeks, that spring, or perhaps the previous winter. Now Justin Morgan died March 22d, 1798, or six years previous to tnis time, as we have shown".

It may be further suggested that Mr. Stearns may have had some foundation for his statement that Justin Morgan had lately brought the horse from Montreal. He was mistaken as to the man from whom his uncle got the horse—a not unnatural mistake when we consider the horse's well-known name, and the long lapse of time. It was Robert Evans and not Justin Morgan. But substituting Evans for Morgan, the statement may not be so far out of the way. John Goss may have furnished Evans the money to go and get the horse, or it may be true that he went bail for Evans—it is evident that Goss' ownership grew out of some transaction, involving money, between him and Evans. Now where Evans found the horse we do not know. His whereabouts are undetermined from February, 1797, when he passed to John Hawkins at Montpelier, till he re-appears in the hands of Robert Evans at Randolph, probably about 1801. But there are traditions that the horse went to "the north part of the State", and he may have gone into Canada. If Evans really did find him in Canada it would furnish the foundation for Mr. Stearns' statement. In the advertisement of Sherman Morgan, under the name of Lord North, John Langdon, who shows himself very familiar with the original Morgan, says: "The Lord North was sired by the old Morgan horse, well known at Randolph, Danville, Montpelier and through the center and north part of Vermont". So it would seem that the Justin Morgan did at some time stand further north than Danville, or Lyndon, where Sherman was bred, and where the some advertisement says he was "formerly owned". This was prob-

ably during the interval between the ownership of Shepard and that of Evans.

In a second letter to the "Albany Cultivator", dated October 25, 1841, Mr. Barnard further writes:

"In my communication on this subject, published in the late October number, I have expressed too confident an opinion in saying I believe the original horse (Morgan) was of French Canadian origin. I have recently had some acquaintance with a Morgan horse endowed with all the peculiarities of the breed, sufficient to make me forbear any decided opinion on the point in question, until very clear evidence is adduced. The affidavit which I furnished is only probable, and not conclusive, testimony that the original horse was of Norman French descent, and procured in Montreal.

"The horse which has been with me of late is one of those called, from being inbred, a full-blooded Morgan—an absurd term, for it is impossible that a descendant can inherit full blood from a single progenitor. The term full-blood, or thorough-bred, can only be used with propriety where the distinctive appellation is derived from a race or sort which furnished both parents; thus we say a thorough-bred or full-blood English race-horse, a full-blood or thorough-bred Alderney cow, if both sire and dam were of the breed or sort designated. The term thorough-bred, however, has heretofore almost exclusively been applied to race-horses, because for centuries before the present, the racing breed of horses have been the only breed of animals highly cultivated, and of which the pedigree could be proved by written or printed documents.

"All the accounts, being not less than half a dozen, which I have heard, of the origin of the first Morgan horse, agree in this, that one Justin Morgan, of Randolph, Vermont, from whom the name was derived, owned the animal while he was yet a colt. Doubtless there live persons who can testify to his origin, whether or not it be such as represented in the late affidavit. The public would be not only gratified, but greatly benefited by such evidence. There has probably never been another stallion whose stock for thirty or forty years have produced so much net profit to the growers.

"I will now endeavor to point out what appears to be the chief points of distinction between the Morgan breed, and the horse of Norman French descent, produced in Canada. Let me premise that a great variety of races exists in the Canadian breed, yet all clearly impressed with a certain general character. The broad, courageous-looking head, with ears far apart, thick neck, with general stoutness of

frame, full breast and strong shoulder, with a round or fleshy croup; the low set muscles and large sinews, with those tough feet that know not disease, are distinguishing marks of the French Canadian horse.

"The shagginess, or abundance of hair in the mane and tail and on the legs, is much owing to the severity of the climate, with the manner of raising the animals, and may be expected in a great measure to disappear under good cultivation, long before the innate excellencies and peculiarities will perceptibly change.

"The Morgan horse does not partake of all these marks in common with the Canadian. The clear and deep-toned bay color, too, which prevails in the Morgan, is rare among Canadian horses. It occurs in individuals; but unless characteristic of the race for a long period of time, it could hardly be supposed that this color would so generally occur as it does in the Morgan horses of the present day. Peculiarities produced by a single cross are apt to wear away in a few generations, unless maintained by a careful selection on the part of the breeder. If then (supposing the Morgan horse to have come from Canada), his color was an accidental variety, it would not have so generally marked his numerous offspring, unless great pains were taken to preserve it by selection, which has not been the case. It appears evident from the prevalence of this color through several successive generations, as well as the similar descent of various qualities, which are authenticated as having belonged to the first known sire, that the Morgan horse, whatever may have been its origin, was of one pure stock; that is, that he was not cross-bred, or produced by the union of two different breeds; for in that case, there must have been a greater variety in his progeny; some running to one family, and some to the other, whereas a remarkable similarity is known to prevail in all of this race. And here we may notice that the breeder is apt to find an essential difference in the two races; the Morgan, crossed or mixed with the various common breeds, inclines to retain its peculiar characteristics and its small size in the offspring for many generations, while all the French Canadian races, though not larger for the most part than the Morgan, when used as a cross, increase the size of the progeny, and frequently assimilate so that the blood can only be recognized by a practiced observer, in the greater development and robustness of form, and the courage, spirit, and aptness to thrive, which are commonly reckoned as constitutional health.

"The Morgans differ essentially from the Canadian horses in their action or mode of traveling. A Morgan horse glides over the ground eight or nine miles an hour, with such easy movements of his legs,

that one would think that they only felt relieved when so employed; the Canadian, if he has speed, seems to go by main strength, every stride arising plainly from a purposed exertion of his powerful muscles.

"Another principal dissimilarity is the endurance of the feet; and here the Canadian horse has all the advantage. The Morgan appears to be subject, as much as equally strong constitutioned horses of any breed, to founder, and other diseases of the feet, while with the Canadian such ailments are less known, perhaps, than with any other breed in the world. There are numbers of horses in Canada that, under a mass of shaggy hair, possess dry, sinewy legs, on which the severest service never raises a windgall. The legs of the Morgan, though destitute of long hair, have this excellent conformation in a very high degree.

"The Morgan is a great traveler; an untiring all-day horse, but seldom a very fast trotter or galloper, and less frequently a perfect saddle horse. The Canadian, if he has the power of rapid locomotion, inclines for the most part to put forth his energies only for a short time, and then to take a leisurely gait, as if a slight sense of fatigue overbalanced the alacrity of his nervous system. There are, however, splendid exceptions to this description; horses that with no light loads behind them will travel eighty or even ninety miles in a day. Some of the light-footed Canadian horses, too, are very pleasant under the saddle, though in general the weight of the neck and uprightness of the shoulder disqualify them for this use. The head of the Morgan, though not less energetic, is somewhat dissimilar to that of the Canadian. The ears of one are upright; of the other, more apart. The head of the Canadian horse is broader at the upper part than that of the other. Each has a great space between the eyes, which is considered a sure indication of energy in an animal. The Morgan has the best open nostril for wind and bottom, more like that of the race-horse; and the whole of the muzzle, as well as the eye and ear, indicate more breeding, or a longer cultivation than those of the Canadian. There is a difference of shape observable throughout the whole figure. The Morgan is long in the side, but always short on the back, and strong and beautiful in the loins. His fine shoulder, too, differs from that of the Canadian horse. It is deep, well sloped, comparatively thick at the top, and heavy at the bottom, serving conjointly with a wide chest and the forelegs set far apart to give the horse an appearance of strength and endurance scarcely to be looked for in one of his spirit and fleetness. The high crested neck, and thick wavy tail of the Morgan, show much of the character of some races of the Canadian.

"Whether the Morgan be a scion of the Canadian stock, or be derived from the Dutch, or some other breed which has disappeared in the United States, appears to be a question of some importance to those who would make good selections in order to improve the breed of horses, and whoever can throw any light on the subject will gratify a large portion of your readers by making known his information through 'The Cultivator'. If the French-Canadian did not supply the Morgan, I, for one, should be glad to learn what other breed has ever been known upon this continent that could boast such excellent qualities for common service as are universally admitted to distinguish both of these breeds". Mr. Linsley, who inserts this letter, adds:

"Had Mr. Barnard been, at the time he penned the foregoing, better acquainted with Morgan horses, he might have added to his list of important particulars in which the two breeds differ materially. The Morgan horse is remarkable for the projection of his ribs from the spine, giving him a wide back and a round barrel; while the Canadian horse is inclined to be flat-sided. They differ much in their style of traveling. The Morgan raises his fore feet but little, while the Canadian horse has a high and labored action of the fore feet. The Canadian horse is certainly very remarkable for the excellence of his feet, but, however the specimen Mr. Barnard had may have failed in this respect, poor feet are of very rare occurrence among Morgan horses".

The effect of Mr. Barnard's letters was to call out a reply from Justin Morgan, son of the original owner of the horse. We left this younger Justin Morgan, at the breaking up of his father's family in the spring of 1793, a lad of seven years, at the home of Daniel Carpenter in Randolph. This was after the colt was brought to Randolph, and was at the beginning of what appears to have been his first public season there in the stud, when he was four years old. Whether the younger Mr. Morgan ever saw the horse during his life, after the breaking up of his family, does not appear, but very likely he did in the years 1793 and 1794. He lived with Mr. Carpenter until he was twenty-one, or thereabouts, and afterwards established himself as a merchant, in a small way, at the little hamlet known as Stockbridge Common, in Stockbridge, Windsor county, Vermont. Here he lived his life, acquired a modest competence and raised a family, among whom were three sons. One of these, Harvey D., continued his father's business; another son, Charles, from whom we have received much of this information, made his home in the adjoining town of Rochester, where he was long a leading business man of good standing and considerable wealth. He served in both bran-

ches of the State legislature, and was at one time State inspector of finance. Both these brothers have recently died.

But to return to the reply of Justin Morgan the younger. It appeared in the "Albany Cultivator", in the June number, 1842, as follows:

"Messrs. Gaylord and Tucker: Mr. Edward Terry of Rochester, Vermont, recently sent me two numbers of your "Cultivator" containing some account of the origin of the Morgan breed of horses, and also an affidavit of John Stearns of St. Johnsbury, Vermont, relative to the same subject. I have read the affidavit of the said Stearns attentively, and know that he is entirely mistaken in all his statements relative to the time said horse was brought into Vermont, the place from which he was brought, and the manner in which he says his uncle, John Goss, obtained said horse of my father. I know very well that Mr. John Goss never obtained said horse of my father in any way whatever. My father owned said horse to the day of his death, and, in the settlement of my father's estate, said horse passed into the hands of William Rice, then living at Woodstock, Vermont, since deceased. I will now relate the facts relative to said Morgan horse, as I recollect them. My father, Justin Morgan, brought said horse, or rather said colt, into Randolph, Vermont, in the summer or autumn of 1795. Said colt was only two years old when my father brought him to Randolph, and never had been handled in any way, not even to be led by a halter. My father went to Springfield, Massachusetts, the place of his nativity, and the place from which he removed to Randolph, in the spring or summer of 1795, after money that was due to him at that place, as he said; and, instead of getting money, as he expected, he got two colts—one a three-year-old gelding colt, which he led, the other a two-year-old stud colt, which followed all the way from Springfield to Randolph; having been, as my father said, always kept with, and much attached to, the colt he led. Said two-year-old colt was the same that has since been known all over New England by the name of the Morgan horse. My father broke said colt himself, and, as I have before remarked, owned and kept him to the time of his decease, which took place in March, 1798, and said horse was five years old the spring my father died; and, as before stated, soon after my father's decease, he passed from my father's estate into the possession of William Rice of Woodstock, Vermont. I cannot state positively that my father purchased said colt in Springfield, Massachusetts, but I am very confident that he purchased him in that town, or in the immediate vicinity on the Connecticut river; and

I know that my father always, while he lived, called him a Dutch horse. JUSTIN MORGAN.

Stockbridge, Vermont, March 1, 1842."

In the next number of the "Cultivator", July, 1842, under the head of "Condensed Correspondence and Enquiries", is the following :

"After our last paper went to press, containing the statement of Justin Morgan, Esq., of Stockbridge, Vermont, that his father brought the original Morgan horse from Springfield, Massachusetts, we received a communication from Mr. John Morgan of Lima, in this State, confirming the statement of Justin Morgan, that the sire of the celebrated Morgan horses of Vermont came from Massachusetts, instead of from Canada, as has heretofore been supposed. Mr. John Morgan informs us that he resided in Springfield, Massachusetts, near Mr. Justin Morgan, Sr., previous to his removal to Vermont, and that the two-year-old stud which he took with him to Vermont, as stated in our last paper by Mr. J. Morgan, Jr., was sired by a horse owned by Selah Norton of East Hartford, Connecticut, called the True Briton or Beautiful Bay: 'He was kept at Springfield one season by the said Justin Morgan, and two years after, I kept him two seasons. This horse was said to be raised by Gen. DeLancey, commander of the refugee troops on Long Island, and ridden by him in the Revolution. It was said that one Smith stole the horse from the General at King's Bridge, while the General was in the tavern—ran him across the bridge and took him to the American army near White Plains, and sold him to Joseph Ward of Hartford, Connnecticut, for three hundred dollars. It was also said at that time that he was sired by the noted imported horse called the Traveler, said to be kept in New Jersey. Ward was a merchant, and kept the horse three or four years for a saddle and carriage horse, and traded him off to Norton, and Norton kept him for mares while he lived. The description of the Morgan breed given by Mr. G. Barnard answers well to the description of the stock of True Briton. His stock was all bright bays, some inclining to sorrel. I have always understood that Morgan kept the colt for a stud at Randolph, and was very celebrated for his stock'."

Hon. J. S. Skinner, long editor of the "Turf Register", and the highest authority of his day on pedigrees of highly bred horses, wrote to Porter of the New York "Spirit of The Times", under date, Washington, August 22, 1842, a letter that was published soon after its date in the "Spirit of the Times", and from which we quote:

"Dear P.; The liberal and gentleman-like spirit and the intelligence with which your correspondent 'G. B.' [George Barnard of

Sherbrooke, Canada] pursues the inquiry as to the blood of the great progenitor of the Vermont coach horse, are equally to be admired.

"If at any period since the days of Flying Childers (out of Betty Leedes, by the Darley Arabian), foaled in 1715, the opinion had generally obtained that speed and bottom could be had without regard to pedigree, and without systematic recourse to the blood of the turf horse, and that opinion had been acted upon to this day, does any one suppose that we should have witnessed in our time such performances as those of Boston and Fashion and Medoc, and Sarah Bladen and Miss Foote, and a host of others, running four miles under 7:40? Or that we should have had such coach horses as those for which we have been indebted to Vermont, descended from the Morgan horse, fine blood bays with black mane and tail, and clean bony legs, able to sail off the wind ten knots an hour and not tire at that? Yes—it does appear that 'G. B.' is of this opinion as to the latter description of horses, and maintains it with so much earnestness, fairness and ability as to divest all who take an interest in the subject of every wish except that which obviously animated him—a desire to arrive at the truth.

"For myself, I have no hesitation in saying, that, if there be a distinct breed of horses possessing the qualities which he no doubt accurately describes as belonging to the descendants of the Morgan horse, which may be perpetuated and preserved from flying to pieces, and yet not necessarily partaking of the pure blood of the turf horse, then, would I say, of the two let go the Arabian blood and hold fast to the more useful stock for all work. But let us be careful that in snatching at the shadow we lose not the substance! Especially as, where and as far as we can trace the pedigree of great performers in harness, they run into a known strain of pure blood. It will be observed that 'G. B.' (with whom, unaffectedly, I pretend to no comparison as to research or practical knowledge) grants us for the Morgan horse stock 'cleanness of head and limb, and an Arab expression of the countenance.' Here I began to think was ground enough on which to place my fulcrum; but the 'low withers' and 'heavy shoulders' staggered me; yet I, on reflection, remembered that Lawrence, in his splendid work on the horse, had said of Eclipse, a horse that partook of the blood of the true Arabians: 'He was never beaten, never had a whip flourished over him or felt the tickling of a spur, or was ever for a moment distressed by the speed or rate of a competitor, outfooting, outstriding and outlasting every horse which started against him'. Of this rabbit-shouldered horse

Lawrence adds: 'I paid particular attention to his shoulders, which, according to the common notion were, in truth, very thick, but very extensive and well-placed; his hinder quarters or croup appeared higher than his forehand'. The progeny of this low, thick-shouldered horse, who was one inch higher behind than before, produced to their owners $790,295, various prizes not included.

"Is it not a mistaken impression that the turf horse has generally more daylight under him than any other horse in proportion to height on the withers? And has not that impression been made by the fact that race horses, when they most attract notice, are, in racing form, tucked up and much reduced in bulk, making them look more leggy than they really are? As to the height of the race horses, there is good reason to believe that the true Arabians were none of them over fifteen hands. In a list of sixty-three celebrated turf horses arranged alphabetically, there are but seven over fifteen hands, while there are thirty-one that do not rise above fourteen hands two inches, and ten that are under fourteen hands—so that the number of a list of sixty-three that rise above fifteen hands is not so great by about one-third as that of the celebrated turf horses under fourteen hands.

"But to the pedigree of the dam of the Morgan horse, which in truth was all that I meant to give when I put pen to paper. I happened to anticipate your intelligent and respectable correspondent 'G. B.' in his wish to procure some information about the dam—our hobby—and in answer to a letter which I took the liberty to address to Mr. John Morgan of Lima, New York, he sent me the following memorandum:

"'*Dam of the Morgan Horse was sired by a horse called Diamond. Diamond was sired by a horse called Wild Deer (Wildair). Wild Deer was sired by the old imported horse Wild Deer and out of an imported mare of the same breed. Wild Deer was sold and taken into Virginia when about nineteen years old*'.

"Now, Mr. Editor, consider that these pedigrees, embracing the names, at least, however confused the connection, of True Briton, which was also a horse got by imported Othello; also the name of imported Traveler—that the sire, True Briton, belonged to Gen. De Lancey, importer of Wildair himself, a star of no mean luster; and that now the dam, according to the recollection of these gentlemen not of a race-horse region, was by a horse got by Wildair, and he out of an imported mare by imported Wildair, and I leave you to say whether the evidence does not at present preponderate in favor of the opinion that there was a heavy dash of the pure blood in the veins of the Morgan horse. Consider the time that elapsed, and that

those from whom the evidence is derived have not been of those whose habits of life led them to make records of pedigrees, and to this accumulating testimony add the admitted 'cleanness of head and limb, and Arab expression of countenance', so characteristic of turf cattle, and is there any violence in the presumption that he had in him even more of the 'blood stock' than we have so far been able to prove; and that is all that I have contended for—or rather that I have conjectured as being the fact. J. S. S".

We have quoted this letter almost entire on account of its high authority, and the pertinence and force of its suggestions. But it is to the communication from John Morgan, which we have put in italics, that we call attention more directly in this connection. Wildair and Wild Deer were used interchangeably, as appears by the above letter and by the letter of J. Fenimore Cooper, elsewhere quoted.

Over three years later, in the "Albany Cultivator" for January, 1846, appeared a communication from Frederick A. Weir of Walpole, New Hampshire, all of which that pertains to the origin of the Morgan horse is here given:

"For the last fifteen years my business has called me frequently into almost all parts of Vermont, and I have been led to make very particular and extensive inquiries into the history of the Morgan horse. Although there are six or eight, or more, different stories in circulation in relation to his origin, and several of them attempted to be supported by affidavit, yet I perfectly agree with you, that the account given by Justin Morgan's son, Justin Morgan, 2d, who is a merchant now in business at Stockbridge, Vermont, and a gentleman of intelligence and standing, extended and confirmed by that of Mr. John Morgan, is the only one entitled to belief. From my correspondence with Justin and John Morgan, and others, I am enabled to state the pedigree, on both sides, of the Morgan horse.

"He was foaled in 1793, was sired by True Briton, or Beautiful Bay, owned by Selah Norton of East Hartford, Connecticut, and then kept by John Morgan, at West Springfield, Massachusetts. True Briton was sired by the imported horse Traveler. The dam of the Justin Morgan horse, at the time he was sired, was owned by Justin Morgan himself, at Springfield, Massachusetts, where he then lived. The dam is described by Mr. John Morgan, who knew her, as of the Wildair breed, of middling size, with a heavy chest, of a very light bay color, with a bushy mane and tail, the hair on the legs rather long; and a smooth, handsome traveler. She was sired by Diamond,

a thick, heavy horse of about middling size, with a thick, heavy mane and tail, hairy legs, and a smooth traveler. Diamond was kept by Justin Morgan himself, at the time the dam of the Justin Morgan horse was sired. He was raised in East Hartford, Connecticut. His sire was the Wildair, known as the Church horse. His dam was the noted imported mare Wildair, owned by Capt. Samuel Burt of Springfield, Massachusetts. The Church horse was sired by the horse Wildair, imported by DeLancey of Long Island, and, as it was said, was afterwards taken back to England. Mr. John Morgan describes True Briton as being a high-headed and hollow or sway-backed horse, and his stock was of such description; and states that the Wildairs also were generally so".

Thirteen months later, under date of February 27, 1847, Justin Morgan, 2d, wrote to the "Albany Cultivator", as follows:

"There seem to be some persons who still continue to suppose that there was French-Canadian blood in the original horse which belonged to my father, Justin Morgan, and from which the excellent stock of Morgan horses sprung; while no one who has attended to the clear proofs to the contrary, which have from time to time appeared in your valuable journal, can now justly entertain any such notion. In the fall of 1795, my father brought the horse, then a two-year-old colt, from Springfield, Massachusetts, to Randolph, Vermont. Mr. John Morgan of Lima, New York, who, though of the same name, is but a distant relative of my father's family, then lived, as I have been informed, in Springfield, and had every opportunity, as I believe, of knowing the truth in relation to the horse. Mr. Morgan says he was not only well acquainted with my father's horse, but also with the sire of that horse, True Briton or Beautiful Bay; and he states that he (Mr. J. M.) kept the latter horse at the time my father's colt was begotten by him. He says, also, that he was acquainted with Traveler, Diamond and Wildair, and, at the time, knew them to be English blood horses. Mr. John Morgan says that, however much may have been said relative to my father having brought the horse from Canada, he knows that it was not so. His means of knowledge and the respectability of his character entitle his statements to the fullest credit. The fact that my father died about two and a half years after he brought the colt into Randolph, his children all being young, and the horse having been sold out of the family very soon after my father's decease, may account for his pedigree not being better understood. I have a perfect recollection of the horse when my father owned him and afterwards, and have always lived where

his stock is well known, and well remember that my father always spoke of him as a horse of the best blood".

Some time between the date of this letter and the publication of Mr. Linsley's work, in 1857, Robbins Battell of Norfolk, Connecticut, discovered in the "Connecticut Courant" of May 8, 1791, the following advertisement, and furnished a copy to Mr. Linsley:

"BEAUTIFUL BAY will cover at my stable (for the benefit of the public) at fifteen shillings the season, cash or grain next fall, and nine shillings the leap, pay down. His sire was the imported horse Traveler, owned in New Jersey. His dam, DeLancey's imported racer. Ten pounds was offered for one of his colts, at ten days old, at Lanesborough, and it is affirmed that he sired sixteen colts in one day, at Springfield. He is in his prime, in fine order, bright bay, fifteen hands high, trots and canters very light; the price is low and so is the price of shipping horses; one thing ought to be in proportion to another. SELAH NORTON.

East Hartford, April 26, 1791."

This was followed by the announcement in the same paper, June 6, 1791: "Beautiful Bay will not cover at East Hartford this season".

Mr. Linsley, who had not seen the Fishkill account, in 1870, of the capture of the horse, inserting this advertisement, says:

"In the above advertisement, it is stated that he had been kept at Springfield, which corroborates the statement of John Morgan.

"The fact that True Briton was stolen from General DeLancey at King's Bridge seems to admit of little doubt, for the story is confirmed by many persons living in Connecticut, who well recollect the occurrence, and we have never heard but one version of the story in all its main features, though told by many different individuals. The striking harmony that may be noticed between these accounts of the manner in which True Briton was brought into Connecticut is very strong evidence of their correctness; and the harmony is itself accounted for by the singular manner in which he was obtained. Such a fact as the stealing of a valuable horse from a British officer, and escaping with him, was no every-day occurrence. It would be known to all the surrounding country in a very short time, and the man who stole him, instead of being shunned as a thief, would be respected as the hero of a successful foray into the enemy's country. The fact that the horse was a valuable one, and was, after a time, kept for a stock horse in that section of the country, would tend to keep alive in the minds of those who knew him the singular circumstances of his coming into the country. Although Mr. John Mor-

gan does not assert that True Briton, or Beautiful Bay, was sired by Traveler, yet it is plain that he believed him to be; and Mr. Norton, in the advertisement just quoted, distinctly states it.

"Selah Norton was, in early life, a man of property and an enthusiastic admirer of fine horses. His interest in the horse would have prompted him to make every exertion to discover his pedigree, and that he did so seems evident from the direct manner in which it is stated in the advertisement before mentioned, and also from the additional consideration that such was generally believed to be the fact at that time, and, so far as we can learn, was entirely undisputed."

Mr. Linsley proceeds, page 122, to quote from the "Sixth Catalogue of Domestic Animals" by L. G. Morris, Esq., of Fordham, New York, page 79, where Mr. Morris, after giving an extract from John Morgan's letter, says: "The other account I got in person from Mr. Andrew Corsa, a neighbor of mine, and ninety years old. Mr. Corsa resided within the lines and near King's Bridge during the Revolution; he knew General DeLancey well, and also his horse which Smith stole from him at King's Bridge. Upon direct inquiry of Mr. Corsa, upon whom I called with Mr. Howard, of the "Boston Cultivator", expressly to inquire as to the above horse, he stated he was blood bay, of fine size and strength, and he had repeatedly seen General DeLancey jump him back and forth over a five-rail fence, for the amusement of by-standers; and that he understood him to have been a horse sent over from England",

Upon this Mr. Linsley remarks, page 123: "The only respect in which this account differs from the one we have given, is that Mr. Corsa says he understood him to be a horse sent over from England. It seems Mr. Corsa was ninety years old at the time he gave this information, and, in estimating the value of his testimony, much allowance must be made for the infirmities of age, and the long time that had elapsed since the events of which he speaks transpired. So the nature of the different facts he states must be considered; for while the fact that a fine-looking bay horse should be made to jump a five-rail fence in the presence of a collection of people, would be likely from its novelty and interest to make a lasting impression on all who saw it; yet few of the spectators, if informed of the pedigree of the horse at the time, would long remember it".

Mr. Linsley also states, page 116: "Mr. David Goss, a man of high standing and character, who owned the original Justin Morgan seven years, says there is no doubt that the horse came from Springfield, Massachusetts. Mr. Goss further says that he had no written

pedigree of the horse, but that he bought him believing him to be partly thoroughbred, and that no question was ever made of it, so far as he knew, during the lifetime of the horse".

This statement, that he was "partly thoroughbred", is strictly correct, although the larger part of his blood was thoroughbred. But his second dam is not certainly traced, and nothing is known of the dam of Diamond, sire of the dam of the Justin Morgan.

We have now given all the evidence that Mr. Linsley appears to have had before him, in the preparation of his work, bearing upon the question of the identity and breeding of the sire of the Justin Morgan horse. And he did not have the advertisement of Diamond, given above, and it is evident that he had not seen the letter of Mr. Skinner, and was unaware of the communication of John Morgan to him therein contained. These, however, both refer to the breeding of the dam rather than of the sire. Mr. Linsley was doubly misled as to the period when Justin Morgan had the horse by adopting the dates erroneously given by Justin Morgan, 2d, in his "Cultivator" letters. Adopting those dates, he supposed that Mr. Morgan had the horse from the fall of 1795 to the time of his own death, March 22, 1798, while the horse was from two to five years old. Mr. Linsley did not know that Mr. Morgan had the horse and advertised him for stock the seasons of 1793, 1794 and 1795, and disposed of him before the next stud season, then six years old past, at least two years before his own death. It will be noted that one of Mr. Linsley's errors of date tended to correct the other; and although it would seem that a little reflection would have shown him that no horse of the age he stated, and in the limited time he allowed, could possibly have done the work and performed the feats which he attributes to the horse while owned by Justin Morgan; yet the advertisements, records and other evidence which prove the error had not been brought to his notice. His conclusions, which are the logical results of such evidence as was before him, are here given in his own language ("Morgan Horses", pages 116–119):

"The letters of Justin and John Morgan comprise all the important facts that can now be obtained in relation to the place where the horse originated; and we can see no reason to doubt that he was sired by True Briton, as is clearly and distinctly stated by Mr. John Morgan. No account of the pedigree of the horse was reduced to writing during the lifetime of Mr. Justin Morgan, and the accounts he gave verbally have been remembered somewhat differently by different individuals. All accounts, as before remarked, agree that he had

racing blood in his veins; some insist that it came from the sire, some that it came from the dam, and still others that it came from both. Now, if we had no evidence, except what is derived from the descriptions given of him and from his stock, we should know that he was not a stranger to blood. His clean, lean head, his broad forehead, bold, full and prominent eyes, delicate ears, and flat strong legs, give unmistakable evidence of a large infusion of racing or Arabian blood. Youatt says: 'Few things indicate more clearly the blood of the horse than the form of the frontal bones. Who has not remarked the broad, angular forehead of the blood-horse, giving him a beautiful expression of intelligence and fire, and the face gradually tapering from the forehead to the muzzle, contrasted with the large face of the cart or dray horse, and the forehead scarcely wider than the face'? It is equally true that his exceedingly compact form, short and upright pasterns, his short stride, and the small space between the hip bones and ribs, assure us of a different origin in part.

"With regard to his sire, we think there can be no reasonable doubt that he was sired by True Briton, as John Morgan positively states. The fact that Mr. Morgan kept True Briton two years adds great weight to his testimony, for it not only shows that he had the best means of knowing the facts he states, but his interest in the horse would fully account for his remembering them distinctly so long a time. But with regard to the blood of True Briton, Mr. Morgan does not state positively, though he is not in doubt as to the fact of the horse having been purchased by Mr. Joseph Ward of Hartford, Connecticut, for three hundred dollars, of some person who was said to have stolen him from Gen. DeLancey.

"The letter of John Morgan seems to us conclusive evidence with regard to the sire of the Justin Morgan. John Morgan was a man of high character for candor, truthfulness and intelligence. He lived at Springfield at the time the Morgan horse was sired, and at the time Justin Morgan removed to Vermont. He kept True Briton, or Beautiful Bay, two years, and he states that Justin Morgan kept him one year. Living on the ground and being interested in the sire of the Morgan horse, he had every means of knowledge. His letter contains within itself evidence of the care and caution of John Morgan. When he speaks of facts known to himself, he states them positively; as that he was sired by True Briton, or Beautiful Bay, owned by Selah Norton of Hartford, Connecticut; that he was kept at Springfield one season by Justin Morgan, and two years afterwards was kept two seasons by himself. When he comes to speak of the

origin of True Briton he does not say that he was raised by Gen. De Lancey, though he no doubt believed so, but with commendable caution he says: 'He (True Briton) was said to be raised by Gen. DeLancey, commander of the refugee troops on Long Island, and ridden by him in the Revolution. It is said that one Smith stole the horse from the general at King's Bridge, while the general was in the tavern, ran him across the bridge and took him to the American army, near White Plains, and sold him to Joseph Ward of Hartford, Connecticut. It was said at that time that he was sired by the noted imported horse called the Traveler, said to be kept in New Jersey'. Again, when he comes to speak of Ward, he says positively that Ward was a merchant and kept the horse three or four years for a saddle and carriage horse, and traded him off to Norton, etc., for these facts were within his own knowledge and he was certain. Again, when he comes to speak of what became of the colt, we observe the same caution. He says: 'I have always understood that Morgan kept the colt for a stud at Randolph, and was very celebrated for his stock'. The considerate reader of this letter will not fail to see that it contains the strongest evidence of the honesty and sincerity of John Morgan, and that it shows (which is nearly as valuable in such a matter) that John Morgan thoughtfully and carefully distinguished between what he had a personal knowledge of, and what he believed on the statements of others. If all inquirers on this subject had used the same care, much error would have been avoided."

The error in dates did not prevent Mr. Linsley from arriving at a logical as well as a correct conclusion as to the sire; but he stumbles badly over this provoking mistake when he comes to the dam, as follows (page 125):

"With regard to the pedigree of the dam of the Justin Morgan, the only statement we remember to have seen is that published by F. A. Weir, as we have already given it. If this pedigree is correct, the dam must have been at least three-eighths thoroughbred. But there is a grave mistake in the very first sentence of the account published by Mr. Weir, that very materially diminishes the credit that might, perhaps, otherwise attach to the rest of the history. He says: 'The dam of the Justin Morgan horse, at the time he was sired, was owned by Justin Morgan himself at Springfield, Massachusetts, where he then lived;' and he says (as was no doubt true) that he was foaled in 1793, consequently he was sired in 1792; but Mr. Morgan, as we have already shown, removed from Springfield to Randolph, Vermont, with his family in 1788, and remained constantly

at Randolph until 1793; and as he was a poor man and owned no real estate in Springfield, it is not likely that he owned and left any horses there."

It was Mr. Linsley, following Justin Morgan, 2d, who was subject to the "grave mistake", instead of Mr. Weir. It is quite probable that had the "Albany Cultivator" published in full the letter of John Morgan the error in dates would have been corrected at that time.

Right here let us settle the question, who was the DeLancey that bred and lost True Briton? The following letter written to the "Spirit of the Times", in 1843, by the distinguished horseman, Benjamin O. Tayloe of Virginia, over his nom de plume, "Observer," is given in full. The information, as will be seen, comes from the famous novelist, J. Fenimore Cooper, whose wife was a daughter of Col. James DeLancey's youngest brother:

"Mr. J. S. Skinner has complimented the undersigned by a reference to him as a testimonial of his usual accuracy in details of this nature. The following remarks by J. Fenimore Cooper, Esq., in justice to him, as well as to the subject, I copy in extenso, not doubting the correctness of Mr. Cooper's narrative in any one particular. Its extraordinary detail, and being, too, from the pen of the distinguished author, sheds interest upon a subject that would otherwise be uninviting.

"In Mr. Skinner's treatise on 'The Horse', prefacing the American edition of Youatt, Wildair is mentioned as having 'been imported by Gen. DeLancey'. 'This', says Mr. Cooper, 'is a mistake. Wildair was imported by James DeLancey, the gentleman who is the head of the family, inheriting the estate of his father, Gov. DeLancey. There were two Gen. De Lanceys, father and son, and both named Oliver. The father died in 1877, in command of the British troops then in occupation of Long Island, his rank being that of brigadier. The son lived to be a full general, dying within the last twenty-five years. At his death he must have been one of the oldest generals in the British army. This Gen. De Lancey was a cavalry officer, commanding the Seventeenth Light Dragoons some forty years. He succeeded Andre as adjutant-general of the British army. It has probably been owing to the cavalry propensities of this gentleman that you have been led into the error.

"'The De Lancey family had three branches, descended from brothers, the sons of the Huguenot. The New York branch was the oldest. The Oliver branch, as it was called, was the next, and the

Westchester branch, descended from Peter DeLancey, by a daughter of Governor Golden, was the youngest. James DeLancey, the owner of Wildair, was the head of the oldest or New York branch. John Peter DeLancey, my wife's father, was his youngest brother. I have often heard my late father-in-law relate the history of Wildair. You probably know that the horse was repurchased in consequence of his stock's proving so good, and was taken back to England; probably the only instance of such an occurrence in our history. The price paid was five hundred pounds, but whether it was currency or sterling, I cannot say. The difference was just half, you will see.

"'James DeLancey was the nephew of the first Gen. DeLancey and the cousin of the second. The Oliver branch is now extinct, the last man in it having been killed at Waterloo, in the person of Sir William H. DeLancey, Wellington's quartermaster-general.

"'The New York or James branch has now but one man left in Europe, James, the present head of this family, lately lieutenant-colonel of the First Dragoon Guards; is a bachelor, a nephew of my wife. A young gentleman stands next, and the bishop third. His nephew, the bishop, and the latter's two sons are all the males left of this branch, which was never numerous. All the rest of the DeLanceys belong to the Westchester branch, which has been numerous. The late Gen. Izard's mother was of this branch, as were divers other women. The Col. Oliver DeLancey, who was killed in Spain some ten years since, as Sir DeLacy Evans' adjutant-general, was a son of an illegitimate son of James, the Wildair man. But there have been a dozen Colonels DeLancey, three or four of whom were named Oliver. I do not apologize for all this genealogy, as the man who imported so fine an animal as Wildair ought not to be robbed of the honor.

"'James DeLancey, that man, served when young, rising to be a captain, and he was an aid to Abercrombie when the latter was commander-in-chief in this country. At the death of his father, in 1760, he sold out and married a Miss Allen of Allentown, Pennsylvania. He was a man of very large estate, one of the largest in the Colonies, and married a woman of some fortune. He was indolent, but liberal, and disposed to do liberal things. Both he and his father had been educated at Oxford, and having many high connections in England, he got the sporting habit of that country. It was owing to tastes thus acquired that he brought over Wildair.

"'The breed is still known among us by the name of Wild Deer. That, however, is among genuine New Yorkers'.

"Thus it would seem by Mr. Cooper's account that, superadded to our 'terribly high-bred cattle' we have among us, of the 'genus homo,' very high blood and 'game blood' too, that, as an American, I feel confident will show itself whenever the occasion requires, with as much truth as the fashion of the day. OBSERVER".

This settles these facts: The importer of Wildair was James De Lancey, eldest son of Lieutenant-Governor James DeLancey, who died in 1760, leaving his large estate to his son. Not he, but his uncle, Oliver, was the General DeLancey that was in command on Long Island. This second James DeLancey, when young, served under Abercrombie, which must have been from 1756 to 1758, the only years when Abercrombie was in command in this country; he was married in 1760, and imported Wildair and the Cub mare in 1764; and it was he who lost True Briton.

In an article by John Austin Stevens, in the "New York Sun", entitled "Early New York Racing History", are found the following statements: "The DeLancey arms hung on a sign at the old tavern door. Gay blades the DeLancey's were in the last century. Their blood was not spoiled in the mixture of the old French vivacity of the first Huguenot refugee with the staid stock of the VanCortlandts. For half a century, till the breaking out of the Revolution, they had full swing in the city of New York. Inter-married with nearly all the leading families, they had contrived among them to hold about all the important posts in the colony, and nothing loosened their tenacious hold but the grand cataclysm which broke up everything. Then, as high church people, they had bishop as well as king at their backs. The youths had all made their educational or visiting trips to England, and certainly learned no better morals than those they left behind them. * * * The DeLanceys were a handsome race, also, and powerful, stalwart men. As a family they were noted as the head of the racing society of the continent, and it is doubtful whether there is any stable in this country to-day that can be compared, in extent and variety, with that of James DeLancey, at the height of its success and fame. His estate, with his house, gardens, carriage-house and stables, fronted on the Bowery from Bullock, (now Broome), street to a point between Stanton and Rivington streets, and extended back to New Orchard and Bayard streets; beyond were his orchards and cultivated fields. South of Bullock street to Chatham Square his property was laid out in streets and lots, and leased on long terms. On First street (now Chrystie) were his running-stables, and on Second street (now Forsyth) was the paddock belonging to his running-sta-

ble, together covering three blocks, as now laid out. On the farm behind the grounds was a small half-mile training course for his own horses. Lewis Morris, Jr., has been named as the winner of prizes; his horses took many a cup in well contested fields. Later he won higher fame as one of the delegates to the Continental Congress, and his name goes down to history as one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence. The broad manor of this family is now known as the village of Morrisania. For years these two powerful families had struggled for the mastery of the colony. The Morris connection was all whig; the DeLanceys all held to the crown; in the subsequent struggle both had the courage of their opinions. The DeLancey estates were confiscated at the peace; the Morris family received positions of honor and trust, the just reward of their patriotism. The British government did not forget the gallant DeLanceys, who had served them so faithfully and so long. Of the other gentlemen of note in the racing field were Colonel Anthony Rutgers of New York; Michael Kearney of New Jersey, an Irishman by birth, who came to the colonies early in the eighteenth century, and, marrying a daughter of Louis Morris, the first governor of New Jersey, founded the family of the name rendered illustrious in the annals of our own time by the gallant Phil. There is no use in denying it, blood will tell in men as in horses. As the great modern observer, Taine, forcibly puts it: 'Man is an animal by nature and by structure, and neither nature nor structure ever loses a single fold'. Another of the great racing characters was Dr. Hamilton of New Jersey. He is found among the owners of the best and most successful stock. In the Middle and Southern States, the same passion prevailed, and the New York gentlemen were not loth to meet the sportsmen of Maryland and Virginia on their own ground, and brought home many a rich prize. The years 1767, 1768 and 1769, were famous; then a year or two followed of comparative quiet, owing to the disturbed state of the colonies, and the general depression caused by the renewal of the non-importation agreements. In October, 1769, James DeLancey's famous horse, Lath, brought home the one hundred pound purse, beating with ease, in three straight heats, the Irish horse, Northumberland, belonging to Dr. Tidmarsh, and Mr. McGill's bay horse, Nonpareil. This race was run over the old Centre course, at Philadelphia. In May, 1773, Captain DeLancey's bay mare, Sultana, carried off the Whim purse of fifty pounds, run for at Philadelphia, beating Colonel Lloyd's bay horse, Slow-and-Easy, and Mr. Patterson's Gimcrack; and the day following his mare Slamerkin took off the city purse of fifty pounds from horses of the same sta-

bles; and again, the next year, the Jockey Club plate of one hundred pounds was won by James DeLancey's black horse, Auctioneer. Space does not admit of a record of the triumphs of Lewis Morris' celebrated mare, Strumpet, or of his American Childers. In October, 1773, a subscription was entered into by the gentlemen of Virginia, Maryland and New York, when the Southerners proposed to bring on their horses to the May meeting on the New Market course. Governor Eden of Maryland, engaged to attend with Young Bosphorus, Babraham, and Why Not; Mr. Fauntleroy, with Miss Sprightly and Yorick; Mr. George Baylor, with his colt by Fearnaught, which had first beaten Colonel Lloyd's Young Traveler and Whirligig, of the blood of Firetail, which sold, in 1773, for ten thousand pounds, to the celebrated Charles Fox and two of his peers of the British senate.

"Against these James DeLancey promised his bay horse Bashaw and his colt Matchem; Captain Rutgers, his famous Macaroni; Captain Heard, his bay mare, by Snap; Mr. Waters, his King Herod, and Mr. Cornell, his Steady; but this meeting does not seem to have been had.

"The name of James DeLancey's intimate friend, Dulany of Maryland, does not appear in this list of southern sportsmen. A man of wealth and importance, his stables were as large as any in that colony. It is of tradition that, after one of the Maryland race meetings, he made a match with DeLancey between their respective horses for a struck half bushel of Spanish dollars, which Dulany won. The struck half-bushel of coin was an ingenious manner of equalizing the different currencies. The trouble in this regard is curiously instanced in the refusal of the Marylanders to stake their money against the Virginia currency at the Leedstown course, on the Potomac, in 1773, the Virginia paper having been counterfeited in a manner unparalleled. Of the great races of the last century, that which excited most interest over the whole continent was the match between Selim and True Briton, in April, 1765, over the Philadelphia course. The stakes were the unusually large sum of one thousand pounds. Waters, the owner of True Briton, had challenged the continent to a trial of speed in 1763. The hot headed, eccentric lover of the turf, Leary, answered Waters with an offer to run the unborn foals of their respective animals. Leary had, in some mysterious manner, become possessed of the famous imported stallion, Old England, but there had been no answer to Waters' challenge till Selim's owners took up the glove. Selim carried off the purse. True Briton won

the first heat by half a neck only, but was hurt in a boggy part of the track in the second heat, and was drawn. The odds at the starting had been three to one on Briton. Such are the chances on racing fortune.

"There was another True Briton owned by the DeLanceys, whose history is remarkable. He was the favorite horse of James DeLancey, who took part with the crown in the Revolutionary struggle, became colonel of a royal regiment, and chief of the famous cowboys, who ravaged Westchester. Brought up in the country himself, DeLancey knew all the ins and outs, highways and byways of the country around. Devotedly attached to his mother, who resided on the old homestead, at West Farms, he was wont to visit her whenever an opportunity offered.

"On one occasion he tied his horse to the gate, and, depending on the watchfulness of his orderlies, was paying his customary visit, when some skinners, as the patriot farmers were called, took advantage of the carelessness of the guard, and stole the horse. DeLancey heard the hoofs, and raising the neighborhood, made hot and long pursuit, but there was no catching the gallant beast. He was taken across the line into Connecticut, and is said to have been the sire of the famous Morgan stock. Andrew Corsa, the last of the guides of the American army, related of True Briton that he had repeatedly seen Colonel DeLancey jump him back and forth over a five rail fence.

"In 1768 the hitherto terrific Selim, as he is called, came to grief in a contest with Dr. Hamilton's English horse, Figure, for a one thousand pound purse, over the course at Upper Marlborough, near Newburg, on the Hudson. Another famous match for one thousand pounds a side was run at Charleston, in South Carolina, in April, 1768, by Mr. Lynch's native-born Noble, esteemed the Flying Childers of the South, and Centinel, a horse which had belonged to the Duke of Lancaster's stud. The foreigners, as the accounts report, after very severe struggles, at length proved victorious. The match was decided in two four-mile heats, which afforded more sport than all the contests ever seen in Carolina. As the struggle between the mother country and the colonies grew imminent, and the country suffered from the interruption of trade, a feeling grew up against racing, which found expression in the eighth article of association, adopted by the first Continental Congress, in 1774. The several delegates engaged for themselves and their constituents that they would in

their several stations encourage frugality, economy and industry, and promote agriculture, arts, and the manufactures of the country, and that they would discountenance and discourage every species of extravagance and dissipation, especially all horse racing and all kinds of gaming, cock-fighting, exhibitions of shows, plays, and other expensive diversions and entertainments. In obedience to this call the jockey club of Annapolis set the patriotic example of abandoning their November races. An attempt to enforce a bet for a trial over the Rye course, which the loser refused to pay, shows the feeling of the people. A jury was demanded, but the men declined to sit upon the case, preferring to go to jail rather than serve in a case contrary to the association of congress.

"In the fall of 1775, James DeLancey sold out his stud, or such parts as still remained to him, from the house of John Fowler, who kept the tavern in Bowery lane, near the tea-water pump. All of the importations by the Americans were of first-class stock, the strains of the Godolphin Arabian and Bald Galloway being preferred for their speed and staying qualities. DeLancey's Wildair, Lath and Hero were sires of long and illustrious lines, while Roper Dawson's Telemachus, Williams' Eclipse, and Kearney's Ferdinand were no less esteemed by lovers of fine horses. The papers were full of the advertisements of these animals "to cover" and contain careful statements of their long lines of ancestry. The prices for a season seem to have ranged from two to five guineas, with an additional sum for warrants. DeLancey's Lath was a great favorite among breeders. He gave no warranty, but is said to have rarely missed a foal".

In Lossing's "Pictorial Field Book of the Revolution", vol. II, page 624, is the following note:

"One of the earliest, most influential and efficient of the loyalist leaders was Oliver DeLancey, who, with his son, Oliver, and nephew, James, performed active service for the king in lower Westchester. He was a brother of Chief Justice (also Lieutenant Governor) DeLancey, and was a man of large property and great influence. He was a member of the king's council before the Revolution, and at the beginning of hostilities leaned rather to the popular side. Deprecating a separation from Britain, he espoused the royal cause after the Declaration of Independence went forth. He was commissioned a brigadier and authorized to raise three battalions of loyalists. This he finally effected. His son, Oliver, was commissioned a captain of horse in 1776; was present at the capture of Gen. Woodhull; became major of the Seventh regiment of dragoons; and after

Major Andre's death, was appointed adjutant-general, with the commission of lieutenant-colonel. At the close of the war, General DeLancey went to England, was elected a member of parliament, and died at Beverly in 1785, at the age of sixty-eight years. His son, Oliver, accompanied him, and rose gradually to the rank of major general. At the time of his death he was almost at the head of the British army list. James, a nephew of General DeLancey, commanded a battalion of horse in his uncle's brigade. Because of his activity in supplying the British army with cattle from the farms of Westchester, his troopers were called cowboys.

"Many attempts were made to destroy, or disperse, the DeLancey loyalists. On the 25th of January, 1777, some Americans attacked a block-house erected by DeLancey on the site of Mapes's Temperance House, at West Farms. Several of the guard were wounded, but none were killed or made prisoners. In the winter of 1779, Col. Aaron Burr, with some Americans, attacked the block-house, to destroy it. Provided with hand grenades, combustibles and short ladders, about forty volunteers approached cautiously, at two o'clock in the morning, and cast their missiles into the fort, through the port holes. Soon the block-house was on fire in several places, and the little garrison surrendered without firing a shot. A few escaped. A corps of De Lancey's battalion occupied the house of Col. Lewis G. Morris, at Morrisania, for a short time. They were attacked there on the 5th of August, 1779, by some of Weedon's and Moylan's horse, a detachment from Glover's brigade, and some militia. Fourteen loyalists were made prisoners. These attacks becoming frequent, DeLancey was compelled to make his headquarters at the house now owned by Mr. Samuel Archer, in the vicinity of High Bridge, where he was under the guns of Fort No. 8, one of the redoubts cast up by the British to cover the landing of their troops, on the morning of the attack upon Fort Washington. Near the entrance to Mr. Archer's mansion was a building where Col. Hatfield had his quarters in January, 1780, when he was attacked by some levies and volunteers from Horseneck and Greenwich. The assault was made at one o'clock in the morning. Unable to dislodge the enemy, the assailants fired the house. Some escaped after leaping from the windows; the colonel and eleven others were made prisoners.

"In May, 1780, Captain Cushing of the Massachusetts line, guided by Michael Dyckman, surprised Col. James DeLancey's corps, near No. 8. He captured over forty of the corps; the colonel was absent. Cushing retreated, followed some distance by a large number of yagers and others. In January, 1781, Lieutenant-Colonel

William Hull (Gen. Hull of the war of 1812), who was in command of a detachment of troops in advance of the American lines, successfully attacked Col. Oliver DeLancey at Morrisania, with three hundred and fifty men. Hull surrounded the loyalists, forced a narrow passage to their camp, took more than fifty prisoners, cut away the bridge, burned several huts and a quantity of stores, and retreated to camp, closely pursued. A covering party, under Col. Hazen, attacked the pursuers and killed, and captured about thirty-five more. Hull lost twenty-six men in killed and wounded.

"At sun-rise on the fourth of March, 1782, Captain Hunneywell and a body of cavalry, having a covering party of infantry under Major Woodbridge, entered DeLancey's camp at Morrisania, dispersed the loyalists, and killed and wounded several. Others in the neighborhood were collected, and pursued Hunneywell, when they fell into an ambush formed by Woodbridge, and were driven back. In this skirmish Abraham Dyckman was killed.

"The ancestor of the American DeLanceys (De Lanci) was Estienne, or Stephen, a Huguenot, who came to New York in 1681. He was descended from a noble French family, known in history in the sixteenth century. He married Ann VanCortlandt and became active in public affairs. The chief justice and the general were his sons. Another son, James, married a daughter of Caleb Heathcote, lord of the manor of Scarsdale. James's third son was the father of William Heathcote DeLancey, D. D., the present Protestant bishop of the diocese of western New York.

"The seat of Gen. Oliver DeLancey was upon the Bronx, opposite the village of West Farms, three miles from the mouth of that stream. There he had extensive mills, which are now the property of Mr. Philip M. Lydig. The old mansion, where British officers were so often entertained, was destroyed by fire several years ago. He owned another residence on York Island, which was burned on the night of the twenty-fifth of November, 1777. It is supposed to have been fired by some daring whigs, in retaliation for the burning of some houses in the vicinity of Yonkers by the tories."

In this connection we desire to call attention to certain information sent us by Judge Charles J. McCurdy of Lyme, Connecticut, one of the leading citizens, and now over ninety years old. In his letter to us, dated July 3, 1886, he calls attention to his communication to the "American Cultivator" of February 8, 1885, of which he encloses a copy. And in speaking of DeLancey's Wildair, he proceeds as follows:

"He was the most remarkable horse that had been imported in his day; and I doubt whether his superior has ever been brought over at any time since. The biographers of the Justin Morgan should give as full an account as possible of the DeLancey Wildair. When President Jefferson went to the capitol to be inaugurated, and threw the bridle reins over the post, he rode, as his granddaughter says, 'his magnificent Wildair'. That name was taken from the principal character in a play popular in London about the year 1750.

"Col. DeLancey was a very active loyalist, commanding a regiment of that character, and as such was especially obnoxious to patriot Americans. He was taken prisoner in 1777 and confined in the Hartford jail. From his prison window he might doubtless have seen in the streets of that city specimens of his superb colts. Neither party then supposed that he would ever be accounted as one of the greatest of New England's benefactors. He was of a French family, now and always eminent in this country and abroad. A nephew of his was an aide of the Duke of Wellington and was killed at Waterloo*. Col. DeLancey himself died in exile, but he left behind him his incomparable stock. It might well be said of him, as of Homer's Diomedes, 'he was a lover of horses'".

In the enclosure, clipped from the "American Cultivator", Judge McCurdy says: "Some years ago I learned that my grandfather, John McCurdy, a wealthy and public-spirited man, living in the place which I have inherited, owned and advertised for public use a horse of the famous Wildair blood, and that the notice of him was contained in a colonial newspaper. I inquired of my father if he knew anything on the subject. He said that, although he was a boy at the time, yet the horse himself, as well as his stock, was so remarkable that he remembered much about him, and he showed the freshness of his recollection by relating a curious and amusing anecdote. According to that story, the horse must have been kept there until the year 1777. How much longer I do not know; he does not appear in my grandfather's inventory in 1784. In reply to my question, what became of the horse? my father said he could tell nothing except that he was sold to a man living in East Haddam, Connecticut,

* This was Col. Sir Willlam DeLancey, who married the beautiful daughter of Sir James Hall in April, 1815, and received his mortal wound on the eighteenth of June following. He was a friend of Sir Walter Scott, who commemorated him in a couplet in his poem, "The Field of Waterloo":

"Thou saw'st in seas of gore expire
"Redoubted Picton's soul of fire—
"Saw'st in the mingled carnage lie
"All that of Ponsonby could die—
"DeLancey changed Love's bridal-wreath
"For laurels from the hand of Death—"

and was kept there for breeding purposes". * * * The advertisement, which Judge McCurdy found in the Watkinson library, at Hartford, in the "New London Gazette" of May 7, 1773, is here given in full:

"To Cover this Season—The bay horse, Young Wildaire, the property of Mr. John McCurdy, of Lyme, at nine shillings a leap and twenty shillings for the season. This horse is new broke, and like all the old Wildaire's colts, proves to be a horse of great strength, speed and activity, and as likely to alter our breed for the better as any horse that ever appeared in this colony. His brother at Hartford was sold last fall for eighty pounds lawful money, though but two years old, and is gone out of this government, and the sire of him and Young Wildair, which was the famed Wildair belonging to James DeLancey, Esq., of New York, is gone back to England again, where he has two brothers that cover mares at twenty-five guineas; and so greatly was this horse esteemed in England that he has been purchased and sent to England at a prodigious price and charge, though nineteen years old, so that there is none of the brand left in this part of the country but Young Wildair. Therefore those that have good mares will not miss this opportunity if they choose the best breed ever in America or England. The owner purchased this horse for breed, not for profit, otherwise he should not have gone to a mare under six pounds at least. Those who choose to leave their mares may depend on it that the servant that attends the horse will take good care of the mares, etc."

We have not been able to find in history any corroboration of Judge McCurdy's statement that Col. James DeLancey himself was captured, and we think he may have been mistaken on that point. It appears by Lossing that he was in command of his battalion as late as 1780; and, if it is true that he was captured, it would seem that he soon found his way back to his old position, either by exchange or escape.

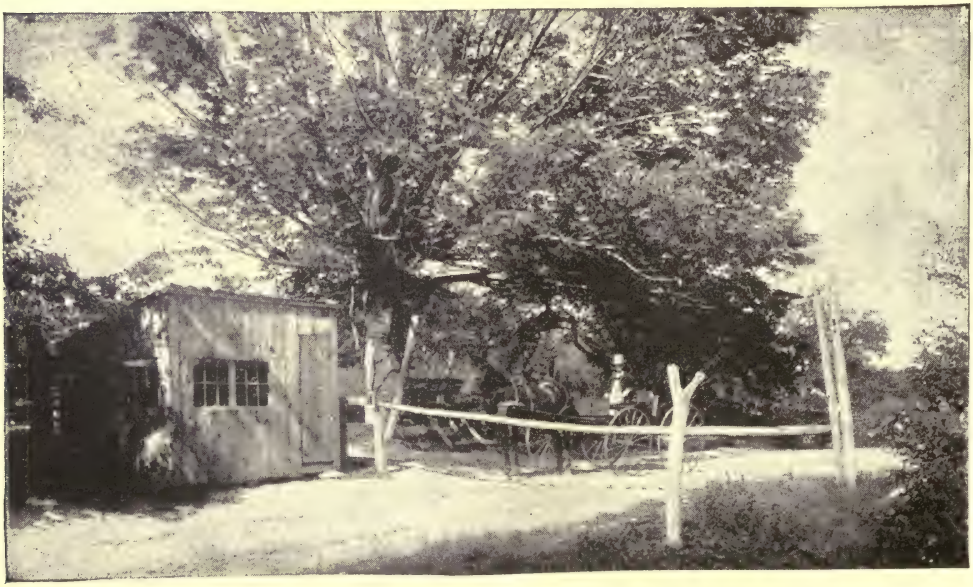
Mr. Linsley's conclusion was, as we have seen, that Justin Morgan was got by True Briton, son of Traveler. As to the dam, he thought the evidence tended to show that she was of Wildair blood, and that such was probably the fact. And here the matter rested for many years. Mr. Linsley's conclusions were generally accepted as being sound and as being probably all that would ever be learned of the origin of the Morgan horse.

But since Mr. Linsley's work was published, additional advertisements of True Briton and also advertisements of Figure, afterwards known as the Morgan horse, have been discovered, as well as other

Bridge over Connecticut, Springfield, Massachusetts

Children coming from School

Ferry on Connecticut River



The Old Toll Gate

evidence which proves that the Morgan horse was taken to Randolph earlier than supposed by Mr. Linsley, and that the statements made by John Morgan, of the year that he was bred, were entirely accurate. Indeed, every statement made by John Morgan has been shown by other evidence to be correct, with the exception of that relating to the breeding of the dam, which alone rests solely upon his statement. The gates of the centuries have swung back and revealed the testimony of John Morgan engraven on a monument more enduring than brass. "Hamlet said he would take the ghost's word for a thousand pounds, and John Morgan's word may be taken for any fact within his knowledge", exclaimed a writer in "Wallace's Monthly" who had previously doubted the accuracy of his statements. And we think every candid man will accept that conclusion.

John Morgan was born in 1762, the son of Capt. John Morgan, a resident and land-holder of Springfield, Massachusetts; was married in that town, April 13, 1785, and there lived until after the death of his father, Capt. Morgan, September 25, 1790; the next spring he removed to Lima, New York, and from March 9, 1791, was a resident of that place, where he died on the 26th of December, 1846. These facts were derived from the public records of Springfield and Lima, and the family records of John Morgan and his father. It has been argued that the colt John Morgan refers to as taken to Vermont by Justin Morgan must have been taken before John Morgan left Springfield, but this is not sustained by anything John Morgan said, and was probably not so.

The following are the additional advertisements above referred to. In the "Hampshire (Massachusetts) Herald" of May 3, 1785:

"The elegant, full-blooded horse, called the Beautiful Bay, will cover this season at Justin Morgan's stables, in West Springfield, at twenty shillings the season, ten shillings the leap, in cash or produce by the first day of January next, and allowance for cash in hand. Said horse is fifteen hands, takes his name from his shape and color, which is as beautiful perhaps as any horse in the thirteen States; trots and canters exceedingly light; is famous for getting fine colts, and very sure.

West Springfield, April 25".

In the "Hampshire Chronicle" of April 16, 1787: "The famous, full-blooded English horse, called True Briton or Beautiful Bay, said to be the purest and finest horse for colts in New England, will cover this season at the stable of the subscriber, in Springfield, at the very low rate of eighteen shillings the season, to be paid in cash, grain,

wool, or flax, if delivered at my house by the first day of October next; and those who do not pay punctually by that time must pay twenty shillings as aforesaid, ten shillings the single leap, to be paid down in any of the above articles. JOHN MORGAN, JR".

"N. B. It is the same horse that was kept three seasons ago by Mr. Justin Morgan, at West Springfield, and got so many fine colts in that, this, and the neighboring towns".

In the "Hampshire Chronicle" of May 27, 1789: "The famous full-blooded English horse, called the True Briton or Beautiful Bay, said to be the purest and finest horse for colts in New England. He is fifteen and a half hands high, and well proportioned every way; will cover this season, at the stable of the subscriber, in Springfield, at the low rate of two dollars the season, pay down, or fifteen shillings in a note, payable the first of January; six shillings, pay down, the single leap, or seven shillings and six pence paid as aforesaid, or four dollars to warrant."

"N. B. He will be at Blanford the second of June, and return again on the fourth. JOHN MORGAN, JR.

Springfield, May 27".

We have discovered, in the "Connecticut Courant", the advertisement of Beautiful Bay, for 1784, as follows:

"The elegant, full-blooded horse, from his shape and color called the Beautiful Bay, will cover this season at Landlord Miles Powell, Jr.'s stable, in Lanesboro. On account of the difficulty of the times as low as twenty shillings, the sum to be paid in cash or grain in December next. He needs no further recommendation.

"As his name is, so is he,
If you believe not, call and see".

May, 1784".

Lanesboro is in Berkshire county, Massachusetts.

Also, in the "Federal Spy", Springfield, Massachusetts, that of 1793, this:

"The Beautiful Bay will cover at the stable of Landlord White, in South Hadley (at six to eight shillings); the horse being so well known and approved of that any further recommendation is unnecessary.

April 26, 1793".

His advertisements for 1794 and 1795, under the name of Traveler, are given in the Appendix.

In the July number, 1883, of the "Maine Horse Breeders' Monthly", Mr. F. A. Weir published copies, certified by Governor Hale of

New Hampshire, of the long-withheld letters of John Morgan. We here give the letters:

"LIMA, January 9, 1845.

"Dear Sir: I received your note a few days since and will, with pleasure, give you the desired information. The dam of the Morgan horse was of the Wild Air or Wildare breed; she was middling size, her color was a light bay, mane and tail not dark, hair on legs rather long; she was a smooth, handsome traveler. Her sire was the Diamond, a thick, heavy horse of middle size; he had a thick, bushy mane and tail, hairy legs; a smooth traveler. He was raised in East Hartford, Connecticut. He was kept one season in West Springfield, Massachusetts, by Justin Morgan. His sire was the Wild Air known as the Church horse; his dam was the noted mare, Wild Air, owned by Captain Samuel Burt of Springfield, Massachusetts. The Church horse was sired by the Wild Air, imported by DeLancey of Long Island; it was afterwards said that he was sent back to England. As to the second point, I do not remember so distinctly, but believe the Morgan horse's legs were hairy, as the stock of the Diamond were generally so. The Morgan horse was a bright bay, with a very dark mane and tail. You are mistaken, sir, as to the relation which I sustain to Justin Morgan. He was a distant relative of mine, but a near neighbor when I lived in Springfield, Massachusetts. Written by the request of my father, John Morgan. Your obedient servant,

S. P. MORGAN".

"LIMA, January, 30, 1845.

"Dear Sir: Yours of the twenty-third instant was received a few days since. As to your first inquiry, of who owned the dam of the Morgan horse, I believe that Justin Morgan himself owned her. She was a very light bay, not sorrel, her mane and tail rather brownish, inclined to black, but still what could not be called a dark mane and tail. I kept the True Briton or Beautiful Bay at the time the Morgan horse was sired. The True Briton was a high-headed, hollow or sway-backed horse, and his stock were of such a class also. The Wild Airs were generally so, too. Justin Morgan kept the Diamond at the time the mare was sired. I do not know any person living at Springfield, Massachusetts, who would be likely to know anything about the circumstances, as there were but very few that took any interest in horses at that time in Springfield.

"Nearly one-half of the True Briton colts were a light sorrel, with a small stripe in the face, not bald-faced, with one hind foot white generally, sometimes both; there was occasionally a very bright

sorrel one, but not often. I do not remember of ever having seen a white hair about his colts that were bay. As there has been a good deal said about Justin Morgan's bringing the Morgan horse from Canada, I know that it was not so. The Morgan horse was as near a full-blooded English horse as it was possible for us to get at the time, and our advantages were not small.

PER. S. P. MORGAN. JOHN MORGAN".

"This certifies that the above are true copies of letters written by John Morgan, January 9 and 30, 1845. S. W. HALE".

By comparing the first of these letters with Mr. Morgan's note to Mr. Skinner, page 74, it will be seen that the Burt mare was dam of the Church Wildair, and not of Diamond, as might be inferred from this letter alone. The following letters are from John Morgan's grandsons, written to A. W. Thomson, Woodstock, Vermont:

"LIMA, NEW YORK, July 26, 1880.

"Dear Sir: My father, S. P. Morgan, has been dead two years. I answered a letter from Mr. Weir at that time. Any letters he may have from father or grandfather in regard to this horse business are genuine and correct. They were men who knew what they were talking about. How soon, after grandfather came to Lima, he returned to Springfield, I never heard him or father say. He owned or was groom for True Briton before he left Springfield. He settled on this farm in 1790 and lived and died here. My father was born here and died here. My father wrote those letters to Mr. Weir at his father's dictation. Grandfather's oldest son, John, never came to Lima to live. He stayed at Springfield with his grandfather Shaw, till after he was twenty-one, when he went to Windsor, Vermont. He was here in 1860, and died soon after. There are no letters that I can find that say anything in regard to this matter. I think my grandfather came to Lima in the spring of 1790, on an ox sled, with one pair of cattle and a horse to lead them. There was no road west of Cayuga Lake, so he could not have come on wheels. There was nothing but an Indian trail. Yours respectfully,

DAVID B. MORGAN".

"HARTFORD, WISCONSIN, August 2, 1880.

"Dear Sir: My grandfather, John Morgan, was in company with Justin Morgan in owning the horse in question. The son grandfather had born in Lima in 1793 was not my father, as my father was the oldest of the family and the only one born in Springfield, Massachusetts. My grandfather visited Springfield with horses to sell when I was a small boy— I think about the year 1820. I have no recollection of hearing about his visiting Springfield again. My father

never lived in Lima. He visited there when about nineteen years of age. My father moved from Springfield to Bellows Falls, Vermont, in 1819, and to Windsor four years after, and thereafter lived there. He was at Philadelphia on a visit when he met with the accident that cost him his life, which was during the winter of 1860–61. I think the son born to my grandfather in 1793 was my uncle David. My father visited his father at Lima, while he lived at Bellows Falls, and also after he lived at Windsor. My grandfather did not visit Vermont after my father moved there. The other question I cannot answer. Yours truly, JAMES S. MORGAN".

Further light is given by the grand lists of Randolph of that period. The lists do not specify the animals owned by the tax-payer, but the law under which they were made up provided that animals should be appraised as follows:

Every ox or steer of four years old and upwards	£4
Every steer or heifer three years old, and each cow	3
Each steer or heifer two years old	2
Each steer or heifer one year old	1
Each horse of three years old or upwards	3
All horse kind two years old, each	2
All horse kind one year old, each	1

In 1791 a law was passed, taking effect the next year, that all stallions two years old and upwards should be set in the list at twenty pounds. The lists of Justin Morgan are as follows:

1789	£3 15s.	1792	£23
1790	8	1793	27
1791	10	1794	20

There is no list of Justin Morgan in Randolph before or after the above. The sudden rise after 1791, when the new law took effect, indicates that he may have been taxed for a stallion the next three years; and he was never taxed for more than one stallion the same year.

He had no stallion or other taxable property in Randolph after 1794. His advertisement of that year shows that he did have one at Williston.

An interview with Charles Morgan, late of Rochester, Vermont, was taken by W. H. Bliss, January 16th, 1885, and published in the "Middlebury Register" of October 28th, 1886, as follows:

"Mr. Charles Morgan says he has heard his father discuss with inquiring horsemen the questions concerning the old horse, hundreds of times, but he is quite innocent of dates. He understands that Justin Morgan went back to Springfield to collect his pay of a man for whom he had worked, and, not getting money, took a yearling

colt, the Justin Morgan horse. He never heard of the Figure horse; never heard that Justin Morgan owned or handled more than one horse in Vermont; deems it impossible that he should have had two stallions in 1793 or 1794, when his (Charles') father was seven or eight years old, and the latter never mention the fact in any of the numerous talks and discussions listened to by Charles, who never until this morning heard the idea suggested. Charles says Justin Morgan left no son except Justin, Jr., who was twelve years old at his father's death, and lived thereafter, until his majority, with one Carpenter on the farm, about three miles from Randolph Center, on which Justin Morgan died. Justin, Jr., was, as is Charles, a remarkably methodical man, who kept everything in black and white, and Justin Morgan, Sr., probably did likewise, as he was ready with the pen and was chosen town clerk; but Charles has no idea where any book kept by his grandfather could now be found, except the family record in the old Bible, which he thinks is in the hands of J. B. Rogers, Binghamton, New York. He has seen that record, which was fully and carefully made in the hand of Justin Morgan himself. Justin Morgan, Jr., had two sisters, but Charles thinks that, if there were any books or papers, they would probably have been left at the old place with the son, and Charles never knew of his father's having any such, and, if he had, thinks he would have produced and referred to them, in his lifetime, concerning these questions, which became important in his day, and which he was very frequently called upon to elucidate. He thinks Justin Morgan died very poor, but says his gravestone is yet to be seen in the cemetery at Randolph Center, with date of death still legible".

We find in Spooner's "Vermont Journal", published at Windsor, Vermont, the two following advertisements:

"Will cover this season at Captain Elias Bissell's stable in Randolph and at Captain Josiah Cleveland's stable in Lebanon, the famous Figure horse from Hartford, Connecticut, at fifteen shillings for the season, if paid down, or eighteen shillings if paid in the fall, in cash or grain at cash prices. Said horse's beauty, strength and activity the subscriber flatters himself the curious will be best satisfied to come and see. Said horse will be in Lebanon the second Monday in May next, there to continue two weeks and then to return to Randolph, so to continue at said Cleveland's and Bissell's, two weeks at each place, through the season. JUSTIN MORGAN.

Randolph, April 8, 1793".

"The beautiful horse, Figure, will cover this season at the moderate price of one dollar the single leap, two dollars the season, if paid

down, or by the first of September next; if not paid then, it will be sixteen shillings. Said horse will be kept at the stable of Ezra Edgerton in Randolph, and Lieut. Durkee or E. Stevens in Royalton. He will be kept at Randolph till the second Monday of May, when he will be taken to Royalton, there to be kept every Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday; then return to Randolph, where he will continue Thursday, Friday and Saturday, and so alternately during the season. The subscriber flatters himself that the horse's strength, beauty and activity will bear examination by the curious. Constant attention will be paid at each of the above places. JUSTIN MORGAN.

Randolph, April 21, 1794".

From the first publication of these advertisements, it was almost certain that Figure was Justin Morgan's name for the famous horse now called Justin Morgan, for all the evidence shows that Justin Morgan never had but one stallion in Vermont. There is the following additional testimony on this point:

In an interview with F. A. Weir, at his home in Walpole, New Hampshire, he expressed himself as certain that the Figure horse and the Justin Morgan were the same; said that he knew that Morgan traveled about with the Morgan horse from place to place; that old Mr. Matthew Allen told him that the first time he ever saw the Goss horse (another name for the Morgan) was down at Lebanon; that Morgan had him there himself. Mr. Allen owned Morgan Robin and lived at Guildhall, and formerly at St. Johnsbury, to which place he moved in 1810.

The Lebanon mentioned is Lebanon, New Hampshire, lying on the Connecticut river, near White River Junction. To go from Randolph, according to Mr. Morgan's first advertisement, he would pass through the villages of East Randolph, East Bethel, Royalton, South Royalton, Sharon, West Hartford and White River Junction, all in the county of Windsor, a distance of a little less than thirty miles.

In an interview, in 1885, with the late Celim E. French, then proprietor of the excellent hotel and summer resort at Barnard, Windsor county, Vermont, and seventy-five years old, a highly respected citizen, and all his life a dealer in horses, he said: "The original Morgan horse came from Hartford, Connecticut, to Randolph. I never saw him".

On the same occasion, Mr. J. B. Davis, seventy-three years old, another very respected citizen of Barnard, said: "I heard, when a boy, that Justin Morgan brought the original Morgan horse from Connecticut. I never saw the Justin Morgan but was well acquainted with Jonathan Shepard, of Montpelier, who said that he, at one time,

owned the old Justin Morgan; that he used him for all kinds of work; that he could take him out of the team and run him against any horse they could bring on, and beat every time. Mr. Shepard said he traded for this horse. Mr. Shepard was a truthful man and I suppose it was as he said. The Justin Morgan was a blood bay horse with black mane and tail. He sired a very good and even lot of horses, sound, smart and speedy.

"Figure Eagle was a bay horse, fifteen and one-fourth hands, 1100 to 1200 pounds, a thick-set, heavy horse, bred by Captain Farnham of Tunbridge. He was sold to a man at Barre when not more than ten years old, I think, and was poisoned soon after. I think that Figure Eagle looked the best on parade of any horse I have ever seen.

"In my earliest recollection about horses, it was claimed that the original Justin Morgan was Arabian; he was also claimed to be of other blood and there was quite a controversy about it. My recollection is that Mr. Shepard said he traded for Justin Morgan; that he did not keep him more than a year or a year and a half, and that he bred him to some mares. I used to take a good many horses down the river to Hartford and Springfield".

These gentlemen were both horsemen, very reliable and intelligent, and old residents in Barnard, which adjoins Royalton, where the Justin Morgan stood, and Bethel, long the home of Woodbury Morgan. It is noticeable that they both stated, and wholly from their recollection, that the Justin Morgan came from Connecticut, and one said from Hartford; agreeing exactly with the advertisement of the Figure horse. The substitution of the word Figure for Morgan, in Figure Eagle, is also very significant, as the horse referred to is without question the one so well known as Morgan Eagle, sire of Lady Sutton (2:30) and grandsire of Magna Charta. What Mr. Davis said as to Jonathan Shepard's owning the Justin Morgan will be found very pertinent when we come to trace the history of the horse.

Mr. Charles W. Bliss of Royalton, born in 1815, lived next neighbor to General Lovell Hibbard, long since deceased. Both were interested in Morgan stock, and each had a son of Woodbury Morgan for service; Mr. Bliss having charge of the Bliss Horse, owned by his father, John Bliss; and General Hibbard owning the horse that has been known by his name. Mr. Bliss, who is now a practical breeder and has long been a leading citizen of Royalton, in a recent interview, said:

"The reputation of the old Justin Morgan was so thoroughly established, and his stock so uniform, that no one went generally back with the pedigree. But General Hibbard, who was very intelligent in pedigrees, said there was no question about his English descent, and said that his sire was owned by an English officer. It was more than fifty years ago that I heard him say this. General Hibbard was extremely well acquainted with horsemen in Rhode Island, Connecticut and Massachusetts, perhaps more than any other man in the State; he was authority here on any matter relating to horses."

In the "Montpelier Watchman" of June 9, 1853, is an article on the Morgan horse, taken from the "American Cultivator," in which the facts concerning the horse are substantially the same as afterwards given in Linsley's work. Commenting on these, the editor of the "Watchman" says:

"It corresponds with the information we received a number of years since from the late Gen. Joseph Edson of Randolph, in this State, a good judge of that noble animal, the horse, and well versed in the pedigree of the old Justin Morgan. We can, therefore, vouch for its accuracy in all the material facts".

Deacon N. S. Benham of Derby Center, Vermont, an old gentleman of most excellent reputation and remarkable memory, born in 1802, and interviewed by us in 1888, said that Mr. Nathan Nye, who moved from Randolph to Derby, where he died between seventy and eighty years old, gave him repeatedly the history of the original Morgan horse. He said this horse was brought to Randolph from Hartford, Connecticut, by Justin Morgan, who used him for different kinds of work and in the stud; that he could out-draw, out-run, outwalk or out-trot any horse that could be found, and did do it repeatedly on bets. Mr. Benham thought he was imported in the Revolutionary war by a French officer, and was captured, or in some way came into the hands of Mr. Morgan. After Mr. Morgan brought him to Randolph, he was sold and went up to Burlington, or Essex, when, his colts proving very good, parties went there and bought him back. "Nye said he was brought up from Hartford; he was sold to Burlington, or near Burlington, that I know; they found his stock so good they got him back, that is what he told me. A French officer brought him over in the time of the Revolution; don't know how Morgan got him".

To the question, how Mr. Nye knew about it, Mr. Benham answered: "He knew it from himself; he was an eye witness; lived

at Randolph at the time Morgan had the horse, and knew about it. Old Uncle Nye was a very safe, good sort of a man, and as nice about a horse as any that ever came into this country".

In this story, though confused by time and repetition, the history of True Briton, sire of Justin Morgan, is apparent; owned (not imported) by an officer in the Revolution with the French name of DeLancey.

When we had this interview with Mr. Benham, we supposed that this locating of the horse at or near Burlington referred to the time when he was owned at Montpelier, or immediately thereafter. But the discovery of the following advertisement, hitherto unknown, proves that it referred to the latter part of the period when he was owned by Justin Morgan. This advertisement also furnishes the final proof of the identity of Figure and the Justin Morgan, and confirms, under the hand of Justin Morgan himself, the already proven fact that this famous animal was a son of DeLancey's True Briton. The advertisement is taken from the "Rutland Herald" of May, 1795, and the volume was found in the "Herald" office at Rutland Vermont,but can also be seen at the library of the Antiquarian society, Worcester, Massachusetts:

"Figure will cover this season at stable of Samuel Allen in Williston, and at a stable in Hinesburgh, formerly owned by Mr. Munson. He will stand at Williston till the eighteenth of May; then to Hinesburgh, where he will stand one week; then back to Williston, to continue through the season, one week in each place. With regard to said horse's beauty, strength and activity, the subscriber flatters himself that the curious will be best satisfied to come and see.

"Figure sprang from a curious horse owned by Col. DeLancey of New York, but the greatest recommend I can give him is, he is exceedingly sure, and gets curious colts. JUSTIN MORGAN.

Williston, April 30, 1795".

Williston adjoins South Burlington, and Hinesburgh touches Williston on the south.

It will be noted that Mr. Morgan refers to DeLancey by his proper title of colonel. In the passage of a century, the title of general had been substituted and this error had been corrected by J. Fenimore Cooper, and a critical examination of the history of that period established the fact that the officer who lost True Briton could have been no other than Colonel James DeLancey · and now Justin Morgan speaks from the tomb, in whose silence he has rested for more than ninety years, to tell us that he had the same exact information.

The finding of this advertisement supplies the one thing that has hitherto been most desired, a statement by Justin Morgan himself as to the sire of his horse. The evidence was so strong before that no reasonable man could doubt, and still this positive assertion by Mr. Morgan, that he was got by the Col. DeLancey horse, is very satisfactory.

It will be noted that Mr. Morgan has not stated the color of Figure. We think the following statement given to us in relation to Brutus, by Dr. Warren B. Sargent of Pawlet, Vermont, who was born in 1803, tends strongly to show that Figure was bay. The statement was taken down from the lips of Dr. Sargent, and is given here precisely as he gave it.

Dr. Sargent said that old Captain Nathaniel Stoddard of Pawlet, several years owner of Brutus, told him that Brutus was got by a bay horse that stood at Lebanon, New Hampshire, and which was brought from Connecticut, and got by a horse that was kept at Hartford, Connecticut, that was stolen in the Revolutionary war from a general in the English army. The circumstances of the capture are like those already given of True Briton—see pedigree of Brutus, within.

It is perfectly apparent that this bay horse, the sire of Brutus, was the Morgan horse, Figure, that was advertised his first public season by Justin Morgan to stand at Lebanon. And this account of his sire was the one originally given by Justin Morgan himself, on taking his handsome bay four-year-old into the new region, and the story has come down to us without material alteration, carefully preserved as part of the pedigree of probably the first son of the Morgan horse that was kept entire; a horse that hitherto has not got into history.

This is the last known advertisement by Justin Morgan of any stallion. And to show that when he ceased to advertise Figure he ceased to possess the Morgan horse, we will anticipate a little more of that horse's history. Mr. Linsley gives a letter from Solomon Steele of Derby Line, Vermont, a gentleman who, as Mr. Linsley states, had "devoted a great deal of time and money to the improvement of horses in his vicinity". Mr. Steele, as we have already seen, adopted the year 1795, given by the younger Justin Morgan, as the year when the horse was brought in; but curiously enough, he assumes that the Morgan was then a developed horse, as in fact he was. We have already followed the horse to the stud season of 1795, and will here given an extract from Mr. Steele's letter, more of which will be given later. It was dated March 12, 1856.

"It has been my privilege in early life to often see the original Morgan horse, called by this name from the fact that Justin Morgan brought him to Randolph, Vermont, from Massachusetts, in the autumn of 1795. Mr. Morgan intended to apply him to the payment of a note held against him, but not being able to obtain what he considered a reasonable price for him, and having no keeping for him, he let him to a man by the name of Robert Evans, for one year, for the sum of fifteen dollars. Immediately after this, Evans undertook the job of clearing fifteen acres of heavy timbered land for a Mr. Fisk, and, before the first of June following, had completed the job, with no other team but this colt".

It appears in this letter that the source of Mr. Steele's early information as to the horse came from the same Nathan Nye who informed Mr. Benham. Throwing out the obvious error that the horse had but just come to Randolph in the fall of 1795, we think the date and circumstances of his being let to Evans are correctly given. Both Nye and Steele were very careful and reliable men, and not only is the person to whom and the purpose for which he was let given, but the price for which he was let and the name of the man for whom the job was done are also stated. Moreover, it is very probable that he did intend to apply him to the payment of a note, for it is understood that the horse finally went to William Rice to pay a debt.

It will be recalled that Mr. Davis said, page 99, that Jonathan Shepard of Montpelier claimed to have had the horse a year or so. The following passage appears in "The History of Montpelier", published in 1860, and written by Mr. D. P. Thompson, well known as the author of the popular romances, "The Green Mountain Boys", "The Rangers, or Tory's Daughter", "The Money Diggers", etc.:

"Jonathan Shepard of Montpelier built the first blacksmith shop in Montpelier village. Some years after, he sold out his shop and custom to James Hawkins, taking his (Hawkins') farm, and letting Hawkins have, too, the first Morgan horse ever known in Vermont or elsewhere".

In a note at the end of the page Mr. Thompson says:

"Mr. Shepard is still living (1860) and Mr. Shepard's statement in regard to the horse is that he purchased him of a man in Woodstock for about two hundred dollars, a very large price at that time. The man in Woodstock had the horse of one Justin Morgan, a man of that section who reared him from a colt. Mr. Shepard states of his own knowledge that Justin Morgan owned the mare that brought the colt; that she was a great traveler", etc.

To this A. W. Thomson of Woodstock, Vermont, in an article in the "Turf, Field and Farm", 1883, adds: "Mr. Shepard's son, George C., now of Montpelier, writes that the town records show that his father took a deed of Mr. Hawkins' farm, February 14, 1797, and that it must have been then that his father sold the horse. Mr. Shepard does not now remember the name of the man his father had the horse of in Woodstock. At the suggestion of the name Rice, he thinks it may be the one that sold the horse to his father. He does not remember hearing his father say as to the color, size or age of the horse. I think his father did not have him more than a year. He says he was present when his father made the statement to D. P. Thompson, and he had frequently heard it from him before. His father always spoke of the horse as the original Morgan horse, the founder of the race called Morgans, and spoke highly of his racing qualities; how he often ran him races on bets and drinks for the crowd. He states that his father afterward owned a dark chestnut stallion by Sherman Morgan, called Wicked Will, and that this horse resembled the old horse. * * * Mr. Shepard is very confident his father was not mistaken as to the horse he owned being the original Morgan horse, the Justin Morgan".

It is hard to conceive how a horseman like Shepard, who kept a stallion grandson of his former horse, and lived right there at Montpelier till later than 1860, could have been mistaken, or why any one should suppose he was mistaken.

By referring to the pedigree of Wicked Will, within, it will be seen that he is there described by Mr. Spicer, who at one time had charge of him, while owned by Jonathan Shepard, as a dark bay horse, about fourteen and one-half hands, "handsome as any picture you ever saw; a snug horse, well-built, and a splendid traveler, but cross". This description of Mr. Spicer makes him strikingly like his grandsire, Justin Morgan.

It is clear that the horse passed out of Morgan's possession in the fall of 1795. It is very probable that he was in the hands of Evans the following winter. At all events, when Morgan finally disposed of the horse, he passed to William Rice of Woodstock. This is universally conceded, save that, until the records were examined, it was supposed from the statement of Justin Morgan, 2d, that Rice had the horse from the estate, after Justin Morgan's death. The records show that Justin Morgan did not own him at his death. He was last listed to Morgan in Randolph in 1794. His last known advertisement of the horse is at Williston and Hinesburgh the season

of 1795. Mr. Morgan returned to Randolph apparently with no taxable property. William Rice, who had a list in Randolph from 1792 to 1796, took the horse for a debt, moved to Woodstock, and apparently disposed of him as soon as he found a customer. If it was this winter that Evans had the horse, then he got into the hands of Rice in the spring or summer of 1796. Jonathan Shepard of Montpelier bought him of Rice at Woodstock early enough in the season of 1796 to breed him to some mares; and he, as shown by the record, disposed of him, in the farm trade, to James Hawkins, February 14, 1797.

Justin Morgan, 2d, in his first letter, wrote: "I know my father, while he lived, called him a Dutch horse". In his second letter he qualifies this by saying: "I well remember that my father always spoke of him as a horse of the best blood". This remark about the "Dutch horse" has given rise to considerable comment, those making it seeming to forget that New York and the country around it was settled by the Dutch. We frequently speak of Canadian horses, Kentucky horses, or Vermont horses, because they are associated with those regions. And so, undoubtedly, Justin Morgan called his horse "Dutch" because his sire came from, and was owned in, a Dutch settlement.

Mr. Morgan has left us under his own hand what he had to say seriously of the pedigree of his horse.

This closes the examination of the pedigree of the horse Justin Morgan. If excuse were needed for the space given to this part of our subject, it could be found in the paragraph wherewith Mr. Linsley closes the like part of his "Morgan Horses", as follows: "We have devoted more time and space to this subject than may be thought advisable by some of our readers, as no pedigree, however perfectly it might be established, or how far back it might be traced through any breed of horses, could enhance the value of the race at the present time; for, as an intelligent writer has observed: 'Before animals have produced progeny, the best evidence of what their progeny will be is what their ancestors have been, because there is a tendency to breed back. Animals of the same blood, however, are not equally valuable as breeders; hence the surest evidence of the value of a breeding animal is the character of the stock it produces. Thus the value of pedigree consists in affording in advance an indication of the value of an animal as a breeder, but the character of the offspring and descendants may be regarded as exhibiting the degree of value it possesses; the one may be regarded as prima facie evidence, the other as demonstrative'. Pedigree is,

however, valuable in other respects, and cannot be too carefully preserved by breeders. By preserving the pedigrees of animals, we are enabled to see the result of various crossings of different breeds and families; can shun the errors of former generations and take advantage of their success".

The pedigree of Justin Morgan, tabulated according to the evidence herein given, will be found following the frontispiece.

Residence of David Goss, St. Johnsbury, Vermont, built previous to 1803

Barn on Farm of David Goss, in which the Justin Morgan was kept, 1805–11

IV

JUSTIN MORGAN

(CONCLUDED)

In illustrating the pedigree of Justin Morgan, we have given Mr. Linsley's description of the horse and have also followed his history up to the transfer by Jonathan Shepard of Montpelier to James Hawkins of the same place, on the 14th of February, 1797, when the horse was coming eight years old. We will now give some further descriptions of the horse and his characteristics, and a sketch of his further history from that time until his death. Let us continue the letter of Mr. Solomon Steele, in Mr. Linsley's book, part of which was given on page 105. Mr. Steele proceeds:

"While Evans was engaged in piling this timber, the remarkable powers of this horse, it would seem, were in a measure developed, as he was then found able to out-draw, out-walk, out-trot or outrun every horse that was matched against him. An instance was related to me by Mr. Nathan Nye, who was an eye-witness, and whose testimony was never questioned. I noted it at the time, and will relate it in his own words.

"At the time Evans had this horse, a small tavern, a gristmill and a sawmill were in operation on the branch of the White River in Randolph, and at this place the strength of men and horses in that settlement were generally tested. 'On one occasion (says Nye) I went to those mills, where I spent most of a day, and during that time many trials were had, for a small wager, to draw a certain pine log which lay some ten rods away from the sawmill. Some horses were hitched to it that would weigh twelve hundred pounds, but not one of them could move it its length. About dusk, Evans came down from his logging field, which was near by, and I told him the particulars of the drawing match. Evans requested me to show him the log, which I did; he then ran back to the tavern and challenged the company to bet a gallon of rum that he could not draw the log fairly on to the logway, at three pulls with his colt. The challenge was promptly accepted, and each having 'taken a glass', the whole company went down to the spot.

horse; that he was kept in the barn, across the way from his house, and that both house and barn are just as they were when the horse was brought there. The old-fashioned two-story house and the barn, both built in 1794, are shown in the illustration.

In the "Spirit of the Times", in 1874, is a letter written by John Woodbury under date of July 22, 1857, to Hon. J. P. Kidder, formerly a well-known Vermont lawyer, who removed to Vermilion, Dakota. This John Woodbury lived and died in Bethel, Windsor county, Vermont, and was the owner of Woodbury Morgan. The Backman horse, to which Mr. Woodbury refers, is registered within under the name of "Charley (Josiah Richardson Horse)", by reference to which it will be seen that he was called by our informants fifteen and a half hands high. As Mr. Woodbury calls the Justin Morgan about the same height, it is evident either that he was mistaken, or the height of "Charley" has been exaggerated, or Justin Morgan was taller than he has been reported. This is one of many suggestions that leads us to believe that Justin Morgan was considerably more than fourteen hands high. Mr. Woodbury, in his letter, says:

"The original Morgan, as I best recollect, was in weight not more than one thousand pounds, and maybe one hundred pounds less; height, about same as Backman horse; short back, thick shoulder and broad chest; heavy stifle, and, I think, longer body and clear from flesh, with large cords and muscles; head rather small, wide between eyes, which were full and hazel; extremely large, extended nostrils; jet black flowing mane and tail; dark bay; very fast for both racing and trotting. I once saw him trot at Randolph and win some fifty dollars, matched against a large English horse, called King William, and whipped him easily".

In closing the description of the original Morgan horse, it may not be amiss to introduce a graphic pen-picture of one of his typical descendants, drawn after the old horse had slept a score of years beneath the sod. It is an editorial in the "Spirit of the Times", and appeared in that paper in its issue of January 8, 1842. The writer is introducing a letter from George Barnard, which, he says, "will be read with great interest by those who have ever had the satisfaction of drawing rein over a Morgan horse. The characteristics of the breed, of which we have had the pleasure of an acquaintance since we first sported jacket and trousers, are seen from the following description of one we have frequently backed and driven":

"He was a deep blood bay, with no other white than a star, about fifteen hands and an inch high; his light, clean limbs, and small, flinty hoofs, would compare with those of many 'terribly

high-bred cattle'; his head was light and well-modeled, with superb eyes and small, tapering ears, both set wide apart, denoting high courage and 'the least taste of life' of gentle blood; his fine muzzle and thin, expansive nostril should not he unnoticed; he was particularly roomy between the jowls, with a large throttle, affording free play to his respiratory organs. One of his finest points was his chest, which was deep and capacious, as if modeled on that of Eclipse; his broad, oblique shoulders, too, rising high on the withers, with the blades inclining well back, in the way well calculated to give him that fine, spirited action of his fore legs which has been so much remarked. A Morgan horse strikes out boldly with his fore feet and never stumbles or shuffles. His barrel was of moderate length, but his long, broad ribs almost to his stifle, like the engravings of the King's Plate horses of the last century; like them, too, his back inclined to a roach, with no more tuck in the flank, or cutting up in the waist, than Shark or Gimcrack. He had great width between the whirl-bones, or points of the hip, muscular thighs and gaskins, and broad, flat hocks. In fact, without any remarkable display of muscle or strength, his wiry, hardy form was so perfectly proportioned, and his propulsive powers so well placed and balanced, that he could sustain with unflinching spirit the most extraordinary tasks imposed upon him, and it is notorious that he has ended journeys in fine plight after fatigues under which horses of less stamina and thorough game have sunk exhausted. The Morgan horse does not take on fat; turn him out for a season to grass, or grain him highly in the stable, or keep him well and work him hard, and no difference is perceptible in him; he always looks, and is, in condition. He is too lean and light to make a showy city carriage horse, but in a week's journey would improve, while the heavy, lumbering city coach horse in 'modern instances' would melt away and be utterly knocked up. The Morgan horse has not an ounce of superfluous flesh at any time, while the pampered, fat, clumsy brutes that drag their weary lengths along over the pavements before a heavy city carriage can no more match him in action, style or spirit than a pair of Berkshires".

Such were the statements made by those who knew the original Morgan horse or his immediate progeny. We will now resume the history. After his transfer from Shepard to Hawkins, in February, 1797, he had many owners, and was in many different localities, leaving few records in the shape of advertisements that have come down to this time, and it is not possible to locate him exactly each year.

It is not known just how long James Hawkins kept the horse, but he next appears in the hands of the same Robert Evans of Randolph

who had hired him before. He seems to have had him as early as 1801. Mr. Evans was a poor man with a large family and was a great worker. In addition to the work on his own place, he was constantly undertaking jobs for his neighbors, such as building fence, hauling logs and clearing land. This horse was his only team, and his work was very severe. According to Mr. Linsley, Evans kept the horse till 1804, when he was sued for debt, and Col. John Goss of Randolph became his bail, took the horse for security, and finally paid the debt and kept him. Col. John Goss, not being much of a horseman, took the horse to his brother, David Goss of St. Johnsbury (who was quite a horseman), to be kept for a stock horse. After David had kept him for a year, he was so much pleased with him that he exchanged a fine mare with his brother for him, adding cash or other property. That he stood in St. Johnsbury, in 1805 and 1809, is shown by the advertisement of Weasel (see Weasel, Fenton Horse), and Mr. Linsley is doubtless accurate in stating that David Goss kept him seven years, or until 1811, and that the Sherman and Hawkins horses were sired by him during this period. But he was sent back to Randolph and kept by John Goss the season of 1807, as appears by this advertisement in the "Randolph Weekly Wanderer" from May 4 to June 15, 1807:

"The Morgan horse will stand for covering this season at the stable of John Goss in Randolph.

Randolph, May 4, 1807."

And John Goss visited Claremont, New Hampshire, that season, as appears by the statement of Charles M. Lamb, a very reliable lawyer, late of South Royalton, Vermont, born in 1803. The statement was taken by A. W. Thomson and published in his article in the "Turf, Field and Farm", in 1884. This statement and the letter following serve to fix several points in the history of Justin Morgan, and add the testimony of another excellent witness that the origin of the horse was then stated as here given:

"Mr. Lamb says that he lived with Lemuel Ainsworth of Claremont, New Hampshire, until sixteen; that Mr. Ainsworth removed from Randolph, Vermont, to Claremont in 1799; that he knew Justin Morgan and his horse at Randolph; knew when Justin Morgan took the horse to Randolph, and knew that he got him where he had lived. In the summer of 1807, John Goss came to Claremont with the horse Justin Morgan and stopped a few days with his (Mr. Goss') brother, who lived about half a mile from Mr. Ainsworth's. The horse was bred to some eight or ten mares at this time, and the colts were all

bays. Mr. Goss kept the horse this season at Randolph. * * * Mr. Lamb states that Samuel Stone came to Claremont in the winter of 1813–14 with the horse Justin Morgan, and staid several weeks with Mr. Ainsworth, and that he (Mr. Lamb) frequently rode the horse to water. The seasons of 1815 and 1817, the horse stood at Claremont. At this time, Mr. Joseph Rogers, an elderly man, formerly from Connecticut, was living at Claremont. Mr. Rogers said then that the Justin Morgan's sire was DeLancey's horse. Mr. Lamb does not know how Mr. Rogers knew, but knows he said so. Mr. Lamb says he has heard that the horse's sire was True Briton, but whom he first heard say so he cannot tell; it may have been Mr. Rogers. Ainsworth, Goss and Stone agreed as to where the horse came from, but he does not remember that they said anything in regard to his sire."

We add a letter from Mr. Lamb, written by him to C. L. Bristol of Robare, Montana, dated December 5, 1884, and courteously furnished to us by Mr. Bristol. This letter is of later date than the interview:

"Dear Sir: Yours of the 24th has just been received. As early as 1807 or 1808, I first saw the old Justin Morgan horse in Claremont, New Hampshire. He was brought there by John Goss, who then owned him and lived in Randolph, Vermont. I was then four or five years old, having been born in 1803. The horse was there in mare season and got colts, perhaps eight or ten, many of which I knew and some of which I drove and used in after years. In the fall of 1811 or 1812, as I think, Sam Stone, then owning the horse, came with him to Claremont and stopped with the man with whom I was living, a Mr. Ainsworth, I should think six weeks or more. During his stay, I very often rode the horse to water a distance of ten or fifteen rods. The horse again came to Claremont in mare season in 1815 and again in 1817, as I think, and stood for mares. He was then called about twenty years old. As to what his sire was, I may get two stories confounded. An old gentleman by the name of Rogers, who was perhaps seventy-five years old when I was fifteen, and moved from the State of Connecticut, said the horse was sired by a horse said to have been taken from the British during the last years of the Revolution, and went by the name of the DeLancey Horse; and whether he called the horse True Briton, or whether I got the idea from Frederick Weir, who was speculating in the Gifford Morgan and his stock at Tunbridge, somewhere near 1840, I am now unable to tell. My strong impression is that Rogers spoke of him as the True Briton, but I am at loss to tell how this is. I do not recol-

lect hearing any one give the name of the horse except this Mr. Rogers; and this was the understanding of those in Claremont who knew and patronized the horse Justin Morgan, viz., the Ainsworths the Gosses and the Rices. This is all I can say in regard to his pedigree, or the means my informants had of knowing.

"In regard to the horse being a swift runner, or a fast trotter, I do not know as I ever heard of his running a race, and trotting horses and timing them have come later. But this is quite certain, that he was a sharp going horse at any gait, but I don't think he ever made a mile in three minutes. All I ever heard said of him was that, whenever upon the road, he always overtook and passed all that were ahead of him, and that he kept out of the reach of all behind him. Justin Morgan, Jr., however, may have been better informed than I.

"The parties I have named as having an understanding in regard to the horse's sire, lived in Claremont, New Hampshire, and the Mr. Ainsworth whom I mentioned came fram Randolph, Vermont, from the immediate neighborhood of John Goss, and probably about the time Goss became the owner of the horse.

"The color of the old Justin Morgan is hard to describe, but I will call him a brown bay, dappled when in condition for service, with slightly mealy nose. His colts, so far as I knew, were either deep blood bay, without any white, or dark brown, or light brown with mealy noses.

* * * * * * * * * * *

Very truly yours,

CHARLES M. LAMB".

Mr. Elijah Austin of Greensboro, Vermont, (born February 4, 1794) said in the interview before referred to: "I lived in Royalton seven years and then we moved back to the place where I was born, in Tunbridge. I think I was seventeen when we moved back. That year the Morgan horse stood a part of the time in Randolph, part in Tunbridge, and part in Royalton. Stone took him around; rode another horse and led him".

Dr. Wilkinson of Claremont informed us in an interview that old Mr. Joel Goss and Joseph Rogers owned the old Morgan horse together at Claremont one or two years and had the horse there; this was about 1816, and it was while there that he got Revenge. Rogers lived near the ferry.

Resuming Mr. Linsley's narrative where we last left it, he proceeds: "Mr. Goss (David) kept him almost constantly at work on his farm, with the exception of about two months in the spring of each year. While his property, although put to hard work, the

horse was not overworked or abused, but was properly treated and cared for. David Goss sold him to his son Philip, and some of his colts about Randolph having grown up and proved valuable, there was some inquiry for the horse in that vicinity, and he was accordingly taken back to that town. This was in 1811. He was now nineteen [twenty-two] years old, and those who owned him at different times after this generally seemed eager to get rid of him for fear he should die on their hands. Immediately after his return to Randolph, he seems to have been taken care of by Robert Evans, his former owner, for it was during this year that Bulrush was sired, and he was at that time in the possession of Mr. Evans. Soon after this, or in the autumn of 1811, Philip Goss sold him to Jacob Sanderson; Sanderson sold him to a Mr. Langmaid, who used the old horse hard, considering his age. He worked him some time in a six-horse team, hauling freight from Windsor to Chelsea. Under this treatment he became thin and poor, and was purchased for a trifle by a man in Chelsea, and shortly after sold by him to Joel Goss of Claremont, New Hampshire. Mr. Goss kept him one year, and sold him to Mr. Samuel Stone of Randolph. Mr. Stone kept him two or three years, or until 1819, when he sold him, and he soon after became the property of Levi Bean, who owned him until his death, which happened in the winter of 1821, at the farm of Clifford Bean, situated about three miles south of the village of Chelsea, Vermont".

Solomon Langmaid who in 1890 lived at Newton, Iowa, and who was born in 1796, and lived until 1855 at North Danville, Vermont, describes Justin Morgan as a little less than fifteen hands, about one thousand pounds, and says that his brother, William Langmaid, bought him for one hundred dollars, in May, 1816, of Mr. Stone of Randolph, and kept him that season at Danville, where he got four foals; and that, after keeping the horse ten months, his brother sold him back to Mr. Stone. This accounts for the season of 1816. Probably Mr. Linsley was misinformed in regard to the person who sold to Langmaid.

Comparing these narratives, they are found to be harmonious with trifling exceptions. He was probably owned by David Goss until 1811, but he made the season of 1807 in Randolph, with a short stay in Claremont. He may have been at the barn of Robert Evans in Randolph in the season of 1811, but he was handled that season by Samuel Stone in Randolph, Tunbridge and Royalton. When in Claremont, he was owned by Joel Goss and Joseph Rogers, and, if

Mr. Lamb's recollection is correct, he made the seasons of 1814, 1815 and 1817 there, besides the partial season of 1811, when John Goss had him there; in 1816 at William Langmaid's in Danville; and in 1818 Samuel Stone got him back from Goss and Rogers.

The stud career of the Justin Morgan may be briefly stated thus: 1793, kept by Justin Morgan at Randolph, Royalton and Lebanon; 1794, by Justin Morgan at Randolph and Royalton; 1795, by Justin Morgan at Williston and Hinesburgh; 1796, by Jonathan Shepard at Montpelier, and perhaps earlier in the season by William Rice at Woodstock; 1797, passed to James Hawkins of Montpelier, and it is not known where kept until purchased, probably 1801, by Robert Evans, Randolph, who sold him, probably 1804, to John Goss, Randolph; 1805 and 1806, kept by David Goss at St. Johnsbury; 1807, by John Goss, a short time at Claremont, and the balance of the season at Randolph; 1808, 1809 and 1810, by David Goss at St. Johnsbury; 1811, by Samuel Stone in Randolph, Tunbridge and Royalton; 1812 and 1813, uncertain; Samuel Stone quite likely used him these two seasons in the stud about Randolph; 1814, 1815, 1817, kept by Joel Goss and Joseph Rogers at Claremont; 1816, by William Langmaid at Danville; 1818, 1819, by Samuel Stone at Randolph; afterwards, till his death in 1821, he was owned by Levi Bean of Chelsea. It will be observed that he was thirty-two years old when he died.

There has always been some doubt as to the precise year in which Mr. Justin Morgan brought the original Morgan Horse to Vermont. Justin Morgan, Jr., is shown by the advertisements to have been mistaken in his statement that his father brought in the horse in the spring, summer or autumn of 1795. It seems very probable that the two colts brought in, as stated by him, were the three or four-year-old stallion, Figure (Justin Morgan), and another colt, instead of a three-year-old gelding and two-year-old stud, as he states (see page 71). It is really of little consequence in what year the Justin Morgan was brought to Vermont, since we know by his advertisement that he was kept for service in the White River valley in 1793. But there are facts that indicate strongly that Mr. Morgan got him at Hartford, in 1792 or 1793,—perhaps between the 21st of May and the 20th of June, 1792,—and brought him to Vermont. It has appeared that Mr. Morgan, in the spring of 1793, gave up his home and traveled with the horse on what appears to have been his first season in Vermont. He advertised him as "The Famous Figure Horse from Hartford, Connecticut", an announcement hardly consistent with the theory

that he had brought up the colt there at Randolph from a yearling, or even from a two-year-old; but perfectly natural if he had brought the horse that or the previous season from Hartford, and especially so if the horse had been advertised and done service in Hartford under the name of Figure. Curiously enough, we find in the Hartford "Connecticut Courant", running weekly from May 7 to May 21, 1792, the following advertisement:

"Figure, a Beautiful bay Horse, fifteen hands high, will cover this season at the stable of the subscriber, at Twenty Shillings the season or Two Dollars the single leap.

SAMUEL WHITMAN.

Hartford (West Division), May 5".

The name and description are those of Figure, son of Beautiful Bay; the expression, "Beautiful bay", in the description, is suggestive; the discontinuance of the advertisement on May 21st is an indication that the colt about that time went away, while the increase in Mr. Morgan's grand list, given in on June 20th of that year, tends to show that he had his horse Figure at Randolph at that time. Samuel Whitman's name first appears in the town records of Hartford in 1785, when a farm was transferred to him in what was then known as the West division of Hartford, and now known as the town of West Hartford. In the course of a few years he was the purchaser of property in the city. His last real estate transaction occurred in 1838. It certainly is very possible that he purchased from Justin Morgan, in 1788, when Mr. Morgan removed from West Springfield to Vermont, the dam of the Justin Morgan, then in foal.

Mr. A. W. Thomson, in his article, from which we have quoted above, further says, with apparent accuracy:

"When Justin Morgan moved to Randolph, his sister came with him. She was a widow; her name was Eunice Williams; she had a son and a daughter. They lived about a mile from the Center, toward the East Branch. There were two brothers of Mr. Morgan that lived at Randolph, Calif and Stephen. Justin Morgan, when on his way home with the colts, stopped all night with his sister. The next morning he went over to Mr. Moulton, the next neighbor, and had his son Jude come over and see the colts. Mr. Moulton was shown a four-year-old stallion; he did not at first notice the small one; after a while Mr. Morgan called his attention to the little one, and asked him, 'What do you think of him'? Mr. Moulton said he saw a little runt of a colt that did not look to be worth ten dollars, and said so. * * * Mr. Moulton and his son moved on to the West

Branch in 1793; his son Jude married Mrs. Williams' daughter. Their son, who recently died at Chelsea, said his father told him these facts time after time, and his grandsons remember hearing their grandfather tell the same; one of them thinks his grandfather said the four-year-old horse was gray, but the others said not; that he said bay. * * * William Rice lived at Randolph when Mr. Morgan died; he removed to Woodstock about 1796. * * * Some say he had the four-year-old horse and took him to Woodstock, and some say the horse was sold and taken to Williston".

Now, Mr. Thomson did not then and does not now know that the Morgan horse was advertised in 1795, or at any other time, to stand at Williston, under the name of Figure. So the statement that some said at that time that the four-year-old horse was taken to Williston, coupled with the fact that others said he went to Rice, at Woodstock, both of which statements are strictly true of the Morgan horse, is, to say the least, very suggestive that the four-year-old and the Morgan horse, otherwise called Figure, were one and the same animal. And it seems most probable that the bay stallion pointed out to Mr. Moulton was the identical Morgan horse, perhaps three instead of four years old; and it is not unlikely that the "little runt of a colt" with him justified Mr. Moulton's remark, and was not worth ten dollars. We have no other evidence, coming by verbal tradition, as to the bringing in of the colts and their appearance at that time, that is so direct and so apparently reliable as this.

Taking all these circumstances into consideration, it certainly looks very probable that the horse advertised under the name of Figure at Hartford, Connecticut, in 1792, by Samuel Whitman, was the Justin Morgan, and that he was taken that year or the next to Vermont, by Mr. Morgan. So that the Justin Morgan may have made the first part of the season of 1792, then three years old, at Hartford, Connecticut, and completed it at Randolph, Vermont.

Mr. Linsley closes his sketch of the Justin Morgan as follows:

"At twenty-nine [thirty-two] years of age, no cause need be assigned for his death but the ravages of time and the usual infirmities of years; but old age was not the immediate cause of his death. He was not stabled, but was running loose in an open yard with other horses, and received a kick from one of them on the flank; exposed without shelter to the inclemency of a northern winter, inflammation set in and he died. Before receiving the hurt which caused his death, he was perfectly sound, and entirely free from any description of blemish.

His limbs were perfectly smooth, clean, free from any swelling, and perfectly limber and supple. Those persons who saw him in 1819 and 1820 describe his appearance as remarkably fresh and youthful. Age had not quenched his spirit, nor damped the ardor of his temper; years of severest labor had not sapped his vigor, nor broken his constitution; his eye was still bright, and his step firm and elastic.

"However various may be the opinions different persons may entertain respecting the merits of the Justin Morgan, we doubt whether any horse can be instanced, in this or any other country, that has so strikingly impressed upon his descendants, to the fifth and sixth generations, his own striking and valuable characteristics; and it may be safely asserted that the stock of no horse ever bred in this country has proved so generally and largely profitable to its breeders. The raising of it has made the fortunes of hundreds of individuals, and added hundreds of thousands, if not millions of dollars, to the wealth of Vermont and New Hampshire."

We close this sketch with the eloquent and deserved tribute of Mr. W. H. H. Murray: "The Morgans are the very embodiment of every quality and characteristic which is called for in a roadster. In them the poetry of equine nature and motion is expressed and set to music. In action they make a heroic appearance, and their hoofs beat melody from the path. In them is dash and shine and rythm. They strike the road with the same nervous stroke with which the pigeon in full career strikes the air, and, like that tense-winged courier of the sky, they laugh at hills, and mount them with a dash of spirited flight."

Jefferson Clay Washington Monroe Franklin Pleasant

V

SONS OF JUSTIN MORGAN

We have information more or less reliable of some twelve or fourteen sons of Justin Morgan that were kept entire. Those certainly his sons were Brutus, Weasel or Fenton Horse, Young Traveler or Hawkins Horse, Sherman Morgan, Bulrush Morgan, Woodbury Morgan, Revenge, the Gordon Horse, the Randolph Horse, and one or more others that went to Boston. Blazing Star, owned at or near Woodstock, we think was a son. Corbin's Fox was quite probably a son, but may have been a grandson. The same is true of Defiance. Highlander, that went from Boston to New York, and Brandywine, that went to Maine, are both said to have been sons. There were doubtless others. We are very strongly of the opinion that one or more of his sons grew up in Canada, either bred there or taken there in their dams, or otherwise, giving the Canadian pacer a very strong resemblance to the Morgan, and, in part at least, his characteristics and speed. But this subject is discussed in a later chapter.

Mr. Linsley mentions but six of these sons—the Fenton Horse, the Hawkins Horse, Sherman Morgan, Bulrush Morgan, Woodbury Morgan and Revenge; but adds: "We have no doubt there were others, and we can only say that we have been able to obtain no authentic account of more than six".

He then continues: "Between all the stallions left by him there was a very close and striking resemblance, in size, form, and general character, and they also bore equal resemblance to their sire; indeed, the power of transmitting to his progeny his own form, constitution and temperament was a very distinguishing trait of the Justin Morgan, and we believe no horse was ever bred that possessed in a higher degree the power of stamping upon his offspring his own great leading characteristics.

"The important features that characterize the Justin Morgan, his compactness of form, his high and generous spirit, combined with the most perfect gentleness and tractability, his bony, sinewy limbs,

his lofty style and easy but vigorous action, were strongly and strikingly impressed upon his offspring. Not only did his valuable qualities descend unimpaired to the next generation, but apparently with little diminution to the second and third; and thus it is that where pains have been taken to select both sires and dams, possessing most of his blood and characteristics, young colts may now be found that closely resemble him in all important respects, except size, in which there has been a decided increase. We have stated our belief that there were more than six horses kept as stallions, but we think it doubtful whether any stock can be traced to the Fenton Horse, and but very little is descended from Revenge or the Hawkins Horse".

BRUTUS outranks in age all the known sons of Justin Morgan by quite a number of years. He was foaled, as we have the best reason to believe, in 1794. Of his early history we know nothing. He first appears to our notice when some twenty years old, owned by William Marsh, who moved from Woodstock to Pawlet, Vermont, in 1815, bringing this horse with him, and traded him September 15, of that year, in part payment for a farm, to Captain Nathan Stoddard of Pawlet. Mr. Stoddard kept Brutus several years and sold him to a Mr. Fitch of Pawlet, whose property, it is thought, he died.

Brutus was a bay horse, about fifteen and three-fourths hands, and weighed about eleven hundred pounds. He was especially well fronted, with a good and long neck, and had the business qualities of action and endurance that made him a very valuable horse.

We first learned of Brutus from the late Dr. Warren B. Sargent of Pawlet, Vermont, born in 1803, for many years one of the most respected citizens of the State, and, through his long life, a very expert and intelligent horseman. Dr. Sargent, after giving us very valuable information on many of the noted early horses of southwestern Vermont, said: "Then there was Brutus, the best horse of all, and got the best stock. He was brought here, when quite an old horse, by Esquire William Marsh of Woodstock, Vermont, and traded by him, towards his farm, to Captain Nathan Stoddard, who kept him several years and sold him to Mr. Fitch. Captain Stoddard told me that Brutus was got by a bay horse that stood at Lebanon, New Hampshire, and was brought from Connecticut, and got by a horse kept at Hartford that was stolen in the Revolutionary war from a general in the English army, under the following circumstances:

"This officer was accustomed to ride his horse every morning to a tavern and leave him standing while he got a drink. A drummer boy

in the American army, who had perceived this, conceived the idea of running away with the horse, and he obtained consent of his officer to make the attempt. Near the tavern was a ravine with trees. By a sheep path, the boy, who pretended to be going fishing, got near, and, the moment the officer entered the tavern, jumped on the horse and rode for his life. Shots followed, but he had reached the ravine, and came safely within the American lines". Dr. Sargent said that Brutus' stock were nearly all bays or chestnuts; that Brutus was himself a good runner, and would leave all others at eighty rods; that he was a horse of uncommon bottom, but was quite old when brought to Pawlet.

Dr. Sargent, in giving this story, did not connect it with the history of any other horse, knowing nothing about the fact of the Justin Morgan's standing at Lebanon, New Hampshire, in 1793. But it is certain that the bay horse referred to was the original Justin Morgan horse, advertised by Justin Morgan, in the Windsor paper, under the name of Figure, to stand at Lebanon, New Hampshire, in 1793; and that the story of the horse captured by the drummer boy from the English officer, is but a slightly changed version of the capture of True Briton, or Beautiful Bay.

In the "History of Shoreham", by the Rev. Mr. Goodhue, appears the following: "A horse named Brutus, of pure English blood, was brought to this country by a British officer in the time of the war of the Revolution. General Timothy F. Chipman became the owner of him at an advanced age, and kept him eight or ten years. He was said to be of the hunting breed, of a red roan color, about fifteen and a half hands high; in every point well proportioned, and in form and movement was regarded as a perfect model of his race. In activity and gracefulness he was never excelled by any ever kept in this State. With General Chipman mounted on him he would leap almost any fence or ditch, enjoying such feats as a pastime. He left much of his blood here, traces of which the author of this work has frequently seen within the last twenty-five years. To him as a sire we attribute that superiority in the race for which this town was noted at an early day. He was as celebrated at that time for his qualities as Black Hawk is now".

The town records of Shoreham show that General Chipman located in Shoreham in 1783 and died there in 1830, aged sixty-nine. We are strongly inclined to think that these two Brutuses are identical. If so, the horse probably passed from Mr. Chipman to Mr. Marsh.

WEASEL, or the FENTON HORSE, was foaled in 1806, and bred by Richard W. Fenton, St. Johnsbury, Vermont. He was a beautiful blood bay, with black legs, mane, and tail, and was fifteen hands high. His dam was bay, and had the reputation of being an excellent animal. Beyond this we can learn nothing about her. Her breeding is entirely unknown.

Mr. Linsley says of Weasel: "He very closely resembled his sire, was very compact, and muscular, and had the same nervous and vigorous action, the same lofty and fearless style, and we are inclined to think was one of the best, if not the best, of Justin's colts. There were but few colts left by him, as, when he was six years old, he bit his owner severely, and he had him castrated. We cannot learn that any of his colts were kept as stallions".

Mr. Linsley gives the foaling of this colt as 1808, but in the "Danville North Star" is the following advertisement, dated May 10, 1810: "The 'Dutch' horse Weasel, a horse four years old, will stand at the stable of the subscriber, one mile north of St. Johnsbury Plains, Vermont; terms, one to three dollars. Said horse is fifteen hands high, stout built, and sired by the full-blooded Dutch horse that stood at St. Johnsbury last season.

RICHARD W. FENTON".

Mr. Fenton again advertises him in 1811

From Mr. Joseph Wooley, Rutland, Vermont, ninety-two years old, but of excellent memory, we learned that a small bay horse called Weasel was owned by Mr. Weir of Grafton, Vermont, and kept in that town about 1812, and that his stock was very active and sprightly. It is quite possible that this was the Weasel by Justin Morgan, and that Mr. Linsley's information that he was gelded was erroneous.

A little later a horse of similar name and description, that is thought to have been a Morgan horse, appeared at Stanstead and Barnston, Province of Quebec. This horse may have been a son of Weasel, or he may have belonged to some other family. Of this last horse Mr. Wilcox, a very reliable citizen of Derby Line, Vermont, said: "We had a Shark horse here, a Lee Boo and Weasel; Weasel was a Morgan. Then the Hawkins Horse was here, and later old Black Morgan. Many colts were kept stallions from all these". F. A. Weir of Walpole, New Hampshire, says: "There was a Weasel here by Quicksilver; he stood at old Mr. Watkins' hotel at Walpole about 1821, when I was a boy. Charles Watkins took him to Canada, but I think this was in the thirties". We have also been informed that there was a son of Sherman Morgan named Weasel.

The HAWKINS HORSE, or YOUNG TRAVELER, is the subject of the following sketch by Mr. Linsley:

"The Hawkins horse was foaled in 1806 or 1807, the property of Mr. Melvin, St. Johnsbury, Vermont. He was sired by Justin Morgan; his dam was a bay about fifteen hands high, of fine form and excellent action. She was sired by a black horse brought from Connecticut, and said to have been an imported thoroughbred racer, but it is not probable that he was, as we can find no record of any such importation near that time, or sufficiently near to render it probable that his dam would have been sired by such a horse.

"When three years old, Mr. Melvin sold him to Olney Hawkins, a near neighbor. Hawkins was captain of a troop, and he bought the colt to use as a parade horse. After keeping him five or six years, he sold him to his brother Stephen. Stephen kept him two years at St. Johnsbury, and then took him to Stanstead, Canada East. Here the horse remained a few years, and left some stock.

"From Stanstead he was taken to Upper Canada, but after this we are unable to trace him, and do not know where he was kept or when he died".

We do not know the evidence that Mr. Linsley had that the Hawkins Horse was foaled as early as 1806 or 1807 though quite possibly that is correct. He is advertised in the "Danville North Star", May, 1817, as follows:

"Young Traveler will stand the ensuing season for the use of mares at the following places, viz.: At the stable of Silas Gorham, Danville, every Saturday, commencing on the 24th inst.; at Chamberlin's, Lyndon Corners, on Tuesdays; at Dole's Tavern, St. Johnsbury, on Thursdays; and at the stable of the subscriber all the intervening days of each week. Young Traveler is descended from the old Dutch Goss horse, and, as he is generally known, a particular description is deemed unnecessary. It is presumed, however, that those who call will be satisfied with his figure and movement. Terms three dollars the season, four dollars to ensure a foal.

OLNEY HAWKINS.

St. Johnsbury, May 14, 1817".

Before the next season Olney Hawkins sold him to his brother, Stephen Hawkins of St. Johnsbury, who advertised him in the "Danville North Star", May, 1818, as the part Dutch horse formerly owned by Olney Hawkins of St. Johnsbury, to stand in Danville, Wheelock Hollow and St. Johnsbury. Soon afterward the horse went to Stanstead, Canada, where he was advertised in the "Danville North Star" in May, 1820, as follows:

"Improve your breed of horses! The celebrated Dutch horse formerly owned by Stephen Hawkins, St. Johnsbury, will stand in the stable of Robert Rogers, every day in the week, on Stanstead Plains, the coming season.

Stanstead, May 20, 1820".

He remained at Stanstead probably till 1824, and was owned the latter part of the time by John Johnson, by whom the following advertisement was inserted in the "Stanstead Journal", May, 1823: "The celebrated Dutch horse, called the Hawkins Horse, ten years old this year, will stand at the subscriber's stable, in Stanstead Plains, every day in each week, the ensuing season, at two dollars the single leap, or three dollars the season; warranted as the parties can agree. Any kind of produce will be received in payment in the month of January next. JOHN JOHNSON.

Stanstead, May 1, 1823".

In April, 1825, John Johnson advertised, in the Stanstead paper, Young Quicksilver, raised at Norwich, Vermont, to stand at his stable at Stanstead Plains, and no other horse, making it probable that he parted with the Hawkins Horse before that time.

In 1828, probably, he was purchased by David and Alonzo Wood of Shefford, Shefford county, Canada, on the road from Stanstead to Montreal. The Messrs. Wood took the horse to Shefford and kept him several seasons at Frost's Village, near Waterloo, being probably the seasons of 1828 to 1831, inclusive. This fact is attested by the personal statements of Benjamin Milton Martin of Waterloo, and his brother Nelson Martin of Stukeley and others, who remember the horse while owned by the Wood brothers.

Nelson Martin, born 1813, states that he had a mare in 1834, then four years old, that was bred by his father; that his father had a horse colt foaled in 1829, the year before the mare; and that his oldest brother, Simeon Martin, raised a gelding, foaled the same year with the mare, that was a noted runner, beating everything in that region; and that these foals were all got by the Hawkins Horse, while kept by the Woods at Frost's Village.

Mr. Clark, a leading merchant of Waterloo, remembers that very excellent stock was left by the Hawkins Horse in that vicinity. His stock about Stanstead proving extremely good, he was bought and taken back there, probably in 1832, and was kept there again by John Pope. This fact is attested by Mr. Holmes of Derby Line, a nephew of John Pope, who remembers the horse in his uncle's hands, and by others. At some time after this the horse was taken north, and we have not traced him further.

Mr. Linsley ("Morgan Horses", page 147) thus describes this Hawkins Horse: "He was a jet black, about fifteen hands high; not quite so compact as his sire, a little taller; and a very little heavier. His shoulders, back and loins, were excellent. He carried his head high, had a resolute and vigorous style of action, and was undoubtedly the fastest horse of the six; he was a smart trotter and a good runner. His eye was a little fierce in its expression, and he was inclined to be cross, and not so tractable as the rest. He was one of the best acting and finest looking horses under the saddle ever in the State".

Mrs. Graves of St. Johnsbury, daughter of Olney Hawkins, states that she remembers well her father's horse, son of the Justin Morgan, and that he went to Canada about 1820, and that her uncle saw him three years afterward, and astonished his keeper by going in by the side of the horse, which was then very cross. Mr. Milton Martin says: "He was the fastest running horse in Canada. The Hawkins Horse's colts were running horses, and they could trot, too. Some of his colts were amblers. He was black, no white".

Mr. Holmes of Derby Line says: "The Hawkins Horse's colts which I knew were black, or dark. Many were kept stallions. There was nothing in this region that could run with two black mares got by him. They were trotters, too. He was a black horse, perhaps nine hundred and seventy-five pounds, lowish built, thick-set, good action. His colts were of that character. I do not remember but one pacer by him". Mr. M. Mitchell of Waterloo, Province of Quebec, born 1802, said: "The Black Snake was very much like the Black Hawks. The Hawkins Horse was a blocky-built horse, like a Vermont Morgan. I saw Black Snake when I was ten to fourteen years old. The Hawkins Horse went to Frelighsburgh. Black Snake was at St. Armand".

The Hawkins Horse had a great reputation for speed, both as runner and trotter, before he left St. Johnsbury; this reputation he kept up as long as we were able to trace him. He also kept up his reputation for bad temper; and he was always, after Stephen Hawkins parted with him, known as the Hawkins Horse. It will be seen that he had many of the characteristics of the thoroughbred, making it very probable that his dam was of that blood. The reputation of the stock of the Hawkins Horse in Canada, where he passed many of the productive years of his life, was very high. These horses are spoken of to-day, by all who remember them, with enthusiasm. They were among, if not the first, fast trotting horses introduced into that part of Canada where he stood, and were also fast

runners. They were apparently as popular about Stanstead and Waterloo as were the Woodburys in the White River valley, or the Black Hawks in Addison county, Vermont. The imaginary line separating Vermont and Canada did not operate as a barrier, and Morgan horses were as plentiful and as popular north of that line as south of it. And there can be no doubt but that the superiority of the horses of the country extending north and west from Stanstead is largely due to the blood of the Morgan horses so early and widely diffused through that region by Weasel, Black Morgan, the Hawkins Horse and others.

REVENGE was bred by Mr. Goss, and foaled in 1815 the property of Cyrus Moore, both of Claremont, New Hampshire. Mr. Linsley says: "He was a dark bay or light brown. When his coat was fresh and new, it verged on black, but at other times was a dark bay. He was about fourteen and a half hands high, and weighed fully one thousand pounds. His dam was a light brown with a stripe in the face, and white hind feet; she was a smart driver, but low headed. She was mixed gaited. Her sire is not known; her dam was bay, with white in the face, owned by Mr. Ball of Unity, New Hampshire. She was a pacer and very smart; her breeding is not known, but she was called at that time a 'Narragansett Pacer'. Revenge was sold the fall after he was two years old to Nehemiah Rice; two or three years later to Mr. Tyler, and kept in the vicinity of Claremont, until nine years old. Mr. Moses Wheeler of Claremont then purchased a half interest in him, and the next year purchased the other half. One year later he was sold, and had after that many owners. He was kept near the Connecticut River, at Claremont, Croyden, Cornish, Weathersfield and intermediate points. In 1835 or 1836, he was bought by Albert Billings of Claremont, and died his property in April, 1837.

"Revenge had less action than either Woodbury or Sherman; but he had a very close knit form, with excellent back, loins, hips, and limbs; his chest and shoulders were not so fine as some of the others, nor did he have a very smooth, easy gait, but he never paced, nor hitched. He had plenty of life, great endurance, and, as one of his owners said to us, 'he was an ugly customer to get away from on the road'. His stock were dark bay or brown, and occasionally chestnut. They had good size, were strong, hardy and enduring; generally free drivers, but had not as easy action, nor as good style as the stock from the others; and some of them would both pace and trot. He was perfectly sound. We know of but one of his colts which was kept a stallion.

It was a dark chestnut, about fifteen hands high, and weighed about ten hundred and fifty pounds. He was owned, in 1853, by John Clark, at Dunham, Canada East, and we think was raised by him at Windsor, Vermont, where he formerly lived. This horse had an excellent, open gait, fine style, and was called the fastest horse in his neighborhood".

F. A. Weir of Walpole, New Hampshire, says: "Revenge was the sire of many trotters. I sold seven of his colts in one year, and five of them could trot fast".

The dam of the celebrated stallion, Henry Clay, foaled 1837 and founder of the celebrated Clay family of horses, was the fast trotting mare Surrey, or Lady Surrey, that came from, and is supposed to have been bred in, Surrey, New Hampshire. This mare was foaled about 1824, was of Morgan size and quality, and it has been said was got by Revenge. We spent two days at Surrey trying to trace this mare, not succeeding; but F. A. Weir of Walpole informed us that Revenge was kept for stock at both Walpole and Surrey, and the following advertisement from the "Bellows Falls Intelligencer" makes it certain that he was kept at Walpole, adjoining Surrey, at about the right time to have got this mare:

"The noted horse, Revenge, will stand at the stable of Mr. Havens, in Westminster, Mondays and Tuesdays; at Mr. Holland's stable, in Walpole, Wednesdays and Thursdays; at the stable of Edward Lee, in Springfield, on Fridays, and at the stable of subscriber the remainder of the week through the season, at fifteen dollars.

JOHN R. GIBSON.

Rockingham, Vermont, May 10, 1823".

Accounts of the Gordon Horse, Randolph Horse, Nichols Horse, Blazing Star, Brandywine, Fox (Corbin's), Highlander and Defiance will be found in their regular places among the pedigrees at the latter part of this book.

We come now to the three sons of Justin Morgan that have been most widely known: Sherman, Bulrush and Woodbury Morgan, foaled in the order named. These three horses will always command the admiration of every student of horse history. Born amid the mountains of a new State, among a scattered race of pioneers that were 'stout and poor'; sprung from dams whose pedigrees could never be definitely traced; reared to toil and kept most of their lives in obscurity; yet such was the inherent vigor of their blood that each produced a family of horses that, as roadsters and for the general purposes of business, have never been surpassed; and from

each has sprung one or more famous families of trotters. Of no other horse that lived in the last century can this be said. The most noted other sire of that time from which speed has come is Messenger. Messenger was bred in England, foaled 178–, and imported to this country 1788. He had all the prestige that attends the imported racer; he was handled by the best horsemen of the day; and he was mated with mares of the choicest blood. He left probably over fifty entire sons in this country, perhaps many more, yet only one of them, Mambrino, founded a trotting family. Messenger got one producer of a trotting family out of fifty or more; Justin Morgan got at least three, probably four, out of one-third that number.

SHERMAN MORGAN was foaled about 1808, (Linsley says 1808 or 1809); and was bred by James Sherman of Lyndon, Vermont. His dam was bought by James Sherman of Dr. Fisk of Cranston, Rhode Island, and taken to Lyndon by Mr. Sherman when he moved there in 1799 from Rhode Island. This is the statement that George Sherman, son of James, gave to Mr. Linsley; and he also said: "She was a chestnut, of good size, high-spirited, and an elegant animal. We called her of Spanish breed". Mr. Linsley adds the following description: "It is certain she was a fine animal. She was chestnut, with three white feet and a white stripe in the face. Her head was good, ears small, neck light and rather long; not very compactly formed and never carried much flesh. She carried her head high, was a spirited traveler and an excellent saddle beast. She was very pleasant tempered and worked kindly in all places".

This remark of George Sherman, that they always called her of Spanish breed, is the only suggestion as to her blood that is worthy of notice. Her fineness of finish, high quality, perfect docility and great intelligence, qualities which she has transmitted through her famous son to his entire family, give force to the suggestion of her Spanish origin. The horses of Spain are largely derived from across the narrow straits of Morocco, the home of the Barb, of which the Godolphin Arabian was doubtless a specimen. Of the horses to be seen in the City of Mexico at the present day, some bear a striking resemblance to the Morgans of the Sherman line. We noticed the same, too, of the best specimens of native stock we saw in California.

"Mr. George Sherman", says Mr. Linsley, "is a man whose character for the most unwavering honesty has been long and thoroughly established where he is known".

Sherman Morgan is described by Mr. Linsley as follows: "Sherman was a bright chestnut, about thirteen and three-quarters hands

high, and weighed nine hundred and twenty-five pounds. His off hind leg was white from the foot half way to the hock, and he had a small white stripe in the face; his head was lean and well shaped, ears small and fine, eyes inclined to be small, but full, prominent and lively; his legs had some long hairs upon the back side, but were broad, flat and sinewy. He had a capital chest, with the breast-bone very prominent; the shoulders were large and well placed, the neck excellent, the mane and tail full, but not remarkably heavy. His hips were long and deep, the loins broad and muscular, but he was a little hollow or 'sway-backed'; still, no suspicion of a weak back could attach to him, or he would have broken down under the rough treatment he recived in early life".

Mr. Lyman Clark, Marshfield, Vermont, born in 1807, said to us: "I saw old Sherman and recollect just how he looked; a low-ish, handsome horse, with strong limbs and good neck, well put on, a good, solid-made horse; seems as though he was dark chestnut".

Mr. George Sherman, from whom Mr. Linsley received much of his information, was married in 1811, when Sherman Morgan was, as he thinks, two or three years old; and his father let him take the colt to use that summer, and he did use him a good deal. "When four years old", continues Mr. Linsley, "Mr. Sherman put him to hard work, and, though for about two months in the spring of each year he worked but little, yet the remainder of the year his labor was very severe. Mr. Sherman was a hard-working man, and animals under his charge had few opportunities to rest. Most of the year the horse was kept constantly at work on the farm, much of which he helped 'to clear up'. In the winter Mr. Sherman usually ran a team steadily from Lyndon, Vermont, to Portland, Maine. For several years this team consisted of this horse and a half-brother, sired by Justin Morgan, a year older and a little larger than Sherman. Mr. Sherman was not a man to be outdone at drawing or driving, and he was always ready to match his team against any he met, either to draw or run, for a trifling wager. His 'little team' became famous at every inn from Lyndon to Portland, and after a time the teamsters that knew them were afraid to match horses of any size against them. In the spring, when the sleighing became poor, the men who had been companions through the winter in the severe labor of teaming across the country, would often congregate at the village taverns, to spin yarns of their simple but rough adventures, engage in wrestling, running foot and horse races, drawing matches, and many games invented to test the speed or strength of either men or horses. * * *

At Lyndon, the usual way of drawing was to attach a horse to a sled, fill it with men, and draw the load up a steep hill near the tavern. 'When each his utmost strength had shown', Sherman would add a small boy to the largest load and commence the ascent, well satisfied if he could gain two or three feet at a pull, for nothing discouraged his horse, and it was difficult to load him so that he could not move a little. These facts are perfectly well known to many persons now living at Lyndon, and we mention them, not from any intrinsic interest they may possess, but, having said that Sherman was slightly hollow-backed, we thought it necessary to show that, if so, his back was by no means weak".

Some time before 1819 Mr. Sherman sold the horse to George A. Miller of Lyndon, who kept him two years and sold him back to Mr. Sherman, who sold him, in 1819, to S. C. Gibb, Littleton, N. H., who, Linsley states, owned him one and kept him three seasons.

The following advertisement in the "Farmers' Cabinet" of Amherst, New Hampshire, of May 10, 1823, a copy of which we found at the New Hampshire Historical library at Concord, shows that the horse then had another name, and probably another owner:

"Lord North: That noted horse, Lord North (otherwise called the Sherman Horse), formerly owned in Lyndon, Vermont, will be kept the ensuing season at the following places:

"On Monday in each week, at Captain Jackman's stable in Goffstown till 2 o'clock, p. m.; from 5 p. m. on Mondays, till 2, on Tuesdays, at Rogers' stable in Hopkinton Village; from 5 p. m. on Tuesdays till 2 p. m. on Wednesdays, at John Parker's stable in Warner; from 5 p. m. on Wednesdays, till 2 p. m. on Thursdays, at Mr. Bailey's stable near the South Meeting house in Sutton; from 5 p. m. on Thursdays till 8 a. m. on Fridays, at John Raymond's stable in Bradford; from 12, noon, on Fridays till 12, noon, on Saturdays, at Hillsborough Bridge.

"The Lord North was sired by the old Morgan Horse, well known at Randolph, Danville, Montpelier and through the centre and north part of Vermont. Some of his stock are among the finest horses in New England, and bear the highest prices of any breed of horses which are offered in Boston market. Enquiries may be made at Spurr's and Soper's livery stables in Boston, where some of the stock may be seen. The famous mare formerly owned by Adams & Redfield in Londonderry, and sold in Boston for two hundred and fifty dollars, was sired by the same horse, and may be seen at Spurr's stable.

The Alhambra, in Spain 134

Brimfield, Massachusetts

Lancaster, New Hampshire

"The Lord North is not exceeded in points, speed and figure by any horse in New England, and resembles the old Morgan Horse in size and color. Terms are stated in hand-bills.

JOHN LANGDON.

Goffstown, May 5".

He passed to John Buckminster of Danville, Vermont, who kept him at Danville and vicinity until 1829, when he was purchased by John Bellows of Lancaster, New Hampshire. This advertisement of 1828, from the "Danville North Star", will be of interest:

"Notice: For the information of those who may be gratified therewith, the noted and celebrated Dutch, Morgan, or Sherman Horse (which is one and the same) will stand for the use of mares the ensuing season on St. Johnsbury Plain on Fridays and Saturdays of each week, and the residue of the week at S. West's on Danville Green. J. BUCKMINSTER.

May 2, 1828".

The season of 1829 he was kept at Littleton, New Hampshire, in charge of Stephen C. Gibbs; in 1830 he was kept at Dover and vicinity; in 1831 he was at the Ten Hills Farm of Colonel Samuel Jacques, at Charlestown, Massachusetts; in 1832 he was kept by John Bellows at Dover, Durham, South Berwick and Rochester Plains, New Hampshire; in 1833 (according to Mr. Linsley) at Lancaster, New Hampshire; and in 1834 at Dover and vicinity. He died at John Bellows' stable, in Lancaster, on the 9th of January, 1835. The cause of his death is unknown.

The location of Sherman Morgan his last two seasons is given as above by Mr. Linsley, but there is strong reason for believing that the seasons of 1833 and 1834 are reversed by mistake.

From papers and diaries of John Bellows, who died December 14, 1888, obtained by and now in possession of S. W. Parlin, Boston, we extract the following:

"CHARLESTOWN, APRIL 11, 1831.

"Memorandum of agreement made this day between John Bellows of Lancaster, New Hampshire, on the one part, and Samuel Jacques of Charlestown, Massachusetts, on the other part, witnesseth, viz.: John Bellows agrees to place his Sherman Morgan horse, so called, in said Jacques' Ten Hills Stock Farm in said Charlestown for the season of 1831, commencing the 1st of May and ending the 1st of August, for the use of mares on the following conditions, viz.: If said Bellows attends the horse himself during the said season, he the said Bellows is to have two-thirds of the earnings of the said horse,

and the said Jacques one-third, which is to be in full for the board of said Bellows and the keep of the horse for the season of three months.

"But if the said Bellows should prefer to place the said horse with said Jacques, and not attend him himself, in that case the said Jacques is to keep the said horse and furnish a suitable groom, and pay over to said Bellows three-fifths of the earnings of said horse free of all expense to said Bellows. It is further agreed by said Jacques that he will make all proper exertion for the interest of the above concern, and that he will not secure at the Ten Hills Stock Farm any other entire horse to the injury of the above-named horse. Said Jacques is to render to the said Bellows a just account of all mares covered by said horse at the end of the season, and deliver over to said Bellows his proportion of the several outstanding demands.

SAMUEL JACQUES",
JOHN BELLOWS".

"The stud book of Sherman Morgan", Mr. Parlin writes, "shows that the horse received thirty-seven patrons during the season that he stood at Mr. Jacques' Ten Hills Stock Farm. A letter before us, written to Mr. Bellows in the winter of 1832, shows that Mr. Jacques made an effort to secure Sherman Morgan again for the season of 1832. It is very fortunate for the horsemen of America that he did not succeed, for in that case Black Hawk, founder of the best family of gentlemen's roadsters that ever existed, would never have been known".

John Bellows issued the following poster in 1832: "Old Sherman Morgan may be found by those who wish to procure more of his choice and highly valuable stock, so extensively known and universally admired. The subscriber has the pleasure to announce that this prodigy of nature exhibits more of the sprightliness, soundness and vigor of youth than perhaps any animal now extant, that has survived twenty northern winters. This he can boast of as well as many extraordinary feats, which these limits will not allow to detail. Persons wishing to gratify curiosity or interest will find this rare animal at the following places, viz.: At the stable of the Dover Hotel Mondays and Wednesdays; at Kelley's, Durham, Tuesdays; at Copp's, South Berwick, Thursdays; at Great Falls, Fridays; at Bussell's, Rochester Plains, Saturdays. These are the only terms on which this stallion will be let to mares: One dollar to the groom, fourteen dollars to insure a foal, and eight dollars a leap. Mares parted with considered with foal. A discount of ten per cent. to any person putting two or more mares. Pasturage will be procured and attention will be paid to mares sent from a distance, by John Bellows."

The date "April 29, 1832," is affixed to the bottom of the bill in ink in Mr. Bellows' handwriting.

At the bottom of the Sherman Morgan poster occurs the following in print:

"N. B. One of Morgan's best stock may be seen at and on the above-mentioned times and places, and put at less terms than the old horse; those who wish to improve this opportunity, after yielding a little to the lapse of time, may be accommodated". (This last is Flint Morgan).

The old papers of Mr. Bellows show that twenty-seven living foals resulted from the services of Sherman Morgan the season of 1833, the year after Black Hawk was got by him. The names of the parties who owned the foals are given. The stud book of Mr. Bellows shows that Sherman Morgan had fifty-seven patrons in 1834, but nothing is said in regard to the number of foals which they produced.

The following account of the death of that remarkable animal appears in Mr. Bellows's handwriting, among the papers which were lately secured:

"Old Sherman Morgan Horse, deceased on the 9th of January, 1835; cause unknown. Was watered and fed at 10 a. m., and appeared as vigorous and well as at any previous time the owner ever saw him. At 1 o'clock he was discovered to be dead and partly cold, as though life had been extinct some time, and from appearance without much struggle, as the straw on which he lay had been but little removed. Up to the day of his death he manifested but slightly the advance of years, exhibiting a sound constitution in every particular, without blemish or the least infirmity, being able to chew his food with the same ease as when young. He was foaled in 1810 or 1811 [1808] at Lyndon, Vermont, and bred by James Sherman, Esq., from whom he derived his first name. Sherman was sired by the old Goss Morgan. From both he took the name Sherman Morgan. He died at Lancaster, New Hampshire, the above-named time, the property of John Bellows, by whom he had been kept five seasons previous, and from his distinguished reputation, being considered the best sire of his time in New England, he yielded a handsome yearly income to his possessor."

Mr. Linsley closes his sketch of Sherman Morgan with these words: "Sherman had not so bold and resolute a style of action, and was not so nervous and high tempered as Woodbury; nor was he, in the language of the stable, so well 'finished up'; but he was

more tractable, was exceedingly spirited, and a keen, rapid driver, possessed of great powers of endurance, a free and noble spirit, that needed neither whip nor spur, and courage that never flagged".

In his discussion of "Different Families", Mr. Linsley says: "We think the Shermans are generally smaller than the Woodburys. They are more inclined to be hollow-backed, but their backs are very short, with wide, full and exceedingly muscular loins, so that, although some of them may be called hollow-backed, yet we venture to say that none of them were ever known to have weak backs. They are deeper in the chest, with more prominent breast-bone, and lighter quarters than the Woodburys. Their limbs are superlatively good; and, although they oftener have more long hair upon them than the Woodburys, yet underneath this hair will invariably be found a hard, sinewy limb, free from wind-galls or any other unsoundness. They have a shorter gait than the Bulrushes, and do not raise their feet as high in traveling. They have not so bold, eager and commanding a style of action as the Woodburys, but we think they have a better temper for driving, and full as much spirit; and nothing can exceed their courage on the road. They have a more rapid walk than either of the other families, and an exceedingly short, nervous step that creeps up the longest hills at a rate that would surprise a person unacquainted with them. They are easily broken to harness, and, though spirited, are very gentle and tractable, and may be easily taught to stand, without fastening, wherever left. A little circumstance that came under our own observation will illustrate this. Sitting one evening in the hotel at St. Johnsbury, Vermont, and talking with a conductor of the Passumpsic railroad, we said to him that we understood he had a very smart little mare of the Sherman family. He said he had, that she was out in the street before a cutter, and as the night was not very dark, proposed that we should go out and look at her. We went out upon the steps, but did not notice any animal about the premises. However, our friend commenced calling 'Nelly! Nelly! here Nelly'! and sure enough the mare, who was standing on the opposite side of the street, and some six or seven rods from us, pricked up her ears, and immediately came over to the place where we were standing. We jumped into the sleigh and took a turn down the street, the mare proving herself as spirited as she was gentle.

"The Shermans, like the Woodburys, are generally chestnut or bay, chestnut being the prevailing color, light chestnut being more common in this than the other families. A white stripe or star in the face, and white hind feet are common.

"We think the Shermans have the best action in harness, and the Woodburys the best action under the saddle, or moving without saddle or harness at the end of a bridle rein. Persons unaccustomed to use horses except under the saddle may not understand in what this difference consists, and we will endeavor to explain. To appear well upon a parade or fair ground, under the saddle, or led, the horse must have a good figure with abundance of muscle, the head must be carried high, and he must be overflowing with life and nervous energy, that keeps him constantly in graceful and active motion. His movements are comparatively unrestrained. If he champs his bit, and tosses his mane with excitement, it will not injure his appearance, provided he exhibits a pleasant temper, and yields cheerfully and readily to the authority of his master.

"To appear well in harness, the horse must have a figure equally good, the same muscular development, and exhibit a high spirit, but he must have less eagerness, he must have submitted himself perfectly to the control of his driver. He must carry his head high, but he must keep it constantly and easily in that position; he must move directly forward without any prancing or sidelong motion and must move invariably in a walk or trot; in short, he must be a perfect and beautiful machine, guided by a touch and controlled by a word. If touched with the whip, he must not bound with fright or ill temper, nor if possessed with the right temper will he fail to notice it; on the contrary, he will not soon forget it, and the driver who ventures to administer the blow will find ample evidence, in the increased and steady pull upon the reins, that it did not pass unnoticed. While thus moving like some beautiful machine, and submitting wholly to control, every movement must appear easy and natural, and there should be no appearance of restraint, just as well as the attitudes and gestures of the finished actor appear spontaneous and natural, when in fact they are all studied and artificial.

"Black Hawk and Green Mountain Morgan will illustrate our meaning. They are both fine specimens of the race, and are both widely and favorably known. Aside from his speed, the reputation of Black Hawk as an elegant driving horse is too thoroughly established to be in any way increased or diminished by what we might say of him, and we refer to him only to illustrate our meaning. He comes nearer to our beau ideal of a perfect driving horse than any other animal we have ever seen. Possessed of abundance of spirit and life, there is also manifest a quietness and evenness of temper that make him under all circumstances perfectly controlable; his step is nervous

and elastic, but no unnecessary steps are taken. His style of movement is bold and fearless, while every motion is instinct with grace. But he has not that exuberant, overflowing and irrepressible spirit of action that prevents him from being a moment at rest. Green Mountain Morgan is rarely if ever exhibited in harness, and properly enough, for although we have no doubt he is a fine driving horse, yet it is not in that capacity he appears to the best advantage. While under the saddle, or led by the bridle rein, in style of movement, in muscular development, in spirit and action, he need not fear comparison with any horse living. There is a boldness in his style, a fire in his eye, and an unceasing play of every muscle, that once seen by a person having any taste for a horse will never be forgotten. In boldness and gracefulness of style he resembles Grey Eagle of Kentucky, but has more fire in his eye, and is more unceasing in his action."

It cannot be said of Sherman that he was unappreciated in his lifetime. John Buckminster of Danville, who owned him for several years, was a very stirring horseman. From Buckminster he passed to John Bellows, the thrifty and rising young horseman of New Hampshire, who had him the last five seasons of his life, and stood him at fifteen dollars, an especially large price at that time for that region. There seems to be no exaggeration in the obituary written by John Bellows, where he states that Sherman Morgan was "considered the best sire of his time in New England". The advertisements of his stock, while he was yet alive, teem with allusions to his known superiority that would have been absurd if such had not been his acknowledged standing before the public. For instance, his former owner, S. C. Gibbs, advertised in the "Danville North Star", in 1831, the young Sherman horse to stand at David Goss' in St. Johnsbury, and Mr. Rice's at Danville Green, and adds: "N. B.—This animal was raised by David Goss and warranted to be a true son of the wonderful Sherman Horse".

To give a more accurate idea of the size and color of the get of Sherman Morgan we have taken the list of his entire sons as given by Mr. Linsley, and, without change or addition, ascertained the average height and weight, so far as given, as well as the color. (We do the same with respect to Woodbury and Bulrush.)

Mr. Linsley gives twenty entire sons of Sherman Morgan, the color of nineteen of which is given. Of these, eight were chestnut, five bay, three gray, two black, and one brown. The heights of sixteen are given, varying from the thirteen and a half hands of Morgan Rat to

the fifteen and a half hands of Newell's Grey. The weights of fifteen are given, between the limits of eight hundred and fifty and eleven hundred and fifty pounds. The average height is fourteen and three-fourths hands precisely, and the average weight ten hundred and twenty-two pounds, being a hand more in height and a hundred pounds more in weight than the sire, as stated by the same authority.

The get of Sherman Morgan were early noted for speed, and the progeny of his sons were found in the trotting contests of long ago. His son Whalebone got Blackstone Belle 2:28½, and Pollard Morgan, that in turn got Lewiston Boy, sire of Despatch 2:24½; Pollard Morgan also got the dam of Whalebone Knox, sire of two in the two-thirty list.

Flint Morgan, son and stable companion of Sherman Morgan, got Napoleon Morgan, sire of the dam of Fearnaught 2:23¼, a record which, when taken, in 1868, was the fastest stallion record in the world.

Billy Root, another son of Sherman Morgan, got, from a daughter of the same sire (if the records are right), the handsome bay stallion, Red Jacket, sire of the great brood mare, Minna, that produced Kentucky Wilkes 2:21¼, and the dam of Lizzie Wilkes 2:22¾; Red Jacket also got Ida May, grandam of So-So 2:17¼. Red Jacket is also sire of the grandam of Red Wilkes that at nineteen years of age has fifty-four performers to his credit in the two-thirty list, eleven of which have records better than 2:20, including the great campaigner Prince Wilkes 2:14¾, whose dam was by a grandson of Sherman Morgan. Besides these, the blood of Sherman Morgan, through other channels than Black Hawk, is a potent factor in many pedigrees.

But the most prominent son of Sherman Morgan was Black Hawk, whose history is given in Chapter VII.

The correspondent of "The Albany Cultivator", August 2d, 1845, writing from Vermont, says: "The immediate descendants of the original Morgan horse were numerous, and remarkable for their good qualities and striking resemblance to each other. Indeed, so remarkable was their similarity that they were readily recognized by ordinary observers; even when crossed with the common country stock their peculiarities were often obvious to the second and third generation. A horse called Sherman Morgan, got by the old Morgan and owned by Mr. Bellows of Bellows Falls, Vermont, is generally believed to have done more towards giving character and fame to the Morgan stock than any other horse, not excepting the first of that race and name. This horse lived to a great age, and his progeny,

which were very numerous, were of unrivalled excellence as roadsters. Of the blood of the Sherman Morgan on the side of his dam we know nothing, but hope to obtain more particulars in future. In 1831 this horse was kept by Colonel Samuel Jacques at the Ten Hill Farms, Charlestown, Massachusetts. Colonel Jacques considered him a horse having a rare combination of valuable qualities. Though we never had the good fortune to see Sherman Morgan, we saw many of his foals, and, without disparaging other horses, can safely say that they were, as road horses, superior to any other stock with which we have been acquainted. It will be recollected that Mr. Hill's horse, Black Hawk, spoken of in our June number, is a son of Sherman Morgan. Perhaps there is not at the present time in existence a horse which possesses more of the characteristics for which the Morgans are justly esteemed than Black Hawk. He is certainly a noble and beautiful animal, and we cannot but think well calculated to produce a highly valuable stock. We say this from conviction, and with no other motive whatever than a wish to benefit the public"

WOODBURY MORGAN (sometimes called the Burbank Horse, and in Windsor county the Walker Horse) was bred by Lyman Wight of Tunbridge, Orange county, Vermont. Mr. Linsley says: "He was foaled in the latter part of May, 1816; he was sired by Justin Morgan; his dam was of unknown blood. At the time the colt was foaled, Mr. Lyman Wight was a young man about eighteen years old, and the dam belonged to his father, William Wight, who had loaned her to his son for the purpose of raising a colt. She was five years old when the colt was born. Mr. Wight purchased her, the year before, of Major John Moulton of Bethel, Vermont, who brought her into that town. She was large, being over fifteen hands high, and weighed about eleven hundred pounds; she was of a deep bay color with black legs, mane and tail, a small white spot in the forehead, and no other marks. She was not very compactly made, and was rather flat-ribbed; but she had an excellent chest, fine shoulders and hips, and excellent limbs. Her head was very fine, ears good, and mane and tail beautiful. She carried her head high, was a very free, spirited driver, and was called fast at that time. She both paced and trotted, generally starting in the former gait, and after going a short distance changing it for a trot. When trotting she made a fine appearance, and going fast attracted much attention. She was a very fast walker."

Miss Sarah Woodbury, daughter of David Woodbury, now of Bethel, says: "Father bought Woodbury Morgan, I think when two years old, for a sleigh valued at fifty dollars. I think it was after

Scenes in Bethel, Vermont. Woodbury Farm in the distance

father bought his farm that he bought the colt. [Bethel records show that he bought the farm June 2, 1818.] My parents were married March 19, 1822. I heard my mother say that not long after their marriage father took her to see a sick brother and drove Woodbury Morgan. Father broke him and sold him to Uncle John Woodbury. He was bred by Lyman Wight and I am sure was not foaled as early as 1812, and I think not before 1816. I never heard of any of Woodbury Morgan's colts pacing, though some by his son, the Babbitt Horse, did".

Mr. Linsley continues: "The autumn after the colt was foaled, about the usual time of weaning, Mr. Wight sold him to David Woodbury of Bethel, Vermont, for fifty dollars. Mr. Woodbury kept him until grown, and sold him to his brother John. John had a taste for good horses, and in his hands the horse began to be a little known. He kept him at Bethel and neighboring towns a few years, and sold him to Ebenezer Parkhurst, who kept him in the same neighborhood until March, 1826, when he sold him to Simon Smith and William Walker of Hartland, Vermont, for five hundred dollars.

"Soon after this Messrs. Smith and Walker dissolved partnership, Mr. Walker keeping Woodbury. Mr. Walker had a passion for horses; he saw and appreciated the remarkable features of the Justin Morgan and his stock, and took much pains to bring them into notice; but, like many a pioneer in a new business, he could not make it pay, and being a man of small means, he was compelled to 'sacrifice his horse', as he terms it, 'for the insignificant sum of four hundred dollars', and sold him to Peter Burbank, Esq., of Newbury, Vermont. Mr. Burbank was a lawyer, and not a farmer or breeder, but he was fond of horses and had a discriminating eye for their good points, and having seen the Woodbury at Keene, New Hampshire, he (in his own words) 'fell in love with him at first sight'. Fearing to trust to his own judgment alone, he consulted Jesse Johnson of Bradford, Vermont, a gentleman who not only possesses excellent taste as to the proper style and general figure of a fine horse, but has also that close, critical eye, that seems almost at a glance to take in all the minute defects of form that a more careless observer might fail to discover. Mr. Johnson did not fail to perceive the extraordinary merits of the horse, and advised Mr. Burbank to purchase him, which he did the 20th of May, 1830. From this time until 1836, he was taken charge of by Jesse Johnson & Brothers, and kept at their place in Bradford, Vermont, during

the winter and latter part of the summer and autumn of each year, and one or two years during all the seasons. During the years 1830 and 1831, he remained at their stable at Bradford. The season of 1832, he was kept at Keene, New Hampshire; the season of 1833, he was kept at Burlington, Vermont, and the seasons of 1835 and 1836, he was kept at Bradford and vicinity. In September, 1836, Mr. Burbank having died, the administrators of his estate sold him to Norman Baglee of Alabama, who took him to Gainesville in that State, where he died in 1838, being twenty-two years old".

No trace has come to us of any stock that he got in Alabama, and we have been very credibly informed that he had a leg broken in being taken off the boat on his arrival there, an accident which caused his death.

This is the account of his death that Mr. Linsley gives, and may be correct, but we have been informed by parties that thought they knew, that he died from the effects of a broken leg, which he received on his arrival at Gainesville, in disembarkment. Mr. Linsley states that he was shipped from Boston on board a small sailing vessel.

The following accurate description of Woodbury Morgan is from Mr. Linsley's work: "Woodbury was fourteen and three-quarter hands high, and weighed from nine hundred and eighty-eight pounds to ten hundred and forty pounds; he was weighed several times, and these two statements of his weight, at different times, are the extremes. Many persons who have frequently seen him weighed say they never knew him to weigh more than ten hundred and thirty, nor less than ten hundred and fifteen pounds. He was a dark, rich chestnut; his off hind leg was white from the foot half-way to the hock, and he had a white stripe in his face, beginning at the edge of the upper lip, filling the space between the nostrils, and extending more than half-way to his eyes. His mane was not very thick, or long, and was lighter than either of the others, still it was full. His tail was cut off when a colt, and left about ten inches long; the hair was very full, and curly; both mane and tail were about the same color as his body. The hair on the body was fine, short and soft. He was close and compactly built, with heavy quarters and deep flanks; his chest was good and the shoulders finely shaped; he had a short back, and broad, sinewy loins. His legs had some long hairs on the back side, but were well-shaped, somewhat larger than Sherman's and not so large as Bulrush's. His head was small and lean, with a fine, firm muzzle, the nostrils very large and full, face straight, very wide between the eyes, which were dark hazel, very large and prominent,

and showed no white around the edge of the lid. His ears were small and fine, but rather short, and set somewhat wider apart than many would consider consistent with perfect beauty. His style of action was bold and resolute, and his temperament was so nervous, that when taken out with a bridle it was almost impossible to keep him still. He was a good driver and appeared well in harness; but he appeared to the best advantage under the saddle. Militia colonels and generals were eager to ride him, and no 'musters' or reviews could pass without his being seen; in his case, to be seen was to be admired. His disposition was pleasant and playful. * * * * *

"Woodbury was the largest of these horses, and possessed in a greater degree the bold, fearless and showy style of their sire; he was more nervous, and less tractable than Sherman, better under the saddle, not so pleasant in harness, and, we are inclined to think, hardly as good a roadster. His form was more symmetrical than either of the others; his breast was not so full and prominent as Sherman's; he was deeper in the flanks and better quartered. No horse ever had less fear. Martial music only roused him, the firing of guns in no way disturbed him, waving flags and gay uniforms seemed hardly able to attract from him a single glance, and he moved about as if he was himself the principal object of attraction and the cause of all the attending excitement and display".

This fact is confirmed by a letter of the venerable Moses E. Cheney, long a leading citizen of Barnard, Vermont, who writes from Troy, Dakota, as follows: "Col. Jacob Kent rode the old Woodbury in 1836 on muster day at Newbury, Vermont, then owned at Wells River. To all appearance that horse would as soon tread a man under as not, that did not stand aloof. Soon after the Newbury muster, Woodbury went to the State of Alabama".

In his letter of July 22, 1857, to J. P. Kidder, Mr. John Woodbury says: "As to the stock of old Woodbury I can speak from actual knowledge, and think his stock superior to any ever raised in Vermont. Many valuable studs were raised from him, viz.: Gifford; Eagle, owned by Farnham of Tunbridge, and sold to Foster, then of Barre, and died soon after, said to have been poisoned; he was a horse of great merit; the Gen. Hibbard, the Nichols, the Bliss, the Babbitt, the Putnam Horse, and one owned by S. Danforth of Barnard. I owned said horse from the age of seven to twelve years (four years), and the above studs were sired in that time; and many others were sired after I sold him, in Hartland and about Wells River".

Woodbury Morgan is advertised for the season of 1830 by Abel Denney, to stand at Barnard, Bethel and Woodstock, Vermont, the description and terms being as follows: "The celebrated horse, Morgan, formerly owned by E. Parkhurst and John Woodbury, and afterwards by William Walker and Smith of Hartland. Terms: Ten dollars, and no deviation". The date is May 10, 1830.

He is advertised, 1829, under name of Young Morgan, in a Woodstock, Vermont, paper, to stand at Hartford, Quechee and White River: "The subscriber thinks it not necessary to give a long description of this noted horse, as he is well known to be the best horse in this section of the country. Terms, four to five dollars.

WILLIAM WALKER.

Hartland, April 24, 1829".

The following advertisement appears in the "Vermont Courier":

"Morgan Horse at auction. The well-known Morgan stallion, called the Walker Horse, and lately the property of P. Burbank, will be sold at auction at Wells River village in Newbury, the 5th of May next.

J. KENT, JR., Auctioneer.

Wells River, April, 1836".

The only other advertisement that we have seen of Woodbury Morgan is in the "New Hampshire Sentinel", published at Keene, in 1832, in which season Jesse Johnson advertises him under the name of Young Morgan, to stand at Keene and Walpole at ten dollars. The advertisement states that "he is own brother to Sherman Morgan, that was kept at Charlestown, Massachusetts, the last two seasons".

This gives us an advertisement of both Woodbury and Sherman for the year 1832, which show that Sherman commanded a fee of fifteen dollars, while Woodbury kept the terms of ten dollars at which he was advertised in 1830. But the average price of service of stallions advertised at that time was but two to three dollars, which shows the popularity which these now famous horses had then attained.

Mr. Linsley gives eighteen entire sons of Woodbury Morgan, of thirteen of which the color is stated. Of these, eight were chestnut and five were bay. The heights of twelve are given, varying from the fourteen and a half hands of the famous sire, Gifford Morgan, to the sixteen hands of the Walker Horse, Morgan Tally-ho; the average height is precisely fifteen hands. The weights of fifteen are given; the least is that of May Fly, nine hundred pounds, and the greatest that of the Walker Horse, thirteen hundred pounds; the average being

ten hundred and fifty-one pounds. This makes the get of Woodbury one-quarter of an inch taller and about thirty pounds heavier than the get of Sherman Morgan, which was probably a close approximation to the general average. Woodbury's sons, here given, average an inch taller, but not heavier than himself.

Mr. Linsley says: "The Woodbury family are found most numerous in the central part of the State of Vermont. There are also many along the Connecticut River, between Brattleboro and Newbury. The founders of this and of the Bulrush family were bred close together, and remained near each other most of their lives; hence their descendants are found in the same vicinity. The average size of the Woodburys we believe to be greater than either of the other families. They are deeper in the flanks, with heavier quarters, but not so heavy in the chest. Some are inclined to be hollow-backed, and in this respect differ from the Bulrushes. They have an exceedingly bold, lofty and resolute style of action, and are overflowing with spirit and nervous energy. They are generally very tractable, but eager and restless; are full of ambition and cat-like activity, that make them favorite horses for parade. Their prevailing color is chestnut or bay, often with a white stripe or star in the face, and white on one or both of the hind feet. Only a few of this family have any long hair on the legs above the fetlocks, and they do not generally have as heavy manes and tails as the other families. They have a shorter gait than the Bulrushes, and are spirited, pleasant drivers. The limbs, with the exception that they are freer from long hairs, closely resemble the limbs of the Shermans, being not so large as the limbs of the Bulrushes. They have generally a softer coat than either of the other families. The Woodburys have the largest, most prominent and brightest eyes of any of the Morgans. The forehead is also very broad, and the muzzle good, but in some of them the jowls are not so well shaped as the others".

Woodbury Morgan was the first horse ever foaled that left as many as three sons that got each a two-thirty trotter. Sherman Morgan, a number of years his senior, was the first horse that ever left two sons that got two-thirty trotters. This trio of trotting sires was composed of Gifford Morgan, Morgan Eagle and Morgan Cæsar.

Gifford Morgan is said to be sire of the chestnut gelding Beppo, that had a very close five-heat trotting contest with Lady Suffolk at the Beacon course, New Jersey, July 4, 1843, in which both contestants went to saddle, and both retired with records of 2 :28, being the first records ever made in 2 :30 or better. Lady Suffulk took the first heat in 2 :28½ ; the second was a dead heat in 2 :28, so that this point was

touched by these two famous animals at the same instant; the third heat was won by Beppo in 2:28; the fourth by the mare in 2:29, and she won the fifth and race in 2:32. This famous race was for only one hundred dollars. Lady Suffolk was a daughter of Engineer, 2d, he by Engineer, a very handsome gray horse of entirely unknown pedigree, kept on Long Island in 1816 and 1817.

Thus the daughter of Engineer vanquished the son of Gifford Morgan; but six years later, in 1849, Mac (2:28 to harness, 2:27 to saddle), son of Morgan Cæsar, trotted with Lady Suffolk, then the reigning queen of the turf, a series of seven races that season, five of which he won, the other two being lost on the 6th and 7th of June, when Mac was lame. The comments of the "Spirit of the Times", at the time, show that it was understood that Mac could beat Lady Suffolk, one or two mile heats, any day when he was right. Mac was a brown gelding, standing fifteen and a half hands, bred by Thomas Record of Canton, Maine, and foaled in 1843. He was kept entire till after he was three, and got about fifteen foals at that age. Mac trotted thirty races against the very best horses of his day, and in twenty-one of them he was victorious. Morgan Cæsar had another famous trotting son, the brown gelding Pizarro, that commenced trotting as early as 1840, and made a record of 2:35 in 1843.

Morgan Eagle got the famous brown mare Lady Sutton, that in a contest with Lady Suffolk and Pelham at Centreville, Long Island, took a record of 2:30. This was a seven-heat contest, in which Lady Suffolk took the first and second heats, Lady Sutton the third and fourth; the fifth and sixth were dead heats between the two mares, and Lady Suffolk won the seventh heat and race. Pelham was distanced in the third heat. The time was 2:29½, 2:31, 2:30, 2:31½, 2:32, 2:31, 2:38. Lady Sutton had the year before beaten Lady Suffolk and Lady Moscow on the same course, in a six-heat contest, taking first, second and sixth heats.

Thus early were the grandchildren of Woodbury Morgan from three different sons engaging in brilliant and successful trotting contests with the fastest and gamest in the land. Two of these three famous sons were founders of trotting families. A son of Morgan Eagle, bearing the same name, got Magna Charta 2:33, that at one time held the four-year-old trotting record of the world, and became one of the foremost among the trotting sires of Michigan.

Gifford Morgan got the noted Green Mountain Morgan, sire of young Green Mountain Morgan, which got the dams of Kirkwood 2:24 and Bashaw, Jr., 2:24¾; another son of Green Moun-

tain Morgan, called Morgan Eagle, got Kentucky Queen, dam of Kentucky Prince, that has nineteen to his credit in the 2:30 list, among them the black gelding, Guy 2:14½. Eastman Morgan, another son of Green Mountain Morgan, got Little Fred 2:20. Prince Albert, another son of Green Mountain Morgan, got Matchless, sire of Palma 2:22¾. Gifford Morgan also got the Hackett Horse, sire of Flying Morgan, whose son, Ira Allen 2:36, got Ripon Boy 2:25. But the fame of Gifford Morgan as a progenitor of trotters rests chiefly on the great Golddust family, the head of which, Golddust, bred by L. L. Dorsey of Kentucky, was a son of Vermont Morgan, he by Barnard Morgan, son of Gifford.

Take the entire records and it will be seen that the blood of Woodbury Morgan has been a very potent factor in trotting pedigrees.

BULRUSH MORGAN, sometimes called the Belknap Horse, was bred by Moses Belknap of Randolph, Orange county, Vermont, and foaled on the farm of Ziba Gifford, Tunbridge, Vermont, in 1812; he was got by Justin Morgan; dam's breeding unknown, but said to be part French. The following is Mr. Linsley's account of him:

"Bulrush was foaled in 1812 or 1813. Of this we think there can be no reasonable doubt, although it has been stated that he was foaled in 1816. We have consulted persons who owned both Bulrush and Woodbury, and they all agree that Bulrush was the older of the two. Now, there is no question but that Woodbury was foaled in 1816, and if Bulrush was older, it is altogether probable that he was more than one year older, for the Justin Morgan was taken to Claremont early in the spring of 1814, and remained there one year, and the dam of Bulrush was owned in Randolph, Vermont, the year he was sired, so that, in the absence of any other testimony, we might very reasonably conclude that he was not foaled later than 1814; but the testimony of Chester Belknap is clear and direct, that he was foaled in 1812. Mr. Belknap was married in 1819; his father, who raised the horse, owned him at that time, and soon after sold him to Abel Densmore of Chelsea, Vermont; he was then seven years old. This statement of Mr. Belknap in relation to the age of Bulrush is confirmed by many persons who knew him well, and there can hardly be a doubt that it is correct.

"The blood of the dam of Bulrush is unknown. She was a dark bay, with black legs, and heavy black mane and tail; she was low and compact, had heavy limbs, with large joints, neck rather long, a good head, but did not carry it up very well; she was a sharp

trotter, but was not a very spirited driver; she was said to be, and had the appearance of being, part French. She was owned by Mr. Moses Belknap of Randolph, Vermont, at the time Bulrush was sired. Mr. Belknap obtained her of a Mr. Boutwell, a teamster from Montpelier, Vermont, who worked her in a six-horse team, hauling merchandise and produce between Montpelier and Boston. She was a very rugged, hardy, enduring animal, but Mr. Boutwell thought her too small for his business, and he exchanged her with Mr. Belknap for a larger horse. She weighed about ten hundred pounds. Mr. Belknap sold her late in the winter, when in foal by Justin Morgan, to Ziba Gifford, Esq., of Tunbridge, Vermont, Mr. Gifford to keep the colt until four months old and return it to Mr. Belknap, or pay thirteen dollars more and keep it. Mr. Gifford preferred to return the colt and did so.

"Bulrush was a dark bay, with a few white hairs in his forehead, and no other marks; his legs, mane and tail were black, and his mane and tail were very heavy; the former came down nearly to his knees, and his foretop came down to his nose; his tail was cut off when young and left about nine inches long; his legs were large and had some long hair; were close-jointed, broad, flat, and exhibited a more striking development of muscle than either Woodbury's or Sherman's; his back was not so short as either of the others, but it was very broad, and he was freer from any imputation of sway-back than any of his brothers, though toward the close of his life he indeed fell away in his loins, as is always the case in old stallions. His hips were very good, but not so long as Sherman's, and he was not so well quartered as Woodbury, but he was deeper in the chest than either of them; his shoulders were thicker and not so well placed, and his head and neck were not so well set up. He was not so proud, bold and lofty in his carriage as Woodbury, and he had not Sherman's short, nervous step, and tractable but high-spirited temper; but he was a sharp, quick driver, and a faster trotter than either of them. He was a little inclined to be cross, but was not fierce or in any respect unmanageable; on the contrary, he was very kind in harness, always working pleasantly wherever put. His most remarkable characteristic was his power of endurance. For this, we think it is generally admitted, he had no rival; and his extraordinary lastingness has become proverbial where he was known. His stock bear a strong resemblance to him, and are very numerous; are mostly dark bay without marks, never sorrel or light chestnut; occasionally a dark gray from a white mare may be found. Bulrush was about fourteen hands high, and weighed about one thousand pounds.

"Mr. Belknap kept Bulrush in Tunbridge and vicinity until 1819, when he sold him to Abel Densmore of Chelsea, Vermont. Mr. Densmore sold him to Darius Sprague of Randolph, Vermont, who sold him March 8th, 1826, to Messrs. Simon Smith and William Walker of Hartland, Vermont, for three hundred and fifty dollars. They kept him at Hartland and vicinity until they dissolved partnership in 1829, when Mr. Smith took Bulrush to Maidstone, Vermont. He kept him one year at Chelsea, Vermont, and two years in the State of Maine, and in 1833 sold him to Jesse Johnson & Brothers of Bradford, Vermont. The season of 1833 he was kept at Bradford, Vermont, and Bath, New Hampshire; the season of 1834, at Keene, New Hampshire; the season of 1835, at Lyme, New Hampshire, and Bradford, Vermont; and the season of 1836 at Burlington, Vermont. During the winter of 1836 and 1837, the Messrs. Johnson sold him to Messrs. Blake and Foss of Chelsea, Vermont, who kept him in that town till 1842, when they sold him to Lewis Jenkins of Fairlee, Vermont, who kept him at Fairlee until he sold him to F. A. Weir of Walpole, New Hampshire, who kept him until he died in 1848".

It will be noted that Bulrush lived to the remarkable age of thirty-six years. It appears that Smith and Walker of Hartland got both Bulrush and Woodbury the same month, March 1826, and kept them till they dissolved partnership, in 1829, when Smith took Bulrush and Walker took Woodbury; and that, in 1833, when the Johnson Brothers of Bradford were keeping Woodbury for Burbank, they purchased Bulrush, and the horses had again for three years the same owners.

Mr. Linsley gives a list of sixteen entire sons of Bulrush, and the color and weight of all are given. Of these, thirteen are bay, two gray and one brown. The weights vary between nine hundred and twenty-five and twelve hundred pounds, the average being ten hundred and seven pounds. The heights of twelve are given, between the limits of fourteen and one-half and sixteen hands, the average being fourteen and five-sixths hands. It thus appears that Bulrush got bays with great uniformity.

Mr. Linsley says: "The Bulrush family are most numerous in that portion of the States of Vermont and New Hampshire lying on the Connecticut River, between Windsor and Newbury. They are almost invariably deep bays and browns, with black legs, manes and tails; in this respect they differ from the other families, and also in their general (we might almost say universal) freedom from any marks,

such as white feet or white spots in the face. They have large limbs, wide, flat and muscular, sometimes inclined to be a little coarse, but the joints are good, and the whole limb very large in proportion to the size of the animal. We do not recollect ever seeing a spavin or a ring-bone on a Bulrush horse. They exhibit great development of muscle, and in point of size are fully equal to the average of Morgans. They have not so bright, lively and intelligent eyes as the other families, though the eye is by no means dull or stupid. They do not carry their heads as high, nor have they as bold and eager an expression as the Woodburys, or as graceful and easy motion as the Shermans, but for lastingness and power of endurance we believe they have no rivals in this or any other country, among Morgans or any other breed. There is really some ground for the assertion a jockey acquaintance once made to us, that 'a smart, active boy would wear out a wrought-iron rocking-pony, sooner than a grown-up man could break down the constitution of a Bulrush horse'. In addition to this power of endurance, they are generally sharp, keen drivers, and many of them are fast. They are not excitable, never fret upon the road, but are busy, industrious workers. Some of the family have considerable long hair upon the legs, and others are entirely free from it. Most of them have very heavy manes and tails".

Although Bulrush had more trotting speed than either of his two famous brothers, his progeny do not appear so early in trotting annals as those of either of the others. The blood of Bulrush comes in collaterally in many early trotting pedigrees, but no sire of 2:30 speed traces to him in direct male line until we come to Morrill, in the third generation. From this great-grandson of Bulrush has sprung a trotting family of very high distinction, one of whose members, Fearnaught 2:23¼, once held the fastest stallion record of the world. This family, including among its branches the Winthrop Morrills, the Fearnaughts and the Dracos, all of which sprung from Young Morrill 2:31, son of Morrill, is well known upon the trotting tracks throughout the country.

In the trotting world the Morrill family now represents Bulrush Morgan; Woodbury is represented by the Golddusts and the Magna Chartas; while Sherman is more plentifully represented by the great families of Ethan Allen (which includes the Daniel Lamberts), the Knoxes, the Grey Eagles, the Flying Clouds, the King Herods, and others. Still, the great value of the Morgan family lies in its usefulness to mankind, lending its stalwart strength to legitimate business, ministering by its beauty, grace and docility to the happiness which

attends the modest course of every-day life, rather than in the lustre gained from its victories upon the trotting turf.

A little additional information of interest and value concerning Bulrush Morgan has come to us from several parties who knew him intimately. Mr. J. B. Davis, born 1812, a prominent farmer and skilled horseman of Barnard, Vermont, which town he has repeatedly represented in the State legislature, says: "Bulrush was kept at Williamstown, Vermont, where my father lived. He was a blood bay, with black mane and tail. Old Bulrush was a trotter; would pass for a trotter if alive now. I have often seen him ridden up the street. He would trot and go like a dart. He was a bold-looking horse, a stout-built horse, very strong forward, with full tail and very heavy mane. He had a very large neck, well put on; a handsome-shaped neck. I used to take a good many horses down the river to Hartford and Springfield. The Bulrush Morgan sired a very good and even lot of horses, sound, smart and speedy. I think, as a race, they were faster than the Woodburys, though Woodbury sired some fast ones".

John Woodbury, in his letter to Mr. Kidder, before quoted, says:

"Sherman was dark chestnut; his dam large bay, rather flat-ribbed and inclined to a racking gait—a fast going beast. Bulrush, dark bay, inclined to brown; his dam large size, French blooded, black, rather flat-ribbed and large-limbed; low carriage. Revenge resembled, in form and color, the Bulrush; I know nothing of the dam".

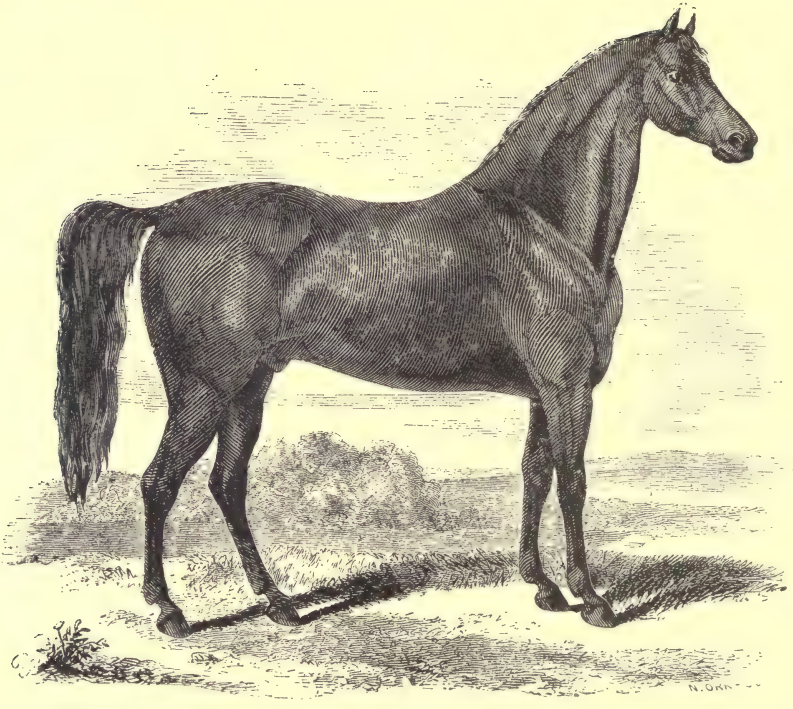
Mr. Robinson, Chelsea, Vermont, born at Williamstown, Vermont, 1808, says: "Old Bulrush came to Williamstown and did business there. He was a chunked, monstrous strong built, low, powerful horse. Martin used to ride him on parade. I went to learn the blacksmith trade when I was fifteen years old; he came the next year. I think Densmore, who owned him at Chelsea, had a partner at Brookfield. I came here in 1831. The old Morgan died on the farm of Clifford Bean".

Judge Lynn of Williamstown, Vermont, says: "The first Morgan horse owned here was Bulrush, from Chelsea, owned by Mr. Densmore; a low, dark horse, fourteen and a half hands, nine hundred and fifty pounds; and a smart trotter".

Mr. Linsley states that the Shermans are most numerous in that part of Vermont between Newbury and the Canada line, in the neighboring parts of New Hampshire, about Brownington, Derby, and in Addison county, Vermont, and in Stanstead, Canada.

In closing his admirable sketch of the three great sons of Justin Morgan, Mr. Linsley says:

"Bulrush, Sherman and Woodbury were treated very much alike. Until after ten years old, each of them was employed most of the time at the ordinary team-work of a farm, and at no period of their lives did they have any more care than the common horses of the country; and never had much knowledge of thick blankets and warm stables, but were early inured to the labor and hardship, fatigue and exposure, incident to a new and mountainous country and a cold climate. It is not improbable that the cold, dry atmosphere and pure water of our mountains have contributed as much as the rich pastures of our valleys to the stoutness, courage and lastingness of our horses. We have thus slightly sketched the more obvious distinctions and general characteristics of these celebrated sons of the original or Justin Morgan. While they differed in the particulars we have herein set forth (which difference was rather in the degree than the nature of their qualities), they all possessed the great and striking features of their distinguished sire. The same compactness of form; great muscular development; hardy, rugged constitution; docility and tractableness; short, easy, rapid step; eager ambition and lofty courage, so remarkable in him, were found in each of them in a high degree. Through these noble channels the blood of the Justin Morgan has been poured profusely into the hitherto hardy stock of Vermont, conveying not only the very form of the great original, but all his unrivalled vigor, grace and ease of motion, combined with his docility and matchless courage".



Black Hawk. From wood cut

VI

BLACK HAWK

BLACK HAWK, son of Sherman Morgan, was bred by Benjamin Kelly of Durham, New Hampshire, and foaled April, 1833, the property of Ezekiel Twombly of same place. His color was full black, and he had no marks. His height was fifteen hands and his weight about one thousand pounds. His dam was a black mare whose breeder is unknown and whose breeding is doubtful. Mr. Linsley states that she was bred in New Brunswick and was half English or thoroughbred. A son of Benjamin Kelly says that his father traded for her with a pedlar at Haverhill, Massachusetts, and thinks the pedlar called her a Narragansett. Other testimony concerning this mare will appear in letters published within. She was a fast trotter and a superior mare.

Black Hawk passed from the estate of Ezekiel Twombly to a grandson, Shadrack Seavey, who traded him, when coming five, to Albert R. Mathes for another horse and fifty dollars. Mr. Mathes sold him to Messrs. Brown & Thurston at Haverhill, Massachusetts, for two hundred dollars. Mr. Benjamin Thurston soon bought out Mr. Brown's interest, took the horse to Lowell, Massachusetts, and in 1844 sold him for eight hundred dollars to David Hill, Bridport, Vermont, where he was kept until his death, December 1st, 1856.

Mr. Linsley says: "In size, compactness, style of action, great muscular development, temperament and endurance he exhibits the distinguishing traits of the Morgans to a high degree. His stock, though generally larger, being from larger dams, exhibit much the same characteristics, and their color, when not black, is almost without exception bay or chestnut, the latter color being quite common. Many of his colts have the same marks in the face and upon the feet that belong to Sherman and his dam. We never saw a gray, a white, or a cream-colored horse from him.

"Black Hawk is a little under fifteen hands high, and weighs about

ten hundred pounds. His compact, symmetrical and muscular form, and nervous, elastic style of action, give unmistakable evidence of the speed and endurance he has shown upon the turf and road; and although twenty-three years old, his eye has lost none of its brightness, his health is still excellent, and his movements are still graceful and energetic. One of the chief excellencies of Black Hawk, and one which he possesses in a remarkable degree, is the uniformity with which he stamps upon his offspring his own distinguishing characteristics. Few colts were sired by him previous to 1844, when he became the property of David Hill, and since that time he has been constantly kept at that gentleman's stable, in Bridport, Vermont".

In the fall of 1885 Mr. S. W. Parlin of Boston, Massachusetts, made a very through examination into the history of Black Hawk and his dam, the substance of which appeared shortly after in the "American Cultivator", as follows:

"Wishing to learn something definite concerning the man who bought Black Hawk from the estate after the death of Ezekial Twombly, and thinking that an interview with Wingate Twombly might open some trail that would, if followed up, give more light upon the early history of Black Hawk than had appeared in any account of that distinguished animal yet published, the writer visited the extensive farm of Mr. Charles H. Hayes, which is located in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, about two and a half miles from the station. Fortunately, the proprietor was at home, and from him it was learned that Mr. Wingate Twombly was living in a house on a part of Mr. Hayes' estate, and, although well advanced in years, his memory of facts which occurred in his younger days was tolerably clear, and that he would undoubtedly be glad to give any information in his power concerning the early history of Black Hawk.

"Mr. Hayes also suggested that Mr. Shadrack Seavey, an intelligent, wide-awake, well-to-do farmer, whose statements could be implicitly relied upon, was living in the adjoining town of Greenland, and might be able to give some information concerning the horse in question, as he was a grandson of Ezekiel Twombly and was living at his grandfather's at the latter's death. Following the direction of Mr. Hayes, Wingate Twombly was soon found, and although suffering somewhat from rheumatism, was up about the house, and quite as nimble as most men who have passed the line of four-score years. Making known at once the object of the visit, the following information was elicited from the old gentleman, who stated that he was a son of Ezekiel Twombly, and was born in Durham, New Hampshire,

October 1, 1806. He had four brothers, named James, Isaac, Stephen and Shadrack, all of whom have been dead for years. He (Wingate) lived at home with his parents several years after he was of age. In 1832 his father, Ezekiel Twombly, traded an eight-year-old mare with Benjamin Kelly, who then kept a hotel in Durham, for a large black mare, agreeing to give Kelly a load of hay in case the black mare, which Mr. Kelly stated had been bred to Sherman Morgan, should prove in foal.

"This mare he describes as being a large, handsome animal, with wide nostrils, good-sized head and ears (the latter well set and 'always carried upright, as straight as a stick'), neck of good length and well cut up under the jowls, strong back, good loin, hips of good width, rather straight and very smoothly turned, handsome croup and good legs, which were clean, flat and free from hair. She was well shaped, but not what would be called snug-built. Her color was black, with a white stripe in her face about the width of three fingers, extending from the middle of her forehead to her nose. This stripe was the only white about her excepting a few hairs growing in places where she had been galled by the harness. She had no white feet, and there were no white hairs mixed through her coat. After shedding her coat in the spring she was as black as jet—one of the blackest he ever saw.

"She stood about sixteen hands in height, weighed eleven hundred pounds, was as square a trotter as ever wore harness, never paced a step while he knew her, and was very fast for those times. Before trading with Mr. Twombly, Kelly drove the mare a measured mile on the turnpike in three minutes to a gig when carrying Black Hawk. She was a mare of good courage, great endurance and excellent wind. He once drove her ten miles coming home from muster, over very muddy roads, with five in a heavy wagon. The distance was traveled in a very short time, but the mare's courage was as good the last rod as when she started. In traveling she carried her head fairly well up, or a little higher than her body; was by no means a low-headed animal.

"Although a free driver, needing no whip, she was a very kind-dispositioned animal, and safe for any one to use on the road. Mrs. Twombly frequently drove her alone after that lady was eighty years old. Mr. Kelly, from whom his father had the mare, claimed he got her of a pedlar, who represented that he brought her from Nova Scotia, and stated that her dam was imported. She was about eight years old when Mr. Twombly got her. He always said she was the best animal he ever drove. So good was her wind that after the most

severe exertion she never puffed, but would fill her lungs once, give a long breath, and then breathe naturally.

"When two years old Black Hawk gave them some trouble by breaking out of the enclosure where he was kept and visiting a neighbor's pasture. The following year the first of his produce was dropped, which at four years of age was sold for one hundred and seventy-five dollars. A similar event occurred in his four-year-old form, the result being a fine filly, which at six years of age was sold for six hundred dollars.

"Black Hawk, when a colt, was a square-gaited, easy-moving, natural trotter, and very fast for that day. He was broken to harness at the usual age, and driven upon the road, where he soon distinguished himself by trotting past everything that he encountered, including the fastest trotters of the best horsemen in the vicinity of Greenland. He was at first quite light in the quarters, and at five years of age was quite peaked behind, but after being owned by Thurston awhile he filled out and improved considerably in this respect. He was always a very spirited driver, yet remarkably kind and tractable. In many respects he resembled his dam closely, especially in the shape of his head.

"Black Hawk was called The Morgan while owned in the Twombly family. When questioned in regard to the time of year that Black Hawk was dropped, Mr. Twombly had evidently been impressed with the idea, from some source, that it was May 23d, and so stated. He was also very confident that his father died in 1838, and so stated to Mr. Hayes, but the records show it to have been 1837. The dam of Black Hawk had two foals by Flint Morgan; one of them, a mare, was heavier at four years of age than her dam; neither of them became noted. Mr. Twombly did not remember what became of them. Flint Morgan he describes as a taller horse than Sherman Morgan. The dam of Black Hawk was owned in the family nearly ten years. After Ezekiel Twombly's death the colt, afterward known as Black Hawk, was appraised at sixty dollars and taken at the appraisal by Shadrack Seavey, a son of Wingate Twombly's sister, who lived with his grandparents. Seavey traded the colt with Albert Mathes, when it was five years old, for a mare and fifty dollars in cash.

"Leaving Mr. Twombly, the writer drove at once to the home of Mr. Shadrack Seavey, about two and a half miles from Greenland Parade on the turnpike to Newburyport. Fortunately, Mr. Seavey was at home, and his appearance fully verified the statements of Mr. C. H. Hayes. Mr. Seavey stated that he was born in 1816, and went

to live with his grandfather, Ezekiel Twombly, father of his mother, at a very early age, making it his home there until after his grandfather's death, which occurred in 1837. Some time in 1832 Ezekiel Twombly, who was then living on a farm in Durham, New Hampshire, traded with Benjamin Kelly, a hotel-keeper in Durham, and got a mare, claimed at that time to be eight or nine years old, and in foal by Sherman Morgan. Mr. Kelly stated that he had the mare of a man who claimed to have brought her from Nova Scotia, and said she was of English blood. She was a large, black animal, with stripe in face, and no other marks; would weigh, in his judgment, about eleven hundred pounds; had a good head and ear, long, slim neck, medium mane and tail, round barrel of good length, handsome, smoothly-turned hips, quite a straight rump, legs smooth and free from shaggy hair. Not being accustomed to measuring horses, he could not tell very nearly as to her height, but thought it might be fifteen hands.

"She was a very pleasant, free driver, did not pull on the bit in the least, was a square trotter, never showing any inclination to pace, and was very fast. In harness she carried her head pretty well up; needed but little checking. Although a free driver, she had a pleasant disposition, and would not run away if touched with the whip, yet she needed no encouragement from the lash. It was afterwards stated that she had been used one season on a butcher's cart in Concord, New Hampshire, before Kelly got her, but he never took pains to learn, as but little attention was paid in those days to tracing the breeding of animals. Early in the spring of 1833, not later than the middle of April at latest, this mare dropped one of the homeliest colts that he ever saw from that day to this. He remembers the event well. The ground was bare, but there was no grass. The mare had the liberty of the field and he was keeping lookout to see that she did not get away. Suddenly she left the field and went back of the barn into the pasture. About twenty minutes later Mr. Seavey went to look for her and found her in the pasture with the above mentioned colt. They got them to the barn; and not long afterwards a neighbor named Thompson came to buy some hay to feed his cows upon until grass grew. Mr. Thompson thought the colt would come out all right and make a hundred dollar horse. The colt improved in looks as he grew older, and in the fall, though considerably under size, a Dr. Downs who saw him prophesied he would some day be worth one hundred dollars.

"Mr. Twombly finally gave the colt to him (Shadrack Seavey)

and he had the whole care of him. He was the first one to bridle him, the first to mount him on the back, and the first to break him to harness. The colt was a pure-gaited trotter from the first, very spirited, yet wonderfully kind. When breaking him the harness he used was so old and weak that nearly every time he started out some part of it gave way, yet the colt never ran away or did any damage. In those days farmers did not think of feeding grain to colts, and Black Hawk never ate a feed of oats so long as Mr. Seavey had charge of him.

"In the fall of 1835 Ezekiel Twombly, with his family and stock, moved from Durham to Greenland, where he died in 1837, after which his property was appraised, and although the colt had been given to Mr. Seavey, it was decided to appraise that also, the value being fixed at sixty dollars, and at this figure he was taken by Mr. Seavey, to whom the estate was indebted for labor.

"Besides the foals already mentioned from Black Hawk's dam, she produced two others by her son Black Hawk, both of which died. The old mare finally became lame, and, in 1841, Mr. Seavey sold her for the family and lost track of her, so that he cannot tell when or where she died.

"Black Hawk was a square trotter from the first, and after being fairly broken was never passed on the road while owned by Mr. Seavey. So strong was his inclination to trot that during all the time Mr. Seavey drove him he never made a break, and he never came across a team on the road, during the last year that he had him, that he did not go by. He was one of the prettiest driving horses that ever lived.

"At one time Mr. Seavey made up his mind to have him gelded, and arranged with a Mr. J. Whitten to perform the operation and keep him until sound. The day was set and the colt was led down to Whitten, who urged so strongly against it that Mr. Seavey changed his mind. It was in the spring of 1838 that Mr. Seavey traded the colt with Mr. A. R. Mathes. The first time Mr. Mathes came to see him he drove a very smart traveling horse. The folks were away from home with the sleigh, and Mr. Seavey was compelled to show him in an old vehicle not suitable for the purpose. After driving past Mr. Mathes a few times, the latter wanted to drive him, to which Mr. S. consented, and they started for Greenland Parade with the colt in the lead. Arriving at the Parade, Mr. M. was inclined to chaff the young man, telling him in a manner that started Mr. Seavey's grit that the colt was no trotter.

"Finally Mr. Seavey suggested to Mathes that he would accompany him part way home, that Mathes might start ahead, and if he could not pass him he would give Mathes the colt. They started, and after driving a short distance met a loaded team. Mathes reined to the right, but Seavey went to the left, drew up on the reins, shot by Mathes before he came into the road and drove away from him, but waited for him to come up, and at Mathes' urgent request let him take the colt home that night, Mr. Seavey taking the mare, which he returned the next day and got his colt.

"A few days afterwards Mr. Mathes brought another mare, for which and fifty dollars in cash Mr. Seavey exchanged Black Hawk. Mr. Seavey saw Black Hawk once when owned by Mr. Mathes, and found him suffering from a slight lameness in one hind pastern, caused by driving him at speed over an uneven culvert.

"The above statements of Messrs. Seavey and Twombly were obtained in reply to questions, the answers to which were carefully noted upon the spot. Noticing a descrepancy between the two statements concerning the date of foaling, a letter was addressed to Mr. Seavey calling his attention to the date given by Mr. Twombly, and asking if that was as he remembered the matter, to which came the following reply:

"'GREENLAND, November 22, 1885.

"'S. W. PARLIN. Dear Sir: Mr. Twombly is mistaken in regard to the time Black Hawk was foaled. It must have been before the middle of April, for I well remember there was no feed in the fields or pastures. He was foaled in Durham, in 1833, and we moved to this place in the fall of 1835. The following spring the colt was three years old. The mane of the mare was about medium, as was also her tail for length. As to her height, I told you all I knew or remembered about it. You are welcome to all the information I have been able to give you, and if I do not know about Black Hawk's ancestors, no one does. Respectfully,

SHADRACK SEAVEY'.

"Thinking if the dam of Black Hawk was of pacing stock, as has been lately suggested, Mr. A. R. Mathes, who is an experienced horseman, must remember something to that effect, a letter was addressed to him, to which he replied as follows:

"'STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT, November, 20, 1885.

"'EDITOR OF THE "AMERICAN CULTIVATOR": Your favor of the 19th inst. is before me and I hasten to reply. Am just recovering from a severe sickness, but am always pleased to answer com-

munications in reference to Black Hawk. I love to think about the splendid horse he was. I have owned and seen a great many good ones, but I do not remember one his equal. As to his dam, she was a mare that even in these times would be looked upon among horsemen as a superior animal, having a fine loin, clean flat legs, long neck, wide between the eyes, ears rather long but well set, and a very intelligent, bright-looking countenance. As I remember her, she had no resemblance to pacing form in any particular, having a straight rather than drooping rump. She was, I should judge, about sixteen hands, nice-shaped withers and all black, as you say Seavey describes her. All in all, she was a good one, and I should like to own one now as she was when I knew her. I always understood that she came from Nova Scotia to Durham. In answer to your postscript, will say she was a fine-coated animal, with legs quite free from extra hair, showing superior breeding from some source. I forgot to mention the stripe in her face, otherwise remember no white about her. Seavey certainly ought to know about that. It is a pleasure to answer your letters, as it brings me back to pleasant recollections of old times.

Very truly yours,

A. R. MATHES'.

"The original charge of John Bellows for the services of Sherman Morgan as obtained by Allen Thomson of Woodstock, Vermont, and lately published by the 'Middlebury Register' is as follows:

'1882—May 14. Benjamin Kelly of Durham, Dr.

To black mare as warrant.....$14.00
groom money..... 1.00

"Underneath this charge at another time, Mr. Bellows inserted the following: 'This mare produced Black Hawk from this service'".

Another article in the "American Cultivator", on Black Hawk, Mr. Parlin closes with these words:

"In strength and beauty of form, elegance of carriage, ease and elasticity of action, and fine, cheerful disposition, combined with great endurance and all the other qualities requisite in a first-class roadster and trotter, Black Hawk far surpassed any other stallion of his day, and has probably never had an equal outside the Morgan family".

We add the following letters:

"STAMFORD, CONNECTICUT, June 30, 1885.

"EDITOR OF THE 'AMERICAN CULTIVATOR'.

Dear Sir: Yours of the 27th inst. at hand. I will answer your questions as near as I can, and in order as they were asked. I bought the colt, afterward known as Black Hawk, of a nephew of Ezekiel Twombly. The colt was coming five years old. I kept

him only a short time, perhaps four or six weeks. I used him only for practice, or teaching him to trot. He cost me eighty dollars. I sold him for two hundred dollars. The names of the Twomblys, as you state in your letter, I think are correct. Ezekiel is the one who raised the colt in Durham and moved to Greenland, died there and the colt came into possession of the nephew, whose name I do not recollect. I only knew or heard of the colt two or three days before I went to see him and bought. One of the Twomblys living in Durham told me of him. At the time I saw him he was in the cow-yard with the cattle, thin in flesh, rough-looking, and small. Would probably have weighed not to exceed seven hundred and fifty or eight hundred pounds.

"He was sired by Sherman Morgan, who was owned by a Mr. Bellows and stood in Durham at Kelly's hotel one day each week. The horse and dam I remember perfectly well. The dam was a good-looking, large-sized black mare, said to have come from Nova Scotia; also said to have been from English stock, and from experience since I should think she was. Nothing was ever said or thought much of in those days about pedigree or speed.

"I remember her as being a good-looking, easy-moving mare with long neck, large ear, full, large eyes, wide between eyes, strong, short back, good legs and feet. I could tell you many particulars referring to Black Hawk from the time I sold him to Brown and Thurston until the horse died. It was at Brown's hotel, Haverhill, Massachusetts, that I sold the colt. They bought together, and Thurston afterward bought the other half. I will be pleased to answer any other questions · would give you more information by seeing you.

Truly yours, A. R. MATHES".

Again Mr. Mathes writes:

"DEAR SIR: Yours of the 29th at hand. When I first saw Black Hawk he was poor, small, and long-coated, yet he had such a bright, intelligent look that I fancied him and asked the owner to harness him to his sleigh. I stood and saw him drive past me once or twice, and finally exchanged a cheaper horse for him. It was his style and easy, open gait that I admired more than anything else, and I never saw anything before or since more perfect. He was one of the kind that is always broken. I improved his speed and general appearance very much during the short time I kept him. I don't think he was ever away from the farm before I bought him, and I sold him directly to Brown and Thurston. Brown afterward sold his interest to Thurston, who gave the horse the name of Black Hawk".

C. H. Hayes of Portsmouth, New Hampshire, writes of the dam of Black Hawk:

"The dam of Black Hawk was a black, striped-faced mare from Nova Scotia, and would weigh one thousand pounds. She was a powerful animal of great endurance, and could haul two men to a wagon a mile in three minutes. Her dam was said to have been imported".

Two statements as to the origin of this mare have been made, both purporting to come from the teamster who traded her to Mr. Kelly. They are contradictory. Nothing is known as to the knowledge of this teamster. One of these versions has been given; the other is contained in the following letter of John L. Kelly, son of Benjamin Kelly, written to Allen W. Thomson, Woodstock, Vermont, and dated August 25th, 1876:

"In answer to your inquiries about the dam of Black Hawk I will give you my best recollections, aided somewhat by a diary I kept at that time. I returned to Durham from a sea voyage in the fall of 1830. In the following spring I went to Boston with my father, with a lot of horses. We stopped over night at Brown's Hotel, Haverhill, Massachusetts, where we met a teamster from Portsmouth, New Hampshire, with a team of four horses. In a hind span was a large gray horse and a dark bay mare. Among father's horses was one which was a good match for the gray horse. The man noticed it, and told father that the mare was too fast for the horse, worth two of him for speed and bottom, yet he would trade with father for this gray horse. After a good deal of talk, with the aid of Mr. Brown the trade was made, and we drove the mare in the carriage to Boston, leading the others. We found her to be a splendid roadster, and as she was not in good condition to sell, we took her back to Durham. At this time she was chafed and bruised up very badly with heavy hames, yet in a few months she came out of it with no traces of it except a few white spots on her back and head. The teamster said she was a Narragansett mare. She would weigh a thousand pounds. Father kept her as one of his stable horses. She was found to have great speed as a trotter and father was always bragging about her. One day late in the season, Israel Estey of Dover drove over to Durham with a trotter and bantered father to trot mile heats on Medbury Plain between Durham and Dover. I had great faith in the mare and pleaded with father to accept his offer, as he did, and fifty dollars was staked on the race. John Speed was father's hostler at the time, and he commenced getting the mare ready for the race.

He had only three weeks to do it in. At the time specified, a large collection of people from Dover and Durham collected to see the race. Dr. Reuben Steele of Durham was one of the judges. The Estey horse won the first heat, the Kelly mare the next two, distancing the horse the last time. In the spring of 1832 John Bellows came to Durham with the old Sherman Morgan and I persuaded father to have the mare stinted to him, which he did. I saw the horse cover her. I was twenty-one in 1832. I went to sea again that fall. My recollection of the dam of Black Hawk is, she was a very fine pointed mare. When she was excited her nostril was so large one could put his fist in it. JOHN L. KELLY".

George D. Bisbee of Buckfield, Maine, writes to the "Middlebury Register", July 5th, 1888, as follows:

"Robert Burns, who bred and owned Burns' Trotting Childers, is now a very old man, and all the way to get any information from him is to go and see him. He was a leading political man and bred many horses; he was well acquainted with Hill, who owned Black Hawk, and took his mare there in person; also to Maynard's. Burns claims to know all about the dam. Burns says Black Hawk's dam came from Frederickton, New Brunswick; that her sire and dam were imported by Judge Saunders of Frederickton, and were the Wildair breed; that Judge Saunders sold Black Hawk's dam to a traveling dentist when three years old, who took her to Providence, Rhode Island, after which Burns says she became the property of one Jacques of Charlestown, Massachusetts, who bred her to old Sherman Morgan. Burns says Judge Saunders' son gave him the above, and I give it to you for what it is worth. Burns also tells me that the owner of the dam of Maynard's Trotting Childers assured him she was of the purest Morgan blood and very fast, called Queen of the Neck, and could trot in the twenties. The 'American Cultivator' mentioned this mare last spring; and I think they called her Lady Forrest. Burns is a very reliable and intelligent man and if I can be of any assistance to you in seeing him I will do all I can in that direction".

It will be perceived that in his letter Mr. Kelly calls the mare bay, in which he was certainly mistaken; for every other witness, any one of whom was in as good position to know as Mr. Kelly, or better, says she was black. Again it is Mr. Kelly that, writing forty-five years after the event, says: "The teamster said she was a Narragansett mare". But none of the other witnesses mentioned above makes any such suggestion, and their description of

the mare, with her pure trotting gait and want of any pacing conformation, squarely contrdicts it. The prabability, therefore, is that Mr. Kelly was as much mistaken in his recollection of what the teamster said about the origin of the mare as he was in her color. It is possible the teamster might have inadvertedly, or ignorantly, used the word Narragansett, referring to locality, and not blood, because the mare had recently come from Rhode Island, the Narragansett region. It is, too, unfortunate that this letter was in "answer to inquiries" of A. W. Thomson, who, as we have had occasion several times to know, has the unhappy faculty at times of coaching witnesses, or suggesting to them what he wants them to testify. Indeed, we are strongly of the belief that all these suggestions of Narragansett origin, color of the mare, and date of foaling as given by Wingate Twombly, are the handiwork of Mr. Thomson, who went into this investigation for the purpose of supporting certain peculiar theories of his own in regard to breeding. Unfortunately Mr. Kelly is dead and cannot correct any errors that Mr. Thomson led him into. In a similar case concerning the dam of Ethan Allen, Mr. Justus B. Rising of Ticonderoga, New York, a gentleman of excellent memory, intelligence and character, indignantly repudiated, over his own signature, some testimony procured from him by Mr. Thomson through his peculiar methods.

The statements that the dam of Black Hawk came from Nova Scotia are perfectly consistent with those of her having been bred in New Brunswick, as those two contiguous provinces are pretty much identified in the average New England mind. Moreover, if the parents were imported, they must have come to Nova Scotia. The statement that she came from one of these provinces, and was of English or thoroughbred blood, was doubtless the one that David Hill received when he bought the horse, as he always stated that Black Hawk's dam came from New Brunswick, and was largely of thoroughbred blood. Mr. Linsley doubtless got this information from Mr. Hill, and several gentlemen yet living in this county remember that Mr. Hill so stated, among them Mr. W. W. Moore of Shoreham, a relative of Mr. Hill and a liberal patron of Black Hawk. Mr. Hill was the person above all others who had an interest to know the origin of the dam of Black Hawk. He was a horseman and a stallion owner from early life, having owned, among others, the celebrated and high-bred horse, Sir Charles, son of Duroc, whose pedigree he always gave with much care in his numerous advertisements of him in different Vermont papers, showing that he appreciated the importance of pedigree. Doubtless he got as accurate a statement as

possible, and that statement, "His dam was raised in New Brunswick, and is described as a half-blood English mare, a very fine animal, black, and a fast trotter", is set down without qualification by Mr. Linsley, a careful and conscientious compiler. Comparing this with the statements of Shadrack Seavey, who had Black Hawk from the day of his birth till five years old, "Mr. Kelly stated that he had the mare of a man who claimed to have brought her from Nova Scotia, and said she was of English blood"; of Wingate Twombly, son of Ezekiel, whose property Black Hawk was foaled, "Mr. Kelly claimed he got her of a pedlar who represented that he brought her from Nova Scotia, and stated that her dam was imported"; of A. R. Mathes, who bought the horse of Seavey, "I always understood she came from Nova Scotia to Durham", and, "The dam was a good-looking, large-sized, black mare, said to have come from Nova Scotia; also said to have been from English stock, and from experience since I should think she was"; and of C. H. Hayes, "The dam of Black Hawk was a black, stripe-faced mare from Nova Scotia. * * * Her dam was said to have been imported"; and it is seen at once that the evidence of this origin and blood of the dam of Black Hawk is about as strong as tradition can make it, even without the letter of Mr. Bisbee.

The statements of Robert Burns, quoted in Mr. Bisbee's letter, are very striking. They are the only account we have of the origin of the dam of Black Hawk, purporting to be from personal knowledge, and this account, if there is no mistake in the identity of the animal, comes ultimately from the breeder himself. When we received this letter, as its purport seemed to be that Black Hawk was bred by Mr. Jacques, we did not consider it valuable and so did not at that time follow it up. But on reflection we perceived that the main fact, the breeding of the dam of Black Hawk, of which alone Judge Saunders would have personal knowledge, might have been correct, though the statement of transfers after the dentist took her to Rhode Island, being matters of report, might be inaccurate; or, it is possible that the mare passed from the dentist to Mr. Jacques, and, whether mated with Sherman by him or not, from him to the teamster that sold her to Mr. Kelly. Mr. Parlin states that Mr. Bellows' stud-books of Sherman begin with 1831. It is not certain that the horse was not kept the season of 1830 by Mr. Jacques at Charlestown. We have followed Mr. Linsley's statement that he was at Dover, but the advertisement of Woodbury Morgan for 1832, by Jesse Johnson, one of the best-informed horsemen of his day, states that Sherman Morgan "was kept at Charlestown, Massachusetts, the

last two seasons". (See page 146.) But whether this statement of Mr. Burns is the true solution or not, the preponderance of evidence is overwhelming that the mare came from either the province of New Brunswick or Nova Scotia, and was, in part at least, of thoroughbred blood.

The following article, entitled "Reminiscences of Black Hawk", written by the Hon. George B. Loring, appeared also in the "American Cultivator":

"LEGATION OF THE UNITED STATES,
LISBON, July 19, 1889.

"DEAR MR. PARLIN: Your interesting articles on Black Hawk carry me back to the time when this remarkable horse stood at the head as a sire of roadsters and trotters. I knew him well when he was owned by Benjamin Thurston of Lowell, and when he had just commenced his service. Not long before that he had been jointly purchased by William Brown of Haverhill and Thurston, who were greatly attracted by the speed of the colt, which his owner had brought to Haverhill for sale. In describing the young horse, Thurston once said to me: 'He trotted so fast that I was scared'. He soon became well known, on account of his style and power, in all that region. Once a week Thurston used to lead or drive him into my native town, North Andover, a graceful, resolute little horse, which attracted great attention, and he was used by owners of some good mares in that town, which had descended from old Bellfounder through a powerful son owned by Colonel Moody Bridges, named Roulston.

"From a stylish and excellent Morgan mare owned by my father Black Hawk produced a most wonderful colt, known afterwards as the Reed Horse in Lowell, and the Johnson Horse in Salem; a stylish, beautiful horse, about fifteen and a half hands, of the finest bay color, with an even, resolute gait of about 2:40. Black Ralph was sired about the same time, out of a Roulston mare, bred by Major Adams, a prominent farmer in the town So was Lady Lawrence, dam a small-sized, powerful gray mare, bred by Josiah Crosby, and which made her well-remembered and beautiful race at Cambridge, I think was owned afterwards by Jonathan Phillips of Swampscott, and was killed by lightning while in his possession. Were Lady Lawrence alive to-day she would be queen of the track. Her gait was perfect, her stride was great, and her action and style were magnificent. From that day until now I have been so fortunate as to keep a strain of Black Hawk blood in my stable, either from the old horse or from his son, Trotting Childers.

"A son of Trotting Childers named Doncaster, which I sold to Mr. Paran Stevens, was a small horse of great speed and untiring endurance. He could trot better than 2:30, and I never knew him to be tired. He left colts in and around Salem which were remarkable for courage and power. Only two, I think, remain. A pair of old horses, one by Childers and one by a son of Doncaster, are now in my stable, with a great record of labor and merit. A brown mare out of a white mare, a daughter of Doncaster, is, I think, as nearly perfect as horse can be, and a great-granddaughter of Doncaster, by George Wilkes, Jr., dam by Smuggler, promises great speed, and has courage and energy. This mare, now four years old, has George Wilkes as a grandsire on her sire's side, and Smuggler as a grandsire on her dam's side. But it is Black Hawk blood in all these that I value, and I can safely say the best horses I have bred have possessed this strain. I do not mean to say they have all been fast, although some of them have been, but they have all those qualities which make a reliable, sensible, fearless, enduring horse.

"This is the kind of a horse that Black Hawk himself was. He was one of the strongest horses I ever knew. His dam was said to be of English blood. They used to say that Justin Morgan, small as he was, could at a dead lift pull more weight than any other horse in Vermont; and I have no doubt Black Hawk was capable of the same performance. He was admirably balanced. His stifles and gaskins were immense and beautifully formed. His back was short and strong. His shoulders and arms were very muscular. At the same time he was symmetrical and had no superfluous flesh. No horse ever had a handsomer head and neck than he had, and his intelligence was great. His power in harness was apparently equal to any weight. His gait was always level, and his break was an advantage rather than a hindrance to his speed. I have seen him pull an old-fashioned C-spring chaise at a rate almost speedy, and when he broke, even with this great weight behind him, he seemed to be running away, and he returned to his feet again as if he had only a sulky behind him. That a handsome, cheerful, powerful, well-made, good-gaited horse like this should have laid the foundation of a good family is perfectly natural.

"It is not from cold-blooded horses that we get such a family as he founded. For while the Black Hawks may be second to the Hambletonians in 'producing turf performers', they are second to none in the production of sure-footed, intelligent and spirited animals for the road, in addition to their long list of trotters which you have so diligently and accurately made in the re-

cent columns of the 'Cultivator'. Whatever may be said of other families, it can be truly said of the Black Hawks that they always improved the quality of the horse wherever they were introduced. If any horse has done better service to the stock of the country than Black Hawk, and Ethan Allen, and Daniel Lambert, and Gen. Knox, or if better brood mares than those you have named can be found, I am sure you would be glad of the list. For your presentation of the Black Hawk history and record, every lover of the horse should cordially thank you. Truly yours,

GEORGE B. LORING".

Mr. Benjamin Thurston of Lowell, who was for several years the owner of Black Hawk, under whose training he was brought out on the trotting course, and by whom he was sold to Mr. Hill, in 1844, in writing to Mr. Hill, under date of October 7th, 1847, thus speaks: "I bought Black Hawk when he was five years old; for six years used him as my family horse, and think him, without exception, the finest horse I ever knew. I have owned many horses for the last twenty-five years, varying from ten to thirty-five at a time, and have also been in the habit of purchasing the best I could find for sale; but if the choicest qualities of the best horses I ever owned were combined, I do not think they would produce an animal to surpass Black Hawk. In the first place, he is the best roadster I ever drew rein over. I have frequently driven him fifty miles in half a day, and once drove him sixty-three miles in seven hours and fifteen minutes. He did it with perfect ease, and indeed I never saw him appear fatigued. At the time I owned him, I believe he could have trotted one hundred miles in ten hours, or sixteen miles in one hour, or one mile in two minutes and forty seconds. In the second place, he has the best disposition of any horse I ever knew, and is perfectly safe for any lady to ride or drive. Thirdly, he will draw as kindly as any team horse. His stock is unequalled".

Black Hawk often participated in trotting contests, usually driven by his owner, Mr. Thurston, and, so far as known, was never beaten. Records of but few of these contests have been preserved. Chester records two, a five-mile race for one thousand dollars, at Boston in 1842, which he won in 16 minutes; and a race at the same place, October 3d, 1843, two-mile heats, best three in five, for four hundred dollars, which Black Hawk won in straight heats; time, 5:43, 5:48, 5:47. This gives him a record of sixteen minutes at five miles, and 5:43 at two miles. Chester gives him a mile harness record of 2:51½, which, it may be observed, is just half the time of the two-mile record above noted. Mr. Linsley says (Morgan Horses,

page 191): "Single miles he made at different times in 2:42", and such is his record in the Year Book. Early in 1847 the owners of Black Hawk, at the instance of Solomon W. Jewett, then a prominent breeder of Weybridge, Vermont, published a challenge to match Black Hawk against any entire horse in America, at the New York State fair the following autumn, on the following points: "First, perfectness of symmetry; second, ease and elegance of action; third, best and most perfectly broken to harness; fourth, fastest trotting to single harness". The challenge was not accepted, but led to a trotting contest, at the fair last mentioned, between Black Hawk and the gray Morse Horse (son of European and sire of Alexander's Norman), which Black Hawk won, although in stud condition at the close of a very large season. This was his last regular race.

Many sons of Black Hawk were sold at large prices. Wherever they went they were appreciated, and from them sprung families of surpassing elegance and the highest excellence for the general purposes of business and social life.

The superiority of the family of Black Hawk as roadsters has, to a large extent, prevented their use upon the trotting turf. Nevertheless from the ranks of the swift and stylish roadsters sprung from Black Hawk have been eliminated so many fast and enduring trotters that his fame as a progenitor of road horses scarcely surpasses his reputation as the founder of a trotting family.

Mr. J. H. Sanders, in the "Breeder's Gazette", in April, 1891, said:

"The investigation into the pedigrees of the trotting horses of America, which we have been required to make in the preparation of the Breeder's Trotting Stud Book, has led us to put a higher estimate upon the blood of Black Hawk than has generally been accorded to him by writers upon the trotting horse. Indeed, speaking only from a general impression of the results, we are inclined to the opinion that the name of but one horse, Rysdyk's Hambletonian, will be found more frequently in the pedigrees of standard-bred trotters.

"We run against this Black Hawk family in so many unexpected places in combination with other trotting strains, and find so many trotters scattered all over the country in whose veins no other recognized trotting blood is known to exist, that we are compelled to recognize him as a stallion of marked prepotency as a sire, and one in whose descendants the capacity and the disposition to trot fast exist to a very remarkable degree".

The stud books of Black Hawk show the number of mares bred to him after he came to Bridport, Vermont, as follows:

Season	No. Mares	No. Foals
1844	85	50
1845	116	77
1846	134	..
1847	186	..
1848	187	..
1849	180	..
1850	200	..
1851	169	..
1852	84	..
1853	170	..
1854	92	..
1855	81	..
1856	88	..
Whole number	1772	

The books do not show the number of foals got after the second season. The price the first four seasons was ten dollars per season. It was then gradually raised and the last two seasons was one hundred dollars. The season that he had two hundred, sixty-four were bred the second time, twelve of the sixty-four a third time, two of the sixty-four the fourth time, and one of the sixty-four the fifth time.

The following table shows the trotters got by Black Hawk, with description, record, turf period, races won, races lost and total races contested:

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of dam.
Ethan Allen *	b	h	2:25½	1849	1852-67	1860	33	55	Red Robin.
Lancet (Know Nothing)†	bl	g	2:27¼	1849	1856-66	1861	23	51	Matthewson Horse, son of
Lady Litchfield	ch	m	2:33	1843	1852-57	1855	12	16	[Cock of the Rock, by Duroc.
Young America (?)	br	g	2:23		1854-66	1858	11	22	
Hard Road	ch	g	2:37		1853-60	1854	9	17	
Black Ralph §	bl	g	2:34		1848-56	1851	8	19	Roulston, son of Bellfounder.
Belle of Saratoga	br	m	2:29	184–	1854-59	1858	7	22	Poll Roe.
Tom Hyer	bl	g	2:32	1848	1862-71	1866	7	21	
Black Hawk Maid	bl	m	2:37		1853-54	1854	7	15	
Trotting Childers	bl	h	2:33½	1850	1856-61	1861	3	6	
Vermont	bl	h	2:48		1859-60	1859	3	5	
Red John Jackson	gr	g	2:43		1857	1857	2	3	
Tom Jefferson	bl	g	2:44	1845	1855-59	1859	2	3	
Little Giant	bl	h	2:48		1861-63	1861	2	6	
Stockbridge Chief	ch	h	2:49	1848	1859-61	1861	2	3	Sir Charles (?).
Hard Road	bl	h	2:51		1858	1858	2	6	Hamiltonian.
Plato	bl	h	2:38		1857	1857	1	2	Sir Charles, son of Duroc.
Mohawk‡	br	g	2:39		1852	1852	1	2	
Black Hawk (?)	bl	h	2:44		1857	1857	1	5	
Greyhound	ch	g	2:45½	1852	1853	1853	1	3	North America.
Sherman Black Hawk	bl	h	2:46	1845	1856	1856	1	1	
Cottrill Morgan	bl	h	2:49	1845	1860	1860	1	2	
Black Hawk (?)	bl	h	2:49		1854	1854	1	5	
Peerless	bl	h	2:49¼	1849	1860	1860	1	1	St. Lawrence (?).
Philip Allen	br	h	2:53	1850	1861	1861	1	1	

*To pole, 2:15. †To saddle, 2:25. ‡To saddle. §To saddle, 2:31.

Total 25; 4 in 2:30 (1 p.); 25 race winners; 4 ten-race winners; 2 fifty-race trotters.

Races won, 142. Races lost, 150. Total races, 292.

Sires: Black Flying Cloud, 1.
Black Hawk (Estey's), 1.
Black Hawk (McCracken's), 1.
Black Hawk Hero, 1.
Bucephalus (?), 1.
Calkins Horse, 1.
Ethan Allen, 10.
Ethan Allen (Drury's), 1.
Flying Cloud (Jackson's), 1.
Flying Cloud (Orr's), 1.
Gray Eagle (Blind Eagle), 2.
Hammett Horse, 1.
Henry Clay (Wilson's), 1.
Keokuk, 1.
Patrick Henry, 2.
Peacock, 1.
Prophet, 1.
Rough and Ready, 2.
Vergennes Black Hawk, 1.
Washtenaw Chief, 1.

20 sires; 31 trotters; 1 pacer.

Sires from Daughters: Abraham, 6, 1 p.
Black Flying Cloud, 1.
Buckingham, 1.
Clematis, 1.
Duke of Saratoga, 1.
King Herod, 3.
Vermont Hero, 1.

7 sires; 14 trotters; 1 pacer.

Dams of: Blanche 2:23½.
Freeman 2:29.
Gen. Tweed 2:26½.
Lady Dahlman (?) 2:28.
Col. E. D. Baker 2:35, winner of 11 races.
Hickory Jack 2:33, winner of 10 races.
Gen. Meade 2:36, winner of 10 races.
Lady Thompson 2:35, winner of 11 races.
Tennessee 2:27.

Three of these trotters are not certainly of the get of Black Hawk. On the other hand, comparatively few races in that period were recorded, and doubtless many of his get trotted, and won races, that are not in the above list. Mr. Linsley mentions the following as having made the time set against their names, viz.; Stockbridge Chief 2:44, Black Hawk Chief 2:48 and Maynard's Black Hawk 2:50; but whether in races or trials is not stated.

A careful summary of the tables of 2:30 trotters, at the close of 1892, shows that nearly fifteen hundred trace to Black Hawk, of which over five hundred are in male line, thirty-one being by nineteen sons; one hundred and seventy-eight by eighty-one grandsons; one hundred and eighty-four by ninety-five great-grandsons; ninety-one by fifty-six great-great-grandsons; and thirty-six by sixteen great-great-great-grandsons.

Ethan Allen 2.25¼, July 12, 1860 (2.15 to pole). From steel engraving

VII

ETHAN ALLEN, HONEST ALLEN, DENNING ALLEN

Ethan Allen, harness record 2:25½, to pole with running mate 2:15, champion of the world at four years, champion of the world to pole and champion trotting stallion of the world when his records were made, was a bright bay with star and a faint, irregular stripe a few inches long extending upwards from between the nostrils; full, flowing, black mane and tail; both hind feet and the right fore foot white to just above the pasterns. He stood a trifle less than fifteen hands and weighed about one thousand pounds. His body was long for his height, and his proportions very symmetrical; head handsome and carried high; ears delicate; neck fine, of good length and clean cut in the throttle; shoulders deep and oblique; back and loin strong, coupling excellent; hips long, and quarters powerfully muscled. He was foaled June 18th, 1849; bred by Joel W. Holcomb, Ticonderoga, New York; got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan: dam, a gray mare bred by John Field, Springfield, Vermont, got by Robin, or Red Robin, a horse owned by Moses G. Bates of Springfield, Vermont, pedigree unknown; second dam, dark brown, bred by Mr. Bemis of Baltimore, Vermont; a mare of Morgan build and appearance, said to be Morgan; third dam, a chestnut mare brought to Chester, Vermont, by Dr. Chandler of that place, from Tunbridge, Vermont, and said to be by Justin Morgan.

Ethan Allen was one of the best horses of any age or clime. As a colt he was a family pet. "You couldn't get him by the window but that he would put his head in to get a piece of cake", says Mrs. Holcomb. "Of all the horses that have been favorites with the American people, no one has ever approximated the popularity of Ethan Allen. His remarkable beauty, his wonderful speed, his perfect action, and, above all, his kind and gentle disposition, made him the admiration and the pet of everybody", writes Mr. Wallace (2 Wallace's Monthly, 456). "No one has ever raised a doubt as to his being the handsomest, finest-styled and most perfectly gaited trotter that has ever been produced", writes Mr. Parlin of the "American

Cultivator". "Grand old horse! Others have beaten his time; a few others (and very few) have beaten his stud career, and other families have risen to greater popularity than his; but in all the course of trotting history no other stallion ever gained and held such wide-spread admiration from the people, or was ever so taken right to the public heart. What words can picture his grace of action, his perfect poise and animated glow! He carried the magic wand that commanded admiration. To see was to admire. They loved him for himself. Long after he shall have passed away, the brightest encomium that can be paid to the action of a trotting horse will be that he is gaited like old Ethan. That compasses all. It is the end of the law". ("Hark Comstock" [Peter C. Kellogg] in 1873.)

A half interest in Ethan Allen, when a colt, was sold to Orville S. Roe of Shoreham, Vermont, and during the earlier years of his life he was owned jointly by Holcomb and Roe. During these years he was kept for service mostly at Larrabee's Point, Shoreham, Vermont, and some seasons at Cambridge, Massachusetts; but he was used on the track, more or less, nearly or quite every season, trotting many races, the most of which he won. In 1862 he was sold to Frank Baker, who, after a time, sold him to Dan Mace and I. D. Walton. In 1866 he was purchased by J. E. Maynard of Boston, who sold him to Eph. Simmons, but afterwards bought him back, and again sold him, November 5th, 1868, to Wesley P. Balch of Boston, who in turn sold him to Col. H. S. Russell of Milton, Massachusetts. In 1866 and 1868 he was advertised to stand in Boston at one hundred dollars the season. In 1869 he was kept at Mystic Park, Medford, Massachusetts, at one hundred dollars the season, and in 1870 at the same place at two hundred dollars the season. He was finally sold, October 17th, 1870, to Col. Amasa Sprague of Providence, Rhode Island, for seven thousand five hundred dollars. Col. Sprague kept him at Providence for a time and then sent him to the Sprague and Akers stock farm at Lawrence, Kansas, where he passed a serene old age in peace and comfort, and died on the 10th of September, 1876, in his twenty-eighth year. He was buried at the entrance of the trotting park, and there a suitable monument was erected to his memory. His skeleton was afterwards exhumed and now stands in the Museum of Natural History at Lawrence. Perhaps no other horse has ever done so much service both in the stud and on the track, the same seasons. It appears that all his trotters with fastest records, as well as all his most noted sires, were got during the period while he was kept at Shoreham. Born the same year as Rysdyk's Hambletonian, he sired up to 1872 a precisely equal number

of 2:30 trotters; and it would appear not unlikely that had he staid upon the stock farm at Shoreham, as his great competitor did at Chester, and, like him, been used solely for stock purposes, he would now have to his credit as full a 2:30 list, and that many other such sires as Daniel Lambert, Holabird's Ethan Allen, DeLong's Ethan Allen, American Ethan, Bacon's Ethan Allen and Honest Allen, would have been left to fill the country with the finest race of roadsters and some of the fastest trotters known to the world.

All that was known of the origin of the dam of Ethan Allen prior to our investigations was that she was owned by Rufus Rising of Hague, New York, about 1835; that he said he got her in Vermont, and that she came from over the Green Mountains. After a long and expensive investigation we succeeded in tracing her to her breeder, and learning her entire history, which is this:

In the year 1834, Frederick A. Leland (until his death, in 1891, a substantial and reliable citizen of Middlebury, Vermont) was working for John Field, a farmer of Springfield, Windsor county, Vermont, and was present when Mr. Field bred his dark brown or black mare, known as the Burns mare, to the Moses G. Bates horse, Robin or Red Robin. This was frequently stated by Mr. Leland while living.

The produce, foaled in April, 1830, was a mouse-colored filly that became gray; Mr. Leland was the first to see the filly after she was foaled. Leland's time was out, and he went away the same April, and engaged in peddling, and returned to Mr. Field's when the filly was four years old, traded with Field for her and took her to a place he had in Sherburne, Vermont, where she was wintered the winter of 1834–5. In the spring following Mr. Leland took her over the mountain to Middlebury, put her in a new pedlar's wagon that he had made there, and drove her to Albany, New York, where he got a load of goods; drove from there to Fair Haven, Vermont, and there met I. C. Shaw, who was engaged with him in the business. Shaw took the gray mare and drove his route with her, which was along the lake, including, on the New York side, the towns of Hague, Schroon, etc. Leland, with another team, peddled on the Vermont side, and they came back and met at Whitehall, New York. Here the gray mare, a nervous animal, got frightened and ran away, doing no damage, but convincing Leland that she was not steady enough for that business. She was afraid of the bearskin that was used over the withers, so that it could not be used with her, and she was frightened whenever goods were taken from the cart. Thereupon Leland directed Shaw to sell or trade the mare; soon afterward he heard from Shaw that he had a customer for the mare, and a meeting was arranged at

Apollos Austin's in Orwell. Leland went there, and the customer was introduced by Shaw as Rufus Rising of Hague; the mare was there traded to Rising for a gray gelding, and Rising took her away. This was early in July, 1835. The next year Mr. Rising was in Middlebury with the mare; Mr. Leland met him there and went to the stable of the Middlebury House and saw the mare. Leland was acquainted with J. W. Holcomb, and, in 1848, saw Holcomb with the gray mare at David Hill's, and saw the mare bred to Black Hawk. It had been talked over several times between Leland and Holcomb that he had the gray mare that Leland traded to Rising.

The above is the substance of Mr. Leland's statements as taken in his lifetime. It is remarkably corroborated in all its essential points by a large amount of evidence concerning the mare that we had gathered previous to meeting Mr. Leland.

Rufus Rising, a well-to-do farmer of Hague, took the mare home and kept her one or two years, and bred a colt from her; and then, at the place of Curtis Balcom in Hague (who also testifies to the fact), he sold her to George Johnson of Hague. Johnson kept her till the fall of 1838, when he sold her to Warner Cook of Hague for sixty-five dollars. George Johnson's brother, Hoyt Johnson, with whom we have talked, knew this mare from the time she was brought into Hague to the time of her death. The delivery from George Johnson to Warner Cook was made in the presence of Hoyt Johnson and his wife, Rebecca, and they both recollect it perfectly, and fix the date by the birth of one of their children that was born two or three months before. Mr. Cook, who was a man weighing two hundred pounds, used to ride the mare that fall, and Gustavus Wicker of Ticonderoga, who had a little trial of speed with him, says the mare would trot close to a three-minute gait with Cook on her back. The next season, Warner Cook, who lived near Lake George, sent the mare down to his son William H., who owned the present Rev. Joseph Cook place in Ticonderoga, and he used her until he sold his farm and moved back to his father's place to take charge of the old gentleman's affairs, in October, 1840, taking the mare with him. These facts are attested by Mrs. W. H. Cook, who is still living; by the record of the deed of the farm, and also by other witnesses. The mare was put to heavy work on a team and got a spavin, probably the next winter. She was put to breeding and produced in 1842, 1843 and 1844 three valuable colts by Young Sir Charles (Burge Horse), and was sold by William H. Cook, in the summer of 1844, to George Weed of Ticonderoga, with her last foal by her side, for fifty dollars,

which was paid in boating. Weed kept her till fall, and swapped her to J. W. Holcomb. In 1845 she produced a bay filly by Young Sir Charles; in 1846, the black mare, Black Hawk Maid 2:37, by Black Hawk; in 1847, Red Leg (a gray colt with a red leg), a fast trotter, by Black Hawk; in 1848, a chestnut filly that died at three years, by Wicker's Sir Walter; in 1849, the bay colt Ethan Allen by Black Hawk; in 1850, missed to Black Hawk, having produced for eight consecutive years; and in 1851, died in foal to Black Hawk.

The following descriptions of this remarkable mare are given in the language of the persons named:

Hoyt Johnson, who knew her first when Rising had her, describes her at that time (1835) as "a small, low, thick-built mare, kind and good to work. She had good full mane and tail; was iron gray when I first knew her. She was a handsome mare, handsome made, round all over; good roadster; long hips; square behind; smooth, handsome limbs; not very long neck".

Justus B. Rising of Ticonderoga, a nephew of Rufus, who knew the mare at the same time and used to see her in his uncle's pasture (1837) with a colt by her side, says: "She was not a big mare; probably in good condition, ten hundred pounds. She was a regular jumper; couldn't keep her anywhere. She was a good-bodied mare, chunked; that is, there was a good deal of her; about medium height, good head and neck; a good traveler, never knew of her being fast, but active. She had good mane, and tail nearly down to the ground".

Azro M. Bailey, late of Ticonderoga, who long kept a livery stable, was a keen judge of a horse, and knew the mare from the time Warner Cook got her (1838), said: "She was not very large; would weigh nine hundred and fifty pounds in good flesh; pretty long body; pretty long, slim neck; carried her head up well. She was a screamer on the road. I once drove her to Weybridge, Vermont, by the side of a chestnut mare. I never drove a better team. I think this was in 1842. She was sound. She was full fifteen hands; pretty good chest; pretty broad; shoulder good; hind leg rather crooked; you would call her a little leggy. She had a very good back; long hip; legs rather fine, not heavy. She had a splendid ear, slim, thin, pretty good length, stuck them right up; handsome mane and tail, good length, but not what you would call heavy or bushy; long slim head, wide between the eyes; not a Roman nose, a mare-faced head, a little inclined to be dishing; a first-rate eye, large and bold-looking, a mare of great intelligence. She was as fine a roader as you ever sat behind; ambitious, full of vim all day long".

Mrs. W. H. Cook describes her as a very spirited animal when they first had her, and so much afraid of a buffalo robe that it was difficult to drive her with one in the carriage. Mrs. Cook frequently drove the mare when her husband had her.

Rev. Joseph Cook, who is a son of William H. Cook, says: "She had a long hip, fine limbs, rather long neck, and was very graceful. She was neither slim nor stout; she was very docile and intelligent, rather nervous. She had the graceful shape of a high-blooded horse; she had the look of an aristocrat".

Concerning the origin of this Moses Bates horse, Robin or Red Robin, sire of the dam of Ethan Allen, the most searching investigation leaves us in doubt. Mr. F. A. Leland draws his picture thus: "Red Robin was as handsome a bay horse as ever you saw; a playful horse, supple as a fox; as handsome as Ethan Allen, who looked like him". Mr. A. Litchfield of Springfield, Vermont, who knew Robin well, says he was a round-made, nice, pretty, bay horse, not a large horse; would not weigh over ten hundred pounds, a beautiful horse; a nice traveler and a trotter. He was also a good draft horse, and they used to drive him on a team to Boston. He was about the size of Gifford Morgan; had a longer hip; a very pretty horse, with mane and tail about as near right as could be. Mr. Bates gave the horse to his son-in-law, James A. Grimes, who lived on the Field farm in Springfield. Mr. Litchfield has an impression that Robin came from the Gills. The Gills and the Bates were related. Thinks he may have been by a Gill horse.

Mr. Parker of Springfield, Vermont, born in 1811, says: "Robin was a Morgan-built horse, about fifteen hands; thick set; he had the go in him. If it had been the trotting days, he would have been a sporting horse; he went right to the ground, and carried his feet behind outside of his forward ones. My father raised a colt from him, that did wonders down country. Sold at a high price and became a trotter".

Mr. Parker thinks Moses Bates or the Gills raised Robin.

Mrs. Gill of Springfield, over ninety years old, remembered that previous to 1819 her husband's father, Amos Gill of Springfield, had two red horses, one, she thinks, a son of the other.

Mr. Howe of Springfield, an old gentleman, thinks Amos Gill had a stallion before he had Black Prince. He says that Robin was a full-grown horse, owned by Moses Bates, in 1820.

Abner Bisbee of Springfield, Vermont, says: "I think Moses Bates raised Robin, a small bay horse. When I first knew him, the horse was perhaps two years old. I was a boy then, ten or twelve.

I was born in 1806. Mr. Bates kept him a number of years and used him as a stock horse. I should call him about nine or ten hundred pounds; a very pretty horse, not very thick set, not very slim; just about as good-shaped a horse as you could make him, and a good traveler".

David Lockwood, Springfield, Vermont, says: "I went to live with Moses Bates when I was eleven years old; I was born March 7th, 1816. I lived with James A. Grimes, Moses Bates' son-in-law, the fall I was fourteen; Mr. Grimes had Robin in his possession the summer before. That winter after I was fourteen, 1830–31, Robin went to Shipton, Canada. Robin was about my age. He was a dark red, smooth and handsome as a dollar, about ten hundred pounds. He wasn't a tall horse, a good fair-sized horse, and a good-built horse. I am pretty sure Mr. Bates raised him from a colt and presume he was his when foaled. Have heard him tell of his running at the stack and getting the straw on him when he was a colt. Always called him old Robin. I should think he was of Morgan descent. He was a Morgan-shaped horse anyway".

George W. Morrison of Rockingham, Vermont, writes: "I knew very well the Robin horse, but cannot tell you much about him. Charles Sherwin of Weathersfield had a pair got by Robin that he sold to Parker of Ludlow for about four hundred dollars. Parker sold those horses to go South, for sixteen hundred dollars; a fine pair".

E. W. Bisbee of Moretown, Vermont, born at Springfield, Vermont, a gentleman of high character and intelligence, in a letter written us November 29th, 1891, thus describes Red Robin: "He was a good-looking horse, and a good-feeling one when in condition; a bright bay color, heavy black mane and tail, white hind feet and a star; long-bodied, and heavy, flat limbs; foaled 1816; weight, about ten hundred pounds, and fourteen and one-half hands high; a little sway-backed, but not so much as old Sherman. Is not that a good description of an old-time Morgan horse? It is correct.

"I find by the books that old Justin was owned, about that time, by Joel Goss of Claremont, New Hampshire, only about three or four miles from the Bates place. I give the age of the horse on the statement of Mr. Bates that the horse in 1830 was fourteen years old".

Mr. Bisbee, on another occasion, wrote: "I have investigated the matter, and come to the honest conclusion that he [Red Robin] was a son of old Justin Morgan".

Mr. Bisbee writes again, November 22d, 1892: "I knew Red Robin well from 1825 to 1830. Saw him often, and have a vivid

impression at this distant day of how he looked and appeared. I am strong in the belief that he was of Morgan blood, foaled about the year 1816 and sired by the celebrated old Justin Morgan horse".

We have given the substance of all the evidence which we have been able to get relative to the history of Red Robin. It is probable that he was foaled in 1816, and that he came into the hands of Moses Bates before 1820. Possibly Moses Bates bred him. It is more probable that Amos Gill was the breeder. At best, his breeder and breeding are purely matter of conjecture; but the opinion of Mr. Bisbee, who knew him well, that he was by the Justin Morgan, is very probably correct. It certainly is sustained by the character and appearance of the horse, and by the fact that the original Morgan horse stood near where he was begotten, and not improbably included in his circuit the town of Springfield itself, in 1815, the year that Robin is supposed to have been bred.

Ethan Allen was capable of great bursts of speed. Darius Tallman, the eminent New York horseman, says: "He could outspeed at the score even Flora Temple herself".

Gen. U. S. Grant, when making his tour, in 1874, after enjoying a ride behind Ethan Allen, commissioned Mr. Akers to buy two brood mares and breed them to him.

One of the most graphic sketches of Ethan Allen ever written was by John H. Wallace, then editor of the "American Trotting Register", and published in "Wallace's Monthly" of April, 1877. The parts of the article describing the horse and his most famous victory are here given entire:

"On the 21st of June, 1867, on the Fashion course, it was my good fortune to witness the crowning event of his life. Some three weeks before, Ethan, with a running mate, had beaten Brown George and running mate in very fast time, scoring one heat in 2:19. This made horsemen open their eyes, and there at once arose a difference of opinion about the advantage to the trotter of having a runner hitched with him, to pull the weight. This resulted in a match for twenty-five hundred dollars a side, to trot Ethan and running mate against Dexter, who was then considered invincible. As the day approached, the betting was about even; but the evening before the race, word came from the course that Ethan's running mate had fallen lame, and could not go, but they would try to get Brown George's running mate, then in Connecticut, to take the place of the lame runner. As the horses were strangers to each other, it was justly concluded the change gave Dexter a great advantage, and the betting at once changed from

even to two to one on Dexter. Long before noon the crowd began to assemble, and sporting men everywhere were shaking rolls of greenbacks over their heads, shouting, 'Two to one on Dexter'. I met a friend from Chicago, who sometimes speculates a little, and when he told me he was betting 'two to one on Dexter', I took the liberty of advising him to be cautious, for I thought the team would win the race, and that its backers knew what they were doing. Before the hour arrived, I secured a seat on the ladies' stand, from which every foot of the course and the countless multitude of people could be taken in at a glance. The vehicles were simply incalculable, and the people were like a vast sea. The multitude was estimated at forty thousand!

"Upon the arrival of the hour, the judges ascended the stand, and rang up the horses, when the backers of the team came forward, explained the mishap that had befallen the runner, that they had Brown George's mate on the ground, but, as he and Ethan had never been hitched together, they were unwilling to risk so large a sum, and closed the race by paying one thousand two hundred and fifty dollars forfeit. When this announcement was made, there was a general murmur that spread, step by step, through all the vast multitude. The betting fraternity were just where they started, and every spectator realized a feeling of disgust at the whole management. As soon as this had had time to exert its intended effect upon the crowd, the backers of the team came forward again, and, expressing their unwillingness to have the people go away dissatisfied, proposed a little match of two hundred and fifty dollars a side, which was promptly accepted by the Dexter party; and when it was known that there would be a race after all, the shout of the multitude was like the voice of many waters. This being a new race, the betting men had to commence again. The surroundings of the pool stands were packed with an eager and excited crowd, anxious to get on their money at two, and, rather than miss, at three to one on Dexter. The work of the auctioneers was 'short, sharp, and decisive', and the tickets were away up in the hundreds, and oftentimes in the thousands. But the pool stands did not seem to accommodate more than a small fraction of those anxious to invest, and in all directions, in the surging crowd, hands were in the air, filled with rolls of greenbacks, and shouting, 'two to one on Dexter'! I was curious to note what became of these noisy offers, and I soon observed that a quiet-looking man came along, took all one party had to invest, and then quietly went to another of the shouters, and then another, and so on, till I think every one who had money to invest at that rate was accommo-

dated. The amount of money bet was enormous, no doubt aggregating a quarter of a million in a few minutes.

"When the horses appeared upon the track to warm up for the race, Dexter, driven by the accomplished reinsman, Budd Doble, was greeted with a shout of applause. Soon the team appeared, and behind it sat the great master of trotting tactics, Dan Mace. His face, which has so often been a puzzle to thousands, had no mask over it on this occasion. It spoke only that intense earnestness that indicates the near approach of a supreme moment. The team was hitched to a light skeleton wagon; Ethan wore breeching, and beside him was a great, strong race-horse, fit to run for a man's life. His traces were long enough to fully extend himself, but they were so much shorter than Ethan's that he had to take the weight. Dexter drew the inside, and on the first trial they got the 'send-off', without either one having six inches the advantage. When they got the word, the flight of speed was absolutely terrific, so far beyond anything I had ever witnessed in a trotting horse that I felt the hair rising on my head. The running horse was next to me, and, notwithstanding my elevation, Ethan was stretched out so near the ground that I could see nothing of him but his ears. I fully believe that for several rods at this point they were going at a two-minute gait.

"It was impossible that this terrible pace could be maintained long, and just before reaching the first turn, Dexter's head began to swim, and the team passed him, and took the track, reaching the first quarter pole in thirty-two seconds, with Dexter three or four lengths behind. The same lightning speed was kept up through the second quarter, reaching the half-mile pole in 1:04, with Dexter still farther in the rear. Mace then took a pull on his team, and came home a winner by six or eight lengths, in 2:15. When this time was put on the blackboard, the response of the multitude was like the roar of old ocean. Although some distance away, through the second quarter of this heat, I had a fair, unobstructed side-view of the stallion and of his action, when going at the lightning rate of 2:08 to the mile. I could not observe that he received the slightest degree of propulsion from the running horse; and my conviction was then, and is now, that any such propulsion would have interfered with his own unapproachable action, and would have retarded, rather than helped him. The most noticeable feature in his style of movement was the remarkable lowness to which he dropped his body, and the straight gliding line it maintained at that elevation.

"The team now had the inside, and in the first attempt they were started for the second heat, but they did not appear to me to be

going as fast as the first heat. Before they had gone many rods Ethan lost his stride, and Dexter took the track at the very spot where he had lost it in the first heat. The team soon got to work, and, near the beginning of the second quarter, collared Dexter, but the stallion broke soon after, and fell back, not yards nor lengths, but rods, before he caught. Incredible as it may seem, when he again got his feet he put on such a burst of speed as to overhaul the flying Dexter in the third quarter, when he broke again, and Mace had to pull him nearly to a standstill before he recovered. Dexter was now a full distance ahead, and the heat appeared to be his beyond all peradventure. I was watching the team in its troubles very closely, and my idea of the distance lost was the result of a deliberate and careful estimate at the moment; and the query in my mind then was, whether the team could save its distance. At last the old horse struck his gait, and it was like a dart from a catapult, or a ball from a rifle. The team not only saved its distance, but beat Dexter home, five or six lengths, in 2:16.

"In the third heat Mace had it all his own way throughout, coming home the winner of the race in 2:19. The backers of Dexter, up to the very last, placed great reliance on his well-known staying qualities; but the last heat showed that the terrible struggle had told upon him more distressingly than on the team. It is said by those who timed Dexter privately that he trotted the three heats in 2:17, 2:18, 2:21.

"If ever there was an honest race trotted, this was one, but there was such a specimen of sharp diplomacy, of 'diamond cut diamond', in the preliminaries, as is seldom witnessed, even on a race course. It is not probable that Ethan's intended running mate fell amiss at all, the evening before, as represented; and if she did, it was not possible to send to Connecticut for another horse, and have him there early the morning of the race, as was pretended. This was a mere ruse put out to get the advantage of the long odds. The backers of the team knew just how the horses would work and knew they had speed enough to beat any horse on earth. When the race was called, and they came forward and paid forfeit, it was merely to give the 'two-to-one-on-Dexter' money encouragement to come out. It did come out most vociferously, and was all quietly taken. It was said John Morrissey was the manager-in-chief, and that his share of the winnings amounted to about forty thousand dollars.

"After witnessing the second heat, and studying it carefully, I am firmly of the opinion the team could have gone the first heat in 2:12 if it had been necessary".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Hotspur	b	g	2:24	1860	1867-79	1869	27	66	Green Mountain Morgan.
Ohio Boy	b	g	2:27¾		1870-74	1874	25	63	
Fanny Allen	b	m	2:28¼	1855	1865-70	1869	19	41	Abdallah, son of Mambrino.
Billy Barr	dun	g	2:23¾	185–	1867-70	1870	12	29	Pacing mare.
Hickory Jack	ch	h	2:33	1855	1863-81	1871	11	36	Black Hawk.
Fannie Lee	b	m	2:29¼	1857	1867	1867	10	29	Imp. North Horse.
Major Riley	b	g	2:36½		1865-66	1865	9	12	Green Mountain Morgan.
Little Maid	gr	m	2:32¼		1878-84	1884	8	15	
Little Romp	b	m	2:39		1872-84	1872	8	14	
Fannie Fisher	b	m	2:32		1867-68	1868	6	11	Eclipse.
Mary C.	gr	m	2:35		1876	1876	6	10	
Colorado Chief	ch	h	2:53		1867-74	1874	6	6	
Josephine	b	m	2:32¼		1871-73	1871	5	13	
Le Blonde	b	m	2:34½		1866-70	1870	5	8	Abdallah.
Seth Warner	ch	h	2:31		1875-81	1875	4	17	Harris' Hamiltonian.
Rosa Livingston	b	m	2:35½		1865-66	1865	4	8	Morgan Eagle.
Warwick	b	h	2:29½	185–	1868	1868	3	5	
Judge	b	g	2:32		1873-76	1873	3	13	
Carrie Allen	b	m	2:34¼		1876-80	1880	3	19	Harris' Hamiltonian.
Carrie A.	br	m	2:37		1877	1877	3	6	
Joe Clark	b	g	2:37¾		1874-75	1874	3	16	
Washington Irving*	ch	g	2:38		1868-76	1868	3	7	American Star.
Sorrel Dan	ch	g	2:38½		1871	1871	3	6	
Brown Rover	br	g	2:41¾		1871	1871	3	5	
Frank Allen	b	h	2:42		1873-82	1882	3	22	Greyhound (?).
Ethan Allen	br	g	2:45¾		1873-74	1873	3	9	
Sorrel Frank	ch	g	2:30¼		1875-82	1882	2	7	
Black Bess	b	m	2:35		1868	1868	2	7	
Lady Close	bl	m	2:36		1867	1867	2	4	
Tidy	b	m	2:38½		1868	1868	2	4	Abdallah (?).
Spartan	b	h	2:39½		1872	1872	2	6	
Honesty	br	g	2:40¼		1872-74	1874	2	12	
Sis	b	m	2:41½		1875	1875	2	4	
Sleepy Bill	b	g	2:42¼		1876-78	1878	2	7	
Chronicle	dun	g	2:44		1874	1874	2	6	Blue Bull (?).
Gifford Boy	b	h	2:47		1875-77	1876	2	9	Black Hawk.
Paul Revere	br	g	2:50		1875	1875	2	5	
Easter	br	m	3:01¼		1870	1870	2	4	
Pocahontas	b	m	2:26¾	1859	1866	1866	1	1	Irons' Cadmus, s of Cadmus.
Parnell (?)	b	g	2:29¼		1888	1888	1	3	
Tip Allen‡	b	g	2:33½		1873-79	1879	1	14	
Honest Allen†	ch	h	2:33½	1855	1861	1861	1	7	Brooks Horse, s of Sherman
Sam Houston	gr	g	2:36¾		1870-74	1874	1	10	[Morgan.
Little Fred	b	g	2:39¼		1877	1877	1	7	
Adonis	ch	h	2:39¼		1885	1885	1	5	Imp. Scythian.
Dyer	b	h	2:40		1880-81	1880	1	5	
Col. Ethan Allen	b	h	2:40¼		1870	1870	1	1	Black Hawk.
Young Sutton	bl	h	2:40½		1863	1863	1	3	Morgan Eagle.
Lady Black	b	m	2:40½		1886	1886	1	2	
Little Thorne	b	m	2:40½		1887	1887	1	1	
Aker's Pet	br	m	2:42				1	5	
Daniel Lambert	ch	h	2:42	1858	1861	1861	1	1	Abdallah.
Chestnut Mare	ch	m	2:45		1869	1869	1	1	
White Oakley	b	g	2:45		1878	1878	1	1	
Kit Holton	b	m	2:45		1876-78	1876	1	15	
Superb	bl	h	2:45½	1858	1867	1867	1	2	Harris' Hamiltonian.
Nameless	b	g	2:46		1874	1874	1	4	Columbus (?).
Panic	br	h	2:47		1872	1872	1	4	North Horse.
Roebuck			2:48		1866	1866	1	2	Black Hawk (?).
Maid of Chicago	b	m	2:49½		1880-81	1881	1	3	
J. E. Allen	b	g	2:51½		1874	1874	1	7	
Jumbo Jim (?)	gr	g	2:53	1877	1882	1882	1	5	
Ethan Allen	ch	h	2:53¾		1884	1884	1	2	
Jim Allen	b	g	2:56½		1888	1888	1	1	
Tom Allen	b	h	3:09		1867	1867	1	3	Brooks' Horse.
Allen Shankless	ch	h	3:59¾		1881	1881	1	1	Kentucky Gray (?).
Annie Allen	ch	m	2:36½		1882	1882	0	8	Green's Bashaw (?).
Ned	br	g	2:39¼		1886	1886	0	8	
Chapman Maid	br	m	2:33		1890	1890	0	7	
Dexter	ch	g	2:34¼		1886	1886	0	3	
Iroquois Maid	b	m	2:39¼		1884	1884	0	2	
Babe	br	g	2:47¼		1887	1887	0	2	

*To saddle 2:30. †To pole 2:28.
Total 72; 10 in 2:30; 66 race winners; 6 ten race winners; 2 fifty race trotters.
Races won, 247. Races lost, 464. Total races, 711.

Sires: Allegro, 1.
Allen Sontag, 2.
American Ethan, 7.
Daniel Lambert, 36, 1 p.
Enoch, 1.
Ethan Allen (Bacon's), 5.
Ethan Allen (DeLong's), 3.
Ethan Allen (Dixon's), 1.
Ethan Allen (Holabird's), 4, 1 p.
Ethan Allen (Holland's), 1.
Ethan Allen (Vick's) 1.
Ethan Allen (Woodward's), 7.
Frank Allen, 2.
George Washington, 2.
Green Mountain Morgan, 1.
Honest Allen, 4.
Panic, 5.
Rappahannock, 1.
Seth Warner, 1.
Superb, 2.
Tom Moore, 1.
21 sires; 88 trotters; 2 pacers.

Sires from Daughters: Cobden, 1.
Ethan Wilkes, 1, 1 p.
Fearnaught (Whitcomb's), 1.
General Sherman, 4 (?).
R. B. Hayes, 1.
Regalia, 2, 1 p.
Wellington, 8.

Dams of: Alice 2:28.
B. B. Custer 2:22½.
Blarney 2:28¾.
Opal 2:23.
C. C. 2:30.
Clara Morris 2:29¼.
Cobden 2:28¾.
Dio 2:30.
Duroc Maid 2:29¼.
Eli (?) 2:28¼.
Ethan McGregor 2:29¼.
Frank M. 2:29¼.
Highland Win 2:26.
Jack Shepard (?) 2:29¼.
Josephine S. (?) 2:24½.
Kitty Cook 2:26.
Lady Loye 2:23½.
Louise (?) 2:29½.
Mayflower 2:27¼.
May Morning 2:30.
Nellie Rose 2:30.
Queen Wilkes 2:23¾.
Russ Ellis 2:27¼.
21 dams; 23 trotters.

Second dams of: Billy Button 2:18¼.
Bonnie Phallas 2:29.
Boodle 2:21½.
Charley Van 2:29¼.
Fred Casey 2:23¼.
Gladys 2:28.
Highland Stranger 2:25¼.
Hickory Jack 2:33.
Nutbreaker 2:24½.
Patience 2:28¾.
Peralto 2:26½.
Pixley 2:16.
Presto 2:19½.
Revenue 2:22¼.
14 trotters.

Third dams of: Daisy Drew (?) 2:30. Myriad 2:28½.

The fastest trotter, in single harness, in the Morgan family is Lord Clinton, race record 2:10¼. Because of this we add here a sketch of Honest Allen, and his son Denning Allen, sire of Lord Clinton.

HONEST ALLEN, 2:28 to pole, was chestnut with blaze in face, fourteen and three-quarter hands in height and weighed nine hundred and fifty pounds. He was bred by S. H. Edgerly, Manchester, New Hampshire, got by Ethan Allen, son of Black Hawk, and was foaled in 1855. His dam was chestnut, of Morgan type, said to be by the Brooks Horse, son of Sherman Morgan; and second dam by a horse called Cock of the Rock. Honest Allen was sold in 1857 to G. Rollins, Manchester, New Hampshire, who sold him in 1858 to H. D. Nichols of same place, and he to Richmond Smith, Concord, New Hampshire. Mr. Smith sold him to W. L. Simmons of New York, who, after 1873, kept him at Ashland Park, Lexington, Kentucky. He died in 1883.

John B. Clark, editor of "Mirror and Farmer", Manchester, New Hampshire, writes: "The dam of Honest Allen was a chestnut mare of the Morgan type brought to Manchester from Franconia and sold to a stable-keeper named Stephen James, now dead. Her owner in Franconia said he traded and got her out of a stage team in Vermont. She was a mare of considerable speed, great finish and nice appearance. She was dam of White Mountain Morgan, and several others that could trot in 2:50 or better. Honest Allen was a horse of the finest disposition, and imparted that quality to all his get. Had a fine thoroughbred head, beautiful eye, nice back, strong limbs, excellent feet. He was a natural trotter".

Mr. Richmond Smith says: "The dam was golden chestnut, with one or more white feet, decidedly of Morgan pattern".

SIRE OF	Color	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Prince Allen	ch	h	2:26½	1859	1865-73	1873	11	19	Green Mountain Morgan.
Lady Bonner	gr	m	2:24¼	1875	1885-87	1885	6	20	Hambletonian.
Kate Hughes	br	m	2:38¼		1874-75	1875	4	24	
Tom Allen	bl	g	2:22	1874	1884-85	1885	3	10	Brignoli, son ofMambrino
Cedar Jack	ch	g	2:33		1884	1884	3	10	[Chief.
Nettie M.	ch	m	2:33½		1881-82	1883	3	24	
Princeton	b	g	2:34¼		1883	1883	3	6	
Rooster	ch	g	2:42		1876	1876	2	7	
Bob Acres	ch	g	2:28	1876	1882	1882	1	3	Hambletonian.
Allen	ch	g	2:31¼		1888-89	1889	1	2	
Billy P.	ch	g	2:34		1885	1885	1	1	Highland Gray (?).
Lelia Kidd	b	m	3:00		1880	1880	1	2	
Count Rumford	b	h	2:55		1880	1880	0	2	

Total 13; 4 in 2:30; 12 race winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 39. Races lost, 100. Total races, 139.

Sires: Denning Allen, 1; Honest Allen, 2; Honest Allen (Davis'), 1; Prince Allen, 1.

Sires from Daughters: Allie Wilkes, 5; Cortlandt Wilkes, 1.

Dams of: Alhambra 2:20.
{ Arthur Wilkes 2:19.
{ Vladimir 2:28¾.
Bob's Jug 2:22¾.
Honesty 2:22.
Tip Tyler 2:24.

5 dams; 5 trotters; 1 pacer.

2d dam of: Barclay 2:22¼; Count Robert 2:24¼; Decorah 2:26¾.

DENNING ALLEN is bay, fifteen and a half hands high and weighs ten hundred and thirty pounds. He was bred by J. B. Bowman, Lexington, Kentucky; got by Honest Allen, son of Ethan Allen, and was foaled in 1874: dam, Rena, black or brown with four white feet, foaled 1866, said to be by Ward's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk. Denning Allen was sold at public sale October 7th, 1878, to Gen. D. P. Upham, Little Rock, Arkansas, and in 1882 by his administrator to E. S. Rice, Little Rock, who sold April 1st, 1893, to Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vermont. J. B. Bowman states in his sale catalogue of 1878 that Rena is a premium animal and has trotted

Denning Allen. Taken at Bread Loaf Stock Farm, Weybridge, Vermont

inside of three minutes. He gives pedigree as above. He says in the catalogue: "Denning Allen is a horse of great promise, can trot in 2 :45, without any special training; as a stallion he also has great promise, as will be seen from his colts to be exhibited on the day of sale".

A correspondent of the "Middlebury Register" writes of him as follows: "Denning Allen shows the highest equine beauty, combined harmoniously with the noblest exhibition of strength and substance. He has been kept in a region of few trotting-bred animals, and has done little service in the stud, being used largely as a driving horse. He is said to have gotten about one hundred colts in the neighborhood of Little Rock; some of them showing much speed. He got the famous black gelding, Lord Clinton, from a little brown old mare whose breeding is not known. Lord Clinton, at the end of last season, had a list of twenty trotting victories to his credit, sixty heats in 2 :30 and better, and a race record of 2 :10¼ in the second heat of a race which he won; a race record that at the time it was made had never been beaten by a stallion or gelding. To show the quality that he displayed in his races we will copy the summaries of two, adding the records, as they stand, of the defeated horses:

"INDEPENDENCE, IOWA, September 1, 1892.

PURSE, $1,000; 2 :17 CLASS.

Lord Clinton (2 :10¼), bl. g., by Denning Allen	3	1	1	1
Lobasco (2 :10¾), b. h., by Egmont	1	3	2	2
Little Albert (2 :10¼), ch. g., by Albert W	2	2	3	3
Poem (2 :14) b h, by General Washington	5	4	5	4
Canary Bird (2 :19½) ro m, by Jay Bird	4	5	4	dr

Time, 2 :11½, 2 :10¼, 2 :11, 2 :13¾.

"INDIANAPOLIS, September 23, 1892.

PURSE, $1,000; 2 :15 CLASS.

Lord Clinton (2 :10¼) bl g, by Denning Allen	2	1	4	2	1	4	1
Azote (2 :14½) b g, by Whips	4	4	1	3	2	1	2
Magnolia (2 :12½) b m, by Haw Patch	1	2	2	4	4	2	4
Cheyenne (2 :14¼) b h, by Nutbourne	3	3	3	1	3	3	3
Grattan (2 :17¼) br h, by Wilkes Boy	dis.						

Time, 2 :15, 2 :15½, 2 :14½, 0 :00, 2 :13½, 2 :15¼, 2 :19¾".

Denning Allen was awarded 1st premium for Morgan stallions five years old or over, and sweepstakes for Morgan stallions of any age, at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, Illinois, 1893.

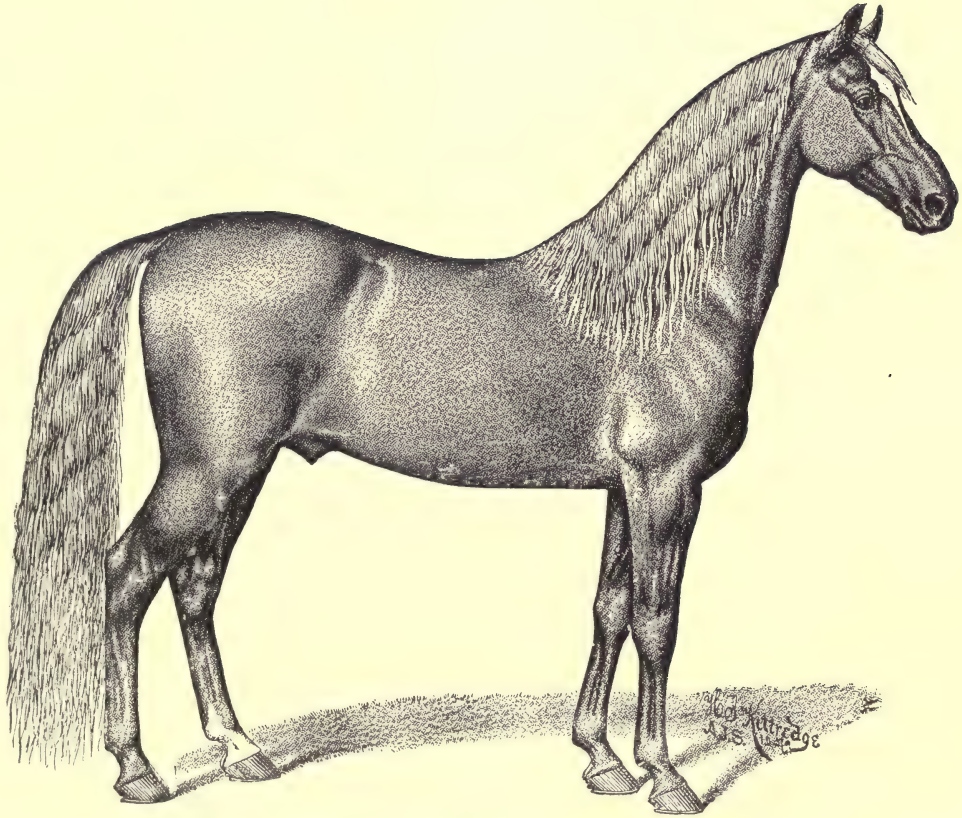
He also received the very high compliment of being selected by Max Landsberg, the noted sculptor, sent out by the German government to take models of such American horses at the World's Fair, as he thought desirable for use in the agricultural schools of Germany. Herr Landsberg selected Denning Allen, and Columbian Jessie by

Daniel Lambert, the Hambletonian stallion Ambassador, by George Wilkes, several American trotters and a mustang, in all eight.

Lord Clinton several times in 1893 equalled his record; and in the great race for the Columbian Exposition stake at Chicago, Sept. 14th, 15th and 16th, 1893, won one heat, took a part of the purse, and was timed separately in the first heat in 2:08. When it is remembered that he has never had the advantage of being in the most skilled hands, that in this case certainly ought to have been equal to winning the race, it will readily be perceived that he is one of the best trotters that has yet been produced.

Of this race "Clark's Horse Review" says: "No such field ever before started in America. The slowest by the records was Alvin, 2:11¾; then the figures began to drop, Pixley and Ryland T. each being a half second faster, Nightingale and Greenleaf coming next with 2:10½ each, then Lord Clinton, 2:10¼, Little Albert and Walter E., 2:10 each, Alix, 2:09¾, and Hulda, 2:08½, making up a lot of ten with track records averaging 2:10 1-3. * * *

"The scoring was protracted, and not until the tenth trial did Starter Walker get them well enough lined across the track to give the word, Little Albert then being back and off his stride. Greenleaf almost immediately broke and Lord Clinton sailed off safely at the pole. Hickok immediately shot Hulda out of the bunch and took her close to Clinton on the outside, Alvin lying next at the rail and Alix hard upon Hulda's heels. No sooner were they straightened into the back stretch than Hickok began to team the favorite, and she stepped up alongside of Clinton and they went together to the half at a heart-breaking pace, the timers marking 1:03½. The second quarter had been trotted in 31 seconds, and there was a buzz of 'They'll break the race record.' * * * * *
It was a tremendous finish, and as the two mares flew under the wire none but the judges could separate them. When Alix's number went up there was a prolonged roar, which swelled into a deafening one as the timers hung out 2:07¾. The little mare, winning by a short head, had broken the race record, while Pixley's time could not be separated from hers, and Lord Clinton, who trotted a magnificent mile, was timed in flat 2:08, finishing but half an open length behind".



Daniel Lambert, by Ethan Allen. From artist's drawing

VIII

DANIEL LAMBERT

Daniel Lambert was one of the greatest speed sires of the world and also got many colts of extraordinary beauty. He was a light chestnut or sorrel with stripe in the face and left hind foot white, flaxen mane and tail; bred by William H. Cook, Ticonderoga, New York; got by Ethan Allen, and foaled in 1858. His height was nearly fifteen and a half hands, and he weighed ten hundred and thirty pounds. His dam was Fanny Cook, a high-strung, handsome chestnut mare, bred by Montfort Van Kleek, Chester, New York, got by Abdallah, son of Mambrino; second dam described by David Rowe, Chester, New York, who knew her well, as a chestnut, high strung, a natural trotter, bred by Montfort Van Kleek, then living in Dutchess county, New York, got by Stockholm's American Star, son of Duroc, by imported Diomed; third dam bought by Montfort Van Kleek in Dutchess county, New York, breeder and breeding unknown. The statement that this third dam was by a horse called Red Bird is entirely without foundation.

Daniel Lambert was thus described by S. W. Parlin, Esq., Boston: "He is a remarkably handsome, active, well-preserved horse of his age. When in his prime no horse could be found to compare with him in beauty of form, elegance of style, grace of carriage, ease and elasticity of gait, excellence of quality, and fineness of finish combined. He is of the Morgan pattern, standing about fifteen hands; has a neat, bony head; large, expressive eyes, set well apart; short, lively ears, always carried erect; clean-cut throttle; handsomely-arched neck of good length, well set upon strong, oblique shoulders, giving him naturally an upheaded, lofty appearance. His back is of medium length, and very strong; ribs well sprung from the spine, giving him a round barrel, which is deep, of good length, and ribbed closely to the hips; loin broad and well muscled; coupling strong and smooth; hips long and roundly turned; rump rather straight, the whirlbone and tail being set high; quarters well muscled; hocks well let down; forearms long, broad and muscular; cannons short, the bone

being of good size in proportion to weight of body. His hind leg is fairly straight, but the lower part is joined to the hock at something of an angle, giving it the conformation found in many speedy trotters. His pasterns are short and strong, feet well shaped, and of size in proportion to that of body and limbs. By common consent the Morgans have enjoyed the reputation of being the most beautiful horses, as a family, ever produced on this continent, and Lambert, when in his prime, was one of the most beautiful of that family. Few horses have ever lived that possessed greater power of stamping their offspring with the above characteristics, and imparting the ability to perpetuate them through succeeding generations".

He was sold, when four months old, to John Porter, Ticonderoga, New York, for three hundred dollars. R. S. Denny of Boston paid three thousand dollars for him when he was coming five, and kept him at Watertown, Massachusetts. He sold him to Benjamin Bates, who sent him to the Cream Hill Stock farm, Shoreham, Vermont, then under the management of A. C. Harris, where he made his first season in 1866. Previously he had been used but little for stock purposes. He remained at Shoreham doing an increasing business through the season of 1877, when, upon the death of Mr. Bates, he went to the Bates farm at Watertown, Massachusetts. In the fall of 1880 he was sold to David Snow of Andover, Massachusetts, and in the fall of 1884, to a company at Middlebury, Vermont, and kept at the Bread Loaf Stock farms, Middlebury and Weybridge, Vermont, until his death, June 29th, 1889. He was in vigorous health and without blemish to the day preceding his death. It is understood that he was mated with over one thousand and forty mares while at Shoreham, but the number of foals is not known. We understand that the number got in Massachusetts was not large. After returning to Middlebury he got about thirty. Had Lambert remained in Vermont, we think his list of trotters would have been doubled. And had the effort been made to develop his colts, which has been made with the get of many noted trotting sires, time records being admitted, we are confident that his two-thirty list could have been increased to several hundred. The speed of Lambert was never developed, yet he was a natural trotter. As a three-year-old Dan Mace drove him a winning race at Chelsea, Massachusetts, October 22d, 1861, and gave him a record of 2:42. It is said that after this race Mr. Mace offered to trot him against any three-year-old in the world for five or ten thousand dollars.

We quote again from Mr. Parlin: "Mr. Denny, when he bought Lambert, took him to Saratoga, New York, under the name

of 'Hippomenes'. He had been previously known as the Porter colt. He produced there a marked sensation, not only on account of his matchless style and beauty, but for his remarkable speed also, which was sufficient to make him the acknowledged king of the road, even at that famous resort of noted horsemen. While he has proved himself far superior to any other horse that ever stood in New England as a progenitor of trotters, yet as a sire of handsome, stylish, spirited roadsters, with speed enough for a lively brush on the road, he has now still greater distinction, and in this respect has probably never been equalled. There are scores of his sons and daughters used as roadsters, which were never trained for speed, and never stepped upon the track, that can beat a 2:30 horse down the road with ease, and have beauty enough to win the admiration of any horseman. The most of Lambert's get are pure, open gaited trotters which need neither boots nor weights. They are also free, cheerful drivers, willing at all times to do their best without stimulation from the lash".

SIRE OF	Color	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Comee	b	g	2:19¼	1866	1872-77	1877	26	53	Hiawatha, son of Flying [Cloud, by Black Hawk.
Col. Peabody (John N., John)	b	h	2:31¼		1878-87	1879	22	56	Stonewall Jackson, g. s. of Bl'k
Ella Doe	ch	m	2:23½	1871	1876-85	1883	21	57	Cook's Columbus. [Hawk.
Lady Foxie	ch	m	2:24¾	1869	1873-81	1881	21	52	Breed Horse, s of Blk Hawk.
John Hall	b	g	2:25¼	1868	1878-87	1880	21	70	American Ethan.
George A.	b	g	2:24¼	1875	1881-87	1884	15	80	Copperbottom.
Annie Lou	b	m	2:30	1876	1874-86	1886	14	60	Darkey, g s of Blk Hawk (?).
John Lambert	b	h	2:31¾	1868	1872-77	1875	12	56	Morgan.
Nonesuch	ch	m	2:25½	1862	1869-73	1871	11	32	Bigelow Horse, s of Blk Hawk.
Billy D.	ch	g	2:26	1878	1877-84	1880	11	30	Mazeppa.
Thought	b	h	2:37½	1877	1884-88	1885	11	18	Hambletonian (?).
Susie B. (Susie)	ch	m	2:30½		1876-84	1883	10	24	Bigelow Horse.
Jenny	b	m	2:34		1882-85	1882	10	34	
Blanchard	b	g	2:25¼	1878	1882-89	1883	9	20	Carter's Columbus.
Ellen	ch	m	2:33¼		1878-83	1882	9	31	
Jimmy Stuart	b	g	2:24¼		1879-85	1881	8	40	Morgan Black Hawk (?).
Jubilee Lambert	br	h	2:25	1863	1872-76	1875	8	37	Taft Horse, s of Black Hawk.
W. H. Arnold	gr	g	2:31½		1876-77	1877	8	27	Sherman Black Hawk.
Fanny Lambert	br	m	2:33½		1870-72	1872	8	33	
Wild Lilly	b	m	2:24	1872	1877-79	1877	7	53	Carter's Columbus.
Dickard	ch	g	2:25¼	1877	1879-84	1880	7	34	Smith's Young Columbus.
Ben Lambert	gr	g	2:27	1883	1890-91	1891	7	13	
Jim	ro	g	2:23½	1874	1880-81	1881	6	16	Copperbottom (?).
Aristos	b	h	2:27¾	1870	1876	1876	6	9	Stonewall Jackson.
M. Y. D. Colt	ch	m	2:35¼	1877	1883	1883	6	16	Stonewall Jackson.
Little Fortune	ch	g	2:39		1881-82	1882	6	16	Flying Cloud, s of Blk Hawk.
Boston	b	m	2:27¾	1871	1879-80	1879	5	10	Patrick Henry, son of Black
Ben Franklin	ch	h	2:29	1873	1879	1879	5	7	Addison. [Hawk.
Joe S.	b	g	2:30	1868	1875-83	1876	5	27	Virginia mare.
Manhattan	ch	g	2:39¼		1887-88	1888	5	12	
Twinkle	ch	g	2:40		1874-76	1875	5	20	Dorne mare.
Nancy	ch	m	2:23½	1872	1880	1880	4	12	Miles Standish, s of Blk Hawk.
George R.	b	g	2:24	1877	1884	1884	4	8	Son of Black Hawk.
Addison Lambert	b	h	2:27	1872	1879	1879	4	5	Addison, son of Black Hawk.
Baby Lambert	b	g	2:27¼	1880	1887-91	1888	4	17	Melbourne, Jr. (?).
Cobden	ch	h	2:28¾	1874	1881-83	1883	4	11	Ethan Allen.
Flora Huff	b	m	2:29½	1878	1885-86	1886	4	6	Carter's Columbus.
Adele J.	b	m	2:33¼		1881	1881	4	7	Stonewall Jackson.
George R.	b	g	2:34¼		1884	1884	4	9	

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Baby Mine	ch	m	2:45½		1885-90	1888	4	11	
Clara Morris	ch	m	2:29¼	1878	1887	1887	3	3	Ethan Allen.
May Morning	b	m	2:30	1871	1879-81	1881	3	3	Ethan Allen. [dallah Pilot.
Lambert B.	b	h	2:22¼	1884	1888-92	1893	3	12	Messenger Chief, son of Ab-
Delightful	ro	m	2:33½		1876-77	1877	3	11	
Daniel Lambert, Jr.	ch	h	2:35		1889	1879	3	21	Ethan Allen.
Frank Lambert	b	g	2:35		1884	1884	3	3	
Tommy Lambert	gr	g	2:35		1880-89	1889	3	15	
Young Lambert	b	h	2:38½		1881-82	1882	3	7	
Jessie	ch	m	2:39¼		1884-85	1884	3	7	
David	ch	h	2:40		1875-76	1876	3	15	
Col. Moulton	ch	h	2:28½	1861	1871-74	1874	2	22	Bigelow Horse.
Fred (?)	b	g	2:28¾		1882	1882	2	4	
Motion	ch	h	2:29	1873	1880-81	1881	2	7	Son of Young Moscow.
Queen Mab	gr	m	2:29¼	1877	1881-90	1889	2	21	
Hattie Carlisle	b	m	2:31¾		1887	18[illegible]7	2	6	
Lady M.	ch	m	2:32¾		1885	1885	2	6	
Oshlega Belle	ch	m	2:34½		1877-78	1878	2	20	
Maud B.	br	m	2:34¾		1880-81	1881	2	21	Morgan.
Champlain	ch	h	2:36		1886-90	188[illegible]	2	11	Stonewall Jackson.
Minnie Lambert	b	m	2:36		1875-77	1875	2	5	
Tommy Lambert	ch	g	2:37¼		1880-83	1883	2	3	
Mountain Boy	br	h	2:39½	1872	1883-87	1883	2	10	Ethan Allen.
Letter B.	b	m	2:42¼		1888-90	1890	2	7	
Sarah Bernhardt	b	m	2:43½		1881-85	1881	2	5	
Ben S.	br	g	2:44½		1887-88	1888	2	4	
Star Ethan	b	h	2:45½	1873	1876-77	1877	2	3	Churchill Horse, son of
Bessie M.	b	m	2:48½	1886	1887-88	1888	2	3	[Black Hawk.
Ben	ch	g	2:55	1826	1879	1879	2	8	
Maggie Lambert	br	m	2:25½	1875	1885-86	1885	1	8	Son of Black Hawk.
Dan Miller	ch	g	2:25½		1892-93	1893	1	4	
Annie Page	b	m	2:27¼	1872	1880	1880	1	8	Stonewall Jackson.
Pauline Lambert	b	m	2:29	1880	1890	1890	1	2	Lily's Shakespeare.
Belle Hackett	b	m	2:31½		1885-86	1886	1	4	
Helen	ch	m	2:32½		1889	1889	1	1	
Lotta	ch	m	2:33½		1885	1885	1	2	
Starter	ch	g	2:35		1878-81	1881	1	5	Cook's Columbus.
Upstart	ch	g	2:35		1884-85	1884	1	4	
Harry	ch	g	2:36½		1888	1888	1	4	
Tommy Lee	ch	g	2:38		1885-86	1886	1	12	
Silver Nell (?)	gr	m	2:38		1881	1881	1	5	Live Oak.
John Lambert	b	h	2:39	1864	1890	1890	1	13	Morgan (?).
Crampton Lambert	ch	h	2:39¾		1883-85	1885	1	8	Comet, son of Billy Root.
Susie L.	ch	m	2:39		1880	1880	1	4	Ethan Allen.
Annie Laurie	ch	m	2:40	1878	1885	1885	1	3	Son of Young Moscow.
Lookout	ro	g	2:40½		1885	1885	1	4	
Regardless	ch	g	2:41½		1874	1874	1	5	Volunteer.
Daisy Lambert	ch	m	2:41¾		1884	1884	1	2	
Steve Bailey	b	h	2:42		1890	1890	1	1	
Addison Boy	b	g	2:34		1887	1878	1	9	
Rosedale	ch	m	2:42		1875	1875	1	7	
Lizzie E.	ch	m	2:42		1884	1884	1	6	
Kansas Ranger	ch	g	2:43		1888	1888	1	2	
Ruey R.	b	m	2:44		1879-81	1879	1	2	
Silas Wright	b	g	2:44¼		1884-85	1885	1	12	Hough's Volunteer.
Little Dan	ch	g	2:44¾		1868-74	1868	1	13	Black Hawk.
Kitty Lambert	b	m	2:45		1877-78	1877	1	10	
Prince Lambert	b	h	2:45		1878	1878	1	3	
Rufus	ch	g	2:45		1890	1890	1	2	
Daisy	ch	m	2:46½		1888	1888	1	3	
Island Chief	b	h	2:48½		1874-85	1885	1	8	
Daisy Lambert	ch	m	2:57		1883	1883	1	1	
Care Not	ch	g	2:57½		1885	1885	1	3	
Jessie Lambert	b	m	2:59¼	1887	1880	1880	1	3	
Harry Allen	b	h	3:05	1874	1878	1878	1	2	
Helen Lambert	ch	m			1882		1	1	[Hawk.
Jesse Lambert	b	h	3:27		1880-83	1880	1	2	Churchill Horse, son of Black
Lillian	br	m	2:29¾		1887	1887	0	5	Carter's Columbus.
Melissa	ch	m	2:32¾		1875	1875	0	16	
Bay Lambert	b	h	2:33¼	1868	18 76-8	1880	0	11	
Rosebud	ch	g	2:34¼		1883	1883	0	2	

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Lambert Belle	ch	m	2:34¼		1887-88	1888	0	6	
East End	b	g	2:34¾		1888	1888	0	3	
Ned Lambert	ch	g	2:41¾		1888	1888	0	3	
Robert the Devil	b	g	2:44¼		1882	1882	0	2	
Daniel L.	gr	g	2:48		1887-88	1888	0	3	
Daniel Lambert	b	g	2:51½		1870	1870	0	1	

Total 117; 37 in 2:30 (1 p).; 106 race winners, 13 ten-race winners; 9 fifty-race trotters.

Races won, 465. Races lost, 1167. Total races, 1632.

Both Annie Laurie and M. Y. D. Colt have records in better than 2:30, but in fictitious races.

Sires (trotters of 1893 included):

Abraham, 8, 1 p.
Addison Lambert, 2.
Aristos, 12, 2 p.
Aurora, 2.
Bay Lambert, 1.
Bay Star, 1.
Ben Franklin, 18, 3 p.
Champlain, 2 p.
Charley Wicker, 2.
Cobden, 1, 2 p.
Col. Harry Lambert, 1.
Dick Preble, 1.
Firefly, 1.
Harvester, 1.
Island Chief, 1.
Jack Lambert, 1.
Jesse Lambert, 1.
Jim Lambert, 1.
John Lambert, 1.
Jubilee Lambert, 2.
Lambert Chief, 2.
Lambertus, 2.
Motion, 5, 1 p.
Mountain Boy, 2.
Premier, 1.
Star Ethan, 7, 2 p.
Royal Lambert, 1.
Silas Wright, 1.
Thought, 2.
Unnamed son, sire of John I., 1.
Ward's Lambert, 1.

31 sires; 83 trotters; 13 pacers.

Sires from Daughters: Aristos, Jr., 1, 1 p.; California Lambert, 1 p.; Foxwood, 1; Haldane, 3; Revenue, 2.

Dams of
- Altar, 2:20¾.
- Anna Knowlton 2:27½.
  - Baron Brown 2:26¼.
  - Haldane 2:26½.
- Busbey 2:29½.
- *Prima Donna* 2:11¾.
- California Lambert 2:29¼.
  - Capt. Bowman 2:39¼.
  - Emma B. 2:29½.
- Charles Reade 2:24¼.
- Claudius 2:25.
- Dandy Jim 2:17½.
- Duane, 2:27½.
  - Exarch 2:23¼.
  - Wyandot, 2:19½.
- Five Points 2:29¾.
- Gilmore 2:21¼.
  - Overholt 2:22¼.
  - Minerva 2:18.
- Grand Isle (?) 2:24¼.
- Foxwood (?) 2:30.
  - Miss Foxie 2:30.
- Howell 2:26¼.
- Jingles 2:28¾.
- Katy M. 2:25½.
- Kendall 2:29½.
- Lady Barefoot 2:26¼.
- Lotta 2:24½.
- Madge Wilkes 2:29¾.
- Ruth Wilkes 2:28¾.
- Major Ulrich (?) 2:24¼.
- Mambrino Lambert, 2:29½.
- *Nightingale* 2:19¾.
- Olivia 2:29¼.
- Rose Filkins 2:22.
- Pamlico 2:10½.
- Resolute 2:29.
- Revenue 2:22¼.
- Sea King 2:21½.
- Silver Lace 2:28.
- Sister Barefoot 2:25.
- Virginius, 2:19¼.

33 dams; 40 trotters; 3 pacers.

Second Dams of
- Banquet 2:29¼.
- Butterfly 2:19¾.
- Eagle Bird 2:21¼.
- Bessie Wilkeswood 2:25½.
- Kendall 2:29½.
- Nimbus 2:26¼.

Valley Fair Coaching Parade, Brattleboro, Vermont

IX

RANDOLPH MORGAN, JENNISON COLT, MORRILL

RANDOLPH MORGAN, also known by the many names of Randolph Horse, Morgan Bulrush, Young Morgan Bulrush, Little Randolph, Little Bulrush, Weston Horse, Edson Horse, Goss Horse, and Buckminster Horse, was dark bay with small star, heavy mane and tail, fourteen and a half hands high and weighed about nine hundred and fifty pounds. He was bred by Mr. Weston of Randolph, Vermont, got by Bulrush Morgan, son of Justin Morgan, and foaled about 1820. His dam is untraced. He was purchased by John Goss of Danville, Vermont, about 1825, and taken to Danville; was afterwards owned by John Buckminster of Danville, who advertised in the "Danville North Star", May 10, 1834: "A number of real Morgan horses selected from a dozen of that blood". Buckminster sold the horse to H. C. Babcock of Danville, who called him Morgan Bulrush and advertised him in the "North Star" as follows:

"Morgan Bulrush. H. C. Babcock would inform the public that he has the celebrated Morgan horse, called the Morgan Bulrush, or better known by the name of the Randolph Horse. His stock is too well known by all in this vicinity to need any recommendation. Will Stand at Bliss's Inn, Cabot; Farrington's, Walden, and Warner's, Hardwick.

Danville, May 29, 1839".

Mr. Babcock advertises Morgan Bulrush again in 1840. Some five years later he was purchased by Andrew McFarlane, then of Barton, but now of Coventry, Vermont, and he died his property about 1846. He seems, at different times, to have won the names of all his owners but the last. In an advertisement of the Morrill Horse, dated Danville, May 27, 1852, in the "North Star", French Morrill says: "The horse is of Morgan blood, sired by a colt of the old Weston or Randolph Horse, so-called, formerly owned by John Buckminster, late of Danville". In an interview with us, Mr. Morrill said: "The Randolph Horse was a dark bay with heavy mane, tail and foretop; could trot easily in about three minutes; a

horse of wonderful endurance. He was four or five years old when brought here. Everybody liked him". Mr. Aaron Smith of Danville said: "He was called the Weston Horse, Goss Horse, Buckminster Horse, and Randolph Horse". Again he was described to us by one who knew him well as "a good-styled horse, about as good as there was; a strong, resolute horse that would endure a great deal of hardship". Mr. Jennison, breeder of the Jennison Colt, said of him: "He could trot like the wind and was a beauty".

All agree that he was a very beautiful horse of the Morgan pattern, and a great trotter for his day. From his type and characteristics, and the locality where he was bred, it is quite probable that he inherited Morgan blood from his dam. He was the sire of the Jennison Colt, which got old Morrill, also sire of second dam of Haviland 2:29½, and second dam of Young Morrill 2:31, winner of eleven races.

THE JENNISON COLT was a bright cherry bay with star and black points, full and very handsome flowing mane and tail, nearly sixteen hands high and weighed twelve hundred and twenty-four pounds. He was bred by Abijah Jennison, Walden, Vermont, got by Young Bulrush (Randolph Morgan), son of Bulrush Morgan, and was foaled in 1841. His dam was black with brown nose and flanks, sixteen hands, thirteen hundred pounds, lazy and dull, but a fast pacer and very powerful, "would break log chains when logging"; owned by Prentice Carr, and afterwards by Nathaniel Farrington, Walden, Vermont, then by Jennison; breeding unknown, but said to be of Canadian stock. Mr. Jennison sold his colt about 1844 to A. F. Putnam, Marshfield, Vermont, who kept him two seasons and sold back to Jennison. The horse afterwards went to Maine. Jennison was a very poor man, and received from Heath for the service of the colt in getting old Morrill a pound of tea.

Abijah Jennison says: "I raised the colt that sired the old Morrill. I bought his dam of Nathaniel Farrington of this town. Farrington had her of a Mr. Bradley Webber of Hardwick, Vermont. I bought her in the fall of the year for forty-five dollars, and was to let Farrington have her three or four trips to Boston in a six-horse team, a distance of one hundred and eighty miles; she was a pacer, and when she got to going she could pace fast. She was a wonderfully stout mare, rather dull to drive, but a powerful draft horse. She was black with brown nose and flanks and had but little tail. I should think she was sixteen hands high, but don't know how that

was. I never had her weighed, but should think she would have weighed near thirteen hundred pounds.

"When the Jennison Horse was foaled, well, the best description of him that I can give is that he was perfect and he grew perfect. He weighed over twelve hundred pounds, and was a bright bay, no white on him but a little star, and he had the same little, short, sharp, quick ear of the little Morgan. His mother had pretty long ears and they lapped some; and he had a wide forehead, and his eyes were large and stood out, and he had just such a foretop, mane and tail as the little Morgan. Oh, he was the Little Randolph all over except his size; and that he took from his mother. I had the colt when he was two years old and that was the season he sired old Morrill".

A. F. Putnam, Marshfield, Vermont, says: "He was nearly sixteen hands high, rangy enough, but deep quartered and very strongly made in all respects. He had a choice head, eye and ear. He was a square natural trotter and could go fast. I never trotted him fast to show him but once. That was at Barnet, Vermont, on town-meeting day. The match was against a stallion named the Bachop Horse, claimed to be a three-minute horse. We were to trot a mile on the road, starting from the tavern or near there. I led him from the start, beating him out of sight. The mare that brought the Jennison Colt was a black with orange-colored muzzle and flanks, and a pacer. She was about sixteen hands high and would weigh nearly thirteen hundred pounds; a powerful draft mare, rather a dull driver, but when straightened out would pace fast. She had a thin rat-tail. I was always told she came from Canada, and was an English mare. Both she and the Jennison Colt had the best kind of clear hazel eyes.

MORRILL was bred by James Heath, Walden, Vermont, and was foaled 1843. He was black with tan-colored muzzle and flanks, right hind foot white, fifteen and three-quarters hands high, and weighed twelve hundred and twenty-five pounds. His sire was the Jennison Colt, son of Little Randolph, by Bulrush Morgan. His dam was gray, bred by Mr. Eastman, Walden, Vermont, got by the Farrington Horse, son of the Vance Horse, by Bold Phœnix. The second dam was a very fast pacing bay mare, also bred by Mr. Eastman, and got by the Kittredge Horse, son of Quicksilver, by imported Dey of Algiers, Arabian.

Morrill was sold when a weanling to Urban Perkins, South Walden, Vermont, who traded him, when four or five years old, to

French Morrill, Danville, Vermont. Mr. Morrill used him for work on the farm as well as in the stud, and sold him when seven to a man in Massachusetts, who trained him there a little, but could not pay for him, and Mr. Morrill took the horse back, and he died his property in 1862.

The following description of Morrill is from the pen of the late Leonard T. Tucker of Royalton, owner of Draco 2:28½, one of the best of the grandsons of Morrill:

"He was not what would be called a rangy horse; neither was he blocky, but medium. He had an excellent head, muzzle rather fine, nostrils large, eyes the very best, of a clear hazel color, large and well set out and wide apart, brain large, the frontal bone straight, ears well shaped and pointed and when thrown forward he had a fine, expressive look, but when thrown backward they were inclined to lop considerably. His throttle was fair not fine, neither was it thick and fleshy; neck good length and well crested, full, deep enough for beauty, but not out of proportion. His shoulders were very strong and well thrown back; withers fair, rather thick than otherwise; breast very full, making him look low in front; forearm immense and long, knee-pan broad and flat, with a knee-joint pinned together to stay; The back sinews stood out clear and distinct, and were very large; pasterns rather short and immensely strong, with feet resembling those of the full-bred Norman, not that they were broad and flat, but wide at the heel, and rather high, making a large and heavy, yet good-shaped foot; hoofs not of the finest texture, but always healthy and strong. His chest was deep and round, middle-piece good and loins that never were and never will be surpassed. Although not ribbed very close, his long, well-set hips were so beautifully rounded, and so even with the swell of his ribs, that he was a very smoothly-turned animal. His tail was set on a trifle too low, and was thin of hair for four or five inches from his body, but further down it was handsome. His stifles were thick, hind-quarters well let down, muscles of the thigh wonderfully strong, hocks could not be bettered, legs superb below the hocks, save that he set back on the hind pasterns too much for perfection; not that his hind pasterns looked weak; on the contrary, they were short, large, sinewy and very strong. We think there never was the slightest blemish or unsoundness about him; and out of the several hundred colts which he left, only three or four were ever known to get the least unsound in the feet or limbs".

Morrill had a pure trotting action, was shown in speed contests at the fairs and was considered one of the fast stallions of his day.

Mr. Morrill says he was a horse of the greatest intelligence and docility.

The dam of Morrill was a high-strung, gray mare of fair size and good proportions, with long neck, rather long, intelligent head, thin ear rather longer than ordinary, good mane and tail, and a little long hair on the back of her legs. Heath got her when two years old, and soon afterward she had one hind leg broken in the pasture; the leg healed, but was always crooked and shorter than the other, but she was good to work, and Heath, who had a new, rough hill farm, did a great deal of work with her. Her natural gait was a trot. She was about twelve years old when she produced Morrill.

The Farrington Horse, sire of Morrill's dam, was an iron gray, about fifteen and a half hands high and would weigh, when two years old, ten hundred pounds. He was bred by Thomas Vincent of Walden and sold to Nathaniel Farrington of that town. He was a superior animal. William Farrington of Walden says: "I knew the dam of the Farrington Horse well. She was a noted mare and a good one, and sold once for two hundred dollars, a pretty large price in those days". This mare was called the Steele mare, a fair-sized mare of about ten hundred pounds, foaled about 1808, and a fast saddle mare. The Farrington Horse was foaled about 1828. After keeping him some years Mr. Farrington sold him to a Mr. Dutton of Walden.

The Vance Horse, sire of the Farrington Horse, was a showy gray stallion, foaled about 1818, bred by Lemuel Cobb of Hardwick, Vermont, and got by Bold Phœnix. The dam of the Vance Horse was a white mare, bred by Lemuel Cobb's father at Hardwick, Massachusetts, and given by him to his son Lemuel, about 1815, to replace one of a pair lost by Lemuel when visiting his father. She was badly used up at the time and thought to be nearly worthless; but she was driven home by Lemuel to Hardwick, Vermont, and made a valuable mare. Her sire is unknown, but she was said to be of English blood. She was a large, well-shaped mare, an excellent roadster, and from her Mr. Cobb bred several colts. The Vance Horse was sold when a year old to Col. Burrill Vance of Greensboro, Vermont, who kept him till about 1828 and sold him to parties in Morristown, Vermont. He was afterwards owned by Samuel Blodgett of East Randolph, Vermont, who moved, taking the horse with him, to Royalton, Vermont, where, after several years, the horse died. This Vance Horse was throughout his life called Phœnix. The town records of Royalton show that Samuel Blodgett bought one-half interest in the tavern stand at Royalton village of Amos Bosworth, April 16th, 1831.

Bold Phœnix, sire of Vance's Phœnix, was also known as the Gibb Horse. In the Danville "North Star", in 1815, Bold Phœnix is advertised by F. C. Gibb to stand at Col. Warner's, Hardwick; Esquire Farrington's, Walden; John W. Dana's, Cabot, and F. C. Gibb's on Danville Green; terms, three to six dollars. Appended to the advertisement is the following certificate:

"HAVERHILL, May 22, 1815.

We, the undersigned, being well acquainted with the stock of the noted horse Phœnix, recommend it to exceed any in the State of New Hampshire for strength, speed and beauty.

(Signed) REV MR. MORRILL and seven others".

This advertisement is substantially repeated in the same paper in 1816 and 1817. It shows that the sire of the Vance Horse came from New Hampshire. We are informed that the first horse of this name in New Hampshire was brought to Walpole by Josiah Bellows, 2d.

The Kittredge Horse, sire of the second dam of Morrill, was a bay, fifteen hands, nine hundred to one thousand pounds; bred and always owned by J. Kittredge, Danville, Vermont; got by Quicksilver, son of imported Dey of Algiers, Arabian, and foaled about 1820. He is described as a very fine looking horse, very similar to a Morgan in appearance. His sire, Quicksilver, made one season at Danville. Mr. Kittredge there bred a mare to him which foaled this horse. The Kittredge Horse was a very powerful and high-headed animal, somewhat given to running away.

Our information on the Vance Horse comes largely from J. C. Cobb of Hardwick, Vermont, son of Lemuel Cobb, his breeder, and from Mrs. Vance, widow of Col. Burrill Vance, his owner.

The statement made by Mr. J. C. Cobb, that the dam of Vance's Phœnix was said to be of English blood, calls attention to the horses of that blood that are known to have been in the stud at Hardwick, Massachusetts, at such time as she might have been got. These are the gray horses Hyder Ally, thoroughbred son of Lindsay's Arabian, that was there from 1795 to 1801; Roebuck, by imported Lath, dam by imported Wildair, from 1790 to 1800; Diomede, by imported Diomed, dam by imported Wildair, from 1810 to 1813; and Sterling, or New Jersey Colt, by imported Dorchester, from 1808 to 1814, all inclusive. These horses are all advertised for these seasons at Hardwick; all are exceedingly highly bred and one of them quite probably was sire of this gray mare, as they are the only stallions advertised there in that period. The color points to Hyder Ally, which had a large patronage, as his advertisement states that in one season he served

one hundred and thirty-three mares and got one hundred and twenty foals. Morrill was

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Mountain Maid (Lady Norcross)	br	m	2:26¾	1858	1865-69	1866	26	51	Prince, g.s. Sherman Morgan.
Young Morrill	b	h	2:31		1855-65	1865	11	17	Lock Goss Horse, son of [Chanticleer.
John Morrill	b	g	2:34		1876-80	1878	6	35	
Gen. Lyon	b	h	2:38		1870	1870	1	1	Royal Morgan, s of Sherman.

Total 4; 1 in 2:30; 4 race winners; 2 ten race winners; 1 fifty race trotter.
Races won 44. Races lost 60. Total races 104.

Sires: Benedict Morrill, 1. Metacomet, 1. Oregon Pathfinder, 2.
Gen. Lyon, 3. Morrill, 3. Vermont Ranger, 1.
Hutchinson Morrill, 1. Mountain Chief, 1.
8 sires; 13 trotters.

Sire from Daughter: Dixon (?), 1.

Dam of: Tom Pink 2:32½, winner of 13 races.

Second dams of: Grace Lee 2:29¼; Morris 2:29; Stella Blake 2:25¼.

Fearnaught, by Young Morrill. From a lithograph

X

YOUNG MORRILL, WINTHROP MORRILL, FEARNAUGHT, ROYAL FEARNAUGHT

YOUNG MORRILL (Perkins') was a dark bay horse, fifteen and three-quarters hands in height, and weighed eleven hundred and sixty pounds. He was bred by Fred Smith, Walden, Vermont; got by Morrill, son of the Jennison Colt, and was foaled about 1850. His dam is described by French Morrill, Danville, Vermont, as a square, chunked, round mare, bay, bred by Seneca Ladd, Danville, Vermont, and got by the Lock Goss Horse, son of Chanticleer; second dam a very noted road mare, bay with stripe in face and white hind foot and white spot on side, fifteen hands, nine hundred and fifty pounds, bred by Rev. M. Boardman, Danville, Vermont, got by Randolph Horse, son of Bulrush Morgan; third dam the Boardman mare, a celebrated mare said to have been brought from Connecticut.

Young Morrill was sold in turn to Chas. Dana, Danville, Vermont; Jesse Drew, Danville; John Drew, St. Johnsbury; French Morrill, Danville; Town & Trow, Barre; Wm. A. Hill and Brother, Manchester, New Hampshire; Mr. Perkins, Manchester, later of Cambridge, Massachusetts, who paid for him four thousand dollars. He went to Iowa in the fall of 1880 and died there a few weeks later. He was a superior trotting horse, and a very noted sire. He showed a mile to saddle in 2:26; to harness in 2:30. He received a first premium at the Vermont State fairs at Montpelier, 1853, and at Rutland, 1855; also first premium, of two hundred dollars, at National Horse exhibition at Boston, Massachusetts, October, 1855. Linsley says: "A heavy, close, compact and enduring horse".

The Lock Goss Horse was dark bay, black points, fifteen and a half hands high, and weighed eleven hundred pounds. He was bred by Lock Goss of Waterford, Vermont. His sire was Chanticleer and his dam is said to have been a daughter of the Justin Morgan. He died the property of his breeder about 1843. This horse has generally been called a son of Sherman Morgan, but George Barker of St. Johnsbury, Vermont, informed us that he was got by Chanticleer when owned

by his father, John Barker, and we are satisfied that this is correct. Mr. Fisher of Danville, Vermont, born 1813, says that the Lock Goss Horse was a Morgan-shaped horse. He knew the horse well, as he worked for a neighbor of Mr. Goss.

Chanticleer was of Morgan build, bay and between fifteen and fifteen and a half hands high, and was kept at Fort Ann, New York, about 1812, and later at Rupert and Pawlet, Vermont, and perhaps other towns in that vicinity, by a Mr. Mead and a Mr. Stoddard; later still at Whitehall, New York, where he was purchased by a Mr. Ramsdall of St. Johnsbury, Vermont, who sold him about 1826 to Mr. Barker of same place. His blood entered into some of the best horses in Vermont. He was doubtless a horse of high breeding, probably thoroughbred, though it is possible he was of Morgan origin, as his description and that of his stock, and his being called Dutch, might imply. C. A. Ramsdall of North Troy, Vermont, writes: "Chanticleer came from Whitehall, New York, was Dutch and what was called at that time French Morgan".

George Barker of St. Johnsbury, Vermont, says: "They talked that the horse had been a runner. Father bought him of Ramsdall. He was an old horse then; was called an English horse; a handsome-bodied horse, but unsound; not a high-headed horse. Father owned him with the Bolton Colt, or Flint Morgan. The second year the colt got the most mares. Chanticleer was a long-bodied, round, handsome horse, with a smooth, handsome head, long but not very large. Some thought his front legs were too near together, but I think he was half foundered. We lived on the Perry place when we owned Chanticleer and moved from there about 1828. It was about 1826 when we owned Chanticleer". George Lawrence of St. Johnsbury, a relative of Mr. Barker, said: "He was an old horse when Mr. Barker owned him, somewhat broken down and his back hollow".

Dr. Warren B. Sargent of Pawlet, Vermont, says: "The first I knew of Chanticleer was at Fort Ann, about 1813; then he was kept here by old Uncle Stoddard. His get were regular Dutch-modeled horses, strong and resolute, not large, but wonderfully good workers. He was not over fifteen hands high, I think; a good weighty-kind of a horse. They called him a Dutch horse".

Dorson Eastman, Dorset, Vermont, says: "He was a rather low horse, should think less than fifteen and a half hands high; bay, no marks, not very stylish; owned by Morris Mead about 1818; very strong-limbed and solid; called the toughest, ruggedest horse ever here. Kept first I think in Kingsbury, New York".

A horse named Spy, foaled 1804, said to be by old Chanticleer, is advertised in the "Rutland Herald" of 1810. Young Morrill was

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Mattie Lyle	b	m	2:28	186–	1871-77	1877	20	51	
Johnny	br	g	2:35		1873-83	1880	17	55	
Draco	br	h	2:28½	1853	1857-67	1867	10	22	Hoyt Horse, g. s. of Wood-
Sam	ch	g	2:32¼		1877-83	1882	10	25	[bury Morgan.
Fearnaught	ch	g	2:23¼	1859	1865-68	1868	7	14	Napoleon Morgan, son of
Hiram Woodruff	br	h	2:37		1867-72	1871	7	29	[Flint Morgan.
Danville Boy (Teaser)	bl	h	2:33		1860-70	1865	6	18	Hoyt Horse.
Flora Morrill	bl	m	2:59		1869	1869	4	4	
Miller's Damsel	b	m	2:37		1880-82	1882	3	10	
St. Paul	br	h	2:35		1867	1867	1	2	
Velox	br	h	2:44½		1872-73	1872	1	3	Manchester Black Hawk.
Morrill Prince	br	h	2:45		1869	1869	1	1	Flint Morgan.
Young Morrill	gr	g	2:50		1873	1873	1	1	
Maynard	br	h	3:05¾	1867	1870	1870	1	1	
Jim	gr	g	2:39½		1875-78	1875	0	16	

Total 15; 3 in 2:30; 14 race winners; 4 ten-race winners; 2 fifty-race trotters.
Races won, 89. Races lost, 163. Total races, 252.

Sires: Draco, 3. Railsplitter, 1. Winthrop Morrill, 9.
Fearnaught, 3. Union, 1. Woodstock, 1.
Perkins' Morrill, 1. Velox, 1.

8 sires; 20 trotters.

Dams of: Gen. Hancock 2:24¼. Matchless 2:24¾. Volunteer Chief 2:29½.
Greenwood 2:30. Nelly 2:30.

WINTHROP MORRILL, formerly called Slasher, was bred by Rodney Bradford, Barre, Vermont, and was foaled in 1855. He was a bright bay with star and off hind ankle white; mane and tail full. He was fifteen and a half hands high, and weighed ten hundred and fifty pounds. He was got by Perkins' Young Morrill, son of Morrill. His dam was a dark bay, bred by Lewis Waterman, Barre, Vermont, and got by the Huckins Horse, son of Royal Morgan. His second dam was bay with large star, fifteen hands high, ten hundred and fifty pounds in weight. She was bred by Lewis Waterman, and got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan. His third dam is said to have been by Bulrush Morgan, and his fourth dam by Young Soldier, son of the Kasson Horse.

He was sold by his breeder to Mr. Town of Barre, and by him to Leonard T. Tucker of Royalton, Vermont. In 1861 Mr. Tucker sold to H. B. Varrell, Laconia, New Hampshire, who sold to David Blanchard of Boston. In 1863 he passed to Mr. Garland of Skowhegan, Maine, and, in 1864, to Charles J. Jackson of Winthrop, Maine; then to T. B. Williams, and later to John F. Mills, both of Boston, Mass. He afterwards returned to Maine, stood several years at Hartland,

and died the property of B. F. Fairbanks, Winthrop, Maine, August 17th, 1882. Thompson, in "Noted Maine Horses", says of him:

"His head was after the Morgan type, clean and intelligent; neck thin, long, blood-like and carried in good style; shoulders sloping and strong; chest deep; back stout and beautiful in contour from withers to haunches; barrel round and well ribbed back; tail finely set on and well carried; limbs rather light in bone, but well muscled; hind pasterns very straight; upper bone of forearm let down low to the knee; cannon bone short; feet blue, tough and excellent. He traveled a carefully-measured mile on Winthrop pond, two men in the sleigh, in 2:32, the last quarter in thirty-three seconds. He paced this mile, but changed to the trot the following season. His success in the stud, always with common, hard-worked farmers' mares, is a matter of record. At the close of 1877, he stood fifth among sires of 2:30 performers. His get are uniformly of great courage, excellent trotting action and have an appearance of high breeding".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Baby Boy	gr	g	2:30	1868	1873-76	1873	15	28	[Bush Messenger.
Honest Harry	ro	g	2:22½	1869	1874-79	1877	14	50	Son of Hunton Horse, by
Watchmaker	bl	h	2:31¼	1871	1880-88	1883	11	28	Gen. Knox.
Yellow Dog	ch	g	2:35¼	1871	1880-86	1882	11	20	
Ben Morrill	br	h	2:27	1868	1872-79	1879	9	21	Columbus (?).
Charley Morrill	b	g	2:34	1867	1874-75	1875	9	20	Black Hawk.
Walker's Morrill	b	h	2:37	1869	1876	1876	7	8	Eaton Horse, son of Avery.
Sam Curtis	b	g	2:28	1866	1872-77	1877	6	41	Eaton Horse.
J. G. Morrill	ch	g	2:29	1872	1878	1878	5	10	Eaton Horse.
Dudley Buck	b	g	2:31½		1888-90	1890	5	8	
Fleetwood	ch	g	2:29	1863	1871	1871	3	11	Witherell Messenger (?).
Bianca	bl	h	2:38½		1886-91	1890	3	15	
A. A. C.	b	g	2:39¼		1885-88	1888	3	10	
John Mills	br	g	2:34	1880	1885	1885	2	6	Indian Chief.
Modoc	ch	g	2:34		1874	1874	2	2	
Gray Eagle	gr	g	2:35		1885-90	1887	2	16	
Honest Mack	bl	g	2:39¼		1888-90	1888	2	6	
Glengarry	br	g	2:27	1866	1871	1871	1	5	
John Morrill	b	g	2:27½	1874	1886	1886	1	10	
Dan Wood	gr	g	2:31¼		1880	1880	1	6	
Rover	b	g	2:34¾		1881	1881	1	3	
Puritan	ch	m	2:37½		1875	1875	1	8	Columbus.
Rockwell	br	g	2:43		1877	1877	1	2	
Harry Morrill	rn	g	2:49½	1879	1885	1885	1	2	Drew (?).
Tioga	ch	g	2:51		1871	1871	1	3	
Lady Independence	b	m	3:01		1884	1884	1	12	
Zephyr	b	m	3:13	1879	1882	1882	1	4	Gen. Lyon.
Ed Getchell	br	g	2:27	1869	1877	1877	0	6	Downing Horse, son of
John N.	br	g	2:34		1887	1887	0	2	[Pollard Morgan.
Rennie P.	ch	m	2:35¼		1888-89	1888	0	4	
Gen. Grant	br	h	2:38¾		1875	1875	0	9	
Joe Hawkins	br	h	2:40½		1881	1881	0	3	

Total 32; 9 in 2:30; 27 race winners; 4 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Races won, 119. Races lost, 260. Total races, 379.

Sires: Ben Morrill, 3. Morrill Drew, 1. Watchmaker, 1.
Mazeppa, 1. Walker Morrill, 4, 2 p.
5 sires; 10 trotters; 2 pacers.

Sire from Daughter: Dr. Franklin, 1.

Dams of: Almont Maid 2:26. Josie Campbell 2:29¼. *Ravelli* 2:20¾.
Betsy Braun (?) 2:21¾. Maud Elanah (?) 2:22. Senator (?) 2:21½.
Gov. Plaisted 2:29¼. Otis Shaw 2:19¼.
8 dams; 7 trotters; 1 pacer.

FEARNAUGHT 2:23¼ (champion trotting stallion of the world when his record was made) was chestnut with off hind-foot white, fifteen and a half hands high, and weighed ten hundred pounds. He was bred by Greenleaf C. Brown, Stratham, New Hampshire, got by Young Morrill, son of Morrill and was foaled in 1859. His dam, Jenny, was bay with black points, no white, fifteen hands, and weighed ten hundred pounds; a high-headed mare of great courage and speed, that it is said could pull two men to a heavy wagon better than a forty clip; foaled 1849; bred by Nathaniel Batchelder, Pittsfield, New Hampshire, and sold by him in 1854 to Greenleaf C. Brown, who owned her until her death in 1879; got by Napoleon Morgan, son of Flint Morgan; second dam, dark bay, bred by Nathaniel Batchelder, got by Vermont Beauty, son of Ballard's Quicksilver; third dam, brown, bred by Nathaniel Batchelder, got by the Piper Horse, a young horse brought from Vermont to Pittsfield, New Hampshire, 1819, called a Morgan; fourth dam, black, a fine mare bought of C. Clay, Nottingham, New Hampshire, and said to be thoroughbred.

Sold by breeder to B. S. Wright, who sold him for twenty-five thousand dollars to Col. H. S. Russell, proprietor of the Home Farm, Milton, Massachusetts, whose property he died in 1873.

He was a horse of great elegance as well as speed. His record was made at Buffalo, in a winning race, trotted for a purse of ten thousand dollars, July 29th, 1868.

S. W. Parlin, the accomplished turf writer, in an article on Fearnaught, after mentioning his races, says:

"His success in trotting, together with his remarkable beauty, elegant style and superior road qualities, gave him very great popularity. In the show ring he was quite as successful as upon the turf. His last victory as a prize-winner was at the New England fair of 1872, when he received the premiums and gold medal offered for the best stock horse. His death occurred at the Home Farm, Milton, in 1873. During the last few years of his life Fearnaught's service fee was two hundred and fifty dollars".

We add the following very interesting letter from J. J. Batchelder, Warrensburgh, Illinois, relating to the dam of Fearnaught and his ancesters, and dated February 22d, 1890:

"I received yours in regard to the pedigree of Jenny, that my father sold to G. C. Brown. Jenny was a great road mare. So were her first and second dams, either of which could road sixteen miles an hour. Her first dam, Lady Jane, was the most showy, and looked in the harness much bigger than in the stable. She looked very much like her sire, the Hill Horse. True Hill of Canterbury, New Hampshire, owned him until he died.

"The Piper Horse, the sire of Kate, her second dam, was a young horse brought from Vermont to Pittsfield about the year 1819, and staid there part of one season; then went to Maine; left only four colts. I can recollect them all, three bays and one black. They all proved so good when used that they got up a stock company and sent down to Maine to get him back, but he had been gelded. They called him a Morgan.

"Old Kate I think was the fastest of the four colts. I have heard the old folks talk about them in their younger days; if they wanted to make a quick trip, they were sure old Kate could make it. I have heard father tell of driving her to Boston, seventy-five miles, after machinery for the factory, when they wanted it quick; and one time there was a deed that was found not to be on record at Concord, the county seat, and other parties started to take advantage of the fact. A man was put on old Kate and rode the sixteen miles in an hour.

"I brought out here, in 1859, a full sister to Jenny, in foal by Young Morrill. She raised a mare colt. I have raised a number of good colts from her. I have one of her colts, now twenty-two years old, by Flint Morgan, son of the Steve French Horse, a little inbred and full of Morgan; I think the best driver I ever rode after.

"I sold one of her colts to a Dr. Reed of Decatur; he drove him three years on the road and sold him to go to Cincinnati; they found he could go, took him to the track and drove him in 2:30; they thought he must have been on the track and was a ringer; they offered two thousand dollars for him if he had not been trained. They wrote to me, and, as quick as they got word, took him. The next time they tried him he went in 2:19, last half in 1:08. His owner was offered five thousand dollars for him, but thought he would have him trained the last of the season, and the next year enter him in the races. He sent him to Lexington, Kentucky, in June, and he dropped dead on the track. They called him Stoker Boy. I saw the man that bought him of Reed; he thought they held him too hard and he broke a blood vessel".

Vermont Beauty (Hill Horse, Silver) was dark bay with one white hind foot and ankle, about fifteen hands high, and weighed ten hundred pounds. He was bred by William Wheeler, New Haven, Vermont, got by Ballard's Quicksilver, and foaled 1823: dam said to have been bred by William Wheeler. He was presented when two by Mr. Wheeler to his daughter, wife of Trueworthy Hill, London, afterwards Canterbury, New Hampshire and was kept at Canterbury until nine or ten years old and then brought back to Vermont by Lemuel Hill of Starksboro, Vermont, who kept him a number of years. He had quite a long body and was a very handsome and excellent horse.

John N. Hill, son of Trueworthy Hill, writes: "He was the finest of the fine in every point. He was sought after by colonels and generals to ride on muster days in the days of the State militia. My grandfather, William Wheeler, was a large farmer, owned a good many brood mares of his own raising which he never harnessed, and he said of all the colts he ever had Silver was the best. The horse was of Morgan blood, a fine breed; but I cannot tell anything more on this point".

John S. Blanchard of Concord, New Hampshire, writes: "My father, Nathan Blanchard, requests me to say to you that he remembers distinctly the Hill Horse which you inquire about, but knows nothing of his breeding; says he was very handsome and the best horse in the vicinity of Canterbury in his time".

Mr. Hill, Starksboro, Vermont, says: "Lemuel Hill of this town owned a very valuable horse that he called Quicksilver, a noble horse, and got splendid stock. He was bay, and I think Morgan. Uncle Richard had another that I think was Morgan. Uncle Lemuel's came from New Hampshire, where he had been owned by Trueworthy Hill."

The following advertisement is from the Concord, New Hampshire, "Patriot" of 1828:

"Vermont Beauty will stand in London. Raised in Vermont. Drew first premium at Agricultural society, Vergennes, when four months old, and two succeeding years drew same premium at same place. At age of three was taken from Vermont to this place and next fall drew first premium at Boscawen Plain. Dark bay, jet black mane and tail, one white hind foot and ankle, fifteen hands high; foaled 1823. Figure and movements lofty and elegant. For speed excelled by none of his age. Before I purchased him I examined his stock and all were nearly of his color and marks.

London, 1828. TRUEWORTHY HILL".

Quicksilver (Ballard's) was bay and weighed about eleven hundred pounds. He was brought to New Haven, Vermont, 1821

or 1822, by Joshua Ballard, who came to New Haven from New Salem, Massachusetts. Died 1823 or 1824. Harvey Yale, Middlebury, Vermont, remembers this horse well and says he knows Ballard brought him from the South, and he is quite certain that he brought him from Walpole, New Hampshire, and that he was in part of imported blood. Mr. Yale speaks highly of the horse and says that he resembled Lambert. Mr. Eldredge, formerly of New Haven, Vermont, who also remembers the horse well, and whose father raised a colt from him, says that he was a beautiful horse. Vermont Beauty, son of this horse, was frequently if not generally called a Morgan both in New Hampshire and Vermont, where he was owned, but. from the information received, we think it probable that his sire was got by Quicksilver, foaled in Massachusetts 1802, a son of imported Dey of Algiers, Arabian, from an imported mare, and that passed to Mr. Bellows of Walpole, N. H., about 1810.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Argonaut	b	h	2:23¾	1873	1879-86	1880	7	29	Morgan (?)
Fearnaught, Jr.	ch	h	2:20	1865	1868-77	1877	7	9	
Bay Fearnaught	b	h	2:37	1868	1871-81	1876	4	19	
Galatea	b	m	2:24¾	1873	1877-84	1881	3	17	Hiatoga.
Fearnaught Boy	b	h	2:43	1870	1873-80	1880	3	5	
Gray Nose	bl	m	2:31½		1884	1884	2	6	
Fearless	b	g	2:38½		1875	1875	2	10	
Western Fearnaught	ch	h	2:33½		1875-79	1875	1	11	
Andover Fearnaught	ch	h	2:50		1878	1878	1	1	
Dandy Jim	ch	g	3:12		1879	1879	1	3	

Total 10; 3 in 2:30; 10 race winners.

Races won, 31. Races lost, 79. Total races, 110.

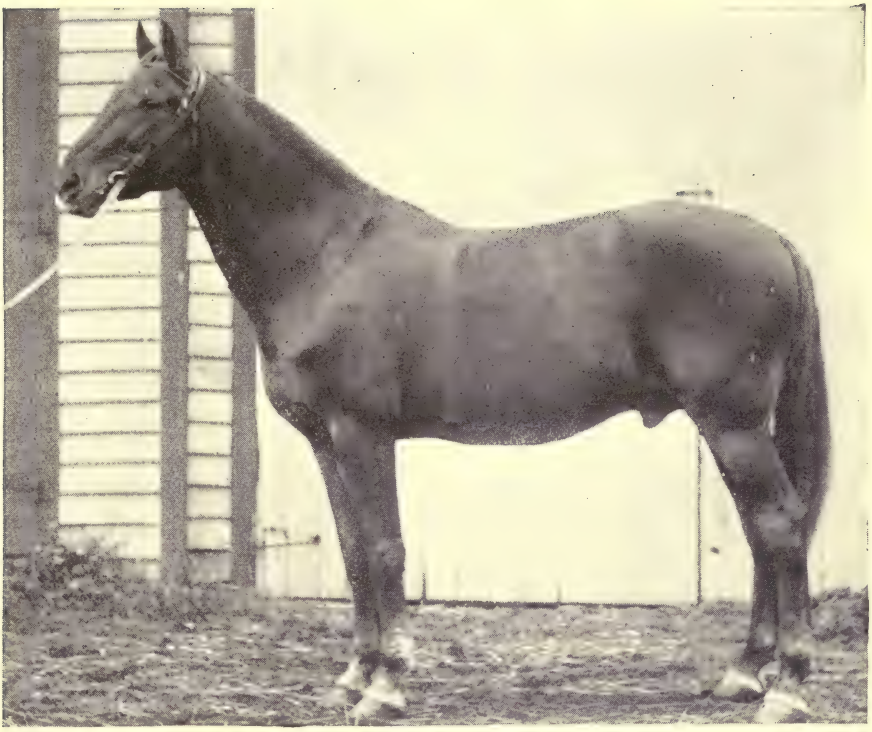
Sires: Carenaught, 1. Fearnaught (Whitcombs) 1. Prince Fearnaught, 1.
Fearnaught Jr., 1, 1 p. Manchester 1 p. Royal Fearnaught, 12, 2 p.
6 sires; 16 trotters; 4 pacers.

Sire from daughter: Hampton (?), 1.

Dams of: Alcazar 2:24½. Kentucky Russell 2:20.
Clara M. 2:29¼. Walter A. 2:29½.

Second dam of: Queen of Upland 2:25¾.

ROYAL FEARNAUGHT 2:36½, solid chestnut, fifteen and three-fourths hands, eleven hundred and ninety-five pounds; was bred by B. S. Wright, Boston, Massachusetts, got by Fearnaught, and foaled 1873: dam, Lady Smothers, bay, fifteen hands, bred by Leonard T. Tucker, Royalton, Vermont, and got by Draco, son of Young Morrill; second dam said by Mr. Tucker to have been of English blood. He was sold to E. C. Walker, New York city, and James Walker, Coldwater, Michigan, and taken to Coldwater when three, and has since been kept there by James Walker, except season of 1887, when he was at Budtown, Bourbon county, Kentucky.



Royal Fearnaught

Morrill Prince, by Morrill. Taken at Danville, Vermont

Royal Fearnaught is said to be a handsome and stylish horse. He trotted four races in 1884, winning three of them and getting a record of 2:36½ on a poor half-mile track. Mr. James Walker states that he has trotted a trial in 2:24¼. Considering his opportunities, he takes high rank among the successful sires of trotting speed. His get are described as mostly chestnut, with excellent feet and legs and good constitutions; stylish, prompt drivers, game and resolute, but docile.

Lady Smothers, dam of Royal Fearnaught, a mare of great speed and courage on the road, has always been recorded as Lady Smithers by old Columbus, dam by Harris' Hamiltonian; but no breeders were ever given, though Mr. Walker states that this breeding was given him when he bought the horse. We learned early in 1888 that Mr. Wright, breeder of Royal Fearnaught, knew nothing of the dam's breeding; that he bought her of the late Luther Clement of Nashua, New Hampshire, and believed she was bred by some member of the "Smithers" family. A letter addressed to the postmaster at Nashua brought a fortunate reply; we had inquired for the "Smithers" family, and the reply was: "The widow Smothers still resides here, and her husband was fond of good horses I am told. Her address is Mrs. A. S. Smothers".

We addressed a letter to Mrs. Smothers, inquiring if her husband sold a bay mare to Luther Clement, and received the following reply:

"NASHUA, NEW HAMPSHIRE, April 21st, 1888.

"I think Mr. Smothers sold the mare you inquire about to Mr. Clement. Mr. Smothers bought her of Mr. Leonard Tucker of Royalton, Vermont, on recommendation of A. B. Burgess, now of West Hartford, Vermont. Mr. Tucker is not living, I think.

Respectfully, A. S. SMOTHERS.

"P. S. I send you Mr. Tucker's letters in regard to the mare you ask about. S".

"SOUTH ROYALTON, Vermont, April 7th, 1862.

"Sold this day to Jonathan Smothers of Nashua, New Hampshire, a certain bay mare; said mare is three years and ten months old; and I warrant her sound and healthy; also kind to drive in single and double harness, so far as used, being broken only to go in sleigh. Price, one hundred and ten dollars; for which I promise to deliver her on board the freight cars in said Nashua, safe and sound, and to freight her from South Royalton depot on board the cattle train the 14th day of April, 1862. Said mare was sired by Draco. Received payment. LEONARD T. TUCKER".

To a second letter of inquiry we received this further reply:

"NASHUA, April 17th, 1890.

"In answer to your inquiries about the bay mare: Mr. Smothers bought her of Mr. Leonard T. Tucker of Royalton, Vermont, April, 1862; owned her about one year; she went by the name of Monadnoc Maid while he owned her; remember hearing Mr. Clement changed name to Lady Smothers; don't know how long Mr. Clement owned her or to whom he sold her. Don't know of any other sale to Mr. Clement; he lived at Nashua at time of sale; never knew anything of him except to know him when driving by, and do not know what ever became of him or family; am only positive Mr. Smothers told me he sold, or, I think, traded, with Mr. Clement. Respectfully,

A. S. SMOTHERS".

We have also received the following letter with description of Lady Smothers:

"MANCHESTER, MAINE, April 16th, 1890.

"DEAR SIR: In answer to yours of the 14th will say Carlotta's dam was a very gamy bay mare, about fifteen and a quarter hands high, and I should think would weigh ten hundred and fifty pounds, a perfect Morgan in shape, with the fine head, ears, and gait of that family; good knee action. I should say she was a Morgan, sure. Carlotta has a new one in the 2:30 list.

Carlotta's dam was the dam of Royal Fearnaught.

E. L. NORCROSS".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
St. Elmo	br	g	2:18¾	187–	1884-91	1890	23	60	Masterlode.
Chance	ch	g	2:23¼	1882	1884-91	1891	18	52	Western Chief, Jr. (Morgan)
Peter K.	ch	g	2:29¼	1880	1885-90	1888	15	42	Magna Charta.
Ben Wright	br	h	2:30	1879	1884-89	1888	11	26	Masterlode.
Silverthread	gr	g	2:15½	1882	1885-90	1888	7	23	Tom Hunter. [Morgan.
Royal	ch	g	2:20¾	1879	1885-91	1890	6	56	Kidder's son of Green Mt.
Gladys	ch	m	2:23	187–	1884-85	1885	5	10	Knott's Magnum Bonum.
Shellbark	bl	g	2:29¾	1884	1888-89	1888	5	11	Tom Hunter (?).
Young Frank (Frank P.)	ch	g	2:30	1881	1888	1888	5	7	Mambrino Chief, Jr., (?).
Gula	ch	m	2:29½	1885	1887-91	1891	4	18	Tom Hunter (?).
Homemade	ch	m	2:34¼		1882-83	1882	4	10	
Don W.	ch	g	2:39¼		1887-91	1890	3	11	
Royal Belle	bl	m	2:29½		1890-91	1890	3	10	
Lady Warren	b	m	2:32		1889-91	1889	3	11	
Roy	ch	g	2:21¼	1882	1887-91	1891	1	15	Masterlode, son of Hamble- [tonian.
Topsy	br	m	2:29½	188–	1888-91	1891	1	5	
Billy Baldridge	br	g	2:32½		1887	1887	1	3	
Birdie S.	ch	m	2:39¾		1888	1888	1	3	
Col. Russell	ch	h	2:42¾		1888	1888	1	2	
Birdie	ch	m	3:01½	1883	1886		1	3	
Moleskin Bob	gr	g		1884	1886	1886	1	1	
Peter Lindley	ch	g	2:27¼	1881	1886-89	1889	0	13	Mambrino Chief, Jr., (?).

Total 22; 14 in 2:30 (2 p.); 21 race winners; 4 ten-race winners; 3 fifty-race trotters.
Races won, 119. Races lost, 273. Total races, 392.
Dam of: Queen Fearnaught 2:30.

Scenes in Barre, Vermont. Blocks of Granite

XI

MORGAN EAGLE, MORGAN EAGLE, JR., MAGNA CHARTA

MORGAN EAGLE was a dapple bay with black points, fifteen and a half hands high and weighed eleven hundred pounds. He was bred by Mr. Cheney, Royalton, Vermont, got by Woodbury Morgan, and was foaled about 1824. His dam was the Cheney mare, bay, about ten hundred pounds, resembling a Morgan, and said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Morgan Eagle was sold at auction, when two years old, together with dam, to D. Morgan, Royalton, Vermont, for seventy-five dollars. Mr. Morgan sold him when about four years old to S. S. Yurann, Tunbridge, Vermont, and he sold in about a year to Ziba Sprague, East Randolph, Vermont. Not long after Mr. Sprague sold to Philip Farnham, Tunbridge, Vermont, for three hundred dollars, who sold him June 10th, 1839, to A. M. Foster, Barre, Vermont, for six hundred dollars, whose property he died in 1840, supposed to have been poisoned. While owned by D. Morgan he was called Independence. John Sprague of East Brookfield, Vermont, son of Ziba, thinks he was sixteen hands high, and says he was a fast trotter.

Mr. S. S. Yurann, now of West Randolph, Vermont, eighty-eight years old, says: "He was held in the highest estimation of any horse in the country".

Mr. I. D. Davis, Barnard, Vermont, describes him as "a thick-set, heavy horse, graceful and beautiful, of fine color, and about as perfect as he could be".

A. M. Foster, now of Woodstock, Vermont, says: "He was bred to one hundred mares the season I owned him".

Mr. Linsley says: "High style, fine action and a pleasant driver. The stock of Morgan Eagle were compact, rugged horses and fine drivers."

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Sorrel Ned (?)	ch g	2:38		1849-63	1850	17	28	
Lady Sutton	br m	2:30	1840	1847-49	1849	6	13	

MORGAN EAGLE (Henderson's), was a dark bay horse, with white circles below hind fetlocks, sixteen hands in height and weighed

eleven hundred and fifty pounds. He was bred, it is thought, by James Hale, Barre, Vermont, was got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan, and was foaled in 1839. His dam was bay, weighed nine hundred and twenty-five pounds; of Morgan build and said to be a Morgan mare. Passed to Philip Farnham, Tunbridge, Vermont (former owner of Morgan Eagle), who sold him, in 1847, to John Henderson, Conesus, New York. In April, 1852, Mr. Henderson took him to Pontiac, Michigan, and sold one-half interest to B. G. Whitney, Romeo, Michigan. In 1853, Mr. Henderson, then living in Pontiac, bought back Mr. Whitney's half interest, and kept the horse at Pontiac, Romeo, Utica and Rochester, Michigan. Died at Pontiac sometime between 1863 and 1870. Received third premium at New York State fair in 1848. B. G. Whitney writes: "He was one of the best stock horses ever in Michigan".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of dam.
Magna Charta	b	h	2:31	1855	1859-71	1863	10	17	Giles Scroggins.

Magna Charta (Macomb Chief) 2:31 was bay, left hind ankle white, fifteen hands high, and weighed nine hundred pounds. He was bred by L. W. Voorhees, Utica, Michigan, got by Henderson's Morgan Eagle, Jr., son of Morgan Eagle, by Woodbury Morgan, and was foaled May 15, 1855. His dam was chestnut, bred by John R. Pritchard, Cana, Indiana; sold when three to J. R. Mathews, Seymour, Indiana, who sold to Caleb Robbins, Cana, and he to Mr. Voorhees; got by Giles Scroggins, a chestnut or dark sorrel horse, fifteen and one-half hands, owned by Isaac H. Apperson, Coffee Creek, Indiana, bought by him near Lexington, Kentucky, and said to be a son of Giles Scroggins, by Sir Archy; second dam sorrel, fifteen and a half hands, bred by John R. Pritchard, got by Wild Deer, owned by George K. Hester and said to have come from Tennessee; third dam, owned by George Stucker, and said to be a Whip mare.

Magna Charta was sold to Ezra Wright, Utica, Michigan, 1857; to F. V. Smith, J. B. Cripper, H. C. Lewis and H. N. Seeley, all of Coldwater, Michigan, 1859, for seven thousand five hundred dollars; to W. H. Crosby, Chicago, Illinois, 1864; to Gilbert Dutcher, Chicago; to E. G. Newhall, Detroit, Michigan, 1867, who owned him about eight years and kept him at Sturgis, Coldwater and Detroit; to E. F. Skeels and L. E. Rose, 1875, who kept him at Coldwater; to L. Dean, Girard, Michigan, 1876, whose property he died Decem-

ber 14th, 1886, aged thirty-one. When three his name was changed from Macomb Chief to Magna Charta.

Magna Charta is said to have been a winner when three, but these races are not recorded in Chester. When four he got a race record of 2:33½, making him the champion four-year-old trotter of the world, succeeding the 2:36 of Ethan Allen, made six years before. Of recorded races Magna Charta trotted eighteen, winning ten.

E. G. Newhall writes: "He was scarce fifteen hands; the heaviest I ever knew him to weight was nine hundred and ten pounds; in condition for trotting about eight hundred and twenty-five, but I have seen good horsemen guess his weight at eleven and twelve hundred on the track, as he was always so lofty, and the faster he went the larger he looked. His size was always against him in the stud. He was kind up to 1863, when his disposition was spoiled by abuse of groom. From this on there were times when he would exhibit a very ugly temper. The record given him is 2:31, but it should be 2:28½, which he made in a race against Cooley, that he won, at Madison, Wisconsin, 1867".

Mr. L. Dean of Girard, Michigan writes: "He was one of the handsomest horses in harness I have ever seen and took the prize both for speed and beauty wherever shown. Could he have had the advantages of training that horses now possess I am persuaded that few if any could have out-trotted him. He retained all his courage till the day of his death and was sick only two hours".

Our information of the dam came from J. R. Mathews, Seymour, Indiana, who owned her, and D. Pritchard, Seymour, Indiana, and Henry Pritchard, Barnes, Indiana, sons of John R. Pritchard who bred her.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Hannah D.	br	m	2:22¼	1868	1874-86	1876	29	81	
Sorrel Dan (Dan Mace)*?	ch	g	2:30		1862-68	1865	24	41	
Royal Magna	ch	g	2:34¼		1869-72	1872	8	22	
Ellen Mary	ch	m	2:37		1874-75	1875	7	19	
Molly Pitcher (Sally Scott)	b	m	2:28¼	187–	1878-80	1880	6	28	Hambletonian (?).
Molly	b	m	2:27	1863	1871-74	1874	5	23	Young Florizel.
Judge Withy	b	g	2:32¾		1875-77	1875	5	12	
Prince Magna	b	h	2:34¼	1887	1889-91	1891	5	11	Masterlode (?).
Daniel B.	ch	g	2:34¼		1883	1883	4	8	
Pumpkin Seed	b	g	2:40¼		1884-85	1884	4	9	
George Randall	br	g	2:40½		1876	1876	3	5	
Belle of Lexington	ch	m	2:26¾	1874	1881	1881	2	5	Richard 3d, son of Black [Hawk.
Young Magna	b	g	2:29	1865	1874-75	1875	2	8	
Billy C.	b	g	2:35		1884	1884	2	7	
Ruth	b	m	2:30½		1881	1881	2	11	
P. H. Baker	b	h	2:41	1869	1874-76	1876	2	3	Vermont Hero (?).
Hard Road	bl	g	2:50		1875	1875	2	3	
Seth F. Baine	b	g	2:34½		1880	1880	1	6	
Wonder	ch	g	2:37		1889	1889	1	2	
Seth	b	g	2:41		1881	1881	1	3	

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Charley	ch	g	2:41½		1870	1870	1	7	
Ella B.			2:51	1875	1877-78	1878	1	2	
Rob Roy	b	g	2:59¼		1885-88	1888	1	3	
St. Elmo	b	g	3:00		1881	1881	1	3	
Maggie	b	m	3:00		1890	1890	1	1	
Rob Dunbar	b	h			1883-84		1	5	
Belle Bander	bl	m	2:33¾		1887	1887	0	5	
David B.	ch	g	2:34¼		1877	1877	0	4	
Lady Beach	b	m	2:42		1886	1886	0	2	
Ben H.	b	g	2:51		1890	1890	0	2	

*To saddle, 2:28.

Total 30; 5 in 2:30; 26 race winners; 2 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.

Races won, 121. Races lost, 220. Total races, 341.

Sire: Magna Chief, 1.

Sire from Daughter: Mizner Chief (?), 2.

Dams of:

Ada 2:29¼.
Ara 2:29¼.
Belle F. 2:15¼.
Kitty Van 2:24.
Belle H. (?) 2:24½.
Betty K. 2:26¼.
Captain Wilkes 2:26½.
Ceresco 2:29½.
Maggie G. Middleton 2:20¾.
Champion (?) 2:26¼.
Delavan 2:26¼.
Emma E. 2:19¼.
Eros (?) 2:29.
Eva S. (?) 2:30.
George V. 2:20.
Grand George (2:20½ p.) 2:30.
Harry P. (?) 2:29¾.
Harvey 2:24¼.
Islam 2:26.
Master 2:27½.
Jack 2:12.
Jack Spratt 2:27½.
Knight 2:29½.
Lady H. 2:29½.
Maggie Almont 2:21¾.
Maggie Wilkeswood 2:28.
Magna Wilkes 2:23½.
Oliver West 2:25¾.
Peter K. 2:29¼.

26 dams; 28 trotters; 1 pacer.

Second dams of: Ben Wright 2:30. Dancer 2:26¾. Ed Mack 2:26¼. Mambrino Maid 2:29¾. Mambrino Startle 2:17. Nestor 2:26¼. Sickle Hambletonian 2:29¼.

Gifford Morgan when very old. From a daguerrotype

Green Mountain Morgan. From a daguerrotype

XII

GIFFORD MORGAN, GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN

GIFFORD MORGAN, by Woodbury Morgan, was bred by Ziba Gifford, Tunbridge, Vermont, and foaled June 13th, 1824. He was chestnut, almost a dark brown in the sun, weighed about one thousand pounds, and was fourteen and a half hands high. His dam, foaled June 21st, 1819, was bay, and weighed about one thousand pounds. She is said to have been got by Henry Dundas, son of Woolsey.

Henry Dundas is advertised in "Spooner's Vermont Journal", by C. Lynde, Williamstown, under date of April 18th, 1800, to stand at Williamstown, Berlin and Montpelier, Vermont, at three and four dollars. He is advertised again in 1811 and 1814 to stand at Randolph and Braintree, Vermont, and it is stated that he was by Woolsey.

Woolsey we suppose to be the same as Cardinal Woolsey or Hough Horse, that was advertised, 1796 and 1797, at Lebanon, New Hampshire, by Joel Tilden and Sam Bingham, and described as bright bay, sixteen and a half hands, foaled 1788, and full blooded; and this Hough Horse we suppose again to be the same as Cardinal Woolsey, advertised in "Baltimore (Maryland) Journal and Advertiser", 1792, to stand eighteen miles from Baltimore; described as light bay with large star and snip, fifteen and a half hands, foaled 1788, bred by Richard Chew, Maryland; got by imported Cardinal Puff, son of Cardinal Puff: dam by Chatham; second dam by Hamilton's imported Figure; third dam by Hamilton's imported Dove; fourth dam by a Barb. Chatham is probably the horse of that name bred by William Stith of Virginia, foaled 1774; got by Spadille, son of imported Janus; dam by imported Fearnaught; second dam by imported Juniper, and third dam an imported thoroughbred mare.

So it will be seen that the dam of Gifford Morgan was almost certainly a high-bred mare tracing to some of the very best of the early imported thoroughbred stock.

I. D. Davis, Barnard, Vermont, says: "The dam of Gifford Morgan I knew well. She was a nice-appearing mare. I should say looked like the Morgans; a pretty fair specimen of a Morgan mare".

Gifford Morgan was purchased when coming four by Ira Coolidge, Barnard, Vermont, who kept him three or four years at Barnard. Mr. Gifford then took him back. His transfers thereafter were: To Russell Topliff, Barnard, Vermont, March 17th, 1840; to Lyman Stewart, in 1844; to F. A. Weir, Walpole, New Hampshire, in 1846; to a stock company, at Walpole, for two thousand dollars. He died October 30th, 1850, at Walpole. He was kept also several seasons at Woodstock, Vermont. He was in Addison county, Vermont, for a number of seasons (the first probably as early as 1830), part of the time being in New Haven in charge of Ira Gifford, brother of Ziba, and part of the time at Middlebury in charge of Joshua Ballard and later of Joshua Scott. He was also for three seasons kept by James Whitcomb at Stockbridge, Hancock and Bethel, Vermont. In 1836 or 1837 he was at Warren, Vermont. While in New York, he was in Washington county, and left quite a number of excellent stallions there.

Justin Morgan, Jr., speaking of his father's horse, says: "Those who have seen the Gifford Morgan will have a very correct idea of the size, shape, style and action of the Morgan horse, as the resemblance between them is very close, not only in those particulars, but in most except color. The stock of the Gifford Morgan, with which I have always been well acquainted, is very similar to that of the original horse".

Mr. Linsley says: "His style and motion were much admired, and he was a favorite parade horse. He has left some excellent stock".

Gifford Morgan was shown at the New York State fair in 1847. The "Albany Cultivator", in its account of the fair, says: "The Old Gifford Morgan paraded in the van of the cavalcade with all the fine action and gaiety of a horse of six instead of twenty-three years".

Mr. Gardner Winslow, Pomfret, Vermont, writes: "I have ridden Gifford. What a good one he was; his were staying colts, better than Green Mountain's. I have had both. I shall never see

his like. He was not so thick a horse as Green Mountain, not quite as heavy, but full as tall, better fore legs, and better-tempered colts".

Mr. Solomon Yurann, West Randolph, Vermont, a very old man, says: "His colts came checked up and on the jump".

Gifford's poster for 1850, the year of his death, reads: "The foals got by this horse number over thirteen hundred. Many of his foals are bought for the southern market, as far south as New Orleans, and several have been taken to England. They excel in great endurance, are full of noble and generous spirit, with such docility of temper that the most timid can drive them, but if put to their mettle they are a full hand for the best drivers. Among his celebrated foals is the trotting pony, Horatio Sargent, who made a mile in 2:30, and for the last three or four years known in New York as Henry Clay; the chestnut horse of Robert Abel, going in 2:40; the noted Beppo, making time on the Centerville track of 2:32½; the chestnut horse Pizarro, going in 2:50 at Cleveland, in 1848; the Green Mountain Morgan, Gen. Gifford, Morgan Gifford, Morgan Hunter, and Morgan Chief, and the fine mares now owned by Joslin and Eldridge of Greenfield, Massachusetts".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Beppo (?)	ch	g	2:25		1841-43	1843	2	4	

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN. This renowned son of Gifford Morgan, by Woodbury Morgan, was born about 1832. He was foaled the property of George Bundy, Bethel, Vermont, but was bred by Nathaniel Whitcomb, Stockbridge, Vermont. He was seal brown in color, weighed about eleven hundred pounds and was fourteen and a half hands high. His dam was dark bay, a low, thick-set mare of ten hundred pounds; purchased at Nashua, New Hampshire, where she is said to have worked upon a canal, by Mr. Whitcomb, who traded her to J. Kendall and he to G. Bundy; said to be Dutch and also called Morgan, but nothing definite is known of her breeding. D. L. Putnam, former owner of Putnam Morgan, who knew her well, describes her as rather heavy-built, strong-muscled and flat-ribbed. A. W. Whitcomb, Bethel, Vermont, writes of her: "I know nothing of her pedigree. She was not valuable nor good-looking; light mouse color, yellowish about the belly, and darker on the back; such a mare as a poor man could own. She was well along in years when she produced Green Mountain Morgan, had a ringbone and was valued at very little".

Green Mountain Morgan was sold by the breeder when four months old to Daniel Gay of Stockbridge, Vermont, who sold him when four years old for seventy-five dollars to Hiram Twitchell, Bethel, Vermont, and he the same year to John Woodbury, Bethel, Vermont. Whilst owned by Mr. Woodbury, he was in charge of Daniel Cushing and kept by him parts of two seasons at Springfield, Vermont. In 1842 Silas Hale of South Royalston, Massachusetts, bought him for seven hundred dollars and afterwards stood him at South Royalston, Massachusetts, and at Brattleboro, Windsor, Townsend, Woodstock, Montpelier, Middlebury, Vergennes and Rutland, Vermont, and at different places in New Hampshire. Mr. Hale sold him in 1850 to a stock company in Washington county, Vermont, for twenty-two hundred dollars. He was afterwards owned by John Martin, Marshfield, Vermont, and died his property at the stable of C. B. Martin, October 4th, 1863.

Mr. Linsley, from whom much of the above is taken, adds: "Mr. Hale took him West in 1853, and he received first premiums at several State fairs of Kentucky, Ohio and Michigan, and, in 1854, he received the first premium at the Vermont State fair at Brattleboro. He has also taken several other premiums. He is a horse of great muscular development and remarkably nervous, spirited action".

Mr. Silas Hale, in his circular for Green Mountain Morgan in 1853, says: "The proprietor several years since becoming familiar with the peculiar excellence of the Morgan race of horses, their speed, bottom, fitness for general practical service, their high spirit combined with docility and tractableness of temper which makes them perfectly reliable in all situations, was induced to inquire for a high-blood Morgan stallion, for the purpose of sending mares to him and improving the breed of horses in his vicinity. The horse formerly known by the name, 'Young Woodbury', and owned by John Woodbury of Bethel, Vermont, attracted his attention, and he sent several mares to him, the colts from which gave early indications of valuable qualities. Afterwards the proprietor carefully examined the Young Woodbury, and many of his colts in the vicinity of Bethel, which examination impressed him so favorably as to induce him to purchase the horse at a high price, which horse is now known by the name, 'Green Mountain Morgan'. Since said horse has been in the possession of the proprietor, he has had a liberal patronage, and himself and his stock are become widely known, and are highly valued. Several stallions begotten by the Green Mountain Morgan have been sold as high as fifteen hundred dollars each; many stal-

lions of his get have brought prices ranging from eight to twelve hundred dollars each; numbers of geldings and mares of his get have been sold from three hundred to eight hundred dollars each; and many of them have proved very fast, and but few of his colts, when matured, have been sold for less than two hundred dollars each.

"With regard to the pedigree of the Green Mountain Morgan, the proprietor has to say that he has conversed with quite a number of elderly persons who were well acquainted with the original or Justin Morgan horse, with the stock immediately descended from him, and with the sire and dam of the Green Mountain, and who say that the Green Mountain Morgan strikingly illustrates the peculiar qualities of the original stock".

To this are added the following certificates, the first, that of John Woodbury, who owned old Woodbury Morgan:

"I, John Woodbury of Rochester, Windsor county, Vermont, certify and say that I was the owner of the stallion known by the name of Green Mountain Morgan and now owned by Silas Hale of Royalston, Massachusetts. Said stallion is of a dark chestnut color. He is low-built, remarkably thick-set, and partakes very much of the peculiar qualities of the original stock of the Morgan race.

"His sire was the Gifford Morgan, his grandsire the old Woodbury Morgan, and his great-grandsire the original or Justin Morgan. His dam was said to be a colt of the old Woodbury Morgan. She was a dark bay mare, of great beauty and action.

"I owned the Green Mountain Morgan, and kept him for the use of mares four years, during which time he sired a large number of colts, which proved of very superior quality for speed and bottom, and sold for higher prices than any other horses ever raised in this country.

(Signed) JOHN WOODBURY

Rochester, Vermont, 1853".

"I hereby certify that I raised the horse Young Woodbury, now owned by Silas Hale of South Royalston, Massachusetts, and known by the name of Green Mountain Morgan. The dam of said horse was called a Woodbury mare. I owned her, and put her to the old Gifford Morgan, and she brought the colt now known as the Green Mountain Morgan. I sold said colt at four months old to Daniel Gay of Stockbridge, Vermont, and he sold the colt at four years old to Hiram Twitchell of Bethel, Vermont, and he sold him the same year to John Woodbury of said Bethel. Our best judges consider him the best Morgan horse in Vermont.

GEORGE BUNDY".

The popular estimation of the stock of Green Mountain Morgan is shown in the statements which follow:

"This will certify that I have been for the last ten years acquainted with the Green Mountain Morgan horse, owned by Mr. Silas Hale; and that I have no hesitation in giving my opinion that he is the best stock horse in New England. I have seen a great many of his colts, and they all appear to possess, in a great degree, the symmetry of form, spirit and action of their noted sire. They meet with a ready sale before they arrive at the age of four years. They are good horses for service, and many of them are fast travelers.

GEORGE HUNTINGTON.

Walpole, New Hampshire, August 22d, 1841".

"This certifies that on the 3d of December, 1850, I bought a sorrel stallion, two years old past, of S. Hale, Esq., South Royalston, Massachusetts, paying him three hundred dollars for the same, and that said colt was sired by the Green Mountain Morgan. When the colt was three years and four days old, I sold him for six hundred dollars. J. F. WHITTLE.

Nashua, New Hampshire, August 29th, 1851".

"I have known the Green Mountain Morgan horse, owned by S. Hale, Esq., of Royalston, Massachusetts, for the last ten years. I consider him one of the best stock horses ever descended from the original Morgan horse. He has been a source of great profit to the raisers of horses in this vicinity,—his colts having frequently sold as high as six hundred dollars, and seldom less than two hundred dollars, when matured. I can most cheerfully recommend him to the confidence of the public as a superior stock horse.

RUSSELL HYDE.

Bellows Falls, Vermont, August 20th, 1851".

"We, the undersigned, feel great pleasure and the fullest confidence in recommending to the public the Green Mountain Morgan horse, owned by Mr. Hale, as being one of the very best stock horses within our knowledge. We have owned a great many horses sired by this celebrated stallion, and have sold them at prices from two to five hundred dollars, and know of many that have been sold even much higher. They are horses of great action, and are generally very smart travelers. JOSLYN & ELDRIDGE.

Greenfield, Massachusetts".

"I well know the Green Mountain Morgan stallion, owned by S. Hale, Esq., and have been well acquainted with much of his stock for six years past. I am quite willing to say that the Green Mountain Morgan is the best stock horse I ever saw, his colts making the

best horses for service I have been familiar with, either in Vermont or Massachusetts. PAUL CHASE.

Woodstock, Vermont, August 19th, 1851".

"This may certify that I have known the Green Mountain Morgan horse for nine or ten years past, and have ever during that time considered him the most perfect horse I ever saw. I have also known many of his colts, and think that for good disposition, beauty, speed and hardihood of constitution they are unsurpassed. Having a disposition to improve the breed of horses in New Hampshire, I determined to buy a stock horse sired by this celebrated stallion. I accordingly purchased a dark chestnut Green Mountain colt, four years old past, of Joel Hayward of Ashby, Massachusetts, and paid eight hundred dollars for the same. S. F. WRIGHT.

Nashua, New Hampshire, August 26th, 1851".

"I have owned several horses that were sired by the celebrated Green Mountain Morgan horse, owned by Mr. Hale, and I do not hesitate to say that so far as I have been able to judge of the quality of the stock of this stallion, it is of the highest order.

R. SHURTLIFF.

Island House, Bellows Falls, Vermont, August 20th, 1851".

The "Vermont Stock Journal" of September, 1857, says: "Green Mountain Morgan was the acknowledged chief of all horses exhibited at the United States fair on the 9th, 10th and 11th of this month".

An account of the State fair at Saratoga, New York, in the "Spirit of the Times" for 1844, says: "Black Hawk, the famous Morgan horse, was there. I did not see him, but there were others of the same variety on the ground, particularly a very dark chestnut, almost black stallion, called, I believe, Green Mountain Morgan. He was thirteen years old, got by the old Gifford Morgan, also on the ground. There were also two other stallions exhibited, got by the same. The four bore a close family resemblance both in appearance and action. There is a difference of opinion in relation to these animals, but I willingly plead guilty to a great admiration for them; such promptness and fire, with such perfect docility, I never saw united in any other species. Not one of them was over fifteen hands high, scarcely that; but when moving I never saw such majesty embodied in horse flesh as was displayed by Green Mountain Morgan. His arched neck seemed clothed with thunder, and his floating mane, his eye of fire, his red, distended nostrils, his open mouth with the rigid tendons about it, standing out in sharp relief, realized

more perfectly to my mind the originals of those fiery, magnificent coursers, the Greek ideals of the war horse, to be found on the Elgin marbles, than I ever saw elsewhere. I called Charles Elliott, the painter, and had Green Mountain Morgan put to his paces for his inspection. Without a word from me, he made precisely the criticism I have already done".

Many sons of Green Mountain Morgan were sold to go to different parts of the country, and some of these we have been unable to trace. Silas Hale in an interview we had with him in 1888 told us that he had taken some twelve or fifteen West and sold them, but he was very old and his records had been lost by fire. He could not remember well either the parties of whom he bought or to whom he sold. He said: "The first I bought in Vermont, twenty miles west of Brattleboro, for two hundred and fifty dollars, a chestnut, fifteen and a half hands, eleven hundred pounds; six when I bought him; kept him a year, took him West and sold him to Greene & Co., Davenport, Iowa. The next I bought for three hundred dollars in a town where they made carriages, near Amherst, Massachusetts; sold him to a physician in Louisville, Kentucky, for one thousand dollars. He was six years old, bay, fifteen hands high, one thousand and fifty pounds; his dam a great coarse mare.

"I sold a horse for six hundred dollars to a Mr. Raymond, seventy miles beyond Burlington, Iowa; also let him have another; one was a bay, fifteen hands high, that I got in Massachusetts, south of where I live. I sold another, a small chestnut called Tommy, to a Mr. Greene, Davenport, Iowa; got him of Frank Templeton, Templeton, Massachusetts. I sold another, a two-year-old, to a Mr. Smart in Iowa, for five hundred dollars. He kept him till four, then swapped him for a farm and sold the farm for three thousand dollars. I bought a very good gray one of Col. Putnam of Orange, Massachusetts; the dam was very smart. He went to Chicago, afterwards to New Orleans and sold for five thousand dollars. I sold a three-year-old colt for five hundred dollars to a doctor; he went to Nashua, New Hampshire. Bought a good-sized chestnut colt of Elbridge Twitchell of Athol for forty dollars, and sold him to go to Townsend for two hundred dollars. Another fifteen-hand chestnut from a Morgan dam I sold cheap, for three hundred dollars, and he went West. I sold a colt four months old for four hundred dollars, that went to Dubuque, Iowa. Think I sold one to go to Ohio, and one to Illinois. I took three horses to Dayton, Ohio.

"I bought the old horse when eight years old, and sold him at twenty-one for two thousand dollars. I bought a bay colt of his in

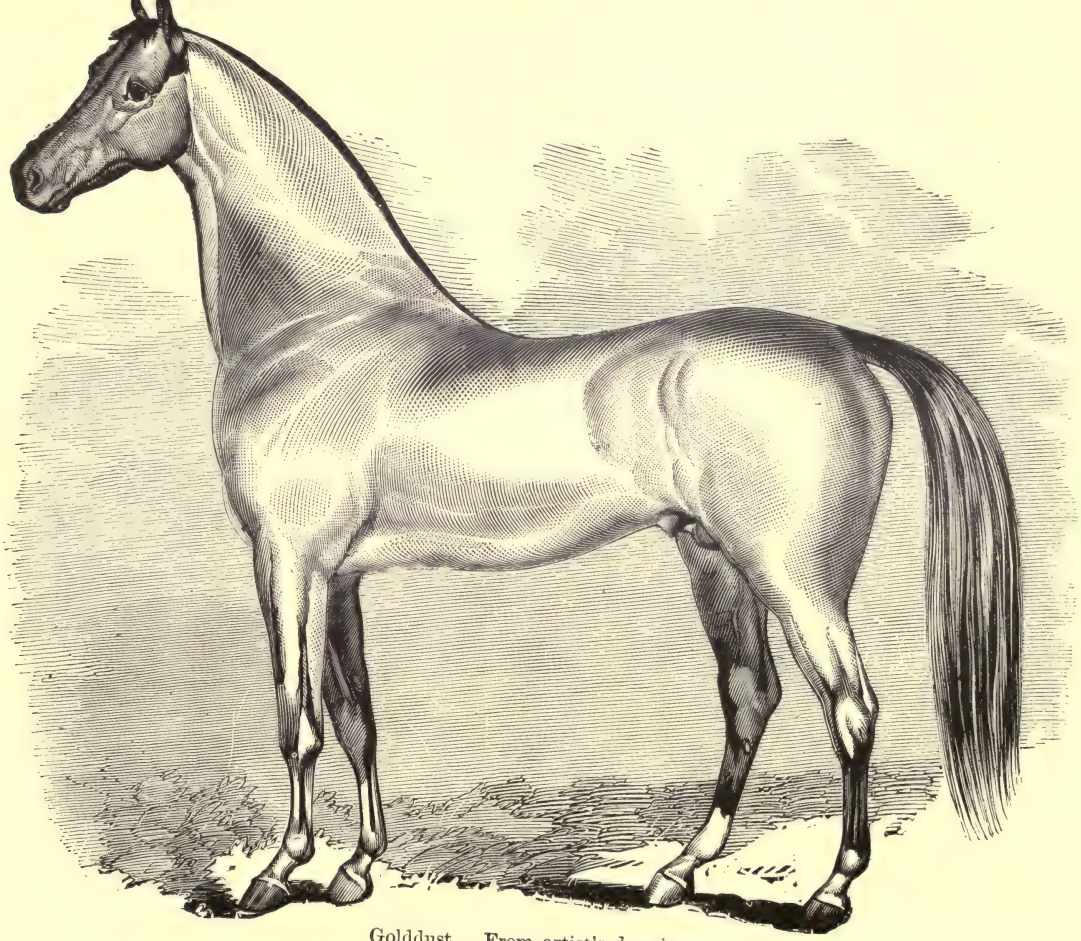
Townsend, ten hundred pounds, five years old, and sold him to go to Cleveland, Ohio. I raised Romeo; his dam came from Wayland, Massachusetts, and was a Morgan. I sold him when four to Samuel Edgerly, Manchester, New Hampshire, for six hundred dollars.

"The season Green Mountain Morgan was at Rutland he was bred to one hundred and eighty mares and got one hundred and twenty-three colts; the next year to one hundred and fifty-four mares with one hundred and thirty-three colts. Price, twenty dollars. I sold the majority of those I took West in Iowa".

Sire of dams of Bill Ed 2:28; Foxie V. 2:24¾, winner of 26 races, and fifty-race trotter; Hotspur 2:24, winner of 27 races and fifty-race trotter; Prince Allen 2:26½, winner of 11 races.

Second dams of Governor Mace 2:29: Judge Davis (?) 2:18¼; Kate Rowell 2:29¾; Magdallah 2:23½; Sunshine 2:29; Waiting 2:29½.

Third dams of Trampoline 2:23; Frank H. 2:27½.



Golddust. From artist's drawing

XIII

BARNARD MORGAN, VERMONT MORGAN, GOLDDUST

BARNARD MORGAN was a dark dapple bay with heavy mane and tail, fifteen and one-half hands high and weighed one thousand pounds. He was bred by Jennison Barnard and his son, Levi N. Barnard, Springfield, Vermont, got by Gifford Morgan and foaled 1843. His dam was very dark brown, nearly black, bred by Alvah Newton, Springfield, Vermont, and got by Bonaparte (Judevine Horse), said to be a son of the Hawkins Horse by Justin Morgan. Barnard Morgan was kept at Springfield, Vermont, and Cornish, New Hampshire, until April, 1855, when he was sold to John Y. Sawyer, who took him and two of his sons, to Alton, Illinois, where he died about 1872. Levi N. Barnard says: "We had the dam of Barnard Morgan when four years old; we bought her of George Jones; he bought of Alvah Newton who bred her. She was a brown mare of above medium size, good speed and walked very fast; she was not very thick built, had remarkable limbs, and bony forearm; remarkably strong constitution, like all that Bonaparte race of horses". Mr. A. C. Miller of Springfield, Vermont, says: "The dam of Barnard Morgan was a strong-going mare, a good roadster, nearly sixteen hands, twelve hundred pounds; a big, bony mare". Barnard Morgan, Mr. Barnard further states, was a fast walker and could trot a mile inside of three minutes. He received first premium at Windsor County (Vermont) fair in 1848, and also at the Madison County (Illinois) fair, 1855, and was shown in 1857, with twenty-six of his get, at St. Louis, Missouri, attracting much attention.

VERMONT MORGAN, (Dorsey's) was bay, about fifteen hands high, and weighed one thousand pounds. He was foaled September,

1846. He is thought to have been bred by Dr. E. H. Knights of Springfield, Vermont, and got by Barnard Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan. His dam was lightish bay, about fifteen hands high, and weighed ten hundred pounds; a mare of very marked excellence, showing most decidedly Morgan breeding. She was brought to Springfield from Bethel, Vermont, and was said to be by Sherman Morgan.

Vermont Morgan was foaled the property of Mr. Fairbanks, livery keeper, at Springfield, Vermont, who purchased his dam when in foal; and passed, when a colt, from him to Mellen Messenger, who bought out Mr. Fairbanks livery. Seymour Lockwood, also of Springfield, bought Vermont Morgan, still a colt, of Mr. Messenger, and sold him, in 1848, to John Y. Sawyer and Hamlin Whittemore of Springfield. Sawyer took him to Godfrey, Illinois, in 1849, where he kept him till 1854 and then sold him to L. L. Dorsey, Louisville, Kentucky, who sold him 1860 to parties in Alabama. He got a few colts before he left Vermont. He could trot in about three minutes. Mr. J. Y. Sawyer writes, dated March 19th, 1888: "I first saw Vermont Morgan at the Windsor County fair, North Springfield, Vermont, in 1848, at which he took first premium as best two-year-old stallion. I learned when I first saw him he was by Barnard Morgan. They were shown at the same fair as sire and son, by Mr. Barnard and Mr. Lockwood".

A letter from Mr. Seymour Lockwood says: "It was the J. Barnard Horse that got the colt that I sold to H. Whittemore. When I bought the colt his ankles were cocked. I asked Messenger the cause. He said the mare ran in the livery stable. I don't think Messenger ever owned her. How he came by the colt I don't know, but I remember young Barnard told me, that he told his father, for the sake of the horse's credit he would better put the colt out of the way; but his ankles came out all right. When he was about nineteen months old I let him serve a mare and got a colt that was afterward sold at New York for thirty-three hundred dollars. I was born in 1805".

Mr. L. N. Barnard writes: "Barnard Morgan, when two years old, got three colts, and John Sawyer of Reading, Vermont, had one of these, that was afterward taken to Illinois. I think that the dam of this colt that Sawyer had was owned by Dr. E. H. Knights of Springfield, Vermont, and was a Morgan mare of small size".

GOLDDUST 2:43. The brilliant career of this most potent sire was run in a short life of sixteen years. He was born in 1855, and

was bred by Andrew Hoke near Louisville, Kentucky, and sold when a weanling for one hundred dollars to L. L. Dorsey, Eden Stock Farm, near Louisville, Kentucky. He died at the same place, and without changing owners, in 1871. He was pure gold in color, off hind ankle white, sixteen hands high and weighed twelve hundred and seventy-five pounds. His sire was Vermont Morgan, son of Barnard Morgan: His dam, the Hoke mare, was said to be by Zilcaadi, a chestnut Arabian horse, presented by the Sultan to Mr. Rhind, United States consul, and by him imported; and his second dam by imported Barefoot, son of Tramp. Golddust was a most beautiful horse, and one of the very great sires of the country. In getting extreme speed he outranks Hambletonian, only three of whose more than thirteen hundred colts are found in the 2:20 list, the best of which is Dexter with a record of 2:17½, made against time. Golddust got in all but three hundred and two foals, of which two are in the 2:20 list, the best, Lucille Golddust, with a record of 2:16¼, made in a hard-fought race. And this great mare, after seven years on the turf, in which she won sixteen races, proved her enduring vitality, by producing Lucille's Baby 2:20½ and Sprague Golddust 2:16½, the fastest two records achieved to date by the produce of any mare as fast as Lucille. The misfortune of a short life, the better part passed during the years of the war, and the years ensuing when the breeding interests in Kentucky were badly broken up, seriously impaired Golddust's opportunities for success. And facts constantly appearing such as that the sire of the pacer, Johnston 2:06¼ (for many years the fastest harness record), is from a dam by a son of Golddust; and that Rosalind Wilkes 2:14½ is from a dam by another son of Golddust; and Nelly W., 2:14¼, by a grandson of Golddust; warrant the belief that his progeny will make and keep their place good among the fastest in the land. They add also to their speed and racing quality the style and beauty that illustrates their Morgan and Arab lineage.

L. L. Dorsey of Middletown, Kentucky, sends us the following: "In 1861 Golddust trotted a match race for ten thousand dollars with Iron Duke over the Woodlawn track, Kentucky, of which the following is a summary:

"Trotting match for ten thousand dollars, one thousand dollars forfeit, mile heats, best three in five.

L. L. Dorsey, Jr., names Golddust	2	1	1	1
W. Garnett names Iron Duke	1	2	2	2

Time 2:48¼, 2:47½, 2:43, 2:47½.

"The report which I have before me farther says that the 'first half of the third heat was trotted at the rate of three minutes to the mile" which would make the last half-mile in 1:13".

The dam of Golddust was traded for by Mr. Hoke after having run away and is thought to have been owned by the owner of Zilcaadi, who lived in Louisiana, but spent a part of his time near Louisville.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lucille Golddust	b	m	2:16¼	1866	1871-78	1878	16	40	Bald Hornet.
Rodney	ch	g	2:34¼		1864-71	1866	15	31	
Indicator	ch	h	2:23¼	1869	1872-88	1888	13	50	Bob Jordan s.of imp. Jordan.
Rolla Golddust*	br	g	2:25	1860	1864-73	1867	10	25	Mohawk Chief (Canadian).
Fleety Golddust	gr	m	2:20	186–	1872-74	1874	7	13	Jehu Morgan, g. s. of Black [Hawk.
Rosa Golddust	ch	m	2:32		1865-71	1865	6	6	
Willy Golddust 2d	ch	h	2:36	1866	1879-83	1879	6	27	Golddust.
Tarletan	b	g	2:31		1875	1875	5	7	Woodpecker.
Robby Golddust	br	h	2:40		1871-74	1871	5	13	
Little Frank	ch	g	2:34½		1884-87	1885	4	11	Hambletonian (?).
Messenger Golddust	ch	h	2:39	1868	1872-80	1875	4	10	Highland Messenger.
Zilcaadi Golddust	ch	h	2:37¾	1867	1871-72	1872	3	12	Imp. Scythian.
Golddust	b	h	3:06	1867	1871	1871	3	4	Imp. Glencoe (?).
George T.	br	g	2:32½		1884-87	1887	2	21	Young Columbus (?).
Golddust Jr.	br	h	2:36		1869-79	1879	2	5	Mohawk Chief
Glencoe Golddust	ch	h	2:39¾		1873-75	1875	2	7	Green Mountain Black [Hawk.
Sir Roger	ch	h	2:40½		1884	1884	2	7	
Archie Golddust	gr	h	2:43	1872	1884	1884	2	5	Young Sir Archy (?).
Comanche	ch	h	2:43¾		1881	1881	2	4	Albion Jr. (?).
American Golddust	b	h	2:45¼		1869-79	1879	2	3	
Belle Morrison	ch	m	2:55		1873	1873	2	2	
Bacchus Golddust	ch	h	3:16	1872	1875	1875	2	3	
Willy Golddust	ch	h	2:34	1860	1865	1865	1	11	Imp. Glencoe.
Pilot Golddust	br	h	2:36¾		1878	1878	1	7	Pilot Jr.
Lady Bransford	ch	m	2:38½		1876	1876	1	6	
Gen. Golddust	b	h	2:39	1872	1880	1880	1	6	Lexington.
Eaton Golddust	ch	h	2:41¼		1879	1879	1	7	
Mattie Golddust	b	m	2:46		1875	1875	1	11	Pilot Jr. (?).
Bettie Golddust	b	m	2:46½		1872	1872	1	1	
Belle Golddust	ch	m	2:46½		1873	1873	1	5	
Jerusha Golddust			2:49		1869	1869	1	2	
Highland Golddust	ch	h	2:50	1870	1875	1875	1	6	Womack's Highland Mes- [senger (?).
Dorsey's Chestnut Stallion	ch	h	2:50		1865	1865	1	1	
Golddust Messenger	ch	h	2:51		1875	1875	1	2	
Molly Golddust	ch	m	2:54		1869	1869	1	1	
Emerson	ch	h	2:59	1868	1872	1872	1	3	
Frank Golddust	b	h	3:02		1874	1874	1	1	
Creator Golddust	br	h	3:08	1869	1872	1872	1	2	Booker's Boston (?).
Honest Frank	ch	g	2:37		1876	1876	0	3	
Ensign Golddust	ch	h	2:40		1879	1879	0	4	Black Hawk (?).
Joe Golddust	gr	g	2:40½		1874	1874	0	7	
Goldstone	ch	h	2:45		1888	1888	0	2	Eclipse (?).
Mita M.	b	m	2:54		1883	1883	0	1	
Rosa	ro	m	3:00		1869	1869	0	6	

* To saddle 2:21.

Total 44; 4 in 2:30; 38 race winners; 4 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.

Races won, 131. Races lost, 270. Total races, 401.

Sires: Brilliant Golddust, 2. Dorsey Golddust, 2. Eden Golddust, 1. Emerson Golddust, 1. Fancy Golddust, 1. Forest Golddust, 1. Glencoe Golddust, 1. Golddust Jr., 1, 1 p. Golddust, 1 p. Highland Golddust, 2. Lexington Golddust, 1. Longfellow Golddust, 1. Messenger Golddust, 1. Milo, 1 p. Raven Golddust, 2. Zilcaadi Golddust, 3.

16 sires; 20 trotters; 3 pacers.

Sires from daughters: Golddust Lambert (?), 1. Gossip, 1 p. St. Cloud, 1. Strader Jr., 1 p.

Dams of: Billy Mack (?) 2:19.
Col. Dorsey 2:25.
Farce 2:29¼.
Romance 2:29½.
Gossip 2:18.
Io 2:18¼.
Jesse Hammond (?) 2:25.
Lady Jerauld 2:24¼.
Lucille's Baby 2:20½.
Orient 2:30.
Sprague Golddust 2:16½
Sol 2:30.

11 dams; 11 trotters; 1 pacer.

Second dams of: Bracelet 2:25.
Clara D. 2:17¼
Egyptienne 2:18.
Fiction 2:34¼.
Fulano 2:25.
Geneva Wilkes 2:24¼.
Glendennis 2:17¼.
Henrietta 2:17.
Justina 2:25.
Lizzie Mack 2:24.
Pat Downing 2:20.
Tuscarora 2:22½.
Volta 2:19.

12 trotters; 1 pacer.

Montreal, P. Q., from Mount Royal

XIV

THE CANADIAN PACER

In many of the fastest American trotters, especially those bred in Kentucky, Tennessee and Indiana, or from stock that came from these States, there has always been an unknown element of pacing blood. A small portion, the Hiatogas for example, trace to Virginia, but by far the greater part has been recognized as Canadian. The Hiatoga and the Canadian were, in size at least, decidedly different. Pollock's Hiatoga, the first one known to have gone to Kentucky, is advertised, 1822, as sixteen and one-fourth hands high. Case's Hiatoga is advertised in Virginia, 1814, as sixteen hands, and Harris' Hiatoga is advertised, 1816, as sixteen hands. Hardly any of the Canadian pacers were over fifteen hands. Instead of being large and rangy horses, it is well known that they were compact and roundly-built, like the Morgan.

The first of these Canadian pacers known to have gone to Kentucky was Copperbottom, foaled 1809, and taken to Kentucky, probably in 1816. Then came a succession of similar horses—Tom Hal, Pilot, Tecumseh, Davy Crockett, Corbeau, and a large number of lesser note.

We have no doubt but that the source of these pacers in Virginia was the Narragansett, crossed with the blood stock, and perhaps also with the native horses of that State, themselves trained to pace, if not of pacing origin. That this native stock paced naturally is shown by the advertisements of that period, and the testimony which has been handed down to us in books of travel. The pacing blood that produced such great results in Kentucky was not, however, so far as known, that which came from Virginia, nor that which came from Maryland, although considerable of this latter went to Kentucky; but was the pacing blood alone that came from the Province of Quebec. This certainly is a remarkable fact, one of the most significant that appears in the history of the trotting or pacing horse of America, and as yet never explained. Indeed, we know of no intelligent attempt to explain it. Occasionally a superficial writer, who never looked up any facts, and who knows nothing whatever about the subject, has said that this blood was derived from the Canadian stock, imported originally to Canada from France; and perhaps states, as further explanation, that the Normandy horse was derived in part from the Andalusian, and so consisted of Arabian or Barb blood. To a student of the subject in Canada this explanation is grotesquely ridiculous. It is sustained neither by the facts of history, nor by the laws of breeding. The original stock imported to Canada from France in 1665, and later, was very plain and rugged, after

the pattern of the draft horse, and entirely devoid of the grace and extreme speed that belonged to the well-bred horses of Arabia or Barbary. The characteristics of this original stock were continued after it came to Canada; and although its blood, being very prevalent, doubtless entered into some of the fast pacers that were afterwards bred in the Province of Quebec, it certainly was not the source from which these fast pacers sprung. Indeed, it is probable that the best of these pacers were nearly or quite destitute of this native blood, and it is doubtful whether, as far as it appears, it does not appear to their injury. The origin of the fast pacer of the early part of this century, in the Province of Quebec, is not found in the horses originally imported into Canada from France. Where can it be found?

Since undertaking to solve this mystery by personal investigation into the facts, it has been a source of constant regret with us that the attempt was not made at least thirty years earlier. If this had been done, we think the full history might have been obtained. It is not true that the French-Canadian breeder was or is more thoughtless or indifferent, in the breeding of horses, than the American breeder. We have been continually surprised at the intelligent understanding of this subject shown by these French breeders. True, their knowledge of pedigrees was limited, for there were no books to assist them; but many now old enough remember distinctly the stallions of merit of seventy-five or eighty years ago, and the pains taken to breed to them.

We have not given up hope of further information on this subject. This book published, we expect to have more time to continue researches, and, the subject being now opened, we hope it will be taken up and prosecuted with zeal by others, especially our friends in Canada, who are the best able to do this. There are, undoubtedly, many men and women still living among the French in Canada with knowledge of the subject; there may be some one who can explain the pacer's origin. If the horse that got the original Copperbottom that went to Kentucky were known, we believe that the horse from which the great family of Canadian pacers sprung would be known. The Canadian newspapers must contain more or less of this information, and some, perhaps, equally valuable with the account of the Dansereau family of horses that we publish, taken from the "Spirit of the Times", 1841, and furnished to the "Times'" correspondent by Mr. Dansereau himself.

There are but two sources, other than the original Canadian stock, from which the Canadian pacer could have sprung—the horses imported from across the sea, or from the States. The English thoroughbred blood might add to the speed of the pacer, but it certainly is not the source of pacing families. There is no evidence of any other blood imported from beyond the sea that was. There is evidence, as we shall show, that this pacing blood came from the States.

Let us now consider the situation of the Province of Quebec and its relation to the States. It stand at one side of the States, bounded at the north and west by a vast region, that, at the time we are considering, was almost entirely, and still is largely, uninhabited; and at the east by the ocean.

Coming south from the Gulf of St. Lawrence, we find between the Province and the inhabited parts of Maine and New Hampshire a vast wilderness through which, save at the extreme north, but a single road passed. When we reach the Vermont boundary, the conditions change. Roads constantly cross, and the intercourse between the two sections is, and has been for a hundred years, constant and varied. The Province of Quebec is also touched by the northern part of New York, and here, too, is easy communication. The conditions here are such that if the Canadian pacer came to Canada from the States, the probability is very strong that he came from Vermont, or northern New York, or at least passed through those States in coming. It is to be remembered, too, that the particular part of the Province of Quebec where these pacing horses were first known to have appeared, and the part where they were mostly bred, is that contiguous to and directly north of Vermont. If we admit that he might have come from northern New York, the question arises: Was there any stock at that time in northern New York resembling him and a probable source of his origin? The world has never heard of them.

But on the other hand, in Vermont, a few years before the birth of the first known fast Canadian pacer, there lived a horse,—between whose descendants and this Canadian pacer there was, as we shall show, a very marked resemblance,—every known son of which produced a family of great local celebrity, and the reputation of whose stock eventually extended throughout the world. This was the Morgan Horse, descended largely from the best imported blood; and it is certainly most reasonable to think that either he, or some son or grandson of his, crossed the border, and founded, or helped to found, the great Canadian family that rose into prominence at this time. It is the more natural to think so when we perceive that the other most noted families of horses in the Province of Quebec, since this period, whose origin is known, like the descendants of the Hawkins Horse, Black Morgan and Anglo-Saxon, in the Eastern Townships, and Brandywine, Canada Black Hawk, and, later, Ben. Morrill, in the French country, had such origin. The suggestion is the more forcible because there is no other source to which this family can reasonably be attributed; no other horse of that day in this part of the country, or in any part of it, that got stock of like popular qualities and enduring fame.

Let us now consider this question of the similarity of the stock, and see in what respects this famous family of pacers resembles the Morgans, and in what it differs from them.

The first of these pacers to appear in Kentucky was Copperbottom, in 1816. He was a sorrel stallion, foaled in 1809, and is described as about fifteen and one-half hands, very strongly built, with broad breast, round barrel, short back, good neck and head, handsome appearance, and the fastest pacer of his day. The next most famous pacer that appeared in Kentucky was Tom Hal. The description of him is similar to that of Copperbottom, excepting that he was roan, and probably not quite so tall. There was the same blocky build and handsome appearance; the same qualities of general

usefulness; the same extraordinary speed, and the same wonderful prepotency that asserted itself over a large region of country, and has endured in full force to the present time.

We visited lately in Tennessee the farm of Campbell Brown, and there saw Brown Hal, pacing record 2 :12½, and probably the most prominent representative of the family now living. Though only fourteen years old, he is sire of Storm 2 :08¼, and seven others with records under 2 :24, all pacers. In the handsome contour of his form and its excellent finish, as well as in his superior coupling, he exhibits the Morgan characteristics; fully as much as could be expected with the many out-crosses since the original Tom Hal came to Kentucky, assuming his Morgan origin.

Then came Pilot and Davy Crockett, perhaps a little more pronounced in their resemblance to the Morgan; for they were not quite as large as the others, being about fifteen hands.

These are the four typical pacers that came, or are supposed to have come, from the Province of Quebec to Kentucky. They were all of very similar character, and each produced a renowned family, the blood of some one or more of which enters into nearly every celebrated trotter or pacer bred in Kentucky or Tennessee.

So over New England, and throughout the Western States, the blood of the Morgan asserted itself in very much the same manner. This is illustrated in the new "National Saddle Horse Register", where fourteen animals are selected as foundation stock. Of these, two are decendants in male line of Sherman, and one of Woodbury Morgan; one of Copperbottom; one of Tom Hal; one of Davy Crockett, and one of John Dillard, that was probably also of Canadian origin. Five of the remaining seven trace to the thoroughbred and two are unknown.

The Octoroon stock, of Todd county, Kentucky, and vicinity, descendants of Woodbury Morgan, are noted saddlers, very similar to those chosen above, and might well have been added to the list.

A further illustration of the resemblance between the Morgan and the Province of Quebec Pacer, that came to the States, is the fact that in the early history of the Morgans they were often called French or Canadian, especially in New York; and so in Kentucky and Tennessee we have found that the two were frequently confused. Thus Telegraph, known as Lithicum's Telegraph, has generally been called a Canadian horse, but was a Vermont horse, and undoubtedly a son of Black Hawk. Cardinal was called both, but was probably a Canadian. Webber's Tom Thumb, that was called Canadian, was undoubtedly a Morgan. So the famous mare, Lady Surry, dam of Henry Clay, was called a Canadian, until it was learned that she came from Surry, New Hampshire, and was probably a daughter of Revenge, son of Justin Morgan. The renowned Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan, has been claimed to be Canadian. We met repeatedly in Canada those who thought Black Hawk came from Vercheres and belonged to the Dansereau pacing family. They felt sure of this because he resembled them so strongly. H. J. Spencer, an intelligent horseman of Burlington, Vermont, in speaking of the

Corbeaus, said that he traded for a black stallion of that name, with a Frenchman from Canada, about 1850; that it was a very valuable horse and looked almost exactly like Black Hawk. Blazing Star, by Henry Clay, son of Romeo, pacer, was thus described to us by Mr. Kistler, a leading liveryman and horse-dealer of Warren, Ohio: "A compact-built fellow; looked like a Morgan. The stock was much thought of". The get of Legal Tender, Jr., an inbred Davy Crockett and the leading sire of that line, is described in a letter of his owner, J. M. Amos of Rushville, Indiana, as follows: "They have fine style, like the sire; look like the Morgan stock of horses."

As will appear later, Pilot was described by parties who knew him in Connecticut and New York, accomplished judges of horses, as very much resembling the Morgans, especially the Black Hawk strain.

Repeatedly we have been told by experienced horsemen in different parts of the country, and especially in Kentucky, that they thought there must be a relationship between the Morgan and the Canadian Pacer. Dr. C. G. Lithicum, born in Macon county, Kentucky, 1820, a veterinary of long-established reputation, whom we visited at his handsome home in Baltimore, Maryland, in a long discussion of the horses of Kentucky and Maryland, with both of which he had been very familiar, said: "I think myself that the Vermont and Canadian horses were very intimately connected. There is a very striking resemblance between them. The Morgans are a little more plump and a little better loined; but I have always thought there was a relationship between the two."

Samuel Lee, born about 1815, one of the best known, oldest and most intelligent horsemen of Baltimore, to whom we had been referred as the highest authority on pedigrees and histories of horses in that locality, said: "The Canadians were all smooth and blocky, much like the Morgan in style. All had good heads, which they carried up; and heavy manes and tails. The Narragansetts had lighter tails and were bigger horses than the Canadians. I most positively think that the Morgan and Canadian were related. All had quick action, and nearly every Canadian gets his head up like the Morgan."

William McCracken, an old-time horse-dealer of Lexington, Kentucky, of much practical intelligence, owner of the so-called Canadian horses, Roebuck, Niagara, Jupiter and others, that appear frequently in the trotting pedigrees of Kentucky, said:

"Roebuck was fine and stylish and carried his head up; he was very pretty. Niagara was a roan with small star and the prettiest Canadian I ever saw. I bought him of a Frenchman named Hendricks, who brought him here from Montreal. I sold him, about 1855, to Col. James Shelby of Missouri for about one thousand dollars. He was shaped like a Morgan. I got a white Canadian; called him Jupiter. I bought him of a Frenchman that came here from Canada and stayed a couple of weeks. He looked like a Morgan. He got the dam of Bushwhacker 2:27. He was six years old when I got him. I kept him two years and sold him for five hundred dol-

lars. Eureka was as nice a chestnut horse as you ever saw, fifteen hands, very stylish, say one thousand pounds. No doubt but he was a Morgan. He marked his stock with his own points for three or four generations. Corbeau, sire of Billy Boyce, was owned in Harrodsburg. The sire of this Corbeau was Canadian. I knew old Black Pilot well. He came from New Orleans, paced very fast and finally struck a trot. He was another stout little Canadian. Tom Hal stood here. There was a roan Tom Hal and a sorrel one with white face. They resembled the Copperbottoms. The original Copperbottom was about fifteen and one-half hands, thick-breasted; a fine sort of a horse. I was born in 1818 and I remember Copperbottoms as early as I remember anything. Johnson brought Toronto, Canadian, to Kentucky, about 1850; a nice-made horse and a trotter. The man who brought in New York Beauty brought in two other Morgan stallions. I think the Morgan horses must have come from Canadian".

Whence came this resemblance? We know that the Morgan horse was not derived from the Canadian pacer. If there was any relationship, the Canadian pacer must have traced to some Morgan ancestor, or they must, to some extent, have had a common origin. This last is possible, but by no means so probable as that the pacer traces to the Morgan. The prominence of the pacer of the Province of Quebec dates from a time but little later than that in which the Morgan horse was established in Vermont. His ancestors certainly came largely from Vermont. His resemblance to the Morgan is most pronounced, and the place of his nativity, adjoining Vermont, is separated therefrom only by an imaginary line. Between these two families there was only one marked difference—the Morgan was a trotter; the Canadian, a pacer.

We have not the space here for a full discussion of the Pacing Horse of America. This will appear in a later work, now in preparation, which will contain much valuable information on this subject gathered from widely different sources. We only state here that one principal source of the American pacer was the Narragansett. This famous breed sprang up in Rhode Island, the last of the seventeenth century, it is said from stock imported from Andalusia in Spain. The Andalusian horses were regarded as among the best of that time, and came from the Barb and Arab. There is some question whether they paced in Andalusia, but none whatever that they did in Rhode Island, and with great fleetness. So, in South America, there were some of the descendants of the original Spanish horses, which were largely Andalusian, that became very noted for their saddle gaits.

This family of Narragansetts was among the most famous on this continent for nearly a century. Stallions of the blood were distributed through many of the English colonies, down to and after the time when they became States, and possibly some of them went to Canada, though no certain evidence of this appears. But it is established that many pacing mares were taken to Canada from Vermont, and possibly some from other States. And from this source undoubtedly came the gait of the Canadian pacer and in part his

Ice Palace, Montreal

Toboggan Slide, Montreal

speed. But the blood that moulded the form and gave to the Province of Quebec pacer a character and quality of extreme speed and a force in breeding shared by no other known descendant of the Narragansett, there are strong reasons to believe he got in Vermont before he went to Canada, or that it came to him in Canada from Vermont, and that it was Morgan. It is difficult to explain the Morgan form and qualities which he possessed in any other way. Moreover, the Morgans *must* have gone into that Province. It is incredible that the Morgan blood, flowing in every other direction and asserting itself with the most marked results, should have failed to do so in the direction of Canada alone. The boundary line would no more have stopped the Morgan horse than it would have stopped the air or the sunshine. The Morgan blood must have flowed into the Province of Quebec at the start, when the Justin Morgan stood at Randolph, in 1793; at Williston, 1795; or at Montpelier, and perhaps in Canada itself, two or three years later.

The Eastern Townships of Lower Canada were largely settled from Vermont and New Hampshire during the period between 1790 and 1820. To illustrate, Bolton on Lake Memphramagog was made a township in 1797. Among its earliest settlers were Nicholas Austin from Somerworth, New Hampshire, who came in 1793; Simeon Wadleigh from Hanover, New Hampshire, who came in 1796; Moses Peasley from New Hampshire, a year or two later; Alexander Thompson from Barnet, Vermont, 1794; Daniel Taylor from Danville, Vermont, 1795; Daniel Wingate from New Hampshire to the north part of Bolton, 1810; John Brill from St. Armand, Province of Quebec, 1800, and a brother a little later; Jonathan Dubois, from Rhode Island, and David Blunt, from Danville, Vermont, about the same time. These facts are from a "History of the Eastern Townships," by the Rev. C. Thomas, published at Montreal, 1866; and include the names of all the early settlers of Bolton whose previous residence is given. Of David Blunt, who came from Danville, Vermont, the very center of the Morgan interest, this history says: "Mr. Blunt was poor when he came to this township, but being industrious and economical, he soon accumulated a respectable competency. During the war of 1812 he kept a house for the entertainment of travelers, and the smugglers, passing through this section on their way to Montreal, always stopped with him, thus making 'tavern-keeping' for him a profitable business. Mr. Blunt was a man who took much pains in the rearing of stock, and his animals were always of a superior quality." But it was from Bolton that the elegant Morgan-shaped horse Copperbottom, the first, so far as known, as well as one of the best of the Canadian pacers that went to Kentucky, came. Copperbottom was born in 1809 and went to Kentucky, by way of Detroit, in 1816. How came this horse, of such merit, speed and beauty, one of the best of his day, to be found among the mountains of Bolton, at that time an almost unsettled wilderness? Did Mr. Blunt, the only man in the Eastern Townships set down in this history as having fine stock, bring in Copperbottom from Danville, his own native town? The horse was bred where there was the blood to produce him, and Danville, less than sixty miles distant, at the time he was bred was the birth-place of some of the best-

bred horses on the American continent of similar build and characteristics; one of which at least, Sherman Morgan , bred close to the Danville line, became far more famous than Copperbottom. The Morgan was derived largely, if not wholly, from the very best blood on this continent, and by its inherent merit, under adverse circumstances, founded a family. When this blood crossed into Canada, why should it not have operated there to produce a branch of this family, the same as it did in Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts and all other localities where it is known to have gone? No people are keener to appreciate merit in horses than the French-Canadians, and it is impossible to resist the conviction that no sooner did the Morgan blood enter into their country than they bred to it; and that thus they raised that breed of pacers, that rose up through the Province like the leaves of the forest or the foam on the river, and which, because of their merit as well as numbers, were taken in large numbers to the States, where their blood frequently revolutionized all previous breeding and became the popular strain.

We will now examine the evidence respecting the introduction of the pacer into the Province of Quebec.

In returning from one of our trips to Canada we came to the pretty hamlet of Freleighsburgh, composed of about equal parts of valleys and hills, with a sparkling and beautiful river winding through. It was after a long journey and our horses needed their dinner, if not rest. At the hotel we were told that Thomas Pickering, who lived on the hill, some five miles from the village, was excellent authority on all matters of history, as he had for many years spent much time in gathering historical information. The feeling was so strong among those of the citizens present that he should be seen that we hired a livery team and drove to Mr. Pickering's house. He gave us much valuable information, and among other things said:

"Father came here a little less than seventy years ago. I am sixty-four. There were no pacers in the French country. The pacers from Canada came from the States to start with; Yankees used to cheat the Frenchmen in trading pacing mares. A man named King lived here many years ago, who used to work for Gov. Chittenden, on Onion River, Vermont. King lived to be nearly one hundred years old. He has told me many times about taking pacing mares into the French country and trading them to the French. There were no roads here then, only a blazed path through the woods to the French country. He used to go alone, taking half a dozen of these pacing mares at a time fastened together by head and tail. Once, he said, he went as far as Quebec. He had an extra memory and would tell every little particular about the trades. He came through Fairfield, and went through St. Cæsaire and St. Hyacinthe. Formerly there were only ponies in the French country. King used to tell, too, how Yankees would cheat the Frenchmen with pacing mares. No matter how old they were, they wanted them. King died twenty-five years ago or more. King came originally from New Jersey. He brought pacing mares into Canada as early as 1795."

This important testimony of Mr. Pickering we found sustained in a book entitled, "Travels through Canada and the United States in the Years 1806-7-8," by John Lambert, who says (Vol. I, page 128):

"The cattle in Canada are rather diminutive, being mostly of the small Norman breed. If they have not degenerated in size by their emigration, they have certainly not improved. The horses are strong and swift, many of them handsome, but they are mere ponies compared with the English horse. There is a large breed about ninety miles below Quebec, which are generally brought up for heavy work. The first horse seen in Canada arrived in the ship Le Havre, July 16, 1665. It appears that neither sheep nor horned cattle were in the Province long before that time. Their cows and oxen are small, lean and poor. The sheep are small and have but little fleece. Poultry are very good.

"The Americans from the States carry on a lucrative traffic with the Canadians for their horses. The latter are very fond of a horse which runs with a quick shuffling pace, and the Americans bring in with them a parcel of rickety animals which have that accomplishment. The Canadian willingly exchanges his fine little horse for the pacer and often gives a few pounds to boot. The Americans return with the Canadian horses to Boston, or New York, and there obtain thirty or forty pounds for each, according to their value, which in Canada rarely sell for more than ten or twelve pounds. The Canadians are reckoned very adroit at a bargain; but they sink in comparison with an American horse-dealer". And again, while traveling in Vermont, he says:

"The Vermonters are clean traders and are seldom outwitted in a bargain; on the contrary, they have often displayed their dexterity as horse jockeys in Canada, and exchange their weak and rickety pacer for the hardy little Canadian horses".

From this it is evident that when he wrote, "The Americans from the States carry on a lucrative traffic with the Canadians", etc., he referred to the Vermonters, and it should be remembered that at this time the land traffic between Lower Canada and the States was almost entirely across the Vermont line.

It thus appears that the Canadians had a passion for pacers, about the beginning of this century, which they gratified, not from any supplies of their own, but by means of those brought in from the States, especially from Vermont. These were generally pacing mares, and of course were frequently in foal to stallions of the locality whence they came. But it was precisely at this time that the Morgan horse began to flourish in Vermont, and it is a curious fact in this history that the Mr. King whose exploits in taking these mares into Canada each year has thus been handed down, lived at Williston, Vermont, where, in 1795 (the precise time when he was thus engaged) the Justin Morgan was advertised to stand.

Let us now consider the difference of gaits. Numerous writers have sprung into the arena, some of them quite recently, to tell exactly how it

happens that one horse naturally paces and another trots. A writer in "Wallace's Monthly" with a good deal of force has said lately that the pacing gait is artificial; that a horse paces because he is taught to pace, and that any horse might be taught to pace. The writer claims that he has had much experience in breaking saddle horses and teaching them to pace, and thinks there is no certain inheritance of this gait, and that by disuse it will become extinct in any breed. To illustrate this last point he cites the Pilot, Blue Bull and other families that were pacers, but have become trotters. This has been ably answered in several journals, especially "Clark's Horse Review" of Chicago, which claims that the pacing gait is as much a matter of inheritance as the trotting or running; that it is perhaps the most deeply seated of all, handed down from the most remote generations, and so thoroughly established that a colt at a day old, if of pacing family, will pace as easily as he will walk. A prominent breeder says, with much force, that it will take a lifetime to eradicate any pacing blood admitted into a family.

It will be seen from the above that opinion varies as to the origin and character of the pacing gait. That gaits are inherited there can be no doubt. But it is evident that in ordinary or promiscuous breeding the laws that control gait are too complicated to be readily, if at all, understood. In promiscuous breeding no one can tell what the color may be, and yet often in scientific breeding it becomes most firmly established.

So, undoubtedly, the different gaits can be, and are, and if two animals that are confirmed pacers are bred together, the result will undoubtedly be a natural pacer. But suppose we cross pacing and trotting blood. It is not probable that the produce will be both a natural pacer and a natural trotter. Perhaps it will be neither; but perhaps, too, it will be very pronouncedly one or the other. It must be something, and it may be, for aught we can foresee, anything. "Perhaps it may turn out a song, perhaps turn out a sermon." But let us suppose in such a problem that both animals have speed, that also has been handed down in a long line of inheritance. Then each equally will beget speed; for this quality of speed, is, we can well suppose, distinct from the gait through which it is used. It is in part undoubtedly a disposition; an ambition to be at the front. It is the quality to get there. This speed is begot, and however the gait is decided, it enters into it. Hence we see frequently a very fast performer produced by the crossing of animals of very different gaits, but both fast. In all discussion of breeding we may be sure of one thing, that the law of inheritance will always act; that law being the tendency of every individual or thing to reproduce itself, it being remembered that this law is modified by, or includes, atavism.

That a pacer, or progenitor of pacers, may be very largely trotting-bred, and *vice versa*, is demonstrated by many prominent instances. Thus Adrian Wilkes, which has no known pacing blood nearer to him than his third dam, has got as many pacers as trotters, and these much the fastest, including Lillian 2:14¼, and Roy Wilkes 2:09. His brother, Mike Wilkes, has paced in 2:15¾. Alcantara, by George Wilkes (a trotter

and trotting bred), from a dam that has no known crosses except trotting and thoroughbred, got eight pacers under 2 :24, the dams of several of which are by Hambletonian horses. Ajax, by Hambletonian, from Dolly Mills by American Star, has got six pacers with records of 2 :25 or better, against three trotters of slower records. Gambetta Wilkes, by George Wilkes, from dam by Vermont and grandam by Cannon's Whip, having no known blood but trotting or thoroughbred excepting what might come through the dam of Vermont, got eleven pacers with records from 2 :12¾ to 2 :25, against nine trotters of records from 2 :24 to 2 :28; and these pacers mostly from dams by trotting-bred sires. It will be seen by referring to the Babbitt Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan, that he got much pacing stock.

These illustrations might be indefinitely extended, but enough are here produced to show that because a horse is a pacer, or a family of horses are pacers, it does not follow that they have no trotting inheritance. On the contrary, they may be very largely trotting-bred. Undoubtedly, if so, as a rule, the more easily will their gait, or that of their offspring, change to the trotting gait. And in this Dansereau family, the most renowned by far of all the pacing blood in Canada, this tendency to produce the trotting gait is very marked. It is illustrated in the most famous son of Pilot, Pilot, Jr., which was a trotter himself and got trotters; in Columbus, that was both pacer and trotter, and Young Columbus, that got only trotters; in Petit Coq or Beppo, Live Oak, Frank Pierce, Black Diamond and their get, which were among the fastest trotters of their day, and all of which were bred at Vercheres, or near there, and largely inbred to the Dansereau blood.

With this introduction we will next proceed to give the history of Pilot, that may fairly be considered a leading, if not the leading, representative of the Province of Quebec Pacer; and, in doing this, we shall give the history of the Dansereau breed, from which to a very large extent the Canadian pacer and trotter, of 1820 to 1860, descended.

Contre-Cœur, Province of Quebec, Canada

XV

PILOT

Very dark brown, nearly black, with mealy ring around the eyes and mealy nose; no white marks; about fifteen hands; foaled 1823; bred by Louis Dansereau, Contre Cœur, Province of Quebec; sire unknown: dam Jeanne d'Arc, black pacer, bred by Louis Dansereau, got by Voyageur that was foaled the property of Pierre Fisette of Contre-Cœur, from a mare that he traded for with a Yankee about 1811 (See Voyageur, Vol. II.); second dam a black pacer, described by Louis Dansereau, in 1842, as "active, but not very fleet", that Louis Dansereau traded for at Montreal about 1814 with a Yankee teamster. Pilot was sold when eighteen months old to Andrew Chicuine of Verchères, who kept him about a year and sold to Joseph Dansereau of the same place (a brother of Louis), who took him to Montreal in 1829, and kept him there a number of weeks, when he was bought for one hundred and fifty dollars by Elias Lee Rockwell of Stafford, Connecticut; Rockwell took him to Stafford in the fall of 1829, and sold a half interest to John Dean of that place. They kept the horse there till the next August, selling also a part interest to M. S. P. Dean, a brother of John. In August, 1830, Rockwell took the horse to Norwich, New York, leading him behind his pedlar wagon, and thence to New Orleans, pacing him in contests along the route. M. S. P. Dean also accompanied him to New Orleans, and they took with them a running horse that he owned, called Sleepy John, and there, some time before June, 1831, they sold Pilot to Major O. Dubois for one thousand dollars, taking their pay in sugar.

As early as 1832, perhaps in the fall of 1831, Pilot was bought for one thousand dollars by Messrs. Heinsohn & Poe of Louisville, Kentucky, and was brought from New Orleans to that city, and there and in that vicinity was kept till his death. Mr. D. Heinsohn owned Pilot the larger part of his life, but sold him, probably about 1850, for three hundred dollars, to Robert Bell of Louisville, who sent the horse to his farm near Henderson, Kentucky, where he dropped dead about 1853.

The history of Pilot is a striking and dramatic story. Born upon the banks of the magnificent St. Lawrence, he drew from his ancestors, and took in from the pure airs and green pastures of Canada, a constitution full of the vigor of the North. Taken early to Montreal, he fell into the possession of the ubiquitous Yankee. His marvelous power and speed were now ap-

preciated, and because of these rare qualities he made the pilgrimage of the continent, from the frigid shore of the St. Lawrence to the tropical banks of the lower Mississippi. The environment is completely reversed, the identity of the horse is completely lost, but the horse himself remains the same. Still comparatively young, he is transplanted to Kentucky, already then becoming famous, with its fertile fields, delightful climate and chivalrous people, as the home and producer of noble horses, and there he finds his final home, leaving an impress upon the already excellent stock of that young State that but few horses upon her soil have ever equaled. A tradition had hung about him throughout all his pilgrimage, that he was a Canadian; but of his real origin nothing in fact was known. Because his origin was unknown, and he was a pacer, it may have been generally supposed that he was of plebeian ancestry. But when it is remembered that few or none could compete with him in speed and none produced better stock, the discriminating breeder must have always hesitated to indorse this theory. The stream does not rise higher than its fountain. The blood of Pilot had in it the elements of strength, speed and courage, and must have come from ancestors in which these qualities predominated.

As illustrating the entire obscurity under which the origin and history of the American pacer was hidden at that time, we quote from an essay by John H. Wallace in the September number, 1877, of his "Monthly", and we may premise by saying that there was no one better informed than he on the subject at that day:

"The original Copperbottom was taken into Kentucky as early as 1810 or '12. There are two stories concerning him: One, that he came from Virginia, and the other, that he came from Canada.

"At that day the intercourse between Virginia and Kentucky was constant, as the early settlers were largely from Virginia, while the intercourse between Kentucky and Canada was, of necessity, very infrequent. There were no family ties and no business relations, and it is not probable that a single Kentuckian visited Canada once in a year; we think, therefore, that the chances are as a thousand to one that Copperbottom was a native Virginian.

"The founder of the Hiatoga family, a pacing horse by that name, reached Kentucky in 1822, and he left a sire and a grandsire in Virginia, bearing the same name, which carries us back even further than the period of Copperbottom.

"Rice's Hiatoga, that reached Ohio from Virginia, some ten years after the other horse was taken to Kentucky, was by a horse in Virginia, called American Hiatoga, and no doubt belonged to the same family from which sprung the Kentucky branch of the family. From this it is evident there were plenty of pacers in Virginia at the beginning of this century, and it was not at all necessary to go to Canada for one.

"Old pacing Pilot has generally been called a Canadian, and, with everybody else, we have ourselves fallen into that habit; but we have not a particle of evidence that either he or his ancestors ever saw Canada.

"When he made his appearance in New Orleans, in the wagon of a Yankee pedlar, and privately showed Major Dubois 2 :26, with one hundred and sixty-five pounds on his back, it is not difficult to understand that the pedlar's wagon was simply an agency to assist in a little sharp practice among sporting men, and to get on as much money as possible in a match with somebody. We have it from an unpublished source that the horse was well known among a few sporting men about Covington, Kentucky, before he made his appearance in New Orleans ; and that is the earliest point in his history of which there is any trace.

" Blackburn's Davy Crockett has not founded so large a family as some others, but, with such animals as Red Cloud, Molsey, etc., indebted to 'hem for their speed, his true origin becomes a matter of very great interest. We know of no circumstance connected with his history that points toward Canada. We thus might go on and enumerate Tom Hal, Snowstorm, Blue Bull, Rainbow, and scores of others in the West, that were called Canadians for no other reason in the world than that they were pacers. The only two that we can now definitely and positively trace from Canada to Kentucky were Canada Chief, that went to Tennessee, and Cœur de Lion, neither of which appears to have made any mark".

In our next work, "The Horse", it will be shown that Copperbottom was in fact brought to Kentucky from Bolton, Canada. The evidence that Pilot was brought from Montreal, or some point near there, amounts to a demonstration, as will appear.

We observed that a person who occasionally wrote for some of the horse papers over the *nom de plume*, "Spurs", seemed to have some knowledge of the early history of Pilot, and learned that his address was C. W. Kennedy, Montgomery, Alabama. We wrote him and got a reply under date of April 20th, 1885, containing the following information :

"I knew Mr. Dubois in New Orleans and was for several years in partnership with Mr. Heinsohn, who bought old Pilot from Mr. Dubois. Pilot was unmistakably a Canuck. I have talked with both the gentlemen named and got it from them that Pilot was brought to New Orleans by a pedlar who thought he could beat any horse living in a pace. I have owned and handled and seen a good many good ones, and I am sure Pilot could go faster than any one, trotter or pacer, I ever saw. My belief was that the pedlar took Pilot with him to make races, as a match was made at New Orleans for one thousand dollars a side. Pilot was hard to restrain, and I was told that the pedlar rode him two miles in 4 : 47, having pulleys attached to a breeching. This leaked out and the match fell through. I have ridden him often. He always paced except in the snow, to sleigh, when he often trotted and did so fast. He was never hitched up, that I know of, except to sleigh. Pilot was cross, and most persons were afraid of him, as he was a bad biter. Pilot was a black horse, fourteen hands high, with very heavy mane and tail. He was very long and heavy for a horse of his height, and the strongest of his size I ever saw. His hind leg was almost perfectly straight. There could be no mistake about his being a Canadian. * * * Old Pilot lost an

eye but not until he was twelve or fourteen years old, and had one good eye when he died, well on in the twenties".

After this we corresponded, traveled, followed up false clues, disproved alleged information, and withal did a great deal of work to no purpose for a year. Early in May, 1886, in Dr. Herr's stable in Lexington, Kentucky, we met J. W. Forman, Esq., who drove into the barn and sat with his son in his buggy. We were asking Dr. Herr about Pilot, when the younger gentleman remarked that the man with him knew more about old Pilot than any other man living. We then interviewed the elder Mr. Forman, who is a gentleman of much intelligence and apparent accuracy. The substance of Mr. Forman's statement was that Pilot was brought to New Orleans in the fall of 1833 or 1834 by a man from Canada, name forgotten but thought to be Bean or something similar; that this man brought the running horse Billy, with him. The man was fine-looking, about thirty years old, low and heavy-set, had dark hair, and was not a Frenchman. He intended to match Billy against Cow Driver, but Billy died and his owner was distracted at his loss. Mr. Forman was with Charles Barker handling horses, and was stopping at Norton's stable when this man came there with the horses, and Mr. Forman let him in, as he came in the night. Barker and Dubois bought Pilot and he (Forman) took care of him that winter. Major Lindsay of North Middletown, Kentucky, got him of Barker after he came to Louisville, and stood him at North Middletown one season; Mr. Forman thought it was 1836 and that James R. Rogers of Cane Ridge had the book.

Mr. Forman was not able to fix the year accurately, as he was at New Orleans every winter from 1830 to 1834, inclusive, but was satisfied that it was after the cholera year, 1832, and was pretty sure it was 1834. We wrote to Mr. James R. Rogers, and he replied as follows: "Pilot was leased from parties in Louisville, and made the season at the stables of Col. Nimrod Lindsay, near North Middletown, Bourbon county, in 1835. No evidence from the book before me that he made another. Stood at eight dollars". We wrote again to Mr. Kennedy, who replied that he went to Louisville in 1834, and was clerk in a store the next two years; did not remember seeing Pilot till 1835; saw him also in 1836.

It began to look as if we were at the end of the rope. We could get no trace of the pedlar and had really no clue reaching beyond the arrival of the horse at New Orleans. "It is the unexpected that happens." At the Kellogg sale at New York, in March, 1887, we were called by one of the editors of "The Sportsman" to be introduced to Mr. James of Canada. Being about to watch the selling of a pair of mares, we abruptly asked to be excused, remarking to Mr. James that we were quite desirous of talking with him further, especially about Royal George and his dam, and that if we did not meet him again here would call on him in Canada, where we were soon going to look up the history of Pilot. A well-appearing gentleman that stood close to us turned suddenly about saying: "I can tell you all about old Pilot without your going to Canada". To say our first feeling was one of incredulity would not half express it; but second thought

told us we would better find out what the man did know, and soon we were satisfied that he knew very well what he was talking about. And so a casual remark to a stranger, itself made by accident, had been overheard in a crowd by another stranger, who was probably the only man in New York city that knew anything about the early history of the horse in question, and led finally to full knowledge of the horse. Truly it was the unexpected that occurred. The gentleman was Mr. John Moore of Fleetwood Park. The information he gave us was so pointed and so surprising that we here give our notes of it entire. Mr. Moore said :

"I was born in 1823, and lived at Norwich, New York. I remember when a boy seeing old pacing Pilot. I do not think he was called Pilot then. He was a black horse ; my recollection is about fifteen and three-fourths hands. A pedlar by the name of Rockwell came into our town and had him. He did not drive him ; he rode him under saddle, using pulleys to hold him. This Rockwell pedled Yankee notions ; used to drive all over the country, often having four horses. Pilot he led back of his cart. He would deal in all kinds of horses ; often bought running horses and raced them. After he brought Pilot in, he left Norwich and was gone a year or more ; then came back and lived there, He married his wife near there ; she was a Cushman, Dan Cushman's sister, of Plymouth. Whilst he was gone he sold Pilot, and I have often heard him tell since about taking him South and selling him, I think at New Orleans. This was after Pilot became noted that he would talk of him. Pilot did not have a long tail ; it hung down pretty well, but I think had been cut off. He did not look like a pacer ; not so steep rump. He was strong made, not a ragged-hipped horse, built just for speed. He wasn't like a Narragansett. He was a well-bred horse ; hadn't much crest ; neck went into the shoulders straight-like ; held his head up in going ; good rump ; long from the hocks to the hips ; a strong, blocky horse with a bony head ; not a big head. Rockwell paced him all over the country. My opinion is that he was ugly in stable ; and I think he got him in Montreal, or Canada anyway, and I am very sure he said he got him in Montreal. Mr. Rockwell died about ten years ago. He was a short, thick-set man with black curly hair, quite good looking. I am quite certain he came from Connecticut ; he must have been born about the beginning of the century".

At a second interview Mr. Moore said : "He got him at Montreal—no, at a small town near Montreal ; that is what he said".

As soon after receiving this information as leisure permitted, we visited Norwich, New York. We found plenty of old people there who remembered Rockwell's visit to that place with the black pacing stallion, and they corroborated Mr. Moore at all points, except as to the size of the horse, they thinking him under rather than over fifteen hands. From Mr. Mason Wescott, who is a son-in-law of Elias Lee Rockwell, we learned that Rockwell was born at Stafford Springs, Connecticut, in 1801 ; moved to Norwich, New York, to live in 1843, though he had been there before ; he was a pedlar of Yankee notions, and after moving to Norwich was in business there in the firm of R. I. Johnson & Co. He died in 1872. Mr. Wescott thought he

had heard Mr. Cushman, Rockwell's wife's brother, say that Rockwell got the horse near Montreal and took him to Stafford, Connecticut; Mr. Wescott also thought Rockwell paid cash for the horse, but got him very cheap on account of his owner's being afraid of him; also that Rockwell had a running horse with Pilot at New Orleans. Mr. Wescott and another old resident of Norwich, who remembered the horse well, stated positively that Rockwell called him Pilot when at Norwich. Shortly after our visit Mr. Wescott wrote as follows:

"I often heard Rockwell speak of this horse you mention. He called him Black Pilot. He bought him in Canada, of whom I cannot say; he bought him cheap; he heard of him and went to look him over. The horse was in the stall. The owner said he wanted to sell him, but dare not take him out to show him. Mr. Rockwell managed to get a bridle on him, and, as he came out of the door, jumped on his back and rode him until he tired the horse out, and could handle him. He sold the horse in New Orleans for one thousand dollars, to whom I cannot say. There is an old man living here, a successful horse-dealer by the name of Andrews Pellett, who remembers the horse distinctly; has seen him pace on our streets here. He says he was the fastest horse ever here; thinks he would pace a twenty clip; says Mr. Rockwell rode him with breeching and pullies attached to his bits. Pellett says he was black, fair size, fifteen hands, compactly built, good length of quarter, coarse mane and tail; of high temperament; was six or seven years old; thinks Mr. Rockwell had him here eight or ten years before he came here to live".

Several old people at Norwich thought they had heard that Rockwell got Pilot near Montreal. One old resident thus described him: "I think he came from Canada—not one of those big-headed horses; he showed good breeding; a decent-sized horse, black; I don't recollect any white. He was a Morgan-shaped horse".

We visited Stafford, Connecticut. The first information we got there was from James F. Brooks of that town, born in 1811, who said: "This horse was rather less than middling size, no white, a sprightly little horse, a good-looking little horse, pony-built. Should not think he was here over six months. I think I must have been of age. Mr. Rockwell raced this horse through the street on training day and he was unmanageable. He was a young horse, I should think not more than five or six years old".

Mr. Rockwell of Stafford, born in 1799, and brother of Elias Rockwell, said: "My brother took the black pacer to New Orleans and traded him off for sugar. I do not know where my brother got him. John Dean owned the horse with my brother, and sold half of his interest to his brother, M. S. P. Dean. After they returned from New Orleans there was a lawsuit about the horse. I think the horse came here in September and went away the next spring. I remember my brother rode him on training day, the first Monday in May. I think the horse was here about six months. He was below middling size, no white, a pretty good-shouldered horse, not very long-bodied; neck set up pretty well, put on well and cut up pretty well under

the throat; good head, rather short ears, very wide between the eyes, good thick breast that came well out between his fore legs; not a very thick-built horse, tight match to weigh a thousand pounds; not a great bow-neck, rather a short neck. I do not believe he was a Canadian. Not a coarse horse, a fine-formed horse, remarkably good flat legs. Guess my brother bought him right out. I was married March 27th, 1827; had been married, I think, several years when he had the horse".

Willard Orcutt of Stafford, born in 1804, said: "I remember the black pacer that Rockwell had. I know he had him the summer I worked for Walbridge, which was the summer before I was married".

The marriage, shown by the family record, was on November 16th, 1830.

"M. S. P. Dean had a little running horse, and they took them off together. I think they got the pacer in the fall and wintered him here. Rockwell and Dean went South and took those two horses to New Orleans".

Mrs. Orcutt, wife of Willard, said: "I remember the black pacer; it was a young horse and ugly-tempered. I remember the lawsuit between Dean and Rockwell. It was held in the ball-room at the hotel kept by William Kill, and I attended. Stoddard and Goddard were the lawyers for Dean, and Squire Willey and another were on the other side. I remember that, at the trial, the lawyers mentioned more than fifty times the name of the man they sold the horse to—it was Dubois".

At Mr. Rockwell's house we found another significant bit of evidence; it was an old account book in which was written, in the hand of Elias Lee Rockwell: "Elias L. Rockwell. Book given him by his grandam Rockwell, in the year 1831, Dec. I have traveled through twenty-one of the U. S. A. and territories; went to New Orleans in the year 1830, got home in 1831, in August, with fever and ague. A rover I am and not yet satisfied.

ELIAS L. ROCKWELL".

Mr. Smith Page of Stafford remembered the horse; thought he was there about 1831, and that Rockwell got him in Vermont or Canada. Another Mr. Page, a brother, said: "I remember the horse. When I was in California I saw a man from New Orleans who knew this black pacer, and said he was afterwards taken to Tennessee or Kentucky". Seneca Page, another brother, said: "I remember the horse well; think he had not been out of the barn for months before Rockwell bought him. He was a little black horse, black as a coal, with something over his eyes; his eye-brow looked like a person's eye-brow. He was pretty chunked built, had a heavy neck, well put on; rather a short-legged horse and pretty heavy-built. He was not a coarse-looking horse; looked a little ugly, as he was; a right-down smooth horse; curled his mouth in toward his breast. Should not call him a Morgan; the Morgans are broader. He was more like the Vermont Black Hawks. Danforth Morse of Union, Connecticut, had a small sorrel mare that was got by this black pacer. Dean or Rockwell had Sleepy John, a light red running horse".

Mr. Cushman of Stafford said: "I remember the black racker. They had a lawsuit about him. John Dean made two trips to New Orleans to get testimony. Rockwell got beaten in the suit".

Mr. Samuel Rockwell, a nephew of Elias L., in answer to inquiry as to what route his uncle would have been likely to take in going to Canada, said: "Mr. Elias Lee of Stanstead, Canada, who moved there from Willington, Connecticut, was a cousin of my grandmother, Hannah Lee; my uncle, Elias Lee Rockwell, was named after him, and used to visit him when he went to Canada".

Perceiving that the record of the suit between Dean and Rockwell would absolutely fix the dates in question, we drove to the county seat of Tolland county, the quiet and beautiful village of Tolland, where we found in the records of the Superior court the record in question, of which the following is a certified copy:

"To the sheriff of the county of Tolland, his deputy or either of the constables of the town of Stafford within said county, greeting:

"By authority of the State of Connecticut, you are hereby commanded to summon Elias L. Rockwell of said Stafford to appear before the county court to be holden at Tolland within and for the county of Tolland, on the fourth Tuesday of December, A. D. 1832, then and there to answer to John Dean of said town of Stafford, in the plea that to the plaintiff the defendant render his reasonable account for the time he was the bailiff of the plaintiff. Whereupon the plaintiff declares and says that from the first day of August, A. D. 1830, till the first day of June, A. D. 1831, the defendant, as bailiff of the plaintiff, had the possession of an undivided moiety of a certain black pacing stud-horse about seven years old, of the value of one thousand dollars, which the plaintiff and defendant owned together as tenants in common, and the defendant had the possession of the other moiety in his own right, and during all that time the defendant had the care and management of said horse, to use, sell and dispose of, for the advantage and profit of the plaintiff and defendant, and to render his reasonable account thereof to the plaintiff when he should be thereto required. And the plaintiff further says that sometime between said first day of August, 1830, and said first day of June, 1831, the defendant sold and disposed of said black pacing stud-horse for the sum of one thousand dollars, yet the defendant, though often requested, has never rendered his reasonable account thereof to the plaintiff, but has always refused and still does refuse so to do, which is to the damage of the plaintiff the sum of five hundred dollars, and to recover the same with costs of suit, and that the defendant render his reasonable account during the time he was bailiff and receiver, as aforesaid, the plaintiff brings this suit.

"Hereof fail not, but of this writ, with your doings thereon, legal service and return make, according to law.

"Dated at Stafford, the 24th day of November, A. D. 1832.

RODOLPHUS WOODWORTH, Justice of Peace".

"STAFFORD, November 26th, A. D. 1833.

"Tolland county, ss. I then put into the hands of the within-named Elias L. Rockwell a true and attested copy of this writ or summons.

Fees, travel.....$0.55
Copy..... 25

$0.80

(Attest) CALVIN FISK, Sheriff's Deputy".

"And now the defendant pleads, defends, and says that the plaintiff's declaration and matters therein contained are insufficient in law, judgment, etc. By Stoddard, his attorney".

"The plaintiff replies and says that his declaration and the matters therein contained are sufficient in the law. Judgment, etc., etc.

By C. WILLEY AND WOODWARD, his attorney".

"Tolland County Court, December Term, A. D. 1832. John Dean of Stafford, plaintiff, Elias L. Rockwell of Stafford, defendant:

"In an action of account demanding five hundred dollars damages with costs and that the defendant render his reasonable account during the time he was bailiff and receiver of the plaintiff, as per writs on file dated the 24th day of November, A. D. 1832. The parties appeared in court and the defendant demurred to the declaration, and the plaintiff joined in demurrer as on file. Whereupon, this court consider that the declaration is sufficient, and therefore find for the plaintiff to recover of the defendant five hundred dollars damages and his costs. The defendant appeals to the superior court to be holden at Tolland within and for the county of Tolland on the 3d Tuesday of April next, and the defendant and John J. Moulton, Esq., recognized in the sum of one hundred dollars to the adverse party, conditioned that the defendant shall prosecute this appeal to effect and answer all damages if he make not his plea good. One dollar duty is paid hereon. The foregoing is a true copy of record.

Attest, JEREMIAH PARISH, Clerk".

"State of Connecticut, County of Tolland, office of the clerk of the Superior Court of Tolland County, June 17, 1889.

The foregoing is a true copy of record as appears in this office.

[L. S.] Attest, EDWIN Q. DIMOCK, Clerk".

The docket entry made the third Tuesday in October, 1833, showed that the case was then ruled to Minor Graves, Zena Winter and Nathaniel Sibley of Stafford, auditors, to report the third Tuesday of April, 1834. It was the hearing before these auditors that Mrs. Orcutt attended.

This record establishes the facts that Dean became jointly interested with Rockwell in this "black pacing stud-horse" on or about the first of August, 1830, and that the horse was sold by Rockwell between that date and the first of June, 1831; also that, in 1830, he was called by his owners either six or seven years old. Taken in connection with the above entry by Rockwell in his book, the statement of Mrs. Orcutt, and the other evidence already noted, it also establishes the fact that this horse was sold by Rock-

well in New Orleans and that Major Dubois was the purchaser or one of the purchasers; thereby proving that the horse was Pilot.

Mr. Andrews Pellett of Norwich, New York, who was referred to by Mason Wescott as an old and successful horseman, and who is a man of prominence and wealth in that place, wrote in reply to questions concerning the horse Rockwell had at Norwich, as above stated, under date of December 13th, 1887, as follows:

"Q. Was he a good-looking horse? A. Yes.

"Q. Had he any white? A. No; don't think he had.

"Q. Was he a coarse horse? A. Sort of blocky built, not coarse and not fine.

"Q. Were his mane and tail heavy? A. I think they were.

"Q. Was his tail docked? If so, how long or short? A. Could not say; his tail hung down to his gambrel. I was only a boy when I saw this horse; could not have been over sixteen or seventeen years of age. Saw him pace; could pace very fast. They said he came from Canada. I thought he looked more like a Black Hawk or a Morgan.

(Signed) A. PELLETT."

Under date of March 12th, 1888, Mr. John Moore wrote us the following concerning Pilot; "When Mr. Rockwell brought this black horse to Norwich he led him behind his peddling wagon, and when he raced him he rode him. He was a strong-headed horse, and he had pulleys attached to his saddle. I remember this, for it was the first I ever saw. He was a wonderful going horse. Rockwell showed him across the flats and all the horsemen said they never saw anything like it, and I shall never forget it. Rockwell did not live there then; he came there about ten years after. It was some time, either in 1857 or 1863, that he told me the name. He said: 'John, do you remember the black horse I bought here, the pacer'? I said I did. 'Well, that is the horse they call Pilot. I sold him in New Orleans. I have seen him, and that is the horse'. He was always talking about him, telling about the races that he won with him. He said when he bought him he was so wicked that you could not go into the stable to lead him out; he said it took him a long time to break him. I do not think he ever drove him".

In another letter, dated April 13th, 1888, Mr. Moore wrote the following description of Pilot: "He was not a coal black, rather a faded black, what you would call a dirty black or a dark brown when he came to Norwich; it was warm weather. He did not look like a stallion; he had a plain, straight neck; you would take him for a gelding. When he was pacing fast he did not have that high knee-action that the French horses have; more like Pocahontas' gait".

In January, 1889, at Montgomery, Alabama, we had an interview with Mr. C. W. Kennedy. Mr. Kennedy was born in Baltimore, Maryland, in 1815, and there educated. In October, 1834, he removed to Louisville, Kentucky, where he was for several years clerk in a store, and was afterwards

some years with Mr. D. Heinsohn, who then owned Pilot, as has been stated. Mr. Kennedy said:

"Old Pilot was a regular Canuck, a very remarkable horse; most powerful horse I ever saw in my life for his size, fourteen hands high, very low to the ground, not over fourteen and a half hands high anyway. He was black, no white hairs that I remember; very heavy mane and tail; neck looked short, but he was not really a short-necked horse. As fine a head as any thoroughbred, wide between the eyes; good eye, stuck out; nothing coarse about him. A remarkable horse, and one remarkable thing about him was his hind leg, which was straight as a post. He was so fast—in those days time watches were scarce, but I believe he would go at any time to the quarter in thirty seconds. Heinsohn was afterwards partner with me in the ownership of Pilot, Jr. Old Pilot would get off very quick. It was impossible to start him with another horse. He was cross in the stall; always groomed by one man, who handled him with a big stick; knocked one eye out. They had a window to put his feed in. He was a pacer; always paced. It was two or three years before Heinsohn found out he could trot at all. Never drove him to harness except to sleigh. His temper was brought about by abuse. He was not a bad-tempered horse after Mr. Bell got him.

"They matched him against Bucktail in Cincinnati. Woodruff said if he had ridden Pilot he could have beaten. Pilot would weigh one thousand pounds; nine hundred to one thousand; a tremendous horse for his height. His colts were generally of fine size; depended upon the mares. A great many of his colts were trotters. We used to think that to breed a trotter we must have some Canadian blood on one side or the other. The pedlar called him Pilot; I am sure of this. Dubois was the most prominent horseman in New Orleans at that day; a good respectable man. The pedlar told Dubois his horse could beat anybody's horse, and rode him a trial in 2:26. Dubois bought him and sold him to Heinsohn, whose agent, Barker, I think it was, brought him to Louisville. I think the only race Pilot made was with Bucktail. Do not think he was at New Orleans long. Heinsohn sold him to Robert Bell of Louisville, who sent him down to his plantation, somewhere near Henderson, I think, where he dropped dead.

"Pilot was blocky built, long body but short back; good-shaped horse; best legs you ever saw; hairy on legs; tail not long but heavy; a horse of tremendous stride and as quick as lightning; never touched a hair. He would go single-foot a little way at starting. Most powerful back and loin, and a good belly to carry his food. He did not have an arched neck but came well up from the shoulders; nice long head and beautiful muzzle. He did not look like a Canadian."

It would seem that the pen of Mr. Kennedy was the first to furnish any authentic history of Pilot, for as far back as 1857 he wrote to the "Spirit of the Times" a letter dated at Lexington, Kentucky, on August 17th of that year, from which the following extract is taken:

"Old Pilot was a jet-black Canadian horse, about fourteen and a half hands high, of great length and fine bone, with action which was unsurpassed in his day. He generally paced, though he trotted finely. Pilot was taken to New Orleans by a Yankee pedlar about the year 1832, then six or seven years of age. He was sold to Maj. O. Dubois for one thousand dollars. This must have been a large price for the little black ram, as he was frequently called. But the major, being one of the best horsemen in the States, knew well what he was about. He told me that the Yankee told him that his horse could go alarming fast, and that his price was one thousand dollars cash. The price, more than anything else, induced the major to look at him. They took him out; the pedlar rode him with a breeching with pulleys leading to his mouth, and what time do you think he made in the year 1831 or 1832, when, if I am correctly informed, three minutes was about the best on record in a trot, and 2:40 in a pace? Well, sir, he paced a mile in 2:26, with one hundred and sixty-five pounds on his back. Of course the major bought him, and afterwards matched him, but the cat was out of the bag, and finding he could do nothing with him in the way of racing, he sold him to Mr. D. Heinsohn of Louisville Kentucky, for the same price he gave for him, who kept him until he was twenty-eight years old, when he sold him for three hundred dollars to a gentleman of Louisville, who sent him to his farm for private use where he died a few years since, about thirty years of age. The produce of this horse are remarkable for stoutness and speed".

Mr. Kennedy usually rode Pilot in his speed exhibitions while Mr. Heinsohn owned him.

We learned that David W. Whitney of Amesbury, Massachusetts, used to work for Rockwell. We reached him through the postmaster at Amesbury and to our inquiry as to where Rockwell bought his fast black pacing-stallion, received the following reply.

"AMESBURY, MASSACHUSETTS, June 24th, 1889.

DEAR SIR: I will answer your letter in few words. I was well acquainted with Elias Lee Rockwell of Stafford, Connecticut, now dead. I remember his having a "black pacing stallion" which was a fast one. He bought him, he said, in Montreal. After several successful races in New England, he took him south and I suppose, sold him, as he did not bring him back. He (the horse) was very vicious until Rockwell and Dean purchased him; so much so that previous owners could not handle him.

Truly yours,

Per F. C. W. DAVID W. WHITNEY.

Our first trip into Canada for information of its horses was made by team in 1887. Our course was first to Caledonia county, Vermont, from Middlebury, by way of Montpelier, thence through Orleans county almost directly north to Stanstead, Province of Quebec. From Stamstead we drove around Lake Memphremagog to Waterloo. Here we left our team and went by cars to St. Hyacinthe. It was at St. Hyacinthe that we first learned of the famous fast pacers and trotters bred by Messrs. Dansereau and

No. 122 Moonlight on the Mississippi

No. 117. Str. Ed. Richardson, Unloading Cotton.

Montreal Harbor from Custom House

Victoria Square, Montreal

Privé on the St. Lawrence River, at or near Verchères. Our next trip was in 1889 by cars to Montreal. Here we heard again of the fast pacers and trotters bred by Messrs. Dansereau and Privé. This time, after visiting Caughnawaga, we went down the river and visited Verchères. From the notes that we took on this trip we quote:

Joseph Sky, otherwise called Chief Joe, Caughnawaga, born 1817, a French and Indian half-breed, said: "They used to trot horses on the ice and on the track here when I was eighteen years old; not much pacing; they used to run horses some".

James Dionne, Caughnawaga, trainer and driver, born 1817, said: "My father had a pacing gelding in 1840. There were some pacers then, the same as now. The Verchères horses were called Black Hawks, and F. H. Privé told me that there were Black Hawks at Verchères nearly one hundred years ago".

Walter I. Prendergast, Cote des Neiges, Province of Quebec, said: "I owned Live Oak about 1845; bred by Mr. Prive, twenty-four miles below Montreal. They had there at that time about the best breed of horses we had in Canada. The Commis breed of horses were under size, but very speedy, a good many of them black and chestnut. They were very pretty, handsome ponies and excellent horses. Many of the best of our horses have been raised about Verchères; great place for pacers; more trotters than pacers, but I think there were more pacers formerly than now, though a majority of horses in my youth were trotters. What we called pure Canadian showed no thoroughbred points. They have short necks, are heavy about the jowl, very thick-set, have stout, heavy limbs, heavy manes and tails, some very hairy on their legs; they are usually speedy and the majority trot; occasionally a pacer. Bellaire was a chestnut horse, fifteen hands high, owned some forty years ago by James Spaulding at Mile End, near Montreal. The Bellaires were a good deal like the Morgans; had a good deal of style. In the real Canadian both the neck and head lack blood".

F. Des Marchès of Cote des Neiges, born 1824, said: "Bellaire was a thick, pony-built horse of fifteen hands, and looked like a blood horse. When I was a very little boy there was a black pacing stallion here that paced very fast. He was sold and went to the States. A good-looking horse with good head and neck, no white. Dansereau and Privé of Verchères, had the best horses when I was young".

Joseph Charlebois, for many years a horse-dealer of Montreal, said: "Verchères was the first place that speed came from in Canada. The Commis horse came from there. He was foaled about 1830 and owned by Boulanger of Verchères and sold to a brother in Montreal. It was said Black Hawk in Vermont came from Verchères. The Commises were of the Dansereau breed. At first they were all black; afterwards roan, sorrel and chestnut. They were mostly small horses with high crests, heavy mane and tail, clean legs; a little sloping behind. If we had had no Commises here, there would be no fast trotters in Kentucky. They came here to get this Dansereau blood. I sold a very handsome white stallion, nineteen years old, fifteen hands, that went to Kentucky; very fast, but lame. He was of the Commis

breed and bred at St. Mary. This was in 1851, I think. His sire was owned by La Pierre of St. Rose, and was a pacer. The St. Lawrences you have to whip; the Black Hawks are blooded and you don't have to whip them".

Between 1889 and 1892 we made several more trips to Canada and obtained the following information:

Jean Baptiste La Rose of Verchères, Province of Quebec, a very bright and well-preserved old gentleman, born December 8th, 1804, said: "Joseph Dansereau took a black pacing stallion that he had to Montreal, when five or six years old, and sold it, I think to an American, for one hundred and fifty dollars. I think he was all black. He was bred by Louis Dansereau, who sold him when about eighteen months old to A. Chicouagne, and he sold him to Joseph Dansereau. This stallion was a very fast pacer, but pulled very hard, so that it took two men to drive him.

"The first fast horses here were owned by the Dansereaus; the next were of the same family of horses and owned by Privé. This black stallion mentioned above was the first horse I knew to be sold from here. I think I was about twenty when it was sold. I was a farmer and lived in Verchères about a mile from Joseph Dansereau. I remember that M. La Bonté had a black stallion when I was a boy, and I remember when about fifteen of seeing a very good black pacing mare of Louis Dansereau. I do not remember where this mare came from, but remember there was another black mare from this one".

In a later interview, in June, 1891, M. La Rose said: "It is seventy-six years ago (1815) that the oldest black mare of Louis Dausereau was bred. I think I was eleven years. I took my first communion seventy-three or seventy-four years ago, about the year the church was burned; the next year she had the black filly".

At still another interview M. La Rose said: "I think the first colt Louis Dansereau bred was the one Joseph Dansereau had. Dansereau sold this colt, a nice-looking pacer, to Andrew Chicouagne and he to Joseph Dansereau, over sixty years ago. I was about eighteen when Louis sold this horse, then a year old, to Chicouagne, who sold it when two and a half years old to Joseph Dansereau, and he sold it in Montreal when five or six years old.

"Clement Dansereau had four horses, one of which had white legs behind and a white face. They all came from the first one that was sold at Montreal. M. La Bonté was well off and had a farm at Jean Baptiste, and another at St. Hyacinthe. He was quite a horse trader. I do not know whether the Joseph Dansereau horse was sold to a Frenchman or an American at Montreal. The third black stallion Dansereau had was Corbeau. He sold him when ten or twelve to a man named Bistardo, that kept a store at St. Ours, twelve miles from here. He was taller, heavier and larger than the one that pulled, very strong, a pacer and broken to trot. There was about four years difference in their ages. Dansereau raised many more, and sold one mare for six hundred dollars.

"The first stallion Privé had was Petit Coq. Petit Coq got Balloon. Xavier Dansereau had Commis, a black trotter with star, fifteen and

a half hands. Xavier was a brother to Louis and lived at Verchères. I do not know the dam of Commis. Xavier moved to St. Jean Baptiste. My father sold an ugly chestnut stallion to Charlebois at Montreal, about forty years ago, got by the Beaudry Horse of St. Marc. Grandfather Dansereau sold a fast chestnut pacing stallion, roach-back, that was vicious, a little larger than the others of the same race. The pulling black stallion mentioned above was the first horse I knew to be sold from here. I think I was about twenty when it was sold. I was a farmer and lived in Verchères about a mile from Joseph Dansereau". David La Rose, born 1810, a brother of Jean Baptiste La Rose, remembered this pulling horse and described it as his brother did.

Julien Chagnon, Verchères, born 1807, said: "Louis Dansereau had a very fast black pacing stallion, sold to the States; think no white; good neck and crest, nice head; one of the first race horses in the country; always won his races. He was sold to an American, I think in the beginning of winter. He was not a very big horse, about fifteen hands high, hind parts square, hind legs straight. He was not cross. He was a good driver, very ambitious in a race, but a man could drive him very easily. I think this sale was about 1830. I think this was the first horse of the kind that Dansereau had, but am not certain. Yes, he was the father of all the Dansereaus. I think Dansereau raised him and had him until some eight years old". This was the Vassar Horse.

Jerome Dansereau, Montreal, born about 1817, son of Joseph, in an interview taken for us in 1890 by John I. Campbell of Montreal, said: "When I was a boy my uncle, Louis Dansereau, owned a fast black pacing stallion, no white, about fifteen hands high, which he sold when about eight years old to parties that took him to the States. My father, Joseph Dansereau, who was a brother of Louis, also had a black pacing stallion, bred by Louis and a get of the first one mentioned, and that was almost exactly like the first one in color and size, and equally as speedy if not faster. My father's was also sold to a stranger and I suppose went to the States. A man who had heard of the first stallion came purposely to buy him, and an agent or private party, supposed to be an American, bought the second. Three or four young stallions followed him from this strain that were also great pacers and some of the breed afterwards became great trotters. All of these horses were known about Verchères and vicinity as the Dansereau breed and were the first horses owned in Verchères of any note.

"Louis Dansereau trained several of these stallions to pace, and they were all very much alike, black, about fifteen hands high. We always remarked how much they resembled each other. Louis Dansereau trained the second one, that he kept three or four years after disposing of the first. He bred his mares to his first stallion while he owned him and the second stallion was a get of the first and the third of the second, and so on; he never owned any but what he raised from his first stallion and his descendants. I have no recollection of any thoroughbred stallion being owned at Verchères

or vicinity. A man by the name of Dodge imported a large white stallion from Europe, a show horse but not a fast one".

We endeavored later in 1892 to have this Mr. Dansereau interviewed again at Montreal, but the interview proved a failure because of his broken health. It will be observed that the Canadians generally designate as "Americans" those who live in the United States.

Louis Dupuis of Contre-Cœur, born February 13th, 1798, said: "When I was nine or ten years old my mother married Louis Dansereau. After he married her, and when I was about seventeen or eighteen, he traded with an American at Montreal for a black pacing mare. I was living with him when he got this mare. I lived with him until I was married, which was when I was twenty-two years old. Dansereau had no fast stallion before he traded for this black pacing mare with the American at Montreal. She was not in foal when he got her, but he bred her to a bay horse, rangy and well built, about fifteen hands high, nine hundred and fifty pounds, that a neighbor, Pierre Fiset, owned, but did not breed, and got a black pacing mare, and from this last black mare he raised first or second a black stallion, that he sold to Vassar, and afterwards other horses that were very noted; most, if not all of them, fast pacers. This Vassar Horse was killed by a shaft when pacing. There were no fast pacers here before the Dansereau horses. I think the second black pacing mare had a mare colt before she had the horse. Her mother was bred a second time, but died. This mother, or Montreal mare, was all black, and both trotted and paced; a good mare (*une bonne jument*). The sire of the Vassar Horse was the Duhamel Horse of St Ours, a black pacing horse, fifteen hands high, one of those that were fast at that time. There were not many such. He did not look like the common French horses, but better. I do not know whether Duhamel bred or bought this horse. He was young, five or six years old, when Dansereau bred to him. I think Dansereau bred the first stallion, the one he sold Vassar, when I lived with him. I do not remember of his breeding to any other horse except the Duhamel Horse. I think after he got his first stallion he bred to his own stallion. After I married I moved five miles away from where Mr. Dansereau lived, but often visited and worked at his place. A good many mares and colts were brought here from the States and traded; the mares sometimes in foal. The Duhamel Horse was a fine horse, as fine as the Dansereau horses. La Bonté had a horse, but he was not as good and came later. Duhamel did not keep his horse long; sold him. Duhamel was then a young man, perhaps twenty-four. His name was Jean Baptiste Duhamel".

In a second interview, Louis Dupuis said: "The mare got at Montreal of an American could trot and pace, an excellent beast. The Fiset Horse that she was bred to, and that was the sire of Louis Dansereau's famous black pacing mare, was a handsome red horse (*un joli cheval rouge*), a trotter, and about the size and shape of your gray mare", referring to one of the gray pair we were driving, Louise, a handsome daughter of Motion by

Daniel Lambert, and a typical Morgan, standing a little over fifteen hands high and weighing about nine hundred and fifty pounds.

At still another interview, Mr. Dupuis said: "I think the first foal of Louis Dansereau's young black pacing mare was a bay trotter. Louis Dansereau bred about twelve foals from this mare; not more than three before I was married, February 7th, 1820. I am not sure that she had had more than one colt at that time, probably the Vassar Horse.

"Louis Dansereau thought that the old black mare that he bought at Montreal was in foal when he got her, but she was not, and he bred her that season to the Fiset Horse and got the black pacing mare. I think this mare was four or five before she had a colt and seven or eight when she had the Vassar Horse by the Duhamel Horse. She had foals every year or every other year. I was nine years old when my father died. My mother married again in 1809 and from that time I lived with my step-father, Louis Dansereau, until my own marriage; after that I worked for him every year. The old black mare that Mr. Dansereau got in Montreal was all black, large, about fifteen hands high, a very good low heavy mare; both paced and trotted. The young mare was all black with fine body, taller than her mother, and a much finer mare. Had to have double lines on her to drive her. She carried her head high and had a good breast. The Vassar Horse was so gentle a lady could drive him; a perfect beauty. Most of the stallions from this mare pulled; all wanted to go. I was married before I ever went to a race. There were but few horses here that raced when I was young except Dansereau's. He did not race until after he got the pacers. He raced with the young black mare. He went as far as Belœil, St. Hyacinthe, St. Charles. I did not know of Morgan or Dutch horses. I think the Duhamel stallions were the first fast pacers here. The Gravelin Horse of St. Ours was white and red [roan], a pacer, over fifteen hands high, a fine horse. Dansereau and he had races together. [This must have been with Jeanne d'Arc.] The Duhamel horses were about the same kind; there were a large number of horses from both. I think I was married the year the Vassar Horse was born. The Fiset Horse was red or bay, fifteen hands high, *un beau cheval*, strongly built; owned by Pierre Fiset, and was five or six years old when the old black pacing mare was bred to him. The black mare bought at Montreal was from the States close by, probably from Vermont".

M. Chapdelaine of St. Ours, born 1809, said: "Duhamel had two horses, a black and a gray; they were pacers. I saw pacers before but not so fast. The black was a good horse, well made. (*Le noir etait un bon cheval bien fait.*) He would trot, too; a good roadster. A man named Le Blanc had some pacers or trotters, about the same time, that came from the Duhamel Horse. I was twenty-five or thirty years old. The gray Duhamel horse was younger than the black. Recollet of Sorel bought the black one of Allaire, who bought of Duhamel. I might have been fifteen. I remember his pacing on ice and he was the fastest horse here. The Gravelin Horse was older than the Duhamel Horse and fast, but not as fast. He was roan, not higher than the Duhamel Horse, but broader and heavier, with wider

breast. These horses were handsomer than most horses about. I was twelve years old or younger when Gravelin had his. He sold him to go to St. Francois, below Sorel".

M. Allaire, St. Ours, said: "My father sold a horse over sixty years ago to Baptiste Recollet of Sorel. This horse was very fast".

An old gentleman of St. Ours, born 1798, whose name we failed to take, said: "M. Allaire sold the Duhamel horse to Recollet. I remember the Gravelin Horse, a pacer and trotter; he was heavy, with a large chest. When I was fifteen they raced the pacers here on the ice. Michel Guion had a sorrel pacer, that was quite fast, before the Duhamel Horse; a handsome horse. When I was ten years old I saw them race after church. They paced; very rarely trotted.. There were not so many English horses as now. I never heard of Narragansetts. There were some roan horses".

Mrs. Gravelin of St. Ours, born about 1815, said: "The Duhamel horses were called Dutch. They were very handsome, and fast pacers. I saw both the black and the gray stallion that he owned, and also a horse that Uncle Gravelin owned, which I understood to be Dutch".

Charles Baptiste St. George of St. Ours, born 1797, said: "Duhamel had a fast pacer, before I was married, that he sold to Charles Allaire of St. Ours, who had him quite a while. I was married in 1821. I knew the horse before I was married and knew him when Allaire owned him. Duhamel owned him when I was married. Allaire sold him, I think to some party in the States. He was a black pacer and fast. I think Duhamel raised him, but do not know. Do not often see as pretty a horse as he. He had a gray stallion that was larger than the black, and he both paced and trotted. They had all the mares they could serve".

M. Gravelin of St. Ours, born August 23d, 1806, said: "Duhamel's black horse was sired by the Gascon La Rocque Horse, and his gray one was sired by the black. The Gascon La Rocque Horse was a Dutch horse; my uncle, Joseph Gravelin, owned him at one time. He was gray or roan, and was about as old as I was. He trotted in the snow, and if the road was good, would pace. When I was four or five years old, mares came from everywhere to him. Duhamel's black horse was got by this roan horse of my uncle's, and I have often heard my uncle say that his horse came from a Dutch or English horse. This horse of my uncle's, or the Gascon La Rocque Horse, was about fifteen and a quarter or fifteen and a half hands high, *un grand cheval.* La Rocque bought him when a sucking colt of Vital Dupré of St. Ours, and sold him to my uncle, who kept him until he was seven years old, and sold him to go to the States. The Americans came and got all the good horses. He was built very different from the French horses. French horses made all to once, big belly. Dutch horses handsomer and finer. Duhamel's gray horse was three years younger than his sire, the black. Alex C. Dupré, son of Vital Dupré, is now living at St. Paul, Minn.

"This gray or roan horse owned by my uncle was heavier than your gray team (fifteen hands, nine hundred and fifty pounds each), and a little taller;

was three or four years old when my uncle bought him. He was boss all the time he was here. I do not know the horse that sired him. He was four or five years older than Duhamel's black. I do not remember any other roan horses at that time. They used to bring mares here from Vermont and trade them. The dam of the Duhamel Horse was a black pacer".

M. Recollet of Sorel said: "My father had a horse once owned by Duhamel, then by Allaire, who sold father about 1830. Father did not have him over two years. I am sixty years old, and he took me to be baptized with this horse. I do not know the age of the horse. Father sold him to an American. He was a black pacer, fast and very handsome; folks talk about him yet. I had a grandson of his, black, fifteen and a quarter hands high, that was equally handsome and fast, though not trained. The dam of this sire was of the Dansereau breed and the first mare to trot fast here. The sire was owned at St. Ours. Felix, a Frenchman from the States, bought my horse when eight years old. He was bred to many mares while I owned him. The sire was gray, fifteen hands high, a fast pacer, and got by the Allaire Horse. Mr. Kittson, brother of Commodore Kittson of St. Paul, was with the men that bought the Allaire Horse of my father. He lived here and died about two years ago. Father paid Allaire one hundred and twenty dollars for the horse and sold him to the American for one hundred and fifty dollars".

M. Beaupré of Yamaska, born 1816, a gentleman who all his life has dealt in horses, and who sold the celebrated horse Brandywine to go to Maine, said: "Most of the pacers when I was a boy were French. There were not many of them. I knew the Recollet Horse, a very nice fast pacer for that time; fifteen hands high, one thousand pounds or more. He was a nice, good-looking French horse, not so good as Brandywine. Brandywine was a great trotter. The Recollet Horse had a good shaped neck of fair length. Brandywine had a slimmer neck with long body and a wider breast. The Recollet Horse had a large foretop with heavy mane and tail, good crest, was well cut up under the throat, had a pretty head, not a large head, legs good size, large boned (larger than Brandywine), some white on two of his legs, no white in face, well built, not much hair but some on the legs, *un bon cheval* for Canada. Shouldn't think the Dansereau horses descended from him. I raced with one of the Dansereau horses in Burke in 1854; a black horse, same size as Brandywine, not quite the same shape as the Recollet Horse. The Recollet Horse was more French, chunked; the Dansereau more like Brandywine. This Dansereau horse I raced with choked and died on the ice at Montreal. The Le Duke Horse was the only stallion from the States that I have known here. He was said to have Arabian blood".

At a later interview M. Beaupré said: "They used to have pacing races when I was a boy. Felix Hebert had a red and white pacing horse at Yamaska; the fastest one there. He was of about twelve hundred pounds weight. This was about the time Recollet had his horse, or when I was about fourteen years old; Hebert raised this horse. I do not think he was French. He was a good deal like a circus horse; not so nicely built as Brandy-

wine. Hebert sold him when twelve years old to an American, for one hundred dollars; the first horse that sold for that price here".

M. Duhamel, St. Ours, born 1829, said: "My father was born in 1791, married in 1819, and died 1848. He had a handsome black trotting stallion that he called Pappillon and sold the year before he was married. I think this horse was connected with the Dansereaus, but do not know how. An uncle of mine had a black and a gray stallion that paced very fast. This was later. A daughter of his lives four miles from here. Uncle's stallions were of the same blood as the Dansereaus".

Madam Pierre Chapdelaine, born 1808, daughter of Jean Baptiste Duhamel, and a woman of large means, very noted for her business capacity, and a remarkably intelligent witness, said: "Father had a black and a gray; the first was a black. I am now over eighty-three. I was nine or ten, think not less than ten, when the first horse was born, a good horse, a pretty horse (*un beau cheval, un joli cheval*). He had a gray stallion afterwards. He sold this black one to Charlete of St. Ours, who sold to Allaire. He was six or seven years old when sold to Allaire. He was about as big as your gray horse [Squirrel, fifteen hands high, nine hundred and fifty pounds]: dam, black, not quite as large, a fast pacer, which he bought when a little colt of Pappillon of St. Ours, who raised her. She was five or six years old when the horse was born. I do not remember the breed of the horse or the mare. The gray horse was only a little younger, a year or so; was sold to an American when seven or eight years old. He paced fast and trotted. The gray was called Cæsar; the black, Carillon. The dam of the gray was the same as of the black. I do not remember any other fast pacer. Father had the best; they had just commenced to race then and father's were the best. They raced the black and the gray together on the river St. Charles, not on the St. Lawrence. I heard of no other races. Colts were raised from these horses when they were very young. I remember that Louis Dansereau of Verchéres bred to them. Baptiste Duhamel, a half brother of mine, about my age, lives in Manitoba".

Pierre Mandeville, born 1797, said: "I was twenty-four or five years old when I remember the black horse of Duhamel. He was a fast pacer, *un joli cheval.* I knew Gascon La Rocque, but do not remember his horse. There were not many pacers when I was a boy. Baptiste Lebrun had a mare, and a man named Gravelin had a horse. I do not remember any fast pacers before Duhamel's except these. Gravelin's horse was a pacer, gray, and before the Duhamel horses. I was married when twenty-eight years old. Gravelin had his horse before I married. He was larger than the Duhamel horses".

M. Berthier Lavine, Joliette, Province of Quebec, said: "The Dansereau horses that I knew about thirty years ago had dapples on their hips and elsewhere; when chestnut they were spotted with black".

A gentleman of St. Ours, name not remembered, born 1816, said: "Allaire bought the horse of Duhamel about sixty years ago and sold him to Recollet of Sorel. He was from a horse owned by Gravelin. Dansereau

bred a mare to this horse when Duhamel owned him. I do not know what he got. They bred a mare to him when one year old. The dam was a small pacing Canadian mare. He had a gray horse younger".

M. Perrault, St. Paul, near Joliette, born 1825, said: "Joseph Dansereau had a fast pacer at St. Paul, when I was a boy, a chestnut, very fast. He sold to a stranger".

M. Botman, born 1819, son-in-law of M. Recollet, said: "The Recollet Horse was a nice, pretty horse; there was a full brother, a gray horse, but the black was better than the gray. The gray was larger than the other, as fast, but couldn't go as many heats. There was no whip wanted for the black, and he was the handsomest. I think the gray came from Duhamel. When I was about twenty-one, Recollet sent a mare to Dansereau's horse, a son, I think, of the first Dansereau Horse. Before I was married Recollet had his black horse, and after I was married he bred a mare to Dansereau's horse. The first horse Dansereau had was a son of the Recollet Horse. We went to Contre-Cœur with the mare and bred her to Dansereau's horse because my father-in-law said this horse was descended from his old horse; bred to a horse four years old that spring that paced fast; black with a little white on end of nose, fifteen and a half hands high or so, nine hundred to one thousand pounds; not very thick, but fine. Recollet's horse was not less than eight years old when he sold him. M. Ambrose Bousset of Sorel owned the gray brother of the Recollet Horse three or four years. He bought him of Duhamel one or two years after Recollet bought his. In a pacing race on ice the black beat him. He sold the gray to an American. His son, Félix Bousset, lives in the States and is about seventy years old. There were no horses at that time that could beat these horses pacing. Black, *bien fait*, not over fifteen hands high; gray, larger, heavier, with a coarser hip and straight neck; crest not so high as black; one hundred and fifty pounds heavier".

Dr. ———— of L' Assomption, a gentleman of means and education, and always fond of horses, especially the thoroughbred, said: "The Dansereau horses were fast pacers. I knew one fifty or sixty years ago. He kept him a long time; sold him when ten years old or so, and I think it was sixty years ago when he sold him. He was a small pony, not very high, fourteen and a half or fifteen hands, blocky, well shaped for a little horse. He was the fastest horse we had in the country. He raced him every winter; always won except one time at Chambly; won the race then, but lost one heat to a large brown pacer owned by Barsole of Chambly. The race was made by the officers. There was another pacer from St. Scholastique, a little black horse, smaller than Dansereau's".

A gentleman of Contre-Cœur said: "The Dansereau horses were the best in Canada; all sold to strangers and went to the States. One was sold to Vassar in Chicago forty or fifty years ago; prettiest horse in the Province of Quebec, black, fifteen hands high, nice neck, nice head, nice every way, not heavy, well made all over, no white".

Bellanie La Bonté, born at Verchères, 1815, now living near St. Hyacinthe, and whose mother married the father of Xavier and Baptiste Privé, said: "My father, Antoine Begiard La Bonté, had a black stallion, when I was a boy, that I think he raised. The horse was about my age. My father lived at Verchères, where I lived for many years. The dam of the stallion was, I think, a brown mare, fifteen and a half hands high, a pacer that father gave afterwards to an older brother. Father had a work horse beside the stallion, but no other stallion. All these stallions at Verchères were well-built horses, with small straight ears, *une belle tête*, nice neck, well cut up, full breast, good legs, smooth hips, round *partout*, ten hundred pounds. Dansereau's first stallion was four or five years old when father sold his stallion and I think father's stallion was the sire. The Dansereau Horse resembled father's very much. Dansereau sold his first stallion to Vassar, at Grand Maska. Father's horse going slow would trot, but when fast would pace, the same with Dansereau's. They were the fastest horses about. Dansereau drove and worked his horse. I was twelve or fifteen when Dansereau sold his horse. Dansereau raised these stallions right along, all the same color and pattern, pacers. I have been here fifty years".

Bellanie La Bonté in second interview said: "Privé bought a mare of Xavier Tetrault of Verchères, an ugly mare and a pacer. She had a colt in the spring, which we called Petit Coq, golden sorrel, two white feet behind. He sold him when six years old for fifteen hundred and fifty dollars. Tetrault lived about seven and a half miles from Privé. Chicouagne was a son-in-law of Privé. When I was seven or eight years old my father raised, I think from an English mare that soldiers had, a trotting mare, a little balky (which makes me think she was English, though I do not know her sire), a black pacing stallion, fifteen and a half hands high, no marks, a pretty well built horse. My father swapped him when seven or eight years old to a man named Jourdoin at L'Assomption (La Petite Fannie) for a work horse and some boot. The party that got him drew wood with him and he ran away and was spoilt. He was high-lifed and a puller. Canti came with Jourdoin when he traded with father; these men were about forty-five years old. The first stallion that Dansereau raised was not ugly. I think a Frenchman bought him of Dansereau. The one father sold would pull very hard; my mother, who was a large woman, used to help hold him. He had a nice neck, nice mane and tail, not so very heavy. When father swapped him away Dansereau had his. Dansereau sold his seven or eight years after. He raised colts from this horse. We lived in Contre-Cœur about four and a half miles from Dansereau. Vassar of Grand Maska bought the first Dansereau pacer. Father's horse was a pacer and very fast. I think he got the Dansereau horse that was sold to Vassar. I do not remember any other stallions kept from him. Father's horse and Dansereau's looked very much alike. Father had a line made one and a half inches wide to hold his horse. Tetrault couldn't drive the dam of Petit Coq. She was turned into pasture and got in foal by one of Dansereau's horses".

M. Dansereau, born 1829, son of Joseph Dansereau, said: "My father raised a black horse with star, that he called Pappillon, which was larger than the puller that he bought of Chicouagne, and three or four years younger. He sold this horse when about four years old to Bistardo of St. Ours, who named him Corbeau, and sold him some years after to an Irishman at Montreal. Jerome Dansereau had a chestnut horse that he sold when about ten years old". This Bistardo Horse, we think, was without doubt got by Pilot.

M. Kidder, St. Hyacinthe, Province of Quebec, always understood that the Verchères horses came originally from the United States.

We again visited Verchères, when Isaac Marchessault, born 1830, said: "When I was a boy Louis Dansereau had two stallions at same time; one was black with a little white on hind leg. One of them went to Quebec. I was ten or twelve when this horse was sold. The mother of both was a very fast pacer that was sold when twenty-five years old to Robert L'Amoureux, and then to Augustus Dussault of Contre-Cœur, who bred a colt from her when she was twenty-six years old, a stallion, black, no white, sixteen hands high, fast pacer, that was sold to an American".

Francois La Croix, born 1819, said: "The first stallion that Louis Dansereau bred was black. He raised many. They came from all over to buy them. They were all racers and pacers. All the black stallions were from the same mare, but I think from different horses. He had some stallions not black, that I think were from other mares".

In another interview, M. La Rose, Verchères, said: "Dansereau's first stallion was sold to Vassar. La Bonté's horse was black. I don't know where he got him. The La Bonté Horse won several races, but the Le Duke Horse, a white horse, used to often beat him. This Le Duke Horse was owned at St. Jean Baptiste and speeded on the St. Lawrence. I think Le Duke sold him about 1826. Dessaume had one of the Le Duke Horse's get. Louis Dansereau had Commis, black. His old mare was a puller. Fiset got the mare fifty years ago".

M. Fiset of Contre-Cœur, born in 1830, said: "Louis Dansereau traded with an American at Montreal for a black pacing mare which was the grandmother of all those good horses. He raised a black pacing mare, say fifteen hands high, from this old mare, and bred many stallions from this last mare. All these colts that I knew about were black. He took the mare once to Langevin of St. Marc, and once to a horse my father had, a bay Canadian trotter. My father bought this second black mare when old for fifty dollars, in foal at the time, and she brought a filly. My father, whose name was Louis Fiset, raised another foal from her, and then sold her to Robert L'Amoureux of Contre-Cœur; he raised a filly from her, then sold her to Joseph Le Bossault, who also raised a filly from her. She was now over twenty-five years old, and was sold again and died the next winter at Contre-Cœur. I think my father bought her before I was born. I think Langevin of St. Marc bought the filly that my father bred from her.

"Joseph Dansereau lived about a mile and a half from his brother Louis. The last stallion from the Louis Dansereau black mare was sold to O'Rourke, a horse-dealer at Montreal; it was bred by Louis Dansereau. This was a very pretty black pacer. O'Rourke could not speak a word of French. Louis Dansereau died about 1859. Vassar bought one of the Dansereau horses. The fastest horses we had were pacers".

Eusèbe St. Onge of Contre-Cœur, born in 1806, said: "I am a nephew of Louis Dansereau. Louis Dansereau traded in Montreal a big farm horse for an old black pacing mare. This mare had a black mare colt, and from this younger mare he raised twelve foals, nine of them stallions. The first fast pacers in this town were bred by Louis Dansereau. I was quite a boy when my uncle Dansereau got this black mare. I remember when drawing hay with my father, when I was a boy, seeing the colt of this American mare.

"I remember Chicouagne breaking the colt that he bought of Louis Dansereau and afterwards sold to Joseph Dansereau. This colt was hard to drive and very swift. Joseph Dansereau took him to Montreal and sold him. He was black, about fifteen hands, and I think was got by the Vassar Horse. Louis Dansereau afterwards raised another, black with two white feet behind, a little larger, and the fastest horse at Montreal or anywhere. He raced him at Verchères, St. Hyacinthe, Montreal, Sorel, and all about. I could not tell what his sire was, but think it was one of Dansereau's colts; he kept breeding to his own. I raised two colts from this horse, that I sold to a man at Three Rivers. I sold the mare colt for two hundred dollars, and understood that she was sold for two thousand dollars. She both trotted and paced. I was about forty when I raised these colts.

"I remember the Vassar Horse well when he was a colt. I was about twenty I think. I think I was only seven or eight when I first saw a colt of Louis Dansereau's American mare. I think the Vassar Horse was the first of the stallions raised by Dansereau from the black mare. I think the second was the one sold to Chicouagne and by him to Joseph, sometimes called Ouillett Dansereau, a black horse that was quick, '*vite, vite, vite*'. Duhamel of St. Ours (after his marriage) raised a colt from this Joseph Dansereau stallion that both paced and trotted, and that he kept quite a while. Duhamel afterwards left St. Ours. The Vassar Horse was the first fast pacer that I remember. I was married in 1832, but was unmarried when Joseph Dansereau had the black horse. He sold him to an American for what he thought then a large price. I remember the Gravelin Horse, a fine large horse of mixed color. I think I was about twenty. Louis Dansereau had another, after the Vassar Horse, that was called Whitefoot, that was larger than the Vassar Horse, and which he sold to Americans. Dansereau sold one to Fiset, one to Le Bousset, one to Dessond, and one to Giard of Contre-Cœur, now of L'Assomption". At a second interview M. St. Onge thought the Joseph Dansereau black pacer, bred by Louis, might have been got by the La Bonté Horse.

Mrs. Joseph Dansereau, born in 1816 and married in 1833, said: "The pacer was sold to an American about fifty-eight years ago or more. It was before I was married, I should judge about three years. He was black, not very large, awful hard-bitted. The liveryman in Montreal where my husband's father put him up thought he made up about his pulling, and undertook to drive him, but gave it up and did not dare to try again. The horse was about five years old when sold. Chicouagne would not sell this horse to M. Dansereau for some reason, so Joseph got some one to buy the horse for him. I lived at Contre-Cœur and used to see this pacer driven by before I was married. My husband had the chestnut horse and Pappillon when I married him, and afterwards had another black horse he called Pappillon. Louis Dansereau had horses at the same time.

"I remember the black stallion that M. La Bonté had when I was a little girl. I have ridden to school with him. I do not know what horse was sire of the black puller sold at Montreal, but know that my husband said they had a colt by the La Bonté Horse that got excellent stock.

"My husband was called Joseph. He was a son of Joseph, also called Ouillett, a nephew of Louis, and was born in 1812 or 1813. My father-in-law raised the Bistardo Horse from stock that he had, and sold it when about five years old, before I was married. He bred another horse, called Ardent, that died when he owned him.

"My husband's father was called Joseph (as well as Ouillett), and he owned the pulling horse; he bought the horse of André Chicouagne of Verchères. Chicouagne bought him when one or two years old of Louis Dansereau, and paid one hundred dollars for him; he brought the horse to Joseph Dansereau to keep. My father-in-law (Joseph Dansereau) sold the horse three years before I was married. He could not handle him very well, the horse pulled so hard.

"My husband and father-in-law said that La Bonté had a very nice horse, and that they had a very fine bay or coffee-colored horse by this horse, that got a number of very fast pacers and trotters. I saw the first black horse that La Bonté had; it was of medium height, well-built; a pretty horse (*un joli cheval*), a trotter. He used to take me to school with him when I was about ten years old. I was born August 13th, 1816".

In the fall of 1892 it was thought best to have the most important of the above witnesses again interviewed, especially Mr. Dupuis, and this was done by Philip B. Stewart, with the following results: Louis Dupuis, interviewed on December 2d, 1892, said: "I was nine years old when my mother married Louis Dansereau. He had then a stallion 'black as a sloe', with an immense neck; I have never seen so large a neck since. He was a big, heavy horse, not fast, but a good road horse, with beautiful legs and feet, very big but straight. He was too high-spirited for a work horse. Louis' father bred the horse, and Louis took a shine to him, so his father told him he could have him if he would take him and take care of him. Louis was twenty-four when he was married and the horse was given to him at that time. He sold him after two years. I was very fond of horses at this age,

and Louis used to drive me into Montreal with this horse. I remember the father of this horse; they were as much alike as two peas. The sire was the Renaud Horse, owned at Verchères by Monsieur Renaud, and was then ten years old. I don't know more than you where the Renaud Horse came from. We had lots of arguments for forty years as to where the Dansereau horses came from, but never came to any conclusion about it. Louis sold this big-necked stallion, when he was young, to a Mr. Cyr of Montreal. I never knew anything of his dam. Louis had one colt left, after selling this stallion to Cyr. This colt amounted to little, and was gelded; a good work horse, but nothing more. Marcelle, the oldest brother of Louis, bred to the big-necked horse, and ten years after Louis bought of Marcelle a grandson of his original stallion. Marcelle drove this stallion to my wedding. In this intervening time of ten years Louis had some horses, but they were only fairly good, as good perhaps as the horse bought back from Marcelle. In these years I was with Louis' horses all the time. When I was eighteen or nineteen years old, Louis went to Montreal and traded one of his horses with an American, for an Ameriean mare, and gave ten dollars to boot. He left here, and went to Montreal, and met there, in the market-place, the American, with this mare. She was an American mare and apparently in foal. She was not tall, but round-barrelled, not fast; but very spirited; never stopped, but always on the move. A very extraordinary mare on the road, and had no equal. I should think she was then about twelve or fourteen years old, very black. Louis became afraid she might not breed because of her age. With this mare was the beginning of Louis' fast stock. Neither Louis nor any of his brothers had owned especially good or fast horses before except the first big-necked stallion. From the first mare Louis raised only one colt, a filly. The morning she was foaling her second foal she died. When Louis made the Montreal trade he supposed the mare to be in foal, and got her for the new blood. After bringing the mare home she was found not in foal and Louis bred her to a horse at Contre-Cœur, owned by a neighbor named Pierre Fiset. This horse was a brown or reddish pacer, and came from Sorel, I think. Fiset had the horse five or six years. No one knows his breeding. He paced in races with the Caribou Horse. This foal was a mare, and never had any equal. She was fast as the wind, and no match could be made with her. She was black, and a pacer. Louis raised a good many colts from her, I think as many as a dozen. He let her out several times, to parties who desired to raise a colt from her, but he always bought her back before she foaled. She was raced a number of years before she was bred, and was perhaps six when she had her first colt; then was bred to a number of stallions. Her first foal my brother had. It was a filly, and was sired by a red stallion owned at St. Denis by a man named Cagetan. I never saw the sire, but he was called a pretty horse. This filly was a trotter; with her in three hours I have driven to Longueœil, got my brother, and driven back in three hours more, making sixty miles in six hours. My brother raised a beautiful mare from this filly. I don't know what became of her, and don't know of any other colts raised from her.

This filly was in my brother's possession until she was twenty-three or twenty-four years old, and was then swapped. I think the second foal out of Louis' mare was a filly, too, and went to Fiset. The third was a mare and went to Le Mourier. The fourth was a stallion and went to Laboissiere, together with the dam, and Laboissiere sold the dam to Baptiste Dussaume. The mare then went back to Louis again. Louis then sold her to Craig of Montreal. He had her not over six months and brought her back to Louis, telling him she was too strong for him. She was so strong that it took two men to hold her. Louis then raised two stallions from her. The fourth was very black, and at two years was sold to a man named Ross (or Rosque) of Montreal, a boxer. This horse was very fast. Louis raised a stallion, black, not very big, out of the old mare, which he sold to a Mr. Vassar of New York. [Then comes the story of his killing by the shaft]. This horse was by the Duhamel Horse. I am certain of this particular thing, because I remember Duhamel told me he did not think the mare was in foal this time. This sire was black, and a pretty one. I never was at Duhamel's house, and don't know whether he had more than one stallion. I think the Vassar Horse was ten years old when sold by Dansereau. The mare had no stallions before him that I know of. He was the only colt that I know by the Duhamel Horse, and out of this mare. I can't tell the year the Vassar Horse was born, but it was after I was married. I was twenty-two, less six days, when married, and became a widower thirteen years afterward. I was two years a widower, and then married again, and at this second wedding my stepfather came to me with the Vassar Horse (1835). It was several years after that the horse was sold. I never knew of the La Bonté Horse being the father of any of Louis' horses. I had seen pacing races before Dansereau's horses, but the fast racing was after his horses". The old gentleman counts the stallions out of the old mare, Jeanne d'Arc, over his fingers, as follows: "Clement Dansereau had one, Dussaume one, Vassar one, and there was, I am sure, another which I think Louis kept".

Eugene Dansereau, Verchères, born 1832, interviewed October 22d, 1892, said: "I gave all my time to horses when I was young. Louis Dansereau's first black stallion was raised by him. Its sire may have been the La Bonté Horse. The dam I think Louis raised himself. This was about seventy years ago. There were two other stallions raised by Louis, but whether out of the same dam I do not know. One of them had a white leg. His stallions had no names; were all sold and went to the States. I suppose the other two were by the first horse of Louis. My grandfather told me these things".

In interview of December, 1892, Eugene Dansereau further said: "My grandfather was Joseph Dansereau, a brother of Louis. I knew an extraordinary mare owned by Louis. I have seen her. She died of old age when twenty-four years old. I was about ten when I last remember her. She was the mother of Louis' fast ones. She did not breed the last few years of her life. She raised five or six colts to my knowledge, and two of these were stallions. The second was a pacer which Clement, son of Louis, used

to take around and race, bringing back feathers and prizes. He beat everything. The mother of the Marchand Horse was by this stallion. He was mild tempered and easy to manage ; a child could handle him ; was black. He had him perhaps until he was nine or ten years old. I don't know the father of this horse, but think it was the black stallion owned by my grandfather before. The first stallion from the Louis Dansereau mare was a white-footed horse. He was sold when six or seven. This one was two years older than the other. He was handling this horse in 1837. My grandfather has told me of these early horses many times ".

Mrs. Joseph Dansereau, mother of Eugene, interview of December, 1892, said : "Every one was crazy to get this mare of Louis' to breed from. He let her several times, but always got her back again, and she died on his hands in or about 1840. I don't know how many colts were raised from her. My father-in-law, Joseph Dansereau, had a horse very hard to manage. People thought this horse was made to pull on purpose, and M. O'Leary of Boucherville told him so and Joseph told him to get in and he would drive him home from Montreal. After a little Joseph told O'Leary to take the reins. The horse went so that he could't stop him when they reached Boucherville, and they had to go way home to Verchères. This horse was sold in Montreal some time before I was married. He was not old ".

Mrs. Jerome Dansereau, Verchères, who married a nephew of Louis, in interview of October, 1892, said : "I remember Louis having a black fast pacing stallion more than sixty years ago. He raised several stallions, but I do not remember their names. They were all good, fast and handsome horses. I was told when a girl that these horses came from the Dutch or Indian stock. This particular black stallion Louis sold to a man from the States, for two hundred dollars. He was the father of the others. He was sold the winter I was married, which was 1835 ".

Camille Dansereau, grandson of Louis, and postmaster at Montreal, says : "I knew my grandfather had the first pacers. When I was six or seven my father had a horse which it took two men to hold when about to race. He was a block of fire. My father, Clement Dansereau, died seven or eight years ago ".

From this testimony, the best we have been able to get from living witnesses, the following facts appear : The fastest trotters and pacers bred in Canada, during the early part of this century and as late as 1860, were mostly bred at or near Contre-Cœur and Verchères, or from stock there bred, and were descendants from the famous mare known as Jeanne d'Arc, bred and owned by Louis Dansereau of Contre-Cœur. This mare was the foal of an American mare that Louis Dansereau traded for at Montreal about 1814, supposed to have come from Vermont ; and her sire a bay stallion of about fifteen hands high, nine hundred and fifty pounds, very closely resembling the Morgans, owned by Pierre Fiset, who did not breed him. Jeanne d'Arc herself was a successful race mare at the pacing gait. Louis Dansereau bred from her a number of the most noted of these fast stallions, some of which he

sold and others trained and raced with very marked success. Among these was a black colt, foaled 1823 '24 or '25, that he sold when eighteen months old to André Chicouagne, who sold him later to Joseph Dansereau, a brother of Louis, by whom he was taken in 1829 to Montreal and sold to an American for one hundred and fifty dollars. This colt became a black stallion of fifteen hands high and in description is exactly identical with Pilot. He was an exceedingly fast pacer, and a great puller, so that it was difficult to drive him, and it is in evidence that the man who kept him at Montreal was afraid to drive him. We have already shown that in the fall of 1829 Elias Lee Rockwell of Strafford, Connecticut, purchased, for one hundred and fifty dollars, in Montreal, the black stallion Pilot, then about five years old, a very fast pacer and a great puller, so that he was obliged to ride him with pulleys fastened to the saddle, and that one of the men where Pilot was kept at Montreal was afraid to drive him. These descriptive facts, color, size, gait, speed, quality and temper, taken with the price and date of transfer, all in complete accord, when applied to a horse of such extraordinary characteristics that he could hardly be duplicated, make the inference irresistible that they are applied to one and the same animal. The only link of evidence missing is that the parties on one side do not remember the name of the Frenchman who sold the horse, and the parties on the other do not know the name of the American who bought him. This might well have been true had the sale been a recent one, as the parties concerned were entire strangers, of different nationalities, and probably did not understand each other's language; but when we consider that sixty years had passed before the facts were looked up, that both parties to the transaction and nearly all who knew about it had long been dead, we may well be amazed and gratified at the extent and accuracy of the evidence obtained.

At this point we will introduce some contemporaneous evidence regarding the fast pacers of Canada, and especially this Dansereau family. It consists of extracts from letters written by our old friend George Barnard of Sherbrooke, and published in the New York "Spirit of the Times" nearly or quite fifty years ago. The first is from a letter dated at Sherbrooke, November 23d, 1846:

"Sixty miles to the north of this we come into the French country, where the land is occupied by:

> "'The low Canadian, swart and mild of mien,
> In toque, capote, ceinture and moccasin'.

"Ten miles further is Grand Maska on the pleasant Yamaska River, navigable thus far for sloops, and lined almost throughout its whole length, like other rivers in the French settlements, by neat white cottages accompanied by thatched barns, with here and there substantial stone houses, and at every few miles some elegant buildings cluster about a larger and more costly one with a belfry and spire.

"Forty miles up this river at St. Damase was reared the great Moscow, now upon your trotting turf, and who has precisely verified my foretold expectation in showing himself equal to the mile in 2:28. In my description

of him, published three years ago in your paper and reprinted the next year when the horse had appeared among you, a misprint occurs thus, 'his loins are not of great length'; what I wrote was, 'his loins are not of great apparent length; they are not very much developed'. The want of power in these parts is probably what has kept him from signally rivalling Lady Suffolk; and it will prevent his ever being the champion of the trotting course. Note ye, I have a runtling stud pony of the same breed as Moscow, his sire being out of Moscow's dam, and inheriting the same true stride in trotting, which has a stout loin and tolerable thigh.

"Twelve miles beyond the Yamaska we strike the broad St. Lawrence, a league across at Sorel, where flitting steamboats yield a choice of transit either to Montreal or Quebec. The whole of the immense plain stretching far beyond either of these cities, and embracing a tract on both sides of the great river some three hundred miles in length and nearly one hundred broad, is filled with French-Canadians, 'as a nut is with meat', and well peppered with pacing horses; I say peppered, for their presence forms the seasoning of their owners' life throughout the long cold winters.

"The Canadian pacer is probably not thoroughly a descendant of the Norman breed imported by the early settlers. The purest known descendants from the original importations are emphatically draft horses, bull-necked and stout of limb.

"The ambling pad pony was a favorite riding horse in France under the ancient regime, and perhaps some few *cavaliers, et dames et demoiselles*, banishing themselves to this dreaded clime, concerning which one of the earlier adventurers wrote home, '*Il y'a sept moi d' hiver et cinq de mauvais temps*' (seven months winter and five of bad weather), brought over a few luxurious nags, which became a pattern for the more able and ambitious of the bourgeousie. Nearly fifty years ago my father bought Narragansett pacers coming from Rhode Island, and took them in droves to the French country about and beyond Quebec, where they were readily sold or exchanged for the stout native white horses. Fashion and fancy have much to do with a Canadian's fondness for a fast pacer; and they generally take pains to breed a rattling mare to a *grand marcheur*, if there be one in the parish.

"Yearly, ever since my recollection, the northern residents of the United States have been taking numerous droves of the best Canadian horses, but mostly for draught, and recently the fastest trotters. Few of the pacers have gone, obviously for two reasons: First, the Yankees do not like their gait, and, second, Jean Baptiste does not care to part with his favorite for either clocks or nutmegs. An X will pay expenses of a week's stay in the very heart of the French country, where I have been, upon like errands, a score of times, within as many years, learning something of the qualities and rates of speed of the best horses, taking note of the choice mares' nests, a point not to be disregarded in selecting a breeding sire. By the time that I can hear from you again there will be sufficient snow for such a trip by sleigh; and even if the horse be not required before spring, it is now a favor-

able time for commencing such a search. I could name several within a hundred miles of here; but none of them is of the very first water; they would come under this general description:

"'The price of the pacer in York might be
From one and a half to hundreds three;
Proportioned well in height he stands,
Fourteen and a half to fifteen hands,
His color good, a black or gray,
A roan or chestnut, brown or bay;
Young, sound and kind—boss never licked him;
At speed, you'd think the devil kicked him'.

"Some twenty miles above Sorel, on the very shore of the St. Lawrence, where some peculiar current causes the presence of glare ice in the winter, lives Monsieur Louis Dansereau, who for half his lifetime has possessed a family of black pacers that take to speed at their first harnessing, like young ducks to the water. The old man shows some gay pompons, or ornaments, which have been publicly placed to grace the heads of several of his horses, in addition to more substantial gratification for himself, at various of our winter races. One of his nags, some ten years since, then a recent winner at Montreal, in 2:44, was purchased at two hundred dollars by a Canadian, on his return from Illinois, whither, having gone as a common boatman, he had by industry and judicious purchase of land become independent. The horse was kept two or three years at Grand Maska, before mentioned, where his colts, now at maturity, are great favorites. Poor Pappillon! He gave me a brisk ride on the ice one Sunday after mass; but he has gone the way of much good horse flesh. His owner, having returned to Illinois, sent back for the horse, which was duly forwarded as far as Detroit, where the person in charge of him, wishing to gratify some gentlemen with a view of his action, set him to spinning in the street, ran foul of a shaft or the like:

"'And the good steed, his labors o'er,
Stretched his stiff limbs to rise no more!'"

From the "Spirit of the Times," 1841, Vol. XII, page 73: "At the Chambly races on the ice (reported in the 'Spirit' of February 26th) the winner of the pacers' race was Mr. Dansereau's black horse, four years old. Mr. Dansereau's black pacers are well and advantageously known in French Canada. The gentleman obliged me with a relation of their origin as follows: Some fifteen or twenty years since he swapped with a Yankee teamster for an old black pacing mare, active but not very fleet. A neighbor had procured such another American mare some years before which was with foal, and her colt, being now a horse, was bred to Mr. Dansereau's old mare, whose produce was a pacing filly that took to fast going with very little discipline. This one he has kept and raised from her several fast pacers, some of which after winning prizes he has sold at his stable door for two hundred and two hundred and fifty dollars. His present horse is one of this mare's colts. He has practiced inbreeding in the production of his stock, and the consequence is a continuation of great speed with fine quiet temper, without increase of size, though under good stable management, and want of that heartiness to feed which is apt to result from crossing. He has

a favorite colt out of the same mare which he hopes to make a trotter of renown. He will undoubtedly have speed, but unless supported by a vigorous constitution the great exertions for long distances demanded for a trotting horse will be apt to mar his prospect of celebrity.

"As Mr. Dansereau resides in the race-horse region of Canada, his neighbors, envious of his good fortune, have for many years attempted to raise rivals by breeding their mares to his crack horse for the time. But though the produce make fine ponies, the cross does not operate kindly as to their speed, and the want of increased size in such offspring indicates perhaps a delicate constitution in the parent stock. The horse which won the Chambly pacing match in 2 :37, 2 :35½, is by estimation fourteen hands three inches high, of a glossy black color with but little white, of light carcass, trim built, stands high on the legs and in the stable often rests one hind foot on the other. He has a full breast with Morgan shoulders, round barrel, and a pretty muscular croup. His head is neat and delicate, his crest neither high nor low and his neck rather short on the top, which inclines his nose to poke out; this, however, may give him facility in breathing. His carriage is graceful".

From this additional testimony, most fortunately handed down to us and coming from Mr. Dansereau himself, we are able to say with certainty that this famous racing and brood mare Jeanne D'Arc, from which sprung Pilot and the most renowned of the pacing and trotting families of Canada, did not possess a single drop of French blood. She was from an American mare, and by an American horse, both of which presumably came from Vermont, and the last of which, judging from his description and the qualities that he handed down through this mare, belonged to Vermont's noted family of Morgans.

It also appears, from all the testimony gathered, that the horse known as the Gravelin Horse, a Morgan-shaped horse of fine proportions, roan, about fifteen and a half hands high, eleven hundred pounds, foaled the property of Vital Dupré of St. Ours, Province of Quebec, somewhere about 1812 to1814, is, with the possible exception of Copperbottom, the earliest progenitor of the great pacing family of Canada of which we have been able to get direct knowledge. Without question he got the Duhamel Horse (Carillon), that in turn got the Vassar Horse (Pappillon). The dam of Carillon may have had and probably did have some French blood, but was herself a pacer and therefore undoubtedly inherited pacing blood from the States. This Vassar Horse was owned for many years by Louis Dansereau of Contre-Cœur, and from him certainly descended several others of the Dansereau stallions and a large part of the Verchères and Contre-Cœur stock. Pilot was foaled 1823, 1824 or 1825. If the Vassar Horse was foaled in 1820, he might have been and probably was the sire of Pilot; for Jerome Dansereau, son of Joseph, the owner of Pilot, who ought to be the best witness we have on this point, distinctly states that the fast black pacer owned by his father and bred by his uncle Louis was got by the previous fast black pacer owned by Louis. Several

other witnesses likewise so thought; still there is some reason to think that Pilot was the first fast pacing stallion from Jeanne d'Arc and that the Vassar Horse was younger. If this should prove so, we think Pilot was probably got by the Gravelin Horse, with which Louis Dansereau raced this mare; for Mr. Dansereau took great pains to breed his mare to the best stallion he could reach, and this Gravelin Horse was unquestionably the best stallion of his day in that locality.

It will be noticed that Bellanie La Bonté mentions a black stallion owned by his father, and that he thought Louis Dansereau bred to him and that he was the sire of the Vassar Horse. It is quite possible that Mr. Dansereau bred some mare to this La Bonté Horse, but Mr. La Bonté is mistaken in thinking his father's horse was sire of the Vassar Horse. We heard nothing of this La Bonté Horse until he was mentioned by Bellanie La Bonté, and all that we got about him after that was the result of our questions or remarks. That is, when told that B. La Bonté thought one of Dansereau's fast stallions was got by his father's horse, two or three witnesses said they thought this might be true; but we have learned to be very suspicious always of evidence that connects some very celebrated horse with some horse owned in a witness' family. We see no good reason to think that this La Bonté Horse was related to Mr. Dansereau's fast pacers, which were probably all descended from the Gravelin Horse.

Very large interest therefore centers about this Gravelin Horse. We have not been able to learn whether Vital Dupré bred him, or purchased his dam when in foal, or to ascertain what horse was his sire, but most fortunately some very direct and reliable testimony is handed down about his breeding. This comes from his owner through a nephew, who appeared an exceptionally truthful and intelligent witness. It came to us in a most unexpected manner, not as the result of any question or suggestion, and was sustained by the testimony of Madame Gravelin of St. Ours, and we believe can be received so far as it goes with absolute confidence. The testimony was that this Gravelin Horse was of Dutch or English descent, and, taken in connection with the time and locality and the shape and quality of the Gravelin Horse, points very significantly to a Morgan origin; for at this time both in Vermont and Canada the Morgan was called Dutch, and, if not Dutch, English. (See advertisements under Weasel, Hawkins Horse and Sherman Morgan in this volume.) It is possible from their descriptions and the time in which each lived that the Gravelin Horse and the original Tom Hal are identical.

As we have suggested, there is no history of any so early Canadian Pacing sire as the Gravelin Horse, except Copperbottom. Copperbottom was born in 1809 and was owned, probably as late as 1815, at Bolton, Canada, less than sixty miles from the place where the Gravelin Horse was foaled. The year the Gravelin Horse was born is not accurately known, but, as has been suggested, it was probably about 1812-14, which would make it very possible that Copperbottom was his sire. There is no reason to think

so except the very strong probability that these pacers all came from one stock. If they did so come, the Gravelin Horse was probably by Copperbottom, or by the horse that got Copperbottom, and Copperbottom, or his sire, might well have been by the original Justin Morgan.

But however this may be, we may be reasonably sure that the Morgan qualities so marked in the Canadian pacer and trotter, existed there because of his, in part, Morgan origin; and that the great influence of the Province of Quebec Pacer, or Dansereau breed of horses, on the breeding of the fast American trotter and pacer, is only another phase of the very great and very widely spread influence upon American breeding, known to have emanated from the Morgan horse.

Miss Russell (dam of Maud S.), by Pilot, Jr. Taken at Woodburn Farm, Kentucky, 1886

XVI

PILOT JR., BAYARD

PILOT JR., gray, fifteen and a half hands high, was bred by Lugerean Gray, Graybolt, Jefferson county, Kentucky, got by Pilot, and foaled the property of John T. Gray of the same place in 1844: dam, Young Nancy Taylor, gray, foaled 1825 or 1826, bred by William Pope, Kentucky, got by Funk's Havoc, said to be a son of Sir Charles; second dam, Nancy Taylor, an elegant gray saddle mare purchased by Mr. Pope, it is said in Bullitt county, Kentucky, said to be by Alfred. Sold to D. Heinsohn, Louisville, Kentucky, 1848; to R. A. Alexander, 1858, whose property he died at Aurora, Illinois, April 14th, 1865, of apoplexy.

The pedigree of dam, as given above, is well sustained by the evidence. The first advertisement of this horse that we found in looking through the Lexington newspapers was by W. J. Bradley, in the "Kentucky Statesman" of 1853, and is as follows:

"The celebrated trotting stallion, Pilot Jr., will stand the ensuing season at the stable of James L. Bradley, three miles and a half north of Lexington, Kentucky, near Sandersville, at ten dollars the season.

"Pedigree: Pilot Jr. was got by the celebrated Canadian horse, Pilot, out of Young Nancy Taylor, out of old Nancy Taylor. Old Nancy Taylor produced several colts by old Pilot, all of which went fast; several sold at high prices. Bear Grass sold for one thousand dollars. Young Nancy Taylor produced Pope and Pilot Jr.; the former trotted his mile in 2:35 and could pace in 2:40. Pilot Jr. will answer for himself in regard to speed.

"Performance: Pilot Jr. had a short training at five years old and trotted two matches, both of which he won easily; the first match for three hundred dollars, beating Mr. S. Deyes' black gelding, and the second Mr. Duncan's Gray Pilot horse, Dick, for two hundred and fifty dollars. At six years old he was trained again and won the stallion stake at Louisville, two-mile heats, three entries, and went in the four-mile race against the noted horses O'Blennis and Murdock, his owner winning large sums on his beating the latter. O'Blennis (Neddy) won the race, which was the second best four-mile trot on record, one heat being done in 11:16. O'Blennis has since sold for three thousand five hundred dollars and Murdock for two thousand five hundred dollars.

"Description: Pilot Jr. is a beautiful dapple gray, fifteen and a half

hands high, with a great deal of style, substance and strength. His colts are large and promising. Pilot Jr. will go into a harness stake with any stallion who may make the season in Kentucky this year, and will be matched against any such for five hundred dollars a side, two-mile heats in harness.

W. J. BRADLEY".

In 1854 Mr. Bradley again advertises the horse:

"The celebrated trotting stallion, Pilot Jr., will stand the ensuing season at the stable of James L. Bradley, three miles and a half north of Lexington, near Sandersville, at twelve dollars the season, and twenty dollars to insure a mare in foal, etc.

"Description: Pilot Jr. is ten years old this coming spring; in color is a beautiful dapple gray; fifteen and a half hands high; and for style, action and speed will show for himself. We all know what he has done and what he can do again if required.

"Pedigree: Pilot Jr. was got by the celebrated trotting and pacing horse Pilot, who was known to be the best breeder and the best horse of his kind ever imported. Nancy Taylor, the dam of Pilot Jr., was got by Cadmus, who was by Sir Archy; his grandam, old Nancy Taylor, was by Alfred, and he by Medley. WM. J. BRADLEY".

It will be perceived that in the first advertisement no pedigree is given for either Young Nancy Taylor (Nancy Pope) or her dam, Nancy Taylor. The next year it is stated that Young Nancy Taylor was by Cadmus, son of Sir Archy, and Nancy Taylor by Alfred. Later, when the horse was sold to Mr. Alexander, Young Nancy Taylor or Nancy Pope was said to be by Havoc, son of Sir Archy. This would suggest that when the first advertisement was made in 1853 nothing was known of the pedigree of the dam. Before the horse was advertised in 1854 inquiry had been made which resulted in the statement that she was by Cadmus, a son of Sir Archy, and her dam by Alfred. Later it would appear that further search had shown that the horse that got the mare was Havoc instead of Cadmus. The very fact that an error had been corrected tends to show that the pedigree was given in good faith and that an effort was made to prove it. At this time it would have been very possible to have got both the true breeding of Nancy Pope and her dam, Nancy Taylor. It appears further that a horse Havoc, said to be a son of Sir Charles, was owned by Peter Funk, a neighbor of William H. Pope, from about 1824 to 1828. It also appears (see letter of Charles Anderson given below) that William H. Pope had in 1828 a gray filly, daughter of Nancy Taylor. The possibility, then, of this pedigree being established, we think it fair to assume that it was honestly given by Mr. Bradley to Mr. Alexander, and is reasonably correct, though Havoc's sire may have been incorrectly stated.

C. W. Kennedy, Montgomery, Alabama, who at one time owned a half interest in Pilot Jr., said: "Pilot Jr.'s dam was a blooded mare. We knew it. I knew Mr. Funk well; he had two blooded stallions; there was never a question raised at the time about Pilot Jr.'s dam being a blooded mare. I

sold my half of Pilot Jr. to Heinsohn. He sold to Dr. Herr, I think, for eleven hundred dollars, and Dr. Herr sold same day to Mr. Alexander for one thousand dollars in advance. Pilot Jr. was a trotter, and I think could trot in 2 :35 ".

The following paper concerning the pedigree of Pilot Jr. was on file at Woodburn Farm, Kentucky, as early as 1858 :

" PEDIGREE OF PILOT JR.

" Pilot Jr. was sired by Heinsohn & Poe's celebrated stallion, Pilot, dam Nancy Pope, by Havoc ; he by Sir Archy ; grandam Nancy Taylor, by imported Alfred. This is the pedigree given him by Mr. Pope, who owned the dam and grandam of Pilot Jr ".

At the time this letter was written Mr. Pope was in the employ of Heinsohn & Co., and though he may have been mistaken in the pedigrees of Havoc and Alfred, he must have known what horse got Nancy Pope, bred by him. Mr. Bates, who bred to Havoc, left a memorandum stating that he was by Sir Charles, son of Sir Archy.

The following letter is from John Funk, son of Peter Funk who owned Havoc :

HENDERSON, KY., Dec. 20th, 1878.

Mr. R. S. VEECH, Louisville, Ky.,

Dear Sir: Your favor of 16th to hand and contents fully noted. I gave you in my last as near the particulars regarding Havoc as I could. Havoc was undoubtedly thoroughbred, on one side closely descended from Diomed, on the other side Buzzard. My father did not breed him, but purchased him. He never disposed of him, but he was poisoned and died on his place about the year 1827, as my mother says he died while they lived in the old house, before the brick house, now on the place, was built.

Yours truly, JOHN FUNK.

At another time Mr. Funk wrote : " Havoc was a very dark chestnut ; was purchased by my father while on a trip to Philadelphia, and he lived three or four years, when he was poisoned ".

A horse called Havoc, probably this horse, is advertised at Lexington, Kentucky, 1827, described as bay, sixteen hands, and thoroughbred.

A memorandum made by a gentleman in Louisville, who bred to this horse, states that his dam was the celebrated mare Priestly, by Chanticleer, son of Symme's Wildair. In this memorandum no mention is made of the sire. Chanticleer by Symmes' Wildair is said to have been bred by Dr. A. T. Dixon, Charles City, Virginia ; dam by imported Pantaloon ; second dam by Burwell's Traveler ; third dam by Mark Antony ; fourth dam by imported Aristotle ; fifth dam Young Bonny Lass, by imported Jolly Roger ; sixth dam imported Bonny Lass.

We add the following interesting letter of Hon. Charles Anderson of Kentucky. It is dated at Kuttawa, Lyon county, Kentucky, March 6th, 1879, addressed to J. H. Wallace, New York, and first appeared in " Wallace's Monthly, " April, 1879 :

"DEAR SIR: I had but three days ago written to Mr. Brodhead himself an infinite deal of nothing about the pedigree of Pilot Jr. when lo, here is your letter of March 3d calling for more. The subject itself has always been to me a matter of indifference, whether as a scientific or propriety question, but my nephew, the late Richard A. Anderson of Dayton, Ohio, (probably on account of his neighborly friendship for Mr. R. A. Alexander) pressed me (as it seems) into the controversy. And now I find, to my surprise, that some casual conversations of mine, long ago and entirely forgotten by me, have been construed into an authority for facts and opinions, some of which I never knew, and one of which (I am certain) is not true. Of course, I readily perceive that such misunderstanding and consequent misrepresentation of my 'horse talk' is entirely honest and frank. The spirit of partisanship in such disputes and the confusion of what the speaker stated for himself or reported for others, or, yet more, the confounding of *one* Anderson's memories or additions for those of *another*, will quite sufficiently account for this mistake, at this time, as to my share in these contributions to the 'truth of history'.

"As to your case. I find, from the number of your 'Monthly' which you sent me, that you have already gathered a 'cloud of witnesses', which, whether as to intelligence or moral character, was never before probably equalled in such a controversy. Their opportunities of knowing the facts are also unusually good. I know them all intimately, and must say (in compliment to impartial diligence) that I cannot set up my testimony against theirs in a case where their special opportunities are equal to mine. There are additional reasons why I would gladly stay out of this question. But it so chances that accident or the necessities of your case have driven you into a position which involves the integrity of a very old and dear friend of mine (the late Major P. Funk) and I cannot feel it right, tolerable indeed, to permit my 'old Beargrass friends' and kinsfolk or yourself, even inadvertently, to state or to imply facts which so cruelly misrepresent him. As far as I am concerned, the reminiscences of my friends, Speed, Pearce and Gray, as well as your 'pet theory' of breeding must alike go down before my confidence in the simple honesty of Major Funk in these transactions. This is my main motive to this reply; to respond to a call from my especial friend, Andrew Steele, and to correct the misunderstandings of my former and forgotten statements, are my lesser purposes.

"I *know* very little of this controversy. As it seems to me, it is only the accidental *status* of your present discussion which gives the least significance or interest to my knowledge.

"Our neighbor, Major Funk, one and a half miles off, in or about the year 1822, became infected with a violent passion, if not *mania*, for racing and for breeding race horses. He was *alone* in this taste or enterprise of all the citizens of Jefferson county of that time. He bought some stock, laid out a race track, built stables, etc., and gathered such a crowd of stallions, mares, keepers, trainers, riders and other attendant persons and things that

his new enterprise became, with different minds of the neighborhood, a cause of surprise, regret and derision. I do not know or believe that any other man in the county had a *thoroughbred* of either sex. I am sure Mr. Funk then had (as far as he knew) no other sorts for breeding. These appear to me to be important items in this question, *as it stands*.

"Amongst these stallions in training or standing, there were Stockholder, Archer (also by Sir Archy) ; Sea Serpent, by Shylock (I believe) ; Conqueror, Whip Tiger, with other less distinguished juveniles, and, at a somewhat later date perhaps, *Havoc*, the horse in dispute. I could, if I were not 'to inquire too curiously', give you also the names of sundry mares, fillies and colts then assembled there.

"I remember Havoc very distinctly, more so than if I had seen him last year. He was not a bay, but a *chestnut* (or 'sorrel', as the color was then called). Nor was he as dark or dull-colored as Wagner was, but a bright yellowish sorrel. As to size, he was of the medium size and shape of thoroughbreds ; I think about of such proportions as Sir Archy or Sir Charles may have been, guessing by their pictures in the old 'Turf Register'. There *never* was any large bay horse called Havoc owned by Peter Funk. Be assured of that fact. On *this* point I must stand up for my own superiority 'of opportunities' to your other 'Beargrass boys'. Major Funk's race course was entirely out of their beat. The Speed boys were good and did not habituate such places. And although Ned Pearce and John Gray *(like the writer)* were certainly 'fast' enough for any deviltry of that sort, yet I have no idea that either of them ever saw Stockholder or Havoc (any Havoc) in their lives. What, then, could either of them know of his size or color.

" He was *reputed* to be by Sir Charles. As I have almost ever since kept my knowledge of pedigrees refreshed by *reading* in the 'American Turf Register', etc., I am now unable to say whether *any* part of his remaining pedigree (by Sir Alfred, Virgo, by imported Peter Teazle, Castianira, etc.) be a matter of memory derived from the *reputation of the neighborhood* or from subsequent studies. But I think the *reputed* pedigree then was Havoc, by *Sir Charles, dam by Sir Alfred*. I am quite *sure*, though, it was Havoc by Sir Charles. Remembering now that I never in my life heard one word in disparagement of the integrity or honor of Major Funk (unless the deplorings of the 'unco-righteous' of this race-horse business may be construed into such impeachment) do you not see in what a light your present proposition must appear? We are required to believe that such a man would bring, from 'a trip to Philadelphia', a farm horse of unknown breeding, 'a large bay horse', and palm him off as a thoroughbred 'Havoc, by Sir Charles, Sir Alfred', and in a county, too, in which his forged pedigree (if believed) would have not added one cent to his custom. *If*, therefore, Mr. Pope did send Nancy Taylor to Mr. Funk's Havoc (as your witnesses affirm), he must certainly have sent her to the *chestnut horse Havoc, by Sir Charles, Sir Alfred*. Nor will it be pretended that, at that time, when no portion of this interest (which now lies in the pedigree of Pilot Jr.) had attached to this

simple transaction, any of these *neighbors'* boys were likely to have known any facts to outweigh these truths and probabilities.

"Of the *actual* breeding of Nancy Pope (the pedigree in question) I know nothing. All I do know or surmise of its connections is as follows: My eldest living brother, Larry Anderson, then, through my father's death, '*in loco parentis*' to me, in June, 1828, married Miss Ann Pope, the only daughter of Mr. William Pope, who owned these mares. Sometime previously I had become intimate with his *boys*, though I had known the family all my life. The families had been close friends since the period when Louisville was St. Nelson. And, from the time of that marriage, as long as his family occupied the farm, I was as much 'at home' there as one of his own children almost. Now, at the period of the wedding (certainly a marked occasion and date to me) I well remember a gray filly there out of Nancy Taylor. She was two or three years old. She was a dark, but bluish gray. I doubt if I am as good a judge of a horse as my friend and kinsman, Edmund Pearce. Still, although I remember her as larger than her dam, I could never consider her as 'coarse', in the sense of a likeness to 'large farm horses', nor as being out of the proportions of thoroughbreds. I certainly did not and do not suppose her to have been thoroughbred. (In your advertisement of Almont, she is 'said to be strictly thoroughbred'). I only mean to say that I have seen a great many true thoroughbreds, especially in England, which were both larger and coarser *than this gray filly* of 1828. But, 'Mr. Pearce is positive in his assertion that about 1831 Mr. Pope bred Nancy Taylor to a farm stallion, and the produce was a filly larger and coarser than her dam, that afterwards was called Nancy Pope, and became the dam of Pilot Jr'. Now, if there be no mistake here, the question is settled without appeal. But *is* there no mistake? I repeat that I am sure that Mr. Pope had a gray filly out of Nancy Taylor, in 1828, which he presented to my brother Larry, and that he sent for a-while to pasture at *Soldier's Retreat*, where I was living (the only son) with my mother. And, furthermore, I cannot recollect any other gray filly out of Nancy Taylor or any other dam on that place until it was rented out to Judge McInley of Alabama, and Mr. Pope moved to Louisville. Does anyone remember a second? What does Robert Pope (the only remaining son of Mr. Pope, and of 1814, too) remember of there being *two* gray fillies? or Mr. Speed, Pearce, or Gray, (who, by the by, was as often on the farm as E. P. My *non*-recollection is, of course, not conclusive. But I submit, is it not *of a nature* as weighty as Mr. Pearce's recollection of the *date* (1831) when a neighbor sent a mare to a common stallion—an event which did not contain the slightest import or interest—for almost a quarter of a century. The case of Attorney General Speed is an example of the *un*-reliability of such testimony. He 'recollected' the year 1824–5 as the time when 'Mr. Pope presented Nancy Taylor to his father'. It turns out to have been in 1833, or nine years later. (I have reasons to doubt whether it was not still a year later, 1834). Now, *this* affair of the ownership of Pet Mare, by Judge Speed, must have been one of far more interest to one of his *sons* than that of the time when a *neighbor*

sent a mare to a common farm horse could possibly be to the other. And yet the attorney general of the United States (and, let me add, one of the ablest lawyers and best men in the State) forgets the *date* of that transaction by a gap of nine or ten years! I insist, then, not only that it is no impeachment of Mr. Pearce, not the least, to express a doubt of his *date*, but that his recollection (if there were no counter-memories) is, *per se*, of very slight historic weight.

"So the testimony stands, then (counting in it, of course, my own recollection). I must believe that after 1828 Nancy Taylor had no gray filly; that before 1828 (a date I can hardly forget) she did have a gray filly; that this filly might certainly have been begotten by a horse, standing some four miles off, between 1824 and 1828; that Major Funk, then and there, kept a stallion, Havoc by name, a 'chestnut' in color, and claimed and reported to be by Sir Charles—Sir Alfred; and that Mr. Funk neither had nor stood any large bay or other farm horse until long after these dates, when, abandoning his thoroughbred *mania*, he did buy and stand such a horse, named, I think, Pennsylvania Farmer.

"All this, sir, may not prove that Pilot Jr.'s grandsire was Sir Charles. Indeed, it does *not prove it*, but it surely diminishes the probabilities of the contrary supposition to a very attenuated quantity. And, if the question must be reduced to a single point, between that pedigree, on the one hand, and the allegations of Nancy Pope's sire, being a 'large bay horse', or a 'common farm horse called Havoc,' or any *other* sort of a horse than *that claimed by Peter Funk*, upon the other hand; then, indeed, in my judgment, it is a certainty that the former pedigree is established.

"I have expressed my doubts as to this claim, that Pilot Jr.'s pedigree was thoroughbred or 'strictly thoroughbred'. I certainly never heard any such claim for this 'Taylor family'. The first in Mr. Pope's possession were 'John and Nancy Taylor'. I *think* Mr. Pope told me he got them from Bullitt county, near Shepherdsville (not a very likely region then for thoroughbreds). I believe, moreover, that he told me that John T., who was one of the finest saddle-horses alive, had run awhile as a stallion, and, *it may be* he was the sire of Nancy T., or *vice versa*. They were very superior and fine-looking animals. John, especially, had a very satiny coat of hair (bay). They *may have been* thoroughbreds. But, if they were, Mr. Pope did not know it, nor would have esteemed them one dollar more on that account. He admired and loved, was proud of them, on their *own* accounts. Altogether, I have no idea that they were thoroughbreds, no more do I doubt that Nancy Pope was by the genuine Havoc.

"I should be ashamed (from my standpoint) to write this long letter, the second in one week, too, about a matter which I deem so unimportant in itself, and, at any rate, possessing, at this time, so little interest (to myself at least) if I did not believe that the controversy had gotten into such a shape as by implication, at least, to involve the good name of a departed friend, and the feelings, consequently, of his surviving family, whom also I greatly esteem.

"With this apology I must again, and I do trust finally, take my leave of this subject. I am, very respectfully yours, CHARLES ANDERSON".

The well-known horse Havoc by Sir Charles : dam Powancey by Sir Alfred ; 2d dam Virgo by imported Sir Peter Teazle ; is recorded in Bruce as foaled 1826. If this date is correct, Funk's Havoc could not have been this Havoc by Sir Charles. He might have been another Havoc by Sir Charles, or he might have been by Sir Archy, as entered in the Woodburn record. It was undoubtedly true that he was a thoroughbred horse descended from imported Diomed, as stated by John Funk, and there seems to be no good reason to doubt that he was the sire of Nancy Pope.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Pilot Temple	b	h	2:24½	1859	1865-76	1871	36	79	Spotted Arabian.
Queen of the West	gr	m	2:26¼	1860	1868-71	1871	12	21	Young Turk.
Bolly Lewis*	gr	g	2:30½	1860	1863-74	1874	11	24	*Mohawk.*
Tackey (Polly)	gr	m	2:26	1859	1866-73	1867	10	27	Bellfounder (?).
Gen. Sherman	gr	g	2:28¾	1860	1872-78	1873	10	45	
John Morgan	ch	g	2:24	1854	1860-65	1864	7	20	Medoc.
Pilot (?)	bl	g	2:28¾	1850	1858-59	1859	7	18	
Pilot Mambrino	br	h	2:35	1865	1875-79	1879	6	22	Mambrino Chief.
Volunteer	gr	g	2:32¼		1869-70	1869	4	15	Cripple.
Bull Run	gr	g	2:32¾		1866-67	1866	4	6	
Bayard	gr	h	2:40½	1863	1866-73	1873	3	5	
Dixie	gr	m	2:30	1858	1865-68	1868	2	9	Bellfounder (?).
Hymen	gr	h	2:37	1864	1868	1868	2	2	Mambrino Chief.
Tattler	b	h	2:26	1863	1867-68	1868	1	2	Telamon.
Emma Coons	bl	m	2:41		1878-80	1878	1	10	Biggart's Rattler.
Alexander's Bay Stallion	b	h	2:54	1859	1863-66	1863	1	2	
Alexander's Chestnut Stallion	ch	h	2:55½	1860	1863	1863	1	1	
Ethelbert	gr	h	3:02½		1864	1864	1	1	

*To saddle 2:29.

Total 18; 7 in 2:30; 18 race-winners; 5 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.

Races won, 119. Races lost, 190. Total races, 309.

Sires: Bayard, 7, 3 p. Pilot Duroc, 2, 1 p. Roscoe, 1. Woodburn Pilot, 2. Clifton Pilot, 1. Pilot Mambrino, 3. Tattler, 4, 1 p.

7 sires; 20 trotters; 5 pacers.

Sires from Daughters:

Alcalde, 3.
Banker Rothschild, 2.
Crittenden, 5, 1 p.
Egmont, 11, 4 p.
Hylas, 3.
Lord Russell, 3.
Mambrino Gift, 7.
Mambrino Pilot, 9.
Mambrino Russell, 6, 4 p.
Meander, 4.
Nugget, 7, 1 p.
Nutbourne, 2.
Nutwood, 48, 7 p.
Pilot Medium, 27, 2 p.
Waveland Chief, 5.
Woodford Pilot, 1.

16 sires; 143 trotters; 19 pacers.

Dams of:

Billy Hoskins 2:26¼.
Hylas 2:24½.
Blanche Amory 2:26.
Code 2:22¼.
Class Leader 2:22¼.
Naiad Queen 2:20¼.
Pilot Boy 2:20.
Cora Belmont 2:24½.
Maud S. 2:13½.
Nutwood 2:20¼.
Rustique 2:21.
Dacia 2:29½.
Daireen 2:21½.
Davenant 2:26¼.
Dixie Sprague 2:25¼.
Emperor Wilkes 2:20¾.
George A. Ayer 2:30.
Lady Kelso 2:29.
Jay-Eye-See 2:15¼.
Noontide 2:20½.
Maybird (?) 2:22.
Mambrino Gift 2:20.
Scotland 2:22½.
Viking 2:19¾.
Warder 2:29¼.
Waterloo 2:19¼.
Meander 2:26½.
Nugget 2:26¾.
Stonecutter 2:28¾.

13 dams; 29 trotters.

Second dams of :

Alabaster 2:15.
Cora S. 2:25½.
Earl 2:29¼.
Farce 2:29¼.
Gense 2:19.
Godelia 2:19½.
Mistletoe 2:30.
Omar 2:25½.
Romance 2:29½.
Skylight Pilot 2:19.
Spry 2:28¼.
Trumpeter 2:23¼.
Twist 2:26.
Wanita 2:20½.

14 dams; 14 trotters.

Third dams of : New York Central 2:17¼; Optimist 2:28¾; Valissa 2:19.

BAYARD 2:31¾, perhaps the most prominent son of Pilot Jr., was gray, bred by R. A. Alexander, Spring Station, Kentucky, and foaled in 1863. His dam, Bay York, was bay, foaled about 1853, bought by George Adams, Whitehall, New York, of an Irishman near Granville, New York, on the Old Turnpike, near Farnsworth farm, and sent in 1859 by Mr. Adams to R. A. Alexander, Spring Station, Kentucky, who sold her, 1866, to B. F. Hutchinson, St. Louis, Missouri; said to be by American, son of Whitehall; 2d dam by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan; and 3d dam by Hammond's Magnum Bonum. Bayard was purchased in 1872 by F. M. Wetherbee, Langdon, New York, who sold him to T. Armstrong, Mount Union, Ohio. Died May 18th, 1891.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Kitty Bayard	gr	m	2:12¼	1885	1890-92	1892	26	38	Son of Billy Green, by Scott's
Emma B.	gr	m	2:22	1872	1878-81	1879	18	50	Brown Harry, g. s. [Hiatoga.
Fanny C.	gr	m	2:24¼		1884-87	1886	12	22	Ohio Clay (?). [Black Hawk.
Psyche	sp	m	2:22¾	1884	1890-92	1892	12	33	Carnac, g. s. of Mombrino
Columbus	b	g	2:31		1883-91	1888	10	28	Carnac. [Chief.
Modie H.	ch	g	2:29½	1874	1882-85	1884	7	20	Foote's Clay.
Gray Bayard	gr	h	2:24¾	1885	1891-92	1892	5	11	Prince Edward,
Aimee	gr	m	2:34	1877	1886	1886	5	11	g. g. s. of Hambletonian.
Bliss	b	m	2:21½	1876	1880-83	1882	4	17	Sam Hazard.
Lilly J.	bl	m	2:25½	1875	1883-84	1884	3	18	Chevalier that came from
Eagle Plume	gr	g	2:29¼	1874	1881-83	1881	2	9	Chevalier. [Virginia.
Frank S.	br	g	2:34		1884	1884	2	2	Scott's Hiatoga.
Jack Frost	gr	h	2:39		1888-92	1892	2	4	
Baby L.	br	m	2:40		1889-90	1890	2	5	
Pilotoga	ch	h	2:29¾	1886	1890-92	1892	2	6	
Chestnut McComb	ch	m	2:43½		1885-87	1885	2	3	
Claire	gr	m	2:31		1879	1879	1	4	
White Cap	gr	g	2:40½		1887-91	1891	1	5	
Molly B.	b	m	2:42½		1885-86	1885	1	9	
Kitty Clyde	b	m	2:45		1878-83	1879	1	15	
Red Bayard	b	h	2:56		1885	1885	1	2	
Nancy	bl	m	3:00½		1885	1885	1	1	
Pique	ch	m	3:20	1882	1885	1885	1	1	Surprise.
Lydia Richmond	b	m	2:36		1890	1890	0	3	
Ida S.	gr	m	2:43		1884	1884	0	4	
Gray Ghost	gr	h	2:46		1888-91	1888	0	3	
Brown Fred	br	g	2:59½		1889-91	1891	0	5	

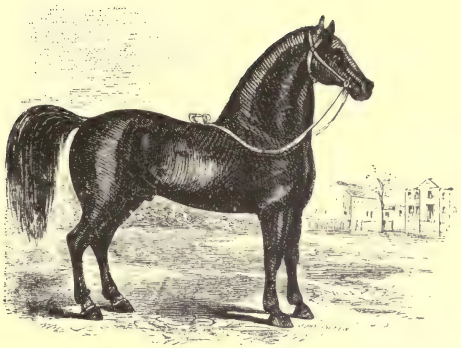
Total 27; 9 in 2:30 (3 p.): 23 race winners; 5 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.

Races won, 121. Races lost, 209. Total races, 330.

Sires: Blue Bayard 1 p.; Buckeye Bayard 1; Piloteer 1; Wilder 1; Brook 1; Pilot Chief 1 p.; Kego 1.

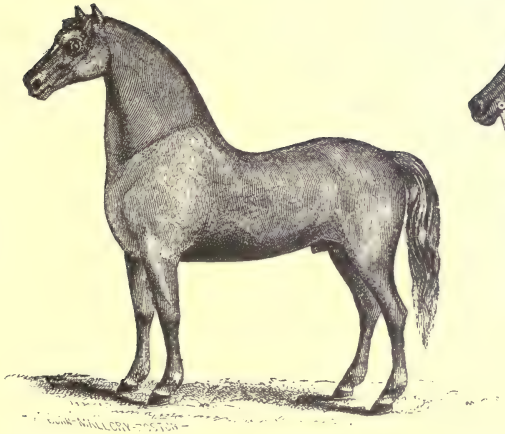
Dams of : *Bayard Wilkes* 2:15; *Dick B.* 2:18½; Jerry L. 2:22¼. Cicero 2:26¼; Jane R. 2:26¼; Faust (3 yrs.) 2:18¼; Quaker Boy, 2:29¼. *Gertie J.* 2:24¾; Sadie S. 2:28½ (?).

Second dams of : *Diablo* 2:14½; Jessie C. (?) (3 yrs) 2:24¾.

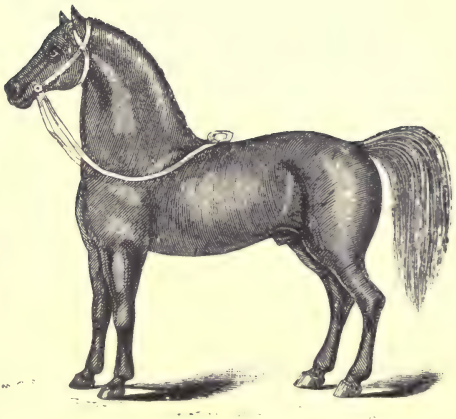


Granite State Morgan
From "Morgan Horses"

Morgan Comet (Ives'), by Royal Morgan
From "Morgan Horses"



Vermont (Peters')
From "Morgan Horses"



Comet
From "Morgan Horses"

XVII

DESCENDANTS OF SHERMAN MORGAN

This and chapters immediately following include all known sons of Sherman, Bulrush and Woodbury Morgan, and the more noted stallions among their descendants, arranged by families. The choice of descendants is necessarily somewhat arbitrary, but, as all will appear in Volume II., this is not important. It has been found impracticable to include all in one volume.

BILLY ROOT

One of the most interesting sons of Sherman Morgan was Billy Root. We remember years ago at Sheldon, in Franklin county, Vermont, seeing a stallion of the family, small, but of wonderful strength, activity and finish. Such, we understand, is the general character of the family, and we can well appreciate the high esteem in which it has always been held. The stock in Vermont has been mostly found in Caledonia and Franklin counties. It also extended across the line into Canada and quite a number of the sons of Billy Root were taken West.

Billy Root or Comet (also called Red Bird) was a dark chestnut with a few white hairs in forehead and a little white on off hind foot; he weighed 942 pounds, was bred by Hezekiah Martin, St. Johnsbury, Vt.,got by Sherman Morgan and foaled in 1829. His dam was a fine driver of about 1000 pounds, said to be by a small horse that Matthew Allen brought from Montreal; and his second dam by the original Justin Morgan.

Linsley says: "His dam was a half French mare, sired by Justin Morgan". This is changed principally on the authority of the following certificate of the breeder of Billy Root: "This is to certify that the Root horse was raised by me, and was sired by the Sherman Morgan horse; and the Sherman horse and the grandmother of the Root horse were sired by the old Morgan horse. HEZEKIAH MARTIN.

St. Johnsbury, July 27th, 1885".

Billy Root was sold, in 1831 or '32, to Eldad Root, who kept him in New York, it is thought at Genesee Flats, and several years in Lyndon, Vt., and about 1838 took him to Highgate, Franklin county, Vt., where he remained four years, standing at Highgate and Franklin, Vt., and at Bedford, P.Q., and neighboring towns. About 1841 Mr. Root sold him to Mr. Stevens,

St. Johnsbury, Vt., who used him hard a year and sold him to Mr. Filer, Burke, Vt., who soon traded him to Eleazer Smith, Haverhill, N. H., and he a few months later in the spring traded him back to Filer, who took him in the summer or fall of 1845 to Springfield, Mass., and sold him to some one who took him to Warehouse Point. That autumn he was traded to a man in Sharon, Conn. April 18th, 1847, Messrs. Bemis and Hoyt brought him back to Lyndon, where he was kept 1847, '48 and '49 at Hoyt's stable. In 1850 he was kept again at Highgate, and 1851 at Lyndon. He died very suddenly, April 25th, 1852. His death was supposed to be caused by the rupture of a blood vessel. He was a horse of extraordinary life, energy and action. His stock are small, but have become widely and justly celebrated for spirit, action, endurance and durability.

Mr. Linsley, from whom the above account is largely taken, says: "The hair on his body was rather long, but soft and silky; he had but few long hairs on his legs, and had excellent feet".

W. H. Hoyt of Lyndonville, Vt., says: "I tended Billy Root for six years and in that time bred him to 600 mares, three-quarters of which he got in foal. I never saw so handsome a horse as he; never saw him make a false step. Abner Howland, Brookfield, Mass., bought many of his colts". Mr. E. J. Dole, Danville, Vt., a very intelligent horseman, says: "He was very stylish and a fine goer".

Mr. Benjamin Hibbard, who took care of Billy Root the winter before he was four, says: "Three different times the dam of Billy Root was driven from Portland, Me., to St. Johnsbury, 120 miles, in one day. Billy Root was her only foal. She was sold to a man in Brattleboro, Vt. In harness she was right up on the bit all the time".

MORGAN (SMITH'S)

Bay with stripe in face, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1837; bred by A. J. Smith, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan: dam black, said to be by a Morgan horse. Died 1856. Sire of 2d dam of Woodburn Boy 2:29½.

YOUNG COMET (SMALLEY & ADAMS HORSE)

Bay with star shaped like a half moon, 15 hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1837; bred by Smalley & Adams, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan: dam bay, bred by C. W. Van Rantz on Long Island, got by American Eclipse, son of Duroc. (This mare passed to George Parrish, Ogdensburgh, N. Y., who sold to Smalley & Adams, who bred this and probably other foals from her, and sold her to Hon. Hiram Allen, Highgate, Vt., after which she was known as the Allen mare. She was the grandam of Goff's Comet.) Sold, 1844, to Silas Robinson, North Hammond, N. Y., who sold, 1850, to Benjamin F. Pope, Elkhorn, Wis. Said to be of fine appearance, very active, of great endurance and able to travel 12 miles an hour with ease. His stock resembled him in style, motion and disposition.

WARNER HORSE

Dark chestnut, small star, 14 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1840; bred by James A. Warner, Swanton, Vt.; got by Billy Root: dam chestnut, bred at St. Albans Bay, Vt., said to be by Telescope. Sold to Bradley Barlow, St. Albans, Vt.; L. Keys; to Messrs. Guy and Fullerton of Ohio, 1852, who took him to Ohio with Davis' Flying Morgan. Went from Ohio to Wisconsin. Action, appearance, disposition and stock good.

DAVID (THAYER HORSE, THAYER'S MORGAN)

Sorrel with star and one white hind foot, flaxen mane and tail, 14¾ hands, 925 pounds; foaled May 18, 1850; bred by Thayer Brothers, Swanton, Vt.; got by Warner Horse, son of Billy Root: dam Nell, sorrel, said to be by Smalley & Adams' Young Comet, son of Billy Root; 2d dam bred on Long Island. Given, when old, to Charles Tatro, Swanton, Vt., whose property he died, 1877. Of good appearance, active and kind.

BILLY ROOT 2D (ASELTINE'S)

Chestnut with large star, 14½ hands, 840 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by A. L. Aseltine, Swanton, Vt.; got by David, son of Warner Horse, by Billy Root: dam bay roan, bred by Mr. Parker, Montgomery, Vt., got by Ryan's Peacock, son of Sherman Black Hawk.

VERMONT MORGAN (ASELTINE'S)

Dapple chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by L. D. Drown, Montgomery, Vt.; got by Billy Root 2d, son of David (Thayer Horse): dam chestnut, bred by Chellis Collins, St. Albans, Vt., got by Monarch; 2d dam brown, bred by Rufus Barney, Swanton, Vt., got by Young Comet (Smalley & Adams Horse), son of Billy Root. Sold, 1886, to A. L. Aseltine, Swanton, Vt., and kept since at St. Albans, Franklin and Swanton.

DONALDSON HORSE (SWAZIE HORSE)

Gray, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 183–; bred by W. C. Donaldson, Swanton, Vt.; got by Billy Root: dam white, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds. Tended by a Mr. Swazie, who bought him when about twelve and took him to New Hampshire. Mr. Blake, Swanton, Vt., born 1812, says: "A powerful horse, and left some beautiful stock".

BILLY ROOT 2D (ROBINSON'S, MEIGGS')

Chestnut, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1842; said to be by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned many years by Dr. Meiggs, Johnson, Vt., who sold him to J. C. Robinson, Swanton, Vt., who kept him several years. Went, when old, to Highgate, Vt. A fine-looking horse and left excellent stock. Could trot better than 3 :00.

JANES HORSE

Dark bay, black points, 14½ hands; foaled 185–; bred by Mr. Janes, Swanton, Vt.; got by Robinson's Billy Root 2d. Sold, when about ten, and, it is thought, went to Connecticut. Had more than ordinary speed.

JANES HORSE 2D

Black, 16 hands; bred by Mr. Janes, Swanton, Vt.; got by Janes Horse, son of Robinson's Billy Root 2d: dam large and coarse. Went to Georgia, Vt. Stood also at Milton, Vt.

Sire of dam of *Allen Maid* 2:16½.

COMET 3D (STIMETS')

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by George L. Stimets, Highgate Center, Vt.; got by Robinson's Billy Root 2d: dam bay, bred by A. Dewen, Berkshire, Vt., got by Hamilton Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by A. Dewen, got by Billy Root. Sold, 1864, to F. M. Webster, who, 1869, sold back to Mr. Stimets. Died 1883. Not fast, but a good roadster, kind and very stylish.

RAVEN MORGAN

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by J. M. Tabor, Swanton, Vt.; got by Robinson's Billy Root 2d: dam dark bay, bred by J. M. Tabor, got by Smalley & Adams Horse, son of Billy Root; 2d dam brown, bred by J. M. Tabor, South Hero, Vt., got by Abdonnah, said to be a son of Bulrush Morgan. Kind and active; stock good size and great roadsters.

YOUNG COMET

Bay, 14¾ hands, 1010 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by E. F. Hoadley, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan: dam said to be an imported thoroughbred. Owned by breeder and kept at Swanton, Highgate and Franklin, Vt. Died 1878. Appearance, disposition and stock good.

VERMONT MORGAN (McMONAGLE'S)

Dark chestnut, slight star, 15¼ hands, about 1100 pounds; foaled about 1839; said to be by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Bought at St. Johnsbury, Vt., about 1844, by Col. Mowatt for the Charlotte Co. Agricultural society, N. B. Afterwards sold by J. C. Andrews to Hugh McMonagle, Sussex, N. B. He was kept at one time in King's county, Prince Edward's Island. M. J. Andrews, Minister's Island, St. Andrews, N. B., writes: "He had splendid carriage and was considered the best stock horse ever brought into the county". Mr. Hugh McMonagle, Sussex Corners, N. B., writes: "Vermont Morgan was never trained for speed, but could out-work or out-road any horse I ever knew and all his colts have been a large per cent better than the produce of any other horse kept in this section; kind, pleasant and rapid travelers, there seemed to be no limit to their endurance. Vermont Morgan died in 1860, regretted almost as much as a human friend".

SIR FREDERICK

Said to be by Vermont Morgan, son of Billy Root: and dam imported. Bought in Broton, N. B., by Willis Baker, who took him to Lake City, Minn., where and at Hastings, Minn., he was kept many years. George P. Smith, Hastings, Minn., writes: "I had charge of the horse a long time while owned by Willis Baker. He was one of the best horses ever brought here and would have trotted very fast if he had had any chance. He sired many fine colts".

BLACK HAWK MORGAN (McMONAGLE'S)

Black, 15¾ hands; foaled 1859; bred by Hugh McMonagle, Sussex Corners, N. B.; got by Vermont Morgan, son of Billy Root: dam said to be of running stock. Always owned by breeder.

MOUNTAIN MORGAN.

Chestnut with star and right hind foot white, 15¼ hands; foaled 1877; bred by Patrick McShane, Waterford, N. B.; got by Black Hawk Morgan, son of Vermont Morgan, by Billy Root: dam said to be by Robert Kay Horse, son of Early Kay Horse, by Vermont Morgan, as above; 2d dam by Drew Horse; and 3d dam by Duke, thoroughbred. Sold to Edward McShane; to Hugh McMonagle, Sussex Corners, N. B., 1879.

MOODY HORSE (SAWYER HORSE, OLD JIM)

Gray, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1840, said to be by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by Col. Baker, Greensboro, Vt., who sold, 1844, to Messrs. Moody & Mason. Kept four years at Craftsbury, Vt., a part of time in charge of Royal White, then sold to Sam Woodbury of Craftsbury. He left good colts, largely gray.

STREETER HORSE (MORGAN LION, GREELEY HORSE)

Chestnut with white stripe in face and one white hind foot, 14 hands, 875 pounds; foaled 1844; bred by James Greeley, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan: dam bright bay, bred by Wm. Gorham, Kirby, Vt., got by Batchelder Horse, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam brown, bred by Henry Graves, Kirby, Vt., got by a Morgan horse, name unknown; 3d dam bay, bred by Levi Wilder, Lyndon, Vt. Sold to Asahel Naton; then to William R. Streeter, East Burke, Vt., whose property he died, 1875, while in care of Amos Bean, Glover, Vt. Kept mostly at East Burke, Vt. A stylish, handsome horse, and of good disposition. His colts were kind, stylish and good roadsters.

STREETER HORSE JR. (ROOT HORSE)

Black, 14½ hands, 875 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by Eldad Root, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Streeter Horse, son of Billy Root: dam dark brown, bred by Eldad Root, got by Hoyt Horse, son of Billy Root; 2d dam bred by Joshua Locklin, Lyndon, Vt., said to be Morgan. Passed to George Root, who sold, 1882, to William R. Streeter, East Burke, Vt. Died 1883. He was kept at East Burke, Vt., and adjoining towns. Stylish, and stock good drivers.

MOUNTAINEER (CHASE'S)

Dark chestnut with stripe in face and inside of hind feet white, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Walter H. Chase, Sheffield, Vt.; got by Streeter Horse, son of Billy Root: dam bay, 1100 pounds, bred by George Drew, Glover, Vt., got by Ethan Allen 2d, son of Putnam Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by George Drew, got by Dr.

Richmond colt, son of Royal Morgan; 3d dam said to be Canadian. Always owned by breeder and kept mainly at Sheffield, Vt., but has also stood at Lyndon, East Burke, Sutton and Wheelock, Vt. Has good action, and is kind in all places, having been worked much on a farm and in a team.

BILLY FOLSOM (FOLSOM HORSE)

Bay, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled June, 1874; bred by Austin S. Folsom, Wheelock, Vt.; got by Streeter Horse, son of Billy Root: da bay, bred by Austin S. Folsom, got by Shedd Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion.

BROWN HARRY.

Seal brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 15, 1886; bred by William M. Smith, East Haven, Vt.; got by Billy Folsom, son of Morgan Lion, by Billy Root: dam black, bred by William M. Smith, got by Charley Watson, son of Black Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Elam Walter, East Haven, Vt., got by Coe Horse, son of Billy Root; 3d dam bay, bred by Ebenezer Darling, Burke, Vt., got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 4th dam brown, bred by Ebenezer Darling, got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan.

MORGAN GENERAL (MAJOR, TRUE HORSE)

Chestnut with one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1845; bred by John Spencer, East St. Johnsbury, Vt.; got by Billy Root: dam black, large, said to be by Black Prince. Sold in 1848 to John True, Sutton, Vt., who kept him several seasons at Sutton, Lyndon and St. Johnsbury, and sold about 1855 to William Hill, Oregon City, Ill. Linsley says: "A very bold looking horse, fine style, good action for a horse of his size, very compact; limbs excellent, but have some long hairs on them".

MORGAN GENERAL (SAMMIS', SAMMIS HORSE)

Chestnut sorrel, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by Charles W. Sammis, Oregon, Ill.; got by Morgan General, son of Billy Root: dam dark chestnut, 1100 pounds, of fine style, bred in Ohio and said to be by Morgan Napoleon, son of Black Hawk Prophet, by Black Hawk. Sold to D. S. Cushing, Grand Detour, Ill., and by him to John H. Diehl, Forreston, Ill. A showy and attractive horse. Died 1881.

MORGAN (YOUNG'S)

Sorrel, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by Samuel Young, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Sammis Horse, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root: dam sorrel, bred by Samuel Young, got by Cushing's Gifford, son of Gifford Morgan. Died 1885. A fine horse, but blind.

SHERMAN JR.

Bay, 15¼ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled May 28, 1885; bred by Samuel Young, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Young's Morgan, son of Sammis Horse, by

Morgan General, son of Billy Root: dam brown, bred by Samuel Young, got by Pratt Horse, son of Cub, by Prophet; 2d dam old Tab, a fast pacer. Sold, April, 1889, to Thos. Goings, Oregon, Ill.

MORGAN GENERAL 2D

Bay, one white foot, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Samuel Young, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Young's Morgan, son of Sammis' Morgan General: dam brown, bred by Samuel Young, got by Pratt Horse, son of Cub, by Prophet. Sold to Jacob Waterman, Melbourne, Ia. Died 1891.

HARRINGTON HORSE

Chestnut sorrel; foaled 1872; bred by D. S. Cushing, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Sammis Horse, son of Morgan General: dam brown, bred by Henry Sterry, Dixon, Ill., got by Cushing's Gifford, son of Gifford Morgan. Sold to Charles Harrington, Dixon, Ill., and went to Nebraska.

CHET HARRINGTON (HARRINGTON HORSE JR.)

Chestnut sorrel with star, 16 hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Chet Harrington, Dixon, Ill.; got by Harrington Horse, son of Sammis' Morgan General: dam bay, bred by Chet. Harrington, got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root; 2d dam bay, bred by Dr. Snyder, Polo, Ill., got by Cushing's Gifford, son of Gifford Morgan; 3d dam chestnut, bred in Vermont, said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold to Eugene Harrington, Dixon, Ill., and by him to Gilbert Smith, Augusta, Wis.

YOUNG MORGAN GENERAL

Sorrel with white mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Tom O'Brien, Dixon, Ill.; got by Chet Harrington, son of Harrington Horse, by Sammis' Morgan General: dam sorrel, bred by Tom O'Brien, got by Harrington Horse, son of Sammis' Morgan General; second dam sorrel, said to be by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root. Owned by H. C. Smucker, Nelson, Ill.

YOUNG GIFFORD

Sorrel with snip, narrow stripe in face and three white feet, silver mane and tail; foaled May 22, 1889; bred by John Shoemaker, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Chet Harrington, son of Harrington Horse, by Sammis' Morgan General: dam sorrel, bred by Mr. Raceball, Grand Detour, Ill., got by Young's Morgan, son of Sammis' Morgan General: 2d dam bay, bred at Franklin Grove, Ill., said to be by Yankee Boy, son of Morgan Henry, by Barney Henry; and 3d dam by Hackett Horse, son of Gifford Morgan. Sold to H. W. Cushing, Rock Island, Ill.

COMET (WOODS')

Chestnut, 1050 pounds; bred by Jonas Flint, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; got by Billy Root: dam dark chestnut, known as the Crane mare, said to be by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam by the Hubbard horse; and 3d

dam Pierce mare. Owned by Hiram Fuller, and in 1856 by Irvin Wood, both of Hancock, N. H.; in 1857 at Montpelier, Vt. Died at Highgate, Vt., about 1865.

"Mr. Linsley says: "He has taken several premiums; one at the National fair at Boston, 1855, and one at the New Hampshire State fair; also one in his own county. He is an excellent horse, with plenty of life, and a spirited, nervous style of action".

Sire of	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of dam.
India Rubber Ben	bl g	2 :32¼		1866-70	1866	7	22	

IVANHOE (MORGAN CHIEFTAIN)

Dark dapple chestnut, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled September, 1854; bred by P. Balch, Boston, Mass.; got by Comet, son of Billy Root: dam Kitty, chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, bred by Mr. Johnson, Bradford, Vt., got by Woodbury Morgan. Owned in 1856 by Mr. Balch and kept in Hancock, N. H., by Hiram Fuller; afterwards sold to Clark and Custer, Plymouth, N. H., and later to Ira K. Doolittle, Waterville, Me.

Linsley says: "A stout, thick-built horse and when 26 months old weighed 930 pounds; carries a high head and has a small ear; is a promising horse".

Wesley P. Balch writes of the dam: "She trotted a mile in 3 :01, on Cambridge, Mass., track, when 16, driven by Stephen White. I with others timed her. I have no doubt she could have paced a mile in 2 :20 had she been fitted for it. I was never beaten on the road with her. She was the dam of Franklin and Betty Hills (afterwards owned by General Grant), both by Black Hawk; also dam of Kitty Childers, by Trotting Childers, and grandam of Ilka, 2 :31¾. She was bred by one of the Johnsons at Bradford, Vt., and got by Woodbury Morgan. She had a fine head, arched neck, and possessed as great style and courage as any horse I ever drove: could take a carry-all to depot, three miles away, in ten minutes. When Kitty was young she stole a colt in pasture known afterwards as Mount Blanc, that beat 2 :30, trotting, when five". Sire of the dam of Gilbreth Maid, 2 :25½, winner of 15 races.

COMET (CRANE'S)

Chestnut, about 1000 pounds; bred by Josiah Crane, Hancock, N. H.; got by Woods' Comet, son of Billy Root: dam Phœbe, a fast mare bred by John Muzzy, Hancock, N. H., afterwards owned by Dr. J. L. Woods, got by Tom Morgan, owned by Mark D. Perkins, Mount Vernon, N. H.

BEMIS HORSE

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 184–; bred by Amasa Bemis, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan: dam black, bred

by Amasa Bemis, got by Lougee Horse, son of a horse said to be imported from France. Owned and kept many years by breeder at Lyndon, Vt., Stanstead, P. Q., and elsewhere. Afterwards sold to a Mr. Bryan of Georgia, Vt., went to the army and it is thought was killed in battle. Received third premium at Vermont State fair, 1853. He was a very stylish and active horse.

BEMIS HORSE

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Hiram Bemis, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Mr. Bemis kept the horse at Lyndon some years, then moved to Passumpsic, Vt., taking the horse with him.

BADGER STATE MORGAN

Dark brown or black, foaled 1857; bred by J. M. Larned, Janesville, Wis.; got by Bemis Horse, son of Billy Root: dam said to be by Prophet, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Nellie, by Washington Gray, son of North Star by imported Soldier; and 3d dam bred in Vermont, got by Sir John, son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc. Sold to S. F. Havens, Janesville, Wis.

COE HORSE

Light chestnut, 14½ hands, 975 pounds; bred by Perry Cushing, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Perry Cushing, got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by Mortimer Coe, Burke, Vt.; kept at Burke from 1850 to 1855. Active and a good stock horse, but temper not good.

BILLY TRULL

Dark chestnut, 14¾ hands; 966 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Charles Watson, West Burke, Vt.; got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan: dam dark brown, bred by Charles Watson, got by Wilson Horse, son of Royal Morgan; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Passed to Mr. Humphrey, Barnston, P. Q.; to Mr. Stark; to David Trull, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; to J. S. Neal, Meridith, N. H., about 1870. Trull kept him two seasons in Sheffield and Sutton, P. Q., and Burke and Lyndon, Vt. He sired many fine colts that were sold at prices ranging from $200 to $500. Died about 1884. Fine style and action.

RED JACKET.

Son of Billy Root, was foaled 1850; he was dapple bay with black points; stood 15 hands and weighed 950 pounds; bred (it is thought) by John Gilman of Lyndon, Vt.; his dam was said to be by Sherman Morgan. Red Jacket was purchased when a colt at Lyndon, Vt., by James Timony of Castleton, Vt., who had him about a year and sold him, winter of 1854 or 1855, to C. M. Willard, then of Castleton, Vt. Mr. Willard also kept him about a year, named him Red Jacket, and sold him to Wm. Thompson, who took him to Mercer county, Ky., and he was kept at Harrodsburgh, that county, two or three seasons in charge of A. C. Passmore.

C. M. Willard, now of Brandon, Vt., writes: "He was compactly built with handsome head and neck, short ears and broad between the eyes, very intelligent and docile, altogether a typical Morgan horse. I named him Red Jacket. The party to whom I sold him, a medium-sized, plain, quiet man of about 35 or 40 years, whose name I am quite confident was Thompson, had been for a long time in search of a pure Morgan stallion to take to Kentucky. He got track of Red Jacket, was highly pleased with him and took him home. He was not speedy, about four minutes only".

In another letter Mr. Willard says: "He was solid and blocky in structure, thick and well arched neck, small head and ears, large and intelligent eyes, well apart; quiet and gentle in disposition, a perfect type of a business horse. His stock good and much like himself."

Crit Davis, Harrodsburg, Kentucky, writes: "I remember Red Jacket well. He was a fine bay horse, about fifteen hands, very stylish; I do not remember whether he had any marks".

Mr. B. J. Treacy, the well-known Kentucky breeder, says: "Red Jacket was a very handsome, good gaited trotter, and, being taken to Kentucky before trotting was established, was used for siring fancy roadsters. His daughters have done much for the speed of the trotters in Kentucky".

Sire of Dam of:	Kentucky Wilkes 2:21¼.		
Second dams of:	George C. 2:28¼:	Sonnett 2:24¼	So So 2:19¼.
	Mambrino Maid 2:17¾:	Diplomacy 2:27:	Maud Messenger 2:16¼.
	Laurabel 2:27¾:	Lizzie Wikes 2:22¾:	
Third dam of:	Also 2:20¼:		

YOUNG AMERICA 2D

Dapple chestnut, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled June 17, 1852; bred by J. Ide, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Green Mountain, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam by Bailey Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan.

Linsley says: "Symmetrical figure and very good action. The first premium on Sherman Morgans of this class was awarded to him at the State fair at Montpelier, 1853".

MORNING STAR

Dark chestnut with star and one white hind foot, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1852; said to be by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Taken to Illinois in 1856 or 1857 from Brattleboro, Vt., by Andrew J. Post, and sold to Amos F. Way, then of Peoria, Ill., afterward of Clinton, Ia. He is thought to have been sold by Mr. Way to some one in Chicago, Ill. He was kept at Rutland, Henry and Peoria, Ill., and Clinton, Ia., and one season at Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minn. Died 1870. He had fine disposition.

MORNING STAR JR

Dark chestnut with star and white hind foot, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 186–; bred by Amos F. Way, Peoria, Ill.; got by Morning Star, son of Billy Root: dam bay, bred in Peoria, Ill., untraced. Kept at Peoria, Ill. Of good appearance, action and disposition.

MORNING STAR JR (CHARLEY, BURNS HORSE)

Chestnut with small star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May, 1863; bred by Frank W. Burns, Rutland, Ill.; got by Morning Star, son of Billy Root: dam Lill, bay, about 900 pounds, bred at Rutland, Vt., about 1848, and called Morgan. Used by his breeder as a driving horse, also bred to a few mares, and sold in the fall of 1868 to some person in Peoria, Ill., for 360 acres of land valued at $2000. Said to be a smoothly built horse of fine style and good disposition, and able to trot a mile to wagon in three minutes.

LITTLE JIM (JUSTIN MORGAN)

Bay, 15¼ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled May 20, 1868; bred by Charles E. Wadleigh, Rutland, Ill.; got by Morning Star Jr., son of Morning Star, by Billy Root: dam Minnie, bay with star, bred by Joel Burns, Lawn Ridge, Ill., got by Edgar Hill, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay. Kept by breeder 17 years at Green Ridge. His colts are gentle, spirited and stylish, mostly bay and chestnut.

FAIRCHILD HORSE (PANGBORN HORSE)

Chestnut, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 184–; bred by Peter Doyle, Naperville, P. Q.; got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to Mr. Pangborn; to Mr. Nelson, Burlington, Vt.; to Smith Fairchild, Willsboro, N. Y.

PHELPS HORSE

Dark bay, one white hind foot, 14¾ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Reuben Phelps, Willsboro, N. Y.; got by Fairchild Horse, son of Billy Root: dam gray, bred by John Fairchild, Willsboro, N. Y., got by an Arabian horse called Baby. Sold when a colt to Lewis Spafford, Lyons, N. Y. Very handsome, fine action and good disposition. Stock good.

TOM HYER (TUCKER'S)

Dark bay or brown with one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by James M. Tucker, Willsboro, N. Y.; got by Phelps Horse, son of Fairchild Horse, by Billy Root: dam chestnut with three white feet, said to be by Blind Eclipse, a running horse owned about 1843 by Peter Sharpe, Willsboro, N. Y., and which Mr. Sharpe says was brought from Kentucky; 2d dam bred by Marshal Shedd. Sold by James Shedd Burlington, Vermont, who had him gelded on account of his ugly disposition. A horse of wonderful wind and endurance. Carriage and action very fine. Never trained, but trotted on sand track in 2:52.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Frank Palmer	br g	2:26¼		1871-76	1876	26	69	

DUTCH PRINCE

Dark chestnut; said to be by Sherman Morgan. Advertised in the Danville (Vt.) "North Star" of April 19th, 1814, by W. W. Carpenter, to stand at Lyndon Centre, Kirby and Waterford at $2 to $4. The advertisement says: "Said horse is of as good blood and pedigree as any in the country, of good size, well built, and is a dark chestnut color". He is advertised again in the "North Star" of May, 1827, by Joseph Pope, to stand at Wheelock, Danville and Peacham, Vt. This advertisement says: "Dutch Prince was sired by the noted Sherman Horse, and for size, elegance of proportion and goodness of stock is exceeded by none in this vicinity".

FOX

Dapple brown with a few white hairs on forehead, mane and tail very thick and bushy, 14 hands, 995 pounds; foaled 1813, the property of Col. Phinney, Shrewsbury, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan. Sold to Oliver Brown, Pittsford, Vt., about 1822; to Harvey Yale, Middlebury, Vt., for $210, 1825 or '26, who kept him at Huntington and Middlebury; to Dr. Smith, Huntington, Vt., for $150, 1831. Taken to St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., about 1832, thence to Upper Canada, where he died. He was a very proud-stepping horse of great spirit and action, and a favorite parade horse.—*Linsley.*

Advertised at Middlebury, Vt., April 8, 1828, as follows:

"For sale or to let for the season, the dark brown horse known by the name of Fox, which formerly stood in Rutland and Pittsford, and the two last seasons in Huntington and Richmond. Said horse is offered for sale on reasonable terms, or, if not sold, he will be let for the season. For further particulars enquire of HARVEY YALE".

MOUNTAIN TRAVELER

Bay; said to be by Sherman Morgan. In the Danville (Vt.) "North Star" the following advertisement appears:

"The beautiful horse Mountain Traveler will stand at Capt. Fry's, Concord; Mr. Warner's store near Littleton; Mr. Parks' store; Mr. Henry Stevens' tavern, Barnet; Mr. Work's, Waterford; Capt. John Barney's tavern, St. Johnsbury Plain. Said horse is lately from the southward, half Dutch and half English; large size, well built, and of a beautiful bay color, and needs only to be seen to be admired. JOHN BARKER.

St. Johnsbury, May 14, 1818".

And in the same paper, in 1820, is the following notice: "That noted half Dutch horse, Mountain Traveler, will stand, etc., at Barnet and St. Johnsbury at $2 to $3. Said horse is of a beautiful bay color, large size and well proportioned". A son of John Barker informed us that this horse was by Sherman Morgan.

KENTUCKY PLANTER

Brown, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1819; bred by Jeremiah Flint, Caledonia Co., Vt.; got by Mountain Traveler, son of Sherman Morgan: dam Rainbow, chestnut, thick-set with hollow back and long neck,

1100 pounds or more, bred by Isaac Chambers, Wood Co., Ky., got by imported Diomed. Advertised by Elijah Flint and Lyman Kidder, Jr., in the 'Vermont Patriot", 1828, to stand at Lyman Kidder's in Braintree, Vt. Mr. Kidder took him to Buffalo, N. Y., and sold him, and after several years bought him back; kept him again at Braintree; then sold to Eber Lamb, Granville, Vt., who sold to Ehud Darling, Hancock, Vt., and he to Reuben Rano of same place. The advertisement referred to is as follows:

"Kentucky Planter, at stable of Lyman Kidder, Braintree; bred by Jeremiah Flint in Caledonia Co. His sire was the Mountain Traveler of the same county. His dam the Rainbow, a full-blooded English mare; she was sired by the celebrated Diomed of Virginia and raised by Isaac Chambers, Wood Co., Ky.

April 30, 1828.

ELIJA FLINT,
LYMAN KIDDER, JR".

YOUNG PLANTER (WHITE HORSE)

Dark sorrel, 15½ hands, about 1100 pounds; foaled 1822 or '23; bred by Joseph Flint, Braintree, Vt.; got by Kentucky Planter, son of Mountain Traveler, by Sherman Morgan: dam bay, foaled about 1816, owned and it is thought bred by Rufus Hutchinson of Braintree, Vt., who sold her to Sam. Lawrence of same place and he to Joseph Flint, said by Mr. Flint's son to be Morgan. Sold when three to Sam. White, Braintree, Vt., who sold, about 1830, to Lyman Kidder, who took him to the Holland Purchase, N. Y. A well appearing horse with fair action. Stock quite hardy, but inclined to be contrary. A stallion colt, bay with star, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, by Young Planter, was sold, about 1837, when three, to John Wainwright, Middlebury, Vt., who sold him the next year for $1000 to go to Canada.

MOUNTAIN EAGLE

Dark or dappled chestnut, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1830; bred by Eleazer Kendall, Granville, Vt.; got by Young Planter, son of Kentucky Planter, by Mountain Traveler, son of Sherman Morgan: dam bay, one white hind foot, about 15 hands, 900 pounds, very stylish, foaled about 1824, bought by Mr. Kendall, about 1825, of Mr. Sprague, Weybridge, Vt., who, it is thought, bred her; said to be of Messenger blood. Sold to James Kendall, Martinsburg, N. Y., about 1840; to M. L. Hungerford, Watertown, N. Y.; to some party in Canada, where he stood in 1854 at $25. Linsley says: "A very strong and active horse". He was advertised, 1853, for sale by M. L. Hungerford, who states that he is well known, in Jefferson and St. Lawrence counties, as the best stock horse ever known in those counties. Mr. Eleazer Kendall, Jr., says that Mountain Eagle was kept by them in Braintree, Randolph, Rochester, Hancock and Randolph, Vt., and was bred to 125 mares the last season they owned him. His colts were largely chestnut and excellent.

VERMONT MORGAN (WILEY COLT)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Mr. Hutton, Canton, N. Y.; got by Mountain Eagle, son of Young Planter: dam said to be by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc. Sold to Mr. Wiley, Canton, N. Y., 1848;

to Milo Bennett, Burlington, Vt., 1853, who sent him to Virginia and kept him in Augusta county till the autumn of 1855, when he sold him to a company at Greensburgh, Penn. Linsley says: "A prime horse, and his stock good".

MORGAN TRAVELER (KENDALL'S)

Dark chestnut, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1850; bred in St. Lawrence Co., N. Y.; said to be by Mountain Eagle, son of Green Mountain Traveler (White Horse), by Kentucky Planter. Linsley says: "Well proportioned. Took the first premium at St. Lawrence Co. fair, N. Y., 1852". Advertised by James Kendall in "Ohio Farmer" in 1857 to be kept in Huntington and Wellington, O.

MOUNTAIN EAGLE JR

Dark colored; foaled about 1852; bred by George Akers, DeKalb, N. Y.; got by Mountain Eagle, son of Young Planter (White Horse): dam said to be by Black Blucher, son of Bay Blucher, by Duroc. Sold to Wm. H. Wright, Canton, N. Y., who took him to Wisconsin, where he was owned one or two years by Mr. Cady four miles north of Kilbourn City; afterwards returned East.

YOUNG MOUNTAIN EAGLE (LEWIS HORSE)

Dark chestnut, 15¾ hands; 1150 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by Truman Hungerford, Watertown, N. Y.; got by Mountain Eagle, son of Young Planter, by Kentucky Planter, son of Mountain Traveler, by Sherman Morgan: dam bay, said to be by a son of Jesse Fowler (thoroughbred). Sold to V. Sheldon, Canton, N. Y., 1855; to Henry Lewis, who kept him ten years; to Selim Newell, Taberg, N. Y., who kept him three years, and sold back to Lewis, whose property he died, 1883. He was very stylish; never trained, but could always trot to wagon in about three minutes, and is said to have received more premiums at fairs than any other horse ever in St. Lawrence Co.

HOWARD MORGAN

Said to be by Sherman Morgan. Owned in Sutton, Vt., in 1820, and said to have been a noted parade horse. He was sire of the dam of Massachusetts Morgan.

COLBY COLT

Bay with star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1820; bred by Gilson Colby, Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan. Sold to John Buckminster, Danville, Vt., who sold about 1828 to John Bellows. A nice-looking horse.

ROYAL MORGAN (MORGAN RATTLER)

Dark bay with small star, black legs, mane and tail, 13¾ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Mr. Aldrich, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; foaled 1821 or 1824; got by Sherman Morgan: dam dark bay, known as the Aldrich mare, got by Justin Morgan. Mr. Linsley, from whose work this pedigree is

taken, says (page 309) of the dam: "She was a dark bay of remarkably compact form, with great powers of endurance". Of Royal Morgan he says: "It has been said that he was not sired by Sherman but by the Batchelder Horse. We have taken some pains to satisfy ourselves on this point and have stated his pedigree according to our convictions. The facts seem to be that the dam of Royal Morgan was coupled with the Batchelder Horse early in the spring of 1820, but the following July, the mare not proving in foal, Mr. Aldrich sent her to Sherman, and the following year paid for the services of the latter horse. Mr. Aldrich sold him when a colt [probably to Alvin Flint], and he was taken to Maine, where he was known as Morgan Rattler. In 1829 he was taken to Derby, Vt., [and purchased by Messrs. Chamberlain and Brackett, Lyndon, Vt., for $400]. A few years after this he became the property of Reuben Crane, tavern keeper [Derby Centre], who owned him several years. The administrator of Crane's estate sold the horse [in 1843] to Solomon Steele of Derby Line, Vt. In 1847, Mr. Steele, having a good offer for him, was about selling him, when Portus Baxter and Dr. L. Richmond of Derby organized a stock company, of which Mr. Steele was president, and the horse was kept by him". He was also owned by a Mr. Newton of Lyndon, who probably bought of Chamberlain and sold to Crane. About 1852 he was bought by William Baxter of Barton, Vt., by whom he was owned till the winter of 1857-58; then sold to Mr. Bean, Glover, Vt.; then to John Gregory, Northfield, Vt., whose property he died in November, 1858, from getting cast in his stable. He was exhibited at the State fair in Burlington in 1858, being then 37 (or 34) years old, but still vigorous. His portrait appears in the "Vermont Stock Journal" (edited by D. C. Linsley) of August, 1858, with a letter dated June 12, 1858, from John Gregory, in which he says: "I am informed that he got from nine to twelve colts the past year and a few more the year previous. I am in hopes to get a few colts from him this season". Under the picture is "Royal Morgan, or Crane Horse: Thirty-seven years old. The oldest stallion now living". It appears from Thompson's "Maine-Bred Horses" that he was brought to Maine when a colt and kept there till 1829, when he was taken to Derby, Vt. If this latter date is correct, and Mr. Steele in the following letter is correct as to the horse's being five years old when he first saw him at Derby, then the horse was 34 instead of 37 when he died. Joseph Gregory, son of John Gregory, writes from Williamstown, Vt., May 21, 1889: "He got no colts the last year, but was all horse. The day before he died he jumped over a stone wall three feet high to get in with other horses".

In a letter to the "Spirit of the Times" in 1859, Solomon Steele writes:

The first time I ever saw Royal Morgan was at Derby Line, Vt., when he was five years old. He was then owned by Messrs. Chamberlain & Chase of Lyndon, Vt. Having seen the original Justin Morgan, I then regarded him as nearly a fac-simile of that horse. This circumstance is easily accounted for when we consider that Royal Morgan was a grandson of old Justin on the side of both his sire and dam. At this time he possessed a greater combination (in my judgment) of good points than I had ever seen in any other

horse, that is, a horse for all work. His head, ear and eye were excellent, and every other point fully equal to Mr. Linsley's account, with all the important muscles much larger than I have ever seen upon any other horse of his size except old Justin. Throughout his long life as a stock horse want of size and height were the only objections ever raised against him among men of good taste and judgment. Until he was about ten years old his stock had obtained no special notoriety, and himself only noted as an animal of great beauty with extraordinary power of endurance and strength as a horse of all work. Consequently whenever an act was to be done requiring the greatest strength and speed and endurance, this same little horse was selected. About this time he became the property of Reuben Crane of Derby, who kept him till he (Crane) died, and I purchased him of his estate in 1843 and kept him till '53. In early life his services as a stock horse were quite limited; when Crane had him I think he was bred to about 50 mares each season. When I purchased him, although then more than 20 years old, he had all the external appearance of a colt. His greatest weight was in July, 1844; he then weighed 1040 pounds, and his reputation was such as to command all the business I desired. One year he covered 114 mares in three months. During all these years he was seldom in harness except for exercise. He had all the oats he would readily eat from April to September; and from September to November he was limited to four quarts per day. During the winter he got no grain, but occasionally a feed of carrots, etc. I kept him in a warm box stable in winter, with an open yard attached for exercise, and a box stable well ventilated in summer. I bled him every spring, but never gave him any cathartic medicines, and during the whole time I owned him I never knew him indisposed in health for a single moment. He had a quarter crack in one front hoof, which sometimes lamed him for a day after shoeing; with that exception, he was never lame, and up to the day of his death his limbs were perfectly free from blemish and in every respect perfectly sound. He was probably the most sure foal-getter ever known in this State. During the season of '58 he covered two mares, and one of them has produced a colt since his death. The most important matter in relation to this horse which remains to be mentioned is the general character of his stock. The first season he stood in this county for the use of mares was when he was five years old. This being before the days of railroads, large horses were all the rage. It turned out, however, at the close of the season, that 12 men in all his vicinity had been so unwise as to each breed one mare to the little Morgan. Eleven proved in foal. Eight horse colts and three mares were produced. The horse colts were all gelded at two years old, and were all subsequently sold in Boston at an average of $321.50 each, one being sold to an English nobleman for $1000, and shipped to Liverpool. The prices at that time were more than double that obtained for an equal number of any other horse's get of that year in the country. At this time we know of more than 50 stock horses of his get which are mostly gone to the Western States at a cost to their owners of more than $1000 each; yet it is not claimed by any one that the style and speed on the track of his stock is equal to that of old Black Hawk, Green Mountain Morgan and perhaps some others. But we do say, and that without fear of successful contradiction, that for style, strength, docility, speed as roadsters and endurance, all combined, the stock of Royal Morgan compares with that of any other horse ever owned in Vermont. It is, moreover, but fair, in discussing the subject, to keep in mind that while the services of Black Hawk were held at $100 the mare, no more than $10 was ever claimed for the like service of Royal Morgan; hence we may fairly infer that the mares coupled with Black Hawk were those selected from the best in America, while those sent to the cheap horse were mostly

White River Valley, Granville, Vermont

Morgan Tiger (Finley's). From Daguerrotype

Morgan Tiger (Finley's). From Daguerrotype

those owned in this vicinity. Therefore the rule of proportion may be useful in determining the real merits of horses. All of which is respectfully submitted by a friend of good horses and your obedient servant,

SOLOMON STEELE.

Derby, Vt., August 26, 1859.

MORGAN TIGER (DR. MAY'S)

Foaled about 1833; said to be by Morgan Rattler, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by Dr. Wm. May at Westminster, Vt., where the horse got some colts. Dr. May removed to Palmyra, N. Y., previous to 1843, taking the horse with him. He exhibited him at the New York State fair, 1843, and received 2d premium in class of stallions four years old and upward.

MORGAN (BLANCHARD'S)

Bay, small or medium size; said to be by Palmyra Morgan, son of Morgan Rattler. Owned about 1854 by Augustus Blanchard, Colon, Mich., who brought him there from Palmyra, N. Y. He is described as a genuine Morgan; stock good.

YOUNG MORGAN (SWAN'S RED BIRD)

Chestnut or brown, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred at Palmyra, N. Y.; said to be by Blanchard's Morgan, son of Palmyra Morgan (Dr. May's Morgan Tiger): and dam by Billy Duroc. Taken to La Grange, Ind., by a Mr. Hughes, who sold to Mr. Pendleton, and he, 1861, to Wm Page, who kept him four years in vicinity of Ligonier, Ind.

YOUNG MORGAN TIGER (MORGAN TIGER, FINLEY'S)

Dark bay; foaled 1846; bred by John Finley, Bristol, N. Y.; got by Dr. May's Morgan Tiger, son of Morgan Rattler, by Sherman Morgan: dam brought by Mr. Finley from Vermont, said to be by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan. Advertised by breeder, 1851, to stand at Canandaigua and Bristol Center, N. Y. The history and pedigree of dam is taken from this advertisement, which has been furnished us by Martin Finley, son of John Finley, who writes: "My father lived in Bethel, Vt.; was acquainted with Justin Morgan and the first Morgan horse, and an intimate fried of Mr. Woodbury, who owned Woodbury Morgan, and Mr. Hibbard, that owned Gen. Hibbard. The above pedigree can be relied on as correct". Said to be sire of dam of Castle Boy 2:21.

GREEN MOUNTAIN BOY (BALCH'S, MELVIN HORSE, GRAY MORGAN, MINGO MORGAN)

Light gray, 15½ hands, 1100 to 1200 pounds; foaled 1838; bred by M. M. Melvin, Charleston, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam bay with star, foaled about 1830, bred by Nathaniel Balch, Athens, Vt., when four presented by him to his brother, Coburn Balch, St. Johnsbury, Vt., got by Young Hunter, said to be a descendant of Crown Prince; 2d dam bay, bred by Mrs. Wright, Westminster, Vt., got by Janus, son of

imported Janus. Sold to Coburn Balch for $300, who took him, about 1845, to Kalamazoo, Mich. He left excellent stock. French Morrill, Danville, Vt., says: "He was a sharp trotter and a beautiful horse". Linsley says: "Style and action excellent". Samuel Balch, Kalamazoo, Mich., writes: "The Crown Prince horses were large and rangy, mostly bays and browns, running back to the gray or white horse that Gen. Washington owned and rode". N. A. Balch, Kalamazoo, Mich., born 1807, writes: "Green Mountain Boy or White Morgan was a fine parade horse and a great road horse. He came from Lyndon, Vt., by way of Providence, R. I. His trotting gait was about 2 :50; his weight between 1050 and 1200 pounds. Young Hunter was a descendant of a horse Gen. Washington had, a blue horse or mouse color, a famous breed of horses, 16 hands and over. The 2d dam of Old White was a very beautiful mare that became the dam of many very fine horses. My father owned her more than 15 years. My father bought Young Hunter out of a stall where he had been confined almost a year because he was so cross. He sold him to Mr. Richmond for $1500, and he was afterwards sold for $1600. He was a beautiful horse, 16 hands high, weighing 1450 pounds". A horse called Green Mountain Boy, of good size, fine style and superior action, and said to be by old Green Mountain Boy, son of Sherman Morgan, but we think a son of above horse, was owned by a company in Livingston Co., Mich., in 1856.

Sire of 3d dam of Lady M. 2 :30.

MORGAN LION (CHASE HORSE)

Chestnut with star and one white foot, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 11, 1846; bred by Nathan Chase, East Charleston, Vt.; got by Melvin Horse, son of Royal Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Francis Chase, Salem, Vt., got by Childs Horse, said to be part Morgan. Owned by Giles Clark, West Charleston, Vt., and went to Barnet, Vt. A horse of good appearance and mild disposition; stock somewhat flat footed, otherwise good.

MINGO CHIEF

Black with stripe in face and two white heels, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1856; bred by E. O. Briggs, Paw Paw, Mich.; got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Royal Morgan; dam chestnut, bred by Leroy Stanley, Schoolcraft, Mich.; a fine mare that served in cavalry during the war, called Hunter. Gelded 1864. Died 1888. An extra roadster, smooth built and nice looking. His get inherited his fine style, action and disposition.

Sire of dam of Decorator 2 :23¾.

RAMSAY HORSE

Golden chestnut with star and one white hind foot, 15½ hands, about 1100 pounds; foaled June 10, 1840; bred by James Way, Derby Line, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam golden chestnut, bred by James Way (or his father), got by Gray Eagle, thoroughbred, owned at Sherbrooke, P. Q.; 2d dam chestnut, said to be of the family of horses known as the Blake breed of Morgans, which were great roadsters and possessed of

great endurance. Owned, about 1845, by Robert Ramsay, Holland, afterwards Brownington, Vt. George L. Ramsay, Colebrooke, N. H., writes: "The Ramsay Horse was rather coarse, of high carriage, heavy limbs, heavy in front, head a little coarse, very fine ear, noted for courage and mild disposition. Stock good, large and spirited. He was taken West and died there".

WEASEL (YOUNG RAMSAY HORSE)

Sorrel, 14¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1846; bred by Michael Bly, Charleston, Vt.; got by Ramsay Horse, son of Royal Morgan: dam said to be by Weasel, son of Quicksilver, by Dey of Algiers, Arabian. Owned, 1850, by Mr. Ramsay, who kept him at Brownington, Vt., and vicinity, and afterward sold to some one in New Hampshire.

SCOTT HORSE (KENT HORSE)

Dark bay, 16 hands, about 1200 pounds; foaled 1840; bred by J. L. Scott, Newport, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned, 1856, by Thomas Kent, Orford, N. H. Mr. Linsley says: "A compact, well-made horse".

TAYLOR HORSE

Bay, 14 hands, about 1000 pounds; bred by James Taylor, Bolton, P. Q.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam bay, about 16 hands, 1100 pounds, said to be descended from Lee Boo, a horse owned in northern Vermont and Lower Canada about 1815 to 1830 and advertised, 1815, under the name of Honest John, as a "much distinguished turf horse". The Taylor Horse was sold when two to R. Bowker, Mansonville, P. Q., who owned him, 1856. Linsley says: "Style and action good".

CHAMBERLAIN HORSE

Bay, 14½ hands, about 900 pounds; foaled 1843; bred by Lathrop Chamberlain, Brownington, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds, said to be by Olive Branch, son of imported Diomed. Linsley says: "His movement was excellent, and he was full of life and spirit".

YOUNG PRESIDENT (HUCKINS HORSE)

Bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1844; bred by Henry Wooly, Derby, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Hawkins Horse, son of Justin Morgan. Owned, 1856, by C. M. Huckins, Topsham, Vt. Advertised, 1853, by C. M. Huckins and L. A. Chase, to be kept at Clifton Village, N. Y. Taken to Illinois by N. W. Jones and Charles Farrell. Linsley says: "He is full of courage and life".

Sire of 2d dam of Fanny 2:29, winner of 26 races and fifty-race trotter.

BLUE MORGAN (WILSON HORSE, CRANE HORSE)

Mouse color with black stripe on back and down the shoulders, heavy mane and tail, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1844; bred by Reuben

Crane, Derby, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam buckskin or mouse color, blocky built, 1100 pounds, a good traveler, brought from Boston, Mass., by Mr. Pierre, a brush maker, said to be from Central New York, and of Dutch blood. Sold to Chauncey Wilson, Derby, Vt., whose property he died about 1874. Mr. Wilson says: "Blocky built, robust, compact horse with short joints, heavy limbs, good feet. He had many colts, all good, 1000 to 1200 pounds. Many were mouse color with black stripe on back and down shoulders." Mr. Linsley says: "He was a horse of great action, and a capital roadster. Could trot a mile in three minutes. High carriage and smooth, light movement. He had a fine head and slightly Roman nose. His stock commands a high price, and many are fast".

BLUE NED

Dun with white hind foot, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Ezra Corkins, Morgan, Vt.; got by Wilson Horse, son of Royal Morgan: dam bay, bred by Guy Robbins, Derby, Vt., got by a son of Royal Morgan. Sold to Harry Cheney, West Burke, Vt., 1857; A. J. Smith, Westmore, Vt., 1858; J. H. Winslow, Eaton, P. Q., 1860. An attractive, kindly horse; stock sturdy and good roadsters.

BUCKSKIN MORGAN

Buckskin, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; said to be by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by Wm. Lothrop, Dudwell, P. Q. John Harkness, Sherbrooke, P. Q., says: "A very well shaped horse with splendid feet and legs; ears a little heavy. All his colts had plenty of life".

SULTAN MORGAN

Dapple bay, 15½ hands, 1070 pounds; foaled 1845; bred by Jesse Boyington, Langmaid's Flat, P. Q.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam bay, bred by Jesse Boyington, got by Defiance, son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc; 2d dam owned by Sam. Gilman, Stanstead, P. Q. Sold in turn to William Robinson, who took him to Wisconsin; to Hiram Miller; to John Hidden; to Thomas Comfort, Dells, Wis., whose property he died, 1865. He could trot in about three minutes. He got about 70 colts in Stanstead, P. Q., and several hundred in Wisconsin.

NILES HORSE

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1846; bred by Daniel Niles, Hartley, P. Q.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam brown, 15 hands, 1100 pounds, said to be by Black Snake, son of Lee Boo. Owned, 1856, by breeder; afterwards by Leonard Morse and Wm. Cleveland, both of Barnston, P. Q. He was also owned or kept at one time in Compton and Stanstead, P. Q. Linsley says: "Good style and action". He had a very high reputation as a stock horse.

DR SIAS HORSE

Mouse color or blue with black stripe on back and across shoulders,

15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred by Reuben Crane, Derby Line, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam the dam of Wilson Horse (Crane Horse), which see. Sold to Mr. Wilson, Derby Line, Vt.; to Dr. Sias, St. Johnsbury, Vt., 1851; to party at Littleton, N. H.

MORGAN (IVES')

Bay with heavy mane and tail, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1847; bred by Julius Ives, Stanstead, P. Q.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam gray, about 15 hands, brought from Connecticut in the dam by Dr. Lull, said to be by Johnson Colt. Sold when four months for $400 and taken to Oswego, N. Y.; there sold for $3000, but kept in the neighborhood until his death, about 1879. His service fee was $50. Linsley says: "Style and action very good".

ORLEANS FLYING MORGAN

Bright bay with little white in face and white hind feet, 14½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by Dr. Samuel Richmond, Derby, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam dark bay, said to be by Gifford Morgan. Linsley says: "A very lively, active horse, of fine style; his stock excellent and sell well".

MODEL MORGAN

Dark bay, 14 hands; 950 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Dr. Lemuel Richmond, Derby, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by White Mountain Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; and 2d dam by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan.

MORGAN FIGURE

Jet black, 14 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Solomon Steele, Beebe Plains, Stanstead, P. Q.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; dam black, said to be by Piermont Morgan; and 2d dam by Hawkins Horse, son of Justin Morgan. Sold, 1856, for $500, to go to Georgia, where he died. Linsley says: "He is an excellent horse, compact, with plenty of bone, clean, sinewy legs, with fine style and pleasant temper; he is a good roadster".

MORGAN HEENAN

Black, 16 hands; 1200 pounds; said to be by Morgan Figure, son of Royal Morgan: and dam black, large, of Hamiltonian blood. Owned in Vermont, probably in Franklin Co.

NIMROD

Bay, 15¼ hands; bred by Isaac Head, Montgomery, Vt.; got by Morgan Heenan, son of Morgan Figure: dam bay; 15 hands; 1050 pounds; said to be by Nimrod, son of True American, by Quicksilver. Owned several years at or near Racine, Wis., by a Mr. Lewis who sold him about 1882, and he went to Kansas. Very stylish; stock fine roadsters.

ROYAL MORGAN JR

Black with one white hind foot, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1853; bred by A. P. Bean, Glover, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam black, bred at Glover and said to by Batchelder Horse, son of Sherman Morgan. Kept at Glover and Lyndon, Vt. Died 1883.

GEN BUTLER

Bay, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1855; bred by A. P. Bean, Glover, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam bay, bred by A. P. Bean, got by a horse said to be of St. Lawrence blood; 2d dam said to be by a son of the Batchelder Horse, by Sherman Morgan. Kept at Glover and Lyndon, Vt. Died 1865.

ROYAL JIM

Black, 14¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Elisha White, Charleston, Vt.; got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam brown, bred by Elisha White, got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Morgan Robin, son of Sherman Morgan. Bought in October, 1859, and taken to Kansas by George M. Kellam, Richland, whose property he died, November, 1867. He was a very fine parade horse. Colts noted for road qualities.

ABDALLAH (KELLAM'S)

Black, one white heel, 15¼ hands, 1050 ponnds; foaled 1866; bred by George M. Kellam, Richland, Kan.; got by Royal Jim, son of Royal Morgan: dam bay, bred by Geo. M. Kellam, Irasburg, Vt.; got by Meigg's Abdallah; 2d dam bay, bred by Geo. M. Kellam, got by Bundy Horse, son of Coe Colt; 3d dam chestnut. Kept at Topeka, Kan., and vicinity all his life. Kind and a great road horse. Died September, 1886.

PATSY K

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by George M. Kellam, Topeka, Kan.; got by Kellam's Abdallah, son of Royal Jim: dam black, bred by George M. Kellam, got by Gen. Grant, son of Draco; 2d dam bay, bred by A. F. Weir, Walpole, N. H., got by Gifford Morgan.

MORGAN RAT

Brownish chestnut, 13½ hands, 850 pounds; foaled 1822; bred by Judge Baldwin, Strafford, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan. Linsley says: "When young he was taken to Maine, and kept in the vicinity of Norway, Stanwich and Gray. With a symmetrical figure, he had a long body, which gave him his name. He was very gentle and very spirited. His stock was small, but invariably good roadsters with fine action".

ROEBUCK

Dark dappled brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1822; said to be by Sherman Morgan: dam bred in Vermont. Owned by Jotham Alds,

Claremont, N. H., who sold to Edward Lawrence, Washington, N. H., and he about 1830 to Levi Atherton of same place. Mr. Atherton kept him at Claremont, N. H., and in 1832–3 at Townshend or Newfane, Vt., and about 1835 sold to Mr. Stevens, who took him to Boston, where he was kept as a stock-horse; then, it is thought, went to Maine. A powerful, fine-looking horse and left fine stock. S. H. Mather, Cleveland, O., writes: "As a boy I remember Roebuck. He bore, in a striking manner, all the peculiarities of the Morgan breed in size, form and color, and I think I may add, in intelligence also. He was a favorite horse, and his services were in the towns near Washington, N. H., where he was then owned".

COCK OF THE ROCK

Light chestnut with white face below the eyes, one or two white feet, silver mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1823 or before; bred by Oliver Bowers, Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam bay, with bob tail, 1200 pounds, foaled about 1810, said in advertisement, 1836, to be by Justin Morgan. Sold when three or four to John Bolton, Danville, Vt.; to Lewis Webster, Danville, a year or two later; to Mr. Osmer, who took him to Whitefield and Lancaster, N. H.; to Frederick E. Sumner, Charlestown, N. H., about 1828; to George Bellows, for $350, October, 1831. He was advertised, 1832, by George Bellows to stand at Plymouth, N. H., and vicinity, and, in 1833, at Durham, N. H., and neighboring towns. Mr. Bellows stood him, 1834, at Brattleboro, Vt., and vicinity, after which he went to New York, and later passed to Horatio Sargent & Co., Springfield, Mass. Died at Greenfield, Mass., 184—. The pedigree of his dam hitherto given, as by Barnum's Cock of the Rock, is entirely fictitious. French Morrill, Danville, Vt., former owner of the Morrill Horse, says: "He was one of the most stylish and finest looking horses one ever sees step, a little larger and taller than the average Morgans". Linsley says: "His eye, ear and head not so good, but general form Morgan. He attracted some notice in New Hampshire and New York, in which States he was kept. Was a bold, proud-looking and active horse and a fine animal. Was a fast trotter and left some good stock". Mr. Fisher, Danville, born 1813, says: "Mr. Bowers, who bred Cock of the Rock, was a soldier at the battle of Bunker Hill".

BARDEN MORGAN

Chestnut with star, snip and three white feet, long, wavy mane reaching to his knees, long, wavy tail reaching to the ground, about 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1826; said to be by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan, and dam by Justin Morgan. Taken from Vermont to Palatine, Ill., 1837, by John T. Barden, formerly of Pawlet, Vt., who kept him in Cook, DuPage and McHenry counties, Ill., and whose property he died, 1853. He left good stock. Mr. E. K. Whitcomb, formerly of Elgin, Ill., writes: "I think him one of the best of the Morgan blood. In style and action he surpassed Green Mountain and Gifford Morgan; a square trotter, yet could pace rapidly. A very fast trotter for his time. He trotted in less than 2:40 on

ice in Vermont. Limbs perfect and unblemished". Dr. W. B. Sargent, Pawlet, Vt., born 1804, writes: "Mr. John T. Barden moved to Palatine, Ill., about 1837. He built a house on a large sleigh, bought four good-sized mares and started on runners. The next year he returned and bought a chestnut stock horse, a good model Morgan about 15 hands high. Five years after I saw a fine horse, four years old, from him in Palatine, Ill.". W. H. Black, Elgin, Ill., writes: "I am told that many of Barden Morgan's colts were the exact pattern of himself both in form and color; he left many valuable horses". D. S. Putnam, Esq., Rockefeller, Ill., writes: "I think Mr. Barden told me he came from Rutland Co., Vt., to Illinois, in 1837, with a wagon drawn by four old mares. He said he bought the horse in Woodstock, Vt., and did not know anything about his pedigree, but some one told him he was sired by the sire of Morgan DeForest. I bought one of his colts, a stallion, after I came here".

WILLARD HORSE

Bay with snip and white hind foot, 15 hands, 1025 pounds; foaled about 1842; bred by William C. Kimball, Elgin, Ill.; got by Barden Morgan: dam old Kate, black, said to have been brought from Canada, and called thoroughbred. Given when four months old by Mr. Kimball to William Willard, Crystal Lake, Ill., whose property he died, 186–. Mr. E. K. Whitcomb, formerly of Elgin, Ill., writes: "An excellent horse; and much resembled his sire". Mr. N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill., says: "He was a very celebrated stock horse, and one of Barden's best sons". W. H. Black, Elgin, Ill., writes: "One of the best colts of Barden Morgan; his dam was a black mare brought from Canada, but from the description given me she must have been thoroughbred. She has been driven to Chicago, 37 miles, in three hours. She lived to an old age and died sound".

MORGAN DICK (BAGG HORSE)

Brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Dr. H. H. Bagg, Wanconda, Ill.; got by Willard Horse, son of Barden Morgan: dam brown, fast, and claimed to be Kentucky bred. Bought, about 1860, by Jacob Ritter of Lake Co., Ill., whose property he died. An excellent stock horse. Received 2d premium at Illinois State fair, 1861.

SAWYER HORSE

Fifteen and three-quarters hands, 1200 pounds; said to be by Willard Horse, son of Barden Morgan: and dam by Morgan Emperor, son of Bulrush Morgan. Kept in Kane Co., Ill., for many years until he died. Stock reported excellent.

STEVENS HORSE

Chestnut with snip and one white hind foot, heavy mane and tail, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1842; bred by A. L. Stevens, McHenry Co., Ill.; got by Barden Morgan: dam said to be by Morgan Emperor, son of Bulrush Morgan. Owned by Albert Whitcomb, Bethel, Vt. Had good style, fine action, and left excellent stock.

MORGAN TIGER (WHITCOMB'S)

Chestnut with snip, 15¾ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled 1843; bred by Oren Ford, Palatine, Ill.; got by Barden Morgan: dam bay, bred by John R. Durkee, Stockbridge, Vt., got by Gifford Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Lyman Stewart, Barnard, Vt., got by Woodbury Morgan; 3d dam sorrel, bred by Cole Coolidge, Barnard, Vt., got by Bulrush Morgan. Owned most of his life by E. K. Whitcomb, Elgin, Ill.

MORGAN TIGER JR

Chestnut with star, snip and three white feet, heavy mane and tail; bred by Alex. Alexson, Coon Prairie, Wis.; got by Morgan Tiger, son of Barden Morgan: dam black, bred by A. Alexson, got by Mac, son of Highlander. Sold for $500 to Mr. Deane, who moved to Wisconsin, then to Tennessee, taking the horse with him.

Sire of 2d dam of Brown Dick 2:29¼.

MORGAN (COBOLONG'S)

Chestnut with snip and three white feet, heavy mane and tail, 16½ hands, 1300 pounds; bred by A. Cobolong, Palatine, Ill.; got by Morgan Tiger, son of Barden Morgan: dam black, large, owned by Nathaniel Martin, formerly of Williamstown, Vt., said to be by Frink & Walker's Sherman Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Kept two seasons in Cook Co., Ill.; then sold at a high price and taken South.

MORGAN TIGER (KIMBALL'S, BOSTON TIGER)

Gray roan, 15¼ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1827; bred by H. H. Kimball, Whitefield, N. H.; got by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan: dam gray. Mr. Linsley says: "At four years old he was sold to Judge Sumner, Charlestown, N. H., who kept him a number of years and sold him to some one in Boston for a parade horse. He remained in Boston several years, until, his stock proving excellent, he was hunted up and brought back to Corinth, Vt., by Daniel Batchelder of that place. He remained in Orange Co., Vt., and Grafton Co., N. H., until his death in 1850. He was a very hardy, enduring horse, full of courage and good action. He left good stock."

SHERMAN MORGAN DEFIANCE

Black chestnut, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by James Morse, Haverhill, N. H.; got by Boston Tiger, son of Cock of the Rock, by Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Woodbury Morgan. Bought, 850, by C. C. Smith, Corinth, Vt., who sold, 1858, to Mr. Stanton, Wheatland, Wis. Good style and action; could trot untrained in 3:00.

MORGAN DE FOREST

Chestnut with one or more white feet, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1830; bred by Derrick Hartwell, Langdon, N. H.; got by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan: dam said in an advertisement of the horse by his breeder, in 1836, to be "the noted Hartwell mare, by the noted

stock horse De Forest, imported by Dr. Jarvis, Claremont, N. H." Sold by the breeder to Lovell Farr, Brattleboro, Vt., who had him three or four years, and sold him, it is said, in Boston, Mass. A horse of this name and description, and probably this horse, was kept two seasons, about 1843-5, possibly later, in the stable of R. W. Macey at Chatham Four Corners, N. Y.; and afterwards returned to Vermont.

BOARDMAN HORSE

Chestnut with stripe in face and white fore foot, 14¼ hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1835; bred by Rev. Samuel Bradford, Sullivan, N. H.; got by Morgan DeForest, son of Cock of the Rock: dam chestnut, a beautiful mare, purchased of Gen. James Wilson, Keene, N. H., said to be by Sherman Morgan. Bought when four by Francis Boardman and taken to Francestown, N. H., where he was kept season of 1839, and in the fall taken to Newport and kept there mostly until about 1854, when he was purchased by A. A. Allbee and went to Landgrove, Vt., or vicinity. Died about 1867. A well-gaited horse of fine appearance and great endurance. Stock of good size, generally bay or chestnut.

Sire of dam of Lady Sherburne 2:37, winner of 11 races, and fifty-race trotter.

GEN GIFFORD (ELDRIDGE HORSE)

Chestnut with stripe in face, 15 hands, 1040 pounds; foaled June 5, 1840, the property of E. A. Eldredge, Warren, Vt., who bought the dam (bay, in foal) of a Mr. McCray. This horse was claimed to be by Gifford Morgan, but F. A. Weir informs us that in trying to verify this pedigree he found that Gen. Gifford was bred by a Mr. Parker, N. Charlestown, N. H., and got by Morgan DeForest; and his dam by Cock of the Rock. Sold to J. P. Kidder, West Randolph, Vt., 1844; to Calvin Blodgett, Waterbury, Vt., 1845; to Geo. A. Mason, Jordan, N. Y., fall 1846; at the State fair, Syracuse, N. Y., to Charles W. and M. H. Ingersoll, Lodi, N. Y., 1848; farmed the season of 1854 to Nathaniel Seeley, Goshen, N. Y. In 1855 he was in Yates Co., N. Y., and was sold that fall at the Illinois State fair, Chicago, by G. A. Mason, to Wm. Seavey and others, Canton, Ill., where he died May 15, 1863. He was long-bodied with short back, deep chest, heavy quarters, clean legs, showy crest, head fine though rather short; temper pleasant, with abundance of life. Got a fine and enduring class of roadsters. Received 1st premium at New York State fair, 1851. D. L. Case, Lodi, N. Y., writes: "In 1848, C. W. Ingersoll bought Gen. Gifford and I soon became interested in him. He served from 90 to 125 mares a season at $20 to insure, and never failed to get more than two-thirds of them in foal. I showed him at Goshen, Orange Co., 1844, against Cassius M. Clay. There were at least a hundred men there and I could take the crowd to a man, except the one that led Cassius M. I drove a pair of mares of 15 hands, got by Gen. Gifford, 15 years, and they carried me thousands of miles in the time and did a great deal of hard work besides, and were as sound as colts after all that hard wear and tear."

Sire of 2d dam of Kate Sprague 2:18.

GEN GIFFORD JR (BROWN'S)

Sorrel with small stripe in face, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by C. C. Brown, Williston, Vt.; got by Gen. Gifford, son of Morgan DeForest: dam said to be Morgan. Taken by Mr. Brown to Honeoye, N. Y., where he was kept 1851-2 at barn of William R. Pitts. He returned to Vermont and soon afterwards was sold to go West. Wm. R. Pitts writes: "He was the finest young horse I had ever seen and left a fine lot of colts, all of them making valuable and useful horses."

GEN GIFFORD (HUMPHREY'S)

Bay; foaled 185—; bred by R. Bissell, Bristol, N. Y.; got by Gen. Gifford Jr., son of Gen. Gifford, by Morgan DeForest. Passed to Russell Brown, who sold to A. K. Humphrey, Erie Co., N. Y., where he was kept for several seasons, then taken to Iowa.

FARNSWORTH HORSE

Dapple chestnut, 15¼ hands, 900 to 1000 pounds; said to be by Gen. Gifford, son of Morgan DeForest. Owned by Mr. Mason, Penn Yan, N. Y., who sold about 1860 to Wm. Farnsworth, Augusta, Mich. A very fine looking horse with good disposition and action; stock good.

Sire of dam of Mattie D. 2:25¾; 2d dam of Henry Middleton 2:26¼.

MORGAN (MEDICK'S)

Bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; bred by Fred Medick, Adrian, Mich.; got by Gen. Gifford, son of Morgan DeForest: dam dark bay, bred in Ohio, said to be by Cone's Bacchus. A noted stock horse and very stylish.

Sire of 3d dams of Belle F. 2:15¾; Kitty Van 2:24.

GEN GIFFORD JR (INGERSOLL'S)

Dappled chestnut, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Charles W. Ingersoll, Lodi, N. Y.; got by Gen. Gifford, son of Morgan DeForest: dam Medick's trotting mare; 2d dam said to be by Busiris, son of American Eclipse. Owned, 1857, by B. J. Bidwell, Tecumseh, Mich. Took 1st premium at New York State fair at Utica, 1852; premium and medal at Michigan State fair at Detroit, 1854: also 1st premium at Seneca County fair, N. Y., 1854. A good horse, docile, with easy and graceful action.

GEN GIFFORD JR (YEOMANS')

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds when three years old; foaled 1855; bred by Eliab Yeomans, Walworth, N. Y.; got by Ingersoll's Gen. Gifford, Jr., son of Gen. Gifford: dam a clean limbed, active animal, said to be of Highlander and Algerian blood. Sold to a doctor in Syracuse, N. Y. A horse of fine action and kind disposition. Took 1st premium at the State fair in Buffalo, N. Y., 1857.

CHICAGO MORGAN

Chestnut, 14¾ hands, 1020 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by James Burgan, Lenawee, Mich.; got by Ingersoll's Gen. Gifford, Jr., son of Gen. Gif-

ford: dam chestnut, bred by James Burgan, Danville, Vt., got by Flying Morgan, son of Hackett Horse; 2d dam said to be by Putnam Morgan, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold to J. B. Aldridge; to West Division Street Car Co., Chicago, Ill., 1866; Orsamus Turner, Luther, Ia., 1876; F. J. Potter, Burr Oak, Ia., 1877. Died at Portville, Ia., 1882.

MORGAN GIFT (TURNER'S)

Dark chestnut, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled April 10, 1878; bred by O. Turner, Luther, Ia.; got by Chicago Morgan, son of Ingersoll's Gen. Gifford Jr.: dam bay, 980 pounds, foaled 1872, bred by O. Turner, then of Seneca, Ill., got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill; 2d dam chestnut, 950 pounds, foaled 1861, bred by O. Turner, got by Turner's Sir William, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 3d dam said to be half thoroughbred. Owned by Arthur Alaire, Sundance, Wyo.

NED GRAY

Bright bay with star, left hind foot white, 15 hands, 1170 pounds; foaled 1883: bred by R. M. Gray, Colfax, Ia.; got by Morgan Gift, son of Chicago Morgan, by Ingersoll's Gen. Gifford Jr.: dam said to be by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet, by Black Hawk; and 2d dam by Young Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by M. L. Mauser, Ames, Ia.

CAPTAIN T

Golden chestnut, 14¾ hands, 1085 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Mrs. Elizabeth Snell, Burr Oak, Ia.; got by Chicago Morgan, son of Ingersoll's Gen. Gifford Jr: dam bred by Philip Ford, Jefferson Co., Wis., foaled property of Mrs. Elizabeth Snell, got by David Hill (probably Heth's); 2d dam bred by Philip Ford, got by Addison Jr., son of Addison, by Black Hawk. Bought, 1889, by Byron Brink, Renwick, Ia., who sold to O. Turner, Luther, Ia.

IOWA MORGAN

Dapple chestnut, silver mane and tail, 15¼ hands, 1030 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by O. Turner, Luther, Ia.; got by Chicago Morgan, son of Gen. Gifford Jr.: dam bay, bred by O. Turner, got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill; 2d dam chestnut, bred by O. Turner; got by Turner's Sir William, son of Green Mountain Morgan; third dam dapple gray.

KING TURNER

Bay with three white feet; foaled April 23, 1887; bred by Charles P. Goble, Kelley, Ia.; got by Iowa Morgan, son of Chicago Morgan, by Ingersol's Gen. Gifford Jr.: dam gray, bred by Oliver Vincent, Iowa Center, Ia., got by Fancy Boy, son of Addison Jr., by Addison; 2d dam gray, bred by Mr. Beeberry, Colo, Ia., got by Ferguson Horse.

YOUNG MORGAN BLACK HAWK (HANLEY'S)

Bay with white face and two white feet, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by W. H. Reynolds, Hector, N. Y.; got by Gen. Gifford, son of

Morgan DeForest: dam brown, bred by Harrison Reynolds, said to be by Gray Spaniard, a horse owned in New Jersey; 2d dam black, bred by Harrison Reynolds, supposed to be a descendant of Black Hawk. Bought by A. H. Hanley, McHenry, Ill., 1855, who about 1870 sold to Julius Clark, Magnolia, Ia., where he died one year later. Kept in McHenry, Woodstock, Richmond, Wanconda and Algonquin counties, Ill., and in Logan, Magnolia and Harrison counties, Ia. He was a good stock horse. Trotted at United States fair in Chicago, Ill., in 3:00.

GIFFORD MORGAN (SAYLER'S)

Bay or brown with star and white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June 12, 1870; bred by James R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford: dam Dolly, mouse color, bred by Mr. Mathews, McHenry, Ill., got by Clay Bank Morgan; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Owned only by breeder, and kept in McHenry, Ill. Form and action good and fine disposition. Could trot in three minutes. Stock good.

PRINCE S

Bay with four white feet to fetlocks, 15¼ hands; 900 pounds (March 10, 1886); foaled June 10, 1884; bred by James R. Sayler, McHenry, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Young Morgan Black Hawk, by Gen. Gifford: dam Cub, bay brown, bred by James R. Sayler, got by Young Green Mountain, son of Sir Wlliam, by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bay with white feet, bred by James R. Sayler, got by Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford; 3d dam bay, bred by Mr. Mathews, McHenry, Ill., got by Arnold Horse, son of Solomon Save, an English coach horse. Sold to Morgan Horse Co., Dundee, Ill.

PRINCE G

Dark bay with three white feet, foaled 1890; bred by M. W. Goddard, Greenwood, Ill.; got by Prince S., son of Sayler's Gifford Morgan; dam Maud Goddard, which see.

FOX RIVER MORGAN (COLBY'S)

Bright bay with star and white hind ankles; foaled May 10, 1891; bred by N. S. Colby, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Prince S., son of Sayler's Gifford Morgan; dam Fannie, chestnut, bred by N. S. Colby, got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William; 2d dam Flora by Dan Rice, which see.

ROCKET

Dark bay with star; foaled May, 1885; bred by James R. Sayler, McHenry, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Young Morgan Black Hawk, by Gen. Gifford: dam bay, bred by Mr. Torriliger, Ridgefield, Ill., got by Young Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford.

BILLY S

Dark bay, two white feet, 16 hands, 1075 pounds; foaled June, 1885;

bred by James R. Sayler, McHenry, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk: dam Cub, dark bay, bred by James R. Sayler, got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William; 2d dam bay, with four white feet, bred by James R. Sayler, got by Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford; 3d dam bay, bred by Mr. Mathews, McHenry, Ill., got by Arnold Horse, son of Solomon Save, an English coach horse. The dam of Arnold horse said to be a Morgan mare brought from New York, and owned by Mr. Arnold.

J R S

Bay with two white feet, foaled 1886; bred by J. R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Morgan Black Hawk: dam Cub, dam of Billy S., which see.

ROLAND

Bay brown, four white feet; foaled June 1, 1888; bred by J. R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk: dam Cub, dam of Billy S. which see.

ROWDY

Dark bay with white foot; foaled 1889; bred by J. R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk: dam Cub, dam of Billy S., which see.

BARNEY (SAYLER'S)

Bay; foaled 1890; bred by James R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, by Gen. Gifford: dam Kittie, brown, bred by James R. Sayler, got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William; 2d dam the 2d dam of Prince S., which see.

GEN GIFFORD (TEN EYCK'S, TEN EYCK'S MORGAN)

Dapple bay, 16 hands, 1060 pounds; foaled May, 1858; bred by Peter Ten Eyck, Fairview, Ill.; got by Gen. Gifford, son of Morgan DeForest: dam brown, bred by Peter Ten Eyck, got by Expedition, son of Tuckahoe; 2d dam bay, bred by Peter Ten Eyck, got by Sir Harry, son of Bussorah, Arabian; 3d dam bay, bred by D. Groendyk, New Jersey; got by Stockton's Middlesex, son of imported Middlesex. Died property of breeder, April 24, 1887. Never trained, but quite speedy. A correspondent writes: "High-headed, short back, closely ribbed up, round, compact barrel, fine neck, bony head, best of limbs and feet. His stock mostly bays, with good action".

GEN GIFFORD (SMITH'S)

Dappled chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by J. H. Smith, Bushnell, Ill.; got by Gen. Gifford, son of Morgan DeForest: dam chestnut, brought from Ohio and sold to Mr. Barnes, LaHarpe, Ill., who sold her to Mr. Smith; said to be by imported Trustee. Sold, 1871 to a Mr.

Mount Washington from Intervale, New Hampshire, on the line of the Maine Central Railroad

Brown, and afterwards went to Memphis, Tenn. Very stylish and a fine roadster, able to pull a wagon in three minutes. Sire of many valuable colts in Illinois. Received 2d premium at Illinois State fair, 1867.

FLINT MORGAN (PROTECTION)

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1823; bred by John Bolton, Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam said to be a Morgan mare. (See John Bellows' advt. below.) Sold to George Barker, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; Jonas Flint; John Bellows (then owner of Sherman Morgan), March 3, 1830, as appears by this bill of sale of that date, now in possession of Mr. S. W. Parlin of Boston, as is also the stud bill given below:

"One stud horse, Young Morgan, six years old last spring, which I warrant sound except a crack in one of his fore feet, at $350. Received cash $100; note in one year signed by John Bellows and Josiah Bellows 2d for $100; note due in 18 months for $150—$350. JONAS FLINT".

John Bellows apparently kept him until the spring of 1846, and sold him back to Jonas Flint, as he is advertised that spring in the Danville "North Star" as follows: "The subscriber has purchased of Mr. J. Bellows the Flint Morgan Horse, formerly known in this vicinity as the Bolton Colt. Will stand at Danville, St. Johnsbury and Lyndon, Vt. JONAS FLINT".

The following is from John Bellows' stud bill for 1836: "Flint Morgan is a beautiful chestnut, stands 15 hands, now 11 years old; was got by old Sherman Morgan, and from his appearance, size, matchless strength and performance, coupled with the fame of the stock and blood of his dam (who was a descendant of the old Goss Morgan), justifies the assertion that he presents a fairer prospect than any horse now extant of perpetuating the fame of his illustrious sire".

In 1831 John Bellows kept Flint Morgan in the vicinity of Dover, N. H.; he kept him at other towns in New Hampshire other seasons, including one or more at Sandwich. Linsley states that he died at St. Johnsbury, but Stephen French, who owned his son Napoleon Morgan, thought that he died in Illinois. Hon. T. S. Long, who brought to Maine Gen. Knox and other noted horses, writes: "When I was a boy and lived at North Berwick, Me., a Mr. Bellows used to come there and stand a Morgan horse that I think was named Flint Morgan—chestnut, 15 hands, 1050 pounds".

NAPOLEON MORGAN (YOUNG FLINT MORGAN, WATSON HORSE, STEVE FRENCH HORSE, MASSILLON MORGAN)

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1840; bred by Daniel W. Watson, Sandwich, N. H.; got by Flint Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan; and 2d dam an English mare imported into Portsmouth, N. H., by a Mr. Purdy. This breeding of the dam is from a sworn statement of N. D. Wetmore, dated at Stark Co., O., Sept. 27, 1858, and we think is correct, although Mr. Stephen French in late years had an impression that the dam was by a three-year-old son of the Pettis Horse, a bay horse, 15½ hands, about 1000 pounds, said to be a son of Sherman Morgan.

Sold, 1848 or '49, by his breeder to Stephen French, Farmington, N. H., who named him Napoleon Morgan. He sold him, 1851, for $1000, to N. D. Wetmore, then of Rochester, N. H., who took him same year to Massillon, O., where he was kept on a stock farm owned by an uncle of Mr. Wetmore until about 1859, when he went to Memphis, Tenn., and was being ridden by an officer in the Confederate army when last heard from. Took sweepstakes premium at Ohio State fair, 1852, and said to have won all premiums he ever competed for. Stephen French writes: "I think he was the finest horse I ever saw, and the best stock horse for all uses that ever stood in this part of the country. Napoleon Morgan got the John Edgerly Horse, that went to Ohio; the Wheeler Horse, that went to Illinois; the Horton Horse, that went to Ohio; the Leighton Horse, that went to New York; the Horne Horse, that went to Illinois, and the Yatten Horse, that went to Maryland. All these could trot in 2 :40 or better, except the last, and he was said to be fast, but I do not know as to his speed. All were used for stock purposes, and all were raised in New Hampshire. There were a number of grandsons of Napoleon Morgan raised here that did service here. The Dr. Toby Horse was raised in Roxbury, Mass., and was sold and went to Maryland. He was said to be very fast. The Henry Horse, a grandson, very fine and fast, went to Pennsylvania. There were others of his get that could trot in 2 :40 or better 30 or 40 years ago".

Henry E. Lord, Lebanon, N. H., writes: "Of very fine style and action. He had the Morgan pluck and endurance, and was possessed of quite a turn of speed for those days. French used to trot him with any stallion that would tackle him and he never was beaten but once. Sir Charles, the sire of Anna Hall, beat him in a race on the ice at Bridgeton, Me. It is said that Napoleon would trot 15 miles an hour on country roads with two men in a buggy".

C. B. Haxthal, Chillicothe, O., says: "Napoleon Morgan took 1st premium at all agricultural fairs whenever exhibited. At the Tennessee State fair in 1859 received the 1st premium, and when 28 years old looked like a colt. He was one of the finest and best made horses ever seen, and his colts were speedy and quite fast for those days".

Charles Cloudman, Stoneham, Mass., breeder of Belle Dean, writes: "The Stephen French Horse was a very handsome horse. I knew him well, and consider him one of the best ever bred in New England". T. W. McCue, dealer in horses, Akron, O., writes: "He was a fast, handsome horse and left more good colts than any other horse that ever stood in Massillon, O".

Advertised in Cleveland "Ohio Farmer," 1858, by N. D. Witmore as follows: "Napoleon or Massillon Morgan, winner of all premiums he ever competed for, including sweepstakes at Ohio State fair, 1852. Sire of Stranger, Weasel, Miss Godfry, Lady Henry, the Smith Horse and others that have won from five to twenty trotting matches without ever having been beaten, and some of which have been sold at $3000, will stand at Massillon", etc.

The affidavit referred to appears in full in the pedigree of Tempest Morgan.

Sire of the dams of Fearnaught 2:23¼; and Belle Dean 2:30, winner of 23 races and fifty-race trotter.

GRANITE STATE MORGAN

Red roan with stripe in face, two white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 21, 1847; bred by Parker W. Horne, Farmington, N. H.; got by Napoleon Morgan, son of Flint Morgan: dam said to have come from New York, and to have been of Arabian blood. Owned by Stephen French, Farmington, N. H.; Horatio Smith and Joseph Hobson, Dover, N. H.; and, in 1857, by Charles C. Whitehouse, Farmington, N. H. Linsley says: "A good traveler, perfectly sound and kind, a pleasant, tractable temper, and can be driven by a child".

Stephen W. French writes: "Powerful road horse, very stylish; stock good".

LEIGHTON HORSE (GEN PIERCE)

Chestnut, white feet and legs, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by J. J. Plummer, Milton, N. H.; got by Napoleon Morgan, son of Flint Morgan; dam sorrel, bred by John Whitham, Rochester, N. H., got by Harmony, son of Quicksilver; 2d dam said to be by an imported horse. Sold to David S. Roberts, Farmington, N. H.; George Leighton, Rochester, N. H.; Isaac Copp, Haverhill, Mass. Afterwards went to New York city. Took 1st premium at New Hampshire State fair, 1858, entered by John Wiggin, Dover, N. H. Of good appearance, action, disposition; trotted in 2:43.

Sire of dam of Arthur 2:28¾; 2d dam of Forrest Patchen 2:19½, winner of 16 races.

BLAKE HORSE.

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 18, 1850; bred by Josiah Prescott, North Berwick, Me.; got by Young Flint Morgan, son of Flint Morgan: dam brought from Vermont. Sold to George Douglass, South Berwick, Me.; Caleb Blake, Turner, Me.; Augustus Bailey, North Auburn, Me.; O. T. Bosworth, Canton, Me. Handsome and a rapid trotter.

FLINT MORGAN (BATCHELDER'S, HORNE HORSE)

Dark chestnut, star and white hind feet, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 12, 1852; bred by Isaiah Horne, Farmington, N. H.; got by Napoleon Morgan, son of Flint Morgan; dam dark bay, a wonderful roadster, bred by Isaiah Horne, got by Young Sherman Morgan (Cook Horse), son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to John S. Hodgden, Barnstead, N. H. (who took him West in 1864); S. E. Batchelder, Harristown, Ill.; Frank White, Decatur, Ill.; J. H. White, Shelbyville, Ill. A great roadster. Morgan type, disposition good; a very showy horse in harness; stock good. One of the last colts got in New Hampshire by Napoleon Morgan. Died 1877.

Sire of dam of Montgomery S. 2:25½.

SHERMAN MORGAN JR (PRINCE, TOBEY HORSE, DANVILLE)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by Dr. Tobey, Roxbury, Mass.; got by Napoleon Morgan, son of Flint Morgan: dam a very fine and fast mare, said to be by Morrill, son of Jennison Colt. Sold to Robert Farley, Ipswich, Mass., about 1854; to P. M. Slicer, Baltimore, Md.; Nathan Holland, East Norfolk, Va.; Frederick Waddy, Accomack Court House, Va.; to Worthy Smith, Norfolk, Va., who took him to Danville, Va., where he was afterward traded for a patent right to a Mr. Price, who lived near New Harrisburg, Carroll Co., O. He was blood-like, of Morgan type, and a valuable stock horse. He won a race at Augusta, O., in 1870 against the gray gelding Silversides and two or three other horses.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Elsie Groff (Quebec Girl)	b	m	2:25	1874	1879-84	1881	35	76	Rodney
Sherman Morgan Jr.	bl	h	2:29	1877	1878-82	1879	14	43	

Races won, 49. Races lost, 70. Total races, 119.
Sire John Morgan 1.
Dam of Marendes 2:17½.

SHERMAN MORGAN JR (SWEEPSTAKES) 2:29

Bright bay, heavy mane and tail, 15 hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Benjamin Bull, Pungoteague, Accomack Co., Va.; got by Sherman Morgan Jr., son of Napoleon Morgan: dam a good mare that could trot in about 2:48, said to be by Stonewall, thoroughbred. Kept some time in the vicinity of Pungoteague, where he left a nice lot of colts; then sold to Peter Vincent; John B. Wharton, Dover, Del.; Mr. Stetson and others; to F. N. Whitcomb, Belmont, N. Y., who owned him, 1889, and writes that he is sound and kind.

TEMPEST MORGAN

Chestnut with star and stripe on nose, 14½ hands, about 900 pounds; foaled Oct. 2, 1857; bred by Nathaniel D. Wetmore, Bethlehem, O.; got by Napoleon Morgan, son of Flint Morgan: dam Charlotte, chestnut, purchased by Mr. Wetmore of Squire Cobleigh, East Burke, Vt., said to be by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam by Revenge, son of Justin Morgan; and 3d dam by old Soldier. Sold, 1858, to Judge Anson Pease, Massillon, O., who gelded him in 1869 on account of his small size. Kept 1865 near Canal, and 1866 at Bolivar, O., by C. B. Hurxthal.

Furnished us with this pedigree was the following certificate, evidently made when Tempest Morgan was sold to Judge Pease. The erroneous pedigree therein given to Morton's Traveler is one that has been frequently assigned to him:

Pedigree of Tempest.

A chestnut Morgan stallion, foaled the property of undersigned at Bethlehem, Stark Co., Ohio, Oct. 2, 1857. Sired by the Napoleon or Massillon Morgan, bought into Ohio from New Hampshire by me in 1851. Sire

of Napoleon, Flint Morgan, he by Sherman, he by Justin Morgan, the original of this distinguished race. Justin was sired by True Briton, he by Morton's Traveler (imported), he by English Eclipse, he by King Herod, by Blank, by Old Cade. King Herod was by Tartar, his dam Cypron, by Blaze, a son of the great Flying Childers. Blank was by Godolphin Arabian. Justin Morgan's dam was by Diamond. Dam of Tempest by Billy Root or Comet, he by Sherman by Justin Morgan. Grandam of Tempest by Wheeler Horse by Justin, and great-grandam by the old Soldier, an imported English horse. Napoleon's dam by Cock of the Rock by Sherman and out of an English mare imported into Portsmouth, N. H., by a gentleman whose name was Purdy. Tempest is now the property of Anson Pease, Esq., Massillon, Ohio.

Sept. 9, 1858. N. D. WETMORE.

STATE OF OHIO, } ss.
STARK COUNTY. }

The above-named Nathaniel R. Wetmore, being first duly sworn, says that from his information, and from an intimate acquaintance with the Morgan stock of horses for 30 years, he believes the facts stated in the foregoing pedigree of Tempest Morgan to be true. And he further says in addition to the statement in the foregoing pedigree, that he purchased the dam of Tempest of Squire Cobleigh at East Burke in the State of Vermont in the year 1851, and brought her to the said county of Stark the same year, where she has remained and is now owned by Dr. Isaac Steese of Massillon in said county. NATHANIEL D. WETMORE.

Sworn to before me by the above named Nathaniel D. Wetmore, who is personally known to me, and by him signed in my presence, this 27th day of September, A. D. 1858. THOMAS BLACKBURN,

A Justice of the Peace in and for said Stark County, Ohio.

MORGAN (SMITH'S)

Light chestnut, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled June, 1850; bred by John Robinson, Antrim, N. H.; got by Flint Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam Robinson mare. Linsley says: "Form good, limbs heavy, a showy, handsome traveler. His stock proved good".

WARDEN HORSE

Light chestnut or sorrel, 900 pounds; bred by Harvey Warden, Bath or Monroe, N. H.; got by Sherman Morgan.

HANEY COLT

Bay with star, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 182–; bred by Simeon and Nathaniel Haney, Peacham, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan. Sold when about five to John Buckminster of Danville, Vt.; and at auction two years later. E. J. Dole of Danville, Vt., very competent authority, says: "He was a very noble looking horse".

WICKED WILL

Dark bay, 14½ hands; foaled about 1823; bred by Jonathan Shepard, Montpelier, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan. Owned a number of years by breeder, who at one time owned the original Justin Morgan. T. M. Spicer, Brandon, Vt., born in 1810, says that he had charge of this horse a short time in 1830 or '31, while Mr. Shepard owned him; that he was very handsome; a snug horse, well built, and a splendid traveler, but cross. Mr.

Spicer states that his sire, Sherman Morgan, was kept at Montpelier and Waterbury the season that the Shepard Horse was got. Jonathan Shepard advertises in the Montpelier "Watchman" of 1829, Young Brilliant, dapple bay, four years old, which is perhaps the same horse. We understand that Mr. Shepard had a son of this horse, also called Wicked Will, which is probably the horse which he advertised, 1842, at Montpelier, Vt., describing him as his well-known Morgan Horse.

EATON HORSE

Black, about 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1823; said to be by Sherman Morgan. Owned by Horace Eaton, Waterbury, afterwards More town, Vt.

YOUNG MORGAN SHERMAN

Chestnut, 16 hands; foaled 1824; said to be by Sherman Morgan. Advertised in the "Patriot" of Concord, N. H., 1831, by W. Colby, Warner, N. H.

SILVERTAIL (WOODWARD'S)

Bright sorrel, white face and legs, silver mane and tail, 1100 pounds; foaled 1824; bred in Vermont or New Hampshire; said to be by Sherman Morgan. Taken from Vermont to Canada by Warren Page and is supposed to have been stolen from some person in vicinity of St. Johnsbury or Newbury, Vt. Bought, 1836, by A. G. Woodward, Sherbrooke, P. Q. Killed, 1840, in Compton, P. Q., by another stallion which got loose in the stable. A. G. Woodward writes: "He was long-bodied, close-ribbed and of great action and endurance. He got a great many colts and not one poor one. Most of them were bright bay".

ADAMS HORSE

Said to be by Sherman Morgan, son of Justin Morgan. Owned about 1830 at Shipton, P. Q., by a Mr. Adams. A son of this horse was owned by Matthew Read, Sherbrooke, P. Q.

COLBY HORSE (WILLIBA COLBY HORSE)

Chestnut with narrow stripe in face and three white feet, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1825; bred by Matthew Pierce, Bradford, N. H.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam sorrel, called a Dutch mare. Sold when four months old to Williba Colby, who sold, about 1840, to Mr. Chamberlain, Gilmanton, N. H. Owned later by Mr. Bean, Andover, N. H. Killed by accident Kept in Warner, Bradford, Sutton, New London, Henniker and Hopkinton, all in Merrimac Co., N. H., while owned by Mr. Colby. His stock was very tough and hardy, bays and chestnuts.

GOSS HORSE

Bright bay, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1825; bred in Vermont; said to be by Sherman Morgan. Bought when about two by Noah Goss, Montague, Mass., and kept in Franklin Co. and eastern Massachusetts.

YOUNG SHERMAN (HOLLISTER HORSE)

Chestnut, 15 hands; bred by Horace Hollister, Marshfield, Vt.; got by Goss Horse, son of Sherman Morgan: dam brought from Canada by Mr. Hollister, and said to be of English blood. Sold, 1853, to C. B. Martin, who took him to Rockford, Ill. A very stylish and handsome horse.

KINGSLEY HORSE

Gray, 15¾ hands, about 1020 pounds; foaled about 1830; bred by Simon Edwards, L. Cushman and Elijah Kingsley, Bernardstown, Mass.; got by Goss Horse, son of Sherman Morgan: dam gray, bred by Simon Edwards. Kept at Bernardstown and vicinity. John Chapin of Greenfield, Mass., says: "He went to wagon from Greenfield to Bernardstown, six miles, in 21 minutes. Had good style and disposition. His stock good roadsters".

VERMONT MORGAN CHAMPION (KNIGHT'S HORSE)

Black, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1826; bred by Mr. Woodward, Jefferson, N. H.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam Fanny Ann, said to be a full-blooded English hunting mare of good size. Sold to Colburn Knight, Concord, Vt., about 1830. Advertised, 1835, by G. Bellows, agt., at Brattleboro, Vt., and neighboring towns, pedigree as above. Went to Maine, where he was purchased, in May, 1837, by Alzo Rich and A. E. Judevine, Concord, Vt. Sold to a company at Concord, Vt., 1838; to E. Sawyer, Wells River, Vt., about 1846; to Mr. Marsh, Marshfield, Vt. Died 1848.

Harvey Judevine, West Concord, Vt., writes: "His stock here proved superior to that of any other horse in this locality. I knew him well when first taken to Concord, four years old—the best four-year-old I ever saw excepting some of his colts. Mr. Knight lived about one mile from my home. The Billy Root was sometimes on the same route with Knight's Horse. They were gaited very much alike. Knight's Horse had no training for speed; a good roadster, and style was the rage then; a powerful horse, good knee action, square trotter, quick motion, not as long gaited as the standard of to-day; a hard horse to beat on the road; kind and easily managed; had very heavy fore parts, Roman nose; was called black, but was not a coal black. I recollect many chestnut-colored colts. His colts were remarkable for kindness of disposition". Died 1848 or '49.

Mr. Judevine also sent us the following poster: "The People's Choice: Knight's Horse! The Vermont Champion! Will be at the following places for the use of mares during the ensuing season: Mondays and Tuesdays, Concord Corners; Wednesdays, S. Allen's, Lunenburg Corners; Thursdays, until 2 o'clock P. M., Wallace's, Dalton, N. H.; remainder of the day, W. G. Cushman's, Dalton, N. H.; Fridays, O. G. Hale's, Waterford Lower Village; Saturdays, J. Gage's, St. Johnsbury East. The horse is so well known on the above route, generally, that we deem it unnecessary to say one word in favor of him; we consider it sufficient to merely let the people know where he can be found. The knowledge of the horse and his stock is sufficient; and we are grateful that we have a horse which is perfect-

ly adapted to the wants of the community, whose services we offer to the public. And one that needs no recommendation through the influence of the press. Terms $6 to insure a foal.

Concord, Vt., March 30, 1838.

M. AND C. HILL",
DAVID HIBBARD 3d",
C. S. S. HILL",
ADOLPHAS HOLTON JR.",
A. E. JUDEVINE".

We think this to have been one of the best sons of Sherman Morgan. Linsley says: "A horse of great action and a capital roadster. Could trot in 3 :00. High carriage and smooth, light movement. His stock command a high price and many are fast".

BONAPARTE

Black with small star and white hind foot; foaled 1833; bred by H. R. Darling, Concord, Vt.; got by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Sherman Morgan; and 2d dam by Black Prince. Sold to Rev. Isaac Knight, and taken to the farm of Daniel Webster, Franklin, N. H., where he was kept three seasons; then sold to W. R. Webster, Bridgewater, N. H. A close, compactly built horse. Received 1st premium at New Hampshire State fair, 1856.

BATCHELDER HORSE 2D

Black with star and white hind ankles, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Benjamin Batchelder, Plymouth, N. H.; got by Bonaparte, son of Vermont Morgan Champion: dam light bay, bred in Vermont and said to be Morgan. Owned by Rev. Daniel Batchelder, Ashland, N. H. Appearance fine, action good, disposition gentle; a superior stock horse. Died about 1880.

VERMONT CHAMPION (TOWN HORSE)

Black, small star, 14½ hands, 920 pounds; foaled 1837 or '38; bred by J. E. Judevine, Hardwick, Vt.; got by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan: dam said to be a thick-set Dutch mare, about 1100 pounds. Sold to Joseph Bradish, Montpelier, Vt., 1840; Dr. Geo. M. Town, Marshfield, Vt., and Benj. Town, Montpelier, Vt., about 1842. Died about 1869. Kept at Montpelier, Calais and Marshfield, Vt., 1842 to 1850; at Marshfield and East Montpelier, 1850 to 1861; at East Montpelier, 1861 to 1865. A powerful horse with great ambition, good disposition, and smooth action; an enduring roadster. Stock commanded high prices and many were fast.

VERMONT (CARPENTER'S)

Dark chestnut, 14¼ hands, 925 pounds; bred by Thomas Randall, Danville, Vt.; got by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan: dam known as the Woodbury mare, said to be by Sherman Morgan. Owned, 1856, by Danford Carpenter, Willoughby, O. Linsley says: "Head, eye and

ear beautiful; throat and jowls very fine; close, compact horse; spirited and active, style not so high as some; a valuable animal".

GOLDPIN (HURD HORSE, MORGAN GOLDPIN)

Dark chestnut, star and white hind foot, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1839; bred by Nathaniel or Ira Partridge; got by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan: dam bred by Nathaniel or Ira Partridge, got by Sherman Morgan. Sold to Timothy Hurd, Waterford, Vt.; Dr. Sias, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; E. A. Parks, Waterford, Vt.; to Milo Parks of same place, whose property he died. A very powerful and excellent horse.

BRIGHAM HORSE

Dark bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Lambert Hastings, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; got by Goldpin, son of Vermont Morgan Champion: dam chestnut, bred by Lambert Hastings, got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam old Robin, bred by Lambert Hastings, got by Morgan Robin, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to William Rosbrooks, Brighton, Vt., who sold to Levi Brigham, St. Johnsbury, Vt. Kept at St. Johnsbury, Lyndon and East Burke, Vt. Gentle, courageous, stylish and a good roadster.

SHEDD HORSE

Black, about 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1840; bred by Luke Goss, Hardwick, Vt.; got by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan: dam a low gray mare, about 900 pounds, Morgan build, bred by Mr. Davis, Hardwick, Vt., got by Vance Horse, son of Bold Phœnix; 2d dam said to be by Kittredge Horse, son of Quicksilver, by imported Dey of Algiers. (The Kittredge Horse was owned at one time in Greensboro, Vt. He was dark bay, about 15 hands, 1000 pounds, high headed and said to have been very similar to the Morgans. The Quicksilvers are represented to have been of the same type as the Sherman and Woodbury Morgans.) Sold to Newton Shedd, Hardwick, Vt., about 1843; Samuel A. Aiken, about 1850; Mr. Craig, Hardwick, about 1852; W. D. Bronson, about 1854; T. Bridgeman, Hardwick, same season; to Mr. Way, about 1866, and died his property soon after. Mr. Judevine, Hardwick, Vt., says: "He was a rather long-bodied and round-barreled horse, with nice back, neck and head—a low horse of a perfect Morgan pattern. He was a very noted sire". Mr. Farrington, Cabot, Vt., says: "His stock was very beautiful, but he was so small that many farmers didn't think it best to use him. He was sold to New Hampshire, but brought back. The last colt I had by him I refused $500 for".

MORGAN PRINCE (WALLACE'S)

Dark dapple brown, star and white hind feet, 15 hands, 1025 pounds; foaled about 1864; bred by W. A. Carlisle, East Randolph, Vt.; got by Shedd Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion: dam said to be by Young Bulrush Morgan, son of Bulrush Morgan. Sold to Walter R. Holden, East Randolph, Vt.; to Orr Wallace, Alstead, N. H., who kept him four years; to

Forrest Barrett, Peterboro, N. H., who sold to some one near Peterboro, N. H., 1887. Owned later by James Sloan, Townsend Center Mass. Kind, stylish roadster. Forrest V. Barrett, West Peterboro, N. H., writes: "A splendid specimen of the old-time Morgan horse. His nose is slightly Roman, like that of his sire and grandsire. He is quite a stepper. A more perfect horse for all purposes I never saw, and his stock is the very best we have here".

MORGAN KING

Dark chestnut with white hind heels, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Solon S. King, Alstead, N. H.; got by Morgan Prince, son of Shedd Horse: dam dark brown, said to be by Young Draco, son of Draco. Owned by F. V. Barrett, West Peterboro, N. H.

BAILEY HORSE

Black with one white foot or more, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1865; bred by S. F. Bailey, Woodbury, Vt.; got by Shedd Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion: dam bred by S. F. Bailey, said to be Morgan. Died property of breeder, 1882.

VINCENT HORSE

Bay with star and white hind ankle, 15½ hands, 1165 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by David Farrington, South Walden, Vt.; got by Shedd Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion: dam bay, bred by David Farrington, got by Wilson Horse, son of Norton Horse of Chelsea, Vt.; 2d dam light bay, bred by David Farrington. Sold to James Vincent and Mr. Bliss, Walden, Vt. Mr. Bliss sold his interest to some person in Danville, Vt. Owned, 1888, by P. Badger, Greensboro, Vt

YOUNG VINCENT.

Chestnut with small star, foaled June 3, 1886; bred by W. C. Batchelder, Glover, Vt.; got by Vincent Horse, son of Shedd Horse: dam chestnut, bred by Oscar Walters, Burke, Vt., got by Charley Watson, son of Black Morgan, by Green Mountain; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Oscar Walter, got by Streeter Horse, son of Billy Root.

PRINCE (POOR'S)

Black with faint star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by John H. Poor, Wolcott, Vt.; got by the Shedd Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion: dam black, bred by John H. Poor, got by Benedict Morrill, son of Morrill; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Ephraim Luce, Williamstown, Vt., got by the Williams Horse; 3d dam bay, bred by Ephraim Luce, got by a Morgan horse, unidentified. Always owned by John H. Poor; kept at Wolcott, Lamoille Co., and occasionally after 1871 at Hardwick, Vt.; died 1884. A stylish horse of good disposition, and got very good stock.

FOLSOM HORSE

Bay, 14¾ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Austin Folsom,

Lyndon Center, Vt., got by Shedd Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion; dam brown, bred by Austin Folsom, got by Shedd Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion; 2d dam said to be by Randolph Morgan, son of Bulrush Morgan. Kept at Wheelock, Vt.

WHEELER HORSE

Bay, 15 hands, over 1000 pounds; said to be by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned or kept by S. A. Wheeler, St. Johnsbury, Vt. M. D. Chandler, Wheelock, Vt., says: "This horse stood here fifty or more years ago."

STANTON HORSE

Black with star and one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1160 pounds; foaled 1845 or '46; bred by William B. Stanton, North Danville, Vt.; got by Wheeler Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion: dam brown, bred by William B. Stanton, got by Batchelder Horse, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by William B. Stanton, got by Dean Horse, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam bay, bredby Mr. Batchelder, Danville, Vt. Owned only by breeder; died 1873. Kept fifteen years at Lyndon; also kept at East St. Johnsbury, Passumpsic, St. Johnsbury, Barton, Sheffield, Wheelock, Peacham and Walden, all in Vermont. Very stylish, with good action and disposition. Stock sold readily.

VERMONT CHAMPION (JONES' BLACK MORGAN)

Black, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1842 or '43; said to be by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan. Bought, 1845, of Mr. Judevine, Hardwick, Vt., by F. H. Goldthwait, Newport, N. H., who sold, 1846, to Peter W. Jones, Amherst, N. H., who kept him ten years in New Hampshire, and two years in Ithaca, N. Y., and sold to William D. Sparks, New York city, who sent him to his farm in Orange county, and afterwards sold to James Jacks, New York city. Mr. Jones writes: "I drove him, and won a race, from Nashua, N. H., to Boston, 40 miles, in three hours and four minutes. He had good style and was a very excellent horse".

CHAMPION (PETER MOOERS HORSE)

Black, 15¾ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled about 1844; bred by Peter Mooers, Glover, Vt.; got by Vermont Morgan Champion (while standing at Haverhill, N. H.): dam black, about 1200 pounds, a fine mare and good roadster. Owned only by breeder; kept mostly in Glover, Albany, Craftsbury, Barton and Coventry, Vt. Died about 1870. A very stylish, high-spirited horse, kind, and a great roadster. Stock good.

RICKER HORSE

Chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1845; bred at Danville, Vt.; said to be by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan: and dam Morgan. Owned by a stock company at Newport, Vt.; by Mr. Ricker, who traded a farm, valued at $600, for him, 1861. He was of good style, but vicious; could trot in three minutes.

PRINCE

Bay, right hind foot white, 14½ hands, 1005 pounds; foaled June 7, 1847; bred by Francis Drew, North Danville, Vt.; got by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan: dam, 2d dam of Vermont Ranger (Drew Horse), which see. Sold, 1850, to Moses and C. L. Stevens, North Danville, Vt., who sold, 1865, to Freeman Prescott, Lake Village, N. H. Graceful, elastic and powerful, with pleasant disposition. Could trot in 3:00, or better. Stock active and durable.

Sire of dam of Mountain Maid (Lady Norcross) 2:26¼, and a fifty-race trotter.

YOUNG SHERMAN (HARRIS', YOUNG MORGAN)

Dark bay, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1827; bred by Enoch Harris, Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam gray, about 1000 pounds, bred by Enoch Harris, got by Hunter, a gray horse of medium size, foaled about 1800, kept for some years at Danville, said to be of Arabian blood. At one time Sherman Morgan is said to have been used as a teaser to this horse. Hunter's stock proved leggy and very indifferent. Sold, about 1835, to Capt. Davis, Danville, who soon sold to Thos. Blanchard of same place, who had him gelded. Said to have been a lively and handsome horse. Stock good.

WILSON HORSE

Brown, 14¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1827; bred by Daniel Wilson, Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam cream color with black list on back, a powerful mare. Sold to Danforth Carpenter; to Stephen Dole of Danville, 1831, who kept him till about 1839 and sold to Dr. Meiggs, by whom it is thought he was gelded. He was fast.

MORGAN TIGER 2D

Dark bay with star and two or three white feet, heavy curly black mane and tail, 14¾ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1827; bred by Maj. Ford, Braintree, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan. Mr. Linsley says: "About 1831 he was sent to Charlestown, Mass., and was kept at Col. Jaques', where he remained ten years. In 1843 he was bought by Solomon Howe, Bridport, Vt., and brought into Bridport, where he was kept two seasons. He was a superior horse; and when four years old was valued at $1000. His action was good; he was not fast, but hardy and enduring; he was old when we first saw him and was foundered". Mr. Howe purchased him of a cousin in Massachusetts, also named Howe. The "Northern Galaxy", published at Middlebury, Vt., May 28, 1845, has the following advertisement of Morgan Tiger: "The subscriber would notify all persons who wish to improve their breed of horses that he offers them the services of the noted horse Morgan Tiger, whose stock is so favorably known in this county. He will pass with the Morgan Tiger through Cornwall, Shoreham, Addison and Bridport each week.

WM. S. LANE".

A Morgan Tiger 2d was owned at one time, when old, at Jericho, Vt., by a Mr. House.

MORGAN ROBIN (ROBIN)

Bright bay, legs white half way to knees, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1827; bred by Mr. Chamberlain, Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Justin Morgan. Sold young to Matthew Allen, Guildhall, previously of St. Johnsbury, Vt.; to L. D. Ide, Lyndon, Vt., 1853, and died that year. Kept at Keene, Lebanon, Lyme and Walpole, N. H.; St. Johnsbury and other towns in Vermont. He was kept at Rockingham, Vt., season of 1842 or '43. Linsley says: "Remarkably fine style, great deal of bone and muscle, perfectly gentle; a good roadster and fine horse".

BURROUGHS HORSE

Black with white face and white hind legs, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by J. Burroughs, Coventry, Vt.; got by Robin, son of Sherman Morgan: dam black. Always owned by breeder. Fine appearance and action. Stock good.

HAMMOND HORSE

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1827; bred by Mr. Gould, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam bay, large, called English. Purchased, about 1832, by Stephen Dole, Danville, Vt., who soon after sold him. Very stylish and a fine horse.

WHALEBONE (CLARK HORSE, WHALEBONE MORGAN)

Dark chestnut, white hind ankle, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled about 1828; bred by Samuel Bradley, Fryeburg, Me.; got by Sherman Morgan. J. W. Thompson, in "Maine-Bred Horses", says: "Mr. Bradley sold him to Merrill Wyman, also of Fryeburg, and he, in 1840, to Gen. Philo Clark of Turner, Me., for $350. Gen. Clark kept him until 1853 and he was then sold to Alvah Merrill, also of Turner, Me., for $100. He had become partially paralyzed some three years before in consequence of an injury. After having several different owners he died in Phillips, Me., in 1858. A horse of fine style and carriage. A favorite parade horse. In all his leading characteristics he bore a stri king resemblance to the best type of the Morgan breed of horses, and always exhibited in a high degree those qualities that have given them their justly-earned celebrity". Mr. Linsley says: "He was the sire of Whalebone, who, in double harness with Lantern, trotted a match on Long Island in June, 1855, against Stella and Alice Gray, mile heats, beating them in 2:42. He has the reputation of being a fine horse". H. Bradford, Turner, Me., writes: "He was one of the best horses ever owned in this part of the State. He was never handled on a track and I think in his day there was not a trotting track in Maine. In a carriage he was all speed and style, and the faster he went the more style he put on".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Blackstone Belle	bl	m	2:28½	1856	1860-77	1877	14	24	
Lady Hamlin	ch	m	2:41½		1864	1864	1	2	

Races won, 15. Races lost, 11. Total races, 26.
Sire from Daughter: Shepherd F. Knapp, 1.
Dam of Belle Smith 2:29.
Second dams of Black Amble 2:26¼, Hopeful 2:14¾, Leda 2:25½.

POLLARD MORGAN

Chestnut with blaze, about 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1847; bred by Col. James Hersey, Sumner, Me.; got by Whalebone, son of Sherman Morgan: dam the Hersey mare from Canton, Me., said to be of English blood; 2d dam Queen Bess, white, said to be by Revenge, son of Justin Morgan. Sold when three to D. Ricker, Hartford, Me., for $65; to Isaac Strickland, Livermore, Me.; Lewis Pollard, Turner, Me.; Dr. Alonzo Garcelon, Lewiston, Me. Dr. Garcelon writes: "When I bought the horse he was four or five, and a perfect specimen of the Morgan stock. I owned Pollard Morgan about three years, using him in the stud two seasons, and the rest of the time driving him in my professional business. He was sold by me to Mr. Jack of Portland, Me., who immediately sent him to New York city, where I last saw him, in 1853, I think, at his stable, corner of Fourth avenue and Twenty-third street. Of his subsequent history I know nothing. While in my possession he sired many of the best horses known for several years afterward in this section of the State, and at the present time many of our best horses are his lineal descendants. At same time I owned him, I owned a Messenger mare, one of the most elegant of her day, and raised from this cross as fine a stud as can well be found. I have been in the practice of medicine 49 years, riding daily, and I have never yet found a class of horses that could compare favorably with those possessing a good share of Morgan blood".

LEWISTON BOY 2:36

Roan, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by J. S. Garcelon, Lewiston, Me.; got by Pollard Morgan, son of Whalebone, by Sherman Morgan: dam roan, bred by Samuel D. Garcelon, Lewiston, Me., got by a horse owned by Isaac Lambert, Durham, Me.; 2d dam roan, bred by Isaac Lambert, got by Duroc. Sold, when a colt, to Mr. Smith, who owned him many years; to Isaiah Pompilly, Auburn, Me.; H. B. Pinkham, Brunswick, Me.; to go to Boston, Mass., about 1872.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Little Pete	ch	g	2:33¼		1879-81	1881	8	14	
Kitty S.	ch	m	2:32½		1881-83	1883	4	12	
Dispatch	ro	g	2:24½	1871	1879	1879	3	14	Berry Horse.
Auburn Boy	ch	g	2:37½		1872-73	1873	3	9	
Doctor C.	ch	g	2:46¼		1882	1882	3	13	

Races won, 21. Races lost, 41. Total races, 62.

Dams of Chub 2:27, Emperor 2:29½, Racket 2:23¼; and George Brooks 2:33½, winner of 10 races.

Second dam of Maggie T. 2:20.

DOWNING HORSE

Brown; said to be by Pollard Morgan, son of Whalebone, by Sherman Morgan: and dam Roxy, by the Avery Horse, son of Bucephalus. Owned by Mr. Downing, Monmouth, Me.

Sire of dam of Ed. Getchell 2:27.

TROTTING BILLY

White, 1200 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by Mr. Herring, Guilford, Me.; got by Whalebone, son of Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Lion Messenger, son of Stone Horse. Owned by A. L. Grant, Corinna, Me.

CHESTNUT DICK

Dark chestnut with star and white hind foot, 15 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by Daniel Rice, Guilford, Me.; got by Trotting Billy, son of Whalebone Morgan.

YOUNG SHERMAN (YOUNG SHERMAN KING)

Bred by David Goss & Son, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam bright bay, said to be of fine blood and sold for $140. Advertised, 1831, by S. C. Gibbs, Danville, Vt., at St. Johnsbury and Danville Green; and, 1832, at Moultonborough, N. H.

GREEN MOUNTAIN (BACHOP HORSE)

Black chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled 1828; bred by Wm. Bachop, Barnet, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam black. Archibald Bachop, Newbury, Vt., son of Wm. Bachop, says: "The old Sherman Morgan came to father's and stood in his stable two or three years. Father had a black mare that came from Canada, called English blood. He raised from her another black one, got by the Dean Horse of Danville, a black, good-sized horse, that was rather savage. I do not know his blood. The dam of the Green Mountain was one of these two mares, and I rather think was the younger one. Father raised the same year from the other mare, and also by Sherman Morgan, a smallish black horse, which he took to Boston when five and sold. This was the winter before we sold the other. Father lived then in Barnet. I think this last horse was kept a while in Massachusetts as a stallion. Burbank Morgan resembled our Green Mountain very much; was about the same color and size. A Morgan horse owned in Cabot by Clark was quite a good horse, light chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; got by Sherman. The old Sherman was very hollow-backed when at father's, a little too much that way, but his stock were all right." Sold by breeder, 1834, for $500, to Messrs. Butler and Whitcher, who took him to Hampshire Co., Mass. Afterwards owned in Barnet a number of years by a Mr. Harvey, and later by George Wheeler, Danville, Vt., who, it is thought, took him West. He is described as a remarkably strong, hardy animal, not so high-headed as some, but a very good traveler on the road, and hard to tire out. We

have found the following advertisement in the "Hampshire Gazette" of Northampton, Mass., 1835, from which it appears that the full name of this horse was Green Mountain Morgan. He will, however, appear in this book under the name of Green Mountain, that Mr. Linsley used, and which will distinguish him from Green Mountain Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan:

"Green Mountain Morgan, a true son of old Sherman Morgan, will stand, etc., in Belchertown, Granby, South Hadley, Greenwich and Enfield.

J. S. WHITCHER".

A certificate of Wm. Archibald Bachop follows, stating that in spring of 1834 they sold to Luther Butler and J. S. Whitcher, a brown stallion foaled 1828, by a first-rate mare, and sired by the old Sherman. A second certificate, signed by 16 citizens of Vermont and New Hampshire, says: "We consider the Green Mountain Morgan the best sized we have ever seen of the Morgan race of horses." They further speak very highly of him.

BLACK MORGAN

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1840; bred by William Gorham, Kirby, Vt.; got by Green Mountain, son of Sherman Morgan: dam gray, bred by Henry Graves, Kirby, Vt., got by Levi Wilder's colt, gelded when three, son of the Batchelder Horse, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam black, long and low, with high temper, traded for by Levi Wilder, Lyndon, Vt., and by him sold to Henry Graves; she was in the main an excellent mare, and a black colt of hers, by a horse owned by Silas Houghton, was noted as a fast runner. Sold to Jerry Sias, St. Johnsbury, Vt., 1842; David Allen, Burke, Vt., 1843; Stephen Ladd, about 1846; L. D. Ide, Lyndon, Vt., 1849; John Hanson, Compton, P. Q., 1852; back to L. D. Ide, 1855; again to John Hanson, 1857; to George Ide, Lyndon, Vt., 1862, whose property he died, from effects of an accident, October, 1869.

Advertised by Lewis Hanson, "Stanstead Journal", in 1851–59–60–61. Mr. Ladd kept him in Maine two seasons. A horse of the highest merit. About one-half of his colts were black, and a majority of the remainder brown or chestnut. E. H. Hoffman, Lyndon, Vt., states that Levi Wilder, about 1835, went each winter from Lyndon, Vt., to Portland, Me., carrying produce and bringing back merchandise, and in one of these trips purchased the 2d dam. Mr. Hoffman further says: "No direct descendant of old Black Morgan has achieved honors upon the turf, but upon the road they are rarely equaled".

J. W. Gorham, son of the breeder, writes: "My father bought the gray mare when two of Henry Graves. Her dam was a black Morgan mare, to all appearance, about 900 pounds; pedigree unknown. Mr. Wilder traded for her on the highway, and did not ask the man's name or give his, as he was trading off a kicker, and got out of sight as soon as possible. It is said by good judges of horses that Black Morgan's place as a stock horse has never been filled in northern Vermont".

SULTAN MORGAN (HARVEY HORSE)

Black, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Mr. Bean, North

Mountain Stream, Ripton, Vermont

Rochester, Vt., and view North in White River Valley

View from the Silent Cliff, Hancock, Vermont

Scene in New Hampshire

View from the Silent Cliff, Hancock, Vermont

The Old Mill

Hatley, P. Q.; got by Black Morgan, son of Green Mountain, by Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; and 2d dam by Sherman Morgan. Sold to Leonard Morse, Hatley, P. Q., 1854; Isaac F. Harvey, Barnston, P. Q.; to T. M. Paterson, Paterson Mills, Penn., for $1200, 1859, and died his property, 1873.

An advertisement of him in the "Stanstead Journal" of 1857, by I. F. Harvey, states: "Sultan possesses in an eminent degree the peculiar excellence of the Morgan family, beauty, style, speed and bottom. Received the 1st premium at Stanstead Agricultural society in 1856".

T. M. Paterson writes: "I kept the Harvey Horse, known as Sultan Morgan, for the benefit of our community. He was the finest stock horse in western Pennsylvania; got more matched teams and good roadsters than any other horse that has ever been in our county. At that time we had no thoroughbred mares here to breed to him, generally large, coarse mares, but for all that a great number of his colts showed speed. Many of them weighed from 1200 to 1400 pounds; they made fine carriage and saddle horses, and many of them splendid farm horses. Sultan Morgan was never in regular training with me, except one fall, after the season was over, I gave him to a trainer for 40 days. In that time he learned to trot in 2:44. He was a born trotter; did not require any weights, boots or other trimmings. He stood for 14 years at Paterson Mills, Penn., and did a good business every year".

BLACK MORGAN (BROWN'S, BROWN'S MORGAN, ROYAL GEORGE)

Black, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June, 1852; bred by Mr. Colby, Hatley, P. Q.; got by Black Morgan, son of Green Mountain, by Sherman Morgan: dam black, said to have been foaled 1848, and a descendent of the Hawkins Horse, son of Justin Morgan. Sold to George Travers, Stanstead, P. Q.; L. G. Brown and S. S. Parker, South Stukely, P. Q., June, 1856; James Mores, Knowlton, P. Q.; Solon Green, Bolton, P. Q.; Solomon Fields, Newport, Vt.; Chas. M. Hall, Waterloo, P. Q., about 1873; to J. B. Garfield, Waterloo, P. Q., about 1874, whose property he died May, 1876. Kept by Garfield at West Shefford, Waterloo and Knowlton, P. Q. L. G. Brown, now of North Leominster, Mass., writes: "He was sound, spirited and stylish to the time of his death. His stock were uniform in shape and color, stylish and speedy, and although he did a very large service in the three counties for over 20 years, 120 mares each year, scarcely one of his colts can be found there; many of them were sold as matched pairs; most of them were black, bay or very dark chestnut, and all had the Morgan style and spirit, and were great roadsters. He had strong limbs, heavy bone, good feet, mane and tail long and wavy, beautiful style and proud action. I had no opportunity to train him, but he trotted a race on ice in 2:48".

Sire of dam of J. B. Thomas 2:18½.

CHARLEY WATSON (YOUNG IDE, BLACK MORGAN 2D, TIGER)

Black with white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1115 pounds; foaled July,

1866; bred by Charles Watson, West Burke, Vt.; got by Black Morgan, son of Green Mountain, by Sherman Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Charles Watson, got by Comet, son of Billy Root; 2d dam bay, bred by Charles Watson, got by Wilson Horse, son of Royal Morgan; 3d dam bay, bred by Charles Watson, got by Batchelder Horse, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by George Ide, Lyndon, Vt., who sold, 1887, to Allen Anderson, Fairview, Ill. Died April 6, 1889. Mr. Ide writes: "He was a very spirited horse, splendid style, good roadster, good disposition and splendid pattern of a Morgan horse".

BODETTE HORSE (BILLY BODETTE)

Chestnut with faint star, about 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by David Bodette, Lyndon Corner, Vt.; got by Charley Watson, son of Black Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Charles Watson, West Burke, Vt., got by Comet, son of Billy Root; 2d dam bred by Charles Watson, got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold and taken to Littleton, N. H. Owned, 1888, by William Rosebrook, Island Pond, Vt. Very active and of a kind disposition.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Nellie Gray (?)	gr	m	2:26¼	1877	1885-	1885	0	5	

MORGAN JIM

Dark chestnut, narrow stripe in face, hind foot and inside of fore foot white, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled June 20, 1882; bred by Milo Smith, East Haven, Vt.; got by Bodette Horse, son of Charley Watson: dam bay, bred by Milo Smith, got by Ricker Horse, said to be a son of Vermont Morgan Champion; 2d dam bay, bred by Dunbar Ide, East Haven, Vt., got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Bought, 1883, by W. C. Batchelder, Glover, Vt., who sold, Sept. 17, 1886, to Gen. Wm. H. Jackson, Nashville, Tenn.

MORGAN CHIEF

Chestnut with stripe in face; foaled 1889; bred by W. K. Locklin, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Bodette Horse, son of Charley Watson: dam chestnut, bred by W. Locklin, Lyndon, Vt., got by Black Morgan, son of Green Mountain, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by W. K. Locklin, got by Flint Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam bred at Barre, Vt., said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold to George Sennott.

BLACK MORGAN 3D (IDE'S, IDE HORSE)

Black with white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by H. M. Hall, Burke, Vt.; got by Charley Watson, son of Black Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by H. M. Hall, got by Black Hawk Chieftain, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Brigham Huse mare, bred by Harriet B. and H. M. Hall, got by Goldpin, son of Vermont Morgan Champion; 3d dam bred

by H. B. and H. M. Hall, got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 4th dam chestnut, bred by Charles Watson, Burke, Vt., got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by George Ide, Lyndon, Vt., who writes: "He has fine knee action, is a fast walker, a sharp stepper, and the best broken stallion in northern Vermont".

MORGAN TIGER (THAYER'S, WATSON HORSE)

Dark chestnut with star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Charles Watson, West Burke, Vt.; got by Black Morgan, son of Green Mountain: dam, the dam of Charley Watson, which see. Advertised, 1884, by A. W. Thayer, West Burke, Vt., to stand at Wheelock, East Burke and East Haven, Vt. Owned, 1888, by E. W. Cobleigh, Lyndon, Vt. An excellent horse.

COMET (BATCHELDER'S)

Dark chestnut with star, 900 pounds; foaled June 2, 1884; bred by W. C. Batchelder, Glover, Vt.; got by Thayer's Morgan Tiger, son of Black Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Oscar Walter, Burke, Vt., got by Charley Watson, son of Black Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Oscar Walter, got by Streeter Horse, son of Billy Root. Sold, 1886, to Gen. William H. Jackson, Nashville, Tenn.

PREMIUM MORGAN (CLARK'S, CHARLEY)

Dark bay, left hind foot white, 15¼ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled 1841; bred by Moses Clark, Cabot, Vt.; got by Green Mountain, son of Sherman Morgan: dam dark gray, bred by Moses Clark, got by Newell's Gray, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam red roan, bred by Ebenezer Smith, Cabot, Vt., got by a horse that was supposed to be part Arabian; 3d dam gray, bred by Ebenezer Smith. Sold, about 1861, to Mr. Burbank, Danville, Vt. He was advertised by Moses Clark in the "Danville North Star", 1852–54. Moses Clark writes: "This breed has been a long-lived race of horses, all smart and active and cordy, no lazy ones; all of mild disposition, good to work and easy to break".

MORGAN TROTTER (BOHANNON HORSE, OLD CHARLEY)

Dark bay, heavy mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Jacob Way, Peacham, Vt.; got by Premium Morgan, son of Green Mountain, by Sherman Morgan: dam bred by Jacob Way, got by old Morrill. Sold to John Bolton, West Danville, Vt., 1855; to Chauncey Bohannon, Chelsea, Vt., same year, who kept him six years at Cornish and Porter, Me.; to Sewall Hall, Bridgewater, Mass., about 1863, who took him to Long Island or Pennsylvania. A very handsome and excellent horse. Received 1st premium at several fairs.

Sire of dam of Stella Blake 2:25¼.

BATCHELDER HORSE

Dappled gray, 14½ hands; bred by David Batchelder, North Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam gray, a fast trotter, said to be half French. Owned by John H. Moore, Barnet, Vt., who advertised him, in the "Danville

North Star", to stand at Danville and Barnet, Vt., season of 1833; in Danville, Walden, Hardwick Hollow and Greensboro, Vt., season of 1835. The advertisement says: "The Batchelder Horse was sired by the old Sherman and needs no better recommendation than reference to his stock". Linsley says: "Though not as stylish as some of Sherman's colts, he was a spirited and fast traveler. Left some excellent stock". Mr. George Bellows of Lancaster, N. H., writes, June 18, 1886: "I was well acquainted with the Batchelder Horse, and I think he was a fine Morgan stallion. He was of a beautiful gray color, standing 14½ hands high, a stylish, spirited, fast trotter, and his colts were very good and fast. The Morgan horses are celebrated for their longevity and soundness over any breed of horses of which I have knowledge".

Sire of 3d dam of Mountain Maid 2:26¼, winner of 26 races and fifty-race trotter.

GILFILLAN HORSE

Gray; bred by John Gilfillan, at or near Newbury, Vt.; got by the Batchelder Horse, son of Sherman Morgan: dam said to be Morgan. Owned by Dr. J. Sias, St. Johnsbury, Vt., who sold him for $900. He was finally shipped from Portland, Me., to England. Said to have been a very handsome horse.

BACHOP HORSE

Dapple gray, 900 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by Archibald Bachop, Newbury, Vt.; got by the Gilfillan Horse, son of the Batchelder Horse: dam dark chestnut, 900 pounds, very smart, said to be by the Warden Horse, son of Sherman Morgan. Taken to Illinois, about 1855, by Thos. Beattie, who sold him there for $2000. Received 1st premium at Illinois State fair.

Sire of 3d dam of Helen M. 2:27.

NEWELL'S GRAY

Gray, 15½ hands; foaled 1829; bred by Mr. Stiles, Waterbury, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam brown, large and heavy, said to be by Vance Horse, son of Bold Phœnix. (For Vance Horse, see Morrill.) Passed to John Bellows; then to John B. Sparhawk and F. A. Weir, Walpole, N.H., who kept him at Worcester, Mass., season of 1838, where he was destroyed by fire that fall. Linsley says: "Great deal of fire and spirit, but wanted bone".

Sire of 4th dam of Mountain Maid 2:26¼.

EASTMAN HORSE

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1832; bred by Nehemiah Eastman, Farmington, N. H.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam chestnut, said to have come from New York. Owned by Reuben and Charles Hayes. Kept at Farmington, New Durham and Middleton, N. H. Died in Kentucky. Said to have got the best of stock.

BELLFOUNDER MORGAN

Dappled chestnut, about 15 hands; foaled about 1832; bred by Samuel

Jacques, Ten Hills Farm, near Boston, Mass.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam bred by Samuel Jacques, got by Bellfounder, imported from England in 1822 by James Boot of Boston; 2d dam a remarkably fine mare, whose style and fleetness excited much attention, purchased by Samuel Jacques of a baker who lived 16 miles from Boston and drove her to Boston nearly every day for several years, said to be by Justin Morgan. Owned and offered for sale in 1839 by Samuel Jacques.

A horse of this name and description, and we have no doubt this horse, was brought from New England to the Province of Nova Scotia, about 1842, by Henry Palmer of Windsor, Hants county, who stood him the first season about Hants county; he was next sent to Cape Breton to cross with the French mares on that island, and produced a great number of trotters, among them the horse Nelson, which is said to have got more trotters in the province than all other stallions ever owned there, and to have imparted speed to all his stock. Bellfounder Morgan was off the island several years and traveled in different parts of Nova Scotia. About 1850 he was purchased by John Calshan of Sidney, Cape Breton. A. C. Bell of New Glasgow, N. S., writes: "He is described by one who saw him as a chestnut, about 15 hands, and weighing about 950 pounds, with great style and action".

The following letter appears in the "Spirit of the Times", New York, 1841:

BOSTON, MASS., Nov. 20, 1841.

Dear Sir:—I noticed some months since in your interesting paper a communication asking for information about "horses for all-work". Knowing that Col. Jacques had a Canadian stallion standing on his farm, I called on him, showed him the notice, and requested him to write you on the subject. He then produced a number of the "Spirit" for August or September, 1839, which contained a letter from him giving information relative to the Morgan breed of horses, and he said he would drop a line to you, and refer you to the number.

We have some of the Vermont horses—bright bays—nice saddle or gig horses, here in Boston, but now we get a number of fine ones from Maine. Col. Jacques has a splendid stud called Black Hawk on his Ten Hills Farm, three miles from Boston. It is a direct cross from an English blood horse and a Canadian.

I have seen one or two nice trotters this year, whose pedigree can be traced back to a horse taken from an English officer at the battle of Saratoga and taken into Vermont.

Yours truly, J. D. H.

The following is by one of the best judges of a horse, and one of the best horsemen of his time:

A STALLION TO GET ROADSTERS

I think Bellfounder Morgan possesses the best properties as a roadster of any horse ever bred in New England. This, you may think, is a strong expression, considering the many fine roadsters we have bred. It is a fact of great notoriety that New England, within the last 40 years, has produced more and better roadsters than any other section of this, and perhaps any other country. It has been said, and I believe it cannot be contradicted with propriety, that there has never been a breed of horses in New England

which have proved so eminently useful as the Morgan breed. They have often excited the admiration of strangers and foreigners. They combine in a great degree the properties so desirable to New England Yankee notions, viz.: Go to church, go to mill; and to the saddle, before the gig, to the coach, and before the plow. They excel in great endurance, carrying weight a long distance; noble and generous-spirited, with such docility of temper that the most timid can drive them; but if put to their mettle they are a full hand for the best whip. * * *

The Goss Morgan horse was the crack stallion in Vermont and that vicinity for more than 25 years, and he probably produced more foals than any horse on record. He was the sire of the famous Sherman Morgan horse, a stallion of merit, extraordinary powers and fine properties. I obtained some years since a remarkably fine mare which was got by the Goss Morgan horse. She was owned in my neighborhood by a baker, who resided 16 miles from Boston. She had been driven in his bread-cart with a load of bread into Boston and back again, six days in the week, for several years, hardly missing a day. Her style and fleetness excited much attention. After obtaining this mare I bred her to the imported horse Bellfounder, and she dropped me a filly; and when the filly was four years old I bred her to the Sherman Morgan horse, and she dropped me a colt which I call Bellfounder Morgan. I have attempted to breed a horse to order, to combine as much as possible speed, health, constitution, vigor and good temper—legs showing the bone and muscle of the blood horse; chest and body round, full and compact; shoulders well laid in, back short, with good coupling, neck rising prompt from the shoulders, and a good length, with a light head, well placed; all of which are admirably combined and developed in Bellfounder Morgan.

Bellfounder Morgan is 15 hands and one inch high, well grown, a beautiful dappled chestnut color, with a coat comparing with a thoroughbred horse; his gaits are free, easy, true and regular; he trots a mile in three minutes, varying but a few seconds now, although he has never been trained, nor never has eaten four bushels of any kind of grain since he was foaled. I have managed him wholly myself; he is perfectly safe, and well broken before a gig or under the saddle; he has never shown a vicious act, is gay and prompt. I have never seen a sounder horse, to my knowledge—I believe he is without a blemish. I have been many years in accomplishing this object, and know not how to combine more useful properties in any one horse. As a stallion his value can hardly be calculated. As a gig and saddle horse he is not excelled; he is quiet and perfectly manageable in the gig or saddle, on the road. In France and many other places the horses in common use are entire. My family chaise horse, milk-cart horse and team horses are entire and no more trouble than geldings.

Yours very truly, SAMUEL JACQUES.

LORD NELSON (BALL HORSE)

Bay; foaled about 1852; bred by John McDonald, Sidney Forks, Cape Breton Island; got by Bellfounder Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam bred by Rosa Campbell, Big Pond, Cape Breton, got by Barney, a horse taken from South River, Nova Scotia, to Cape Breton, and there owned by John M. Gillaroy, of Meadows; 2d dam brought from Inverness Co., Cape Breton, formerly owned by Thomas Howly of River Inhabitants. Lord Nelson was purchased by Sir Alexander Ball, Cape Breton, who sold to Alexander Cochrane, Newport, N. S. He had trotted several match races on the ice and had invariably won. Mr. Cochrane traded him to a Mr

Morton, Annapolis Co., N. S. He is said to have been the greatest sire of trotting speed yet produced in Nova Scotia.

BROTHER'S PRIDE

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Moses Brown, Somerset, N. S.; got by Lord Nelson, son of Bellfounder Morgan: dam said to be by imported Norfolk; and 2d dam by Bellfounder Morgan. Sold when two to Begartson Bros., for a large price. Owned, 1888, by Fred L. Robinson, Lakeville, N. S. A fast trotter.

MORGAN TIGER (DURELL'S)

Dark bay, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; said to be by Sherman Morgan. Owned by Samuel Durell, Bradford, N. H. Mr. Durell moved to Cambridge, N. Y., in 1839, taking the horse with him, and kept him there until 1842 or '43, when it is thought he sold him. Said to have been a very stylish and remarkably good horse.

MORGAN TIGER 2D (LADD'S)

Bay with white hind feet, 15 hands, 1080 pounds; foaled about 1844; bred by Niles White, near Bennington, Vt.; got by Durell's Morgan Tiger, son of Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Black Prince; and 2d dam by Gifford Morgan. Sold, about 1849, to James D. Ladd, then of Richmond, O., later of Ottumwa, Ia. Mr. Ladd's papers were lost by fire and this information is from memory. Mr. Ladd kept him three years on his farm in Ohio, where he left about 150 foals, mostly large bays 15½ to 16 hands, weighing 1000 to 1200 pounds, superior roadsters. He was then killed by a fall. Mr. Ladd says that at the time of his death he was the most popular stallion in eastern Ohio. When this horse went to Ohio, Mr. Ladd thinks there was only one other Morgan stallion in that State, Morgan Bulrush, owned in Trumbull Co.

Sire of 3d dam of Lobasco 2:10¾.

WHITE MOUNTAIN MORGAN

Chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1834; bred by John A. Willard, Lancaster, N. H.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam, 1150 pounds, said to be of English blood. Owned a number of years by J. Martin, Marshfield, Vt.; afterwards, in 1856, in Townsend, Vt., whence he went to Ohio. Linsley says: "He has been kept most of his life at St. Johnsbury, Vt., and vicinity. He is a very compact, well-shaped horse, excellent head and neck, fine style of movement and a good traveler, but not so much spirit as some. A very hardy and enduring horse. His stock are not deficient in spirit, and many of them have a great deal of life, and are generally excellent animals."

WHITE MOUNTAIN MORGAN JR

Gray; bred by C. B. Martin, North Montpelier, Vt.; got by White Mountain Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam gray. Taken by breeder to Illinois, in 1853, with Young Sherman. A beautiful horse.

SHERMAN MORGAN (ADAMS')

Dapple chestnut, stripe in face and white hind ankle, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1834; said to be by Sherman Morgan. Owned, 1842, by Lyman Deming, Sandisfield, Mass., who sold to Mr. Adams, Hartford, Conn. Kept at Adams' Hotel, Hartford, and in neighboring towns until he died, 1868.

Wm. G. Comstock, East Hartford, Conn., writes: "He trotted a full mile on the old Hartford track at a fair in 3:00 when 30 years old, and was sound when he died. He was purely of the Morgan type; took many premiums, and left a very valuable progeny in this section. A good many of his colts were noted for speed".

BELOIT MORGAN

Foaled 1834; bred by Ephraim Chamberlain, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Woodbury Morgan. Taken, 1840, to Beloit, Wis., by John M. Bicknell and Samuel B. Cooper. From "Vermont Stock Journal", June, 1857.

GRAY MORGAN (AMES')

Dark dapple gray, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May 1, 1851; bred by F. A. White, Berrien Co., Mich.; got by Beloit Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam gray. Owned by Fisher Ames, Michigan City, Ind. Received 1st premium at Berrien Co. fair, Mich., 1855, and at LaPorte Co. fair, Ind., 1856.

Sire of 3d dam of Badger Boy 2:29.

WILLEY HORSE

Bay, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1834 or '35; bred by Nehemiah Eastman, Farmington, N. H.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam chestnut, said to have been brought from New York. Sold to Nathaniel Willey, Alton, N. H., who sold him to Eleazer Davis, Tuftonborough, N. H. Appearance, action, disposition and stock good.

SHERMAN MORGAN (KILBURN'S)

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1835; bred by Moses Cook, Campton, N. H.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam foaled about 1820, a fine animal and said to be by a Morgan horse foaled about 1815, weight 1000 pounds, that came from Vermont; 2d dam, 1100 pounds, said to be English. Sold, December, 1848, to Mr. Messer. Owned, 1856, by A. J. Congdon, Lancaster, N. H., who sold him to George Kilburn, Alstead, N. H. He is said to have been the last colt got by Sherman Morgan. Linsley says: "Very much resembles his sire Sherman, but heavier, stockier and not as much action. A fine horse, and is now kept in the stable at Lancaster, N. H., where the Sherman died".

MORGAN PEACOCK (SHERMAN MORGAN 2D, YOUNG SHERMAN)

Dark chestnut, 14¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1845; bred by Nicholas Meserve, Lee, N. H.; got by Kilburn's Sherman Morgan, son of Sherman Mor-

gan: dam sorrel, said to be by Flint Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to Stephen French of Farmington, N. H., who kept him two or three years and sold to D. E. Lucy of Waterbury, Vt. Linsley says: "Has a fine figure, easy action, gentle and spirited".

BRALEY HORSE

Sorrel, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by Wm. Braley, Westminster, Vt.; got by Kilburn's Sherman Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam bay, good size and a good roadster, brought to Westminster from the northern part of the State by Mark Clark, and said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Died, about 1882, property of breeder.

BLACK MORGAN (WILLARD'S)

Black, about 14¾ hands; said to be by Sherman Morgan: and dam Queen Bess, English. Bought of Charles Bellows, Lancaster, N. H., by Major Willard of Lancaster, who stood him season of 1834 from Lancaster to Colebrook, N. H., up one side of Connecticut River and down the other. In 1835, Major Willard moved to Wilton, Me., taking the horse with him, which was afterwards sold to a company in Wayne, Me., where he was kept two seasons and died. He was also at Winthrop, Me. Above facts and pedigree are from A. J. Willard, Chicago, Ill., son of Major Willard. J. C. Stinchfield of Wayne, Me., writes: "He was said to be one of the handsomest horses ever in this section. Some of the best horses here trace to him".

SIR CHARLES

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; said to be by Sherman Morgan: and dam, Symmetry, from western Vermont. Advertised in the "Maine Farmer", 1838–40, by William Elwell, to be kept at Gardiner, Me., as follows: "The celebrated Morgan horse Sir Charles. This beautiful horse was sired by the celebrated Sherman Morgan. The dam of Sir Charles was the celebrated mare Symmetry, a fine animal in western part of Vermont. Sir Charles is of a beautiful chestnut color, 15½ hands high, weighs 1100 pounds; and is calculated to produce superior stock, having great symmetry of shape and extremely mild temper. Has been kept for the five past seasons in Gardiner. For speed and power is unrivalled by any other horse of this section. This the owner of no other horse dare dispute in Gardiner. WILLIAM ELWELL.

April 30, 1840."

BLINN HORSE

Said to be by Sir Charles, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned in Maine, probably at or near Dresden. Sire of Stinson mare, dam of King William 2:31¼ (w), winner of 26 races, and fifty-race trotter.

YOUNG SHERMAN

Bay, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; said to be by Sherman Morgan: and dam by Bulrush Morgan. Taken to Chicago, Ill., when quite old, and sold to a company at Elk Grove, Ill., consisting of Frank Clark, M. W. Sawyer, Fred Howe and others, and kept there until he died. Mr. E. K. Whitcomb

of Elgin, Ill., writes: "A very good horse, even tempered and a fair traveler. His colts were good—mostly bays and chestnuts".

MORGAN TIGER (BROOKS')

Bright bay, 15½ hands, 1180 pounds; foaled about 1850; said to be by Young Sherman Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: and dam by Woodbury Morgan. Advertised, 1863, by A. B. Brooks, to stand at Homer, New Lenox, Joliet, Plainfield and Lockport, Ill.

BENECIA BOY

Bay with blaze, 16½ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Mr. Webster, Joliet, Ill.; got by Morgan Tiger, son of Young Sherman Morgan: dam sorrel. Sold to N. F. Boyce, Lemont, Ill.; Jacob Salterman, Lockport, Ill. Kept in Will and Cook counties, Ill. Active and kind.

TURK

Said to be by Sherman Morgan. Kept at Hiram, Me., and adjoining towns about 1840, it is thought, by a man named Whittemore.

MORGAN (FISHER'S)

Bright bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; said to be by Sherman Morgan. Taken from Vermont, before 1848, by a Mr. Fisher, to Beloit, Wis., where he was kept for a-while; then sold to some one in Michigan, where he died at an advanced age. This is probably Beloit Morgan, which see.

SHERMAN MORGAN (BURGESS')

Dark gray when young, afterwards white, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Alex. Clinton, Rock Co., Wis.; got by Fisher's Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan: dam gray, brought from Pennsylvania by Mr. Scott, and said to be of Messenger stock. Sold, 1850, to T. K. Burgess, Sacramento, Cal., whose property he died in Curry Co., Ore.

Mr. Burgess writes: "He received 1st premium at all fairs where exhibited. Had fine disposition, and, I think, was unsurpassed in style".

BLANCHARD HORSE

Chestnut, 1000 pounds; bred by Joseph Tilton, Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam light bay, said to be by Justin Morgan. A closely-made, thick-set horse; but his stock were not as noted for action as most of Sherman's colts. Taken young to New Hampshire and afterwards to Maine. At an advanced age he was brought back to St. Johnsbury, Vt., where he died.—*Linsley*.

MERRILL HORSE

Dark chestnut with large star, about 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Abner Hoyt, Danville, Vt.; got by Blanchard Horse, son of Sherman Morgan: dam black with white face, 15 hands, 1025 pounds, foaled about 1830 a very fine mare, bred by Nathaniel Hazeltine, Danville, got by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam black. Bought when three by

Moses Hazeltine, who sold to Amos Merrill, Compton, P. Q. John Harkness, Sherbrooke, P. Q., writes: "I knew the horse well. I think he was about 25 when he died. He had good legs and feet, round barrel, good mane and tail, wide stifles, good hips, short back, good withers, good neck, well put on, intelligent head. He got some good stock, great roadsters and nearly all chestnuts with white faces. I owned one of his colts, and she was as good a roadster as I ever used".

CARPENTER'S GRAY

Gray, 14½ hands, 1050 pounds; bred by Francis Drew, Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam large gray, said to be by Black Prince. Owned for some time by Danford Carpenter, Danville, Vt., and later went to Massachusetts. Had plenty of bone, muscle, spirit and action.—*Linsley*.

MORGAN OTHELLO

Said to be a son of Sherman Morgan. Probably owned in Maine.

WARD HORSE

Chestnut, small; bred by Thomas Randall, Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam bay, brought to Danville by a clergyman. Sold to B. A. Ward, who kept him some years and sold to Mr. Sherman of Wheelock, and he to Mr. Stevens of Danville, Vt. He was high-headed; left some very good stock.

POPE HORSE

Dark chestnut with star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Joseph Pope, North Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam "old Poppet", bought of Isaac W. Stanton, Danville, Vt., for $150, said to be by Justin Morgan. Linsley says: "Stifle thin, quarters light, back rather long; eye, ear, head and neck exceedingly beautiful; high sharp withers, roomy chest, fore legs good, hind legs crooked, hocks wide apart and feet close; very high carriage and very spirited. At five years old sold to a British officer in Canada for a riding horse".

SHERMAN KING (MORGAN KING)

Dark bay with small star; said to be by Sherman Morgan. Linsley says: "Very compact, breast bone very prominent, head high and very fine; full of spirit and courage, and excellent action".

DAPPLE GRAY

Gray, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Wm. Buckminster, Danville, Vt.; got by Sherman Morgan: dam gray, a low, square-built, excellent mare, called a Morgan. French Morrill of Danville, Vt., says: "This was a better styled horse than Newell's Gray".

GRANITE STATE MORGAN

Bright bay, 15¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1842; said to be by Gen. Crum, son of Sherman Morgan: and dam an imported English mare. Owned,

1855, by Joseph Caverly and J. F. Stevens, Wentworth, N. H. Received 1st premium at New Hampshire State fair, 1855.

By referring to pages 6 and 919 of this work it will be perceived that the opinion is there expressed that Seely's American Star was a Morgan horse. Since this work has been electrotyped additional evidence has come in which makes it sufficiently certain that Coburn's American Star, the sire of Seely's American Star, was a son of Cock of the Rock, by Sherman Morgan, to warrant his insertion and that of the family in this book.

It has been proved, beyond all possible question, that Seely's American Star was bred by Judge Berry of Pompton Plains, N. J., foaled 1837, and got by an elegant, but small, young chestnut horse, called American Star, owned, at the time, by Ira Coburn of New York city.

In a pamphlet, containing a history of Seely's American Star, furnished us by Henry K. Berry, Paterson, N. J., it is stated that he was got by American Star, son of a horse called Cock of the Rock. In a compilation of pedigrees by S. D. Bruce (editor of the "American Thoroughbred Stud Book") procured, as he states, from the most reliable sources, and published in the "Turf, Field and Farm," New York city, and which can now be found in the office of that paper, after first giving the old pedigree, "by Stockholm's American Star," which has been proved to be false, he says: "Another account makes him to have been got by a son of Cock of the Rock."

These statements, made with so much accuracy, would hardly be handed down except they were founded in fact. And the question arose at once, What horse was this "Cock of the Rock," whence did he come, who owned him, and what was his breeding?

After much effort, that extended over several years, we, at last, succeeded in finding a daughter of Ira Coburn, Mrs. James M. Quick, living in Brooklyn. In an interview with her she stated that she remembered well her father's horse, American Star, which he owned several years, but did not know where he got him, or the horse's breeding; but said that he owned at the same time an older stallion, she thought chestnut, and called Cock of the Rock. She did not know whether this horse was the sire of the younger one or not; said he was a larger horse, not quite so handsome, but a very stylish horse. She thought her father got these horses in New York city.

It was, of course, at once quite evident that the Cock of the Rock referred to in the pedigree of Seely's American Star was almost certainly this horse owned by Mr. Coburn.

We have received the following letters from J. S. Quick of Brooklyn, N. Y., and from Mrs. Charles C. Bradford of East Boston, Mass., another daughter of Ira Coburn:

"219 BERGEN STREET, BROOKLYN.

"Your note of 19th inst. received. In answer would say that my wife is the daughter of the late Ira Coburn, and remembers her father owning the

horse mentioned, also a horse named Cock of the Rock. My wife does not remember from whom her father purchased the horses.

Respectfully yours,

Brooklyn, Nov. 22, 1891. JAMES S. QUICK."

"BROOKLYN, Dec. 13, 1891.

"DEAR SIR: My wife's father lived in Boston before coming to New York. He owned American Star, Cock of the Rock, Ragged Sailor, all noted horses. Respectfully,

J. S. QUICK."

"EAST BOSTON, Nov. 21, 1891.
43 Chelsea Street.

"DEAR SIR: Your letter received. I am the daughter of Ira Coburn. My father was a builder and contractor, and lived in the city of New York from 1833 to 1839.

"We lived in 13th street where Macy's store now is. My father built a block of houses on that site, and I think a few of the houses in the rear of the store now stand.

"He owned a celebrated stallion called the American Star; I remember him well and can see him almost, with his blanket and stars. His pedigree I cannot give you. My brothers are younger than I am and would know but little of the horse if anything. My father had a hostler by the name of Sam Maxfield. He lived on the west side of New York near the foot of Canal street. Maxfield must be dead now. Jesse Adams was also in the employ of my father, and, if living, might know something concerning the horse.

"Ira Coburn, my father, was a military man and was a captain of some of the military companies of the city, and I remember of his riding this horse on parades.

"He built some of the sugar houses in New York. He was an intimate friend of Edwin Forrest and John J. Astor, and I should think that you might find some one in the military line that would know something of him and the horse. Respectfully yours,

MRS. CHARLES C. BRADFORD."

"EAST BOSTON, Dec. 7, 1891.
43 Chelsea Street.

"DEAR SIR: Your letter of the 21st. received. I am perfectly willing to give you what information I can concerning the horse American Star.

"My father moved from Boston, in the first part of the year 1830, to Milford, Pike Co., Penn. He remained there, I think, three years; then he moved to New York city and lived till 1839; then he moved back to Milford and remained until 1846; then he moved to Chelsea, Mass.

"He must have bought the horse after 1833 in New York city.

"My father was born in the town of Dracut, now a part of the city of Lowell.

"He never bred any horses to my knowledge. He did at one time own a stallion that he called the Cock of the Rock, but do not know as to their relationship. Respectfully yours,

MRS. CHARLES C. BRADFORD."

Two horses, and only two, named Cock of the Rock, are conspicuous in the history of American horses. The first of these was a bay horse, without marks; bred by Nathaniel Coles on Long Island; foaled 1814; got by Duroc, son of imported Diomed: dam by imported Messenger. This horse was sold by his breeder to C. W. Van Rantz, and by him, in the fall of 1819, to Gen. Barnum of Vergennes, Vt., who took him to his home in Vermont, and kept him until 1829 or '30, when he was sold and went to Orange county, N. Y., and, in 1833, was sold again to Judge Barry and others and taken to Gallatin, Tenn., where he died several years later. The other horse of this name was the Morgan Cock of the Rock that appears on page 313.

The description of the horse, Cock of the Rock, owned by her father, given to us in our interview with Mrs. Quick, made it probable that he was the Morgan Cock of the Rock, but was not accurate enough to make it certain. The following additional information received from our old friend John Moore, Fleetwood Park, New York, taken in connection with Mr. Linsley's statement that Morgan Cock of the Rock was kept for a time in New York, supplies the missing link which shows that Morgan Cock of the Rock was kept in New Jersey at precisely the time that Mr. Coburn kept his horse Cock of the Rock in New Jersey, and there can be no reasonable doubt but that these two horses are one and the same.

Mr. Moore, whom we met again at the Kellogg sale at the American Institute, New York, said:

"I knew Seely's American Star. He was a blocky horse, not over 15 hands; a prompt, full-made horse, nice mover, with spread gait. Resembled the Kentucky Hunters. Round made and ribbed up; had a nice neck. He resembled a good deal the Morgans; old Ethan Allen and old Star were alike in shape and style. Star would make you think of old Ethan Allen."

Again Mr. Moore said, in answer to direct question of what breed he thought American Star was:

"He resembled very much the Cock of the Rock breed". And when asked what this breed was, he continued:

"Cock of the Rock was chestnut with white face and feet, silver mane and tail, 15¼ hands high, that came to Oneida county, N. Y., from New Jersey, and stood there one year, about 1836, at my father's barn in Norwich, and in New Berlin, Chenango county. His stock looked like the Morgans; round, blocky-built, with good necks, good shoulders, good loins and active on the feet. It was said that Kentucky Hunter was got by him.

"Cock of the Rock was a fine-coated horse, golden sorrel, lighter than chestnut, claimed to be well bred, but I do not know his breeding, nor what became of him. He was a blocky, strong-made horse."

Since this interview with Mr. Moore we have obtained the following additional, interesting information of this horse. He was foaled, almost certainly, as early as 1822. He was first named Morgan Rock, which name he retained until purchased in the fall of 1831, by George Bellows who renamed him Morgan Cock of the Rock, and, at the same time, assisted by S. C. Gibb, as Mr. Wier states, and as the advertisement shows, made up the story that his dam was by Barnum's Cock of the Rock.

In 1832 and '33 George Bellows advertised Morgan Cock of the Rock to be kept at Durham, N. H., and neighboring towns. In 1834 he stood him at Brattleboro, Vt., and neighboring towns, at least a part of the season, selling him that summer or fall, as we understand, either directly to a cousin, John Bellows, then keeping a livery in New York, or to parties who sold him to this John Bellows. This John Bellows was a son of Theodore Bellows of Charlestown, N. H. He moved to New York, previous to 1830, became quite wealthy and was accustomed to return to his old home at Charlestown, N. H., to buy horses, and also summers, taking with him his carriage and negro driver. He stopped when at Charlestown with his father, whose farm adjoined that of Judge Sumner, that at one time owned Cock of the Rock, and it is thought that at the same time he purchased Cock of the Rock he bought a very elegant son of Cock of the Rock from the estate of Judge Sumner, and took to New York, with his sire. The young son of Cock of the Rock referred to, bred by Judge Sumner, was undoubtedly the horse known as Coburn's American Star. These two horses passed to Ira Coburn, and it is most probable that he purchased them in New York city of John Bellows.

Our last trip to secure testimony of this matter was to Brattleboro, Vt., Northampton and Springfield, Mass., New York city and Brooklyn, different places in New Jersey, Boston, Mass., and Walpole and Charlestown, N. H.; with following results:

Mr. Shepherd of Northampton, Mass., born about 1812, said: "Cock of the Rock was a rangy horse. He was kept here in Frink's stable, about 1836, and I bred a mare to him whilst he stood there. I think he came here from Pittsfield way. He stood here one year, perhaps two. About 1835 I took a mare to Bradford, Vt., and bred her to Woodbury Morgan. Both the Bulrush and Woodbury Morgans were at Bradford at that time, owned by the Johnsons. The Bulrush was a very different shaped horse from the other. He was a big, little horse, head on top, just like a rooster. He was more of a Canuck shape, chunky-built, but was fine. I liked the Woodbury best. The Bulrush was not quite rangy enough to suit me. The Woodbury was larger and rather more rangy. The Bulrush had a short, straight back, and had heavy legs that were, perhaps, covered with hair."

An elderly gentleman stopping at the Massasoit House, Springfield, Mass., whose name we neglected to take, said: "Mr. Stockbridge had a chestnut Morgan stallion here fifty or sixty years ago, a little fellow, but very proud and very stylish; he was a ,beautiful horse. Almost always at fall

trainings some one would ride him. He was a regular-built Morgan. I began to drive stage when nineteen. I think this horse was here before 1840, or about that time. He was about here for a number of years. In those days this country was full of Morgan horses."

Mr. Howard of Springfield, Mass., born about 1816, said: "I came here in 1841. I worked for Frink of Northampton, driving stage from Greenfield to Deerfield, in the spring of 1836. The Morgan Cock of the Rock was not at Frink's stable then, but I saw him that season at South Hadley. Frink went to Peoria, Ill., in 1837, I think, and afterwards to Chicago.

"Stockbridge, who kept the hotel at South Hadley, had a horse of same color, but smaller, that I think was a son of Cock of the Rock. He was not a fast horse, but a dreadful pretty, nice, pleasant horse. I think he had him about 1836. The old horse was a splendid horse to look at, but most too leggy for the farmers. He could look a little better than any horse I about ever saw in my life. A little leggy; did not have belly enough to suit all the farmers".

John A. Abbey of Springfield, Mass., born 1817, said: "I saw Cock of the Rock first at South Hadley Falls, about 1840, handled by John ———. He stood there and up and down the river. He was a Morgan. The Morgans carry their heads up and tails out and have a delicate kind of way of moving; everything seems to all go together. I do not think Cock of the Rock weighed over 1000 pounds".

Mrs. James S. Quick, Brooklyn, daughter of Ira Coburn, in answer to question whether Cock of the Rock, owned by her father, had any white on him, and, if so, where, said: "Yes, he had white on his neck [silver mane] and on his nose. He was a splendid looking horse. My father had him and American Star together Oh! the American Star was a beauty, and the Cock of the Rock was beautiful. They were handsome animals. I can see them to-day before my face, they were so beautiful. It seems as if my father must have had Cock of the Rock a year or more, but he sold him before he sold American Star. We lived in 13th street, New York, when we owned these horses. I can remember them in the spring." To question: "Yes, my father often went to New Hampshire, where he had relatives living. The horses may have come from there for aught I know. My father was very fond of animals and at the time he owned these horses he was rich and had carriage horses, but he lost heavily at the great fire at New York. I remember he got a good price for these horses; my mother said he made money on them. I, with two of my sisters and oldest brother, was born in Boston."

In the New York directory the name of Ira Coburn, carpenter, appears first in 1832, again in 1833, '35 and '36. It does not appear in 1834 or '37 or after 1837. It appears first at 13th street in 1835.

Mrs. C. C. Bradford, 43 Chelsea street, East Boston, said: "I can remember American Star and Cock of the Rock; it was the talk of the town how beautiful these horses were, and every one came to see them from far and

near. I was a small girl, not over six or eight. I was born 1829. I think we drove the American Star. I am very sure father drove him and took me to ride with him."

Mrs. Bradford thought that Cock of the Rock might have been owned by her father when kept in Norwich, N. Y.; said she knew that the horses went off some distance.

F. A. Weir, Walpole, N. H., said: "In the fall of 1837, I think it was, George and John Bellows bought fourteen stallions of Buckminster, most of them by Sherman Morgan; one was Little Randolph. I bought the Danville Gray. The Blanchard Horse was gelded by Bellows. He sold Little Randolph for $100, and Mountain Eagle for $90, on the spot. George Bellows stood Vermont Morgan Champion at Hinsdale and Brattleboro one season, and Cock of the Rock at Brattleboro and Greenfield. He hired this Champion and the horse went back to Jefferson, where he was bred, and was afterwards sold to Knights. It was George Bellows that changed the name of Morgan Rock to Cock of the Rock, and it was he that first said that his dam was by Barnum's Cock of the Rock. This was made up out of full cloth by him and S. C. Gibb. The horse was bred by Bowers, sold to Osmer, who took him to Whitefield and Lancaster, then to Stanstead, where Frederick Sumner of Charlestown traded for him.

"Cock of the Rock got his first colts at Whitefield. He had one at Lincoln, N. H., that I bought; bay, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds, bred in Lincoln when Cock of the Rock was three years old; the owner kept a little hotel in the notch of the mountains. I sold him in Woonsocket, R. I.; he was seven or eight years old when I bought him. Morgan DeForest was sorrel, with silver mane and tail, stylish, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds.

"Gibb kept hotel at St. Johnsbury when he bought Sherman Morgan of Sherman, Lyndon, for $100. Sumner kept Cock of the Rock two or three years; stood him in Springfield, Vt., with Whitcomb. Judge Sumner had a roan stallion, a son of Cock of the Rock that was bred in Lancaster. Bowman had a chestnut son that I bought and sold to go to Rhode Island.

"Morgan Post Boy was a bay or brown, 850 pounds, less than 15 hands, sold by George Bellows to Bardwell, I think, of Greenfield, Mass. He would attract your attention in going by; a neat, pretty horse; bred, I think, in Danville, and got by Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Post Boy, a horse brought from Connecticut to Hartford, Vt., by Simon Smith.

"There was a Phœnix here, about 1820, that was said to be by Bellows, Quicksilver. This Phœnix was bay, 15 hands, and owned at one time by Rice of Worcester, Mass. He was quite a showy and sprightly horse".

James C. Stebbins, born about 1806, a prominent citizen of Charlestown, N. H., where he was sheriff for 40 years, said: "John Bellows of this town went to New York, I think in the 20's, kept livery there and got quite rich. He used to come back here and buy horses. He came up here a number of summers with coach and negro servant. It seems to me that I have heard that Morgan Cock of the Rock was taken to New York, and I think it was this Bellows that took him. The old Morgan Cock of the

Rock was a powerful fellow to go. He would go terribly, and he had some colts here that would go terribly; Mr. Hayward had one that would go like the wind. Jim Sumner got the horse in Littleton or Lancaster and had him here when I came here, July 4, 1829. He called him Morgan Rock. As beautiful a horse as ever I saw, and I never saw a better broken horse than he was. He was called seven years old in 1829. We had some of the finest horses here from him that were ever in town—nicest. I had one of his colts that I swapped with Walker, hotel-keeper at Keene, for $300 and another horse. Walker sold him to Lamson, the great glass folks of Keene, for $500. Mr. Gilman Bowen had a most beautiful stud from Cock of the Rock; regular chunk, nice Morgan horse as you ever saw, 1200 pounds. Died here. There was nothing else here but Morgan horses in those days; all Morgans; all gone. The best horses ever here a great deal. Sumner called his horse Morgan Rock. I never heard anything about his dam. There was not a farmer back here but what had a colt from him, and some a number of them."

Abraham Hull, Charlestown, N. H., born 1814, said: "I don't know anything about the Cock of the Rock only he was one of the handsomest horses I ever saw. Mr. Sumner raised a light chestnut colt from him, which he kept as a stallion, that was equally handsome, perhaps handsomer, but not so large. I do not think it had any white except a star. I worked for Mr. Sumner in 1832 and used to lead and sometimes ride this colt to water, but the colt had not then been broken to harness. He must have been three years old." To the question of whether they gelded him: "Oh! no: no one would have ever thought of gelding such a colt. The dam of this colt was a gray mare, that Mr. Sumner bought of James Baker. The Derrick Hartwell horse was a son of Morgan Rock, and about as beautiful a horse as his sire. Just about the color of the old horse, perhaps a little grain darker. They were the most beautiful horses; it didn't seem that God could make any more beautiful. It was said that a man in Vermont owned an interest in the old horse when Sumner had him. I know he went there. He was called Morgan Rock, and, later, Cock of the Rock.

"I went to Gov. Hubbard's in May, the same year that I worked for Mr. Sumner and rode the colt. I stayed at Governor Hubbard's three years, and went to Worcester, Mass., Thanksgiving, 1835. The colt was gentle to handle; had mild disposition; I got so I loved it. The dam was a handsome mare of Morgan appearance, and, I presume, a Morgan mare. I think Mr. Sumner died the year I worked for him, but after I went to Gov. Hubbard's. The old horse had a mark on face, and Hartwell's horse had more than the old one. These horses stood right up in style. No artist could make any picture of a horse to beat them. The dam of the Hartwell horse was a high-headed brown mare of good size. The Sumner colt looked the most like the old horse of all his colts I ever saw except Hartwell's. I remember just as well how the colt looked; he would put his head right up and trot every step of the way when I led him. The stock of the old Morgan Rock were large and good steppers, all-day horses. Theodore Bellows lived close

to Sumner's barn-yard, just across the way. I think there can be no doubt that the Sumner colt was sold to John Bellows, and taken to New York with his sire."

To enquiries in a second interview Mr. Stebbins said: "James Baker owned a very nice mare, a wonderful creature to go; she would go terribly. Baker was a horse trader. This mare was a nice-looking gray mare, built like a Morgan, and he always called her his Morgan mare; she would weigh full 1000 pounds; was broad-breasted and stylish".

Cock of the Rock, as we have before stated, was advertised by George Bellows to be kept at Durham and neighboring towns in 1832-33. An advertisement of Young Sherman Morgan in the "Vermont Phœnix" of Brattleboro, 1839, states that Morgan Cock of the Rock had stood in that vicinity, and that his colts were then four years old. No advertisement of Cock of the Rock has been found for 1835, but it is certain that that year he was kept at Norwich and New Berlin, N. Y., probably owned by Ira Coburn. Robbins Battell of Norfolk, Conn., states that in tracing the pedigree of a mare in this part of New York State, one of the dams was said to be by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan. In 1836 there is a long advertisement by Horatio Sargent & Co., in the Springfield, Mass., "Republican," of Morgan Cock of the Rock, headed, "A True Morgan Horse." He is described as sorrel chestnut, full 15½ hands. A certificate follows signed by S. C. Gibb, Littleton, N. H., dated Feb. 16, 1836, which says: "Morgan Cock of the Rock is now owned by Horatio Sargent & Co., Springfield, Mass." The certificate continues: "He was sired by the old Sherman Morgan while in my care and his dam was a fine animal got by Cock of the Rock of Vergennes, Vt., out of a mare owned by Oliver Bowers of Danville. With his stock I have been well acquainted. I have sold many of his colts at high prices." The horse is advertised to stand at Northampton and Springfield, passing on each side of the Connecticut River weekly, and in same advertisement Morgan Post Boy is advertised to stand in the vicinity of Springfield.

A certificate by Hiram Hall and twenty-four others, dated at Charlestown, N. H., May 3, 1834, is added, which says: "We have been acquainted with Morgan Cock of the Rock four years past, also with his stock, and do not hesitate to say that he has produced the best stock within our knowledge."

Morgan Cock of the Rock is briefly advertised in the "Springfield Republican," 1837, by Horatio Sargent & Co., to be kept at Springfield, Put's Bridge, South Hadley, Northampton (at Frink's) and Westfield. Terms, $10 to $12. He is advertised again in this paper in 1838, and, in 1840, in the "Vermont Phœnix."

From the advertisement of 1836 it would appear that Sargent & Co. purchased the horse previous to Feb. 16. Most probably they purchased him in the winter of 1835-'36, of Ira Coburn.

From the above information we give the pedigrees of these famous horses as follows:

AMERICAN STAR (COBURN'S)

Chestnut sorrel with star, 15 hands; foaled about 1830; bred by Frederick E. Sumner, Charlestown, N. H.; got by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan: dam a very handsome and excellent gray mare, 15 hands, 1025 pounds, foaled about 1820, very much resembling the Morgans, and called by the owner a Morgan mare.

Owned by Ira Coburn, a builder of New York city, who kept him, 1835, at John Ricker's tavern, Little Falls, and, 1836, at Pompton Plains, N. J., in charge of Nicholas Smalley. Said to have been gelded 1836, at close of season. He was the sire of Seely's American Star.

Samuel P. Raum, Pompton Plains, said: "Henry H. Berry, an uncle of my wife, bred American Star. He called him American Star. He was a colt of the old American Star, and was afterwards known as Seely's American Star. The old Star stood at the hotel here; he was a sorrel horse, a little lighter color than the one Berry raised. He was not an old horse; looked to be a young horse. The old Star was 15 hands, hardly as tall as the young Star; he stood here one season and there was several colts from him. I never heard that he was gelded. Berry did not own him or stand him. He was in charge of a man whose name I forget. You could see he was a blooded horse. He looked like a running horse; was not thick-set, but of just proportions, good neck and head, very nice horse, full as nice as the younger horse."

Garnett Van Ness, a farmer living near Pompton Plains, N. J., born 1811, and considered one of the most intelligent and reliable horsemen of that locality, said: "The Berry horse was out of the old, original American Star. I knew the man that brought this original horse here; his name was Nicholas, but I forget the last name. The old Star (Coburn's) was a very handsome horse, the handsomest I ever saw except Morgan One Eye. He was chestnut sorrel with nice star; he was not very large, but a clean-made, lively fellow. Oh! he was a pattern, a little scant of 16 hands, I think; a moderate-size, clean horse, and, my stars, he was a star! He was called one of the gentlest horses in the country. Service fee was $20, common price then $5; not very old when here, seven or eight or so; well proportioned, rather light build, rather light horse. Berry's horse could not come up to him at all, could not begin. Squire Berry did not stand the sire—I am sure of that—nor did he geld him. I think the old Star was here two seasons. It would have been a wilful presumption to have gelded a horse like that. He might have been a Morgan; I have not the least doubt but that he had Morgan blood. He was quick, just like the Morgans, and then he had the rangy neck and clean head, and showed up bigger than he was, just as the Morgans always do. Old Star stood at Little Falls before he came here, at John Ricker's tavern. I raised a colt from him when he stood there, I think it was the year before Berry raised his colt."

Henry C. Van Ness, another old resident of Pompton Plains, said: "The Berry horse looked like a Morgan horse. I bred a mare to him when he was coming four years old. I should think he was thoroughbred, or

Morgan. He was an exceedingly well proportioned horse of rather light build. He was a much finer horse than Berry's colt, very active, with clean head and rangy neck."

E. V. G. VanRaun, lawyer, formerly of Brooklyn, but born at Pompton Plains, said: "A man by the name of Coburn owned the old American Star. Nick Smalley, who lived near Pine Brook, had the care of the horse; brought him here and put up at Squire Berry's. He was sorrel with star, not over 15 hands, a nice, square-built horse. I think Coburn was a boss carpenter. I have lived here thirty-five years and in Brooklyn fourteen. I saw Smalley riding the Coburn horse in Brooklyn. I think he was a good-blooded horse by his looks. He was a very nice-looking horse; the only objection to raising stock from him was, he was small. He appeared to be six or seven years old when I saw him and probably came here the same season."

Mr. Kaisted, Little Falls, N. J., said: "Nick Smalley lived at Pine Brook when he took care of a horse of a gentleman that lived in New York. Smalley stood the horse at Bloomfield and Pine Brook. He was here two seasons; a young horse when he came here, not over six or eight. The last I saw the horse was in New York, I think the year after he was here; Nick Smalley had him at the races. He was not gelded then. He was not of very great size, but a very nice-made horse, as nice as you ever saw, sorrel with star; very active, splendid neck; you wouldn't see a better made horse. I don't know that they ever ran him; they used to lead him; never rode him, or drove him. Everybody used him the first year he was here; not so many the next."

Peter J. Zeliff, Singac, N. J., said; "John Ricker raised a colt from old Star that he refused $500 for."

John H. Wallace, for many years Editor of the "American Trotting Register," said of Seely's American Star, in his "Monthly" of February, 1890: "On one point only does there seem to be a common ground upon which those that know the horse best have been able to stand, and that is that he was got by a Canadian horse." We have before had occasion to speak of the fact that the Morgan in these times, especially in New York, or to the South, was often called Canadian.

The pamphlet furnished us by Henry K. Berry, Paterson, N. J., says: "Ira Coburn, New York, owned the horse American Star. He was a sorrel horse with star, 15 hands, as round as a rope, with a good set of limbs, pleasant disposition, and could trot very fast." This book also says that he was gelded the latter part of the season of 1836.

Henry K. Berry writes us: "I have sent you all the information my book gives me. I suppose this is what you wanted. I know this to be the American Star, for I had a colt out of the same horse, one year older than the Seely or Berry Star. This Berry was my cousin, and many times he came to my place. He has been dead many years."

AMERICAN STAR (SEELY'S)

Chestnut or sorrel with star, hind feet white, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1837; bred by Henry H. Berry, Pompton Plains, N. J.; got by Coburn's American Star, son of Cock of the Rock, by Sherman Morgan: dam bay, stripe in face, about 16 hands, a used-up stage mare purchased in New York city by Mr. Berry, at small price, to work in team, breeding entirely unknown.

The pamphlet above referred to gives the history of the horse as follows:

"Advertised by breeder, 1844, to stand at Warwick and New Milford, Orange county, N. Y., at $7 to insure, and warranted to haul a wagon in three minutes. He served but few mares and in August of that year was sold to John Blauvelt, jeweler, New York city, for $350 and two single harnesses. His feet gave out and he was traded for a gray gelding to Cyrus Dubois of Columbia or Ulster county, who kept him seasons of 1845, '6 and '7 and then sold him to James Storms of Hudson, N. Y., who sold him soon after to Walter Shafter, Hillsville, N. Y. He kept him one or two seasons and sold him, fall of 1849, to Edmund Seely and Hiram Smith, Goshen, N. Y., for $750. Season of 1850 he stood at Goshen, served 54 mares, and got 45 colts at $15 each. In 1851 he served 87 mares, and got 63 colts, at $10 each, also at Goshen, and, 1852, at same place, he served 97 mares and got 62 colts, and, in 1853, at same place and same price, he had 49 mares, with 35 colts. That fall he was taken to Chemung county, N. Y., and trotted a race against Jupiter, winning the sixth heat and race in 2:45. The next spring, 1854, he was taken to Elmira, New York, where he stood for $20, serving 20 mares and getting 15 colts. It is said that a very large majority of his get were mares. In 1855 he stood at Piedmont, Rockland county, N. Y. He served 50 mares and got 35 colts. In the fall of 1855, Mr. Seely took him to Mendota, Lasalle county, Ill., where he was kept until the next fall, serving 30 mares and getting 20 colts, at $20. He was then, 1856, taken to Bristol, Kendall county, Ill., and in November of same fall was taken back to Goshen, N. Y. In 1857 at Goshen he served 64 mares and got 53 colts, at $20; in 1858, at same place and price, 55 mares and got 45 colts. In 1859 he became the sole property of Edmund Seely. Stood at Goshen at $25 and served 71 mares and got 43 colts. In 1860 he got but 10 colts and that fall was given away by Mr. Seely to Theodore Dusenburg, whose property he died, February, 1861. * * * *

"He had a great deal of speed. Mr. Berry ran him a great many one-half and one-fourth mile races and never had him beaten. At five years he served mares at most any price and was driven to a butcher wagon. He then began to show a fine trotting step. This was in 1842; and the next season he received about the same treatment, and could out-trot any horse in the country, and haul the butcher wagon after him. Mr. Berry often made the remark that he had the most bottom and best game of any horse he ever saw." * * * * * * *

"Mr. Blauvelt used him for a road horse, and, as he says, the best he ever rode behind for bottom and speed, but the hard roads and the hard drives soon showed the weak points of his dam; his feet giving out and quarter cracks made their appearance. He was sent up to Mr. Berry to be cured, and the next summer came out all right." * * *

"No horse ever stamped upon his offspring his own characteristics of gait, disposition and bottom more strongly than did American Star. Of his get you will find a large percentage mares, highly appreciated by their owners, and well they may be, for they are the mothers of the fastest trotters in the world. Of his horse colts but few were kept as stallions."

The transfers of the horse as above we know to be correct, and the breeding is established beyond all possible question, although it was given differently by one or more owners. His advertisement of 1847, by Cyrus Dubois, says:

"American Star is a chestnut sorrel, eight years old on the 11th day of April, 1847, about 16 hands high, well proportioned, with good action and fine carriage, and can trot a mile in three minutes, which he tested on a bet of one hundred dollars or over. He was sired by the noted trotting horse, Mingo, of Long Island, who was got by old Eclipse. American Star's dam, Lady Clinton, the well-known trotting mare of New Jersey, was sired by Sir Henry."

It is said that Mr. Seely when he owned him advertised him as part Canadian.

W. H. Tremble, Newburgh, N. Y., excellent authority, said: "Old American Star was a very compact chestnut horse, 15 hands; could trot in 2:40. Cyrus Dubois owned him, about twelve miles north of Shawangunk; then Ed. Seely of Goshen got him. From $5 to $15 was the price on common coarse mares. His mares here in Orange county contributed very much to the success of Hambletonian. The Stars were of fine disposition, the kindest horses I ever saw, very tough and hardy. Star was the gamest horse we ever had in the country. All his colts were game. The dam of Dictator was a little black American Star mare about 14¼ hands, badly hipped, owned by J. Hawkins, who bred her to Hambletonian and got Dexter and afterwards Dictator."

J. G. Fechter, one of the oldest and best informed horsemen of Newburgh, N. Y., said: "We are more indebted to the Star blood for our trotters and fine roadsters than to any other that was ever in the county."

Mr. Cline of Kingston, N. Y., said: "Seely's American Star was a very close, compact-made horse, with thinnish tail, not long neck, 1000 to 1050 pounds, heavy for his size. He was sorrel with star, white hind feet, perhaps 15 hands."

Levi Shreider of Kingston, N. Y., said: "I saw American Star when Dubois owned him; he was a noted horse then and about the only trotter we had in this section. He came here with quarter cracks and stood here six or seven years; had fine arched neck, but not very long, and fine ear; very wide between eyes, with a straight, nice head. He was a close, com-

pact, pony-made horse, and a very intelligent horse. He got well here and had good feet. He went from here to Columbia county, and afterwards Orange county people found his stock was trotting so fast they bought him."

Sheriff Broadhead of Kingston, N. Y., said: "He was a smooth, square-built horse, 15½ hands; traveled very wide behind; had nice head, which he carried well up, and good ears. Lewis Le Fevre bred a stallion from him whilst here, a sorrel, solid chunk of a horse."

Stephen Dubois, brother of Cyrus Dubois, said: "Star was a sorrel with a white stripe in his face clear down to the end of his nose; both hind feet white above the pastern. A man who sent a mare to him and left her in the summer bought him in the fall. Star was not very large, though he ran up very high on the withers. He was good 15½ hands; carried flesh very easily; very tough and hearty; had a good slanting shoulder, light thin tail, fair quantity of mane, short back, blocky-built, well cut up under the throat, though not long neck; ribbed up close and was a very powerful little horse. It was claimed he was running stock. He was a natural trotter and trotted very wide behind. My brother sold him to Jim Storms, who lived at or near Hudson, N. Y."

Nathaniel Townsend, Passaic, N. J., born about 1814, and elected sheriff in 1863 and '66, said: "I came here April 29, 1835. Martin J. and Henry H. Berry each raised a colt from some horse. I do not know what the sire was, but Judge Berry's colt was afterwards known as American Star. His brother's colt was bay, 15½ hands, and I thought the best colt. He was bigger than Star, but not so stylish. This bay was kept a stallion until four years old, but I do not know what then became of him.

"Judge Berry bought the dam of his horse in New York city. He wanted a cheap horse to work on farm in the spring of year and bought this mare, giving twenty-five or thirty-five dollars for her. Judge Berry has repeatedly told me that he knew nothing at all about her breeding, and I know he told me right, although, he said, it was stated, after she had her colt, that she was by the race horse Henry. She was a broken-down stage mare, a kind of a tall, light-colored mare with bad feet, sore forward. Berry told me he did not know any more about her than I did; said the mare worked before a stage. She was about 16 hands, and probably eight or nine years old; not what we call a very strong limbed mare; not made up for a good work horse, but quite a traveler. She didn't straddle as Star did. It was very natural for him to trot. He was a nice little horse and sold to Blauvelt for $250 or $300. He got his head up well, and went in good style. The dam looked like a pretty well bred mare. At that time the Henry stock was in its glory, and that was the reason it was said she was by him."

Samuel P. Roam of Pompton Plains, N. J., said of the dam: "She was only common stock, no speed that I know of. She was getting along in age; a bay mare with white face or stripe, nearly 16 hands, not heavy built. He did not have her a great while before he raised this colt. I never heard she

was blooded. She was slim built and had a slim tail; guess she was used up when he got her; a good working animal and might have been well bred."

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Whitman (Hunt'r's)	b	m	2:30	1861	1868-70	1870	16	30	D'rl'nd's Y'ng M's'g'r Duroc
Chet Kellogg	b	g	2:31	1863	1870-72	1870	14	24	Imp. Balsora (?).
Bolly Lewis (Volunteer)	b	g	2:29½		1860-62	1860	8	13	Mohawk, s.L.I. Black Hawk
Widow Machree	ch	m	2:29	1851	1859-61	1861	7	11	Pintler's Young Bolivar.
Goshen Maid	ch	m	2:31¾		1859-65	1864	6	15	
Tormentor	ch	g	2:34		1867-69	1867	5	21	
Americus	b	g	2:24¼		1869-78	1872	4	12	
American Star (Conklin's)	ch	h	2:33	1851	1858-69	1864	4	9	Tom Thumb (?).
Newburg	ch	g	2:30	186–	1866-67	1867	3	5	
Lady Goodin	b	m	2:39		1874-75	1874	3	11	May Day.
Kitty Wink	b	m	2:40		1862-65	1865	2	7	Abdallah.
Buckeye	b	g	2:57		1874-75	1874	2	8	
Dairy Maid	b	m	2:37		1873	1873	1	5	
Lady Stockton	ch	m	2:45		1874	1874	1	2	
Magnolia	br	h	2:56		1862	1862	1	5	Bay Richmond.
Wood's Chestnut Mare	ch	m	2:56	1858	1862	1862	1	1	
Jim Waldron	br	g	2:42		1875	1875	0	4	

Total 17; 5 in 2:30 (1 p); 16 race winners; 2 ten-race winners.
Races won, 78. Races lost, 105. Total races, 183.

Sires: American Star (Conklin's), 3. Jersey Star, 2. Sir Henry, 1.
American Star Jr., 1. King Pharoah, 4 p. Star of Catskill, 2.
Brown Dick's Sire, 1. Magnolia, 2.

8 sires; 12 trotters; 4 pacers.

Dams of Dexter, 2:19.
{ Artillery, 2:21½.
{ Modesty, 2:26½.
Belle Ray, 2:26½.
Billy R., 2:25½.
Boss H. (?), 2:25¼.
Carrie, 2:24¼.
Charley Champlin, 2:21¾.
Charley Van (?), 2:29¼.
{ Chester, 2:27.
{ Enfield, 2:29.
Dexter, 2:27.
Driver, 2:19½.
Eva, 2:25¼.
{ Fred Folger, 2:20¼.
{ Guy, 2:10¾.
Grace, 2:27.
H'mbl'tonian's Last, 2:25¼.
Happy Jack, 2:30.
Harvest Queen, 2:29½.
{ Huntress, 2:20¾.
{ Trio, 2:23¼,
Jay Gould, 2:21½.
Jim Jewel (?), 2:19¼.
Joe Bunker, 2:19¼.
Josh Billings, 2:29¾.
{ Kisbar, 2:27¾.
{ Pickering, 2:30.
Lady Blessington, 2:28.
Lady Morrison, 2:27½.
Maud, 2:29¾.
Nettie, 2:18.
{ Orange Blossom, 2:26½.
{ Orange Bud, 2:21¼.
Orange Girl, 2:20.
Pickering, 2:30.
Pickwick, 2:29½.
Powers, 2:21.
Ripton, 2:26.
{ Robert McGregor, 2:17½.
{ Madeline, 2:23¼.
Star Duroc, 2:25¾.
Starletta, 2:21¼.
Whalebone, 2:23½.
Young Sentinel, 2:26.

38 dams; 44 trotters; 1 pacer.

Second dams of
Aida De Clare, 2:26½.
Allen Lowe, 2:16½.
{ Alley K., 2:29½.
{ Blauvelt, 2:29¼.
Alroy, 2:23.
Alsie, 2:29.
{ Ashmaid, 2:25½.
{ Ashman, 2:23½.
Bella, 2:2.
{ Benton, 2:20¾.
{ Bonnie, 2:25.
Blackwood Prince, 2:23¼.
Bravado, 2:24¼.
Candidate, 2:26½.
{ Clingstone, 2:14.
{ Clingstone 2d, 2:29½.
{ Freestone, 2:25½.
De Barry, 2:19½.
Delegate, 2:27¾.
{ El Mahdi, 2:25½.
{ Guy Wilkes, 2:15¼.
Ernest Maltravers, 2:22½.
Failis, 2:23.
{ Fancy, 2:24¾.
{ Inez, 2:22¼.
Goldleaf, 2:16½.
Guide, 2:16¼.
Hildeburn, 2:21¾.
Lady Mills, 2:24¾.
{ Little Thorn, 2:23¼.
{ Thornless, 2:15¾.
Lizzie H., 2:28½.
May Bird, 2:21.
May Boy, 2:26.
Metamora, 2:26.
M. R., 2:28.
Music, 2:21½.
Nelly Erwin, 2:25.
Octavius, 2:26¼.
Prince Eugene, 2:27½.
Rex Patchen, 2:29¼.
Rintoul, 2:24¼.

Carlisle, 2:22¼. Hogarth, 2:26. Rutledge, 2:30.
Camille, 2:20¼. Prince Hogarth, 2:27½. St. Cloud, 2:21.
Home Stake, 2:14¼. Idle, 2:23. Star Lilly (?), 2:20.
Chanter, 2:20¾. Ingot, 2:29¾. Stevie, 2:19.
Charley Van (?), 2:29¼. James G., 2:20. Valdemeer, 2:28.
Clayton, 2:19. Jewel (?), 2:29½. Volunteer Chief, 2:29½.
Currito, 2:24¼. Kismet, 2:25½. Watt, 2:24¾.

62 trotters; 1 pacer.

Third dams of

Astoria, 2:30. Ensign, 2:28½. King of the West, 2:27.
Clifton Belle, 2:25¼. Erin, 2:24¾. Lord Byron, 2:18.
Company, 2:19¾. Evermond, 2:24¼. Ruby Wilkes, 2:25½.
Kremlin, 2:11½. Fallis, 2:23. Seth Thomas, 2:25¼.
Domestic, 2:20½. Greenwood Belle, 2:29¾. Viola Clay, 2:24¼.
J. B. S., 2:20.

16 trotters.

Sires from Daughters:

Aberdeen, 30, 2 p. Jack Sheppard, 4. Pickering, 1.
Ajax, 3, 6 p. Jay Gould, 23, 1 p. Regulus, 4.
Artemas, 6, 3 p. Judge Gould, 1. Robert McGregor, 34.
Arthurton, 5. Kisbar, 1. Romulus, 3.
Autocrat, 1. Lambert Chief (?), 2. Sir Walkill, 6.
Dean Sage, 1. Lancewood, 1. Socrates, 2, 1 p.
Dictator, 31, 5 p. Leland, 6. Squire Talmage, 13.
Edward H. 1. Longstride, 1. Startle, 5.
Enfield, 3. Major Winfield, 1. Sweepstakes, 23, 1 p.
Glenair, 1. Masterlode, 20. Twilight, 2, 1 p.
Goodwin Hambletonian, 2. McLeod, 1. Volunteer Star, 4.
Hambletonian Chief, 2. Mercury, 3. Walkill Chief, 4.
Hambletonian Gem, 1. Mohican, 1, 1 p. Walkill Prince, 6.
H'mbl't'nian (Sherman's), 3. Mountain Bird, 1. Wilkins Micawber, 3.
H'mbletonian (Strader's), 9. Norwood, 5. Winooski, 1.
H'bl'tonian Wilkes, 3, 1 p. Orange Blossom, 6.
Independent, 3. Orange Duroc, 1.

49 sires; 294 trotters; 22 pacers.

Sires from Grandaughters:

Harbinger, 1. Diadem, 1, 1 p. Gold Leaf, 2. Ganymede, 1.

JERSEY STAR

Foaled 18—; said to be by Seely's American Star. Owned in New Jersey.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Tom Keeler	b	g	2:25	186–	1869–83	1877	40	116	Tippoo (?).
Sinbad	b	g	2:29¾	187–	1881–82	1881	3	9	

Races won, 43. Races lost, 82. Total races, 125.

AMERICAN STAR JR. (NIVERS')

Bay; 15½ hands; foaled 1850; bred by Norman Nivers, Columbia county, N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star: dam said to be by Monmouth Beauty, thoroughbred son of Marshall Duroc. Owned by L. D. Gage, Ontario Co., N. Y. Died 1873, the property of Harry Paddleford, Canandaigua, N. Y.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Stephen M.	b	g	2:28½	1872	1881	1881	3	4	Napoleon. Long Island, son of Burr's

KING PHARAOH

Bay; foaled about 1851; bred by Hiram Lapham, Ghent, N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star: dam said to be by Bay Duroc, son of Duroc; 2d dam by Bishop's Hamiltonian; 3d dam by King Herod, thoroughbred; and 4th dam by Phœnix, son of imported Wildair. Sold to Stephen Rossman, Hudson, N. Y. Taken to Kansas by W. D. Tough, and, it is said, died there.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Richball	b	g	2:12½	1876	1882–91	1883	47	95	Little Arthur.
Little Willie	sp	g	2:23¼	1876	1884–91	1884	18	35	Pepper's Pharaoh.
Bayley	b	g	2:15		1890–92	1892	14	29	
Lyttleton	b	g	2:20½		1884–90	1885	5	18	
Mistake	ro	m	2:29¼		1886	1886	2	9	
Dr. Van	ch	g	2:34¼		1886	1886	1	2	
Dick Cahill	b	g	2:39¼		1888–89	1888	1	9	
Maud P.	ch	m	3:10		1890	1890	1	3	

Total 8; 5 pacers in 2:30; 8 race winners; 3 ten-race winners.

Races won, 89. Races lost, 111. Total races, 200.

Dams of Chieftain 2:25½, Dexter H. 2:29¼, Frank McCune 2:23¼.

AMERICAN STAR (CONKLIN'S) 2:33

Chestnut; foaled 1851; bred by John Randall, Pine Bush, Orange Co., N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star: dam Black Maria, black, 15½ hands, purchased by Mr. Randall of George D. Shafer, who had her of Robert Moore, Newburg, N. Y.; said to be of Tom Thumb stock. Kept near Philadelphia by Ezra Conklin for several years, then taken back to Orange Co., N. Y., where he died.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
									Toby.
St. Cloud	b	g	2:21	1873	1877–86	1883	24	64	Bay Richmond, g. s. Tickle
Star	ch	g	2:30	186–	1869–80	1873	24	75	May Day, son of Sir Henry.
Lowland Mary	ro	m	2:25	1875	1880–87	1887	10	32	Geo. M. Patchen (?).
American Boy	bl	h	2:39½		1874–76	1874	5	16	
Alpha	ch	g	2:38½		1874–76	1875	4	10	
Walter Jones	bl	h	2:34¼		1883–84	1883	1	27	Long Island Black Hawk.
Americus	br	g	2:37		1869	1869	1	2	
American Star (?)			2:37¼		1868	1868	1	2	
J. K.	b	h	3:00		1878	1878	1	2	
Raven	bl	m	2:40¾		1885	1885	0	1	

Total 10; 3 in 2:30; 9 race winners; 3 ten-race winners; 2 fifty-race trotters.

Races won, 71. Races lost, 160. Total races, 231.

Sires: Monitor, 1; Haven's Star, 1.

Dams of Annie S. 2:26¾, Almont Star 2:28¾, May Mitchell 2:22¼, Sweepstakes 2:24¼, Winnebago (?) 2:25¾.

Second dams of Saxton 2:22¼, Rose 2:29½.

MONITOR

Dark chestnut with three white feet, 15¾ hands; foaled 1859; said to be bred in Buck's county, Penn., and got by Conklin's American Star; dam by Doble's Black Bashaw; 2d dam Schenck Mare. Passed to Cyrus Upde-

graff, Wheeling, W. Va. Kept in Madison county, Ill., 1871, '72, care of G. D. Wilson.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Little Sioux	b	g	2:22½	1872	1879–85	1881	36	63	G. s. St. Lawrence.

Sires: Star (Dunn's), 1.

STAR (DUNN'S)

Bay; foaled 1863; bred by Lewis Dunn, Deckerstown, N. J.; got by Monitor, son of Conklin's American Star: dam said to be by Black Hawk, son of Andrew Jackson. Sold to B. Smith; to C. P. Roeback, Newton, N. J.; to J. Dunbarger, Hope, N. J.; to B. Percival, Broadway, N. J.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Sussex	bl	g	2:30	187–	1875–81	1878	9	35	

BLACK STAR

Black; foaled 185–; bred by Wm. Walker, Philadelphia, Penn.; got by Conklin's American Star: dam said to be by a gray horse descended from Cropped Fagdown.

AMERICAN STAR JR. (BARTHOLOMEW'S)

Black; foaled 186–; bred by Benjamin Bartholomew, Warren Tavern, Chester county, Penn.; got by Black Star, son of Conklin's American Star: dam said to be by Jenkins' St. Lawrence, that was brought from Canada and called a son of old St. Lawrence.

AMERICAN STAR JR. (HAVEN'S)

Bay with star, white ankles, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Wm. Haven, Wrightstown, N. J.; got by Conklin's American Star: dam Nellie, bay, bred by Wm. Haven, got by Sir Archie. Died 1886.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Linda	gr	m	2:26		1885–89	1888	11	31	
John L.	br	g	2:45¾		1885	1885	1	4	

Races won, 12. Races lost, 23. Total races, 35.

MAGNOLIA

Brown; foaled 1852; bred by Jacob M. Hawkins, Orange Co., N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star: dam Jenny Lind, said to be by Bay Richmond, son of Tickle Toby, by Brown Highlander; 2d dam by Post Boy, son of Duroc; and 3d dam by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc. Owned by C. T. Sharpless, Philadelphia, Penn., for several years, and taken by him to Connecticut, where he died Jan. 1, 1879.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Magnet	b	m	2:27¼	1875	1878–90	1889	12	29	Alexander's Abdallah.
Magnolia	gr	g	2:26¼	186–	1874–76	1874	6	29	
Hunter	ch	g	2:37		1866–68	1868	6	15	
Star Maid	b	m	3:00		1884	1884	1	3	

Total 4; 2 in 2:30; 4 race winners; 1 ten-race winner.

Races won 25. Races lost, 51. Total races, 76.

Sire: Magnet, 1.

Dams of Jenny Star 2:24¼, Mamie Woods 2:20, Chester F. 2:30.

Second dams of Capt. Lyon 2:23, Cora McGregor 2:27¼, Darlington 2:25, Geneva 2:19½, Imogene 2:29¾, Le Count 2:29, Turk 2:21¼, Walnut 2:19¼.

MAGNET 2:27¼

Bay, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled May 15, 1875; bred by A. H. Gilbert, Derby, Conn.; got by Magnolia, son of Seely's American Star: dam sorrel with stripe in face, bred by Henry DeKay, Warwick, N. Y., got by Alexander's Abdallah; 2d dam said to be by Price's Bolivar, son of Drew's Bolivar, by Nanny's Bolivar. Sold to L. I. Smith, to DuBois Bros., both of Denver, Col. Died Aug. 23, 1891.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Stella Magnet	b	m	2:24½	1884	1891–92	1891	1	5	Pilot Duroc.
Jenny McCoy			2:22	1889	1892	1892	0	4	Corbin's Bashaw.

Races won, 1. Races lost, 8. Total races, 9.

STAR OF CATSKILL (CORTLAND STAR)

Bay; foaled 185–; bred by Thomas Day, Catskill, N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star, son of Coburn's American Star: dam said to be by a son of Sir Henry. Sold to Peter Dubois, when four; to Clark White, to Smith Pierce, both of Cortland, N. Y.; to Ransom Halbert, Taylor, N. Y., whose property he died 1876.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Bonner	ch	g	2:23	1867	1874–75	1875	13	38	Shenandoah son of Broken-
J. B. Sprague	ch	g			1878	1878	2	10	legged Kentucky Hunter.

Races won, 15. Races lost, 33. Total races, 48.

Dam of Consolation 2:29.

STAR

Bay; foaled 185–; bred by J. Smith, Goshen, N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star: dam said to be by Fox Hunter. Owned by A. Goldsmith.

AMERICAN STAR (PEARSONS')

Chestnut; foaled about 1854; bred by Edmund Seely, Goshen, N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star: dam said to be by Webber's Tom Thumb.

Went to Illinois, 1856, where he was kept by Thomas Pearsons, Mendota, and afterwards by John W. Jacobs, Plano.

Sire of dam of Josephine 2:30.

AMERICAN STAR JR. (ROACH'S, WILD WARRIOR)

Chestnut; bred by Geo. Mapes; foaled 1854, the property of Robert Carr, Warwick, N. Y.; said to be by Durland's Bolivar, and also said to be by Seely's American Star: dam a small pacing-mare, said to be by Jim Thumb, son of Tom Thumb. Sold, in 1858, to James W. Hoyt, who sold to Thomas P. Roach. Owned, 1868, by A. J. Alexander, Kentucky.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Billy Lyle	br	h	2:36		1886	1886	1	3	Black Hawk.

Dam of Little Albert 2:10.

SIR HENRY

Chestnut; foaled 1855; bred by Edmund Seely, Goshen, N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star: dam Black Molly. Taken to Bristol, Ill., 1856. Owned by Patrick Byrnes, Penn Yan, N. Y., where he died November, 1879.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Star (Capitola)	b	m	2:24	1886	1873–82	1876	34	81	Gray Morgan horse.
Clothesline	b	g	2:32		1873–84	1874	12	39	Bellfounder.
Lady Dexter	ch	m	2:37		1871–77	1874	11	37	Consul (?).
Alice	b	m	2:48¼		1870	1870	1	3	
Emma N.	b	m	2:35		1889	1889	1	1	
Zella V.	b	m	2:45		1888	1888	1	1	

Total 6; 1 in 2:30; 6 race winners; 3 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.

Races won, 60. Races lost, 102. Total races, 162.

Dams of Grace Darling 2:29¾, Maggie Knox 2:24¼, Kittie M. Patchen 2:30.

STAR EDMUND

Chestnut; foaled 1858; said to be by Idaho, son of Seely's American Star: dam Black Moll (dam of Goshen Maid). Probably owned in Pennsylvania.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gov. Hill	b	g	2:18¼	1881	1888–90	1888	10	24	

STAR OF COLUMBIA

Chestnut; foaled 1860; said to be bred in Columbia county, N. Y., and got by Seely's American Star: dam by Abdallah. Owned by J. R. Gedney, Yorkville, N. Y.

AMERICAN STAR (BELKNAP'S)

Chestnut; foaled about 1860; bred by Dr. Colden, Orange, county, N.

Y.; got by Seely's American Star: dam gray, said to be by Orange Childers, son of Flying Childers.

AMERICAN STAR JR

Foaled 1860; bred by Edmund Seely, Orange county, N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star: dam said to be by Osceola, son of Wildair. Owned, 1870, by Charles Heinyel, Westchester county, N. Y.

STARLIGHT

Chestnut; foaled 1861; bred by Phillip Rockefellow, Montgomery, N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star: dam said to be by Beak's Wildair, son of Decator. Owned by H. P. Wade, Jefferson, O.

STAR (LE FEVRE'S)

Bred by Luther Lefevre, Ulster county, N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star.

Sire of dam of Frank Wood 2:24.
Second dam of Argentine 2:21¼.

STAR (COLEMAN'S)

Chestnut; foaled 1860; bred in Orange county, N. Y.; said to be by Seely's American Star: dam by Hector, son of Bellfounder. Owned by Ira H. Coleman, Seneca county, N. Y.

Sire of dam of Schuyler 2:26.

STAR (CARPENTER'S)

Said to be by Seely's American Star.

Sire of dam of Star 2:25¼.

STAR (GOLDSMITH'S)

Said to be by Seely's American Star.

Sire of dam of Clarence 2:30.

We will add here another Orange Co., N. Y., horse that was unquestionably a Morgan, and very probably the horse Morgan Post Boy, advertised, 1836, with Cock of the Rock, and spoken of in interview with Mr. Wier.

TOM THUMB

Bay or dark brown, 14½ hands, about 900 pounds. Owned about 1840 and for several years by Wm. Webber, Orange county, N. Y., but previously by a butcher in New York city who had him of Lyle Weeks, also a butcher in Fulton Market.

A very handsome and perfect small horse and a very fast trotter for his day. Got very good stock.

W. C. Tremble, the well known horseman of Newburgh, N. Y., said:

"Tom Thumb was a chestnut pony, blocky, stout-built, handsome, very handsome, a perfect beauty; a perfect little horse. He was a trotter, one of the fastest in the county. That was in 1843. He was here some years."

Mr. Hoyt of Goshen, N. Y., an old and experienced horseman, in an

interview in 1886 said: "Tom Thumb was an exceedingly good horse, able to travel 18 miles an hour on the road. All his colts were much better than common. He was brown or dark bay, no marks, 14¾ hands, blocky and lengthy and had a thick neck. Webber said there was no Canuck about him."

G. H. Miller, deputy constable of Chester, N. Y., said in interview of 1886: "Tom Thumb was bay, a small, nice, pretty horse as you ever saw, blocky, square in front and behind, round as an apple, rather shortish-made horse, what they call pony-built. His colts were small, blocky, nice little drivers. I came here expressly to work for Webber, and I think he had Tom Thumb as early as 1838."

Jesse Wood of Sugar Loaf, N. Y., said: "Tom Thumb was a quite dark brown; not tall, but heavy."

Mr. McWhirter of Sugar Loaf said: "I bred to Tom Thumb. He was here just before Abdallah came and also after he came."

Sire of dams of Lem 2:27½, Lady Hughes 2:30.

Second dams of Orpheus 2:30, Wayne Wilson 2:29¼.

Sire from Daughter: Green's Bashaw 17, and sire of 20 sires of 2:30 trotters and the dams of 29.

Sherman Black Hawk. From lithograph

XVIII

DESCENDANTS OF BLACK HAWK

SHERMAN BLACK HAWK'S DESCENDANTS

BLACK HAWK

See Chapter VI.

SHERMAN BLACK HAWK (NORTH OR MYRICK HORSE)

Sherman Black Hawk fairly ranks second among the sons of Black Hawk, Ethan Allen alone standing before him. From him descends the family of Gen. Knox, with his large number of trotters, and excellent roadsters. The King Herod family is also from him, and Canada Black Hawk, whose progeny is so well and favorably known throughout the Province of Quebec; and many other branches of lesser note, but of great merit. Sherman Black Hawk was foaled in 1845, bred by Benjamin Peacock, but foaled the property of B. J. Myrick, both of Bridport, Vt. He was jet black with star; was 15½ hands high, and weighed about 1100 pounds. His dam was a black mare, bred by Abner Wilcox, Bridport, Vt., and got by Smith's Liberty, reputed son of Doolittle's King William, or by Smith's Young Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. She was sold when three to Benjamin Peacock, who sold her to Paris Fletcher, and he to B. J. Myrick, all of Bridport. The second dam was a large black mare, one of a pair owned by Mr. Wilcox, and said to be by imported Matchem.

In 1850, a half interest in Sherman Black Hawk was sold by Mr. Myrick to Lemuel North of Champlain, N. Y., and the remaining half interest, about 1856, to Dura Warren and David Bennett of Bridport. In the winter of 1856 Warren and Bennett bought Mr. North's half for $5550; and later Mr. Warren purchased Mr. Bennett's interest. In 1869, Darwin Rider of Middlebury, Vt., bought the horse and kept him at Middlebury two seasons, when he sold back to Dura Warren, then living in Massachusetts, where the horse was taken and died. He was kept at Bridport, Middlebury, in northern New York and in Massachusetts. He took 1st premium at Vermont State fair in 1854, also at United States Agricultural fair, West Philadelphia, Penn., 1856. Much of his stock was very handsome and excellent.

It is impossible to tell with certainty the blood of the dam. Mr. B. J. Myrick says she was foaled in 1825, being just 20 when she produced Sherman Black Hawk. All that is known is that she was by a stallion owned by Allen Smith. But in 1824 and '25, and perhaps several years later, Mr. Smith owned the two stallions, Liberty and Pone, the latter a colt of the Bishop Hamiltonian; the former supposed to have been a son of Doolittle's King William. Liberty was much the older, foaled about 1810; and was

also the more famous. He was bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Jacob Smith of Addison, Vt., foaled the property of Thomas Kingsland of Addison, and was got by a horse of English blood that stood at or near Addison, thought to have been Doolittle's King William, a son of imported King William. Pone (known in books as Young Hamiltonian) was bred by Judge Larrabee, Shoreham, Vt.; was bay, 15 hands; foaled 1820; got by Bishop's Hamiltonian, from a dam by Leonidas, son of an English Hunter from the thoroughbred dam Miss Leeds; 2d dam the Dr. Needham mare, that was brought from New Hampshire, whose pedigree is entirely unknown, though she is described as a small, trappy mare of the Morgan pattern. A fictitious pedigree has been given this 2d dam, and she has been said to be by imported Bellfounder.

There was a young son of imported Bellfounder kept in New Hampshire about 1830, but as Bellfounder was not imported till 1822, it is certain he did not get the 2d dam of a horse foaled in 1820. Mr. B. J. Myrick tells us that he had always known the Peacock mare, dam of Sherman Black Hawk, and had always supposed her by Liberty. This was what her owners had claimed, and he went to Allen Smith to get Liberty's pedigree. Mr. Smith had never known Liberty's pedigree, but gave the pedigree of Pone, saying it was that of a better horse, and that the mare was by Pone. Mr. Myrick says Mr. Smith did not consult any records, and it is proven from men who worked for Mr. Smith in 1824 and '25, when he built his house, that mares were bred those years to both horses. It would certainly seem that the breeder and owners of the mare would have known better what horse got her than Mr. Smith stating from memory 25 years after the service.

The "American Trotting Register" gives this mare as by Liberty and then calls Liberty a son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. In giving the sire of the mare as Liberty it is very likely correct; in calling Liberty a son of the Bishop horse it is entirely wrong. Liberty was about as old as the Bishop horse, and bred as we have stated.

In reference to the dam we have the following letter: "Father owned the mare you refer to. She was a good-sized mare, weighing 1100 pounds or more; was 15¾ hands high, I should think; a good traveler; could have been made to go in three minutes, if she had been trained. We called her the old black mare. Father bought her of Deacon Abner Wilcox, when she was, I think, about three years old, for $80. The deacon called her dam Sarah. She was black, not quite so large as her colt, but a good one to go. We left Vermont in 1844, for the West, and sold the old black mare, then in foal, to Mr. Myrick. Her colt was what was known as the North Horse. I was born in 1824, and lived with father until 1844.

Yours truly, HENRY B. PEACOCK".

We have been able to learn of but one Matchem which stood in this vicinity. In the "Columbian Patriot", published at Middlebury, is the following advertisement: "Paragon, chestnut, 16 hands, got by the famous imported dray horse, Matchem, well known in the State for his superior stock of colts. JAMES SATTERLY".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Sherman	br	m	2:33	1849	1854-65	1862	29	60	Young Sir Walter.
Lightfoot	b	g	2:38		1874-78	1878	5	10	
Black Weasel	bl	h	2:35		1857-60	1860	2	6	
Edward Everett	b	h	2:36¼		1863-65	1865	2	6	
Black Douglass	bl	h	2:43		1860-67	1860	2	6	
Pointer	ch	h	2:48	1854	1860	1860	2	3	
North Hawk	bl	h	2:38	1855	1858	1858	1	1	Berghami, son of Cock of
North Star	bl	h	2:48		1861	1861	1	2	[the Rock, by Duroc.

Total 8; 8 race winners; 1 ten-race winner; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Races won, 44. Races lost, 50. Total races, 94.
Sires: Challenge, 1; King Herod,3; Logan, (?) 1; Vermont Hero, 1.
Dams of Baron Luff 2:27, Little Crow (?) 2:28¼, Trouble (?) 2:24¾.
Second dam of Ignis Fatuus 2:20½.

YOUNG MYRICK (CYREN JOSLYN HORSE, MITCHELL'S BLACK HAWK)

Black with star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Hiram Pond, Panton, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk. Sold, February, 1851, to Samuel F. Ellis, who took him to Waitsfield, Vt., and there owned him in company with Jonathan Campbell and Cyren Joslyn. Joslyn finally became the sole owner and sold him, at the Vermont State fair, Montpelier, 1857, for $1600, to Mitchell & Houston, Bedford, Ind.

Mr. Mitchell writes: "Young Myrick was kept in my stable in Bedford for 20 years, getting all the business he was able to do. He trotted at the Montpelier State fair, 1857, in 2:50. Has also trotted at Indiana State fair, New Albany, Bedford and elsewhere, but never faster than 2:50".

ROCKET (JOSLYN HORSE)

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Cassius Joslyn, Waitsfield, Vt.; got by Young Myrick, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam Vina, black, foaled 1847, bred by N. G. Joslyn, Waitsfield, Vt., (sold for $500), got by Negotiator, a tall and rangy brown horse brought by N. G. Joslyn from Quebec, about 1843, and said to be an imported English Hunter; 2d dam chestnut, bred or purchased at Randolph, Vt., by Rev. Mr. Green, Stowe, Vt., said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold to a stock company at Waitsfield, Vt., for $1000, and kept there until nearly or quite 30 years old, then sold to J. M. Joslyn, Morrisville, Vt. Died September, 1885. He was a pure-gaited trotting horse, and his stock were noted for their general excellence.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
India Rubber	bl	g	2:29¼	185-	1860-70	1868	13	27	Hoskins Horse, son of
Rocket	ch	h	2:39		1880-83	1882	7	18	[Jersey Horse.
Lady Thompson	ch	m	2:41		1873-74	1874	7	11	
Harry J.	bl	g	2:37½		1882-87	1887	3	12	
Nellie	bl	m	2:35¾		1874	1874	2	5	
Maggie	bl	m	3:22	1871	1874	1874	1	5	

Total 6; 1 in 2:30; 6 race winners.
Races won, 33, Races lost, 45. Total races, 78.
Sire: Rocket Jr., 1.
Dams of Harrie 2:28¼, Maxie Cobb (?)2:25¼, S. J. Fletcher 2:23½.

WILLARD HORSE

Brown with snip and white feet, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Levi Willard, Waitsfield, Vt.; got by Rocket, son of Young Myrick: dam bay, bred by Moses Heath, Moretown, Vt., got by a Morgan horse, name unknown. Kept at Waitsfield and vicinity. A horse of good style and action, and got good roadsters.

ROCKET JR

Black, stripe in face, two white ankles, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by James Beard, South Fayston, Vt.; got by Rocket, son of Young Myrick: dam bred by N. J. Joslyn, Waitsfield, Vt., got by Young Myrick, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam a pacing mare brought to Waitsfield, Vt., from Springfield, Mass. Sold to William Sommerville, who took him to East Worcester, N. Y., or vicinity about 1878; to Michael Fagin; Henry Wade, Norwich, N. Y.; Elihu L. Hickok of same place.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Dandy White Stockings	ch	g	2:27½	1879	1887-92	1891	6	20	Toronto Chief.
Babe	b	m	2:45		1890-92	1891	1	10	

FLEETWOOD (PALMER HORSE)

Black with small star, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 17, 1871; bred by Julius J. Palmer, Waitsfield, Vt.; got by Rocket, son of Young Myrick: dam black, bred by Russell Drew, Waitsfield, got by Yankee Bill, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, bred by Jacob Boyce, Fayston, Vt., got by Young Bulrush Superior, son of Bulrush Morgan. A handsome horse and good stock-getter.

BELLFOUNDER

Chestnut, stripe in face and white hind ankles, heavy mane and tail, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by F. V. Randall, Montpelier, Vt.; got by Rocket, son of Young Myrick: dam bred by David Chamberlain, Danville, Vt., got by Danville Boy, son of Morrill; 2d dam said to be inbred Morgan. Sold to H. N. Scott, Braintree, Vt. Advertised, 1887, by Calvin Harvey to stand at East Randolph, Vt.

BRAINTREE HILL

Black, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by S. S. Wheeler, Braintree, Vt.; got by Bellfounder, son of Rocket: dam bought by Mr. Ryford, Braintree, Vt., of a Mr. Wheatly, said to be by Gen. Knox, Jr., son of Gen. Knox. Owned by H. N. Scott, Braintree, Vt.

BLACK FRANK 2:32

Black, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by Henry Culbert-

son, Washington, D. C.; got by Mitchell's Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam sorrel, a fine saddle mare. Bought, 1865, by Jesse A. Mitchell, Bedford, Ind., who owned him 24 years. Mr. Mitchell writes that Black Frank took more first premiums than any other horse in Southern Indiana, and that he and his sire got more premium stock than any other four stallions in Lawrence Co.

CHANCELLOR BLACK HAWK (CHANCELLOR MORGAN)

Black with star, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1870; bred by Jonathan Tarr, Paoli, Ind.; got by Mitchell's Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam roan, bred by a Mr. Navity, Madison, Ind., got by Tecumseh, a dark iron gray stallion bred near Lexington, Ky., son of Tecumseh, brought from Canada; 2d dam pacer, said to be a Copperbottom; 3d dam brown, bred in Virginia. Sold to Samuel Gullet; Braxton & Mallory, Paoli; J. B. Tucker, Brownsville, Tex., 1879; to President Gonzales of Mexico. Mr. Braxton states that he trotted a mile at Paoli, Ind., in stud condition, in 2:38, and at Brownsville, Tex., in 2:28.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam
Misfortune	gr	m	2:21½	1870	1886	1886	1	2	Black Snake.
Starlight	ch	m	2:31¾		1884	1884	0	7	Green Mountain Morgan.

CYRUS

Bay, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by C. N. Hudleson, Paoli, Ind.; got by Chancellor Black Hawk, son of Young Myrick: dam gray, bred by Mr. Holowell, Orange Co., Ind., got by Tempest, a Canadian pacing stallion brought to New Albany, Ind., by George Lyman of that city; 2d dam said to be by Rattler, son of Rattler, thoroughbred. Sold to W. C. Shirley, Orangeville, Ind. Owned, 1892, by James H. McPheeters, Bedford, Ind. He has taken six 1st premiums for saddle horses.

MORGAN EMPEROR (BRAXTON'S)

Black, 15 hands, 980 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by F. N. Braxton, Paoli, Ind.; got by Chancellor Black Hawk, son of Mitchell's Black Hawk: dam Patsy, black, bred by F. N. Braxton, got by Mitchell's Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam brought from Montpelier, Vt., in 1858, to Bedford, Ind., by J. A. Mitchell, said to be by Black Hawk; and 3d dam by Bishop's Hamiltonian. Owned in 1889 by breeder.

SNAKE MOUNTAIN BLACK HAWK (NAPOLEON)

Brown or black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 16, 1849; bred by Whitford Bros., Addison, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Guindon's Magnum Bonum; 2d dam Black Nettle, brought from Missouri to Addison, Vt., by C. Foote. Advertised, 1854, by O. N. Whitford, to be kept at Bristol and Lincoln, Vt. Whitford took him to DeKalb Co., Ill., 1855, where he was kept several seasons. Afterwards

went to Cordova, Ill. He is said also to have been kept in Iowa. He was called Napoleon in the West. Sire of 2d dam of Princeton 2 :27.

REVENGE (HOLMES HORSE)

Dark chestnut, 1000 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Joseph Holmes, Leland, Ill.; got by Napoleon, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam black, trotter and pacer, 16 hands, owned by Seth W. Holmes, said to be by Young Busiris, son of Busiris, by American Eclipse, son of Duroc. Sold to J. L. Holmes. 1859; Richard Holmes, about 1862; James Knowlton (all of Paw Paw, Ill.), 1867; Watson & Ball, Leland, Ill, 1867; to Hart & Snyder, Gardiner, Ill., 1867, whose property he died about 1876.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam
Observer	ch	g	2:24¼	1868	1873-75	1875	16	29	[Hamiltonian.
Troubadour	b	g	2:19½	1874	1880-86	1881	7	29	Black Donald, son of Noble's
Callahan Maid	ch	m	2:25	1872	1878	1878	3	10	Black Donald.

Races won, 26. Races lost, 42. Total races, 68.

Dams of Beeswax 2:25, Edgewood 2:27¼ and Elmwood Chief (?) 2:18¾, Called Back 2:27¼.

BLACK HAWK TIGER (BIGELOW HORSE)

Black, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June, 1849; said to be by Sherman Black Hawk: dam brown, tall and rangy, said to be English, also called a Messenger. Brought to Stanstead, P. Q., by Amos Bigelow, about 1851, and advertised to stand there, 1853. Kept, 1855–6, at Shelburne and Deerfield, Mass., by Sumner Bigelow. Amos Bigelow, in 1857, again advertised him at Stanstead as follows: "Black Hawk Tiger, known as Bigelow Horse.—The subscriber takes pleasure in informing the farmers and breeders of the Eastern Townships that he has bought back the Black Hawk Horse sold by him two years ago, and that he is now sole proprietor. Will stand at my stable, Stanstead. Got by Myrick Horse by Black Hawk; dam a Messenger mare. The horse is already known in this county by his colts five, four and three years old, and which are believed to be superior to any in the country. Tiger will be eight years old June next; is 16–2; weighs 1200 pounds, and possesses all the excellences of the Black Hawk race—beauty, style, speed and action. His get have been sold at $500 and $750. Terms, $15. AMOS BIGELOW."

Afterward sold and went West.

HOLLAND HORSE

Dark brown or black with small star, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by John Holland, South Bolton, P. Q.; got by Bigelow's Black Hawk Tiger, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam chestnut, low built, said to be by the John George Horse, son of Frost Horse, by Hawkins Horse, son of Justin Morgan. Kept at Bolton many years by breeder. Afterwards owned by Mr. Gill. Could trot in 3:00; said to have left as good stock as was ever in the county.

DANDY JACK

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Amos Bigelow, Stanstead, P. Q.; got by Black Hawk Tiger, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam bay, about 15½ hands, 1050 pounds, high-headed and a good roadster, but not fast, brought with a young mare of Black Hawk blood by Mr. Bigelow from Bridport, Vt., to Stanstead. Sold to Wellington Wood, Charlemont, Mass.; Mr. Miller, Shelburne Falls, Mass.; to A. B. Melendy, Rogersville, Tenn., 1869, where he died, 1876. Kept near Brattleboro, Vt., 1862–69. A fine appearing horse. Reported record, 2:38.

YOUNG CHAMPION

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 15, 1864; bred by Warren Higley, Dover, Vt.; got by Dandy Jack, son of Black Hawk Tiger: dam light chestnut, bred by Clark Warren, Marlboro, Vt., got by Champion, owned by Dr. Rockwell, Brattleboro, Vt.; 2d dam bay, said to be English. Kept at Dover, and from 1872 to 1880 in Brattleboro, Guilford, Townshend, Fayetteville, Vt., and Chesterfield, N. H. Sold, 1885, to Mr. Welch, Petersburgh, N. Y. Of graceful appearance, easy action and good disposition. Colts stylish, and good roadsters.

BLACK HAWK JIM

Foaled 1852; bred by Simon Worth, Stanstead Plains, P. Q.; got by Bigelow's Black Hawk Tiger, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Timothy Worth, Stanstead Plains, got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Timothy Worth, got by Defiance, son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc. Owned successively by Simon Worth, Porter Kingsley, John Robinson, John Jessmore and Dr. Coburn. Kept at West Point, Columbia Co., Wis.

UNCLE SAM

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Ashur Chamberlain, Stanstead Plains, P. Q.; got by Bigelow's Black Hawk Tiger, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Ashur Chamberlain or his father, got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Weasel. Sold to Smith Curtis, Stanstead, P. Q., 1854; Dr. S. M. Blake, Lodi, Wis. (then of Derby, Vt.); to H. C. Blake and F. Holmes, Mt. Carroll, Ill., whose property he died, 1875. Disposition excellent, style good; could trot in about 2:45. His stock made fine carriage horses with considerable speed.

BLACK HAWK (REXFORD'S, BLACK CHAMPION, LANE HORSE)

Black, slight star, white hind foot, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled May 18, 1855; bred by Orin S. Rexford, Knowlton's Landing, P. Q.; got by Black Hawk Tiger, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam sorrel, white face, large, bred by Ichabod Shurtliff, Stanstead, P. Q., got by Pinkham Horse, a chestnut, 1100 pounds, owned at Stanstead, P. Q., by a Mr. Pinkham; 2d dam black, bred by Ichabod Shurtliff, got by Black Snake, son of Lee Boo.

Sold to E. Rounds, Richford, Vt.; C. C. Lane, Colchester or Essex, Vt., 1864, for $1000; Murray Bucks, Johnson, Vt., 1869; went to Massachusetts about 1875. Kept for a time at Bolton, P. Q. A spirited horse and fine roadster, with very good disposition.

RIFLEMAN (PRATT HORSE, YOUNG NIMROD)

Dark brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by A. Sykes, East Berkshire, Vt.; got by Rexford's Black Hawk, son of Bigelow's Black Hawk Tiger: dam black, bred by A. Sykes, got by Nimrod, son of True American, by Quicksilver, son of imported Dey of Algiers, Arabian. Sold, 1867, to G. W. Pratt, Newport, Vt., who sold, about 1872, for $1200, to some one near Toronto, Ont. He got many fast colts in Vermont; $2000 was offered to get him back, but $6000 was asked.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Rifleman	b	g	2:27½	1878	1882-86	1887	7	26	Geo. M. Patchen.
Rosa P.	ch	m	2:42¼		1888	1888	3	6	
Fred H.	b	g	2:46		1887	1887	1	2	
Rifleman Jr.	gr	h	2:37¼		1888-91	1890	0	8	

Races won, 11. Races lost, 32. Total races, 43.
Dam of Katisha 2:29¼.

MARKSMAN

Brown, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 10, 1874; bred by George W. True, Coventry, Vt.; got by Rifleman, son of Rexford's Black Hawk: dam old Spot, bred by Solon Green in Canada, got by Brown's Black Morgan, son of Black Morgan; 2d dam a spotted mare with spike tail, said to be by the Hall Horse of Hatley, P. Q., son of Merriman's Goldfinder. Sold to G. W. Pratt, Newport, Vt.; J. C. Hunt, of same place, 1877; W. H. Harwood, Chasm Falls, N. Y., 1891.

BARRINGTON

Dark brown with star, hind ankles white, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 21, 1881; bred by Orrin S. Dorman, Newport, Vt.; got by Marksman, son of Rifleman, by Rexford's Black Hawk: dam Belle of Watertown 2:32½, black, bred in Kentucky, said to be by Black Prince, son of Ticonderoga, by Black Hawk; 2d dam by Davy Crockett; and 3d dam by Scott's Hiatoga. Sold to Wm. Halkyard, Providence, R. I. Won the stallion race at Barton, Vt., 1884.

BARRYMORE 2:38

Black, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled May 23, 1885; bred by J. C. Hunt, Newport, Vt.; got by Barrington, son of Marksman: dam Nellie, black, bred by J. R. B. Hunt, Troy, Vt., got by Ford's Black Hawk, son of Baldwin's Black Hawk; 2d dam Dolly, brown, bred by Leonard Bingham, Fairfield, Vt., got by Ethan Allen; 3d dam said to be by Sherman Morgan. Bought, February, 1891, by Francis W. Greene, River Point, R. I.

BISHOP HORSE 2D

Black, 16¼ hands, 1400 pounds; foaled May 14, 1868; bred by D. B. Bishop, North Williston, Vt.; got by Rexford's Black Hawk, son of Bigelow's Black Hawk Tiger: dam Lady Kate, bay, 1100 pounds, bred by S .H. Stowell, Waterbury, Vt., who sold her to Jones Barber, Richmond, Vt., and he to D. B. Bishop, got by Colonel, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bought by S. H. Stowell of Lucius Spaulding, Saranac, N. Y., who purchased her of Mr. Spaulding, Addison Co., Vt., said to be Hamiltonian. Kept at Hinesburgh,Vt., and vicinity, 1873 to 1876; then in Canada; then at Bakersfield, Vt., a few years, and went to Massachusetts. Of fine appearance, and very fast walker.

BLACK HAWK TIGER JR (ALGER HORSE)

Black with star and white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1855 or '56; bred by Daniel Bardwell, Shelburne, Mass.; got by Bigelow's Black Hawk Tiger, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam dark bay, 1100 pounds, fine style and action, bred by E. Bardwell, Shelburne, Mass., got by Deerfield Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Sold to Orra Sherman, Bucklin, Mass., 1861; Frank Alger, Adams, Mass.; then went to Sand Lake, N. Y. Kept at Shelburne, Mass., 1858–59; Conway, Mass., 1860–61. A good traveler and of fine style. Mr. Sherman says: "I took him to all the fairs in three counties, and he always took the 1st prize".

Mr. Parker writes: "He was the handsomest and most stylish horse I ever saw. When three he received 1st premium at the New York State fair at Syracuse; also the 1st at the following places, and never any but the first: Cayuga Co. fair, three years; Moravia, three years; Cortland, two years; Skaneateles Ithaca, and Dryden, N. Y. At Rochester, at State fair, 1862, he took 1st over 43 competitors. He was a successful sire. His colts were 15¼ to 16 hands, and had ready sale at from $200 to $1000 each."

Sire of dam of Kitty Ives 2:28¼, winner of 18 races and fifty-race trotter.

VERMONT HERO 2:35

Black with white heels, a little white in face, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by William Rockwood, Bridport, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam a large bay, said to be bred by William Rockwood, and got by Smith's Young Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian; and 2d dam by Smith's Liberty. (Another statement is that the dam was by Smith's Liberty. She was of about the same age and quality as the dam of Sherman Black Hawk.) Sold to Darius S. Myrick, Bridport, Vt.; A. C. Fisk, Coldwater, Mich., 1854; Goss & Wakeman, Centerville, Mich.; Joseph B. Cornell, Kalamazoo, Mich., about 1864; to some one in Iowa, about 1873, where he died the next year.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Up and Up (?)	b	g	2:28	1870	1877-79	1878	6	33	
Gen. Knox	bl	h	2:31½	1855	1863-64	1864	6	6	Searcher.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady M.	gr	m	2:30	1870	1877-80	1877	4	32	Night Hawk.
Butcher Boy	bl	g	2:40¼		1866	1866	3	3	
Hiram Woodruff	bl	h	2:43½		1873	1873	1	7	
Lady	gr	m	3:06	1870	1874	1874	1	3	

Total 6; 2 in 2:30; 6 race winners.
Races won, 21. Races lost, 63. Total races, 84.
Sires: Gen. Knox, 16; Blind Tom, 3.
Sire from Daughter: Leon, 2.
Dams of Badger Boy 2:29, Brown Dick 2:29¼.
Second dams of Atlas (?) 2:29½, Sentry (?) 2:25.

GEN. KNOX (SLASHER) 2:31½

Gen. Knox was bred by David Heustis, Bridport, Vt., and foaled June, 1855. He was black with star and snip, nose, flanks and stifles brownish, 15½ hands and weighed 1050 pounds. He was got by Vermont Hero, son of Sherman Black Hawk. His dam was a large, good-fashioned bay mare, bred by Oliver S. Lapham, Shoreham, Vt., got by Searcher, son of Barney Henry; 2d dam light bay with star and white ankles behind, a fast quarter mare, traded for when five, about 1840, by Mr. Lapham of Wm. W. Hunsdon, Shoreham, Vt., who bought her of Samuel Tichenor, Bridport, Vt., whose son, Rollin M., traded a pair of oxen for her with Clint. Gage, Panton, Vt. Mr. Tichenor represented that she was got by a Morgan horse, from a Post Boy mare. She was a fast runner. Mr. Hunsdon, her former owner, now of Ticonderoga, N. Y., is our informant. The statement that she was by Hill's Sir Charles, son of Duroc is entirely without foundation.

Gen. Knox was sold to D. A. Bennett of Bridport, Vt.; to Denny & Bush, Shoreham, Vt., January, 1857; to Col. T. S. Lang, Vassalboro, Me., for $1000, January, 1859; to Henry N. Smith, Trenton, N. J., 1872, for $10,000. He was kept at Fordham, N. Y., in 1872, and after that at the Fashion Stud Farm, Trenton, until his death, July 29, 1887. He was a plain but compactly-made horse, and got much elegant as well as fast stock. He was the winner of six races, and we believe was never beaten on the turf. He had a record of 2:31½, but had shown a trial in 2:24. He was used in the stud most of his life, and while in Maine did a very large business. After passing to Mr. Smith he covered comparatively few mares.

We quote the following from an article on Gen. Knox, written by Col. Lang, his then owner, and published in the "Maine Farmer", August, 1870:

He had small, well-formed ears, broad head between the eyes, tapering to a thin, well-defined nose, rather thick neck, excellent fore leg well under the body, hind leg quite remarkable for development of hock muscle—which he transmits to many of his colts—hock and knee joints well defined. The feet are perfect, the shell of unusual thickness and toughness, the body round and compact, the back short, and the loin as strong as can be found. I may add that in all his sweating and working he has never shown the first symptom of scratches or foul blood; has never cut a hair upon his fore-feet in trotting or breaking. His temper is always good, always cheerful and full of spirits and ambition, and never nervous at the most exciting sights and

noises. Strike him in anger or abruptly, and it must be a strong man to hold even when tired with trotting, yet entirely under control of the voice; attaches himself readily to those who pet him, and when away from home on the boat or on the cars, lies down to rest readily if his groom lies down with him. While speaking of his intelligence, I will refer to the occasion of his coming in collision while at speed upon the Waterville grounds. He was run into, and his driver thrown out by parties going in opposite direction. By this accident Knox suffered seriously, having his breast and the space between his fore legs cut open nearly twenty inches long, and the skin entirely taken off a space one foot square, and the muscle lacerated shockingly; yet in the presence of a large crowd, he, perfectly conscious of his injury, allowed himself to be sewed up without halter or strap upon him or moving from his tracks. When seven years old, Knox was drawn early from the stud, to be prepared to meet the Drew stallion, Gen. McClellan, then owned by G. M. Robinson, Esq., of Augusta, Mr. Robinson having by letter expressed his desire to bring the two horses together. Knox was fitted at the half-mile track at Skowhegan. He worked well in his private trials, showed 2 :30, 2 :28, and once 2 :26. The day of the race Robinson declined to enter McClellan, he having been beaten a few days before, at the Maine State Agricultural show at Portland, by Hiram Drew, and Hiram was now present and had entered for the same sweepstakes. Knox beat Hiram easily in three straight heats, without a break, in 2 :32. Knox was fitted for this race in 22 days from the service of the stud, having served 136 different mares since April. I then publicly withdrew Knox from the track, but I was called upon to rally the horses of Maine, by the trustees of the New England society, to meet and compete for the honors of New England at the fair at Springfield. I did not assume to speak for Maine, but I did assume to let Knox fight for the honor of Maine, in the absence of any better horse, against the chance of his coming home crestfallen. The result was Knox beat Draco and two other stallions who entered against him, without a skip, in 2 :31½, 2 :37 and 2 :34. Horsemen who were there well know that Knox was held in hand the last half of each heat, scarcely jogging to the score in the first heat, as I walked to the wire with my hand upon the saddle, and for several rods before he passed the wire on his fastest heat. Knox had that season served since April 112 different mares, and left 15 awaiting him when he left home for Springfield. In five days after leaving service I had him tried at Waterville, on a half-mile track. He trotted in 2 :30, and repeated in 2 :28. I started for Springfield on Thursday morning, arrived there Sunday morning, trotted him Thursday, and came back to Boston same night, making in all 21 days from the time he was drawn from service until he had traveled upon cars and boat three days and nights without rest, won his race and was bound home. I never saw him in such spirits and fine condition as while at Springfield, and, after a close examination by the committee, he was awarded the first stock premium, as well as for speed. Whether the horse was looked upon as a trotter, the reader must judge, when I say that at a public table four prominent horsemen of New England publicly offered me $15,000, $20,000, $25,000 and $30,000 for him the evening after the race. If he was worth that for Massachusetts or New York, he was worth it for Maine, and I brought him home. Knox has not trotted since except in August, 1866. Although the horse was then in service, he was driven a half mile, in the presence of many spectators, without a break, in 1 :12. Since April of the present year his services have been called for each day, and will be an increase on the service of any year.

Mr. Helm, in his work entitled "American Roadsters and Trotting

Horses", says of Gen. Knox: "He spent nearly all his days, prior to 1872, in the State of Maine. A lucky State to have held one such sire, for he has been a most remarkable one. We have produced no stallion in our day which can surpass him. At present his reputation as a sire is based on what he did while owned in Maine".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Knox Boy	bl	h	2:23½	1868	1872-83	1880	15	41	An Indian Chief horse (?).
Messenger Knox	gr	h	2:30	1866	1873-77	1877	15	20	g. g. s. of Winthrop Mes-
Louise	bl	m	2:31¼		1873-85	1884	14	68	[senger.
Phil Sheridan	bl	h	2:31¾	1864	1872-77	1875	14	36	
Harry Spanker	b	g	2:30	1865	1873-76	1876	13	26	French Tiger.
Beulah	b	m	2:19½	1882	1887-88	1888	12	17	Jay Gould, son of Hamble-
Geo. Brooks	br	h	2:33¼		1877-81	1881	10	39	Lewiston Boy. [tonian.
Lady Maud	b	m	2:18¼	1867	1872-80	1875	8	28	A horse called Sabek.
Camors	bl	g	2:19¾	1864	1872-74	1874	8	31	Black Hawk Morgan.
Independence	gr	h	2:21¼	1871	1878-90	1881	8	15	Gideon, son of Hamble-
Lightfoot	b	h	2:31		1871-76	1876	7	18	[tonian.
Emperor William	b	h	2:27½	1867	1876-88	1879	6	17	
Palmer Knox	bl	h	2:31	1865	1873-78	1878	6	16	Robinson Horse, son of Bu-
Maine Slasher	b	h	2:31½	1865	1874-76	1876	6	20	[cephalus.
Charcoal (?)	bl	g	2:40		1873-77	1874	6	21	
Peaceful (?).	bl	m	2:26		1878	1878	5	9	
Bay View Boy	bl	h	2:35½		1885-90	1888	5	16	
Maud M.	br	m	2:36¼		1884-86	1886	5	19	
Landseer	b	h	2:30	1864	1873-81	1880	5	13	Dam Phantom.
Gilbreth Knox	bl	h	2:26¾	1862	1868-71	1869	4	7	Dam the "Cahill Mare".
Eastern Boy	bl	h	2:29½	1870	1881-87	1887	4	13	Beals Horse (?), son of Ea-
Dr. Franklin	bl	h	2:31	1871	1875-81	1881	4	10	Winthrop Morrill. [ton.
Lucy Knox	b	m	2:34¼		1884	1884	4	4	
Waldo Chief	bl	h	2:36½	1866	1875-77	1877	4	6	Morgan.
Lady Knox	b	m	2:36½		1889-90	1889	4	13	
Victor	b	h	2:23	1871	1881	1881	3	10	
Patience	bl	m	2:28¾	1879	1886-90	1888	3	20	Jay Gould.
Colonel (?)	bl	g	2:27	1869	1874-78	1878	3	21	
Edison	b	g	2:27¾	1878	1888-90	1889	3	24	Aberdeen.
Somerset Knox	br	h	2:33	1871	1878-79	1879	3	8	
Conductor	b	h	2:34¼	1871	1885	1885	3	6	Trenton, son of Geo. M.
General	b	g	2:34½		1884	1884	3	7	[Patchen.
Coupon	br	h	2:35½	1867	1877-79	1877	3	9	Young Abdallah.
Lexington	b	h	2:36½		1869-74	1874	3	9	
Allen's Knox (?)	bl	h	2:39½		1881-83	1883	3	6	
Ned Jackman	br	h	2:39½		1881-82	1881	3	3	
M. J. B.	br	m	2:34¼		1884-85	1885	2	17	Aberdeen (?).
Discount	b	g	2:34½		1885-87	1887	2	8	
Royal Knox	bl	h	2:35	1870	1877	1877	2	23	
Togus Boy	br	g	2:35½		1874-75	1875	2	7	
Honest Tom	gr	g	2:36		1875	1875	2	7	
Maud Greenwood	br	m	2:26¼		1890	1890	2	4	
Knox Jr	b	h	2:37	1865	1875-76	1875	2	11	Merrow Horse (?).
Lady Knox	bl	m	2:37		1873-75	1875	2	7	
Mintwood	bl	g	2:38		1885	1885	2	7	
Fanny Knox	b	m	2:38¼		1889	1889	2	6	
Willy Knox	b	h	2:39¼		1884-86	1886	2	9	
Woodford Knox	b	h	2:41¾	1871	1877-82	1882	2	4	Rising Sun.
Bay Billy	b	g	2:44		1875-76	1876	2	9	
Knox	bl	h	2:29½	1875	1884-86	1886	1	6	Logan (?), s. Imp. Trustee.
Speculator	br	g	2:32¾		1883-85	1883	1	8	Blue Bull (?).
Miss Keene	b	m	2:34¾		1887	1887	1	4	Hambletonian (?).
George L.	br	g	2:36		1889	1889	1	6	
Brakeman	br	g	2:36¼		1886	1886	1	5	
Gen. Sherman	bl	h	2:37½	1862	1870	1870	1	3	Hiram Drew.
Johnny Knox	b	h	2:38		1882	1882	1	1	
Gen. Knox Jr.	b	g	2:38	1864	1868-85	1885	1	5	
Sadie A.	b	m	2:38½		1879-80	1880	1	7	
Minnie M.	br	m	2:40		1882	1882	1	2	
Nero	bl	h	2:42½		1875	1875	1	2	Eaton Horse (?).
Gen. Knox	b	h	2:43		1876	1876	1	4	
Munson	b	h	2:45		1890	1890	1	3	
Black Friday	bl	g	2:46		1884	1884	1	2	

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Trouble	bl	g	2:46¼		1888	1888	1	1	
Fred Pullman	bl	g	2:48		1884	1884	1	3	
Major Reed	b	g	2:50		1887	1887	1	3	
Daisy Knox	b	m	2:55		1888	1888	1	1	
Colonel H.	gr	g	2:31½		1890	1890	0	4	
Billy I.	bl	g	2:35		1881	1881	0	3	
John Thomas	b	h	2:36¾		1882	1882	0	9	
Peerless	b	h	2:38		1878	1878	0	3	
Stonewall	b	g	2:38		1874	1874	0	2	
Black Chief	b	g	2:40		1879	1879	0	5	
Ida	bl	m	2:41¾		1881	1881	0	1	
Sam Knox	bl	g	2:45		1884	1884	0	1	
Jim	br	g	2:47½		1886	1886	0	1	
Satellite	b	m	3:00		1888	1888	0	1	

Total, 78; 17 in 2:30; 68 race-winners; 7 ten-race winners.
Races won, 269. Races lost, 598. Total races, 867.

Sires: Charles Caffrey, 10. Col. Ellsworth, 1. Companion, 2. Coupon, 2. Dr. Franklin, 1. Eclaire, 1, 1 p. Emperor William, 1. Empire, 1. Gen. Knox Jr., 1. Gen. Lightfoot, 2. Gen. Washington, 7. Gilbreth Knox, 5. Jules Jurgensen, 2. Knox, 1. Knox Boy, 2. Landseer, 1. Lon Morris, 1. Phil Sheridan, 1. Plato, 1 p. Quaker General, 1. St. Elmo, 1. Tom Knox (?), 1. Victor, 1. Whalebone Knox, 2. Winthrop Knox, 1. Woodford Knox, 1, 4 p.

26 sires; 50 trotters; 6 pacers.

Sires from Daughters: Cunard, 2; Joe Irving, 1.

Dams of: Annie (?) 2:29¼. Aubine 2:19½. Medora 2:20½. Bay 2:27½. Black Amble 2:26¼. Charmer 2:27. Cuba (?) 2:27¾. Cunard 2:30. *Ember* 2:20¼. George O. 2:24¼. Homer 2:22½. Martyr (4 yrs.) 2:22½. Monbars 2:11¾. Myriad (3 yrs.) 2:28½. Neal Whitbeck 2:22¼. Otard 2:26¼. Oxide 2:29½. Patti 2:24. St. Lawrence (?) 2:27½. Tommy Norwood 2:26½. Trapeze (3 yrs.) 2:29½. Van Helmont 2:19½. *Wilkie Knox* (?) 2:17½. Walter O. (?) 2:30.

23 dams; 22 trotters; 2 pacers.

Second dams of Dazzle 2:29½, Grace 2:28½, Serena 2:29½.

COL. ELLSWORTH 2:40½ (GEN KNOX JR, CLARK HORSE)

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by S. K. Clark, East Vassalboro, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam dark bay, bred by S. K. Clark, South China, Me., got by Homan's Messenger, son of Stone's Messenger, by Winthrop Messenger; 2d dam bay, bred by A. H. Clark, China, Me., got by China Farmer, son of imported Pirate; 3d dam sorrel, bred by S. Foster, Vassalboro, Me. Sold to Joseph Baker, East Boston, Mass., about 1870; to G. S. Hall, Peru, Ind., about 1872, who kept him at Wabash, Ind., until December, 1881, then sold to J. M. Wilhite, Emporia, Kan., where he died, February, 1882.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Arthur T. (?)	br	g	2:30	1869	1876-80	1880	11	39	Hector (?), s. of Circus horse.
Maud M.	br	m	2:34¼		1887-90	1887	5	15	Hiatoga.
Hatrack	b	g	2:34¾		1889-90	1889	0	5	

Races won, 16. Races lost, 43. Total races, 59.
Sire of Daughter: Pilot Knox, 1 p.
Dams of Nettie 2:19; Pilot Knox 2:19¾ and Young Pilot 2:22¼.

GILBRETH KNOX 2:26¾

Black, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by Cyrus Guild, Augusta, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam the Cahill mare, dapple brown, dock tail, about 15½ hands, 1025 pounds, noted for road qualities, style and great endurance, purchased by Mr. Guild of Mr. Cahill, a railroad contractor, who got her at a sale stable in Boston, and said she was brought to the stable by a dealer, in a drove of horses from the vicinity of Vermont. Hiram Reed, the well-known horseman of Maine, says she was of the "genuine old-fashioned Morgan pattern". Sold, for $200, to J. H. Gilbreth, Fairfield, Me., 1864; to Mr. Wentworth, Boston, Mass., about 1870, whose property he died at Beacon Park, July, 1874. He was probably the best son of Gen. Knox, and, had he lived as long and had equal opportunities, would doubtless have equaled his sire in getting fast and valuable stock.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gilbreth Maid	bl	m	2:25½	1872	1876-87	1886	14	28	Ivanhoe, son of Comet, by
Hambletonian Knox	br	h	2:29	1873	1881-89	1885	9	15	Gideon. [Billy Root.
Lothair	bl	h	2:29½	1867	1873-80	1875	9	15	Eaton Horse, son of Avery.
Charles R.	br	g	2:27	1868	1875-76	1876	7	16	Witherell Messenger, son of
Lady Knox	br	m	2:36		1881	1881	7	12	[Winthrop Messenger.
Lady Gilbreth	bl	m	2:35		1884-87	1884	3	16	
Eastern Queen	bl	m	2:48	1870	1874	1874	3	7	
Capitola	br	m	2:22½	1872	1881-84	1881	2	18	Young Bundy, son of old
Belle Knox	b	m	2:34		1877	1877	2	5	[Bundy.
Silver Eye	bl	h	2:40		1875	1875	2	2	
Belle Gilbreth	br	m	2:43½		1884	1884	1	1	
Becky Sharp	b	m	2:54½		1871	1871	1	1	
I. C.	ch	g	2:39¼		1890-91	1890	0	3	
Muriel	b	m	2:42		1884-88	1884	0	22	Hiram Drew (?)

Total, 14; 5 in 2:30; 12 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 60. Races lost, 101. Total races, 161.
Sire: Lothair, 3, 1 p.
Dams of *Benny* 2:18½, C. T. L. 2:24, Elmbrook 2:26¼, Keystone 2:28½, Puritan 2:30.

HONEST JOHN

Gray, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by Mr. Woodsome, Clinton, Me.; got by Gilbreth Knox, son of Gen. Knox: dam Phantom, white, said to be by Grover's Messenger. Sold, 1867, to J. H. Gilbreth of Kendalls, Me.; to Messrs. Tozier & Jones of Fairfield, for $800, 1869; to Rodney Jones, for $1300, 1869; to Smith & Jordan of Oldtown, for $2000, 1871. He won a number of races. Died 1873.

RED WING

Dark bay, white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by James B. Erskine, Sprague Mills, Me.; got by Honest John, son of Gilbreth Knox: dam Kit, dark bay, said to be by Brown Harry, son of Thurston's Black Hawk. Owned by J. Farrar, East Dover, Me.

LOTHAIR (KNOX THEM ALL) 2:29½

Black with star, about 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by J. H. Gilbreth, Fairfield, Me.; got by Gilbreth Knox, son of Gen. Knox: dam Bunker mare, chestnut, said to be by Eaton, son of Avery Horse. Sold to Wright & Norcross, for $5000; to W. R. Nims, Lexington, Mich., 1880. Died June 10, 1882. Trotted 15 races; won nine.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam
Eli	b	g	2:28¼	1880	1886-91	1887	5	21	
Lothair Jr.	b	h	2:30	1887	1887-88	1888	4	6	Young Drew, son of Drew.
Wilshire	b	h	2:26½		1887-88	1888	3	8	Young Monroe (?)
Fred Lothair	br	h	2:29¾	1877	1888-92	1892	3	15	
Harry B.	bl	h	2:49		1887-90	1887	1	2	

Races won, 16. Races lost, 36. Total races, 52.
Sires: Lothair Jr., 2, 2 p.; Lothair Chief, 1.

LOTHAIR JR 2:30

Dark bay, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled June 26, 1877; bred by Jason T. Fogg, Garland, Me.; got by Lothair, son of Gilbreth Knox: dam Topsy, bay, fast, bred by Albert Hoyt, Exeter, Me., got by Young Drew, son of Drew; 2d dam gray, pacer, brought from Fredericton, N. B., by A. G. Hunt, Belfast, Me., said to be by Warrior, son of Winthrop Messenger; 3d dam a fast pacer. Owned, 1888, by breeder, who writes that he is of fine appearance, trots without weights and has perfect disposition.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lothair Boy	br	g	2:19	1884	1892	1892	4	8	
Ervin M.	br	h	2:24½	1885	1891-92	1892	3	4	
Elgin (?)	b	g	2:29¼		1892	1892	2	4	
Franklin P.	b	m	2:32½		1888-90	1889	2	22	
Resolute	ro	h	2:29	1885	1888-91	1890	1	27	Daniel Lambert (?)
Sultan	ro	h	2:37		1889-91	1891	1	3	
Ida K.	b	m	2:36¼	1887	1892	1892	0	2	

Total 7; 4 in 2:30 (2 p.); 6 race winners.
Races won 13. Races lost, 57. Total races, 70.

LOTHAIR CHIEF

Black; foaled 1880; bred by A. B. Bangs, Tecumseh, Mich.; got by Lothair, son of Gilbreth Knox: dam Jane, said to be by George M. Patchen.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Prince Henry	bl	g	2:23¼	1883	1887-92	1892	9	21	Rifleman, son of Alhambra.

JULES JURGENSEN (LOGAN) 2:41½

Dark bay, 15½ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled July 27, 1862; bred by

George Knowell, North Vassalboro, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam black, foaled 1851, bought by Mr. Knowell of Thomas Reynolds, said to be by a horse called Abdallah, breeding unknown, that was brought to Waterville, Me., from Boston by a Mr. Savage. Sold to J. M. Littlefield, Abbott, Me., 1864; to Charles Carman, New York city, 1870, for $1600, whose property he died. Said to have trotted trial mile in 2:28½.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Nelly Walton	b	m	2:26½	1865	1873-75	1875	12	36	Defiance.
Iron Age	ro	g	2:19¼	1871	1877-85	1884	9	52	Drew Horse (?).

Races won, 21. Races lost, 67. Total races, 88.
Sire: Mike Logan, 3, 1 p.

MIKE LOGAN

Black with tan flanks, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Daniel Wyman, Foxcroft, Me.; got by Jules Jurgensen, son of Gen. Knox: dam brown, bred by Abraham Woodward, Bangor, Me., got by Drew. Sold to P. M. Jefferds, Foxcroft, Me., and kept at Foxcroft until 1880; since then in Atkinson, Henry Co., Ill. Stylish; temperament nervous. Stock fine roadsters.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Plumed Knight	bl	g	2:26¾	1876	1885-91	1887	10	30	Drew Colt, son H. Drew.
Lady Underhill	br	m	2:30		1890-92	1892	6	18	
Billy F.	br	g	2:28¾	1882	1887-88	1887	2	7	McNeal's Black Hawk, son
Mike Logan	b	h	2:25½		1890-92	1890	2	7	[of Black Hawk.
Lottie K.	ro	m	2:36		1890-92	1891	2	9	
Diana	bl	m	2:32¼		1885-91	1890	1	13	
Billy Galbraith	b	g	2:41		1890-91	1890	0	3	

Total 7; 4 in 2:30 (1 p.); 5 race winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 23. Races lost, 64. Total races, 87.

TOM LANG 2:45

Dark bay, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 30, 1863; bred by George B. Wellington, Presque Isle, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam bay, bred by David Pike, Presque Isle, got by Chandler's Young Moscow, son of Moscow; 2d dam black, bred at Ottawa, Ont., brought to Maine by James Tibbetts, and owned by Charles W. Clayton, Ashland, Me., and Joseph Fisher, Fort Fairfield, Me., said to be by an imported English horse. Sold to James H. Kidder, Bridgewater, Me.; Jarvis Kitchen, Monticello, Me.; owned later in Woodstock, N. B. Of fine appearance and good action. Trotted to wagon in 2:40. Disposition naturally good, but owing to bad handling got to be quite a runaway. Stock good.

Sire of dam of Alice Peyton 2:30, Grove's Blue Bull 2:26¼ and Mystella G. 2:28.

TELEPHONE

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1160 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by J. F. Dyer.

Connecticut River, near Brattleboro, Vermont

Columbia River and Mt. Hood, Oregon

Presque Isle, Me.; got by Tom Lang, son of Gen. Knox: dam black, bred by J. F. Dyer, got by Black Hawk Plato, son of Plato; 2d dam black, bred by David Pike, Presque Isle, got by a horse said to be of Morgan and Messenger blood; 3d dam black (2d dam of Tom Lang, Hiram Dyer and Bay Dick), bred in Canada and bought in Ottawa by a Mr. Tibbetts, said to be by imported Flying Childers. Sold, 1888, to S. F. and E. D. Dyer, Presque Isle, for $1000. Said to be very handsome, with excellent disposition.

BISMARCK (HOWES')

Black, 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Col. T. S. Lang, Vassalboro, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam sorrel, large, foaled 1851, bred by William Eaton, Auburn, Me., got by Pollard Morgan, son of Whalebone. (This mare was bought in 1855 by Stephen E. Littlefield, Wilton, Me.; he kept her a year or two, and sold her to Samuel Church, Farmington, Me., who handled her for speed, and then let the use of her to Mr. Lang. She was quite fast.) Bismarck was sold when a weanling to James Howes, New Sharon, Me., and in April, 1879, purchased for P. Lorrillard, New York, who sent him to his stock farm at Johnstown, N. J. A natural trotter, requiring no boots or weights. Disposition good, stock large and somewhat inclined to be coarse, but speedy. Trotted, 1870, at Maine State fair in 2:40, and took 1st premium.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
General F.	bl	g	2:32¾		1886-88	1886	3	14	
Black Rose	bl	m	2:34		1876-77	1877	3	10	
Lady Mansfield	bl	m	2:42		1875	1875	1	5	

Races won, 7. Races lost, 22. Total races, 29.

CHAMPION KNOX 2:31

Bred in Maine; said to be by Bismarck, son of Gen. Knox. Died, 1879, at Baker City, Ore., the property of J. W. Brackett. A correspondent of the "California Breeder and Sportsman", Jan. 31, 1891, giving account of all noted stallions owned in Oregon, says: "Vermont, by Independence, was really a corner-stone in Oregon. He was a prepotent horse and got really good and speedy horses; but Champion Knox would have been the great horse of Oregon had he lived. His great size and muscular power stamped him as the poor man's friend".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Mount Vernon	ch	h	2:26	1878	1883-85	1885	3	7	Eagle Bird (?).
Blacksmith	bl	h	2:30	1878	1884-89	1885	2	9	Pathfinder, son of Morrill.
Mamie Knox	bl	m	2:36¼		1888-90	1888	0	9	

Races won, 5. Races lost, 20. Total races, 25.

MOUNT VERNON 2:26

Chestnut; foaled 1878; bred by D. W. Jenkins, Mt. Vernon, Ore.; got

by Champion Knox, son of Gen. Knox: dam said to be by Eagle Bird. Owned by L. B. Lindsey, Portland, Ore.

Sire of dam of Belle of Shelby 2:28¾.

BLACKSMITH 2:30

Black, 16½ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled May 2, 1878; bred by J. J. Cozart, Prairie City, Ore.; got by Champion Knox, son of Bismarck, by Gen. Knox: dam Rosa, black, bred by J. J. Cozart, got by Pathfinder, son of Morrill; 2d dam said to be by Paul Jones. Owned by breeder in 1888, and received 1st premium at the Union Co. fair, Ore.

WHALEBONE KNOX

Dark bay with star, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May, 1864; bred by Newman Whittier, Boone, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam chestnut, foaled about 1854, bred by Augustus Bailey, North Auburn, Me., got by Pollard Morgan, son of Whalebone; 2d dam black, brought from Boston, Mass., by Augustus Bailey, pedigree unknown, but much resembled the Morgans, and said to be a Black Hawk. Sold a suckling to Morrison Chandler, Belgrade, Me.; to B. F. Fairbanks, Winthrop, Me., 1866, who owned him 1891. A very speedy horse, able to show in 2:30 or better.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
John S. Heald	br	g	2:27¼	1858	1875-76	1876	9	24	Stuart's Morgan.
Alpha	b	g	2:29¼	1872	1885-88	1886	7	38	A son of Black Lion Jr.
Bessie Knox	ch	m	2:31½		1888-91	1890	2	12	
Black Dan	bl	g	2:33¼		1889	1889	0	1	
Billy Knox	bl	h	2:42¼		1885-86	1886	0	6	

Races won, 18. Races lost, 63. Total races, 81.

Dam of Present 2:23½.

LANDSEER 2:39

Bright bay, small star, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1864; said to be by Gen. Knox: dam Phantom, gray, said to be by Homan's Horse, son of Stone Horse, by Winthrop Messenger; and 2d dam by Witherell Messenger. Owned by John S. Carr, Boston, Mass. Kept, 1875, at Ionia, Mich., by A. F. Kelsey, and returned to Boston. Naturally fast. T. S. Lang writes: "I owned the grey mare Phantom. She was a beautiful, fine-stepping mare, got by Homan's Messenger, dam by Witherell, as I was Informed. I bred her, 1863 and 1864, to Gen. Knox; gave away the colt, foaled 1864, I forget to whom". From this letter it would appear very probable that Landseer was bred by Mr. Lang.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Khedive	b	h	2:24½	1884	1891-92	1892	4	15	Orion, son of Hambletonian.
Cromwell	bl	h	2:37	1870		1879	4	4	
Honey Bee	b	m	2:41		1881-85	1885	1	12	

Races won, 9. Races lost, 22. Total races, 31.
Sire: Cromwell, 4, 1 p.
Dams of *Allison* 2:26¼, Michigan Mattie (?) 2:26¾.

CROMWELL 2:37

Dark bay with star, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Dr. A. L. Hobart, Worcester, Mass.; got by Landseer, son of Gen. Knox: dam Ranger, dark bay, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds, foaled 1859, bought when nine by Dr. Hobart of George R. Spurr, druggist, Worcester, who had her of E. W. Bigelow, West Boylston, and he of Eben Frost, Fitchburg, Mass., breeding unknown. Owned by E. C. Dudley, West Rutland, Mass., and kept there 14 years. Dr. Hobart writes: "Cromwell was handsome and kind; trotted in 2:32. He improved the stock very much in this vicinity. Died March, 1889".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Brightwood	b	h	2:29½	1884	1891-92	1892	8	27	Morgan.
Ned Cromwell	bl	h	2:36¼	1878	1883-89	1886	8	21	Jerry (?), son of Black Hawk.
Auction	b	g	2:29¼	1886	1891-92	1892	5	15	
Cromwell, Jr	br	h	2:27½		1891-92	1892	4	19	
Baby S	b	m	2:24½	188–	1892	1892	2	10	
Copeland	b	g	2:30	187–	1885-87	1886	2	18	Morgan (?)
Juno	b	m	2:42½		1888-89	1888	1	12	

Total, 7; 5 in 2:30 (1 p.); 7 race winners.
Races won, 30. Races lost, 93. Total races, 123.

NED CROMWELL 2:36¼

Black with star, 16 hands, 1025 pounds; foaled May 22, 1878; bred by William Howe, Princeton, Mass.; got by Cromwell, son of Landseer, by Gen. Knox: dam said to be by Jerry, son of Black Hawk. Sold to Charles A. Bush, North Brookfield, Mass.; H. W. Lovejoy, 1882; Charles B. Wood, Billerica, Mass., October, 1887. Mr. Lovejoy reports winning 36 races with him, of 48 trotted, and driven by him, and says he went by the voice not reins, and that after he sold him he trotted 12 races, losing all. Only 21 races are recorded.

ST ELMO

Bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Samuel Chaffee, North Vassalboro, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam bay with star and white hind foot, bred in Fairlee, Vt., said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Sold to Dr. Hathaway, Presque Isle, Me. Kept in Bath and Brunswick, Me., 1872; in Whitefield, Windsor and Vassalboro, 1874-75. Said to have trotted in 2:38.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Elmo	b	h	2:27¼	1876	1888-92	1888	6	8	Tiger, son of Dr. Call Horse.
Fearless	bl	h	2:33½		1889-91	1891	2	14	
Locust	ch	h	2:40½		1887	1887	1	1	
Miller's Damsel	br	m	2:32¼		1887	1887	0	3	Veto (?).

Races won, 9. Races lost, 17. Total races, 26.

BENDIGO

Dark bay with star, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by H. C. Orr, Brunswick, Me.; got by St. Elmo, son of Gen. Knox: dam Lady Washington, gray, purchased by H. C. Orr of Amos K. Allen, Bath, Me., said to be by Young Black Hawk. Kept at Freeport, Me.

ELMO 2:30

Bay, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Franklin Morse, Whitefield, Me.; got by St. Elmo, son of Gen. Knox: dam bay, bred by Franklin Morse, got by Tiger, son of Dr. Call horse, by imported Cannon Ball; 2d dam bred by John Bean, Chesterville, Me., sold after his death to his nephew, Joseph Bean, Hallowell, Me., and by him when nine to Franklin Morse, got by Morgan Prince in Vermont; 3d dam bought in Vermont by John Bean. Owned by Oscar S. Chaffee, Vassalboro, Me.

GEN KNOX JR (LARKIN'S)

Brown bay, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by K. Larkin, Farmington, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Lady Perham, bay, bred by Mr. Brown, Farmington, Me.; got by Beals Horse, son of Eaton; 2d dam bay. Kept a short time at Canton Point, Me. Died 1872. A correspondent writes: "Round-made, Morgan-built horse; could trot in 2:50. Trappy gaited, and got excellent stock".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Wallace	b	g	2:29¼	1873	1881-85	1884	3	11	Witherell Messenger (?).
Maine Central	bl	m	3:00		1886	1886	0	2	

Races won, 3. Races lost, 10. Total races, 13.
Sire: Harry Knox, 2, 1 p.

HARRY KNOX (ENTERPRISE)

Black, 14¾ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by J. C. Miller, Wilton, Me.; got by Larkin's Gen. Knox Jr., son of Gen. Knox: dam chestnut, bred by Robert Tilson, Canton, Me.; got by Napoleon Black Hawk, son of Ford's Black Hawk; 2d dam chestnut, said to be by a son of Rising Sun. Sold to Gilbert Miller, and kept at Miller's Hotel, Wilton, Me., since 1870. A very spirited horse of fine disposition.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Maud Elenah	ch	m	2:22		1889-92	1892	8	16	Black Dutchman, son of
Black Ranger	bl	g	2:33½		1881-83	1883	6	12	[Ramsay Horse.
Maggie Miller	br	m	2:26½	1878	1885-86	1886	5	19	Bay State, son of Black
Romeo	bl	h	2:40		1889-90	1890	3	16	[Hawk.
Hamlet	ro	g	2:35		1890	1890	2	7	
Billy I.	bl	g	2:29¾		1886-87	1886	1	4	Beales Horse, son of Eaton.
Whalebone Jr.	b	g	2:36		1884	1884	1	4	
Charles J.	ch	g	2:37½		1889-90	1889	1	5	
Lizzie Miller	b	m	2:57	1888	1889	1889	1	1	
Daisy Miller	ch	m			1892		1	2	

Total 10; 3 in 2:30 (1 p.); 10 race-winners.
Races won, 29. Races lost, 57. Total races, 86.

PHIL SHERIDAN 2:31¾

Black, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled July 12, 1864; bred by Greenleaf Lowe, Vassalboro, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam (dam of John G. Saxe), bought when three by Greenleaf Lowe of his father-in-law in Sidney, Me., sire unknown; 2d dam's sire unknown; 3d dam brought from New Brunswick when a filly by Capt. Butterfield, to whom she (being injured) was given by a British officer, said to be thoroughbred. Sold a weanling to Mr. Gilbreth, Fairfield, Me., who sold to P. M. Thurlow, Lewiston, Me. Gelded.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Black Arthur	bl	h	2:32½	1873	1877-81	1881	9	15	
Fanny M.	bl	m	2:29¼	1874	1883-84	1884	2	30	
Black Nell	bl	m	2:29¼	187–	1883-86	1885	2	11	
Little Fred	b	g	2:35		1875-76	1875	2	17	
Norway Knox	bl	m	2:36¼		1886	1886	1	3	
Thurlow Knox	br	g	2:45		1877	1877	1	9	
Phil Sheridan			2:53		1874	1874	1	2	

Total, 7; 2 in 2:30; 7 race-winners.
Races won, 18. Races lost, 69. Total races, 87.
Sire: Phil Sheridan Jr., 2.

PHIL SHERIDAN JR

Black with star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled Sept. 25, 1873; bred by A. F. Jackson, Norway, Me.; got by Phil Sheridan, son of Gen. Knox: dam black, bred by Jonathan Clark, Paris, Me., got by Dennison Horse, son of Chieftain, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by Jonathan Clark, got by Whalebone, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam said to be a Morgan from Vermont. Sold to John C. Horne, Waterville, Me., who sold to A. C. Cobb. Gelded. A very nice, stylish driver and fast.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
									[man Morgan.
Mattie B.	b	m	2:27¾	1877	1885-88	1885	6	12	McIntyre Horse, g. s. of Sher-
Norway Knox	bl	h	2:29½	1879	1881-87	1887	2	8	Godfrey's Patchen.
Dan Sheridan (?)	bl	h	2:30		1890-92	1892	1	7	

Races won, 9. Races lost, 18. Total races, 27.

LEXINGTON 2:36½

Black, 15½ hands; foaled about 1864; bred by Ira D. Sturgis, Augusta, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam said to be imported. Sold to Mr. Monroe, Lexington, Mass.; J. B. Thomas, Peabody, Mass.; S. S. Rogers, Lisbon, N. Y. Said to have shown trials in 2:30; a very fine roadster. Stock very good.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Naumkeag	b	h	2:28		1891-92	1892	5	21	

KNOX (PALMER'S) 2:31

Dark brown, small star, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by M. G. Palmer, Portland, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam bay, bred by Martin Smith, Cornville, Me., got by Robinson Horse, son of Bucephalus; 2d dam brown, bred by Mr. Smith, Cornville, Me. Sold, about 1884, and went West; owned by Banks & Hilt, Chicago, who sold, 1888, to T. W. W. Sunman, Spades, Ind. "Palmer Knox, with his fine size, beautiful proportions and astonishing muscular development, realizes our ideal of a fast and lasting trotter. At the Maine State fair in 1873, at Bangor, he won the three-minute race in a field of ten horses, in straight heats, best time 2:40. The next day he won the race for horses that never beat 2:48, in a field of seven. * * * The next week at Portland, he won the 1st premium on two successive days".—*Noted Maine Horses.*

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Knox Chief	b	h	2:41	1873	1883-85	1883	2	9	Dam, thoroughbred (?).

BAYARD KNOX

Bay; foaled 1874; bred by A. W. Hewes, Saco, Me.; got by Palmer's Knox, son of Gen. Knox: dam said to be by John O'Gaunt. Owned by Stephen Gowen, Biddeford, Me.

GEN WEAVER

Bay, 16 hands; foaled 1880; bred by James Edgecomb, Hiram, Me.; got by Bayard Knox, son of Palmer's Knox: dam Patchen Maid, bay, foaled 1859, bred by Horace Edsall, Hamburg, N. J., got by George M. Patchen, son of Cassius M. Clay; 2d dam said to be by Abdallah; and 3d dam a fast pacing mare bred by Frank Hamilton, Hamburg, N. J. Sold to Hiram B. Knight, Saco, Me.; James M. Floyd, Portland, Me., 1881. Said to have shown halves in 1:10, but was injured and taken off the turf. Patchen Maid was also dam of Fleetwing, by Hambletonian, dam of Stamboul 2:15, and Ruby 2:19¾.

BEN HAMPTON

Black, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 14, 1865; said to be by Gen. Knox; and dam by Witherell, son of Winthrop Messenger. Owned by Enoch Weston, Madison, Me.

DON FULANO

Black, tan muzzle and flanks; foaled 1863; bred by H. I. Robinson, Portland, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam known as the Robinson mare, said to have come from Canada. Owned in Weymouth, Mass.

CARLETON COLT (SMITH HORSE)

Chestnut; foaled 1870; bred by Dr. Albion Bradbury, Hollis, Me.; got by Don Fulano, son of Gen. Knox: dam pacer, said to be by Well Known, son of Nicholas, by Wakefield Horse, son of Blazing Star (also known as Watson Horse). Sold to C. W. Pitts, Shapleigh, Me.; John Smith, Waterborough, Me., 1871; V. C. Hall and Wm. Irish. He afterwards went to Portland and was gelded.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Helen Wilkes	gr	m	2:25¼	1877	1885–89	1886	4	22	Holland's Ethan Allen.

EMPEROR WILLIAM 2:27½

Bay, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May, 1867; bred by C. H. and J. M. Skinner, St. Albans, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Lady Hollis, a fast pacer brought from Massachusetts. Sold to John D. Rockefeller, New York, N. Y.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Frank F.	b	g	2:26¼	1872	1880–87	1881	4	27	Bachelder Horse, son of
Exile	b	g	2:39½		1889–91	1891	4	8	[Drew.
Rebecca	b	m	2:41		1887	1887	2	4	

Races won, 10. Races lost, 29. Total races, 39.

MESSENGER KNOX 2:30

Gray, 16¾ hands; foaled about 1867; bred by George and L. P. Warren, Westbrook, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Lady Gray, said to be by Prince, son of Lowell Horse, by Quimby's Messenger, son of Winthrop Messenger; 2d dam Fanny, by Warren's Eclipse, son of Exton Eclipse (also called Young Eclipse), a son of American Eclipse, brought from Long Island to Saco, Me., by Robert Green; and 3d dam Annie, by Exton Eclipse (dam of Exton Eclipse by imported Expedition). Purchased late in life by George L. Warren, Portland, Me., whose property he died. He won many races on Maine tracks, 1873-75.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gray Bunker	gr	g	2:37		1885-91	1889	2	15	
Lady Independence	gr	m	2:41		1886	1886	0	5	

Races won, 2. Races lost, 18. Total races, 20.
Dam of Granieta 2:25½.

COUPON 2:34½

Black, 15¼ hands; foaled 1867; bred by George Norvell, North Vassalboro, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam black, dam of Jules Jurgensen, which see. Sold to H. B. Wright, Saco, Me.; James Edgecomb, Cornish, Me.; R. Milliken, Washington, D. C. Kept at Brownfield, Me., 1870-72,

South Hiram, Me., 1873-75; Saco, Me., 1876. Won 1st prize for best trotting stallion at New England fair, Portland, Me., 1877.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Maud Muller	gr	m	2:29¾	1878	1885-86	1885	4	10	Robinson Horse, son of
Clarence R.	bl	g	2:29¼		1887-88	1887	3	10	[Ethan Allen.
Nettie Torrey	b	m	2:31¼		1886	1886	2	6	
Maurice S.	b	g	2:23½	1884	1890-91	1890	3	14	Col. Haywood, s. of Bashaw Jr

Races won, 12. Races lost, 28. Total races, 40.
Dams of Lamont 2:19, Scipio 2:30.

HIRAM KNOX

Brown, 15½ hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled June 1, 1874; bred by Peleg T. Wadsworth, Hiram, Me.; got by Coupon, son of Gen. Knox: dam chestnut, bred by James Edgerton, Cornish, Me., got by Gen. Stark, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by Peleg C. Wadsworth, got by Turk, reputed son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam said to be by the Stickney Horse, son of Sherman Morgan. Kept at Wolfsborough, N. H. Died 1883.

KNOX BOY (CARR'S) 2:23½

Seal brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Isaac J. Carr, Farmingdale, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam red roan, a fast road mare, purchased by Mr. Carr of A. S. Bartlett, Norway, Me., who traded for her when three in Gray, Me., with a man who sold her because a jumper, and who said she was got by an Indian Chief horse. Sold, 1880, to H. F. Hawks, Swampscott, Mass.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Chub	ro	g	2:27	1879	1885-91	1886	14	42	Lewiston Boy, son of Pollard
Rocket	bl	g	2:29¼	1879	1887-91	1887	10	30	[Morgan.
Gertie	bl	m	2:33¼		1888-90	1889	3	13	
Sancho	br	g	2:31½		1885-91	1885	1	9	
Knox Boy Jr.	bl	h	2:47¼	1875	1879	1879	1	5	

Races won, 29. Races lost, 70. Total races, 99.
Dam of Fred M. 2:29½.

MINOT

Black with star; foaled June, 1868; bred by S. R. Bingham, Hebron, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Fanny, black with star, a great roadster, bred by S. R. Brigham, Hebron, Me., got by Young Bundy, son of Bundy, by Coe Colt, son of a horse kept at Lyndon, Vt., called Goldfinder (dam of Young Bundy by Billy Root); 2d dam said to be by Hazard Horse, of English blood, owned by Mr. Porter, So. Paris, Me. Sold, 1871, to Lon. Morris, and by him to a Mr. Hill, Boston, Mass. He is said to have made a record of 2:33.

BLACK MONITOR (HINDS' KNOX)

Black with star and hind feet white, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled

June 10, 1869; bred by S. H. Hinds & Son, Salem, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam chestnut, bred by Horatio Eaton, Farmington, Me., got by Young Hogarth, son of imported Hogarth; 2d dam bay, said to be by Eaton, son of the Avery Horse. Owned by breeder.

GEN. CUSTER 2:40

Black, 16 hands; foaled 1873; said to be by Black Monitor, son of Gen. Knox: dam by Bennett Horse; and 2d dam by Stone Horse. Sold to M. Allen, Wilton, Me.; Pompilly & Ryerson, Auburn, Me.; Frank Hollins, New York city.

SURPRISE

Black with star, left heel white, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May 3, 1879; bred by C. M. Richards, Wilton, Me.; got by Gen. Custer, son of Black Monitor, by Gen. Knox: dam black, bred by Joseph White, Jay, Me., got by Brown's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam red roan, Canadian. Sold to Geo. E. Sampson, Chase Mills, Me., about 1881, and kept there till 1886. Received 1st prize at Maine State fair, 1880.

UNCLE SHUBE (WEIR'S KNOX) 2:50

Dark bay with star, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 186–; bred by David M. Weir, East Vassalboro, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam dark bay, 16 hands, bred by Daniel M. Weir, got by Reed's Bush Messenger 2d, son of Bush Messenger, by Winthrop Messenger. Sold, May, 1871, to H. R. Butterfield, East Vassalboro, Me., and afterward owned by E. C. Walker, Coldwater, Mich.; then taken to California. A good horse, and left good stock.

JOHN G. SAXE

Seal brown, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; bred by Greenleaf Lowe, Vassalboro, Me.; got by Wier's Knox, son of Gen. Knox: dam the dam of Phil Sheridan, by Gen. Knox, which see. Sold to G. F. Walker, Newmarket, N. H.,who sold, 1881, to Robert Abercrombie, Deerfield, Mass. Died 1882. Received 1st premium at New Hampshire State fair when four, and also at the New England fair when five. Trotted in 2:50.

Said to be sire of *Wanderer* 2:22¼.

KNOX (WARNER'S)

Bay with star and snip, left hind ankle white, 15¾ hands, 1165 pounds; foaled June 22, 1882; bred by Hollis C. Graves, South Deerfield, Mass.; got by John G. Saxe, son of Uncle Shube, by Gen. Knox: dam Lillie Lexington, bred by Hollis C. Graves, got by Lexington Star, son of Columbus Navigator, by Columbus; 2d dam said to be by Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk. (Dam of Lexington Star said to be a granddaughter of Lexington, thoroughbred son of Boston.) Sold, August 5, 1884, to E. S. Warner, Hatfield, Mass.

COL. LANG

Gray, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 186–; bred by George Freeman, China, Me.; got by Gen. Knox. Sold to Horace Nelson; to Lou Morris, Boston, Mass., who, it is said, refused an offer of $5000 for him. Said to have trotted in 2 :28.

JOHN BRONSON

Chestnut, left hind foot white, 16½ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by Stephen Davidson, Aylesford, N. S.; got by Col. Lang, son of Gen. Knox Jr.: dam dark bay, bred by Messrs. Smart, St. Stephen, N. B.; got by Paddy, son of Trotting Childers, by Black Hawk; 2d dam dark bay, imported in dam from England. Owned by A. H. Davidson, Aylesford, N. S.

BLACK SULTAN 2 :40¼

Black, 16½ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 186–; bred by Benjamin Bussey, Dixmont, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam black, owned by Sanborn Chase, Jackson, Me., who said she was by a gray horse owned at Paper Mills, Monroe, Me., called a Messenger; 2d dam a fast pacer, said to be Morgan. Sold when young to C. Butman, Plymouth, Me. At the New England fair at Portland, Me., in 1869, he trotted a half mile in 1 :16; has trotted the Bangor track without previous training in 2 :34¼; was a horse of symmetry and much power; died about 1876.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gen. Lee	bl	h	2 :34¾		1874-83	1883	8	19	Hiram Drew.
Plymouth Rock	b	g	2 :32		1873-76	1876	7	13	

Sire of dam of Surprise 2 :28½, Miss Ledo 2 :29.

FLYING CLOUD (BROWN'S)

Black, little white on one hind foot, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June, 1865; bred by Henry W. Brown, Newbury, Me.; got by Black Sultan, son of Gen. Knox: dam brown, said to be of Black Hawk descent. Owned by Geo. A. Bragg, North Carmel, Me. Trotted at Exeter, Me., in 2 :31.

GEN LEE (R E LEE) 2 :34¾

Brown with star, 16½ hands, 1130 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by N. M. Prescott, Clinton, Me.; got by Black Sultan, son of Gen. Knox: dam said to be by Hiram Drew, son of Drew. Sold to J. S. Roberts, Oregon, Ill., who owned him in 1883. At Winsted, Iowa, July 3, 1883, won a race in straight heats in 2 :40¾, 2 :34, 2 :30; on account of not carrying full weight 2 :30 was not allowed.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Col. Lee	bl	h	2 :34¼		1884	1884	2	5	
Black Diamond	bl	h	2 :40		1885-86	1886	2	5	
Ed. Bonness (Pomp)	b	g	2 :29		1885	1885	1	3	

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Ida May	b	m	2:39		1884	1884	1	4	
Bob Lee	bl	g	2:41		1887	1887	1	3	
Flora Lee	b	m	2:51		1888	1888	1	1	
Gen. Lee	bl	h	2:46¾		1888	1888	0	2	

Total, 7; 1 in 2:30; 6 race-winners.

Races won, 8. Races lost, 19. Total races, 23.

J A D

Bay with star and white hind feet, 15¼ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May 9, 1881; bred by John A. Daw, Lee Center, Ill.; got by Gen. Lee, son of Black Sultan, by Gen. Knox: dam bay, bred by John A. Daw, got by Charter Oak, son of St. Lawrence. Owned by Fell & Cooper, Shaw, Ill.

EASTERN BOY (MILINOKETT) 2:29½

Black with star and snip, 15¾ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Mrs. H. N. Howard, Skowhegan, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam said to be by Beals Horse, son of Eaton, by Avery Horse. Sold to C. A. Fuller; J. A. and S. A. Nye, Fairfield, Me.; Burrill & Brown, Woodford, Me.; C. M. Huckins, East Corinth, Vt.; S. S. Houghton, Boston, Mass.; James Merrill, North Haverhill, N. H.; H. W. Keyes, Newbury, Vt.; Dr. G. W. Ward, St Johnsbury, Vt. Kept mostly since 1880 at Orford, N. H.; Barre and Newbury, Vt.; and Haverhill, N. H. A horse of much substance, high-headed, handsome and speedy, with excellent disposition.

CLARATUS CHIEF (SPENCER HORSE)

Chestnut with stripe, flaxen mane and tail, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled May 21, 1881; bred by George Spencer, Marshfield, Vt.; got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Knox: dam said to be by Greenbanks Horse, son of Ethan Allen; and 2d dam by Douglas Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Sold to J. E. and J. W. Stevens, Corinth, Vt., 1887; Geo. W. Ward, St. Johnsbury, Vt., 1892.

KNOX BOY

Black; foaled May, 1889; bred by J. W. Stevens, East Corinth, Vt.; got by Claratus Chief, son of Eastern Boy, by Gen. Knox: dam black, bred by J. W. Stevens, got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Knox; 2d dam chestnut, bred in Maine, said to be by Gen. Knox.

YOUNG EASTERN BOY

Black with stripe in face, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May 21, 1881; bred by L. Worthen, Barre, Vt.; got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Knox: dam black, bred by L. Worthen, got by Cottrill Morgan son of Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be by Barre Morrill, son of Morrill. Sold to John Trow, Barre, Vt.; J. E. and J. W. Stevens, Corinth, Vt., 1884

EASTERN BOY (GILBERT'S)

Black with white stripe in face, 15¾ hands; foaled June 1, 1881; bred

by Ira Gilbert, East Corinth, Vt.; got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Knox: dam Topsy, bred by Arad Corliss, East Corinth, Vt., got by Young Lucius B. Peck, son of Peck Horse (Cottrill Morgan), by Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be by Rowland Horse, son of Bailey Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; and 3d dam by Kasson Horse.

GEORGE K SPARHAWK

Seal brown, snip and rear hind foot white, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled July 7, 1885; bred by W. K. Wallace, Woodsville, N. H.; got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Knox: dam bred in Kentucky, and there purchased when six for $6500 by Peter Duryea, New York, who sold to Mr. Wallace; said to be by Whip Clay, son of Cassius M. Clay Jr. A very fine and strong horse. Trotted at White River Junction, Vt., 1892, in 2:24½.

OXFORD

Dark bay with star, snip and near hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled July 8, 1870; bred by T. S. Sturtevant, South Framingham, Mass.; got by Gen. Knox: dam chestnut, bred by E. G. Currier, Winthrop, Me., got by Champion Black Hawk, son of Chieftain, by Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, bred by Russell Currier,, Wilton, Me., got by Norman Prince, thoroughbred; 3d dam gray, bred by Joshua Barker, Wilton, Me., got by Winthrop Messenger, that was probably a grandson of imported Messenger; 4th dam gray, said to be by Stone's Messenger, son of Winthrop Messenger. Sold, 1876, to Amos Blazo, Porter, Me. Mr. Blazo writes: "Has no record, but is very speedy; colts handsome and fine roadsters".

VICTOR 2:23

Dark bay with snip and near hind ankle white, 16¼ hands; foaled April 24, 1871; bred by Dr. F. A. Roberts, Vassalboro, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Kate, said to have been brought from New York. Made his record, 1881, and died at Vassalboro same season. Dr. F. A. Roberts writes: "Efforts have been made to learn the breeding of Kate, the dam of Victor, but without any definite result".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Maud M.	br	m	2:33		1885-92	1889	6	33	
Cushnoc	bl	h	2:30½	1879	1886-89	1888	3	10	Young Morrill.
Lady Wellington	bl	m	2:35¼		1888	1888	3	6	
Oakland Girl	b	m	2:31¼		1886	1886	2	4	
Fanny Knox	b	m	2:54½		1886-87	1886	2	24	
Iolanthe	b	m	2:30	1879	1885-88	1886	1	12	Drew Horse (?).
Echo	br	h	2:43¾		1886-92	1892	1	6	
Duke	b	h	2:50	1886	1887	1887	1	2	
Miss Ward	b	m	2:58¾		1884	1884	1	3	

Total, 9; 1 in 2:30; 9 race-winners.

Races won, 20. Races lost, 80. Total races, 100.

Dam of Curfew (3 yrs.) 2:28¼ and Reina 2:22¼.

CUSHNOC 2:30½

Brown or bay, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled April 25, 1879; bred by

J. H. Grant, Augusta, Me.; got by Victor, son of Gen. Knox: dam Lonesome Phœbe, bay, bred by Mr. Hinkley, Rangeley, Me., got by Young Morrill; 2d dam said to be by old Eaton; and 3d dam thoroughbred.

WOODFORD KNOX (GOLD DROP)

Bay with small star, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May, 1871; bred by H. A. Archer, Fairfield Center, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Shoo Fly, chestnut (dam of Lookout 2:28½), bred by Henry Lawrence, Fairfield Center, Me., got by Rising Sun, son of Rising Sun; 2d dam Juno, bred by Henry Lawrence, got by Crawford Horse (Canadian); 3d dam black, said to be by Eaton, son of Avery Horse. Sold to Amos Gerald, Kendall's Mills, Me., 1872; Geo. H. Bailey, Woodford, Me.; E. C. Walker & Co., Coldwater, Mich., 1876; B. S. Blair, Sedalia, Mo. Kept one year in Illinois and returned to Sedalia; later at Windsor, Mo. Of good style and action, and kind. Mr. Blair writes: "He took 1st premiun at Sedalia, Mo., among 17 stallions; they went a half-mile dash, and Woodford made it in 1:10".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Honesty	b	g	2:17¾		1885-90	1887	28	63	
Forest King	b	h	2:33		1887-91	1891	4	16	
Willy F.*	bl	g	2:33½		1886-90	1887	4	20	
Gen. Garfield	b	h	2:34¼		1888-90	1889	4	9	
E. W. S.	ch	g	2:23½		1890	1890	3	13	
Woodie	ch	g	2:29½		1888-90	1890	3	11	
Moody	ch	g	2:32½		1890	1890	1	13	

* Pacing 2:27¼.

Total, 7; 3 in 2:30; 7 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner; 1 fifty-race trotter.

Races won, 47. Races lost, 98. Total races, 145.

VALLEY KNOX (GILMAN'S)

Chestnut, small star, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled Feb. 16, 1881; bred by S. F. Gilman, Sedalia, Mo.; got by Woodford Knox, son of Gen. Knox: dam chestnut, bred by R. Allen, Frankfort, Ky., got by Cox's Eureka, son of Eureka, by Gifford Morgan; 2d dam gray, bred by R. Allen, got by old Gray Diomed; 3d dam bred in Ohio, said to be of Black Hawk descent. Sold to R. Allen, Butler, Mo.

CHAMPION KNOX 2:30

Black with star, snip and white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 21, 1871; bred by George A. Bragg, China, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam said to be Black Hawk and Messenger. Kept at Levant, Bangor, West Peru, Buckfield and China, Me.

WINTHROP KNOX

Bay, 16 hands; foaled 1871; bred by I. E. Bonney, Winthrop, Me; got by Gen. Knox: dam bred by Mr. Wing, St. Albans, Me., got by Black Lion, son of Black Lion, by Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be by Witherell, son of Winthrop Messenger; and 3d dam by the Avery Horse. Owned by T. S. Lang, by whom he was taken to Oregon.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Maud Knox	ch	m	2:27	1882	1888-92	1892	11	29	Pathfinder, son of Morrill(?).
Honest Tommy	b	g	2:38¼		1890	1890	2	7	
Grandina	bl	m			1887		1	1	

Races won, 14. Races lost, 23. Total races, 37.

DR. FRANKLIN 2:31

Black with brown flanks and muzzle, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Peter Letourneau, West Waterville, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Lady Bird, dark bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 9, 1865, bred by Alanson Perry, Winthrop, Me., got by Winthrop Morrill; 2d dam Jane, black, about 14¾ hands, 900 pounds, of much power, brought from Canada to Gardiner, Me., breeding unknown. Sold to E. J. Lawrence, Somerset Mills, Me.; C. P. Whitney, Caribou, Me., January, 1888. Said to have received twelve 1st premiums at State and county fairs, and to have trotted trials in about 2:21.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lawrence	br	h	2:25½	1882	1884-89	1888	8	17	Morrill Champion, son of
Lady Lawrence	b	m	2:34¼		1882-86	1883	6	27	Gen. Knox. [Old Morrill.
Isabel	b	m	2:32½		1886-87	1887	5	17	
Ticonic	b	h	2:30½	1883	1886-90	1889	3	10	Morrill Champion.
Frank S.	bl	h	2:34½		1889-91	1890	2	18	
Lady Franklin	b	m	3:00		1885-89	1888	2	9	Somerset.
Col. Dyer	bl	h	2:51	1882	1886	1886	1	2	
Winthrop Knox	br	h	3:00½		1888-90	1888	1	6	
Dirigo Franklin	bl	h	3:08¾	1884	1888	1888	1	1	
Dr. Franklin Jr.	bl	g	2:31½		1890-92	1892	0	16	
Judge Franklin	bl	h	2:52¼	1886	1890	1890	0	1	

Total, 11; 1 in 2:30; 9 race-winners.

Races won, 29. Races lost, 95. Total races, 124.

LAWRENCE 2:25½

Brown, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by E. S. Foster & Son, Canaan, Me.; got by Dr. Franklin, son of Gen. Knox: dam bay, bred by E. S. Foster & Son, got by Morrill Champion, son of Young Morrill; 2d dam bay, bred by A. H. Merrill, Pishon's Ferry, Me., got by Merrow Horse, son of Witherell. Owned by E. J. Lawrence, Fairfield, Me. Kept at Somerset Mills, Me., 1885-7-8. When two won a race at Waterville, Me., in 2:51. Won the State of Maine colt stakes, 1885; also won the three-year-old races at State fair and Hartland same year, getting a record of 2:42½. At Fairfield, October 8, 1886, he defeated a large field of the best Maine horses, trotting the third heat in 2:32¼. At Topsham the next week he got a record of 2:30¼. At Fairfield, August 20, 1887, he won a race; best time, 2:29½. At Topsham, in October, 1887, he won a race, winning the third, sixth and seventh heats over some of the best Maine horses.—*Thompson.*

WINTHROP KNOX (DR. FRANKLIN JR)

Dark brown, small star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1882; bred

by J. W. Spear, New Portland, Me.; got by Dr. Franklin, son of Gen. Knox: dam said to be by Larkin's Gen. Knox Jr., son of Gen. Knox; and 2d dam Kate by Sylvester's Morgan. Sold, April 19, 1888, to A. Yeoman, Carding ton, O.

INDEPENDENCE 2:21¼ (2:16 TO POLE)

Gray; foaled July 4, 1871; bred by Frank Taylor, South Vassalboro, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Skip (dam of Glenarm 2:23¾), fleabitten gray, bred by C. F. Taylor, South Vassalboro, Me., got by Gideon, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam said to be by Young Indian Chief, son of Indian Chief. Sold to W. E. Potter, Augusta, Me., 1871; A. S. & E. Odell, 1879, for $7500; Wm. Rockefeller, New York city, 1879; to Wm. Riley, Stamford, Conn., who owned him, March, 1893. Said to have shown trial in 2:18.

KENNEBEC

Dark brown, 16 hands, 1180 pounds; foaled May 25, 1877; bred by Thomas Mitchell, now of Santa Barbara, Cal.; got by Independence, son of Gen. Knox: dam an extra road mare, said to be by Barnard Horse, son of Young Ethan Allen that was bred by Eliab L. Eaton, Manchester, Me. Owned, 1887, by breeder, and kept at Augusta, Me. Afterwards sold to G. H. Beck of Oregon.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Molly Mitchell	gr	m	2:26½	1881	1886-88	1888	7	20	British Hunter.
Puritan	b	h	2:50		1889	1889	0	4	

Races won, 7. Races lost, 17. Total races, 24.

COMMODORE FOOTE

Bay, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Wm. Rockefeller, New York, N. Y.; got by Independence, son of Gen. Knox: dam Calamus, bay, bred by Hugh Williams, Racine, Wis., got by Swigert, son of Norman; 2d dam Merrimac, said to be by Bellfounder, son of Blucher; and 3d dam Lady, by White Stockings. Owned by George F. Foote, Greenwich, Conn.

GEN. WASHINGTON

Brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by H. N. Smith at Fashion Stud Farm, Trenton, N. J.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Lady Thorne 2:18¼, bred by Levi T. Rodes, Lexington, Ky., got by Mambrino Chief; 2d dam bred by Levi T. Rodes, got by Gano, son of American Eclipse; 3d dam bright sorrel, white face and legs from knee to hoof, pacer, bred by Mr. Rodes, Sr., got by a son of imported Sir William; 4th dam light bay, 15½ hands, pacer, never broken to harness, bred by Mr. Rodes, Sr., breeding not remembered. A powerful horse.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Poem	b	h	2:20½	1885	1887-92	1892	10	29	Jay Gould
Gen. Burham	b	g	2:28¼	1884	1890-92	1892	6	34	

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Presto	b	h	2:19	1887	1890-91	1891	5	9	Jay Gould, s. of Hambl'tonian
Washington Thorne	br	h	2:34¾		1888-90	1890	4	12	Mambrino Pilot.
Saranac	br	h	2:38	1885	1888	1888	3	4	
Bulgier (Frank B.)	b	g	2:38½		1887-89	1889	3	18	Shawhan's Tom Hal (?).
Mambrino Thorne	br	h	2:25½	1885	1889-92	1891	2	4	
Sanborn	b	h	2.26½	1882	1886-92	1892	2	11	
The Wasser	br	h	2:34¼		1890-92	1892	2	10	
Prose	b	h	2:39¼	1888	1889-91	1891	2	6	Jay Gould.
Table	br	m	2:40¼		1890	1890	2	2	
Westmoreland	b	h	2:47¼	1885	1888-90	1890	2	11	Jay Gould.
Pennsylvania	b	h	2:47¼		1889	1889	1	3	Hambletonian (?).
Luzerne	b	g	2:27½	1879	1886-88	1888	0	10	Hamlet, son of Volunteer.
Pride of Graystone	gr	m	2:43		1888	1888	0	3	

Total, 15; 4 in 2:30; 11 race-winners.

Races won, 28. Races lost, 75. Total races, 103.

Sires: Stranger, 9; Tacoma, 1.

Dams of Alamito 2:24¾, Kerwin 2:29¾, Pixley 2:16.

TACOMA

Brown; foaled 1879; bred by L. J. Johnston, Baltimore, Md.; got by Gen. Washington, son of Gen. Knox: dam Night, said to be by a son of C. M. Clay.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Puck	bl	g	2:21½		1890-92	1892	10	25	Middletown (?).

MAMBRINO THORN

Brown black, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Henry N. Smith, Trenton, N. J.; got by Gen. Washington, son of Gen. Knox. Owned, 1889, by Amos Howe, Salt Lake City, Utah. A horse of extraordinary style in harness, with especially long neck and high crest.

STRANGER

Brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Nenry N. Smith, Trenton, N. J.; got by Gen. Washington, son of Gen. Knox: dam Goldsmith Maid 2:14, bay, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds, bred by John B. Decker, Deckerstown, N. J., got by Alexander's Abdallah, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam bay, switch-tail, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, bought at Bull's Head, 24th St., New York, N. Y., about 1846, by Daniel E. Norris, livery-keeper, Houston St., New York, who sold her, about 1853, to Manning Vermeule, Plainfield, N. J., and he soon after to John Decker, breeder and breeding entirely unknown. Much resembles Gen. Knox.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Broomal	b	h	2:20¼	1888	1891-92	1892	4	18	Jay Gould.
Moloch	bl	h	2:21¼	1888	1891-92	1892	4	11	Socrates, s. of Hambletonian
Ballona	br	m	2:19¼	1889	1892	1892	3	8	Hambletonian.
Boodle	b	h	2:21½	1886	1891-92	1892	3	5	Jay Gould.

Salt Lake City, Utah

Scene on Connecticut River

Eastern Boy, 2.29¼, by Gen. Knox. See page 375

Strangemore, 2.29¾, by Columbian Chief. See page 468

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Nominator	b	h	2:21½	1887	1890-92	1892	3	6	Jay Gould.
Nominee	b	h	2:33¼	1885	1888-92	1889	2	3	Jay Gould.
Strangler	b	h	2:39½	1887	1891-92	1892	2	10	Allen Book.
Myriad	b	m	2:28½	1885	1886-88	1888	1	4	Gen. Knox.
Kathleen	b	m	2:29½	1887	1891	1891	1	2	Socrates.
Cebolla	b	h	2:33½	1888	1891-92	1892	1	4	Jay Gould.
Stanza	bl	h	2:22½	1887	1891-92	1892	0	11	Jay Gould.
Hazel Dell	b	m	2:24¾	1889	1890-92	1892	0	5	Jay Gould.

Total, 12; 9 in 2:30; 10 race-winners.

Races won, 24. Races lost, 63. Total races, 87.

XERXES

Dark brown, 15 hands; foaled 1888; bred by Dr. S. S. Coffman, Sullivan, Ind.; got by Stranger, son of Gen. Washington, by Gen. Knox: dam brown, bred by W. R. Letcher, Richmond, Ky., got by Harry Wilkes, son of George Wilkes; 2d dam said to be by Indian Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk.

COLORADO CHIEF

Brown; foaled 1875; bred by H. N. Smith, Trenton, N. J.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Angelina 2:27 (Western Girl), bred by Seth P. Phelps, Racine, Wis., got by Richards' Bellfounder, son of Hungerford's Blucher, by Blucher, son of Duroc; 2d dam Fanny, said to be by Wild Harry, son of old Sam (Quebec), that was brought from Vermont or Canada to Wisconsin about 1843 and thought to have been a Morgan. Sold to J. H. Esterbrook, Denver, Col., 1876.

CHARLES L. CAFFREY

Black with star, tan flanks, white hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by Henry N. Smith, Trenton, N. J.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Rosalind 2:21¾, bay, bred by George N. Burch, Scott Co., Ky., got by Alexander's Abdallah, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam Burch mare (dam of Donald 2:27), brown, bred by Howard Parker, Lexington, Ky., got by Parker's Brown Pilot, son of Copperbottom. Sold to Harrison Robbins, Philadelphia, Penn.; Edward Pyle, Lincoln, Neb. Mr. Pyle writes that he has shown a quarter in 34 seconds, and a mile in 2:26¼ on a half-mile track.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Kate Caffrey	bl	m	2:25½	1887	1889-91	1890	13	25	Tippoo Bashaw.
Eddie Hayes	br	h	2:23½	1888	1889-92	1892	12	19	Tippoo Bashaw. [Plow Boy.
Robby P.	b	h	2:18¾	1886	1888-92	1892	8	18	Long Island Chief, son of
Lord Caffrey	b	h	2:25	1887	1892	1892	4	14	Brougham, son of Hamble-
Louis P.	br	h	2:29¼	1885	1890-92	1892	4	11	Happy Medium. [tonian.
Jenny Cobb	br	m	2:30¼	1881	1884-87	1886	3	15	[Flying Morgan.
Maj. Buford	gr	g	2:28½	1884	1892	1892	2	5	Tip Cranston, son of Davis'
Rose Coghlan	br	m	2:34½		1887-90	1890	2	9	
Guy Sheridan	br	h	2:22½	1885	1890-92	1892	1	12	Yoeman, son of Toronto
McFarland	b	h	2:36¼		1885-91	1891	1	14	[Chief.
Smith Newman	b	g	2:39¼		1889	1889	1	8	
My Maud	b	m	2:41¼		1888	1888	1	5	
Nelly Caffrey	b	m	2:49¼		1889-90	1889	1	1	
Burdella	b	m	3:14½	1889	1890-91	1890	1	9	
Wannamaker	br	h	2:29¼	1886	1892	1892	0	1	Happy Medium.
Gumbo	bl	h	2:29¼	1888	1890-92	1892	0	4	
McShane	bl	h	2:45		1887-90	1890	0	2	

Total, 17; 10 in 2:30 (1 p.); 14 race-winners; 2 ten-race winners.
Races won, 54. Races lost, 118. Total races, 172.

RODERICK DHU

Black, 15¾ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by John Hunter, Wynnewood, Penn.; got by Gen. Knox: dam Vicky mare, said to be by Young Morrill; 2d dam Gipsy, by Black Sherman, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam Fanny, by Gen. Calender Irvin's Grouse, son of American Eclipse; 4th dam Jenny, by Maj. George Blaney's Peter Parley, son of Oscar Jr.; and 5th dam by American Eclipse, son of Duroc.

HERO JR (PILOT HERO, WETHERBEE'S MORGAN)

Dark brown with snip, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 14, 1867; bred by G. D. Penfield, Kalamazoo, Mich.; got by Vermont Hero, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam Kate Weakley, bred by Mr. Alexander, Lexington, Ky., purchased by G. D. Penfield of Capt. Howland, Louisville, Ky., got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot; 2d dam said to be by Gray Eagle. Sold to S. Tomlinson, Rantoul, Ill., 1867; to J. R. Mizner, Burr Oak, Mich. Kept at one time by Jeremiah Mills at Rochelle, Ill.; returned to Kalamazoo, Mich., several times. Also owned by D. J. Wetherbee, Dixon, Ill. A smooth and fast trotter. Received 2d premium at Michigan State fair, 1869 or '70, in competition with 23 horses.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Kitty Gray	gr	m	2:24		1886-88	1888	3	10	

Dam of Mattie D. 2:25¾.

BARNEY (FUNK'S)

Dark bay, star, right hind foot white, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by M. P. Funk, Rantoul, Ill.; got by Hero Jr., son of Vermont Hero, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam Doll, bay, bred by George Helix, Urbana, Ill., got by Johnson Horse, said to be by Gifford Morgan; 2d dam brown, bred by Mrs. Clayton, Urbana, Ill., got by Hill's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam chestnut, said to be by Rising Sun.

TALLY

Bay; foaled 1889; bred by M. P. Funk, Rantoul, Ill.; got by Barney, son of Hero Jr., by Vermont Hero: dam gray, bred by Alvin Devine, Rantoul, Ill., got by Young Morgan, son of Gray Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by Hiram Devine, got by Young Morgan, son of Gray Hawk, by Morgan Tally Ho.

AGO

Brown with star and white hind feet; foaled May 25, 1891; bred by M. P. Funk, Rantoul, Ill.; got by Barney, son of Hero Jr., by Vermont Hero, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam Doll, dam of Barney (Funk's), which see.

BLIND TOM

Bay, 15½ hands; foaled 1871; said to be by Vermont Hero, son of Sherman Black Hawk: and dam a fast pacer, by Blue Bull. Taken from Kalamazoo, Mich., to Warrentown, Va., by John Berhune.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races. Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Thomas C. (Carlisle)	br	g	2:26¼	1881	1887-90	1890	9	21	
Friday	ch	g	2:27¼	1878	1889-90	1889	4	11	
Tommy C.	b	g	2:39¼		1888-89	1888	1	9	

Races won, 14. Races lost, 27. Total races, 41.

HIRAM WOODRUFF 2:43½

Dark brown or black, about 16 hands, 1200 pounds; bred by P. S. Waite, Kalamazoo, Mich.; got by Vermont Hero, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam gray, said to have been a Morgan from Vermont. Sold to John Bassett, Kalamazoo, Mich.; R. J. Lee and Charles F. Kendall, Topeka, Kan., 1871; Geo. Z. Work, Chicago, Ill.; Thomas C. Graves, Slater, Mo., 1876; to D. Hartsuck, Marshall, Mo., where he died, 1884.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Stillman	bl	m	2:32¼	1879	1887-89	1888	2	16	Trojan Jr. (?).
Young Hiram	ch	h	2:39		1888	1888	0	6	

Races won, 2. Races lost, 20. Total races, 22.

Dams of Baywood 2:29½, Grace W. 2:21¼, *Silkwood* 2:08¾, Lute Boyd 2:29½, Miss McLain (?) 2:28½.

TOM EDISON

Dark brown, heavy mane and tail, 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by O. H. Graves, Marshall, Mo.; got by Hiram Woodruff, son of Vermont Hero: dam dark brown, bred by O. H. Graves, got by Trojan, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud; 2d dam sorrel, bred by O. H. Graves, got by Ohio Bellfounder. Owned since 1881 by T. C. Graves, Slater, Mo. Took three 1st prizes at the St. Louis fair in 1882, as best harness, roadster, and all work stallion.

TROJAN (TINDALL'S)

Brown, right hind foot white, 15¾ hands; foaled 1885; bred by H. C. Tindall, Fayette, Mo.; got by Tom Edison, son of Hiram Woodruff, by Vermont Hero: dam Shoo Fly, brown, bred by J. N. Graves, Saline Co., Mo., got by Trojan Jr., son of Trojan; 2d dam brown, bred by T. C. Graves, Slater, Mo., got by Trojan, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud; 3d dam said to be Canadian. Owned by breeder.

ALBION HORSE

Gray, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1850; said to be by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam gray, 1100 pounds; bred by Mr. Albion,

Sr., Randolph, Vt., got by Albion Horse (Royal King Charlie). Owned and probably bred by William Albion, West Randolph, Vt.; later by a company in Randolph and Braintree, Vt.; died about 1864.

Sire of 3d dam of Sister Barefoot 2:25½.

ROMEO (CONVERSE'S) 2:39

Chestnut with small stripe in face, 14¾ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Allen Smith, Addison, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Allen Smith, got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bred by Allen Smith, got by Smith's Liberty; 3d dam said to be by Woodbury Morgan. Sold, 1858, for $1000, to Hon. Alonzo Converse, New Hartford, Ia., who sold, 1868, to Hiram Smith, Addison, Vt. Drowned in Lake Champlain about 1870. Had great style and fine action. Took 1st premium, as single driver, at Vermont State fair, 1857, and, as saddle horse, at Butler Co. (Ia.) fair, 1858. Stock took many premiums.

GREEN MOUNTAIN BLACK HAWK (DORSEY'S, TOM, SORREL TOM)

Chestnut, white hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Edward Wells, Bridport, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam chestnut, 1050 pounds, foaled about 1830, owned by Paris Fletcher, Bridport, Vt., who bought her, about 1841, of Jasper Fletcher, Woodstock, Vt., who had her of Galon Persons, said to be by Gifford Morgan. Sold to B. J. Myrick, Bridport, Vt., 1851; A. C. Fiske, Coldwater, Mich., 1853; Smith & Cripper; Elias Dorsey and John Burke, Louisville, Ky., about 1857. Kept in Jefferson and Nelson counties, Ky., a number of years. Afterwards owned by J. A. Reed & Co., and P. H. Dorsey, Gillespie, Ill.; and in Columbia, Mo. Died in Missouri about 1872. A very valuable horse, combining size, beauty, style, action and speed. He was the winner of many premium, including the three-year-old purse at Addison county (Vt.) fair, 1853, time, 3:10; sweepstakes premium at Michigan State fair, 1854, '55 and '56; 1st premium for trotting stallions at United States Agricultural fair, Louisville, Ky., 1857; speed ring premium at New Albany, Ind., time 2:40; also speed ring premium at Nelson county fair, Ky., 1859, time 2:40½ on one-third mile track; $250 premium for best roadster stallion at Louisville, 1860; $500 premium for fastest trotting stallion at World's Horse fair, Chicago, 1862, and numerous others. Maj. J. L. Wharton, Springfield, Ky., writes: "He has left some of the best horses that have ever been in Kentucky".

Site of dam of Barkis 2:25½.

YOUNG TOM

Black with star and white ankles, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; bred by Norton P. Hobart, Athens, Mich.; got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by N. P. Hobart, got by Young Medley, son of Medley, thoroughbred. Bought by S. B. Sims, Union City, Mich., who sold, about 1866, to some person in Illinois. Could trot in 2:40.

GOLDDUST (WATKINS')

Brown with star and one white ankle, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by E. Hayden, Burlington, Mich.; got by Young Tom, son of Green Mountain Black Hawk: dam gray, bred by E. Hayden, got by Black Hawk, said to be a descendant of Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam gray, bred by William Johnson, Marshall, Mich., got by Gray Messenger. Owned by R. F. Watkins, Union City, Mich.

Sire of dam of Pathfinder Jr. 2:27¾.

GEORGE SHERWOOD

Bright sorrel, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1858; bred by Amasa Berry, Lenawee Co., Mich.; got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam said to be thoroughbred. Sold to George Sherwood; D. B. Hibbard, Jackson, Mich.; to Philo L. Daniels, Lansing, Mich., whose property he died, March, 1887. Mr. Daniels writes: "I trotted him 63 races and won 52, and he never trotted unplaced while I owned him. He trotted a great many heats better than 2:30, but record was held back. His record was 2:37¼. Stock from common mares show the strong Morgan points and disposition".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Ned Forrest	ch	h	2:34¼		1878-88	1885	3	16	
Marshall T.	br	h	2:32		1887-89	1889	2	10	Rook Miranda, son of Lex-
Scott	b	g	2:59½		1888	1888	1	1	[ington.
Frank Bennett	ch	h	2:30½		1885	1885	0	2	

Race won, 6. Races lost, 23. Total races, 29.

MARSHALL T 2:32

Sorrel, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by E. W. Chappell, Lansing, Mich.; got by George Sherwood, son of Green Mountain Black Hawk, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam sorrel, bred by Mr. Lee, Perry, Mich., got by Rook Miranda, son of Lexington, by Boston. Sold to Mr. Clark, Mexico, Mo.

CHAMPION

Dapple brown with star and hind pasterns white, 16½ hands, 1360 pounds; foaled June 11, 1876; bred by H. &. O. S. Angell, Lansing, Mich.; got by George Sherwood, son of Green Mountain Black Hawk: dam Nelly, dark bay or brown, bred by M. Bridon, Laidtown, P. Q., who sold to a Mr. Eastwood and he to Angell, got by Davis Black Hawk Morgan, son of Lanfear's Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by Mr. Bridon, got by Tonetrue, son of Sir Timothy, by Bussorah, Arabian. Of good disposition and endurance, with a three-minute road gait. Awarded several premiums at Michigan fairs.

BLACK FRANK

Foaled about 1858; bred by a Mr. Bowman, Michigan; got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam said to be Mor-

gan. Sold to Marmaduke Wand, liveryman, Kalamazoo, Mich. Owned later by S. H. Walter, who writes: "He was a low-built, stocky horse of Morgan type, and sired more good colts in this part of the country than any horse ever brought in here".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Seventy-Six	br	g	2:28¼		1885-90	1889	14	39	
Rowdy Boy	bl	h	2:30½		1886-89	1886	3	10	
Dolly M.	bl	m	2:51	1883	1887-88	1888	2	11	

Races won, 19. Races lost, 41. Total races, 60.

JOHN BURKE

Said to be by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk. Owned in Kentucky.

BLACK HAWK CHIEF

Black with white pastern, 16 hands; foaled 1864; bred by Wm. Brown, Nelson Co., Ky.; got by John Burke, son of Green Mountain Black Hawk: dam said to be by Murdock; 2d dam by Craig's Copperbottom; 3d dam by Saxe Weimar; 4th dam by Cannon's Whip; and 5th dam by Whipster. Owned by T. J. Doolan, Finchville, Ky. Died in 1892. Recorded in National Saddle Horse Register.

GREEN MOUNTAIN (MONTGOMERY'S)

Black, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by F. M. Hinds, Salem, Ind.; got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by F. M. Hinds, got by Gen. Scott, son of Copperbottom. Taken when young by Mr. Hinds to Illinois, and sold to Mr. Lawson of Oakland; to George Mitchell; to Samuel Lippincott, who kept him five or six years; to Harry Lane, Hinesborough, Ill. An excellent sire.

ROYAL GEORGE

Light dapple bay; bred by Mr. Bunker, Coldwater, Mich.; got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam said to be by Othello, son of Black Hawk. Sold to Henry Bunker, Portage City, Wis.; to P. Pool, sheriff of Columbia county, Wis., who kept him about two years and sold for a large price to a man in the southern part of the State, where he was gored to death by a bull. Dr. L. A. Squier, Poynette, Wis., writes: "He could trot without training in 2:40, and won some races for Mr. Pool".

FRANK B

Dark brown with white in face, about 1200 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by C. L. Brown, Leeds, Wis.; got by Royal George, son of Green Mountain Black Hawk: dam said to be by Frank, that was bred in Bristol, Vt., got by Brown Dick, son of Harris' Hamiltonian, taken to Wisconsin, 1856, by Wm. Needham, and sold to O. G. Chilson of Leeds. Sold by C. L. Brown, in 1883

or '84, to his son, A. J. Brown of the same town, who, in January, 1885, sold a half interest to Dr. L. A. Squiers, Poynette, Wis., but afterward bought it back.

WESTERN CHIEF

Golden chestnut, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; bred by Augustus Jackson, Coldwater, Mich.; got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam sorrel, bred by Sylvanus Wixson, Wayne, N. Y., got by Young Morasse, son of Morasse, Canadian, and thought to be thoroughbred; 2d dam cream color, bred by Benjamin Sackett, Tyrone, N. Y., got by Roebuck. Owned by A. Vandike and Alfred Bates. Got but 12 foals.

WESTERN CHIEF JR.

Dapple bay, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Silvanus Wixson, Coldwater, Mich.; got by Western Chief, son of Green Mountain Black Hawk: dam light bay, sold to Mr. Wixson by a Mr. Buffington, said to be of Highlander stock. Always kept for a driving horse; got but few colts and was gelded.

Sire of dam of Chance 2:23¼.

ROSSMAN HORSE

Brown, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by George Thomas, Plattsburgh, N. Y.; got by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Taken to Wisconsin by Mr. Thomas, and sold to George Rossman, who gave him to his brother, James Rossman. Had good action and disposition; got six colts, all but one from common stock; one could trot better than 2:30, and all, it is said, better than 2:50.

BADGER BOY

Dark chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by George Crowder, Erin, Wis.; got by Rossman Horse, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam sorrel, bred by Obed Noble, Sandusky, O., who took her, when two, to Wisconsin, got by a horse of running stock called Cow Boy. Sold to S. J. Wilson, Hartford, Wis., 1860, who kept him at Richfield, Waukesha, Menomonee Falls, Milwaukee, Merton, Beaver Dam, Juneau, Fond du Lac and Hartford, Wis., and at Albia, Ia.; to Seth Rowe, Ripon, Wis., 1875, who gelded him. Action good, but disposition not pleasant. Trotted trial at Juneau, Wis., 1862, in 2:30.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gen. Howard (Country Boy)	br g	2:26¼	1864	1869-77	1876	19	61	
Van Trump	b h	2:40½	1884	1886-90	1887	2	6	Lakeland Abdallah.
Badger		2:50		1869	1869	1	1	
Waumander	b h	3:07¼	1887	1890	1890	1	1	

Races won, 22. Races lost, 47. Total races, 69.

Sire: Gen. Howard, 1.

GEN. HOWARD 2:26¼

Dark brown, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by John Lowe, Richfield, Wis.; got by Badger Boy, son of Rossman Horse, by Sherman Black Hawk. Bought by Mr. Phillips, Merton, Wis., who sold, 1868, to S. W. Granger, Milwaukee. Gelded 1867. He got 11 colts, 10 of which are said to have been fast. He trotted 61 races, winning 18.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
John Hall	bl g.	2:25	1869	1875-78	1878	3	14	Black Diamond (?).

AMERICAN BOY

Chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Yillson Rowell, Hartford, Wis.; got by Badger Boy, son of Rossman Horse: dam chestnut, bred by Yillson Rowell, got by Jackson Horse.

HARTFORD BOY

Dark chestnut with roan nose or face, 15¾ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Henry White, Hartford, Wis.; got by American Boy, son of Badger Boy: dam roan, bred by Hamilton Roys, Rubicon, Wis., got by Black Diamond, son of Black Flying Cloud.

SPIRIT

Chestnut with small star, 15¼ hands, 1055 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by Eric McArthur, Eureka, Wis.; got by Badger Boy, son of Rossman Horse, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam chestnut, dam of Joe Bassett, which see. Sold to George McClelland, Berlin, Wis.; French Pennons, Berlin, Wis.; Thomas Taylor, Berlin, Wis.; W. R. Taylor, Richmond, Wis.; Thomas Taylor, Berlin, Wis.

BLACK DICK (SMITH'S BLACK HAWK)

Black, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by D. Wicker, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam bay, bred in Crown Point, N. Y., and sold, when five, to D. Wicker, said to be by a horse called Sir Henry; 2d dam bred by Harry Bugbee, Ticonderoga, N. Y., got by a son of Bishop's Hamiltonian; 3d dam bred by Wm. Moore. Sold to E. B. Royce; Rodney Smith; Hiram Tiffany; Harry Sessions. Kept at Clymer, N. Y., and Warren Co., Penn., previous to 1859; 1859 at Kirksville, Ky.; afterwards in Chautauqua Co., N. Y.; then at Marion, Ia., where he died. Very stylish, powerful in movement, with high knee action; trotted in 2:38. Stock of good size, all good roadsters, and some trotters. There is some reason to believe that this is the son of Sherman Black Hawk credited as sire of the dam of Thomas Jefferson.

KENTUCKY BLACK HAWK

Black, tan muzzle, 15½ hands; foaled 1862; bred by B. F. Tevis, Kirksville, Ky.; got by Smith's Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam Ellen, said to be by Kennedy's King William, son of Potomac; 2d dam bred by Wade Walker, Sr., Garrard Co., Ky., got by Kosciusko, son of Sir

Archy. Owned nearly all his life by breeder. Died 1884. Kept, 1875-6-7, near Danville, Ky. Never trained, but said to have had great speed and bottom. An advertisement by his breeder in 1878 states that he was sire of the Short Horse, sold South, for which $20,000 had been refused; that this horse trotted at Columbus, Ga., the previous fall, with Hickory Jack, winning race and trotting one heat in 2:23½, the best heat then on record for his age, five years past.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gen. Garfield	b	g	2:21	186-	1872-88	1875	4	28	[Tecumseh. Capt. Walker, son of

GODOLPHIN

Black with one white hind foot, 1000 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Aaron S. Beach, Jr., Charlotte, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam the dam of King Herod, which see. Taken by breeder, with his full brother, King Herod, to Cleveland, O. Trotted by Mr. Beach at Ohio State fair, 1858, and is spoken of by correspondent of "Cincinnati Commerical" as the best and squarest trotter, though first money went to Orr's Flying Cloud. Afterwards gelded. He got a few colts in Vermont, all said to be good.

BEN FRANKLIN (EVEREST'S)

Dark chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Benj. Hurlburt, Bridport, Vt.; foaled 1851, the property of Jonas Vanderhoof, Addison, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Young Sir Walter, son of Sir Walter; and 2d dam by Young Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. Sold to E. C. Everest, Vergennes, Vt.; to White & Newell, Cleveland, O., where he was kept several years. Afterward taken to Texas by B. A. Bragg.

KING HEROD

Chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Aaron L. Beach, Jr., Charlotte, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Aaron L. Beach, Jr., got by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, small and very handsome, bred by Judge Chittenden, Williston, Vt., sold to Everett Rich, and then to Mr. Williams, both of Charlotte, to A. L. Beach, and said to be by a son of Justin Morgan. Taken by breeder with his full brother, Godolphin, to Cleveland, O. Sold to J. W. Stiles, Decorah, Ia., and by him to Mr. Wilber, Waukon, Ia., whose property he died about 1866.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Foxie V.	ch	m	2:23¾	1870	1877-86	1883	26	61	Green Mountain Morgan(?).
Billy Barefoot (Nick, Edward H.)	bl	g	2:28½	1866	1878-86	1878	27	64	Vermont Morgan.
Herod	bl	h	2:24½	1866	1874-86	1884	16	37	Green Mountain Boy, son of
Little Queen	ch	m	2:43½		1873-83	1883	8	21	[Black Hawk.
Little Mink	bl	m	2:30		1877-80	1878	3	14	Little Davy Crockett.
Cupid	ch	h	2:35½		1873-74	1874	2	8	
Breeze	ch	g	2:40		1878	1878	1	4	

Total, 7; 4 in 2:30; 7 race-winners; 3 ten-race winners; 2 fifty-race trotters.
Races won, 79. Races lost, 123. Total races, 202.
Sires: Herod, 1, 1 p.; Odd Ringham, 1.

HEROD 2:24½

Black, 15 hands; foaled 1866; bred by Frank Hilliard, Ossian, Ia.; got by King Herod, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam bred by Elder Swayne, Windsor, Wis., got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam one of a pair of fast mares brought from Orange Co., N. Y., by a Mr. Bean. Sold to James Brooks, Madison, Wis., 1866; Capt. Brooks of same place; S. E. Larrabee, Deer Lodge, Mont., 1880; to M. T. Grattan, Preston, Minn., who owned him, 1890. Trotter of 37 and winner of 16 races. Record made at 18 years, in a six-heat race with Silas Wright at Rochester, Minn., on slow track, and when made was the fastest ever obtained by a stallion 16 or over.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Michael	b	g	2:28½	1883	1887-92	1891	11	26	Ware Colt (?).
Mary C.	ch	m	2:33½		1890-91	1891	3	6	
Bashaw Bill	ch	h	2:39½		1886-87	1887	3	3	
Deer Lodge Girl	bl	m	2:41½		1889-90	1889	2	4	
Kitty K.	ch	m	2:45		1890-91	1891	2	3	
Pedro	ch	g	2:44		1884-85	1885	1	7	
Sparkle			3:13	1888	1890	1890	1	1	
Havra	b	h	3:19¼	1886	1888-89	1889	1	5	
Enola	ch	m		1888	1890-91		1	2	
Kenoma	bl	h	2:23	1888	1892	1892	0	1	Seth Warner 2d.
King Grover	b	h	2:28½	1886	1889-92	1892	0	1	Andrew Burnham, son of
Antipas	b	h	2:47½		1890-92	1891	0	12	[Milwaukee.
Surprise	br	g	2:57		1887	1887	0	1	
Highroad	br	h	3:00		1889-91	1891	0	3	Trample.

Total, 14; 3 in 2:30 (1 p.); 9 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 25. Races lost, 50. Total races, 75.
Sire: Herod Jr., 1.

HEROD JR

Foaled 1880; bred by William Trainer, Madison, Wis.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam Biddy, bred by Phillips Bros., Lake Mills, Wis., got by a son of Clay Pilot; 2d dam Nelly, brought from Kentucky by the Phillips Bros., said to be by a horse called Bellfounder. Sold 1889; died that year.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Nubbins	b	g	2:26¼	1884	1887-91	1889	16	26	Prince (?).

KING GROVER 2:28½

Seal brown with small star and snip, 15½ hands, 995 pounds; foaled May 8, 1886; bred by Andrew Carlson, St. Peter, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam Dolly, bay with stripe in face, bred by Andrew Carlson, got by Andrew Burnham, son of Milwaukee, by Hambletonian; 2d dam black,

Herod, by King Herod. From Artist's Drawing

Farm of M. T. Grattan, Preston, Minnesota

Fred, by Captain Herod. See page 393

bred by George H. Furber, Detroit City, Minn., got by Chapin's Morgan; 3d dam black, bred in Illinois and said to be Morgan.

HEENAN

Sorrel, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 1, 1887; bred by A. E. Wheeler, Preston, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam black, bred by Amos Parks, Farmington, Minn., got by Seth Warner, son of Seth Warner, by Ethan Allen; 2d dam brown, bred by Amos Parks, got by Deacon, son of Messenger Black Hawk; 3d dam brown, bred by Mr. Cummings, Rochester, Minn., got by Simond's Messenger.

HERON

Bay, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by J. A. Rutherford, Wykoff, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam brown, bred by A. Prosser, Wykoff, Minn., got by Lancer, a running horse owned by Wm. Means, Los Angeles, Cal., and said to be a thoroughbred son of Lexington; 2d dam brown, bred by A. Prosser, got by the Fletcher Horse, kept near Lewiston, Minn., said to be Morgan; 3d dam sorrel, bred by Mr. Prosser, got by King Herod, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 4th dam brown. Owned by John A. Cressey, Faulkton, S. D.

CUB HEROD

Brown; foaled 1891; bred by A. B. Shaner, Shannon, Ill.; got by Heron, son of Herod, by King Herod: dam brown, bred by Mr. Crabtree, Shannon, Ill., got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet.

KENOMA

Black; foaled May 29, 1888; bred by A. E. Wheeler, Preston, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam the dam of Kenmoor, which see. Pacing record 2:23. Sold to M. T. Grattan, Preston, Minn.; Barteau & Sons, Zumbrota, Minn.

HALPINE

Chestnut with small white spot on near hip and one on left hind pastern; foaled June 27, 1888; bred by M. T. Grattan, Preston, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam sorrel, bred by W. L. Needham, Racine, Wis., got by Rattler, son of Richard's Bellfounder; 2d dam bred at Racine, Wis., said to be by Reindeer, a running horse brought to Wisconsin from North Carolina. Owned by J. Whisler, Fairmount, Ia.

HALPIE

Chestnut with star; foaled March 27, 1892; bred by John J. Whisler, Fairmount, Ia.; got by Halpine, son of Herod, by King Herod: dam chestnut, bred by W. M. Ogg, Fairmount, Ia., got by Tramp Jr., son of Tramp, by Gage's Logan; 2d dam brown, bred by Howell Churchill, Fairmount, Ia., got by Young Granger, son of Smith Horse, by Monmouth Champion; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Levi Churchill, Fairmount, Ia., got by a horse called a Black Hawk Morgan.

DOC HEROD

Bay; foaled 1888; bred by C. M. Johnson, Harvard, Ill.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam Nelly B., bay, bred by John Hedden, Lodi, Wis., got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by John Hedden, got by Iceberg, son of Zero; 3d dam chestnut, bred by John Loveland, Portage, Wis., got by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk. Sold to Milton Rodybush, Tower Hill, Ill.

YOUNG HEROD

Black; foaled May 28, 1889; bred by M. T. Grattan, Preston, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam Little Queen, chestnut, foaled 1868, property of Henry Holcomb, Waukon, Ia., bred by James Rogers, Caledonia, Minn., got by King Herod, son of Sherman Black Hawk. Sold to J. M. Boyd, Washington Court House, O.

DONALD

Sorrel, stripe in face; foaled May 15, 1890; bred by Dr. C. M. Johnson, Harvard, Ill.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam bay, bred by Dr. C. M. Johnson, got by Little Rock, son of Star of the West; 2d dam Nelly B., dam of Doc Herod, which see. Owned by Galt & Tracy, Sterling, Ill.

GRATTAN

Dark bay; foaled June 4, 1890; bred by Dr. E. M. Singleton, Eyota, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam brown, bred by J. L. Hicks, McGregor, Ia., got by Jesse Stowe, son of Jesse Stowe, by Davis' Flying Morgan. Owned by J. Singleton, Eyota, Minn.

KENMOOR

Sorrel; foaled June 15, 1889; bred by A. E. Wheeler, Preston, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam black, bred by Amos Parks, Rochester, Minn., got by Seth Warner 2d, son of Seth Warner, by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam brown, bred by Amos Parks, got by Deacon, son of Messenger Black Hawk; 3d dam brown, bred by Mr. Cummings, Rochester, Minn., got by Simond's Messenger.

HERODSON

Black; foaled 1890; bred by M. T. Grattan, Preston, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam Little Queen, sorrel, bred by Henry Holcomb, Waukon, Ia., got by King Herod, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, untraced.

KING HEROD JR (ODD RINGHAM)

Bred by Odd Ringham, Decorah, Ia.; got by King Herod, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam said to be by Young Green Mountain Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Gelded.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Capt. Herod	ch	h	2:25¾	1871	1879-83	1883	19	52	

PRINCE HEROD

Bay; foaled 1891; bred by G. W. Cameron, Dundas, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam bay, bred by G. W. Cameron, got by Jerry Drew, son of Vermont Ranger; 2d dam bay, bred by W. S. King, Minneapolis, Minn., got by Skinkle's Hambletonian, son of Gage's Logan; 3d dam brown, bred by Alden King, Malone, N. Y., got by Colonel Jr., son of Colonel.

CAPTAIN HEROD 2:25¾

Chestnut; foaled 1870; bred by Odd Ringham, Decorah, Ia.; got by King Herod Jr. (Odd Ringham), son of King Herod, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam chestnut, said to have been taken from Illinois to Iowa. Owned by W. H. Veazie, Marine Mills, Minn.

FRED

Chestnut with star, left hind foot white, 15 hands, 930 pounds; bred by Wm. Veazie, Marine Mills, Minn.; got by Captain Herod, son of King Herod Jr., by King Herod: dam said to be by Young Green Mountain Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Sold to Percy Vittum, Minneapolis, Minn.; Chas. Fitch, South St. Paul, Minn.; James Lynes, Plainfield, Ia.

PEACOCK (RYAN'S)

Dapple brown, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled between 1852 and 1855, the property of James Ryan, Fairfield, Vt.; said to be by Sherman Black Hawk: dam brought to Fairfield, Vt., in foal with Peacock, by John Peck of New Milford, Conn., a drover, for whom she was bought in northern New York by J. H. Ransom, Jericho, Vt., who at the time was in the employ of Peck, and who said she was by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan, and in foal to Sherman Black Hawk. Peck, not wanting a mare in foal, sold her to Mr. Ryan. Peacock was kept by James Ryan at Fairfield, Vt., until about 16; afterwards owned by Mr. Burdick, St. Johnsbury, Vt., and died the property of Elder Gray, North Hyde Park, Vt. A horse of great style and beauty, and a fine roadster.

Sire of dam of S. D. C. 2:25¼.

FAIRFIELD BOY

Seal brown, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; bred by James Ryan, Fairfield, Vt.; got by Peacock, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam bay, thought to have been bred by James Ryan. Sold, after the death of James Ryan, to Edwin Soule, Fairfield, Vt., whose property he died about 1884. A fine appearing horse of good disposition and action.

NORTH HAWK (McGREGOR HORSE)

Black with small star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Lemuel North, Champlain, N. Y.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Peter Poland, Champlain, N. Y., passed to Ezra Cooper, who sold to Mr. North, got by Berghami, son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc. Sold to Mack McGregor and Whitney Ladd, Chazy, N. Y. 1856; to Ephraim Holcomb,

Isle La Motte, Vt., who kept him in Michigan about 1862-4, then sold to W. L. Wells, Lodi, Wis., where he died, 1876. Mr. Holcomb writes that he trotted in a race on half-mile track in 2 :29, and won a two-mile race at Jackson, Mich., in 5: 25.

EARTHQUAKE

Black with star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by Luther E. Ferris, South Hero, Vt.; got by North Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk; dam black, bred by Luther Ferris, got by a chestnut stallion purchased when three years old by Frank Childs, Grand Isle, Vt., of a doctor in Canada and said to be by old St. Lawrence. Died property of Warren Corbin, South Hero, Vt. A very fine horse; trotted on the ice when three in 2 :40.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Rex	br	g	2 :22½	1877	1885-90	1886	44	95	Pilgrim M'g'n son of Dubois
Village Boy	bl	g	2 :32		1877-84	1884	8	26	[Morgan.
George C.	bl	g	2 :40		1881-83	1881	1	5	

Races won, 53. Races lost, 73. Total races, 126.
Dam of *Charles L.* 2 :20¼.

ELDRIDGE

Black; foaled 1864; bred by E. A. Holcomb, Alburgh, Vt.; got by North Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam said to be a Black Hawk. Sold to F. N. Phelps, Fond du Lac, Wis. Said to have a record of 2 :29.

JACK ROSEY

Dark bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1865; bred by Jack Rosey, Jackson Co., Mich.; got by North Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by Ira Batchelder, Jackson, Mich., got by a horse called Post Boy. Owned by several parties in Jackson Co., Mich. Living 1890.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Rosie Pease	b	m	2 :27		1884-88	1888	12	29	

Dam of Junemont 2 :14.

DECK

Brown, 15½ hands, about 1050 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by James Lee, Allegan, Mich.; got by North Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Thomas Streeter, Allegan, Mich., got by Melvin Horse, son of Royal Morgan; 2d dam called a Morgan. Sold, when young, to Guy Allen, Muskegon, Mich.; to Mr. Stanley, Allegan; S. K. Tanner, Monterey, Mich.

MALCOLM (BLACK MORGAN)

Black, one white ankle and snip, 14½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled

1873; bred by M. P. Wheeler, Alexandria, S. Dak.; got by North Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Geo. M. Stratton, Carthage, S. Dak.; got by Fremont, son of Cottrill Morgan, by Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, bred at or near Janesville, Wis., said to be Morgan. Owned by breeder.

NIGHT HAWK

Black with small star and little white on right hind foot, fine full mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 12, 1875; bred by Clark Babcock, Lodi, Wis.; got by North Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam bred by Mr. Tillotson, Poynette, Wis., got by O. G. Chilson's Frank, son of Young Hamiltonian (Brown Dick), by Harris' Hamiltonian; 2d dam said to be by Sherman Morgan; and 3d dam by Justin Morgan. Sold to Mr. Ross; to William Wells; Leander S. Drew, Farr's Corners, Wis. Kept five years in Eau Claire, 1878 at Lodi, and 1885 at Crystal Lake, Wis.

CANADA BLACK HAWK (ST. THERESE, MONTREAL, OR GILMORE'S BLACK HAWK)

Dark bay or brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Samuel Anderson, Beekmantown, N. Y.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam dark brown, of great endurance, though not fast, brought from Upper Canada to Joliette, P. Q., by Russell Twist. Kept from 1855 several years at St. Ligouri, near Joliette, by George Gilmore, adopted son of S. Anderson. Sold to M. Lobine, Joliette, who kept him one year; to M. Beaupré, who kept him one year; to M. La Belle, Montreal, who had him two or three years; to M. Departi, who took him to St. Therese and kept him many years. He was also at Ottawa two or three years, and died the property of M. Doe, Montreal, about 1884. Stylish with good action and very celebrated as a stock horse. While in Canada we met with repeated testimony that his descendants were as good a breed of horses as were ever reared in Canada. Many of his sons were kept entire.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Drummer Boy	br	g	2:35		1875-79	1878	12	15	Bellair, son of Defiance by
Farmer Boy	ch	g	2:38		1875-76	1876	10	26	Bellair. [Cock of the Rock.
Village Girl	ch	m	2:28	1866	1875-77	1876	7	16	
Fearnaught	b	h	2:28	1866	1878-85	1878	3	22	Bellair.
Billy Button	b	h	2:54½		1885-88	1887	2	6	
Orlo	bl	g	3:06		1886	1886	1	2	
Honesty	bl	g	2:31¾		1887-88	1888	0	3	
Telephone	br	m	2:39¼		1887	1887	0	6	

Total, 8; 2 in 2:30; 6 race-winners; 2 ten-race winners.
Races won, 35. Races lost, 61. Total races, 96.
Sire: Fearnaught, 1.

FEARNAUGHT 2:29

Bay; foaled 1866; bred by F. Ouimette, St. Rose, P. Q.; got by Canada Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk; dam said to be by Bellair, son of Defiance, by Cock of the Rock. Taken, about 1877, to West Union,

Ia., by a Frenchman named St. Germain, who sold him to John St. Albans, St. Paul, Minn.; and he to Scoby, Taylor & Farr, West Union, Ia.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Hard Knot	gr	m	2:31½		1885-88	1888	3	23	
Lady Shepherd	b	m	2:28½	1884	1887-90	1890	2	5	Ethan Allen (?).
McIntosh	b	g	2:34¼		1886-87	1886	2	5	
McBain	br	g	2:44¼		1886	1886	2	2	
Lobelia	b	m	2:49¼		1886	1886	2	2	
Ned Eagle	ch	g	2:39¼		1886-87	1886	1	8	
Harry Black	ch	g	3:09		1890	1890	1	2	

Total, 7; 1 in 2:30; 7 race-winners.

Races won, 13. Races lost, 34. Total races, 47.

FEARNAUGHT

Bay, 15 hands, 990 pounds; foaled April 20, 1885; bred by Théodule Lesage, St. Eustache, P. Q.; got by Fearnaught Jr., son of Fearnaught, by Canada Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by Théodule Lesage, got by Ben. Morrill.

PAQUETTE HORSE

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1875; bred at St. Eustache, P. Q.; said to be by Canada Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk. A handsome and excellent horse. Sold and went to the States.

BLACK HAWK (RIVARD'S)

Bred by Geo. Gilmore, St. Ligouri, near Joliette, P. Q.; got by Canada Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam brought to Canada, a filly, by George Gilmore, with Canada Black Hawk, and said by him to have been Morgan. Sold young to M. Rivard, Joliette, P. Q., who kept him several years; then sold and taken to Montreal, where he was gelded.

TIGER

Foaled 186–; said to be by Canadian Lion, son of Canada Black Hawk. Kept, about 1870, at Richmond, P. Q.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Montreal Girl	b	m	2:28½	1871	1881	1881	3	9	

BLACK HAWK (DUCHARME'S)

White; bred by M. Ducharme, near Joliette, P. Q.; got by Rivard's Black Hawk, son of Gilmore's Black Hawk, by Sherman Black Hawk. Owned by breeder many years.

YOUNG BLACK HAWK

Black with star, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Andrew Burritt, Hinesburgh, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk. Sold, 1857, to Addison L. Page, Montpelier, Vt. Died about 1874. Got a great many good horses of carriage pattern.

EDWARD EVERETT (GEN MOTT, MOTT COLT, GRAND ISLE CHIEF) 2 :36½

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Joseph M. Mott, Alburgh, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Joseph M. Mott, got by Morgan Bellfounder, son of Putnam Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Benjamin Mott, Alburgh, Vt., got by a horse from Canada called Gamester; 3d dam chestnut. Part interest sold to Edward Mott, 1855. Taken, 1859, by Horace W. Brown, to Village Stock Farm, Buffalo, N. Y., and later sold to R. S. Veech and J. B. Parks, St. Mathews, Ky., for $2000. Dr. R. W. Pearce of Louisville, Ky., writes: "Edward Everett was a typical Morgan, and could trot in about 2 :37; was a great show horse and seldom beaten in the fair ring, and won many match races. He sired many fast roadsters".

BLACK DOUGLASS 2 :43

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Abijah Hurd, Bridport, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam a nice driver, but would not pull a load, bought of R. T. Sampson by Mr. Hurd, said to have been brought fom Canada when three, and to be by Irish Birdcatcher, thoroughbred. Taken West, 1857, by breeder, who sold, 1859, to J.H. Eastabrook, Fulton, Ill. He sold, 1864, to E. Clark, Chicago, Ill. Mr. Eastabrook says: "In 1863 he won 12 out of 13 races, and was only beaten by Green's Bashaw at Muscatine, Ia., time 2 :26½. I now consider he had no superior for style or for speed. I sold him for $2700". Received 2d premium at Iowa State fair, 1862.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Quarry Boy	b	g	2 :35½	1889	1875-76	1876	1	17	

Dams of Capt. Jack 2 :26, Dutch Girl (?) 2 :27¾
Second dam of Hattie K. 2 :24¾ and Jennie K. 2 :29¼.

NORTH MORRILL

Black, 14¾ hands; foaled 1857; bred by D. C. Andrews, Woodbury, N. J.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam Stella, black (full sister to Young Morrill), bred by French Morrill, Danville, Vt., got by Morrill, son of Jennison Colt; 2d dam dam of Young Morrill, which see. Owned by breeder until gelded. Kept at Woodbury and Mt. Ephraim, N. J. Died 1873. Very stylish, with quick action; but became cross. Trotted in 2 :36 single, and 2 :40 double with his dam, Stella. He got only about 20 foals.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
One Eye	ch	m	2 :51¾		1875-76	1876	2	3	
Lizzie Packer	b	m	2 :40		1869	1869	1	5	

Races won, 3. Races lost, 5. Total races, 8.
Dam of Glide 2 :24.

FLEETING RAY

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; bred by Joseph K. Lippincott, Haddonfield, N. J.; got by North Morrill, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam chestnut, said to be by a horse called Shadager, of running blood. Sold and went to Indiana. Very stylish and handsome; could trot in 2:45. Colts fine, stylish drivers, and some of them speedy.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Money Hunter	b	h	2:25¼	1883	1890-91	1891	0	4	Blue Bull (?)

BLACK HAWK (HOWSER'S)

Fifteen and a half hands; foaled 185–; said to be by Sherman Black Hawk. Purchased in Vermont, it is thought at Bridport, when about three, by John Howser, Montgomery Co., Md., and taken to Maryland, where he stood many years in different towns, and got much fine stock. Died when old, property of Mr. Howser. He was a very handsome and excellent horse. E. P. Goodman, Hyattsville, Md., says: "As pretty a horse as you ever saw; a perfect horse, as near as I could judge. He always took 1st premium at fairs".

CHALLENGE

Black, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by Jared A. Foote, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Jared A. Foote, got by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, resolute and of Morgan type, breeding unknown. Bought by Rollin J. Jones and Sylvester B. Rockwell, Cornwall, Vt., who took him, winter of 1860-61, to California, and sold to Wm. Davis, who sold, 1866, to Wm. Doty, Meriden, Cal., where he died, 1874.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Doty (Cor. B.)	b	g	2:21	1870	1876-86	1878	12	59	Prince Reynolds, son of Rey-
Trumpster	b	g	2:54½		1885	1885	1	1	[nolds' Imp. Messenger (?).
Beecher	b	g	2:55½		1875	1875	1	1	

Races won, 14. Races lost, 47. Total races, 61.

MORGAN (McKENZIE'S)

Bred by Darius Myrick, Bridport, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk: dam said to be Morgan. Bought a yearling by D. E. Braisted, who sold when four to Milton McKenzie, Port Henry, N. Y., who kept him at Port Henry one or two seasons and then took him to Prophetstown, Ill., where he remained several years, was sold and went to Wisconsin. Left valuable stock; good roadsters.

Sire of dam of Webber 2:28.

YANKEE BILL (JOHNSON HORSE)

Said to be by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: and dam by Flying Morgan. Owned in Vermont by a Mr. Johnson, and afterwards in St. Lawrence Co., N. Y.

FLYING MIKE

Said to be by Yankee Bill, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam Dolly by Duroc, son of Jeff Stone, that was brought to Dickenson's Landing, Ont., from Long Island, called Morgan and Messenger; 2d dam Hooper mare, by Black Swallow, son of Black Hawk; and 3d dam Morgan. Owned in St. Lawrence Co., N. Y.

YOUNG MORGAN

Bay, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled July 19, 1884; bred by Louis Youmell, Massena, N. Y.; got by Flying Mike, son of Yankee Bill, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam, chestnut, bred by Alex. Carbano, Massena, N. Y., got by Prince Albert Jr., son of Prince Albert, by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Mr. Goodridge, Massena, N. Y., got by Gray Eagle; 3d and 4th dams said to be Morgan.

BLACK HAWK (BROWN'S)

Black; foaled about 1854; said to be by Sherman Black Hawk: dam the dam of Black Ralph, by Wicker's Flying Cloud, which see. Owned by J. W. Brown, Moira, N. Y. A fine horse and good stock-getter.

FLYING DRAGON (KELLOGG HORSE)

Foaled 1859; bred by Stafford Sawyer, Moira, N. Y.; got by Brown's Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam brown, large and of high merit, bred in Moira, N. Y., said to be by Aubrey's Sir Henry, grandson of Sir Henry, by Sir Archy. Owned by a Mr. Kellogg. A horse of great constitution and endurance; could trot to wagon in three minutes.

Superb Nightshade Black Diamond Black Ethan Allen

SUPERB (BY ETHAN ALLEN) AND THREE OF HIS SONS. From lithograph

XIX

DESCENDANTS OF BLACK HAWK

(CONTINUED)

ANGLO-SAXON

Bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1841; bred by Josiah Crosby, Lawrence, Mass.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, a good business mare of great endurance, said to be by Sherman Morgan. Kept at the Elmvale Farm, North Andover, Mass., until his death, in 1847, from being accidentally poisoned. A beautiful stallion, of much endurance and considerable speed. Stock good.

ANGLO-SAXON (COLBY'S)

Black, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1848; bred by William Peters, North Andover, Mass.; got by Anglo-Saxon, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Post Boy, son of Henry. Sold to S. G. Bean, Andover, Mass.; Samuel Blood, Stewardstown or Canaan, N. H.; H. Colby, Stanstead, P. Q. Advertised at Ipswich, Danvers Plain, Stoneham and Andover, 1860; at East Hadley, Waterville and Massawippi, P. Q., by H. Colby, 1867-68; by E. E. Richardson, Warden, P. Q., 1870-72-73. He could trot in 2:50 and was a superior sire. Received 2d premium at United States fair at Boston, 1856, and numerous other premiums, in Massachusetts and Canada.

Sire of dam of Alban 2:29½.

LEAVITT HORSE

Bay with one or two white feet, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by A. Leavitt, Massawippi, P. Q.; got by Colby's Anglo-Saxon, son of Anglo-Saxon, by Black Hawk: dam brown, said to be by Logan, son of Henry Clay. Sold to A. Cox, Massawippi, P. Q.; H. Colby, Massawippi; William Darling, Glover, Vt.; Albert Hurd, Hatley, P. Q. Kept at Sheffield, P. Q.; Greensboro, Craftsbury, Barton and Glover, Vt. Style and action good.

MORGAN BLACK HAWK (RAMSDELL'S)

Dark dapple bay, 15½ hands, 1030 pounds; bred at Andover, Mass.,

and foaled 1849, the property of George Ramsdell, New Ipswich, N. H.; got by Anglo-Saxon, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be of Sherman Morgan blood. A fine, compact looking horse and a good traveler.—*Linsley.*

BLACK HAWK (THURSTON'S, SMITH'S YOUNG BLACK HAWK)

Black, 15½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1843; bred by James Smith, Sharon, N. H.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, brought from Pennsylvania by James Smith, said to be by Andrew Jackson, son of Young Bashaw, by imported Grand Bashaw, Arabian. Sold to Benjamin Thurston, Lowell, Mass.; to J. C. Maynard, Boston, Mass., about 1856, who also kept him at Lowell; to W. H. Hughes, Shirley, Mass., about 1862, whose property he died. A very promising colt, but received injuries when young from which he never recovered. Mr. Linsley says: "He has good figure and excellent spirit and action. Time 2:50".

Sire: Brown Harry, 3.

Sire of dam of Lucca 2:30, and Jeremiah 2:32¾ winner of 16 races.

BROWN HARRY

Dapple brown with one white hind ankle, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 17, 1856; bred by H. Woodard, Lowell, Mass.; foaled the property of P. M. Jeffords, Foxcroft, Me.; got by Thurston's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam sorrel, a very fast pacer, about 15 hands, 960 pounds, foaled about 1836, pedigree unknown. (It has been said that she was owned in Pomfret, Vt., and brought to Lowell, Mass., by John Chamberlain, a sporting man.) Sold to H. Woodard, 1858; Mr. Yeaton, 1860; to J. L. Buckley, Boston, Mass., who kept him two years at Foxcroft, Me., care of Mr. Jeffords; to S. D. Cushman, Dexter, Me., September, 1864; George M. Stevens, Lancaster, N. H., 1874; Harry Brockway, Dover, Me., 1882, and died that year. A very stylish horse with nervous temperament, square, open action, and a kind, pleasant driver. Mr. Cushman says: "I stood him in 1865 at my stable in Dexter, at $25 to warrant; he was bred to 83 mares, and that fall trotted at Bangor, winning in 2:36, last half 1:16. The next year he was bred to 70 mares at $50. He received 2d premium at first State fair, Portland. In trotting he required no boots or straps".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam
Hazel Heels	b	h	2:20½		1884-92	1886	10	25	
St. Elmo	gr	g	2:29¼	1865	1872	1872	8	25	French Tiger.
Jennie W.	br	m	2:30	1871	1880	1880	3	16	A Black Hawk horse.
Remember	b	g	2:32¼		1886	1886	3	11	Son of Hall's Black Hawk.
R. M. Lewis	b	g	2:29	1880	1886-87	1887	3	8	Black Pilot (?).
Cora F.	gr	m	2:28	1866	1874-78	1878	2	25	French Tiger (?).
H. Arnold	b	g	2:40		1889	1889	1	1	
Lady Hamilton	b	m	2:37½		1873	1873	0	4	
Thorne	b	m	2:44¾		1889	1889	0	2	

Total, 9; 5 in 2:30, (1 p.); 7 race-winners.

Races won, 30. Races lost, 87. Total races, 117.

Dams of Emma B. 2:22, Pearl 2:23½.

PRINCE HARRY

Black, 15¼ hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled June, 1864; bred by P. M. Jeffords, Foxcroft, Me.; got by Brown Harry, son of Thurston's Black Hawk: dam chestnut (dam of Penobscot Chief), 14½ hands, said to be by Royal George; 2d dam the dam of Brown Harry, which see. Sold, 1869, for $2500, to O. M. Shaw, Bangor, Me., who had him gelded. J. W. Thompson in "Maine Horses" says: "Mr. Jeffords took him to Portland to Maine State fair in 1868, where he beat a field of nine colts and took 1st premium for four-year-old stallions."

FLYING HARRY

Dark gray; foaled 1867; said to be by Brown Harry, son of Thurston's Black Hawk: and dam by French Tiger, a gray horse, 16 hands, 1350 pounds, brought from Canada to Maine, and said to be of Norman descent. Owned by Geo. S. Worcester, Mt. Vernon, Me.

BLACK HAWK (ESTY'S)

Black roan, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1843; bred by Wm. Esty, Dover, N. H.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Ellen, a fast trotter, bought of Simeon Hayes, Farmington, N. H., said to be by Pike's Romeo. Burned in a stable, 1848. Linsley says: "Good style, and fast, but never was trained".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Franklin	rn	m	2:29¾	1847	1854-66	1864	17	38	Morgan (?).

Lady Franklin was dam of Cottage Girl 2:29½, and second dam of Early Dawn 2:21½, and Jay Bird, sire of Allerton 2:13¼, and 19 other trotters in the 2:30 list.

LONE STAR

Bay with small star, 15½ hands, 1065 pounds; bred by Benjamin B. Tuttle, Newmarket, N. H.; got by Esty's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, 14½ hands, said to be by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to Sylvanus Tuttle, Newmarket, N. H.; C. C. Thurston, Suffield, Conn., 1856. Linsley says: "Never trained, but has a gait that indicates ability to trot. Is a fine horse".

MANCHESTER BLACK HAWK (BELLOWS' OR HALL'S MORGAN BLACK HAWK)

Black with two white feet, 15¼ hands; foaled 184–; bred by John Day, Canaan, N. H.; said to be by Black Hawk: dam white, said to be Morgan. (It has also been claimed that the sire of this horse was a cream-colored colt owned by one Russell Goss). Sold to R. C. Bryant, Hanover, N. H.; S. C. Hall, Manchester, N. H.; to Geo. W. Bellows, who took him to Wilmington, Del. Kept at Irasburgh, Vt., and Stanstead Plains, P. Q., 1851, by Stoughton R. Clark; at Newbury, Vt.; at Bell Tavern, near Philadelphia; and at Mt. Holly and Salem, N. J., 1855-59. Received 2d premiums at

New Hampshire State fair, 1850–51, and 1st at Pennsylvania State fair, 1854. A very highly-finished horse; could trot in 2 :50, and got handsome colts.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Delaware	ch	g	2 :28	1870	1873-77	1877	15	57	Gen. Taylor, son of Young Sir
Arlington	ch	h	2 :45½		1874	1874	1	7	[Solomon.
Black Warrior	bl	h	2 :49		1863	1863	1	4	

Races won, 17. Races lost, 51. Total races, 68.
Sire from Daughter: Velox, 1.
Second dams of Edith 2 :22¼, Happy Bee 2 :17¼, Happy Princess 2 :23¼.

BLACK SPY

Bred by Mr. Clifford, Guilford, N. H.; got by Manchester Black Hawk, said to be son of Black Hawk: dam said to be an inbred Morgan. Sold to Mr. Burleigh, Union Village, N. H.; Wm. Robinson, Exeter, N. H., 1866; Mr. Wiseman, Newburyport.

FEARNAUGHT SPY

Bay, about 15¾ hands; foaled 1867; bred by Greenleaf C. Brown, Stratham, N. H.; got by Black Spy, son of Manchester Black Hawk: dam Jennie, dam of Fearnaught, son of Young Morrill, which see. Sold, 1871, to Daniel Gilman, Exeter, N. H., who took him that year to Geneseo, Ill., and owned him about 10 years. Mr. Gilman writes: "He was naturally fast, but was spoiled by bad handling. He never had a chance in the stud. He was not very sure, and the last three years I owned him did not get a colt".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Malvina	b	m	2 :21¼	1875	1879-87	1885	15	32	Morgan (?).
Prince Orloff	b	g	2 :32½		1886	1886	3	6	

Races won, 18. Races lost, 20. Total races, 38.
Dam of Bonnie Mack 2 :20¼.

BAY VERMONT

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1160 pounds; foaled 185–; bred by Pearson Hendricksen, Red Bank, N. J.; got by Bellows' Young Morgan Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Eclipse; and 2d dam by One Eye, son of Bulrush Morgan. Sold to R. M. Hendricksen; Tilly Sanford, Hightstown, N. J. Died about 1870. Of very fine appearance, good action and mild disposition. Trotted in 2 :38. Stock excellent.
Sire of Beauty, dam of Wild Wagoner.

REED HORSE (JOHNSON HORSE)

Bay, 15½ hands; bred by Mr. Loring, North Andover, Mass.; got by Black Hawk: dam, a stylish and excellent mare, said to be Morgan. Known as the Reed Horse in Lowell, and Johnson Horse in Salem, Mass. Hon. George B. Loring, son of the breeder, says: "He was a beautiful horse and could trot in about 2 :40".

MURRAY HORSE (YANKEE BILL)

Black, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1843; said to be by Black Hawk. Purchased when about five in Lowell, Mass., by Albert Murray, who took him to Brookfield, and afterwards to Waitsfield and Stowe, Vt., and sold to Howard & Cheadle, who took him to near Watertown, N. Y.; afterwards sold to Cornelius Russell, Randolph, Vt., who took him to Wisconsin, and sold, but bought back and had him later at Chicago, Ill. He was a ruggedly made horse and quite fast for his day.

COTTRILL MORGAN (PECK HORSE)

Black, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1845; bred by Lucius B. Peck, Montpelier, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam, 15¾ hands, a noted mare, brought from Nova Scotia, and said to be English. Sold, 1854, to S. B. Hayes, who sold him, about 1869, to Gen. Kelly, Clarksburg, West Va., where he died about 1875. Received 2d premium at Vermont State fair, 1853; also (under name of Black Hawk Morgan) 1st premium at Pennsylvania State fair, 1856; and, 1859, 1st at Michigan State fair. Mr. Tabor of Montpelier, Vt., says: "I had him in 1848. He had fine head and ear, beautiful long neck and clean limbs, beautiful wavy tail, carried well". He left some very fine stock in Vermont. C. F. Martin, Onedia, West Va., writes: "He made one season in the vicinity of Clarksburgh, and all of his get have proven themselves remarkably fine horses; those from large mares are large, but retain the dark color and beauty of their sire. He could trot in 2:40".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Joe Curry	gr	h	2:39		1866-67	1867	3	8	Foxhunter.
Capteener	ch	h	2:38		1882	1882	0	1	John Stanley.

Races won, 3. Races lost, 6. Total races, 9.

Sires: Belle Morgan, 1; Swanbrough's Creeper, 1.

Annie, dam of Egmont 2:21½, and *Westmont* 2:13¾ (with running mate 2:01¾), fastest mile ever paced.

Second dam of *Northwest* 2:16.

BLACK HAWK (COBURN'S, COBURN HORSE)

Black, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1849; bred by Frank Coburn, Cabot, Vt.; got by Peck Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Frank Coburn, got by Morgan Eagle Jr., son of Morgan Eagle; 2d dam dark bay, bred by H. and E. F. Coburn, Cabot, Vt., said to be an inbred Sherman Morgan. Sold to a Mr. Sherman and taken West. Very gentle, speedy and stylish.

Sire of 2d dam of Lucy P. 2:27½.

MORGAN GIANT

Brown or dark bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by George A. Bill, Albany, Vt.; got by Coburn Horse, son of Peck Horse: dam black, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds, purchased, 1855, by Mr. Bill of Charles Howard, Derby, Vt., said to be by Manchester Black Hawk, son of Black

Hawk. Owned at Albany, Vt., until five; then went to Derby, Vt., and later was taken to Kansas by a Mr. Ripley.

BULRUSH MORGAN (GROW'S)

Fifteen and a half hands, 1100 pounds; bred by B. Moss, Cabot, Vt.; got by Coburn Horse, son of Peck Horse: dam bay with white marks, bred by B. Moss, got by Randolph Morgan, son of Bulrush Morgan; 2d dam bred by B. Moss, said to be Morgan. Owned by Carlos Grow, Mitchell, Ia. Died about 1879. Of fair style and kind; could trot untrained in 3:00. Stock very enduring and good roadsters.

HOOD HORSE

Dapple gray, 1200 pounds; bred by Adolphus Perry, Cabot, Vt.; got by Coburn's Black Hawk, son of Cottrill Morgan: dam gray, said to be by Sherman Morgan. Bought when three by Ira Hood, Chelsea, Vt. Died when eight. Another horse owned by Ira Hood, about 1840, gray, 1000 pounds, was bred in Maine and bought by Mr. Hood in Boston.

MORGAN RANGER 2:50

Bay, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Mr. Watson, Topsham, Vt.; got by Watson Horse, son of Brown Dick, by Coburn Horse: dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Sherman, Plainfield, Vt., got by Morgan Jackson, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by Mr. Sherman, said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold to Page Bros., Plainfield, Vt.; E. F. Stevens, East Montpelier, Vt. Of Morgan appearance; very good road horse; colts stylish and good roadsters. Died fall 1887. We have not received pedigree and history of either the Watson Horse or Brown Dick.

DANIEL WEBSTER

Black, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by B. and L. Hammett, East Montpelier, Vt.; got by Peck Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam dam of Andrew Jackson (Hammett Horse), which see. Taken to Philadelphia with his full brother, Henry Clay, and half brother, Andrew Jackson, and supposed to have died there.

INDEPENDENCE

Black with star and white hind foot, 1025 pounds when two; foaled July, 1851; bred by James Richardson, Waitsfield, Vt.; got by Peck Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam used for a long time as a family mare by Judge Redfield, Montpelier, Vt., said to be by Gifford Morgan. Died in Waitsfield, 1856.

VERMONT (REDFIELD'S)

Black, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1855; bred by Judge Redfield, Montpelier, Vt.; got by Independence, son of Peck Horse: dam said to be by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to J. M. Richardson, Waitsfield, Vt., who sold, 1859, and he was taken West; later taken across plains to California by Tulett & Muzzy, formerly of William-

town, Vt., and sold in San Francisco, for $2000, to Rollin J. Jones, Cornwall, Vt., who took him to Rogue River Valley, Ore., kept him there one season and sold to a company for $7200, and they, 1871, to Jesse D. Carr, Salinas, Cal.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Parrott	b	g	2:26	1873	1876-79	1879	10	19	Fisk's Comet, son of Young
Lollie T.	b	m	2:28¼	1872	1876-84	1884	10	22	Red Fox. [Black Hawk.
Ella Lewis	b	m	2:27	1869	1873-79	1874	5	16	
Vermont Jr.	bl	h	2:33		1878-80	1880	2	8	
Frank Tolman	br	h	2:57		1871	1871	1	1	

Races won, 28. Races lost, 38. Total races, 66.

Sire: Mike, 1.

Dams of B. B. 2:21½, *Saladin* 2:05¾ fastest mile to harness in a winning race to date (July 15, 1893).

BLACK HAWK (CULVER'S)

Fifteen and one-half hands; said to be by Vermont, son of Independence: and dam thoroughbred. Owned by N. C. Culver, Stockton, Cal.

Sire from Daughter: Berlin, 4.

Addie Lee dam of Adair 2:17¼, Adalia 2:27, Addie Lee 2d 2:30, Grace Lee 2:29¼.

MIKE

Bay, 16¼ hands, 1500 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by David Pessinger, Central Point, Ore.; got by Vermont, son of Independence: dam chestnut, bred by David Pessinger, got by Beall Horse, son of a horse called Gray Eagle in Kentucky; 2d dam sorrel, bred by Mr. Overbeck in Missouri. Sold to John Winters about 1869; J. A. Cardwell, Jacksonville, Ore., 1875; James Sutherland, Yreka, Cal., 1880.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Barney	b	g	2:25¼	1869	1872-78	1878	4	11	Morgan.
Nellie	br	m	2:36¼		1881	1881	2	4	
Kate Chetwood	b	m	2:57		1883	1883	1	1	Paul Jones.
Nelly K.	br	m	2:37½		1884	1884	0	1	

Races won, 7. Races lost, 10. Total races, 17.

Dams of Alta 2:23½, Altena 2:26½.

FREMONT

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 17, 1852; bred by Daniel Baldwin, Montpelier, Vt.; got by Peck Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam Kate, bay, bred by Daniel Baldwin, got by Wicked Will, owned by Jonathan Shepard, Montpelier, Vt., son of Wicked Will, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam black, said to be Morgan. Sold, 1854, to Thos. B. Muldoon, who took him, 1855, to Madison, Wis., where he died, 1866. Kind, full of energy, and got excellent stock.

BLACK HAWK (BATES')

Dapple bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by Simeon Bates, Cabot or Peacham, Vt.; got by the Peck Horse, son of Black

Hawk: dam bred by Simeon Bates, got by Randolph Morgan, son of Bulrush Morgan. Taken by breeder to Lafayette, Ind. Stout and stylish.

MORGAN HAWK

Dapple bay with star, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by A. R. Warren, Berlin, Vt.; got by Peck Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam Jenny Lind, said to be by a Woodbury Morgan horse; and 2d dam black, 1100 pounds, by a Sherman Morgan horse. Purchased, 1860, by Hugh McMonagle, Fredericton, N. B., for the board of agriculture of that bailiwick, and afterward sold to Dr. Dow, Fredericton. An excellent road horse.

CREEPER (SWANSBROUGH'S)

Chestnut, heavy mane and tail, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by H. C. Alexander, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Peck Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam red roan, a great roadster, bred by Oliver Kendall, Strafford, Vt., got by Lewis Pennock's horse of Strafford, son of Young Bulrush Morgan; 2d dam red roan, bred by Levi Nelson, Tunbridge, Vt., got by Green Mountain, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam said to be by a "Dutch" horse owned by Charles Brigham; 4th dam red roan, taken from Holland Purchase, N. Y., by a Mr. Beedee, who sold her to Fred Smith, and he to Wm. Hopkins, who is supposed to have bred the 3d dam. Sold (with dam), 1854, to David F. Chapman, Tunbridge, Vt., who took him, spring, 1861, to Waukegan, Ill., where he was kept by O. H. Heath till spring, 1865, then sold to J. L. Williams, Waukegan; to J. W. Swansbrough, Waukegan, whose property he died, 1885. Very stylish, a great roadster; could trot in 2:40, and would have been much faster if properly trained. He was a stock horse of great merit; is said to have got about 1200 foals, nearly all of which could trot in three minutes; they were mostly chestnuts, great roadsters, some very fast.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Phil Sheridan	gr	g	2:26½	1866	1873-81	1881	15	39	Morgan (?).
Frank Hanlon	ch	g	2:45		1886-87	1886	1	6	

Races won, 16. Races lost, 29. Total races, 45.

Dams of Greystone (?) 2:28½, Hannis Jr. 2:29¾ and Orange Leaf 2:29¼, *Madge Miller* 2:22¼.

YOUNG LUCIUS B PECK (CHARLES C SMITH HORSE)

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by W. Smith, Orange Co., Vt.; got by Peck Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam black, 15¼ hands, 950 pounds, an excellent road mare, bred in Portsmouth, N. H., and said to be by Morgan One Eye, son of Bulrush Morgan. Bought at auction when two by Charles C. Smith, Corinth, Vt., and kept mostly at Corinth and Bradford, Vt. Dr. J. H. Jones, Bradford, Vt., writes: "A noble animal. Was killed on track at Manchester, N. H. His performances were of the first order. Cannot give record, but could trot better than 2:35 at time of his death".

GEN WASHINGTON (HOUSE'S)

Dark chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by O. C. House, Berlin, Vt.; got by the Peck Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, 1000 pounds, owned by A. K. Warren, Berlin, Vt., said to be of Woodbury Morgan blood. Sold to H. C. Sessions, East Middlebury, Vt., 1866; to Hiram Boardman, Columbus, O., 1868, whose property he died about 1871. A horse of great elegance and merit. Could trot in about 2:50. Colts large and muscular.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Bill Ed.	br	g	2:28	186–	1875-78	1878	5	23	Green Mt. Morgan, son of [Gifford Morgan.

Dam of *Pearl* 2:29½.

Second dam of Hustler 2:20½.

BLACK HAWK (STERLING'S)

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Mahlon Cottrill, Montpelier, Vt.; got by Peck Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam brown, bred at Derby Line, Vt., said to be by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold, about 1860, to J. M. Sterling, Ohio.

BELL MORGAN

Chestnut with snip and three white feet, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by James Pierson at or near West Liberty, W. Va.; got by Cottrill Morgan, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be Canadian. Sold to Mr. Morgan, Kentucky, 1859; R. G. Carlisle, Nicholsonville, for $800; to Chas. Hutchinson, and taken to Illinois, 1864; returned to Nicholsonville, 1867; to Dr. L. Herr and John W. Bagley. Kept next two seasons at Lexington, Ky., where he died.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Turpin	bl	m	2:23	1869	1872-80	1875	10	63	Brignoli, son of Mam. Chief.

Sire: Vitalis, 1.

Sire from Daughter: Capt. Cook, 1.

Dams of Goodbye 2:24½, Onslaught 2:28½.

Second dams of Clay Herr 2:23¼, Lilly C. 2:21¾, Eva 2:30, Jessie McCaskler 2:19½, Elmer Wilkes 2:28.

VITALIS

Chestnut, 15½ hands; foaled about 1870; bred by John W. Bagley, Morgan, Ky.; got by Bell Morgan, son of Cottrill Morgan. Died about 1885, property of breeder.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Moss Rose	ch	m	2:30	1879	1886-87	1886	2	8	
Tom Bagley	b	g	2:40		1883	1883	0	4	

Races won, 2. Races lost, 10. Total races, 12.

JOE CURRY 2:39

Dapple gray, 16 hands; foaled 1858; said to be by Cottrill Morgan, son of Black Hawk: and dam by Foxhunter. Brought by B. F. Dowler from Pittsburg, Penn., and advertised, 1868, to stand at Mount Vernon, O. Advertisement states that he won in 10 races from July 26 to November, 1866, sums amounting to $2540. Very stylish and fast. William B. Fasig, Cleveland, O., says: "Joe Curry was a grand horse, and left a most desirable family in Ohio; all splendid lookers, of the finest disposition, and all with natural speed".

Sire of	Color. Sex.	Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Greer	gr m	2:38		1875-79	1879	4	29	Lexington.

Dam of Nelly H. 2:28½.

STOCKTON

Bay, three white feet, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by Orrin Wickes, Clarksburg, W. Va.; got by Cottrill Morgan, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Orrin Wickes, South Westerlo, N. Y., got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bred in Kentucky and brought to New York about 1850, a fast trotter and runner, supposed to be thoroughbred. Sold to Alph. Williams, Marshville, W. Va.; Mr. Hall and Samuel Bainbridge, Irontown, W. Va.; Charles T. Martin, Boothville, W. Va. Kept in Harrison, Lewis, Marion and Taylor counties, W. Va., after 1876. With very little training he trotted in 2:40. A game horse and excellent sire.

BRET HARTE

Bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by A. C. Danford, East Richland, O.; got by Cottrill Morgan, son of Black Hawk: dam sorrel, pacer, known in the East as Lady Forsaken, and in Ohio as Peggy Sherman, bred by J. H. Close, St. Clairsville, O., got by Hanley's Hiatoga; 2d dam said to be Arabian. Sold to Emmet Wright, Belmont, O.; Dr. A. Ady, Muscatine, Ia., 1874; afterwards went to Nebraska.

CAPTEENER 2:38

Chestnut with white hind foot, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Jennings Perkins, Alledonia, O.; got by Cottrill Morgan, son of Black Hawk: dam Molly, bay, said to be by John Chandler, a bay horse, about 1150 pounds, owned by George Dawson; 2d dam Fanny (dam of Perkins' Hiatoga), bay, strong built, foaled 1839, bred by Elias Perkins, Alledonia, got by John, a black horse, 16½ hands, 1400 pounds, good worker (owned by Isaac Perkins, Alledonia), from Pennsylvania, said to be a descendant of Chester Ball; 3d dam sorrel with blaze, foaled about 1828, owned by Elias Perkins, said to be by Canada Lion; 4th dam a gray pacer, owned by John Nofflinger, said to be by a blooded horse owned by James Brown, that he stole from the British. Sold to A. C. Danford, East Richland, O.; Emmett Wright, Belmont, O.; George W. Baldwin, West Liberty, Ia.

TICONDEROGA (FELTON'S BLACK HAWK)

Black, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June, 1845; bred by Benjamin Breed, Crown Point, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam (dam of Ti Boy), a square, blocky mare, 15½ hands, 1050 to 1100 pounds, foaled about 1838, bred by Allen Breed, Jr., got by Coburn Horse (old Pomp), a brown, cordy, smart horse, about 15 hands, bred by Mr. Breed, Sr., and got by Doolittle's Post Boy, son of Dinwiddie, by imported Diomed; 2d dam brought from east side of the Green Mountains, called a Morgan. Sold, 1847, for $200, to B. Myrick, who sold, fall of 1848, for $1100, to Franklin Felton, Orwell, Vt. Kept fall of 1851 to 1857 by Mr. Felton at Baltimore, Md.; thence taken to Louisville, Ky.; he became suddenly ill and died during the Kentucky State fair, at Lexington. A horse of extraordinary beauty, and was probably the handsomest son of Black Hawk. Ticonderoga could trot in 2:40. His owner is said to have refused $8000 for him a few days before his death. He was awarded 1st premium at the United States Agricultural Society fair.

Sires from Daughters: Frank Pierce 3d, 1; Morgan Black Hawk, 1.

Sire of dam of Mary B. 2:29.

YOUNG TICONDEROGA (MICHELJOHN HORSE)

Foaled 1851; bred by William Micheljohn, Putnam, N. Y.; got by Ticonderoga, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Roger Horse. Taken, 1857, to Fond du Lac, Wis. Known at fairs in Wisconsin as the "big horse", and won many races. Said to have been poisoned in Milwaukee, just before a race, from the effects of which he died a year or two after.

BLACK PRINCE

Black, 15¾ hands, 1030 pounds; foaled May 20, 1852; bred by Sheldon Doane, Benson, Vt.; got by Ticonderoga, son of Black Hawk: dam Telgraph, brown, 1130 pounds, bred by Sheldon Doane, got by a chestnut Morgan stallion, that also got the 2d dam of Tom Howard. Sold, 1854, for $500, to F. and S. G. Felton, Germantown, Md. Took 1st premium at Addison Co. (Vt.) fair, 1854, and 2d at the Bourbon Co. fair, Paris, Ky., 1857. Advertised in Kentucky, 1860, by J. L. Keyes.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races, Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Prince	ro	g	2:27¾	1867	1874-76	1876	10	41	
Dextrous	ch	g	2:49¼		1875	1875	1	1	Baldstocking.
Cruiser	bl	g	2:47½		1875	1875	0	10	

Races won, 11. Races lost, 41. Total races, 52.

Second dam of August Haverstick 2:29¼, *Bay Baron* 2:24½, Edgar Wilkes 2:24¼, *Wilkie Russell* 2:16¼.

GEN GRANT (WILLIAMS')

Black with white hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by William A. Williams, Sudbury, Vt.; got by Ticonderoga, son of Black Hawk. Taken South just before the war, and brought back to Sudbury, Vt., in 1863. Died before 1867. S. Y. Felton, Sudbury, Vt., writes:

"Gen. Grant was a horse like his sire, of very fine style and action, smooth built, with heavy mane and tail, head and neck perfect, and carried well up, good disposition. He left but little stock, mostly black, of good size, style and action".

Sire of Dolly Root, dam of Fitzgerald 2:30, and winner of 10 races.

MORGAN BLACK HAWK (WYATT'S)

Sixteen hands; foaled 185–; bred by Samuel Patterson, Dorchester Co., Md.; got by Ticonderoga, son of Black Hawk: dam owned by Dr. George W. Goldsborough, Greensboro, Md., said to be by Dey of Algiers 2d, son or grandson of imported Dey of Algiers. Sold to Wyatt & Rowe, Easton, Md. Kept at Wilmington, Del., 1861 to 1865, by Townsend Bros.; three seasons near Greensboro; died about 1880, the property of E. K. Cochran, Middletown, Del. Said to have been one of the best sires ever kept on the eastern shore of Maryland.

CHAMPION BLACK HAWK

Brown with star and left hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by S. D. Cranor, Greensboro, Md.; got by Wyatt's Morgan Black Hawk, son of Ticonderoga: dam bred by S. D. Cranor, got by Dey of Algiers Jr., son of Dey of Algiers, by imported Dey of Algiers, Arabian; 2d dam dark bay, said to be by Roger Adam's Sweeper Dare Devil, son of Dare Devil. Sold, 1865, to John Wyatt, Chapel, Md.

DAVID HILL (PELTON'S)

Black, white face, two or three white feet, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1845; bred by Samuel James, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Samuel James, got by Duroc Messenger. Owned by E. R. Pratt, Cornwall, Vt. Sold to S. G. Foote, Medina Co., O., about 1849; to Lysander Pelton, Gustavus, O., 1853, for $2000. Very stylish and quite speedy. A correspondent writes: "Never has there been a stallion in Ashtabula, Mahoning and Trumbull counties, O., that has given as good satisfaction for good stock, to the present day, as old David Hill".

ODD FELLOW

Chestnut, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by G. B. Hamilton, Medina, O.; got by Dave Hill, son of Black Hawk: dam a fine road mare, bred by Mr. Foote, Wellington, O.; got by the celebrated race-horse Tecumseh, son of Harrison's Tiger, by Lewis' Tiger, son of imported Whip; 2d dam known as the Deacon Foote mare, brought from New York about 1832, and said to be a Messenger. Owned in Washington Co., Ia., several years by L. H. Hamilton. Re-purchased by G. B. Hamilton, whose property he died, 1875, from an accident.

DAVE HILL (CASE'S) 2:41¼

Dark bay with star, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled June 2, 1861; bred by H. Montgomery, Orwell, O.; got by Pelton's David Hill, son of Black Hawk: dam spotted, bred in New York and brought to Orwell by a

Farm of Samuel James, Weybridge, Vermont

man that was moving West, breeding unknown, but said to be Arabian. Sold, 1864, to C. S. Case, Kinsman, O., who owned him as late as 1886. Mr. Case writes (1886): "In the fall, after making a good season in the stud, he lapped a horse in a race at Cleveland, O., in 2 :35½. He looks and acts like a colt".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Kinsman Boy	b	h	2 :28½	1870	1874-83	1880	19	52	Vt. Trotter, son of Black
David C.	b	g	2 :25	1872	1881-86	1881	14	21	Young Napoleon(?). [Hawk.
Barney Lee (Dave)	ch	g	2 :25	1880	1886-90	1888	9	31	
Nigger Doctor	bl	h	2 :30½		1876-86	1880	2	34	
Jerry B.	bl	g	2 :38¼		1885 86	1885	2	7	Pilgrim.
Harry Hill	b	g	2 :45		1878-79	1879	2	9	
Bessie C.	ch	m	2 :53		1884	1884	2	4	Son of Bulrush Morgan.
Oliver Twist	b	h	3 :02		1386-87	1887	2	5	Black Lion.
Maud C.	ch	m	2 :40		1886	1886	1	8	
Lucy Hill	b	m	2 :44½		1875-77	1877	1	6	
Madge D.	b	m	2 :37½	1882	1886-91	1891	1	4	Young Maxey.

Total, 11; 3 in 2 :30; 2 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Races won, 55. Races lost, 126. Total races, 181.
Second dam of Beauty Bright 2 :21¼.

KING DAVID

Bay, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Wallace Lossee, Kinsman, O.; got by Case's Dave Hill, son of Pelton's Dave Hill: dam bay, bred by Thomas Kinsman, Kinsman, O., got by Champion, thoroughbred son of Tarquin; 2d dam brought from Canada. Sold to Wilson Rust, Clarksville, Va., who sold to E. R. Fell, Orangeville, O. Living 1888. A bold, fine-appearing horse.

NIGGER DOCTOR 2 :30½

Black with white on left hind and left fore foot, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1872; bred by William Jaxtheimer, Greenville, Penn.; got by King David, son of Dave Hill, by Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by William Jaxtheimer, got by Bulrush Morgan, son of Morgan Bulrush; 2d dam said to be by Abder Hamed, imported Arabian; and 3d dam by Fell's Messenger. Sold to Weir & Co., Pennsylvania; Ben. Walter, Bayard, O.; John L. Wilcoxon, Kensington, O. Said to be a handsome horse and to have trotted trial mile in 2 :25.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Trouble	b	h	2 :24¾	1879	1884-87	1887	7	20	Sherman Black Hawk(?).
Nigger Doctor Jr.	ch	h	2 :33¼		1888-91	1890	2	17	
Hempfield Bay	bl	h	2 :39¼		1886-92	1888	1	8	
Lady Doctor	ch	m	2 :50		1890-92	1891	1	7	
Starlight	ch	g	2 :45		1889-90	1890	0	4	
Maud B.	b	m	2 :47		1888-91	1888	0	7	

Total, 6; 1 in 2 :30; 4 race-winners.
Races won, 11. Races lost, 53. Total races, 63.

TROUBLE 2:24¾

Bay, white hind ankle, 15¾ hands; foaled 1879; bred by Lewis Miller, Orangeville, O.; got by Nigger Doctor, son of King David, by Dave Hill, son of Black Hawk: dam Nelly B., said to by Sherman Black Hawk. Owned, 1888, by W. A. Limbert, Orangeville, O.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Dido	gr	g	2:43½		1890-92	1892	3	12	

KINSMAN BOY 2:28½

Black with snip and three white ankles, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Isaac Meacham, Kinsman, O.; got by Case's Dave Hill, son of Pelton's Dave Hill: dam Lady Trumball, black, bred by Isaac Meacham, got by Vermont Trotter, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by Isaac Meacham, got by Sirocco, son of Count Piper. Sold, 1871, to C. S. Case, Kinsman, O., who trotted him 10 years with success. A good-looking horse, but inclined to be cross. Stock reported good.

BLACK HAWK (McCRACKEN'S, TWITCHELL'S)

Brown, 15½ hands; foaled 1845; bred by Charles N. Hayward, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Sir Charles, son of Duroc. Sold, when two days old, to Solomon Jewett, Weybridge, Vt., for $50; to Silas M. Burroughs, Medina, N. Y., who took two other colts by Black Hawk at same time to Medina; to Andrew Ellicott, Medina; to J. G. McCracken, about 1850, who kept him at Lockport, later at Buffalo, in care of Samuel Twitchell, and about 1853 took him to Kenosha, Wis., thence to California, 1860, and kept him at Stockton and Sacramento. Died 1871. A blocky, strong horse, a little coarse. A correspondent of the "California Breeder and Sportsman" says: "The get of this horse are quite as well known as those of any horse ever brought to the State. No horse in the State has produced a better class of livery and road horses considering his opportunities in the stud". Solomon W. Jewett writes that one of the other colts referred to above was from the Howe mare by Liberty, and the other he thinks was bred by Judge Sollace, Bridport.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Sisson Girl	bl	m	2:28½	186–	1871-75	1874	7	14	Kelty's Messenger.

Sire: McCracken's Golddust, 1.
Dams of George Treat 2:25¼, Ha Ha 2:22¼, Loyaleer 2:30, Overman 2:19¼.
Second dam of Mary Lou 2:19½, Little Albert 2:10¼.
Third dam of Alto 2:26½.

BILLY McCRACKEN

Black; foaled 1850; bred by John Letts, Medina, N. Y.; got by McCracken's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be of Messenger

blood. Sold, 1852, through H. M. Beers, Medina, N. Y., agent, to J. G. McCracken, Chicago, Ill., later of Oskosh, Wis., who kept him at Oskosh, 1854-61; to parties in Marysville, Cal.; to D. E. Knights, Marysville, 1861, whose property he died, 1871. He trotted five miles in 14 minutes and 10 seconds, and his owners in California challenged any stallion for a race of five or ten miles, with no takers. Left very good stock. Took 1st premium at Wisconsin State fair, 1855.

Sire of dam of Mary C. 2:26.

GOLDEN CHARLEY

Chestnut sorrel; bred at Salem, Ore.; said to be by Emigrant, son of Billy McCracken, by McCracken's Black Hawk: and dam a Kentucky mare. Owned, 1877, at Lima, Wis. Called a beautiful horse, and said to have trotted in 2:26.

MORGAN DRAGON

Bay, 16 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled July 29, 1853; bred by Silas M. Burroughs, Medina, N. Y.; got by Young Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Young Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam by imported Emigrant; 3d dam by Consul Duroc, son of Duroc; and 4th dam by Dragon, son of imported Dragon. Owned by Peter Saxe, Battle Creek, Mich.

LANCET

Black, 15¾ hands; foaled 1855; bred in New York, probably by J. G. McCracken; got by McCracken's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by imported Emigrant. Taken to California, about 1856, by Mr. McCracken. Sold to A. F. Smith, Sacramento, Cal.; to Samuel L. Daniels, Chico, Cal., some years later. Very handsome. Wilbur F. Smith, the well-known horseman of Sacramento, says: "Lancet was high-strung; trotted on his courage and went a distance well. He beat a horse called Trustee a ten-mile race at the old Louisiana course. The time was nearly 30 minutes. Lancet was beaten by Young Tecumseh a five-mile race at the same course, in 14:13. My father drove Lancet a mile in 2:48. Later in life he got savage in temper, but in my boyhood he would stand by the fence, while I climbed to the top rail to put the halter on a head that he never knew how to lower". Lancet was advertised, in 1857, in the "Sacramento Daily Union", by A. F. Smith, Sacramento. Fee, $75.

PAUL JONES

Black, tan flanks, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by J. G. McCracken, Sacramento, Cal.; got by McCracken's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by imported Emigrant. Sold to Sol. Durbin, Salem, Ore. Kept at Portland, Ore., 1860; afterwards at Salem. A fine horse.

Sire of dam of Jane L. 2:19½, and Hannibal Jr. 2:27¼.

GOLDDUST (McCRACKEN'S)

Chestnut, white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by J. G.

McCracken, Sacramento, Cal.; got by McCracken's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam One Eye, bay, brought across the plains by Mr. Cotton of San Francisco.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Artist	bl g	2:26¼	1878	1884-89	1887	3	24	Dave Hill Jr.

BLACK BOY

Black; foaled 186–; bred by A. G. Brown, Stockton, Cal.; got by McCracken's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam Muggins (dam of Sisson Girl 2:28½), said to be by Kelty Messenger; 2d dam Lady Brown. Owned by Parmelee Bros., Lodi, Cal.

CLAY BLACK HAWK

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Charles Talmadge, Delano, Cal.; got by Black Boy, son of McCracken's Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Carr & Haggin, Kern Co., Cal., got by Geo. M. Patchen Jr., son of Geo. M. Patchen; 2d dam bay, bred by Carr & Haggin, got by David Hill 2d, son of Black Lion; 3d dam said to be by Admiral, son of Volunteer, by Hambletonian. Sold to J. W. Dickinson, Tulare, Cal.

BLACK HAWK (BIGELOW'S, WADHAM'S)

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Clark Bros., Saratoga, N. Y.; foaled 1845, property of O. W. Pratt, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, said to have been a fast trotter. Sold, about 1850, to Mr. Bigelow, Bridport, Vt., who soon sold to Abraham Wadham and John Merriam, Wadham's Mills, N. Y. Killed in the cars going West.

Sire of Jennie, dam of Col. Moulton 2:28½ and Nonesuch 2:25½.

BOUQUET

Black, small star and white hind feet, 1200 pounds; bred at Wadham's Mills, N. Y.; said to be by Bigelow's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: and dam by Green Mountain Morgan. Taken to Maquoketa, Ia., by Haney Farr. Sold to W. I. Hayes, Clinton, Ia.; John F. Miller, Davenport, Ia. A very powerful horse; could trot in 2:40.

THOMAS JEFFERSON (WARNER HORSE)

Black, 14¾ hands; foaled 1845 or '46; bred by James Fletcher, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam a very handsome and excellent small mare that Mr. Fletcher bought when a colt, a fast pacer, said to have come from Canada. When four, Mr. Fletcher sold one half interest to James Howe, Bridport, who kept him at Bridport one year, then at Canton, N. Y., two years, and sold to Mr. Lang of Brasher, N. Y., who sold to Varsel Healey, Potsdam, N. Y., and he to J. T. Warner, Canton, N. Y. Mr. Warner took him to Columbia Co., N. Y., and sold to John Gildersleeve, whose property he died, aged 29. V. Sheldon, Esq., Canton,

N. Y., writes: "He was as good a horse for his inches as ever lived, and a very handsome horse. After serving from 110 to 150 mares each season, he would win all the free-for-all purses offered in St. Lawrence and Franklin, Lewis and Jefferson counties. Although his best record was 2 :40 or 2 :42, I have seen him go a mile on a slow half-mile track in 2 :34. He received a $50 silver medal for best show of stock at the New York State fair at Watertown. He started against Ethan Allen and two others at Watertown, N. Y., getting second money; Ethan Allen trotting in 2 :25½, on a track four rods short, driven by J. W. Holcomb, his breeder". Mr. Joseph T. Fletcher writes us that Thomas Jefferson got no colts while his father owned him.

HUMBIRD 2 :51

Black; foaled 1853; bred by William Wheeler, Canton, N. Y.; got by Tom Jefferson, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by a son of Black Jack. Owned by J. E. McAllister, Gouverneur, N. Y.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Jack Draper	gr	g	2 :27	186–	1869-78	1878	28	90	

Sire from Daughter: Elial G. 8, 1 p.
Dam of Kitty Can(?) 2 :30.

BLACK HAWK (CHILDS', FLYING CLOUD)

Black with a few white hairs on flank, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June, 1854; bred by Harlow Lawrence, St. Lawrence Co., N. Y.; got by Thomas Jefferson, son of Black Hawk: dam black, about 1250 pounds, said to be by a large, handsome bay horse, owned in northern New York, grandson of Henry, by Sir Archy. Sold to Gardner Childs, Malone, N. Y., 1855; to go to Michigan, about 1870; afterwards taken to Massachusetts. He was a very fine horse, could trot in 2 :50, and left much good and some fast stock.

LOVELAND HORSE

Said to be by Childs' Black Hawk, son of Thomas Jefferson, by Black Hawk: dam Holmes mare, an extra road mare brought from Potsdam, N.Y., by William J. Ayres, Duane, N. Y.; and 2d dam Currier mare, traded for by Mr. Currier in Essex Co., N. Y., when five, and called Morgan. Owned in northern New York.

WESCOTT HORSE

Bay; foaled 1880; bred by Rufus A. Wescott, Belmont, N. Y.; got by Loveland Horse, son of Child's Black Hawk: dam bred by Rufus A. Wescott, got by Nimrod, son of Prince Albert, by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bred by Daniel Wescott, Peru, N. Y., who claimed she was of Messenger blood. Owned by J. B. Wescott, Chasm Falls, N. Y.

BLACK HAWK (BALDWIN'S)

Black with star and white hind foot, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1845; bred by Jonathan Baldwin, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Thomas Baldwin, Coventry, Vt., got by J. R. Daggett Horse (brought from Boston by Judge Wheelock, to Coventry, Vt., and said to be a son of imported Shark); 2d dam black, bought of Dea. Mason, Westminster, Vt., said to be by Southern Gray, a horse that Warren Spencer brought from Boston. Kept two or three seasons at Chester, N. Y., by breeder; afterward owned by Thomas Baldwin, Coventry, Vt., and Jesse Berry, Barton Landing, Vt. Stood in Derby Line, Vt., in 1851-2. Died October, 1853. Good action and disposition.

GARFIELD (SHERMAN HORSE)

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Judge Nathaniel Garfield, Hague, N. Y., got by Baldwin Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, said to be by Burdick's Engineer, son of Engineer 2d. Sold to J. W. Holcomb, Ticonderoga, N. Y., 1850; to Lucius Sherman and E. Prescott, Canton, N. Y., 1852.

MORGAN TIGER (DIKE'S)

Foaled 1855; bred by S. J. Dike & Bro., De Peyster, N. Y.; got by Garfield, son of Baldwin's Black Hawk: dam bay, 15¾ hands, 1250 pounds, bred in Stockbridge, Vt., or vicinity, purchased when four by J. S. Dike of Henry Lathrop, Pittsford, Vt., said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. S. J. Dike, now of Crystal Lake, Ill., became sole owner in 1858, and kept him till 1877, then sent him to Wisconsin to be used in lumber woods.

BLACK HAWK (FORD'S)

Black with stripe in face and off hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled July, 1849; bred by Jonathan Baldwin, Chester, N. Y.; got by Baldwin's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam black, thought to be of Morgan and English blood. Sold, 1851, to Lewis Ford, Brownington, Vt., who kept him in Orleans and Caledonia counties, Vt. Died 1878. Took premiums at Vermont State fairs, 1853 and 1856. Could trot in 2:50. Disposition excellent. Stock good roadsters, largely black.

Sire of 2d dam of Dictator 2:22¼, winner of 36 races and fifty-race trotter.

FARMER'S FAVORITE

Black with star and white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred in Vermont; said to be by Brownington Black Hawk (probably Ford's Black Hawk): dam said to be of Sherman Morgan descent. Owned by W. S. Morton, Conway, N. H., and later by Charles Holland, Limerick, Me. Of gentle disposition; said to have trotted in 2:35, when six, and in 3:00 when 29. Stock good. Died 1879.

SLACK HORSE

Chestnut, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1850; said to be by Baldwin's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Taken from Brownington, Vt.,

to Massawippi, P. Q., by Philip Lowell. Sold to Edwin Wadleigh and by him to Ransom Slack. Kept in Hatley, P. Q., 1853 and after. Gardner Moore, Hatley, says: "A celebrated horse 40 years ago; several stallions were raised from him; one by Elijah LeBaron, West Hatley". Elijah LeBaron writes: "His stock was good. As I remember him, he was nearly perfect in form, of good carriage and action".

BILL

Black, 14¾ hands, 940 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Joseph Bean and Benj. Le Baron, North Hatley, P. Q.; got by Slack Horse, son of Baldwin's Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Joseph Bean, got by Barlow Horse, son of a French horse. Bought, 1858, by E. H. Le Baron. Went to Maine, about 1864. Could trot in about 3:00.

BAXTER HORSE

Dark brown with stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Portus Baxter, Derby Line, Vt.; got by Baldwin's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam Young Nancy, bred by Portus Baxter, got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam old Nancy, owned by Lathrop Chamberlain, and noted as a road mare; 3d dam said to be by Olive Branch. (Olive Branch is advertised, 1822, by Jonathan Shepard of Montpelier, as a large bay horse, foaled 1816, got by the famous Diomed of Virginia.) Linsley says: "Has a beautiful ear, fine shoulders and withers, with good hips and back. His limbs are excellent".

BLACK HAWK (RAMSAY'S, RAMSAY HORSE)

Black with star and white hind foot, about 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1854; bred by Ira A. Ramsay, Guildhall, Vt.; got by Baldwin's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam black, owned by Orin Cutler, Barton, Vt., said to be by Black Morgan, son of Bachop Horse. Owned some years by Brown Hatch, Northumberland, N. H. Kept at Bethel, Me., by Sumner W. Chandler; also in Essex Co., Vt., and Coos Co., N. H. Upheaded and stylish with good action and disposition. Stock good size, generally black or bay, with good action and plenty of courage.

WHITE MOUNTAIN BOY (HURD HORSE)

Black with star, snip and three white feet, 14¾ hands, 1010 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by W. B. Hurd, Waterford, Vt.; got by Baldwin's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam cream color or dun, black stripe along back, bred by Mr. Gould, Barton, Vt., bought by Mr. Hurd of R. W. Peabody, Barton, got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by S. P. Ford; E. C. Knights and K. Priest, Lisbon, N. H. Taken to Michigan, 1868, by William Goodwin; afterward owned by John King, Olean, N. Y. Action, disposition, appearance and stock good. Could trot in 3:00.

BLACK JIM

Black with white hind foot, 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by John King, Belvidere, Ill.; got by White Mountain Boy, son of Baldwin's

Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Joseph Sheldon, Aurora, N. Y., got by Arabian Morgan, son of Billy Root.

EBONY JIM

Black with star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May 30, 1884; bred by Charles Smith, Olean, N. Y.; got by White Mountain Boy, son of Baldwin's Black Hawk: dam bay. Owned by E. H. Austin, Grandin, N. Dak.

BLACK HAWK (BLINN'S)

Bred by Jonas Blinn, Shelburne, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam (3d dam of Nelson 2:13), bred by Jonas Blinn, got by Sir Walter, son of Hickory, by imported Whip; 2d dam bred by Jonas Blinn, got by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc. A son of Jonas Blinn informs us that these dams were very high strung and kept as brood mares; one of them at least never having been driven.

MORGAN BLACK HAWK (HAWLEY'S)

Black with star, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Mr. Hall, Shelburne, Vt.; got by Blinn's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Hall, got by Long's Eclipse, son of American Eclipse; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Sold to Robert P. Satterley, Ferrisburgh, Vt., who advertised him, 1854; to D. & S. Hawley, Davenport, Ia. A good roadster, and got good stock.

CROWN POINT BLACK HAWK (BREED HORSE)

Black, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June, 1845; bred by E. F. Breed, Crown Point, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, bought by Mr. Breed of Mr. Swinton, Bridport, Vt. Mr. Breed did not know that she was bred by Mr. Swinton, but was sure she was got by Doolittle's Post Boy, son of Dinwiddie, by imported Diomed. Sold, 1846, to James M. Clay, Andover, Vt., for $90; repurchased by Mr. Breed, 1849, for $600, and sold by him, 1861, to Jerry Jenks and partner, St. Clair, Mich., for $1500. Received premium at New York State fair, 1850. Mr. Breed bred three stallions by this horse, one black, 1100 pounds, sold to Mr. Polhemus, New Jersey; another, black, sold to a party at Watertown, N. Y. The third, also black, was taken to Michigan by a Mr. Downs of Ticonderoga.

Sire of dams of Jeannie 2:27¼, Lady Foxie 2:24½.
Second dam of Foxwood 2:30.

GREEN MOUNTAIN BLACK HAWK (DERBY'S)

Black, 15½ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled June, 1849; bred by Nathan Derby, Andover, Vt.; got by Crown Point Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam Black Mary, bred by Lorenzo Stevens, Londonderry, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan. Kept at Galesburg and Monmouth, Ill., 1854 to about 1859; then at Wilton, Ia., where he died, 1876. Advertised at Wilton, 1859, by T. W. & C. W. Derby. A horse of fine appearance and great endurance; said to have trotted a mile in 2:33; five miles in 14:45, and ten miles in less than 30 minutes.

MORGAN BLACK HAWK (PEABODY'S)

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; said to be by Crown Point Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: and dam bright bay, by Green Mountain Morgan. Advertised, 1858, by Putnam D. Peabody, Andover, Vt., to be kept at Pittsford and Sudbury, Vt. He took 1st premium at the Windsor county fair, Woodstock, Vt., 1856.

OAKLAND BLACK HAWK (NEWTON HORSE)

Black with stripe in face, little white on legs, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by Foster Breed, Ticonderoga, N. Y., or a man in his employ; got by Crown Point Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Post Boy, son of Dinwiddie, by imported Diomed. Taken to Michigan, when four, by T. H. Goodhue. Kept about Pontiac, Mich., by Harris Newton, and died, about 1880, while owned by Mr. Hewitt, at Hadley, Mich. He was a horse of great beauty, style and action, with plenty of bone and muscle, and got many good horses.

BRIGHAM YOUNG

Bay with small star, 15¾ hands, about 1200 pounds; foaled 1861; bred in Michigan and foaled near London, Ont.; said to be by Crown Point Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by A. Bathgate, New York, got by Toronto Chief, son of Royal George. Owned by Silas Hurd, Odin, Ill., for many years. Mr. Hurd writes that he campaigned him through Illinois in 1884-85, and he won the first heat in a race at Hoopston, Ill., over a half-mile track, when 23 years old, in 2:36. Died June, 1886.

CHESTNUT BURR

Golden chestnut with star, 15½ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled May 10, 1882; bred by John M. Green, Salem, Ill.; got by Brigham Young, son of Crown Point Black Hawk: dam Molly Golddust, chestnut, bred by James Teats, Kentucky, got by Glencoe Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam bay, bred by James Teats, said to be thoroughbred. Sold, Dec. 20, 1887, to J. C. and W. G. Henry, Assumption, Ill.

CHURCHILL HORSE

Dapple bay or brown, 15½ hands, 1055 pounds; foaled 1845; bred by Mr. Nichols, Sudbury, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Dolly Nichols, bay, 15½ hands, a great road mare, bought by Mr. Nichols east of the Green Mountains, said to be by Gifford Morgan. Sold to Mr. Wetmore, Chittenden, Vt., 1848; Azam Churchill, Chittenden, 1851; J. M. Furman of same place, 1867; Robinson Cox, Royalton, Vt., 1869; then to a party at Montpelier, Vt. An excellent horse.

PITTSFIELD BLACK HAWK (GEN UTLEY) 2:39

Dapple bay, 15¼ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Otis Manley, Chittenden, Vt.; got by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk. Sold to Mr. Keeler, Brandon, Vt., 1850; Hiram Churchill, Chittenden, Vt., 1851,

who kept him at Bethel, Woodstock and Pittsfield, Vt.; Samuel Utley, Pontiac, Mich., 1860, for $1000; O. J. Peck, Willington, O., 1863. A great roadster and good stock horse.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
J. S. Young	b	g	2:29¾	186–	1867-74	1867	5	7	Warwick, s. of Ethan Allen (?)

BLACK DAN (BLACK DIAMOND)

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Chas. Powers, Chittenden, Vt.; got by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam black, large, said to be by Duroc, that stood in Rutland and Pittsford, Vt. Sold to J. M. Furman, Woodstock, Vt., who kept him six years; to R. F. Fenton, Jamestown, N. Y., for $1200; to a party in Michigan; again to J. M. Furman, 1871. Died at Pomfret, Vt., about 1873. Could trot in about 2:40.

MOUNT HUNGER BOY (JUSTIN LILLIE HORSE, MORGAN THUNDERBOLT)

Dark bay, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Justin Lillie, Barnard, Vt.; got by Black Dan, son of Churchill Horse, by Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Alonzo Lillie, Bethel, Vt., got by Maj. Gifford, son of Gen. Gifford; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Alonzo Lillie, got by Hebard Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan; 3d dam bred by Alonzo Lillie, got by Green Mountain Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan. A heavy-set, wide-breasted horse of good size, action and disposition, and could trot very fast for a horse of his form.

CARLOS LILLIE HORSE

Dark chestnut, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by Harrison Abbott, Gaysville, Vt.; got by Mount Hunger Boy, son of Black Dan, by Churchill Horse: dam said to be by a bay horse owned by Timothy Eaton, Rochester, and got by Gifford Morgan. Owned by Carlos Lillie and Henry S. Newton, West Randolph, and kept at West Randolph, Bethel, Gaysville, Rochester, Hancock and Granville, Vt. Taken to Reading, Mich., by a Mr. Doty, about 1873. A horse of the old Morgan pattern, with good action, but a little vicious.

WARREN HORSE

Dark dapple bay, 15½ hands, about 1050 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Seth L. Warren, Pittsfield, Vt.; got by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam gray, 16 hands, 1100 pounds, owned by James Willis, Mendon, Vt., who sold her to Ezra Warren, and he to Seth L. Warren, breeding unknown. Kept a number of years at Pittsfield, then taken West. Mr. S. L. Warren writes: "He had a very long hip, short back, nice neck and beautiful head that he carried very high, and he attracted the attention of all good horsemen wherever he went. Extremely thick in the breast, very large arm and wide nostril. Very spirited and bore hard on the bit. Never trained,

but trotted his full mile at Rutland fair in 2 :56 and took 1st premium ; a remarkable roadster, kind and gentle and good to work in every place. I took the dam out of pasture and drove her to Rutland and trotted her on track in 3 :00. She looked like a Morgan ".

HARRISON HORSE

Dapple brown with star and little white on hind feet, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds ; foaled 1860 or '61 ; bred by Samuel Harrison, Pittsford, Vt. ; got by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk : dam brown, foaled about 1840, bred by Arba Bassett, Pittsford, Vt., got by Hammond's Bulrush Morgan ; 2d dam a stage mare. Sold to Edward Bound.

PRATT HORSE

Dark bay with small star and one white hind foot, 15 hands, 1000 pounds ; bred by Silas Holland, Stockbridge, Vt. ; got by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk : dam said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold when four to Amos Pratt, Cuttingsville, Vt.

MORGAN WAY BOY (MORGAN RATTLER, FARMER BOY)

Dark bay with stripe in face and white feet ; foaled about 1845 ; said to have been bred in Vermont and got by Black Hawk. Owned when three by D. Harmon, Clarendon, N. Y. Sold to Israel Hammond, Bethany, N. Y. ; Judson Hunn, Elba, N. Y., about 1850 ; Frank Hopkins, Medina, N. Y., who owned him two years, including 1852 ; late in life went to Buffalo, N. Y. Cyrus Buck of Elba, N. Y., writes : "Morgan Way Boy was a remarkable horse, as all say here who remember him. He was high-spirited and active, with a very fine head and countenance ".

H. D. Waldo writes, Sept. 28, 1892 : "Some 40 or more years ago I purchased a Morgan Way Boy stallion of Mr. Harmon of Alden, Erie Co., N. Y. I had his pedigree, but have lost it. The Harmon family are all dead. The horse was from Vermont, and was one of the best-blooded horses in this country, and to-day there is a mare near me from him ; she is over 30 years old, and as sound as a colt. No horse ever left a better class of stock than the Way Boy. The last time I ever saw him was on a Buffalo dray cart ".

Sire of second dam of John H. 2 :20, winner of 25 races, and fifty-race trotter.

BLACK LION

Black with stripe in face, 16 hands, 1240 pounds ; foaled 1846 ; bred by Chester Pratt, Bridport, Vt. ; got by Black Hawk : dam dark bay, about 15½ hands, 1100 pounds, bred by Benjamin Peacock, Bridport, Vt., passed to Uriah Miner, Reuben Gillett, Mr. Pratt, all of Bridport, Vt., got by Smith's Liberty. (Mr. Pratt says the dam of Black Lion was very like her sire, square-built, wide leg, high head, and lived to be 31 or 32 years old, doing service until 30. He also says the Liberty stock were very noted for long life and endurance and were usually of large size.) Black Lion was

sold, about 1854, to a company in Geauga Co., O., for $1500; was repurchased by Chester Pratt, about 1858, and died his property, 1868 or '69. He was advertised at Bedford, O., 1857.

PAUL GEORGE

Dapple brown, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Martin Cowles, New Haven, Vt.; got by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk: dam light chestnut, blaze in face and white hind feet, said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian. Sold to David Briggs, 1852; Alfred Briggs, Manchester, Vt., 1854; W. H. Benedict, same place, 1866; Charles Perry, Londonderry, Vt., 1867; to Fred Weir, Walpole, N. H. A powerful horse and natural trotter; colts large, good gaited, and made good carriage horses.

Sire of 2d dam of Florence 2:23½, fifty-race trotter, and Don Carlos 2:28¼.

DAVID HILL 2D

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by John Brittell, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, small stripe in face and white hind foot, about 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds, foaled about 1830, a little inclined to be coarse, with long neck, pedigree unknown. (Chester Pratt states that he tried to trace the dam after Mr. Brittell's death, but failed.) Sold, 1855, to Chester Pratt, Bridport, Vt., who took him that season to Troy, Wis., and left him there with James H. Hall, a hotel-keeper, who sold him the next spring. Afterwards purchased by J. G. McCracken, who took him, 1860, overland to California, and kept him at Sacramento, and after 1868 sold to a Mr. Ashley, San Joaquin Co., Cal., whose property he died, 1872. Mr. McCracken is said to have refused an offer of $10,000 in gold for him when gold was worth $2.50 in paper. He could trot in 2:40. He left much good stock both in Wisconsin and California. Received 1st premium at California State fair, 1864; also in 1866 and 1868, shown with ten of his get.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Pacific	ch	g	2:28		1859-64	1860	7	7	
Black Swan	bl	m	2:28½		1866-73	1873	7	12	
Dave Hill	b	g	2:52		1878	1878	0	2	

Races won, 14. Races lost, 7. Total races, 21.

Sire: Black Ralph, 2, 1 p.; Dave Hill Jr., 2.

DAVID HILL, JR

Bay, 1100 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by J. G. McCracken, Sacramento, Cal.; got by David Hill 2d, son of Black Lion: dam said to be by St. Lawrence. Sold to James McDonald, Mountain View, Cal. Could trot in about 2:45. Exhibited with his sire, David Hill 2d, by J. G. McCracken, at the California State fair, 1866, and received premium as the best two-year-old stallion; also 1st premium, 1868, as a four-year-old.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
George Treat	br	g	2:25¼	1868	1871-77	1876	12	46	Mr. Cracken's Bl'k. Hawk.
Vidette	b	m	2:26		1890-91	1891	7	20	Whipple's Hambletonian(?)

Races won, 19. Races lost, 47. Total races, 66.

Dams of Artist 2:26¼; Mary Lou 2:19½, *Ned Winslow* 2:15 and Shylock 2:24½.

MAJOR

Dapple gray, 1250 pounds; foaled about 1869; bred by George Ellis, Woodland, Cal.; got by David Hill 2d, son of Black Lion: dam untraced. Burned when six or seven, at Georgetown, Cal.

BLACK RALPH 2:40½

Black, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1870; bred by George Ellis, Woodland or Knight's Landing, Cal.; got by David Hill 2d, son of Black Lion: dam untraced. We give the sire of Black Ralph as stated by his breeder. It has been claimed that he was by Major, son of David Hill 2d.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Belle Spencer	b	m	2:26¼	1875	1884-86	1885	5	11	Langford (thoroughbred).
Lucy	b	m	2:32		1884-87	1885	5	14	Oddfellow.
Killarney	b	h	2:20½	1878	1884-86	1886	4	10	
Keepsake	b	h	2:29¼		1889-91	1891	2	7	
Block Point	bl	g	2:39		1885-87	1885	2	3	

Races won, 18. Races lost, 27. Total races, 45.

Dam of *Thomas Ryder* 2:17¾.

KILLARNEY, PACER, 2:20¼

Dark brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June 10, 1878; bred by John Campbell, Madison, Cal.; got by Black Ralph, son of David Hill 2d: dam dark bay, brought from San Francisco to Yolo Co., Cal., breeding unknown. Sold, 1881, to Peter Fitzgerald, Woodland, Cal. A Morgan-built horse, largely patronized in the stud.

DEWEY HORSE

Black with star, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Mr. Rhody, Chardon, O.; foaled June, 1855, the property of Mr. Dewey, Maynard, Ia.; got by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, said to be of superior action and style, breeding unknown. Owned by Jasper Dewey, Fayette, Ia. Died 1881.

Sire of dam of Mountain Quail 2:25, winner of 23 races.

GREEN ISLAND BLACK HAWK (WALKER HORSE)

Black, white hind feet, 15½ hands; 1160 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Abel Walker, Whiting, Vt.; got by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk: dam iron gray, bred by Abel Walker, got by the gray Walker Horse, foaled 1830, son of Financier, a dapple gray horse brought by Jesse Hammond from Poughkeep-

sie, N. Y., and said to be a Messenger. (The dam of the old Walker Horse, M. B. Walker states, was bred at St. Johnsbury, Vt., and he thinks was Morgan.) Always owned by breeder. A horse of excellent reputation, having got much good stock.

Sire of dam of Charley Ray 2:29.

CAPTAIN LIGHTFOOT (DYKE HORSE, FURMAN HORSE)

Black with white face and legs, about 15 hands, 960 pounds; foaled 1846; bred by Miles Johnson, Pittsford, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam sorrel with white face and legs, said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold to Mr. Dyke, Chittenden, Vt., 1846; James M. Furman, Bethel, Vt., 1851; to a man in Rhode Island. Afterwards owned in Illinois near Chicago. Kept, 1854, at Bethel, Vt. A finely-made horse and could trot in 2:55.

Sire of dam of Draco Prince 2:24¼, winner of 12 races.

VIELÉ HORSE

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred by William B. Viele, Hinesburgh, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam brown, said to be by Hamiltonian. Owned by Mr. Viele until about 1860. A very handsome horse and got many good colts.

MORGAN CHIEF (FREMONT)

Bay, 15 hands, 1035 pounds; foaled about 1856; bred by Charles E. Miller, Williston, Vt.; got by Viele Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Chas. E. Miller, got by Pilgrim Morgan, son of Dubois Morgan; 2d dam said to have been a noted trotting mare from Addison county, Vt. Sold to Amherst W. Aldrich, Cuttingsville, Vt., 1872; to Willis S. Butterfield, Landgrove, June, 1878; went to Keene, N. H., 1879. Kept at Wallingford, Ludlow and Londonderry, Vt. Stylish and gentle. Trotted to wagon in 2:46.

FLYING CLOUD (ORR'S, WICKER'S)

Black, white fore foot, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred by Charles G. Wicker, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam Ketcham mare, 16 hands, very powerful, bought of Oliver Beckwith, Orwell, Vt., and said to be by Hammond's Magnum Bonum; 2d dam bred by Frank Farrington, Brandon, Vt. Sold, about 1851, for $1200, to D. W. C. Doane and Rollin Birchard, Shoreham, Vt., who took him to Monroeville, O., and he was soon after sold at Cleveland, for $3000, to James Orr, Nevada, O., whose property he died, January, 1879. Advertised in "Ohio Farmer", 1856, by James Orr and Henry Ladd, to stand in Crawford and Seneca counties. Mr. Wicker says: "He was a splendid horse and a trotter". He is said to have trotted a half-mile track in 2:32½. Awarded 1st premium for speed at Ohio State fair, 1858.

Sire of	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Ohio Maid	br m	2:29¾	1887	1882-87	1885	9	27	Ohio Bellfounder, son of
Jim Orr	br h	2:32½		1887	1887	2	2	[Bellfounder.

Races won, 11. Races lost, 18. Total races, 29.
Sire: Black Ralph, 1.

BLACK RALPH

Black with small star, snip and little white on heel, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Michael Calligan, Peru, N. Y.; got by Orr's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Timothy Calligan, Peru, N. Y., got by Black Prince, son of Cock of the Rock; 2d dam black, bred by A. Chase, Peru, N. Y., got by Black Roman, son of Red Roman. Sold to Richard Stave, Plattsburg, N. Y., 1855, who kept him in Essex and Clinton counties; to parties near Mooers, N. Y., 1878, and went thence, it is said, to Fair Haven, Vt. An attractive and gentle horse. Showed trial in 2:32 on half-mile track.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Geo. D. Sherman	bl	g	2:29¼		1880-83	1883	10	17	

Dams of Frank L. (?) 2:27¼, J. B. S. 2:29¾, Lady Winship 2:23½, Prince 2:27¼.
Second dam of Leicester 2:17¼.

OHIO BOY (FLYING CLOUD)

Dark bay with small stripe in face, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by James Orr, Winterset, Ia.; got by Orr's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam Bay Maggie (dam of Ohio Maid 2:29), said to be by Ohio Bellfounder, son of imported Bellfounder; and 2d dam thoroughbred. Owned by L. P. Baker, Oakland, Cal.

LIGHTFOOT (WOODWORTH'S BLACK HAWK)

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1846; bred by David Hill, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam chestnut. Sold, 1849, to Dr. James Woodworth, Bethel, Vt. Died 1851. Very stylish and a good traveler, with natural trotting action.

NEAL DOW (WARREN COLT)

Light chestnut with star and one hind and one fore foot white, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Pliny Warren, Bethel, Vt.; got by Woodworth's Lightfoot, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Gifford Morgan. Bought, September, 1854, for $400, by H. B. Hatch, Bethel, Vt., who sold the next winter, for $1250, to Strong & Lewis, Northampton, Mass., whose property he died. Mr. Hatch writes: "In October, 1854, when three, he beat Plato of the same age at Windsor Co. fair, at White River Junction, Vt., in 2:59. When mature he could trot better than 2:40. A perfect pattern of a Morgan, and one of the best stock horses in the county". The "Vermont Stock Journal" of October, 1857, says: "Exhibited at National Horse exhibition at Springfield, Mass., September, 1857, by Strong & Lewis, and attracted much attention by his fine action and thorough training".

HICKORY BOY (REPORTED RECORD 2:34)

Chestnut with small stripe in face and white hind ankles, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by C. Dunham, Bethel, Vt.; got by Neal Dow, son of Lightfoot, by Black Hawk: dam dark bay, bred by C. Dunham, got by Lawton Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Sold to Charles Woodworth, 1856; Mark Woodbury, Bethel, 1859; Wm. Rix and L. D. Haines, Bloomington, Ill., 1861; at auction, for $1350, to John Perry, McLean Co., Ill.; to Dr. Stevens, Bloomington, Ill., a year later, for $1000; to a man in southern Illinois, six years later, by whom he was campaigned in 1874; afterward sold in Cincinnati, and taken to a ranch in Dakota, where he is said to have been living in 1888. Received 1st premium at Illinois State fair, 1879. Stock good.

BILLY BLACK HAWK, (GREEN MOUNTAIN BLACK HAWK, LYMAN HORSE)

Black with star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Joel Packard, Bethel, Vt.; got by Neal Dow, son of Lightfoot, by Black Hawk: dam gray, of medium size, bred by Solomon Sanford, Bethel, Vt., got by Rice Horse, son of the Babbitt Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Sold to Robinson & Pinney, Royalton, Vt., 1858; W. H. Gilmore, Bethel, Vt., 1859; Abel Lyman, West Randolph, Vt., 1860, for $800; E. R. Jennings, Woodstock, 1860, for $2000, who sold him in Tennessee. He could trot in 2:40 and was a very handsome horse. Took 2d premium at Vermont. State fair, 1864.

DAVY JENNINGS (LITTLE DAVE)

Dark chestnut, white face and two white feet, 14½ hands; foaled 1862; bred by Talbert Fanning, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Neal Dow, by Lightfoot, son of Black Hawk: dam Lady Gifford, bought by T. Fanning in Vermont, said to be by Gifford Morgan. Sold to J. C. Dunlap, Elias Napier, May Overton, A. J. Fanning, John Overton, all of Nashville, where he was kept. Style and action very fine; remarkably docile. Sire of valuable and stylish roadsters. Trotted under 2:40 when three or four.

MORGAN BLACK HAWK (CARROLL'S)

Black, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred by Messrs. Hill, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Peggy, dapple brown, of good size and said to have trotted in less then 3:00, said to be by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam black. Bought when four by the Carrolls of Doughoregan Manor, Howard Co., Md., for $1600. Owned, 1865, by E. F. Butler, Ellicott's Mills, Md. Morgan in appearance, of good disposition and considerable speed.

MORGAN MESSENGER

Silver gray; foaled June, 1846; bred by Solomon W. Jewett, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Messenger, a superior road mare, foaled

about 1834, purchased by Jewett of Henry Hagar, Weybridge, Vt., and said to be by a son of imported Messenger. Sold to T. H. Ashton and Silas M. Burrows, Medina, N. Y., 1847; Benjamin Chase for the Erie County, O., Agricultural society, 1850; Alexander Reed, Toledo, O., 1858; Dr. Tyler and Judge A. V. Stebbins, Henry Co., O., 1861. Died 1864. Alexander Reed, Toledo, O., in a letter July 30, 1872, to H. D. McKinney, Janesville, Wis., says: "Morgan Messenger was an elegant-looking horse, and could trot a mile in about 3:00. He was never trained for the course. Some of the finest horses that I ever saw on the Maumee river were sired by him. In my opinion, Morgan Messenger did more to improve the stock of horses in Lucas and Henry counties than any dozen horses that were ever located there. He was a strong breeder and produced gray colts with his shape nearly every time". Humphrey Jones, Toledo, O., writes to Mr. McKinney: "No horse ever got better colts than Black Hawk Messenger, as he was called; all good limbs, smooth hips, good rump and stifles. I can tell the family anywhere".

Sire of third dam of Phalline 2:30.

NORTH STAR (BENSON HORSE)

Dark chestnut, small star, fine wavy mane and tail, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred by Harry Wentworth, Whiting, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, bought by Mr. Wentworth at Rochester, Vt., said to be by the Wm. Hubbard Horse, a Morgan owned in Rochester. Owned by J. F. Benson, Whiting, Vt. Kept at Whiting and Shelburne, Vt., and afterwards taken to Chicago by Mr. Benson, and died there about 1856. A tall, rangy, handsome horse; could trot in about 3:00.

JOHN J CRITTENDEN (GARIBALDI)

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Fuller Brown, Whiting, Vt.; got by Benson Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam black roan, bred by Storrs Moulton, Whiting, Vt., got by Walker's Financier; 2d dam light bay, bred by John Polly, Whiting, Vt.; got by Austin's Brutus. Sold to G. F. Benson, Whiting, Vt., 1854; John Chase, Brandon, and John Bullock, Leicester, Vt., fall 1860, for $1500, and went to Baltimore; to Charles Corsar, Palmyra, N. Y., for $1800, 1861. While owned by Corsar, exhibited at Chicago and took 1st premium over 11 horses, including, it is said, Magna Charta and Volunteer. He is said to have trotted in 2:22.

Sire of Gilroy, 1.

ETHAN ALLEN 2D (SMITH'S)

Bay, about 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred by Gen. George W. Grandey, Vergennes, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bred by Gen. Grandey, got by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc. Sold, when two, to Robert H. Smith, Pontiac, Ill., who exhibited him at the Illinois State fair, 1860, taking 2d premium, also a prize as the fastest trotting stallion in a field of 13. Could trot in 2:50; left some fine stock.

Sire of dam of Harry Pulling 2:29¼.

BLACK HAWK (BLOOD'S, VERMONT BLACK HAWK)

Brown with stripe in face and one white hind ankle, 15 hands; foaled 1847; bred by S. D. Blood, Wells River, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam old Polly, light bay, 15¼ hands, said to have been bought by Mr. Blood of J. E. Maynard, Boston, Mass., and to be Morgan. Kept at Danville, Vt., by C. Bovee one or more seasons; then, about 1853, taken to Lexington, Ky., by Mr. Blood, where he was kept several years, and sold to H. T. Duncan, Fayette Co., Ky., who kept him near Lexington, and whose property he died. Advertised, 1855, to stand at Lexington, Ky., at $20, by S. D. Blood. Received 2d premium at Michigan State fair, and 1st premium as best harness horse at the Kentucky State fair, 1856. B. F. Van Meter of Kentucky writes: "When hitched up and driven he appeared full 16 hands high, and was the finest show horse that I ever saw. Belle Sheridan was his exact color and was as fine a mare as he was horse. They both received premiums at the fairs of Kentucky until they could show no more". French Morrill of Danville, Vt., says of the dam: "She was a very nice mare, said to have trotted to wagon in 2:30. Mr. Blood bred from her two mares by Black Hawk, besides this stallion. He kept her till she died. She became blind". Hon. Geo. B. Loring writes, June 19, 1886: "I have had a good deal of correspondence about Blood's Black Hawk. I think his dam was owned at one time by Dr. S. G. Howe of South Boston, and I do not know exactly how my name became connected with her. I cannot remember her, and I have endeavored in vain to get any information about her from Dr. Howe's family. Dr. Howe died several years ago. Dr. Howe was connected with the Blind Asylum at Boston".

Sires: Blood Chief, 2, 1 p; Harry Lathrop, 1; Indian Chief, 2, 1 p.

Sires from Daughter: Almont Jr., 16, 4 p; Allie Gaines, 6, 1 p; Baywood, 1 p; Blackwood Jr., 5; Fieldmont, 2.

Dams of Almont Jr. 2:26, Blackwood Jr. 2:22½, Von Arnim 2:19½.

Second dams of Badger Boy 2:29, Belle Brasfield 2:20, Dr. Almont 2:21¾, Lanark 2:29½, Proteine 2:18.

Third dams of Emma Balch 2:20¾, Holstein (?) 2:29¾.

BOVEE HORSE

Chestnut, about 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by Courtland Bovee, Danville, Vt.; got by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Batchelder Horse, son of Sherman Morgan. A stylish, nice-looking horse; stock good drivers with considerable speed.

HARRY LATHROP

Sorrel, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Daniel B. Hibbard, Jackson, Mich.; got by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bought by Daniel B. Hibbard of Harry Lathrop, Jackson, Mich., said to be by Gen. Morgan, son of Royal Morgan. Sold to some person in Dowagiac, Mich.; to some one in Niles, Mich., that used him in a work team, the last known of him. Daniel B. Hibbard writes: "He was a blocky, fine-gaited horse, and when four could trot in 3:00. All his stock that I ever saw were very fine and blood-like".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Henry	b	g	2:20¼	1861	1868-71	1871	14	28	

INDIAN CHIEF

Bay with stripe and left hind foot white, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by John M. Berry, Cynthiana, Ky.; got by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam Lou Berry, bred by Capt. William Moore, or J. M. Berry, Cynthiana, Ky.; got by Ned Forrest, son of Young Bashaw, by imported Grand Bashaw; 2d dam Fan, bred by Capt. Moore, got by Downing's Jersey Messenger, son of Dove, by All Fours; 3d dam Fib, said to be by Virginia Whip, son of imported Whip. Sold, 1867, to David Dills, Cynthiana, Ky., who sold, 1874, to W. M. Dills of same place. Kept, 1865, in Mason county; 1866 in Mercer county, but most of his life in Harrison county, near Cynthiana, Ky. Died, April, 1879, the property of Messrs. Victor & McKee. W. M. Dills writes: "He never had an equal as the getter of fine-styled roadsters and fancy drivers".

B. J. Treacy, one of the best known breeders of Kentucky, says, in his catalogue, of Indian Chief: "He was, in his day, one of the most beautiful horses that ever lived, and almost invincible in the show ring. His daughter, Lady de Jarnette is the greatest show mare in America, and sold for $5000; and when the friends of President Garfield were looking for the finest team in America, they bought a pair of Indian Chiefs".

He was the winner of the Champion sweepstakes at the St. Louis fair in 1878, in a ring of 63 entries. He was never trained, but was naturally a bold trotter, and showed speed. J. M. Victor and M. S. McKee state in an advertisement in a Kentucky paper that the dam of Ned Forrest was by Saltpetre, from a full-blood Morgan mare.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Warrior	b	g	2:26	1871	1876-79	1879	10	25	Glave's Rockaway.
Lady de Jarnette	b	m	2:28	1874	1878	1878	1	2	Lytton's Warfield, son of
Minnie May	b	m	2:57		1879	1879	0	4	[Lewis' Warfield.

Races won, 11. Races lost, 20. Total races, 31.
Sire from Daughter: Geo. Wilkes Jr., 1 p.
Dams of Hylas Boy (?) 2:23, Ophelia 2:30, Jubilee de Jarnette 2:29¼.
Second dams of *Kingtoska* 2:17 and Mary Lou 2:23¾; Lady Van 2:28.

KENTUCKY CHIEF

Bay with star and white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1866; bred by James H. Miller, Millersburg, Ky.; got by Indian Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam said to be by America, son of imported Yorkshire; and 2d dam by Sir Charles, son of Sir Archy. Kept in Gilead, Mo., 1870; near LaGrange, Mo., 1871; then returned to Kentucky. A fine-looking horse.

Sire of dam of Nest Egg 2:29¾.

KENTUCKY CHIEF JR

Blood bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1870; bred by James Lillard & Son, Monticello, Mo.; got by Kentucky Chief, son of Indian Chief, by Blood's Black Hawk. Sold when two to T. G. Wallace, Monticello, Mo., who sold to B. F. Moore, Sand Hill, Mo. A fine show horse.

YOUNG KENTUCKY CHIEF

Bay with small white spot on hind heel, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled May 10, 1889; bred by T. J. Carr, Milton, Ia.; got by Kentucky Chief Jr., son of old Kentucky Chief, by Indian Chief: dam chestnut, bred by M. C. Hoskins, Memphis, Mo., got by Frank Gifford, son of Gifford Jr.; 2d dam black, bred by M. C. Hoskins, Marietta, O., got by Kentucky Whip, son of Blackburn's Kentucky Whip.

MODOC

Sixteen hands, 1306 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by W. P. Blair, Tilton, Ky.; got by Indian Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by W. P. Blair, got by Fariss' Prince Whip; 2d dam said to be by Hart's Bellair; and 3d dam by Fiddler Whip. Sold to R. N. Dave, Carrollton, Mo., 1879; J. B. Childers, Kansas City, 1884; W. C. Tyree of same place. Kept, 1889, near Fort Scott, Kan. Stylish with kind disposition.

RICHELIEU

Brown with snip and three white feet, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1871; said to be by Indian Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by John Stone, Millersburg, Ky., got by Goodman's Cherokee; 2d dam said to be thoroughbred. Owned by Wm. Peters, now of Bethel, Ky., and in 1878 by Wm. Bell, Kentucky.

COMANCHE CHIEF

Black, 16½ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled March 17, 1879; bred by Eck Emmons, Sherburne, Ky.; got by Richelieu, son of Indian Chief: dam gray, bred by John Perry, got by Bellair, son of Ferris' Bellair, by Benton's Diomed, son of Quicksilver; 2d dam bred by Dill Davis, East Fork, Ky., got by Buck Rabbit, thoroughbred son of Virginian; 3d dam said to be by Bertrand. Bought, 1885, by M. V. Wagner, Marshall, Mich., who sold to Dr. George C. Pitzer, St. Louis, Mo. Kept at Pine Grove Stock Farm, Pittsfield, Ill.

BLACK HAWK (GIST'S)

Said to be by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Owned and kept by Mr. Gist of Kentucky.

LEXINGTON (CABELL'S)

Dark bay with star, snip and three white feet, 15½ hands, 1070 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Dr. Price, Lexington, Ky.; got by Gist's Black Hawk, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam said to be by Tom Hal, son of Sorrel Tom; and 2d dam by Copperbottom. Sold to W. W. Cabell, Lexington,

Badger Boy, by Champion Cloud. See page 524

Duluth, Jr., by Duluth

Ky., about 1867; N. Ray, Edmonton, Ky., 1876; to W. M. Kirby, Smith Grove, Ky., 1878, whose property he died, 1879, from kick of a mare. Kept, 1868, in Lebanon, Ky.; 1869, at or near Bowling Green, Ky.; 1870–71–72, at Camp Knox; 1873–74, at Hiseville; 1875, at Stamford; 1876, at Edmonton; 1877–78–79, at Smith Grove, Ky. He and his get had a great local reputation for beauty and road qualities, and his stock brought high prices, particularly in the Atlanta, Ga., market. N. Ray of Edmonton, Ky., writes: "I have answered hundreds of letters in the last six years in regard to Cabell's Lexington. He was one of the most uniform breeders of fancy saddle horses that ever stood in Kentucky, and his colts sold for big money, from $200 to $1500. His stock is scattered all over the United States".

DULUTH

Bay with star, snip and white foot, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Whit McElroy, Lebanon, Ky.; got by Cabell's Lexington, son of Gist's Black Hawk, by Blood's Black Hawk: dam gray, said to be by Davis' Flying Morgan, son of Young Telescope; 2d dam by Boyd McNary; 3d dam by Oregon; 4th dam by Lamplighter; and 5th dam by imported Diomed. Sold to J. W. Eubank, Bowling Green, Ky., about 1876; to Mr. Horn, Milan, Tenn., about 1878; to Nat. Mercer, Bowling Green, about 1880; to James T. and T. H. W. Blewett, Woodlawn, Ky., about 1883. Died August, 1889. A horse of fine apearance and went all the gaits. "The National Saddle Horse Register" says: "Won a sweepstakes premium once at a St. Louis fair, over 96 competitors. He was a fine saddler and great sire of show horses. His son, Duluth Jr., won the $500 sweepstakes for best saddle stallion at Mexico, Mo., August, 1892".

DULUTH JR

Black with white marks; foaled 1879; bred by Robt. Hann; got by Duluth, son of Cabell's Lexington: dam Annie L., said to be by Stonewall Jackson; and 2d dam by Copperbottom. Owned by Brockman & Spence, Centralia, Mo. Recorded in "National Saddle Horse Register".

KING DULUTH

Bay, white face and three white legs, 16¼ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by James Williams, Milan, Tenn.; got by Duluth, son of Cabell's Lexington, by Blood's Black Hawk: dam bred by James Williams, got by Burrows' Copperbottom, son of Taylor's Copperbottom from Kentucky; 2d dam Star, bred by Mr. Leech, Atwood, Tenn., got by Field's Star, son of a Star horse of Kentucky. Owned by breeder. Has taken many premiums in the saddle and harness rings. Recorded in "National Saddle Horse Register".

TOP YOUNG

Bay with star, snip and right hind ankle white, 15¾ hands, 1010 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by J. D. Duncan, Rockfield, Ky.; got by Duluth, son of Cabell's Lexington: dam chestnut, bred by J. D. Dun-

can, got by Delmonico, son of Guy Miller; 2d dam Dory, bay, said to be by Cain, son of Job; and 3d dam by American Eclipse. Owned by John Ridgeway, Narrows, Sullivan Co., Ind.

COLONEL YOUNG

Bay with star, snip and hind pasterns white; foaled May 14, 1890; bred by John Ridgeway, Narrows, Ind.; got by Top Young, son of Duluth, by Cabell's Lexington: dam Molly Browning, black, bred by Harrison Hall, Rockfield, Ky., got by Vidette Boy, son of Vidette, by Vindex; 2d dam black, said to be by West Wind; 3d dam by Blacklock; and 4th dam by Tom Lawson, son of Senator. Sold to John T. Rose, Fairbanks, Ind.

CAP YOUNG

Bay with hind pasterns white; foaled September 16, 1891; bred by John Ridgeway, Narrows, Ind.; got by Top Young, son of Duluth, by Cabell's Lexington: dam bay, bred by John Stone, Rockfield, Ky., got by Duluth, son of Cabell's Lexington; 2d dam dark bay, bred by John Stone, got by Stump; 3d dam said to be by Forrester, son of Alexander's Edwin Forrest; and 4th dam by Peck's Idol.

CHESTNUT YOUNG

Chestnut with dim star and snip; foaled March 28, 1892; bred by John Ridgeway, Narrows, Ind.; got by Top Young, son of Duluth, by Cabell's Lexington: dam Annie Dulancy, brown, bred by J. D. Duncan & Son, Rockfield, Ky., got by Vidette Boy, son of Vidette; 2d dam Florence, black, bred by Judge W. S. Dulancy, Bowling Green, Ky., got by Copperbottom; 3d dam Mattie B., said to be by Delmonico, son of Guy Miller, by Hambletonian; 4th dam by West Wind, son of Alexander's Abdallah; and 5th dam by Octoroon.

MAJOR YOUNG

Bay with large snip, hind pasterns white; foaled April 8, 1892; bred by John Ridgeway, Narrows, Ind.; got by Top Young, son of Duluth, by Cabell's Lexington: dam Mollie Browning; 2d dam dam of Col. Young, which see.

JOE BLACKBURN

Bay with star and snip and white hind ankles, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by T. H. W. Blewett, Woodburn, Ky.; got by Duluth, son of Cabell's Lexington, by Gist's Black Hawk: dam dark bay, bred by T. H. W. Blewett, got by Blewett's Shakspeare, son of Cabell's Lexington; 2d dam red sorrel.

STARLIGHT

Sixteen and a quarter hands; foaled 1877; bred by James Mitchell, Glasgow, Ky.; got by Cabell's Lexington, son of Gist's Black Hawk: dam said to be by Gray Eagle. Owned by R. T. Mansfield, Rowlett's, Ky. Died 1891. Recorded in "National Saddle Horse Register".

PEACOCK (CABELL'S)

Bay with star, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by W. W. Cabell, Columbia, Ky.; got by Cabell's Lexington, son of Gist's Black Hawk, by Blood's Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by S. Kinney, Lexington, Ky., got by Edwin Forrest, son of Young Bay Kentucky Hunter; 2d dam brown, said to be by Mambrino Chief; 3d dam by Pilot Jr.; and 4th dam thoroughbred. Sold to Jos. Wheat, Fort Worth, Tex., and by him to R. E. Maddox of same place. Described as "a typical Morgan".

BLOOD CHIEF

Bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by John H. Moore, Winchester, Ky.; got by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam Miss Duncan, bay, bred by Mr. Duncan, Clark Co., Ky., got by Scott's Highlander, son of Hunt's Brown Highlander; 2d dam said to be by Trumpeter, thoroughbred; and 3d dam by Timoleon, son of Sir Archy. Sold to A. Van Meter, Clark Co., Ky.; to Calloway & Ireland, Eminence, Ky., for $1500; to Mr. Beattie, Jerseyville, Ill., and Knob Noster, Mo.; to the Jersey County Stock Co., Jerseyville, Ill., who owned him 1875. He won 1st money in the stallion race at Illinois State fair. H. H. Lovelace, Como, Tenn., writes: "As a show horse, he had no equal." With his son, Harrodsburgh Boy, he won $500 premiums at Richmond, Ky., over all the best horses in the country. He was shown at St. Louis, Mo., three years in succession, first year taking the sweepstakes premium for the best stallion of any age or breed, $500; second year took same premium, $600, and second money in 2:40 trot; third year took same premium, $1000, with 93 stallions in the ring, and then went out and won the trot for double teams with his colt, Harrodsburgh Boy, as mate".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Fanny Robinson	br	m	2:20¼	186–	1876-86	1879	11	39	Alexander's Norman, son of
Wooley Jim	b	g	2:29½	1877	1885-86	1885	5	12	Canada Jack. [Morse Horse.
Fred	gr	g	2:33½		1887-88	1888	3	11	
Chief	b	g	2:24½		1883-86	1883	1	11	Big White Cloud.
Birdie L.	br	m	2:38		1887	1887	1	2	
Harrodsburg Boy	b	h	2:39		1883-86	1883	1	11	
Joe Hal	b	h	2:42¼		1888-90	1890	1	3	
Susan B.	b	m	2:31½		1887	1887	0	4	
Kate White	b	m	2:37½		1876	1876	0	2	
Little Fred			2:38½		1887	1887	0	1	
Prince Orloff	gr	h	2:43		1870	1879	0	7	Alexander.

Total, 11; 3 in 2:30 (1 p.); 7 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 23. Races lost, 80. Total races, 103.
Sire: Prospect, 1 p.

HARRODSBURGH BOY 2:39

Black; foaled about 1866; bred by John H. Moore, Winchester, Ky.; got by Blood Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam a black, pony-built mare that could trot fast, bred by David Gay, Winchester, Ky., got by old Joe, a fast pacer, son of a horse brought from Canada. Bought by Mr. Muir,

Lexington, Ky. Said to have trotted at Lexington Horse show, Ky., in 1875, in 2 :35 ; half mile 1 :12.

BROWN CHIEF

Dark bay, 16 hands, about 1000 pounds ; foaled 1867 ; bred by John H. Moore, Winchester, Ky. ; got by Blood Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk : dam bay, bred by James D. Harrison, Lexington, Ky., got by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster ; 2d dam Patsy 2d, bred by James D. Harrison, got by a South American horse, name forgotten ; 3d dam said to be by Stamboul, Arabian. Sold to A. C. Passmore, Harrodsburgh, Ky., 1890 ; J. P. Chinn ; to A. S. McCann, Lexington, Ky., by whom he was gelded.

Sire of Rose Chief, dam of Prince Wilkes 2 :14¾ and Mimic 2 :28¼.

BLOOD CHIEF JR

Bay, 16 hands, 1100 pounds ; foaled 1871 ; bred by Joseph T. Quisenberry, Paris, Ky. ; got by Blood Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk : dam a fast road mare bred by James Quisenberry, (sold when a yearling to Joseph T. Quisenberry), got by old Davy Crockett ; 2d dam said to be by Young Diomed, thoroughbred. Sold to H. H. Lovelace, Como, Tenn., 1872 ; J. Honol, Paris, Tenn., about 1880 ; Cherry & Rhodes, Paris ; B. H. Freeman, Fulton, Ky. ; Mr. A. R. Hall, Carbondale, Ill., one season later ; to D. J. C. Currier, Lake Crystal, Minn., for the Blue Earth Co. Breeders' association, Minn., December, 1885 ; to J. H. James, St. Peter, Minn., 1888.

H. H. Lovelace writes : "He trotted on Fleetwood track, New York, when four, in 2 :39, a half mile in 1 :15. A game horse of high style and good action, very kindly disposed, and a very successful show horse".

B. H. Freeman writes : "He was a very gentle, handsome and speedy horse. His colts are uniformly good road horses. I know of none that can trot better than 3 :00, but they are fine-looking and useful horses".

PROSPECT

Bay with star and snip, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds ; foaled 1873 ; bred by Dr. E. K. Moody, Eminence, Ky. ; got by Blood Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk : dam Susan Jones, bay, pacer, bred by Mrs. Mary Mathews, Lexington, Ky., got by Ashland Chief, son of Mambrino Chief ; 2d dam Kate, bay, bred by Mrs. Mary Mathews, got by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk ; 3d dam Queen, bay roan, bred by Mrs. Mary Mathews, got by One Eyed Copperbottom, a pacer owned by Mr. Low of Low's Station, Ky. Sold to Mrs. Mary Mathews, Lexington, Ky. ; J. B. Jones, Eminence, Ky. ; William Smith, Lexington, Ill., about 1873 ; C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont. Trotted trial in 2 :56 when two.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Turk Franklin	b	g	2 :16¼	1879	1884-92	1891	21	58	

PROSPECTOR

Brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Robert Vaughn, Great Falls, Mont.; got by Prospect, son of Blood's Chief: dam Bird, brown, bred by Robert Vaughn, got by Gen. Knox Jr., son of Gen. Knox; 2d dam said to be by Dasher, an Oregon horse, said to be son of Glencoe. Owned by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.

ILLINOIS CHIEF

Bay with small star and white hind foot, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by C. L. Beattie, Jerseyville, Ill.; got by Blood Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by C. L. Beattie, got by Clifford, son of Prospect, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by Mr. Beattie, got by imported Consternation; 3d dam bred by Mr. Beattie, got by Live Oak George, son of Black Hawk; 4th dam bred by Mr. Beattie, got by Gray Highlander of Kentucky. Sold to W. J. Sappington, Windsor, Mo.; J. R. Chappel of same place; T. B. Price, Sweet Springs, Mo.; Charles J. Chappel, Windsor, Mo. Received 1st premium, 1877–78 and 1883, at St. Louis fair.

BLOOD CHIEF JR

Said to be by Blood Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam Lizzie Goff, said to be by Washington Denmark; 2d dam old Jennie, by Robert Bruce; and 3d dam by Woodpecker. Owned by R. F. Payne, Warsaw, Ky. Recorded in "National Saddle Horse Register".

BLACK HAWK JR (DUNCAN'S)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by H. T. Duncan, Hutchinson Station, Ky.; got by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam Falcon, full sister to the celebrated race horse Gray Eagle, bred by H. T. Duncan, got by Woodpecker, son of Bertrand, by Sir Archy; 2d dam Ophelia by Wild Medley; 3d dam by Sir Archy; 4th dam Lady Chesterfield, by imported Diomed. Kept in Bourbon Co., Ky. Died 1879. Sent when three, to be handled, but by mistake was trained with runners instead of trotters. Kind, gentle, an excellent road horse, and got some fine roadsters.

Sire of 2d dam of John L. 2:23¼.

VINDEX

Brown, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Gus. Eastin, Lexington, Ky.; got by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam black, bred by George Dunlap, Fayette Co., Ky., got by Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Helen, bay, bred by George Dunlap, got by Bay Messenger, son of Harpinus; 3d dam Red Bird, said to be by Cannon's Whip, son of Blackburn's Whip; 4th dam said to be by imported Diomed. Sold young to William Darnaby, near Lexington, Ky., who advertised him at $40 the season. Died about 1877. Said to have been a horse of much style and speed.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Clyde			2:34½		1884-86	1885	3	11	
Odd Fellow	b	h	2:31	1873	1873-78	1878	2	5	Brinker's Drennon.
Vidette	b	h	2:39		1873-74	1874	0	5	
Vindex Filly			2:46	1870	1872	1872	0	1	

Races won, 5. Races lost, 17. Total races, 22.
Dam of Etta 2:28½.

VIDETTE

Bred by Joseph Crim, Clark Co., Ky.; got by Vindex, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam said to be thoroughbred. Sold to Wm. Darnaby, Fayette Co., who sold to parties in Vermont, where he is said to have died. He was a noted show horse, receiving many premiums, including one at St. Louis over one of the largest rings ever shown there.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gen. Custer	b	g	2:31½		1881	1881	0	6	Fearnaught (?).

VIDETTE BOY

Bay, 16 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by James Johns, Lexington, Ky.; got by Vidette, son of Vindex, by Blood's Black Hawk: dam said to be by Whip, son of imported Whip; 2d dam by Gallatin; and 3d dam by old Tiger. Sold to W. W. Cabell, Columbia, Ky.; N. Ray, Edmonton, Ky.; Wm. M. Kirby, Smith's Grove, Ky. Quite fast.

VIDETTE BOY JR

Said to be by Vidette Boy, son of Vidette: and dam by Alexander's Norman.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
W. H. Bailey	b	g	2:20¼	1885	1889-91	1890	10	11	[ler, by Hambletonian. Delmonico, son of Guy Mil-

VICTOR

Bay with star and small snip, hind ankles white, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Josiah Lee, Danville, Ky.; got by Vidette, son of Vindex, by Blood's Black Hawk: dam bred by Josiah Lee, got by Gill's Vermont, son of Downing's Vermont; 2d dam said to be by Rosebud; 3d dam bred by N. T. Lee, Danville, Ky., got by Murdock; 4th dam said to be by imported Whip. Sold to Hughes Bros., Independence, Mo. Won 1st prize for roadster stallions at the Kansas City Inter-State fair, also silver medal for best trotting stallion that had made a season the same year. A stylish horse and got stylish stock.

ODD FELLOW 2:35

Bay, 16 hands; bred by Thomas G. Parrish, Whitehall, Ky.; got by Vindex, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam Lizzie Brinker (dam of Lucy Fleming 2:24½), sorrel, bred by Thomas G. Parrish, Whitehall, Ky., got by Brinker's Drennon; 2d dam Lucy, said to be by Million's Copperbottom; 3d dam by a son of Blackburn's Whip; and 4th dam by Post Boy, son of Henry. Handsome, kind and active.

HAWKEYE

Black or dark brown with stripe in face and one white hind heel, 15 hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled June 5, 1847; bred by William Weston, Burlington, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam the Peck mare, said to be one of the finest in the country, bay, bred by Joseph Clark, Milton, Vt., got by Morgan Emperor, son of Bulrush Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Joseph Clark, got by Telescope, an excellent horse brought from Boston, Mass., to Chittenden Co., Vt., in 1814, and said to have been bred on Long Island, and to have been a successful racer, pedigree unknown, but we think it quite possible that he was bred by Gen. Cowles, Long Island, and got by Potomac, son of imported Messenger. Kept by the breeder in Chittenden and Franklin counties, Vt., until 1864, when sold, and went to New York, and afterwards, probably, to Ottawa, Ill. Untrained could trot in 3.00. A. B. Ashley, Milton, Vt., writes: "Hawkeye was a beautiful, stylish horse, and his colts were all good roadsters, tough as iron, and sold quickly at good prices".

VERMONT (APPLETON'S)

Bay with star, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1860; bred by Joseph Clark, Milton, Vt.; got by Hawkeye, son of Black Hawk: dam 1300 pounds, bred by Gardner Clark, Philadelphia, N. Y., and said to be thoroughbred. Sold to Frank Appleton, Ottawa, Kan.; to A. G. Osburn & Bros., Fort Scott, Kan., 1882. Died 1886. Stylish and kind. Received 1st premium at Kansas City over 14 competitors.

FRANK C

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May 6, 1886; bred by J. Caldwell, Arcadia, Kan.; got by Vermont, son of Hawkeye: dam roan, bred by S. Willard, Arcadia, got by Frank, untraced; 2d dam roan, bought of J. Allison, Illinois.

PRINCE W

Bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Lee Grey, Fort Scott, Kan.; got by Vermont, son of Hawkeye: dam black, bred by Lee Grey, got by Selim, son of George. Owned by A. G. Osburn, Fort Scott, Kan.

CHAMPION BLACK HAWK (LADD'S, SHARK)

Red chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by Gusta-

vus N. Wicker, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam chestnut, winner of a 20-mile race, bred by Townsend Cock, Oyster Bay, L. I., got by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc; 2d dam said to be by Black Plato, son of Plato. Sold to C. M. Fletcher, Orwell, Vt.; to James D. Ladd, then of Richmond, O., afterward of Ottumwa, Ia., and Wm. H. Ladd, then of Richmond, O., afterward of Brooklyn, N. Y.; to Peter Melendy, Cincinnati; to a stock company, Greene Co., Ill. Kept in Richmond and Smithfield, O., from 1852 to 1855; Hamilton Co., O., 1856; afterward in Green Co., and at Jacksonville, Ill., or in that vicinity. Trotted on ice in 2:40. Advertised in "Ohio Farmer", 1857, by Rickart, Brace & Co., to stand at Carrollton, Ill., at $30. Mr. Linsley says: "Compact and muscular, with beautiful ear and head. He has taken the first prize at five State and several county fairs. Spirit, style and action excellent. In the fall of 1855 he trotted two miles in 5:45".

Sire of dams of Nina K. 2:28½, Sam Purdy (?) 2:20½.
Second dam of Brian Boru 2:27¾.

BENECIA BOY

Bay with star, right hind foot white, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1858; bred by Joseph Rickhart, Whitehall, Ill.; got by Champion Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam dam of Honest John (Eldred's), which see. Bought by Elisha Eldred, Carrollton, Ill. Became vicious and gelded. Received 1st premium at Illinois State fair, 1860.

HONEST JOHN (ELDRED'S)

Light bay, 16½ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by Silas Eldred, Carrollton, Ill.; got by Champion Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, large, bought by Mr. Eldred of a man moving from southern Illinois to Missouri. Sold to Jacob Strawn, Jacksonville, Ill., 1864; William Cobb, Carrollton, Ill. Died 1873. Disposition very kind; action good.

YOUNG HONEST JOHN (HONEST JOHN JR)

Bay, 16½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by P. M. Story, Murrayville, Ill.; got by Honest John, son of Eldred's Honest John, by Champion Black Hawk; dam bay, said to be by Leviathan, son of imported Leviathan; and 2d dam by Copperbottom. Kept three years by Dr. J. H. Story, at Clarksville, Mo.; then, about 1890, sold to J. A. Baldwin, Roodhouse, Ill.

JUSTIN MORGAN JR

Brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by T. C. Emerson, Queen City, Mo.; got by Young Honest John, son of Wood's Honest John, by Eldred's Honest John, son of Champion Black Hawk: dam dark bay, bred by T. C. Emerson, Quincy, Ill., got by Silverheels, son of Black Hawk. Owned, 1887, by J. S. Ferret, Allerton, Ia.; 1888 by A. W. Warren, Powersville, Mo., and later by A. B. Wakeman & Son, Bedford, Ia.

MORGAN WHIP

Black; foaled 1890; bred by Ezra Stevens, Bedford, Ia.; got by Justin Morgan Jr., son of Young Honest John, by Honest John: dam bay, bred by Mr. Hawks, Ladoga, Ia., said to be by a Kentucky Whip horse. Owned by Wakeman & Stevens, Bedford, Ia.

BLACK HAWK MORGAN (STIMSON'S)

Brown; foaled May, 1890; bred by John S. Stimson, Gravity, Ia.; got by Wakeman's Justin Morgan Jr., son of Young Honest John: dam gray, bred by John S. Stimson, supposed to be part Morgan.

YOUNG HONEST JOHN 2D

Brown, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by Tinsley C. Emerson, Queen City, Mo.; got by Wood's Honest John, son of Eldred's Honest John, by Champion Black Hawk; dam bay, said to be by Singleton's Silverheels, son of Black Hawk. Sold, 1886, to John Erwin.

CHAMPION MORGAN

Said to be by Champion Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam by Salisbury Morgan; and 2d dam from New York. Owned in Ohio.

Sire of second dam of Lobasco 2:10¾.

PAUL CLIFFORD

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by Israel Smith, Orwell, Vt., foaled the property of J. H. Thomas, Orwell, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam buckskin, bought about 1842 of Samuel Tichenor, Bridport, Vt., by Israel Smith, Orwell, Vt., breeding unknown. Mr. Sidney Smith, Shoreham, Vt., son of Israel Smith, gives us this information of the mare, and says: "There was a race of buckskin horses with black list on back and down shoulders through western Vermont 50 years ago, that looked as much alike as a handful of peas. They were shapely, blocky horses, like the Morgans".

Paul Clifford was sold, November, 1850, to S. T. Hamilton, Bridport, Vt., who, Jan. 1, 1853, sold to Pat. Kenney & Son, Bridport, Vt., and they, August, 1853, to Hunsden & Wilcox, Shoreham, Vt., who took him to Oswego, N. Y. Stylish and kind. He received the 1st premium on stallions from four to seven years old at the National Horse exhibition at Springfield, Mass., in 1853, and the "Spirit of the Times" of Nov. 21, 1853, in a report of the exhibition, says: "Paul Clifford, owned by F. M. Wilcox, Shoreham, Vt., to which the 1st premium was awarded in his class, is one of the best specimens of the Black Hawk family of Morgans we have ever seen. He combines great muscle and bottom with fine proportions and high spirit".

Sire of dam of Lady Lemmon 2:27.

BLACK HAWK JR

Black; foaled June 3, 1847; bred by Edrick Adams, Panton, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam dam of Billy Hatch, which see. Sold to Chamberlain & Gleason, Bedford, O., whose property he died two years after. Advertised to stand at Vergennes, Vt., 1852. Exhibited at New York State fair

with over 30 horses and took 1st premium; also at Ohio State fair in Cleveland, at which were four other Vermont horses.

PROPHET (BLACK HAWK PROPHET)

Dapple bay, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by Elmer Jones, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Nazro Northrup, Shoreham, Vt., got by Sir Charles, son of Duroc. Sold to Gustavus A. Austin, Orwell, Vt., about 1850; D. J. Wetherbee, Muscatine, Ia., 1855; to a company at Springfield, Ill., several years later. G. A. Austin offered the following challenge in 1854, inserted in many Vermont papers, but not taken: "I will pay $500 to the Vermont Agricultural society if any one will show from any horse seven years old, six colts three years old, six two years old, and six one year old and six with their dams, that shall excel my horse Prophet's colts in speed and other qualities". An Illinois correspondent writes that old-time breeders where he stood are firm in the belief that his equal as a sire of first-class road horses will never be seen. Prophet received the 1st premium at the Muscatine County fair, $200, for best stallion, also sweepstakes premium of $100 for the best horse exhibited, trotting a mile in 3:00. He also received 1st premium at National Horse show, Galesburg, Ill., as the best horse exhibited, and 1st premium with 16 entries at the Illinois State fair in 1860; also as roadster stallion in 1861; also 1st at Iowa State fair.

D. C. Wetherbee writes: "He was a fine horse; never saw a finer one. Had fine head, big eyes, bony swan neck, short back, hip longer than back, strong loin, wider across stifles than hips, good bony legs, flat and clean, heavy tail, long mane; never trained, but have driven him in 2:50".

Dr. O. L. R. White of Lanark, Ill., writes: "I raised from Black Hawk Prophet 15 colts, six of which I sold for $4025, the most of them while young".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Empress (?)	b	m	2:30	1852	1864-71	1865	24	50	Harris Hamiltonian (?).

Dam of Otho 2:22½.

PROPHET (SIMS')

Bay, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Mr. Neal, Loami, Ill.; got by Prophet, son of Black Hawk: dam sorrel.

Sire of dams of Mambrino Queen 2:26¼, X. Y. Z. 2:29½.

LION BLACK HAWK

Bay 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1879: bred by S. L. Twitchell, Virden, Ill.; got by Sims' Prophet, son of Prophet, by Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Ira Twitchell, Weybridge, Vt., got by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk.

HARRY BLACK HAWK

Brown, 15¾ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by Samuel Brubaker, Farmersville, Ill.; got by Lion Black Hawk, son of Sims' Prophet: dam bay, bred by G. M. Chedster, Virden, Ill., got by Frank, a Canadian

horse, son of Good Traveler; 2d dam bay, bred by Mr. Kabeb, Virden, Ill. Owned by M. Rowdybush, Tower Hill, Ill.

HARRY BLACK HAWK 2D

Black; foaled April 18, 1890; bred by M. Rowdybush, Tower Hill, Ill.; got by Harry Black Hawk, son of Lion Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Mr. Moore, Assumption, Ill., said to be by a descendant of Black Hawk.

HARRY BLACK HAWK 3D

Black; foaled 1892; bred by M. Rowdybush, Tower Hill, Ill.; got by Harry Black Hawk, son of Lion Black Hawk: dam the dam of Harry Black Hawk 2d, which see.

BLACK HAWK NAPOLEON (PALMER'S, NAPOLEON, MORGAN NAPOLEON)

Black, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 13, 1852; bred by A. C. Palmer, Charlotte, Vt.; got by Prophet, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bought of Janus Breckenridge, Charlotte, Vt., said to be of Messenger stock. Sold to C H. Reed, North Adams, Mass.; parties in New York; parties at Salt Lake City, Utah. Mr. Linsley says: "He received 1st premium at Vermont State fair, 1855. A well-shaped, good-moving horse". He also received the 1st prize at New York State fair, 1857, in competition with 20 stallions, and at the Berkshire Co., Mass., fair. He could trot in about 3:00

BLACK HAWK MORGAN (EVEREST'S)

Brown, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by C. E. Everest, Vergennes, Vt.; got by Prophet, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Morgan Tiger. Sold, 1859, to F. C. Oakley, Marcelles, N. Y. Probably changed owners again. Died very old. Kept at Willsboro, N. Y., 1856 or '57. He left many very fine colts.

BLACK EAGLE (BLACK BOY)

Black with star, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by William C. Kittredge, Fair Haven, Vt.; got by Prophet, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, owned many years by Mr. Hitchcock, Fair Haven, Vt., said to be by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc. Sold to Hamilton & Smead, Fair Haven, Vt., about 1857, for $1000; to parties who took him to Greenfield, Ill., where he was owned, 1860, by J. R. Ostrom; to Cameron & Belknap; to S. P. Cameron, who owned him 17 years. Kept part of three seasons at Chesterfield, Ill. Of fine appearance, intelligent and an excellent stock horse. Died September, 1875.

JOE HOOKER

Dark bay with small star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by O. L. R. White, Lanark, Ill.; got by Prophet, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Bulrush Morgan, son of Morgan Emperor. Kept, 1863, at Elkhorn Grove, Ill.; 1864 sold and went to Kentucky.

YANKEE BOY

Black; foaled 1863; bred by O. L. R. White, Lanark, Ill.; got by Joe Hooker, son of Black Hawk Prophet: dam black, bred by O. L. R. White, got by Young Green Mountain, son of Green Mountain Morgan: 2d dam gray. Sold, 1863, to Benjamin Bunnell, Dixon, Ill.

BLACK HAWK PROPHET JR

Black, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 1, 1858; bred by O. L. R. White, Lanark, Ill.; got by Black Hawk Prophet, son of Black Hawk: dam black. Owned by George Fishback, Carlinville, Ill. Took 1st premium at Illinois State fair, Chicago, 1860.

CUB

Dark bay with star, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by O. L. R. White, Lanark, Ill.; got by Black Hawk Prophet, son of Black Hawk: dam black, bred by O. L. R. White, got by Young Green Mountain, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam gray. Sold to Alonzo Fowler, Lena, Ill. Died 1888. Awarded several prizes at fairs.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Lady Alice	br	m	2:29¼	186–	1878	1878	5	20	

MORGAN (FOWLER'S)

Dark bay; foaled 1879; bred by A. Fowler, Lena, Ill.; got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet: dam Flora Morgan, said to be Morgan; 2d dam Phœbe, said to be by Morgan General, son of Billy Root, by Sherman Morgan. Owned by breeder.

MORG

Dark bay, 1300 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by David Oland, Milledgeville, Ill.; got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet.

MORGAN ROCK

Chestnut with star, 15½ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by J. H. Diehl, Forreston, Ill.; got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam chestnut, bred by J. H. Diehl, got by Sammis Morgan, son of Morgan General; 2d dam bay, bred by E. Vanraden, Forreston, Ill., got by Morgan General, son of Billy Root.

BLACK HAWK MORGAN

Chestnut with star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by A. C. Huffman, Forreston, Ill.; got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam chestnut, said to be by Sammis Horse, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root.

CAPTAIN MORG

Bay; foaled May, 1891; bred by Merritt Fowler, Lena, Ill.; got by Morg, son of Club, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam Lady, sorrel, bred by Mahlon Green, Eleroy, Ill., got by Fowler's Comet, son of Comet; 2d dam Doll, bred by Wm. Holmes, Lena, Ill., got by Black Hawk Charlie.

GENERAL MORGAN

Brown; foaled 1891; bred by A. Fowler & Sons, Lena, Ill.; got by Morgan, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam brown, bred by A. Fowler & Sons, got by Fowler's Black Jack, son of Kennedy's Black Jack; 2d dam black, bred at Eleroy, Ill., got by Black Billy, said to be grandson of Black Hawk.

REDBIRD

Bay; foaled 1891; bred by A. Fowler & Sons, Lena, Ill.; got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam bay, bred by A. Fowler & Sons, got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet.

BLACK BEAUTY

Black; foaled 1892; bred by A. Fowler & Sons, Lena, Ill.; got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam dam of Captain Morg, which see.

BILLY

Brown; foaled 1892; bred by A. Fowler & Sons, Lena, Ill.; got by Morgan, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam dam of General Morgan, which see.

CUB JR

Dark bay, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled August, 1884; bred by J. H. Diehl, Harper, Ill.; got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet: dam bay, bred by J. H. Diehl, got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root; 2d dam bay, bred by J. H. Diehl, got by Redbird, son of Black Hawk Prophet; 3d dam bay, bred by A. Cheeseman, Brookville, Ill., got by Shaffstill Morgan, son of Morgan General; 4th dam brown, bred by A. Cheeseman, got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by J. B. Jamison, Milledgeville, Ill.

DUFFY

Bay, 15 hands, 1280 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by John H. Diehl, Harper, Ill.; got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet: dam chestnut, bred by John H. Diehl, got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General; 2d dam bay, bred by E. Vanraden, Forreston, Ill., got by Morgan General, son of Billy Root, by Sherman Morgan. Owned by David Gitchel, Byron, Ill.

ROY

Dark bay with stripe in face, fore and hind foot white, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Merritt Fowler, Lena, Ill.; got by Cub, son

of Black Hawk Prophet, by Black Hawk: dam Queen Morgan, dark bay, bred by Geo. Lawless, Damascus, Ill., got by Fowler's Comet, son of Wetherbee's Comet.

SILVER

Chestnut with stripe in face; foaled 1887; bred by Alonzo Fowler, Lena, Ill.; got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet: dam bay, bred by Alonzo Fowler, got by Young Comet, son of Comet; 2d dam Emigrant, bred by Henry Colbeck, Darlington, Wis.

YOUNG CUB

Brown with star; foaled April 5, 1888; bred by Rudolph Fowler, Lena, Ill.; got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet: dam brown, bred by Rudolph Fowler, got by Young Black Jack, son of Black Jack; 2d dam black, said to be by a Black Hawk Morgan horse.

BLACK HAWK JR 1ST (FOOTE'S)

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by J. & S. Foote, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, dam of Flying Chief, which see. Sold to A. F. Abernethy, Cornwall, Vt., 1847; Abram Foote, Cornwall, 1850; Ezra Foote and Newell Farnham, Lockport, N. Y., August, 1852, for $1500. Received 1st premium at Niagara fair, 1853, trotting in 2:53; also at New York State fair, 1857, beating Billy McCracken of Oshkosh, Wis. Linsley says: "With a very fine figure, he possesses an excellent temper, is a pleasant driver and goes in good style".

PLEASANT GALE

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, about 900 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by George Gale, Bridport, Vt.; got by Foote's Black Hawk Jr., son of Black Hawk: dam bred by George Gale, got by Long's Eclipse, son of American Eclipse. Sold when young to Robbins Battell, Norfolk, Conn., whose property he died about 1882. He was a very handsome and fine tempered horse.

YOUNG SHERMAN MORGAN (ROBINSON HORSE, GREEN MOUNTAIN BOY, SHERMAN MORGAN, CHAMPLAIN BLACK HAWK)

Dapple chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June, 1847; bred by Luther Stone, Charlotte, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam black. Sold to C. A. Holabird, Shelburn, Vt., 1850; T. Robinson and R. Satterly, Ferrisburgh, Vt., about 1852; to Mr. Robinson, whole interest, and after his death to Robert Burns, Eastport, Me., agent of Washington Co. (Me.) Agricultural society. He is said to have returned to Vermont. He was a stout, strong-made, heavy-limbed, Morgan-built horse, and a handsome, stylish mover.

GREEN MOUNTAIN BOY (ROWELL'S)

Dark chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by Dr. Shumway, Essex, N. Y.; got by Young Sherman Morgan, son of Black

Residence of Hon. Robbins Battell, Norfolk, Connecticut

Congregational Church, Middlebury, Vermont

Congregational Church, Chapel and Fountain, Norfolk, Connecticut

Hawk: dam gray, bred by Dr. Shumway. Owned by Henry P. Rowell, whose property he died, supposed to have been poisoned. Kept at Essex, N. Y.

Sire of dam of Frank 2:19½—2:08½ with running mate; winner of 17 races and 50-race trotter.

CHAMPLAIN (BUCKEYE LAD)

Black, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by David Hill, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam sister to Lady Litchfield 2:33, said to be by Black Hawk. Owned successively by William H. Ladd, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Benjamin Ladd, Denver, Col.; William Gifford, Chicago, Ill; and Mr. Sutherland, Smithfield, O. Kept nearly all his life in Jefferson Co., O., where he died, 1886. A successful sire of road and carriage horses.

BERTRAND BLACK HAWK

Black, 15½ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1860 or '61; bred by Wm. H. Ladd, Richmond, O.; got by Champlain, son of Black Hawk: dam Belle Burns, bay, bred by Benjamin Drennon, Steubenville, O., got by Champion Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Nellie Drennon, bay, bred by Dr. Reed, West Liberty, Va., got by Buck, thoroughbred son of Bertrand; 3d dam bay, said to be by Herod Tuckahoe. Sold to James D. and Benj. Ladd, Iowa, 1863 or '64; to Major Rathburn, California, about 1866; afterwards to Mr. Mills, Oakland, Cal. Mr. James D. Ladd says: "Bertrand Black Hawk is a square trotter. He served a few mares at Ottumwa, Oskaloosa and Eddysville, Ia., I think, in 1868 or '69. Belle Burns was double gaited and had more than ordinary speed in all gaits, but was never trained. Nellie Drennon was a pure, square trotter without any inclination to pace. She had eight foals, two of them by her half brother, Irvin's Tuckahoe; these two inbred full brothers were both pacers, and both fast. Bolivar, the older one, got a pacing record of 2:32 on a very poor, slow, third-of-a-mile track, and Reed's Tuckahoe, the younger one, a record of 2:33".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Maud B.	b	m	2:20	1877	1884-86	1885	12	13	Hamilton Chief (?).
Frank Fish	ro	g	2:29	1869	1880-91	1880	0	10	Copperbottom Horse (?).

Races won, 12. Races lost, 11. Total races, 23.

Dam of *Boswell Jr.* 2:19 and *To Order* (2 yrs.) 2:26¼.

STAR OF VERMONT (HERRICK OR WILLIAMS HORSE)

Dark bay or brown with star, very heavy mane and tail, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by C. M. Luther, Addison, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, bred by Martin Luther, Addison, Vt., got by Red Rock, son of Cock of the Rock; 2d dam gray, bred by John Price, Ferrisburgh, Vt. Sold to Homer Eldredge and Daniel Braisted, Bridport, Vt., about 1852; Eldredge's interest to Milton McKenzie, Port Henry, N. Y., where he was kept several seasons; to L. D. Herrick, Highgate, Vt. (whole interest);

to Geo. W. Williams, Oconomowoc, Wis., 1865, for $1600; to Mr. McCracken of same place. Died 1871. Kept one season at Northfield, Vt. He was a good-looking, strong-muscled and very quick-moving horse, with quiet disposition.

BLACK SQUIRREL (ROMEO, SKELLY HORSE)

Bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by N. R. Braisted, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Star of Vermont, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, said to be by Sir Charles, son of Duroc. Sold to A. S. Bliss, Findley's Lake, N. Y., about 1863; Job Skelly, same place, 1864; Nelson Waters, Union City, Penn.; to Joel Molinsbury, North Benton, O., whose property he died. He was quite a trotter.

COMET (CUTLER'S)

Brown with star, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Jacob Carman, Highgate, Vt.; got by Star of Vermont, son of Black Hawk: dam brown with good figure, bred by Samuel Sunderland, Highgate, Vt., got by Smalley & Adams Horse (Young Comet), son of Billy Root; 2d dam dark bay, imported from England by Col. Dyer of the British army, and said to be thoroughbred. Sold, 1864, to Dr. H. C. Cutler, Richland City, later of Dodgeville, Wis. Died November, 1881. He got ten colts while in Vermont. Very speedy, as were many of his get.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Careless	br	g	2:31		1879-80	1880	6	20	Kentucky George.
Green Mountain Boy	b	g	2:31¼		1870-80	1880	6	24	

Races won, 12. Races lost, 32. Total races, 44.

SURPRISE

Bay, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by Milton B. Persons, Dodgeville, Wis.; got by Cutler's Comet, son of Star of Vermont, by Black Hawk: dam Corsica, bred by Col. P. Wallis, Maryland, and purchased by Geo. Mathews, Mineral Point, Wis., breeding not reported; 2d dam Selima, said to be by imported Top Gallant. Well proportioned and quite speedy.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Jim Fisher	b	g	2:35¾	187-	1875-84	1879	10	39	
Stormer	b	h	2:29¼	187-	1876-84	1883	6	20	

Races won, 16. Races lost, 43. Total races, 59.
Dam of Western Wilkes 2:29¾.

FARMER (HEMENWAY HORSE)

Dark bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by Jonas Hemenway, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam dark bay, one of a pair bought by Jonas Hemenway in Charlotte, Vt., said to be by Woodbury

Morgan. Died about 1875. A thick-set, blocky, Morgan-built horse of much style and action, and a favorite parade horse. Well spoken of as a stock horse.

YOUNG BLACK HAWK (REMINGTON'S, AUBURN BLACK HAWK)

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by John Hyatt, Red Creek, Wayne Co., N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam dark brown, about 1000 pounds, said to be by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster; and 2d dam by imported Messenger. Sold, 1848, to I. D. Remington, Sennett, N. Y., who sold him, February, 1859, to Mr. Barton, Clarksville, Tenn. Received 3d premium at New York State fair, 1851, and 4th, 1852.

H. D. Remington writes: "Mr. Barton wrote me that Auburn Black Hawk trotted in 2:30 at Tennessee State fair, Nashville, Tenn., taking first prize and beating all competitors. He left some of the finest stock ever bred in this county. His colts were all very stylish and of good size. He was the most perfectly formed horse I ever saw. Some of his colts trotted fast for those times. Four of his stallion colts were sold at three years old for $1000 each. Two went to Illinois, one to Michigan and one to Wisconsin".

BILLY

Bay, a little white on one heel, about 16 hands; foaled 1855; bred by Rev. Ira Bennett, Weedsport, N. Y.; got by Remington's Young Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, small with bobtail, bought, 1853, by Mr. Bennett of Dea. Whitman, said to be Morgan. Sold, 1857, for $450, to Rev. Mr. Card, near Cherry Valley, N. Y., who took him to Illinois. Received 1st premium at New York State fair, 1857.

BLACK HAWK TURK (GREEN MOUNTAIN BLACK HAWK)

Bay with snip and white hind ankles; foaled May 25, 1855; bred by Dwight Cheney, New Hope, N. Y.; got by Remington's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, 1000 pounds, brought from the East to New York by G. O. Remington, Sennett, N. Y., and said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold to William S. Parker, Moravia, N. Y., 1857; to Dr. Downer, Elizabeth, N. J., 1866, from whom he was stolen the same year. He is said to have been a remarkably handsome and excellent horse.

BLACK HAWK (WILSON'S)

Black with snip and white fore foot, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1847; bred by William Wilson, Potsdam, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam brown. Sold to Norman Dayton and went South about 1859.

TOM HYER (SHELDON'S)

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 7, 1853; bred by Shubel R. Gurley, Potsdam, N. Y.; got by Wilson's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Morgan Eagle. Sold, for $150, to V. Sheldon, Canton, N. Y., 1856; for $1000, to A. P. Shaw, Pierpoint, N. Y., 1858, who, the same or

next season, took him to Newbern, N. C., and sold him for $1850. A very handsome horse; could trot in 2:50. His stock proved good. Received 1st premium at the North Carolina State fair, 1859 or '60.

COLONEL (ROWE'S BLACK HAWK)

Black with stripe between eyes, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1847; bred by Geo. J. Rowe, Clarenceville, P. Q.; got by Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Geo. J. Rowe, got by Dinwiddie; 2d dam said to be "Dutch", bred between Montreal and Quebec. Sold, to F. J. Fadden, Clarenceville, where he died, about 1874. A very fine and fast horse; left excellent stock.

FLY-BY-NIGHT

Bay, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by David Derrick, Noyan, P. Q.; got by Rowe's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Young Norman, son of Black Bashaw, by Young Bashaw, son of Grand Bashaw, imported Arabian. (Dam of Young Norman by True American; 2d dam by Hickory). Sold to Truman B. Derrick, Noyan, P. Q.; to Wm. I. Faison, Clinton, N. C., for $2500, 1859. Stolen during the war and taken to Louisville, Ky., then to Dayton, O., then to Huntsville, O., where he died. T B. Derrick writes: "He was very perfect in form, and a fast trotter".

ARTLESS, (DERRICK'S BLACK HAWK)

Black with star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by Truman B. Derrick, Noyan, P. Q.; got by Rowe's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Truman B. Derrick, got by Young Norman, son of Black Bashaw, by Young Bashaw. Sold, 1879, to Waldo Brigham, Hudson, Mass. Mr. Derrick writes: "He closely resembled Black Hawk, and left a splendid stock of Black Hawks in this part of the country. He trotted in 2:38".

BLACK HAWK (ABARD'S, LITTLE BLACK HAWK)

Black, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 18–; bred by M. Arbeck, St. Valentine, P. Q.; got by Derrick's Black Hawk, son of Rowe's Black Hawk: dam, said by Mr. Derrick, to be Morgan. Sold to M. Abard, who kept him at St. Johns, P. Q., several seasons, when he was sold and went to Massachusetts.

BLACK HAWK (HOLMES', OLD BILL) 2:54

Black, small star, white hind pasterns, little white on left fore foot, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1847; bred by Elias Holmes, Brockport, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam one of two mares used on Erie canal (selected after the discontinuance of the packet line), which Elias Holmes sent to Vermont and bred to Black Hawk. Kept at Brockport many years by Mr. Holmes; then sold to Seymour Howard, Brockport; to Israel Howard, Tekonsha, Mich.; to Leonard Dean, Girard, Mich., whose property he died, August, 1882. A spirited driver; stock excellent roadsters.

Sire of dams of Thatcher's Hambletonian and Earle's Magna Charta Jr.
Second dam of Jack 2:12, fifty-race trotter.

ROUNDS HORSE

Brown, nearly black, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1847; bred by Herod Morgan, Clarendon, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam a finely-formed, gamy bay mare, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, well ribbed up and high-headed, bought, 1833, at Middletown, Vt., with 22 other sucking colts, by Daniel Hulett, Pawlet, Vt., and sold on his death, 1836, by his son, to Smith Kelley, then of Clarendon, Vt., who sold to H. Morgan, breeding unknown. Joshua Hulett, a respected citizen of Pawlet, writes that he was applied to by Rounds and Kelley to get pedigree of this dam, that he and others went to Middletown and made all inquiries possible, but could get no trace of her. It has been stated that she was a catch colt by Philip Clark's Messenger, but this is not true; she was as old as the Clark Horse, or older. Sold to James Rounds, Clarendon, Vt.; to Jack Williams, Middletown, Vt., about 1852, who kept him one season in Mohawk, N. Y., and then took him to Baltimore, Md., kept him there several years and sold him on the eastern shore of Maryland. He was a very nice-looking horse, and could trot in 2:40.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Pilgrim	b g	2:33¼		1881	1881	1	14	

Sire: Darkey, 1.

DARKEY

Black, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Dexter Gilbert, Tinmouth, Vt.; got by Rounds Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam bay or brown, bred by L. Ray, Tinmouth, Vt., got by Andrus' Hamiltonian, son of Judson's Hamiltonian; 2d dam bay, bred by L. Ray, got by Comet, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. Sold to Tilley B. Norton, Allston, Mass.; Milton Norton, Tinmouth, Vt.; Alonzo Barker, Castleton, Vt.; W. Nelson, Hubbardton, Vt.; to C. F. and O. P. Pinchin, Ticonderoga, N. Y., whose property he died, 1875. Kept at Castleton and Hubbardton, Vt., eight or ten years; at Ticonderoga one year, and at Fort Ann, N. Y., four seasons. A stylish horse, and one of the best trotters of his day.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Highland Gray	gr h	2:28	1867	1878-81	1877	17	25	

Sires: Highland Gray, 4, 2 p.; Young Darkey, 1.
Dams of Daisy C. 2:22¼, Gene 2:30, Horicon 2:19¼, Jim Ward 2:28½, Lady Sherman 2:25½.
Second dam of Duane 2;27½.

FISH HORSE

Bay, 15¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Leonard Fish, Ira, Vt.; got by Darkey, son of Rounds Horse: dam bay, bred by Daniel Fish,

Lansingburg, N. Y., got by Bill Morgan, son of Gillett Horse; 2d dam bay, bred by Daniel Fish, Schaghticoke, N. Y.

YOUNG DARKEY

Black with small star and a little white on one hind foot, 15 hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by H. Hopkins, Wallingford, Vt.; got by Darkey, son of Rounds Horse, by Black Hawk: dam dark gray, bred by Lincoln Andrus, Wallingford, Vt., got by Rounds Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, bred in western New York and purchased by Alvin White. Sold, 1862, to R. P. Benton, Boston, Mass., who kept him in Middletown, Vt., three or more years, then sent him to Canton, N. Y., where he died. Mr. Benton writes: "While I owned Young Darkey, he got many fine horses, and was a very fine animal himself".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Victor	br	h	2:29½	1870	1887-88	1887	2	6	Red Bird, son of Mt. Eagle

VICTOR 2:29½

Brown, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Mills Norton, Canton, N. Y.; got by Young Darkey, son of Darkey: dam bay, bred by Lorenzo Norton, Canton, got by Red Bird, son of Mountain Eagle; 2d dam bred by L. Norton, got by Ogden's Messenger, son of imported Messenger.

COOK HORSE (OTTO N COOK HORSE)

Black with small star and little white on left foot, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Mr. Carpenter, East Wells, Vt.; got by Darkey, son of the Rounds Horse: dam Nancy, bay, 15½ hands, bred by Mr. Barden, Wells, Vt., got by Adams Horse, son of Biggart's Rattler; 2d dam called Morgan. Bought, 1864, by Dexter Gilbert, Tinmouth, Vt., and sold same fall to Henry Jones, who took him to Minnesota, where he was afterward owned by Otto N. Cook, and kept at Lake City and Rochester, until his death, fall of 1877. Awarded 1st premium at Minnesota State fair, 1870-71. He left fine stock in southern Minnesota.

COMET (BREWER'S)

Bay with slight star, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 14, 1879; bred by A. M. Brewer, Pleasant Valley, Minn.; got by Cook Horse, son of Darkey: dam chestnut, bred at Dodgeville, Wis., said to be by Jim Sherwood (owned by Captain Heaney), thoroughbred son of Lexington; and 2d dam by Cutler's Comet, son of Star of Vermont, by Black Hawk. Kept in Chisago Co., Minn., 1883-84-85. Taken by breeder to Big Stone City, Dak., 1887.

KING WILLIAM

Black; foaled 1864; bred by L. B. Adams, Middletown, Vt.; got by Darkey, son of Rounds Horse, by Black Hawk: dam chestnut or roan, large,

Highland Gray

Highland Bay, by Highland Gray

noted as a long-distance roadster, said to be by Addison, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam by Ramson, a son of Andrus' Hamiltonian; and 3d dam (dam of Princess 2:30), by Burdick's Engineer, son of Engineer. Bought, 1872, by Burr Hill, Plainville, Conn., who sold to Samuel Handy, now of Cheshire, Conn. Died 1874. Left handsome and speedy stock.

HIGHLAND GRAY 2:28

Gray, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by T. &. E. Keiley, East Poultney, Vt.; got by Darkey, son of the Rounds Horse: dam gray, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds, high headed with long neck, foaled about 1858, owned by Wm. Davis, Londonderry, Vt., a horse trader long since deceased, who traded her, when three, for a pair of steers, to D. R. Way, then of Shrewsbury, later of Springfield, Vt., who traded her to Keiley; breeder and breeding entirely unknown. Mr. Davis' sons remember the mare and think she was bred in Londonderry. She is quite possibly a daughter of Weston's Gray Hawk, a noted stock horse that stood in Londonderry and vicinity for several years previous to 1861 and whose stock she is said to resemble. All pedigrees hitherto given to the mare are entirely fictitious. Our tracing of the mare was through Parris Lincoln, Castleton, Vt., to whom we were referred by Mr. Keiley. Owned by Keiley & Ford, Poultney, Vt., in which vicinity he was always kept. Died, spring, 1893. A model horse.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Florence	ch	m	2:23¼	1873	1880-84	1882	15	50	[don Horse. Ed. Br'wn H'se, s. Ed. Cong-
Don Carlos	gr	g	2:28¼	1877	1882-86	1886	10	42	Ed. Brown Horse.
Katie L.	b	m	2:20½		1889-91	1890	10	20	
Billy C.	gr	g	2:30¼		1886-87	1887	9	20	Black Hawk (?).
Emma B.	ch	m	2:26¼	1883	1886-90	1890	8	27	Daniel Lambert.
Frank H.	b	g	2:29½		1890-92	1892	8	16	
Highland L.	gr	h	2:23¼	1885	1891-92	1892	5	12	
Nelly Jane	gr	m	2:24¼	1880	1887-90	1887	4	14	
Roscoe C.	gr	h	2:30¼		1886-88	1887	3	11	Adams' Rattler (?).
Parnell	b	g	2:31		1885-86	1886	2	7	
Joe Todd	gr	g	2:36		1884-86	1884	2	7	
Tim Cawley	gr	g	2:27¼			1887	1	10	
Kitty Clyde	sp	m	2:38½			1888	1	4	
Highland Johnny	bl	g	2:39¾		1886-87	1887	1	6	
Gypsy	b	m	2:42		1890	1890	1	1	
St. Martin	gr	g	2:44		1886	1886	1	1	
Daisy Dean	gr	m	2:44½		1884	1884	1	3	
Highland Gray Jr.	gr	g	2:55		1882	1882	1	2	

Total, 18; 8 in 2:30 (4 p.); 18 race-winners; 3 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Races won, 83. Races lost, 170. Total races, 253.
Sire: Roscoe C., 1.
Dams of J. J. Audubon 2:21¼, Mattie C. 2:29¼.

ROSCOE C 2:30¼

Gray, 16 hands; foaled 1880; bred by John Daly, East Poultney, Vt.; got by Highland Gray, son of Darkey: dam Polly Daly (dam of Florence 2:23¼ and Don Carlos 2:28½), chestnut, foaled 1869, bred by John Wiley, Tinmouth, Vt., got by the Ed. Brown Horse, son of Ed. Congdon Horse, by Little Putnam, son of Gifford Morgan; 2d dam bred by Horace Stevens, Peru, Vt., got by Paul George, son of Black Lion, by Black Hawk; 3d dam

said to be Canadian. This pedigree of 2d dam, hitherto erroneously given, is from her breeder. Owned by George Haner, Melrose, N. Y.

HIGHLAND BAY

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Don A. Barker, Poultney, Vt.; got by Highland Gray, son of Darkey: dam bay, bred by Samuel Kelly, Middletown, Vt., got by Orange County Morgan, son of Kenyon; 2d dam bay, said to be by a son of Darkey, by Rounds Horse. Half interest sold, 1893, to Highland Bay Morgan Horse Co., West Richfield, O.

JOHN L SULLIVAN

Black, 15½ hands, 1080 pounds; bred by Wm. O. Reardon, Tinmouth, Vt.; got by Highland Gray: dam black, said to be by Tom Howard, son of Black Hawk.

EXCEL

Black, 15¼ hands; foaled July 13, 1887; bred by Rev. F. Cameron, Weybridge, Vt.; got by John L. Sullivan, son of Highland Gray: dam bay, bred by Olin Parris, Pawlet, Vt., got by Pardo's Columbus, son of Young Columbus; 2d dam bay, bred by Mr. Goodall, Pawlet, Vt., got by Syke's America, son of Adams' America, by Whitehall; 3d dam bay, bred near Brandon, Vt., and said to be by Black Hawk.

BROWN DICK

Foaled 1855; said to be by the Rounds Horse, son of Black Hawk: and dam by Sir Henry, son of Henry, by Young Leonidas. Owned by Dwight Russell, Lake George, N. Y.

COMET (TURRILL'S)

Black with small star and three white feet, 15¾ hands, about 1100 pounds; bred by Royal Turrill, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam black. Kept in Orwell, Whiting and Cornwall, Vt., and sold when four. Owned by H. Turrill, Shoreham, Vt., and S. H. Turrill, Chicago, Ill. He is thought to have been taken from Chicago to New Orleans. Could trot in about 3:00.

BENECIA BOY

Black, 16 hands, 1260 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Nicholas Ehle, Kenosha, Wis.; got by Turrill's Comet, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Dr. Walker, Kenosha, Wis., said to be Morgan. Taken by his breeder to St. Paul, Minn., and kept a year or more; then taken, September, 1860, to California, and was advertised, 1861, by William Moorhead at Sacramento. Afterwards owned by C. I. Hutchinson, mayor of Sacramento and president of the California State Agricultural society, and was kept several years at Big Ranch, 20 miles west of Sacramento, Cal. Received 1st premium at California State fair, 1860, and 2d premium, 1863.

Sire of Lady Hubbard bl. m., dam of Thapsin 2:21¼, Pansy 2:24¼ and Dick Turpin 2:32.

WASHTENAW CHIEF

Bay, 15½ hands, 1020 pounds; foaled 1847 or '48; bred by Salem T. Turner, Lewis, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Payne Turner, Essex Co., N. Y., sire unknown; 2d dam bay, said to have been taken from the British army at Plattsburgh, N. Y. Kept, 1853, by breeder in Oneida and Herkeimer Cos., N. Y., then called Black Hawk. In December, 1854, Mr. Turner moved to Ypsilanti, Mich., taking the horse, which died in Michigan, his property, 1876. Had good style and fine action. Received 2d premium at Michigan State fair, 1856, the committee declaring him to be a model trotting horse, but giving 1st premium to Othello.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Washtenaw Chief Jr.	b	h	2:29		1860-70	1865	5	14	
Roan Jack	rn	g	2:38½		1874	1874	1	11	

Races won, 6. Races lost, 19 Total races, 25.

Sire: Charley, 1.

WASHTENAW CHIEF JR 2:29

Dark brown with star, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1855; bred by David (or Isaac) Hughes, South Trenton, N. Y.; got by Washtenaw Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam brown or black, bred by David Hughes, got by Splendor of Oneida, son of old Black River Messenger, by Ogden's Messenger. (Dam of Splendor of Oneida said to be a Patriot mare). Sold to John R. and William Williams, Sangersfield, N. Y., who sold to John W. Robinson, Clinton, N. Y., for $1700. It is said Mr. Robinson was offered $9000 for him. Said to have trotted in 2:26½. Died about 1869, owned by Mr. Robinson. Somewhat coarse, but stylish, with good disposition; stock good.

SAM HOUSTON

Brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled May 18, 1857; bred by Mr. Fairchild, Farmington, Mich.; got by Washtenaw Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Mr. Fairchild, London, Ont., got by Jim Hickory, son of Kentucky Whip; 2d dam bred by Mr. Fairchild and said to be thoroughbred. Passed to E. S. Warner, Farmington, Mich.; to S. Baldwin. Died June, 1867. Could trot in 2:50; stock stylish, trappy horses, that sold at high prices.

Sire of dam of James Halfpenny 2:29¼.

SAM HOUSTON JR

Brown with small star and left hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1175 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by George Gray, Troy, Mich.; got by Sam Houston, son of Washtenaw Chief: dam bay, a fine and fast road mare, bred by Mr. Brown, Genesee Co., N. Y., who took her to Pontiac, Mich., and said that she was Morgan. Owned at one time by A. G. Dewey, Disco, Mich.; sold and went to Missouri about 1875. Stylish, kind and spirited; stock great roadsters.

CHARLEY

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by Salem T. Turner, Ypsilanti, Mich.; got by Washtenaw Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Mr. Fairchild, Oakland Co., Mich., got by St. Lawrence. Sold to E. Burt, East Saginaw, Mich., who sold to parties in Buffalo, N. Y.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Minnie Maxfield	b m	2:28¼	1865	1874-80	1880	13	26	

FLYING CLOUD (JACKSON'S)

Black with stripe in face, one front and one hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Andrew Robeson, Fall River, Mass.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, about 1000 pounds, bred by Andrew Robeson at Newport, R. I., got by Andrew Jackson, son of Young Bashaw: 2d dam bred by Mr. Robeson, father of Andrew Robeson, Boston, Mass., got by imported Messenger. Always owned by breeder, excepting, perhaps, his last five years, when he was kept by John Monahan, Springfield, O. Placed when two, in charge of Timothy T. Jackson, Jamaica, L. I., who took him to Urbana, O., 1856, and returned him to Long Island, 1857; then kept six years on farm of Nelson Haight, Washington, N. Y.; later taken back to Ohio. Died about 1875. Received 1st premium as a trotting horse at the New York State fair, 1853. The pedigree of 2d dam is furnished us by Nelson Haight, who is sure that it is correct.

Mr. Haight (now of New York city) writes: "I can say that he was the handsomest horse, with the finest style and action, that I have ever seen. I think he was about five years old when at a private trial he trotted in 2:37 on the Fashion track on Long Island, but soon after he had the misfortune to break his ankle, which rendered him unfit for trotting. His stock were very fine, of medium size, and uniform, many of them carrying his marks".

The "Spirit of the Times" of Nov. 21, 1853, in its report of the National Horse exhibition, says: "Flying Cloud, exhibited by T. T. Jackson, is a six-year-old Black Hawk of great merit and promise, and will yet be heard from on the turf".

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Star of the West	bl h	2:26½	1860	1863-81	1872	10	33	Eureka, son of Long Island
Leviathan*	bl h	2:31		1862-67	1862	9	20	[Black Hawk.
Jim	bl g	2:36		1869	1869	1	1	
Lady Ella	gr m	2:37½		1864-67	1867	1	6	

* To saddle 2:26.

Races won, 21. Races lost, 39. Total races, 60.

Sires: John E. Cole, 1 p.; Star of the West, 10; Trojan, 2.

Sire from Daughter: Rumor, 6.

Dams of Effie B. (?) 2:27, Rumor 2:24¾.
Second dams of Civilization 2:21,
{ Governor Hendee 2:23.
{ Red Duke 2:30.
{ Otard 2:26¼.
{ Poem 2:14.
{ Stanza 2:22¼.

SILVER CLOUD (THOMPSON'S FLYING CLOUD)

Black, watcheyes, snip and three white feet, 15½ hands, about 950 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Daniel Underhill, Great Neck, L. I.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam the dam of Dan Underhill, which see. Sold to Timothy T. Jackson; James Irving, New York, N. Y.; E. H. Gould, Prattsburgh, N. Y., 1856; Nelson Thompson, Penn Yan, N. Y., same spring; to Mr. Steward, Michigan, 1860, where he is said to have been kept many years. Stylish and speedy; colts good.

Sire of dam of Schuyball 2:26½.

ED HOLLY

Brown with stripe in face and white hind feet, 15¼ hands; foaled June 8, 1854; bred by A. W. Swift, New York city; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Engineer 2d, son of Engineer, a gray horse, 16 hands, and of great elegance, that stood on Long Island, 1816, and was said at that time to have been imported into Canada by an English officer and captured in the war of 1812-14. Ed Holly was owned and advertised at East Coldenham, N. Y., 1859, by breeder, pedigree of dam given as above. A very stylish horse, with remarkably handsome head and neck; very fine gaited, and could trot in about 3:00 with ease. Gelded about 1864, and taken to New York.

Sire of dam of Susie D. 2:29¼.

CONQUEROR 2:39¼

Bay; foaled 1860; bred by W. C. Brewster, East Coldenham, N. Y.; got by Ed. Holly, son of Flying Cloud: dam Jenny Lind, bay, bred by W. C. Brewster, got by Alexander's Abdallah, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam Fanny, bred by W. C. Brewster, got by Bay Richmond, son of Toby, by imported Brown Highlander; 3d dam Lady McLain, dam of the celebrated 100-mile trotter Conqueror, bred by Peter Weller, Montgomery, N. Y., got by imported Bellfounder; 4th dam Lady Weller, breeder and breeding unknown. Owned by B. K. Johnson, East Coldenham, N. Y.

W. C. Brewster writes: "Peter Weller raised Lady McLain and presented her to George McLain, who sold her to Peter Sears, all of whom lived in Montgomery, N. Y., and I got her of Peter Sears, when she was three years old".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Rutledge	b	g	2:30	1867	1874	1874	5	5	Cassius M. Clay (?), son of [Henry Clay.

FLYING CLOUD JR (JOSLYN'S)

Foaled about 1854; bred by Samuel J. Jackson, Jamaica, L. I.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be a thoroughbred mare, by imported Langford; 2d dam by American Eclipse, son of Duroc, by imported Diomed; and 3d dam Gertrude, by Post Boy. Bought and taken to Greenfield, Mass., about 1858, by a man named Dwight. Sold, 1860, to Jarvis Joslyn, New Haven, Conn. About 1864 he was brought back to Greenfield by L. D. Joslyn, Dr. A. C. Dean and Edmund W. Russell. He broke his leg and was killed about 1866, then owned by L. D. Joslyn.

Sire of dams of Farmer Boy 2:19½, Major 2:24¾.

HIAWATHA

Dapple bay, 15½ hands, about 1100 pounds; foaled about 1854; bred by Timothy T. Jackson, Flushing, L. I.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam dark bay, 1000 pounds, said to have trotted a 10 and 50-mile race on Long Island, breeding unknown. Sold to Chas. T. Gilbert, New York, and Oliver Deane, South Canton, Mass. Went to South Canton, about 1857; Mr. Deane afterward sold his interest, and Hiawatha is said to have gone back to Flushing, L. I., and been sold to an officer, who rode him in the war. A horse of this name was awarded 3d premium at Connecticut State fair, 1859, entered by John Atwater.

Sire of dam of Comee 2:19¼, winner of 26 races and 50-race trotter.

YOUNG CLOUD

Black; foaled 1859; bred by B. Kinsley, Westboro, Mass.; got by Hiawatha, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud: dam Lady Appleton (grandam of Comee 2:19¼), bay, bred by Solomon Giles, New Durham, N. H., got by a Morgan horse. Died, 1886. Very handsome, and trotted without regular training in 2:40.

DAN UNDERHILL

Bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1854; bred by T. T. Jackson, Flushing, L. I.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam the Dan Underhill mare, bred by W. H. Williams, Lakeville, L. I., got by Cassius M. Clay, son of Henry Clay; 2d dam gray. Taken, 1858, to Urbana, O., by A. C. Jennings, who sold him to go to Kentucky. Stylish and a fine roadster; could trot easily in 3:00.

CLOUD MAMBRINO

Dark bay, hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by A. C. Jennings, Urbana, O.; got by Dan Underhill, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud: dam bay, bred by Simon Bowne, Flushing, L. I., got by Mambrino Paymaster, son of Mambrino. Bought, when ten days old, by William Davis, Dayton, O., who sold, 1867, to Wm. Loder, Rushville, Ind. Kept by I. B. Loder, Raleigh, Ind. Owned afterwards by Alfred Loder, Lewisville, Ind., whose property he died, 1874.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Alfred	b	g	2:26½	1872	1880	1880	4	27	
Billy Lamberson	b	g	2:28½		1875	1875	4	26	Farmer (?), son of Stock-
Cloud Mambrino Jr	bl	h	2:45		1877	1877	3	4	[holder.
Charley Paris	b	g	2:41½		1883	1883	1	5	
Charley P. (?)	b	g	2:28		1879	1879	0	1	
Humming Bird	b	m	2:43		1875	1875	0	1	

Total, 6; 3 in 2:30; 4 race-winners.
Races won, 12. Races lost, 52. Total races, 64.
Sire of Cloud Mambrino Jr., 1 p.
Dam of Ed. Graham 2:24¼.

CLOUD MAMBRINO JR 2:45

Black with white hind foot, 16 hands, 1160 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by G. B. Shawhan, Mobile, Ala.; got by Cloud Mambrino, son of Dan Underhill: dam Powell mare, brown, pacer, bred by Wm. Hall, Raleigh, Ind.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Prince Echo	ch	h	2:14½	1882	1887-92	1892	11	43	Pacing Hiatoga.
Billy Hayes	b	h	2:46½		1885-91	1885	1	7	
Peggy	b	m	2:49¾		1885	1885	1	1	

Races won, 13. Races lost, 38. Total races, 51.

TROJAN

Dapple brown with star and snip, about 16 hands; foaled 1855; bred by S. R. Bowne, Flushing, L. I.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam Lady Salisbury, bay, 15½ hands, foaled about 1840, bought by S. R. Bowne of Daniel Sweeney, New York city, who got her, it is thought, of Dan Holmes, Baptistown, N. J., said to be by Abdallah, son of Mambrino. Sold, 1860, to Judge Garnett, Saline Co., Mo., and kept by him until fall of 1864, when he was stolen by guerillas and never heard of after. Advertised in the "Spirit of the Times", 1858, by S. R. Bowne, at Flushing, and described as a rich dark brown stallion, three years old, by Flying Cloud, out of the celebrated Sweeney mare, and in speed and action to have no superior. H. C. Tindale of Fayette, Mo., says: "He imparted the trotting instinct to his offspring more generally and more decidedly than any other sire that has ever been in this part of Missouri. It is said that he never got a colt that was not a trotter. He was kind in harness, but not so out of it".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race. Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Ella Wright	b	m	2:24¾	1863	1871-74	1874	9	20	Hercules (?).
Hattie	ch	m	2:30	1862	1872-74	1874	4	15	
Big Missouri	br	g	2:59¾		1884	1884	0	1	

Races won, 13. Races lost, 23. Total races, 36.
Sire: Ben Lomond, 2.
Dams of *Daisy T.* 2:24¾, Luella 2:21¼.

BEN LOMOND

Chestnut, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1864; bred by E. D.

Graves, Petra, Mo.; got by Trojan, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud: dam Red Bird, chestnut, said to be by Saltram, son of Blackburn's Whip; 2d dam by Blacknose, son of Medoc, by imported Diomed; and 3d dam by Kosciusko, son of Sir Archy. Kept in Saline Co., Mo., until 1881; then taken to Montana, where he died, 1882. Trotted in about 2:40.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Ben Lamond Jr.	ch	h	2:27	1877	1883-87	1885	2	9	Morgan Sumpter, son of
Ben d'Or	gr	g	2:32¼		1889-90	1890	2	18	[Ericsson.
Blue Jay	rn	g	2:29¼	187–	1878-86	1883	0	7	Gibson's Tom Hal.

Races won, 4. Races lost, 29. Total races, 33.
Sire: Ben Lomond Jr., 1, 1 p.
Dam of Benteer 2:30.

BEN LOMOND JR 2:27

Chestnut, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by F. A. Justice, Marshall, Mo.; got by Ben Lomond, son of Trojan: dam brown, bred by Mr. Graves, Marshall, Mo., got by Morgan Sumpter, son of Ericsson. Owned by Frank Cole, Marshall, Mo. Kept in Montana.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
W. W. P.	ch	g	2:10¾	1886	1891-93	1893	3	11	Martinet.
Ben Cole	b	g	2:23¾		1887-92	1892	2	15	Cardinal.
Beattie	b	g	2:34¼		1889	1889	0	3	

Races won, 5. Races lost, 24. Total races, 29.

FLYING CLOUD (POWELL'S)

Gray, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1857; bred by Ed. L. Powell, Urbana, O.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam gray, a saddle mare of much endurance, said to be by Virginia Majesty. Kept near Urbana, O., until about 15, and the remainder of his life near North Lewisburgh, O. Died about 1886.

Sire from Daughter: Civilization 2:23¼, 3.

JOHN GILPIN

Black with stripe in face, 16 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Mr. Moore, Queen's Co., L. I.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Abdallah. Sold to George Wells; S. M. Laporte, Towanda, Penn.; Solomon Bunnel, Laporte, Ind. Kept in Bradford Co., Penn., from 1861 to 1869, then gelded.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Judge Russell	ch	g	2:32½		1882-86	1885	3	19	American Star.

AMERICAN BOY

Black with stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled June 3, 1863; bred by J. F. Satterlee, Athens, Penn.; got by John Gilpin, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud: dam bay, bought of Dora Halstead, Middletown, N. Y., said to be by Tom Hyer. Sold to C. M. Sanderson, who took him to Newark, N. J.; to Harry Bellman, Scranton, Penn.; to A. J. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky. Used mostly as a gentleman's driving horse. Trial 2:31.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Ripton	b	g	2:26	1868	1880-85	1884	13	35	[Hawk (?). Greyhound, son of Black

LEVIATHAN 2:31 (S. 2:26)

Black; foaled 1858; bred by William L. Bradley, Boston, Mass.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam bought by Cyrus Judson, Gramercy Park Hotel, New York, from Mr. Runyon, a dealer of Evansville, Ind., and afterwards sold to Wm. L. Bradley.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Judge Trumbull	br	h	2:32¼		1871-88	1878	9	17	Royal George (?).
Black Diamond	b	g	2:33		1878	1878	1	5	

Races won, 10. Races lost, 12. Total races, 22.

JUDGE TRUMBULL 2:32¼

Dark brown, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by G. T. Jones, Wallingford, Conn.; got by Leviathan, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud: dam bay, bred in Niagara Co., N. Y., said to be by Royal George. Bought, 1875, by John Coe, Meriden, Conn., who sold, 1885, to parties in Illinois. Trotted in 2:26.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Dolly Trumbull	b	m	2:33		1882-88	1887	6	18	
Charley Trumbull	b	g	2:32½		1889-90	1891	4	10	
Airlike	b	h	2:37¼		1881	1881	1	2	

Races won, 11. Races lost, 19. Total races, 30.

FAIRFIELD 2:41½

Black with small star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by James H. Blackman, Birmingham, Conn.; got by Leviathan, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud: dam Maggie, chestnut, bred by Patrick Cunningham, Orange, Conn., got by Joel Riggs Horse (or Sir Henry), son of Snap Horse and from a dam by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam brought from Vermont. Sold, when a colt, to Lewis A. Downs, Chicago, Ill.

STAR OF THE WEST 2:26½

Black with star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by David Graves, Sherman, Conn.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk:

dam Gray Fanny, bred by David Graves, got by Eureka, son of Long Island Black Hawk; 2d dam Kate, gray, bred by Miss Vincent, Dover, N. Y., got by Vincent's Messenger, son of Dover Messenger. Owned at different times by Z. E. Ricker, Norman Fuller, A. W. Fawcett, N. E. Bussell, and since July, 1883, by Walter I. Hayes, Clinton, Ia. He has been kept most of his life at Rochester, Minn., but made seasons at Oskaloosa and Cedar Falls, Ia. In a letter dated Clinton, Ia., 1885, Judge Hayes writes: "Star of the West is 26 years old, but is well preserved, full of life, vigorous, and apparently good for years of service. He is a horse of great style and substance, and notwithstanding he has trotted all over the United States, in season and out of season, for some 17 years, he is without blemish or unsoundness. In his campaigns, extending from the Atlantic to the Pacific, he justly acquired a reputation for speed, endurance and indomitable game second to no trotting stallion of his day. He is sire of more fast trotters than any other stallion in Iowa. During the two seasons that he has been at Ringwood Park, has proved himself to be a remarkable sire, and his colts seem to be all that could be desired". Died 1891.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Joe Young	bl	h	2:19½	1876	1885-90	1888	18	33	Gre'n's B'sh'w, s. Vernol's Bl'
Maggie Kevin	b	m	2:25½	1879	1883-91	1885	15	32	Waddington's [Hawk.
Lady Groesbeck	gr	m	2:25½	1869	1877-78	1878	6	20	[Samson (?).
Star Bashaw	bl	h	2:29¾	1885	1888-92	1892	6	30	Drury's Bashaw (?).
Star of the West Jr.	bl	h	2:29½	1876	1891	1891	5	8	Black Douglass, son ef Sher-
Kit	bl	m	2:31½		1890	1890	5	9	[man Black Hawk.
Hetta V.	ro	m	2:35½		1879-86	1880	5	10	
Dandy	b	g	2:37¾		1885-88	1887	5	17	Lexington (?).
Ned	bl	g	2:31½		1885-91	1891	4	17	
Preston Star	bl	h	2:44		1877-84	1880	4	11	
Orinda	bl	m	2:34		1883-84	1884	3	17	
Jenny G.	ch	m	2:34¾		1883-84	1884	3	12	
Meteor	b	h	2:42¼		1887	1887	3	6	
John J. Cook	gr	g	2:29½	1870	1877-78	1878	2	14	
Jim Raven	b	g	2:30	186–	1877	1877	2	19	Black Blucher (?).
Stella West	bl	m	2:37½		1888	1888	2	3	
Starlight	ro	h	2:42		1884-88	1887	2	8	
Starilla	b	m	2:47½	1885	1887-88	1887	2	4	Almont Rattler (?). [nian.
Star Hawk	b	h	2:25	1887	1890-92	1892	1	3	Romulus, son of Hambleto-
Gypsy A.	br	m	2:25¾	1882	1888-89	1889	1	20	Derbyshire's Flying
Maggie Blaine	b	m	2:33		1889-91	1891	1	7	[Cloud (?).
Newhampton Girl	b	m	2:39½		1887	1887	1	3	
Annie G.	ch	m	2:45½		1883	1883	1	6	
Lyman Johnson	b	h	2:54		1890	1890	1	1	
Frankie D.	b	m		1886	1889-91		1	3	Gold Boy.
Jim Star	gr	h	2:29	1882	1888-90	1890	0	7	Flying Gypsy.
Vanadia	b	h	2:39¼		1890-91	1890	0	5	
Parone	b	g	2:44¾		1888	1888	0	7	

Total, 28; 10 in 2:30 (1 p.); 25 race-winners; 2 ten-race winners.

Races won, 99. Races lost, 230. Total races, 329.

Sires: Joe Young, 1, 1 p.; Starlight, 1.

Sire from Daughter: King of the West, 2.

Dams of Alta 2:21¼. { Brittle Silver 2:25½. *Lalla Rookh* 2:20¾. / J. B. S. 2:20. Minnie Whitestone 2:27¼. / King of the West 2:27. Nina Dinsmore 2:23¼. / Seth Thomas 2:25¼.

STARLIGHT 2:47

Roan; foaled 1876; bred by D. Heaney, Rochester, Minn.; got by Star

of the West, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud : dam Maggie, said to be by Clay Pilot ; and 2d dam by Bald Chief. Owned by J.T. Buttolph, Iowa Falls, Ia., and Arthur T. Reeve, Hampton, Ia.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Bird	bl	m	2 :24¾	1882	1890-92	1892	9	42	Frank Forrester, son of
Flintwinch	bl	h	3 :23	1886	1888	1888	1	1	[Black Flying Cloud.

Races won, 10. Races lost, 33. Total races, 43.

JOE YOUNG 2 :19½

Black with stripe in face and four white feet, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds ; foaled 1876 ; bred by Capt. D. Heaney, Rochester, Minn. ; got by Star of the West, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud : dam Lady Gregory, light bay with white face and white feet, said to be by Green's Bashaw, son of Vernol's Black Hawk ; and 2d dam by Simpson's Blackbird, son of Camden, thoroughbred. Sold at weaning time to William Ward for $200, and led with another Star of the West colt to Texas ; later brought back to Halstead, Kan. Then sold to C. E. Westbrook for $3500, 1883 ; to Willis Westbrook, cashier of First national bank, Peabody, and Geo. W. Shupe, Peabody, Kan., for $10,000, 1886. Mr. Shupe writes : "In 1882 he made a record of 2 :38 ; in 1883, 2 :29½ ; in 1884, 2 :25½ ; in 1885 trotted faster, but not driven for record ; in 1886, 2 :20¾ ; in 1887 bred to 99 different mares at $50 each, not worked any ; in 1888 bred to 46 mares, and in 30 days' handling trotted to a record in a race 2 :19½. He has shown us full miles on half-mile track in 2 :18, and has taken many 1st premiums. He and his get have taken over 100 premiums in show ring. His disposition is so kind that any child can handle him. He is now (1889) at Eminence, Ky".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Leroy	bl	h	2 :25¼	1887	1888-92	1890	13	22	
Bessie Young	bl	m	2 :24		1888-91	1890	3	14	
Harry Young	b	h	2 :41½	1883	1886-90	1890	2	7	
Joe You See	b	h	2 :45		1887-90	1890	2	8	Antar (?).
Capt. Young	ch	h	3 :55	1886	1887	1887	2	2	
Billy Young	bl	h	2 :39½	1886	1889-92	1890	1	3	
Annie Laurie	ch	m	2 :50	1887	1890	1890	1	5	
Charley Young	ch	h	2 :50		1890	1890	1	1	
John A. Logan	b	h	2 :55	1883	1887-88	1887	1	4	
Maiden Blush	b	m		1889	1890		1	3	
Russie Young	b	m	2 :37¼		1889-90	1890	0	12	
Joe Ecke	b	h	2 :48		1889-90	1890	0	5	

Total, 12 ; 2 in 2 :30 (1 p.) ; 10 race-winners ; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 27. Races lost, 59. Total races, 86.
Dams of Dido 2 :24¾, Gen. Wiles 2 :26¼, Westbrook 2 :23.

STAR OF THE WEST JR

Bay ; foaled 1888 ; bred by Simpson James, Comanche, Ia. ; got by Star of the West, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud : dam Vision, bred by Simpson James, got by Almont Rattler, son of Almont ; 2d dam bred by Simpson James, got by Impeachment, thoroughbred son of Van Wagoner ; 3d dam

bred by Simpson James, got by Comanche Chief, son of Black Hawk. Owned by Walter I. Hayes, Clinton, Ia.

STAR ROYAL

Chestnut with stripe in face and white hind legs; foaled 1889; bred by Mallman Bros., Clinton, Ia.; got by Star of the West, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud: dam Lady Hughes, chestnut, bred by W. A. Kentner, Dixon, Ill., got by Royal Chief, son of Niagara Chief; 2d dam bay, bred by W. A. Kentner, got by the Herrington Horse, son of Eastman Morgan. Owned by Walter I. Hayes, Clinton, Ia.

CHAMPION (MIKE)

Black with stripe and off fore foot white, 15¼ hands, about 975 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by S. L. Warner, Lanesville, Conn.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by William Teachout, Highgate, Vt., got by Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be by Billy Root. Gelded when six. Mr. Warner writes of the dam: "She was a mare of rarest intelligence, style and beauty of action. Not fast, but a good roadster. Her nostrils were most extraordinary, expanding when driven until they became as tissue paper. Carriage lofty and graceful. I bred her to Jackson's Flying Cloud, then kept by Timothy Jackson of Jamaica, L. I. He stood that year at Nelson Haight's in Dutchess Co., N. Y. The outcome was Champion, one of the finest horses I ever saw. I made a great mistake to castrate Champion at six years of age. In 1861, Star of the West was foaled, about six miles west of me, and taken with his dam to Minnesota. Sire Flying Cloud, dam by Eureka. There never was a horse that got such unusually good stock in our section as Jackson's Flying Cloud".

Sire of dam of Bucephalus 2:29½.

STOCKBRIDGE CHIEF

Dark chestnut, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled May 15, 1848; bred by Absalom Tupper, Ferrisburgh, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam roan, about 15 hands, 1000 pounds, purchased by Mr. Tupper of Calvin Martin, Ferrisburgh, who had her of James Barton, a blacksmith of Ferrisburgh, who had bred several colts from her, said to be by Sir Charles, son of Duroc; and 2d dam by Brutus, son of Justin Morgan. Sold to Sylvester Hooper, Greenwich, N. Y., at 13 months; P. W. Bishop, Troy, N. Y., about 1855; Gen. Dunham, Troy, N. Y.; Joseph Cooper, Glendale, O., for $4500, about 1857; to Hon. Aaron Shaw, Lawrenceville, Ill., some years later, and died his property, about 1870. Received 1st premium at New York State fair, 1854, entered by T. T. B. Halsey, West Stockbridge, Mass.; also 1st premium in class of roadster stallions and sweepstake premium at Ohio State fair, 1857, against 56 competitors; also $1000 premium, at St. Louis fair, 1859.

James R. Best of Hudson, N. Y., closes a very interesting letter to us on the Stockbridge Chief family as follows:

"It is as plain as the day that if the Chief family is not up to Mr. Vanderbilt's standard of excellence for size, speed and beauty, they stand first in our county down to the present time. When a daughter of Stockbridge

Chief Jr. was bred to Volunteer, she foaled the most promising trotter the world ever saw. What son or daughter of his has proved his equal, taking age and size into consideration. A friend of mine was in Chicago when Gloster was shipped to California. When they brought him to the car a gentleman said: 'Don't ship him. I will give $50,000'. The offer was refused".

Linsley says: "Is a well-proportioned, strong-going horse. At a State fair, at Providence, R. I., he trotted a mile in 2:44".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
George Crein	b	g	2:41½		1860	1860	1	2	
Stockbridge Chief Jr.	ch	h	2:44½		1863	1863	1	2	

Races won, 2. Races lost, 2. Total races, 4.
Sires: Mambrino Black Hawk, 1; Rattler, 2.
Sire from Daughter: Atlantic Chief, 1.
Dams of Black Diamond 2:19½, Egalite 2:20½, Gloster 2:17.
Second dams of Areida 2:27½, Graceful 2:18½, Gracie (?) 2:27.

YOUNG STOCKBRIDGE CHIEF (VIBBARD'S, ST CLAIR, GRAY MESSENGER)

Gray, 15¼ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled June, 1851; bred by Henry P. Dorr, Canaan, N. Y.; got by Stockbridge Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam Fanny Dawson, dam of Stockbridge Chief Jr. (Rood's), which see. Bought, about 1855, by Alphonso Patton, Troy, N. Y. Taken, April, 1858, to San Jose, Cal., by P. G. Vibbard, who sold to Charles Hosmer, San Francisco, for $4000. He resembled the Morgans. Received 1st premium at San Jose fair, 1851. Died, about 1866, at San Jose. He won a number of good races while in California.

Sire of dam of Nightime (?) 2:29¼.

MESSENGER (SAWYER'S)

Gray; foaled 1859; bred by Peter Quirey; got by Vibbard's Young Stockbridge Chief, son of Stockbridge Chief: dam chestnut, said to be by Easton's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Lady Davis, chestnut, thoroughbred, dam of the famous running horses Dashaway, Beauregard and Richmond, got by Red Bill, son of Medoc.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Abe Edgington	gr	g	2:23¾	186–	1875-78	1878	4	16	

Dam of Rosa Mac 2:20¾.

RATTLER

Dark chestnut with small star, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 10, 1854; bred by William Vincent, Spencertown, N. Y.; got by Stockbridge Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam sorrel, four white feet, excellent road mare, bred by Mr. Robinson, Dutchess county, N. Y., got by Othello, son of Eclipse; 2d dam said to be by Liberty. Sold to Dillon Bristol, Spencertown, N. Y.,

1856; F. W. Bishop, Troy, N .Y.; Gen. Dunham, Troy, N. Y., 1858; to Joseph L. and Marcus Downing, Lexington, Ky., where the horse was taken; to Richard Downing; to George Graves and Robert Hayes, all of Lexington, Ky. A very noted show horse, and could trot untrained in 3:00. Hon. Walter I. Hayes, Clinton, Ia., writes: "Downing told me that when he was taking Rattler home, he happened to go through where the Ohio State fair was being held and so stopped over, and although he and his horse were among entire strangers, he got the 1st premium". Rattler is advertised in the "Lexington (Ky.) Statesman", 1861, by Robert A. Hayes and George Graves. The advertisement states that he received 2d premium at the United States fair, Cincinnati, 1860, beating all competitors except his sire, Stockbridge Chief.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Sophia Temple	b	m	2:27	1869	1871-81	1878	11	30	Maj. Lamb's Horse, son of
Peavine	b	h	2:35½		1865-78	1875	8	20	[Cannon's Whip.
Gen. Picton	gr	g	2:30	186-	1874-75	1874	3	7	Sumner Morgan.
Bay Rattler	b	g	2:35		1876	1876	2	8	
Flora Swing	ch	m	2:59½		1881	1881	0	3	

Races won, 24. Races lost, 44. Total races, 68.

Sire: Peavine, 2.

Sire from Daughter: Almont Rattler, 3.

Dams of Aileen Almont 2:25¼, Keene Jim 2:19¼, Richard 2:30, White Socks 2:20½, William H. 2:25.

Second dams of Carrie Belle 2:23¼, Soto 2:20¼.

PEAVINE 2:35½

Chestnut, very heavy mane and tail, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Mrs. Myers, Lawrenceburgh, Ky.; got by Rattler, son of Stockbridge Chief: dam said to be by Gough's Wagner; 2d dam by Colger; and 3d dam by Pollock's Hamiltonian, son of imported Diomed. Sold to Ward Macey, Versailles, Ky., 1865; to Edward Powell, Richmond, Ky., about 1877, and died his property, October, 1887. A great show horse and an excellent sire. W. W. Muir of Muir, Ky., writes: "Peavine has a great many fine horses in this country, as well as trotters; $3500 was refused for a pair of geldings here by him a few days ago".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lucy Fleming	ch	m	2:24¼	1871	1877-86	1879	11	25	Brinker's Drennon.
Nettie Ward	ch	m	2:29½	186-	1877-80	1877	3	13	Sir Wallace.
Stacey	ch	g	2:40½		1879	1879	1	1	Mambrino Chief (?).

Races won, 15. Races lost, 24. Total races, 39.

Sires: Black Harp, 1; King Richard, 1.

Dams of { Abbie V. 2:16¾. / Moses 2:29¼. } Hundley 2:30. Louise Macey 2:27½. Tennessee Wilkes 2:27. *Vinette* 2:09¼.

PARK

Dark bay or brown, 16¼ hands; foaled 1878; bred by W. & T. F. Muir, Lexington, Ky.: got by Peavine, son of Rattler, by Stockbridge Chief:

dam Mary Forrest, bred by W. & T. F. Muir, got by Edwin Forrest, son of Young Bay Kentucky Hunter; 2d dam bay, bred by W. & T. F. Muir, got by Woodford, thoroughbred; 3d dam Crown, said to be by a son of Bertrand. Sold to S. E. Larrabee, Deer Lodge City, Mont., 1879; W. H. Raymond, Virginia City, Mont. A very showy horse of good speed.

VINDEX JR

Bay, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by A. W. Skinner, Muir, Ky.; got by Peavine, son of Rattler, by Stockbridge Chief: dam bay, bred at Muir, Ky., said to be by Vindex, son of Blood's Black Hawk; 2d dam by Denmark, thoroughbred; 3d dam by a Canadian pacer; and 4th dam by Copperbottom, pacer. Owned by Miller & Dean, North Salem, Ind.

STOCKBRIDGE CHIEF JR (ROOD'S, TORNADO)

Iron gray, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled July, 1854; bred by Henry P. Dorr, Canaan, N. Y.; got by Stockbridge Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam Fanny Dawson, a very fine mare, gray, foaled about 1840, said to have been bred in Maine and sold to a man in Boston, who sent her to Troy to mate with Gen. Dunham's mare Fashion; she got tender in the feet, and was taken to Washington Co., N. Y., by Nathan Whaley, who had her of Billings Blakely, West Troy, and sold her to Sylvester Hooper of Greenwich; it is not known whether Gen. Dunham bought her; Mr. Hooper took her and another mare called Spanker, 1849, to Bridport, Vt., to be bred to Black Hawk, and in fall of 1852 sold Fanny to Henry P. Dorr; her breeding is entirely unknown, although from her appearance and quality she is thought to have been Morgan. Stockbridge Chief Jr., then called Tornado, was owned by Albert Delevan, 1857–60, and later by E. D. Rood, Pana, Ill. E. D. Rood writes: "I drove him a trial race with Ingomar, a Messenger horse, on a quarter-mile track, winning the race in 2:37. He won the free-for-all race against five other horses that fall at Collinsville, best time 2:34. The next fall at Bellville, St. Clair Co., he won a race on an eighth of a mile track against a horse from Vermont called Wide Awake or Pig Iron, in 2:38. He trotted at Carrollton for a free-for-all purse of $400, and won it on a seventh of a mile track, six heats, making his best time of 2:28. He was very stylish and gentle; my wife used to drive him everywhere".

Sire of Emily C., dam of Bayonne Prince 2:21¼ and Marcus 2:29¼.
Sire from Daughter; Bayonne Prince, 3.

MAJOR BASSETT (MAMBRINO BLACK HAWK)

Dark dapple bay, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Edward Bassett, Chatham, N. Y.; got by Stockbridge Chief, son of Black Hawk; dam Lady Kate, bay with black points, 15 hands, bought by Edward Bassett of Nathan A. Bassett, who got her when about 13 or 14 years old of John Spickerman, a horse trader. Mr. Nathan A. Bassett, in a letter dated Chatham, N. Y., August 29, 1889, writes: "The mare may have been a Morgan, but I am very sure that Mr. Spickerman said she was a Koulikhan". The pedigree hitherto attached to this mare is entirely fictitious. Major

Bassatt was advertised by L. F. Payne, 1866, to stand at Chatham Four Corners, N. Y.; fee $50. He was kept in Columbia Co., N. Y., until nearly 20; then sold to Col. Best, U. S. A., who used him as a road horse, and finally sold him and he went to Cuba.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Columbia Chief	bl	h	2:28¼	1866	1872-78	1876	19	39	Kemble Jackson, son of [Andrew Jackson.

Sire: Columbia Chief, 1.
Dam of M. R. 2:28.

COLUMBIA CHIEF (STUMP PULLER) 2:28¼

Black with white hind foot, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by Heber Van Valkenburgh, Chatham, N. Y.; got by Major Bassett, son of Stockbridge Chief: dam Lady Jackson, dark bay, bred by Heber Van Valkenburgh, got by Kemble Jackson, son of Andrew Jackson; 2d dam said to be by Hunter, son of Sir Henry. Sold to George W. Camp, Canaan Four Corners, N. Y., about 1873; to Walter Rogers, Valatie, N. Y.; about 1875 went to Ohio. Died the property of George S. Hanna, Bloomington, Ill., 1883. Kept at one time at Laporte, Ind. A beautiful horse, of grand style, and fast. Colts fine drivers.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Strangemore	bl	h	2:29¾	1879	1884-89	1887	3	12	Black Donald.

Dams of Norway 2:29¾, *Tempest* 2:17.

COLUMBIA CHIEF JR

Black; foaled 187–; bred by Mr. Fradenburg, Albany, N. Y.; got by Columbia Chief, son of Major Bassett: dam Jessie, gray, one of a pair of mares called Morgan, owned by L. B. Campbell, Castleton, N. Y. Owned, 1885, by Stone & Fradenburg, Albany, N. Y. A very beautiful horse and fast.

STRANGEMORE 2:29¾

Black, 15¾ hands, about 1100 pounds; foaled July, 1879; bred by Peleg Soule, Bloomington, Ill; got by Columbia Chief, son of Major Bassett: dam Topsey, black, bred by W. B. Lawrence, Bloomington, Ill., got by Black Donald, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Lady Alston, bred by Robert Ashton, Lexington, Ky., got by Lexington, son of Boston; 3d dam Skedadle, said to be by Truxton. Sold, 1880, to George S. Hanna, Howard, Kan. Kind, intelligent and well formed.

EMPIRE STATE

Dark bay 16½ hands; foaled 1867; bred by Heber Van Valkenburgh, Chatham, New York; got by Major Bassett, son of Stockbridge Chief: dam the dam of Columbia Chief 2:28¼, which see. Received four 1st premiums

at Columbia Co. fair, and 1st premium at New York State fair, 1873. Never trained, but could trot under 3 :00.

STOCKBRIDGE CHIEF JR (BEST'S)

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1325 pounds; foaled May 7, 1858; bred by Edward Bassett, Chatham, N. Y.; got by Stockbridge Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam the dam of Maj. Bassett, which see. Sold to James Best, Hudson, N. Y., 1863; M. D. Perrine, Staatsburgh, N. Y.; Simon S. Westbrook, Kingston, N. Y., 1868; to Alex. Elting, Ellenville, N. Y., and died his property, about 1871, at Mr. Bellinger's stables in New York city. He is described by Mr. Westbrook as a well-proportioned horse, free from blemish, of fine action, plenty of bone and muscle, and quite a good trotter.

Mr. Perrine writes: "He was one of the best stock horses in our county; all his colts good lookers and great roadsters. He had a fine appearance, erect head, fine action, kind disposition".

STOCKBRIDGE CHIEF JR

Gray; foaled about 1859; bred by A. Stansifer, Boone Co., Ky.; got by Stockbridge Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam Blue Bonnet, said to be by Tom Crowder, son of Pilot; and 2d dam of Sir Archy blood. Owned successively by Moreland & Strader, Covington, Ky.; W. H. Wilson, Cynthiana, Ky., and R. H. Baker, Cincinnati, O.

Sire of second dam of Betty Jones 2:19½.

STOCKBRIDGE DUKE

Brown, about 15¼ hands; foaled 1861; bred by D. W. Price, Lexington, Ky.; got by Stockbridge Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam bred by William Price, Lexington, Ky., got by imported Nonplus; 2d dam said to be by Fredericksburgh; 3d dam by Diomed; 4th dam by Archer; and 5th dam by imported Firetail. Owned several years, about 1866 to 1870, by A. A. Talbot, Danville, Ky., but died the property of Mr. Price, about 1871. D. W. Price writes: "Stockbridge Duke was a horse of great power and speed. He was game and blood-like in appearance".

STOCKBRIDGE CHIEF JR (FARMBROUGH'S)

Sorrel, 16½ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Benj. Farmbrough, Fairland, Ind.; got by Stockbridge Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut sorrel, bred by James McClair, Indianapolis, Ind. Kind, handsome and a free driver.

STOCKBRIDGE CHIEF (ROBISON'S)

Sorrel, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Thomas M. Robison, Rocklane, Ind.; got by Farmbrough's Stockbridge Chief Jr., son of Stockbridge Chief: dam bay, bred by Isaac Parmer, Rocklane, Ind., got by Aratus, son of Aratus; 2d dam sorrel, bred by Isaac Parmer, got by Solomon; 3d dam sorrel, bred by Thomas Robison Sr. Gelded about 1875. Of good disposition and action, and a very showy exhibition horse. Took 1st prize at Indiana State fair in 1870–71–72.

BAY WATCHMAN

Bay, 16 hands, 1175 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Benj. Farmbrough, Boggstown, Ind.; got by Stockbridge Chief Jr., son of Stockbridge Chief: dam dark bay, bred by John Dodds, Boggstown, Ind. (formerly of Ohio), got by Bassinger, son of old Lieut. Bassinger of South Carolina, by American Eclipse; 2d dam sorrel, bred by John Dodds, got by Bellfounder; 3d dam bay, bred by John Dodds, got by Iron's Cadmus. Owned successively by Harry Holton, Hamilton Andrews, G. W. Holmes and P. C. Mann, all of Fairland, Ind.; later by Mrs. Annie E. Fort, Charlottesville, Ind. Trotted in 2:26 at the Action fair, 1887, winning his race; but, as the track is short, this was a bar and not a record. Stylish and kind.

MAJOR

Brown, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by W. S. Chandler, Burke, Wis.; got by Stockbridge Chief, son of Stockbridge Chief, by Black Hawk: dam black, 1100 pounds, foaled about 1856, bred by J. N. Robbins, in Massachusetts, got by Black Hawk.

DANIEL WEBSTER (PERRY HORSE)

Black roan, white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May, 1848; bred by William S. Perry, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam black roan, bred on Long Island, said to be by Monmouth Eclipse, son of American Eclipse. Sold, 1867, to William A. G. Arthur, Ticonderoga, N. Y., who kept him one season at Whitehall, N. Y., and sold to Augustus Noble, New York, who took him to New Jersey. Kept at Fort Ann, 1855; Fort Ann and Hartford, N. Y., 1856–57. Stylish, of easy action and kind. Stock noted for beauty, kind disposition and hardiness of constitution. Awarded 1st premium at Addison County (Vt.) fair, 1852.

Sire of the dam of William H. (?) 2:18½, winner of 29 races.

SIR CHARLES (INGALLS')

Bay with some white hairs, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1853; bred by Spencer Armstrong, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Webster, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Spencer Armstrong, got by Hemenway Horse, son of Black Hawk. Sold to Charles T. Armstrong, Parma, Mich., who sold him, when six, for $1000, to A. T. Ingalls, Leslie, Mich., whose property he died Feb. 1, 1885. He could trot to wagon in 2:50, untrained. Stock excellent.

KYRAT

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Amos Lawrence, Fitchburg, Mich.; got by Sir Charles, son of Daniel Webster, by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Sir Henry; and 2d dam by Magna Charta. Sold to Luther Hasbrouck, Leslie, Mich., 1885; to E. H. Lyon, St. Johns, Mich. Received many premiums at State and county fairs.

KYRAT CHIEF

Black, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by Luther Jones,

Carson City, Mich.; got by Kyrat, son of Sir Charles: dam bay, bred by Luther Jones, got by Young Champion, son of Kellogg's Champion, thoroughbred; 2d dam bay roan, bred by Luther Jones, got by Sir Charles, son of Daniel Webster, by Black Hawk. Sold to Wm. Manning, St. Johns, Mich.; James M. Bauer, Hastings, Mich., 1885.

COMMANDER

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by A. T. Ingalls, Leslie, Mich.; got by Sir Charles, son of Daniel Webster, by Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by Edwin Hubbard, Eden, Mich., got by old Fred, son of Berkshire Boy, by Andrus' Hamiltonian; 2d dam brown, bred by James Rutty, Byron, N. Y., got by Lame Bogus (Palmer's Bogus). Sold to John Turnbull, Owosso, Mich.

CHARLEY

Bay, 16¼ hands, 1380 pounds; foaled May 28, 1884; bred by E. L. Brewer, Owosso, Mich.; got by Commander, son of Sir Charles: dam Kit, black, bred by N. C. Green, Fentonville, Mich., got by Hill's Black Hawk Morgan; 2d dam black, bred by N. C. Green, got by Wixon's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bay.

KEOKUK

Brown, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 4, 1848; bred by Ezra S. Champion, Vergennes, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds, described by Mr. Champion as a fine, shapely and wonderful draft animal, which he bought of John Wainwright, Middlebury, Vt., and supposed to be Hamiltonian, but he says he did not know who bred her; 2d dam claimed by Mr. Champion to be Morgan. Sold, 1855, to Daniel Blodgett, Beloit, Wis., who took him to Beloit, and afterwards across the plains to San Francisco, Cal., and sold him to Rollin Jones, then in California, but a resident of Cornwall, Vt., for $1500. Mr. Jones sold him for $3500. He is advertised by breeder, in 1852, to stand at Keeseville, N. Y., and in this advertisement it is stated that grandam was by a pure Morgan, and his dam by a Hamiltonian horse. In 1857 he is advertised to stand near Sacramento, Cal.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Jerome	ch	g	2:27	186–	1870-76	1876	14	38	
Mountain Maid	br	m	2:53		1870-71	1870	3	4	

Races won, 17. Races lost, 25. Total races, 42.
Sire: Index, 1.

INDEX 2:45

Chestnut; foaled 1865; bred by E. J. Winegar, Scott River, Cal.; got by Keokuk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Morrill. Taken, 1869, by R. K. Hardy, to Santa Cruz, Cal., where he left many speedy colts.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Bismarck	ch	h	2:29¼	1873	1876-88	1883	4	13	Belmont (?).
Index Jr.	ch	h	2:46½		1886-88	1888	2	5	
Billy Emerson	b	g	2:34		1886-90	1890	1	6	
Charley G.	b	h	2:41¾		1886	1886	0	2	

Races won, 7. Races lost, 19. Total races, 26.

Sires: Bismarck, 1; Tornado, 1.

TORNADO

Foaled about 1870; bred in Santa Cruz Co., Cal.; said to be by Index, son of Keokuk, by Black Hawk: and dam by Black Warrior, son of Black Hawk.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Bay Frank	b	g	2:20	1877	1882-86	1883	3	6	
Tornado	b	g	2:45½		1888	1888	1	1	

Races won, 4. Races lost, 3. Total races, 7.

BISMARCK 2:29¼

Chestnut; foaled 1873; bred by Charles Weeks, Santa Cruz, Cal.; got by Index, son of Keokuk, by Black Hawk: dam Lady Weeks, bred by Charles Imus, and said to be by California Belmont. Owned by John W. Gordon, San Jose, Cal.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Chancellor	ch	h	2:21	1884	1891-92	1892	3	11	Geo. M. Patchen Jr. (?).
Hazel H.	b	m	2:18½		1892	1892	2	6	

Races won, 5. Races lost, 12. Total races, 17.

VERMONT CHIEF

Dark chestnut, stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1160 pounds; foaled June 24, 1848; bred by Smith F. Kelly, Pittsford, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, foaled 1830, bred by Daniel Kelly, Rutland, Vt., got by Majesty, a gray horse, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds, that was brought from Ohio, 1828, to Vermont, by Thomas Page of Rutland, who sold him to Abner Fenn of Rutland; breeding unknown, but has been called a Messenger; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Barton Brown, Danby, Vt., foaled about 1823, got by Magnum Bonum, black, son of imported Magnum Bonum; 3d dam cream colored, bred by Barton Brown, foaled about 1816, got by old Kersaul, cream, black mane and tail, black list on back (called by Linsley imported Yellow Bird) that was owned or stood by James Brown, and died at Argyle, N. Y., about 1826; 4th dam bay, bred by Mr. Brown, Sr. Owned by Elisha Kelly, Danby, Ill. Sold, 1878, and went to Wisconsin. Daniel Kelly, Wheaton, Ill., writes: "His appearance elegant, action extra good, disposition good. His stock said to be the best of any horse that ever stood

in DuPage Co., Ill. His best record in Wheaton was 2 :48". Mr. Kelly also says that the three horses that got the dams,—Majesty, Magnum Bonum and Kersaul (or Kasaul),—were all called English turf horses.

ELLIS ADDISON

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by W. E. Ellis, near Aurora, Ill.; got by Vermont Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam bought at Burlington, Ia., and said to be by Vermonter, son of Black Hawk. Taken to Montana, 1873, and is said to have been a fine horse.

PRINCE CHARLES

Black chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled July 4, 1848; bred by Truman Bodfish, Sudbury, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Butcher Girl, brown with rat tail, 15½ hands, said to have been bought out of a butcher's cart in Boston and to have trotted on Cambridge, Mass., track in 2 :35. Taken by breeder to North Ridgeville, O. Kept mainly at Henrietta, O., also in Elyria, O., one or two seasons, and at Battle Creek, Mich., two seasons. Died 1879. Of fine style, repeatedly taking 1st premium at fairs.

Sire of second dam of Molly Middleton (?) 2 :25¼.

VERMONT HERO (CHAMBERLAIN'S)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by a cousin of James Foster and foaled property of James Foster, Sudbury, Vt.; got by Prince Charles, son of Black Hawk: dam Butcher Girl, dam of Prince Charles, which see. Sold, 1857, to W. H. Chamberlain, Whiting, Vt., who sold, about 1860, to a company in Clyde, O. He made seasons in southern Michigan, northern Ohio and central Indiana, and was quite a fast trotter.

OTHELLO (BLACK PRINCE)

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 184–; bred by Truman S. Warner, Addison, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Young Hamiltonian (Pone), son of Bishop's Hamiltonian; and 2d dam by Gifford Morgan. Sold to Messrs. Rider and Myrick, Bridport, Vt.; to A. C. Fisk, Coldwater, Mich., 1853; about 1856, to M. Muers, Laporte, Ind., whose property he died about 1870. He resembled his sire, and could trot in about 2 :42. Stock very good and quite fast. Awarded 1st premium in his class at the Vermont State fair, 1853; also 1st premium at Michigan State fair, 1856, and 1st premium same year at Branch county fair, Mich.

Sire of second dams of Jessie B. 2 :24¼, Knight 2 :29½, Peter K. 2 :29¼.

VERMONT BOY (JOHNSON'S)

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Dr. Gale, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk. Sold, a weanling, to Austin Johnson, Middlebury, Vt., who sold him about 1853.

NERO

Black with stripe in face and white hind feet, 15 hands, 1050 pounds;

foaled June 6, 1853; bred by A. S. Eaton, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Johnson's Vermont Boy, son of Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by Lucius Smith, New Haven, Vt., got by Harris' Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian; 2d dam bay, brought from Connecticut. Placed, May, 1859, in charge of Douglass Benham, Canandaigua, N. Y., by whom he was bought the following August for $1000. He is said to have made a record that year of 2:38.

ALDRICH COLT

Sorrel with stripe in face and white hind ankles, about 15½ hands; foaled about 1860; bred by Seymour Aldrich, Shortsville, N. Y.; got by Nero, son of Vermont Boy, by Black Hawk: dam light chestnut, about 16 hands. Kept near Clifton Springs, N. Y., about 1867. His owners moved to Pennsylvania and took the horse with them. Stout built and could trot fast, but wanted energy.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Oceana Chief	ch	h	2:23	1868	1876-79	1879	9	19	Throughbred (?).

Sire: Oceana Chief, 1.

OCEANA CHIEF 2:23

Dark chestnut, white hind ankles, slightly silvered mane and tail, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Dr. D. G. Weare, Fairport, N. Y.; got by Aldrich Colt, son of Nero: dam (dam of Clifton Boy, 2:23), chestnut, a very stout, fast running and trotting mare, brought from the vicinity of Peterboro, Can., by Mr. Ross, who sold her to Mr. Dimmock, Phelps, N. Y., and he to Dr. D. G. Weare; thought to be thoroughbred. Taken to Pentwater, Mich., about 1873, by Dr. Weare and sold to Nichols & Bouga of that place. Stood at Berlin, Ludington, Hart and Coopersville, Mich., and it is thought died 1885. Dr. D. G. Weare writes: "Oceana Chief was an extraordinary horse, very fine, very fast, very stout, and of great stamina". O. W. Knox, Hart, Mich., writes: "His colts were uniformly good roadsters, and showed speed if trained".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Maggie Knox	ch	m	2:24¼	1877	1883-89	1885	13	34	Sir Henry, son of American
Chief Leo	ch	h	2:31¾		1890	1890	1	2	[Star.

Races won, 14. Races lost, 22. Total races, 36.

Sire: Arthur S., 1.

ARTHUR S. (SPOON HORSE)

Bay, 16¼ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by John Spoon, Nunica, Mich.; got by Oceana Chief, son of Aldrich Colt: dam black, bred by John Spoon, Spoonville, Mich., got by Sir Henry; 2d dam bred in Kentucky. Stylish, kind and speedy. Died 1880.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Turk	ch	h	2:27	1881	1886-90	1890	11	46	Blue Bull.

CHIEF LEO

Chestnut with star and snip, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by John Bouga, Pentwater, Mich.; got by Oceana Chief, son of Aldrich Colt: dam Mollie Baum (dam of Maggie Knox 2:24¼), light chestnut, bred by C. A. Van Slyck, Berlin, Mich., got by Sir Henry, son of Seeley's American Star; 2d dam bred in Canada, said to be by Sherry Cobbler; and 3d dam by Breckenridge's Predictor, thoroughbred. Owned successively by O. W. Knox, B. S. Carver, R. M. Turner and Messrs. Knox & Chappell. Made four seasons at Hart, Mich. O. W. Knox writes: "He trotted seven races and won five of them; has shown quarters in 36 seconds; is rangy, with long neck, and a very safe, pleasant driver".

RAVEN

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1848; bred by Robbins Battell, Norfolk, Conn.; got by Black Hawk: dam Polly, bay, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds, a fast trotting mare for her day, bred by Harvey Yale, Middlebury, Vt., got by Young Cock of the Rock, owned at the time by Mr. Yale, son of Barnum's Cock of the Rock, by Duroc, son of imported Diomed; 2d dam called an Indian pony. Died property of breeder, 1858. A fine, stylish driving horse, and a good trotter. Received 1st premium at the Connecticut State fair, 1855.

Sire of Nellie Wilmarth, dam of McClure 2:30.

MORGAN FUSION

Foaled May 7, 1856; bred by Judge H. B. Munson, Seymour, Conn.; got by Raven, son of Black Hawk: dam Dolly Hale (half sister to celebrated trotting horse Ripton), bred by Anthony Strong, Woodbury, Conn., got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Bacon's Young American Eclipse, son of American Eclipse; and 3d dam by imported Silkstockings. The above is from Mr. Linsley. The white-legged trotter Ripton, of world-wide reputation in his day, was bred by Burr Meeker, near Westport, Conn., and got by a horse known as the "Herron Horse", that was bought when a colt following its dam, on Long Island, by Morris Ketchum, a New York banker, who had a country residence at Westport. This Herron Horse is supposed to have been highly bred, but was injured, and used as a work horse.

BLACK HAWK (WILLIAMSON'S)

Black with star, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1848; bred by Robert Williamson, Putnam, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam a large, fine-looking black or brown mare, bought by Mr. Williamson of John Graham, who had her of John French, both of Putnam, N. Y. (This mare was somewhat vicious, and changed owners a number of times; she has been said to

have been bred by R. Williamson, and got by Young Sir Charles, son of Hill's Sir Charles, but this is not so.) Sold, about 1858, to Charles Burgess, then of Hague, N. Y., who took him to or near Grand Rapids, Mich., where he is said to have been owned for some time. Of good style, and got good roadsters.

STONEWALL JACKSON (ARTHUR'S)

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by James Blair, Putnam, N. Y.; got by Williamson's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by William Cook, Hague, N. Y., got by Bridges' Emperor, son of Burr's Napoleon, by Young Mambrino, son of Chancellor, by Mambrino: 2d dam bay, bred by William Cook, got by Young Sir Charles, son of Hill's Sir Charles, by Duroc; 3d dam brown, bred by Benjamin Burt, Ticonderoga, N. Y., got by Magnum Bonum. Owned, 1863, by William A. G. Arthur, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; afterwards by S. B. Woodward, Saratoga Springs, N. Y. Died 1866. Mr. Arthur writes: "He trotted in 2:53, but showed trial on half-mile track in 2:27".

Sires from Daughter: Aristos, 2:27¾, 11, 1 p.; Aurora, 2; Champlain, 2 p.; Lambertus, 2.

Sire of dam of Annie Page 2:27¼ and M. Y. D. Colt 2:28¼; also dam of Col. Peabody 2:31¼, winner of 15 races and fifty-race trotter.

PEACOCK

Dark bay or dapple brown with narrow stripe in face, three or four white feet, heavy wavy mane and tail, 15½ hands, about 1050 pounds; foaled about 1848; bred by George Gale, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by George Gale, got by Long's Eclipse, son of American Eclipse. Sold to John Goodwin, Bridport, about 1850; to John A. Bailey, Newark, O., 1853, who kept him mostly at Coshocton until 1856, then at Newark, Findlay, Alexandria and Gilboa until 1860, when he was taken to Pontiac, Ill., and burned that year. A very handsome horse.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Fox	b	g	2:30	186–	1874	1874	3	20	

Second dam of George A. (?) 2:21¾.

FLYING CLOUD (GROVE'S)

Black, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by Samuel Grove, Dayton, Ill.; got by Bailey's Peacock, son of Black Hawk: dam a fast quarter mare, bought of John Grove, Ohio, said to be by Snip Printer. Kept at Dayton and Prairie Centre, Ill. Stylish, kind and speedy; colts good roadsters, some of them quite fast.

TOM HYER (WOLF'S)

Bay, 14½ hands, 850 pounds; foaled about 1848; bred by Schuyler Doane, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, kind, ambitious and a good traveler, purchased, when three, by Mr. Doane said to be bred at Randolph, Vt., and got by Green Mountain Morgan. Taken to Monroeville, O.,

about 1854, by D. W. C. Doane, and sold to John Wolf, who took him to Cedar Rapids, Ia. Then sold to William Gallagher, Iowa City, Ia.; to a person in Benton, Ia., about 1874, where he died, 1876. Mr. Sanders, in his stud book, says: "This horse acquired a great reputation in Iowa as a trotter, and won many hard races, getting a record close to 2:30". Schuyler Doane writes: "He got a record of 2:28 at Iowa State fair. He was of a kind disposition, and left stock in Iowa which proved to be very fast and valuable". He received the 1st premium at Iowa State fair, 1857, and also in 1861–62–63 in roadster class; In 1864, 1st premium for best and fastest trotting stallion.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Joe Hooker	b	h	2:40		1864-68	1868	10	16	Grandson of Sir Archy.
Dick Lewis	b	g	2:30½		1876-78	1878	6	12	
Joe Hooker	gr	h	2:34		1866-71	1871	6	12	
Wolf's Gray Gelding	br	g	2:36		1868	1868	1	1	
Blaze	bl	m	2:36¾		1866	1866	1	3	
Smith's Bay Stallion	b	h	2:39		1863	1863	1	1	

Total, 6 (1 p.); 6 race-winners.
Races won, 25. Races lost, 20. Total races, 45.
Dam of Dot L. 2:21.

JOE HOOKER

Bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Lester Smith, Steuben, O.; got by Tom Hyer, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Erastus Smith, Greenfield, O., got by William R. Johnson, son of Kosciusko, by Sir Archy; 2d dam bay, bred by Richardson Eaton, Peru, O., got by Cub Bacchus, son of Lester Cone's Bacchus. Sold to Thomas Cone, Monroeville, O., 1867; to W. H. & E. Vogel, Chicago, O., 1880, where he died, January, 1885. Mr. Cone writes that he trotted at Norwalk, O., in 2:40; and, when 20, a three-mile dash at Sandusky City, O., beating 11 competitors. Very stylish and kind. Stock said to be equal to any in northern Ohio as carriage and general purpose horses.

Sire of dam of Ebony Wilkes 2:29¾ and Orphan Boy 2:22½; also dam of Nickel Plate 2:25½.

JOE HOOKER JR

Bay with star, snip, off fore and near hind foot white, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by Thomas Cone, Monroeville, O.; got by Joe Hooker, son of Tom Hyer: dam bay, bred by Thomas Cone, got by Sweet Owen, son of Kentucky Gray Eagle; 2d dam brown, bred by Thomas Cone, got by Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bay, bred by C. Wright, Flat Rock, O., got by Silvertail, son of Tippoo Sultan, by Lloyd's Duroc.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Bill Finley	b	g	2:34½		1886-87	1886	3	9	Blue Bull.

HERO (KILBURN'S, KILBURN'S BILLY, KILBURN HORSE, KELLEY HORSE, KILBURN'S MORGAN BLACK HAWK)

Dark chestnut with small snip and white hind feet, 15½ hands, about 950 pounds; foaled about 1848; bred by Herod Morgan, Clarendon, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam brown, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds, that E. Kelley says came from east of the mountains in Vermont, was owned a number of years by Mr. Morgan, and called by him a Morgan. Sold, a weanling, to E. Kelley, Clarendon, Vt.; same year to Jonathan Kelley, Rutland, Vt.; when about five to Edson Kilburn, Whitehall, N. Y. It is thought that several years later he went West. A very fine made horse and could trot in 2:50.

Sire of	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Marshall Chief	ch h	2:53		1859	1859	1	2	

BLACK HAWK VERMONT

Black with white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by Mr. Kelley, Rutland, Vt.; got by Kilburn's Hero, son of Black Hawk: dam sorrel. Sold, 1852, to Charles G. Felton, Orwell, Vt., and about 1858 taken by him, with Telegraph Black Hawk, to Syracuse, N. Y. Mr. Felton kept him in that vicinity several years, trotting him occasionally; then sold him to John Read, New Hope, N. Y., who sold to John Cartwright, Moravia, N. Y., and he to some person in Newfield, N. Y., where the horse died. S. Y. Felton, Orwell, Vt., writes: "He was a very stylish horse, of good build, with good limbs and feet, heavy mane and tail, with the genuine Black Hawk head and neck, carried well up at all times whether in or out of harness". He took several premiums as the best broken and best harness horse. William S. Parker writes: "He was a great little horse, always ready to trot in 2:40 or better. His record is 2:36 at Ithaca, N. Y., in a race. I was the starting judge at the races of that meeting".

Sire of Mary Weaver, dam of Don (Temple O'Harris) 2:22½, and Robin 2:24½.
Second dam of Glen Mary 2:25½.

BLACK WARRIOR

Black with star and snip, about 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1851; bred by David Beckwith, Whitehall, N. Y.; got by Kilburn's Hero, son of Black Hawk: dam mouse color, large, bought in Troy, N. Y., by Andrew Gibbs, Benson, Vt., who sold to Alex. Sleight, Dresden, N. Y., and he to David Beckwith, said to have come from Pennsylvania. Sold, when two, to E. S. Kilburn, Whitehall; when five, to Mr. Randle, for $1600; to unknown parties, for $2200; to Wm. Wait, Whitehall, for $3000, who kept him there, and two years in Sidney, O., in charge of Kilburn & Son; to Robert McCrea, Champlain, N. Y.; when 18, to Mr. Kilburn, Sidney, O., for $1000; when 22, to David Taylor, Sidney, whose property he died, 1878. A handsome and excellent horse with best of feet and legs and kind disposition.

Sire of dam of White Oak 2:30.

YOUNG BLACK WARRIOR

Black, 15½ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by James McCrea, Champlain, N. Y.; got by Black Warrior, son of Kilburn's Morgan Black Hawk: dam Betsey, chestnut, 1250 pounds, bred by Isaac Allen, Champlain, N. Y., got by Slosson Horse, said to be a grandson of Bulrush Morgan; 2d dam bred by John Lord, Champlain, N. Y., got by Pettinger's Hickory, son of Nye's Hickory; 3d dam bred by Alex. Burger, Champlain, said to be a Duroc. Sold to James A. McCrea, Champlain, N. Y., and by him to Robert McCrea of same place. Burned in 1878. Robert McCrea writes: "He was the handsomest horse I ever saw; mane and tail were beautiful; good disposition and action. Trotted on ice in 2:33 and on track in 2:38 without training".

MARSHALL CHIEF (GOODRICH HORSE) 2:53

Chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Nathaniel Fish, West Haven, Vt.; got by Kilburn's Hero, son of Black Hawk: dam bright bay with star and probably one white fore foot, low, thick-set, 1050 to 1100 pounds, said to have had an ugly habit of biting, bought about 1850 by Nathaniel Fish of Dr. Alexander, Benson, Vt., and said to be Morgan. Sold to Chauncey Goodrich, Tekonsha, Mich., 1856; D. B. Hibbard, Jackson, Mich., 1864; to J. Bucknam, Union City, Mich., 1876, whose property he died, 1878. D. B. Hibbard writes: "In form he had all the characteristics of the Morgan; a wonderful constitution. Could trot in 2:35 to wagon with ease. A sure foal-getter, and got a great many fine roadsters and trackhorses".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Dr. Lewis (Flexible)	ch	g	2:24	1871	1878-85	1878	38	54	
Lizzie Davis	b	m	2:38		1874-77	1874	8	32	
Johnny Trouble	bl	g	2:33¼		1874-81	1881	5	10	
Primus	b	h	2:34½		1861-63	1861	1	8	Son of Fox Hunter.
Chauncey Goodrich	b	h	2:59		1867	1867	1	1	Parker's Bogus.

Races won, 53. Races lost, 52. Total races, 105.

Sires: Billy Hibbard, 1 p.; Chauncey Goodrich, 1; Don J. Robinson, 3; Hall Horse, 1; Primus, 3.

Sire from Daughter: Hambletonian George, 1.

Dams of A. V. Pantline 2:20, Betsey Ann (?) 2:22½, *Ira King* 2:24¼, John Carter 2:30 and *Dan Mitchell* 2:22¾.

Second dams of Conway 2:18¼, Marula (?) 2:29¾.

PRIMUS 2:32½

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by Charles Strong, Burlington, Mich.; got by Marshall Chief, son of Kilburn's Hero: dam chestnut, bred by Charles Strong, Palmyra, N. Y., got by a son of old Fox Hunter of Ontario Co., N. Y.; 2d dam bay. Sold to Chauncey Goodrich, Marshall, Mich.; Dr. A. L. Hayes of same place; D. B. Hibbard, Jackson, Mich.; D. M. Dunlap, Mt. Sterling, Ill.; to Jesse Wall, Oakland, Cal., 1866, where he was kept until his death.

D. B. Hibbard writes: "I bought Marshall Chief of Mr. Goodrich in the fall of 1864; he had then got Primus, a phenomenal trotter, and with one exception the fastest four-year-old that had ever appeared in public and made a record of 2:36¼. Primus was a pure-gaited and game trotter, and in his youth contended with the best horses in the country. I entered him at Detroit in the great stallion race (two-mile heats) and he won it in two straight heats, beating a large field of the best stallions in the State. I matched him against Warrior, who had shown his owner a half mile in 1:08, for $5000 a side and $1000 forfeit, which the Warrior party paid when the race was called. Primus trotted many races, and always with great speed and endurance. In Michigan he was never in the stud. I sold him, in 1866, to parties who took him to California, where he proved himself a worthy son of an illustrious sire. He produced Magdallah 2:33½, (one of the fastest horses of the day, on the Pacific slope, second to Santa Claus in 2:22, 2:20, 2:21), Ewing 2:21½, and Tump Winston 2:24½. Primus, like his sire, was possessed of a strong constitution, and lived to a ripe old age, notwithstanding the severe trials of his youth".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Ewing	b	g	2:21¼	187–	1881-87	1883	9	27	Reave's Black Bird, son of
Magdallah	ch	m	2:23½	1873	1877-86	1885	8	22	Mambrino R'tler. [Black Bird.
Tump Winston	ch	g	2:24½	187–	1881-84	1884	8	22	
Reno Belle	b	m	2:36		1887	1887	2	4	
John Katchem	b	g	2:36¾		1884	1884	1	1	

Races won, 28. Races lost, 48. Total races, 76.

Dam of Fowler Boy 2:26.

Second dams of Antella 2:26½ and Bentoneer 2:28½.

HALL HORSE

Gray; foaled 1862; bred by Edward Hall, Concord, Mich.; got by Marshall Chief, son of Kilburn's Hero: dam untraced. Owned by James Deyo, Jackson, Mich., who gelded him.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Little Sam	ch	g	2:29	186–	1873-79	1877	18	71	[Kilburn Horse. Marshall Chief (?), son of

CHAUNCEY GOODRICH (JAMES T BRADY)

Brown, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Eli Crouch, Concord, Mich.; got by Marshall Chief, son of Kilburn's Hero: dam bay, large, bred by Eli Crouch, got by Parker's Bogus, son of Iron Foot Bogus. Sold to Andrew J. Thompson, Concord; to Chauncey E. Goodrich, 1867; three months later, to Daniel B. Hibbard, Jackson, Mich; to Charles Revere of New York City, 1868, for $3000. Owned, 1888, by La Duke & Phelps, Ionia, Mich.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Randall	ch	g	2:24½	1867	1874-78	1874	20	39	
Miss Brady	b	m	2:31		1882-89	1889	1	16	

Races won, 21. Races lost, 34. Total races, 55.

DON J ROBINSON 2:36

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by D. B. Hibbard, Jackson, Mich.; got by Marshall Chief, son of Kilburn's Hero: dam Kitty Bates, gray, foaled about 1859, bred by Joseph F. Bates, New York, got by Hambletonian; 2d dam Belle of Richmond (2d dam of Bergen 2:26¾), said to be by Nottingham's Norman, son of the Morse Horse. Owned by breeder, and kept at Jackson, Mich., and two seasons at Tekonsha, Mich. Has trotted in 2:30.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Jessie B.	br	m	2:24¼	1880	1884-88	1885	12	27	Mambrino Chief Jr.
Tekonsha	br	h	2:32	1874	1876-81	1880	5	23	Post Boy (?).
Rufus O.	ch	h	2:34¼		1884-87	1887	4	7	Masterlode (?).
Irene	b	m	2:32½		1884	1884	3	14	
Don M. Dickinson	b	h	2:49¼	1886	1888-90	1890	3	6	Black Admiral (?).
Lizzie H.	b	m	2:27¼	1883	1885-91	1891	2	23	Mambrino Chief Jr.
Dan H.	ch	h	2:39¼		1886-88	1888	2	11	
Jesse James	ch	g	2:33¼	1883	1888-90	1890	1	5	
Frank	br	g	2:41¾		1886	1886	1	2	
Kitty B.	b	m	2:48		1890	1890	1	2	
Chas. E. Bennett	ch	g	2:50	1832	1885	1885	1	2	
Gray Lady	gr	m	3:01½		1888-89	1889	1	5	
Echo	ch	g	2:33¾		1888	1888	0	2	
Jack H.	b	h	2:56	1883	1885-86	1886	0	2	
Dan R.	bl	g	2:42½		1886-88	1886	0	10	
Dolly Batchelor	ch	m	2:43¼		1886	1886	0	8	

Total, 16; 2 in 2:30; 12 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 36. Races lost, 113. Total races, 149.
Dams of Jennie (?) 2:21¾, Jim Smith 2:29½.

YOUNG BLACK HAWK (WARNER'S)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled May, 1848; bred by Arunah Warner, Addison, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Arunah Warner, got by Young Cock of the Rock, son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc. Sold to R. T. Pond, Canton, N. Y., who kept him seasons of 1852–53 at Canton, and sold to Hiram Tarbox of Wisconsin. He was very stylish, of good disposition, and left good stock. Received a premium at National Horse show at Springfield, Mass.

FLYING CHIEF (ABERNETHY HORSE)

Black, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by A. F. Abernethy, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, small, bred by Allen Howard, Addison, Vt., got by Smith's Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. Taken, 1854, to Galesburg, Ill., by breeder, whose property he died, 1875. A very handsome horse.

ONDERDONK

Roan, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Dr. Nekanah Needham, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam (dam of Gold Hunter and Orphan Boy, by Black Hawk), a small, compact gray mare ridden by Dr. Needham, in his practice, said to be be by Doolittle's Post Boy, son of Dinwiddie, by imported Diomed. Sold to David Hill, Bridport, Vt., and by him, about 1853, and went to northern Ohio. He is advertised in "Ohio Farmer", 1857, by Brown, Spencer & Co., to be kept in Geauga and Ashtabula counties, O.

Sire of dam of Mink 2:29¼.

VERMONT TROTTER (THOMPSON'S BLACK HAWK)

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; said to be by Black Hawk. One Pardee, it is said, 185–, went through Kinsman, O., with two stallions, brought from Vermont; stopped a short time and went on to Michigan, where one died; then brought the other, "Vermont Trotter", back to Ohio and he became the property of Philo Thompson, Brookfield, O. Isaac Meacham, Farmdale, O., writes: "He was a fine roadster; could trot with ease in 3:00. He was one of the best stock horses in this country at that time. His stock had great endurance".

Sire of Lady Trumbull, dam of Kinsman Boy 2:28½ winner of 19 races and fifty-race trotter.

BLACK HAWK (PADDOCK'S)

Black roan; bred by Dr. George S. Gale, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Hickory, dam of Young Black Hawk 2d, which see. Sold, when one year old, to George Paddock, Jefferson Co., N. Y. Taken to Milwaukee, Wis., 185–. Kept one season in Kenosha, Wis., by Walter Cook.

Sire of the dam ot Pedro 2:25¼.

NAUGATUCK 2:48

Brown with small stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May, 1849; bred by Charles B. Smith, Wolcottville, Conn.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Burton, bay, bred by Abram Burton, Chestnut Ridge, N. Y., got by Burton's Mambrino Messenger, son of Mambrino, by imported Messenger; 2d dam bay, bred by Abram Burton, got by Mambrino. Sold to L. W. Hopson, South Kent, Conn., who sold, about 1857, to Messrs. T. Fanning & Allen, agents for the Tennessee Live Stock Co., Nashville, Tenn. Kept at Dover, N. Y, 1854. Died about 1859. Received 1st premium at Connecticut State fair, 1856. Stock said to be excellent.

CLARION (BLACK HAWK MESSENGER)

Black with small star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 29, 1855; bred by Henry Straight, South Kent, Conn.; got by Naugatuck, son of Black Hawk: dam Lucy, dark bay, bred by Riley Peet, South Kent, Conn., got by a two-year-old colt owned by H. A. Peck; 2d dam said to be by Dick, pedigree unknown. Sold to H. Penfield, Portland, Conn., 1856; to F. W. Russell, 1857; to Tennessee parties. Quite a fast trotter and received many premiums.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
[Richard Neavois].									
Old Put (Lieut.-General,	br	g	2:30	1859	1865-69	1869	22	59	Mambrino Messenger (?).
Princess	b	m	2:35		1873-75	1875	7	21	
Honest John	b	g	2:38½		1856-59	1859	4	12	
Luck	ch	m	2:53¼		1879	1879	0	2	

Races won, 33. Races lost, 61. Total races, 94.

BLACK HAWK (PADDLEFORD'S)

Black, white hind foot, heavy mane and tail, 15¼ hands, 1075 pounds; said to be by Black Hawk: and dam chestnut, by Woodbury Morgan. Taken from Vermont, about 1855, by a Mr. Wetherbee, to near Elgin, Ill., where he was owned by John Paddleford. Died 1863. E. K. Whitcomb, formerly of Elgin, writes: "Without training trotted in 2:38; many of his colts trotted in 2:40 without much handling, but most of them were taken to the war. His colts were black or chestnut. He was almost faultless; had he been handled like Ethan Allen, I think he would have made quite as good a record". W. H. Black of Elgin writes: "The people of Elgin are profuse in their praise of this horse, not so much for his speed as for his fine style, though many of his colts did show considerable speed. As these Black Hawks and many of the Willard Morgans came up to the required standard, almost every Morgan in this vicinity was purchased for a regiment of cavalry formed in Kane county under Gen. Farnsworth at the beginning of the war".

HARD ROAD (FICKLIN'S BLACK HAWK)

Black with star and one white hind foot, 16 hands, 1185 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by Bela Howe, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, large and coarse, with good length neck, big ears, said to have been by a son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. Sold to C. F. Hammond, Crown Point, N. Y., 1850; to S. W. Ficklin, Belmont Stock Farm, Charlotteville, Va., 1858, for $2000, whose property he died Oct. 11, 1877. A good horse, and left valuable and popular stock. He was taken to Richmond, Va., together with a son called Crown Point and a two-year-old stallion by Ethan Allen, bred by Mr. Moore, Shoreham, Vt.

ALBANIAN

Dark bay; foaled Aug. 10, 1866; bred by S. W. Ficklin, Charlotteville, Va.; got by Hard Road, son of Black Hawk: dam Albany Maid, a fast trotting mare, bought in Vermont, 1859. Owned at the Belmont Stock Farm, Charlotteville, Va. A very superior saddle horse.

BAYARD BLACK HAWK

Bay, 16 hands, 1270 pounds; foaled 1877: bred by S. W. Ficklin, Charlotteville, Va.; got by Hard Road, son of Black Hawk: dam Daisy Ann, bay, bred by A. J. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky., got by Bayard, son of Pilot Jr.; 2d dam bred by A. J. Alexander, got by Cracker, son of Boston;

3d dam by imported Yorkshire; 4th dam by Cripple. Sold to W. J. Ficklin, Charlotteville, Va., 1886; to R. H. T. Adams, Lynchburgh, Va.

BLACK HAWK (GEN SMITH'S, OLD NIG)

Said to be by Black Hawk. Owned in Cincinnati, and afterward, in 1852, by Nelson Smith, Springfield, Penn.

NIG

Black, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Henry Huntley, Conneaut, Penn.; got by Gen. Smith's Black Hawk (old Nig), said to be a son of Black Hawk: dam gray, bought by Mr. Huntley of David Clark, Pierpont, O. Taken, 1862, to Barry, Ill., by A. M. Huntley, and sold to Joseph P. Smith of that place, whose property he died from an accident, 1870. Good-tempered, but very spirited and stylish.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Col. E. D. Baker	bl	h	2:35	1866	1875-81	1879	10	31	Black Hawk, by Sherman [Morgan.

COL E D BAKER 2:35 (WINNER OF 10 RACES)

Black, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled July 25, 1866; bred by A. C. Baker, Barry, Ill.; got by Nig, son of Gen. Smith's Black Hawk: dam black, presented by Gus. Lambert of Westchester Co., N. Y., to Col. E. D. Baker, and after the latter's death at the battle of Ball's Bluff taken to Illinois by his brother, A. C. Baker, said to be by Black Hawk. Sold by S. H. House, Galesburg, Ill., 1874, to M. O'Connor of same place. Taken to Lincoln, Neb., fall of 1891. H. M. Richards of Galesburg says: "He is one of the grandest looking horses in the world, disposition perfect, with the action of the Morgans, and, although nearly 30 years old, looks and acts like a colt".

GEN STARK

Bay or sorrel with stripe in face and one white heel, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled May 9, 1849; bred by Francis Wilson, Hinesburg, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, bought in Brownington, Vt., said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold, about 1856, to Charles Stone, Lawn Ridge, Ill. Died about 1868.

VERMONTER

Foaled 1849; bred by Robbins Battell, Norfolk, Conn.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, about 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, a fast trotter for her day, bought by Mr. Battell of a Mr. Baker, Shoreham, Vt., said to have come from Montreal and called English blood. Sold to William Starr, Burlington, Ia. Mr. Linsley says: "A very fine horse, and we understand was sold in the spring of 1856 for $1800". A correspondent of "Wallace's Monthly" of June, 1878, says: "While the get of this horse were uneven in size, and none obtained more than a local reputation as trotters, it is but just to state that

he added more to the wealth of Des Moines and Lee counties, Ia., than any other horse ever brought to this part of the State".

Sire of dams of Charley Boy (Logan Boy) 2:25¾, Logan Chief 2:23¼.

BLACK BANNER (BILL, MILLER'S CORNERS BLACK HAWK)

Black with small star, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by Gardner Harrington, Sudbury, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam a low, chunked, Morgan-built black mare, about 950 pounds, bred by Otis Walker, Whiting, Vt., got by a large, tall, stylish black colt that died when four, owned by David Leighton, Sudbury, Vt., son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc; 2d dam brown, bred by Otis Walker, Whiting, Vt., got by Brutus (Austin's), which see; 3d dam gray, about 1000 pounds. Taken, about 1854, to Batavia, N. Y.; was returned, about 1858, and sold to Dr. D. W. Prime and Geo. Allen, Brandon, Vt., who had him one season at Brandon, and the next he died. He was very handsome and pure-gaited, with a great deal of courage, but of a gentle disposition. Could trot in 2:35. He took 1st premium at Vermont State fair, Montpelier, 1853.

Sire: Gray Messenger, 1.

GREEN MOUNTAIN BANNER

Brown with star, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Lewis Barlow Brandon, Vt., foaled the property of Harrison Knott, Pittsford, Vt.; got by Black Banner, son of Black Hawk: dam dark dapple bay, 15¼ hands, half docked, and acted like an old trotter, could speed in 2:50, a chunked mare, built on Morgan type, with head of unusual beauty, and wide between eyes, that was brought to Brandon, Vt., by two pedlers from Massachusetts, who claimed they got her on Long Island; claim not reliable; pedigree unknown. About this mare Hiram S. Buttles of Brandon, Vt., writes: "In reply to your inquiry about those pedlers of long ago—one of them a relative of mine, Wallace Buttles, has been dead twenty years or more; the other one, a Mr. Sargent, I never knew the address of. I think they swapped for the mare you speak of on the road somewhere, and don't believe they knew much about her pedigree".

The above description of the mare was furnished by Edward D. Hinds of Brandon, Vt., who owned Queen of Vermont, one of her foals, from which he bred the stallion Redpath by Gen. Sherman, and Star Ethan, Echo, Brandon Boy and a stallion owned by H. C. Nevins of Methuen, Mass., all by Daniel Lambert. Green Mountain Banner was sold to H. Bryant of Bethel, Vt., about 1861; to L. B. Bird, Stockbridge, Vt., 1863; to Potter Wescott, Fair Haven, Vt., some years later. Died spring, 1874. While owned by Mr. Bird he was kept in Rochester, Pittsfield, Brandon, Sudbury, Hubbardton and Pittsford, Vt.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Pritchard	ch	m	2:21	1868	1875-78	1878	7	21	[Hibbard. Young Hibbard, son of Gen.
Vulcan	bl	g	2:25	186-	1876-78	1877	7	21	Hamiltonian (?).

Dam of Huldy B. 2:21¾.

TAM O'SHANTER

Bay, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; bred by Ed. Quilty, Rutland, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Banner, son of Black Banner: dam a fast pacing mare, brought from Canada by a Frenchman who sold her to James Blake, Rutland, Vt., and he to Ed. Quilty. Owned in Brandon, Vt., and afterward by E. F. Cook of Bardwell House, Rutland, Vt. Trotted in Woodstock, Vt., 1873, winning race, best time 2 :37½. Said afterwards to have trotted in 2 :27.

GREEN MOUNTAIN BANNER JR

Golden chestnut; foaled 1873; bred by R. J. Smith, Sudbury, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Banner, son of Black Banner: dam chestnut, bred at Pittsford, Vt., got by a two-year-old son of Black Hawk owned by a man who worked in a furnace at Pittsford; 2d dam brought from near Pleasant Valley, N. Y., by Caleb Smith, Middlebury, Vt., and said to be of Canadian blood. Mr. Caleb Smith is quite sure the colt referred to above as sire of dam was the Churchill Horse, by Black Hawk. Owned many years by breeder.

LEXINGTON (HARLOW'S)

Dark bay, nearly 16 hands; bred by Jesse Hinds, Pittsford, Vt.; got by Black Banner, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, about 16 hands, large head and ears, could trot better than 3 :00 to a heavy wagon, brought from Connecticut by Z. Clark, Brandon, Vt., sold the spring she was coming four to L. D. Harlow, for $500. A remarkably fine made horse. He was priced by Mr. Harlow, at Springfield (Mass.) Horse show in 1853, at $10,000, guaranteed to show 2 :40 or better, and while being speeded on the track was run into by another horse and killed.

LEXINGTON (WOODWARD'S, YOUNG LEXINGTON)

Dark bay, 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Solomon Woodward, Woodstock, Vt.; got by Lexington, son of Black Banner: dam owned by Peter Shattuck, Bridgewater, Vt., and said to be by a large chestnut son, owned in Ludlow, Vt., of Green Mountain Morgan. Sold, about 1877, and went to New Hampshire.

COL. PROCTOR

Bay, 15½ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by R. A. Dunham, Hancock, Vt.; got by Woodward's Lexington, son of Lexington, by Black Banner: dam brown, bred by S. Dunham, Bethel, Vt., got by General Putnam, son of Rollo, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, Morgan built, brought from Rhode Island. Sold, fall of 1891, to J. R. Tupper, Rochester, Vt. A good horse.

GRAY MESSENGER

Said to be by Black Banner, son of Black Hawk. Owned by Spencer Welsher, Penfield, N. Y., and Mr. Barrett of Webster, N. Y.

Pleiad Lake, Hancock, Vermont, about 2,400 Feet above the Sea

View at Hancock, Vermont

Old Fort Ticonderoga, New York

View at Middlebury, Vermont

Scene in Bridport, Vermont

Mountain Stream, Ripton, Vermont

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Tom Walter	ch	g	2:29	186-	1871-74	1873	15	34	Whalen's Alfred, son of imp.
Bess	br	m	2:52	1883	1886	1886	3	3	[Alfred.

Races won, 18. Races lost, 19. Total races, 37.

DAVE HILL (EASTON'S)

Black, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 9, 1849; bred by Oliver Russell, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, about 15 hands, and very energetic, said to be English blood. Mr. Russell gave half of him to his son-in-law, E. A. Birchard, who handled him, and, in 1885, sold him, for $2800, to Benjamin Fish, acting as agent for Ansel I. Easton, San Francisco, Cal., whither he was shipped by way of Panama, and stood for service fee of $100 without a warrant. He was very popular in California, where the banker, Rallston, had a fast four-in-hand team, all by him. He could trot in 2:40.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Dave Hill Jr.	b	h	2:41¼		1867-72	1872	2	8	
David	ch	h	2:35½		1859	1859	1	13	

Races won, 3. Races lost, 18. Total races, 21.

Dam of Olivette 2:24.

Second dam of Vanderlynn 2:21.

BORAK (GAGE HORSE)

Black, 16 hands, 1240 pounds; foaled May, 1849; bred by Rector Gage, Addison, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, brought to Panton, Vt., from St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., by Mr. Burwell, who sold her to Daniel Adams, Panton, and he, in 1843, to Rector Gage, said to be by a son of Gifford Morgan; and 2d dam thoroughbred, by Sir Henry. Kept, 1853, in Addison and New Haven, Vt.; at Dixon, Ill., 1854; Galesburg, Ill., fall, 1856, to spring, 1858, then sold by breeder to Dr. Gorsuch of Sparta, Ill., whose property he died, 1862.

ROSE HORSE

Black with one white hind foot, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by Richard Rider. Weybridge, Vt.; got by Borak, son of Black Hawk: dam gray, bred by Richard Rider, got by Lufkin Horse, probably a son of Harris' Hamiltonian. Sold to A. B. Rose, Waltham, Vt. Died about 1876. Of good appearance and a good roadster; stock fast travelers.

Sire of third dam of Pamlico 2:16¾.

BLACK HAWK CHIEF

Black, 15½ hands, 1034 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by D. E. Hill, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam the dam of Sherman Black Hawk, which see. Sold, 1858, for $4000, to C. J. Hamlin, Buffalo, N. Y., where he died two or three years later. Mr. Linsley says: "He received the 1st

premium at the New York State fair, 1853, and also at Addison County (Vt.) fair, 1855. He is spirited, but exceeding gentle and tractable. Whole figure good. Head and neck beautiful. Style and action fine. Time 2 :48".

GREEN MOUNTAIN BLACK HAWK

Black, 15 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled June 1, 1854; bred by Charles Needham 2d, Addison, Vt.; got by Black Hawk Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Noah S. Porter, Ferrisburgh, Vt., got by Young Telescope (owned by N. G. Needham, Vergennes, Vt.), son of old Telescope; 2d dam bay, brought to Ferrisburgh from eastern Vermont and said by the party who brought her to be by Justin Morgan. Taken by Mr. Needham to De Kalb, Ill., fall of 1854. Kept two seasons in St. Clair Co., Ill. Sold, 1873, to Elder Cannon, who took him to Salt Lake City, Utah, where it is thought he died. A solid, strong, well-made horse; stock very much like him, generally black, and good roadsters.

CHARLIE NEEDHAM (BLACK HAWK CHARLIE)

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June, 1861; bred by M. L. Taylor, Butler Co., Ia.; got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk Chief: dam Pocahontas, dam of Flying Black Hawk, which see. Taken to California, in 1862, by C. E. Needham, who sold to Needham & Fields. Kept in San Joaquin Co., Cal., where he left much good stock.

FLYING BLACK HAWK

Black with white hind feet, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 8, 1854; bred by Charles Needham 2d, Addison, Vt.; got by Black Hawk Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam Pocahontas, black, bred by A. Hinds, Addison, Vt., got by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay with white face, said to be by Woodbury Morgan. Taken, fall of 1854, to De Kalb, Ill., where Mr. Needham sold a half interest to C. E. Needham. Kept at De Kalb, and one season at Galesburg, Ill.; finally sold to Wm. Bosworth, Bloomington, Ill. Died about 1870. Very stylish and fast.

GEN STARK

Black, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Bela Howe, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam bred by Bela Howe, got by Black Hawk; 2d dam the dam of Hard Road, which see. Owned by George H. French, Boston, Mass., and, 1857-58, by W. E. Small, Iowa City, Ia. In State fair at Muscatine, Ia., 1857, he distanced all competitors—no time—and received the 1st premium. Died 1858. W. E. Small writes: "Gen. Stark was the handsomest horse I ever saw; have heard dozens of men say they had seen pictures of horses overdrawn till they saw Stark. He was very intelligent and speedy, and had he lived would have made a low record".

Sire: Tyler's Black Hawk, 2.

BLACK HAWK (TYLER'S)

Black; foaled about 1858; bred by Jerry Tyler, Iowa City, Ia.; got by

Gen. Stark, son of Black Hawk Chief: dam a black saddle mare. Taken to California, when a colt, by Mr. Tyler.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Billy O'Neil (?)	br	g	2:27	187–	1875-78	1877	11	25	
Gen. Reno	bl	h	2:30¾	186–	1872-79	1876	5	14	Gray Eagle (?).
Fred. B	br	g	2:28½		1885	1885	0	2	

Races won, 16. Races lost, 25. Total races, 41.
Sire: Gen. Reno, 2, 1 p.

GEN RENO 2:30¾

Black; foaled 186–; bred by W.W.Worthing, Honey Lake Valley, Cal.; got by Tyler's Black Hawk, son of Gen. Stark; dam Topsy, said to be by Gray Eagle; and 2d dam Rosa, by Iowa Chief. Wilber F. Smith, Sacramento, Cal., writes: "I knew Gen. Reno and his history very well. He was a good, almost a great horse, deserving of greater patronage and of being better known".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
									[ox", a quarter horse.
Franklin	b	g	2:20½	1881	1887-92	1888	12	28	Billy Monroe, son of "Lum-
Nevada	b	h	2:24½	1877	1884-86	1885	5	18	Signal.
Maud W. W. W.	bl	m	2:23¼	1875	1884-86	1885	2	9	Bidwell's Rattler.
Jack	ch	g	2:50		1887	1887	1	3	

Races won, 20. Races lost, 38. Total races, 58.
Dam of Maud Patchen, 2:25.

BLACK HAWK CHIEF 2D

Black, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1858; bred by Judge Prout, Salisbury, Vt.; got by Black Hawk Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Gifford Morgan; 2d dam by Sherman Morgan; and 3d dam by Bishop's Hamiltonian. Sold, when 18 months old, to S. Whitman, Rochester, Wis.; brought, in 1860, by George W. Yearley, to Owatonna, Minn., where he got much valuable stock.

BEN BUTLER

Bay, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by M. M. Doud, Salisbury, Vt.; got by Black Hawk Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam dapple gray, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, bred by M. M. Doud, got by the Orson Taylor Colt, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam chestnut, said to be a cross of Morgan and Arabian. Could trot in 3:00.

BEECHER HORSE

Bright bay with star, 15½ hands, over 1000 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by Dr. E. Beecher, Hinesburgh, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bought of Mr. Holabird, Shelburne, Vt., and said to be Morgan. Sold, 1852, for $600, to J. Fay and J. Rounds, who took him to Ohio, where he died within two years. He left some stock in Vermont.

BAY SHERMAN

Bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds; bred by Albert Chapman, Weybridge, Vt.; foaled the property of A. L. Pennock, Delaware Co., Penn.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, said to be by a Morgan horse brought from Warren, Vt., to Lincoln, Vt., where he was kept by a Mr. Tucker, hotel-keeper. Sold, about 1858, to a stock company in Buck's Co., Penn., for $1500.

Sire from Daughter: Perkins' Morrill, 1.

FLYING CLOUD (WARD'S)

Black with star, white hind feet and very little white on off fore foot, about 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by Gustavus V. Cook, New Haven, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam brown with a little white in face and some white feet, a compact Morgan-built mare, 950 or 1000 pounds, bought by G. V. Cook of Almon Atwood, New Haven, Vt., who is supposed to have bred her, said to be by Hackett Horse, son of Gifford Morgan. Taken to Kane Co., Ill., by George W. Cory, fall, 1854, for the breeder. Kept in Green and Jersey counties until fall, 1857; then sold to Minor B. Williams, Glasgow, Mo., and George V. Ward, Georgetown, Ky., for $3000; kept at Georgetown many seasons; in Owen Co., Ky., charge of Thomas Brown, 1867-68. Died spring, 1869. He trotted at New Orleans, February, 1860, for $5000, against Peerless, another son of Black Hawk, but was beaten in 2:51¼, 2:53, 2:49¾. He is said to have very much resembled his famous sire. D. H. Gayle, cashier of Citizens' bank, New Liberty, Ky., writes: "His colts were all good ones, and the fillies especially valued for brood mares". "The Vermont Stock Journal" of January, 1857, published at Middlebury, Vt., and edited by D. C. Linsley, gives the pedigree of dam as we give it, and states that it was furnished by G. V. Cook, the breeder.

Sire: Viley's Cripple, 1.

Sires from Daughters: Alpine, 1; Denning Allen, 1; Kentucky Belmont, 3.

Dams of Belle K. 2:28½, Defender 2:26, Early Rose 2:20¼.

Second dams of Egbertime 2:25, Eventime 2:29¾, Illinois Egbert 2:16¼, Linnie 2:25, MacAllister 2:28¾, Shadeland Onward 2:24¼, Temple Bar 2:17¾.

CRIPPLE (VILEY'S)

Brown or black; bred by A. J. Viley, Georgetown, Ky.; got by Ward's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam (dam of Ashland Chief), bay, bought at the sale of J. B. Clay, at Ashland, Ky., September, 1857, by A. J. Viley, and said to be thoroughbred, by imported Yorkshire; 2d dam imported Florence, by Mulatto.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Belle Brasfield	b	m	2:20	1867	1873-81	1879	19	73	[Mambrino Chief. Mambrino Chorister, son of
Long Branch	b	g	2:38		1872-75	1875	4	21	

Races won, 23. Races lost, 71. Total races, 94.

ROANOKE

Roan, left hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by John Killpatrick, Tennessee; got by Flying Cloud, son of Black

Hawk: dam roan, bred by John Kilpatrick, got by McKinney's Roan, son of Copperbottom. Owned by Dr. Clinton Armstrong, Carrollton, Ill. Went to California in 1862. Said to be a fine horse.

Sire of second dam of Kitty Kilburn 2:21.

FLYING CLOUD JR (PLUMB'S)

Black with star, 16 hands, 1175 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by J. B. Martin, Owenton, Ky.; got by Ward's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam gray, bred by Thomas Ross, Sparta, Ky., got by Parker's Brown Pilot. Sold to James P. McNeal, Owen Co., Ky.; to S. H. Riley Jr., of same county; to W. H. Plumb, Squiresville, Ky., who owned him, 1888. Handsome and kind, with fine action, and got many good colts. Said to have trotted, when three, in 2:41.

TELEGRAPH (BRADFORD'S)

Black with star and white hind feet, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1849; bred in Monkton, Vt.; said to be by Black Hawk: and dam a Hamiltonian mare that trotted in 2:42. Taken to Ohio as early as 1854, and kept at Columbus and Ripley; afterward bought by I. T. Bradford of Augusta, Ky., whose property he died, 1876. Exhibited, 1856, at Ohio State fair by Messrs. Miller & Hapgood, at same time with Bulrush Bullet of same age. L. J. Bradford, Covington, Ky., writes: "In style, grace, ease of motion, power of endurance, speed, kindness of disposition and muscular development he is a faithful representative of this justly celebrated race of horses".

Another correspondent writes: "Telegraph was a horse of great power and vim, and sired the highest type of a roadster and harness horse, characteristic of the Morgan family. The class of mares bred to him was inferior, in spite of which every colt that he got had speed".

Sire of second dam of Blondine 2:24¾.

FRANK WOLFORD

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by W. W. Baldwin, Maysville, Ky.; foaled the property of Joshua Bell, Frankfort, Ky.; got by Telegraph, son of Black Hawk: dam Gypsy, a fine road mare. Sold to E. P. Faulconer, Danville, Ky.; to Edward Baxter, Gravel Switch, Ky. Died 1880.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Cuckoo	b	m	2:28	1876	1883-88	1886	7	15	Corbeau.

Dams of H. C. T. 2:17¼, Soto 2:20¼.

Second dam of Gammer 2:25 and *Gusto* 2:19¼.

PRINCE ALBERT

Dark bay with little white on left hind foot, very heavy mane and tail, 16 hands; foaled 1871; bred by James R. Moore, Danville, Ky.; got by

Frank Wolford, son of Telegraph, by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Norman Jr., son of Alexander's Norman; and 2d dam by Romulus, son of Murdock, thoroughbred. Owned by R. W. Minor & Bro., Mitchellsburg, Ky. Died February, 1891. One of the 14 stallions selected as the foundation stock for saddle horses by the National Saddle Horse Breeders' association. Went the different gaits, and, it is said, racked very fast. H. Purdom writes in the "National Saddle Horse Breeders' Register": "Prince Albert was a good saddle horse, and was the sire of many premium saddlers, and was well known and recognized by horsemen in this section as a sire of saddlers. His colts are clear-gaited—trotting, racking and running-walk are the most natural gaits. Nearly all of them are bays, with good manes and tails. They are high-priced sellers; many of them have been sold for the New York market".

GRAY EAGLE (EARING'S)

Gray, 15½ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by Samuel P. Nash, New Haven, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam white, 950 to 1000 pounds, bred by Col. D. P. Nash, New Haven, Vt., got by Alexander, a spotted horse, bought from a circus; 2d dam bay, large, purchased of Gilman Bass, Bristol, Vt., and called English. Sold to Gifford & Co., fall, 1853, and in spring, 1854, taken to Dodge Co., Wis.; then sold to H. B. Marsh, Horicon, Wis.; James Delaney, Fort Howard, Wis.; George Earing, Richmond, Ill., 1867; B. F. Stanton, Bassett Station, Wis., July, 1869; to Michael McCahill, Woodstock, Ill., where he died, March, 1875. A horse of fine proportions, and could trot in better than 2 :50.

BLACK TIGER

Black, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1849; bred by S. F. Persons, Shelburne, Vt., and Capt. R. W. Sherman, Vergennes, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Cynthia Pierce, dam of Silverheels, which see. Taken, 1856, to Clayton Co., Ia., by William Hodgkins, who sold a two-thirds interest, for $2000, to Dr. Warner and Judge Williams of Clayton. Kept in Iowa some three seasons, and is then said to have been taken back to Vermont by the same William Hodgkins. F. L. Williams, Postville, Ia., writes: "He left very fine stock here, marked by kind disposition, great endurance and speed on the road. He was a horse of excellent disposition, and in his day considered a fast trotter". A Black Tiger by Black Hawk, we think this horse, was at Lancaster, Wis., about 1860.

BLACK HAWK (LEACH'S)

Chestnut with stripe in face and one white hind ankle, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1849; said to be by Black Hawk: and dam by Sir Charles, son of Duroc. Sold by Nathan Russell and Mr. Howe, Bridport, Vt., one of whom probably bred him, to Shepherd Leach and Horace Miller, Cherry Valley, Ill., about 1853; then to a company at Payson, Ill., about 1857, for $1700; to go to Iowa, about 1860, and died there. Kept in

care of D. B. Walker, at Rockport, Ill., 1856. A very stylish, rangy and fine horse; colts speedy, and made excellent carriage horses.

HENRY CLAY (WILSON'S)

Dapple gray, dark points, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1849; bred by Hiram Wilson, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, bought when a weanling by Mr. Wilson of a man who lived in Crown Point, N. Y., said to be by a Post Boy horse. Kept by breeder at Crown Point, N. Y., 1855; also kept in Warren county, and probably elsewhere in Essex county. Stood at Poughkeepsie, N. Y., one or two seasons, said to have been owned by Messrs. Rogers & Callender. Died, about 1874, the property of W. Philo, Queensbury, N. Y. Very stylish, fine gaited, kind, and could trot in 2:45; stock stylish and good roadsters. We are informed that he received the 2d premium at the United States Horse show, held at Philadelphia, Penn., October, 1856, at which Sherman Black Hawk got the 1st.

Charles C. Dayton, Milton, N. Y., writes: "Beautiful in appearance, action as near perfection as I ever saw, disposition gentle as a lamb. The first colt I raised from him could trot as a four-year-old in 2:30, and the second colt, Fannie, would trot in about 2:40". Wm. A. G. Arthur, Ticonderoga, N. Y., writes: "Mr. Wilson raised from this dam another gray horse colt and a filly, both by old Black Hawk. He used to drive them together, and I think they were as fine a pair as I ever saw, both very stylish. This young stallion died when seven or eight. He raised a gray stallion from the Black Hawk mare and old Black Hawk, a very fine horse that died when six or seven".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Newbrook	b	g	2:30	1870	1876-82	1879	6	28	

Sire: Capt. Beaumont, 1.

CAPTAIN BEAUMONT (ECLIPSE, HARRIS HORSE)

Gray, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Col. John Harris, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; foaled 1854; got by Henry Clay, son of Black Hawk: dam brown, pacer, foaled about 1846, said to be by Morgan Henry, son of Barney Henry. Taken, when three, by S. V. R. Harris, nephew of breeder, and sold to J. H. Beaumont, Freeport, Ill. Owned, about 1870, at Vinton, Ia., where he died soon after. A very superior stock horse; many of his sons were kept entire. James Beaumont, brother to J. H. Beaumont, writes: "I knew the horse well. He was a beautiful horse and fast for his time". J. H. Miller, Freeport, Ill., writes: "He was the best foal-getter I ever knew; got more good colts".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Wolford Z.	b	g	2:22	1868	1874-78	1878	17	42	
Lina	gr	m	2:31		1871-76	1876	3	8	

Races won, 20. Races lost, 30. Total races, 50.

CAPTAIN (WATSON'S, WATSON HORSE)

Gray; foaled 1860; bred by E. Ordway, Freeport, Ill.; got by Captain Beaumont: dam said to be by Rob Roy, a Morgan horse. Sold to F. Watson; to Rufus Kirk; to F. Fetzgar, Freeport, Ill., who took him to Iowa.

YOUNG ECLIPSE

Gray; foaled 1860; bred by James Curry, Freeport, Ill.; got by Captain Beaumont: dam said to be by Osceola, a saddle horse. Sold to Daniel Berry, Baileyville, Ill., in whose stable he was burned.

PET (PEARSE HORSE)

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by John Pearse, Shannon, Ill.; got by Young Eclipse, son of Captain Beaumont: dam Polly, sorrel, said to be by Young Eclipse, that was brought from Washington Co., Penn., and said to be a son of the celebrated horse Osceola. Gelded.

CAPTAIN (MILLER'S, MILLER HORSE, LEE HORSE) 2:41

Gray; foaled 1861; bred by M. M. Mayer, Freeport, Ill.; got by Captain Beaumont: dam said to be by a horse of running blood. Owned successively by F. Crowden, L. H. Lee, Isaac Miller and C. M. Saxby, Freeport, Ill. Went to London, Can.

COLONEL (CROWDEN'S)

Gray; foaled 1871; bred by F. Crowden, Freeport, Ill.; got by Miller's Captain, son of Captain Beaumont: dam said to be Morgan. Died 1890.

CAPTAIN BEAUMONT JR

Gray; foaled 1867; bred by John Barford, Freeport, Ill.; got by Captain Beaumont: dam said to be by Hawkins' Morgan. Sold to J. H. Pierce, Florence, Ill., and went to Nebraska.

NORTHERN LIGHT

Gray; foaled 1869; bred by Rufus Kirk, Freeport, Ill.; got by Captain Beaumont: dam gray. Sold to Jas. K. Hill, Chicago, Ill.; then taken to Morris, Ill.

CRIPPEN HORSE

Gray; foaled 187–; bred by Ira Crippen, Florence, Ill.; got by Northern Light, son of Captain Beaumont: dam Black Jennie. Sold to R. V. Sheetz; to S. F. Taylor, both of Freeport, Ill. Died 1890.

VERMONT (DOWNING'S)

Dark bay, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; said to be by Black Hawk. Bought by Marcus Downing and his father, Joseph L. Downing, Lexington, Ky., of a resident of New York city, who kept the horse in the country. Died their property. J. C. Curd, Lexington, Ky., son-in-law of Marcus Downing, writes: "Vermont was grand in style and shape, and magnificent in action; never trained, but fleet and was a great premium horse. He made few full seasons.

The Messrs. Downing brought Downing's Messenger to Kentucky, besides many other horses, but liked Vermont better than any of them ".

Sire of second dam of John D. 2:30.

Third dam of Jean Valjean 2:14.

VERMONT (GILL'S OR HURST'S)

Bay; foaled 1852; bred by L. M. Hurst, Kentucky; got by Downing's Vermont, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Barclay's Columbus; 2d dam by Bertrand, son of Sir Archy; and 3d dam by Matchless, son of Prince Albert. Sold, in 1857, by administrator of Mr. Hurst, to John S. Gill, Lancaster, Ky.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Bonner Boy	b	g	2:23	1868	1879-82	1879	5	12	*Black Indian.*
Black Maria	bl	m	2:36		1865-66	1865	5	9	
Lady Oak	ch	m	2:56		1870	1870	2	2	

Races won, 12. Races lost, 11. Total races, 23.

Sire: Kentucky Whip, 1.

Sires from Daughters:

Athlete, 5. { Count Wilkes, 1; Gambetta Wilkes 11, 12 p.; The King, 4. } Sportsman, 1 p. (?). Strader, 2.

Dams of

Abel 2:24¼. Col. Bradshaw 2:20¾. { Gambetta Wilkes 2:26. The King 2:29¼. } Enigma 2:30. Junemont 2:30. *Neddy H.* 2:17¼. Pearl 2:30. Nelly L. 2:23¾. Outlaw 2:28¼. Pappoose 2:25.

Second Dams of

Adjuster 2:26. Administrator Wilkes 2:28¼. Fanny Swope 2:19¼. Pearl Medium 2:24. Phil Thompson 2:16½.

COACHER

Bay with snip, left hind and right fore foot white, 16½ hands, 1315 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by A. T. Cooper, Winchester, Ky.; got by Gill's Vermont, son of Downing's Vermont, by Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Moore's Blacklander, son of Robert Wilson; and 2d dam by Wild Traveler, son of Independent Traveler. Owned successively by S. D. Hinkle, Bloomfield, Ky.; Sims & Moore, Columbus, Ind., and G. C. Moore, Hope, Ind. Died 1887.

COACHER B

Bay with faint star, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 28, 1884; bred by Herman Shoemake, Petersville, Ind.; got by Coacher, son of Gill's Vermont: dam bay, bred by James Talley, Columbus, Ind., got by Daniel Boone, son of Stucker's Rainbow; 2d dam bay, said to be by Anderson's Mohawk, son of Gaddis' Mohawk. Sold to A. M. Benjamin, Hartsville, Ind.

MORGAN

Bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by D. C. Hopkins, Rugby, Ind.; got by Coacher, son of Gill's Vermont: dam Nellie G., bay, bred by John Galloway, Hartsville, Ind., got by Chestnut, son of Live Yankee.

KENTUCKY WHIP

Black, 16½ hands; foaled 1860; bred by Gabriel Salter, Lancaster, Ky.; foaled the property of Wm. Raney, Ky.; got by Gill's Vermont, son of Downing's Vermont: dam foaled 1857. Sold, 1865, to Moses Ray of Indiana.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Longfellow Whip	bl	h	2:20¼	1877	1883-90	1886	22	79	Bird (?).

Dam of Elsie Wood 2:30.

LONGFELLOW WHIP 2:20¼ (WINNER OF 22 RACES)

Brown with tan muzzle and flanks, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by W. J. Martin, Noblesville, Ind.; got by Kentucky Whip, son of Gill's Vermont: dam Bessie Brown (dam of Flora C. 2:29½), black, 14¾ hands, of Morgan appearance, a fine light harness and saddle mare that could run half a mile very fast, bought by Mr. Martin of Nathan Clover, Noblesville, Ind., said to be by Bird. Sold to J. D. Speers, Peoria, Ill. Trotted 79 races, 1883-88, winning 22, and 81 heats—51 heats below 2:30. Mr. Martin writes: "Longfellow Whip was of a kind and affectionate disposition, with great courage and speed; while I owned him he trotted quarters in 33 seconds, and a half in 1:08. He was handsome and stylish, with the best of feet and legs".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Longfellow	b	m	2:42½		1889-91	1889	2	4	

YOUNG TRUE BRITON (BOLLY OR BAILEY'S MORGAN, TAFT HORSE)

Dark bay with blaze and four white feet, 15¾ hands, 1100 to 1200 pounds; foaled about 1849; bred by Timothy Taft, Crown Point, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, of good size, bred by John Crossman, Crown Point, N. Y., said to be a descendant of King William; 2d dam bay, bred on Long Island, said to be by a thoroughbred horse; 3d dam a mare brought, while in foal, from Long Island to Addison, Vt., owned by John Hinds of Addison, who sold her before foaling to John Crossman. Sold to Russell Root, Schroon River, N. Y., and in 1853 taken to Ohio, together with Peacock, by John A. Bailey. He was kept in Licking, Putnam, Knox and Hancock counties, O., and perhaps at Fort Wayne, Ind. Died about 1859, said to be from effects of overdriving. He was high-tempered and somewhat vicious. Appearance and action fine and could show a 2:40 gait. His colts were excellent, especially as roadsters.

Sire of dam of Jubilee Lambert 2:25.

WARNER HORSE

Black with stripe in face and probably one or two white feet, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1849; bred by Col. Root, Essex Co., N.

Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, pacer, brought from Canada to Crown Point, and matched in a race which she lost. Owned, 1854, by Oliver Bates in La Salle Co., Ill.; shortly afterward by A. C. Warner, Ottawa, Ill., who kept him in his livery stable one or more seasons. Received 2d premium at La Salle county (Ill.) fair, 1854.

Sire of dam of Kate Hazard 2:31, winner of 11 races.

MORGAN (MOORE'S)

Bred by W. C. Moore, Ottawa, Ill.; got by Warner Horse, son of Black Hawk. Sold, when a colt, to W. A. Moore, Ottawa, Ill., and owned by him many years.

Sire of Smutty, dam of Ottawa Chief 2:25.

FULTON

Said to have been owned by Sidney Rowley, Ellington, N. Y., and got by Black Hawk.

Sire: Morgan Messenger, 1, 4 p.

MORGAN MESSENGER

Dark bay, no marks, 15½ bands; foaled about 1855; said to be by Fulton, son of Black Hawk. Sold, when three, by Sidney Rowley, Rushford, N. Y., to James Morrison, Enterprise, Ind. Afterwards owned by James Campbell, Sugar Creek, Ind. Died, 1881, property of John Curtis, Mount Vernon, Ind.

Ezra S. Seymour, Enterprise, Ind., says: "Morgan Messenger was a very beautiful and stylish horse, the best trotter in this region at the time, and the best roadster sire ever here". Alex. Warner, Enterprise, Ind., says: "The Morgan Messengers were very good horses. There were several of his sons kept stallions—the Dr. McLaughlin horse, at Aurora, Ind.; the Dr. McCarthy horse, near Canaan, Ind.; one owned by Moses Osborne, Sugar Branch, and a pacer owned by Jim Works".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lucy Jackson	bl	m	2:34		1885-87	1887	7	21	
John Burke	b	g	2:26		1879-83	1881	4	13	Gossip Jones.
Doc. McLaughlin	b	h	2:30	1871	1881-86	1881	3	4	Getaway, son of Gossip Jones.
Dry Plate	gr	m	2:30		1886-90	1890	3	18	
Lillian S.	b	m	2:17¾	1880	1885-87	1887	2	11	
Gus G.	b	g	2:39		1889-91	1889	2	4	
Aaron R.	b	g	2:20		1885-87	1887	1	5	
Hoosier Frank	bl	h	2:42½		1886-87	1886	1	4	
Dolly C.	br	m	2:45		1887	1887	1	4	
Fannie B.	b	m	3:10		1885	1885	1	1	Gossip Jones.

Total, 10; 5 in 2:30, (4 p.); 10 race-winners.

Races won, 25. Races lost, 60. Total races, 85.

Sires: Blackwood Messenger, 1 p.; Morgan Messenger Jr., 2.

Sire from Daughter: Albert, 1.

Dams of Charles W. Wooley 2:22¼; *David Copperfield* 2:16 and Edward B. 2:26½.

Second dams of Dynamite 2:28, Stella Magnet 2:24½.

DOC McLAUGHLIN 2:30

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by James Cope, Mud Lick, Ind.; got by Morgan Messenger, son of Fulton: dam Flora, bay, bred by James Cope (at North Madison, Ind.), got by Getaway, son of Gossip Jones, by Vanasdale's Whip, son of Blackburn's Whip; 2d dam bay, bred by J. Shreaves, Butlerville, Ind., said to be by a son of Hambletonian. Owned by J. M. Graham, afterward of Florence, Kan., and J. K. Cole & Sons, Aurora, Ind. Kept in Jefferson and Dearborn counties, Ind. A fine horse.

SIRE OF	Color, Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Andy C.	b g	2:36½		1886-89	1886	2	10	

MORGAN MESSENGER JR (BILLY, ENTERPRISE)

Sorrel, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; bred by S. R. Tinker, East Enterprise, Ind.; got by Morgan Messenger, son of Fulton: dam bay, said to be by Surber's Diomed; and 2d dam by Nebuchadnezzar Jr. Owned at different times by John W. Morrison, Lysander Smith, Robert Taylor and Frank Ferguson, all of East Enterprise, Ind. Dead. Could pace very fast.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Bronze	b m	2:21¼	1878	1882-86	1883	6	19	
Fleetwood Messenger	b g	2:27½		1884-85	1885	1	6	

Races won, 7. Races lost, 18. Total races, 25.

GREEN MOUNTAIN BOY (LITTLE BILLY, SUN PRAIRIE HORSE)

Chestnut with stripe in face, 14½ hands, 900 to 1000 pounds; foaled May 6, 1850; bred by Joel Randall, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, not over 900 pounds, Morgan-built, obtained by Joel Randall of Ethan Andrus, Cornwall, Vt., said to be by Gifford Morgan. Sold to John Ward, who took him, when four, to Wisconsin, where he was owned by Moses Chase, Sun Prairie, and John T. Hidden, Lodi; also, it is said, by Gilbert Dutcher, and, 1870, by Dr. Quincey, Evansville, Wis. Died August, 1876.

Leander S. Drew, Farr's Corners, Wis., writes: "He was one of the best stock-getters. His stallions were unlucky; the one Kidder raised got into bad hands. Job Mills raised one; it was burned up in Iowa. A. Ackerman had one, that got kicked and ruined; but his mares have done better, and are the dams of some of our best horses".

C. A. Lewis, Calliope, Ia., writes: "He took 1st premium at Wisconsin State fair at Janesville, also at many county fairs. When 18 he was still king of the turf, beating all stallions that fall at the county fairs. Disposition quiet and gentle, quick, lively stepper, very honest, always keeping at his trot without a break. Stock very fine. His time about 2:40".

Sire of dam of Herod 2:24½, Reality 2:23½.

GREEN MOUNTAIN BOY JR

Chestnut, stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by Orvil W. Stewart, Waunakee, Wis.; got by Morgan Tiger (Ackerman Horse,) son of Green Mountain Boy (Little Billy), by Black Hawk: dam sorrel, bred by Mr. Bartholomew, Lodi, Wis., got by Daggett Horse, son of Parker Horse, by Gifford Morgan; 2d dam said to be a Morgan mare brought from Vermont. Sold to C. G. Cummings, Lodi, Wis.; Geo. P. Smith, Chicago, Ill.; J. B. Lignard, Waukegan, Ill. Kept at Lodi and Westpoint, Wis., in 1884-85-86.

ROSEWOOD (BILLY B)

Dark chestnut, 15¾ hands; foaled 1882; bred by Lewis Barker, Waunakee, Wis.; got by Green Mountain Boy Jr., son of Green Mountain Boy by Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Lewis Barker; got by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be thoroughbred, from Kentucky. Sold to George P. Smith, Chicago, Ill.; W. F. Cowham, Jackson, Mich.; J. H. Gaylord, Stockbridge, Mich. Of fine style and action, and said to have shown trial in 2:27½.

TECUMSEH (GRIFFITH HORSE)

Dark chestnut, about 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled May 25, 1850; bred by Nathan G. Smith and Harley Griffith, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Nathan G. Smith, got by Young Bulrush, son of Bulrush Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Nathan G. Smith, got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan; 3d dam brown, bred by Ziba Gifford, Tunbridge, Vt., got by Ainsworth Horse; 4th dam bay, dam of Gifford Morgan, which see. Owned by breeder, 1856; then by D. W. Cowdry, Tunbridge; went to Pennsylvania, about 1860, and kept at Clark's Green, 1860–61; at Montrose, 1862; sold to Mr. Halstead, Nicholson, Penn., 1863; to W. R. Thurber, Nicholson, 1865; E. Cannelt, Montrose, 1866; Dr. P. M. Gardiner, Clifford, Penn., 1869; Frank Brigham, Clark's Green, 1871; again to Dr. Gardiner, 1879, and died his property, January 24, 1880. Could trot in 3:00, and got fine stock. Mr. Linsley says: "Received 1st premium, 1853, at Vermont State fair, Montpelier. He is a horse of very fine action and style".

JACK

Bay, 16½ hands, 1090 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Wines Bennett, Clifford, Penn.; got by Tecumseh, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Peter Bennett, Clifford, Penn., got by Ira Barber's Morgan; 2d dam gray, bred by Adam Miller, Lenox, Penn., got by the John Doud Horse, that was raised in Canada. Kept at Clifford, Penn., and vicinity, 1876-87. Died about 1890.

HIGHLANDER (HOWARD'S)

Black, 16 hands, 1210 pounds; foaled June 20, 1850; bred by E. S. Howard, Benson, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam light chestnut, bred by S.

Barber, Benson, Vt., got by Barney Henry, son of Young Signal; 2d dam Queen Bess, chestnut, bred by E. S. Howard, got by a chestnut Morgan stallion owned by E. S. Howard. Sold, September, 1859, for $3000, to Benoni Gleason, Kalamazoo, Mich., where he died a few months after of lung fever. Either this horse or Tom Howard, a full brother, was kept at Hudson, N. Y., two seasons, about 1858-59. A very beautiful and stylish horse.

Sire of dam of Independence 2:23¼.

BLACK HAWK (HOVEY'S)

Black, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; bred by William Woodstock, Putnam, N. Y.; foaled the property of Justice Benson, Benson, Vt., May 11, 1855; got by Howard's Highlander, son of Black Hawk: dam Mink, black, bred by John Easton, Putnam, N. Y., got by Sir Charles, son of Duroc. Sold to Elizur Hovey, Darlington, Wis.; Walter Scofield; William Beardsley, Granger, O., fall of 1867; Mr. Snyder, Akron, O. A fine-appearing horse, and got valuable stock.

YOUNG BLACK HAWK (COOK'S)

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled fall of 1850; bred by Joseph Cook, Bridport, Vt.; said to be by Black Hawk: and dam black, 1050 pounds, by the Rodgers Horse, son of old Shark from Long Island. Taken West by breeder and kept, 1855, at Elyria and Cleveland, O., and afterward at Sycamore, Ill. Mr. Cook sold him, 1862, to James Freeman, Washburn, Ill. John C. Hines, Marengo, Ill., writes: "Very prompt, proud, stylish and intelligent. A good stock-getter".

RISING SUN

Chestnut with star and white hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Gustavus V. Cook, New Haven, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, bred by Mr. Cook, got by Patriot Messenger, a smart-built white horse, of 925 pounds, purchased, October, 1834, by Harvey Yale, Middlebury, Vt., of Dennis A. Parsons, Hartford, Conn., and stood by Mr. Yale several seasons in Middlebury, Lincoln and Hancock, Vt., when he was repurchased by Mr. Parsons, and taken back to Hartford. (Mr. Yale informs us that the dam of Patriot Messenger was Patriot Damsel, that was sold for $1000 when old.) Taken, fall of 1855, by Mr. Cook to Manchester, Ill., and exhibited at the Macoupin Co. (Ill.) fair, 1858. He is thought to have died at Bunker Hill, Ill. He got a good many colts in Vermont. Linsley says: "Limbs are large, muscular and well-shaped, and the whole animal well proportioned, possessing abundance of life and vital energy. He is a fine horse. He received the 1st premium at the Addison Co. fair, 1854".

BAY STATE

Bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by F. D. Sargent, Maynard, Mass.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold to Marshall Stone, Jay Bridge, Me.; Isaac Strickland, Livermore, Me.

Sire of the dam of Maggie Miller 2:26½.

BILLY HATCH (MERCURY)

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Edrick Adams, Panton, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, 950 pounds, an upheaded, resolute driver, of Morgan pattern, foaled 1834, bred by Edrick Adams, got by Black Eagle, a horse brought from Canada to Panton, Vt., by E. Adams and Jacob Spaulding. Taken by Mr. Adams to Quincy, Ill., spring of 1855, with Silverheels; passed to Alexander Innis, a merchant of that town, fall of 1857; to H. B. Hatch, Galesburg, Ill., who named him Billy Hatch, and kept him, 1858, at Kewanee, Ill.; to W. H. Butterick, for $1550, who stood him at Kewanee, 1859-60, and then took him to California. H. B. Hatch, now of Bethel, Vt., says: "He was very handsome and stylish; looked as near like old Gifford as any horse I ever saw. He could trot untrained in 3:00".

Sire of second dam of Adrian 2:26½.

ANDREW JACKSON (HAMMET HORSE, MORGAN JACKSON)

Black, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Barnabas and Lawson Hammett, East Montpelier, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Robinson mare, black, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds, bred by Mr. Robinson, Bridgeport, Conn., got by Andrew Jackson, son of Young Bashaw; 2d dam said to be by Trafalgar. Taken from Vermont to Boston, Mass., about 1854; then to Philadelphia, and, about 1860, back to East Montpelier, Vt., where he died about 1866. Received 2d premium at Vermont State fair, 1853, and 1st premium at Pennsylvania State fair, 1855. A. J. Sibley, Montpelier, Vt., writes: "The dam was bought in Philadelphia by Barnabas Hammett and sent to his brother at East Montpelier. She was a trotting mare with record in the thirties, but very high-tempered, and not controllable in races".

Sire of Kenney 2:29½.

EATON HORSE

Bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1850; said to be by the Hammett Horse, son of Black Hawk. Owned by Jacob Eaton, Calais, Vt.

FLYING BANNER

Chestnut, with one hind foot white, silver mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Caleb Emery, Corinth, Vt.; got by Hammett Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam gray, bred by Story Calef, Washington, Vt., got by Caleb Emery Horse, that was brought from Montreal; 2d dam said to be by Woodbury Morgan. Sold to Chester Huckins, Topsham, Vt. Kept at Corinth and Topsham, Vt. Died about 1861. He was a horse of remarkably fine appearance, action and disposition, and left excellent stock. It is stated that parties were about to purchase the horse at $10,000 when he died.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Fanny	ch m	2:29	1858	1870-79	1873	26	75	[Horse, by Woodbury M'g'n Young Woodbury, s. Bailey

CLOUD (FLYING CLOUD, FISH HORSE)

Dark chestnut with silver mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Zadock Cheney, Washington, Vt.; got by Flying Banner, son of Hammett Horse, by Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Elihu Case, Canada, said to be by St. Lawrence; and 2d dam English. Sold, when three, to John P. Fish, Washington, Vt., whose property he died, 1880. A high-headed, stylish-appearing horse, easy-gaited and fast.

YOUNG BANNER

Chestnut with white hairs, flaxen mane and tail, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1869 or '70; bred by Mr. Marston, Topsham, Vt.; got by Fish Horse, son of Flying Banner: dam chestnut, said to be by Rowland Horse, son of Bailey Horse, by Woodbury Morgan. Sold to Charles Chamberlain, Newbury, Vt. Gelded. Ichabod Rowe, formerly of Corinth, Vt., writes: "He was a beautiful little horse, with perfect natural trotting action, which would win applause in any crowd, and he would have trotted very fast had he been handled right in the beginning".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Little Harry	ch	g	2:29¼	1876	1889-91	1891	6	16	[Jones' C. M. Clay 1st. Ballard's C. M. Clay Jr., s. of

PAUL JONES

Dark chestnut with white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Dr. Beriah Shortt, North Montpelier, Vt.; got by Hammett Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam dark brown, bred by Beriah Shortt, Bethel, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bay, said to have been bred by Dr. Anger in northern Vermont, and got by Sherman Morgan. Sold, when a small colt, to Dr. Azro A. Shortt, and by him to Dr. S. Bennett, Lithopolis, O., who owned him until he died from collision with Kurtz Horse, one of his sons, at the State fair in Columbus, O., September, 1865. He was a very valuable horse, and left a most valuable progeny. Dr. Azro Shortt writes that he was very showy and fast, and that no stock of horses stood as high as his in the section where they were known.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Red Oak	ch	g	2:28¼	1865	1872-86	1886	15	43	Madison's Bellfounder.
Dick Slider	ch	h	2:39¼		1874	1874	0	13	

Races won, 15. Races lost, 41. Total races, 56.

GEN MORGAN (KURTZ HORSE)

Sorrel, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May, 1857; bred by Jacob H. Pickering, Pickerington, O.; got by Paul Jones, son of Hammett Horse, by Black Hawk: dam sorrel, bred by Mr. Bish, Pickerington, O., and sold by him to Jacob H. Pickering, got by Ricket's Printer, son of Snip Printer, by Printer, thoroughbred; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Bish, got by Fiery

Dragon. Sold to Bowers Bros., Pickerington, O.; to W. H. Kurtz, then of Wagram, O. Kept at Pataskala and Wagram, Licking Co., and Basil, Fairfield Co., O. Never trained or trotted except at county fairs, where he is said to have trotted in 2:32. Died 1867. He is spoken of as one of the best stallions ever owned in Ohio.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
									[Bellfounder.
Mazomanie	ch	g	2:20¼	1864	1875-82	1877	19	43	Brown's Be'lf n'd'r, s. of imp.
Red Dick	ch	g	2:28	1866	1871-73	1872	6	19	Hiatoga(?).
Ancient Order Boy	ch	g	2:27	186–	1876-79	1878	4	21	Ward's Jackson(?).

Races won, 29. Races lost, 54. Total races, 83.
Second dams of Eddie Medium 2:29¼, Maggie R. 2:15½.

MORGAN (HOUCK'S, BLIND JOHN)

Sorrel, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1861; bred by William Houck, Pickerington, O.; got by Paul Jones, son of Hammett Horse: dam said to be by Whistle Jacket, thoroughbred. Kept in the vicinity of Reynoldsburg and Pickerington until his death, 1880. A fine-looking horse, of nice action and good disposition. He got a high class of road and general-purpose horses.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Queen of the West	dn	m	2:28¾		1873-74	1873	4	16	

BLACK HAWK MORGAN (HALL'S, HALL'S BLACK HAWK)

Chestnut, 16 hands; foaled 1869; bred by Jacob Vish, Pickerington, O.; got by Houck's Morgan, son of Paul Jones: dam said to be by Ricket's Printer. Sold to William Dunlap; W. C. Hall, 1877; to Chas. Carstel, 1884, who sent him to Kansas, 1886. Kept at London and Mt. Sterling, O. Died in Illinois. J. H. Allen, Derby, O., writes: "He was a very fine horse and got the best horses that were ever in the part of the country where he was kept. Straight in the back, long hip, good size".

MORGAN (HICKMAN'S)

Bay, hind ankles white, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by M. S. Rochelle, Wichita, Kan.; got by Houck's Morgan, son of Paul Jones: dam bay, said to be by Swisher's Bellfounder, son of Brown's Bellfounder. Sold to P. Hanson, Reynoldsburg, O.; to D. Hickman, Columbus, O., 1874. Gelded 1879.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Uncle Ned	ro	g	2:23¾		1886	1886	4	6	

PAUL JONES JR

Dark chestnut sorrel with small blaze and right hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1225 pounds; foaled June, 1866; bred by Jacob H. Pickering, Pickerington, O.; got by Paul Jones, son of Hammett Horse, by Black Hawk: dam the dam of Gen. Morgan, which see. Sold to Peter Stores, 1867; Jake Dish; Mason Bros., 1869; to S. W. Blackwood, Lithopolis, O., January, 1881. Said to have got 1400 colts. Mr. Blackwood writes: "He had no record except at county fairs, but won several races in 2:35½ and one race in 2:28 at Pataskala (O.) fair, when sixteen years old".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Billy R.	b	g	2:27¼		1887-91	1887	3	23	
Jersey Boy	bl	g	2:22¼	1878	1888	1888	2	9	
Perine	b	m	2:24¼	1878	1889	1889	0	6	

Races won, 5. Races lost, 33. Total races, 38.

FEARNAUGHT (STRODE'S)

Dark chestnut with white face, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by G. W. Lisle, Groveport, O.; got by Paul Jones Jr. (Mason's), son of Paul Jones, by Hammett Horse: dam light sorrel, bred by G. W. Lisle, got by a son of Paul Jones. Sold, 1885, to E. M. Strode, Groveport, O.

BLACKWOOD MORGAN

Bay, left hind foot white, two white spots on left side, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 20, 1887; bred by S. W. Blackwood, Lithopolis, O.; got by Paul Jones Jr., son of Paul Jones, by Hammett Horse: dam Tobe, black, bred by S. W. Blackwood, got by Monroe Bennett, son of Paul Jones; 2d dam Sallie, black, bred by Solomon Loffer, Marcy, O., got by Printer, thoroughbred; 3d dam Colie, bred by Solomon Loffer, got by One Eyed Bellfounder, son of imported Bellfounder.

DICK SLIDER

Chestnut with star, snip and white hind feet, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June 19, 1866; bred by Mr. Junkerth, Lithopolis, O.; got by Paul Jones, son of Hammett Horse: dam dark chestnut, said to be by Wardell's Eclipse, son of Iron's Cadmus; and 2d dam by Red Bird, son of Rattler, by Sir Archy. Owned by Dr. A. H. Shaeffer, Circleville, O., and kept in Fairfield, Clinton and Warren counties, O., from 1872 to his death in 1880. Dr. Shaeffer writes that he started in 92 races, winning part of purses in all but eight; record 2:35; trial 2:28; his action good, and disposition very gentle.

RED HAWK

Bred by Jacob H. Pickering, Pickerington, O.; got by Paul Jones, son of Hammett Horse, by Black Hawk: dam the dam of Gen. Morgan, which see. Reported record 2:30¼.

MORGAN (HADLEY'S)

Said to be by Paul Jones, son of Hammett Horse. Owned in Oregon and considered one of the best horses there. Some of his colts were fast.

WICKED WILL

Black, white hind feet, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June, 1854; bred by Daniel Hill, Marshfield, Vt.; got by Morgan Jackson, son of Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Daniel Hill, got by Wicked Will, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam said to be a Bulrush Morgan. Died 1878. Mr. C. E. Shepherd, Marshfield, Vt., writes: "He was naturally fast. I have had some of his colts that would trot in 3:00, when four, with common handling. His colts, as a rule, were extra roadsters, and had good disposition".

STARLIGHT (YOUNG FLYING BANNER) 2:38

Dark chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1862; bred by C. M. Huckins, Topsham, Vt.; got by Andrew Jackson (Hammett Horse), son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Orange Davis, Corinth, Vt., got by Rowland Horse, son of Bailey Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam brown, said to be by Hood Horse, called a son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold to Mr. Maynard, Boston, Mass.; W. Carleton, Somerville, Mass. Returned to Vermont in 1877, and was owned by James and C. S. Stevens of Bradford. Died about 1881. He took the stallion purse and premium in 1873, and won the stallion race in 1878 at the Orange county (Vt.) fair.

BLACK HAWK (SPAULDING'S)

Black, white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by John Spaulding, Morristown, Vt.; got by Hammett Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam brown, foaled 1847, bred by N. Russell, Shrewsbury, Vt., got by Albion, that stood in Chester, Vt.; 2d dam said to be English. Owned by D. F. Spaulding, Jacksonville, Ill. Died 1886. A horse of good action and kind; could trot in 2:45, untrained. Colts speedy.

Sire of dam of Pisgah 2:30.

WINE CREEK BLACK HAWK (TURRILL HORSE)

Black; foaled 1850; bred by Dr. Joel Rice, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Walter, bay, thought to have been bred by Zelotus Walker, Bridport, Vt., got by Young Sir Walter, son of Sir Walter, thoroughbred; 2d dam bay, said to be by Sir Charles, son of Duroc: 3d dam bay, said to be a Morgan mare exhibited by Dr. Rice at the State fair in Middlebury, Vt., in 1851. Sold, when 16 months old, to Samuel Turrill, Chicago, Ill., for $1000; to Judge Joel Turrill, Oswego, N. Y., 1853 or 54, for $2000, where he is said to have trotted in 2:40. Taken to California, 1861, and advertised that year by H. Turrill at Union Ranch, one mile east of Folsom City, Cal. Received 1st premium at the Oswego Co. fair in 1854 and 1857, and 2d premium at the New York State fair in 1858. He is said to have much resembled his sire. Dr. Joel Rice

moved to Madison, Wis., in 1855, taking with him a very fine young Black Hawk stallion, full brother to this horse.

Sire of dam of Lysander Boy 2:20¾, winner of 19 races.

RED JACKET

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Elmer Jones, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam dam of Prophet, by Black Hawk, which see. Bought by Gustavus A. Austin, Orwell, Vt., who sold in the autumn of 1856, for $4000, to a company in Lee Co., Ill. Mr. Jones says: "Very stylish and more like the Morgans than Prophet".

WILDAIR (PEASE HORSE)

Black with star and three white feet; foaled 1850; bred by Lyman Pease, Addison, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam a large, powerful iron-gray mare, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds, bought by Lyman Pease of Calvin Smith, Vergennes, Vt., bred in Monkton, Vt., and said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian. Stood at Brandon, Vt., several seasons. Taken to Utica, O., spring of 1856, by Lyman Pease Jr., and sold to J. M. McClelland of Utica, three or four seasons later. Wildair became vicious before Mr. Pease sold him. A correspondent writes: "He would have been very speedy but for a defect in his front hoofs; he was shell-hoofed, but as it was he trotted a two-mile heat in Newark, O., in 5:05, in the fall of 1858. Some of his stock proved speedy and nearly all of them good roadsters, some of them selling as high as $1500 per pair". Linsley says: "A large, fine horse".

BLACK PRINCE (ANNIS', YOUNG VERMONT)

Black with star and white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Horace Ellis, Salisbury, Vt.; got by Wildair, son of Black Hawk: dam black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds, well-proportioned and said to be Morgan. Sold to Lewis Russell, Brandon, Vt., 1853; to Benjamin Annis, same place, 1856; to H. Annis, Columbus, Wis., 1867, whose property he died, October, 1879.

BRYANT HORSE (BILLY, BLACK BOY)

Brown, 1000 pounds, 15¾ hands; foaled 1859; bred by H. T. Knott, Brandon, Vt.; foaled the property of J. H. Bryant, Bethel, Vt.; got by Young Vermont, son of Wildair, by Black Hawk: dam the dam of Green Mountain Banner, which see. Sold to H. C. Sessions, East Middlebury, Vt.; to Alexander McBride of Pennsylvania, 1865, for $1000. Mr. H. C. Sessions writes: "This horse was a trotter; his dam was an old track mare brought up from Boston and said to be Morgan. He got excellent stock".

PRINCE ALBERT (JOHNSON SMITH HORSE, HAWLEY HORSE)

Bay, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Johnson Smith, Clarenceville, P. Q.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Daniel Smith (father of Johnson Smith), at Sheldon, Vt., got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bred in Burlington, Vt., and said to be by Telescope. Sold, about 1857, for $700, to N. E. Hawley, Noyan, P. Q., who took him to

Shopiere, Wis. Died 1861. Could trot in 2:35. Took prize at Wisconson State fair, 1868. Stylish and kind; stock good.

TEN EYCK HORSE

Black with star, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Andrew Ten Eyck, Stanbridge, P. Q.; got by Prince Albert, son of Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by Andrew Ten Eyck, Dunham, P. Q., got by Young Sir Walter; 2d dam black, bred by Philip Reykerd, Dunham, P. Q., got by Van Antwerp's Black Snake, son of Black Snake: 3d dam black, bred by Philip Reykerd. Kept in Missisquoi county, P. Q., and Franklin county, Vt. Died, property of breeder, 1873. A very handsome horse, kind, with good action, and stock generally good.

BADGER BOY (BARTLETT HORSE)

Bred by Hiram Warner, Clinton, Ia.; got by Prince Albert (Johnson Smith Horse), son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by a French horse brought from Canada; and 2d dam by Woodbury Morgan. Owned by H. Bartlett, in Wisconsin.

FLYING CLOUD (SMITH'S)

Black, about 1100 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by Rev. Mr. Knott, in Vermont; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Morrill. Gored by an ox when two, and sold to a Mr. Ladd, who sold him next year to N. E. Smith, Laconia, N. H. He stood in Belknap county, N. H., all his life; was a good roadster, and got a large number of colts noted for their road qualities.

Sire of dam of Forest Patchen 2:19½, winner of 18 races.

WHITE STOCKINGS (BLACK LION)

Bay with blaze in face and white legs; foaled about 1850; bred by Ezra Champion, Vergennes, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam the dam of Keokuk, which see. Sold to Mr. Douglass, Ferrisburgh, Vt., who took him West. Kept for a time at Chesterfield, N. Y. Handsome, a good stepper, and got very good stock.

MOHAWK CHIEF (VERMONT)

Chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Nazro Northrup, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Nazro Northrup, got by Sir Charles, son of Duroc. Taken to Wisconsin, by Zadoc Lapell, and sold, 1857, to E. W. Allen, Brandon, Wis. Kept 1853-56 at Pierrepont, N. Y.; 1854, at Braintree, Vt.; 1855, at Shoreham, Vt. Blocky-built and fine-looking.

SILVERHEELS (SINGLETON'S)

Bay with white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Edrick Adams, Addison, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam brown, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, imported or bred by Colonel Jason Pierce, St. Johns, P. Q., and sold by him to Capt. Sherman of Vergennes, Vt., said to be thorough-

bred. Hon. Geo. W. Grandey of Vergennes, Vt., writes of this mare and her produce: "The high-blooded English mare referred to in your letter was a dark bay mare of high and gay style, very dashing and rapid road gait and of great endurance. She raised eight colts from Black Hawk in eight successive years—four of them were raised by Pierson on his farm at Shelburne (at the halves), the other four at Addison by E. Adams, on his farm in Addison (at the halves). Of these eight colts, four were horse colts and four were mares: four were bay color and four were black. Her second colt was the celebrated bay mare, known here in Vermont and in New England as 'Jenny Lind', bought of Capt. R. W. Sherman by his brother, Benj. S., and she took several prizes at the New England and Vermont fairs. Two of the four colts raised by Adams were the popular and distinguished stallions 'Silverheels' and 'Quicksilver', which distinguished themselves at Springfield, Ill., and at St. Louis for their speed and style. Every colt of the eight was of good and superb size and style, and rapid and vigorous gait".

Schamyl and Siples Horse were the other two stallions referred to. Silverheels got some colts while owned by breeder, and in spring of 1855 was sold to Gen. James W. Singleton, Quincy, Ill., whose property he died in the fall of 1862. He was a horse of magnificent form, very fine disposition, and a natural trotter. His colts also trotted well. Gen. Singleton, in a letter to A. B. Wakeman & Son, Bedford, Ia., dated Singleton Park, Feb. 19, 1889, says: "Silverheels was a nice bay approaching a rosewood. He had no record. I kept him for breeding only. He trotted in the thirties at fairs and on my private track". Received 1st premium at Illinois State fair, 1857.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gen. Singleton	b	h	2:37½		1878	1878	1	6	
Silverheels' Colt			2:55¼		1860	1860	1	1	

Races won, 2. Races lost, 5. Total races, 7.
Dam of Walter C. 2:28½.

SILVERHEELS 2:33

Bay, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1863; bred by Charles Rahne at or near St. Louis, Mo., and foaled the property of Isaac H. Miller, Freeport, Ill.; got by Singleton's Silverheels, son of Black Hawk: dam Jennie, a sorrel pacer, bred at or near St. Louis, Mo. Sold to Reuben Miller and L. B. Markel, Davis, Ill.; then to Samuel Markel, Davis, Ill., whose property he died, 1884. Has trotted quarters in 32 seconds, and a mile at Rockford, Ill., in 2:24. A horse of good appearance, action and disposition, and left stock noted for their great powers of endurance.

BLACK HAWK SHERMAN (JOHNSON'S BLACK HAWK)

Black with small star, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled July 1, 1850; bred by G. W. Johnson, Clarenceville, P. Q.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, of great courage and speed, foaled 1824, said to be bred at Poughkeepsie, N. Y., and got by Black Snake. Sold to Messrs. Slocum and Elliott,

Brownsville, Penn., 1854, for $1500; to a company at West Liberty, Va., about 1858. A superior horse, with fine action and considerable speed. Received 1st premium at Pennsylvania State fair, 1856.

GEN SCOTT 2:47

Sixteen hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by John D. Johnson, Clarenceville, P. Q.; got by Johnson's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, said to be by Garner Horse, son of Sir Walter, by Hickory, son of imported Whip. Sold to Joseph Lowry, who, about 1862, took him to Hartford, Conn. The next year taken to Boston, Mass., and is said to have been sold to Gov. Sprague, Providence, R. I. Of fine style and action; colts handsome and fast.

BUCEPHALUS (OLD PETE)

Black, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by James Fletcher, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, pacer, bred by James Fletcher, pedigree unknown; 2d dam bay, said to be Canadian. Passed to Ira Fletcher; to John Gale, Merton, Wis., November, 1854, who kept him in Waukesha and Milwaukee counties until spring of 1861, then took him to California; to Mr. Wissell, Sonoma Co., Cal. He trotted at Kalamazoo, Mich., in 1859, in 2:56, with a four-year-old colt of his, and took the 1st premium of $150. Mr. Gale writes: "No horse ever came to Wisconsin which got as many good horses for work or road as he did." Died about 1884.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Washington	bl h	2:21¾		1879-85	1881	4	14	Red Fox (?).
Eph. Maynard	b h	2:46¼		1872-74	1874	3	6	Morgan mare.
Rosy	bl m	2:38		1874	1874	1	1	

Races won, 8. Races lost, 13. Total races, 21.

Second dam of Mabel F. 2:29¾.

TROTTING CHILDERS 2:33

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Lambert Maynard, Boston, Mass.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Forest, also known as the Maynard mare, bay, 15½ hands, foaled about 1834, brought from New Hampshire or Vermont, and said to be Morgan. Information of this dam is from Col. Thornton, son-in-law of L. Maynard. C. L. Flint of the Massachusetts Board of Agriculture says, in his fifth annual report, that Trotting Childers possesses great beauty of form and style and grace of action. Advertised by Lambert Maynard in "Spirit of the Times", 1858, to be kept at Bradford, Mass.; terms, $50. Received 1st premium as roadster stallion at Massachusetts State fair, 1858, and was a very excellent horse.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Regulator	bl g	2:30¾		1867	1867	5	8	
Venus	ch m	3:33½		1872	1872	2	5	

Races won, 7. Races lost, 6. Total races, 13.

TROTTING CHILDERS (BURNS')

Black, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Robert Burns, Eastport, Me.; got by Trotting Childers, son of Black Hawk: dam dark bay, bred by Robert Burns, got by Black Hawk, or a son; 2d dam bred by Mr. Robinson, Ferrisburgh, Vt., got by Champlain Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian. Very stylish and a great roadster. Sire of many fine road horses.

PHILIP ALLEN 2:53

Bay brown, right hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Hiram Peck, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Morgan, bay, bred by Henry E. Davis, Brookfield, Vt., got by Bulrush Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Flint's Eclipse, son of American Eclipse. Sold to E. S. Ashley, Nunda, N. Y., who sold, fall of 1867, to a Spaniard, who took him to Havana, Cuba, where he was used as a saddle horse.

E. S. Ashley writes: "He had great endurance and was very stylish, with high knee action and very elastic step, and got many fine colts that sold for high prices in New York city. I showed him at Lexington county fair every year for nine years and always received 1st premium except once, then 2d. He received 2d premium at New York State fair, 1864, and several 1st premiums at Allegany and Wyoming county fairs".

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Allen	b m	2:37		1875-79	1879	2	10	

Dam of Rosa B. 2:26¼.

YOUNG BLACK HAWK 2D (WARD'S BLACK HAWK)

Black roan; foaled August 2, 1850; bred by Dr. G. S. Gale, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Hickory, black roan, 1200 pounds, brought by Dr. Gale from Champlain, N. Y., and used by him as a road mare, bred by Wm. Dodds, Champlain, N. Y., who sold to L. North, he to F. Fesitt, and he to Dr. Gale, got by Nye's Hickory, son of Badger's Hickory, by imported Whip, son of Saltram, by English Eclipse; 2d dam owned by Solomon Bostwick, said to be by Young Napoleon; 3d dam a superior road mare owned by Gen. Thurber of Rouse's Point, N. Y. Advertised by breeder at Bridport, Vt., 1854, under name of Black Hawk Hickory. Afterwards owned by Wm. A. Cook, Livonia, N. Y., who sold, 1853, to Calvin Ward, Richmond Mills, N. Y., and he died the property of Mr. Ward's son, 1874. Charles Ward of Livonia, N. Y., writes: "He got valuable colts, famous roadsters, and trotters of some note; his colts were all picked up at an early age and taken out of the country. He also got a stallion called Morgan Black Hawk, that was kept entire until 12 years old, then gelded. He was quite fast for a horse that was never trained. * * * * Since my grandfather's time our whole family have been infatuated with the Morgan horse, and I am glad to see that some one is looking after their interest".

JONES HORSE (POND'S BLACK HAWK, YOUNG BLACK HAWK)

Black, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by Jason Brown, Addison, Vt.; got by Black Hawk, or a son; dam dark brown, about 1000 pounds, bred by Jason Brown, said to be by Gifford Morgan. Sold, when four, to Ansel Pond, Burke, N. Y., who took him to Chateaugay, N. Y., and sold him to Truman Jones, Potsdam, N. Y. Finally taken by Henry Harney to La Salle, Ill., or vicinity. Said to be a noted trotter in his day.

NEW YORK BEAUTY

Black, about 14½ hands; foaled 1856: said to be by Jones Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam by Bulrush Morgan; and 2d dam by Comet Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Taken from Potsdam, N. Y., to Kentucky, about 1860, by a Mr. White. Owned by Samuel Downing, who sold to John H. Moore, Winchester, Ky., and he to some person in Chicago, Ill. Received 2d premium at Illinois State fair, 1865, entered by John H. Moore. He also received 1st prize in Model ring at Winchester fair, Ky., over 39 competitors, and 1st prize at Stanford, Ky.

Sire of Cluke mare, dam of Black Cloud 2:17¼, winner of 16 races.

MINGO MORGAN

Chestnut; foaled about 1861; bred in Fayette Co., Ky., said to be by New York Beauty, son of Jones Horse; and dam nearly thoroughbred. Kept at Springfield, Ky. He resembled the Morgans, and left valuable stock.

BLACK MORGAN (BUTLER'S, HAZEN'S BLACK HAWK, SUMNER HAZEN HORSE)

Bred by Osman Butler, Potsdam, N. Y.; got by Pond's Black Hawk, son of Young Black Hawk, by Black Hawk: dam bred by Dio Bell, Grand Isle Co., Vt., who sold to Jabez Hazen, and he to Osman Butler, got by Morgan Bellfounder, son of Putnam Morgan. Taken from New York to Grand Isle Co., Vt., about 1861, by Sumner Hazen.

Sire of dam of Rex 2:22½, winner of 44 races.

BLACK HAWK (GOODHUE'S)

Dark bay, 15 hands, 1140 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by L. Derby, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk. Owned by Harris Newton, Michigan, and T. H. Goodhue, Whitewater, Wis. Kept at Manlius and Owego, N. Y., 1854-55; at Whitewater, Wis., 1859-61. Good disposition; could trot in 3:00, and got good roadsters.

WILD WILLIE (WILD BILLY, BAY BILLY)

Dark bay or brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June 8, 1869; bred by E. S. Snow, Hebron, Wis.; got by Goodhue's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam Topsey, dark brown, a fine road mare, said to be by Addison Jr., son of Addison; and 2d dam by Foxhunter, that was bred by Benjamin Washburn, Gorham, Ontario Co., N. Y., and taken to Jefferson Co., Wis. (Dam of Foxhunter said to be the fast trotting Morgan mare, Lady Jane.)

Kept at Ottawa, Minn., and two seasons, about 1877-78, at Le Seur, Minn., and was said to be a horse of great strength and speed.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Fairmont	ch	g	2:29½	1872	1879-81	1881	15	51	North Star (?).
Dan	ch	g	2:25¼	1870	1885-87	1887	2	14	

Races won, 16. Races lost, 48. Total races, 64.

BLACK HAWK (POTTER'S OR MILLER'S)

Black; bred by David Hill, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk. Bought, about 1852, by L. H. Potter, Burlington,Vt., who took him the same year to Rockford, Ill., where he was kept for a time by Mr. Potter, then sold to Ezra Miller, Cherry Valley, Ill., who afterwards took him to Iowa. Dr. E. T. Billimyer of Cherry Valley says: "The Miller Black Hawk was a small black horse of extraordinary beauty; was a very positive trotter, although he probably could not trot better than 3:00".

COMET (BISSELL'S, SIMON)

Dark bay or brown with white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1853; bred by Joseph Heicox, Burrett, near Rockford, Ill.; got by Potter's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be a Black Hawk mare. Sold to a Mr. Stratton, 1861; to H. W. Wilcox, Beloit, Wis., 1861; to S. P. Bissell, Osage, Ill., June 1, 1862; to William Sheffield, whose property he died, 1877. Mr. H. W. Wilcox writes: "Comet stood in Owen, Ill., before coming to Beloit, Wis. He had a beautiful figure both when standing and moving. His action was superb, disposition kind. He could trot in about 2:48".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Dictator, Huckleberry, &c.	br	g	2:22¼	1866	1872-85	1879	31	70	A son of Black Hawk.
Western Belle	b	m	2:37½		1879	1879	2	13	

Races won, 32. Races lost, 42. Total races, 74.

BLACK HAWK FLYING CLOUD

Black roan, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by Dr. Geo. S. Gale, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Hickory, dam of Young Black Hawk 2d, which see. Sold to W. A. Cook and Myron Wilbur, Lima, N. Y., and when three taken to Elmwood, Ill., and there sold, for $700, to J. C. Nickerson, whose property he died, aged 19. Mr. Nickerson writes: "He was acknowledged to be the best horse for style and stamina ever in this locality, and the most powerful horse I ever saw. His stock were mostly roans, and great roadsters. He could trot in 3:00".

WILDAIR

Black; foaled about 1850; bred by Isaac N. Sawyer, Salisbury, N. H.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Owned by J. S.

Durgin, Fisherville, N. H., and in November, 1858,by V. C. Gilman,Nashua, N. H. Received 1st premium at Merrimac county (N. H.) fair, 1854, and at New Hampshire State fair, 1855.

Sire of dam of Susie 2:21, winner of 20 races.

SCHAMYL

Red roan, about 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by Capt. Thomas D. Chapman, Vergennes, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Queen of the East, dam of Silverheels, which see. Taken to Ottawa, Ill., about 1855, by Hosea Potter of Ottawa, and kept in that vicinity for many years. Stylish with high crest, and could trot in 2:40 or better. He is said to have greatly improved the breed of horses in La Salle county.

Sire of second dam of Ottawa Chief 2:25.

LIVE YANKEE

Black with star, 16½ hands, 1237 pounds; foaled May 14, 1851; bred by Jonas N. Smith, West Addison, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Long's Eclipse, son of Eclipse; and 2d dam by Brutus, son of Justin Morgan. Owned, 1858, by Jonas N. Smith and John B. Spaulding, who sold to Mr. Lord, Rochester, N. Y.

OSCEOLA

Chestnut, 15¼ hands, 991 pounds; foaled June 10, 1851; said to be by Black Hawk: dam Lady Walker, chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, said to be one of the fastest mares of her day in Vermont for 20 miles, a Morgan on her dam's side, and got by an imported blood stallion called Napoleon, which was kept in Canada. Advertised in "Vermont Stock Journal", by David Hill, Agt., to stand for season of 1857 at Bridport, Vt., and Mr. Hill says in the advertisement: "Has an open slashing gait and can trot a mile in less than 3:00 without training". Exhibited by Mr. Hill at Massachusetts State fair, 1858.

ROLLING ROCK

Brown, left hind foot white, 16¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Schuyler and George W. Doane, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian. Sold, 1853, to Philetus G. Waite, and taken to Oregon, Ill., and, in 1860, sold to Edward F. Dutcher, Oregon, Ill., whose property he died from accident in the winter of 1863. He had long neck, heavy quarters, rather high hips, light tail and long thin mane; could trot untrained in 2:50, and was a good horse. His stock were tall and fine roadsters.

JACK WETHERBEE (WETHERBEE'S BLACK HAWK)

Dark chestnut with blaze and four white feet, silver mane and tail; foaled 1851; bred by David Hill, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay with blaze and four white feet, silver mane and tail, bought by David Hill out of a drove of horses from Canada or the north part of Vermont, said to be Morgan. Sold to Frank Williams, Bridport, Vt.; to Seth Wetherbee, Jack-

sonville, Ill., 1853, who kept him a number of years in Morgan Co., Ill., where he got good stock. Died on the plains en-route to California.

CLIFFORD (L. H. CLIFFORD)

Bay, 16 hands; foaled 1857; said to be by Jack Wetherbee, son of Black Hawk: and dam a descendant of imported Diomed. Received 1st premium at Illinois State fair in 1860, entered by L. & H. Chapin, Bethel, Ill.; also, same year, 1st premium at St. Louis fair; also 1st premium as fastest and best trotting stallion at several county fairs in Illinois, different years, and the same at the State fair at Decatur. Advertised at Jerseyville, Ill., 1869, by D. E. Beaty & Sons. D. E. Beaty writes: "His get here were very fine roadsters, perhaps the best we ever had in our county".

ADDISON

Black, heavy mane and tail, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by John Jackson, Brandon, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Ruby, bay, 16 hands, 1100 pounds, said to have trotted in 2:42, bred by Joshua Hulett, Pawlet, Vt. (sold to Fitch Clark, Pawlet, to Charles Backman, to John Williams, to John Jackson for $750), got by Andrus' Hamiltonian, son of Judson's Hamiltonian; 2d dam bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds, bred by Jane Hulett, Pawlet, Vt., got by Blind Messenger (La Touche Horse) that came from Cambridge, N. Y.; 3d dam bay, bred by Daniel Hulett, got by Brutus, son of Justin Morgan. Sold to Zephaniah Nearing, Orwell, Vt.; to H. N. Pierce and Mr. Penn, Belleville, Ill., for $5000, 1858; to Mr. Pierce, whole interest, about 1860. Kept at Belleville, 1858-60; at Shiloh Valley, Ill., several years; and for a time at St. Louis, Mo. Linsley says: "High, bold style and good movement for a horse of his size". Received 1st premium at Vermont State fair, 1854; also in 1855 against 60 competitors.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Fanny Kemble	ch m	2:36½		1867-69		6	9	

Sire: Addison Jr., 1.

Sires from Daughter: { Addison Lambert, 1. / Ben Franklin, 15.

Dam of Addison Lambert 2:27 and Ben Franklin 2:29; Chestnut Boy 2:28¼.

COBB HORSE

Black, white fore foot, 16 hands, 1313 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Lyman Cobb, Tinmouth, Vt.; got by Addison, son of Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by Edward Cole, Tinmouth, Vt., got by Weller Horse, son of Sherman Eclipse, by Long's Eclipse; 2d dam cream color, bred by Edward Cole, got by Brown Horse of Danby, Vt., son of a horse kept by Bromley Sherman in Danby called a Morgan (This Brown Horse got but six colts and was gelded); 3d dam brown, bred by John Allen, Pawlet, Vt., got by Bishop's Hamiltonian, son of imported Messenger.

ADDISON JR

Black; foaled about 1857; bred by William Miller, Putnam, N. Y.; got by Addison, son of Black Hawk: dam Lady Miller, bred by G. W. Thompson, Putnam, N. Y., got by Ticonderoga, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be by Barney Henry, son of Signal 2d. Bought and taken West in spring of 1858 by Z. Nearing, Orwell,Vt., and Wesley P. Benson, Fort Atkinson,Wis. In 1862 Mr. Benson purchased Nearing's interest. Kept at Whitewater, Milwaukee, Janesville, Fort Atkinson and Lake Mills, Wis. Received a prize at the National Horse exhibition, Janesville, Wis., 1860. Died Aug. 7, 1864.

Sire of	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Clementine	b m	2:21	1865	1873-75	1875	13	31	Young Emigrant.

Sire from Daughter: Wild Willie, 2.
Dam of Bassinger Boy 2:23.

FANCY BOY

Black, 16 hands, 1090 pounds; foaled about 1859; bred by Daniel Finch, Nevada, Ia., in Jefferson Co., Wis.; got by Addison Jr., son of Addison, by Black Hawk: dam brought from Canada. Sold to John Shonce, Cambridge, Ia., whose property he died, 1887.

BILLY BENSON

Bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by Mr. Liscum, Fort Atkinson, Wis.; got by Addison Jr., son of Addison: dam bay, bred by Mr. Liscum, got by old St. Lawrence; 2d dam said to be a descendant of Sherman Morgan. Owned by Wesley P. Benson, Maynard, Ia., who states that he has won 2d money in 23 purses, and trotted as low as 2:36.

GEN. TAYLOR

Black with star and three white feet, 16 hands, 1260 pounds; foaled Aug. 28, 1859; bred by Frederick Miner, Bridport, Vt.; got by Addison, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Toronto Chief; and 2d dam by Othello. Owned by William McConnell, New London, O.; afterwards by Mr. Ward, Spencer, O., whose property he died about 1885. A correspondent writes: "For beauty of form, fine action and speed he was unrivalled. Awarded 1st premium at the New York State fair, 1863, when he trotted a mile in 2:37". Got excellent stock.

BROUGHTON HORSE

Said to be by Addison, son of Black Hawk. Bought when four by Mr. Broughton, Poultney, Vt. Very handsome and stylish.

Sire of Madame Cawley, dam of Miss Cawley 2:24 and *Tim Cawley* 2:27¼.

HARRY HILL

Black with star, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Joseph Penn, Belleville, Ill.; got by Addison, son of Black Hawk: dam black, bred

by Joseph Penn, got by a Canadian horse from the St. Lawrence River, which stood in St. Clair Co., Ill. Sold to Amos Moore; Samuel Ewing, Sparta, Ill.; Mr. Whittenburg, Richview, Ill. John M. Green, Salem, Ill., writes: "He was a good roadster and left some very valuable stock in Illinois. A very showy horse, and always got away with the ribbon in his classes at the fairs".

HARRY W 2:52

Brown with star and off hind foot white, very long mane and tail, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Samuel Baldridge, Centralia, Ill.; got by Harry Hill, son of Addison: dam bay, bred by Samuel Baldridge, got by the Preston Horse, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam brown, bred by Samuel Baldridge, Salem, Ill., got by Bellfounder, son of Brown's Bellfounder. Owned, in turn, by Harvey Copple, John Warren and James McKnight, all of Centralia, Ill., and A. Backman and L. Hults, Salem, Ill. Died Sept. 25, 1889. Very kind and tractable. Is said to have shown trials in 2:30.

A J S

Bay, small star, left hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by J. M. Green, Salem, Ill.; got by Harry W., son of Harry Hill, by Addison: dam sorrel, bred by J. M. Green, got by Brigham Young, son of Crown Point; 2d dam bay, bred by Kirk Crossett, Salem, Ill., got by Rosson's Hero, son of Vermont Hero, by Sherman Black Hawk; 3d dam sorrel, bred by James Potts, Lebanon, Ind., got by Golddust; 4th dam bay, bred by James Potts, got by a son of Blue Bull.

YOUNG ADDISON (WOOLARD'S, WOOLARD'S BLACK HAWK MORGAN)

Dark bay, 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by Rev. J. B. Woolard, Mulberry Grove, Ill.; got by Addison, son of Black Hawk: dam Belle, bay, bred by Mr. Washburn, Bond Co., Ill., got by Kentucky Whip; 2d dam said to be by Montezuma. Sold, for $1000, to Messrs. Curtis, Carter & Dyer, Waverly, Ill. Died 1887.

DOUGLASS

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Charles Carrillon, Smithboro, Ill.; got by Woolard's Black Hawk Morgan, son of Addison: dam light red roan, bred by Charles Carrillon, breeding unknown. Sold to Joseph Minor and A. B. Perkins, Smithboro, Ill.

ADDISON (ENLOE'S, BLACK HAWK ADDISON)

Dark bay, 16½ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled May 13, 1886; bred by I. N. Enloe, Smithboro, Ill.; got by Douglass, son of Woolard's Black Hawk Morgan: dam dark bay, bred by I. N. Enloe, got by Woolard's Black Hawk Morgan, son of Addison; 2d dam dark bay, bred by S. G. Enloe, Mulberry Grove, Ill., got by Powell's King George, son of imported King George..

BLACK HAWK (DIMICK'S)

Black with small star, 15½ hands, 1065 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Harrison Bacon, Barre, Mass.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Jenkins, dam of Pathfinder (Benedict's), which see. Sold to H. M. Dennis, DeKalb, Ill., 1857; to Myron H. Dimick, 1861. Died, 1862, on Snake River, in crossing the plains. M. H. Dimick writes: "He was a very rangy and stylish horse, carrying his head high; a fine buggy horse, his colts fine and large, many of them 15½ to 16 hands".

IMPERIAL BLACK HAWK

Black, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled May 16, 1851; bred by Chas. N. Hayward, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam dark brown, very heavy curly mane and tail, 15 hands, 950 pounds, heavy-limbed, short and rapid-gaited, of great endurance and very ambitious, bought by Mr. Hayward of Jacob Spaulding, Panton, Vt., who purchased her in eastern Vermont, it is thought in Warren, called inbred Morgan. Sold to John A. Hemenway, Suffield, Conn., whose property he died, September, 1863. Mr. Hemenway writes: "Was never trained, but could show a 3:00 gait any time".

Sire: Hampshire Boy, 1.

HAMPSHIRE BOY

Black, 15½ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by J. A. Hemenway, Suffield, Conn.; foaled the property of C. E. Veits, East Granby, Conn.; got by Imperial Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam Topsy, bought on Long Island, when a yearling, by Sherman or Robert Mooney, sold, when two, to Chauncey E. Veits, and, when three, to Hemenway, who sold back to Veits, said to be by Napoleon, son of Young Mambrino, by Chancellor, son of Mambrino, by Messenger; and 2d dam Milkmaid, that trotted on Long Island, and was owned by David Bryant, owner of Lady Suffolk. Owned by H. A. Langley, Northampton, Mass., who sold to H. H. Billings, Springfield, Mass., where he was burned, 1872. Stylish and quite speedy.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Susie	ch	m	2:21	1862	1871-76	1876	20	43	Wildair, son of Black Hawk.
Etta C	b	m	2:29¼		1883-85	1883	0	4	

Races won, 20. Races lost, 27. Total races, 47.

BLACK HAWK HERO

Black, one hind foot white, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled July 20, 1851; bred by Frederick Miner, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Sherman Morgan; and 2d dam a Mambrino mare. Sold to Thomas Gould, Aurora, N. Y.; to Barclay Thorne; to Seymour Dunning and others. Kept in the counties of Cayuga, Seneca, Loraine, Ontario and perhaps elsewhere and lived to be over 30. Received 3d premium at New York State fair, 1855.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gray Mack	gr	g	2:25½	1860	1863-75	186(	17	30	

IOWA CHIEF

Black, 15 hands, 980 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Perry Fletcher, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam sorrel, said to be by a son of Justin Morgan. Sold, 1854, to L. H. Lampson, Maquoketa, Ia., and kept at Maquoketa and Davenport, Ia., until 1861, when he was taken to California, and sold, 1862, to George Ferguson of San Francisco. Died 1863. He was one of the first Black Hawk stallions taken to Iowa. Handsome, stylish and a natural trotter. Repeatedly awarded 1st premium at State and county fairs. L. H. Lampson writes: "His first race was a match with Black Bird for $5000 a side, at Davenport, Ia., which he won in straight heats of 2:56, 2:54 and 2:51. Same year trotted against Dick Dample in a matched race of $500 a side, at Dubuque, Ia., and won in 2:46, 2:43 and 2:39".

Sire of dam of Robert Burns 2:30.

GOLDFINDER

Black or dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by S. Dueg, Champlain, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, bred at Champlain, N. Y. Sold to Dueg & Stevenson; Truman B. Derrick, Clarenceville, P. Q.; to William S. Battle, Tarborough, N. C., for $5000. Kept at La Colle, P. Q. Mr. Derrick writes: "He was one of the handsomest stallions that Black Hawk ever got; was level-headed, but hard to manage. I drove him on the Raleigh (N. C.) track in 2:26". His stock in North Carolina were very highly valued.

ROUGH AND READY

Bay, 15½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Calvin Sanford, Milton, Mass.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, purchased by Mr. Sanford of James Hill, Bridport, Vt., said to be English blood. Sold, 1855, to Harrison Bacon, Copenhagen, N. Y., who owned him three years. Died, 1867, at Fabius, Onondaga Co., N. Y. He trotted, when three, at State fair, Providence, R. I., in 2:58. Mr. Bacon writes: "Except for cribbing, he was the best horse I ever owned. He did not do much stud service".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
									[sul (Canadian).
Cattaraugus Chief	b	g	2:29	1868	1871-79	1879	13	65	Young Consul, son of Con-
Derby	b	g	2:25½	1859	1872-79	1872	12	46	Wilson's Dragon, son of
Brown Kate	br	m	2:38		1874-77	1874	2	14	[imp. Dragon.
Onondaga Boy	b	g	2:45		1874	1874	2	10	

Races won, 29. Races lost, 105. Total races, 134.

Dams of Kitefoot 2:17¼, William Kearney 2:20½.

Second dam of John A. Logan 2:27½.

CALKINS HORSE (RIDLEY)

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 185–; bred by William E. Calkins, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Hiram Kempton, Ticonderoga, got by Young Trinkelow, son of Trinkelow; 2d dam gray, said to be a French mare that could trot in 2:40, brought from Clinton Co., N. Y. Owned only by breeder. Kept in Ticonderoga, Elizabethtown and Westport, N. Y., and in New Hampshire, where he died, about 1880. He trotted in 2:40 on a half-mile track. A low, thick-set horse, a prompt driver, and of great endurance; stock serviceable work and road horses.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Robert Lee	bl	g	2:23¼	1873	1879-81	1881	5	20	Grayhound, son of Black [Hawk.

YOUNG BLACK HAWK (JEWETT'S)

Dark bay, 15 hands, 960 pounds; foaled 185–; bred by Philo Jewett, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bred by Samuel Jewett, Weybridge, Vt., got by American Eagle, son of New Jersey Colt, by imported Dorchester; 2d dam bay with white feet. Died, property of breeder, 187–. An easy-going and well-built horse.

JEHU MORGAN

Bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Reuben Sampson, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Jewett's Young Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Gifford Morgan. Sold, when about three, to L. C. Drake, Weybridge, Vt., who took him to Kentucky; to a Mr. Morgan, Kentucky; to R. L. Linsley, Eminence, Ky. A well-proportioned and well-gaited horse; produce good roadsters, many quite speedy.

Sire of dams of Fleety Golddust 2:20, Maggie C. 2:29¾.

BLACK HAWK PRINCE (SEMPLE'S BLACK HAWK)

Black with small star, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Mr. McKenney, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Young Sir Walter, son of Sir Walter. Sold to Abram Foote and Victor Wright, Cornwall, Vt., 1854; to Col. Semple, St. Louis, Mo., about 1858, for $3000. Kept at Washington, Ill., 1862. Mr. Linsley says: "He is a very fine horse, with abundance of spirit, excellent action, and a hardy constitution".

ILLINOIS BLACK HAWK

Black, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Nathaniel Brown, Morton, Ill.; got by Semple's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam Black Doll, bred by Mr. Wilson, Washington, Ill., got by Billy the Stranger; 2d dam said to be by Truxton, son of imported Diomed; and 3d dam by Woodbury Morgan. Kept by breeder at Morton, Ill., 1863 to 1868; in Wayne Co., Ia., from 1868 to 1884. Died 1884.

IOWA BLACK HAWK

Black, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled June 10, 1878; bred by Nathaniel Brown, New York, Ia.; got by Illinois Black Hawk, son of Semple's Black Hawk: dam Black Doll 2d, bred by Nathaniel Brown, got by Africa, son of imported Onus; 2d dam Black Doll, dam of Illinois Black Hawk, which see. Owned by E. F. Brown, New York, Ia.

DICK YATES

Dark bay, hind feet white, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled June 2, 1883; bred by W. M. Littell, Corydon, Ia.; got by Iowa Black Hawk, son of Illinois Black Hawk: dam Pet 2d, sorrel, bred by N. Brown, New York, Ia., got by Billy Brown Morgan, son of Billy Rix Morgan, by Gifford Morgan; 2d dam Pet, sorrel, bred by N. Brown, Morton, Ill., got by Hickory, son of Hickory Boy, by Warren Colt; 3d dam black, bred by N. Brown, Morton, Ill., got by Black Sam, son of Colonel Maynard Horse; 4th dam black, bred by Mr. Wilson, Washington, Ill., got by Billy the Stranger, son of imported Diomed. Owned by breeder.

MORGAN ECLIPSE

Chestnut with stripe in face and three white feet, 15¾ hands, 1225 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by Nathaniel Brown, New York, Ia.; got by Illinois Black Hawk, son of Semple's Black Hawk: dam Roberts mare, brown, bred by Nathaniel Brown, got by Bucyrus 2d, son of Bucyrus; 2d dam Cora, bred by R. Roberts, Morton, Ill., got by Cassius M. Clay, son of Lion, by St. George. Owned by E. F. Brown, New York, Ia. Stood at Syracuse, Neb., 1885 to 1891.

CHAMPLAIN

Brown, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Robbins Battell, Norfolk, Conn.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, about 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, a very fast roadster, said to have come from Montreal, and called English. Full brother to Vermonter. Owned, 1856, by Messrs. Battell and Phelps in Fond du Lac Co., Wis. Linsley says: "A fine horse".

NICHOLAS

Said to be by Champlain, son of Black Hawk: and dam by Champion Black Hawk. Owned by Phelps and Battell, Ripon, Wis.

PLATO 2:42

Black, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Messrs. Grosvenor, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, large, said to be by Sir Charles, son of Duroc; and 2d dam by Doolittle's Post Boy (bred by Col. Earl of Massachusetts from a Virginia thoroughbred mare), son of Dinwiddie, by imported Diomed. Sold to D. A. Bennett & Co., Bridport, Vt. Ran off a bridge and was killed about 1858. Stood at one time in Northfield, Vt. Received 2d premium at Vermont State fair, 1855, and 1st at Addison

county fair, 1856, entered by D. A. Bennett. Linsley says: "He is a fine horse; trotted repeatedly, when three, a half-mile in 1:25".

BLACK HAWK PLATO (LUCY'S BLACK HAWK)

Black, 15¾ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled May 4, 1859; bred by Henry F. Hall, Bridport, Vt.; got by Plato, son of Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by Hiram H. Hall, Bridport, Vt., got by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by David Hill, Bridport, Vt., got by Sir Charles, son of Duroc. Sold, 1860, for $300, to D. H. Lucy, Houlton, Me., and kept at Houlton many years. Thompson, in "Maine-Bred Horses", says: "He is called by good judges one of the finest stallions in the State".

CROCKER HORSE

Bay, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1860; bred by George Crocker, Randolph, Vt.; got by Plato, son of Black Hawk. Owned by Austin Leonard, Rochester, Vt., who sold to Samuel Leonard, Pomfret. A fine horse; stock excellent.

BLACK FLYING CLOUD

Black with white face and three white feet, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Solomon W. Jewett, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Kate, black, foaled 1847, bred by Solomon W. Jewett, got by Black Hawk; 2d dam Poll, bright bay, white mark in face and two white feet, 1100 pounds, foaled 1841, bred by Charles Howe, Bridport, Vt., and purchased of him by Solomon Jewett in 1845, got by Sir Charles, son of Duroc; 3d dam bay, about 15¾ hands, said by Mr. Jewett to be by Smith's Liberty. Taken to Medina, N. Y., and sold, 1855, by breeder to A. K. Knapp, Rochester, Minn., and B. Granger, Hartford, Wis., who took him to Watertown, Wis., and sold him, August, 1856, to Thomas Marshall, Oak Grove, Wis., for $3000. He then passed to a company at Watertown and died property of Ferry & Woodard, Watertown, Wis., March 6, 1875. A very superior horse.

Solomon W. Jewett writes: "While at Weybridge, Vt., I bred a Black Hawk mare at three years of age to her sire with marked success. One of her first, three-quarters Black Hawk, was early settled at Medina, N. Y., and was afterwards removed to Whitewater, Wis. At four this horse, Black Flying Cloud, measured fully 16¼ hands, and weighed 1100 pounds. He was the sire of many colts noted for speed and as fine roadsters. They sold at prices ranging from $1000 to $3000 each. A sister to Black Flying Cloud, weighing over 1000 pounds at four years of age, foaled a horse colt, seven-eighths blood Black Hawk, which I sold to Charles P. Clarke of Boston. The dam and colt were black in color, and were exhibited at the United States National Agricultural exhibition held in that city in 1855. The colt was sold by the side of its dam, and under eight months of age, for $1400, just before old Black Hawk died".

The "Watertown (Wis.) Republican" of 1885, in speaking of the death of Black Flying Cloud, says: "It made but little difference what he was bred

to, his colts all resembled him. They were uniformly large, mostly 16 hands high, with long necks, sharp-pointed ears, lofty carriage, best of legs and feet, and possessed of that long, slashing gait which pleases the eye of the horseman. He got Badger Girl, record 2 :25½ ; Classon mare, that could trot in 2 :30 ; Cloud, black stallion owned by J. B. Hayes, Horicon, Wis. ; Storm, owned by C. S. Dole, Crystal Lake, Ill. ; Frank Forester, Black Diamond, and a number of other good ones. Badger Girl is the only one of his colts that has ever been trained. He has probably got more than a hundred colts that could trot in 3 :00. They have usually sold on account of their beauty for first-class carriage horses, some matched spans selling as high as $5000. They have been taken to all the principal cities of the United States. St. Paul, St. Louis, Milwaukee, Chicago, Detroit, Toledo, Buffalo, New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Petersburg, Va., and Havana, Cuba, have each their representatives of Black Flying Cloud. Hundreds of his colts have been taken to New York alone. Some of the shrewd horsemen of that city have made small fortunes out of a few carloads of Black Flying Cloud colts, which they have picked up through Dodge, Jefferson and Waukesha counties".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Badger Girl	gr	m	2 :22½	1866	1872-78	1876	12	57	
Col. Cloud	bl	h	2 :32¾		1884-86	1884	3	5	President.
Cloud	b	h	2 :40½		1877	1877	1	6	
Galatea	gr	m	2 :47		1876	1876	1	4	

Sire : Flying Cloud (Corbin's) 1, 1 p.

Dams of Badger Boy 2 :27¾ and May Douglass 2 :25½ ; Boston Davis 2 :26½, *Marion* 2 :21¼, Ticonic 2 :26½.

FRANK FORESTER

Dark brown, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds ; foaled about 1860 ; bred by Mr. Randall, Hustisford, Wis. ; got by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk : dam brought from New York by Mr. Randall. Bought by J. W. Parmele, and taken to Goldfield, Ia., about 1866 ; passed to others in that region, and was used mostly for a driving horse until the Black Flying Clouds became noted, then used for stock till his death, 1891. Kind and intelligent, of fine style and graceful movement.

Sire of dam of Bird 2 :24¾.

Second dam of Roman 2 :29.

FLYING CLOUD (CORBIN'S) 2 :39¼

Chestnut, stripe in face, one white hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds ; foaled 1864 ; bred by S. M. Randall, Lebanon, Wis. ; got by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk : dam chestnut, bred by S. M. Randall, got by Morgan Sultan, son of Gifford Morgan ; 2d dam bay, bred in Connecticut and taken to Wisconsin, breeding unknown. Owned by W. B. Matthews, and Dr. A. D. Johnston, Slate Lick, Penn. ; by A. Corbin Jr., Gouverneur, N. Y. ; by V. Sheldon, Canton, N. Y., 1888 ; by G. W. Dennis, South Edwards, N. Y., 1890. Mr. V. Sheldon writes : "As stylish as Ethan Allen.

His stock have sold for more money than the get of any horse that ever stood in St. Lawrence Co. One gelding was sold in New York, this season, for $2500, by Mr. Dahlman, and a great many others for from $300 to $600. I have known more than 40 horses by Flying Cloud that have sold for from $300 to $1200".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Judge Lynch	b	g	2:22	1876	1886-91	1890	15	41	Edward Everett, son of Ham-
Sorrel Ned	ch	g	2:25¼	187–	1884-86	1886	14	29	Magna Charta. [bletonian.
Gertie E.	b	m	2:55	1878	1880-83	1883	2	2	
Claude Duval	br	h	2:29¼		1888	1888	1	3	
Lady Wheeler	ch	m	2:38		1869-80	1880	1	5	
Swift	ch	h	2:44		1886	1886	1	1	

Total, 6; 3 in 2:30 (2 p.); 6 race-winners; 2 ten-race winners.
Races won, 34. Races lost, 47. Total races, 81.

JIM MORGAN

Chestnut, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by Dr. Valerius & Co., Watertown, Wis.; got by Corbin's Flying Cloud, son of Black Flying Cloud: dam bay, bred by Charles Fuermann, got by Jackson Jr., son of Jackson; 2d dam black, bred by A. Fuermann, got by Swigert, son of Alexander's Norman; 3d dam bay, bred by A. Fuermann, got by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk; 4th dam bay, bred by Ed. Rankin, Fort Atkinson, Wis., got by Addison Jr., son of Addison, by Black Hawk.

GOVERNOR MORGAN

Chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by Dr. Valerius & Co., Watertown, Wis.; got by Corbin's Flying Cloud, son of Black Flying Cloud: dam bay, dam of Jim Morgan, which see.

LORD MORGAN

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Dr. Valerius & Co., Watertown, Wis.; got by Corbin's Flying Cloud, son of Black Flying Cloud: dam bay, dam of Jim Morgan, which see.

YOUNG FLYING CLOUD

Bay, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by J. B. Lasell, Canton, N. Y.; got by Corbin's Flying Cloud, son of Black Flying Cloud: dam Bay Nell, bred by John Mallon, Canton, N. Y., got by Hercules, son of Garibaldi; 2d dam bay, bred by John Mallon, got by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Owned by Chas. M. Brooks, St. Albans, Vt.

COLONEL CLOUD

Black with stripe in face and white heel, 16½ hands, 1350 pounds; foaled about 1870; bred near Watertown, Wis.; said to be by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam gray, 16 hands, bred by John Manning, got by President, son of Black Hawk. Said to have trotted in 2:31¼ at Oshkosh in stallion race.

CLOUDY BOY

Black with white hind feet half way to hock, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Henry Floyd, Eureka, Wis.; got by Colonel Cloud, son of Black Flying Cloud, by Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Henry Floyd, got by Floyd's Bashaw, son of Bashaw Messenger, by Green's Bashaw; 2d dam Kit, bred by Henry Floyd, got by Harry Clay, son of Iceberg, thoroughbred; 3d dam Zip, bred by Mr. Veeber, Ripon, Wis., got by Young Hero, said to be Morgan.

FLYING CLOUD (NICK)

Bay with star, snip and near fore foot white, 16¾ hands, 1350 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Thomas Cahill, Delafield, Wis.; got by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam 16 hands, said to be by old Sir Henry. Owned at or near Delafield, Wis., from 1876 to 1882; afterwards at Ripon, Wis.

CHAMPION CLOUD

Bay with small stripe and white hind feet, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled June 25, 1875; bred by John Murray, Oak Grove, Wis.; got by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam bright bay, bred by John Murray, got by Utica Bill, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam dark bay, bred by Mr. McNally, Ixonia, Wis., got by Moscow; 3d dam bay, said to be by Golddust. Owned successively by John Murray, Oak Grove; John Harrison, Juneau, and Barber Randall, Hustisford, Wis.

BADGER BOY

Dark chestnut with star, snip and white hind foot, 16 hands, 1180 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by Barber Randall, Hustisford, Wis.; got by Champion Cloud, son of Black Flying Cloud: dam dark brown, bred by Barber Randall, got by Morgan Golddust, son of Indicator; 2d dam dark brown, bred by Samuel Brown, Minnesota Junction, Wis., got by Sultan Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan; 3d dam bay.

BLACK HAWK MORGAN (RANDALL'S)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 20, 1851; bred by Joel Randall, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Gifford Morgan. Owned by Mr. Randall, 1857, but kept by Jeremiah Gibbs at Fremont, O. This pedigree is from "Linsley's Stock Journal" of 1857. The dam is undoubtedly the same as that of Green Mountain Boy (Little Billy), which see.

CHIEFTAIN (RIX HORSE)

Dark bay with star and white hind foot, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 5, 1852; bred by B. F. Rix, Dalton, N. H.; got by Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by B. F. Rix, got by Defiance, son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc. Sold, about 1870, to Ira C. Baker, Jeddo, N. Y. Died May 5, 1872. Stood at Compton, P. Q., in 1857, and probably was kept for a while by

Carlos Pierce, Stanstead, P. Q. Advertised, 1861, by breeder to stand at East Burke, West Concord, St. Johnsbury and Lyndon, Vt., and Lisbon and Lyman, N. H. A very handsome, speedy horse, of great style in motion.

CALEDONIA

Bay, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June, 1859; bred by Harley Hall, Burke, Vt.; got by Chieftain, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by the Brigham Horse, son of Goldpin, by Vermont Morgan Champion; 2d dam by Billy Root; and 3d dam by the Bundy Horse. Kept, 1873, in Cornish Village, Me., in care of Isaac Small.

MORGAN (SEELEY'S)

Bred by Charles Watson, Lyndon, Vt., got by Caledonia, son of Chieftain, by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold to Mr. Seeley of Coaticook, P. Q., who sold him for $2000.

CHAMPION BLACK HAWK (VERMONT CHAMPION BLACK HAWK)

Black with small stripe, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Dr. Stickney, Lancaster, N. H.; got by Chieftain, son of Black Hawk: dam sorrel, said to be by the Parks Horse, son of Green Mountain, by Sherman Morgan. Sold to William Beals, Winthrop, Me.; O. T. Bosworth, Canton, Me.; to J. W. Whitten and Samuel Record, Buckfield, Me., 1867. Died 1873.

CHAMPION CHIEFTAIN (YOUNG CHAMPION CHIEFTAIN)

Chestnut with white fore foot; bred by Joseph S. Hall, Bolton, Me.; got by Champion Black Hawk, son of Chieftain: dam dark roan, bred by Mr. Heath, Sumner, Me. Sold to parties in Woodstock, N. B.; afterward returned to Maine and owned by Levi S. May. Kept in Patton, Sherman, Island Falls, Crystal, Benedicta and South Molunkus, Me., from 1872 until about 1880. A correspondent writes: "He was upheaded, very stylish, with plenty of knee action. Could draw a wagon with two persons 12 miles an hour".

YOUNG BLACK HAWK (DENNISON HORSE, PLOW BOY)

Black, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by Oscar A. Dennison, West Derby, Vt.; got by Chieftain, son of Black Hawk: dam black, a road mare of great merit, bred by Oscar A. Dennison, Burke, Vt., got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bay, about 1000 pounds, brought from Walpole, N. H., by Gordon Smith. Sold to L. and I. A. Dennison, 1865; to Wm. Woodbury; to Dr. Martin, Lewiston, Me. Kept at one time at New Gloucester, Me. Of fine action and good disposition; stock valuable.

ANDREW JOHNSON (CHURCHILL HORSE)

Black with white in face and one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Silas C. Churchill, North Raymond, Me.; got by Young Black Hawk, son of Chieftain: dam black, foaled about 1856,

bred by A. I. Fogg, Gray, Me., got by Roberson Horse, black, whose throat got cut in the stable, about 1857, untraced; 2d dam gray, called the Hooper Strout mare.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Tom B. Patchen	br	h	2:27¼	1871	1876-81	1881	13	27	[Charles, by Sherman M'g'n. Telegraph Morgan, son of Sir

TOM B. PATCHEN 2:27¼

Black with stripe in face and white hind ankles, 15½ hands, 860 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Jabez C. Benson, Dry Mills, Me.; got by Andrew Johnson (Churchill Horse), son of Young Black Hawk, by Chieftain: dam black, bred by Jabez C. Benson, Gray, Me., got by Telegraph Morgan, son of McIntyre Horse; 2d dam Black Betsey, bred by Jabez C. Benson, got by old Judge; 3d dam Maria, bred by Jabez C. Benson, got by French Morgan Lion; 4th dam Black Jennie, bred by Joseph Morse, Gray, Me., got by Black Hawk.

J. W. Thompson, in "Noted Maine Horse", says: "He won a great many races in Maine and was taken to Michigan, where he made a record of 2:30 at Adrian, July 3, 1879. Afterward brought back to Maine and became blind. At Taunton, Mass., Sept. 29, 1881, he won a race in straight heats in 2:27¼, 2:27¼, 2:27½".

GEN GRANT (CHASE'S)

Black with star, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Josiah Wedgewood, North Parsonfield, Me.; got by Young Black Hawk, son of Chieftain, by Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Hardy Merrill, Parsonfield, Me., got by Samuel Ames' Horse. Owned successively by David M. Chase, North Parsonfield; Robert Merrill, Parsonfield, and John Moulton, Porter, Me.

MORGAN TIGER (BEMIS HORSE)

Bay with star, one fore and one hind foot white, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by Jesse Marshall, Burke, Vt.; got by Chieftain, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Jesse Marshall, got by Morrill. Sold to Alonzo Bemis, Willoughby Lake, Vt. Kept at Lyndon, St. Johnsbury, Burke, Sutton, Brighton, Morgan, Charleston and Brownington, Vt. Died about 1886. Untrained, but fast and very stylish, kind and got good stock.

MORGAN WHITEFOOT

Bay with star and four white feet, 15 hands 1000 pounds; foaled June 15, 1874; bred by J. P. Lyon, Westmore, Vt.; got by Tiger, son of Chieftain, by Black Hawk: dam bay, stripe in face, four white feet, 1020 pounds, said to be a mare of great speed, by Stanton Horse, son of Wheeler Horse, by Vermont Morgan Champion; 2d dam by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; and 3d and 4th dams Morgan. Sold, 1874, to James Dunkley, West Burke, Vt., who sold, 1886, to J. P. Lyon, Westmore, Vt.

Meteor, by Young Rix: dam by Peacock, son of Sherman Black Hawk

Bay Gelding, by Meteor

YOUNG RIX

Black with star and one white hind foot, 16 hands, 1250, pounds; foaled 1862; bred by J. W. Stoddard, Lower Waterford, Vt.; got by Chieftain, son of Black Hawk: dam dark brown, foaled 1853, bred by Josiah Stoddard, got by Wheeler Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion. Sold to Sewell Shute, 1862; Alpha Goodall, Littleton, N. H.; R. B. Kennerson, St. Albans, Vt.; to M. G. Ovitt, Fairfield, Vt., for a house and lot valued at $1800. Kept several seasons at Woonsocket, R. I. Died 1882, property of E. A. Austin, Georgia, Vt. He won a number of races and is said to have trotted in 2:31.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Gen. Geo. A. Ballard	bl	h	2:30	1875	1882-89	1885	17	30	[bone, by Flying Morgan. Blake Horse (?), s. of Whale-

METEOR

Brown, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled July, 1883; bred by P. Reagan, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Young Rix, son of Rix Horse, by Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by P. Reagan, got by Peacock, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by George Thorpe, St. Albans, Vt., got by Buckskin, son of Revenge, by Justin Morgan. Sold to Silas H. Soule, Fairfield, Vt.

YOUNG CHIEFTAIN

Fifteen and three-fourths hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May, 1863; bred by H. Caswell, Waterford, Vt.; got by Chieftain, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan. Advertised by breeder, 1867, to stand at Lyndon, Vt.

BLACK DIAMOND

Black, one white hind foot; bred by Carlos Pierce, Stanstead, P. Q.; got by Chieftain, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Defiance, son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc; 2d dam by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; and 3d dam by Woodbury Morgan. Bought by S. C. Pomeroy, Kansas, who kept him several years, and sold to Mr. Lewis, Hiawatha, Kan. Mr. Pomeroy says: "He was a small, pony-built Morgan horse, one of the best of horses, and got as good colts as ever were raised in Kansas".

COMET

Said to be by Black Hawk: and dam by Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by Judge Wm. T. Hopkins, Morris, Ill., who says: "At the Illinois State fair, 1858, Comet took 1st premium for beauty, speed, roadster, and gentleman's family horse, beating Getaway, then called the fastest horse in the State, in 2:34".

ANDREW JACKSON

Black, 1050 pounds; foaled January 18, 1852; bred by Harrison Bacon, Barre, Mass.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Jenkins, dam of Pathfinder (Benedict's), which see. Owned, 1856, by breeder. Linsley says: "He is a

well-shaped and fine-moving horse. He received a premium at the United States fair in Boston, 1855, at the Rhode Island State fair and at Worcester county (Mass.) fair".

RIP VAN WINKLE

Black or dark roan with small stripe in face and a little white on each foot, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled July 18, 1852; bred by Thurber & Smith, Champlain, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Taylor, 15¼ hands, 1150 pounds, owned by J. W. Taylor, Potsdam, N. Y., and said to be by Knickerbocker, a thoroughbred horse brought to Potsdam, N. Y., from Kentucky; 2d dam gray, untraced. Bought by E. A. North, Champlain, N. Y., who sold, May 21, 1857, to David Hill, Bridport, Vt. Mr. Hill advertised him in Addison Co., 1857-58. He was hept two seasons at Claremont, N. H., by Archibald Artherton, while owned by Mr. Hill. Advertised at Elmira, N. Y., 1874, by A. S. Peer. A strong and well-looking horse.

GIFFORD BLACK HAWK

Dark brown, heavy, curly mane and tail, 15 hands, 1020 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by John Wait, Braintree, Vt.; foaled property of Henry Jones, Waitsfield, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Gifford Morgan. Sold, about 1872, to I. W. Brown, Montpelier, Vt., who sold him, about 1874. Received 1st premium at Vermont State fair.

SIPLES HORSE

Black, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Capt. Sherman, Vergennes, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam the dam of Silverheels, which see. Owned by breeder. Kept in Pierce Co., Wis. Appearance, action, disposition and stock good.

JIM MURPHY

Brown, 15¼ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by James Murphy, Hammond, Wis.; got by Siples Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred in St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., said to be by Mountain Eagle, son of Young Planter. Owned, from 1868 to 1879, by F. G. Gridley, Hudson, Wis. Action, disposition and stock good.

JIM BLAINE

Bay with star, snip and left hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by J. L. Noyes, Hudson, Wis.; got by Jim Murphy, son of Siples Horse: dam chestnut, bred by James Murphy, St. Croix Co., Wis., got by Bracket Horse (Vermont Morgan), son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bay, dam of Jim Murphy, which see. Kept in St. Croix and Pierce counties, Wis. A successful show horse.

MORGAN CHIEF

Bay, one white hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1110 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Henry McRorie, River Falls, Wis.; got by Jim Blaine, son of Jim Mur-

phy: dam gray, bred by H. McRorie, got by Loomis' Gray Eagle, son of McKesson's Gray Eagle.

ALBERT L

Chestnut, one white hind foot, 16 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by Samuel Coy, Prescott, Wis.; got by Jim Blaine, son of Jim Murphy, by Siples Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred in Minnesota, said to be by Champ, son of Badger. Sold to Albert Laird, River Falls, Wis. Pacing record 2 :40½, when two.

FITZ-JAMES

Brown with star, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1890; bred by Samuel Cox, Prescott, Wis.; got by Jim Blaine, son of Jim Murphy: dam bay, said to be by Champ, son of Badger.

BLACK BILLY (BOYD'S BLACK HAWK)

Black with stripe in face and snip, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by John R. Boyd, Whitehall, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, bred by Martin Reynolds, got by a flea-bitten gray horse brought from Boston, Mass., by a Mr. Burdett, pedigree unknown; 2d dam black. Passed to H. J. Hurlburt, then to Edwards B. Parsons of East Rosendale, Wis., about 1863; to Ed. F. Bills, Omro, Wis., whose property he died, 1873. Mr. E. F. Bills writes: "Black Billy was the best stock horse ever in this country; his stock are great roadsters, some fast trotters, and very stylish".

GRAYHOUND

Gray, about 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by T. D. Chapman; foaled the property of Luther Stone, both of Charlotte, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray (dam of Laura Williams 2 :24½, Charley Mac 2 :25 and 2d dam of Robert Lee 2 :23¼), bred by John Leonard, Orwell, Vt., got by North America (Bullock Horse). Sold to George Fowle, Alexandria, Va., 1856; to Lloyd Minturn, New York city, 1858. Kept, 1857, at Alexandria, Va.; that fall went to Long Island, in care of Wm. Wheelan, who is said to have driven him a mile in 2 :30, and two miles in 5 :14. Kept, 1858, at Vergennes, Vt.; 1859-60, at Ferrisburgh and Charlotte, Vt.; fall of 1860 went to Waterloo, N. Y., and remained there and at neighboring towns until his death in 1872. R. R. Minturn, Shoreham, Vt., writes that Grayhound in his youth was a dark iron gray, very stylish and with good action. Received 1st premium at Vermont State fair, 1858.

Sire of dams of Ebony Spink 2 :29¼, Middlesex 2 :24, Ripton (?) 2 :26, Robert Lee 2 :25¼. Second dams of Clara P. 2 :17, Minnie B. 2 :29¼.

ROOT HORSE

Chestnut with blaze and one white foot, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by H. C. Root, Charlotte, Vt.; got by Grayhound, son of Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Noble Root, Charlotte, Vt., got by Craig Horse, son of Pilgrim Morgan. Of good action and disposition.

GRAY EAGLE (COMAN'S)

Gray; foaled about 1852; bred by Herman Coman, Luzerne, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam gray, said to be by Burdick's Engineer, son of Engineer. Sold, January, 1857, to Dr. Coman, Buffalo, N. Y., who took him to Elkhorn, Wis., 1858. Kept, 1861, by E. P. Eaton; then by C. W. Phillips, Delevan, Wis., whose property he died, about 1868. Harmon Coman writes: "I kept him in the stud one year. His colts were all fine steppers. Lady Graham, one of his colts, could trot handy in 2:42 without any training".

Sire: McKesson's Gray Eagle, 2.

GRAY EAGLE (McKESSON'S, FERGUSON'S)

Gray, 15¾ hands; foaled 1862; bred by Jonathan Potter, Lafayette, Wis.; got by Coman's Gray Eagle, son of Black Hawk: dam Lady Potter, bred by Jonathan Potter, got by Signal, son of Rob Roy, by Bennett's Rob Roy; 2d dam gray, 1100 pounds, round barreled with head and neck like a thoroughbred, brought, about 1845, to Wisconsin from the East, pedigree unknown. Sold to Charles Wales, Elkhorn, Wis.; Charles Dunlap, Elkhorn, Wis.; J. C. McKesson, Genoa Junction, Wis.; to G. W. Ferguson, Marshalltown, Ia., whose property he died, 1878. J. C. McKesson of Bassett, Wis., writes: "Gray Eagle trotted in 2:35 while I owned him and after I sold him he trotted a hard race and won it at De Moines, Ia., in 2:27. His mares are great producers of speed".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Charley Ford	gr	g	2:16¾	187–	1877-84	1880	37	72	
Gen. Mac	gr	g	2:30¼		1875	1875	5	21	
Charles W.	gr	g	2:29½		1884-87	1885	4	8	Bellfounder (?).
John A. Kasson	bl	h	2:37		1885-91	1883	4	15	
Transit	wh	g	2:32		1881	1881	2	14	
Bay Eagle	b	h			1887		2	2	
Lady Belle	b	m	2:36¾		1882	1882	1	6	
Butcher Boy	gr	g	3:10		1885	1885	1	4	

Total, 8; 2 in 2:30; 8 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Races won, 56. Races lost, 86. Total races, 142.
Sire: John A. Kasson, 1 p.
Sire from Daughter: Canonicus, 1.
Dams of Joe 2:19, Prince 2:21¼, Swanton Boy 2:23¼.

TEATS HORSE

Said to be by Black Hawk. Owned by Mr. Teats, Mt. Clemens, Mich.

ROBERT HUNTER

Dapple gray, 16½ hands; foaled June 20, 1859; bred by Austin Wales, Roseville, Mich.; got by Teats Horse, said to be by Black Hawk: dam Jenny Lind, black, a fine mare bought by Austin Wales in Canada, and called by him a Royal George. Sold, about 1876, to Robert June and went to Kent Co., Ont.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Little Joe	b	g	2:21½	1881	1884-90	1886	27	58	Fitzsimmons' St. Lawrence.
Billy M.	br	g	2:19¾	1881	1887-90	1888	7	19	
Billy More	b	g	2:40		1887	1887	1	4	
Young Hunter	br	g	2:36		1885	1885	0	1	

Races won, 35. Races lost, 47. Total races, 82.

BLACK HAWK (COE'S, VEACH'S BLACK HAWK MORGAN)

Black, 15½ hands, about 1100 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Mr. Sollace, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam by Woodbury Morgan; and 3d dam by Sir Henry 2d, son of Sir Henry. Brought, 1860, to Lexington, Ky., by Messrs. Shaw and White, who sold him to David Veach, Cynthiana, Ky., where he made several seasons, and was sold to William Houston and Elijah Coe, Connersville, Ind. Died, 1870, it is thought in Idaho. Charles I. Thomas, Harrisburg, Ind., writes: "He had fine style and action, good disposition; his colts were unusually fine, and many of them are still owned about Connersville, Ind".

BLACK PRINCE

Black, about 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1856; bred by Gen. John Bidwell, Chico, Cal., while en-route across the plains to California; got by a Black Hawk Morgan stallion that was being taken across the plains. Sold to Charles Hedges then of Yuba Co., Cal., and afterwards owned by A. D. Starr, Oakland, Cal., who writes: "I had him gelded after one year's service and before we knew the value of his get; but of some 15 to 20 colts several proved quite fast, and all were a hardy, valuable breed. I have driven him often with a buggy eight miles in 30 minutes. He was very intelligent, beautiful in every respect, had a long mechanical stride, and a most kind and gentle disposition, so that he was used as a family horse with safety and confidence".

Sire from Daughter: Brown Douglass, 1.

Sire of Black Flora, dam of Huntress 2:28, Nona Y. 2:25, Perihelion 2:25 and Sister 2:19¼.

Second dams of Knight 2:29½, Merrilies 2:28¼, *Riley Medium* 2:10½.

SHOREHAM BLACK HAWK

Dark brown, stripe in face and white feet, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled about 1853; bred by W. W. Moore, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bought by Mr. Moore of Mr. Cloyes, who lived on the Ed. Wright farm, Bridport, Vt., said to be by Searcher, son of Barney Henry; and 2d dam by Smith's Young Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. Bought when a weanling, with his dam, by Mr. Swift, New York city, who sold to Caleb Tompkins of New York city, who owned him many years. Passed to C. W. Green, New York, who, about 1876, sold to R. L. and T. E. Morgan, Aberdeen, Md. He was burned, in winter of 1881, at Hall Cross Roads, Hartford Co., Md. Very handsome, could show some speed,

with excellent limbs and perfect disposition. Stock fine, some of them very fast.

Sire of dam of Bessie H. 2:25¾, Æmulus 2:25, winner of 12 races.

TI BOY 2D

Black, 15 hands, 1020 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Robert L. Morgan, Aberdeen, Md.; got by Shoreham Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam Market Girl, sorrel, bred by Robert L. Morgan, got by Ti Boy, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Sal, bred by Benjamin Hollis, Hartford Co., Md., got by old Velocity, thoroughbred; 3d dam said to be a well-bred Kentucky mare. Sold, when a yearling, to Dr. John Sappington, Darlington, Md., who owned him, 1889.

LIGHTFOOT (MORSE'S)

Black with small stripe in face and one white hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May 23, 1854; bred by H. S. Morse, Shelburne, Vt.; got by Black Hawk. Received 1st premium at Chittenden County fair (Vt.), 1857.

JIM WILSON

Foaled 1854; bred by Mr. Robinson, Chelsea, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bred by C. Huckings, got by the Huckings Horse, son of Royal Morgan. Sold to Alfred Whitney. Kept in Orange, Vt., until about 1874, then went to Lowell, Mass.

BEECHER HORSE

Black, 15¼ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Silas Beecher, West Granville, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Silas Beecher, Ticonderoga, N. Y., got by Toby Horse, son of Canada Horse; 2d dam brown, bred by Archie McOin, Ticonderoga, N. Y. Kept at Fort Ann, 1857-60, when he was sold to H. B. Farr of that place.

BLACK HAWK (SECOR'S)

Black, said to have been bred in the south part of Indiana, and got by a son of Black Hawk. Brought from Kentucky to Indiana by David Secor of Akron, Ind., who sold him to his brother, Henry Secor of Hamilton, Ind. Could trot in 2:40.

Sire of	Color, Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Tom Hunter	gr h	2:38		1871-75	1874	3	13	

TOM HUNTER 2:38 (BLUE JAY)

Gray; foaled about 1860; bred by D. R. Lemmon, Pleasant Lake, Ind.; got by Secor's Black Hawk: dam gray, said to be from Ohio, breeding unknown. Owned by John Hunter, Orland, Ind., and A. T. Short, Coldwater, Mich. Died 1872.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Harvey	gr	g	2:24¼	1876	1883-88	1887	13	40	Magna Charta.
Albemarle	gr	g	2:19	1868	1876-78	1878	8	23	Wadsworth's Blucher.
Joe	ch	g	2:34¼		1889-90	1890	5	21	
Tom Hendryx	gr	g	2:30	1873	1877-84	1880	3	10	Copperbottom (?).
Belle of Coldwater	br	m	2:30¾	1878	1882-90	1882	3	14	
Fritz	gr	g	2:18		1885	1885	1	1	
Billy Moore	b	g	2:40		1887	1887	1	4	
Billy M.	b	g	2:59½		1885-86	1885	1	3	
Lady Gray	gr	m	3:02		1886	1886	1	1	
Lulu Jackson	gr	m	3:15	1874	1878	1878	1	2	
Tom Hunter Jr.	b	h	2:48		1885-88	1885	0	7	
Hunter	b	h	2:49¾		1884	1884	0	3	

Total, 12; 4 in 2:30 (1 p.); 10 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.

Races won, 37. Races lost, 92. Total races, 129.

Dams of Gertrude 2:15¾, Lady Hendryx 2:30, Pedro L. 2:18, Prince H. 2:30, Rosa C. 2:22, Shellbark 2:29¾, *Silverthread* 2:15½.

Second dam of Orphan Boy 2:22½.

BLACK HAWK TELEGRAPH

Black; bred by William G. Baldwin, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Wicker's Sir Walter, son of Sir Walter, by Hickory; and 2d dam by the Burge Horse, son of Sir Charles, by Duroc. Sold to Col. T. S. Lang, Vassalboro, Me., January, 1859; to R. S. Denny, Boston, Mass., May, 1861. Burned, when seven or eight, at Riverside track.

Mr. Baldwin says: "He was very good size when three and had a satin coat".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Strideaway	b	h	2:31	1863	1872	1872	1	2	Iron's Cadmus.

Sire: Strideaway, 2.

STRIDEAWAY 2:31

Bay; foaled 1863; bred by R. S. Denny, Watertown, Mass.; got by Black Hawk Telegraph, son of Black Hawk: dam Pocahontas, chestnut, pacer, 2:17½ (dam of Pocahontas 2:26¾, May Day, May Queen and others), foaled 1847, bred by John C. Dine, Butler Co., O., got by Iron's Cadmus, son of Cadmus, by American Eclipse; 2d dam said to be Probasco's Shakespeare, son of Shakespeare, by Valerius, son of imported Badger; and 3d dam by Probasco's Badger, s on of Valerius. Died June, 1874. Said to have trotted trials in 2:19, 2:17½, 2:15½, while training for the great stallion race at Boston, 1874. He died suddenly before the race, which was won in slower time by Smuggler.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Pratt	b	g	2:28	186-	1877	1877	0	6	

Sire: Strideaway Jr., 2.

Dam of Duke of Wellington 2:20 and Graylight 2:16½.

Second dam of Great Eastern 2:23½.

STRIDEAWAY JR

Fifteen and one-half hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Thomas Smith, Newark, N. J.; got by Strideaway, son of Black Hawk Telegraph: dam black, bred by A. B. Darling, New York, N. Y., got by Henry Clay, son of Andrew Jackson. Owned by H. C. Averill, Adams Center, N. Y.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Mattie Hunter	b	m	2:26	1884	1890-92	1892	7	10	Robinson's Benton, son of
Harry	br	g	2:39		1890	1890	4	6	[Jim Scott.
Harry Strideaway.	bl	g	2:27¼	188–	1890-91	1890	3	7	Continental, son of Bacon's
Stride	ch	g	2:44½		1886	188–	1	1	[Ethan Allen.
Grace B.	b	m		1887	1890		1	1	Autocrat.

Races won, 16. Races lost, 9. Total races, 25.

GUILD HORSE

Bred by Samuel D. Guild, Augusta, Me.; got by Lang's Telegraph, son of Black Hawk: dam Cahill Mare, dam of Gilbreth Knox, which see.

VERGENNES BLACK HAWK

Black, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 31, 1854; bred at Vergennes, Vt.; foaled at Scarsdale, N. Y.; said to be by Black Hawk: and dam by North American. Owned and advertised in the "Spirit of the Times", 1858, by A. W. Swift, who states that he received four 1st premiums at State and county fairs. Kept for several seasons in Orange Co., N. Y., by B. K. Johnston, East Coldenham, N. Y. Gelded, 1861.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Ross	b	m	2:29¾	1861	1870-73	1871	9	24	[of Cassius M. Clay. Neave's Cassius M. Clay, son

SUCCESS (FRENCH'S BLACK HAWK)

Black with stripe in face, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Mr. French, Vermont; got by Black Hawk: dam and 2d dam, said to be by Black Hawk. Taken to Davenport, Ia., by breeder, who sold him, in 1863, to Dr. C. M. Coe, New Windsor, Ill., and he, the following year, to Sanford Hubbell, Elmira, N. Y. Dr. Coe writes: "He was a horse of fine style, speedy, splendid action, nervous and full of mettle. Trotted in 2:56 at four years old".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Mac	dn	m	2:30½		1873-86	1886	7	35	

Second dam of Surprise 2:23¾.

PATHFINDER (BENEDICT'S)

Black or dark bay with star, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Harrison Bacon, Barre, Mass.; got by Black Hawk: dam (dam of

Andrew Jackson and Young Black Hawk), bay, bred by H. D. Tuttle, Vernon, N. Y., and sold by him to James W. Jenkins, Barre, Mass., got by a son of Watkins' Highlander by imported Brown Highlander; 2d dam chestnut, once owned by John B. Yates, Chittenango, N. Y., said to be of English blood. Sold, 1854, to George Benedict, Verona, N. Y., whose property he died, 1864. He could trot untrained in about 2:40, and his stock had wonderful endurance and road speed. Received 1st premium at New York State fair, 1856, and at Oneida county fair, 1856-57.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Pathfinder	br	h	2:35	1865	1876-79	1876	11	16	g. g. s. of American Eclipse.
Florence E.	ch	m	2:33		1883-85	1884	6	19	Jack Miner (?).
Pathfinder	ch	h	2:48		1860	1860	2	5	
Pathfinder	ro	h	2:42½		1872	1872	1	8	

Races won, 20. Races lost, 28. Total races, 48.
Sire from Daughter: Roman Chief, 2, 1 p.
Dams of Pat Dempsey 2:29¼, Rysdyk Maid 2:24 and W. Van 2:24¼.

WILLIAM TELL

Light gray, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by William S. King, now of Minneapolis, Minn.; got by Benedict's Pathfinder, son of Black Hawk: dam gray, bred in Grayson, Ky., said to be by a son of Gray Eagle, thoroughbred. Taken, 1861, by breeder, from New York to Minneapolis, Minn. Gelded. A fine, stylish horse of extra fine action, and stock superior.

PRINCE (PRINCE PATHFINDER)

Chestnut with snip, 14½ hands, 980 pounds; foaled May, 1864; bred by J. C. Oswald, Minneapolis, Minn.; got by William Tell, son of Pathfinder: dam gray, about 14½ hands, brought to Monticello, Minn., in 1856, from Vermont, and thought to be a Morgan. Gelded 1870. Flora Belle was his only colt. Mr. Oswald writes: "The dam of Prince was a full type of Morgan".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Flora Belle	ch	m	2:29¾	1870	1875-83	1883	13	40	Morgan (?).

Dam of Topsey 2:30.

YOUNG ONEIDA

Chestnut; foaled 1886; bred by Dr. L. Guiteau, Trenton, N. Y.; got by Benedict's Pathfinder, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Black Blucher, son of Blucher, by Duroc; and 2d dam by Kentucky Hunter, son of Watkins' Young Highlander, by imported Brown Highlander.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Frank	bl	g	2:20	1867	1875-77	1877	9	28	Morgan.

Dam of Tony Klock 2:27¼ and Tricotrin 2:26.

PATHFINDER (BUELL'S) 2:35, (WINNER OF 11 RACES)

Brown, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by Richard Buell, Sherburne, N. Y.; got by Benedict's Pathfinder, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Charles Langworthy, Leonardsville, N. Y., got by Langworthy's Eclipse, son of Thompson's Eclipse, by American Eclipse, son of Duroc; 2d dam chestnut, bred by C. E. Brown, Brookfield, N. Y., got by One Eyed Kentucky Hunter, son of Kentucky Hunter, by Watkin's Young Highlander, son of imported Brown Highlander. Sold to C. E. Ewers, Union City, Mich., 1875; C. Blivin, Norwich, N. Y., 1878. Died, 1883, at Ithaca, N. Y.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Pathfinder Jr.	br	h	2:27¾	1877	1885-90	1890	12	27	Golddust, son of Young Tom.
Addie Pathfinder	bl	m	2:25	1882	1889-92	1892	2	13	Vanguard.
Western Pathfinder	br	h	2:28	1878	1885-87	1887	1	5	Mainbrino Chief Jr.
Vermont Hero	b	h	3:08¾		1885	1885	1	1	
A. W.	br	h	2:39½		1886	1886	0	3	

Races won, 16. Races lost, 33. Total races, 49.
Sires: Gray Pathfinder, 1; Great Tom, 1; Pathfinder Jr., 1.
Dam of Gov. Hill 2:25½.

GRAY PATHFINDER

Gray, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Parker Hayner, Union City, Mich.; got by Buell's Pathfinder, son of Benedict's Pathfinder: dam gray, bred by James Pendill, Girard, Mich., got by Marshall Chief, son of Kilburn's Hero. Owned by Fred Hayner, Wilson, N. Y.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Richard H.	b	g	2:30	1882	1885-91	1891	5	5	Gray Fearnaught.

PATHFINDER JR 2:27¾

Brown, 15¾ hands; 1050 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by Ira Warner, Burlington, Mich.; got by Buell's Pathfinder, son of Benedict's Pathfinder, by Black Hawk: dam Maggie, brown, foaled 1872, bred by B. F. Thomas, now of Lake Charles, La.; got by Golddust, son of Young Tom, by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, 1050 pounds, foaled 1868, bred by Z. Thomas, got by Smith's Hero, son of Vermont Hero; 3d dam bay, 1100 pounds, purchased in 1852, by Z. Thomas, of Levi Bacon. Owned by A. S. Perrin, Parkville, Mich.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Redpath	b	h	2:35½	1886	1888-92	1891	5	17	Magna Charta (?).
Escalanti	br	h	2:29½	1883	1885-92	1891	3	18	Post Boy Frank, son of Post [Boy.
Jumbo	gr	g	2:35¼	1885	1889-91	1891	3	18	
Joe S.	ch	m		1887	1889	1889	2	3	
Starfinder	r	h	2:56¼	1888	1890	1890	1	2	
Cleopatra	bl	m		1885	1886	1886	1	1	Masterlode.
Hop Tonic	b	g	2:39¾		1386	1886	0	1	Marshall Chief.

Total, 7; 1 in 2:30; 6 race-winners.

Races won, 15. Races lost, 45. Total races, 60.

GREAT TOM

Foaled September 7, 1877; bred by G. D. Tyler, Union City, Mich.; got by Buell's Pathfinder, son of Benedict's Pathfinder: dam said to be by Magna Charta; 2d dam Nell Rickard. Sold to H. Knapp, Schoolcraft, Mich.; to B. S. Holly, who took him to Colorado; to Calisle & Crook, Pueblo, Col.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Ben Davis	ch	g	2:19½	1885	1888-92	1891	6	20	Report, son of Revolver.
Etta B.	gr	m	2:32	1885	1890-91	1890	4	15	
C. and C.	b	g	2:37¼		1890	1890	3	6	
Ella B.	gr	m	2:32¼		1890	1890	1	1	
Hub. K.	b	h	2:38		1888-91	1888	1	14	

Races won, 15. Races lost, 41. Total races, 56.

CLARK HORSE

Gray, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by D. Hill, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bred by D. Hill, got by Morrill; 2d dam said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian. Owned by L. P. Clark, who sold to P. McNally, who took him West. Kept at Brandon, Vt., from 1858 to 1862. Action good. He got some fast colts.

JOHN AYER HORSE

Gray; foaled about 1862; bred by Washington White, Goshen, Vt.; got by Clark Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Thomas Hooker Horse, son of William Hubbard Horse, by Gifford Morgan. Sold to Jesse White; John Ayer; to Mr. Thompson, Brandon, Vt., whose property he died, about 1886.

ROLLO

Chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Fred. H. Hayden, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, young, said to be by St. Lawrence. Sold, about 1860, to a man in White Creek, N. Y., for $2000. Could trot in about 2:40. He received 1st premium at Addison county (Vt.) fair, 1856; also at Vermont State fair, 1859.

GEN PUTNAM 2:40½

Bay with gray spot on left side and black spot on left shoulder, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Frederick A. Leland, Middle-

bury, Vt.; got by Rollo, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Hiram C. Sessions, Middlebury, Vt., but foaled, 1854, the property of F. A. Leland, got by Morgan Eagle, said to be a son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by John J. Kelsey, Salisbury, Vt., got by the Jerry Moody Horse of Cornwall, Vt., Canadian; 3d dam black, brought to Salisbury, Vt., by John J. Smith, and sold to Mr. Kelsey. Sold, about 1870, for $3000, to parties in New York; about 1873, to George Denison, Coleraine, Mass. who kept him at his stock farm, Greenfield, Mass. Afterward owned by J. A. Seward, Greenfield, Mass., who, 1879, sold to New York parties. He received many premiums, and won a number of races. Mr. Denison says that Dan Mace drove him a trial in 2:26.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Major	gr	g	2:24¾	1875	1885-87	1885	5	17	Flying Cloud Jr., son of Jackson's Flying Cloud.
Frolic	gr	m	2:38		1886	1886	1	1	

Races won, 6. Races lost, 12. Total races, 18.
Sire: Victor, 1.

VICTOR

Black with small star and snip, hind pasterns white, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 15, 1875; bred by H. S. and George Denison, Coleraine, Mass.; got by Gen. Putnam, son of Rollo, by Black Hawk: dam black or dark brown, bought by George Denison, of Mr. Cole, New York city, also owned by Geo. A. Price, Cornwall-on-the-Hudson, breeding unknown. Trotted on half-mile track in 2:33.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Wellington	bl	m	2:23¼	1882	1888-90	1888	3	8	A descendant of Bulrush [Morgan (?).

CHARLES WEBSTER

Black, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Webster Smith, Shattuckville, Mass.; got by Victor, son of Gen. Putnam: dam black. Owned successively by Wm. Vincent, Coleraine, Mass.; Searle Bros., Northampton, Mass.; Henry Hines, Mechanicsville, Ia.; C. C. Croxen and T. L. Turkle, Atalissa, Ia.

VICTOR JR

Black with star, one fore and one hind foot white; foaled Sept. 12, 1884; bred by Hollis C. Graves, South Deerfield, Mass.; got by Victor, son of Gen. Putnam: dam Lillie Lexington, brown, bred by Hollis C. Graves, got by Lexington Star, son of Columbus Navigator; 2d dam Kittie, bay, bred by Dwight J. Everett, South Deerfield, got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bay.

BLACK HAWK (MURRAY'S)

Brown with star, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1854; bred by Chas. Potter, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Harris'

Hamiltonian; and 2d dam by Bishop's Hamiltonian. Bought with the dam, about 1854, by Dr. J. H. Murray, West River, Md., whose son-in-law, Dr. M. G. Ellzey, Woodstock, Md., writes that David Hill vouched for the pedigree of both colt and dam. Dr. Murray took the colt to Maryland. Dr. Ellzey says: "He trotted a trial in 2:35. His stock were mostly stolen by soldiers, and he was killed in the war. The few known of his get are of very great excellence. Dora, owned by me and got by Black Hawk from one of his daughters, was a road mare of superlative excellence, driven repeatedly 40 miles in four hours, and once ridden 90 miles between nightfall and sunrise without a dismount; a mare of almost unrivalled beauty".

PRINCE (VERMONT EXPRESS, FOOTE HORSE)

Dapple brown with star and four white feet, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1854; bred by Charles Benedict, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bought by Charles Benedict of Aikens Dukett, Bridport, Vt., who bought her of Ashley Maynard, Whitehall, N. Y., said to be by Morgan Tiger 2d, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold, when three, to Abram Foote, Cornwall, Vt., and always kept at the Foote place in Cornwall. Died about 1878. Got some very good stock. A large, black colt bred by Abraham Foote, by Prince, and from a filly by Black Hawk, also bred by Mr. Foote, was taken, when two or three, to California by R. J. Jones. Another black, good-sized stallion by Prince was owned by Jared A. Foote, Cornwall, and went West.

SAM HOUSTON

Dark bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by J. T. Field, Vergennes, Vt.; got by Prince (Foote Horse), son of Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold, 1855, to Charles Sprigg, Addison, Vt., who sold, 1857, to Edson Barber, Canton, N. Y. Died about 1865. A handsome horse of much style, and a fast trotter.

Sire of dam of Adelaide 2:19¾, winner of 20 races and fifty-race trotter.
Second dam of Addie D. 2:25¾ and Mina D. 2:26½.

LIVE OAK

Black with white face and four white feet, 16¾ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled about 1854; bred by W. S. and Edwin Hammond, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Phyllis, bay, bred by E. Bridge, Pomfret, Vt., got by Woodbury Morgan. Sold to E. S. Hammond, Fond du Lac, Wis., who owned him until he died. He was quite a successful trotter at local fairs; time about 2:40.

GREEN MOUNTAIN BOY

Sorrel, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Gardner Harrington, Sudbury, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam, dam of Black Banner, which see. Taken, about 1858, from Vermont to Bethany, N. Y., by a Mr. Higgins, who died, and the horse was sold to Mr. Andrews of Batavia, N. Y.; then to Ross Rumsey, who took him to Cayuga county, and to Trumbull Corners, Tompkins Co., N. Y. Died about 1885.

PATRICK HENRY

Black, 15 hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by William G. Baldwin, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam Jenny, black (dam of Col. Moulton 2:28½, and Nonesuch 2:25½), foaled 1856, bred by C. Morgan, Moriah, N. Y., got by Bigelow Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam chestnut, large, said to be a Magnum Bonum. Sold, about 1860, for $5500, to Robert L. Morgan, Hall's Cross Roads, Aberdeen, Md., whose property he died, 1871.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Maggie M.	bl	m	2:27½	1869	1875-79	1879	6	32	Prince Moscow (?).
Chester	ch	g	2:28¼	1867	1880	1880	3	5	

Races won, 9. Races lost, 28. Total races, 37.
Dams of Boston 2:27¾, Nelly Gray 2:27¾.

PLUTUS

Black, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Mr. Morgan, Aberdeen, Md.; got by Patrick Henry, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Wiliam Eliott, Perryman, Md.; got by Ti Boy, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam chestnut, bred by J. C. Hollis, Perryman, Md., got by Velocity, thoroughbred. Owned by Thomas E. Morgan, Aberdeen, Md. Handsome and speedy, with fine disposition.

NOVATO CHIEF

Black, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June, 1855; bred by Austin Dana, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, large, bought of Samuel Moore, Shoreham, Vt., said to be by Sir Charles, son of Duroc; and 2d dam by Sprightly Cub, imported by Mr. Earle, Williamstown, Mass. Sold, 1858, to Francis DeLong, who took him to California. Afterward owned by John Switzer, Novato, Cal.

Sire of dam of Volunteer 2:27.

BLACK EAGLE

Black, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Jason Davenport, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam black, large, bred by John Tracy, Monkton, Vt., got by Foote's Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. Bought, with full brother, Black Warrior, 1860, by R. J. Jones and S. B. Rockwell, Cornwall, Vt., who took them the following winter to California, where Black Eagle was sold to Charles Reade, Knight's Landing, Cal., who sold him to William Clark, Yolo, Cal., whose property he died. A very stylish horse, and left much fine stock throughout northern California. It is said that no horse has since had a finer reputation in that part of the State. He got a few colts in Vermont, and was kept a part of one season, we believe, in Lincoln, Vt. Received 2d premium at Vermont State fair, 1858, and 1st premium at California State fair at Sacramento, 1861.

BLACK JIM (PERRY HORSE)

Black, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Harvey J. Perry, Hancock, Vt.; got by Black Eagle, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Otis Lamb, Granville, Vt., got by Bird Horse, son of Wolcott Morgan, by Gifford Morgan. Kept at Hancock, Granville and Rochester, Vt., and one or two seasons at Northfield, Vt. Died 1880, property of Clarence Martin, Hancock, Vt. A fine-looking horse and got handsome stock.

NEW YORK BLACK HAWK (BILLY)

Foaled 1855; bred by W. L. Bosworth, Rochester, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk: dam called a Bachus mare. Taken to Illinois and received 1st premium at Illinois State fair, 1858, entered by W. Bosworth, Bloomington, Ill. He was also entered with colts at the Illinois State fair, 1860, by Mr. Bosworth, and received sweepstakes premium as best stock horse.

MOULTON HORSE

Dapple gray, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1861 or '62; bred by James McClellan, Shirley, Ill.; got by New York Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam a large gray mare brought to Bloomington, Ill., from Ohio, by Mr. Webster, said to have come from Orange Co., N. Y., and to be of Messenger blood. Owned for many years by Amasa Moulton, Bloomington, Ill. Got a few colts and was gelded. A stylish horse.

BERKSHIRE

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by O. S. Rowe, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Lady Swan, bred by Mr. Maynard, Boston, Mass., got by Quicksilver, son of American Eclipse. Sold to J. W. Wheeler and W. Taylor, Becket, Mass.; to another party at Becket, 1866, and shortly after died from a broken leg. We understand that he was a fine-looking horse, of high life, but gentle, and left remarkably good stock.

GREEN MOUNTAIN CHIEF 2:40

Chestnut, hind foot white, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1855; bred by Henry F. Hayden, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, dam of Rollo, which see. Sold, about 1859, to Azro Brown, Pearl Creek, N. Y.; about 1865, to Aaron Perkins, Warsaw, N. Y., whose property he died, 1880. Reported record of 2:31 at Avon, N. Y.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Banner Boy	br h	2:35		1877-84	1877	3	12	

BANNER BOY 2:35

Brown, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Shouf & Emery, Newcastle, Penn.; got by Green Mountain Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam gray, bred by Gov. Todd, Youngstown, O., got by Gray Morgan; 2d dam brought from Kentucky to Ohio by Gov. Todd. Owned suc-

cessively by Capt. Dickinson, Dan Mace, Geo. E. Rice and A. M. Fasig. Kept at Newcastle, Penn., Youngstown, West Cairo and Bloomdale, O. Mr. A. M. Fasig states that he trotted a trial at East Saginaw, Mich., in 2 :22 ; half in 1 :09. He was high-headed, fine-gaited and kind.

GEN SHERIDAN (LAPHAM HORSE)

Brown, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds ; foaled about 1855 ; bred by Solon Lapham, West Bridport, Vt. ; got by Black Hawk : dam brown, bred by Solon Lapham, got by Barney Henry, son of Young Signal ; 2d dam Hunsden mare ; 3d dam, dam of Gen. Knox, which see. Sold, about 1863, to Darius Myrick, Bridport, Vt., and was afterward in a livery stable at Port Henry, N. Y. Received 2d premium at Addison Co. (Vt.) fair, 1856.

Sire of dams of Frank H. 2:29, Fanny B. 2:29½.

MORGAN BLACK HAWK

Black with stripe in face and three white feet, about 15 hands, 950 pounds ; foaled about 1855 ; said to be by Black Hawk : and dam by Black Snake, son of Lee Boo. Taken to Evansville, Ind., about 1860, with several Morgan mares and one other stallion, by John Gregory of Northfield, Vt., who sold him there to a company for $1000. Got some good stock.

MARSH HORSE

Black with star, 15¼ hands, 950 pounds ; foaled 1856 ; bred by Joseph Marsh, Hinesburgh, Vt. ; got by Black Hawk : dam bay, a fast road mare, bred by Joseph Marsh, got by Young Pilgrim Morgan, son of Pilgrim Morgan ; 2d dam bay, bred by Joseph Marsh, got by Clinton (owned by Ichabod Mattocks, Williston, Vt.), son of Bishop's Hamiltonian.

DAVID HILL (HETH'S)

Chestnut, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds ; foaled 1856 ; bred by C. Newman, Addison, and D. Hill, Bridport, Vt. ; got by Black Hawk : dam said to be by Smith's Young Hamiltonian (Pone), son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. Sold to Charles Heth, before 1865 ; to Leroy Graves, both of Fond du Lac, Wis. ; to N. J. White, Adams Co., Wis., March 26, 1872.

Sire of dam of Don Quixote 2:29¼.

VERMONT RANGER (SARGENT'S, GREEN MOUNTAIN RANGER)

Brown, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds ; foaled 1856 ; bred by James Barnes, Ferrisburgh, Vt. ; got by Black Hawk : dam bay, bred by James Barnes, got by Morgan Tiger, son of Sherman Morgan ; 2d dam bred by James Barnes, got by Liberty. Sold to J. Warren Barnes, Vergennes, Vt., 1857 ; Mr. Williams ; Geo. W. Sargent, Rutland, Vt. Received 1st premium, 1859, at the fair of the Champlain Valley Agricultural society. J. W. Barnes writes : "Ranger was a horse of great strength, good action, and kind and pleasant disposition. Never was speeded while I owned him".

MINK (WELLS' BLACK HAWK)

Bred by Charles Rockwell, Hadley, N. Y. ; got by Black Hawk. Sold to N. A. Wells, Pittsford, Ill., who exhibited him at Illinois State fair, 1860,

and owned and kept him many years in the State. Charles Rockwell writes: "Mink was almost a duplicate of the old horse. I bred a filly, an own sister, that I sold for $550 when horses were low. She was taken to Baltimore, Md., from there to Long Island, where she won many large purses on the track".

MILES STANDISH

Bred by Reuben S. Denny, Rochdale, Mass.; got by Black Hawk: dam Mary Taylor, foaled 1842, said to be by Bolivar. Taken to California, when about six, by Mr. Bush, Shoreham, Vt.

Sire of May Day, dam of Nancy 2:23½, and 2d dam of Mahlon 2:22¼.

RICHARD 3D (LITTLE DICK)

Brown bay with star and snip, 15 hands, 900 pounds; bred by Orville S. Rowe, Orwell, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam said to be an Eclipse mare. Sold to Mr. Rowe of Battle Creek, Mich., a brother of breeder, who trotted him in Michigan, and sold him, about 1863, to H. J. Hendryx, Dowagiac, Mich. Very stylish.

Sire of Polka, dam of Belle of Lexington 2:26¾.

HECTOR

Brown, almost black, with blaze in face, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 18—; bred by N. R. Raymond, Stowe, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam bay, 950 pounds, purchased at Middlesex, Vt., said to be by the Stewart Horse; and 2d dam by Sherman Morgan. Sold, when about 20, by Mr. Raymond, to M. C. L. Stevens, North Danville, Vt., who owned him five or six years. Had the style of the Black Hawks, and got colts which sold for good prices.

A. W. Thomson, Woodstock, Vt., writes of the Stewart Horse as follows: "Stewart was a counterfeiter and had some narrow escapes from the officers. The speed of his horse saved him from being taken more than once. His horse was gray and said to be of the Connecticut Ranger blood. He left many descendants which resembled the Morgans in size and form".

BLACK SHERMAN

Black with star and white fore foot, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Albert Chapman, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam brown, brought from New Hampshire and said to be a Bulrush Morgan. Sold to Abram L. Pennock, Philadelphia, Penn.; to Samuel R. Sager. Died in Vermont. Mr. Pennock writes: "He was an unusually fine horse; his descendants are said to be the finest horses for family use, road and endurance bred in Delaware Co.; one of his colts trotted close to 2:20; a number of them were prize winners. He could show a 2:40 gait". It was said that Mr. Pennock was offered $7000 for him at a public sale.

VERMONT (MOORE'S)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; bred by Franklin Moore, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk; dam bay, bred by Oliver Russell, Shoreham, Vt.;

got by Napoleon, from Canada, said to be imported; 2d dam bay, bred by Oliver Russell, Shoreham, Vt. Went to Marysville, and afterwards to Naperville, Ill.

NORTH AMERICA

Dark bay or brown with stripe in face and two white feet, 17 hands, 1460 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by Stukely W. Smith, Addison, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by Stukely W. Smith, got by Chilson's Hamiltonian, son of Harris' Hamiltonian; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Part interest sold to Geo. C. Adams, Middlebury, Vt.; later, repurchased by Mr. Smith. Kept at Addison, Middlebury and Vergennes, Vt., and two seasons at Marlboro, Mass. Died 1879. His movement was light and disposition excellent.

WHITE OAK

Chestnut, white hind feet, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1857; bred by J. J. Tebbs, Cynthiana, Ky.; got by Black Hawk: dam Suse, foaled about 1844, by Davy Crocket; 2d dam Jane, black, by Warfield's Trumpeter; 3d dam Brown Betty, by Micklejohn, son of Sir Archy; 4th dam Kitty, brown, by Cook's, afterwards, Blackburn's Whip. This pedigree is from Mr. Tebb's books.

COMET (FISH'S, MORGAN BLACK HAWK COMET) 2:38

Brown, 15¼ hands; foaled 1853; bred by Mr. Newell, Essex Co., N. Y.; got by Young Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Morgan Tally Ho, son of Woodbury Morgan; and 2d dam by Andrew Jackson. Sold by breeder and delivered to Benjamin Fish in San Francisco, Cal., spring of 1856, for $1750. Kept several years in San Francisco, then on shares by M. W. Wallace, 1863, '64 and '65, at Peoria, Corvallis, Albany and other places in Oregon. Brought to Santa Clara, Cal., 1866, where he remained until his death, 1877. He won five-mile race in Oregon against Mohawk; time, 15:21, last mile 2:58. A very fine horse and his colts are said to have been uniformly fine, spirited roadsters.

Sire from Daughter: Odd Fellow, 2.

Sire of dams of Col. Hawkins 2:29¼, Parrott 2:26 (?).

PRINCE ALBERT

Black, 15½ hands, 1145 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Dr. Joel Rice, Bridport, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam, dam of Wine Creek Black Hawk, which see. Owned by Charles N. Rice, Blooming Grove, Ill., who sold him to I. Pomeroy, Edgerton, Wis. Kept, 1858 to 1864, at Blooming Grove, excepting one season at Madison and Sun Prairie. Colts kind and fine roadsters.

MORGAN PRINCE (WEST'S)

Dark chestnut with small stripe in face, 14¾ hands, 1085 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by Dr. John West, Francestown, N. H.; got by Black Prince (unidentified), son of Black Hawk: dam a noted road mare, that had traveled 15 miles an hour, and was awarded 1st premium at Hillsborough Co fair, 1862-66, bred by E. S. Presby, Bradford, N. H., got by Green Mountain

Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Dudley Bailey, Newbury, N. H., got by the Barker Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Dudley Bailey, got by Young Sherman Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; 4th dam chestnut, bred by Dudley Bailey, at Claremont, N. H., got by Sherman Morgan. Bought by Hiram Robinson, Rural, Wis., and kept in that county, in care of Luther F. West, for over 12 years, then sold to go to north part of the State. He was a horse of fine model, pleasant disposition, and, though never trained, quite a trotter, and is said to have been one of the best stock horses in Wisconsin.

MORGAN PRINCE (OGDEN'S)

Foaled about 1877; said to be by West's Morgan Prince, son of Black Prince, by Black Hawk: dam by Frank (Burnham Horse), son of General Taylor, by Black Prince, as above; 2d dam by Sherman Morgan, and 3d dam by Bulrush Morgan. Owned by C. S. Ogden, Waupaca, Wis.

VERMONT BOY

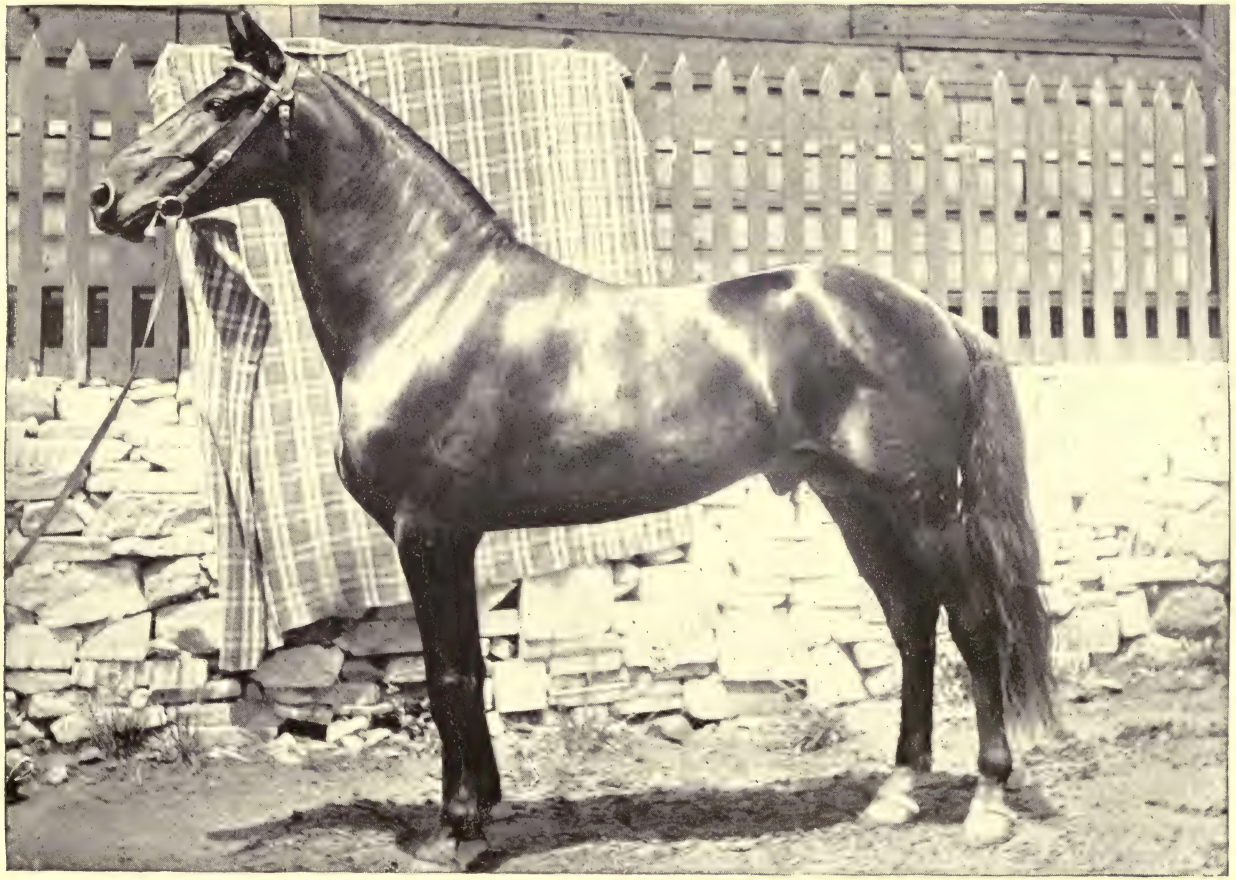
Gray, 15½ hands, 970 pounds; bred by Schuyler Doane, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam, dam of Tom Hyer (Wolf's), which see. Taken by breeder to Columbus, O., about 1850, and left for sale in the hands of Ed. Williams of that city, and afterwards sold to parties in Tennessee. Kept one season at Monroeville, O. A fine-looking, graceful horse.

PLYMOUTH ROCK (COLBAUGH HORSE)

Said to be by Black Hawk. Taken from Boston to Minneapolis, Minn., about 1870, by D. M. Colbaugh, and kept there a year or more and then taken back, it is said, to Boston. Showed fine breeding and got speedy colts.

INDEPENDENCE

Foaled 1857; bred by Messrs. Frost and Jackson, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Black Hawk: dam Rachel, dam of Pete Jones by Ethan Allen, which see. Taken to Urbana, O., fall of 1859.



Mack 2.20¾ (public trial 2.17½, last half in 1.05¼), by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert. See page 588

XX

DESCENDANTS OF BLACK HAWK

(CONCLUDED)

ETHAN ALLEN'S DESCENDANTS

ETHAN ALLEN

See Chapter VII.

YOUNG ETHAN

Foaled Jan. 2, 1854; bred by H. M. Vinson, Jamaica Plains, Mass.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Duchess (dam of Sea Foam 2:24½), gray, foaled about 1844, bought by Mr. Vinson of Wm. Wellington, then keeping a livery at Jamaica Plains, Mass., and who purchased her the year previous, not known where, breeding entirely unknown. Sold, February, 1856, to H. Maxwell Reed, who took him to Bloomington, Ill. We have received a letter from H. M. Vinson, which says: "I bred Duchess at once after purchasing her, to Ethan Allen, then standing at Cambridge. The next summer, early, she brought me a bay horse colt, when she was bred again to Ethan. Her second colt was a gray. Ethan Allen having now gone to Vermont with Mr. Roe, his owner, to stand at Larrabee's Point, I transferred the gray mare and her colt to Vermont, care of Mr. Roe. There she had two other colts to Ethan Allen, making four in all, one bay and three grays. Ethan having now gone up to $100, I bred the mare to Columbus Jr., also standing at the Point. This time she missed, but after raised three colts from Young Columbus, the first being Sea Foam".

GENERAL (HOWLAND HORSE)

Very dark chestnut, 14½ hands, 925 pounds; foaled June, 1854; bred by Stephen Dow, Woburn, Mass.; got by Ethan Allen: dam dark chestnut, bred by M. Moulton, Lyman, N. H., got by a gray son of Fox (Corbin's), which see; 2d dam bred by M. Moulton, got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to Moses N. Howland, who took him, 1858, to Lisbon, N. H. Kept at Coventry, Vt., 1865 to 1870; remainder of time at Lisbon. Died 1877. A good stock horse.

RAPPAHANNOCK

Gray, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1854; bred by Rollin Jones, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen: dam purchased by Mr. Jones of Ed. Hamilton, Bridport, Vt. Taken to California by breeder and sold. Owned by George Butler, Los Angeles, Cal. Could trot in about 2:40.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Brushy John	bl	g	2:27	186–	1876-79	1877	4	14	Owen Dale (?).

HICKORY JACK 2:33 (WINNER OF 11 RACES)

Chestnut with small stripe in face, 14½ hands, about 800 pounds; foaled 1855; said to be by Ethan Allen: dam Lady Litchfield, chestnut, foaled 1846, by Black Hawk; and 2d dam English. Sold, it is said, for $10,000, to J. A. Chambers, Augusta, Ga., whose property he died, 1881. Very handsome, fine and blood-like, with perfect trotting gait. Exhibited at the Paris World's fair. Trotted many races, single and double.

ETHAN ALLEN (BACON'S)

Light bay with white face and three white feet, 15¼ hands, 1125 to 1260 pounds; foaled May, 1855; bred by Harrison Bacon, Barre, Mass.; got by Ethan Allen: dam dam of Pathfinder (Benedict's), which see. Sold to H. M. Dennis, De Kalb, Ill., for $1500. Owned, 1884, at Napence, Can. Could trot in 2:50. Mr. Bacon writes: "He could turn around more people in the street when he was passing through a city than any horse I ever saw. Men, women and children would stop on the sidewalks and look at him. He got 16-hand horses, and could out-show any horse of his day with his stock". Received 2d premium at New York State fair, 1865.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Baldwin	ch	h	2:27¼	188–	1890-92	1892	17	42	
Dan O'Connell	b	g	2:32		1885-90	1888	14	41	
Russ Ellis	b	g	2:27¼	1873	1879-81	1880	7	19	A son of Ethan Allen.
George R.	b	g	2:27½	1872	1882-86	1885	7	45	
Lew Ives	b	g	2:28	1863	1873-81	1873	6	30	A son of Moody's Blucher.
Rufus	b	g	2:29	1872	1878-79	1879	3	16	Ives' Stubtail, son of Moody's [Blucher.
Continental	b	h	2:36	1863	1873-74	1874	3	10	
Lady Case	b	m	2:42		1872-74	1873	2	7	
May	b	m	2:36		1878-79	1878	1	9	

Total 9; 5 in 2:30; 9 race-winners; 2 ten-race winners.
Races won, 60. Races lost, 159. Total races, 219.
Sire: Continental, 1.
Sire from Daughter: Index, 1.

Dams of Dick 2:26¼.
{ Ben Hur 2:29¼.
{ *Gyp S.* 2:24¾.
Blanche 2:20½.
10 dams; 8 trotters; 3 pacers.

Fred Casey 2:23¼.
George M. 2:25½.
Grand Central 2:30.

Index 2:21.
Lucy B. 2:22¼.
Mamie C. 2:29¼

ETHAN ALLEN (LADD'S)

Black, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled June 8, 1861; bred by J. D. Ferguson, Frankfort, N. Y.; got by Bacon's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam bay. Sold to J. Ladd; to C. Casselman, Chicago, Ill. Mr. Casselman writes: "He was fine-looking, had good action and was very gentle. When two, three and four, he received the 1st premium at Herkimer fair, N. Y., the last year trotting a race in 2:50. When five he was awarded 1st premium at the New York State fair. When twenty he trotted on a muddy half-mile track in 2:35".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Mary C.	gr	m	2:35		1876	1876	6	10	

Dam of Silverleaf 2:23.

FRANK ALLEN

Dark brown with star and one hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1160 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Frank Woodard; got by Bacon's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam said to be by Night's Black Hawk, son of Thomas Jefferson, by Black Hawk; and 2d dam by Club Foot Messenger. Sold to E. L. Simmons, Rodman, N. Y., 1863; N. D. Link, Parishville, N. Y., 1870; Lyman Folsom, Malone, N. Y., about 1882; then went to Canada. Said to have left some very good road horses in northern New York, most of them nervous and high-spirited.

FRANK ALLEN JR

Black, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by H. V. Stimets, Potsdam, N. Y.; got by Frank Allen, son of Bacon's Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by George L. Stimets, Highgate, Vt., got by Billy Root 2d, son of Billy Root; 2d dam bay, bred by A. Duer, Berkshire, Vt., got by Hamilton Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 3d dam chestnut, understood to have been bred by A. Duer and got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned since 1880 by George L. Stimets, Highgate, Vt.

CONTINENTAL

Bay with two white feet, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Frederick Lawyer, Brownsville, N. Y.; got by Bacon's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam bay, breeding unknown. Owned by Rufus P. White, Adams, N. Y.; afterward by J. & T. Kuntz, New York city. He was awarded a special premium of $200 at New York State fair, 1868. Mr. Rufus P. White says that he trotted on half-mile track in 2:32.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Capt. Emmons	ch	g	2:19¼	1871	1878-86	1884	23	85	Tiger Morgan.
Bric-a-Brac	ch	g	2:37		1878-82	1882	4	5	Stub Tail.
Willie Put	b	g	2:51½		1874	1874	2	2	
Harry B.	br	g	2:40		1881	1881	1	7	
May W.	ch	m	2:42¾		1876	1876	0	1	

Races won, 30. Races lost, 70. Total races, 100.
Dams of Harry Strideaway 2:27¼, Princess 2:30.

WHALEBONE

Bay, white heels, heavy mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by A. L. Frederick, Loraine, N. Y.; got by Bacon's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam black roan, bred by Royal Miller, St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., bought, when three years old, by A. L. Frederick, of a widow in St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., said to be by Tom Jefferson, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bred in St. Lawrence Co., said to be Morgan. Bought by J. A. D. Snell, Adams Center, N. Y., who sold to Dr. E. J. Smedley, Buffalo, N. Y. Owned also by S. D. Sortier, Rodman, N. Y.; Ward Bros., Richmond Mills, N. Y., 1885; Burt Ward of same place, 1888. Ward Bros., in their advertisement of Whalebone for 1885, say: "He trots his miles without weights or straps of any kind. He has no announced record, but has trotted heats in races in 2:28; also the fastest mile ever made over Livingston Co. fair grounds (1-3 of a mile track), in 2.32 in 1879. Whalebone's colts, shown in all classes at Jefferson and Livington Co. fairs, have taken premiums in all instances, for size, style, endurance and speed. The success of Whalebone as a valuable stock horse may be seen by reading the following account of a few of the sales that have been made of his get: He got Northern New York, that sold for $1800 as a three-year-old, and is now owned in Texas; the team known as the Henry Averill team, that sold for $1500; the Frank Steele mare, that sold for $700 at four-years-old. He also got four successful stallions now owned in Jefferson Co".

CAPTAIN SACKETT

Bay, little white on left heel, 16¼ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by Capt. and Samuel Sackett, West Avon, N. Y.; got by Whalebone, son of Bacon's Ethan Allen: dam brown, bred by Messrs. Sackett, got by Babcock's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Owned by J. G. Hagerman, Livonia Centre, N. Y. Has taken nine 1st and two 2d premiums.

WHALEBONE BLACK HAWK (WARD'S)

Bay with snip and four white feet, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled July 10, 1884; bred by Ward Bros., Richmond Mills, N. Y.; got by Whalebone, son of Bacon's Ethan Allen: dam black, bred by Philemon Wright, Richmond Mills, N. Y., got by Ward's Young Black Hawk 2d, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam dark brown, said to be by Paymaster. Owned by Riley Ward, Richmond Mills, N. Y.

F H ALLEN

Dark bay with blaze and three white feet, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by Mr. Baum, Evan Mills, N. Y., got by Bacon's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam black, said to be by Blucher; 2d dam bay, said to be Morgan. Sold to Frank H. Allen, Perch River, N. Y.; J. W. Allen, Perch River; H. Rogers, Watertown, Wis. Died 1889.

DAVIS ALLEN 2:40

Bay, right fore and both hind feet white, 15¾ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled May 26, 1886; bred by E. Davis, Ixonia, Wis.; got by F. H. Allen, son of Bacon's Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by E. Davis, got by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, said to be Morgan.

ETHAN ALLEN (JONES')

Bay, two or more white ankles, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1869; bred by Thomas Jones, Hermon, N. Y.; got by Bacon's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen.

GOUVERNEUR CHIEF (BLOSSOM)

Bay, four white feet, 15 hands; foaled 1872; bred by A. Corbin, Jr., Gouverneur, N. Y.; got by Jones' Ethan Allen: dam Kit, chestnut, bred by Amasa Corbin, Sr., Gouverneur, N. Y., got by Goodrich's Mountain Eagle, son of Mountain Eagle; 2d dam sorrel, said to be by Haskins' Blossom, son of Blossom, by Bay Blossom; and 3d dam by Blossom, son of Le Rae's Bay Blossom, imported from France. Owned in Michigan, and said to be an exceedingly beautiul horse, with speed equal to about 3:00.

TRUMAN ALLEN

Seal brown with star, one right ankle white, 15¾ hands, 1175 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by J. A. D. Snell, Watertown, N. Y.; got by Bacon's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Nellie, said to be by Andrew Jackson from Canada; and 2d dam of Messenger blood. Sold in turn to Ira B. Crandall; A. M. Truman, Alfred Center, N. Y.; Byron E. Maxon, Richburg, N. Y.; F. M. Babcock; St. Lion stock farm, Belmont, N. Y. Owned, 1892, byC. N. Nye, Castile, N. Y.

WASHINGTON 2:38¼

Black; foaled 185–; bred by Mr. Eads; got by Ethan Allen. Taken to New York, where he was owned by a Mr. Pullis, and kept at Newburg, N. Y. Sold to a post-office clerk, Washington, D. C.; to Maj. Cobden King; to John H. Clark, Washington, 1864; to Monroe Salisbury, Washington, D. C., about 1867; to W. Nailor, Washington, 1874, whose property he died January 20, 1878. His record was made in a race with Andy Johnson at Fashion Course, Long Island, July 1, 1865, which he won.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Douglass	gr	g	2:25		1882-85	1882	10	20	
Hermit	b	h	2:37½	186–	1874	1874	4	26	
Washington Jr.			2:42¼		1873	1873	2	7	
Preston	dn	g	2:28½	186–	1875	1875	1	5	
Carl Burr	b	g	2:53½		1876	1876	0	1	

Races won, 17. Races lost, 42. Total races, 59.

Dam of Parole 2:26½.

HONEST ALLEN

See Chapter VII.

WALTER ALLEN

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by C. F. Crosby, East Somerville, Mass.; got by Honest Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam bright bay, 16 hands, 1000 pounds, brought from Nova Scotia. Owned, 1867, by J. S. Durgin & Co., Fisherville, N. H. A horse of extraordinary power, fine action and speed.

Sire of dam of Thorndale F. 2:30.

HONEST ALLEN JR (SMITH'S)

Golden chestnut with snip and two white ankles, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by Mr. Buzzell, Hopkinton, N. H.; got by Honest Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Durgin mare, chestnut, Morgan pattern, 15 hands, 1000 pounds, purchased by Mr. Buzzell of a neighbor in Hopkinton, said to be by Gifford Morgan. Sold, a weanling, with the dam, to Richmond Smith, Concord, N. H. Died July 23, 1886. Many of his colts were fast.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Shakespeare	b	h	2:30	1865	1869-75	1873	8	13	Draco, s. of Young Morrill.
Alton Boy	ro	h	2:29½	1866	1873-74	1874	2	12	Morgan.

Races won, 10. Races lost, 15. Total races, 25.

SHAKESPEARE 2:30

Bay with star, one roan forward ankle, one white hind ankle, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by Richmond Smith, Concord, N. H.; got by Honest Allen Jr., son of Honest Allen: dam black, bred in Gilmanton, N. H., and said to be by Draco, son of Young Morrill; 2d dam bay. Died, 1872, property of breeder. Mr. Smith writes: "He won a race with Snowflake, Ned Wallace and another horse from New York, at Hillsborough, N. H., when seven years old, in three straight heats, taking a record of 2:30. Trotted a private trial at Mystic Park in 2:24".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Shakespeare	b	h	2:44½		1877-82	1882	3	5	

ALTON BOY 2:29½

Roan, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by Parker Emerson, Alton, N. H.; got by Honest Allen Jr., son of Honest Allen: dam a small black mare, noted as a roadster, and said to be Morgan. Sold, for $1400, to Boston parties, where he died of lockjaw, 1887.

BRENTWOOD

Golden chestnut, flaxen mane and tail, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled July, 1868; bred by Richmond Smith, Concord, N. H.; got by Honest Allen

Jr., son of Honest Allen : dam said to be by Gage Colt, son of Barker Horse, by Hill Horse, son of Quicksilver. Owned by W. C. Cass, Concord, N. H., and Dr. F. C. Wilkinson, Claremont, N. H., and, about 1878, went to Portsmouth, N. H. A good horse.

KEARSARGE

Dark chestnut with white face and white hind feet, 16 hands, 1050 pounds ; foaled June 23, 1871 ; bred by Carlton J. White, Andover, N. H. ; got by Honest Allen Jr., son of Honest Allen : dam chestnut, bred by C. J. White, got by Morgan Russia, son of Green Mountain Boy ; 2d dam sorrel, bred by Samuel Shepherd, New London, N. H. Sold to C. S. Hayden, Fitchburg, Mass. Stylish, with good action and disposition.

Sire of dam of R. M. Wilkes 2:25¼.

COUNT RUMFORD

Fifteen and one-fourth hands, 1000 pounds ; bred by Abel Hutchings, Concord, N. H. ; got by Honest Allen Jr., son of Honest Allen : dam bay. A. C. Carroll, Warner, N. H., writes : "Count Rumford left a good many colts in our section, not a poor one in the number".

PRINCE ALLEN 2 :26½

Chestnut ; foaled 1860 ; bred by William H. Proctor, Concord, N. H. ; got by Honest Allen, son of Ethan Allen : dam chestnut, 950 pounds, bred by Wm. H. Proctor, got by Green Mountain Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan. Sold to G. S. Howe, Worcester, Mass., 1862 ; to C. N. Howland, Woonsocket, R. I., whose property he died Jan. 30, 1879.

ROBERT ALLEN

Chestnut sorrel, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds ; foaled about 1862 ; bred by Isaac Edgerley, Gilmanton, N. H. ; got by Honest Allen, son of Ethan Allen : dam bay, very famous as a roadster, bred by Joseph Edgerly, Gilmanton, N. H., got by Napoleon Morgan, son of Flint Morgan ; 2d dam bay, said to have come from Maine. Sold to Thomas D. Langley, New Durham, N. H. ; Thomas Thorndike, Pittsfield, N. H. ; to S. E. Batchelder, Harristown, Macon Co., Ill., about 1882, and died his property, 1886. Up-headed, with good mane and tail, fine carriage, kind, and an excellent roadster. Stock good.

ROBERT ALLEN JR

Chestnut sorrel, little white in face, 15¾ hands, 1250 pounds ; foaled 1883 ; bred by J. T. Clough, Harristown, Ill. ; got by Robert Allen, son of Honest Allen : dam Flaxie, sorrel, bred by J. T. Clough, got by Batchelder's Flint Morgan, son of Napoleon Morgan ; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Samuel Allen, Decatur, Ill., got by Paul Clifford ; 3d dam chestnut, bred by John Sawyer, Decatur, Ill. Owned successively by S. E. Batchelder, Harristown, Ill. ; D. A. Crory, Elwin, Ill. ; Andy Leslie, and, 1889, by G. E. Foster & Bro., Lovington, Ill.

SHERMAN ALLEN

Bay, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled August, 1884; bred by H. Eaton, Harristown, Ill.; got by Robert Allen, son of Honest Allen: dam bay, bred by Jacob Hoyt, Harristown, Ill., got by Star Billet, thoroughbred son of imported Billet; 2d dam chestnut, bred by James Haverly, now of Sparta, Tenn., got by Prophet, son of Black Hawk. Owned by O. L. Kendall, Bethany, Ill.

HONEST ALLEN JR (DAVIS')

Fourteen and three-quarters hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by C. W. Davis, Dover, N. H.; got by Honest Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Belle Davis, chestnut, bred by E. S. Pike, Middleton, N. H., got by Vermont Boy, son of Young Morrill. Disposition excellent; get few, but good and fast.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Martin	ch	m	2:29½	1878	1886-92	1890	9	33	Taggart's Abdallah (?).

DENNING ALLEN

See Chapter VII.

AMERICAN ETHAN

Black with star, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by George Adams, Whitehall, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Gray York, bred by J. Bates, Hydeville, Vt., who sold her to Mr. Adams, got by American, son of Whitehall; 2d dam said to be by Gifford Morgan. Owned for several years in Washington Co., N. Y.; passed to Patrick O'Neil, Chicago, Ill., 1866-72; to Mitchell Bros., Saratoga, N. Y.; to J. K. P. Pine, Troy, N. Y., 1878; to Don A. Barker, Poultney, Vt., spring, 1881; to other parties in Poultney. Mr. Pine writes: "He is strong-muscled, compactly made, and lofty in carriage".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Geo. H. Mitchell	b	g	2:26	1865	1874-77	1877	12	45	Long's Tornado.
Fanny Raymond	br	m	2:30	1865	1872-77	1877	11	24	Long's Tornado.
Neta Pine	br	m	2:29½	1881	1887	1887	3	7	Orange Co. Morgan.
Nellie Webster	br	m	2:28¾	1865	1875-78	1878	2	22	Biggart's Rattler.
Daniel Webster	b	g	2:29¼	1873	1881	1881	2	11	Toronto Chief Jr.
Mattie C.	gr	m	2:29¼	1883	1891-92	1892	1	4	Highland Gray.
Morgan Ethan	br	h	2:29½	1880	1888	1888	1	4	Orange Co. Morgan.
Daisy Dean	br	m	2:37½		1887-90	1889	1	7	
Lady Jane	b	m	2:43¼		1889-91	1889	1	15	
Belle	b	m	2:48¼		1885	1885	0	2	

Total, 10; 7 in 2:30; 9 race-winners; 2 ten-race winners.

Races won, 34. Races lost, 107. Total races, 141.

Dam of John Hall 2:25¼, winner of 21 races and fifty-race trotter.

MORGAN ETHAN 2 :29½

Dark dapple bay, small stripe, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Don A. Barker, Castleton, Vt.; got by American Ethan, son of Ethan Allen: dam Dolly Perry, bay, bred by Samuel Kelley, Middletown, Vt., got by Orange County Morgan, son of Kenyon; 2d dam dark bay, bred by William Conger, Sandy Hill, N. Y., said to be by the Wesley Rowe Horse of Wells, Vt., son of Darkey, by the Rounds Horse. Owned by J. K. P. Pine and D. A. Barker, and kept at Poultney, Vt., 1884-85; Castleton, Vt., 1886-87; Lansingburgh, N. Y., 1888-89. Received 2d premium in class of Morgan stallions at Vermont Breeders' association meeting at Rutland, 1888.

WARWICK 2 :29½

Bay; foaled about 1857; said to be by Ethan Allen: dam Rachel. He was driven by Dan Mace at Springfield, Mass., Sept. 9, 1868, and was bred, we think, by James Frost, Shoreham, Vt.

Sire of dam of J. S. Young 2 :29¾.

SETH WARNER

Chestnut; foaled 1857; bred by S. R. Bowne, Flushing, L. I.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Lady Sontag, bred by Ira Abernethy, New Haven, Vt., and sold, when a colt, to Amasa Mathewson, Bristol, Vt., got by Harris' Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian; 2d dam bay, said to be by Nicholas, son of Alexander, circus horse. Kept for a time in Louisiana. Owned, 1881, by Chalmer & Colman, Lakeside Stock Farm, St. Louis, Mo.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Sontag Clay	ch	m	2 :24	1880	1888-92	1892	6	13	Cassius M. Clay Jr.

SETH WARNER JR

Chestnut; foaled 1880; bred by C. D. Colman, St. Louis, Mo.; got by Seth Warner, son of Ethan Allen: dam Fanny Bell, said to be by Mambrino Temple, son of Pilot Temple, by Pilot Jr.; 2d dam Glencoe Belle, by Ole Bull, son of Pilot; and 3d dam Glencora, by imported Glencoe.

FRANK ALLEN

Bay with star, one foot white, 15 hands, 830 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by Warren Potter, Danielsonville, Conn.; got by Ethan Allen: dam bay, brought from northern Vermont, near Stanstead, P. Q., by Wm. Bishop. Gelded 1869. Trotted in 2 :37¼ on a half-mile track. Got but 33 colts.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Maj. Allen	ch	g	2 :24¼	1860	1869-76	1871	9	34	
Zephyr	br	m	2 :30	1866	1873-76	1875	8	17	

Races won, 17. Races lost, 34. Total races, 51.

TOM MOORE

Bay; foaled 1857; said to be by Ethan Allen. Owned by James M. Brown, Massillon, O. Received 1st premium at Ohio State fair, 1859.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lizzie Keller (Emma E.)	br	m	2:29		1869-81	1874	16	25	

DANIEL LAMBERT

See Chapter VIII.

COL. MOULTON 2:28½

Chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by W. G. Baldwin, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Jenny, black (dam of Nonesuch 2:25½ and Patrick Henry), bred by C. Morgan, Moriah, N. Y., got by Bigelow's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Died at Lexington, Mass., 1883.

Sire of dam of H. B. Winship 2:20¼ (2:06 with running mate).

ABRAHAM

Dark bay, narrow stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by Benjamin Baldwin, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Polly Cook, bred by William Cook, Hague, N. Y., got by Black Hawk; 2d dam Young Poll, bred by William Cook, got by Young Sir Charles (Burge Horse), son of Sir Charles, by Duroc; 3d dam Poll. Sold to Bates & Harris, Cream Hill Stock Farm, Shoreham, Vt., where he stood with his sire from 1871 to 1878; and was then taken to the Bates Farm, Watertown, Mass. Bought, spring of 1884, by Lowe & Brigham, Montpelier, Vt., where he died May, 1892. Limbs somewhat faulty; otherwise a horse of great elegance.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Belle Shackett*	ch	m	2:27½	1876	1882-89	1883	20	60	Delong's Ethan Allen.
Frank	b	g	2:19½	1876	1881-86	1885	17	54	Green Mt. Boy, g. s. of Black
Kitty Cook	b	m	2:26	1869	1873-79	1876	8	30	Ethan Allen. [Hawk.
Bessie H.	b	m	2:25¾	188-	1887-90	1889	5	20	Shoreham Black Hawk (?).
Brightwood	b	g	2:19¼		1885-88	1887	4	12	Young Hibbard, son of Gen.
Ben Harper	ch	g	2:31		1875-79	1875	3	17	[Hibbard.
American Queen	b	m	2:37		1884	1884	3	6	
Jeannie	b	m	2:27¼	1879	1887	1887	2	2	Breed Horse, son of Black
Julia C.	gr	m	2:29		1885-90	1888	2	10	[Hawk.
Boston Boy	ch	g	2:30¼		1878-83	1883	2	20	
Nelly Hale	br	m	2:31¼		1883	1883	2	2	
Frank Gilman	b	g	2:36		1884-86	1884	2	7	
Alice	b	m	2:28	1868	1876-79	1879	1	11	
Pearl	b	m	2:29½		1885	1885	1	1	Geo. Washington, son of
Abram	b	g	2:34½		1890	1890	1	5	[Cottrill Morgan.
Alice M.	br	m	2:37½		1888-90	1890	1	3	
Lady Lambert	ch	m	2:34½		1890	1890	0	2	
Robert T.	b	h	2:48	1886	1890-91	1890	0	4	
Mack	ch	g	2:52½		1886	1886	0	1	

* Pacing 2:27¾.

Total, 19: 9 in 2:30 (2 p.); 16 race-winners; 2 ten-race winners; 2 fifty-race trotters.

Races won, 74. Races lost, 193. Total races, 267.

Dams of Hustler 2:20½, Ketch 2:18¾, Maj. Ulrich (?) 2:24¼.

CHARLEY BALDWIN

Bay with stripe; foaled May 25, 1875; bred by Lemuel North, Champlain, N. Y.; got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Fanny Mott, bred by Lemuel North, got by Edward Everett, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam Broken Leg, dark brown, bred by Lemuel North, got by Sherman Black Hawk; 3d dam Baxter (dam of Harry Harley 2:25¾), bred in Orwell, Vt., said to be by Barney Henry. Sold to Hezekiah Huntington, Norwich, Conn.

BILL TOURTELLOTTE

Bay; foaled 1875; bred by Benj. E. Bates, Boston, Mass.; got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert: dam May Queen, bred by R. S. Denny, Boston, Mass., got by Ethan Allen; 2d dam Pocahontas, dam of Strideaway 2:31, which see.

GEN GRANT (COOK'S)

Bay, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by J. B. Cook, Greensboro, Vt.; got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by J. B. Cook, got by Messenger Dan, son of Daw Horse, by Harpin's Messenger; 2d dam black, bred by J. N. Stevens, Greensboro, Vt., got by Rolla Morgan, son of Billy Root; 3d dam black. (Dam of Messenger Dan, said to be by Woodbury Morgan, and dam of Rolla Morgan, English blood). Owned, 1891, by breeder.

CAPTAIN

Chestnut with star; foaled May 25, 1891; bred by J. B. Cook, Greensboro, Vt.; got by Gen. Grant, son of Abraham: dam chestnut, bred by J. B. Cook, got by Comet, son of Billy Root; 2d dam, dam of Gen. Grant (Cook's), which see.

JUBILEE LAMBERT 2:25

Dark bay, 15¾ hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by John W. Porter and Thomas Harvey, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Harvey mare, said to be by Taft Horse, son of Black Hawk. Sold to Mr. Webber, Boston, Mass., 1872; to John A. Sawyer, Allston, Mass.; to W. H. Wilson, Cynthiana, Ky., September, 1879, who traded a half interest in him, the same fall, to Hon. J. T. McGibbon of Cynthiana, and as Mr. Wilson then had Smuggler at Abdallah Park, Mr. McGibbon took Jubilee Lambert to Edgewater Stock Farm, near Cynthiana, and kept him there seasons of 1880-81-82.

Mr. Wilson writes: "At Edgewater, Jubilee Lambert got some of the very finest colts in Kentucky, among them Jubilee de Jarnette. I purchased Mr. McGibbon's half interest in the winter of 1882, and then let him to T. H. Jones, and he made the seasons of 1883 and '84 at the Jones farm, Mt. Sterling, Ky. In the winter of 1884 I traded him to A. H. Davenport, Lexington, Ky., for the bay stallion Bay Wilkes, by Geo. Wilkes. Mr. Davenport advertised him to stand at the Kentucky Stock Farm the season of 1885. He was a very up-headed, bold, dashing mover, with quick, rapid action, but a steady trotter. He had a very symmetrical form, with large hazel

eye standing out very full and prominent, and one of the best manes and tails that ever adorned a horse, but rather inclined to be curly or wavy".

Died June, 1888, property of J. C. Farrar, Peru, Ind.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Crown Point Maid	br	m	2:30¼		1882	1882	3	12	
Jubilee Lambert Jr.	b	h	2:36		1889-92	1892	2	12	
Jubilee de Jarnette	b	h	2:29¼	1883	1891-92	1891	1	5	Indian Chief.
Lily C.	br	m	2:32		1889-90	1890	1	7	
Willy B.	bl	g	3:47	1883	1886	1886	1	1	
Lambert	br	h	2:55		1888	1888	1	1	
Lambert B.	br	h	2:38		1889-90	1889	0	4	

Total, 7; 1 in 2:30; 6 race-winners.

Races won, 9. Races lost, 33. Total races, 42.

GOLDDUST LAMBERT

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by J. A. Sawyer, Allston, Mass.; got by Jubilee Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Gentianella 2:35, chestnut, 15¾ hands, bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Middletown, Ky., got by Golddust; 2d dam pacer, bred in Kentucky, said to be by Tecumseh, pacer; and 3d dam by Wagner, son of Sir Charles. Owned by S. W. Parlin and L. P. Hammond, Boston, Mass., who sold, 1883, to Peter R. Parsell, Jerseyville, Ill. Kept at Phillips, Me., 1881-2.

PETER R

Dark chestnut with stripe in face, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by A. F. Cormack, Bavaria, Kan.; got by Golddust Lambert, son of Jubilee Lambert: dam bred by C. Corzine, Fidelity, Ill., got by Missouri, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by C. Corzine, said to be of Black Hawk blood. Owned by Morgan Horse Co., Dundee, Ill.

JUBILEE DE JARNETTE

Bay, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May 13, 1883; bred by W. H. Wilson, Cynthiana, Ky.; got by Jubilee Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Lady de Jarnette, bred by Martin Jones, Sharpsburg, Ky., got by Indian Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by W. H. Dooley, Brownsville, Mo., got by Litton's Warfield, son of Lewis' Warfield, by Cracker, son of Boston; 3d dam said to be by Skinner's Tom Hal, son of Blackburn's Davy Crockett; and 4th dam, a pacer, bred in Canada.

JOHN LAMBERT 2:31¾ (WINNER OF 12 RACES)

Bay with white hind ankles, 15¼ hands; foaled 1864; bred by R. S. Denny, Boston, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam about 1200 pounds, and could trot in 3:00, bought by S. Denny of William W. Hunsden, Ticonderoga, N. Y., who had her of a man who brought her from Rivière de Grace, P. Q., and said she was Morgan. Sold to Mr. Moulton, Massachusetts; Simeon Twitchell, South Framingham, Mass.; J. W. Johnson, Plainfield, N. J.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Goldfinder	ch	h	2:23¼	1874	1872-87	1882	30	93	
Golden Rule	b	h	3:05½	1875	1880	1880	1	4	

Races won, 31. Races lost, 66. Total races, 97.

GOLDFINDER 2:23¼ (WINNER OF 30 RACES)

Chestnut; foaled 1871; bred by Charles Moulton, Framingham, Mass.; got by John Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam gray, a fine mare and good stepper brought when three, from Maine, and sold to some one in New Bedford, Mass. Sold to Simeon Twitchell, South Framingham, Mass.; to John Sheppard, Boston; to George Scattergood, Philadelphia. Owned later by H. Brock, St. Johnsbury, Vt. Has trotted nearly 100 recorded races.

CALEDONIA

Bay with one white hind foot, 15 hands, 910 pounds; foaled June 18, 1886; bred by William Hart, South Wheelock, Vt.; got by Goldfinder, son of John Lambert: dam brown, bred by William Hart, got by Vermont Ranger, son of Morrill; 2d dam chestnut, bred by H. Goss, Wheelock, Vt., got by Bovee Horse, son of Blood's Black Hawk; 3d dam black, bred by Philip Goss, Lyndon, Vt., got by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned, 1889, by E. F. Bean, Groveton, N. H.

ISLAND CHIEF

Bay with star and four white feet, 15¼ hands, 925 pounds; bred by R. S. Denny, Boston, Mass.; foaled June 8, 1864, the property of S. B. Gardiner, East Hampton, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam brown with star and one white ankle, pacer, sold at auction, by R. S. Denny, at Boston, June 7, 1864. Sold, March, 1873, to A. H. Taylor, Turner's Station, N. Y. Owned, 1887, by B. H. Weed, Pawlet, Vt.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Phil Dwyer	b	g	2:29¼	1871	1879-83	1880	6	37	Defiance, son of Riverhead
Nellie S.	br	m	2:35¼		1889-91	1891	2	3	[Horse, by Gilderoy.
Lady Chief	br	m	2:45½		1889	1889	1	1	
Excelsior Chief	br	g	2:50		1890	1890	1	4	
Fair Ellen			3:04¾		1890	1890	1	5	
Kate	br	m	3:06		1887	1887	1	1	

Total, 6; 1 in 2:30: 6 race-winners.

Races won, 12. Races lost, 39. Total races, 51.

Dam of Fantine 2:26.

CHIEFTAIN

Golden sorrel with star and nigh fore foot white, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by David J. Gardiner, East Hampton, N. Y.; got by Island Chief, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Peerless (dam of Daisy Gardiner 2:28¼, and Phil Dwyer 2:29¼), black, bred by Samuel B. Gardiner, Gardiner's Island, N. Y., got by Defiance, son of Riverhead Horse, by Gilderoy,

son of Henry, by Sir Archy; 2d dam sorrel, bred by Elias Woodruff, Bridgehampton, N. Y., got by Robinson's Engineer, son of Engineer 2d; 3d dam sorrel, from Bridgehampton, N. Y.; 4th dam sorrel, from Rhode Island. Owned by breeder. Kept in the stud several years, at Gardiner's Island, East Hampton, and vicinity. Received 1st premium for stallions at Suffolk county fair, 1874, and a special premium as the best four-year-old.

MOORE COLT

Bred by Samuel and W.W. Moore, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by Samuel Moore, got by Mazeppa, said to be Canadian; 2d dam bay, bred by Samuel Moore, got by Young Sir Charles, son of Sir Charles. Full brother to Billy D. 2:26. Owned only by breeder.

JULIUS CÆSAR

Bay with star, 15¼ hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled about 1868; bred by Orson S. Martin, Benson, Vt.; got by the Moore Colt, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bred by George Offensend, West Haven, Vt., and sold when a colt to Mr. Martin, got by the Lapham Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brought to Benson, Vt., by Frank Walker, who took her on a debt of a boatman, supposed to be by Barney Henry, son of Signal 2d, by the running horse Signal. Sold to A. C. Harris, Shoreham, Vt., and gelded; then sold to Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt., and used many years as a driving horse. He had remarkable endurance; could speed a 2:20 gait, and was never passed on the road. Got a few colts, of similar quality to himself, while owned by Mr. Martin.

BAY LAMBERT 2:33¼

Bay, 15½ hands, 980 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by Carroll C. Rich, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam gray, bought in Albany, N. Y., by Thomas Cregin, out of a drove of horses from Vermont, passed to Richard Nevins; to Mr. Seeley, Columbus, O.; to Mr. Rich; breeding unknown. Sold to Thomas Pinchin, Ticonderoga, N. Y., 1879; to John Kenmore, Boston, 1880; to New York parties. Has trotted a mile on a half-mile track in 2:30.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race. Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Miss Fanny Jackson	b	m	2:35¼	1880	1888	1888	1	2	Stonewall Jackson, g. s. of
Faith	b	m	2:28¼		1889-90	1889	0	6	Gray Messenger. [Bl. Hawk.
Jessie Lambert	b	m	2:59¼		1886	1886	0	6	

Races won, 1. Races lost, 13. Total races, 14.

HOUGH HORSE

Dark chestnut, 15½ hands, 990 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by B. F. Hough, Sudbury, Rutland Co., Vt.; got by Bay Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam dark chestnut, bred by Patrick Purcell, Orwell, Vt., got by Addison, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be by a son of Black Hawk.

CHARLIE WICKER

Dark chestnut, stripe in face, left hind leg white half way to hock, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by W. W. Moore, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by B. F. Powers, Shoreham, Vt., got by Smith's Young Columbus; 2d dam bay, bred by Spencer Armstrong, Shoreham, Vt., got by Doolittle's Post Boy, son of Dinwiddie, by imported Diomed. Owned successively by H. M. Atwood, Shoreham, Vt.; Charles G. Wicker, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; James M. Ward, Towanda, Penn.; C. D. Anderson and Jacob Mertels, Syracuse, N. Y.; D. S. Pratt, W. G. Gordon and W. G. Tracy, Towanda, Penn. Mr. Tracy writes that as a colt, at pasture, he knocked both hips down, but thus crippled won a race, when three, at Ticonderoga fair in 2:48, and, when five, at the same place in 2:42.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Frank Lambert	bl	g	2:32		1885-86	1885	5	15	
Myrtle S.	b	m	2:28¼	1886	1891-92	1892	4	13	Wm. M. Rysdyk, son of
Josie D.	ch	m	2:30	1879	1885-88	1885	3	17	[Hambletonian

Races won, 12. Races lost, 33. Total races, 45.

HARRY ALLEN (THORNTON HORSE)

Bay; foaled about 1867; bred by Benjamin E. Bates, Boston, Mass., and foaled the property of Clark & Cutter, Walden, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam light chestnut, said to have been a fast trotter, and to have won at one time $1000 in a seventeen-mile race, breeding unknown. Sold to a Mr. Smith of Walden, Mass.; to Dudley C. Thornton, West Barnet, Vt., when two, for $750, and kept two or three seasons at West Barnet and Greensboro, Vt.; to A. P. Heard, Massawippi, P. Q.; to Messrs. Ripley & Rogers, Brooklyn, N. Y., about a year later.

HARRY ALLEN JR

Dappled brown with small star, 15¼ hands, 1020 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Sam. Wheeler, Glover, Vt.; got by Harry Allen, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by Mr. Dwinell, Glover, Vt., got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Mr. Dwinell, got by Ford's Black Hawk, son of Baldwin's Black Hawk; 3d dam brown, bred by A. F. Clark, Glover, Vt., got by Crown Prince, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to C. S. Cahoon, Lyndon, Vt.; Arkless Miles, Sheffield, Vt.; Ezra Howe, Glover, Vt.; G. W. Ward, St. Johnsbury, Vt. A roadster of great endurance and speed.

WHITE-FACED MORGAN

Light chestnut, white face, one white hind foot, 15 hands, 930 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by M. H. Gibson, Ryegate, Vt.; got by Harry Allen Jr., son of Harry Allen, by Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by M. H. Gibson, got by Tabor's Morgan, son of Vermont; 2d dam chestnut, bred by P. Gibson, Ryegate, Vt., got by Gen. Grant, probably a Morgan horse; 3d dam bay, bred by R. J. Nelson, Ryegate, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan. Has taken several 1st premiums.

LAMBERT CHIEF

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Joseph Pratt, Boston, Mass., at Cream Hill stock farm, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam bay with white hind feet, bought by Richardson & Warner, Boston, Mass., for Joseph Pratt, of W. K. Porter, also of Boston, and is supposed to be the trotting mare known as Milk Maid, and which it is claimed trotted in 2:25, breeding unknown, although it has been said that she came from Orange Co., N. Y., and was got by American Star. Lambert Chief was purchased, in spring of 1872, by John S. Moulton, Boston, Mass., who kept him one or two seasons, at his stock farm in Millbury, Mass., then sent him to the Cream Hill stock farm, Shoreham, Vt., where he stood several seasons, and afterwards, farmed to Albert La Rock, who stood him at Ticonderoga, N. Y. Sold to M. S. Hasbrook, Benson, Vt., abont 1886. Stock very good.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Minnie Moulton	bl	m	2:27¼	1875	1883-84	1884	12	25	Drew Horse (?).
Fanny B.	br	m	2:29½	1880	1886-87	1886	2	10	Lapham Horse (?).

Races won, 14. Races lost, 21. Total races, 35.

TIGE

Bred by B. Warner, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Lambert Chief, son of Daniel Lambert: dam black, bred by C. D. Lane, Cornwall, Vt., got by Hemenway Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by C. D. Lane, got by Harris' Horse.

WHITE FOOT

Chestnut with stripe in face and white hind feet, 15 hands, 950 pounds; bred by E. A. Thrall, Cornwall, Vt., got by Tige, son of Lambert Chief: dam bay, bred by D. W. Brown, Brandon, Vt., got by Young Columbus, son of Columbus; 2d dam bay. Sold to Louis Hope, Middlebury, Vt., about 1889, and gelded. Speedy and handsome.

BAY STAR

Bay with star, 15½ hands; foaled 1869; bred by Dan Mace, New York city; got by Daniel Lambert: dam said to be thoroughbred. Purchased at Springfield, Mass., about 1874, by Sprague & Akers, Lawrence, Kan., who sold, 1878, at public sale, to some person in St. Joseph, Mo., where he was kept, on the farm of R. L. McDonald, two or three seasons; then sold and died of pneumonia. He is described as a horse of high finish, stylish, and very fast. Got but few colts.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
St. Lambert	ch	h	2:43	1879	1881-91	1891	6	8	Bourbon Chief.
Amy Lee	ch	m	2:19	1882	1888-90	1889	4	8	Scott's Hiatoga.

Races won, 10. Races lost, 6. Total races, 16.

DANIEL LAMBERT JR (PRATT'S)

Bay with star and left hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Joseph Pratt, Boston, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam bay, dam of Lambert Chief, which see. Sold to J. C. Warner, Boston, 1876; to Lorenzo Stearns, Perkinsville, Vt., 1876. A handsome horse. Said to have trotted a half mile in 1:17.

LARA

Chestnut, 15 hands, 985 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by H. F. Hall, Bridport, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam, dam of Firefly, which see. Sold to L. W. Spaulding, Jr., Bridport, Vt., 1871; to Dan Giddings, Centreburgh, O., 1883. A handsome-fronted horse, quite fast, and a good stock-getter.

COLONEL

Light chestnut with small star, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Jared A. Foote, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Lara, son of Daniel Lambert: dam black, bred by Whitefield Wooster, Cornwall, Vt., got by Prince, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bred in Braintree, Vt., and said to be Morgan. A blocky, substantial, Morgan-built horse, that proved an excellent stock-getter. Gelded young.

DANIEL G

Chestnut with star and left hind ankle white, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 29, 1882; bred by William Wright, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Lara, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Polly, bred by L. W. Spaulding, Jr., Cornwall, Vt.; got by Black Bill, son of Hemenway Horse, by Black Hawk. Sold to L. W. Spaulding, 1883; Dan. Giddings, Centreburgh, O.; W. S. Clemons & Son, Granville, O.; W. A. Brittin, Buffalo Hart, Ill.

DANIEL D

Chestnut with small star, flaxen mane and tail, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled August, 1886; bred by H. J. Little, Hope, Kan.; got by Daniel G., son of Lara, by Daniel Lambert: dam bred at Granville, O., said to be by Joe Hooker Jr., son of Joe Hooker, by Neave's Cassius M. Clay Jr.; 2d dam by Ben Bolt; 3d dam by Peacock, son of Black Hawk; and 4th dam a Morgan mare from Vermont. Sold to W. C. Devenney, Granville, O.; to J. F. McCormick, Cherubusco, Ind.

ARISTOS 2:27¾

Brown, hind ankles white, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May 14, 1870; bred by John Porter, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Fanny Jackson, black, bred by B. B. Brown, Ticonderoga, N. Y., got by Stonewall Jackson, son of Williamson's Black Hawk; 2d dam an old, estray black mare cared for by B. B. Brown, entirely untraced. The pedigree hitherto given to the estray mare, as Betty Condon, by North America, was from Solon Lapham, Shoreham, Vt., who thought that she resembled a mare that he saw years before which had been sold by Terry Condon, and was the same mare. Mr. Condon states that he never owned or bred but one mare by North

America, a sorrel, which went to Boston; all other foals bred by him from the dam referred to were by Sherman Black Hawk, and were black. It is possible this mare was one of these by Sherman Black Hawk, but apparently she was much too old. Her breeding is unknown. Aristos was sold, spring of 1888, to Lester Fish, Rutland, Vt.; price reported, $10,000. We think he was kept the season of 1887 at Plattsburgh, N. Y. He carries himself proudly, and moves with the precision of machinery. Has trotted, in stud condition, a quarter in 33 seconds; and had the distinction, for nearly eight years, of having got the horse which had trotted the fastest mile ever trotted,—H. B. Winship, 2:06 with running mate, in 1884. Aristos was awarded 1st premium for Morgan stallions at meeting of the Vermont Horse Breeders' association at Rutland, Vt., August, 1888, and has taken numerous other premiums.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lexington Chief*	sp	g	2:30		1888-91	1891	15	51	Taggart's Abdallah (?).
R. D. F.	b	g	2:22¼	1884	1889-92	1892	13	44	Bay Lester, g.g.g.s. Columbus.
H. B. Winship†	bl	g	2:20¼	1876	1883-84	1884	10	18	Col. Moulton, s. D'l Lambert.
Gillig	b	h	2:23½	1885	1887-89	1889	8	15	Pearsall, g. s. L. I. Blk. Hawk.
Warren	b	h	2:26¼	1884	1888-90	1889	4	9	Black Diamond, s. of Superb.
Levi Aristos	br	h	2:26½	1882	1887-89	1889	4	6	Wm. Tell, son of Ti Boy.
Percy K.	br	g	2:32¾		1889-91	1891	4	11	
Col. Kipp	bl	h	2:24¼	1884	1890-92	1892	3	25	
Carlotta	ch	m	2:26	1885	1891-92	1892	3	12	Broken Leg.
Frank Dana (?)	b	g	2:29¾	1880	1891	1891	3	11	
Aristomont	b	g	2:27¾	1882	1888-89	1888	3	12	Almont.
Essex	ch	h	2:31¾	1883	1889-90	1890	3	8	Black Diamond.
Wonderful Cure	ch	g	3:00	1886	1888-89	1889	3	4	
Aristos Jr.	br	h	2:34¼	1884	1884-85	1885	2	6	Daniel Lambert.
Tamerlane	bl	h	2:29	1889	1890-92	1892	1	5	Bay Lester
C. W. Mitchell	b	h	2:33¼	1889	1884-85	1884	1	2	Gray Harry Clay, son of
Ella Cole	ch	m	2:39½		1886	1886	1	1	[Henry Clay.
Goldmine	ch	h		1883	1885		1	1	Prince, son of Black Hawk.
Henry H. (?)	b	g	2:27¾	1885	1892	1892	1	10	
G. H. K.	ch	g	2:29½		1892	1892	1	3	
O. D. G.	ro	h	2:33½		1889	1889	0	2	
Boom	br	h	2:38½		1886	1886	0	3	Gray Harry Clay.
Return	br	h	2:38½		1885	1885	0	3	Ethan Allen.
Ben C.	ch	g	2:39½		1890	1890	0	2	
Aristotle	b	h	2:40¼		1889-91	1891	0	2	

* Pacing 2:23¼. † With running mate 2:06.

Total, 25; 12 in 2:30, (1 p.), 20 race-winners, 3 ten-race winners, 1 fifty-Race trotter.

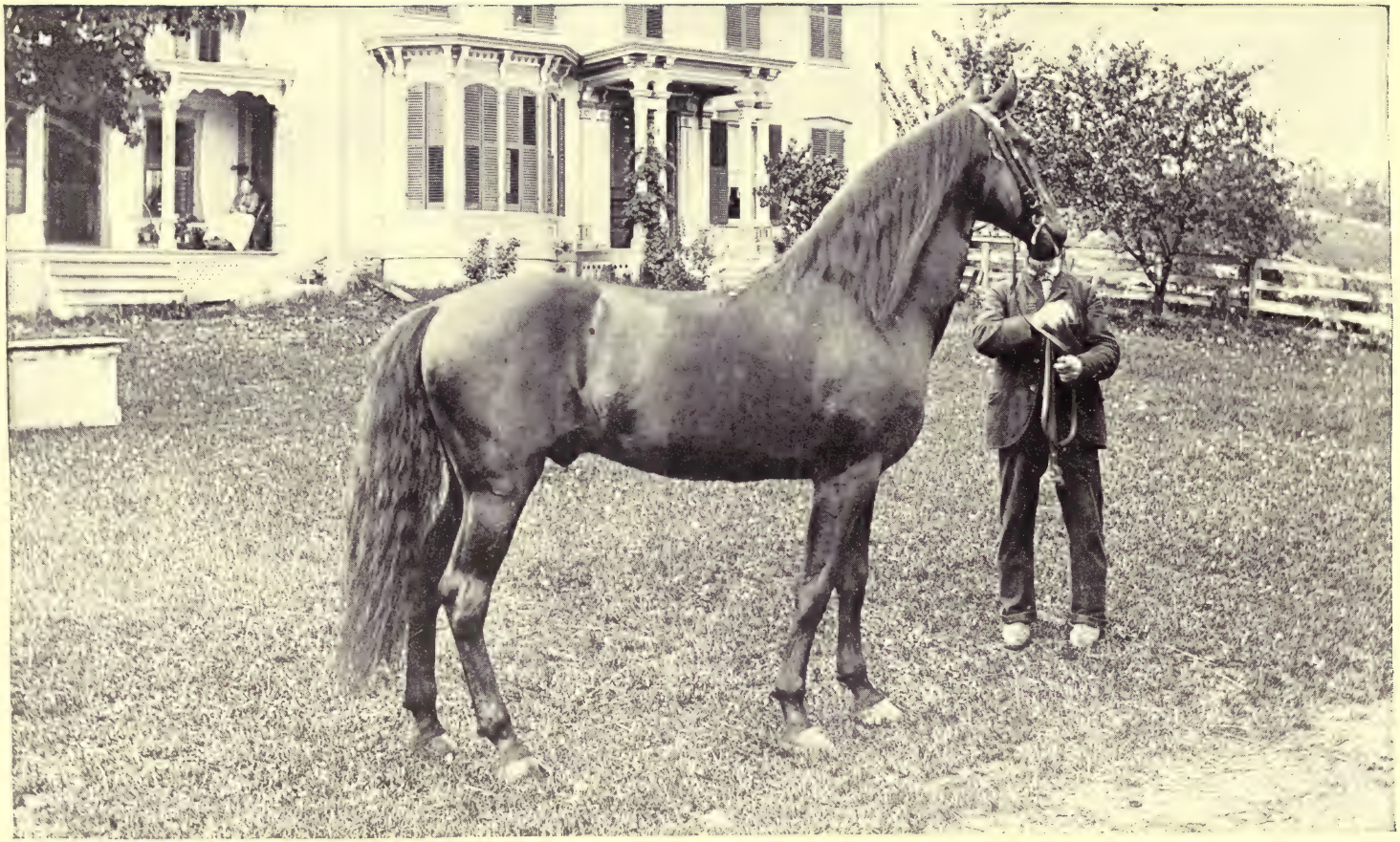
Races won, 84. Races lost, 182. Total races, 266.

Sires: Aristos Jr. 1, 1 p.; C. W. Mitchell, 2; Gillig, 1; Goldmine, 1 p.; H. B. Winship, 1.

ARISTOS JR 2:34¼

Seal brown, star and white hind feet, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by George E. Marshall, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Annie Marshall, gray, bred by George E. Marshall, got by Daniel Lambert; 2d dam gray, bred by Dr. Barber, Orwell, Vt., got by Roger's Young Messenger, son of Bennett's Messenger. Sold to Charles F. Pinchon, Lebanon, Ind., 1880; to C. E. Shirley, same place; to Anderson Bros., Rockdale, Ind., 1889. A superior horse.

Gillig 2.23¼, by Aristos. Property of W. W. Moore, Shoreham, Vermont. See page 567



St. Julien, by Aristos. Taken at farm of S. Y. Felton, Orwell, Vermont

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
T. J. Treadway	b	g	2:24½	1881	1886-92	1890	27	41	Young Jackson, g.g.s. of Black [Hawk.
Lady Vivian	br	m	2:20	1888	1891-92	1892	3	12	*Capt. Jack* 2:24¾, son of
Don Aristos	bl	h	2:31¾		1891-92	1892	3	9	Haw Patch. [Red Back.
L. J. D.	br	g	3:06		1886	1886	1	3	
Billy Morgan	b	h	2:37		1890-92	1892	0	7	
Prairie Hawk	br	h	2 45		1890-91	1891	0	2	

Total, 6; 2 in 2:30, (1 p.); 4 race winners; 1 ten-race winner.

L J D

Bay, left forward foot and hind ankles white, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled May 26, 1881; bred by L. J. Diehl, Butler, Ind.; got by Aristos Jr., son of Aristos: dam bay mixed with white, said to be by Tom Hunter, son of Secor's Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by A. R. Crandall, Steuben Co., Ind., got by Magna Charta, son of Morgan Eagle.

BILLY MORGAN

Bay, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Casebeer & Matheny, Auburn, Ind.; got by Aristos Jr., son of Aristos: dam Lady Fulton, bay, bred by William Stover, Fulton, O., got by T. H. Russell, son of Florida, by Hambletonian; 2d dam bay, said to be by Hambletonian; and 3d dam by Bassett's Stockbridge Chief.

BRISTOL BILLY

Dark bay with small star; foaled March 23, 1891; bred by John R. Moore, Moore, Ind.; got by Billy Morgan, son of Aristos Jr.: dam Blossom, sorrel, bred by W. H. Forrest, Moore, Ind., got by Bay Napoleon, son of Bolls Horse; 2d dam bay, bred by John F. Stout, Butler, Ind., got by Frank Kellogg, son of Eastman Morgan. Owned by A. D. Moore, Moore, Ind.

ST JULIEN

Black, 16 hands, 1175 pounds; foaled June, 1876; bred by S. Y. Felton, Orwell, Vt.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, foaled 1857, bred by Sheldon Doane, Benson, Vt., got by Tom Howard, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam black, bred by Sheldon Doane, and said to be by a Morgan horse owned by Maj. Howard, Benson, Vt. Owned, 1892, by breeder. An exceptionally fine-looking horse.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
New England Queen	ch	m	2:42½		1886	1886	1	3	Howard Horse.

HOLLIS

Brown with little white on front feet; foaled June 3, 1890; bred by C. D. Noyes, Brattleboro, Vt.; got by St. Julien, son of Aristos: dam bay, bred by A. Pitts, Braintree, Vt., got by Tally Ho Prince, son of Hopkins Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan.

C W MITCHELL 2:33¾

Brown; foaled 1876; bred by Alexander Hammil, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Henrietta 2:31¾, chestnut, said to be by Gray Harry Clay, son of Henry Clay; and 2d dam a pacer.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Maggie Mitchell	br m	2:21¼	1882	1892	1892	9	12	Pearsall son of Jupiter.
John Mitchell	b g	2:26¼	1884	1891-92	1892	3	9	Pearsall
Helping Hand	ch h	2:30¼		1886-88	1886	2	10	Senator.

Races won, 14. Races lost, 17. Total races, 31.

H B WINSHIP 2:20½ (WITH RUNNING MATE 2:06)

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Peter Harper, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Wilful, chestnut, bred by George R. Sherman, Port Henry, N. Y., got by Col. Moulton, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam Monona, sorrel, said to be Morgan. Sold to J. B. Barnaby, who sold to H. B. Winship, Providence, R. I.; afterwards owned by Mr. Ames, Boston, Mass. Gelded when a colt.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Winship	br m	2:23½	1881	1887-90	1888	4	8	[Flying Cloud. Black Ralph, son of Wicker's

Dams of Leicester 2:17¼, Sprague Winship 2:29¼.

VENTURE

Brown with star, little white on hind foot, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by B. W. Burleigh, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by B. W. Burleigh, got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam black, a low, powerful mare, weighing about 1050 pounds, bred in Vermont and called a Morgan. Sold, April, 1882, to Mortimer McRoberts, Dixon, Ill., and kept on his stock farm. Purchased, spring of 1892, by Frank McGavock, Two Rivers Stock Farm, Nashville, Tenn. A very handsome horse.

VENTURE JR

Dark chestnut, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled April 27, 1884; bred by I. S. Finkle, Polo, Ill.; got by Venture, son of Aristos: dam Betty, dark chestnut, bred by Vernon Sanford, got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet; 2d dam Laura, chestnut, bred by Zachariah Osterhout, Polo, Ill. Sold to T. R. Rhinehart, Adeline, Ill.

RETURN 2:38½

Brown or black; foaled 1878; bred by Alexander Hammil, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Rosa Livingston, brown, foaled 1857, bred by Wesley P. Balch, Boston, Mass., got by Ethan Allen; 2d dam Lady Sutton 2:30, bred by Peter Nichols, Barre, Vt., got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan.

GOLDMINE

Chestnut with star, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 12, 1883; bred by J. W. Peck, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by W. S. Hurlburt, Cornwall, Vt., got by Prince (Foote Horse), son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by W. S. Hurlburt, got by Douglass Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Sold, 1888, and went to Buenos Ayres, South America. A well-made horse; winner of two-year-old race of Vermont Horse Breeders' association at Burlington, 1885. Stock good.

TWILIGHT

Black with one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled April 28, 1887; bred by C. P. Crane, Bridport, Vt.; got by Goldmine, son of Aristos: dam Kit, brown, bred by Chilson Crane, Bridport, Vt., got by Hemenway Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Peggy, bay, bred by Chilson Crane, Bridport, Vt., got by Doty Horse, son of Onderdonk, by Black Hawk; 3d dam Benedict mare, bred by Elijah Foote, Cornwall, Vt., got by Barney Henry, son of Signal 2d; 4th dam brown, bred by E. Foote, got by Yankee Boy, son of Smith's Liberty.

BARNEY LAMBERT

Chestnut, 16 hands; foaled 1887; bred by Merrill Bingham, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Goldmine, son of Aristos: dam Belle, chestnut, bred by Merrill Bingham, got by Firefly, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam Cloverfed, chestnut, bred by Homer Daggett, West Cornwall, Vt. (a catch colt), got by a son (gelded when a colt) of Hemenway Horse, by Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by Homer Daggett, got by Bonaparte, son of Columbus.

HARRISON LAMBERT

Chestnut; foaled 1888; bred by Merrill Bingham, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Goldmine, son of Aristos: dam Belle, dam of Barney Lambert, which see.

KING ARISTOS

Brown; foaled June 3, 1884; bred by J. W. Peck, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam, dam of Goldmine, which see. Sold to E. A. Bolles, Moriah, N. Y.

TONY LAMBERT

Dark chestnut, stripe in face and white hind ankles, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by J. W. Peck, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, dam of Goldmine, which see. Owned by W. B. Needham & Co., Gilbert Station, Ia.

GILLIG 2:23½ AT FOUR YEARS

Brown with white hind ankles, 15½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by W. W. Moore, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Alice, bay, bred by William B. Smith, Meriden, Conn., got by Pearsall, son of Jupiter, by Long Island Black Hawk: 2d dam Lady Snow 2:30,

brown, said to have been taken from Massachusetts to New York, and owned by Dan Mace, then by George C. Hitchcock, who sold her to Henry Warner.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Sue Gillig	b	m	2:25¼	1888	1890-91	1891	2	5	Waltham, son of Hamble-
Ruppert Gillig	b	g	2:21¾	1889	1890-93	1893	1	8	[tonian.
Aristo-Gillig	b	g	2:37¼	1889	1891-92	1892	1	3	
Tom Gillig	ch	h	2:37¾	1890	1892	1892	1	1	

Races won, 3. Races lost, 10. Total races, 13.

MOORE GILLIG

Bay, two front and one hind foot white; foaled July 1, 1891; bred by W. C. Sturtevant, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Gillig, son of Aristos: dam Lucy (registered), dam of Kilrain, which see.

ARISTOS CHIEF (FELTON'S)

Chestnut, 15½ hands; foaled 1885; bred by S. Y. Felton, Orwell, Vt.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Lilly Lambert, bred by S. Y. Felton, got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam Kate, dam of St. Julien, which see.

COLONEL DEXTER

Black, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May 22, 1888; bred by M. B. Randall, Bridport, Vt.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by Joel Randall, Weybridge, Vt., got by Lara, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam bay, bred by Joel Randall, got by Sanford's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by Mr. Phelps, Hopkinton, N. Y., called Hambletonian; 4th dam bred by Jonas Sanford, Hopkinton, N. Y., called Morgan.

YOUNG ARISTOS

Dark chestnut with small star, mane and tail mixed with silver; foaled 1888; bred by Cortland C. Stafford, Plattsburgh, N. Y.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Fannie, iron gray, bred by Cortland C. Stafford, got by Black Ralph, son of Wicker's Flying Cloud; 2d dam Flora, iron gray, bought by C. C. Stafford of Levi H. Cooley, Plattsburgh, N. Y., said to be by Gray Eagle. Sold, June, 1891, to A. C. Fellows, Troy, N. Y.

ARISTOS CHIEF (STAVES')

Black with little white on right hind foot, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by W. S. Ayers, Plattsburgh, N. Y.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam black, bred by Isaac T. Ayers, Schuyler's Falls, N. Y., got by Black Tiger Jr., son of Black Tiger, by Black Hawk; 2d dam black, bred by Isaac T. Ayers, got by Black Ralph, son of Wicker's Flying Cloud; 3d dam black; 4th dam bay, bred by Henry Bigelow, Schuyler's Falls, N. Y., got by Rattler. Owned by W. N. Staves, Plattsburgh, N. Y.

ROYAL LAMBERT

Chestnut with star and white hind legs, silver mane and tail, 15¾ hands, 1070 pounds; foaled June 7, 1870; bred by Loyal W. Frost, Shoreham, Vt.;

got by Daniel Lambert: dam Kate, bay, bred by O. S. Roe, Shoreham, Vt., got by Ethan Allen; 2d dam gray. Sold to G. W. Whitford, Addison, Vt., 1878; to V. V. Lake, Appleton, O., 1882, whose property he died, July, 1882. A very showy and attractive horse, with fine action and excellent disposition. Said to have trotted in 2 :32. Stock stylish.

CHALLENGE

Bay, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled July, 1870; bred by Joseph R. Nash, New Haven, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam bay, 1100 pounds, said to be by Addison, son of Black Hawk. Sold to H. C. Sessions, Middlebury, Vt., 1873; to New York parties, 1881. He could trot better than 2 :40, was a well-appearing horse, and got excellent stock.

LAMBERT (WARD'S, WILFUL)

Dark chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1030 pounds; foaled May 5, 1871; bred by S. W. Ward, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Fanny, bay, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds, bred by Eli Mead, foaled the property of Ira G. Bascom, Shoreham, Vt., got by Fish Horse, son of Brown Dick, by Rounds Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds, bred by Ira G. Bascom, got by Barney Henry; 3d dam black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds, bred by Mr. Bascom, said to be Morgan. Sold, 1883, to C. R. Page, Morrisville, Vt. Said to have trotted a half mile on ice in 1 :10.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Harry H.	b	g	2 :50½	1887	1888-90	1890	2	4	Reindeer.
Harry Lambert	b	h	2 :37½	1885	1890-92	1890	1	6	Tattersall, by Hambletonian.
Pills	b	g	3 :02	1884	1887	1887	1	1	
Minnie Lambert	br	m	2 :49		1889	1889	0	1	

Races won, 4. Races lost, 8. Total races, 12.

STAR MORGAN

Bay with star and white hind foot, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by L. A. Jackson, Greensboro, Vt.; got by Ward's Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by L. A. Jackson, got by Vincent Horse, son of Shedd Horse; 2d dam black, said to be by Rolla Morgan, son of Billy Root. Sold to W. G. Ingalls, Greensboro, Vt.; to Ben H. Fairbanks, Sheldon, Vt.

ROCKET

Bay; foaled April 3, 1887; bred by George Malvern, Jeffersonville, Vt.; got by Ward's Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Lady Hall, bay, bred by Dr. Armington, Bakersfield, Vt., got by Ryan Horse, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam bred by I. H. Hall, Bakersfield, Vt. Sold to H. J. Pierce, Carroll, O.; Frank P. Clayford, Hooker, O.; S. W. Blackwood, Big Run Stock Farm, Lithopolis, O.

PRINCE LAMBERT 2 :37½

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by H. B. Wright, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by Darwin Wicker,

got by Smith's Young Columbus, son of Columbus. Sold to Col. J. S. Moulton, Boston, Mass.; J. E. Fabyan, Cambridge, Mass.; J. L. Neary, Kentville, N. S.; Rand Bros., Cornwallis, N. S. Kept in Kings Co., N. S., from 1882 to 1888. John M. Rand writes: "Style perfect, action bold, can road 16 miles an hour; kind, stock large, good style, speedy and very tractable. He was started in three races; record 2 :37½".

ADDISON LAMBERT 2 :27

Bay with small star, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by H. T. Cutts, Orwell, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Black Kate, dam of Ben Franklin 2 :29, which see. Owned and kept, with his full brother Ben Franklin, by the breeder, at Brookside farm, Orwell, until summer of 1888, when sold to P. G. Potter and taken to Buenos Ayres, South America; returned, 1891, to Middlebury, Vt. A well-proportioned horse with excellent trotting action.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Hyde Park Lambert	b	h	2 :32¾		1889-92	1892	3	12	
Addison Jr.	b	g	2 :35½		1886-90	1890	2	6	Sherman Black Hawk.
Susie	b	m	2 :26	1882	1892	1892	1	2	DeLong's Ethan Allen.
Charley B.	ch	g	2 :39¼		1886		1	3	
Bethel Lambert	ch	h	2 :41¼	1882	1887		1	1	Killington, g. s. of Morrill.
Bayardere	bl	m	2 :41½		1889		1	1	

Total, 6; 1 in 2 :30; 6 race-winners.

Races won, 9. Races lost, 16. Total races, 25.

STERLING BOY

Chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled Aug. 6, 1880; bred by Warner F. Gale, Stowe, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Bay Kit, foaled 1862, bought, 1865, of Godfrey Crutchy, Eden Vt., by O. M. Ambler, now of Waterbury, Vt., said to be by Peacock, son of Sherman Black Hawk. Sold, 1881, to Elmer A. Smalley, Hyde Park, Vt., where he has been kept. Received 1st premium at the Lamoille county, (Vt.) fair, 1884, and in 1885 he and his stock were awarded the bronze medal at Vermont State fair.

LUCK

Dark bay with small star and left hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 975 pounds; foaled July 2, 1882; bred by Stephen Wilmarth, Addison, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam dark brown, tan nose and flank, bred by Edrick Adams, West Addison, Vt., got by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Lady of the Lake, bred by Edrick Adams, got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam bred by Nathan Spaulding, West Panton, Vt.; 4th dam said to have come from Canada. Owned by Gilbert S. Wilmarth, Addison, Vt.

BETHEL LAMBERT 2 :41¼

Chestnut, blaze in face, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by L. S. Bird, and foaled the property of Mary S. Furman, Bethel, Vt.; got by

Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, pacer, bred by Daniel Clough, Bethel, Vt., got by Killington, son of Woodstock; 2d dam bay, bred by Dr. J. Woodworth, Bethel, Vt., got by Blondin, son of Crocker Horse, by Lawton Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 3d dam brown, bred by Norman Fowler, East Bethel, Vt., got by Dr. J. Woodworth's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Won the race for five-year-olds at the Vermont Breeders' meeting in Rutland, September, 1887.

DANIEL ADDISON

Bay, narrow stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by Geo. Staples, Danby, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by Oscar M. Eddy, Wallingford, Vt., got by Ed. Sherman, son of Gen. Sherman; 2d dam bay, bred by Oscar M. Eddy, got by Robinson Crusoe, son of Addison; 3d dam bay. Sold, 1888, to Moorman & Hiatt, Winchester, Ind.

ADDISON BLACK HAWK

Black; foaled about 1884; bred by I. J. Brady, Ferrisburgh, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert. son of Daniel Lambert. Owned by Taft & Grover, Bristol, Vt.

PROSPER

Chestnut; foaled 1889; bred by Winthrop Gove, Bristol, Vt.; got by Addison Black Hawk, son of Addison Lambert: dam chestnut, said to be by Foote Horse, son of Lara, by Daniel Lambert. Owned by Daniel P. Harvey, Nottingham, N. H.

BOB INGERSOLL

Bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 10, 1884; bred by Wesley Rowe, Wells, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Tid, bay, bred by Wesley Rowe, got by Young Highland Gray, son of Highland Gray; 2d dam Kate N., bay, bred by H. Winchell, Wells, Vt., got by Culver's Rattler, son of Rattler, by Henry; 3d dam bay, said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Kept at Wells, Vt.

CHAUNCEY M

Dark bay with small star, little white on left hind foot, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 23, 1888; bred by D. L. Rowe, Wells, Vt.; got by Bob Ingersoll, son of Addison Lambert: dam gray, bred by Price Davis, Poultney, Vt., got by Sherman's Highland Gray, son of Highland Gray; 2d dam brown, said to be by Gen. Sherman, son of Young Columbus.

BRADFORD LAMBERT

Chestnut with stripe and near hind ankle white, 15¾ hands; foaled May 24, 1884; bred by J. N. Goodnough, Pittsford, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam said to be by Redpath, son of Gen. Sherman; and 2d dam Nayler mare, by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk. Owned by Henry H. Hale, Lakeside Farm, Bradford, Mass.

SIR THOMAS

Brown, 16¼ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Thomas Purcell, East Shoreham, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Jennie, bred by E. E. Stickney, East Shoreham, Vt., got by Green Island Black Hawk, son of Black Lion, by Black Hawk. Sold to F. H. Farrington, Brandon, Vt.; to E. O. Wolcott, Denver, Col., 1892.

MOUNTAIN BOY 2:39½

Bay with small star and one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by H. H. Draper, Fair Haven, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Lady Allen, bred by H. H. Draper, got by Ethan Allen, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, bred by Seymour Harwood, Rupert, Vt., breeding unknown, but thought to be by a son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. Sold to H. Westcott, Fair Haven, Vt. Kept at Waterbury, Vt., one or two seasons. Has won six races, and trotted in 2:34.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Clifford	b	g	2:34¼		1886-90	1888	11	32	
Daisy C.	b	m	2:22¼		1889-92	1892	4	15	Darkey, g. s. of Black Hawk.
McIntosh	b	h	2:27½	1885	1887-92	1892	2	13	Rattler.
Billy B.	b	g	2:29¼		1886-91	1889	1	15	
Kitty R.	ch	m	2:37		1890-91	1890	1	4	
Fanny Irving	b	m	3:01		1887	1887	1	1	
Tinker	bl	g	2:35¼		1889	1889	0	2	

Total, 7; 3 in 2:30, 1 p.: 6 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 20. Races lost, 62. Total races, 82.

MOUNTAIN BOY JR

Bay with star and off hind foot white, 15 hands, 1005 pounds; foaled June 7, 1882; bred by Frank Adams, Poultney, Vt.; got by Mountain Boy, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Nellie White, gray, foaled 1871, bred by H. K. White, North Clarendon, Vt., got by Young Champion, son of Rexford's Black Hawk; 2d dam 1300 pounds, a great roadster, said to be by Ashuelot Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan; and 3d dam by Weston's Gray Hawk, son of Rocky Mountain, a circus horse. Sold to Nelson C. Hyde, Poultney, Vt.

RUTLAND BOY

Black with star, right hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 7, 1885; bred by Frank Adams, Poultney, Vt.; got by Mountain Boy, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Nellie White, dam of Mountain Boy Jr., which see. Sold to Moorman & Hiatt, Winchester, Ind.; to Harry Goetel, Elkhart, Ind., Kossuth W. Fischer, Goshen, Ind.

BEN FRANKLIN 2:29

Black chestnut, off hind foot white, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by H. T. Cutts, Orwell, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Black Kate (dam of Addison Lambert 2:27), bred by Linus Wilcox, Orwell, Vt., got by Addison, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Polly Smith, bred by Leonard Marsh, Shoreham, Vt., got by Sir Charles, son of Duroc, by imported Diomed. Kept

Ben Franklin, by Daniel Lambert. Taken in Tennessee

Star Franklin, by Ben Franklin. See page 576

Royal Ben, by Ben Franklin. See page 578

at Brookside Stock Farm, Orwell, Vt., until 1890, when he was sold, for $8000, to a company at Nashville, Tenn.: then kept at the Two Rivers Stock Farm, owned by Frank McGavock, near Nashville, Tenn. His record was made when six, in the Eastern circuit, through which he trotted four races, winning first money in each race, over a large field of horses. He has received many first premiums at State and county fairs; also 1st premium as best Morgan stallion at the meeting of the Vermont State Breeders' association at Rutland, in 1887.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Charley Ray	ch	h	2:29	1883	1887-92	1892	16	41	
Dynamite	bl	g	2:20¾	1884	1887-91	1891	13	30	Blackstone, son of Hamble-
Orwell	bl	h	2:24	1883	1885-92	1892	10	13	Blackstone. [tonian.
Katisha	b	m	2:29¼	1886	1888-92	1892	6	21	Pratt's Rifleman.
Lady Franklin	b	m	2:35¼	1884	1886-91	1891	6	20	
Belle Franklin	bl	m	2:28¼	1879	1886-87	1886	5	10	Blackstone.
Hulda B.	ch	m	2:21¾	1886	1890-92	1892	4	13	Gr'n Mt. B'n'r, s. Bl'k Banner
May Be	b	m	2:24	1883	1887-90	1889	4	15	Vt. Volunteer, s. of Volunteer.
Peerless Ben	ch	h	2:26¼	1886	1888-92	1892	4	10	Holabird's Ethan Allen.
Nimbus	b	h	2:26¼	1884	1887-90	1890	3	15	B'k'n Leg, s. Hambletonian.
Althea	b	m	2:24½		1890-92	1892	3	15	Blackstone.
H. H. Franklin	ch	h	2:34	1885	1889-90	1889	3	5	
H. T. C.	bl	h	2:39¼	1881	1885	1885	3	5	Ti Boy.
Henry C.	b	h	2:26¼		1889-92	1892	2	11	Blackstone.
California Lambert	b	h	2:30½	1883	1888-90	1890	2	3	Daniel Lambert.
Belle Girl	br	m	2:30¼	1886	1888-92	1892	2	3	
McMyatt	ch	h	2:30	1885	1890-91	1891	2	4	DeLong's Ethan Allen.
Morrison	dn	g	2:31½		1888	1888	2	3	
Jim Graham	b	g	2:32½		1890	1890	2	2	
Kitty	b	m	2:36½		1889	1889	2	5	
Wyndella	ch	m	2:48½	1887	1888-91	1890	2	6	Gen. Sherman.
Prince Myatt	ch	h		1887	1888		2	2	DeLong's Ethan Allen.
R. W. S.	bl	g	2:29¼		1889-91	1891	1	12	Ridler, son of Black Hawk.
Bessie	b	m	2:31½	1881	1885-87	1887	1	8	Bay L'mb't, s. D'n'l Lambert.
Helena	b	m	2:29¾	1889	1892	1892	1	4	
N. O. D.	b	g	2:30	1884	1887-90	1889	1	8	Jubilee Lambert s. of Daniel
Ben Adhem	bl	h	2:31	1882	1889-91	1890	1	5	Len Rogers, s. of [Lambert.
Kitty J.	b	m	2:32½		1889-91	1891	1	4	[Telegraph.
Lady Hope	b	m	2:34		1889-91	1891	1	5	
Frank Hale	br	g	2:35½		1888	1888	1	1	
Lottie Franklin	b	m	2:40¼		1887	1887	1	5	
Jennie R.	ch	m	2:41		1885	1885	1	3	
Pearl Lambert	ro	m	2:45½		1888	1888	1	2	Gen. Sherman.
Bismarck	bl	h	2:47½	1882	1885	1885	1	4	
May Queen	gr	m	2:50		1890	1890	1	1	
Urda	b	m	2:51	1883	1886	1886	1	2	Idol.
Ben Bradford	b	g	2:51		1890	1890	1	1	
Stella Harrison	ch	m	2:54¼	1888	1890	1890	1	1	
Havelock	ch	h	3:20	1886	1887	1887	1	4	DeLong's Ethan Allen.
H. T. C.	b	h		1885	1887		1	2	Ti Boy.
Frank H.	b	g	2:35½	1882	1888-89	1889	0	6	Lapland Horse, son of Black
George C.	bl	h	2:28¼	1883	1888	1888	0	4	Honest Dan. [Hawk.
Cambridge Girl	ch	m	2:31		1892	1892	0	9	
Star Franklin	ch	h	2:32½		1885-91	1891	0	5	Mott's Independence.
Rare Ben	b	h	2:33½		1888-92	1892	0	1	Holabird's Ethan Allen.
Ino	ch	m	2:40		1890-91	1891	0	5	
Cassie B.	ch	m			1886-87		0	2	Young Columbus.

Total, 47; 16 in 2:30 (1 p.); 40 race-winners; 3 ten-race winners.
Races won, 116. Races lost, 240. Total races, 356.
Sires: Ben Adhem, 1 p.; California Lambert, 1 p.
Dam of *Capt. Thorne* 2:24¼.

B F FAITHFUL

Bay, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by A. M. Perkins, Ver-

gennes, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert. Kept at Ticonderoga and Putnam, N. Y., 1884.

LORD BYRON

Black; foaled 1889; bred by A. J. Stow, Weybridge, Vt.; got by B. F. Faithful, son of Ben Franklin: dam Dolly, chestnut, bred by E. Carrier, Shoreham, Vt., got by Moore's Colt, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam chestnut, said to be Morgan.

BEN ADHEM

Black with star and one white hind foot, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled May 14, 1882; bred by Daniel W. Bliss, Royalton, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Lady Rogers, bay, bred by J. F. Heminway, Chelsea, Vt., got by Len Rogers, son of Telegraph; 2d dam bay, bred by J. F. Heminway, got by Green Mountain Tiger, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Sold, 1886, to the Morgan Horse Co., Pennville, Ind., for $1000; resold for $2750. Pacing record 2:31.

Sire of	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Jay Girl	ch m	2:21¼		1890-92	1892	2	10	

REX ADHEM

Bay, right hind foot and pastern white, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled March 30, 1888; bred by Jacob Listenfelt, Pennville, Ind.; got by Ben Adhem, son of Ben Franklin: dam dark bay, bred by Jacob Listenfelt, got by Kessler's Chester Lion; 2d dam black, bred by Jacob Listenfelt, got by Black Ralph, probably son of Black Hawk. Owned by J. K. White, M. D., Pennville, Ind.

BEN FRANKLIN JR

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 30, 1882; bred by H. B. Howard, Westport, N. Y.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by Nathaniel Allen, Westport, N. Y., got by Commodore Perry, son of Young Columbus; 2d dam bay, bred by W. McIntyre, Bristol, Vt., got by Ethan Allen.

CLAY FRANKLIN

Bay, 15¾ hands; foaled June 26, 1882; bred by T. & F. T. Bissett, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by T. & F. T. Bissett, got by Smith's Mambrino Patchen, son of Geo. M. Patchen; 2d dam bay, bred by L. J. Sampson, Cornwall, Vt., got by the Loren C. Drake Horse, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam black, said to be Morgan. Owned, 1893, by breeders.

HARRY FRANKLIN

Bay with white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by George N. Payne, Bridport, Vt.; got by Clay Franklin, son of Ben Frank-

lin: dam Nelly, bay with stripe in face, bred by George N. Payne, got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam chestnut, bred by John O. Hamilton, got by Black Hawk; 3d dam bay, called a Kentucky runner. Owned by Harris Hagerty, Frederickstown, O.

LORD SALISBURY

Bay; foaled 1888; bred by James B. Tulley, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Clay Franklin, son of Ben Franklin: dam Lulu Wilds, brown, bred by Columbus Smith, Salisbury, Vt., got by St. Julien, son of Aristos; 2d dam Shard Villa, bred by Columbus Smith, Salisbury, Vt., got by the Adams Horse, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by Columbus Smith, Salisbury, Vt.

FRANKLIN BOY

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by U. Smith, Shrewsbury, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Kitty Cook, bred by U. Smith, got by Gen. Sherman, son of Columbus; 2d dam said to be by Pratt Horse, son of Churchill Horse, by Black Hawk. Sold to David Barker, Middletown, Vt

BEN FRANKLIN JR

Bay, 15½ hands, 1065 pounds; foaled July 10, 1882; bred by D. E. Mills, Pittsford, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Nellie, bred by J. C. Perry, Hancock, Vt., got by Hannibal, son of Atwood Horse, by Young Columbus; 2d dam bred by J. C. Perry, got by Black Jim, son of Black Eagle, by Black Hawk; 3d dam said to be by Joel Huntington Horse, son of Wolcott Morgan, by Gifford Morgan. Owned by Frank Mercer, North Hillsdale, N. Y.

FRANK H

Brown with star and snip, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by Charles Phelps, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by Charles Phelps, got by Gen. Sheridan, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by Charles Phelps, got by Jack Pepper, son of Wine Creek Black Hawk. Owned by John T. Gray & Co., Star, Ind.

GLEN ALLEN

Black, 15¾ hands; foaled 1882; bred by Lawrence Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bred by Lawrence Brainerd, got by David Hill, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by Lawrence Brainerd, got by Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by Geo. W. Hendee, Morrisville, Vt.

BEN FISH

Black, white on hind legs above fetlocks, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by Leonard Fish, Ira, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by Howell Clark, Hampton, N. Y., got by Fly (Billy Cook), son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam gray.

RANGER

Bay, 16 hands; foaled 1882; bred by Asa Smith, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Telegraph, bred by Wm. Powers, Shoreham, Vt., got by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Sold to H. T. Cutts, Orwell Vt.; Geo. B. French, Fremont, Neb.

TORRENT LAMBERT

Bay with star and white hind feet; foaled 1890; bred by George B. French, Fremont, Neb.; got by Ranger, son of Ben Franklin: dam bred by Jesse Hubbard, Burlington, Vt., got by Young Flying Morgan, son of Adam's Flying Morgan; 2d dam bred by Jesse Hubbard, Burlington, Vt., got by Black Hawk. Owned by A. Nelson & Co., Hesper, Ia.

GOLD COIN

Brown, white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by Leonard Fish, Ira, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam black, bred by Varnum Carpenter, Ira, Vt., got by Darkey, son of the Rounds Horse; 2d dam black, bred by V. Carpenter, got by Phelps Horse, purchased, 1846, in Montreal, by C. W. Phelps, South Dorset, Vt.; 3d dam bred by Wilson Carpenter, Ira, Vt., got by Harris' Hamiltonian.

STAR FRANKLIN 2:32½

Chestnut, no mark, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by H. T. Cutts, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Lady Beck, brown (dam of Belle Girl 2:28¾, and two other trotting winners, all by Ben Franklin), bred by Edward Beck, Poughkeepsie, N.Y., got by Mott's Independent, son of Hambletonian (dam of Independent, Emma Mills, by Seely's American Star); 2d dam Brunette, untraced. Owned by breeder and kept at Brookside Farm, Orwell, Vt.

BEN STAR

Chestnut with star, little white on left hind foot, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by John Rourke, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Star Franklin, son of Ben Franklin: dam gray, bred by John Rourke, got by Silas Wright, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam Arcadia (dam of Arthur, 2:26½), gray, said to be from Canada and got by a horse called Gray Eagle. Owned by H. B. Wright, Vergennes, Vt.

BEN HAWK

Dark chestnut, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 15, 1884; bred by E. D. Griswold, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Kitty, chestnut, bred by E. D. Griswold, got by Red Jacket, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Black Kitty, bred by E. D. Griswold, got by Fox Hunter, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam Susan, gray, bred by Lester Griswold, Orwell, Vt., got by Sir Walter, son of Sir Walter, by imported Whip; 4th dam bred by Lester Griswold, got by Washington Gray, son of North Star, by imported Soldier; 5th dam Kate, bought, 1807 or 1808, by Lester Griswold, said to be by Driver, son of Eclipse. Owned by Walter A. Weed, Shelburne, Vt.

BELKNAP FRANKLIN

Black, 16½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Creighton Belknap, Royalton, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam black, bred by Creighton Belknap, got by Draco Prince 2d, son of Draco 2d, by Woodstock; 2d dam bred by Creighton Belknap, got by Draco, son of Young Morrill; 3d dam said to be by the Davis Horse, son of Gifford Morgan; and 4th dam by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan.

SPARROW

Dark chestnut with white mark on inside of off fore leg, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Mark Stewart, Shrewsbury, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, said to be by DeLong's Ethan Allen. Owned by H. R. Dorr, Rutland, Vt.

LORD FRANKLIN

Seal brown; foaled 1888; bred by H. T. Cutts, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert; dam bay, bred by J. H. Willis, Bridgeport, W. Va., got by Tom Thumb, son of Ethan Allen.

ALLAN-A-DALE

Bay, hind ankles white, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June, 1888; bred by H. T. Cutts, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by H. F. Pierce, Stanstead, P. Q., got by Knox Wonder, son of Gilbert Knox. Owned by D. F. Macauley, Shoreham, Vt.

FULTON

Dark chestnut with white coronet on left hind foot; foaled 1889; bred by Dr. C. H. Barbour, Rutland, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin: dam Addie Benson, chestnut, bred by Justin Benson, Orwell, Vt., got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam bay, bred by Isaac Huntington, Dresden, N. Y., got by Morgan Tiger, son of Gifford Morgan; 3d dam said to be by Trustee. Owned by Thomas S. Weaver, Nashville, Tenn.

BEN HAFIZ

Bay; foaled 1889; bred by H. T. Cutts, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by John E. Gale, Haverhill, Mass., got by Charles Backman, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam brown, bred in Kentucky.

WAUKEEN FRANKLIN

Chestnut with stripe in face; foaled 1889; bred by E. D. Griswold, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam black, bred by E. D. Griswold, got by St. Julien, son of Aristos; 2d dam Kitty, bred by E. D. Griswold, got by Red Jacket, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam Susan, bred by Lester Griswold, got by Sir Walter, son of Sir Walter, by imported Whip.

MONO

Bay; foaled 1889; bred by Milton Brown, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by Henry Moses, Ticon-

deroga, N. Y., got by Jubilee Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam bred by Henry Moses, got by Harris Horse, son of Barney Horse.

BEN CUTTS

Chestnut with star and right hind ankle white, 16 hands, 1090 pounds; foaled 1890; bred by Samuel Culver, Pawlet, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam dark bay, bred by Samuel Culver, Pawlet, Vt., got by Broken Leg, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam Dolly, bay, bred by M. B. Roberts, East Dorset, Vt., got by Paul George, son of Black Lion; 3d dam Nance, bred by M. B. Roberts, got by Judson's Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. Owned by J. M. Moore, West Rupert, Vt.

ROYAL BEN

Chestnut with small star, 15¾ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled June 8, 1890; bred by J. A. Harwood, Littleton, Mass.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Thankful, bay, bred by J. A. Harwood, got by Young Figaro, son of Figaro, by imported Consternation; 2d dam chestnut, said to be by Massachusetts Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan. (Dam of Young Figaro by Green Mountain Morgan)

BENGOLD

Sorrel with white hind feet; foaled April 16, 1892; bred by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam sorrel, bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam said to be by Okado, son of Goldsmith's Abdallah; 3d dam by Forrest Golddust, son of Golddust; and 4th dam by Kimbrough's Abdallah.

GOLDLIN

Sorrel; foaled May 1, 1892; bred by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam sorrel, bred by Munson Woods, Smithfield, Ky., got by Indicator, son of Golddust; 2d dam sorrel, said to be by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 3d dam sorrel, by Jehu Morgan, son of Jewett's Young Black Hawk, by Black Hawk; and 4th dam by a thoroughbred son of Red Eye.

LAMBEN

Sorrel; foaled May 4, 1892; bred by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Lambey (registered), which see.

GYP'S BEN

Dark chestnut with white hind feet; foaled May 21, 1892; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Gyp (registered), which see.

FLEETLIN

Chestnut; foaled April 4, 1893; bred by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by Hornsby

Middlebury, by Motion. See page 581

Blood Chief, Jr. See page 436

Motion 2.29, by Daniel Lambert. From a painting

Bros., Eminence, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam bay, said to be by Morgan Traveler, son of Young's Morgan; and 3d dam by Drennon, son of Davy Crockett.

FIREFLY

Chestnut, 15¼ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Henry F. Hall, Bridport, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by J. Wilmarth, Addison, Vt., got by Plato, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam black, bred by J. Wilmarth, got by Black Hawk; 3d dam said to be of English blood. Sold, 1880, to Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt., and kept at the Bread Loaf Stock Farm, Middlebury. Resold at Kellogg sale, New York city, 1882, and went to Connecticut, where a year or two later he died. Get few but excellent.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Del Monte	br	g	2:21¼	1879	1887-89	1888	9	24	

LAMBERT BOY (YOUNG LAMBERT)

Brown with star and some white on hind ankles, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by J. M. Sawtell, Fitchburg, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Baltimore Belle, black, bred by Mr. Clark, in Baltimore, Vt., got by Young Morrill, son of Morrill. Sold to Asia Jones, Springfield, Me.; to E. R. Woodman, Farmington, Me.; to parties in New York. Said to have trotted in 2:24 to pole. Mr. Asia Jones writes: "Trial 2:33. Handsome and stock valuable, some trotting better than 2:30 and selling as high as $1500".

DICK PREBLE (YOUNG BLACK HAWK)

Dapple bay, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by P. S. Preble, Bridport, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by Nathaniel Joiner, Moriah, N. Y., got by a son of Black Hawk. Kept one season at Canton, N. Y.; afterward gelded.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady M.	ch	m	2:24	1878	1884-86	1886	4	13	Thunderbolt, son of St. [Lawrence

MOTION 2:29

Dark chestnut with star and left hind ankle white, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Leander Comee, Fitchburg, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Never Mind (dam of Annie Laurie 2:27¾), chestnut, bred by Eben Oakes, Presque Isle, Me., got by a son of Young Moscow (bred by Mr. Fenderson), by Moscow, a large horse that was bought from Canada to Maine, 184–, breeding unknown; 2d dam bred in Buckfield, Me., a noted road mare said to be by Morgan Cæsar, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold, in 1878, to Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt., and

kept by him thereafter (except the season of 1881, when he was on the turf) at the Bread Loaf Stock Farms at Middlebury and Weybridge, Vt., till his death, occasioned by epizootic, October 5, 1886. Motion was a horse of the highest type of strength and beauty, being in form an ideal Morgan, a pattern of Justin Morgan himself. His record was 2 :29, made at Hartford, Oct. 13, 1881, in his first and only season on the turf. He was much faster than his record, and being of very remarkable muscular development, would pull a road wagon with the greatest ease and astonishing speed. His courage and ambition were without limit. He got about 150 colts of very uniform excellence, not only for speed, but for the carriage, style and beauty for which their sire was distinguished.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Whist	b	g	2 :18¾	1884	1888-92	1892	9	17	Smith's Patchen.
Hattie L.	ch	m	2 :25½	1885	1890-92	1892	9	29	Son of Black Hawk.
Squirrel	gr	g	2 :39½	1884	1888-89	1888	3	5	Young America. [Morrill.
Getty Grant	b	m	2 :26¼	1887	1892	1892	2	15	Vermont Boy, son of Benedict
Chrome	b	g	2 :26¾		1890-93	1893	2	4	Prince, son of Black Hawk.
Daisy Lambert (?)	ch	m	2 :23½		1893	1893	1	2	DeLong's Ethan Allen.
Lady Lambert	ch	m	2 :28½		1893	1893	1	2	
Robert Burns	ch	g	2 :41		1887	1887	1	3	Son of Black Hawk.
Star Motion	b	g	2 :42½	1884	1386-90	1890	0	10	Son of Black Hawk.

Total, 9; 6 in 2 :30 (1 p.); 8 race-winners.

Races won, 28. Races lost, 69. Total races, 97.

ROCKY MOUNTAIN

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Alixe, gray (dam of Squirrel 2 :39½), 16 hands, 1100 pounds, bred by Geo. C. Hall, Brattleboro, Vt., got by Young America, son of Hoagland's Gray Messenger; 2d dam Blonde (dam of Blonde 2 :29½), chestnut, foaled about 1830, bred by Jacob Borain, Flushing, L. I. (who sold her to Lathen Mitchell, Manhassett, L. I., who bred from her four colts, the last two by Jackson's Flying Cloud, and sold her to Mr. Bishop, New York, N. Y., who sold to to George C. Hall), got by Abdallah, son of Mambrino. Kept by Otis Riford at Braintree, Vt., seasons of 1887-88; remainder of time at Bread Loaf Stock Farms, Middlebury, Ripton and Weybridge, Vt. Has something of the coarseness of the Abdallahs, but an excellent horse.

OSSIAN

Light chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1032 pounds; foaled May 22, 1884; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Kathleen, a fast trotter, sorrel, bred in Maine, taken to New York and sold to H. N. Sherwood, afterward brought to Manchester, Vt., where she was bought by W. Billings, who sold to J. Battell, pedigree unknown. Sold to J. L. Freck, Millersburgh, Penn., April, 1885; Harry Rawley, Smyrna, Del., August 21, 1886.

DAN

Chestnut, white in face, 15¾ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by John Towle, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam

sorrel, bred by John Towle, got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam bred by Dr. Dyer, Brandon, Vt., passed to Mr. Rust, to Mr. Porter, Rutland, to Oliver Farnham, Shoreham, Vt., to Mr. Towle; said to be by Cook's Phœnix, or a son.

MIDDLEBURY

Black with star and white hind ankles, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Jane Walkill, bay, bred by M. Kirk, Fairfield, Vt., got by Walkill Chief, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam said to be by the Page Horse, son of Columbus. Sold, 1886, to W. C. Dickenson, Hatfield, Mass.

ATHENS

Chestnut, 14¾ hands; foaled 1887; bred by O. K. Britell, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Oletta, chestnut, bred by O. K. Britell, got by Bruno, son of Victor von Bismarck; 2d dam Nellie B., bay, bred by O. K. Britell, got by Gen. Washington, son of Peck Horse, by Black Hawk; 3d dam Sorrel Nell, bred by John Britell, Weybridge, Vt., got by Long's Eclipse.

FEARLESS M

Dark chestnut, stripe in face and white hind ankles, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 1, 1887; bred by John Welcome, New Haven, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by Antoine Loraine, New Haven, Vt., got by Walker Horse, son of Harkness Horse, by Harris' Hamiltonian; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Gillett, Charlotte, Vt., got by Pilgrim Morgan, son of Dubois Morgan. Owned by James H. Mack, Cornwall, Vt.

ALBERT LAMBERT

Sorrel, stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by A. C. Harris, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Towner mare, bred by Ed. Wright, Shoreham, Vt., got by Little Ned, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, said to be by Bishop's Hamiltonian. Sold to H. M. Jones, Willsboro, N. Y.; E. B. Hayward, Davenport, Ia., 1884; G. R. Bullock, St. Edward, Neb. Reported trial 2 :34½.

SAMUEL D LAMBERT

Light chestnut with stripe in face and four white feet, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled July, 1874; bred by F. H. Whipple, Newton, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam brown, said to be by Young Morrill, son of Morrill. In 1878 Mr. Whipple removed to Larned, Kan., taking this horse with him.

COBDEN 2 : 30½

Chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by J. N. North, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Clara, sorrel, bred by J. N. North, Shoreham, Vt., got by Ethan Allen; 2d dam the Dr. Dixon mare, said to be by Abdallah. Purchased by the late Benjamin E. Bates, 1875. Owned by William S. Bailey, East Hardwick, Vt., whose property he died,

1890. His daughter, Helen M., trotted, when two, in 2 :28, then the fastest New England two-year-old record.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Helen M.	gr	m	2 :27	1887	1889-91	1891	3	6	Laundry Horse, son of
Cobden Boy	b	g	2 :28¼		1891-92	1892	2	4	[Lion's Heart.
Cobden Jr.	ch	h	2 :29¼		1893	1893	0	2	

Races won, 5. Races lost, 7. Total races, 12.

COBDEN JR

Chestnut with star; foaled June 11, 1887; bred by W. C. Batchelder, Glover, Vt.; got by Cobden, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by Oscar Walter, Burke,Vt., got by Young Ide, son of old Ide, by Green Mountain, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Oscar Walter, got by Streeter Horse, son of Billy Root.

SEE BEE

Dark chestnut with star and one white hind foot, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by Charles B. Stevens, North Danville, Vt.; got by Cobden, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by Moses Stevens, North Danville, got by Hector, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Moses Stevens, got by Prince, son of Vermont Morgan Champion; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Moses Clark, Cabot, Vt., got by Vermont 2d, son of Vermont Morgan Champion; 4th dam gray, bred by Moses Clark, got by Batchelder Horse, son of Sherman Morgan.

PETE

Black with star and snip and right hind foot white; foaled August, 1890; bred by O. H. Hawkins, Barton Landing, Vt.; got by Cobden, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, said to be by Gen. Morrill, son of Young Morrill; 2d dam by Ford's Black Hawk, son of Baldwin Horse, by Black Hawk; and 3d dam by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by Irvin E. Orcutt, West Burke, Vt.

LEANDER LAMBERT

Chestnut, 15 hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Leander Comee, Fitchburg, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Never Mind, dam of Motion, which see. Sold to Dana L. Fuller, Fitchburg, Mass., who sold, Oct. 16, 1885, to Irving A. Wheeler, Massena, N. Y. Received 1st premium at the county fair, Onondaga, N. Y., 1886.

DANIEL LAMBERT JR (WESTCOTT'S) 2 :35

Chestnut with small star and white hind feet, silver mane and tail, 15¼ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by H. H. Draper, Fair Haven, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by H. H. Draper, got by Ethan Allen; 2d dam gray, bred by Lyman Harwood, Rupert, Vt., thought to be by a son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. Owned by Hamilton Westcott, Fair Haven, Vt. Mr. Westcott says he has trotted one-fourth of a mile in 34 seconds, and half a mile in 1 :10.

STAR ETHAN 2 : 45½

Bay with star and white hind feet, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by E. D. Hinds, Brandon, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Queen of Vermont, bay, bred by L. Barlow, Brandon, Vt., got by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam, dam of Green Mountain Banner, which see. Owned by M. C. Dorman, Swanton, Vt., and is a sire of much merit, and of true Morgan quality.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Little Dan	b	h	2 : 19¼		1892-93	1893	8	10	Whalebone, s.of Flying M'gn.
Split Ears	ch	h	2 : 29½	1885	1891-92	1892	5	15	Page's Columbus.
Young Lambert	b	h	2 : 35		1888-92	1888	4	12	Ethan Allen.
Swanton Boy	br	g	2 : 27¼	1883	1890-93	1893	2	8	[Mountain Morgan.
Allen	b	h	2 : 32¾	1880	1887-92	1889	2	5	David Hill, son of Green
Pearl	gr	m	2 : 28¼		1893	1893	1	1	Wire's Nimrod, s. of Nimrod.
Ben H.	b	h	2 : 30		1892-93	1893	1	5	
Utell	br	g	2 ; 30		1892-93	1893	1	8	Morgan.
Yankee	br	h	2 : 39¼		1888	1888	1	1	
Fanny H.	b	m	2 : 44		1887-90	1889	1	8	Wire's Nimrod.
Halifax	ch	g	2 : 44		1890	1890	1	1	English Coach Horse.
Linwood K.	b	g	2 : 47¼		1888	1888	1	1	Bull of the Woods, Canadian.
Sam Dorman	gr	h	2 : 51		1885	1885	0	2	Live Oak, son of Bl'k Hawk

Total, 13; 6 in 2 :30; 12 race-winners.

Races won, 28. Races lost, 49. Total races, 77.

ALLEN 2 : 32¾

Bay, 15½ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by Lawrence Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Star Ethan, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Nellie, bred by Lawrence Brainerd, got by David Hill, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam Fanny, bred by Lawrence Brainerd, got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam Fan, said to be by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; and 4th dam by Telescope. Passed to Herbert Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt.; to S. E. Larrabee, Deer Lodge, Mont., at high price, 1890; to C. X. Larrabee, Fairhaven, Wash., and kept at Home Park, Mont.; to James Hill, St. Paul, Minn. A fine horse.

STAR ALLEN

Bright bay with small star and white hind ankles, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 15, 1885; bred by Ballard Bros., Georgia, Vt.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam bay, said to be by Flynn Horse, son of Root Horse. Owned by Joseph H. Walker, Fairport, Kan.

FRIEND

Bay with small stripe in face; foaled May 11, 1891; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Favorite, chestnut, bred by W. H. Raymond, Puller Springs, Mont., got by Com. Belmont, son of Belmont; 2d dam Mabel, black, bred by A. W. Skinner, Kentucky, got by Dick Morgan, son of Whip Clay, by American Clay; 3d dam said to be by Black Prince, son of Blood's Black Hawk. Owned by M. T. Gratton, Preston, Minn.

MONK

Bay; foaled 1891; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Black Nun, black, bred by John Coleman, Lexington, Ky., got by Vindex, son of Blood's Black Hawk; 2d dam Coleman mare, said to be by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot.

ASH LEAF

Bay, slight star, near hind ankle white; foaled May 18, 1892; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Ivy Leaf, bay, bred by W. H. Raymond, Puller Springs, Mont., got by Park, son of Peavine; 2d dam Goldleaf, chestnut, bred by W. H. Raymond, got by Forrest Golddust, son of Golddust; 3d dam Paulina, said to be by John Aiken; 4th dam Julia, by Giles Scroggins; and 5th dam by Duke of Brunswick, thoroughbred.

PRIOR

Chestnut, star and stripe, near hind ankle and off fore pastern white; foaled May 27, 1892; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Novice, bay, bred by W. H. Raymond, Puller Springs, Mont., got by Col. Belmont, son of Belmont; 2d dam Black Nun, dam of Monk, which see.

BOB LAMBERT

Dark chestnut with stripe and white stockings, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled July 29, 1881; bred by Robert Mathewson, Waterloo, P. Q.; got by Star Ethan, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by Robert Mathewson, got by Bob Sheridan, son of Commonwealth; 2d dam bay, bred by Michael McCaffery, North Shefford, got by Anglo-Saxon, son of Anglo-Saxon, by Black Hawk; 3d dam bay, bred by C. S. Hall, Shefford Mountain, P. Q., got by Hall's St. Lawrence, son of St. Lawrence; 4th dam brown, bred by Mr. McCaffery, Compton, P. Q., got by Logan, son of Henry Clay. Sold to L. E. Richardson and S. N. Bunker, Warden, P. Q.

LAMBERT CHIEF (DONALDSON'S)

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 9, 1882; bred by Romeo Donaldson, Swanton, Vt.; got by Star Ethan, son of Daniel Lambert: dam roan, bred by Romeo Donaldson, got by the Percy Horse, son of Young Comet; 2d dam said to be thoroughbred. Owned by George E. Lasell, Canton, N. Y.

ALBERT LAMBERT

Sorrel, stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by A. C. Harris, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Towner mare, bred by Ed. Wright, Shoreham, Vt., got by Little Ned, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, said to be by Bishop's Hamiltonian. Sold to H. M. Jones, Willsboro, N. Y.; E. B. Hayward, Davenport, Ia., 1884.; G. R. Bullock, St. Edward, Neb. Reported trial 2 :34½.

CRAMPTON LAMBERT 2:39¼

Chestnut with small star and white hind ankles, 15 hands, 925 pounds; foaled May 13, 1875; bred by C. A. Crampton, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by J. W. Durkee, East Highgate, Vt., got by Comet, son of Billy Root; 2d dam bay, bred by J. W. Durkee, got by Brainerd's Jim, son of Billy Root; 3d dam gray, bred by J. W. Durkee, got by a gray horse said to be a Messenger. Sold, 1885, to Henry Ashley, Beekmantown, N. Y.

LAMBERT (DURKEE'S)

Black with snip, white fore ankle and hind legs white half way to hock, 15½ hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled May 30, 1882; bred by Albert Sowles, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Crampton's Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, pacer, bred by Patrick Lee, Milton, Vt., got by Young America, son of Flying Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, pacer, bred by Nathan Harris, Warren, N. H., got by Peters' Vermont, son of Wood's Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by George C. Durkee.

CHAMPLAIN 2:36

Chestnut, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled July 31, 1875; bred by John Porter & Son, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Fanny Jackson, dam of Aristos, which see. Sold to George F. Fabyan, Brookline, Mass.; to David Snow, Andover, Mass.; to W. A. McNeill, Oskaloosa, Ia. W. A. McNeill reports that he trotted a trial in 2:26.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Chamois	ch	h	2:20	1888	1891-92	1892	5	10	Almont. [M. Clay Jr.
Happy Girl	bl	m	2:23¾	1888	1890-92	1892	2	10	Durango, son of Cassius

Races won, 7. Races lost, 13. Total races, 20.

LAMBERT

Bay, left hind ankle white; foaled May, 1889; bred by W. A. McNeill, Oskaloosa, Ia.; got by Champlain, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Durango Maid, brown, bred by Haller E. Charles, Peoria, Ill., got by Durango, son of Cassius M. Clay Jr.; 2d dam Maria, said to be by Clay's Abdallah, son of C. M. Clay Jr.; and 3d dam by Torrence's Vermont Boy.

FRANK LAMBERT

Seal brown, 14¾ hands, 925 pounds; foaled about 1875; bred by Benjamin E. Bates, Watertown, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam said to be by Black Hawk. Sold, when two, to F. W. Farr, who took him to Houlton, Me. Said to have trotted on a half-mile track in 2:42; stock reported very good.

AIR LINE

Bay, 15¼ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 187–; bred by McLaughlin & Porter, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by

Carleton Miller, Ticonderoga, N. Y., got by Henry, said to be son of Barney Henry; 2d dam bay. Sold and went to Peru, N. Y.

Sire of dam of Robert M. Taylor 2:24.

HARVESTER

Brown, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 187–; bred by Noble H. Hill, Boston, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam bay, said to be by imported Consternation, son of Confederate. Sold to William G. Allis, Addison, Vt., 1885; to parties that took him to Buenos Ayres, S. A., 1887. Kept by his breeder in Bridport, Addison and Vergennes, Vt. A horse of good appearance and left some good colts. Is said to have trotted in 2:28.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
J. Y. G.	b	g	2:25	1883	1889-92	1892	12	46	

SCHOHARIE LAMBERT

Chestnut, silver mane and tail, hind and right fore foot white, about 15 hands; foaled 1876; bred by Rev. J. G. Gooding, Westport, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam bay, one white hind ankle, bred by Mr. Harris, Westport, N. Y., got by Calkins Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam sorrel, large. Taken by breeder to Schoharie, N. Y., and sold, 1880, to Wm. B. Murphy.

RUSHER

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Loyal W. Frost, Bridport, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Kate, dam of Royal Lambert, which see. Sold to Walter Rockwood, Addison, Vt., 1877; G. W. & E. W. Whitford of same place, 1880; S. Fairchild, Westerville, O., 1884; to V. V. Lake, Appleton, O., part interest.

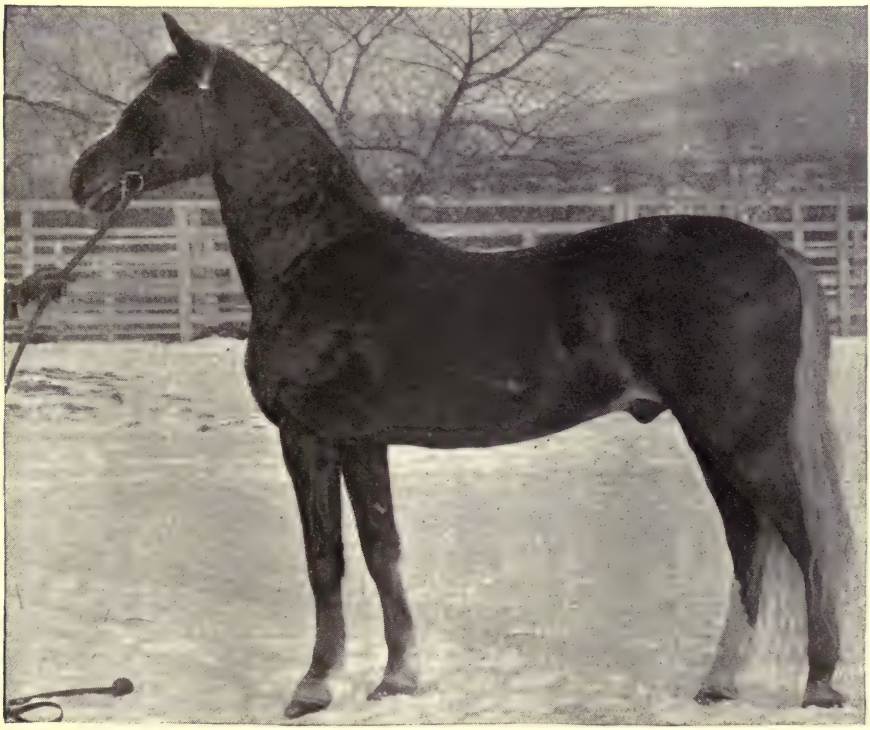
RUMOR

Light gray, about 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by F. W. Moseley, Poultney, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam Fanny Haskins, gray, understood to have been bred by F. W. Moseley and got by Parris' Hamiltonian, son of Harris' Hamiltonian. Sold to Mr. Farley; Charles C. and Geo. L. Stimets, Highgate, Vt., 1879; John Bosley, Middlebury, Vt., January, 1889; M. A. Brooks, Middlebury, Vt., 1891. Gets very good stock.

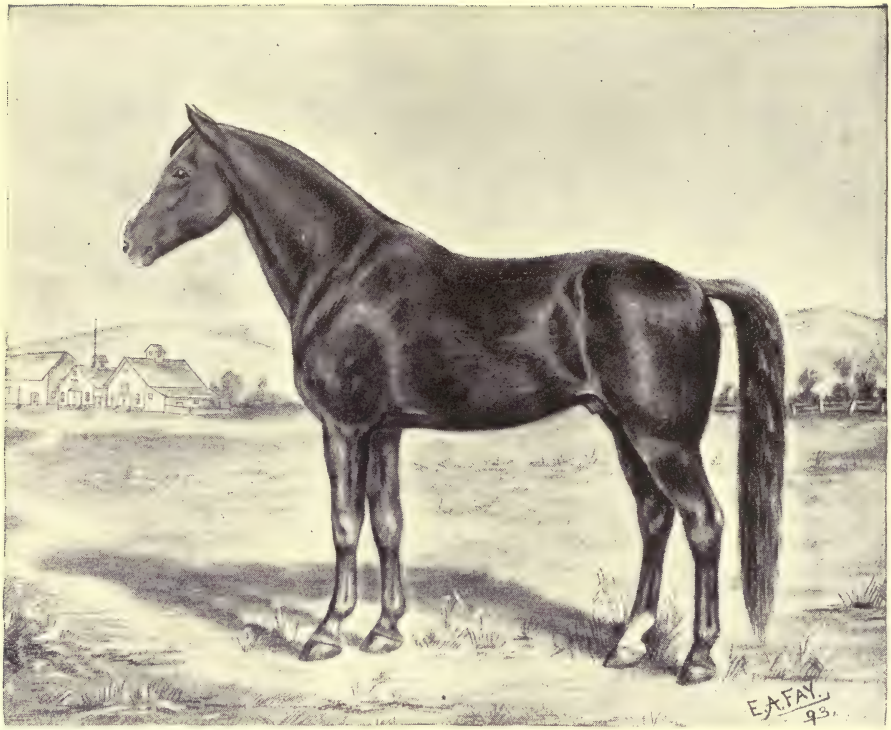
AURORA

Chestnut with star, 16 hands; foaled 1876; bred by John Porter, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Fanny Jackson, dam of Aristos, which see. Sold to E. D. Vaughn, Kingsbury, N. Y., 1877; to Canadian government, 1887, and kept at Frederickton, N. B.

Thought, by Daniel Lambert. Taken at Bread Loaf Stock Farm, Weybridge, Vermont
See page 587



Joe White, by Daniel Lambert. Taken at Bread Loaf Stock Farm, Weybridge, Vermont
See page 590



Crescent, by Daniel Lambert

Kilrain, by Daniel Lambert. See page 591

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Daniel Lambert Jr.	ch	h	2:28	1879	1890	1890	2	8	Milliman's Bellfounder, g.s.
Daphne	b	m	2:29½		1890-91	1891	2	3	[of Morse Horse.
Maud	ch	m	2:34½	1882	1886-91	1891	2	8	Milliman's Bellfounder.
Homer	b	g	2:39¼		1890	1890	1	3	
Constance	ch	m	2:21¼	1880	1889	1889	0	3	Milliman's Bellfounder.
Bessie C.	b	m	2:29¾		1891-92	1892	0	9	

Total, 6; 4 in 2:30 (2 p.); 4 race-winners.
Races won, 7. Races lost, 27. Total races, 34.
Dam of Patience 2:27½.

LAMBERT STAR

Bay with star and white foot, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by A. K. Cross, Vaughn's Corners, N. Y.; got by Aurora, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Dolly Spooner, bay, bred by Le Grand B. Cannon, Burlington, Vt., got by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam Kitty, bay, said to be by Long's Sir Henry, son of Sir Henry; and 3d dam bay, by a son of American Star. Owned by breeder. Said to be a stylish horse, and to have trotted trials in 2:40.

DANIEL LAMBERT JR (VAUGHN'S) 2:28

Golden chestnut mixed with gray, with star, flaxen mane and tail, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1879; bred by E. D. Vaughn, Kingsbury, N. Y.; got by Aurora, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Lady Sherman (dam of Judge Davis 2:18¾, Constance 2:21¼ and Maud 2:34½), bred by A. Sherman, Sandy Hill, N. Y., got by Milliman's Bellfounder, son of Morse Horse; 2d dam Dolly, said to be by Vermont Morgan. Sold, when two, to Wm. H. Hicks, Delta, N. Y., for $1000.

THOUGHT 2:37½ (WINNER OF 11 RACES)

Bay with star and white nose, white hind ankles and white spot on off fore foot, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by Cyrus B. Stowe, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam bay, one of a fast pair, traded for with mate, while sick of epizootic, at Saratoga, N. Y., with a man, name not remembered, stopping at Grand Union Hotel, by Mr. Stowe, July, 1870; said to be bred on Long Island, foaled 1862, and got by Hambletonian; 2d dam said to be by Seeley's American Star. Purchased, 1881, by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt., and still owned by him. Has been kept on the Bread Loaf Stock Farms in Middlebury, Ripton and Weybridge, Vt., and several seasons at Royalton, Vt., in care of D. W. Bliss. His record was made on a slow half-mile track in the 7th heat of a race which he won, beating Mambrino Archy 2:24¾ and Gilroy 2:28¾. He has repeatedly shown trials in better than 2:30.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Archie B.	ch	g	2:20¼		1889-92	1892	7	39	Billy Mack, s. Billy Bowlegs.
Mack	b	h	2:20½	1885	1890-93	1893	5	9	Billy Ring, s. Y'ng Columbus.

Races won, 12. Races lost, 36. Total races, 48.

RIPTON

Black with small star, 15¼ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled July 24, 1883; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Never Mind, dam of Motion 2:29, which see. Sold to Smith & Brandenburgh, Greenfield, Ind.

MACK 2:20½

Dark bay with star and white hind ankles, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Royal Bentley, Ripton, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Topsy, bay, bred by John Kingsley, Weybridge, Vt., got by Billy Ring, son of Young Columbus; 2d dam Nelly, light bay, no marks, about 14¾ hands, 900 pounds, very blocky with short legs, stout and enduring, always worked, one of a pair bought by Mr. Bryant, Leicester, Vt., about 1870, on the east side of the Green Mountains, and traded by him to Robert Warner, New Haven, Vt., who sold to John Kingsley,—said to be inbred Morgan. Owned, 1893, byGuy Bentley, Rutland, Vt. A horse of much elegance both in form and action. Trotted an exhibition mile at White River Junction, Vt., June 28, 1893, in 2:17½, last half 1:05½.

PRINCE HAL (STAR LAMBERT)

Chestnut with star and stripe, mane and tail abundant, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled October, 1877; bred by E. D. Hinds, Pittsford, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Queen of Vermont, dam of Star Ethan, which see. Owned by Henry C. Nevins, Methuen, Mass. Handsome and fast.

LAMBERTUS

Bay, little white on inside quarter of hind foot, 16 hands, 1050 to 1100 pounds; foaled May 15, 1878; bred by John Porter, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Fanny Jackson, dam of Aristos, which see. Died May 7, 1888. Handsome and fast. When four he was winner of the second, third and fifth heats and the race on ice at Lake Champlain, time 2:30, 2:28, 2:27, and is said shortly after to have shown a full mile on ice in 2:18. He trotted at New England Breeders' meeting at Boston, fall of 1887, a quarter in 35 seconds, timed by the judges.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Sylvester K.	b	g	2:25½		1892	1892	11	13	
Sir Thomas	b	h	2:26¼	1884	1889-92	1892	2	13	
Claremont	b	h	2:36¼		1887-90	1888	2	7	
Lambertus Jr.	b	h	2:39¼		1890-92	1892	1	3	

Races won, 16. Races lost, 20. Total races, 36.

INBRED LAMBERT

Bay with star, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Dr. F. L. Gerald, Laconia, N. H.; got by Lambertus, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by Geo. W. Hendee, Morristown, Vt., got by Tattersall, son of Ham-

bletonian; 2d dam bay or brown, bred by Mr. Goodale, Morristown, Vt., got by Dodge Morrill, son of Morrill.

CLAREMONT

Black with snip and off hind ankle white, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 23, 1885; bred by W. H. DeLong, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Lambertus, son of Daniel Lambert: dam gray, bred by W. H. DeLong, got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam gray, bred by T. D. Lake, Weybridge, Vt., got by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam gray, bred by T. D. Lake, got by Harris' Hamiltonian.

REDMONT

Bay, small white dot in face, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled July 7, 1888; bred by Frank L. DeLong, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Claremont, son of Lambertus, by Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by John Ring, foaled the property of F. H. Dean, West Cornwall, Vt., got by Vermont Boy son of Benedict Morrill; 2d dam bay, bred by Blair Bros., Middlebury, Vt., got by Henry Hammond Colt, son of Daniel Lambert; 3d dam bay, bred by Mr. Blair, Middlebury, got by Young St. Lawrence, said to be a son of old St. Lawrence; 4th dam brought from Canada.

DUDLEY

Brown with some white in face, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by J. F. Randall, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Lambertus, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Ruth, brown, bred by B. McNamee, Moriah, N. Y., got by Sheldon Horse, son of Daniel Lambert. Sold to H. E. Taylor, West Cornwall, Vt.; H. C. Vinton, New Philadelphia, O.

PEGASUS

Black, 15¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Wm. H. DeLong, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Lambertus, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Fannie Smith, chestnut, bred by Judson R. Day, Addison, Vt., got by Arthur Allen, son of DeLong's Ethan Allen; 2d dam said to be by Russell Horse, son of Sherman Black Hawk. Owned by W. H. DeLong, West Cornwall, Vt.

PREMIER

Bay, about 15 hands; foaled June 30, 1878; bred by estate of Benjamin Bates, Bates Farm, Watertown, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Pauline, bay, 16 hands, foaled May 16, 1868, bred by George Bertram, Richmond, Ind., got by Lily's Shakespeare, son of Smith's Shakespeare, by Whip Hanibal, son of Shakespeare, by Virginian, son of Sir Archy, by imported Diomed; 2d dam said to be by a son Iron's Cadmus. Sold to Amos D. Smith 3d, Boston, Mass., 1879; to James Goodley, Linwood, Penn.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Blondin	ch	h	2:28¾	1886	1891-92	1892	1	9	Felton's Slippery.

DRACO LAMBERT

Bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by W. H. Tourtellotte, Watertown, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam Jennie, dam of Joe White, which see. Sold to Wm. H. Greenleal, Watertown, Mass.; Harry H. Martin, Plainfield, Vt.

JOE WHITE

Dark chestnut with stripe in face and off hind foot white, silver mane and tail, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled May 31, 1881; bred by William Tourtellotte, Watertown, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Jeanie, bay, about 14¾ hands, 900 pounds., bred by John Durkee, South Royalton, Vt., got by Draco, son of Perkins' Young Morrill; 2d dam dark sorrel, 950 pounds, blocky-built with best of legs, and a fast roadster, said to be Morgan. Sold to a company at Middlebury, Vt., 1888; to a company at Terre Haute, Ind., 1893.

JESSE LAMBERT

Bright chestnut with star and white hind foot, 15¼ hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by E. D. Hinds, Pittsford, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Queen of Vermont, dam of Star Ethan, which see. Owned by Sollace Bros., Bridport, Vt., but kept, season of 1882, in Licking Co., O. Taken, 1889, to Buenos Ayres, S. A., and sold there.

Sire of	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Flora O.	ch m	2:25	1885	1891-92	1891	2	9	Pennipack (?).

LAMBERT

Chestnut with star and stripe; foaled May 27, 1888; bred by Cyrus Bowers, Panton, Vt.; got by Jesse Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by Juba Howe, Crown Point, N. Y., got by Russell Horse, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by Juba Howe, got by Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by David Hill, got by Black Hawk; 4th dam brought from Connecticut, and called English.

HARRY LAMBERT

Bay, little white on near hind foot, 16 hands, 1075 pounds; foaled May 9, 1886; bred by Julius O. Seeley and Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by H. R. Holden, Middlebury, Vt., got by Grandee, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam bay, bred by Henry J. DeLong, West Cornwall, Vt., got by Hemenway Horse, son of Black Hawk. Owned by E. Whitney & Son, Williston, Vt.

CRESCENT

Black with snip and white hind foot, 15¼ hands, 950 pounds; foaled May 10, 1886; bred by Lyman E. Payne, Bridport, Vt., and Joseph Battell,

Middlebury, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam black, bred by Jared A. Foote, Cornwall, Vt., got by Hammond's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, bred by Jared A. Foote, got by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam owned G. R. New, said by him to be by Barney Henry, son of Signal 2d; and 4th dam by Bishop's Hamiltonian. Sold to Thompson Brothers, Malone, N. Y., 1888; to Dr. W. H. Harwood, Chasm Falls, N. Y., 1891.

ALAMBERT

Chestnut roan; foaled May 18, 1890; bred by W. H. Harwood, Chasm Falls, N. Y.; got by Crescent, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Kate Allen, gray, bred by Daniel Averill, Chasm Falls, N. Y., got by Frank Allen, son of Bacon's Ethan Allen; 2d dam gray, bred by Daniel Averill, got by Child's Black Hawk, son of Thomas Jefferson, by Black Hawk.

GEORGE LAMBERT

Seal brown, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by L. W. Peet, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam the Dr. E. O. Porter mare (dam of Whist 2:18¾), bay, bred by Julius Hurlburt, Waltham, Vt., got by Smith's Mambrino Patchen, son of George M. Patchen; 2d dam brown, bought by Mr. Hurlburt of John Mazuzin, Lowell, Mass., who had her of J. Wooster, Whiting, Vt., and he of his father, Benj. Wooster, said to be by Black Hawk Messenger, son of Black Hawk. Owned by Wm. Ellis, Middlebury, Vt., and sold after his decease to Geo. L. Bingham, Ticonderoga, N. Y., and Oscar Phipps, Rutland, Vt.

NEW GOLDMINE

Chestnut with star, silver mane and tail, hind foot white, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled May 31, 1887; bred by John M. Dyer, West Salisbury, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam black, bred by John M. Dyer, got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam black, bred by Samuel James, Weybridge, Vt., got by Black Hawk; 3d dam black, bred by Samuel James, got by Duroc Messenger, son of Duroc; 4th dam bay. Sold to Wm. C. Danyew, Middlebury, Vt.; W. W. Scott, Rutland, Vt.

ETHAN LAMBERT

Cherry bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1870; bred at Cream Hill Stock Farm, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Fannie, brought from Kentucky and said to be thoroughbred. Sold, 1875, to J. Hall, Boston, Mass., and at the death of Mr. Hall, in 1886, to D. L. & A. L. Lockerby, Montreal, P. Q. Handsome and a fast, natural trotter.

KILRAIN

Bay, 15½ hands; foaled 1887; bred by Watson C. Sturtevant and Joseph Battell, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam bred by L. W. Huntington, Weybridge, Vt., got by Prince (Foote Horse), son of Black

Hawk; 2d dam chestnut with star, 1150 pounds, owned by Dr. Rowley, New Haven, Vt., said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian.

DANIEL LAMBERT 2D

Bay, left hind foot white, 15¼ hands; foaled 1887; bred by E. H. Squier, New Haven, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by J. B. Sherman, Moriah, N. Y., got by Clay Jones, son of Jones' Cassius M. Clay 3d; 2d dam black, bred by J. B. Sherman, got by Sherman Black Hawk.

COLONEL WALTER

Brown with stripe in face, 15¾ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Morgan L. Mott, New Hackensack, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Coquette, gray, bred by Mr. Gage, Compton, P. Q., got by Logan, son of Henry Clay. Sold, 1869, to G. B. Park, Franklin, Penn., who sold part or whole interest to B. S. Learned, Troy, Penn. Died 1883.

SUPERB

Jet black, 16 hands; foaled 1858; bred by James F. Frost, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Mischief, bred by Zebulon Frost, Shoreham, Vt., got by Harris' Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian; 2d dam bred by Zebulon Frost, got by Tippoo Saib, son of Chichester's Duroc, by Duroc; 3d dam brought from Glen Cove, L. I., to Shoreham, Vt. Mr. Frost sold one-half interest in Superb, when 10 days old, for $300, to Timothy T. Jackson, Flushing, L. I., where the colt was taken when two. From 1862 to 1882, he was kept in Dutchess Co., N. Y. In 1879, Mr. Frost repurchased the half interest for $1000, and the horse died his property at Chatham, N. Y., Feb. 22, 1886. Mr. Frost says in one of his circulars: "Superb is a natural trotter, and is sire of the well-known trotters Armenia Maid, Lady Williams, Seaman mare, Charity, Lady Allen, Pondietta, Tommy, Cristine, Camille, Lady Radford, Black Diamond, Precious, Nightshade, Charcoal Boy, Boaz, Success, Fortune 2:28, Phil. O'Neil Jr. He has been awarded many premiums for the invariable uniformity of his get, so forcibly showing a reproduction of his particular style, temper and fine action. At the Dutchess county fair, fall of 1867, received the gold medal, competing with Manhattan, Garibaldi, Mambrino, Champion, Stockbridge Chief and Union. Same fair grounds, September 16, 1869, Superb and six of his colts took the 1st premium, competing with Thorne's Hamlet and six of his get. Superb showed 17 colts, 14 of them following their sire's color. September 28, 1869, at the Queen's county fair, the 1st premium was awarded Superb and five of his colts, competing with Jupiter and five of his get; September 24, 1874, at the Connecticut State fair, received the 1st premium, when Superb and three of his stallion sons were shown in harness together. They made one of the most prominent features of the horse display, and won the admiration of all, for their uniformity of color, size, style and action, as well as their docility and unusually fine dispositions".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Phil O'Neil Jr.	b	g	2:36		1874-85	1874	13	43	
Emma C.	bl	m	2:30		1879-84	1880	6	16	
Great Western	bl	g	2:29	1870	1878	1878	4	4	
Larry	b	g	2:35		1890-92	1890	4	9	
Daisy	bl	m	2:37½		1880-85	1883	4	12	
Harry Conkling	b	g	2:26	1870	1879	1879	3	15	
Brightwood	br	h	2:46½		1885-88	1887	3	3	Tom Ward (?).
Lady Allen	bl	m	2:57½		1870-71	1871	3	9	
Pondietta	ch	m	2:34		1875-78	1878	1	18	
Frank B.	ch	g	2:36¾		1884-87	1887	1	4	
Roxie Wilkes	b	m	2:42½		1888	1888	1	1	
Golddrop	br	h	2:52		1872	1872	1	1	
Nightshade	bl	h	3:16½	1868	1886	1886	1	2	

Total, 13; 3 in 2:30; 13 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 45. Races lost, 92. Total races, 137.
Sire: Charles Dickens, 1.
Sire from Daughter: W. H. Maxwell, 1.
Dam of Prince 2:26.

FORTUNE

Black with star and one white hind foot, 16 hands; foaled 1866; bred by James Mabbett, Washington, N. Y.; got by Superb, son of Ethan Allen: dam, dam of Success (by Superb), which see. Sold, to Timothy T. Jackson, Long Island, 1867; to Alonzo Halliday, Jamestown, N. Y. Owned, 1881, by L. W. Peck, Jamestown.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Phil Fortune	bl	h	2:43½		1884	1884	1	2	[Morgan.
Weaver Boy	b	g	2:28¾	1881	1886-88	1888	0	7	Peter Jones, s. of Green Mt.

Races won, 1. Races lost, 8. Total races, 9.
Sire: Tornado M., 1.
Dams of Avalon 2:28, Ollie B. 2:24¼.

TORNADO M.

Black with star and one white hind foot, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Alfred P. Mosher, New Albion, N. Y.; got by Fortune, son of Superb, by Ethan Allen: dam Fanny M., said to be by Peter Jones Jr., son of Peter Jones, by Green Mountain Morgan.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
John A. Logan	ch	g	2:27½	1883	1889-90	1889	6	14	Mosher's Clay.

PHŒNIX (SUPERB HAMBLETONIAN)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by Jacob Scib, Brooklyn, N. Y.; got by Superb, son of Ethan Allen: dam Fleetwing, said to be by Hambletonian; and 2d dam Martha Washington, by Washington. Owned successively by Townsend Jackson, James Jackson, Jamestown, N. Y.,

Henry Sylvester, Sinclairville, N. Y., and E. A. Chipman, Watts Flats, N. Y.

HARRY PHŒNIX

Black, star and white hind foot, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Jack Card, Stedman, N. Y.; got by Phœnix, son of Superb, by Ethan Allen: dam black, bred by Hosea Hammond, Sugar Grove, Penn., got by Yankee, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, bred by H. Hammond, got by Jackson's Washington, son of Burr's Washington; 3d dam black, bred by H. Hammond, got by Heyermon's Clay, son of Cassius M. Clay. Owned by S. A. Chipman, Freehold, Penn.

NIGHTSHADE

Black, nearly 16 hands; foaled 1868; bred by David Shero, Washington Hollow, N. Y.; got by Superb, son of Ethan Allen: dam Fanny Herbert, a very speedy and superior mare, purchased by Maj. F. Ludwig Hedler, surgeon of the 103d regiment of N. Y. State volunteers from a resident near Fairfax Court House, Va., and said to be thoroughbred. Owned, 1875, jointly by James F. Frost, Washington Hollow, N. Y., T. T. Jackson, Flushing, L. I., and H. J. Comstock, White Plains, N. Y., and was one of the celebrated four-in-hand-team of trotting stallions consisting of Superb and his three sons, Nightshade, Success and Black Diamond.

BLACK ETHAN ALLEN 2:38

Black, 16 hands; foaled 1869; bred by A. H. R. Arnold, Dutchess Co., N. Y.; got by Superb, son of Ethan Allen: dam Vermont Belle, brown, bought in Columbia Co., N. Y., by Egbert Frazier, said to be by Nonpareil, son of Long Island Black Hawk. Owned, 1885, and for many years previous by L. M. Blakely, Lyons, N. Y., who kept him seven years at Washington, N. C., and, 1883, took him back to Lyons, N. Y. Record on a half-mile track when 16 years old.

SUCCESS

Black with star, 16 hands; foaled 1869; bred by Walter Wodell, Mabbettsville, N. Y.; got by Superb, son of Ethan Allen: dam bay, one of twins, bred by James Mabbett, Mabbettsville, N. Y., got by Holmes' Washington, son of Mambrino Paymaster; 2d dam sorrel, bred by James Mabbett, got by Gray Messenger, that stood at Chestnut Ridge, N. Y., son of Mambrino Paymaster; 3d dam sorrel, bred by Jacob N. Haight, Little Rest, Dutchess Co., N. Y., got by Mambrino Jr., son of Mambrino; 4th dam bay, bred by Jacob N. Haight, got by Gray Childers, son of Brown Childers, by Koulikhan, son of Bajazet. Sold, 1871, to James F. Frost, Washington Hollow, N. Y.

SUPERB JR 2:32

Brown with stripe and three white feet, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled

1869 or 70; bred by David Parks, Stanfordville, N. Y.; got by Superb, son of Ethan Allen: dam bay, said to be by Mambrino Chief. Sold, when six months old, for $700, to A. Smith, Viroqua, Wis., where he died, 1890.

MAJOR ALLEN

Bay with stripe in face, left hind foot white, 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled April 21, 1879; bred by James Johnson, Boaz, Wis.; got by Superb Jr., son of Superb, by Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by George Johnston, Sylvan, Wis., got by Cottrill Morgan, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by John Cummings, Harriettsville, O., got by American Eclipse; 3d dam sorrel, bred by John Cummings, got by Sharatack, thoroughbred. Said to be of good style, action and disposition.

LITTE MAC

Bay with small star and two white feet, 16 hands, 1120 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Perry Pool, Richland Center, Wis.; got by Maj. Allen, son of Superb Jr., by Superb: dam bay, bred by Dr. H. C. Cutler, Dodgeville, Wis.; got by Cutler's Comet, son of Star of Vermont, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by Robert Carey, Sangamon, Ill., got by Muzzy Morgan, son of Young Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by James Johnson, Boaz, Wis.

SUPERB CHIEF

Bay with small star and hind feet white to ankles, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by Wm. Wagoner, Viola, Wis.; got by Superb Jr., son of Superb, by Ethan Allen: dam bay, foaled 1878, bred by Joseph Edwards, West Lima, Wis., got by Golden Charlie, son of Emigrant, by Bill McCracken, son of McCracken's Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, 1190 pounds, foaled 1868, brought from Minnesota to Wisconsin by P. B. Ramer, said to be by Star of the West, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud. Owned by C. G. DeVoe, Sextonville, Wis.

BLACK DIAMOND

Black, 16 hands; bred by Samuel Thorne, Washington, N. Y.; got by Superb, son of Ethan Allen: dam Black Bess, a superior mare owned and driven by Mr. Thorne many years, bred by Peter Keese, Keeseville, N. Y., got by Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by Peter Keese, got by imported Turk. Speedy and left some very promising colts.

Sire of dam of Sprague Superb 2:29¾ and Warren 2:26.

ETHAN ALLEN (BROWNELL'S)

Black with star and two white hind feet, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Chauncey W. Brownell, Williston, Vt., got by Ethan Allen: dam black, bred by John Wheeler, Shelburne, Vt., got by Adams'

Black Hawk (probably Silverheels), son of Black Hawk. Died, 1864, the property of breeder. Trotted to wagon in 2 :44.

Sire of dam of Sister 2:25¾.

ALLEN SONTAG

Chestnut with stripe in face and white on legs, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 7, 1858; bred by Simon R. Bowne, Flushing, L. I.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Lady Sontag, gray, foaled 1846, bred by Mr. Mathewson, Bristol, Vt., got by Harris' Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian; 2d dam said to be by Nicholas, son of Alexander, a spotted horse bought of Page's circus, about 1831, by a company at Middlebury, Vt., for $1000. Sold to Messrs. Ladd & Bros., Richmond, O., October, 1858, at National Horse fair, Springfield, Mass., where the dam and colt took 1st premium; to Joseph Flemming and Frank Rahm, Pittsburg, Penn., 1865; to Thomas Collins, John Bell and William M. Hersh, all of Pittsburgh, Penn. Kept in western Pennsylvania and Ohio. Could trot better than 2 :40. Died January 12, 1885, at Gettysburg, Penn. Stock good.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
O. A. Hickok	bl	g	2:30	1867	1873-80	1877	13	31	Gohanna (?).
Ralph D.	b	h	2:26¾		1889-91	1891	5	6	
Valley City Maid	ch	m	2:40		1873-77	1877	4	10	
Annie T.	ch	m	2:35		1884-86	1885	2	11	
Kitty F.	ch	m	2:48		1884-86	1886	1	3	
Mayflower	b	m	2:37		1888	1888	0	2	

Total, 6; 2 in 2:30. (1 p.); 5 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 25. Races lost, 38. Total races, 63.
Dam of Black Frank 2:24½, Black Bess 2:30.

ETHAN ALLEN (DELONG'S) 2:43

Bay with small star, snip and one white hind foot, 15¼ hands, 1070 pounds; foaled June 26, 1858; bred by Henry J. DeLong, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen: dam bay, foaled the property of Mr. DeLong, thought to be Morgan; 2d dam brought by Horace Payne, Shoreham, Vt., while in foal, from his native town in eastern Vermont, and sold by him to Mr. DeLong. Always owned by breeder. Stood at Colchester, Vt., season of 1863; at all other times at West Cornwall, Vt. Died, 1890. Trotted, when four, at Vergennes, Vt., in 2 :43. He got many excellent roadsters.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Belle D.	b	m	2:24¼		1884-92	1892	16	36	Rollin Birchard Horse, son of
Arthur	b	g	2:26½	1872	1881-87	1881	10	39	Gray Eagle (?). [Black Hawk.
Government	bl	g	2:59½		1885-90	1886	10	23	
John S.	b	g	2:36		1886	1886	3	11	
Lucca	b	m	2:30	1886	1875-77	1876	2	12	Thurston's Black Hawk, son
T. E. B.	b	g	2:34¼		1884-85	1884	2	7	[of Black Hawk.
Paradox	b	g	2:32¾		1888	1888	1	6	
Headlight	ch	m	2:38		1889-91	1891	0	4	
Idler	br	g	2:50		1874-79	1874	0	7	

Total, 9; 3 in 2:30 (1 p.); 7 race-winners: 3 ten-race winners.
Races won, 44. Races lost, 101. Total races, 145.
Dams of Belle Shackett 2:27½, McMyatt 2:30, Susie 2:26.

BEECHER

Bay, stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1180 pounds; foaled May 19, 1872; bred by John Preston, Leicester, Vt.; got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam black, bred by Morris Blood, Goshen, Vt., got by Hubbard Horse; 2d dam gray. Died 1888.

ARTHUR ALLEN

Bay with star snip and white hind ankle, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by German Cutting, Shoreham, Vt.; got be DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam black, bred by German Cutting, got by Delano Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, said to be by Abdallah. The Delano Horse was roan, bred by Samuel Delano, and went to Whitewater, Wis. Sold to H. M. Perry, Shoreham, Vt., 1875; at Kellogg's sale in New York city, 1887. Left excellent stock.

HENRY ALLEN

Bay, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by W. H. Birchard, Shoreham, Vt.; got by De Long's Ethan Allen: dam Dream, said to be by Sherman Black Hawk; and 2d dam Morgan. Owned by W. B. Kriddler Jr., Fremont, O.

BANNER BOY

Bay with small star and two white ankles, 15½ hands, 1020 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by James F. DeLong, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by Henry F. Lathrop, Pittsford, Vt., got by Green Mountain Banner, son of Black Banner, by Black Hawk; 2d dam brought from Boston, Mass., by Mr. Lathrop.

ALBERT A

Seal brown with one white hind foot; foaled 1885; bred by Albert A. Fletcher, Middlebury, Vt.; got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by Chester Clark, Middlebury, Vt., got by Gen. Putnam, son of Rollo; 2d dam Puss, bred by H. R. Adams, Bellevue, O., got by the Bacchus Horse that was bred in the State of New York; 3d dam Kentucky Queen, said to be thoroughbred. Sold, 1886, to Henry J. DeLong & Son, West Cornwall, Vt.

ETHAN ALLEN (HOLABIRD'S) 2:36

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Cassius Holabird, Shelburne, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen: dam bay, 16 hands, 1150 pounds, heavy mane and tail, bred by Solomon Harding, Pomfret, Vt., got by the B. F. Chedel Horse, son of Morgan Tally Ho.; 2d dam bay, large, bred by William Hutchinson, Pomfret, Vt., foaled the property of William Harding, got by an old bay horse brought from Boston by William Hutchinson, thought to be part French, but pedigree unknown: 3d dam bay, large, brought from

Boston by William Hutchinson. Owned by the estate of breeder. Died 1889. One of the best sons of Ethan Allen, combining high finish with large size and speed, and proved a very successful sire. His record of 2 :36 was made over a very poor half-mile track, and was no measure of his speed.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Little Dick	ch	g	2:24½	1874	1885-91	1887	36	78	Golddrop, Canadian.
Charley Mac	ch	g	2:25	1868	1874-77	1877	15	47	Bullock's North American.
Laura Williams	gr	m	2:24½	1870	1875-81	1877	10	17	Bullock's North American.
Blanche B.	b	m	2:30¼		1887-88	1888	4	19	Brignoli. (?).
Ulster Belle	ro	m	2:17¼	1878	1887-88	1888	4	10	Roe's Abdallah Chief.
Sister	b	m	2:25¾	1880	1887	1887	2	4	Brownell's Ethan Allen, son
Overlake	br	g	2:29½	1875	1883-84	1884	2	4	Brownell's [of Ethan Allen.
Sarah B.	ch	m	2:41		1882	1882	1	9	[Ethan Allen.
Gypsy	br	m	2:45	1880	1885-87	1887	1	6	
Blanche M.	b	m	2:34¼		1888	1888	1	1	
May W.	b	m	2:35		1886	1886	0	3	

Total, 11; 6 in 2:30 (1 p.); 10 race-winners; 3 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Races won, 76. Races lost, 122. Total races, 198.
Sires: Ethan Allen (Ashley's) 1, 2 p.; Ethan Allen (White's), 1; Waldensian, 1 p.
Dams of Kensett F. (?) 2:22¼, Peerless Ben 2:26¼, *Sterling* 2:17½, Topsy 2:21¾.

ETHAN ALLEN (SISCO'S)

Gray, 15 hands, 1020 pounds; foaled about 1862; bred by Charles Sisco, Irasburgh, Vt.; got by Young Ethan Allen (probably Holabird's), son of Ethan Allen: dam gray, bred by J. H. Allen, Irasburgh, Vt., got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bred by J. H. Allen, got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Kept at Glover and Barton, Vt. Died 1879. Disposition pleasant; action and appearance good.

BUTLER HORSE

Bay with star, snip and white fore foot, 15¾ hands, 1175 pounds; foaled May 22, 1867; bred by Walter A. Weed, Shelburne, Vt.; got by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam brown, 15½ hands, said to have a record of 2 :35, owned on Staten Island, N. Y., sent to Mr. Weed to be bred, said to be by a horse called Cock of the Rock. Purchased, when 10 months old, by Willard Butler, Pittsford, Vt., who kept him 12 years. Sire of Rutland Girl and Myron, each sold by James Hastings, Brandon, Vt., for $2750.

GEN BAXTER

Bay with a few white hairs in forehead and a few on one hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1028 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by H. T. Nott, Brandon, Vt.; got by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Queen of Vermont, dam of Star Ethan, which see. Sold to E. D. Hinds, about 1870; to Dr. M. Goldsmith, Rutland, Vt.; J. P. Williams, Shrewsbury, Vt.; George Ruane, Don Baker and J. K. P. Pine, Troy, N. Y. J. B. Williams writes: "Very stylish, and one of the best of roadsters. Stock mostly bay, good size, great roadsters and very kind".

DON ALLEN

Dark bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by J. C. Tracy, Shelburne, Vt.; got by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam bay, owned by J. C. Tracy for many years, a strong, well-built and quite fast trotting mare that produced eight foals by Holabird's Ethan Allen among them Vermont Belle, that was considered very fast. Sold, 1878, to Foster H. Moore, Warren, Vt., who kept him a number of years, when he was purchased by New York parties. Stylish, quick, nervous action, and got valuable stock.

MARK TWAIN

Black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by J. H. Perry, Hancock, Vt.; got by Don Allen, son of Holabird's Ethan Allen: dam dark bay, bred by J. H. Perry, got by Black Jim, son of Black Eagle, by Black Hawk; 2d dam light bay, bred by Oliver Reynolds, Rochester, Vt., got by Huntington Horse, son of Wolcott's Morgan. Owned, 1892, by breeder.

IRA ALLEN (ASHLEY'S)

Dark brown, 15½ hands, 1165 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by A. B. Ashley, Milton, Vt.; got by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Betsey Allen, brown, bred by Joseph Clark, Milton, Vt.; got by Hawk Eye, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, 16 hands, bred by Gardner Clark, Philadelphia, N. Y., said to be by a thoroughbred horse.

ETHAN ALLEN (ASHLEY'S)

Bay with small star and little white on hind heels, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by A. B. Ashley, Milton, Vt.; got by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Betsy Allen, dam of Ira Allen (Ashley's), which see. Owned by breeder till that gentleman's death, 1892. Can trot in 2 :40. Colts fast.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Allen Maid	bl	m	2 :16½	1880	1885-91	1888	21	38	James Horse, g. s. of Billy
Charles L.	ch	g	2 :19½	1885	1890-93	1893	11	28	Earthquake, [Root.
Little Ethan	b	g	2 :25¼		1893	1893	1	2	[son of North Hawk.

Races won, 33. Races lost, 35. Total races, 68.

BRISTOL

Chestnut; foaled 1892; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Ashley's Ethan Allen: dam Winifred, by Daniel Lambert, registered.

WALDENSIAN

Bay, 1100 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by William McNeil, Shelburne, Vt.; got by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Dolly Mac, bred by William McNeil, got by Walkill Chief, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam Jenny, said to be by Holabird's Ethan Allen; and 3d dam by Young Columbus. Owned, 1887, by breeder.

Sire of	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Harry B.	br g	2:20¼	1882	1888-89	1888	3	10	

LAMBERT ETHAN (WILLIAM B)

Black, 15¾ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by George Bates, Schuyler Falls, N. Y.; got by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam the Bates mare, said to be by Young Woodchuck, son of Woodchuck, by Wicker's Flying Cloud; and 2d dam by Blackbird. Sold to Eli L. Bates, Morrisonville, N. Y.; A. C. Fellows, Troy, N. Y., 1889.

TELESCOPE ETHAN

Bay, white hind ankles, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by D. W. Cutting & Son, Cambridge, Vt.; got by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Fanny, bred by Levi Smith, Cambridge, Vt., got by Whalebone, son of Flying Morgan; 2d dam bred by Erastus Whitcomb, Williston, Vt., got by Calhoon's Telescope. Sold, about 1889, to I. N. Chase, Cambridge, Vt., who sold to Morgan Horse Co., Dundee, Ill.

ETHAN MORGAN

Bay with star, snip and left hind foot white, 15 hands, 875 pounds; foaled July 3, 1882; bred by McKendrick Hodgkins, Grand Isle, Vt.; got by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Beauty, black, foaled about 1873, bred by C. T. Hodgkins, Grand Isle, Vt., got by the Norton Horse (said to have made record on Albany course of 2:26), son of Gifford Morgan; 2d dam Lady, bred by C. T. Hodgkins, got by Flying Morgan, son of Hackett Horse; 3d dam bred by C. T. Hodgkins, got by Ladd's Horse, son of Dubois Morgan, by Bulrush Morgan. Sold to Daniel Coonley, Chateaugay, N. Y.

ETHAN ALLEN (WHITE'S)

Foaled 18—; said to be by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen.

Sire of	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
J. B. S.	br g	2:29¾	188–	1888-89	1889	6	9	Champion, son of Black [Ralph(?).

ETHAN ALLEN (VICK'S)

Bay; foaled 1859; bred by Joel W. Holcomb, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen: dam chestnut, untraced. Taken to Marysville, Cal., by Joseph Vick, 1860, and kept there until 1864; then taken to St. Helena; kept, season of 1868, at Napa, and sold to J. C. Morrison, San Francisco, and by him, about 1870, to William Hamilton, San Jose; later to Geo. E. Blanchard, H. E. Barton and John Brewster, Placerville, Cal. Died on a ranch about six miles from Placerville; could trot in about 2:40.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Prince Allen	b	g	2:27	1865	1875-76	1876	3	7	

Sire: Ethan Allen (Kelley's), 1.
Dams of Bessie S. 2:29¼, Columbus S. 2:27½ and George Washington 2:20.

YOUNG SUTTON 2:40½

Black, foaled 185–; said to be by Ethan Allen: dam Lady Sutton, 2:30, brown, foaled about 1839, bred by Peter Nichols, Barre, Vt., got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan. Burned at Boston, 1864.

COL ETHAN ALLEN

Bay brown with star and snip, 14 hands, 850 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Col. E. S. Stowell, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Boston Queen (dam of Lucca 2:30) said to be by Thurston's Black Hawk. (This mare is supposed to have been bred by Benjamin Thurston, Lowell, Mass., who sold her, when four, to W. B. Kingsbury of Boston, Mass., and he, in 1858, to Col. Stowell.) Sold to H. Penfield, Portland, Conn.; to Mr. Cargill, to F. R. Storum, both of Hartford, Conn.; to A. G. Cossatt, R. H. Brown and R. D. Nesmith, Johnstown, Penn., and was living 1881. Could trot in 2:40.

PANIC 2:47

Black with very small star and two white feet, 15 hands, 940 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by C. W. Ensign, Moriah, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Dolly Merriam, brown (dam of Fanny Lee 2:29¼), bred by Charles D. Noble, Essex, N. Y., got by a horse called North Horse, imported by Charles Williams, Montreal, P. Q., from France; 2d dam said to be by Sherman Morgan. Taken to Iowa, in 1859, with Fanny Lee, his full sister, by the breeder, who sold him, 1863, to George W. Saveny, Des Moines, Ia. Afterward owned by Dr. K. Brooks, Des Moines, Ia., and, about 1873, was purchased by Charles Gaskell, Winterset, Ia., whose property he died, 1886. He was a beautiful horse and said much to resemble his grandsire, Black Hawk. Mr. Ensign writes: "Mr. Gaskell raised Plano Boy, Butterscotch 2:24¼ and a great many other colts that could trot fast. He took 11 of them to Minneapolis at one time and sold them. Panic was the sire of Sankey, trial 2:24; Frank Allen 2:24¾; John Allen, an exhibition mile in the same time; Frank Sherman 2:32, Chronicle 2:33, John W. 2:36, Bayard Taylor 2:37½, Dan Allen 2:27, Walter G. 2:41, and Garlic to top buggy 2:47. I know of at least a dozen that can be made to beat 2:40".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Butterscotch	br	g	2:20	1876	1886-87	1887	7	28	Cumming's Davy Crockett.
Barney Allen	bl	g	2:26½	1876	1892	1892	5	9	Gifford Regulator, s. of Gif-
Wanetah	b	m	2:18¼	1885	1891-93	1893	3	19	[ford Morgan.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Twine Binder	br	g	2:29¼	1880	1890-92	1892	3	37	
Star S.	br	g	2:39¼		1888-89	1888	3	12	
Plano Boy (?)	b	g	2:21½	1878	1886-88	1888	2	8	
Poor Boy	gr	g	2:41¾		1890	1890	1	2	
Tornado	bl	h	2:50		1888	1888	1	2	
Lady Ku Kluck	gr	m	2:52	1883	1887	1887	1	2	
Little Wonder	b	m	3:07		1886	1886	1	1	
Panic	b	h	3:13½		1884	1884	1	2	
Budd Doble	b	g	2:32½		1883-84	1884	0	22	

Total, 12; 5 in 2:30; 11 race-winners.

Races won, 28. Races lost, 116. Total races, 144.

Dams of { Blue Charley 2:22. *Minnie M.* 2:24½. Pickpania 2:14¼.
{ Wonder 2:22¼. Nutcoast 2:19. *Tonsorial* 2:23¾.

GIFFORD ALLEN

Black; foaled 1876; bred by Dr. Wm. L. Leonard, Winterset, Ia; got by Panic, son of Ethan Allen: dam Fairy Morgan, chestnut, bred by W. L. Leonard at Cheviot, O., got by Gifford Regulator, son of Gifford Morgan; 2d dam Bet, gray, bred by S. Vail, Industry, O., said to be by a Morgan horse; 3d dam bred by Mr. Vail Sr., in Pennsylvania, got by Chester Ball. Gelded 1882. Got some very fine colts.

Sire of dam of Baby Mine 2:22 and Col. P. 2:24¼.

B F ALLEN

Black, left fore heel white; foaled 1877; bred by Wm. L. Leonard, Winterset, Ia.; got by Panic, son of Ethan Allen: dam Fairy Morgan, dam of Gifford Allen, which see. Sold to J. M. Strahan, Malvern, Ia., 1882.

PETE JONES

Bay, 1300 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by Timothy T. Jackson, Flushing, L. I., and James F. Frost, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Rachel, bay, coarse, 1205 pounds, said to have trotted to wagon in 2:35, brought from Flushing, L. I., to Shoreham, Vt., by Timothy T. Jackson, who sold one-half interest to James F. Frost, bred by Isaac Wick, Westbury, L. I., got by Belbrino, son of imported Bellfounder; 2d dam said to be a fast Narragansett pacer. Mr. Frost sold his interest in the colt to Mr. Jackson, who took him when six months old, with Flying Cloud and two or three other stallions, to Urbana, O., where he was sold to A. C. Jennings of Urbana. He won some races near Urbana, and left some fast stock there.

ETHAN ALLEN (MACY'S)

Black with star, about 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by R. W. Macy, Ghent, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen: dam chestnut, bred by R. W. Macy, got by Black Hawk (she was sold when 16 years old for $1500); 2d dam old Bet, black, bred by R. W. Macy, got by Morgan DeForest, son of Cock of the Rock; 3d dam bay, bred in Missouri. Sold to Joel Curtis, Harlemville, N. Y.

ETHAN ALLEN (HOLLAND'S)

Bay, 14¾ hands, 942 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by J. W. Holland, York Co., Me.; got by Ethan Allen: dam said to be by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc. Owned several years in Maine; then sold to William Utley, Pontiac, Ill.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Tur Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Barney Kelly	b	g	2:25	1865	1872-78	1877	26	103	

Dam of Helen Wilkes 2:25¼.

ETHAN ALLEN (WOODWARD'S)

Bay with narrow stripe in face, right hind ankle white and white mark on left hind foot, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Wm. H. Cook, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Fanny Cook, dam of Daniel Lambert, which see. Taken to Batavia, Ill., 1863, by O. Offensend. Sold to David Cornell, Batavia, Ill., 1864; to S. B. Woodward, Whitehall, N. Y., 1870; to Gen. W. T. Withers, Lexington, Ky., 1883; to Samuel M. Smith of New York city, 1887, and kept at his farm in Jacksonville, Ky.; to Stevenson & Thompson, Georgetown, Ky., 1888; to Byerly & Eck, Stamping Ground, Ky., 1888, and died that year.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Shepherd Boy	gr	g	2:23½	1868	1877-84	1877	7	19	
Aulinda	b	m	2:25	1872	1881-82	1881	6	21	Redbird.
Tuna	b	m	2:20¾	1886	1892-93	1893	5	12	[Abdallah. Almont, son of Alexander's
Eckford	b	g	2:29¼		1884-90	1885	5	38	Spirit of the Times, by Wick-
Allen	b	g	2:28¼	186–	1874-76	1876	5	28	[er's Flying Cloud.
Archbishop	ch	h	2:26¼	1886	1891-92	1892	4	8	Nutwood, son of Belmont.
Charley C.	b	g	2:28½	187–	1878-80	1880	2	30	
Carl Bronson	b	g	2:37¼		1887	1887	2	3	
Dexter	ch	g	2:29		1879	1879	1	7	
Dan Allen	br	g	2:40		1890	1890	1	3	
Oliver	br	g	2:55		1885	1885	1	1	
Falka	b	m	2:29½		1884	1884	0	10	
Fanny C.	br	m	2:34½		1876	1876	0	5	Turner's Black Hawk.
Kitty V.	b	m	2:36½		1885-86	1886	0	20	

Total, 14; 9 in 2:30 (2 p.); 11 race-winners.

Races won, 39. Races lost, 166. Total races, 205.

Sires: Abdamed Allen, 3; Beaufort, 4.

Dams of Lady Shepherd 2:28½, Novelty 2:29.

HESSING JR

Dapple or brown bay, long mane and tail, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by William Baker, Batavia, Ill.; got by Woodward's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam bred by D. A. Lillie, Kane Co., Ill., and sold by him to Mr. Baker in 1886, got by Hoag's Hambletonian, son of Barney Henry; 2d dam bred by D. A. Lillie, got by Vermont Chief, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam Jane, bred by David Wallace, Bethel, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan: 4th dam black, rather coarse. Owned by Cornelius Sullivan, Riverside, Ill.; sold by him to F. E. Stevens, Paw Paw, Mich.,

1881. Mr. Stevens writes that he has the best 201 mile record of any horse in the world and has been driven a mile in 2:27¼. This extraordinary drive Mr. Stevens' circular of 1881 describes as follows: "January, 1879, he made this record in his great match with George Gueyon for $1000 a side, the conditions of the race allowing Hessing to be ridden or driven, but was driven to sulky the whole distance—eight circuits to the mile, 201 miles in 24 hours; 105 miles being made in the last 10 hours,—Hessing being so for ahead at that time that Gueyon gave up the race. The horse came out so fresh that it was the opinion of the best judges that he could have added 15 or 20 miles more had it been necessary.".

C. W. Lillie, referring to Jane, 3d dam of Hessing Jr., writes as follow from Independence, Ia.: "My brother's old Jane was sired by Green Mountain Morgan, the finest horse I ever saw. Young Jane, the daughter of old Jane, was sired by General Hibbard, a noble horse owned by a noble man. Green Mountain Morgan I think was sired by old Gifford Morgan; my brother's matched mares, Old and Young Jane, were a magnificent span of mares. Gifford and Green Mountain Morgan were beauties and both dark chestnuts; they had as much pride to appear well and seemed to enjoy it as much as any man or fine lady that ever lived. Green Mountain's dam was not a handsome mare, but it seemed to be a good cross. I have seen Green Mountain and old Gifford ridden up and down in front of a regiment by the colonel and adjutant at our old-fashioned musters, when every soldier in line would swing his hat and yell at the top of his voice; and don't you believe those two horses enjoyed it. The old Morgans of Vermont were a noble race of horses, proud, courageous, good war horses and genteel for the wealthy as carriage horses. I came West 35 years ago".

ABDAMED ALLEN

Bay; foaled 1869; bred by William Bateman, Du Page Co., Ill.; got by Woodward's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Fan Bateman, said to be by Glencoe. Owned by John Line, La Porte, Ind., whose property he died, 1887.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Dot L.	bl	m	2:21	1883	1887-92	1892	18	35	Tom Hyer, son of Black
Fanny A.	b	m	2:26¼		1892	1892	3	19	[Hawk.
Abdamed Allen Jr.	b	h	2:26½	1885	1888-92	1892	3	12	
Jumbo	b	g	2:31¼		1888-89	1888	2	4	

Races won, 26. Races lost, 44. Total races, 70.

MAGNET (COL ETHAN ALLEN)

Bay, with stripe in face and white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by Geo. N. Stearns, Blackberry, Ill.; got by Woodward's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Nellie, bay, bred by B. F. Stearns, Ellisburgh, N. Y., got by Clark's Consternation, son of imported Consternation; 2d dam chestnut, said to be of Duroc blood. Sold to J. B. Howe, Batavia, Ill., 1863; to Morgan Horse Co., Dundee, Ill., 1888.

ALLEN MORGAN

Dapple bay with star and white hind ankles, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by J. B. Howe, Batavia, Ill.; got by Magnet, son of Woodward's Ethan Allen: dam dark bay, bred by J. B. Howe, got by Rockwell Horse, said to be Morgan; 2d dam Rhoda, said to be by Pilgrim, thoroughbred. Owned, 1886, by A. Royce & Son, Naperville, Ill.

HERSCHEL ALLEN

Brown with white hind ankles, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by J. B. Howe, Batavia, Ill.; got by Magnet, son of Woodward's Ethan Allen: dam brown, said to be by Campbell's Alexander, son of Alexander's Edwin Forrest; 2d dam purchased in Kentucky, by ex-Mayor Hall, Aurora, Ill., and said to be by A. W. Bull's Tiger Whip, son of Updike's Tiger Whip. Owned successively by Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.; Morgan Horse Co., Dundee, Ill.; A. Nelson & Co., Hesper, Ia.

BEN JAY

Brown; foaled June 27, 1891; bred by M. Camp, Hesper, Ia.; got by Herschel Allen, son of Magnet: dam brown, bred by Mr. Potter, Burr Oak, Ia., said to be Morgan.

JOSIAH ALLEN

Bay with stripe in face and one white hind foot; foaled 1889; bred by Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.; got by Magnet, son of Woodward's Ethan Allen: dam brown, bred by Patrick Cleary, McHenry, Ill., got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William; 2d dam dark bay, bred by Patrick Cleary, got by Black Billy, son of Morrill; 3d dam chestnut, bred by George Frisby, Munda, Ill., got by Wm. Emulus, a thoroughbred purchased in Kentucky. Owned by J. C. Brunk, Springfield, Ill.

DOCTOR ETHAN ALLEN

Chestnut with star, hind feet white; foaled 1890; bred by Morgan Horse Co., Dundee, Ill.; got by Magnet, son of Woodward's Ethan Allen: dam Maggie Morgan, registered, which see.

BEAUFORT

Bay with small star and hind feet white, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by John M. Barnett, Fort Ann, N. Y.; got by Woodward's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam dark bay, bred by J. M. Barnett, got by Barnett's Rattler, son of Biggart's Rattler; 2d dam bay, bred by J. M. Barnett, got by Tempest, son of Worrel Rattler; 3d dam gray, bred by J. M. Barnett, got by Milliman's Bellfounder, son of Morse Horse; 4th dam gray, bred by Benjamin Barnett, Fort Ann, N. Y., got by Marshal Victor, said to be of Messenger blood; 5th dam said to be by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc. Sold to A. H. Sweeny, Albany, N. Y., 1882.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Larry	b	g	2:23¼	1883	1891-92	1892	7	19	[er's Flying Cloud.
Frank L.	bl	g	2:27¼	1884	1891-92	1892	7	20	Black Ralph, son of Wick-
Prince	b	h	2:27½	188–	1890-92	1891	7	36	Black Ralph.

Races won, 21. Races lost, 54. Total races, 75.
Dam of Fremont 2:29¼.

CHARLES READE 2:24¼

Chestnut, 15¼ hands, 940 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Thomas Lafon, Columbia, Mo.; got by Woodward's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Princess Dagmar, bred by Benj. E. Bates, Shoreham, Vt., got by Daniel Lambert; 2d dam said to be by Ethan Allen. Handsome and kind.

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN (MAJOR'S)

Dark chestnut with small stripe in face, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled September, 1862; said to be bred by Lyman L. Jourdan, Vermont, and got by Ethan Allen: dam by Ashuelot Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan; and 2d dam by Morgan Emperor, son of Bulrush Morgan. Taken to Toronto, Can., by Mr. Jourdan. Sold to Edward Major, Toronto, March, 1866, who kept him at Port Perry, Ont.; to William McKee, Port Hope, Ont., about 1874; to some party in Peterboro, about 1876; to a man at Camelford, three years later, where he was killed by lightning, about 1880. Edward Major writes: "He was never known to be sick or lame; was never trained; a natural trotter, fine-gaited; could trot on the road in 3:00; good disposition. He was the sire of Honest Billy 2:29¼, which was sold in New York for $2500, and many other good colts".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Honest Billy	b	g	2:29¼	1865	1880	1880	1	9	Tippoo (?).

ETHAN ALLEN (DOLBIER'S)

Bay with one white hind ankle, 15½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled about 1862, at New Sharon, Me.; bred by Mr. Stinchfield, Boston, Mass.; got by Ethan Allen, or by Hickory Jack, son of Ethan Allen. Owned by A. E. & A. B. Dolbier, Farmington, Me., who sold, 1872, to Edward Berry, Waterville, Kan.

Mr. A. E. Dolbier writes: "He was injured in one shoulder when a weanling, and that was the reason of his not doing track work; he could trot a mile very fast, but the injured leg was weak".

ETHAN ALLEN (PROCTOR'S) 2:46

Bay, small stripe in face and four white feet, 15½ hands, 1175 pounds; foaled May, 1873; bred by Dexter Blanchard, Eustis, Me.; got by Dolbier's Ethan Allen: dam chestnut, about 15 hands, 1000 pounds, foaled 1850, purchased, May, 1865, of James Stevenson, Eden, P. Q., by Ephraim Ward,

Charles Reade 2.24¼, by Woodward's Ethan Allen

Proctor's Ethan Allen, by Dolbier's Ethan Allen

Dr. Ethan Allen, by Magnet. See page 605

A son of Mack, by Thought

Marmion Golddust. See Vol. II

Levi, by Meteor. See page 527

Cookshire, P. Q., who sold her same month to Green Moores, who took her to Maine that year, said to be by Young Mike, son of old Mike that was taken from Boston, Mass., to Cookshire, P. Q., about 1850, then an old horse, and said to be by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam Shoofly, bred by Mr. Rand, got by a small black horse brought to the Province of Quebec from the United States, said to be a son of Black Hawk; 3d dam said to be by Logan, son of Henry Clay. Sold to C. Proctor, Eustis, Me.; Joseph Elder, Industry, Me.; Col. A. C. Bruce, Minneapolis, Minn., 1888; F. A. Squires, Blue Earth City, Minn., 1889; to Fred H. Smith, of same place, a half interest.

DR FRANKLIN

Brown with star and snip, hind feet white; foaled Sept. 4, 1889; bred by Dr. A. J. Franklin, Blue Earth City, Minn.; got by Proctor's Ethan Allen, son of Dolbier's Ethan Allen: dam black, bred by L. Y. Robbins, Blue Earth City, got by Gurley's Flying Morgan, son of Marvin Horse, by Graves' Morgan Prince; 2d dam black, said to be by Black Pat, son of Brown Jim, by Vermont Morrill; 3d dam black. Sold to Fred H. Smith, Blue Earth City, Minn.

BANTY (PETE, PETER ALLEN)

Dark bay, 14¾ hands; foaled about 1864; bred by A. B. Treadway, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen: dam said to be by Young Washington Gray (McAllister Horse), son of Washington Gray; and 2d dam by Young Financier, son of Financier. Kept, 1868, at Batavia, N. Y.; then at Whiting, Vt., three seasons, by J. B. Parker. Died, 1871. Mr. Treadway bred two other colts by Ethan Allen from this dam, one a chestnut, the other gray. They were all fast.

YOUNG ETHAN ALLEN (HOLCOMB'S)

Bright bay, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; bred by Eli W. Rogers, Whallonsburgh, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by E. Spaulding, Panton, Vt., got by a horse called Gray Eagle. Sold to J. W. Holcomb, Ticonderoga, N. Y.

Sire of dam of Pickwick 2:27½.

ETHAN ALLEN (KUPP'S)

Bred by Major Kupp, Birdsboro, Penn.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Nancy Till, dark bay, 14¼ hands, said to be by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Simon	ch	g	2:30	186–	1871-76	1875	10	30	Imp. Albion.

GEN. THOMAS

Chestnut, 15 hands, 970 pounds; bred by Stephen Dow, Woburn, Mass.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Jennie, bred by Dr. J. L. Woods, Boston, Mass.,

got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam Phœbe, said to be by Tom Morgan; and 3d dam by Nondescript.

TOM ALLEN

Foaled 186–; said to be by Ethan Allen: dam by Brooks Horse. Owned, 1871, by Gov. Hartranft, Norristown, Penn., and kept at Harrisburg, Penn. Kept at one time near Beaver Falls, now Salem, O. We think this a full brother of Honest Allen. If so, he was bred by S. H. Edgerly, Manchester, N. H., who, the service books show, bred to Ethan Allen several years.

TOM ALLEN JR

Chestnut with stripe in face, 15¼ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Gov. J. F. Hartranft, Philadelphia, Penn.; got by Tom Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by J. F. Hartranft, got by Wild Irishman, son of imported Glencoe. Owned successively by N. W. Reed, New Brighton, Penn.; Joseph Warren, Sewickley, Penn.; Thomas S. Kerr and Dr. J. Rickenback, Allegheny Co., Penn., and afterward by Dr. Rickenback at Minneapolis, Col.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gov. Hartranft	b	g	2:59		1878-80	1880	3	4	
Bishop	ch	g	2:36¼		1881	1881	1	5	

Races won, 4. Races lost, 5. Total races, 9.

FRANK ALLEN 2:39¼

Black, white hind heels, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by John R. Farnum, Waltham, Mass.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Nellie Litchfield, a fast pacing mare, said to be by Hiram Drew, son of Drew; 2d dam Litchfield Mare, by Eaton, son of Avery Horse; 3d dam by Bush Messenger of Maine; and 4th dam Bullard mare, part thoroughbred, brought from Brunswick to Anson, Me. Owned, 1876, by breeder. Record made in sixth heat of a race that he won.

ADONIS

Black, star and three white feet, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by Amasa Sprague, Providence, R. I.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Charlotte F. (running mate to Ethan Allen), black, got by imported Scythian; 2d dam Sally Polk, by imported Ambassador; 3d dam Betty Martin, by Giles Scroggins Jr. Owned successively by Dan Mace, William Whitehead, New York city; J. L. Jacobs, Cairo, N. Y.; W. E. Blake, Ansonia, Conn. Kept by John Porter at Ticonderoga, N. Y., 1878.

ÆOLUS (DAN MACE) 2:49

Black, 16½ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by John W. Porter, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Adonis, son of Ethan Allen: dam Fanny Jackson, dam of Aristos, which see. Owned, 1885, by C. B. Wright, Crown Point, N. Y.

NIXIE

Dark bay with small star, hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 20, 1888; bred by R. S. Waterman, Royalton, Vt.; got by Æolus, son of Adonis, by Ethan Allen: dam Kate, bay, bred by Albert Whiting, Tunbridge, Vt., got by Red Cloud, son of Mambrino Patchen; 2d dam Hackett mare, bred by Royal Drew, Tunbridge, Vt., got by Hutchinson Horse, son of Morrill; 3d dam said to be by Putnam Morgan, son of Woodbury Morgan.

ALLEN WAGNER

Sorrel with star and snip, left hind ankle white, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 8, 1874; bred by Owen Tuller, Terre Haute, Ind.; got by Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by Dr. L. Herr, Lexington, Ky., got by Walker's Wagner, son of Wagner, by Sir Charles, son of Sir Archy, by imported Diomed; 2d dam bay, said to be by Parish's Pilot, son of Pilot; 3d dam bay, bred by Messrs. Nash of Wisconsin, got by Vermont Hero, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 4th dam said to be of Black Hawk and Messenger blood. Sold to J. W. Nichols, Chicago, Ill. Made one season at Terre Haute, but mostly used for driving at Urbana, Ill.

PLATTE ALLEN

Chestnut, white stripe in face and one white hind foot, 15¼ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Sprague & Akers, Lawrence, Kan.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Belle Platte, bay, foaled 1868, bred by Jason Cox, Platte Co., Mo., got by Little Arthur, son of imported Glencoe; 2d dam said to be by Ganglion Gangle. Sold to A. M. Hunter, Otter, Utah, 1885; to Thaddeus Hambrick, Mt. Pleasant, Utah, 1885; to William Bryant, Nephi, Utah, 1887. A fine driver of good style and very kind. Stock kind and good drivers.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex. Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lydia Allen	b m 2:25¼		1889-92	1892	2	13	

BIRD ALLEN

Dark bay with star and snip, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Sprague & Akers, Lawrence, Kan.; got by Ethan Allen: dam said to be by Waterloo, son of imported Yorkshire; 2d dam by Borodino, son of Henry, by Sir Archy; 3d dam by American Eclipse; and 4th dam by Woodpecker. Sold, 1877, to S. J. Dickinson, Streator, Ill.

ETHAN ALLEN (FOLK'S)

Dark bay with star, 15½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by H. S. Folk, Ransom, Ill.; got by Bird Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Lady Allen, sorrel, bred by H. S. Folk, got by Fox, son of Green Mountain; 2d dam Doll, chestnut, bred by Mr. Zanely, near Orange, O.

WILDAIR

Dark chestnut, 14¾ hands; foaled 1874; bred by Sprague & Akers, Lawrence, Kan.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Belle Brandon (dam of Gov. Sprague 2:20½), mahogany bay, 15½ hands, foaled 1854, said to be bred by Howard Shaw, Howell's Depot, N. Y., and got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah; 2d dam bay, bred by Howard Shaw, got by Beaks' Wildair; and 3d dam a running mare owned by Jessie Worden, Howell's Depot, N. Y., and got by Exton Eclipse, son of American Eclipse. Purchased by Wm. Pickhardt, New York city, and kept at the Willbrook Stock Farm, Schroon Lake, N. Y.

ALLEN 'ST JOE

Bay with star, snip and right hind ankle white, 15¾ hands, 1130 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Sprague & Akers, Lawrence, Kan.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Belle of St. Joe, chestnut, foaled 1864, bred by George W. Greever, Tonganoxie, Kan., got by St. Joe, thoroughbred son of St. Louis; 2d dam by Tom Watson; 3d dam Mirth, by Medoc. (Belle of St. Joe was bought by Gen. Grant, for $800, at the closing-out sale of Sprague & Akers.) Owned by Thomas Ryan, Topeka, Kan., and, 1887, by J. J. Gardiner, Valley Falls, Kan. Trotted, when two, in 2:56; and, when four, in 2:40¾. Awarded 1st premium at Kansas City over 22 stallions in sweepstakes ring; and also 1st in roadster class over a large number; likewise, at Leavenworth, in both classes, with many competitors.

ETHAN ALLEN (KNIGHT'S)

Black, 15 hands, about 1000 pounds; bred by Mr. Adams in New York; got by Ethan Allen: dam said to be Morgan. Owned, 1876, by Capt. Knight, near Palatine, Ill., who was agent of the U. S. Express Co.

BLACK PRINCE

Black with small star and left fore foot white, 16 hands, 1175 pounds; foaled May 18, 1877; bred by I. C. Towner, Elgin, and foaled property of Charles Switezer, St. Charles, Ill.; got by Knight's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Kittie Towner, bay, 1200 pounds, bred by I. C. Towner, got by Woodward's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam old Jane, black, 1150 pounds, purchased, 1865, by Mr. Towner of Confucius Balch, St. Charles, Ill., who said she was by Gen. Gifford, son of Morgan DeForest. Owned successively by S. L. Wilcox, Jencks Bros. and W. S. Metcalf, Flandreau, S. D.

PILOT ALLEN

Black, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by B. F. Akers, Lawrence, Kan.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Lady Pilot, brown, bred by A. J. Alexander, Woodburn Farm, Ky., got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot; 2d dam Nellie Blythe, said to have trotted 18 miles in an hour. Advertised for sale, at auction, 1878, by B. F. Akers. Owned by P. M. Hamlin, liveryman, Lawrence, Kan. Has got many promising colts.

CLAY ALLEN

Black; foaled 1875; bred by Sprague & Akers, Lawrence, Kan.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Annie Jones, said to be by Strader's Cassius M. Clay Jr.

ALLEGRO

Dapple gray, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Ryland Todhunter, Dover, Mo.; got by Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by Ryland Todhunter, got by Peck's Idol, son of Mambrino Chief: 2d dam gray, bred by Ryland Todhunter, got by Gray Eagle, son of Woodpecker; 3d dam Hannah, said to be by Walker's Gray Eagle. Owned by J. C. Graves, Keene, Ky., who writes: "Allegro was kept in training until seven, when he met with an accident; he showed trial in 2 :25. Stock handsome and fast".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Donald McKay	gr	g	2 :22½	1885	1889-92	1892	4	26	[Blood's Black Hawk. Harrodsburg Boy, g. s. of

Capitol at Washington, District of Columbia

XXI

DESCENDANTS OF BULRUSH MORGAN

BULRUSH MORGAN

See Chapter V.

MORGAN (DUBOIS')

Dark bay, 940 pounds; foaled about 1817; bred by Stephen Fisk, Brookfield, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam probably descended from Quicksilver, son of imported Dey of Algiers (Arabian). Sold, about 1820, to Uriah Dubois of Chittenden Co., Vt. Owned several years by Jacob Rolfe, Colchester, Vt.; afterwards by John Bradley and Eli Chittenden of Williston, Vt., whose property he died, fall of 1834. His stock generally superior, though not large. Linsley says: "Moved in good style and was fast". The following advertisement of this horse appears in the "Northern Sentinel" of Burlington, Vt., 1828: "Well known horse, Morgan, at E. Meech's, Shelburne, and at Williston, at $5 ". URIAH DUBOIS.

In the "Sentinel" of 1824, a horse called Young Morgan is advertised, by E. Thurston of Burlington, to stand at R. H. Gould's, Burlington, Ezra Meech's, Shelburne, and Dan Arnold's, Williston, described: "Of the well-known Morgan breed crossed by the Quicksilver. In bone, muscle and action he is not excelled". D. S. Putnam, now of Rockefeller, Ill., formerly of Bethel, Vt., and owner of the celebrated stallion Putnam Morgan, writes: "The Dubois Horse was bred by Stephen Fisk of Brookfield, Vt.; was a dark bay, sired by Bulrush; was sold by Fisk to Dubois, and died the property of Eli Chittenden of Williston, the fall of 1834. He was a small horse, not over 900 pounds; his colts were a little under size. He was kept in Chittenden county from the time Fisk sold until he died" This horse has frequently, but we think erroneously, been said to be by Sherman Morgan, and is so given in an advertisement of his son, Pilgrim Morgan, 1849. See Pilgrim Morgan. Mr. Linsley gives him by Bulrush.

PILGRIM MORGAN (HAZEN HORSE, VETO)

Bay with black points, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1833; bred by Uriah Hazen, North Hero, Vt.; got by Dubois' Morgan, son of Bulrush Mor-

gan: dam black, some white in face, said to be by a large, rangy horse called Pilgrim, owned by Mr. Pelton of Alburgh, Vt.; and 2d dam by Black Prince. Sold, 1849, by breeder, to Victor Adams, Milton, Vt., and it is said afterwards went to Bombay, N. Y., and died there. He was a nice horse, left excellent stock, good trotters and good walkers.

The following is a copy of a certificate attached to an advertisement of Pilgrim Morgan by Victor Adams, dated April, 1849: "We were the owners of the horse known in Chittenden county as the Dubois Morgan for several years before his death. He was sired by the celebrated Sherman Morgan. The Dubois Morgan was a very perfect and powerful horse of a beautiful bay color, and his stock generally proved very superior. We are well acquainted with the horse known as Pilgrim Morgan, sired by Dubois Morgan, owned by V. Adams, Esq., of Milton, Vt. The stock of Pilgrim Morgan has proved excellent, and many of his colts have sold for high prices".

Signed by Eli Chittenden and John Bradley, together with six other names.

Sire of 3d dam of Woodburn Boy 2:27¼.

CRAIG HORSE (YOUNG PILGRIM MORGAN)

Red roan, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1840; bred by W. L. Yale, Charlotte, Vt.; got by Pilgrim Morgan, son of Dubois' Morgan: dam gray, bred by Lyman Yale, got by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc. Sold to David Gillett, Chittenden county, Vt.; Lyman Craig, Charlotte, Vt.

GORDON HORSE (GORDON MORGAN)

Bay, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1840; bred by Thomas & Seth Gordon, Grand Isle, Vt.; got by Pilgrim Morgan, son of Dubois' Morgan: dam black, bred by Uriah Hazen, North Hero, Vt., got by Blazing Star. Died property of breeders, about 1860. Rev. D. Marvin, Alburgh, Vt., says: "The Gordon Horse was finely built, with good, clean and very strong limbs, finely arched neck, sway-back, good quarters and heavy black mane and tail. He did a very large business in the stud for some years, doing team work winters. His stock was sound and vigorous and made excellent horses for all work. He was worth a great deal to Grand Isle county". Another correspondent writes: "A blocky-made horse, a Morgan, and got splendid stock".

MOTT HORSE

Bay, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by Joseph M. Mott, Alburgh, Vt.; got by Gordon Horse, son of Pilgrim Morgan: dam, dam of Edward Everett, which see. Sold, when four, to some person in Canada, for $500.

MORGAN TROTTER

Dark bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1819 or '20; bred by Abel Whitney near Chelsea, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam bay, large and coarse. Sold to Charles Johnson, about 1823, who owned him four or five

years; to S. S. Yurann, West Randolph, Vt., and afterwards to go to Maine. Linsley says: "Remarkably strong, cordy limbs; a fast trotter".

RANDOLPH MORGAN

See Chapter IX.

BARTHOLOMEW HORSE

Dappled bay, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1826; bred by Moses Bartholomew, Berkshire, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan. Always owned by breeder. Linsley says: "He had abundance of both speed and action, and was a fast trotter".

YOUNG BULRUSH (ALLEN HORSE)

Bay with heavy black mane and tail, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1828; bred by Pliny Allen, Lyme, N. H.; got by Bulrush Morgan. Kept at Windsor and Springfield, Vt., and Claremont, N. H. Owned, about 1856, by Jonathan Currier, Hanover, N. H. A horse of excellent style and a good traveler. Linsley says: "His reputation as a stock horse is good".

MORGAN EMPEROR

Bay, heavy mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; bred by Mr. Hough, Lebanon, N. H.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam said to be by imported Prince William, formerly kept at Hartford, Conn. Mr. Linsley says: "Jesse Johnson & Bros. kept him one year in Burlington, Vt., in 1835, and while there he trotted a mile in 2:55. Afterward they kept him in Bradford, Vt., two years, when he was sold to Messrs. Hamet & Butler, Burlington, Vt. In 1837 he went to Chicago. Sired Chicago Jack, gelding, and North Star, who took the 2d premium at the National fair in Springfield, Mass.; also the Tillotson Horse, who trotted a mile in 2:40 on Cambridge Park Course in September, 1843. From Chicago he returned to Burlington, Vt., and went from there to Petersham, Mass., where he died in the autumn of 1853. He was close and compact, with good figure; had a very heavy mane and tail; went with mouth wide open and more from the whip than from spirit". D. S. Putnam, Rockefeller, Ill., writes that Morgan Emperor was taken to Chicago by Loring Butler, and kept at Naperville, Ill.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Chicago Jack (?)	b g	2:30	1850	1854-60	1856	15	29	

CURRIER HORSE, (CURRIER'S MORGAN)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1832; bred by Richard Currier, Enfield, N. H.; got by Morgan Emperor, son of Bulrush Morgan: dam black, purchased by Richard Currier of Nathan Blake, Corinth, Vt., untraced, but thought to be of Morgan blood. Owned by Richard and J. G. Currier, and kept at Enfield and Hanover, N. H. Died 1858.

J. G. Currier, Hanover, N. H., writes: "The Currier Horse was treated like most of the old Morgan stock, run on the stages and worked on the

farm. The Emperor, Currier Horse and Jackman Colt I consider as valuable stock horses as have ever lived in Vermont or New Hampshire. Dam of the Currier Horse was one of the most remarkable mares on the road between Burlington and Boston. Richard Currier, my father, began keeping an inn in Enfield, N. H., over 80 years ago. He kept it 50 years. Currier's tavern was well known by the traveling public before the days of railroads. He, like myself, was a great admirer of good horses, and to find them thought it necessary to go to Vermont, and was fortunate in getting one very fine gray horse of William Connor of Williamstown, Vt., and looked some time to find a mate, and finally purchased a fine mare of Nathan Blake of Corinth, Vt. These were as good a pair as there was between Montpelier and Boston. I have owned a great many horses, having from 30 to 90 some years, of different kinds, and from many States, but for general purpose horses, hitched to the carriage or plow, I have never yet seen the equal, all things considered, of the Morgan horse. For doing two days' work in one, living to old age and keeping sound, they have no superiors. Of the three old noted horses, viz.: Woodbury, Bulrush and Sherman, their stock varied; under the saddle, the Woodburys rather excelled, but in harness I should prefer the Sherman or Bulrush. The Bulrush had extraordinary strong and lasting feet, and in my judgment were faster trotters than either the Woodburys or Shermans".

JACKMAN COLT

Dark bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Charles Jackman, Enfield, N. H.; got by the Currier Horse, son of Morgan Emperor: dam bay, said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Sold, 1860, to J. G. Currier, and died his property, 1878.

WILMOT HORSE

Bay, 16½ hands, 1387 pounds; foaled June 1, 1877; bred by E. F. Wilmot & Son, Pompanoosuc, Vt.; got by Jackman colt, son of the Currier Horse: dam bay, bred by Warren Blake, Haverhill, N. H., got by Wells Horse, son of Morrill; 2d dam bay, 1200 pounds, a fine-built mare of Morgan pattern, breeding unknown. Owned by breeder. Stock reported good.

MORGAN EMPEROR 2D

Dark bay, 15 hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by Josiah White, Petersham, Mass.; got by Morgan Emperor, son of Bulrush Morgan; dam said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold to Harrson Bacon, Barre, Mass.; to George Benedict, Verona, N. Y., who kept him two or three season with Pathfinder, at Verona. Linsley says: "Strong, well-formed, fine-moving horse. In 1855 took two premiums, one at the United States fair in Boston and one at Worcester, Mass".

MARTIN HORSE

Bay with snip and two white feet, heavy mane and tail, about 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; said to be by Morgan Emperor, son of Bulrush Morgan: and dam bay with stripe in face and three white feet, by Frink

& Walker's Sherman Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Made one season at Plum Grove, Cook Co., Ill., and went South.

YOUNG BULRUSH MORGAN

Bay with small star and three white feet, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled about 1830; bred by Elihu Cowdery, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam chestnut with stripe in face and three white feet, brought from Ohio when young, said to be by an English hunter. Owned three different times by D. W. Cowdery, South Royalton, Vt., and was kept in Tunbridge, Randolph and Northfield, Vt.; then went to Maine and New Hampshire, returned to Vermont, and died in Tunbridge, Vt. Very compactly-built, fine-coated, with fine head and ear, high-spirited, pleasant disposition, and could be driven or ridden by a lady. His stock were highly valued. D. W. Cowdery writes: "He was sound and active until his death at about 35 years old. No trotting tracks or training horses to trot fast in those days. The horse that could go the fastest or last the longest on the road was the fastest horse. He could road easily 10 miles an hour".

DAN TUCKER

Dapple bay or brown, 15½ hands, 1165 pounds; foaled about 1838; bred by J. C. Hatch, Naperville, Ill.; got by Morgan Eclipse, said to be son of Bulrush Morgan: dam bay. Owned successively by Joseph Naper, Naperville, Ill.; J. J. Cleveland, Manchester, Ia.; A. G. Bannister, Naperville; Robert Leach, Brush Hill, Ill., and, about 1862, by a tavern-keeper at Solon, 16 miles south of Cedar Rapids, Ia. A compact, blocky-built horse with good action.

GEORGE

Foaled about 1850; bred by A. G. Bannister, Laporte City, Ia.; got by Dan Tucker, son of Morgan Eclipse: dam bay, said to be by the Bowen Horse, son of the Ellsworth Horse of Naperville, Ill. (The dam of Bowen Horse was said to be by Morgan Eclipse). An excellent horse, of Morgan pattern and action. Died at Laporte City, Ia., about 1871.

MORGAN (HAMMOND'S)

Dark chestnut; said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Taken to Brandon, Vt., about 1835, and kept there by German Hammond. Very kind, handsome, and a smart traveler.

MORGAN ONE EYE (KILBURN HORSE, BILLY MORGAN)

Dapple brown with star and white hind feet, very heavy mane and tail, 14½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled May 20, 1834; bred by Moses Chamberlain, Bradford, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam bred by Frank Wright, Bradford, Vt., foaled 1831, got by Post Boy, a horse that came to Bradford from vicinity of Keene, N. H., said to have been got by old Jersey, and owned by one Smith, who afterward went to Maine; 2d dam brought from Long Island by Mr. Wright. Sold to Rufus Calhoun; to George W. Kilburn, Alstead, N. H., 1846; Joseph Peters and Mr. Martin, Bradford, Vt., 1852; Edwin Corliss; to Mr. Whittlesey, a school teacher, then of New

Jersey, but previously of Vermont, 1852, who bought for Garrett Van Ness, Pompton Plains, N. J., where the horse died, 1857. He left good stock in New Hampshire and New Jersey, some of his colts selling as high as $500 and $600. Linsley says: "A very fine horse, good style and action. Stepped light, but was not fast. Was kept as a stock horse in New Jersey. Lost one eye when two years old, the consequence of a boy throwing a stone at him".

YOUNG BULRUSH 2D

Bright bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1835; bred by Ellis Bliss, Bradford, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam said to have been a good mare and a fast trotter, brought from Maine. Linsley says: "Style not so good, and build not so compact as some, but high spirited, and a good roadster. He was a fast trotter, and one of the strongest-going horses. Went South when young".

BONAPARTE

Fourteen and one-half hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1836; bred by Johnson & Bros., Bradford, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam said to be by Napoleon Bonaparte. Sold, 1845, to F. A. Weir, Walpole, N. H. Mr. Linsley says: "Very compact, close built, a fast driver and strong goer; he resembled his sire very much".

EMPEROR

Bright bay, 1100 pounds; foaled 1837; bred by Rufus H. Hyde, Chelsea, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan. Sold, about 1840. A good figure, but not a remarkably good gait.—*Linsley.*

MORGAN BULRUSH (AUSTIN'S, CLARKE HORSE)

Bay, black points, very heavy and long mane and foretop, tail docked, 14 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1840; bred by Dudley Cabot, Chelsea, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam said to be by Fortune, son of Quicksilver; and 2d dam by Justin Morgan. Sold to Chester Clark, Chelsea, Vt., 1842; to John Henderson, Conesus, N. Y., about 1846; to Norman E. Austin, Orangeville, O., half interest, October, 1848, where the horse was taken that winter, as his license, filed April 10, 1849, shows; to Joseph Shepherd, Andover, O., 1852. He is said to have been the first Morgan horse taken to Ohio for stock purposes. He was of the genuine Morgan pattern, and a very good horse. His stock were highly prized in Ohio, and a number of his sons were kept entire.

Linsley says of him (see Clark Horse, p. 273): "One of the best acting sons of Bulrush. A fine, spirited animal".

W. C. Hull, Orangeville, O., writes: "Morgan Bulrush was of low pony build, smooth body and long barrel, good head, fine eye and fine ears pricked forward in traveling, gait short but very prompt and easy. He had very clean, hard-looking limbs, and his stock generally resembled him in this as well as in having good dispositions, dark color, generally brown bays, similar action and nearly always sound. He was very popular here during

the time he remained. He covered 80 mares the first season a good many coming 10, 15 and even 20 miles".

BULRUSH MORGAN (HOVEY'S)

Dark bay, 15 hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1845; bred by Alvin Hovey, Brookfield, Vt.; got by Morgan Bulrush, son of Bulrush Morgan: dam said to be by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan. Mr. Linsley says: "He is a close-knit and well-formed horse, with good limbs and feet. His style of movement is good and his temper excellent. At the Vermont State fair in 1855 he received the 2d premium".

BULRUSH MORGAN (COOK'S)

Said to be by Austin's Morgan Bulrush, son of Bulrush Morgan. Owned by Nicholas Cook, Ohio.

Sire of dam of Tempest 2:29¼.

YOUNG BULRUSH SUPERIOR (CARDELL HORSE)

Bay with white hind feet, heavy mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1065 pounds; bred by Judge Dana, Chelsea, Vt.; foaled 1840, property of Chauncey Hewett, Warren, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam roan, 1050 pounds, foaled 1831, bred by Judge Dana, Chelsea, Vt., got by Gifford Morgan. Sold to Wm. Cardell, Warren, Vt., fall of 1845; to H. B. Hatch, Bethel, Vt., same fall, who kept him at West Springfield and North Hadley, Mass., 1846; to Roswell Croft, West Springfield, Mass., and Sheldon Strong, East Hampton, Mass., 1847. A superior stock horse.

TWIN MORGAN

Bay, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1840; bred by D. Whitney, Brookfield, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam brown, large. Owned by Benjamin Foss, Chelsea, Vt. A long-bodied, thick, low-built horse.

YOUNG BULRUSH 3D

Dapple gray, 14½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1843; bred by Evan Collis; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam said to be by imported Napoleon. Sold, 1855, by the administrator of Evan Collis' estate, to Edwin Collis. A very good horse.—*Linsley*.

YOUNG BULRUSH 4TH

Dapple gray, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1843; bred by Thomas Worthin, Thetford, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam said to be by Cincinnati Morgan. Owned, 1856, by Mr. Martin, Roxbury, Mass.—*Linsley*.

MORGAN DEFIANCE (NEWTON'S BULRUSH MORGAN)

Dark brown with little white on left hind foot, 14½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1844; bred by James Trask, East Brookfield, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam dark brown or black, bred by James Trask. Owned by Owen Newton and kept in Waukegan, Ill., and vicinity six years; afterward owned by J. Y. Cheney, Milwaukee, Wis., whose property he died. Of kind dispo-

sition and a good roadster. Stock fine. Received 1st premium three years in succession at Lake county (Ill.) fair.

MORGAN (KIES')

Dapple bay, heavy mane and tail, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; bred by Mr. Potter, in Vermont, and foaled 1844, at Spring Arbor, Mich.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam said to be by Ironside. Sold to Francis Kies, Moscow, Mich., 1848. Died about 1852. Had good disposition and left good stock.

DAVIS HORSE

Bay, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 184–; said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Action and speed not remarkable, but enduring and hardy.—*Linsley.*

SLAWSON HORSE (BULRUSH MORGAN)

Bay with black points, very heavy mane and tail, said to be be Bulrush Morgan. Taken from Vermont, about 1850, by Mr. Huntington, and traded to D. D. Moore, Champlain, N. Y. Owned afterward, for several years, by Mr. Slawson, Chazy, N. Y., who took him West. Robert McCrea, Champlain, N. Y., writes: "He was a great stock-getter; a small horse of the Morgan stamp; his mane reached nearly to his knees, and all of his colts show the Morgan very much. They had the best manes and tails I ever saw. Some of his stock were large, weighing 1250 pounds".

MORGAN TIGER (VICKERY'S)

Chestnut with dock tail, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1847; said to be of Bulrush and Sherman Morgan blood. Sold to Joseph Vickery, Mannsville, N. Y., about 1850; to a Mr. Stearns, near Rochester, N. Y. Ward N. Emmons, Adams, N. Y., says: "Morgan Tiger was a very stylish, proud horse of Morgan type, with a trotting gait".

Sire of dam of Capt. Emmons ch. g. 2:19¼, winner of 23 races, and fifty-race trotter; second dam of Ed. White 2:27, winner of 16 races and fifty-race trotter.

BARRE

Dapple bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Mr. Douglass, Chelsea, Vt.; got by Bulrush Morgan. Sold to Mr. Alden, Vershire, Vt.; to A. M. Jackson, Barre, Vt., 1851; to E. M. Williams, Columbus, O., 1854; to Mr. McCarthy, Xenia, O.; to Illinois parties.

MORGAN TIGER (KNOWLTON'S)

Yellow bay, about 15 hands; bred by Chester N. Pike, Cornish, N. H.; got by Bulrush Morgan: dam said to be Morgan. Purchased by Mr. Knowlton of Mr. Pike, who then kept hotel at Chelsea, Vt., and taken to Venice, O., about 1854. Owned afterwards by George Kennard; was sold at auction at Cincinnati, and, it is thought, went to Kentucky. Harry Dearmond, near Harrison, O., says: "I knew Bulrush, brought here from Vermont, also Little Gifford. Both horses were kept here, owned by one Knowlton. Bulrush was said to be Morgan on both sides. They were about 15 hands, solid, good-looking horses. These horses were brought here about 1854. Bulrush was

then six or eight, and Gifford four or five; Bulrush was a very fine-formed horse. They left the best of stock". Erastus Robinson of Venice, O., writes: "He was very heavy made; disposition good; was quite speedy. The best horse ever kept here".

MORGAN TIGER (MORRIS')

Dark dapple bay, one white hind foot, heavy mane and tail, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by Pearson Appleton, Paddy's Run, O.; got by Knowlton's Morgan Tiger, son of Bulrush Morgan: dam dun, bred by Pearson Appleton, got by Groome's Blue Bull, son of Merring's Blue Bull; 2d dam black. Bought, 1857, by David Morris, Wyoming, O., who sold, 1866, to Howard Ross, for $1300. Died 1866. A nice-shaped horse with good disposition, and a sharp trotter; could also pace. His colts made speedy and good carriage horses.

TIGER (PURDY'S BULRUSH MORGAN)

Black, heavy wavy mane and tail, 950 pounds; said to be by Bulrush Morgan, or a son of his. Taken, 1853, from Vermont to Ohio. Owned in turn by Smith Babcock, Rochester, O.; Mr. Purdy, New London, O.; H. Childs of same place; then sold and went to Bronson, Mich., where he died about 1864. Stock of good size, and some of them noted as quarter horses.

CHARLES SMITH HORSE

Dark chestnut, 900 pounds; bred by C. C. Smith, Corinth, Vt.; got by Young Bulrush, son of Bulrush Morgan. Owned, 1856, by Leonard Avery, Corinth. Linsley says: "Good action".

JACK

Dark brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1870; bred by Walter Davis, Danville, Vt.; got by the Charles Smith Horse, son of Young Bulrush: dam bred by French Morrill, Danville, Vt., got by Morrill; 2d dam said to be by Dapple Gray, son of Sherman Morgan. Killed about 1886. Stylish and kind.

Draco 2.28¼, by Young Morrill

Tornado (by Fearnaught), and his colts. Taken at Avoca, North Carolina. See page 641

XXII

DESCENDANTS OF BULRUSH MORGAN

(CONCLUDED)

MORRILL'S DESCENDANTS

MORRILL

See Chapter IX.

YOUNG MORRILL (PERKINS')

See Chapter X.

DRACO 2:28½

Black, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by Robert Lane, Danville, Vt.; got by Perkins' Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam brown, bred by Gilman Buswell, Danville, got by the Josiah Hoyt Horse, son of the Bailey Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam gray, pedigree unknown. (See Danville Boy). Sold to Mr. Carlton, Barre, Vt.; to Leonard T. Tucker, Royalton, Vt., where he made his first season in 1857; to John E. Maynard, Boston, 1864; to W. P. Balch, Boston, 1865; to Ira R. Doolittle, Waterville, Me., half interest, 1867; to Col. H. S. Russell, Milton, Mass., 1868; again to Mr. Balch; to Mr. Sharpless, Philadelphia, 1875; to W. S. Osborne, Ansonia, Conn. Draco stood at Waterville, Me., while Mr. Doolittle owned one-half, and there got the dam of Young Rolfe, sire of Nelson 2:13 (2:09 against time). Kept in Boone Co., Ky., 1871 to 1875, in care of R. S. Strader.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
									[Crockett.
Blanche (Emma Booker)	b	m	2:25¼	1872	1882-87	1885	14	51	Canada Chief, son of Davy
Draco Prince	bl	h	2:24¼	1860	1864-73	1871	12	18	Capt. Lightfoot, s. of Black
Outlaw	br	g	2:28¼	1873	1879-84	1884	6	36	Gill's Vermont. [Hawk.
Young Draco	bl	h	2:39	1860	1865-74	1874	4	11	Yankee Bill, son of Black
Hattie C.	gr	m	2:37¾		1880	1880	2	3	[Hawk.
Roanoke	br	g	2:42½		1874-76	1876	2	6	

Total, 6; 3 in 2:30; 6 race-winners; 2 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.

Races won, 40. Races lost, 85. Total races, 125.

Sires: Col. Cross, 1; Gen. Grant, 1.

Sires from Daughters: Draco Medium (?) 1, 2 p.; Young Rolfe, 5.

Dams of { *Divan* 2:15¼. Prince Nutwood 2:26. W. H. P. 2:27¼.
Blackie 2:20. Shakespeare (?) 2:30. Young Rolfe 2:21¼.
May Gould 2:24¼. Clifton Boy 2:26¼. Lightning Maid 2:27½.
7 dams, 6 trotters, 1 pacer.
Second dam of Sister Barefoot 2:25.

DRACO CHIEF

Bay, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1855; bred by H. S. Gifford, Barnard, Vt.; got by Draco, son of Young Morrill: dam chestnut, bred by H. S. Gifford, got by Davis' Gifford Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Plato. Sold to Mr. Davis, Barnard, Vt.; to Leonard T. Tucker, Royalton, Vt., about 1859; to T. D. Baker of Lake Village, N. H., about 1860; to Fred A. Baker of same place. A well-proportioned horse of fine appearance, good disposition, and fast.

COL CROSS (ANDY JOHNSON) 2:40½

Bay, left hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 12, 1859; bred by Dr. G. V. Pickering, Laconia, N. H.; got by Draco, son of Young Morrill: dam bay, bred by Lyford Ladd, Meredith Bridge, N. H., got by the Bowman Horse, son of Running Deer; 2d dam Miss Ladd, said to be by Morgan Trotter, son of Bulrush Morgan. (The Bowman horse was bred by Baxter Bowman of Montreal, P. Q., and his dam was said to be by Black Hawk. He was kept at Laconia, N. H., 1847-48, by Daniel Bowman, a brother of Baxter Bowman. The sire of the Bowman Horse was imported to Canada, about 1837, and is understood to have been thoroughbred; his service fee was $50 without warrant). Owned, 1888, by breeder, who writes that he is without blemish and can still trot a half-mile within 1:20.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Hopemont	br	m	2:28	1877	1884-88	1885	7	39	
Goldmont			2:43	1887	1890	1890	1	2	

Races won, 8. Races lost, 33. Total races, 41.
Dam of Mischief 2:24¾.

YOUNG DRACO (McALLISTER'S)

Black with star, 16 hands, 1175 pounds; foaled May, 1860; bred by Steele McAllister, Chelsea, Vt.; got by Draco, son of Young Morrill: dam black, bred by J. Nelson, Fayston, Vt., got by Yankee Bill, said to be son of Black Hawk; 2d dam black, bred by J. Wells, Duxbury, Vt. Kept at Chelsea, Randolph, Corinth, Washington and Wait's River, Vt. Died June, 1881. He had fine action and good disposition. Stock were good and sold for high prices. Trotted in 2:44. Received several 1st premiums at local fairs.

YANKEE BILL

Dark bay, heavy mane and tail, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1864; bred by Chauncey Bohannon, Chelsea, Vt.; got by McAllister's Young, Draco, son of Draco: dam said to be by Yankee Bill, son of Black Hawk.

Taken to Maine with Morgan Trotter, by breeder, and kept two seasons in Porter and vicinity, and the season of 1869 at South Strafford, Vt.; afterward taken to the State of New York; kept one or more seasons at North Lawrence, St. Lawrence Co., and died at Bangor, Franklin Co., N. Y., 1873, the property of George G. Blake. A fine-appearing horse, and said to be able to trot in 2 :30.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Nigger Baby	bl	g	2 :27¼	1870	1875-80	1880	13	54	Hiram Drew (?).
Robbie B.	b	g	2 :27½		1885-86	1885	2	15	

Races won, 15. Races lost, 54. Total races, 69.

PARTLOW HORSE

Black, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1873; bred by Ransom Partlow, North Lawrence, N. Y.; got by Yankee Bill, son of Young Draco: dam bay, bred by Ransom Partlow.

DRACO PRINCE 2 :24¼

Black, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Ansel Burbank, Bethel, Vt.; got by Draco, son of Perkins' Young Morrill: dam black, bred by Ansel Burbank, Bethel, Vt., got by Captain Lightfoot, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, 14½ hands, 900 pounds, foaled about 1845, bred by Abner Morse, Bethel, Vt., bought, when three, by Ansel Burbank, got by the Rice Horse, son of Babbitt Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 3d dam the Governor Converse mare, driven 100 miles in a day, said to be by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold to Goodrich Fisk, East Bethel, Vt., 1862; to John R. Poor, Somerville, Mass., same year. Died, December, 1876, the property of William Davis, Colon, Mich. He started in five races in 1867, winning four. Trial 2 :19; half, 67 seconds; a quarter, 32 seconds. Ansel Burbank writes about 2d dam: "She had the smallest, finest and cleanest head and throat that I ever saw, her neck being quite large near the body, which was very large in the region of the heart and lungs; back short, hips broad, quarters large, and running down almost to gambrel points. She was very high spirited and possessed of a great amount of activity, wind and bottom".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Draco	br	g	2 :36		1874	1874	4	15	Rattler.
Fanny C.	b	m	2 :33		1882	1882	2	9	
Lady Woodside	bl	m	2 :35		1888-89	1889	2	4	
Electric Light	br	m	2 :39¼		1885-86	1886	2	5	
Harry G.	b	g	2 :34¾		1888	1888	0	4	
John P.	ch	g	2 :46		1881	1881	0	3	

Total, 6; 4 race-winners.
Races won, 10. Races lost, 30. Total races, 40.
Dam of Patch 2 :29¼.

GEN GRANT (FLYING YANKEE)

Black; foaled July 18, 1861; bred by John S. McFarland, Concord, N. H.; got by Draco, son of Young Morrill: dam bred by John S. McFarland, got by Thurston's Romeo 2d, son of Esty's Black Hawk. Taken to Chicago, Ill., 1866, by breeder, who sent him from there to Topeka, Kan., in care of George Kellam, where he remained two seasons; then taken to Sioux City, Ia., and kept two seasons, when he was brought back to Chicago, and used by Mr. McFarland as a road horse. About 1877, he was taken to Blomington, Ill., where he died July 18, 1879. A good, square-gaited trotter; could go about a 2 :30 gait; did but little service in the stud.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Eureka	bl	g	2:23		1880-81	1881	3	14	A pacing stallion.
Chester Thomas Jr.	b	g	2:33½		1871-75	1875	2	12	
Will Iler	b	g	2:40		1883	1883	2	6	
Kansas Girl	bl	m	2:38		1876	1876	1	10	

Races won, 8. Races lost, 34. Total races, 42.
Dams of Cleo (?) 2:21, Joe Eastman 2:29¼.

BLACK TIGER (BRIDGEMAN HORSE, MORGAN TIGE)

Black with star, 15¼ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Mr. Frost, Corinth, Vt.; got by Draco, son of Young Morrill: dam Lady Lindwood, black, bought in Rhode Island by Elder Frost, who sent her to his brother in Vermont, said to be by Black Hawk. Owned by Mr. Roe, Corinth, Vt., until 1867; by T. Bridgeman, Hardwick, Vt., 1867-81; then went to Roxbury, Vt., where he died, 1884. Of fine appearance, with free and easy action and mild disposition.

MORGAN TIGE JR

Bay, heavy mane and tail, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled June 20, 1880; bred by C. A. Gifford, Wolcott, Vt.; got by Morgan Tige, son of Draco: dam bay, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds, said to be by W. S. Gilbert's horse of Morristown, Vt., known as Young Ricker, son of the G. A. Barrows Colt, by old Ricker. (The dam of Young Ricker was by the Shedd Horse; dam of the Barrows Colt said to be by Black Hawk). Advertised by breeder, 1889, to stand at Wolcott and neighboring towns.

YOUNG DRACO

Dark brown, watch-eye, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by H. Knott, Brandon, Vt.; got by Draco, son of Young Morrill: dam brown, bred by Mr. Bird, Stockbridge, Vt., got by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam dam of Green Mountain Banner, which see. Sold to Ed. Hinds, Brandon, Vt.; Stephen Buxton, Danby, Vt. Kept at Middletown, Rutland, Poultney and Tinmouth, Vt. Record at three years old 2 :50, and at four said to be 2 :31. Died 1876. Stylish, gentle, and stock good.

DRACO JR (GIFFORD'S)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Heman Gifford, Barnard, Vt.;

got by Draco, son of Young Morrill: dam bred by Heman Gifford, got by Plato, son of Black Hawk. Sold, when about three, for $500, to Leonard T. Tucker, Royalton, Vt. Handsome and well-gaited.

OUTLAW 2:28¼

Brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1874; said to be by Draco, son of Young Morrill: dam Iodine, by Gill's Vermont, son of Downing's Vermont; and 2d dam Anna C., thoroughbred, by imported Glencoe. (Iodine was at some time owned by Chris. Bathman, Des Moines, Ia). Bought, when a yearling, by L. G. Delano, Chillicothe, O., at a combination sale near Lexington, Ky., and sold by him, June 5, 1880, to James Westwater, Chillicothe. Sire of Little Lassie, dam of M'less 2:21½, from Lassie, a two-year-old filly, that Mr. Delano bought at same time with Outlaw. Lassie and Outlaw were running together in pasture when Little Lassie was got. Gelded 1876.

FLYING MORRILL

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1852; said to be by Cheney's Young Morrill, son of Morrill. Taken from Vermont to Keokuk, Ia., by W. Snow, who sold him, spring of 1858, to L. J. Rose, Keosauqua, Ia., who took him to California. Mr. L. J. Rose writes: "I know nothing beyond the fact that I bought such a horse of W. Snow of Keokuk, Ia., and that up to that time I considered him the finest horse I ever saw. He could trot in 2:50, and I paid $3000 for him, an extravagant price for that day. He was killed, 1859, by the Indians, and left no stock to me".

DANVILLE BOY (2:36)

Black with small star and little white on off hind foot, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 10, 1854; bred by Robert Lane, Danville, Vt.; got by Perkins' Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam, dam of Draco 2:28½, brown, bred by Gilman Buswell, Danville, Vt., got by Josiah Hoyt Horse, son of Bailey Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam gray, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds, a little rangy, nice-headed mare with longish ears that came to Danville, about 1850, driven by a pedler. Mr. Aaron Smith of Danville says that he traded for this mare of the pedler, that she was some 12 or 15 years old and that her pedigree was unknown. Sold to J. S. H. Weeks and A. H. Smith, Danville, Vt., 1857; to Mr. Stevens, Jamaica Plain, Mass., for $2500, 1866; afterward went West. It is said that Mr. Stevens was offered $10,000 for him. Mr. Aaron Smith writes: "Danville Boy was a strongly Morgan-made horse, deep shoulders, broad on back, hips round and heavily muscled, small head, neck and ear, large eye and nostril, but naturally rather low-headed. In disposition he was very kind whilst I owned him, and he was very intelligent. He trotted in Canada in 2:33, but I often heard the remark from outsiders, when he was on the track, about starting to trot, that he could not trot because too thick-set".

DANVILLE BOY JR (FRANK)

Bred by Ezra Billings, North Berwick, Me.; got by Danville Boy, son of Perkins' Young Morrill: dam brown, good size, a fine family mare and an

excellent roadster, that could trot in about 3 :00, breeding unknown. Bought when five of Ezra Billings and Eben F. Nealy, for $600, by Henry H. Smith, Newmarket, N. H. In May, 1867, at Manchester, N. H., he trotted in 2 :33 to saddle, shortly after which he was gelded.

WESTERN FEARNAUGHT (MINOKIN BOY) 2 : 36

Chestnut with silver mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Ezra Billings, North Berwick, Me.; foaled the property of John Bragdon, Wells, Me.; got by Danville Boy Jr., son of Danville Boy, by Young Morrill: dam bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds, purchased when four by J. P. L. Wescott, Newburyport, Mass., of a Mr. Eaton of Salisbury, Mass., or Seabrooke, N. H., who said that he had her of his brother who resided in Farmington, Me., and that she was by the Eaton Horse; Westcott sold her, July 20, 1861, to Mayor Henry H. Smith, Newmarket, N. H., and he, Dec. 8, 1861, to A. F. Breed, Lynn, Mass., who traded her to Ezra Billings. Sold for $75, to Albert McCrellis, North Berwick, Me., 1864; to William Paul, Sanford, Me., 1865; to B. S. Wright, Boston, Mass; to W. R. Nims, Lexington, Ky., 1880; to John Ryman, Oxford, Mich., 1883.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
									[burg's Bashaw.
Lady Brownell	br	m	2 :25¾	1873	1880-84	1881	9	31	Bigler's Bashaw, son of Blun-
Prince Arthur	b	g	2 :18	1874	1882-87	1886	7	17	Goldsmith's Abdallah.
Alley W.	b	g	2 :22¼	1872	1888-89	1888	7	12	Caledonia Chief,s. of Morrill.
Billy Freer	gr	g	2 :24¼	1879	1885-87	1887	6	12	Oakland Black Hawk.
Carrie H.	ch	m	2 :29¼	1877	1882-87	1887	2	13	Col. Moyers.
Pilot R. Jr. (Ned Tester)	b	g	2 :30	1872	1875-84	1884	3	8	Imported Tester.
Lansing Boy	br	g	2 :36		1883-85	1883	3	7	
Dick Deury	br	h	2 :32½		1882-88	1882	2	9	
May Queen	b	m	2 :36		1888	1888	2	3	
Dick Flaherty	ch	g	2 :39¼	1883	1888-89	1889	2	3	
Glenarden	ch	g	2 :59½		1881	1881	2	4	
Henry Kibby	ch	g	2 :34½		1887-91	1890	1	3	
Topsy	ch	m	2 :39¼		1885-86	1885	1	9	Morrill Boy.
Carrie B.	br	m	2 :39½		1886	1886	1	8	
Lady Fearnaught	ch	m	2 :41¾		1884	1884	1	3	
Monongahela	b	g	3 :17		1885	1885	1	5	
Prince	gr	g	2 :36¼		1886	1886	0	10	Ned Eagle.

Total, 17; 6 in 2 :30; 16 race-winners.

Races won, 50. Races lost, 107. Total races, 157.

Sire: Fearnaught Gift, 1.

Dams of Keokee 2 :20½, Col. Nuttingham 2 :28.

EMERY FEARNAUGHT 2 : 33¼

Dark bay, 15 hands; foaled 1868; bred by Samuel B. Emery, Sanford, Me.; got by Western Fearnaught, son of Danville Boy Jr.: dam Fanny, a fast roadster, said to be Morgan. Ownedby Samuel W. Berry, Biddeford, Me.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Frank A	b	g	2 :34½		1886-90	1889	18	35	
Minnie L	ch	m	2 :20¼	1884	1889-92	1892	6	25	Victor.
F. D.	b	g	2 :24½	1878	1883-84	1884	4	12	Victor, (?) son of Gifford
Curtis Fearnaught	b	h	2 :40		1886-91	1889	3	6	[Morgan.

Races won, 31. Races lost, 47. Total races, 78.

FAILNAUGHT

Bay, white hind feet, 15¾ hands, about 1100 pounds; foaled Oct. 21, 1874; bred by Isaiah Cole, Pontiac, Mich.; got by Western Fearnaught, son of Danville Boy Jr.: dam Jenny Lind, bred by Isaiah Cole, Grand Blanc, Mich., got by Richardson Morgan, son of Gilson's Morgan, by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam old Kate, said to have come from Indiana. Sold, 1879, to W. R. Nims, Lexington, Mich., and, 1886, was kept by Mr. Nims, at Omaha, Neb.

FEARNAUGHT GIFT

Chestnut; bred by A. Dewey, Pontiac, Mich.; got by Western Fearnaught, son of Danville Boy Jr.: dam Golden Rule, said to be by Magna of Avon, son of Magna Charta; and 2d dam by Morrill Boy, son of Morrill. Died when four.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Mollie B.	b m	2:26¾	1877	1885-91	1889	7	32	Royal George (?).

Dams of Gold Ring 2:18, Nelly C. 2:25¾.

LOAFER

Black; bred by L. T. Tucker, Royalton, Vt.; got by Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam Scrogg, dam of Draco 2:28½, which see. Sold when five.

ROBERT PIXLEY (PIXLEY HORSE, SARGENT HORSE)

Black with star and two white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled Sept. 27, 1865; bred by George Pierson, Hartford, Vt.; got by Loafer, son of Young Morrill: dam said to be by Green Mountain Morgan; and 2d dam by Bulrush Morgan. Sold to George Fox, Royalton, Vt., 1865; A. B. Pixley, Royalton, Vt., 1867; W. H. Sargent, South Royalton, Vt., 1870; H. B. Hatch, Bethel, Vt., 1884. Stock large and useful.

WILLIAM VESPER HORSE

Black with star and nigh hind foot white, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Wm. Vesper, Royalton, Vt.; got by the Pixley Horse, son of Loafer: dam bred by Wm. Vesper, got by Morgan Hero, son of Babbitt Horse; 2d dam bred by Wm. Vesper, got by the Lillie Horse; 3d dam bred by Wm. Vesper, got by Wheelock Morgan, son of Putnam Morgan.

MORSE HORSE

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by James Morse, Windsor Co., Vt.; got by Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam said to be Morgan. Sold and taken to Virginia, fall of 1860. Left excellent stock.

Sire of dam of Quechee Maid 2:25.

WINTHROP MORRILL

See Chapter X.

YOUNG WINTHROP MORRILL (J O WING HORSE, WINTHROP MORRILL JR)

Bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by John O. Wing, Winthrop, Me.; got by Winthrop Morrill, son of Young Morrill: dam bred by J. O. Wing, got by Black Hawk Telegraph, son of Black Hawk. Sold to some person in Lewiston or Portland, Me., who had him gelded. A compactly-built horse, strong at every point, both stylish and fast. Stock a little under size, full of energy. B. F. Fairbanks of Winthrop, Me., writes: "He could trot a half in 1:15 every day in the week, and with proper fitting would trot the mile as fast".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Fred B.	b	g	2:34¼		1887	1887	5	8	Leighton Horse.

Dam of Sunrise Patchen 2:22¾ and Sunset Patchen 2:23½.

BEN MORRILL 2:27

Brown, 15¼ hands; foaled 1868; bred by Harrison Ames, Winthrop, Me.; got by Winthrop Morrill, son of Young Morrill: dam said to be by Columbus; 2d dam by imported Trustee; and 3d dam Jane of the West, formerly owned by Harry Booth, Westchester Co., N. Y. Sold to W. B. Bonny; J. F. Jackson, Winthrop, Me., 1870; J. G. Rounds, Lynn; T. B. Williams, Boston; to parties in Canada, where he was owned at Laprairie, P. Q., 1887. He was on the turf from 1872 to 1879 inclusive, and is said to have trotted on ice in 2:19½.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Little Ben	bl	g	2:28¼		1886-89	1887	8	19	
Black Morrill	bl	h	2:29½	1880	1892	1892	4	13	
Le Clair	b	g	2:34¼		1884-86	1886	2	9	Anglo Saxon, g. s. of Black
H. H. Franklin	ch	h	2:34		1889-90	1889	2	7	[Hawk.
Ben Morrill Jr.	b	h	2:37	1881	1889-89	1889	2	4	St. Lawrence Jr.
La Prairie Girl	br	m	2:29¼	1880	1888	1888	1	1	
Wachusette	b	h	2:35¼		1885	1886	1	4	
Ben M.	b	h	2:37½		1890	1890	1	4	
Mabel S.	br	m	2:36		1889-90	1889	0	4	

Total, 9; 3 in 2:30; 8 race-winners.

Races won, 21. Races lost, 44. Total races, 65.

BLACK MORRILL

Black, 16 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by W. H. Solomon, Rochelle, P. Q.; got by Ben Morrill, son of Winthrop Morrill: dam sister to Camors 2:35, said to be by Anglo-Saxon, son of Anglo-Saxon, by Black Hawk. Advertised, 1884, by W. H. Solomon, North Stukely, P. Q., to be kept at North Ely, Dalling, Melbourne Ridge and Waterloo, P. Q.

BEN MORRILL JR 2:37

Black with white hind feet, 16½ hands, 1230 pounds; foaled June 21,

1881; bred by Joseph Monast, St. Gregoire, P. Q.; got by Ben Morrill, son of Winthrop Morrill: dam brown, bred by Joseph Monast, got by St. Lawrence, son of old St. Lawrence; 2d dam roan, pacer, bred by Joseph Monast. Sold, 1884, to A. Bissaillon and W. J. Pearson, St. Johns, P. Q.

OTIS MORRILL

Said to be by Winthrop Morrill, son of Perkin's Young Morrill.

ONWARD

Bay; foaled 1873; said to be by Otis Morrill, son of Winthrop Morrill: dam Gretchen (dam of Nelson 2:13), bay, 15¾ hands, foaled 1867, bred by A. K. Jones, Vassalboro, Me., got by Gideon, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam Kate, bred by Mr. Blinn, Shelburne, Vt., got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam bred by Mr. Blinn, got by Sir Walter, son of Hickory; 4th dam bred by Mr. Blinn, got by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc. Owned by C. H. Nelson, Waterville, Me.

KNOX MORRILL (PACKARD'S)

Black with star and one white hind foot, 15¼ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Peter Letourneau, West Waterville, Me.; got by Winthrop Morrill, son of Young Morrill: dam Silvertail, bay, bred by O. C. Holway, Waterville, Me., got by Gen. Knox; 2d dam Dolly, breeding unknown. Owned by J. F. Jackson, Winthrop, Me.; afterward by John D. Packard, Boston, Mass., whose property he died, 1879.

GOV MORRILL 2:32¼

Black with star, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May, 1875; bred by A. I. Allen, Hebron, Me.; got by Knox Morrill, son of Winthrop Morrill: dam bay, bred by A. F. Allen, got by Anfield, a successful running horse brought from England to Nova Scotia, where he was purchased by T. S. Lang and taken to Maine; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Sold, 1886, to L. W. Dyer, East Deering, Me., and Dr. F. C. Dolly, Falmouth, Me., at reported price of $1500. A. E. Russell, who drove Gov. Morrill to his record, writes: "We had him but four weeks in the fall; believe if we could have had him the next season, we would have trotted him in a race close to 2:20".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Dr. Smith	gr	g	2:26½	1879	1888-92	1890	16	42	Prince Albert (?), son of
Jane Jennings	ch	m	2:43		1888	1888	1	7	[Green Mt. Morgan

Races won, 23. Races lost, 26. Total races, 49.

WALKER MORRILL 2:40

Bay with white face and three white feet, 15¾ hands; foaled 1869; bred by G. H. Fulsom, Winthrop, Me.; got by Winthrop Morrill, son of Young Morrill: dam Fanny (dam of Sam Curtis 2:28), bred by Freeman Giving, Wales, Me., got by Eaton Horse, son of Avery Horse. Sold to B. S. Wright, Boston, Mass., 1870; E. C. Walker, Coldwater, Mich.; P. M.

Slicer, Baltimore, Md., 1877; Fred Waddy, Accomack Co., Va.; Wm. Hopps, Baltimore, Md. The following article by E. C. Walker (Veritas) is from the "Chicago Horseman", 1886:

"It is a pleasant task for me to bring forward the following array of facts in the career of Walker's Morrill. It was Westward Ho! for both of us in 1874; he, as a four-year-old, and I—well, let that pass. After five days' travel, shunting and jolting, we arrived at Coldwater, Mich., short of provisions, but provided with thousands of large circulars heralding the claims of the southern Michigan Stud Stables, of which Walker's Morrill was the junior member. A copy of that poster (circular) is now before me, and as the horse was never so strong as he is today, it may be interesting to recite what I then said of him, viz.: 'He is a very fast and promising colt, and being descended from a race of trotters for generations, his get must be fast and fine-looking. He is a youngster of remarkable power, combined with smoothness and finish all over, and in motion is very attractive, his gait being as square and level as ever was seen. He is a counterpart of his sire in size, color, form and general appearance. He was got by Winthrop Morrill, out of the dam of Sam Curtis 2:32¼ (since lowered his record to 2:28). Winthrop Morrill's dam was by a son of Royal Morgan; 2d dam by Morgan Eagle; 3d dam by Bulrush, son of Justin Morgan; and 4th dam by Kasson Horse. Thus I wrote of Walker's Morrill nearly 13 years ago, and while on the subject of his sire, may quote from H. T. Helm's work, entitled 'American Roadsters and Trotting Horses', as follows: 'Winthrop Morrill is a trotting sire of remarkable success. He stands side by side with Gen. Knox and Daniel Lambert'; and from J. W. Thompson's 'Book of Noted Maine-Bred Horses', I extract the following: 'His get are uniformly of great courage and excellent trotting action. He has to his credit nine in the 2:30 list, with a sufficient number between 2:40 and 2:30 to make a remarkable showing as a sire of speed. By force of his own merit he won a place of honor and distinction'. The dam of Walker's Morrill was got by the Eaton Horse. Mr. Thompson states that the Eaton Horse was a horse of immense size and substance, 16½ hands, weight 1450 pounds, and that his daughters were producers of fast and useful animals. But to the career of Walker's Morrill. He stood in Hillsdale, Mich., the seasons of 1875 and '76. After his stud season of 1875 he started in four races, and won three of them, taking second money in the fourth. In 1876 he made a full spring season, and 10 days afterward, viz., July 27, at Grand Haven, Mich., began his series of victories, most of them from six to eight-heat races. Notably, at Niles, Mich., where he trotted the fourth and fifth heats in 2:37, beating Edward 2:19, and others. The following spring I sold him to P. M. Slicer of Baltimore, Md. He left some excellent colts in southern Michigan. Chief among them are Kitty Van 2:24, and F. M. Halloway's rangy bay stallion, Brick, good for 2:30. Misfortune overtook his new owner, and Morrill's talents were buried for many years on the eastern shore of Virginia and Maryland. Luckily, however, his present owner, Mr. Wm. Hopps, a successful merchant of Baltimore, came to his rescue, and in one short season proved his superior gifts as a sire of speed, stamina and trotting tenacity. The proof was furnished by his colts at the fall meeting of 1886. At Oxford, Penn., Gray Morrill, 16 hands, won a seventh heat and the race in 2:38½, and took 1st premium in the showing. He also demonstrated that he could beat 2:30 on a mile track. At Easton, Md., bay mare Mollie Morrill, 15½ hands, four years old, after dropping two heats, defeated Cypress 2:30½ and others, and easily made a record of 2:34¼. Clay Morrill, bay colt, 15½ hands, foaled 1883, record 2:34¼, proved a winner at Dover, Del., beating, among others, Mollie Morrill. They trotted neck and

neck to the half in 1 :12½, and won the admiration of John H. Phillips and other skillful whips. These colts and a fleet of others, destined to rival their deeds, are from mares of common stamp and breeding. Despite the fact that he is not a pampered favorite of fashion, even its slavish followers must pause and consider, while a better class of mares, the property of reflective breeders, will gravitate towards the stable of Mr. Sol. Peppin, Easton, Md., where Morrill stands at $50 the season".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Marendes	gr	h	2:17¼	1884	1889-91	1891	10	27	Sherman Morgan Jr.
Kitty Van	b	m	2:24	1876	1882-84	1883	8	19	Magna Charta
Molly Morrill	b	m	2:28¼	1872	1886-90	1889	5	19	
Orphan Boy	b	g	2:24¼	1884	1889-90	1889	4	25	
Brick	ro	h	2:43¼		1884-85	1885	4	6	
I. X. L.	b	g	2:25¼		1888-92	1890	3	13	
Vortex	b	g	2:29½	1887	1891-92	1892	1	3	
Marga	b	m	2:58¾	1884	1887	1887	1	2	
Gray Morrill	gr	h	2:38¾		1887	1887	0	1	
Jack Baker	b	g	2:43¼		1886-87	1886	0	6	

Total, 10; 6 in 2:30 (2 p.); 8 race-winners: 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 36. Races lost, 85. Total races, 121.
Sire: John W. Daniel, 1.

WATCHMAKER 2 : 31¼

Black with stripe in face and off hind ankle white, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by H. S. Moore, Rockland, Me.; got by Winthrop Morrill: dam black, bred by F. O. J. Smith, Portland, Me., got by Gen. Knox; 2d dam an English mare, thought to have been imported by F. O. J. Smith. Owned successively by Woodbury & Hastings, Bristol; F. G. Hastings, Damariscotta; Fred. T. Hall, Bangor, and M. A. Kennedy, East Jefferson, Me. Kept, 1887, at Bangor.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Isaac A.	ch	g	2:31		1881-86	1886	5	8	
Ali Karli	ch	g	3:14½		1886	1886	3	4	Constellation, s. of Almont.
Young Watchmaker	bl	h	2:30	1885	1890-92	1892	2	20	Constellation.
Frank G.	ch	g	2:40		1888-89	1889	1	8	
Watchmaker Jr.	bl	h	2:42		1888-91	1891	1	16	
M. I.	b	g	2:46½		1889-90	1890	0	4	

Total, 6; 1 in 2:30; 5 race-winners.
Races won, 12. Races lost, 48. Total races, 60.

REUEL R

Bay with small star, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled May 16, 1881; bred by J. H. Crowell, Corinna, Me.; got by Winthrop Morrill, son of Young Morrill: dam Crown, bred by J. B. Littlefield, Auburn, Me., got by Cobb's Brandywine. Kept at Corinna, Me. High-headed and stylish; stock good. He has received four 1st and one 2d premiums at local fairs.

MORGAN (KIMBALL'S)

Bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Mr. Sherrell, Cabot, Vt.; got by Young Morrill, son of Morrill. Taken West by George Kimball.

Owned by S. B. Day, Barry, Ill., where he was kept from 1860 to 1868. Died 1874. Very stylish.

BLACK HAWK MORRILL

Black, 15 hands, 960 pounds; foaled about 1885; bred by P. P. Pitkin, Montpelier, Vt.; got by Young Morrill: dam said to be by Peck Horse, son of Black Hawk; and 2d dam by Gifford Morgan. Sold to Samuel Wheat, Putney, Vt.

WOODSTOCK (JOHN MORRILL) 2:40

Brown or black, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by Mr. Rider, Topsham, Vt.; got by Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam gray, said to be of Quicksilver blood. Sold to Gen. P. Q. Pitkin, Montpelier, Vt.; Moses Cheney, Barnard, Vt.; W. C. Danforth of same place; to Hon. Frederick Billings, Woodstock, 1854, for $4400. Sold again, 1873. Died 1877. Kept at Hartford, Vt., in 1864; at Woodstock from 1867 to his death, except 1869, when he was at Stowe, Vt.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Royal John	gr	g	2:26¼	186–	1869-76	1871	9	19	Putnam Morgan.
Hermit	br	h	2:40		1872-82	1872	2	10	Barnard Morgan.
American Boy	bl	g	2:45½		1869-74	1874	2	5	
Lady Woodstock			3:07	1872	1875	1875	1	1	
Black Diamond	bl	h	2:42		1882-84	1882	0	11	Bishop's Black Hawk M'rgn.
Woodstock Boy	bl	g	2:44¼		1871	1871	0	2	

Total, 6; 1 in 2:30; 4 race-winners.

Races won, 14. Races lost, 34. Total races, 48.

KILLINGTON

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1863; bred by Mr. Rand, Barnard, Vt.; got by Woodstock, son of Young Morrill: dam said to be by Hackett Horse, son of Gifford Morgan. Sold to Robinson & Cox, Royalton, Vt.; to J. W. Furman, Bethel, Vt., who kept him in Rutland and Windsor counties nine years.

MORGAN ENTERPRISE

Dark bay with small star, snip and white hind ankles, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June, 1876; bred by L. E. Atwood & Son, Chittenden, Vt.; got by Killington, son of Woodstock: dam dark chestnut, bred by L. E. Atwood, got by the Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Pierce mare, black, bred by Mr. Thatcher, Rochester, Vt., got by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk. Half interest sold to J. M. Furman, Woodstock, Vt., 1880.

PRINCE

Black, 15¼ hands, 955 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Wm. H. Pond, Bethel, Vt.; got by Morgan Enterprise, son of Killington, by Woodstock: dam black, said to be by Draco Prince 2d, son of Draco; 2d dam brown,

bred by Jonathan Allen, Stockbridge, Vt., got by Bryant Horse, son of Annis Horse; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Jonathan Allen, got by Yankee, son of Lion, by Rice Horse. Owned by O. T. Severy, Goshen, Vt.

DRACO 2D

Brown, 15¾ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled about 1864; bred by Leonard T. Tucker, Royalton, Vt.; got by Woodstock, son of Perkins' Young Morrill: dam, dam of Draco 2:28, which see. Sold, about 1870, for $1000, to Mr. Mosier, Lawrence, Mass. A good stock horse.

DRACO PRINCE 2D

Bay with star and off hind foot white, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by H. B. Hatch, Bethel, Vt.; got by Draco 2d, son of Woodstock: dam black, dam of Draco Prince 2:24¼, which see. Sold to J. W. Belcher, Williamsburgh, Mass., 1877; to Frank Clapp, Williamsburgh; to W. C. Dickinson, Hatfield, Mass., who owned him 1890.

HERMIT 2:40

Dark brown with white hind feet, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by Albert E. Gilson, Hartland, Vt.; got by Woodstock, son of Young Morrill: dam brown, bred by Josiah Stone, Plainfield, N. H.; got by Barnard Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Bill Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan Jr., by Sherman Morgan. Sold to W. E. Davis, Hartland, Vt.; to W. H. H. Walker of same place. Kept at Hartland, Springfield and Windsor, Vt., and Plainfield and Canaan, N. H. Died 1884.

CONWAY

Brown, left hind ankle white, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Mr. Sawyer, Conway, N. H.; got by Woodstock, son of Young Morrill: dam brown, bred by Mr. Sawyer Sr., Eaton, N. H., got by the Burke Horse, son of the Miller Horse, by the Colby Horse, son of Harpinus, by Bishop's Hamiltonian; 2d dam black. Sold, 1872, to Hon. Geo. B. Loring, Massachusetts, who writes: "He was a very stylish, resolute colt; had speed enough to make a trotter, had he been properly handled. A magnificent roadster, rapid walker, and afraid of nothing. He is now in Loudoun county, Va. His colts have speed, and are great favorites in Washington." Owned, 1887, by W. H. Johnson, Lovettsville, Va.

MORRILL CHIEF

Gray, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by James McKinney, Wheatland, Va.; got by Conway, son of Woodstock: dam gray, bred by J. W. Crim, Wheatland, said to be by Taylor's Black Hawk; 2d dam bred in Muskingum Co., O., and sold, 1866, to R. T. Filler, Lovettsville, Va., who sold her to J. W. Crim. Owned by Leonard D. Sale, Washington, D. C.

BLACK DIAMOND

Black, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 15, 1878; bred by Isaac

Campbell, Barnard, Vt.; got by Woodstock, son of Young Morrill: dam black, bred by Wm. Allen, Westford, Vt., got by Bishop's Black Hawk Morgan; 2d dam bred by A. I. Chase, Westford, Vt., said to be Morgan. Has trotted in 2:40.

GOLD FINDER

Black; foaled May 11, 1890; bred by H. A. Lyman, Norwich, Vt.; got by Black Diamond, son of Woodstock: dam black, bred by H. A. Lyman, got by Romeo, son of Currier Morgan; 2d dam Kate, bred by A. C. Lyman, Norwich, Vt., got by Peters Horse; 3d dam Gray Kate, bred by A. Blake, Washington, Vt., got by Young Morrill, son of Morrill.

MORRILL PRINCE (JOHNNY MORRILL, CORNISH MORRILL) 2:45

Dark bay, small star, 15½ hands, 925 pounds; foaled May, 1858; bred by Zachariah Batchelder, Wolfsborough Bridge, N. H,; got by Perkins' Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam bay (dam of Batchelder's Black Hawk), bred by Zachariah Batchelder, got by Flint Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold, for $1500, to J. M. & M. B. Davis, who kept him for 20 years at Parsonsfield, Cornish and Kezar Falls, Me. Of fine figure and kind; ladies were accustomed to drive him. Reported trial 2:28.

YOUNG MORRILL (HARLOW'S, BLANCHARD HORSE)

Black, 14¼ hands, 958 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by Dr. D. L. Harlow, Peru, Me.; got by Perkins' Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam bay, owned by Mr. Blood, a baker, Boston, Mass., who sold her to Mathew Churchill of Boston, who sent her to Manchester, N. H., where she was purchased by Dr. D. L. Harlow, breeding unknown. Bought, when six years old, by L. M. Blanchard, Phillips, Me., who kept him there one season and then sold him to some person in Portland, Me. Dr. D. L. Harlow, now of Louisville, Ky., writes: "Young Morrill, when two, sired three colts. One was Lightfoot, bred by me, and the others were mares. I was greatly disappointed at the size and style of Young Morrill, for the Manchester Morrill, as all who have seen him will tell you, was of an animated nature, and his value was more than doubled at the word go. I wrote to S. H. Edgerly, who then owned the Perkins Young Morrill, of my disappointment, and he replied: 'Will give you $300 for your colt on your description of him when four months old', but I did not deliver him. The four colts he sired at two years old were out of ordinary mares, yet two of them were sold at the farmyard for $600 each, when none of our former stock would sell for $100. John Hill of Boston got the Pinkham colt, kept her one year and sold her to parties in New York for $5000. Mr. Parlin of Boston sold the Bradley mare for $2000. I sold the mare Reckless to Proctor of Boston for $875. Neither Young Morrill nor Lightfoot ever saw a track while I owned them. Young Morrill was a good block of a horse, docile disposition, but made no pretense to speed or style".

YOUNG MORRILL JR (LIGHTFOOT, HARLOW HORSE)

Black, white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by

D. L. Harlow, Phillips, Me.; got by Harlow's Young Morrill, son of Perkins' Young Morrill: dam black, said to be of Rising Sun stock. Owned by H. Gleason, D. F. Brown, T. N. Washburn, John Staples and W. Brackett. Kept at Phillips, Wilton, Dixfield, Mexico, Rumford, Andover, Peru, Canton and Carthage, Me. Mr. Washburn, Peru, Me., writes: "He was one of the best of roadsters, very stylish, splendid action, quiet and willing disposition. Stock good, some of them very fast". Dr. D. L. Harlow, writes: "Lightfoot had sharp withers and deep full chest. He ran several races at Phillips, Me., in a field of a dozen horses and came out first. He was also a very superior long-distance trotter".

FEARNAUGHT

See Chapter X.

FEARNAUGHT (WHITCOMB'S)

Small; bred by the landlord of the Elm Street Hotel, Boston; got by Fearnaught, son of Young Morrill; dam said to be by Ethan Allen. Sold to B. D. Whitcomb of Boston (breeder of Hopeful 2:14¾), for $500; to Waldo T. Pierce of Bangor, Me., and gelded. The "American Cultivator" says: "He was kept too still while growing, and when matured was not only very small, but failed to show speed enough for a fair road gait. He, however, left some 17 foals, five of which showed trials in 2:30 or better, and were capital road horses, but too hot-headed for successful turf performers".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Brooks	b	m	2:29¼	1873	1886-87	1887	2	8	Harris Horse.

Sire: Joe Irving, 1.

JOE IRVING

Black, 15¾ hands; foaled 1873; bred by Mr. Hunt, Unity, Me.; got by Whitcomb's Fearnaught, son of Fearnaught: dam said to be by Gen. Knox; and 2d dam by Rising Sun, son of Rising Sun. Sold to A. W. Brackett, Pittsfield, Me., and gelded, 1881. He got only a few colts, but these have shown a remarkable inclination to trot.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Black Amble	bl	g	2:26¼	1881	1884-89	1889	10	15	Gen. Knox.
Castledare	bl	h	2:36½		1885-90	1889	7	24	
Eastern Queen	gr	m	2:45		1884-86	1884	4	7	
Black Rock	bl	h	2:31		1885-86	1885	2	8	
Kitty P.	gr	m	2:34¼		1885	1885	1	4	
Nelly Call	b	m	2:52		1888-89	1888	1	3	

Total, 6; 1 in 2:30; 6 race-winners.
Races won, 25. Races lost, 36. Total races, 61.

BLACK ROCK 2:31

Black with star and white on hind foot, 16 hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by Edward J. Vose, Knox, Me.; got by Joe Irving, son of Whit-

comb's Fearnaught: dam dark bay, bred by William Benton, La Grange, Me., got by Bay Morgan, a horse brought from the Provinces; 2d dam Miss Philbrick, bred by Raymond Rich, Thorndike, Me., got by Trojan, son of Pease Horse, by Drew; 3d dam said to be Morgan. Sold, August, 1887, to G. A. Martin, Franklin, Mass. Has fine disposition and good style.

PRINCE FEARNAUGHT (FEARNAUGHT PRINCE)

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Wm. Brown, Stratham, N. H.; got by Fearnaught: dam brown bay, said to be thoroughbred, brought from Prince Edward's Island to Portsmouth, N. H., and sold to Moses Sawyer, then to Solomon Gray, now of South Newmarket, N. H., then to J. and E. Bennett. Sold to Frank Jones, Portsmouth, N. H.; to J. N. Maynard, Boston, Mass., about 1875. A tall, thin horse, with a good deal of the look of the thoroughbred. Trotted in 2:36 on half-mile track.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Parole	b	g	2:26½	1871	1880-85	1880	11	43	[Allen. Geo. Washington, s. of Ethan

FEARNAUGHT JR 2:26

Chestnut with small star and white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by H. P. Wingate, Stratham, N. H.; got by Fearnaught: dam brown bay with snip and one white hind foot, about 15½ hands, 950 pounds, foaled about 1845, bought, 1857, by Henry P. Wingate of Daniel Perkins, Newmarket, N. H., who had her of Isaac Copp, who, it is said, brought her from Connecticut, breeding unknown. Purchased, 1866, by B. S. Wright, Manchester, Me., who sold a half interest to E. L. Norcross. Kept at Manchester and Bangor, Me., and one season at Framingham, Mass. He won one race when three, and, when four, trotted five races, winning them all.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Benny	gr	g	2:18½	1872	1885-91	1886	9	27	Gilbreth Knox.
Sontag	b	m	2:31¼		1885-90	1888	7	28	
Emery Fearnaught	b	h	2:33½		1873-83	1883	4	9	
Kentucky Girl	b	m	2:35¼		1886-88	1888	4	12	
Mistake	ch	m			1888-89		4	6	
Pemberton	br	g	2:29½	1872	1879-82	1879	2	4	Dirigo, son of Drew.
V. R. S.	b	m	2:29½	1877	1886	1886	2	5	
Beecher	ch	g	2:40		1888-89	1888	2	8	
Try-Me-On			2:37½		1877	1877	1	4	
Ildirin	ch	g	2:43		1876	1879	1	5	
Maximillian	ch	h	3:17	1880	1882	1882	1	3	

Total, 11; 3 in 2:30 (1 p.); 11 race-winners.
Races won, 37. Races lost, 74. Total races, 111.
Sires: Flaherty's Fearnaught, 1; Straight Flush, 1; Try-Me-On (?), 1.
Dam of *Barney A.* 2:27 and Tom Rolfe 2:22¼.

FEARNAUGHT (FLAHERTY'S)

Sorrel, 16½ hands, 1250 pounds; bred by Richard Flaherty, now

of San Francisco, Cal.; got by Fearnaught Jr., son of Fearnaught: dam Haidee, gray, foaled 1857, bred by Walter Smith, Orwell, Vt., sold, 1860, to Orson Smith, Orwell, Vt., and by him to Joseph F. Billings, West Roxbury, Mass., got by Columbus; 2d dam Red Neck, owned by Mr. Noble, said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian.

Sire of Dick Flaherty 2:29¼.

DICK FLAHERTY 2:29¼

Chestnut with small stripe in face and one white ankle, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by C. O. Barnes, Albany, Ore.; got by Flaherty's Fearnaught, son of Fearnaught Jr.: dam Belle Drew, bay, pacer, about 1200 pounds, foaled about 1871, bred by a widow at Petaluma, Cal., said to be by Dodd's Nelson, son of John Nelson; 2d dam by Butterfield's St. Clair; 3d dam by Black Leg, son of Biggart's Rattler; 4th dam by Jack Hawkins, son of Boston; and 5th dam by old St. Clair. Advertised, season of 1890, by E. LaForest, Albany, Ore., who says he drove him at Salem, Ore., trials in 2:24½, 2:25 and 2:26¼.

CARENAUGHT

Chestnut with star and one white fore foot, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled June, 1868; bred by E. L. Norcross, Manchester, Me.; got by Fear naught: dam Lady Richmond, chestnut, bred by Simeon James, Toronto, Ont., got by Cadmus, thoroughbred son of American Eclipse; 2d dam said to be by Ringgold, son of Boston. Kept at Newark, N. J.; Boston, Mass.; Calais, Presque Isle, Manchester and Augusta, Me. Died, 1879, property of Simeon James, Hamilton, Ont. A stylish and fast road horse, with fine disposition.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
U. N. O.	ch	g	2:24½	1877	1887-88	1888	6	12	Orphan Boy, s. of a Morgan
Achilles	b	h	2:35½		1881	1881	2	5	[horse.
Rapidus	ch	g	2:38		1882-85	1885	2	8	Warner Horse.

Races won, 10. Races lost, 15. Total races, 25.

ACHILLES 2:35½

Bay with star and one white front ankle, 16 hands; foaled 1876; bred by E. L. Norcross, Manchester, Me.; got by Carenaught, son of Fearnaught: dam brought to Boston, Mass., by M. Corvall, the driver, said to have been bred in New Jersey and got by Cassius M. Clay.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Themis	b	m	2:31	1885	1891-92	1892	5	17	[tonian. Volunteer, son of Hamble-

DREADNAUGHT 2:28

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Joseph T. Dix, Dorchester, Mass.; got by Fearnaught: dam Lady Dix, said to have

trotted in 2 :32½, and to be by Ethan Allen. Sold (with his dam) for $1050, to Wesley P. Balch, Boston, Mass., Nov. 14, 1868; to B. S. Wright, Manchester, Me., for $2500, 1869; to Col. H. S. Russell; Warren Hall; S. B. Titcomb; R. B. Ketchum; S. Hamilton; Thomas Donahue; Guy C. Fletcher, Monticello, Me. Received 1st premium at New England Agricultural fair, 1875; also premium over 26 stallions at New England fair, 1874.

GRAY FEARNAUGHT

Dark iron gray, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled July 16, 1868; bred by Willis Baker, Boston, Mass.; got by Fearnaught: dam gray, bought by Mr. Baker at St. Albans, Vt., pedigree unknown. Kept in Maine. Died 1878. A horse of great courage and very stylish, with high knee action. Never trained, but is said to have shown mile to wagon in 2 :35. His get sold young at high prices.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Nelly R.	gr	m	2:36		1885	1885	2	9	Allen Horse (?).
Belle Ford	gr	m	2:36¾		1883-84	1883	1	5	
Brown Thrasher	br	g	2:45		1883-84	1883	1	5	Hero.
Early Dawn	gr	m	2:45½		1885-86	1886	1	8	

Races won, 5. Races lost, 22. Total races, 27.
Dam of Kate 2:29¼.

YOUNG FEARNAUGHT

Chestnut with star, stripe in face and white fore feet, 15¼ hands, 940 pounds; foaled June 7, 1870; bred by John D'Arthenay, Vassalboro, Me.; got by Fearnaught: dam Duchess, black with white hind feet, 15 hands, bought of a farmer near Wilton, Me., by Capt. Bowles, Augusta, Me., who sold her when two, to John D'Arthenay, said to be by Brandywine. Kept at Augusta, Me., 1873-74; Norridgewock, Me., 1876; British Provinces, 1889. Very handsome and could trot in 2 :40. It is said that at New England fair, 1871, $4000 was offered and refused for him.

MONOGRAM

Chestnut stripe in face, white fore foot, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Mr. Richardson, Winchester, Mass.; got by Fearnaught: dam chestnut, bred by Doty Baker, Levant, Me., got by Drew; 2d dam said to be by Batchelder Horse, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to B. L. Wright, Boston, who took him to Michigan; to W. R. Armstrong, Romeo, Mich.; to Geo. Warren, Fox Lake, Wis., who owned him 1890; to Burtch & Dutcher, Stockbridge, Wis., who owned him 1892. Kept, 1889, at Rockford, Ill., in care of B. Sturtevant.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Pay Streak	ch	g	2:35		1883-85	1885	3	8	
Old Maid	br	m	2:36½		1881-84	1881	2	9	Ethan Allen.
Scissors	b	m	2:55		1883-85	1883	1	8	Knight Horse.
Henrietta	ch	m	2:41		1885	1885	0	4	

STOCKBRIDGE CHIEF (UNDERWOOD'S)

Chestnut with star and hind feet white to ankles; foaled July 9, 1892; bred by H. Underwood, Beaver Dam, Wis.; got by Monogram, son of Fearnaught: dam chestnut, bred by H. Curtis, Juneau, Wis., got by Badger Boy, son of Rossman Horse; 2d dam chestnut, bred by H. Curtis, got by Utica Bill, son of Black Hawk.

JUPITER

Chestnut with stripe in face and white hind ankles; foaled 1892; bred by Henry Floyd, Eureka, Wis.; got by Monogram, son of Fear naught: dam chestnut, bred by Henry Floyd, Stockbridge, Wis., got by Floyd's Bashaw, son of Green's Bashaw; 2d dam Kit, bred by Henry Floyd, Aurora, Wis., got by Harry Clay, son of Iceberg; 3d dam Zip, bred by Mr. Verder, Ripon, Wis., got by Hero, or Young Hero.

TORNADO

Black, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by H. S. Russell, Boston, Mass.; got by Fearnaught: dam Darkness, black, foaled 1862, bred in Kentucky, said to be by Ericsson, son of Mambrino Chief; and 2d dam by Downing's Vermont, son of Black Hawk. Sold to Ambrose Lindsey, Portsmouth, Va.; to W. R. Capehart, Avoca, N. C., about 1878. A very handsome horse, with fine action and disposition.

ARGONAUT 2:23¾

Bay; foaled 1873; bred by J. W. Robinson, Brockton, Mass.; got by Fearnaught: dam purchased of Oliver Dimmick, Cincinnati, O., and said to have come from Kentucky. Bought, when a colt, by D. H. Packard, Brockton, Mass., and afterward owned by N. R. Packard of same place.

ROYAL FEARNAUGHT

See Chapter X.

BEN WRIGHT 2:30

Seal brown, white hind ankles, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by Sylvanus Nixon, Ovid, Mich.; got by Royal Fearnaught, son of Fearnaught: dam bay, bred by Sylvanus Nixon, got by Masterlode, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam bay, bred by Sylvanus Nixon, got by Magna Charta, son of Morgan Eagle. Kept from 1882 to 1887 at Coldwater and Union City, Mich.

FEARNAUGHT (HADLEY'S)

Black, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; bred by E. H. Craig, formerly of Massachusetts, now of Caldwell Co., Mo., and foaled the property of T. G. Hadley, Galesburg, Ill.; got by Fearnaught: dam purchased for $700, of L. L. Church, Vershire, Vt., by a physician of Springfield, Mass., who sold to H. B. Stevens, Bradford, Vt., and he to Mr. Craig,—said to be by Morrill; and 2d dam Morgan. Owned by J. A. McKenzie, Galesburg, Ill.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Lou	ch m	2:38½		1880	1880	1	1	

SNAP (HILL HORSE)

Black with small star, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Henry Hill and D. B. Nelson, M. D., Manchester, N. H.; got by Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam black, bred at Ticonderoga, N. Y., said to be by Black Hawk; and 2d dam by Abdallah, son of Mambrino. (J. W. Holcomb and John Porter, both of Ticonderoga, owned Abdallah mares at this time, and probably above dam was bred by one of them). Sold, when a colt, to W. H. Henderson, Ryegate, Vt., who sold, 1869, to Dr. Barnham, Boston, Mass. Kept in the Connecticut River valley. Died about 1878. A remarkably handsome horse, of fine pleasant disposition, very active and fearless. He was a fast trotter, and his stock were excellent.

UNION

Brown, 15½ hands; said to be by Young Morrill. Brought from an island in the Kennebec River, Me., about 1862, by Mr. Butler of Brooklyn, N. Y., who sold him to John Doty of Poughkeepsie, N. Y. Said to have trotted in 2:32 on a half-mile track.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Miss Murray	gr m	2:28½	1878	1886	1886	1	7	Lent's Messenger.

Dam of Alfred S. 2:16¼.
Second dam of Lord Byron 2:18.

RAILSPLITTER

Black; bred by Nathaniel Perkins, Manchester, N. H.; got by Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam Rose of Washington. Gelded and sold to I. W. Copp, Boston, Mass.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Blanche	bl m	2:23½	1867	1872-75	1875	14	40	Black Hawk.

Dam of Kentucky Blanche 2:26¼.

VELOX

Dark brown, little white on one heel, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by John H. Morgan, Evansville, Ind.; got by Young Morrill: dam Ellen Douglas, black (that trotted at Dover, N. H., 1858, in 2:46, and was sold to J. H. Morgan for $900), bred by Joseph Smith, Durham, N. H., got by Manchester Black Hawk; 2d dam Princess, said to be three-fourths English blood, and fast. Taken with his dam from Manchester, N. H., to Evansville, Ind., by S. H. Edgerly, for his owner. Trotted in 2:36½. Died March 25, 1889.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Harry Velox	b	g	2:24½	187–	1881-92	1884	30	65	Imported Margrave (?).
Dick	b	g	2:30½		1874-77	1877	3	6	Buford.
Fearnaught Jr	b	g	2:37		1875-79	1876	2	8	
Buck Thorn	b	g	2:37½		1884-85	1884	2	3	
Lizzie W.	bl	m	2:46		1886-89	1886	2	5	
Black Tom	bl	g	2:50		1873	1873	1	2	

Total, 6; 1 in 2:30; 6 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Races won, 40. Races lost, 49. Total races, 89.
Sire from Daughter: Principe, 4.
Dam of Principe 2:24½.

GEN GRANT (SOULE HORSE)

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Dr. Marcellus Chandler, Windsor Co., Vt.; got by Perkins' Young Morrill, son of Morrill. Owned by James M. Soule, Strafford, Vt. Kept at Woodstock, Vt., from 1864 to 1867. Died property of Clark and George Richardson, Rutland, Vt.

MORRILL (PERKINS') 2:34¼

Chestnut foaled 1862; bred by Lewis Jones, Philadelphia, Penn.; got by Perkins' Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam said to be by Bay Sherman, son of Black Hawk; and 2d dam by Gen. Taylor. Sold to W. C. Wood, Haddonfield, N. J., who owned him a number of years; to A. D. Campbell, 1877. Died, 1886, at Weymouth, N. J.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Glide	ch	h	2:24	1871	1877-85	1879	10	43	North Morrill, son of Sher-
Sam	ch	g	2:32¼		1877-85	1882	10	29	[man Black Hawk.
Venus	b	m	2:31		1876	1876	1	10	

Races won, 21. Races lost, 61. Total races, 82.
Dam of Gen. Hancock 2:24¼.

GLIDE (TRICOTRIN) 2:24

Bright red sorrel, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Samuel Wood, Haddonfield, N. J.; got by Perkins' Morrill, son of Young Morrill: dam brown, foaled 1865, bred by Wm. C. Wood, Haddonfield, N. J., got by North Morrill, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, bred by John Lewis, Medfield, N. J., got by Bay Trafalgar, son of Trafalgar; 3d dam gray. Sold to C. R. Colwell; Edwin Hart; Robert Cunningham; James Cooper, all of Philadelphia; to Mr. Hitchnell, Baltimore, Md. Mr. Wood says: "He was a good looker, very smooth-gaited, and very rapid, so we called him Glide".

BARRE MORRILL

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; said to be by Young Morrill: and dam Morgan. Brought from Barre, Vt., and kept, about 1876-80, at Rochester, Vt., by Wilbur F. Rowell, who afterwards took him to West Fairlee, Vt. He was of Morgan build, and left good stock.

MORRILL CHIEF

Dark chestnut, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1865; said to be by Young Morrill, son of Morrill: and dam by Napoleon, son of Flint Morgan. Bought, 1867, in Vermont, by D. E. Lucy, Houlton, Me.

VERMONT MORRILL (NORTHFIELD HORSE, WAY HORSE)

Black with small star, hind feet white, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Nathan Way, Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam black, bred by Nathan Way, said to be by Sherman Morgan. Owned by John S. Way, Northfield, Minn., who brought him from Vermont, 1855. A fine-looking and valuable stock horse. Died 1872.

JOCKEY

Dark chestnut, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Alex. McCullough, Northfield, Minn.; got by Vermont Morrill, son of Morrill: dam black, bred by Alexander McCullough in Canada, said to be by Gray Eagle. Owned by David Watson, Red Wing, Minn. Went to Hancock, Minn. Also owned by Salma Trussell, and later by C. A. Munger.

YOUNG PRINCE

Golden chestnut with star, stripe in face, hind ankles white, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled April, 1883; bred by Walter Leonard, St. Paul, Minn.; got by Jockey, son of Vermont Morrill, by Morrill: dam Belle Leonard black, said to be by Draco Prince, son of Draco, by Young Morrill. Owned by Joseph C. Hall, Morris, Minn.

YOUNG MORRILL (COLBY'S)

Bay brown with star and one white foot, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled July 5, 1851; bred by Percey Newell, Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam dark bay, about 15½ hands, bred by Dr. John Morse, Danville, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Justin Morgan; 3d dam Hazelton mare, said to have been imported. Bought in Vermont, 1855, by N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill., whose property he died Oct. 11, 1879. Kept in Elgin, Seneca, Woodstock, Greenwood, Dundee and some other places in Illinois. Mr. Colby writes: "He had no record, but showed better than a 2:40 gait. I refused $3000 for him when 15 years old. He was very stylish and active".

CHARLEY M

Bay, small star, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May 24, 1868; bred by Henry Sullivan, Hartland, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam gray, bred by Henry Sullivan, Hartland, got by Young Green Mountain Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan.

CAPTAIN JACK

Black, 14¼ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by E. K. Whitcomb, Elgin, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam bay, bred by

Horace Williams, Palatine, Ill., got by Ethan Allen Jr., son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam black, bred by Solomon Rutherford, Dresden, Ill., got by Gen. Gifford, son of Morgan DeForest. Sold, 1876, and went to Michigan.

YOUNG MORRILL 2D (ANDERSON'S)

Brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; bred by N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Morrill: dam Nellie, gray, a fast trotter brought to Elgin, Ill., from near Saratoga, N. Y., breeding unknown. Sold to J. H. Jewett, Cass Co., Mo.; W. B. Elliott, Johnson Co., Mo., about 1871; J. N. Anderson, Holden, Mo.; some person in Colorado, 1881. A good stock horse.

FLYING CLOUD JR (ANDERSON'S)

Black, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled September, 1882; bred by J. N. Anderson, Holden, Mo.; got by Young Morrill 2d, son of Colby's Young Morrill: dam Lydia Boyle, dark bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds, a good roadster and a fast trotter, bred by Louis Cary, Mount Vernon, O., got by Ward's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam dark bay, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds.

DODGE MORRILL

Foaled about 1852; bred by Rodney Bradford, Barre, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam bred by Lewis Waterman, Barre, Vt., and full sister to dam of Winthrop Morrill, which see.

MORRILL BLACK HAWK (BLANCHARD MORRILL, BLANCHARD HORSE)

Black with white hairs in tail and flank and one or more white feet, 1140 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Benjamin Bickford, Peacham, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam black, bought by Benjamin Bickford of John B. Kinerson, Peacham, Vt., said to be Morgan. Sold to P. Blanchard. Taken from Vermont to Brodhead, Wis., 1856, by John B. Blanchard, who sold him, about 1865, to Mr. Davis, Spring Grove, Wis., where he died some two years later. He was a high-spirited horse, but easily managed, and excelled in beauty, speed and endurance. He was also a superior stock horse.

ROBERT FULTON (PETTIS HORSE)

Bay, two white hind ankles, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Wyatt Wheaton, Brodhead, Wis.; got by Blanchard Morrill, son of Morrill: dam bay, said to be by Sherman Morgan, son of Justin Morgan. Sold to A. D. Pettis; to James Van Etta, Janesville, Wis.; to H. S. Woodruff of same place, 1879, whose property he died 1882. He was kept at Afton, Fulton and Janesville, Wis. A blocky, stylish, well-formed horse, and got fine stock.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Janesville	b	g	2:29¼	186–	1876-83	1877	9	32	Gen. McClellan, son of
Sirad	b	g	2:40		1886-88	1888	1	3	[North Star.

Races won, 10. Races lost, 25. Total races, 35.

BENEDICT MORRILL

Brown or black, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Eliphalet Coleman, Williamstown, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam spotted, bred by John Coleman, Williamstown, Vt., got by Chet Clark Horse, son of Bulrush Morgan; 2d dam spotted, bred by John Coleman, got by Alexander, circus horse. Owned successively by Ezra Benedict, Williamstown, Vt.; Messrs. Kimball and Kent, Northfield, Vt.; and Enoch Martin Washington, Vt. He was kept at Williamstown, Vt., until he was over 20, excepting 1861 and 1862, when he was in Illinois. Died about 1882. Never trained, but was fast. A. R. Martin of Williamstown, Vt., writes: "Benedict Morrill had a good head, neck and body, legs and tail; but was destitute of style and fire".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Tom Pink	b	g	2:32½		1875-79	1879	16	34	
Black Warrior	bl	g	2:48		1874	1874	3	13	
Abby P.	gr	m	2:39		1877-79	1878	2	17	
Washington	br	g	2:47½		1874-78	1878	2	5	
Jessie Templeton	b	m	2:37¼		1875-80	1880	1	9	
Dolly	bl	m	2:56		1874	1874	1	5	
Bones	b	m	2:51		1874	1874	1	3	
Jake	ro	h	2:48		1874	1874	0	4	Spread Eagle.
Black Cloud	bl	h	2:52	1869	1873	1873	0	3	Dodge Morrill.
Col. Fiske	br	h	2:53½		1874	1874	0	3	
Ginger	bl	g	2:58¼		1874	1874	0	5	Joslyn Horse.

Total, 11; 7 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 26. Races lost, 75. Total races, 101.

BENEDICT PRINCE

Black, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1860; bred by Alvin Goodwin, East Randolph, Vt.; got by Benedict Morrill, son of Morrill: dam bay, pacer, bred by Alvin Goodwin, got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam brought from Massachusetts by I. Hall of Tunbridge, Vt., and called English. Sold to Lyman Ellsworth, about 1862; G. W. Bradstreet, Royalton, Vt.; H. M. Brigham, Hartford, Conn. Stood at Royalton, Woodstock, Windsor, Tunbridge, Bethel and Randolph, Vt., and was owned, about 1884, at Greenbush, Conn.

VERMONT BOY (MARSEILLES')

Bay, hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Harrison Abbott, Gaysville, Vt.; got by Benedict Morrill, son of Morrill: dam chestnut, bred by Cassius Joslyn, Waitsfield, Vt., got by Rocket, son of Young Myrick, by Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam chestnut, said to be by Morgan Chief (Eldridge Horse), son of Woodbury Morgan. L. R. Joslyn writes of the dam: "This mare was the first colt Rocket ever sired. She was a big roadster. My father, Cassius Joslyn, drove her to Montpelier, 18 miles, in one hour and 15 minutes". Sold to Ira Holt, Pittsfield, Vt., when young; to James Martin, Hancock, Vt.; to Fred Marseilles, Middlebury, Vt., about 1878, whose property he died 1893.

ROYAL OAK

Chestnut with stripe in face and white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by William R. Fitts, New Haven, Vt.; got by Vermont Boy, son of Benedict Morrill, by Morrill: dam Lottie, black, said to be by Challenge, son of Daniel Lambert. Sold, 1886, to D. P. Harvey, Nottingham, N. H.

WHEELWRIGHT

Bay with star; foaled 1886; bred by Fred Marseilles, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Vermont Boy, son of Benedict Morrill: dam Nelly, black, foaled 1874, bred by H. A. Post, Hinesburgh, Vt., got by Bishop Horse, son of Black Champion, by Bigelow's Black Hawk; 2d dam Fanny, black, 1150 pounds, known in Hinesburgh as the Goodrich mare.

WALKER MORRILL

Bred by O. S. Walker, Williamstown, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam, dam of Benedict Morrill, which see. Sold, when four, to Ezra Benedict, Williamstown, Vt., by whom he was gelded.

JIM FISKE

Black with star and white hind ankles, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June, 1867; bred by Denison Martin, Williamstown, Vt.; got by Walker Morrill, son of Morrill: dam bay, bred by Denison Martin, got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Denison Martin, got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold to S. C. Cady, Barnard, Vt. Kept two years at Barnard; afterward gelded. Trotted at Bethel, Vt., in 2:51.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
									(Morgan)
Magic	bl	g	2:25½	1874	1883	1883	3	11	Sam Slick, g. s. of Green Mt

WHEELER HORSE (PLOWBOY) 2:52

Bay with star, 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Phineas Wheeler, East Calais, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam bay, bred at Cabot, Vt., purchased by Mr. Wheeler of John Woodcock, said to be by Young Bulrush, son of Bulrush Morgan. Kept at Danville, Vt. Died about 1879. A horse with big action and gentle disposition; said to have trotted in 2:35. Stock good, and fast roadsters.

ROB ROY

Bay with a little white in face and white hind legs, 16½ hands, 1100 to 1200 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Robinson Moulton, Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam owned by Robert Moulton, Cabot, Vt., pedigree unknown. Owned by Simeon Bates, formerly of Vermont, now of Kansas, who took him, when four, to Lafayette, Ind.

CALEDONIA CHIEF (MORRILL BOY)

Black roan, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 10, 1855; bred by Lewis Danforth, Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam bay, a noted roadster bred by Abner H. Hoit, Danville, Vt., got by Newell's Gray, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam Hazelton mare, bred by Nathaniel Hazelton, Danville, Vt., got by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan. Kept for a time at Plymouth, N. H.; then taken to Pontiac, Mich., by John M. Smith, where he left valuable stock. Afterward bought by James A. Smith, Plymouth, N. H., where he remained two years; then returned to Michigan. Died, 1879, ten miles east of Pontiac, Mich. A horse of great endurance, that could readily go 12 to 15 miles an hour.

Sire of dam of Alley W., 2:22¼.

BLACK BILL

Black with two white feet, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled June 10, 1855; bred by John Estabrooke, Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam, dam of Young Morrill (Colby's), which see. Sold to A. H. Hanly, McHenry, Ill.; to N. S. Colby of same place; to J. W. Stocker, Magnolia, Ia.; again to N. S. Colby.

PATHFINDER (TILOTSON'S, OREGON PATHFINDER)

Brown, about 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Alanson Aldrich, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam sorrel, said to be by Morgan Goldpin, son of Vermont Morgan Champion. Sold to James Vincent, Walden, Vt., 1856; to D. F. Tilotson, Orford, N. H., for $1000, 1857; to Putnam Smith, who took him to Portland, Ore. Died from the effects of a kick. He got very serviceable horses with good legs and feet. One of his colts is said to have shown a trial in 2:18.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Kittie Thorne	b	m	2:35		1872-74	1874	12	20	
Jim Blaine	bl	g	2:26¾	187–	1884-90	1886	11	42	
Young Rattler	br	g	2:30	186–	1874-75	1874	5	25	
Frank Klock	b	g	2:36		1874	1874	0	6	

Races won, 28. Races lost, 65. Total races, 93.

Dams of Altao 2:17¼, Blacksmith 2:30, *Rosie C.* 2:16¾.

Second dam of Pearl Fisher 2:25.

LANG HORSE (PATHFINDER JR)

Sorrel with stripe in face and three white feet, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by D. F. Tilotson, Orford, N H.; got by Pathfinder, son of Morrill: dam white, foaled about 1844, called the Clay mare and said to be of Morgan blood. Sold to D. R. Lang, Orford, N. H., 1864; to J. & W. H. Lang, 1870; to G. H. Tabor, Woodsville, N. H., 1876; to Sylvester Longee, Haverhill, N. H.; to Leonard Grant, Newbury Center, Vt., 1889. Kept at Orford, Piermont, Lisbon and Lyman, N. H.; and in Ryegate, Wells River, Newbury and Bradford, Vt. Gentle; stock good.

RANKIN MORRILL

Black with small star, 16¼ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Horatio Rankin, Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam (dam of 11 stallions), bay, bred by Mr. Rankin, father of H. Rankin, said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold to Rogers & Vincent, Walden, Vt.; to H. C. Haviland, Danville, Vt.; to Dr. Sias, St. Johnsbury, Vt., whose property he died two years later. Strong rapid action. Gelded.

Sire of 2d dam of Helen M. 2:27.

VERMONT RANGER (DREW HORSE)

Black with star and white hind feet, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Francis Drew, North Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill; dam bay, bred by Francis Drew, got by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan: 2d dam bay, bred by Francis Drew, got by Sherman Morgan; 3d dam bay, bred by Erastus Drew, North Danville, Vt., got by Giant, a Pennsylvania horse; 4th dam chestnut, bred by Samuel Niles, North Danville, Vt. Kept mostly at North Danville, Vt.; also at Hardwick, Cabot, Peacham, St. Johnsbury, Lyndon and Barnet in Caledonia county, Vt., and, 1872, part of a season, at Dover, Great Falls and Stafford, N. H. Died 1885. He trotted in 2:45, untrained, on the St. Johnsbury, (Vt.,) track.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Champion Morrill	br	h	2:27	1867	1875-77	1877	5	19	Son of Vermont Morgan [Champion.
Vermont Ranger Jr.	bl	h	3:03		1890	1890	1	1	

Races won, 6. Races lost, 14. Total races, 20.

Sire: Black Morrill, 1.

CHAMPION MORRILL 2:27

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by William Tice, East Cabot, Vt.; got by Vermont Ranger, son of Morrill: dam sorrel, bred by Gen. Stephen Hawkins, St. Johnsbury, Vt., got by a son of Vermont Morgan Champion Sold, 1867, to A. J. Randall, Danville, Vt., who took him to Philadelphia, 1870, and sold to Wm. McDaniel of that city, who used him for a driving horse. Handsome and kind.

HOUGHTON'S BILLY

Bay, 14½ hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Silas H. Houghton, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Vermont Ranger, son of Morrill: dam chestnut, bred by Dr. M. G. Houghton, Lyndon, Vt., got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam Stowell mare, bred by Leander Stowell, St. Johnsbury, Vt., and said to be Morgan. Kept by breeder on the Paul Houghton farm, Lyndon, Vt. Of fine appearance and a good stock getter.

HOUGHTON'S BEAUTY

Chestnut with little white on hind feet; foaled 1883; bred by Silas H. Houghton, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Houghton's Billy, son of Vermont Ranger: dam, bay, bred by Elmore Phippins, Burke, Vt., got by Caledonia, son of Chief-

tain, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by Mr. Whitcher, Hardwick Vt., got by Shedd Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion.

MORRILL CHAMPION

Bay, 15½ hands, 980 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Loren Kinney, Barnet, Vt.; got by Vermont Ranger, son of Morrill: dam said to be by Vermont Morgan Champion, son of Sherman Morgan; and 2d dam by Green Mountain, son of Sherman Morgan. Advertised, 1878, by breeder, to stand at Passumpsic, Vt. Went to Manchester, N. H., about 1882.

GREEN MOUNTAIN LION

Bay with star and one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by S. I. Sprague, North Danville, Vt.; got by Vermont Ranger, son of Morrill: dam Queen May, bay, said to be by Ethan Allen. Stylish and kind.

FLYING MORRILL

Dark brown with star, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1880; said to be by Vermont Ranger, son of Morrill: dam by Stanton Horse, son of Wheeler Horse, by Vermont Morgan Champion; and 2d dam by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan.

GOVERNOR FISK

Bay, 15½ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled January, 1889; bred by Bradley Ingalls, Sheffield, Vt.; got by Flying Morrill, son of Vermont Ranger, by Morrill: dam bay, bred by Bradley Ingalls, got by Glover Boy, son of Prince Albert Jr.; 2d dam bay, bred by James Demeritt, Waterbury, Vt., got by Captain, son of Young Bulrush; 3d dam brown, bred by James Demeritt, got by Brown's Bellfounder, son of imported Bellfounder; 4th dam bay, said to be English.

BOLTON BOY

Black, 15½ hands, 1013 pounds; foaled September, 1884, bred by Daniel Coveny, Danville, Vt.; got by Vermont Ranger, son of Morrill: dam black, bred by D. Coveny, got by Carrick Horse, son of Morrill; 2d dam brown, bred by D. Coveny, got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by John Bolton, West Danville, Vt.

TREFREN HORSE

Bred by Cephas J. Trefren, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Vermont Ranger son of Morrill: dam bay, bred by James Trefren, Lyndon, Vt., got by Spaulding Horse; 2d dam brown, bred by James Trefren, got by Bemis Horse, son of Billy Root; 3d dam bay, said to be by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan.

EAGLE MORGAN

Bay with small star; foaled 1890; bred by George Roberts, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; got by Trefren Horse, son of Vermont Ranger, by Morrill: dam bred by Artemus Whiting, St. Johnsbury, Vt., got by Streeter Horse, son of Billy Root; 2d dam bred by Artemus Whiting, got by Stanton Horse, son of

Wheeler Horse; 3d dam bred by James Clark, got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 4th dam bred by James Clark, said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold to Morgan Horse Co., Dundee, Ill.; to Ernest K. Warden, Findlay, O.

MOUNTAIN BOY

Bay, 16 hands, 1125 pounds; bred by W. K. Langmaid, North Danville, Vt.; got by Vermont Ranger, son of Morrill: dam said to be by Harris Horse, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam by an imported English horse; and 3d dam by Gifford Morgan. Kept by breeder at North Danville, Vt.

GEN BUTLER (STEVENS HORSE)

Dark brown, 16½ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1856; said to be by Morrill, son of Jennison Colt: and dam gray, by Knights Horse, son of Sherman Morgan. Advertised by C. M. Stevens in "Stanstead Journal", P. Q., 1864.

ALBANY BOY (VANCE HORSE)

Dark brown; foaled May, 1857; bred by James Vance, East Albany, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam said to be by a gray horse owned by Amos Bean, Glover, Vt.; and 2d dam English. Died 1881, owned by estate of James Vance. A fine horse, and got many speedy colts.

COLONEL (STEWART HORSE)

Dark bay, white hind feet, 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by L. Watts, Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam brown, bred by William Whittle, Danville, Vt., got by Greenbank's Horse, son of Newell's Gray; 2d dam bay, bred in New Hampshire. Sold to John Martin, Minneapolis, Minn., 1860; to Charles N. Stewart, Fairbault, Minn., for $1500. Died 1876. A fine driver of good disposition, and a good stock-getter.

WATTS HORSE

Black with white hairs in tail, 16½ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by L. Watts, Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam, dam of Colonel (Stewart Horse), which see. Mr. Watts moved to Deep Creek, Clinton Co., Ia., where the Watts Horse was foaled. He afterwards moved to Minnesota, and sold the horse about two years later to Harmon Martin, Minneapolis, who sold to Elias Moses, whose property he died. A good-looking horse with good action and disposition, and a good stock horse.

MORRILL (HAGLER'S)

Brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled Sept. 15, 1858; bred by Dr. A. A. Short, North Montpelier, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam bred by Dr. A. A. Short, got by the Hollister Horse, son of the Batchelder Horse, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam, dam of Paul Jones (by Hammett Horse), which see. Sold to Jesse Hagler, Columbus, O., for $1000, 1863; to Wm. Hagler, Washington Court House, O.; to W. B. Kirk of same place, 1884. Died 1885. An excellent stock horse.

YOUNG MORGAN (KIRK'S)

Dark brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled April 6, 1884; bred by Henry Kirk, Jeffersonville, O.; got by Hagler's Morrill, son of Morrill: dam black, bred by Henry Kirk, got by Tom Morgan (Highwayman), son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bred by Miles Blan, Virginia, got by Chester Lion, son of Chester Lion, imported from Canada.

CLIMAX MORGAN

Chestnut, stripe in face, right hind foot white; foaled April 10, 1889; bred by W. W. Janes, Jeffersonville, O.; got by Kirk's Young Morgan, son of Hagler's Morrill, by Morrill: dam dark brown, bred by W. W. Janes, got by Jerry Morrill, son of Young Morrill, by Morrill; 2d dam dark chestnut, bred by Geo. W. Janes, Jeffersonville, O., got by Tom Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan.

GEN LYON 2:36¼

Black with hind feet and heel of near fore foot white, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by George W. Dean, Danbury, N. H.; got by Morrill: dam gray, bred by Mr. Williams, West Derby, Vt., got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam Aldrich mare, said to be by Sherman Morgan. Kept mostly at Danbury; one season at Fisherville, N. H. Died property of breeder, August 30, 1882. He won a race at the New Hampshire State fair, 1869; time 2:42¾, 2:41, 2:36¼. He also won a race with but little preparation at the New England fair, 1870, competing with 10 horses. A very good and popular stock horse.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Belle Dean	bl	m	2:30	1869	1872-78	1875	23	66	Son of Napoleon Morgan.
Honest Lyon	ch	g	2:30	1370	1876-88	1886	12	37	
Defiance	bl	h	2:34	1867	1871-75	1875	10	25	Litchfield Horse, g. s. of
Richmond	bl	g	2:26	1871	1878-85	1878	6	11	[Black Hawk.
Eva	bl	m	2:27		1880-81	1881	5	24	
Kitty C.	bl	m	2:34¾		1889-90	1889	5	9	
Honest	ch	g	2:33¾		1884	1884	2	7	
Col. Dean	br	h	2:36		1875	1875	2	30	
Kitty Downs	br	m	2:44		1877	1877	2	5	
Fanny L.	bl	m	2:50		1886-87	1886	1	4	
Nellie	b	m	2:41½		1886-87	1886	0	4	

Total, 11; 4 in 2:30; 10 race-winners; 3 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Races won, 68. Races lost, 154. Total races, 222.
Dams of C. C. K. 2:24, F. H. 2:29½, Harrop's Tom 2:26½.

DEFIANCE 2:34 (WINNER OF 10 RACES)

Black, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by T. J. & A. F, Hoyt, Grafton, N. H.; got by Gen. Lyon, son of Morrill: dam Hoyt mare. bred by A. F. Hoyt, Grafton, N. H., got by Litchfield Horse, son of Kossuth, by Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Received 1st premium twice at the New England fair and three times at State fairs.

WHITE MOUNTAIN BOY

Foaled 1871; bred by Dr. W. T. Vail, Hill, N. H.; got by Gen. Lyon,

son of Morrill: dam Fannie, said to be Morgan. Owned by breeder at Manhattan, Kan. Stylish and fast.

CORNISH

Black with white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by S. A. Tracy, Cornish, N. H.; got by Gen. Lyon, son of Morrill: dam bay, bred by S. A. Tracy, got by Young Billy Root, son of Billy Root; 2d dam brought from Kentucky by a Mr. Belknap, and said to be thoroughbred. Sold to Chester Pike, Cornish, N. H.

LYON SLASHER 2:46

Brown bay, white hind ankle, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 1, 1873; bred by A. S. Eaton, Newbury, N. H.; got by Gen. Lyon, son of Morrill: dam Flora Craig, light chestnut, said to be by Granite State Morgan, son of Comet, by Billy Root; and 2d dam by Barker Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan. Bought, Oct. 9, 1883, by Frank Brown, Newbury, N. H., who sold to George and Clarence B. Danforth, East Deering, N. H. A successful show horse.

YOUNG LYON (GREEN'S)

Black, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; bred by Elder Phillips, Merrimac county, N. H., foaled, 1877, the property of Newell Green, Bangor, N. Y.; got by Gen. Lyon, son of Morrill: dam Topsy (purchased by Newell Green of Jerry Russell, Moira, N. Y., who bought her in Danbury, N. H.), said to have been bred in Vermont and got by a Morgan horse. Kept by Newell Green at the Lyon Stock Farm, Bangor, N. Y.

YOUNG LYON

Bay, 16¼ hands, 1120 pounds; foaled June, 1881; bred by R. A. Tilden, Pompanoosuc, Vt.; got by Gen. Lyon, son of Morrill: dam, dam of Comet (Tilden's), which see. Owned by breeder.

COMET (TILDEN'S)

Golden chestnut with white hind ankles, 15¾ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by R. A. Tilden, Pompanoosuc, Vt.; got by Gen. Lyon, son of Morrill: dam red roan, bred by Straten Spaulding, New Hampshire, got by Hunter Horse, son of Rowell Horse, by the Currier Horse, son of Morgan Emperor; 2d dam bay, said to have been brought from northern Vermont and to be by Pike's Romeo, son of Pike's Morgan; and 3d dam by old Romeo.

HUTCHINSON MORRILL (HUTCHINSON HORSE, SMITH'S MORRILL)

Dark bay, 16¼ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled July 14, 1859; bred by J. W. Smith, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam dark bay, 1200 pounds, a great road mare, bred by Marshall Wardner, Tunbridge, Vt., got by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam black, with one

white hind foot, heavy mane and tail, 1000 pounds, a noted road mare, bred by Mr. Goodwin, Tunbridge, Vt., got by Bulrush Morgan, son of Justin Morgan; 3d dam black, about 900 pounds, heavy mane and tail, owned by Alvin Ordway, Tunbridge, Vt. Owned by the breeder until May, 1879; then sold to Hezekiah Hutchinson, Tunbridge, Vt., whose property he died, March, 1885. Could trot something better than 3:00; was always well patronized, and widely known as a getter of large and powerful roadsters, many of which showed speed; they were eagerly sought by purchasers, and commanded good prices.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Fanny	ch	m	2:27	187–	1870-79	1879	26	83	Morgan.

ROWELL HORSE

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by N. L. Rowell; got by Hutchinson Horse, son of Morrill: dam bay, said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Kept at Tunbridge, East Bethel, Strafford and West Fairlee, Vt., 1866-73. Advertised in the "Stanstead Journal" of 1883 by M. D. Rowell, and called a fleet traveler.

BOXER

Dark bay, full mane and tail, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by Benj. Cushman, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Hutchinson Morrill, son of Morrill: dam chestnut, bred by Benj. Cushman, got by Young Bulrush Morgan, son of Bulrush Morgan; 2d dam bred by Benj. Reynolds, Tunbridge, Vt., got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan. Owned by J. W. Woodard, South Royalton, Vt., who sold to John Carrier, Middletown, Conn., whose property he died about 1872. Well built, of good style, full of life and well gaited.

GREEN MOUNTAIN TIGER (DODGE HORSE)

Dapple chestnut, near hind foot white, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Chester Dodge, Royalton, Vt.; got by Boxer, son of Hutchinson Morrill: dam chestnut, bred by Chester Dodge, Royalton, Vt., got by Black's Horse, son of Frazier's Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Owned by George W. Bradstreet, Royalton, Vt.

RANDOLPH MORRILL

Black, 16½ hands, 1400 pounds; bred by Geo. F. Nutting, Randolph, Vt.; got by Hutchinson Morrill, son of Morrill: dam Dinah, black, bred by Geo. F. Nutting, got by Mayfly, son of Lawton Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam brown, bred by Amasa Ferry, Roxbury, Vt., got by Peck Horse, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bay, said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Sold, about 1878, to Worcester (Mass.) Cab company, and, about 1881, to A. B. Manchester & Sons, who brought him back to Randolph, Vt., where he was kept some years. A. B. Manchester of Boston, Mass., writes: "While

owned by Mr. Nutting he did a limited service. Nearly, if not all, of his stud service was done in Randolph, Vt., where his stock proved of an even color, large size, powerful build, and some brought large prices".

PEARL MORGAN

Bay, white heel, 16½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 27, 1884; bred by A. B. Manchester & Sons, West Randolph, Vt.; got by Randolph Morrill, son of Hutchinson Morrill, by Morrill: dam Quechee Morgan, bay, bred by Storrs Hall, Brookfield, Vt., got by Rohan, son of Blondin, by Mayfly, son of Lawton Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam brown, said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Kept at Bates Farm, Watertown, Mass., 1888. Sold to Morgan Horse Co., Dundee, Ill.; to Chas. Butler, Wilson, Ill.

KEENANKLE

Brown, one white hind foot; foaled February 11, 1883; bred by Michael Riley, South Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Hutchinson Horse, son of Morrill: dam Black Kate, a fast trotting mare, bred by Thomas Riley, got by Charles Smith Horse, son of Peck Horse, by Black Hawk; 2d dam white, said to have been sold for $1500, and to have lived until 30, bred by Jacob Boynton, Corinth, Vt., got by old Rocky Mountain. Bought, 1884, by H. P. Woodworth, who sold, 1885, to Charles L. Woodworth, Albee Station, Dak.

MOUNTAIN CHIEF

Dark brown, 15½ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by Matthew Blair, Goshen Gore, now Stannard, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam dark brown, almost black, very heavy mane and tail, bred by David Macomber, Greensboro, Vt., got by Moore's Champion, son of Vermont Morgan Champion, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam brown, said to be by Shedd Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion. Sold to Joseph Patch, Stannard, Vt., 1860; to R. B. Flint, Walden, Vt., for $500, 1863; to Cornelius Russell, Rockford, Ill., for $2500, February, 1868; to A. Van Inwagen, Rockford; to G. W. Reynolds of same place, whose property he died October 5, 1880. A great weight-puller, and could trot better than 2 :40.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Tur Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Haviland	b	g	2:29½	1869	1875-83	1875	5	19	[Goldfinder. Bundy, son of Coe Colt, by

Sires: Modoc Chief, 1; Winnebago Chief, 1, 2 p.

BILLY MORRILL

Dapple brown, 1400 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by H. S. Heminway, Freeport, Ill.; got by Mountain Chief, son of Morrill: dam said to be by Weasel, son of Napoleon Morgan; 2d dam by Black Hawk Morgan; and 3d dam by Rob Roy. Sold to J. F. Strunk, Freeport, Ill.; James Rezner of same place, and later went to Colorado.

BILLY MORRILL JR

Black, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by James Rezner,

Freeport, Ill.; got by Billy Morrill, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam Nance, bay, bred by Austin Reinhart, got by a Morgan horse owned at Franklin Grove, Ill.; 2d dam said to be of Messenger blood.

WINNEBAGO CHIEF

Dark bay, few white hairs in face, 15½ hands, 1140 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by A. W. Welden, Rockford, Ill.; got by Mountain Chief, son of Morrill: dam Nell Welden, light bay, bred by A. W. Welden, got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam light chestnut, bred by A. W. Welden, got by Leach's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam said to have been a Morgan mare brought from New Hampshire. Sold to Cornelius Russell, Rockford, Ill.; G. W. Ostrom of same place; C. F. Dewey, Creston, Ill., 1887; W. S. Keith, Waukegan, Ill., 1889. Stylish, intelligent and speedy, with great nervous energy, and an excellent stock horse.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Jack Jewett	b	h	2:17	1885	1891-92	1892	5	25	Black Jack.
J. C.	b	g	2:24½	1882	1888-91	1890	2	12	
Almon I.	b	g	2:40½		1887-89	1887	2	7	
Gertrude C.	b	m	2:34½		1885-86	1886	2	9	
Sabol	br	g	2:24¼	1888	1892	1892	1	3	

Total, 5; 3 in 2:30 (2 p.); 5 race-winners.
Races won, 12. Races lost, 44. Total races, 56.

GREEN MOUNTAIN CHIEF

Dark chestnut; foaled June 15, 1887; bred by Willit Hait, New Milford, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief: dam bay, bred by Willit Hait, got by McCommin's Magna Charta, son of Magna Charta; 2d dam bay, bred by Willit Hait, got by Potter Morgan.

LINDENWOOD CHIEF

Bay; foaled May 16, 1888; bred by James Carmichael, Lindenwood, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief: dam brown, said to be by McFarran's Morgan.

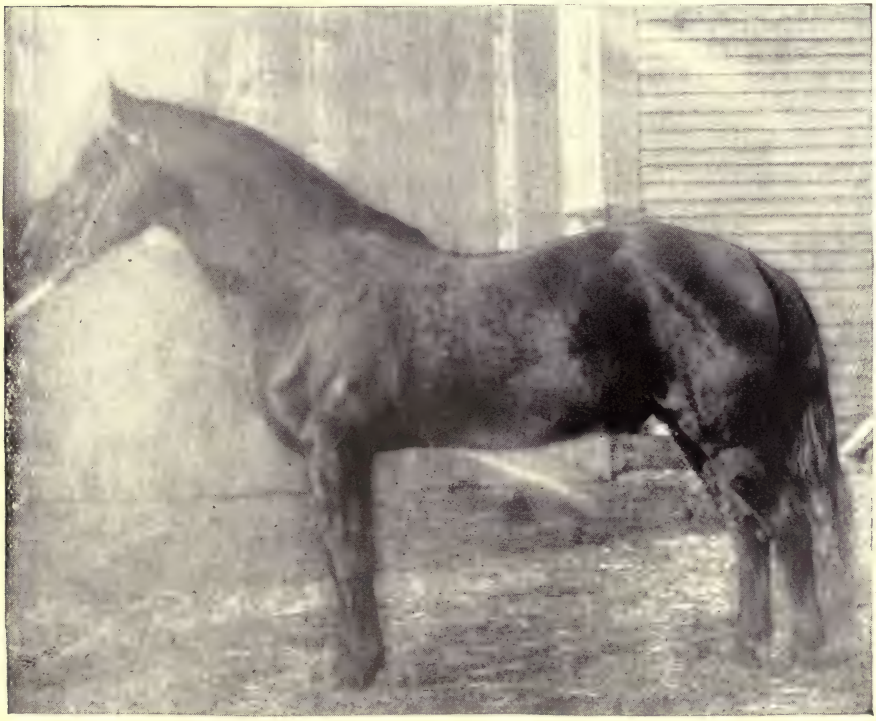
WINNEBAGO CHIEF JR

Bright bay with small star, 15¼ hands, 985 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by Horace Brown, Rockford, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief: dam bay, bred by Horace Brown, got by Magna Charta, son of McMcCommin's Magna Charta; 2d dam bay, bred by Horace Brown, got by Mountain Chief, son of Morrill; 3d dam dark bay, bred by Jonathan Brown, Springfield, Vt., got by Knight's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 4th dam bay, bred by Willard Davis, Baltimore, Vt., got by the Earl Horse. Owned by Horace Brown, Rockford, Ill.

ROCKET

Bay; foaled May 17, 1889; bred by Frank Bird, Lindenwood, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam dark bay, bred

Alpha Chief, by Winnebago Chief: dam by a son of an imported English Coach Horse
Owned by F. F. Bird, Lindenwood, Illinois. See Vol. II



Merrill Charley, by Mountain Chief. See page 658

by F. F. Bird, got by Magna Charta Chief, son of Border's Magna Charta, by Magna Charta; 2d dam, brown, bred by Irving Gordanier, Steward, Ill., got by Dexter, son of Captain, by McFarland's Morgan, son of Potter's Morgan.

WINNEBAGO MORGAN

Bay; foaled 1890; bred by the Morgan Horse Co., Dundee, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam Maud Morgan, registered.

MORRILL CONSTERNATION

Brown; foaled 1872; bred by Dr. E. T. Billmeyer, Cherry Valley, Ill.; got by Mountain Chief, son of Morrill: dam Flora Phillips, black, bred by E. T. Billmeyer, got by Dick Consternation, son of imported Consternation; 2d dam Beauty Phillips, black, foaled about 1856, bred by Joseph Anderson, Roscoe, Ill., got by Leach's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk.

CAPTAIN MORRILL

Brown, off hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by E. L. Cronkrite, Freeport, Ill.; got by Mountain Chief, son of Morrill: dam brown, bred by W. H. Rhodes, Freeport, Ill., sold for $600, and afterwards, with mate, for $3000; got by Captain Beaumont, son of Henry Clay, by Black Hawk; 2d dam brown. Sold to Amos F. Moore, Polo, Ill.

CAPTAIN MORRILL JR

Seal brown, 15¼ hands, 1190 pounds; foaled June 12, 1885; bred by Amos F. Moore, Polo, Ill.; got by Captain Morrill, son of Mountain Chief: dam black, bred by Amos F. Moore, got by Moore's Green Mountain, son of Hamilton's Green Mountain Morgan, by Lawton Horse; 2d dam sorrel, bred by C. W. Sammis, Polo, Ill., got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root. Sold to Morgan Horse Co., Dundee, Ill.; to David Fraxler, Lintner, Ill.

MORRILL CHIEF

Dark brown, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled July 12, 1875; bred by A. J. Grady, Stillman Valley, Ill.; got by Mountain Chief, son of Morrill: dam bay, bred by A. J. Grady, got by Morgan Henry (probably Yale's son of Barney Henry, from dam by Gifford Morgan); 2d dam bay, bred by James Grady, Stillman Valley, got by Miller's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Sold, 1877, to Samuel G. Yalden, Byron, Ill., who sold to Daniel Carney, Rockford, Ill., and he to present owner, Alexander Murray, Longmont, Col. A well-made horse of strong and rapid action.

MORGAN CHIEF

Bay with small star; foaled August, 1887; bred by N. J. Hewitt, Byron, Ill.; got by Morrill Chief, son of Mountain Chief: dam chestnut, bred by Ed. Richie, Byron, Ill., got by Mountain Chief, son of Morrill. Sold to Fred A. Patrick, Marengo, Ill.; Ralph Hampson, Oriska, N. D.

MORRILL CHARLES (COLBY'S)

Seal brown, 15¾ hands, 1270 pounds; foaled June 26, 1877; bred by Henry A. Bridgman, Elida, Ill.; got by Mountain Chief, son of Morrill: dam black, bred by Henry A. Bridgman, got by a horse said to be a son of Black Hawk. Sold to Craig Bros.; Robert Schimerhorn, Cherry Valley, Ill.; N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill.

VERMONT REINDEER 2:55

Black with snip, 15 hands; bred by Dr. Blood, Newbury, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam black, 15½ hands, bred by Dr. Blood, who gave half interest to E. H. Gilman to raise her until four, got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam, dam of Black Hawk (Blood's), which see. Burned at Montpelier, Vt., when five, while in charge of E. H. Gilman.

REINDEER

Black with small star and snip, 14¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by E. H. Gilman, Montpelier, Vt.; got by Vermont Reindeer, son of Morrill: dam sorrel, 14½ hands, bred by H. S. Boutwell, Montpelier, Vt., got by a very fast pacing horse of unknown breeding; 2d dam dark chestnut, 15 hands, said to be by Woodbury Morgan. Owned and kept at Montpelier, Vt., until 1883, which season he stood at Woodsville, N. H. In 1885 he became the property of Dr. E. G. Hooker, Waterbury, Vt., and, 1887, of D. A. Gray. F. A. Castle, Underhill, Vt., writes: "He could show a full mile on a half-mile track in less than 2:40. His stride when speeding was 22 feet, but not a heavy or logy gait. The Reindeer horses are a race of great nerve and courage".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Little Trouble	br	g	2:30¾		1876-82	1876	6	19	
Sunrise	ch	m	2:47	1870	1873-74	1874	3	9	
Moscow	bl	g	2:37½		1886	1886	1	1	

Races won, 10. Races lost, 19. Total races, 29.
Dam of Lucy P. 2:27½.

METACOMET (TUFTS HORSE)

Black with one white hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1160 pounds; bred by Nathan Paige, Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam black, bred by Nathan Paige, got by Newell's Gray, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam buckskin, said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold to French Morrill, Danville, Vt.; to E. P. Tufts, East Cambridge, Mass., and kept one or two seasons in Middlesex Co., Mass.; to Carpenter, Woodward & Martin, Boston, Mass.; to S. W. Wilson, Deering, Me., where he was kept several seasons, then sold at low price, and gelded. Trotted fast, and sold once for $3000.

WINTHROP MORRILL JR 2:27

Black, 15½ hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Nathaniel Gould, Camden, Me.; got by Metacomet, son of Morrill: dam

said to be by Calvin, son of Bush Messenger 2d. Sold to John Morgan, Pembrooke, Me.; G. H. Cotton, Somerville, Mass.; E. J. M. Hale, Littleton, N. H. Died, 1888. Winthrop Morrill Jr. was first called Butcher Boy, and Oct. 15, 1868, obtained a four-year-old record of 2 :55 at Belfast Trotting Park, Belfast, Me. In 1873 he trotted five races, winning three and several heats in the other two, and obtained a record of 2 :31. July 17, 1887, at Beacon Park, Boston, he won two heats in the 2 :27 race, in 2 :28¾, 2 :27, and was second in the race.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gypsy	b m	2 :24¼	1875	1878-82	1882	6	31	
Fred B.	b g	2 :34¼		1887	1887	5	8	
Kate	ch m	2 :50		1885	1885	1	4	

Races won, 12. Races lost, 31. Total races, 43.

MAJOR MORRILL

Black with star, snip and one white foot, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 185–; bred by Thomas Clement, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; got by Morrill. Sold to George I. Higgins, West Concord, Vt.; Mr. Hunt, Groton, Mass. A pony-built horse of much strength and some speed.

ISHPEMING BOY

Bay, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled Aug. 17, 1868; bred by George M. Stephens, Lancaster, N. H.; got by Major Morrill, son of Morrill: dam Leighton mare, bay, purchased in New Jersey by Mr. Stephens, about 1862, said to be by Hambletonian. Sold to Henry A. Stone, Marquette, Mich., 1870; to G. D. Johnson, Evanston, Ill., who kept him four years at Fond du Lac, Wis., two years at Phelps, two at Bartletts, one at Tintic, Utah, and one at Salt Lake City, where he died, October, 1880. Stock reported good. G. M. Stephens writes: "I have spent much time trying to verify the pedigree of dam, but have not been able to".

ENCHANTER

Bay with sprinkling of gray hairs, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by William Rose, Diamond, Utah; got by Ishpeming Boy, son of Major Morrill, by Morrill: dam dark sorrel with dark stripe down back, said to be by a horse brought from Kentucky by Bishop Smoote of Provo, Utah.

DIAMOND DART

Bay; foaled May 22, 1885; bred by G. D. Johnson, Diamond, Utah.; got by Enchanter, son of Ishpeming Boy, by Major Morrill: dam sorrel, bred by E. D. Johnson, got by Ishpeming Boy; 2d dam sorrel, a trotting mare purchased of William Rose, Diamond, Utah.

TINTIC CHIEF

Brown with small star; foaled June 20, 1885; bred by G. D. Johnson,

Diamond, Utah.; got by Enchanter, son of Ishpeming Boy: dam bright bay, bred by G. D. Johnson, got by Ishpeming Boy, son of Danville Boy; 2d dam sorrel.

HONEST JOHN

Brown bay, 1200 pounds; said to be by Morrill: and dam by Martin's Sherman Morgan, of Marshfield, Vt. Owned by Simeon Bates, Cabot and Peacham, Vt., who took him to Lafayette, Ind. Could trot in 2 :40.

FLYING MORRILL

Dark brown, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Mr. Smith, Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill: dam Fanny Fern. Taken to Maine by C. L. Calden. Kept at Gardiner, Me., 1869-70, in charge of A. S. Pease. Mr. Pease writes: "A very showy and powerful horse with considerable speed".

Billy King and Billy Root, by Wildair, son of Putnam Morgan. See page 673

Young Gifford (Carrier Horse). From daguerrotype. See page 690

XXIII

DESCENDANTS OF WOODBURY MORGAN

WOODBURY MORGAN

See Chapter V.

GIFFORD MORGAN AND DESCENDANTS

See Chapters XII and XXIV.

MORGAN EAGLE, MORGAN EAGLE JR

See Chapter XI.

SIR HENRY (ORDWAY HORSE)

Bay with two white hind feet, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1845; bred by Davenport Ordway, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Morgan Eagle Jr., son of Morgan Eagle: dam bay, very heavy mane and tail, said to be Morgan. Sold to Harvey Woodward, Royalton, Vt., who had him a number of years.

MAGNA CHARTA

See Chapter XI.

MAGNA CHARTA JR

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Charles C. Leach, Utica, Mich.; got by Magna Charta: dam said to be by Black Warrior, son of Tippoo. Sold, 1862, to B. J. Williams, Whitewater, Wis., whose property he died, 1872. He could trot in better than 2:40, won a number of races, and received several premiums at fairs.

MAGNA OF AVON

Bay with star and white hind feet, 15¾ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Calvin A. Green, Utica, Mich.; got by Magna Charta: dam Nancy Green, brown, bred by Calvin A. Green, Avon, Mich., got by Green's Sir Archy, son of Sir Archy of Transport, Mich.; 2d dam brown, bred in New York and said to be by Bush Messenger. Sold to Capt. Owen, Detroit, Mich. Kept mostly in Oakland Co., Mich.

MAGNA CHARTA JR (MACOMB CHIEF JR)

Bay; foaled about 1864; bred by Edward Leach, Utica, Mich.; got by Magna Charta: dam Peggy Gordon. Sold to Perry McCommins, Rockford, Ill., and was taken, when six, to California.

P H BAKER 2:41

Bay with snip and white hind ankles, 15¾ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Peter H. Baker, Sturgis, Mich.; got by Magna Charta, son of Morgan Eagle: dam black, bred at Kalamazoo, Mich., said to be by Vermont Hero, son of Sherman·Black Hawk; and 2d dam by old Moscow. Sold to E. G. Newhall, Sturgis, Mich.; Dr. C. Palmiter, Ligonier, Ind.; Dr. G. W. Coppes, Ligonier, Ind.; to parties at Columbia City, Ind.

MAGNA CHARTA JR

Brown; foaled 1870; bred by Peter H. Baker, Sturgis, Mich.; got by Magna Charta: dam, the dam of P. H. Baker, which see. Sold and went to Grand Rapids, Mich. Owned by David Cole, Portland, Ore.

MAGNA CHARTA JR (SHURTZ' MAGNA CHARTA)

Bay, stripe in face and three white ankles, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Jacob Jacobs, Sturgis, Mich.; got by Magna Charta: dam bay, about 1200 pounds, bred by Mr. Jacobs, got by Swan's Red Bird, son of Blanchard's Morgan; 2d dam said to be by a Messenger stallion owned in Michigan. Sold to Daniel Shurtz, White Pigeon, Mich., 1871, who kept him several seasons at White Pigeon; to Charles R. Shurtz, Osage, Ia.; to some party in Minnesota. William Wisgard, White Pigeon, Mich., writes: "His appearance was very fine, carriage lofty, action, when trotting, fine. He moved with great resolution, was high strung, but very kind. Stock very fine. I sold his first colt, when two years old, for $500".

Sire of dam of Silver Cloud 2:22¼.

MAGNA CHIEF

Dark chestnut with star and snip, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by B. J. Williams, Whitewater, Wis.; got by Magna Charta Jr., son of Magna Charta: dam Tabby, dark brown, bought by Mr. Williams of Melvin Gibson, Mukwanago, Wis., said to be a Morrill mare; and 2d dam thoroughbred. Half interest sold to C. W. Phillips, Delevan, Wis., 1874. After Mr. Phillips' death the horse was sold to W. A. Marlow of Nebraska, from whom he was purchased by Mr. Stratton, Wahoo, Neb., who owned him 10 years and sold to C. D. Talmade, Lincoln, Neb., whose property he died, December, 1889. He was a very excellent horse.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Kitty B.	br	m	2:27¼	1880	1888-89	1888	4	13	

MILLS HORSE

Bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1824; bred by Philo Mills, Bethel, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan. Owned by Roswell Mills, Bethel, Vt. Kept at Bethel, Rochester, Hancock and Granville, Vt. A good traveler, and got some very smart colts. Killed about 1834. Solomon Dunham, Hancock, Vt., who furnishes this information, says: "The dam of Flying Morgan was a smart Morgan-looking mare, and I always supposed was got by this horse".

ENFIELD HORSE (MOODY HORSE)

Chestnut, 14¾ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1824; bred in Enfield, Conn.; said to be by Woodbury Morgan: dam bred in Connecticut, and said to be of the celebrated Janus stock. Mr. Linsley says: "Enfield remained in Connecticut until 1831, when his owner drove him to Addison Co., Vt., with a load of fresh codfish. While on the road he met with an accident that made him lame for some time, and he was sold to Joshua Scott of Middlebury, Vt. Mr. Scott kept him one year and sold him to Austin Johnson. Mr. Johnson kept him two or three years and sold him to go to the State of Maine; since that time we have been unable to trace him. He was an excellent horse, a fast driver, and full of courage and life". Mr. Thompson, in "Noted Maine Horses", says: "Taken to Maine in 1835". Mr. Scott had Gifford Morgan at Middlebury at the same time that he had the Enfield Horse.

BONY MORGAN

Bay; foaled 1851; bred by Nathaniel Furbush, Farmington, Me.; got by Bonaparte Morgan, son of the Enfield Horse, by Woodbury Morgan. Owned by Warren Hill, and kept in Earlville, Ill., from 1855 till his death in 1866.

MARSH HORSE

Dark bay, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1825; bred by Jonathan Marsh, Bethel, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam, dam of Bonaparte (by Woodbury Morgan), which see.

GEN HIBBARD (HIBBARD HORSE)

Blood bay, heavy mane and tail, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1826; bred by Gen. Lovell Hibbard, Royalton, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam bay, 1050 pounds, square built, good movement and great ambition, bought by Gen. Hibbard of Mr. Walker, who lived on Christian Hill, Bethel, Vt., and said to be by Young Bulrock (a dark bay, good-sized horse, about 1100 pounds, well proportioned with splendid front, foaled about 1806, and bought, when four, in Massachusetts, by Gen. Hibbard), son of Bulrock, an English horse. Sold to Benjamin Day, Royalton, Vt., about 1842; to Woodard & Sturtevant, Tunbridge, Vt.; to Nathaniel Wheatley, Brookfield, Vt.; to Uriah Hall, Williamstown, Vt., and died his property, 1854. While owned by Mr. Hibbard he was kept on the Hibbard farm, Royalton, Vt., except one or two days in a week, for one or two seasons, at Randolph, Vt. Linsley says: "He was a very valuable horse, hardy, enduring, with fine style and action, and a good roadster. Left a great deal of excellent stock".

Sire of 3d dam of Draco Prince 2:24¼, winner of 12 races.

ROWELL HORSE (HAWES HORSE)

Bright chestnut, stripe in face, 15½ hands, about 1100 pounds; foaled 1844; bred by Moses D. Rowell, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Moses D. Rowell, got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Woodbury Morgan. Owned by Albert Hawes, West Braintree, Vt., where he was kept about 1850-53, then at Tunbridge again, and went to Nauvoo, Ill., about 1855. Disposition good; not remarkable in other qualities.

MOODY

Bay, 15¼ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1846; bred by David Moody, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam bred by David Moody, got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam bred by David Moody, got by Justin Morgan. Sold to a mill-owner, East Randolph, Vt., about 1853; to H. B. Hatch, West Randolph, who took him to Illinois, 1855; half interest to Daniel S. Putnam, Fremont, Ill., where he died, 1856. Good roadster and excellent stock horse.

YOUNG HIBBARD (BILLY)

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1848; bred by Wm. Waterman, Royalton, Vt.; got by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam Bowback, chestnut, very smart but injured when young, bred by M. D. Rowell, Tunbridge, Vt., said to be Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, also said to be Morgan. Sold to Leonard T. Tucker, South Royalton, Vt., about 1854, who took him to Sanbornton, N. H.; to Bradbury Brown, Tilton, N. H., about 1856; to Mr. Spear, Laconia, N. H., and, at his death, to H. B. Varrill, Laconia; two years later, to some one in Maine. Dr. George V. Pickering, Laconia, N. H., writes: "He was a remarkably fine-coated horse, with fine, small head, large brown eye, fine neck, good legs, but not the best feet. He was scant 15 hands high, but a fine little horse and left good stock".

Sire of Ware mare, dam of Lady Pritchard 2:21 and *Brightwood* 2:19¼.

WATERMAN HORSE

Chestnut, 1100 pounds; bred by Wm. Waterman, Royalton, Vt.; got by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam, dam of Young Hibbard, which see. Sold, for $500, to Levi Rowell, Tunbridge, Vt., who sold to Messrs. Woodward & Cowdry, Royalton, Vt.

WEASEL (BLISS HORSE)

Iron gray with star and near hind foot white, 14¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1826; bred by John Bliss, Royalton, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam Cutter mare, gray, 14¼ hands, 850 pounds, the most noted roadster in her vicinity, bred by Charles Cutter, Royalton, Vt., got by Justin Morgan. Owned by breeder and kept, until 1834, mostly in Royalton and vicinity, but one season, about 1830, at Mr. Ranney's, Pittsfield, Vt., in charge of Topliff & Winslow; also one season at Hancock, Vt. Gelded 1835. A good roadster, of quick movement, and very stylish, but somewhat vicious, and hence was gelded.

CLEMENTS HORSE

Foaled 1826; bred by Mr. Clements, Goshen, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam celebrated as a roadster, and said to be descended from imported Kildeer. Sold, 1831, to go to St. Lawrence Co., N. Y. Kept seven years in Malone, N. Y., and vicinity, and finally went to Canada. Style and action very fine.

BONAPARTE

Dark bay, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1826; bred by Jonathan Marsh, Bethel, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam a trim, handsome, Morgan-looking mare, not as thick-set as her colts, bred by Jonathan Marsh, got by a three-year-old colt; 2d dam sorrel. Sold, 1834, to Peter Bates, Randolph, Vt., who used him in stud, summers, and on team, to Boston, winters. Died 1845. He was a good traveler, had good style, and got large stock.

CLEVELAND HORSE

Gray, small; foaled about 1827; bred by Orville Cleveland, Windsor, Co., Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan.

MORGAN CÆSAR (MORGAN POST BOY)

Fifteen and a half hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1828; bred by Simon Smith, Hartland, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam bred by Simon Smith, got by Quicksilver, son of Dey of Algiers, Arabian; 2d dam bred by John G. Bond, Keene, N. H., got by a horse called Traveler. Mr. Linsley says: "He was free from long hairs, had a fine head, ears and neck; mane and tail not as thick as is common. He was a fast driver, could go a mile in 3:00 minutes, and in March, 1844, was driven from Piermont to Wentworth, N. H., a distance of 12 miles, with two men in a sleigh, in 44 minutes. In 1833 or '34, was taken to Maine, by Spalding Smith, Wilton, Me., and sold by him to Gen. John M. Eustis of that State for a parade horse. He remained there until 1842, and sired some excellent stock, of which was the celebrated trotting horse Mac, also the noted trotter Pizarro, and a mare known as the Roberts mare, very fast, and reported to trot a mile in 2:35. The administrators of Gen. Eustis' estate sold him to Manley Heriman, Bradford, Vt. He was afterward owned by several parties, and, March, 1846, was purchased by J. & R. C. Johnson, Bradford, Vt., who kept him until he died, June, 1848. His stock sold high; many geldings brought from $300 to $1000 each. This horse was known in Maine by the name of Morgan Post Boy, and Smith's Black Morgan".

MORGAN TRAVELER (SAWYER HORSE)

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by J. & R. C. Johnson, Bradford, Vt.; got by Morgan Cæsar, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam Lady Clifton, dam of Morgan Eclipse, which see. Sold, about 1851, to Mr. Sawyer. Linsley says: "A horse of very fine form and excellent action".

MORGAN ECLIPSE

Chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by J. & R. C. Johnson, Bradford, Vt.; got by Morgan Cæsar, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam Lady Clifton, purchased on Long Island, 1843, by J. Johnson, said to be by American Eclipse. Owned and advertised to be kept at Bradford, Vt., in 1853, by breeders, who claim in their circular that he resembled Woodbury Morgan. He received 1st premium at the Vermont State fair, 1853. Mr. Linsley says: "Was sold, 1854, to an agricultural society in New Brunswick for over $2000. His stock have taken several premiums at State fairs in Vermont. At Brattleboro (Vt.) fair three of his colts took first premiums, besides two mares with foals by their side from him. He was a very fine horse". C. S. Lugrin, Secretary of Agriculture, New Brunswick, writes: "He got speed and went to Maine".

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Flyaway (Gen. Mead)	bl h	2:36		1859-69	1866	9	17	Black Hawk.

BLACK HAWK MORGAN

Chestnut, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Jesse Johnson & Bros., Bradford, Vt.; got by Morgan Eclipse, son of Morgan Caesar: dam, dam of Black Hawk Eclipse, which see. Sold to a stock company at Lockport, N. Y., and by them to parties at Kalamazoo, Mich. Kept in Chicasaw, Ia., several seasons (about 1864-66).

MORGAN BUCEPHALUS

Chestnut with stripe on nose, 14 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by George W. Cook, West Fairlee, Vt.; got by Morgan Eclipse, son of Morgan Cæsar: dam said to be by Woodbury Morgan.—*Linsley.*

YOUNG MORGAN ECLIPSE

Foaled 1853; bred by Jesse Johnson & Bros., Bradford, Vt.; got by Morgan Eclipse, son of Morgan Cæsar: dam said to be by Young Morgan Emperor, son of Emperor, by Bulrush Morgan; and 2d dam by Bulrush Morgan. Took 1st premium at Vermont State fair, 1855.

BLACK HAWK ECLIPSE

Black with stripe in face, 14 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Jesse Johnson & Bros., Bradford, Vt.; got by Morgan Eclipse, son of Morgan Caesar: dam black, bred by J. & R. C. Johnson, got by Black Hawk. Sold young and went to South Carolina. He was full brother to Black Hawk Flyaway and Johnson's Black Hawk Morgan. Linsley says: "An excellent-moving horse, very clean, light head, general style and action good".

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Nettie Morris	b m	2:30¼		1872	1872	1	9	

GEN MEAD (BLACK HAWK FLYAWAY, YOUNG BLACK HAWK ECLIPSE) 2:36

Black, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 185–; bred by J. & R. C. Johnson, Bradford, Vt.; got by Morgan Eclipse, son of Morgan Cæsar: dam, dam of Black Hawk Eclipse, which see. Sold to N. M. Tribon, Middleborough, Mass.; to William S. Briggs, Taunton, Mass.; when about four, to James Cole; to Mr. Thornton, Taunton, Mass.; to D. T. Harvey, Danville, Va., and was kept several years in Person, and Caswell counties, N. C., when, it is thought, he went to Illinois. Kept for some years near Taunton, Mass., by Dan Mace. He was at one time called the fastest trotter in the Eastern States, and was the first horse to trot in 2:27 with running mate. A powerful and very handsome horse.

WEST HORSE

Deep bay, 15¼ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1853; said to be by Morgan Cæsar, son of Woodbury Morgan. Owned by Nelson Herrin, Houlton, Me., and kept at different places in Aroostock Co., Me. A prompt driver; stock fair.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady West	gr	m	2:37½		1867-75	1875	3	14	
Hiram Dyer	br	h	2:45¾		1872-74	1873	3	10	
Bay Dick	b	g	2:36½		1875	1875	2	8	

Races won, 8. Races lost, 24. Total races, 32.

BABBITT HORSE

Chestnut with small star, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1830; bred by Simeon Gates, Barnard, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan. Sold to David Woodbury, Bethel, Vt., April, 1832, for $100; to S. A. Babbitt, same place, 1838; to J. McKinstry, Willimantic, Conn., about 1840, whose property he died, 1844. Sarah Woodbury, daughter of David Woodbury, a very efficient business woman and an excellent judge of a horse, said: "I always thought that the Babbitt Horse had pacing blood back of him, because he got many fast pacers. I remember when father brought him home. He was a showy horse, and I remember how he pranced around. It was in the spring with snow on the ground. We raised one fast pacer from him that would be considered very fast now. Dr. Terry of East Bethel raised one that would go 60 miles a day without feeling it. We had four of his colts when father died, 1839; all would pace some. The Babbitt Horse was one of the best roadsters, very tough but skittish".

MORGAN HERO (RICE HORSE)

Bay with star and one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1837; bred by Stephen Shepherd, Stockbridge, Vt.; got by Babbitt Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam bay, bred at Royalton, Vt., said to be by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold to Benjamin Rice,

Royalton, Vt.; to Mr. Styles, New Hampshire; to Milo Ainsworth, Royalton, who took him West. Kept in Royalton and Bethel, Vt., and vicinity 15 or 20 years. A good-looking horse, but not particularly fine, nor very active; not of best disposition; part of stock large and coarse, and part fine.

Sire of 2d dam of Draco Prince 2:24¼.

MORGAN LION

Bay with stripe in face and white hind feet, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 10, 1845; bred by Luther Bullard, Bethel, Vt.; got by Morgan Hero, son of Babbitt Horse, by Woodbury Morgan: dam bay, bred by A. Twitchell, Bethel, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold, 1857, to Amos Gould, Cambridge, Ill. A fair roadster of bold appearance; stock small, but good.

MORGAN CHIEF (BULLARD'S)

Brown with one white hind foot, 14¾ hands, 960 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Luther Bullard, Bethel, Vt.; got by Morgan Lion, son of Morgan Hero, by Babbitt Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam bay, bred by Mr. Harwood, Rochester, Vt., got by a black stallion brought from Ohio by W. H. Titus; 2d dam said to be by Woodbury Morgan. Kept in Bethel, Vt., and vicinity until 1857, then sold to A. & N. B. Gould & Co., Cambridge, Ill. Died, about 1860, in Illinois.

PACKER HORSE

Bay with star, snip and three white feet, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1839; bred by Porter Mills, Bethel, Vt.; got by Babbitt Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam bay, bred by Philo Mills, Bethel, Vt., said to be Morgan. Sold to a Mr. Packer, Woodstock, Vt., who gelded him. Active and quite stylish. A good, open traveler, and left good stock.

PUTNAM MORGAN (PUTNAM HORSE, BURBANK MORGAN JR)

Dark chestnut, few white hairs between the eyes, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1829; bred by Lemuel Hitchcock, Weathersfield, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam Nancy, bred by Col. Ray, Fort Ann, N. Y., got by the celebrated horse Chanticleer, said to be English blood; 2d dam said to be by imported Messenger, and also said to have been an imported mare. Sold by breeder, February, 1835, to D. S. Putnam, Bethel, Vt., and was kept seasons of 1835-36-37-40 at Burlington, Vt., and vicinity; at Highgate, Vt., 1838; at Woodstock, Vt., 1839; at Bethel and Randolph, Vt., 1841; at Williston, Vt., 1842. In 1843 he was purchased by John Whitcomb, Williston, Vt., and sold by him, 1846, to Charles Huntington, Richmond, Vt., who traded him to Heman Farr, Huntington, Vt.; afterwards sold several times, and died, June, 1855, the property of David W. Cowdry, then of Tunbridge, Vt. Mr. Cowdry had charge of him season of 1850, and probably from that time till the horse's death. Mr. Putnam writes: "He was a fine horse and left excellent stock. Style, action and appearance much like Woodbury, and he was regarded one of the best of his sons. He was inclined to be

cross, the same as his sire, from having different managers. Woodbury and Putnam Morgan were very much alike in all particulars; they would bear any amount of kindness but no abuse. They were both trotters, and, if trained, would have trotted better than three minutes". The Putnam Horse has been described by another correspondent as a good, square-looking horse, rather thick-set, not very tall but very high on the withers.

Sire of dam of Royal John 2:26¼.

MORGAN BELLFOUNDER (BELLFOUNDER MORGAN)

Dark chestnut with small star, silver mane and tail, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled June, 1836; bred by Alfred B. Allen, Colchester, Vt.; got by Putnam Morgan, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam Kate, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds, foaled 1813, purchased in Quebec, P. Q., 1815, by Seneca Page, called English. Sold to Childs & Corbin, Grand Isle Co., Vt., 1846; to Brown & Norris, Milton, Vt., 1848 or '49; to John Q. Adams, Milton, Vt., about 1851, who trotted him at Montreal, P. Q., a year later.

BELLFOUNDER MORGAN (BABCOCK'S)

Dark chestnut, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by Job Babcock, Alburgh, Vt.; got by Morgan Bellfounder, son of Putnam Morgan. Owned by Ezra Babcock, Alburgh, Vt., and kept at Alburgh, Vt., Champlain and Chazy, N. Y. He was a nimble and active horse and a good roadster.

WHEELOCK MORGAN

Bay with star and snip, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1842; bred by John Abbott, Stockbridge, Vt.; got by Putnam Morgan, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam bay, bred by John Abbott, got by Austin Horse, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, that was brought from Long Island with his dam by Deacon Cleveland, and was said to be by Duroc, son of imported Diomed; 2d dam gray, bred on Long Island, said to be by Eclipse. Sold to Mr. Wheelock, Royalton, Vt., about 1844; to Samuel B. Ormsbee, who took him to Fond du Lac, Wis., about 1850; to J. H. Wheelock, Maysville, Wis., about 1855; to a cousin of Mr. Wheelock, about 1861, who took him to Illinois, where he died about 1863. A well-broken, showy horse of Morgan pattern.

ROYALTON

Bay with star, snip and near hind foot white, 15 hands, 1060 pounds; foaled June 10, 1848; bred by Mr. Benson, Royalton, Vt.; got by Wheelock Morgan, son of Putnam Morgan: dam bay. Sold, 1848, to Ziba Durkee, Alden, N. Y., who took him to Alden, June, 1851, where he died, 1874. He was kept at Kenosha, Wis., 1855. He was quite a trotter, and his colts were stylish and excellent roadsters.

TUNBRIDGE

Chestnut with star and white hind feet, 15 hands, 985 pounds; bred by Geo. S. Lee, Royalton, Vt.; foaled June, 1851, the property of Ziba

Durkee, Alden, N. Y.; got by Wheelock Morgan, son of Putnam Morgan: dam chestnut, foaled 1845, bought of George S. Lee, August 10, 1850, and said in the bill of sale to be by Gifford Morgan. Owned by George B. & Charles L. Durkee, Alden, N. Y., who sold, 1865, to Harvey Durkee, Kenosha, Wis., where he died, 1874 or '75. He could trot in 3:00, and his get commanded high prices.

CHITTENDEN COUNTY MORGAN

Chestnut with stripe in face and off hind foot white, silver mane and tail, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1843; bred by Oila Thompson, Jericho, Vt.; got by Putnam Morgan, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam dark bay, thickset with small head, about 1100 pounds, a very fine animal, bred by Charles Hubbell of eastern Vermont (later of Jericho, Vt.), got by Bulrush Morgan: 2d dam said to be by Justin Morgan. Sold to Martin Messenger, about 1844; to Loren Whitcomb; Julius Halbert, Essex, Vt.; Samuel T. Wilcox, Essex, Vt., 1847; Joseph Downer, Keene, N. Y., about 1853; to some one in Rhode Island, where he was used as a truck horse; to Ferdinand Beach, Jericho, Vt., who brought him back to Chittenden county, Vt., and kept him there several years; to H. Benson, North Duxbury, Vt., who owned him, 1858. Not fast, but a good horse, and many of his colts showed speed.

COMET (GOFF'S, MORGAN COMET)

Dark chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1240 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by A. Dwinell, Hyde Park, Vt.; got by Chittenden County Morgan, son of Putnam Morgan: dam bred by Heman Allen, Highgate, Vt., got by Putnam Morgan, son of Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam, dam of Young Comet (Smalley & Adams Horse), which see. Taken from Vermont to Aurora, Ind., June, 1852, where he was owned by T. & J. W. Goff, who sold, 1854, to Snyder, Jenkins & Mosby, Petersburgh, Ky., and they, 1856, to Jones & Hardesty, Eminence, Ky. Kept seasons of 1860-61 at Pleasant, Ind., in charge of Alfred Glenn; returned, August, 1861, to Eminence, Ky., where he died about 1867.

Alfred Glenn, Latona, Ill., writes: "He was a very dark chestnut, with a few white hairs in forehead, mane long enough to look well, but light, a heavy tail; was on short legs; had a heavy body; carried his head way up, and one of the finest heads I have ever seen in every particular; a fine ear, wide between the eyes; a good eye, with the finest expression you could imagine; good throat-latch, neck of medium length with a very heavy crest, a good shoulder, back a little long, ribbed out round, a good hip and hind leg. I have seen many show horses, but I never saw a finer one to look at than Comet".

J. C. Jenkins, Petersburgh, Ky., writes: "He was distinguished as one of the best sires ever in this part of Kentucky, his colts being very fine. He was perfect in disposition, anybody could drive him; was a bold mover, a fine looker, and could trot very fast for those days. His colts were very valuable for all purposes, and were really the beginning of the improvement of

horses in this county. He was a model horse". Another correspondent says: "He was considered the finest show horse in the world in his day—was never beaten".

Sire of dam of Circulator 2:29½.
Second dam of Granite 2:24¾.
Third dam of Jean Wilkes 2:27¼.

PRINCE

Chestnut with small star, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Joseph Pencil, Aurora, Ind.; got by Goff's Comet, son of Chittenden County Morgan: dam brown, bred by H. Small, Dearborn Co., Ind., got by Henry Clay, son of old Henry Clay; 2d dam said to be by an imported Arabian. Sold to Asa Culver, Clarence, Wis., 1860, who sold him about 1868.

COMET MORGAN JR (LOWE'S)

Black; foaled about 1856; said to be by Comet Morgan, son of Chittenden County Morgan: and dam by Bartlett's Mohawk Chief, Canadian. Purchased by Noah Lowe, Lowe's Station, Ky. Got a few colts and was gelded.

JUSTIN MORGAN (SCOTT'S)

Black with white hind feet, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June 2, 1859; bred by James A. Scott, Pine Grove, Ky.; got by Lowe's Morgan Comet Jr., son of Goff's Comet Morgan: dam bay, bred by Benjamin Hardesty, Fayette Co., Ky., got by Downing's Bay Messenger, son of Harpinus; 2d dam gray, bred by Benjamin Hardesty, got by Hunt's Highlander; 3d dam bred by Benjamin Hardesty, got by imported Grand Turk. Sold to Thomas J. Scott, 1860, and bought back, 1867. Kept at farm of N. McDonald, Clark Co., from 1867 to his death, April 25, 1876. James A. Scott writes: "He was of fine appearance and a noted ring-horse. He had the strength of a draught horse with the action and endurance so desirable in a harness horse, and was perfectly kind. Any lady could drive him". B. F. Treacy, Lexington, Ky., writes: "Scott's Morgan, also called Justin Morgan, was a horse of very superior conformation and action". He left excellent stock.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Lowe	ch m	2:28	1869	1876-77	1877	9	27	Alexander's Abdallah (?).
Wick	b g	2:26½	187–	1882-87	1885	8	14	John Dillard.
Bessie D.	bl m	2:39		1884	1884	1	6	

Dam of Nelly Wilkes 2:18½, S. and E. 2:30.
Fourth dam of Greenleaf 2:10½.

COMET JR (TAYLOR'S)

Bred by John Taylor, near Madison, Ind.; got by Mingo Chief, son of Comet, by Chittenden County Morgan: dam dark bay, 15½ hands, a fast pacer,

obtained by Mr. Taylor of a party who brought her from the East and said she was a Crockett. Died, 1881, the property of W. H. Whittemore, Charlestown, Ill.

Sire of dam of Estelle 2:26.

OCTOROON

Dark chestnut, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; bred near Lexington, Ky.; foaled 1858; said to be by Comet, son of Chittenden County Morgan: dam by Drennon, son of Davy Crockett; and 2d dam by Bulrush Morgan. Brought, 1865, from Louisville, Ky., to Guthrie, Ky., by R. P. Madison. Above pedigree and description are from R. P. Madison, who writes: "I bought him at Louisville, Ky., 1862 or '63, but cannot now remember the party that bred him. In appearance he was large, handsome and stylish with a trappy, speedy trot. His colts were uniformly a good lot and stylish road horses". From other sources we learn that Octoroon was a fine saddle and harness horse, and produced excellent stock, especially for road use. Died property of Miles Boon, Kentucky.

Sire of dams of { Geneva S. 2:19¼, Mattie H. 2:11¼, Quinine S. 2:28¼, } { Sir Knight 2:23¾, *William M. Singerly* 2:16½. Suzerain 2:29½. }

YOUNG OCTOROON

Said to be by Octoroon, son of Comet, by Chittenden County Morgan: dam by old Joe Brown, son of Davy Crockett; and 2d dam the Dr. Runyon saddle mare from upper Kentucky. Owned, about 1870 and for a number of years, near Trenton, Ky. He both paced, trotted and ran, winning races at each gait.

MINGO CHIEF (GOLDEN'S MINGO)

Bred by Samuel H. Golden, Jefferson Co., Ind.; got by Goff's Comet, son of Chittenden County Morgan: dam said to be by War Eagle, son of Gray Eagle. Kept at Madison, Ind., 1872-73. Taken to Baton Rouge, La., about 1876, by Mr. Waters, who sold him to S. Knox, whose property he died, about 1882, from sharbone, a disease peculiar to the South.

PUTNAM MORGAN JR (COWDRY'S)

Chestnut; foaled 1851; bred by George Whitney, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Putnam Morgan, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam bred by George Whitney, got by Bulrush Morgan, son of Justin Morgan; 2d dam bred by George Whitney, got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan. Bought, Oct. 7, 1853, by D. W. Cowdry, South Royalton, Vt., who, Dec. 5, 1854, sold a half interest to Epaphro Seymour, Brattleboro, Vt., and, later, the other half to James McNassah, Burlington, Vt., where, as we understand, the colt went, and later was sold and taken West. Mr. Cowdry writes: "He was of very good size and a well-made, stylish colt".

GEN PUTNAM

Dark bay, 15 hands, 1075 pounds; foaled June, 1852; bred by Alvah

Goodwin, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Putnam Morgan, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam brown, bred by Alvah Goodwin, got by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold to Erastus Hubbard, Montpelier, Vt., 1855; Abel Lyman, West Randolph, Vt., 1856; H. B. Hatch, Galesburg, Ill., same year; to Tryang Bros., McHenry, Ill., about 1861, and kept at their stock farm until his death. A good road horse; stock uniform, and excellent business horses.

WILDAIR (HOMER'S MORGAN)

Foaled 1854; bred by Epaphro Seymour, Brattleboro, Vt.; got by Putnam Morgan, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam, dam of Gifford Morgan Jr. (Seymour Horse), which see. Owned or kept, 1857, by Lott Fenn, Woodbury, Conn.; afterward, until 1861, by Horatio Seymour, Buffalo, N. Y. Sold to Mr. Homer. Died, 1881, at Olean, N. Y., the property of G. W. Goodwin.

Sire of 3d dam of Problem 2:19¼.

BILLY ROOT (KING'S)

Bright chestnut, 14 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by John King, Olean, N. Y.; got by Wildair, son of Putnam Morgan: dam Nelly, dam of Billy King, which see.

MORGAN ROCKET

Light chestnut; foaled May 30, 1891; bred by Williams Bros., Oregon, Wis.; got by King's Billy Root, son of Wildair: dam chestnut, bred by F. Chappel, Rutland, Wis., got by Little Mack, son of Ethan Allen Jr.; 2d dam roan, bred by F. Chappel, Clymer, N. Y., got by Ayers Horse, son of Black Dick; 3d dam roan, bred by Mr. Chappel, Clymer, N. Y., got by Bay Highlander.

BILLY KING

Chestnut, 14 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by John King, Olean, N. Y.; got by Wildair, son of Putnam Morgan, by Woodbury Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Joseph Sheldon, Hamburgh, N. Y., got by Arabian Morgan, son of Billy Root, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Mr. King also owns the stallion Billy Root, full brother to Billy King. He writes they have a good, open, traveling gait, are of the same color and size, and can be driven by a lady or child in all places. Mr. James D. Ladd of Ottumwa, Ia., writes to "Wallace's Monthly": "A few weeks since I received by mail a photograph of two Morgan horses, and on the back of the card, the following pedigree: 'The Billies, bred and owned by John King, Olean, N. Y'. I was very much surprised and pleased to find that two such horses were in existence, wrote Mr. King for further information and have his reply, stating, that they are closely matched in size, color and disposition, and roadsters of great endurance and so kind that any lady or child can drive them. * * * * And I assert here, that if he has what Sherman, Woodbury, or Gifford were, he has a horse of more value to the masses than Almont, or Volunteer, or George Wilkes. This seems such a very extravagant

assertion that I have to stop and look it over and take the sober second thought; but, the more I look at it and think of it, the more I am impressed with a sincere conviction of its truth, because I am taught by experience that a good Morgan stallion crossed with a miscellaneous lot of mares will get more horses that everybody wants for industrial pursuits and domestic necessities and enjoyments than any other".

LA PORT

Chestnut; foaled June 10, 1890; bred by W. S. Porter, Belvidere, Ill.; got by Billy King, son of Wildair, by Putnam Morgan: dam, dam of Boone, which see.

BOONE

Dark bay; foaled May, 1891; bred by W. S. Porter, Belvidere, Ill.; got by Billy King, son of Wildair, by Putnam Morgan: dam bay, bred by W. A. Goodwin, Olean, N. Y., got by Billy Root, son of Wildair, by Putnam Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by D. Crocker, Battle Creek, N. Y., got by Billy Morgan, son of Ticonderoga, by Black Hawk; 3d dam Crocker mare, bred by D. Crocker, got by Paul Clifford Jr., son of Paul Clifford, by Black Hawk.

KING BILLY

Dark chestnut with small star; foaled May 22, 1891; bred by J. McWilliams & Sons, Oregon, Wis.; got by Billy King, son of Wildair, by Putnam Morgan: dam black, dam of Chet Morgan, which see.

UTAH

Black, hind feet white; foaled May 8, 1892; bred by W. S. Porter, Belvidere, Ill.; got by Billy King, son of Wildair, by Putnam Morgan: dam, dam of Boone, which see.

CHET MORGAN

Chestnut, stripe, right hind foot white; foaled May 28, 1892; bred by J. McWilliams & Son, Oregon, Wis.; got by Billy King, son of Wildair, by Putnam Morgan: dam black, bred by S. Gardiner, Lodi, Wis., got by Green Mountain Boy (Little Billy), son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, bred by S. Gardiner, got by Black Hawk Jim, son of Bigelow's Black Hawk Tiger; 3d dam said to be Morgan.

BINGHAM HORSE (GOSS & BLAKE HORSE)

Chestnut sorrel, 15 hands, 1000 ponnds; said to be by Putnam Morgan, son of Woodbury Morgan. Taken from Vermont to Licking Co., O., by a Mr. Bingham, about 1851. He was kept for several months at the stable of John A. Bailey, Granville, O., and afterwards owned or kept by Goss & Blake, Columbus, O. He was pony-built, had fine carriage and action, but vicious disposition. His stock resembled the Morgan.

PUT (MORG)

Bred by J. D. Bailey, Granville, O.; got by Bingham Horse, son of Put-

nam Morgan: dam bay, 1200 pounds, said to be by Prince Hal, owned by Wm. Worden, Granville, O.; 2d dam Flora, brown, 1200 pounds, driven from Vermont by H. Bemis, a clock pedler, and afterwards owned by Deacon Timothy Rose, Granville, O., said to be by Justin Morgan.

MORGAN (WRIGHT'S, WRIGHT HORSE)

Chestnut, stripe in face, 15 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by B. Wright, Belmond, Ia.; got by Put, son of the Bingham Horse, by Putnam Morgan: dam chestnut, 1150 pounds, bred in Illinois, bought, when three, by Mr. Wright, said to be by a descendant of Green Mountain Morgan; and 2d dam of Golddust descent. Owned by breeder.

MORGAN CHIEF (LATHAM HORSE, ELDRIDGE HORSE)

Chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1832; bred by Peter Burbank, Wells River, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam Empress, said to be by Justin Morgan. Sold to B. Latham, Lyme, N. H., for $150, 1833; to R. C. Sawyer, Newbury, Vt., 1841; to Judge Calvin Blodgett, Chelsea, Vt., 1847; to T. A. Wright and E. A. Eldridge, Warren, Vt., 1848; to Mr. Preston, Newbury, Vt., 1852, and, in spring of 1854, went to New Jersey. Kept at Montpelier, Warren, Waitsfield and Rochester, Vt. Linsley says: "He was not remarkable for style and action, but his stock proved good". L. R. Joslyn, Waitsfield, Vt., writes: "This Morgan Chief was a good stock horse".

Sire of	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Belle of Hartford	ch m	2:36½		1863-64	1864	4	7	

BAILEY HORSE

Dark chestnut, one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1835; bred by Abner Bailey, Newbury, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam black, thick-set, said to be Dutch. A very handsome, stylish horse, like Green Mountain Morgan. Always kept about Newbury, Vt., and neighboring towns of New Hampshire, and probably always owned by Abner Bailey. Stock excellent. Died about 1860.

CARBEE HORSE

Chestnut, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June 4, 1840; bred by William P. Carbee, Woodsville, N. H.; got by the Bailey Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam sorrel, bred in Bath, N. H., said to be by a son of Corben's Fox. Sold, 1853, to Elder Sias, St. Johnsbury, Vt. Kept at North Haverhill, Bath, Lyman and Landaff, N. H., and Barnet, West Barnet and Wells River, Vt. S. S. Carbee, Woodsville, N. H., son of Wm. P. Carbee, writes: "He trotted with two persons in a sleigh in 3:00. Had a good disposition, good style, good action, and most of his colts were like him in this respect".

JOSIAH HOYT HORSE

Dark bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1840; bred by Josiah

Hoyt, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Bailey Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold to Daniel Dana & Bro., Woodstock, Vt., who took him to Peoria or Wyoming, Ill.

Sire of dam of Draco 2:28½.

KENT MORGAN (MAJOR)

Deep bay with star and white hind feet, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1844; bred by Adrial Kent, Newbury, Vt.; got by Bailey Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam bred by Adrial Kent, got by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to Mr. Hurd, Waterford, Vt.; to Mr. Lewis, about 1852; to A. J. Congdon, Lancaster, N. H.; to parties in Strafford, N. H., about 1860; then went to Canada. Advertised, 1856, at Lancaster, N. H., by Mr. Congdon. A very good horse. Linsley says: "Style and action good, stock has proved excellent". Mr. Kent of Lancaster, N. H., says: "The dam of Kent Morgan was a very perfect Morgan mare".

ROWLAND HORSE (YOUNG WOODBURY, PETE)

Chestnut with blaze and white forward feet, 15 hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1846; bred by Ezekiel White, Topsham, Vt.; got by Bailey Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam bay, said to be by Kasson Horse. Sold to Atwood Tabor, Topsham, 1850; J. C. Stevens, East Corinth, Vt., 1851; Messrs. T. & D. Rowland of same place, 1853; to O. H. Heath of Corinth, about 1856, who took him to Waukegan, Ill. At the Orange county (Vt.) fair, 1854, he received the 1st prize as the fastest trotting stallion, and at the Vermont State fair at Rutland, September, 1855, he received a premium for speed, trotting his mile in 2:46. He also received 2d premium at the State fair, 1854.

MORGAN EAGLE (HOSMER'S)

Black chestnut, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred by Ambrose Rising, Barre, Vt., got by Bailey Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam bay, 1100 pounds, owned a long time by Mr. Rising, and called of English blood. Taken from Vermont, by Messrs. Silas Town and J. B. Page of Barre, to Potsdam, N. Y., where he was afterwards owned by Merrill Hosmer. He was kept at or near Potsdam three seasons, then purchased by Amos W. Brown and Gardner R. Crandall, who took him to Springfield, Ill., where he was in the charge of Ward Dana. G. R. Crandall writes: "His colts were some of the best that were ever about here. He was a fine-appearing horse and a good traveler with great endurance".

MORGAN TIGER (NEWTON HORSE)

Chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Samuel Newton, Haverhill, N. H.; got by Bailey Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan. Mr. Newton moved to Hartford, Wis., or vicinity, taking the horse with him, and used him there for farm work and in the stud until 1853, when he took him to La Crosse county, Wis., where his leg was broken by a kick and he died. He was very showy, and left many good colts of Morgan type in Dodge county, Wis.

HUBBARD HORSE

Chestnut, 1000 pounds; bred by Mr. Hubbard, Strafford, Vt.; got by Bailey Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan.—*Linsley.*

AVERY HORSE

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by L. W. Avery, Northfield, Vt.; got by Hubbard Horse, son of Bailey Horse, by Woodbury Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Alsop Latham, Royalton, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Alsop Latham, got by Woodbury Morgan; 3d dam bay, bred by Isaac Baldwin, Strafford, Vt., got by Bulrush Morgan. Sold, September, 1865, and went to Hartland, Vt. Kept three seasons at Sharon, two at Williamstown, two at Stowe, and at Chelsea, Brookfield and Northfield, Vt., while owned by Mr. Avery. A horse of fine appearance, good action and disposition. Stock very good.

YOUNG BURBANK 1ST (FARRAR HORSE)

Chestnut, 14½ hands, nearly 1100 pounds; foaled 1835; bred by David Tucker, Newbury, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam said to be by Post Boy. Sold to Joseph Sawyer of Newbury, Vt., 1835; to Mr. Farrar of Buckfield, Me., about 1842, who, it is thought, owned him many years. Linsley says: "Good style and action and a good stock horse".

MORGAN TALLY HO (WALKER HORSE)

Blood bay, black mane and tail, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1835; bred by William Walker, Hartland, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam said to be by imported Tally Ho, a horse brought from Connecticut to Woodstock, Vt., about 1824, by a Mr. Dyer, described as bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds, said to be of English hunting blood. Advertised by breeder, 1851, at Brandon, Vt., and kept, 1858, in Will county, Ill., and, 1859, in Walworth county, Wis.; returned to Vermont, 1860. Gelded 1864. Linsley says: "A strong, compact and muscular horse. Style and action good for one of his size". Some of his get were quite fast. He was awarded 1st premium at the Windsor county (Vt.) fair, 1847. It has been claimed, we do not know upon what evidence, that Morgan Tally Ho was by the Moulton Horse, son of Bulrush Morgan.

GRAY HAWK (HARLOW HORSE)

Dapple gray, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1843; bred by Abner Harlow, Hartland, Vt.; got by Morgan Tally Ho, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam gray, bred by David Carpenter, Randolph, Vt., got by a gray stallion owned at Barnard, Vt.; 2d dam gray. Stood at Hartland, Woodstock and Pomfret, Vt. Sold to L. D. Harlow, son of breeder, who kept him at Brandon, 1850, and sold that fall, for $1500, to Messrs. Frink & Walker, Chicago, Ill., who sold to a company in Chicago, composed of Messrs. Louis, Loomis, Butler and others, and they to a company at Clinton, Ind. Kept, 1854 or '55, in Park county, Ind., and one season at Robinson, Ill. Received 1st pre-

mium at Windsor county (Vt.) fair, and New York State fair, 1849. Linsley says: "Action fine and a sharp goer".

GRAY HAWK (JENNING'S)

Gray, 15¼ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by William Gibbs, Sudbury, Vt.; got by Gray Hawk, son of Morgan Tally Ho: dam chestnut, said to be by Black Hawk. Taken to Mutual, O., by C. B. Jennings, and afterwards went to southern Illinois. C. B. Jennings writes: "He was the fastest horse I ever sat behind; was never trained, but I have often paced him a quarter in 32 to 35 seconds, and fully believe if he had been tracked he could have pulled a wagon better than 2:15".

WINSLOW HORSE (MACK, GRAY EAGLE)

Dark gray with one eye out, 15¾ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by S. E. Munger, Woodstock, Vt.; got by Gray Hawk, son of Morgan Tally Ho: dam brown, 1000 pounds, foaled about 1846, bred by Paul Crowell, Barnard, Vt., got by Robert Perry Horse, said to be a circus horse; 2d dam said to be by the Danforth Davis Horse, son of Gifford Morgan. Given, when a colt, to Salmon Edson, Brookfield, Vt., who sold, fall of 1858, to Gardner Winslow, South Pomfret, Vt. Sold and went to Providence, R. I., 1862. Mr. Winslow writes: "A rapid walker, strong, docile. He raced a few times; went in 2:41, beating seven others on the Woodstock Trotting Park, among which were Romeo (Chester Pike Horse) and Flying Cloud (Col. Davis Horse); then at White River Park in 2:42, winning two out of the three heats. His colts were large, many gray ones, never saw an unsound one".

BEN

Golden sorrel with star and white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1250 pounds; bred by John McClure, Ridgefield, Ill.; got by Frink & Walker's Gray Hawk son of Morgan Tally Ho: dam said to be Morgan. Sold to William Hill, Crystal Lake, Ill. Afterward owned by Asa Burbank, who took him to Kansas, about 1871. He left some good stock in Illinois.

QUICKSILVER MORGAN

Bay, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred by Sylvester Randall, Woodstock, Vt.; got by Morgan Tally Ho, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold, 1856, to Fulton Brown, who took him to Watertown, N. Y.

Sire of the dam of Frank Munson 2:25, winner of 27 races and fifty-race trotter.

JEAN BAPTISTE

Gray, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by J. H. Ford, Brushy Fork, Ill.; got by Morgan Tally Ho, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam bay, bred by Gov. Wm. Vance, Darbyville, O., got by Joe Gales, thoroughbred son of Marlborough; 2d dam bred by Henry Ayers, Darbyville, O., got by Saltram. Kept, till 1864, at Indianapolis, Ind.; owned at different times by

W. I. Moore, Wm. Monon and Reuben Chooly. Sold, 1870, to William Winnimer. A horse of fine style and action.

Sire of dam of Tuckahoe 2:35, winner of 13 races,

Also sire of Fashion, dam of Prairie Bird, which bore Flight 2:29 and Prompter, sire of 3 in 2:30 list.

GRAY JIM (ROONEY HORSE)

Gray, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1860; said to be by Morgan Tally Ho, son of Woodbury Morgan: and dam gray, by Harris' Hamiltonian. Purchased, 1864, of James Kellogg by Samuel Rooney, Georgetown, Ia. Kept at Kenosha, Wis. Died 1878. Samuel Rooney, Georgetown, Ia., writes: "Appearance, action and disposition good; his stock good, and some of them very fast".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Pedro	b	g	2:25¼	1873	1882-90	1882	11	19	Paddock's Black Hawk, son
Cling	b	g	2:29¼		1887-90	1887	4	5	[of Black Hawk

Second dam of King Chester 2:26¼.

CHEDEL HORSE

Bay, large; said to be by Morgan Tally Ho, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam brown, bred by Samuel Paul, Pomfret, Vt., got by a two-year-old gray colt understood to be of Morgan Tally Ho blood; 2d dam a fast brown mare. Died young. What stock he got proved good.

BUCHANAN

Bay, 1000 pounds; foaled 1836; bred by Jeremiah Boyington, Newbury, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam said to be by Bulrush Morgan. At eight years old he was sold and taken to New Brunswick.—*Linsley.*

GOODALE HORSE

Fifteen and a half hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Luther Goodale, Lyme, N. H.; got by Woodbury Morgan. Sold, about 1845, to B. F. Tillotson, Orford, N. H., who sold, about 1850, to a man in Danvers, Mass. Disposition not pleasant; heavy bone and muscle, courage and bottom excellent; action not the finest, but a good driver. He left some excellent stock.—*Linsley.*

DAVIS HORSE

Chestnut with few white hairs in face and one white hind foot, 14½ hands, 925 pounds; said to be by Woodbury Morgan, son of Justin Morgan. Action and style good.—*Linsley.*

BARKER HORSE (NELSON MORGAN)

Chestnut with stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Mr. Cobb, Nelson, N. H.; got by Woodbury Morgan: dam bay, said to be by Diomed, son of imported Diomed. The above is from Mr. Linsley, who adds: "He closely resembled his sire. His style and action were unsurpassed, and he was a very fine roadster. He was kept most of the time in Merrimac

county, N. H., and vicinity. Mr. John Barker, Henniker, N. H., kept him near home until 1853, after which Jesse Johnson & Bros. kept him at Bradford, Vt., and Concord, N. H., and vicinity, until he died, July, 1855, still the property of Mr. Barker. He received 4th premium at the New Hampshire State fair, 1851 ".

WINDSOR MORGAN (STACY HORSE)

Dark bay, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1846; bred by Mr. Stacy, Antrim, N. H.; got by Barker Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam bay, 1200 pounds, stylish and handsome, brought from Boston, Mass. Sold to Charles W. Barker, Henniker, N. H., and taken to Wisconsin when old. He was sometimes called Charles Barker Horse.

HOLMES HORSE (JOHNSON COLT)

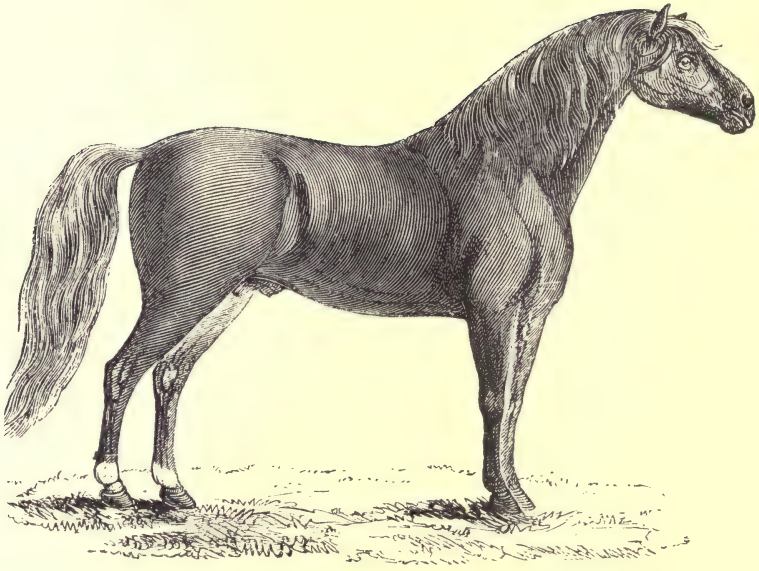
Bay with black points, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Stephen B. Johnson, Warner, N. H.; got by Stacy Horse, son of Barker Horse, by Woodbury Morgan: dam, dam of Young Burbank 2d, which see. Sold, when quite young, to Frank Blaisdell, Sutton, N. H., who kept him a number of years; to Lewis Holmes, Warner, N. H.; to James Stevens, about 1860, and taken to Virginia. Stock good.

YOUNG BURBANK 2D (TIM COLBY HORSE, MORGAN HUNTER)

Chestnut with stripe in face, snip and three white feet, silver mane and tail, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Stephen B. Johnson, Warner, N. H.; got by Barker Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Henry Johnson, Warner, N. H., got by Willaba Colby Horse, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bay. Sold to Timothy F. Colby, Bradford, N. H., 1851; to Charles W. Barker, Hillsborough, N. H., 1856; to Charles Semple, Gaston Hill, near St. Louis, Mo., 1857.

MORGAN (SAWYER'S)

Bred by R. C. Sawyer, Newbury, Vt.; got by Woodbury Morgan. Taken by Mr. Sawyer to Maine.



Flying Morgan. From wood cut in "Morgan Horses"

XXIV

DESCENDANTS OF WOODBURY MORGAN

(CONTINUED)

GIFFORD MORGAN'S DESCENDANTS

GIFFORD MORGAN

See Chapter XII.

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN AND DESCENDANTS

See Chapters XII and XXV.

HACKETT HORSE

Chestnut, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1832; bred by John Hackett, Hancock, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam said to be by Woodbury Morgan. Stood at Hancock and Middlebury, Vt. Died February, 1850, property of Mr. Hackett. Linsley says: "A thick-set, compact horse, but style not so fine as some. Action good, and a horse of great endurance. He was a good roadster, and left excellent stock".

ALBAN HORSE

Gray, spotted with chestnut and bay, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled September, 1839; bred by John Hackett, Hancock, Vt.; got by the Hackett Horse, son of Gifford Morgan: dam gray, said to be by Bliss Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold to William Alban, Randolph, Vt., 1840; Mr. Skinner, Royalton, Vt., 1846; Louis Gilman, Bradford, Vt.; Leonard Kibbey of same place, who owned him 1855. Linsley says: "A good horse; his stock come to maturity early and sell well".

FLYING MORGAN

Blood bay, white hind feet, about 14½ hands, 900 pounds; bred by L. D. Livermore, Hartland, Vt.; foaled 1843, the property of R. M. Adams, Bristol, Vt.; got by the Hackett Horse, son of Gifford Morgan: dam small, owned by Gilbert Allen, a pedler, Granville, Vt., who traded her to Amory Allen, and he to Mr. Livermore, untraced, but said to be Morgan. Half interest sold, when about two years old, to John Daniels, Bristol, Vt., who rented Mr. Adams' farm in Bristol, and kept the horse there until 1849, when he was purchased by Dr. W. P. Russell, Middlebury, Vt., and stood that sea-

son at the farm of Harvey Yale in Middlebury. He was repurchased by Mr. Adams, winter or spring of 1850, and was kept in Burlington, afterwards in northwestern New York, and later in New Hampshire. Died, about 1865. Linsley says: "A horse of a great deal of bottom and power; trots fair and square; goes smart; is perfectly sure for all he can do, and generally makes his best time in the last heat. From heating and overwork his eyes have been injured and he can see but little".

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Ira Allen	br h	2:30	1852	1857-62	1860	5	6	Morgan Bellfounder.

Sire from Daughter: Kent, 4.

Second dam of Albert France 2:20¼; Alley Russell, sire of 1; Harkaway, sire of 2, and Wilton, sire of 14 in 2:30 list.

IRA ALLEN 2:30

Brown, star and one white hind foot, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by W. B. Munson, Colchester, Vt.; got by Flying Morgan, son of Hackett Horse: dam light bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds, foaled 1848, bred by W. B. Munson, got by Morgan Bellfounder, son of Putnam Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Dubois Horse, son of Bulrush Morgan. A handsome horse and superior trotter. W. D. Munson, Colchester, Vt., son of W. B. Munson, reports that he drove him many winning races, from 1857 to 1862, and states that, in 1862, Ira Allen trotted two races against Black Diamond at Frelighsburgh, P. Q., the last of which he won in 2:30, Black Diamond being drawn after the first heat. Died, 1862.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Ripon Boy	b h	2:25	1863	1869-73	1873	13	40	Wiley's Blucher.

RIPON BOY 2:25 (WINNER OF 13 RACES)

Brown; foaled 1863; bred by John Mott, Potsdam, N. Y.; got by Ira Allen, son of Flying Morgan: dam bred by Foster Bellows, Canton, N. Y., got by Wiley's Blucher, son of Black Blucher; 2d dam bred by Foster Bellows, got by the Wilmarth Horse, son of Blossom, by LeRay's Blossom.

WHALEBONE 2:38

Bay, 15¼ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by Frank B. Flanagan, Burlington, Vt.; got by Flying Morgan, son of Hackett Horse: dam dark bay, bred by Lemuel Pratt, Colchester, Vt., got by Weasel (bred by H. Holmes, Milton, Vt., sold to S. Barlow, who kept him at Fairfield, Vt.; to H. Phelps, who took him to northern New York, and sold him), son of old Telescope; 2d dam said to be by old Telescope. Sold to A. J. Merrill, Colchester, Vt.; A. Austin, Winooski, Vt.; M. M. Byington. Died 1874. A very enduring horse.

Sire of dam of Clara J. 2:27¼, winner of 19 races and fifty-race trotter.

WILLIAM TELL

Sorrel, small star, 14 hands, 825 pounds; foaled July 28, 1864; bred

by H. H. Preston, Warner, N. H.; got by Flying Morgan, son of the Hackett Horse: dam dark sorrel, bred by James M. Colby, Warner, N. H., got by the Holmes Horse, son of the Barker Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam sorrel, bred by James M. Colby, Warner, N. H., got by the Johnson Colt, son of the Barker Horse; 3d dam a noted roadster, called Morgan. Owned by breeder. Could trot in 3 :00.

WHEELER HORSE

Dark chestnut, 14 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1844; bred by Mr. Mead, Cornwall, Vt.; got by the Hackett Horse, son of Gifford Morgan: dam said to be by Gifford Morgan. Sold to Mr. Nash, New Haven, Vt., 1844; to Freeman Wheeler, New Haven, soon after, and was taken by him to Wisconsin, 1864. Linsley says: "An exceedingly hardy and active horse".

WOODBURY 2D

Dapple gray, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 21, 1847; bred by Luke Havens, New Haven, Vt.; got by the Wheeler Horse, son of the Hackett Horse, by Gifford Morgan: dam gray, of medium size, said to be by the Hackett Horse, son of Gifford Morgan. Sold to Joshua Scott, Vergennes, Vt., and afterwards owned at Whitehall, N. Y. Linsley says: "Neck long, style excellent, a light, easy-stepping horse full of vigor and action".

MORGAN MESSENGER

Bred by Phineas Alvord, Middlebury, Vt.; foaled about 1850; got by the Hackett Horse, son of Gifford Morgan: dam, dam of Black Eagle (Davenport's), which see. Sold to Asa A. Fuller, winter of 1854, and taken to Illinois.

BARNARD MORGAN, VERMONT MORGAN AND GOLDDUST

See Chapter XII.

DESCENDANTS OF GOLDDUST

See Chapter XXVI.

GRANITE STATE

Bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by D. Trew, Plainfield, N. H.; got by Barnard Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan: dam bay, said to be by Morgan Tally Ho, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold to John G. Sawyer, 1855, who took him to Alton, Ill., with his sire and a brother called Bulrush Morgan; to J. C. Higgins, Bunker Hill, Ill., where he was kept from 1858 to his death, 1886. Received 1st premium at the Illinois State fair, 1858.

J. C. Sawyer, Godfrey, Ill., writes: "Granite State was always kept for service; never on the tracks except at fairs, where he received many 1st premiums. He trotted on half-mile track in 2 :45. He was one of the best roadsters ever shown on any track, a square trotter; in harness he was very gentle, and often driven by ladies".

MAJOR GIFFORD (ELLIS HORSE)

Chestnut; foaled 1843; bred by Christopher Ellis, Springfield, Vt.; got

by Gifford Morgan: dam said to be by Speculator, a horse of fine appearance, but lacking in substance, owned by Joseph Whitney, Springfield, Vt., and said to be of thoroughbred blood. Sold, 1846, to Calvin Blodgett, Waterbury, Vt., who kept him at Chelsea, Vt., 1847-48-49, and sold half interest at State fair, Syracuse, N. Y., 1849, to A. Mason, Jordan, N. Y., who, 1856, bought the other half. He took premium over Barnard Horse, by Gifford Morgan, at Woodstock, Vt., 1846. Not so large as Barnard Horse, but thicker built and lower. A horse of this name was advertised for stock in Ohio, 185–, by the Summit County Horse Co.

MORGAN (HOWE'S)

Chestnut, 14¾ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by Amasa D. Howe, Springfield, Vt.; got by Major Gifford, son of Gifford Morgan: dam bay, bred by George Powers, Springfield, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by George Powers, got by Fairbanks Horse; 3d dam owned by Mr. Powers Sr., Springfield, Vt., and said to be thoroughbred. Kept by the breeder at Grafton, O., 1852-53-54-55; at Elgin, same county, until 1861, when he was sold to George Bennett, Brunswick, O.; afterwards owned in Flint, Mich. Had fine, proud action; was a good roadster and good stock-getter.

GREEN MOUNTAIN GIFFORD (DANIEL A LILLIE HORSE)

Light chestnut, small star, mane and tail mixed with white, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled July 10, 1850; bred by Daniel A. Lillie, Bethel, Vt.; got by Maj. Gifford, son of Gifford Morgan: dam chestnut, a powerful and stylish mare, bred by Daniel Wallace, Bethel, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold, a weanling, to H. B. Hatch, Bethel, Vt., who took him to Aurora, Ill., 1855, and sold him back, for $1000, to D. A. Lillie, who had moved to Aurora. Lillie sold him two years later and he went to Texas. Could trot in 3:00, and was a very good stock horse.

MORGAN HUNTER

Chestnut, 14¾ hands, foaled 1844; bred by Mr. Axtell, Springfield, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam bred by John Wellington, Bethel Olympus, Vt., got by Gifford Morgan; 2d dam purchased in Rochester, Vt., of Mr. Begout. Sold to F. A. Weir, Walpole, N. H.; to Hiram R. Ackley and S. A. Gilbert, East Hamilton, N. Y., about 1848; to Farris Cook, Charlotteville, Va., who owned him 1856. Received 2d premium at New York State fair, 1851, entered by Mr. Gilbert. Linsley says: "Is a horse of beautiful figure and fine action".

Sire of dam of Stephanus 2:28¼.

MORGAN HUNTER 2D (GOLDTHWAIT HORSE, GOLDTHWAIT MORGAN)

Chestnut, with stripe in face and one white hind foot, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by H. Purrington, Goshen, N. H.; got by Morgan Hunter, son of Gifford Morgan: dam chestnut, said to be

by Colby Horse, son of Sherman Morgan; and 2d dam by Bulrush Morgan. Owned by F. H. Goldthwait, Newport, N. H., who writes: "He was kept at my stable 23 years, and got over 900 colts, no black ones. Could trot a mile in 2 :50 with two in a buggy. Had great action. Died 1873". A correspondent writes of this horse in the "American Horse Breeder": "I knew him 25 years, and never saw him walk a step. He never had a day's training, yet he trotted a mile in 2 :45 hitched to a 135-pound sulky". Took 1st premium at Charleston county fair, 1858. A very excellent horse.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Modoc (?)	gr	g	2 :25		1880-81	1881	2	24	

MORGAN (CUTTING'S)

Gray, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by a Mr. Cutting, New Hampshire; got by Morgan Hunter 2d, son of Morgan Hunter, by Gifford Morgan: dam said to be Morgan. Sold, when four, to Shepherd H. Cutting; to Alfred Cutting, same year; to Chester Averill, Newport, N. H., about 1856; to parties in Georgia, for $3500, about 1857. Showy and won several races.

MORGAN CHAMPION (CHAPIN HORSE)

Light bay with hind feet white, 15 hands, 925 pounds; foaled about 1858; bred by Mr. Codman, Lempster, N. H.; got by Morgan Hunter 2d, son of Morgan Hunter, by Gifford Morgan: dam dark bay, 1000 pounds, said to be by the Currier Horse, son of Morgan Emperor, by Bulrush Morgan. Bought, when four months old, by Nathaniel F. Chapin, Lempster, N. H., who kept him 10 years, and then had him gelded.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Sherburne	b	m	2 :37	1863	1874-80	1878	11	50	[Morgan De Forrest. Boardman Horse, son of

TOBEY HORSE

Dapple gray, very heavy mane and tail, 15¾ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled July 10, 1884; bred by Andrew P. Tobey, North Springfield, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam gray, a fine and stylish roadster, bred or owned by Mr. Richardson, Chester, Vt., said to be by a descendant of imported Messenger. Bought, spring of 1855, by Joshua F. Davis, Perkinsville, Vt., who, spring of 1856, took him West and sold, June of same year, to Isaac Gregory, Stoughton, Wis., whose property he died. He was a handsome and attractive horse, a bold driver and a fast walker. Received 1st prize at Vermont State fair, 1855; also at New York State fair, same year, in class of foreign horses. His stock were stylish roadsters, and sold for high prices.

MORGAN GIFFORD (BALCH'S, YOUNG GIFFORD MORGAN)

Chestnut, low built, 1025 pounds; foaled 1844 or '45; bred by Henry

Barnard, Springfield, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam bred by Henry Barnard, got by Merry Momus, a horse kept at Springfield, Vt., by Henry Barnard, 1837 to 1840. Taken by a Mr. Whitcomb, about 1850, to Kalamazoo, Mich., where he was bought by N. A. and Samuel Balch, and kept at Kalamazoo and Schoolcraft, Mich., a number of years. A small, sprightly horse; had lost one eye.

GIFFORD MORGAN (DAVIS', NAT)

Dark chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled June 23, 1845; bred by Nathaniel Richmond, Barnard, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam black, strong-built, with heavy mane and tail, and a fine roadster, bred by Enoch Ellis, Royalton, Vt., got by Cowdry's Young Bulrush Morgan, son of Bulrush Morgan; 2d dam said to be French. Sold to Isaac D. Davis, Barnard, Vt., spring of 1848, whose property he died 1870. A horse of great courage, spirit and endurance, not as stylish as his sire, but a good roadster. His colts had good feet and limbs, were fine roadsters and had great endurance.

LITTLE PUTNAM (BILLY RIX MORGAN)

Chestnut, 14½ hands, about 900 pounds; foaled August, 1845; bred by D. S. Putnam, Bethel, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam a fast trotting mare bought by D. S. Putnam of Geo. W. Cheney, Salem, Mass., 1841, said to have been bred at Littleton, N. H., and got by Sherman Morgan. Sold to Norman Putnam, 1846; to John Robertson; to Mathew Rix, who took him, about 1855, to Bloomington, Ill., where he stood for some years, and left much good stock.

Sires from Daughters: Chicago Volunteer, 4; Diamond Volunteer, 1.

YOUNG GIFFORD (RIFORD'S)

Foaled about 1850; bred by Royal Orcutt, Randolph, Vt.; got by Little Putnam, son of Gifford Morgan: dam bred by Royal Orcutt, got by Woodbury Morgan. Sold, when four months old, to Otis and Samuel Riford, Braintree, Vt., who sold him, about 1860, when he went to the war. Afterwards kept at Lowell, Mass. While owned by the Rifords he got many good colts.

MORGAN EAGLE (RIFORD'S, ED CONGDON HORSE)

Light chestnut, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 6, 1858; bred by O. & S. Riford, West Randolph, Vt.; got by Young Gifford, son of Little Putnam, by Gifford Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Calvin Bucknam, Bethel, Vt., got by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Calvin Bucknam, got by Woodbury Morgan. Sold to Almon Buttles, 1860; to James E. Post, Rutland, Vt., for $800, 1861; to Edwin Congdon, Clarendon, Vt., 1861; to parties probably in New York State, 1865. Disposition mild; appearance fine; action easy and graceful; stock excellent.

ED BROWN HORSE

Light chestnut or sorrel with light-colored mane and tail, 900 pounds; foaled about 1865; bred by Nathan C. Fassett, Clarendon (afterwards of Wallingford, Vt.); got by Riford's Morgan Eagle, son of Young Gifford:

dam the Fassett mare (dam of Bludsoe and Young Darkey), bay, about 16 hands, foaled about 1850, bred by Warren Potter, Clarendon, Vt., got by Andrus' Hamiltonian, son of Judson's Hamiltonian; 2d dam bay, traded for, when two, by Hannibal Woodruff, Rutland, Vt., of Caleb Hall, Clarendon Falls, Vt., breeding unknown. Hannibal Woodruff states that, about 1840, Caleb Hall had a dozen colts or so on a meadow and that he traded an old mare even with Hall for a bay filly, two years old, of good proportions, and that this filly was the dam of the Fassett mare. He made no inquiries whatever in regard to her origin. Mr. Hall is dead, and although various suggestions have been made as to the blood of the filly, we are unable to find that she was ever traced. The Ed. Brown Horse was owned by Edwin Brown, formerly of Tinmouth, now of Middletown Springs, Vt. He was a close-built, rather stylish horse and had very good action.

Sire of Polly Daly, dam of Florence 2:23¼ (winner of 15 races and fifty race trotter), Don Carlos 2:28¼ and Roscoe C. 2:30¼.

STAR OF THE WEST (TOM THUMB)

Black with star and white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1846; bred by Hudson Case, Nashua, N. H.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam said to be by Goldtoes, imported from England by Solon Lapham, New York. Sold to Frank Case; to H. Clark, Shopiere, Wis.; to Mr. Putnam, six months later; to H. N. Bemis, who owned him for several years; to E. C. Bemis, Chicago, Ill., 1876, who kept him at Henrietta, O. Died 1878. Appearance and action good; a superior stock horse, and got some fast pacers and trotters. Took 1st premium at Nashua, N. H., when four.

STAR OF THE WEST JR (THOMAS')

Black with small star, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by John Portman, Henrietta, O., and Levi Hale, New London, O.; got by Star of the West, son of Gifford Morgan: dam bay, bred by David Haynes, Henrietta, O., got by Prince Charles, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Rice mare, bay, brought from Kentucky. Sold, 1879, to J. P. Thomas, Oberlin, O. Kept at Henrietta until 1884; since then at Oberlin, O. Showy and handsome, with good disposition, and a great roadster.

MORGAN CHIEF (ACKLEY'S)

Dapple brown with small star, 14¾ hands, 960 pounds; foaled June 18, 1847; bred by Henry Floyd, Westminster, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Floyd, got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam gray, breeding unknown. Sold to H. W. Stone, who sold, before 1856, to H. K. Ackley, East Hamilton, N. Y. Died 1862. Linsley says: "Lost one eye by an accident". Very showy and a good stock getter.

MORGAN (CRUMB'S)

Bay with star, 14½ hands, 980 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Beriah Crumb, Poolsville, N. Y.; got by Morgan Chief, son of Gifford Morgan: dam dark chestnut, bred by E. E. Shepardson, East Hamilton, N. Y., got by Highlander; 2d dam said to be by Sir Solomon. Owned, 1888, by breeder.

ACKLEY COLT

Dark chestnut with stripe in face; foaled July 19, 1886; bred by C. R. Ackley, East Hamilton, N.Y.; got by Crumb's Morgan, son of Morgan Chief, by Gifford Morgan: dam black, bred by J. K. Ackley, East Hamilton, N.Y., got by Wood's Black Hawk, son of Black Rock.

GIFFORD MORGAN JR (SEYMOUR HORSE, CUSHING'S GIFFORD)

Chestnut, a little white on hind foot, 15 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Epaphro Seymour, Brattleboro, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam of great action, beauty and speed, bred by Gov. Paine, Northfield, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan, then called Young Woodbury; 2d dam by old Rockingham (from an advertisement, 1852). Passed to David Goodell, Brattleboro, Vt., and was taken to Detour, Ill., 1855, by Fred Barnard, who kept him there about four years, and in Sycamore, St. Charles and Elgin, the next four years, care of D. S. Cushing. He was returned to Brattleboro, 1865, and sold to a stock company for $1200. Very handsome, kind and gentle, and a noted parade horse. Stock stylish and fine roadsters. It is said that he did much to improve the stock of Kane county, Ill.

Sire from Daughter: Badger, 1.

JEMMIE

Chestnut, 14¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Calvin Blodgett, Waterbury, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam chestnut, 15 hands, a very fine driver, purchased by Calvin Blodgett of Asa Lowe, Bradford, Vt., said to be by Woodbury Morgan. Taken to Richmond, Ill., and kept there by Ben Stanton. Mr. Linsley says: "Is close built, stands high forward; has good style and action, and is a good driver".

Sire of Dandy Jim, sire of dam of St. Charles 2:26.

MORGAN TRUSTEE

Dark bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled May 16, 1848; bred by Benjamin Gates, Walpole, N. H.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Sold to Leroy Mowry, Greenwich, N. Y., and afterward traded to parties in Walpole, N. H., and gelded.

YOUNG GIFFORD MORGAN (ARNOLD HORSE, NORTON HORSE)

Chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 24, 1849; bred by Mr. Arnold, Walpole, N. H.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam bay, bred by Calvin Carpenter, Walpole, N. H. Sold to Wm. Arnold, Walpole, N. H., November, 1849; to Leroy Mowry, Greenwich, N. Y.; to A. P. Palmer, Albany, N. Y.; to Col. Morton, Plattsburgh, N. Y., fall of 1868; to a resident of Isle La Motte, Vt., fall of 1871; to W. C. & M. R. Hodgkins, Grand Isle, Vt., fall of 1872; to H. A. Smith, Milton, Vt.; afterwards to several other parties in succession. He left good stock. Linsley says: "A fine horse".

MORGAN (BARTLETT'S, YOUNG MORGAN, BARTLETT HORSE)

Golden chestnut, 15 hands, over 1000 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by

C. W. Bancroft, Montpelier, Vt.; got by Young Gifford Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan: dam Kate, said to be full sister to Biggart's Rattler, by Henry, son of Sir Henry; and 2d dam by Hyde Horse, son of Magnum Bonum. Sold to Amasa Bancroft, Danby, Vt.; to P. Bartlett & Bros., Towanda, N. Y., 1856, where he died, 1876. Stylish. Stock good.

Sire of dam of George K. 2:29½ and Jennie Wilkes, 2:25½.

JERRE

Chestnut with little white on one hind foot, heavy mane and tail, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 18, 1849; bred by Calvin Blodgett, Waterbury, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam bay, bred by Calvin Blodgett, got by Gen. Gifford, son of Morgan De Forest. Sold to George Benson, formerly of Stowe, Vt., who took him to St. Paul, Minn. Linsley says: "Form close and compact, good action and a free, pleasant driver".

GIFFORD MORGAN JR (MUNSON'S)

Black, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 23, 1850; bred by Elijah Judson, Woodbury, Conn.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam Ribbon Back, said to be by Young Black Hawk; 2d dam taken from Vermont to Connecticut, 1825, and said to by Justin Morgan. Owned by H. B. Munson and kept at Keokuk, Ia. Is a fine, pleasant traveler, moves in good, bold style, very pleasant in temper and very tractable, and is a fine horse.—*Linsley.*

GIFFORD REGULATOR

Chestnut with little white in face and two white feet, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by F. A. Weir, Walpole, N. H.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam, dam of Morgan Hunter by Gifford Morgan, which see. Taken to Cincinnati, O., by Mr. Weir, about 1858, and kept there one year by Israel D. Johnson; sold to T. H. Johnson, Cincinnati, 1859, who sold, May, 1860, for $5000, to parties in Lexington, Ky. Died in Illinois.

TECUMSEH

Said to be by Gifford Morgan: dam chestnut with silver mane and tail, brought from Canada to Genesee county, N. Y., and said to be a fast trotter. Owned, 1855, in Genesee county, N. Y.

ONONDAGA CHIEF

Chestnut with silver mane and tail, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Peleg Soule, Alabama, N. Y.; got by Tecumseh, son of Gifford Morgan: dam bay, bred in Alabama, N. Y., said to be by Emigrant, son of imported Emigrant. Sold, 1856, to A. T. Ingalls, Leslie, Mich., who took him to Onondaga, Mich., and kept him in that vicinity until about 1860, then sold him in Illinois. He was afterward, it is said, taken to St. Louis, Mo., and there sold to the Prince of Wales, who took him to England. A. T. Ingalls, Leslie, Mich., writes: "He was in all respects a beautiful horse, very perfect in style and action, stock good. He was gentle and kind in harness and stable, a free, easy driver, and it is said was never beaten in the show ring. He was never trained, but could trot handily in 3:00".

CHARLEY

Bay, 14¾ hands, 975 pounds; foaled May 23, 1851; bred by Calvin Blodgett, Waterbury, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam Miss Floyd, bay, 1000 pounds, bred by Henry Floyd, Westminster, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold to C. & S. Brown, Waterbury, Vt. Linsley says: "Mane and tail full and heavy; very compact with good limbs and good action. He is an excellent roadster".

YOUNG GIFFORD (CARRIER HORSE, GEN GIFFORD 3D)

Chestnut with white face and three white ankles, silver mane and tail, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by Harry H. Woodward, South Royalton, Vt.; got by Gifford Morgan: dam said to be by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to John Carrier, Haddam, Conn. He was a horse of great docility, although very spirited. Could trot in 3:00. Stock very good.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gray Jack	gr	g	2:28¼	1860	1871-72	1871	3	6	

DYER HORSE

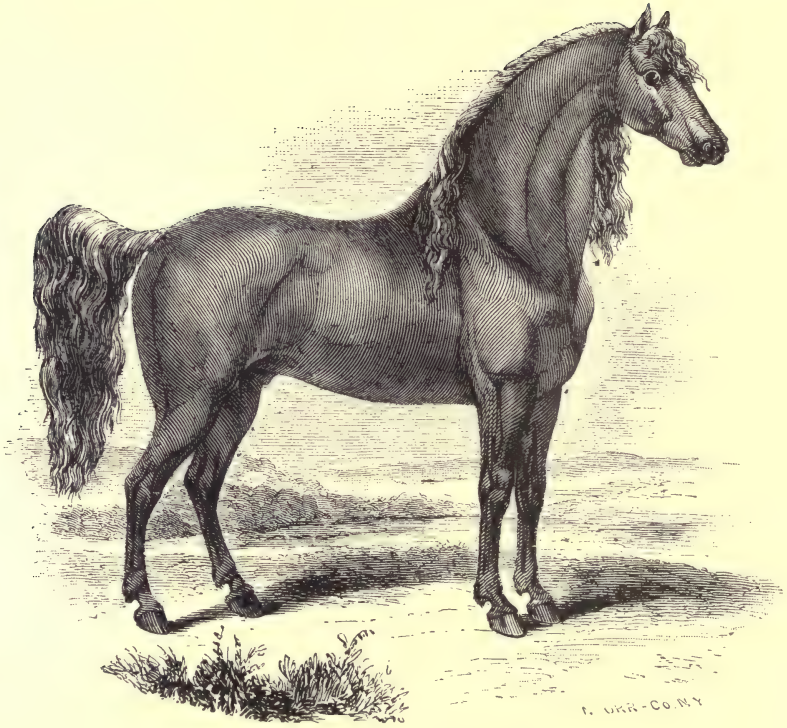
Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; said to be by Gifford Morgan. Owned by a Mr. Dyer. He was kept at Pomfret, Vt., and, one season, at Marshfield, Vt. Sold, when eight, for $500, and went West.

MORGAN (CLARK'S, GIFFORD MORGAN)

Bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1856; bred by Mr. Keith, inn-keeper, Plainfield, Vt.; got by Dyer Horse, son of Gifford Morgan: dam bred by Mr. George, Washington, Vt., got by a son of Gifford Morgan; 2d dam bred by Mr. George, got by Bulrush Morgan. Sold to Lyman Clark, Marshfield, Vt., 1859; to Mr. Buchanan, Cabot, Vt., about 1875, who traded him the next year and he died soon after. A fine-looking horse.

YELLOW JACKET

Bay, black mane and tail, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June 4, 1857; bred by William Herriott, Mahomet, Ill.; got by Buckeye Lad (formerly Buckeye Boy), said to be a son of Gifford Morgan: dam bay, bred by William Herriott, Georgetown, Ky., got by Star Davies, son of imported Sumter; 2d dam bay, bred by William Herriott, foaled 1850, got by Plato, son of Tiger Whip; 3d dam black, foaled 1834, bred by William Herriott, got by Woodpecker; 4th dam bay, said to be by Sir Archy. Died property of breeder, 1880. A very fine show horse. Received 1st premium at the Illinois State fair, 1864, over 22 competitors. His colts also took many premiums and sold at high prices. J. D. Herriott writes: "I have known some of his colts to sell from $1000 to $2000, always bringing the highest prices".



Gifford Morgan, Jr. (Munson's)
From wood cut in "Morgan Horses." See page 689

XXV

DESCENDANTS OF WOODBURY MORGAN

(CONTINUED)

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN'S DESCENDANTS

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN

See Chapter XII.

CHARLEY (JOSIAH RICHARDSON HORSE, GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN 2D)

Bright bay with star and white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1030 pounds; foaled about 1838; bred by Martin P. Pinney, Rochester, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam brought to Rochester from Sharon, Vt., by Martin P. Pinney, and said to be Morgan. Sold to Josiah Richardson, Rochester, Vt., who sold, about 1850, to W. W. Backman, Windsor, Vt. Died about 1852. Action and form fine. Took 1st premium, 1850, at Windsor county (Vt.) fair, entered by Mr. Backman.

NED (CLEVELAND HORSE)

Bay with blaze in face and white hind ankles; bred by Ira Cady, Granville, Vt.; foaled about 1850, property of Nahum Nichols, East Warren, Vt.; got by Richardson Horse (Charley), son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, about 1100 pounds. Sold, spring of 1853, to O. Cleveland, Royalton, Vt., who took him to Michigan, about 1858, and stood him at the farm of Joel Lillie of Coopersville in that State three seasons. He was then taken to Lowell, Mich., and soon died, it is thought from poison. He was docked, and said to look very much like Green Mountain Morgan. Colts reported very fine.

Sire of Dolly Bryant, dam of Charles Hilton 2:17½, winner of 11 races.

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN (BRYANT'S, WINSLOW HORSE)

Dark chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1841; bred by E. Winslow, Pomfret, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam a one-eyed chestnut mare of pretty good size. Sold to John & James McKenzie, South Woodstock, Vt.; to George Bryant, Braintree, Vt. Exhibited by Mr. Bryant at New York State fair, 1851.

SAM SLICK (WOOD HORSE)

Bred by Samuel Wood, Woodstock, Vt.; got by Winslow Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan.

Sire of dam of Magic 2:25¼.

LAWTON HORSE

Dapple bay with one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June, 1841; bred by Jasper Buckman, Bethel, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, rather rangy, said to be by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold to Mr. Lawton, Royalton, Vt.; to Harry Woodward and Benj. Flint, South Royalton, Vt.; to M. Abbott of Massachusetts; again to Messrs. Woodward and Flint; to Dr. Ashley, of Barnard, Vt., about 1856, and taken to Illinois, where he died a few years later. Linsley says: "Style and action excellent, possessing both bottom and speed".

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN (HAMILTON'S, LAWTON HORSE JR)

Dark brown, about 1100 pounds; foaled about 1847; bred by Harvey Noble, Hartford, Vt.; got by the Lawton Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam Lady Morgan. Taken to McHenry Co., Ill., about 1858, and sold to Mr. Burgess, from whom James T. Hamilton and another party purchased him, and brought him to Winterset, Ia., before 1864. Died about 1868.

Sire of second dam of Wildey 2:29 and Waveland 2:27¼.

GREEN MOUNTAIN (MOORE'S, MARENGO CHIEF)

Black with star and white hind feet, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by John Anderson, Marengo, Ill.; got by Hamilton's Green Mountain Morgan, son of Lawton Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by John Anderson. Sold to Dan. Cushing, Grand Detour, Ill.; A. F. Moore & Co., Polo, Ill.; Hon. Samuel Foster, Muscatine, Ia. Appearance, action and stock good.

MORGAN FRED

Said to be by Hamilton's Green Mountain Morgan, son of Lawton Horse: dam by Independence, a horse brought from Kentucky to Freeport, Ill., by Samuel Hill; and 2d dam Morgan.

MORGAN JERRY

Bay with heavy mane and tail, left hind foot white, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by E. S. Potter, M. D., Oregon, Ill.; got by Morgan Fred, son of Hamilton's Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Chas. Potter, Oregon, Ill., got by Crowell's Prince, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root; 2d dam bay, bred by Geo. Patrick, Oregon, Ill., got by Bebb's Bellfounder, son of Richard's Bellfounder; 3d dam bay, bred by Geo. Patrick, got by Patrick's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Sold to Wm. Swingley, Oregon, Ill.; B. F. Swingley, Freeport, Ill., 1891.

MAYFLY (CROCKER HORSE)

Dark bay, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May, 1853; bred by George Crocker, West Randolph, Vt.; got by Lawton Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam dark bay, bred by Mr. Powers, Royalton, Vt., got by Bailey Horse, son of Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam said to be a Bulrush Morgan. Sold to Abel Lyman, West Randolph, Vt., who sent him to Ohio. Stylish and free, with pleasant temper, and a good stock horse.

BLONDIN

Bay, 16½ hands, 1270 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by P. C. House, East Bethel, Vt.; got by Mayfly, son of Lawton Horse: dam gray, a great roadster, bred by P. C. House, got by Kibby Horse, son of Bulrush Morgan; 2d dam bay, bought by Mr. House of Mr. Carpenter, East Randolph, Vt., said to be by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan. Sold, 1865, to O. B. Drake, Stockholm, N. Y.

ROHAN

Bred by Isaac Flint, Brookfield, Vt.; got by Blondin, son of Mayfly, by Lawton Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bred by Isaac Flint, sold to Otis Riford, Braintree, Vt., got by Charley, son of Gifford Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Black Hawk.

MONTPELIER

Dark bay, heavy mane and tail, 14¾ hands, 900 pounds; foaled July 17, 1853; bred by H. Parkhurst, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Lawton Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by D. W. Cowdry, Tunbridge, Vt., got by Young Bulrush, son of Bulrush Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Thomas Mosely, Tunbridge, Vt., said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Bought, 1856, by E. C. Parkhurst, York, Penn., who sold him to a man in Lancaster county, Penn., where he died, 1885. A stylish, well-made, spirited horse of great endurance, and a sharp roadster.

ITALIAN BOY

Dark bay, one white ankle, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1861; bred by James Irwin, Magnolia, Ill.; got by Lawton Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, said to be by Monmouth Eclipse, son of American Eclipse. Sold to James Sharp, Lacon, Ill.; Joseph Jenochio, Peoria, Ill., 1866; J. W. Leech, Hennepin, Ill., 1873. Died 1876. Reported handsome and fast.

ITALIAN BOY (SHOFF'S)

Bay, 16½ hands; said to be by Italian Boy, son of Lawton Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan: and dam by Star of the West, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud. Owned by Joseph Shoff, Peoria, Ill.

BALTIMORE MORGAN

Bay, little white on one hind foot, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled

1842; bred by Nahum Knights, Baltimore, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Mr. Knights Sr., and called English blood. Sold to George Young; A. G. Place, New Haven, N. Y., 1846: T. H. Austin, of same place; Mr. Corse, Sandy Creek, N. Y.; parties in Lewis county, N. Y. A. G. Place writes: "Baltimore Morgan was a capital specimen of the Morgan family, his head was fine, and his eyes large and brilliant; back broad and short, flanks deep and full, limbs short, flat and sinewy; he was kind, and had great nerve and action, and could trot a mile in about 3:30; 10 miles an hour or 100 miles in ten hours". Exhibited with his sire at New York State fair, Utica, 1852.

MORGAN TIGER (FOX'S)

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1250 pounds; said to be by Baltimore Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: and dam Morgan and Messenger. Owned by Mr. Fox, Oregon, Wis., whose son, A. O. Fox of Oregon, writes that he was a compact-built horse of great vigor, and his stock noted for same qualities. Died 1868.

YOUNG GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN (AIKEN HORSE)

Bright bay, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1843; bred by Forester B. Aiken, Hardwick, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam dark bay, heavy mane and tail, 16 hands, 1200 pounds, very thick-built, bought by Mr. Aiken of James Downing, Hardwick, Mass., and thought to have been bred in Vermont, and to be of Morgan blood. Sold, 1850, for $400, to Silas Hale, South Royalston, Mass., who took him to Walpole, N. H., exhibited him at State fair in Rutland, Vt., and sold him to Mr. Peake, Dubuque, Ia., for $1000. He had extraordinary energy and was fast. His stock were widely known for their spirit, action, docility and endurance.

MASSACHUSETTS MORGAN

Chestnut, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 22, 1843; bred by C. & L. Wheelock, Sutton, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan: dam 1115 pounds, bred by Owen Brown, Sutton, Vt., got by Howard Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam taken, about 1820, by Owen Brown, from Sutton, Mass., to Sutton, Vt., said to be half English blood. Sold, 1853, to James Gates, Worcester, Mass., and exhibited by him at the Massachusetts State fair, 1858. L. F. Herrick of Littleton, Mass., writes in the "American Cultivator", of February 13 1886: "Some time in 1820, Owen Brown took a mare which was one-half English blood from Sutton, and bred her to Howard Morgan, a son of Sherman, the produce being a handsome filly. Not long after it was dropped, Messrs. C. and L. Wheelock of Sutton, Mass., were at Brown's place and bought the filly, taking her to Sutton, where, under their watchful care, she developed into a beautiful-styled animal, weighing, when heaviest, 1115 pounds. She had a local reputation of being an untiring roadster and possessing wonderful intelligence. In the summer of 1842 the Messrs. Wheelock, with three others, induced the owner of Green

Mountain Morgan to bring that horse to Sutton, on guaranteeing him four mares at $8 each. One of the mares which they bred was this daughter of Howard Morgan, and on June 22, 1843, she foaled a colt that was christened Massachusetts Morgan, which grew to be one of the finest-styled and fastest horses of his day, weighing 1000 pounds. He, like his sire, was a noted parade horse, always being in great demand at musters. He was of a beautiful chestnut color and a typical Morgan in build. His disposition was perfect. He was used on the plow before cattle and as a horse for general farm work, and at the same time for stud service. As a sire he was a success. His colts were highly valued as driving animals, one of them selling for $1625 in 1855. His best colt, known as Jim, trotted the half-mile track in Worcester, when 20 years old, in 2 :38, and drew his owner from Worcester to Sutton, seven miles, in 20 minutes. He lived to be 28 years old. Another of his colts was Worcester Boy, a horse which showed wonderful speed and won a number of races. Besides these three, he sired many others which were very speedy and very fine roadsters. The Messrs. Wheelock sold him in 1853 to the late James Gates of Worcester, Mass., which was before his star as a sire had commenced to shine. While in the hands of Mr. Gates he was shown at many horse fairs, doing his mile in three minutes and winning many prizes. He probably did more for the horse stock of Worcester county than any horse that ever stood here. He died soon after Mr. Gates disposed of him".

BAY STATE MORGAN (MASSACHUSETTS MORGAN)

Bright dapple chestnut, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1844; bred by Orin Trow, Hardwick, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bred by Orin Trow, got by Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be by Golden Farmer; and 3d dam by Black Sterling, brought from Virginia to Massachusetts by John Earl, Barre, Mass. Sold, fall of 1853, to John B. Bailey, Nashua, N. H., who took him, together with Paragon and another stallion, to Springfield, O.,where he was kept three years by John Monahan. Mr. Bailey, 1861, took Bay State Morgan and Paragon to Henderson, Ky., where the former died, 1864. A very attractive horse, and said to have been unrivalled in symmetry of form, beauty of action, speed and endurance. His stock sold at high prices.

MORGAN (GLANCEY'S)

Bay with snip, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by C. H. Maxfield, New Boston, Ill.; got by Bay State Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam Jennie, bay, small, bred by C. H. Maxfield, got by Blue Rock (owned by S. V. Prentiss, Rock Island, Ill.), son of Canadian Lion; 2d dam bay, bred by Stanton Prentiss, Rock Island, Ill., got by a dun Diomed horse owned by John Leech; 3d dam Vic, gray, bred by Stanton Prentiss: 4th dam gray, brought from Ohio. Sold to George Glancey, Rock Island, Ill.; to John Ealey of same place. Died 188–. A strong, blocky horse, useful for all purposes.

Sire from Daughter: Mark Time, 1.

GREEN MOUNTAIN BOY

Dark bay, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1844; bred by Benjamin Abbott, Stockbridge, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Benjamin Abbott, got by Gifford Morgan. Sold, 1847, to Cornelius Russell, Wilmot, N. H., who moved to Randolph, Vt., 1854, to Wisconsin, 1855, to Chicago, Ill., 1856, and to Rockford, Ill., 1858, taking the horse with him; to Livingston Compton, about 1865; to R. H. Libby, Fairfax, Ia., fall of 1869; to some party at Cedar Rapids, Ia., fall of 1873, who traded him to a farmer. H. P. Stockton, now of Detroit, Mich., also once owned an interest in him. W. S. Keith, Esq., Chicago, Ill., says: "He had a bob-tail, carried his head and tail way up; he overflowed with life and nervous energy, always attracting a good deal of attention, admired by everybody, and never forgotten by any one who ever saw him. He was the great show horse of his day". H. B. Hatch of Bethel, Vt., a well-known horseman, says: "He was an excellent pattern and could trot in three minutes. One of the handsomest horses that ever lived. Very fine action and disposition, and an excellent stock horse".

DENSMORE HORSE (DENSMORE'S MORGAN)

Dark bay, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; probably foaled about 1850; bred by Asa T. Grames, Chelsea, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bred by Asa T. Grames, got by Norton's Prince (dam of Prince by Kasson Horse); 2d dam bred by Peter Wiggins, got by Bulrush Morgan. Went to Williamstown, Vt. A smart trotter.

MORGAN EAGLE

Dark chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1250 pounds; said to be by Green Mountain Morgan: dam by Callender, son of American Eclipse; and 2d dam by Crown Prince, son of Sherman Morgan. Kept at or near Richmond, Madison county, Ky., one or more years, by owner, who is thought to have brought him there from Ohio. A horse of this name, foaled 1846, probably this horse, was exhibited at the Ohio State fair, 1856, by M. D. Moore of Painesville, O.

Sire from Daughter: Kentucky Prince, 21.

ASHUELOT MORGAN

Chestnut, white hind feet, silver mane and tail, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled June, 1845; bred by Jewell Humphrey, Winchester, N. H.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam formerly owned in Superior, Can., and said to be by a horse called Eagle. Owned by Uberto Bowen, Richmond, N. H. Disposition excellent; very high spirited and showy. Mr. Linsley says: "Although very large, he is compact, moves in good style, has excellent action for a horse of his size, and is a favorite parade horse. In 1854, he received the 1st premium of the New Hampshire State Agricultural society". Died 1861.

Sire of dam of Honest Billy 2:29¼.

BAY STATE

Dapple bay with small star, 15½ hands, 1070 pounds; foaled 1845;

bred by Samuel W. Chapin, Bernardstown, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam gray, bred by Samuel W. Chapin, got by Linsley Horse, son of Goss Horse, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by D. and S. W. Chapin in western New York, and said to be by a Morgan horse, 15½ hands, 1020 pounds, taken from the vicinity of Springfield, Mass., to western New York; 3d dam bay, bred by D. Chapin. Passed to John Chapin, Greenfield, Mass.; to parties in southern New York, 1862. Stylish, a fast trotter for his day, and got good stock.

PRINCE ALBERT

Dark chestnut, 14½ hands, 1010 pounds; foaled June, 1846; bred by Joel Hayward, Ashby, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds. Sold to S. F. Wright, Nashua, N. H., who kept him at Malone, N. Y., seasons of 1854-55-56; to Charles C. Knapp, Franconia, N. H., for $1500, 1860; to Lorston Church, West Fairlee, Vt.; to Fred Smith, Guildhall, Vt.; to G. M. Stevens, Lancaster, N. H., 1868; to B. F. Hunking of same place, 1869, whose property he died that year. He had great reputation as a saddle horse, being repeatedly let, for that purpose, at $25 a day. Received 1st premium at New Hampshire State fair, 1850. Linsley says: "His style and action are very spirited. His stock is good and sell well".

MATCHLESS

Bay, 14¾ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1851; bred by William M. Parker, Concord, N. H.; got by Prince Albert, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam black, 14½ hands, formerly owned by Hiram Woodruff, a superior roadster, said to be half sister of imported Trustee. Sold to George Merrill, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; to Geo. Clark of same place, about 1857: to Spaulding Smith, Wilton, Me., 186–. Linsley says: "Fine style and action, fine, symmetrical animal, with a small, finely-shaped head and ear". S. Canton, Danvers, Mass., writes: "I saw him trot at Farmington, Me., I think in 2:32¾; at any rate it was talked at the time that he was the first horse in Maine to beat 2:35".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Palma	ch	g	2:22¾	1869	1879-80	1880	8	19	[Horse Beals Horse, son of Eaton

Dams of Cephas 2:25½, Stanley 2:18¾, Tainter 2:26.
Second dam of Iona S. 2:29¾.

MORGAN PRINCE (AYRES', FRED SMITH HORSE)

Chestnut, 14¼ hands, 1010 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by Horace Ayres, St. Johnsbury, Vt.; got by Prince Albert, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by George Ayres, St. Johnsbury, Vt., got by Comet, son of Billy Root; 2d dam chestnut, bred in Canada, said to be by Hawkins Horse, son of Justin Morgan. Sold to Fred Smith, Guildhall, Vt., 1867; to Nelson Powers, St. Johnsbury, for $525, 1875; to B. S. Hastings,

same place, 1877; to G. W. Ward, V. S., St. Johnsbury, 1879; to Lawrence Brainerd, St. Albans, 1881; to parties in Georgia, Vt., 1886. Stock of Morgan type and good drivers.

MORGAN PRINCE (WARD'S, WARD'S MORRILL)

Dark chestnut, 14¾ hands, 980 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Moses Hibbard, Lancaster, N. H.; got by Morgan Prince, son of Prince Albert, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by George Hodge, Piermont, N. H., got by Peters' Vermont, son of the Wood Horse; 2d dam bay, said to be by Scott Horse, son of Royal Morgan. Sold, June, 1879, to George W. Ward, St. Johnsbury, Vt., who sold him, September, 1886. Of fine style and great endurance; disposition a little vicious.

GREEN MOUNTAIN LION (SUNBURY HORSE)

Dark chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1325 pounds; foaled 1846; said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Taken to Amherst, N. S., from New Hampshire, and sold to the Sunbury Agricultural society, N. B. Temper not good. Stock good road horses.

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN (BAGGS')

Black, 15¼ hands, 1257 pounds; foaled 1846; bred by Benjamin Baggs, Ludlow, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam black, large, breeding unknown. Sold, March, 1854, to D. J. Wetherbee, Grand Detour, Ill., for $1700. He is said to have been a fine stock horse. His colts received 1st premium at the National Horse show, Springfield, Mass., 1853, and at the Lee and Ogle county (Ill.) fairs, 1854.

WOOD HORSE (DAVID WOOD HORSE)

Dark chestnut with white stripe in face and three white feet, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred by David Wood, Hancock, N. H.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam a handsome mare, said to be by Dea. Simonds Horse of Hancock, N. H., son of Nondescript. Sold, when five, and taken to Ohio.

VERMONT (PETERS')

Dark chestnust, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by David Wood, Hancock, N. H.; got by Wood Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam Jennie, bred by David Wood, got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam Phœbe, a fast mare bred by John Muzzy, Peterborough, N. H., got by Tom Morgan (Perkins Horse), which see; 3d dam said to be by Nondescript (Muzzy Horse), son of a horse called Gray Eagle. Sold to John Steele, Stoneham, Mass., who sold him to J. H Peters, Bradford, Vt. Linsley says: "Vermont received the 1st premium at the State fair in Brattleboro, 1854. A very close, compactly-made horse". Mr. J. B. Clark, edittor of "Manchester Mirror and Farmer" says: "Vermont left some very remarkable horses to our knowledge, great roadsters, and some of them quite speedy".

Lawton Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan. From daguerrotype. See page 692

Peters' Vermont. From daguerrotype. See page 698

Residence of A. W. Peters, Bradford, Vermont

MORGAN (TABOR'S)

Dark chestnut, face and hind feet white, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by William Winchester, Warren, N. H.; got by Peters' Vermont, son of Wood Horse: dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Winchester, Warren, N. H., got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Flying Morgan, son of Hackett Horse. Sold to Geo. H. Tabor, Woodsville, N. H., who kept him at Warren, Woodsville and Littleton, N. H., and sold him, about 1884, to go on a western ranch. Geo. H. Tabor writes: "He was a true representative of the old stock of Morgans, very attractive and tractable, a great roadster, never yielding for any length of road; disposition so fine a boy could handle him in all places, splendid action, fond of music, and the firing of guns did not disturb him".

MORGAN (PETERS', PETERS HORSE)

Dark chestnut, 15½ hands, 1030 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by Noah Humphrey, Haverhill, N. H.; got by Vermont, son of Wood Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Wilson Partridge, Croydon, N. H., got by Morgan Hunter 2d, son of Morgan Hunter, by Gifford Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Wilson Partridge, got by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan; 3d dam bay, owned in Croydon, N. H., and said to be by Bulrush Morgan. Sold to J. H. Peters & Son, Bradford, Vt., 1872; to W. R. Holden, East Randolph, Vt., 1885; to E. E. Tower, Hopbottom, Penn.

ETHAN ALLEN 2D (PETERS')

Dark chestnut with stripe in face, 15 hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled May 10, 1877; bred by J. H. Peters & Son, Bradford, Vt.; got by Peters' Morgan, son of Peters' Vermont: dam chestnut, bred by Stephen Dow, Woburn, Mass., got by Ethan Allen; 2d dam chestnut, bred by David Wood, Hancock, N. H., got by Green Mountain Morgan; 3d dam dark chestnut, said to be by Tom Morgan; and 4th dam by Nondescript.

ETHAN ALLEN 3D (BORDEN'S)

Dark chestnut with stripe in face and one white hind ankle; foaled June 20, 1885; bred by Allen J. Wiggins, Burke, Vt.; got by Peters' Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peters' Morgan: dam bay, bred by Stephen L. Thurber, East Burke, Vt., got by Cushing's Green Mountain, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam brown, bred by Stephen L. Thurber, got by Charlie Watson, son of Black Morgan; 3d dam brown, bred by Mr. Taft, Sutton, Vt., got by Tiger, son of Baldwin's Black Hawk; 4th dam bay, bred by Milo Smith, East Haven, Vt., got by Dr. Abel Brown Horse, son of Billy Root. Sold to J. H. Peters & Son, Bradford, Vt.; D. B. Cushing, East Burke, Vt.; Spencer Borden, Fall River, Mass. C. A. Benton, Fall River, Mass., writes: "His disposition is so remarkable that my children enter his box stall and mount him without fear; his style far beyond that of any hackney I have seen; his endurance wonderful, and were he trained his speed could be materially increased."

MORGAN RUPERT

Dark chestnut with stripe in face and one white hind foot; foaled May 24, 1890; bred by J. B. Jenkins, East Burke, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen 3d, son of Ethan Allen 2d (Peters' Horse): dam bay, bred by D. B. Cushing, East Burke, Vt., got by Comet, son of Billy Root.

CARLETON MORGAN

Chestnut with stripe in face and hind feet white, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 21, 1886; bred by W. C. & D. Carleton, West Newbury, Vt.; got by Peters' Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peters' Morgan: dam black, bred by Judge Redfield, Coventry, Vt., got by Bryant Horse, son of St. Lawrence. Owned, November, 1892, by Zumdahl Bros., Mount Morris, Ill.

WAYLAND

Bay with star and near hind foot white, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled September 21, 1886; bred by J. B. Wilson, West Newbury, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peters' Morgan: dam bay, bred by J. B. Wilson, got by Lucius B. Peck Jr., son of Peck Horse, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by James Prescott, Newbury, Vt., got by Flying Morgan, son of Hackett Horse. Owned by J. H. Jones, Bradford, Vt.

ETHAN ALLEN 3D (WHITE'S)

Chestnut with stripe in face and white hind feet; foaled May 2, 1889; bred by Ezekiel White, Topsham, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peters' Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Ezekiel White, Topsham, Vt., got by Starlight, son of Andrew Jackson (Hammett Horse); 2d dam black, bred by Ira Hood, Chelsea, Vt., got by Hood Horse, son of Coburn's Black Hawk, by Peck Horse.

BILLY

Chestnut, small star, left hind foot white; foaled 1890; bred by L. W. Orcutt, West Burke, Vt.; got by White's Ethan Allen 3d, son of Peters' Ethan Allen 2d: dam Kitty, chestnut, bred by L. W. Orcutt and got by Black Morgan 2d (Charley Watson) (See Kitty). Owned by Harrison Orcutt, West Burke, Vt.

JEROME

Chestnut, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled July 10, 1889; bred by W. C. Stevens, Haverhill, N. H.; got by Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peters' Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Calvin Smith, Barnet, Vt., got by Peters' Vermont, son of Wood Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Daniel Howard, Chelmsford, Mass., got by Romeo 2d, said to be by Estey Horse, son of Black Hawk.

COMET (McGENNIS')

Bay with small star, left hind heel white, 15 hands, 1025 pounds; foaled May 21, 1885; bred by Eber Cobleigh, Lyndonville, Vt.; got by Peters' Morgan, son of Peters' Vermont: dam bay, bred by Charles Watson, East

Burke, Vt., got by Cushing's Green Mountain, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam, dam of Charley Watson, which see. Sold to C. H. Gray, East Burke, Vt.; W. S. Russell, of same place; E. McGennis, Lyndon, Vt., 1890; C. L. Bristol, Robare, Mont.

COMET JR

Chestnut with snip, near hind foot and one fore foot white, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 20, 1890; bred by Richard Gage, East Burke, Vt.; got by Comet, son of Peters' Morgan: dam bay, bred by Milo Jenkins, East Burke, Vt., got by Tom, said to be grandson of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Milo Jenkins, East Burke, got by Lake Horse, said to be grandson of Woodbury Morgan; 3d dam bay, bred by Milo Jenkins, got by Black Morgan, son of Bachop Horse; 4th dam bay, bred by Lewis Jenkins, East Burke, got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan.

HOLDEN MORGAN

Chestnut with stripe in face; foaled 1889; bred by J. M. Ryder, West Randolph, Vt.; got by Peters' Morgan, son of Peters' Vermont: dam chestnut, bred by J. M. Ryder, got by Tally Ho Prince, son of Hopkins Horse; 2d dam chestnut, bred by James Granger, Randolph, Vt., got by Hutchinson Morrill, son of Morrill; 3d dam chestnut, said to be by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen. Owned successively by W. H. Holden, East Randolph, Vt.; Morgan Horse Co., Dundee, Ill., and C. H. Jennison, Sherburnville, Ill.

PETERS' MORGAN JR

Bay; foaled April 25, 1891; bred by M. A. Blair, Hopbottom, Penn.; got by Peters' Morgan, son of Vermont: dam brown, bred by John C. Decker, Lenoxville, Penn., got by Jack, son of Tecumseh, by Black Hawk; 2d dam sorrel, bred by James Lowry, Greenfield, Penn., said to be Hambletonian; and 3d dam brown, by Tecumseh.

VERMONT MORGAN (VERMONT, HAWKINS' MORGAN)

Bay, 1000 pounds; foaled 1846; bred by F. B. Aiken, Hardwick, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam said to be by Sherman Morgan (probably dam of Aiken's Young Green Mountain Morgan, which see). Sold to Silas Hale, South Royalston, Mass., about 1852; L. H. Potter and E. M. Miller, Rockford, Ill., February, 1853; to W. A. Hawkins, Ridott, Ill., who advertised him, 1856, at Ridott. Went to Colorado about 1860. Received 1st premium at the Worcester county (Mass.) fair, 1851, and is said to have been a very excellent horse. He could trot in 3:00.

Sire of dam of Billy Barfoot 2:28½ and fifty-race trotter.

GRANITE MORGAN (BALLOU'S MORGAN, PICKERING HORSE)

Brown or chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by Sylvester Drury, Fitzwilliam, N. H.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam dark bay, high headed with long tail, of good size, good style and a good traveler, foaled about 1840, purchased of a Mr. Whittemore, who had her of

a teamster named Crane, who teamed from Keene or Bellows Falls to Boston, (Crane paid $125 for her, she got lame and when Drury brought her had a spavin), breeding unknown. Sold to Lewis Ballou, Richmond, N. H., who, spring of 1858, sent him to Covington, Ky., in charge of Ames Elmore, Hinsdale, N. H., where he was kept one season, then two seasons at Mason, O., in care of John Crane; then returned, and, in 1861 or '62, was sold to Martin Cook, Richmond, N. H. Afterwards owned several years by a Mr. Pickering, Winchester, N. H. Died about 1874. E. R. Spaulding, Kearney, Neb., writes: "I have seen many fine horses, but never saw a more active, trappy and exceedingly highly finished, stylish horse than Granite Morgan. He was very clean cut and a square-gaited horse; never trained, but could trot a mile with two men in a wagon in 3:00 any time on a decent road. He left some colts that were wonderful roadsters and could kill on a long pull the large majority of horses".

Stephen Batcheller of Fitzwilliam, N. H., writes: "This Granite colt was full of life, style and speed, but so spirited that it was difficult to make him hold his best gait. He resembled his sire, but was not as large, I think, or as handsome".

GIANT MORGAN (DRURY'S)

Dapply bay with half star, dark heavy mane and tail, 16 hands, 1350 pounds; foaled May, 1847; bred by R. M. Wilson, Heath, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, a fine mare, bought, when five, by Mr. Wilson of Daniel G. Spooner Heath, Mass., and said to be English. Sold to Henry Train; next winter to John Drury, Rowe, Mass., who took him to Ohio and sold him. Afterward kept at Dayton, O., where $3000 was refused for him, offered by parties from Massachussetts, who desired to buy him back. Of good style, kind and spirited; stock large and good travelers.

DEERFIELD MORGAN (KING'S HORSE, WEIR'S GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN)

Dapple chestnut with stripe in face and one white hind foot, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1847; bred by O. O. Bardwell, Bardwell's Ferry, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by I. & S. Merrill, Shelburne, Mass., got by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to Silas Atwood, Deerfield, Mass., about 1852; to Fred A. Weir, Walpole, N. H.; about a year later, to parties in New Brunswick, where he died. Linsley says: "A good-acting, sharp-going horse".

MORGAN STAR

Dark dapple bay, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1851; bred in Shelburne, Mass.; said to be by Deerfield Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan; and 2d dam by Magnum Bonum. Owned, 1856, in Atwater, O. Linsley says: "With a symmetrical figure, he has fine style and action".

GEN SHERIDAN (SHELBURNE MORGAN)

Chestnut with stripe in face and white fore foot, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds;

foaled 1853; bred by J. A. & E. Andrews, Shelburne, Mass.; got by Deerfield Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam red roan, bred by H. Thayer, Greenfield, Mass, got by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold to Levi Dole, 1855; to Lieut.-Col. Decker of 10th Massachusetts volunteers, 1861, and at the expiration of Col. Decker's term of service to Col. Brales, who, at the close of the war, brought him home to Boston. He thus served through the war, and was again purchased by Mr. Dole in company with H. E. Kenan, Greenfield, Mass., and later sold to a Mr. Wood. Stylish, great roadster, kind and left best of stock.

GEN HAVELOCK

Dark chestnut, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; bred by Ebenezer Ryder, Havelock, N. B.; got by Deerfield Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam sorrel, large, bred in Kings county, N. B., said to be by Livingston, son of imported Trustee (dam of Livingston Itasca, by American Eclipse); 2d dam by an English blood horse known as the Roach Horse; and 3d dam by Wilddeer, thoroughbred. Owned by William A. Henderson, Sussex, N. B., who took him to Worcester, Mass. He was kept at different towns in New Brunswick. Of good appearance, excepting ears too large; good disposition and good trotting action. He got excellent stock, some of them quite fast. Received 1st premium, 1867, at the Norton exhibition, and, 1870, at the Frederickton Provincial exhibition, against 25 competitors, and, 1872, in Worcester county, Mass.

EASTERN BOY

Bay with stripe in face, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1868; bred by Mr. McCloud, English Settlement, Kings county, N. B.; got by Gen. Havelock, son of Deerfield Morgan: dam brown.

EASTERN BOY JR

Bay with stripe in face and white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Alfred Kaysterd, Kings county, N. B.; got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Havelock: dam dark bay, bred in Kings county, N. B., said to be by Retriever, an English horse; 2d dam brown.

EASTMAN MORGAN (STOCKWELL'S MORGAN, SYKES HORSE)

Bay, 15¼ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled April, 1848; bred by Dorson Eastman, East Rupert, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam 1000 pounds, bred by Dorson Eastman, got by the Stoddard Horse, son of Judson's Hamiltonian; 2d dam bay, bred by Elijah Eastman, East Rupert, Vt., got by Paddock's Magnum Bonum; 3d dam bay brown, bred by Enoch Eastman, East Rupert, Vt., got by imported Matchem; 4th dam black, said to be by Abdallah, a small black horse, owned by Sheriff David Robinson previous to 1806, and called an Arabian. Kept two seasons at Rupert, Vt., doing a large business in the stud; then sold to Hiram Sykes, who took him to Westfield, N. Y., and later to Marietta, O., and sold him, 1866, for $1000, to parties who took him to a town on the Mississippi river in

Wisconsin or Iowa. Afterwards taken to Clinton, Ia., by Stillman Stockwell, where he was kept several seasons. Died about 1875. Mr. Eastman bred to Green Mountain Morgan at Royalton,Vt. The Stoddard Horse,sire of the dam of Eastman Morgan, was bred by Nathan Stoddard of Pawlet, Vt., dam Dido, also bred by Mr. Stoddard and got by Chanticleer, a horse variously called Dutch, French, Morgan and English,that stoo dat Fort Ann, N. Y., in the early part of the century, and afterwards at Whitehall, N. Y., and at different towns in south, western Vermont and still later at St. Johnsbury, Vt. Eastman Morgan was a very perfect horse; he was exhibited by Mr. Sykes at the Ohio State fair, 1856, and received 1st premium. He was also shown one Fourth of July at Hinckley, O., with 125 sucking colts. His stock were blocky and of Morgan type.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Little Fred	b	g	2:20	1867	1874-78	1877	18	45	[Camden, by Shark Simpson's Blackbird, son of.

Dam of George W. Davis 2:26¼.
Second dam of Sardis Ensign 2:30.

MORGAN (CHENEY'S)

Foaled about 1851; bred by Simeon P. Cheney, who lived, about 1849, in Dorset, Vt.; got by Eastman Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam old Pink (dam of Lightfoot, by Biggart's Rattler) said to be by Hoadley Horse, a small chestnut horse bred in Connecticut, whose owner said he was of Wildair blood. Sold and went West, 1854. Afterwards owned by Charles E. Danforth, Milwaukee, Wis.

MORGAN (HARVEY'S)

Foaled about 1852; bred by Philo Harvey, Bennington, Vt.; got by Eastman Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam said to be by Harwood's Sir Henry, son of Biggart's Sir Henry; and 2d dam of Magnum Bonum blood. Taken, when three, by breeder to Constantine, Mich. Died in Michigan.

MORGAN LION

Bay; foaled 1856; bred in Granger, O.; foaled the property of John Price, McConnell, Ill.; said to be by Eastman Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: and dam black, by Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk. Sold to James Young, Lena, Ill.; then went to Decatur, Ill.

FRANK KELLOGG

Bay with white face, 16 hands, 1125 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Frank Kellogg, Hinckley, O.; got by Eastman Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam Dolly Kellogg, bay, 1150 pounds, bred by Oscar Pierce, Hinckley, O., got by old Stranger, also called Kentucky Snap (a dark bay or light brown horse of blood-like appearance and said to have been a fast trotter, supposed to have come from Kentucky. He was kept about a year

at Hinckley, and the man who had him, a friend of the Kelloggs, refused, it is said, to give his name or breeding. He left but seven colts, all very fine ones). Sold with his dam to W. K. Straight, Atlantic, Ia.; afterwards owned by Henry Ford, Auburn, Ind.; W. W. Tomlinson, Butler, Ind., and J. M. Williams, Auburn, Ill.

COLONEL

Said to be by Eastman Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam by Dick, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam by Morgan Traveler, son of Morgan Cæsar; and 3d dam by a son of the Allen Horse, by Bulrush Morgan. Owned by Smith Babcock, Ohio. A good horse.

ROMEO 1ST

Foaled April 30, 1848; bred by Silas Hale, South Royalston, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam purchased at Wayland, Mass., said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold, September 2, 1852, for $600, to S. H. Edgerly, Manchester, N. H., who sold, March, 1854, to Edward C. Davis, Dubuque, Ia., for $1500. Awarded premiums at different fairs. Linsley says: "Is a fine horse, and much resembles his sire".

ENTERPRISE

Chestnut with star, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 6, 1852; bred by Henry T. Davis, East Alstead, N. H.; got by Romeo, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam said to be by Flint Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to V. C. Gilman, Nashua, N. H.; George H. Waring, Clarksville, Ga., about 1857. V. C. Gilman writes of the dam: "She was chestnut, not over 14½ hands, round-ribbed, heavily-muscled and powerfully-made; had good shoulders and neck, fine head and ear, and characteristic Morgan eyes".

PARAGON MORGAN (BAILEY'S)

Chestnut with full and long mane and tail, 15 hands, 1000 to 1050 pounds; foaled May 11, 1848; bred by Harrison Bacon, Barre, Mass.: got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam said to be by Newell's Gray, son of Sherman Morgan; and 2d dam by the imported English horse old Hero. Sold to Silas Hale, South Royalston, Mass., for $300; to J. F. Whittle, Nashua, N. H., for $300, December, 1850; to J. B. Bailey of same place, for $600, May, 1851, who took him, previous to 1854, together with Bay State Morgan and another stallion which died, to Springfield, O., where he was kept by John Monahan two years on shares. Mr. Bailey afterward took his two horses to Henderson, Ky., where Paragon died in about a year. A very handsome horse, closely resembling his sire. His colts showed strongly the family resemblance. Received 1st premium, in class of harness horses, at Kentucky State fair, and 2d premium, in class of roadster stallions, at Ohio State fair.

Dam of Lizzie 2d 2:23½.

Second dams of Allen Boy 2:27¼, Rena 2:30.

PARAGON (SHATTUCK'S MORGAN)

Dark chestnut, 14¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Dr. J. C. Shattuck, Brookline, N. H.; got by Bailey's Paragon Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam known as Bond's Trotter, or Railroad Horse, of great speed and endurance, said to be of Morgan and English blood. Sold, 1853, to Augustus S. Shattuck, Pepperell, Mass., whose property he died, 1883. A very handsome horse of proud and spirited action. Received 1st premium at several county fairs in Massachusetts and New Hampshire.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Belle of Fitchburg	b	m	2:30	187–	1880-84	1880	1	14	

BAY STATE MORGAN

Bright bay with some white on left hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by Robert M. Wilson, Heath, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam, dam of Giant Morgan, which see. Sold to J. C. Drury, Rowe, Mass., who took him to Troy, O., about 1856, and kept him there until 1858 or '59; to C. and E. Drury, C. H. Maxfield and J. Puffenbarger, all of New Boston, Ill., where he died, 1864. He had fine style, very elastic movement, great endurance and excellent disposition. His stock were good. A horse of this name, perhaps this horse, was advertised at Vergennes, Vt., by Silas Hale, 1853. John Monahan, Springfield, O., writes: "I have handled stallions over 50 years. I think Bay State the best general-purpose horse I ever saw. I bought many colts from him at $1000, and one at $2000, big prices for those times".

Sire from Daughter: I. J., 2.

SIR ARCHY

Bay, 15½ hands, about 1150 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by Joseph Lynn, Springfield, O.; got by Bay State Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam Dart, bay, a fast quarter mare bought by Joseph Lynn in Virginia, said to be by old Industry, thoroughbred; and 2d dam by Janus. Sold, 1859, to John Monahan, Springfield, O., who sold in March, 1860, to Timothy T. Jackson, Jamaica, L. I. Mr. Monahan says: "He could trot better than 2:40".

Sire from Daughter: August Belmont, 1.

YOUNG GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1849; bred, Silas Hale says, in Vermont about 20 miles west of Brattleboro; said to be by Green Mountain Morgan: and dam by Bulrush Morgan. Bought by Silas Hale, Royalston, Mass., for $250, who sold, September, 1853, for $1500, to a company in Muscatine, Ia., where the horse died, 1854, after making a partial season.

Sire from Daughter: Kirkwood, 3.

Sires of dams of Bashaw Jr. 2:24¾, winner of 25 races; Billy Barefoot 2:28½, winner of 20 races; Kirkwood 2:24, winner of 18 races.

Second dams of Billy McGregor 2:21¼, Hambletonian Bashaw 2:21¼, I. Jay S. 2:24¾, Sunshine 2:29¾, Trampoline 2:23.

COLONEL

Bright bay with star and hind coronet white, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Charles Duncomb, Keelersville, Mich.; got by Young Green Mountain Morgan of Muscatine, Ia., son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam Bet, bay, foaled 1847, thought to have been bred by Joshua Morse, Goshen, Ind., and got by a Morgan horse. Always owned by breeder. Died 1881. A fine horse, and got excellent stock.

YOUNG GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN (KINCAID'S)

Roan; foaled 1855; bred by G. W. Kincaid, Muscatine, Ia.; got by Young Green Mountain Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam roan, bred at Portsmouth, O., said to be by John Randolph, a running horse taken from Muscatine, Ia., to California. Received 1st premium at Iowa tate fair, 1857.

MORGAN RATTLER

Bright bay, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June 1, 1850; bred by Henry Higgins, Worthington, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam dark bay, said to be by Biggart's Rattler, son of Henry, by Sir Henry, son of the Garret Horse, by Leonidas, son of Emperor, an Eng lish hunter from the thoroughbred dam Miss Leeds. Sold to Jonathan Brewster, Worthington, Mass., October, 1850; to A. W. Kellogg, Pittsfield, Mass. (later Chicago, Ill.), 1853; to Conger & W. D. Look, who kept him at Galesburg, Ill., 1856-59, and then several seasons at Fayette county, Ky. In the fall of 1862 he was ridden South, and kept near Murfreesborough, Tenn., where he was captured by Federal soldiers. Linsley says: "At Housatonic county fair, held at Great Barrington, Mass., 1854, and at Rutland (Vt.) fair, the same year, he received 1st premium".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Cummings	b	m	2:31¼		1876	1876	1	8	

Sires from Daughter: Almont Eclipse, 4 (1 p.); Endymion, 2; Hidalgo, 3.

Dams of Dolly Davis 2:29, Endymion 2:23¼ and Golden Rod 2:22½; Judgment 2:29.

Second dams of

Altitude 2:28. { Minot 2:26¼. Modoc 2:25.

Bedford 2:30. { Sensation 2:29½. Shamrock 2:26½.

VERMONT MORGAN (SMITH'S)

Bay with stripe in face and little white on hind feet, 15 hands, 1075 pounds; foaled June 30, 1850; bred by John Calkins (or Corkins), Whitingham, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam said to be by Sargent's Vermont Morgan, son of Long's Magnum Bonum. Sold, June, 1854, to Kent D. Darling, North Adams, Mass., who took him to Lakeville, O., and

Milwaukee, Wis., and sold, July, 1855, to T. C. Smith, Columbus, Wis., whose property he died, June 2, 1858. Could trot untrained in about 3 :00, and was a very good stock horse.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race. Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Richwood	br	g	2:27	187–	1876-78	1878	3	10	
Richmond	bl	g	2:37½		1882	1882	1	5	

Races won, 4. Races lost, 11. Total races, 15.
Second dam of Minnie C. 2:25¼.

MORGAN PRINCE (GRAVES')

Bay with small star and one white hind foot, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 3, 1858; bred by R. T. Graves, Randolph, Wis.; got by Smith's Vermont Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam dark bay, foaled 1849, in Franklin, Vt., bought at Richmond, Vt., January, 1856, and taken, same winter, to Wisconsin by R. T. Graves, said to be by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; and 2d dam by Woodbury Morgan. R. T. Graves writes: "I commenced using Morgan Prince in the stud when four, and used him extensively for 19 years in Columbia and Dodge counties, Wis., until 1869; after that until his death, January, 1881, at Ripon, Wis. He sired over 700 colts; was never trained or fitted, but trotted in 3 :00. Was a perfect type of a Morgan horse, very stylish, good action and the very best of disposition. Left hundreds of good roadsters, many of which have found their way to eastern cities".

MARVIN HORSE (MARVIN'S MORGAN)

Brown or black, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by George Marvin, Randolph, Wis.; got by Morgan Prince, son of Smith's Vermont Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam dark chestnut, foaled 1858, bred by George Marvin, Randolph, Wis., got by Sir Henry, a red bay horse taken to Wisconsin from Ticonderoga, N. Y., by Mr. Goodrich; 2d dam chestnut, said to be by a Morgan horse. Taken to Minnesota, 1870, by Mr. Hammond. A thick-set, hardy, fine-appearing horse, spirited but kind, and left much fine stock.

FLYING MORGAN (GURLEY'S)

Black with star, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by N. Pray, Randolph, Wis.; got by Marvin Horse, son of Morgan Prince: dam Trifle, bay, bred by Clark Smith, Fall River, Wis., got by Smith's Vermont Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Taken, when a colt, to Blue Earth, Minn. Afterwards owned by Dr. H. F. Harlon and Capt. Gay; and, 1888, by G. H. Gurley, Pipestone, Minn. Stylish and kind.

MORGAN MAJOR

Bay roan, 14¼ hands, 850 pounds; foaled May 22, 1865; bred by R. T. Graves, Ripon, Wis.; got by Morgan Prince, son of Smith's Vermont Mor-

gan, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam black, bred by R. T. Graves, Randolph, Wis., got by Morgan Sultan, son of Gifford Morgan; 2d dam Jenny, dark bay (full sister to Fanny, dam of Morgan Prince), said to by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; and 3d dam by Woodbury Morgan. Sold, May 16, 1876, to A. M. Graves, Meriden, Conn. Kept, 1876, at Meriden and Middletown, Conn.; 1877-78 at Broad Brook, Hartford and vicinity; 1879 at Durham, Mass., and sold in Boston, Mass., spring of 1880, for a saddle and driving horse. R. T. Graves writes: "He was a very gamy, stylish, intelligent horse".

BLACK DIAMOND

Black, 15 hands, 1025 pounds; foaled May 12, 1870; bred by B. F. Graves, Ripon, Wis.; got by Morgan Prince, son of Young Vermont Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam brown, bred by R. T. Graves, Randolph, Wis., got by Yankee Bill, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Fanny, bay, bred in Franklin county, Vt., said to be by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Kept at Ripon, Brandon, Rosendale and Dartford, Wis. Died November, 1883. A superior horse; colts fine and good drivers.

GREEN MOUNTAIN JR (MINARD HORSE)

Dark chestnut, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by John Minard, Saxton's River, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Isaac Minard, Hume, N. Y. Sold, 1865, to Mr. French, Londonderry, Vt.

YOUNG GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN (GALES', GALES' MORGAN)

Brown, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by John McNeill, Westminster, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam black, bred by Allen Wells, Westminster, Vt., got by Morgan De Forrest, son of Cock of the Rock, by Sherman Morgan. Sold to F. Arnold, Westminster, Vt., 1850; to R. S. Richards, 1854, who took him to Galesburg, Ill.; to W. S. Gales & Sons, Galesburg, about 1860.

Sire of dam of Fred Douglas 2:20¼, winner of 13 races, and Tom Kirkwood 2:29¼.

BALTIMORE MORGAN (GRAVES HORSE)

Dapple chestnut, 16 hands, 1400 pounds; foaled August, 1850; bred by Zenas H. Graves, North Springfield, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam black, bred by Zenas H. Graves, got by Roswell Earle Horse of Chester, Vt., son of Young King William; 2d dam bay, bought at Bridgewater, Vt., said to be by Gifford Morgan. Kept, 1853, at Baltimore, Vt., and, 1854, at Cavendish, Reading and Baltimore, Vt. Sold to Abel Lyman, West Randolph, Vt., 1855; to parties in Michigan, for $5400. A very active and fine-appearing horse, with high head and arching neck. Kind and stock excellent. Z. H. Graves writes that 17 of his colts were kept for stallions in the vicinity of Springfield. Received 1st premium at Vermont State fair, 1855.

BEMIS HORSE

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by Thomas Preston, North Springfield, Vt.; got by Baltimore Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam sorrel, bred by Thomas Preston, Baltimore, Vt., got by Roswell Earle Horse, son of Young King William. Sold to Ed. Bemis, Baltimore, Vt., who took him to Wisconsin about 1860; to Dr. Blackman, Stoughton, Wis., whose property he died some years later. He left excellent stock in Wisconsin.

JOE RENNOCK (BIXBY HORSE)

Dark bay, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by Joseph Bixby, Mount Holly, Vt.; got by Baltimore Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam Doll Bixby, dark brown with stripe in face, about 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds, blocky and deep shouldered, a great roadster, foaled spring of 1836, bred by Jesse Bixby, Mount Holly, Vt., got by a dapple bay Morgan stallion with blaze in face and white hind feet, owned in Chester, Vt., and kept in Mount Holly, Vt., about 1834-36, said to be of Woodbury Morgan blood (probably Johnson Horse); 2d dam bay, small, called the Spaulding mare, bought at Ludlow, Vt., breeding unknown. Sold to A. B. Bixby, now of Poultney, Vt.; to E. G. Pettingrew, about 1862; to Mr. Dustin; to William A. Dutton, Brattleboro, Vt., who took him to Canada; to James Burbank, Danville, P. Q.; to John Harkness, Sherbrooke, P. Q., 1865; to Mr. Berry, Biddeford, Me., 1871, where he died. Awarded 1st prize at the Richmond Agricultural society fair, P. Q., 1864. John Harkness, proprietor of the trotting park, Sherbrooke, P. Q., and a very experienced horseman, says: "I drove Joe Rennock 90 miles in a day, hitched to a covered carriage, with my wife, self and baggage in it, the last ten miles through the sand, where I had to stop three times to rest my arms. He filled this country with the best horses ever here. He was the handsomest horse I ever saw, and the best; I will except none. He could travel 100 miles a day, and return the next day. His stock were like him. I owned a pair of his colts, bay mares, which I drove 40 miles in four hours, with six persons in a three-seat traverse sleigh, and had all I could do to hold them at the end of the trip. If I owned him to-day, and he was five years old, knowing him as I do, I would not take $10,000 for him". A. B. Bixby, Poultney, Vt., to whom we are indebted for the pedigree of Joe Rennock, says that his dam was one of the very best of mares; that he has known her taken out of the pasture and driven 70 miles with ease.

VERMONT BEAUTY (FARMER'S BEAUTY)

Bright bay, 16 hands, 1420 pounds; foaled about 1856; said to be by Baltimore Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam large. Sold to Cornelius Russell, Rockford, Ill., for $1200, by Frank Griswold, West Randolph, Vt.; to George and Alvin Kidder, Farmington, Ill., 1864. Kept in 1862-63 at Dumont, Ill.; 1864 at Lodi, Ill. A compactly-made horse of Morgan style and appearance; had good disposition, and got good stock.

MORGAN STAR

Dark bay with star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by John Gregory, Northfield, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan. Exhibited by John Gregory, together with Young Black Hawk, four years old, Edgar Hill,two years old, and Young Gifford,one year old, at the Ohio State fair, 1856. Exhibited at Vermont State fair, 1857, and sold that fall, for $2000, to W. P. Samuel, Hannibal, Mo. Died at Topeka, Kan., 1874, property of Mr. Raine.

GREEN MOUNTAIN TIGER (MILLER'S)

Dark bay with star and off hind foot white, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May, 1851; bred by Erastus Whitney, Brookline, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Harvey Stoddard, Grafton, Vt., got by Vermont Morgan (Barton Horse), son of Long's Magnum Bonum; 2d dam brought from northern Vermont and said to be Morgan. Sold to S. P. Miller, Newfane, Vt. Died 1861. A horse of good action, and stock good.

MORGAN RECRUIT (BRIDGE HORSE, GREEN MOUNTAIN MIRROR)

Dark chestnut, narrow stripe in the face and white heels, 14¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled July, 1851; bred by Ebenezer Bridge, Pomfret, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam old Kate, dark chestnut, bred by James McKenzie, Hartland, Vt., got by Rising Sun, son of Woodbury Morgan. Gelded by breeder, 1871. Kept in Concord and Hanover, N. H.; also in Norwich and Pomfret, Vt. In an advertisement of Morgan Recruit, dated March 4, 1857, Mr. Bridge claims five crosses from Justin Morgan through his dam. He was of a very compact and symmetrical form; his colts in Vermont mostly chestnut. Linsley says: "Thick-set with good limbs, short head, open nostrils, face dishing, wide between the eyes, and very heavy mane and tail".

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN JR

Dark chestnut with star, 15 hands, 1035 pounds; foaled July, 1851; bred by A. P. Lyman, West Randolph,Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, 15 hands, about 1000 pounds, bred by Leland D. Horton, Royalton, Vt., got by Gifford Morgan; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Sold to Erastus Hubbard, Montpelier, Vt., 1857; to go to California, 1858. The "Vermont Stock Journal" says of him: "He was a fine horse, and exhibited in a high degree the showy qualities for which the family are so celebrated". Linsley says: "He has the style and action of his sire and dam and trots a mile in 3:00; a very fast walker, and a pleasant and stylish driver".

YOUNG GREEN MOUNTAIN

Foaled 1851; bred by Nahum Lombard, Ascutneyville, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bred by Nahum Lombard, got by Sumner

Horse, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to by Archibald Atherton, Claremont, N. H., who sold him, 1857, for $1200, to George P. Burnham, Boston, Mass., agent for F. Dukiett, New Orleans, La., where the horse went.

EUREKA (BUTLER'S)

Dark chestnut, about 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled Sept. 1, 1851; bred by Asa Tinkham, Windsor county, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam a handsome, blood-like bay mare and a smart trotter, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds, bred by Asa Tinkham, got by Gifford Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc. Purchased of Lorenzo Pratt of Woodstock, Vt., son-in-law of Mr. Tinkham, in the fall of 1854, by Dr. Russ Butler of Woodford county, Ky., who took the horse to his home in Kentucky, and kept him there several years. He was killed by lightning at the farm of Dr. Gagle, New Liberty, Ky., about 1860. William McCracken, Lexington, Ky., says: "Eureka was as nice a chestnut horse as ever you saw, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; very stylish; owned near Frankfort, Ky.; he stood there all the time. He marked his stock with his own points through three or four generations". This horse has often been erroneously credited to Long Island Black Hawk.

MORGAN (YOUNG'S)

Dark chestnut, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1860; bred at Shelbyville, Ky.; said to be by a dark chestnut or sorrel horse, 16 hands, a fine saddle or harness horse, son of Dr. Russ Butler's Eureka, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, 16 hands, an extra saddle and harness mare, awarded premium at Lexington (Ky.) fair, bred by a farmer near Lexington, Ky., breeding unknown. Young's Morgan was advertised to be kept at Eminence, Ky., in 1872, by L. S. Ellis, and was called an extra saddle and harness horse. One of his colts is said to have received 15 premiums and another 5 premiums. Died at Eminence, Ky.

Sire of dam of Ada Paul 2:26.

EUREKA (COLEMAN'S)

Dark chestnut, 16 hands; foaled 1868; bred by William L. Coleman, Trimble Co., Ky.; got by Young's Morgan, grandson of Eureka, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam said to be by Beckett's Boston, son of Boston; and 2d dam by Cannibal, son of Muckle John, by Sir Archy. Passed to W. S. Wilson, Eminence, Ky.; Noah Frazer, Cynthiana, Ky.; Mr. Shuff, Scott Co., Ky.; W. Gay, Bourbon Co., Ky. An advertisement of this horse, in 1886, says: "He has taken 123 premiums out of 124 shows; took the 1st premium at St. Louis, Mo., in 1877, for the best combined stallion, mare or gelding, with 42 in the ring. He has racked at several fairs in 3:00, and trotted in 2:36½. He sired the fine show gelding, Woodlake, that beat Lady de Jarnette in 1885, and was sold for $1500. L. Ellis raised and sold 10 geldings by him, at an average of over $500. He got 70 colts in 1885". The "National Saddle Horse Register" says: "Coleman's Eureka was a horse of remarkable power to transmit his good qualities, and Kentucky is full of good stallions

and mares that trace to him. Some of the finest saddle horses of the present time have much of his blood. A considerable number of trotting horses with records trace to Coleman's Eureka, and the Eureka stock are esteemed greatly as general-purpose horses".

Sire of dam of Lamar 2:24½.

MORGAN (STARK'S)

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1868; bred by Mr. Stark, Sulphur, Ky.; got by Young's Morgan, by son of Butler's Eureka: dam said to be by Ottawa, Canadian; and 2d dam by Tecumseh. Sold to Dr. S. L. Adair, New Washington, Ind., 187/; went to Kentucky, 1880.

Sire of dam of John Henry 2:26½.

EUREKA (COX'S)

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by John A. Holton, Forks of Elkhorn, Franklin Co., Ky.; got by Butler's Eureka, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by John A. Holton, got by Pioneer, son of Blackburn's Whip; 2d dam bay, bred by Charles O'Hara, Franklin county, Ky., got by imported Birmingham. Sold to L. J. Cox, 1862; to H. Coham, 1874; to Oscar Blackmore, whose property he died, about 1885, at Farmdale, Ky. Kept mostly in Franklin county, Ky. A correspondent writes: "He was exceedingly stylish in appearance, being a perfect model of the harness horse. Disposition kind and gentle. He would both trot and pace. His colts all fine and stylish". L. J. Cox, Frankfort, Ky., writes: "This was about the most popular breed of horses ever known in this section. They were all noted for style, spirit, docility, endurance and model appearance. The old horse, Butler's Eureka, was but little patronized at first on account of his small size and the then high service fee ($15 to insure a colt). If he had lived since his colts came into notice, he would have commanded immense patronage".

DANIEL WEBSTER (HUME HORSE)

Dark chestnut with star and stripe, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled October, 1851; bred by J. B. Richardson, Fitchburgh, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam dark chestnut, owned by Benjamin Snow, Fitchburgh, Mass., said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold, 1853, to C. A. Hume, Windsor, Mass., who kept him in Berkshire and Hampden counties, Mass., until 1864, when he sold a half interest to a Mr. Wright of Manteno, Ill.; he was then taken to Belvidere, Ill., by a Mr. Betters, and sold to Harry Doolittle, then to some one in Freeport, Ill. His stock were excellent and sold at high prices. Mr. C. A. Hume writes: "His proud, bold and fearless style of going and his vigorous, untiring action could hardly have been excelled. He was a very fair walker. His stock possessed his characteristics wonderfully. I regret that I cannot give you more proof in regard to the breeding of the dam. Her color was dark, rich chestnut and from her great beauty, fine style of going, great speed and bottom, there is no doubt but she was inbred Morgan. Daniel Webster's color was a dark

rich chestnut; fine, short coat, soft and glossy at all seasons of the year; fine head, face a little dishing, wide between eyes; very full, intelligent eye; small, fine ear; short neck, wide, deep breast; short legs, very wide and flat, with muscles very large for a horse of his size and this superabundance of muscle made him appear when he was moving much larger than he really was. He had a very short back, oblique shoulder blades and very long hip. He would always find a good place for his feet, no matter how rough the ground, without stumbling; he had the rare faculty of picking every wheel off the ground the first move. I never saw the horse that could pass him on the road when I would let him go, and I never failed to pass one when I wanted to ".

BUCKLAND BOY (STOCKWELL HORSE)

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 14, 1860; bred by Jeremiah Stockwell, Buckland, Mass.; got by Daniel Webster, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut. Kept at Buckland, Mass., and neighboring towns. A handsome horse. Could trot in about 2:40, untrained. Died 1885.

GEN HALE (RICHARDSON'S MORGAN)

Dark chestnut with white face and nigh hind leg white to the hock, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled fall of 1851; bred by P. B. Richardson, Wardsboro, Vt., now of Tuscola, Mich.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Forrest Adams, Royalton, Vt., got by Gifford Morgan. Sold to Norman Clark, Chelsea, Mich. Mr. Richardson says: " I brought him to Michigan in too early a day for any record, as there were only pine trees and Indians here then. He was a very fine horse, and a fine show horse. Took 1st premium at State fair, Detroit, 1856. All his colts were good ".

CLIFTON

Bright chestnut, 14¼ hands, 960 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by William Bellows, Walpole, N. H.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, said to be by Gifford Morgan. Sold to Silas Hale, South Royalston, Mass., 1852; to S. H. Edgerly, Manchester, N. H., 1853; to F. H. Lyford, soon after. In September, 1857, at Manchester, N. H., he was matched to walk five miles with Young Morrill, and won in one hour, two minutes, 46 seconds, the only walking match then on record. Ridden by Dr. W. R. Capehart, North Carolina, through the war. Killed at cavalry fight between Wade Hampton and Kilpatrick, near Cheraw, S. C., 1864. Linsley says: " A bold-looking, active and muscular horse, in many respects resembling his sire ".

BETHEL TROTTER

Chestnut, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Chas. Woodworth, Bethel, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam Fashion, chestnut, bred by Chas. Woodworth, got by Farnham's Morgan Eagle Jr., son of Mor-

gan Eagle; 2d dam Kate, bay, said to be by Osceola, Canadian. Owned, 1858, by L. P. Bullard, Bethel, Vt. Kept at Stockbridge, Rochester and Pittsfield, Vt. Received 1st premium at Windsor county (Vt.) fair, 1856.

VERMONT HERO (NASH'S)

Light bay with little white in face, 15½ hands, 1140 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Joseph R. Nash, New Haven, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam brown, foaled 1849, bred by Joseph R. Nash, got by Black Hawk; 2d dam Collamer mare, known as the 100-mile mare, having been driven to Troy, N. Y., from Middlebury, Vt., 100-miles, in a day, and back the next day, bred by Deacon Bradley, Schroon, N. Y., said to be Morgan. (Bradley having trouble with this mare in breaking, sold her, when a colt, to Austin Johnson, stage proprietor, Middlebury, Vt., who used her a short time on the stage and sold her to a blacksmith in Cornwall, Vt., who sold to a Mr. Jones of Cornwall, and he to Harvey Yale, Middlebury. Yale sold to Sheriff Collamer, Bristol, Vt., of whom Mr. Nash purchased her). Vermont Hero was sold, about 1861, to John W. Nash, Janesville, Wis., and Noah P. Nash, Dodge county, Wis., and was kept about five years in Rock county, and about same time in Fond du Lac county, Wis. Died April, 1877. Never trained, but could trot in about 3:00. He broke his leg about 1874. His stock were notable for their road capacity and power of endurance. One of his colts is said to have been sold for $5000.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Princeton Boy	ch	g	2:28	1868	1872-76	1876	4	17	
Lady Douglass	b	m	2:30	1865	1869-72	1872	2	8	Dicky. (?).

Races won, 6. Races lost, 19. Total races, 25.
Sire from Daughter: Billy Sherman, 1.
Dam of Gene Smith 2:15½ (?).

WHITE MOUNTAIN (WHITE MOUNTAIN MORGAN)

Dark chestnut, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by S. H. Edgerly, Manchester, N. H.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam, dam of Honest Allen, which see. Sold, 1858, to Charles Brown, Clinton, Ill., for $4000. Showy and speedy. James M. Hiatt (Mark Field) writes: "An excellent type of his matchless family; was a grand breeder, and one of best of the Illinois trotters". Dr. William Elder, Bloomington, Ill., writes: "A grand horse, but not appreciated until dead". Linsley says: "A very pleasant-tempered horse of good style and a good driver".

Sire of 3d dam of Anderson Wilkes 2:22¼.

GEN GRANT (HOPKINS HORSE)

Dark chestnut with silver mane and tail, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by R. Hopkins, Bridgewater, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam light chestnut, said to be a descendant of Sherman Morgan. Owned in Windsor county, Vt., till late in life, when he was sold

and went to western Vermont. J. M. Furman, a well-informed horseman, says: "He was as good a Green Mountain as I ever saw".

VERMONT MORGAN (LEWIS', TALLY HO PRINCE, FRED)

Bay with star and one or two white ankles, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Edward McGrath, South Woodstock, Vt.; got by Gen. Grant, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Alfred Adams, South Woodstock, Vt., got by the Cox Horse, bay, son of Randall's Blazing Star, from dam by Morgan Tally Ho. Sold to J. P. Lewis, Bridgewater, Vt., 1866; to George Hackett, Sherburne, Vt., about 1869; to parties in Rochester, Vt., about 1872; to D. H. Morse, West Randolph, Vt., about 1877; to S. P. Waldo, Crittenden, N. Y., 1885. Kind, stylish and a fast walker. Stock very good.

GREEN MOUNTAIN SURPRISE

Bay with white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1145 pounds; foaled July 4, 1882; bred by Benjamin Sumner, West Braintree, Vt.; got by Vermont Morgan, son of Gen. Grant, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, said to be by Rocket, son of Young Myrick.

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN JR (ALDRICH'S)

Dark chestnut, one white foot, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Truman Aldrich, North Shrewsbury, Vt.; got by Gen. Grant, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam gray, bred by Truman Aldrich, got by Russell's Young Darkey, son of Darkey. Sold to Fred. Simmons, Weston, Vt. Died 1886. A very showy and kind horse.

GREEN MOUNTAIN CHIEF (BOWEN HORSE, HUBBARD HORSE, GREEN MOUNTAIN BOY)

Bay with star and one hind foot white, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by Mark Bowen, Bethel, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Benj. Rice, Royalton, Vt., got by Gifford Morgan. Owned successively by Varsil Hubbard, Rochester, Vt.; Lewis Bates, Bethel, Vt.; Mr. Putnam, Barnard, Vt., and Warren Bean, West Randolph, Vt. Died about 1874. Blocky-built, strong and of good style, quite long-bodied, and left many good colts. Could trot in about 3:00. Took 1st premium at Windsor county (Vt.) fair.

DAN WEBSTER

Dark chestnut, 1200 pounds: foaled about 1852; bred by Jedediah Clarke, Rochester, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bred by Jedediah Clarke, said to be a Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bred in Tunbridge, Vt., also called a Sherman Morgan. Sold, 1860, for $1200, and taken to Plymouth, Wis., but died before making the season. He showed fine action and speed. Got many excellent colts in the White River Valley, Vt.

RICHARDSON HORSE

Sorrel, 14¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Albert D.

Richardson, Hartland, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam dark sorrel, bred by Albert D. Richardson, got by Sherman Morgan 2d, son of Sherman Morgan 1st, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam said to be by a fast trotting bay stallion owned by John True, Sutton, Vt. Owned, until about 1883, by breeder, who then gave him to Seth Winslow, Woodstock, Vt. Died about 1886. Kept two years at Walpole, N. H., by F. A. Wier, and one or two seasons at Tunbridge, Vt. J. M. Furman, Woodstock, Vt., says: "He appeared and acted like old Green Mountain Morgan. Disposition good; stock fair size and excellent roadsters".

SIR WILLIAM (TURNER'S)

Dark chestnut, almost black, 14½ hands, about 900 pounds; foaled fall of 1853; bred by Benjamin Jones, Stockbridge, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, 1150 pounds, said to be by Gifford Morgan; 2d dam by Gifford Morgan; and 3d dam by Sherman Morgan. Taken to the vicinity of Libertyville, Ill., by breeder, who sold him to O. Turner, Seneca, Ill., whose property he died September, 1874. Kept at different towns in McHenry Co., Ill. W. H. Black, Elgin, Ill., writes: "There is no doubt but this horse was one of the richest bred Morgans of his day, and his stock proves excellent. He was very stylish; no horse could out style him; never trained, but had considerable natural speed. He trotted two miles to a heavy cart and the last mile in 2 :55. His colts were fine roadsters".

ROB ROY

Bay, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1859; bred by Mark Hickok, Woodstock, Ill.; got by Turner's Sir William, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Mark Hickok, got by a horse called a Morgan. Sold to Geo. Parks; Eugene Wheeler; A. H. Hanley, McHenry, Ill. Died about 1888.

YOUNG GREEN MOUNTAIN (COLBY'S)

Dapple bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 12, 1872; bred by N. S. Colby, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Turner's Sir William, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam Dolly, bay, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds, bred by John Clarkson, Nunda, Ill., got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill; 2d dam chestnut, 16 hands, bred in Wisconsin and called an Eclipse mare. Owned by breeder and kept at McHenry, Ill. We understand a very good horse, whose stock is widely scattered.

TOM CORWIN

Bay with star and two white feet, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by J. R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Jennie, bay, bred by J. R. Sayler, got by Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford; 2d dam bay, 16 hands, bred by Mr. Matthews, McHenry, Ill., got by Arnold Horse, son of Solomon Save's English coach horse; 3d dam said to be a Morgan, bred in New York. Sold to Simeon P. Wood, Greensboro, Ind.

SAYLER BOW

Bay, one white foot, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May, 1883; bred by James R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Tom Corwin, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam bay, bred by Mr. Bowileger, Ridgefield, Ill., got by Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford.

CUB

Bay with star, 15¾ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by J. R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Jenny, dam of Tom Corwin (by Colby's Young Green Mountain), which see.

ROMEO

Dark bay, one white hind foot, 14 hands, 975 pounds; foaled September 21, 1881; bred by N. S. Colby, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam, dam of Sultan, which see. Owned by Edward Turner, Spring Grove, Ill.

SULTAN

Chestnut, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled Sept. 8, 1882; bred by N. S. Colby, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Palmater, Hartland, Ill., got by Dan Rice, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, taken, when about 30, from Vermont to Oshkosh, Wis., said to be Morgan. Owned by Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.

SULTAN JR

Bay; foaled 1888; bred by N. S. Colby, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Sultan, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam Black Fan, bred by N. S. Colby, got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill; 2d dam Lady Gray, bred at Saratoga, N. Y.

ALI SULTAN

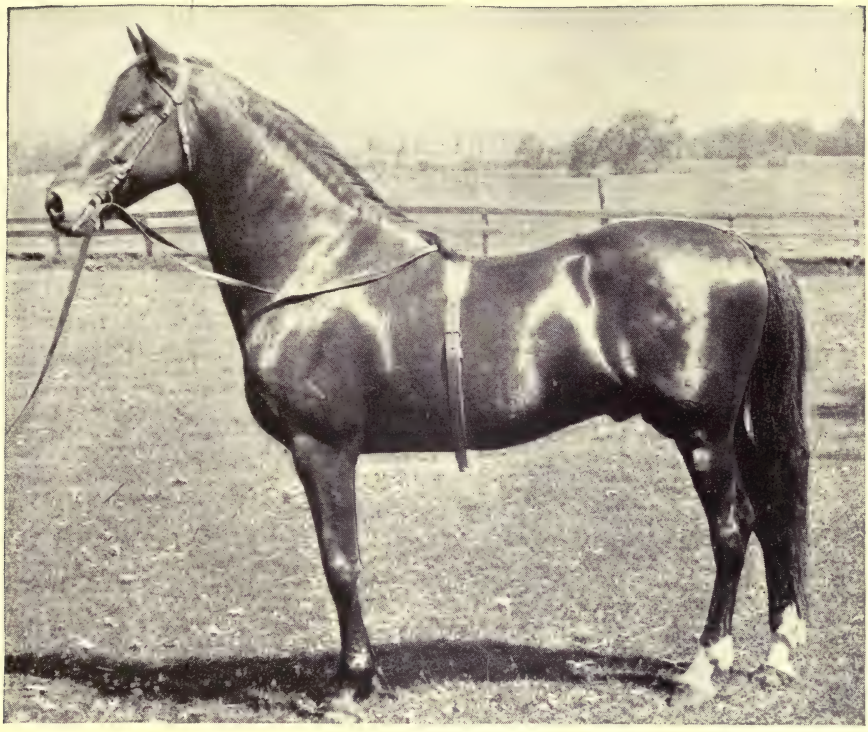
Bay; foaled 1889; bred by Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.; got by Sultan, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam Lady Frisby, bay, registered. Sold to Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; to Benjamin Funk, Rows, O.

SIR SULTAN

Chestnut; foaled 1889; bred by Wm. Huntley, Carpentersville, Ill.; got by Sultan, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam chestnut, said to be by Stringer Horse, son of Willard Horse, by Barden Morgan. Owned by James Henderson, Ehler, Ia.

MOHAWK MORGAN

Bay with small star and left hind foot white; foaled 1890; bred by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; got by Sultan, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam Lady Frisby, bay, registered.



Colby's Young Green Mountain

Ethan Allen 3d (Borden's), by Peters' Ethan Allen 2d. See page 699

Telescope Ethan, by Holabird's Ethan Allen. See page 600

ILLINOIS MORGAN

Chestnut; foaled 1890; bred by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; got by Sultan, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam Belle Helene, dapple brown, registered.

GREEN MOUNTAIN SULTAN

Chestnut with star and white hind feet; foaled May 1, 1892; bred by Morgan Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; got by Sultan, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam Lena Morgan, bay, bred by A. F. Moore, Polo, Ill., got by Capt. Morrill, son of Mountain Chief; 2d dam bay, bred by A. F. Moore, got by Moore's Green Mountain, son of Hamilton's Green Mountain; 3d dam sorrel, bred by C. W. Sammis, Polo, Ill., got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General. Owned by J. M. Coons, Macedonia, Ia.

SELIM

Chestnut, hind feet white to ankle, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Henry Colby, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Queen, brown, bred near Naperville, Ill. Owned by Bradbury & Barnes, Oskaloosa, Ia.

CIM SELIM

Golden chestnut with slight star and white hind foot, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by E. W. Wolover, Dundee, Ill.; got by Selim, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam bay, said to be by Paganini, son of Dole's Magna Charta, by Magna Charta. Sold to A. W. Hinman; Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; Frank O. Wood, Colorado Springs, Col.

CLARION MORGAN

Chestnut with small star, hind feet white; foaled 1891; bred by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville Ill.; got by Cim Selim, son of Selim, by Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam Bird Morgan, dam of Senator Morgan, which see. Sold to A. Nelson, Hesper, Ia.

SENATOR MORGAN

Chestnut with star and white hind feet; foaled 1890; bred by Wm. Huntley, Carpentersville, Ill.; got by Selim, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam Bird Morgan, chestnut, said to be by Stringer Horse, son of Willard Horse, by Barden Morgan. Owned by Daniel Dugan, Cleveland, Minn.

MAJOR

Bay with one white hind foot; foaled 1885; bred by Edward D. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam bay, dam of Tom Corwin, which see.

KING PHILIP

Black; foaled 1885; bred by E. J. Phillips, Wauconda, Ill.; got by

Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam dark brown, bred by E. J. Phillips, got by Dr. Bagg Horse, son of Willard Horse, by Barden Morgan; 2d dam dark brown, bred by John Rouse, Wauconda, Ill., got by Billy Cary, son of Young Black Hawk, by Black Hawk. Sold to Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.; Frank Matchett, Fowler, Ind.

PHIL PHILIP

Bay, one white foot; foaled 1889; bred by Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.; got by King Philip, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam Fannie Sayler, registered. Owned by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.

NATTY BUMPO

Black with star; foaled 1885; bred by E. J. Phillips, Wauconda, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam, dam of King Philip (by Colby's Young Green Mountain), which see. Sold to Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.; to Irvin Hole & Bro., Celina, O.

OTSEGO MORGAN

Bay with white hind foot, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Ed. Sayler, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam said to be by Hanley's Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford. Owned by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.

DON PEDRO

Brown bay; foaled June 25, 1885; bred by E. J. Phillips, Wauconda, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam bay, 1200 pounds, bred by E. J. Phillips, got by Dr. Bagg Horse, son of Willard Horse; 2d dam Black Bess, bay, bred by E. J. Phillips, got by Black Blucher.

CHARLEY NEWELL

Black, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled April 10, 1887; bred by John Friend, Johnsburgh, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam bay, bred by John Friend, got by Frank Smith Horse, son of Gilbert Horse, by Colby's Young Morrill; 2d dam bay. Owned by Edwin Warner, Dundee, Ill.

FOX RIVER MORGAN (HOWIE'S)

Bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 1, 1887; bred by D. C. Adams, Dundee, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam, dam of Howie Morgan, which see. Owned by Robert Howie, Dundee, Ill.

HOWIE MORGAN

Bay; foaled November 1, 1888; bred by D. C. Adams, Dundee, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William; dam bay, bred by Rudolph Helm, Dundee, Ill., got by Turk, son of Green

Mountain Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, said to be by Little Rock, son of Star of the West, by Flying Cloud. Owned by Robert Howie, Dundee, Ill.

MARSHALL M

Dark bay with two white ankles; foaled May 17, 1890; bred by Mason & Meryman, Ridgefield, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam bay. bred by Marshall Meryman, got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Morgan Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, said to be by Turner's Sir William, son of Green Mountain Morgan.

COMET JR (WHEELER'S)

Chestnut with three white feet; foaled August 2, 1890; bred by Eugene Wheeler, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Nelly M. (by Colby's Black Bill), registered.

MAPLEWOOD

Bay with little white on one hind foot; foaled 1891; bred by N. S. Colby, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Lou, bay, bred by Amos F. Moore, Polo, Ill., got by Capt. Morrill, son of Mountain Chief; 2d dam Betsey, bred by Amos F. Moore, got by Moore's Green Mountain, son of Hamilton's Green Mountain; 3d dam bay, bred by Amos F. Moore, got by Hamilton's Green Mountain, son of Lawton Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan.

DAVID HILL

Dark bay, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled May, 1854; bred by Lawrence Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam Fanny, dark bay, bred by Lawrence Brainerd, got by Black Hawk. Kept at St. Albans, Vt., and Belmont, N. Y. Died about 1864. Of elegant style and very kind. Could trot in 2:36. Stock stylish and speedy.

PETER JONES

Dapple bay, three white feet, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; bred by John Thomas, Orwell, Vt.; foaled, 1854, the property of R. C. Noble, Eagle Harbor, N. Y.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam dark brown, 16 hands, bred by John Thomas, Orwell, Vt., sold to Thomas Lewis and by him to R. C. Noble, got by Black Hawk; 2d dam chestnut, 16 hands, said to be imported from England. Sold to James Luce, Cattaraugus Station, N. Y.; R. G. Jackson, East Shelby, N. Y.; J. W. McNair, Shelby Centre, N. Y. Died September, 1863. Well proportioned, but poor feet; could trot in about 2:40. Stock good roadsters and draft horses. Received several premiums at local fairs.

Sire of dam of Leon Boy 2:29¾ and Weaver Boy 2:28¾.

DICK

Black, 1200 pounds; bred at Middlebury, Vt.; foaled July 4, 1854, the property of Richland Fanning, Clarksville, O.; got by Green Mountain Mor-

gan: dam bright bay, bred by Nelson Buttolph, Middlebury, Vt., sold to Rufus Wainwright, Middlebury, by him to Hiram Sessions of same place, and by him to R. Fanning, got by Harris' Hamiltonian; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Sold, 1863, to Benjamin Fanning, Clarksville, O., whose property he died, 1868. An excellent horse; his stock stylish and graceful.

CHARLIE (BRAINERD HORSE)

Bay with star and off hind foot white, 15¼ hands, 1070 pounds; foaled about 1854; bred by Lawrence Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Lawrence Brainerd, got by Black Hawk: 2d dam bay, bred by Johnson Smith, Clarenceville, P. Q., got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam said to be by Telescope. Sold to E. P. Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt. Died 1888.

CAPTAIN (BEEBE'S MORGAN)

Dark dappled bay, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 13, 1870; bred by A. J. Beebe, Swanton, Vt.; got by Charlie, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds, bred by A. J. Beebe, got by Black Diamond, Canadian, a descendant in male line of Sir Walter, son of Hickory, by imported Whip; 2d dam old Foxie, bay, a fast road mare, bred by Seth W. Hathaway, Swanton, Vt., got by Smalley & Adams Horse, son of Billy Root; 3d dam said to be Morgan. Owned by breeder, and kept at Swanton, Highgate, Isle La Motte and St. Albans, Vt., and at Pike River, Henryville and Clarenceville, P. Q. Stock stylish road horses that matched well.

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN (BEEBE'S)

Dark bay, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled Sept. 21, 1879; bred by A. J. Beebe, Swanton, Vt.; got by Captain, son of Charlie, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam brown, bred in Boston, Mass., said to be by Gen. Knox.

BONNIE MORGAN

Dark dappled bay, 14¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled May, 1888; bred by H. H. Hill, Isle La Motte, Vt.; got by Captain, son of Charlie, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by H. H. Hill, got by Gifford Morgan Jr., son of Gifford Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by A. S. Phelps, Alburgh, Vt., got by Rowe's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bay, bred by A. S. Phelps, got by Green Island, son of Walker's Financier.

RAVEN

Black with star and white hind ankles; foaled 1889; bred by C. P. Ricard, Swanton, Vt.; got by Captain, son of Charlie, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Zeph. Minor, Highgate, Vt., got by Thayer Horse, son of Warner Horse; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Bradbury, Swanton Center, Vt., got by Warner Horse, son of Billy Root; 3d dam bay, bred by Bronson Warner, Swanton Center, Vt., got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by Horace Baxter, Swanton, Vt.

DEFIANCE (MOODY HORSE)

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1855; bred by John Moody, Bethel, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam sorrel, bred by John Moody, got by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam black, about 16 hands, taken from Boston, Mass., to Bethel, Vt., by Calvin Morse, and called a Sherman Morgan. Sold to Edwin Morse, Bethel, Vt.; to John Robinson; to S. F. Coy, Bethel, Vt.; then went West. Could trot in about 3:00 and was very noted as a roadster. Received 1st premium, 1857 and 1859, at Windsor county (Vt.) fair. Appearance, action and disposition fine.

MAJOR DOWNING (WHITNEY HORSE)

Dark bay, 14¾ hands, 986 pounds; foaled May, 1855; bred by S. F. Whitney, Newfane, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam, dam of Green Mountain Tiger (Miller's), which see. Owned by breeder until 1884. S. F. Whitney writes: "He was a stylish horse and got many colts. At the Valley fair, Charlestown, N. H., he took 1st premium, competing with 30 stallions. Received 17 premiums in Windham county on trotting and as a stock horse".

RUTLAND MORGAN

Chestnut with star and snip, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 15, 1855; bred by Austin Smith, Addison, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bred by Austin Smith, got by Black Hawk. Sold to Leonard Utley, Pontiac, Ill., 1858; to J. M. Furman, Woodstock, Vt.; to Geo. H. Cole; a part interest to Abell Bros., Orwell, Vt. Kept at Rutland and vicinity, 1860-61; Bloomfield, Victor and Canandaigua, N. Y., 1862-63-64; Ludlow and Chester, Vt., 1865-66; Orwell, Vt., 1867-68-69; Chester, Vt., 1870; Bloomfield and Victor, N. Y., 1871, and died at Bloomfield, 1872. He was a great roadster, and got some stylish drivers.

MONROE MORGAN

Dark chestnut with white hind heel, 16 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by Jacob and J. S. Wells, Monroe Co., N. Y.; got by Rutland Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam said to be by Bathgate's Norman. Sold to Underwood & Rackham, Middlesex, N. Y., 1874; Charles Briglin, Steuben, N. Y., 1881. Died 1882. A prompt, stylish driver, well-formed and quite fast. He and his get received many premiums.

Sire of dam of Billy Burton 2:27.

Sire of second dam of Gipsy Boy 2:28.

NESHOBE

Dark chestnut with stripe in face and white foot, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1871; bred by H. A. Sumner, Brandon, Vt.; got by Rutland Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by H. A. Sumner, got by Morgan Hunter; 2d dam said to be by Hubbard Horse, son of Gifford Morgan; and 3d dam by Gifford Morgan. Sold to Louis Hope, Middlebury, Vt.; Capt. Cuthel of Colorado; Albert Matthews, Colorado Springs.

WHITE RIVER MORGAN

Chestnut with star, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May, 1878; bred by Orin Neff, Bethel, Vt.; got by Neshobe, son of Rutland Morgan: dam Dolly Nichols, chestnut, 950 pounds, bred by David Baird, Chittenden, Vt., sold to Jerry Tinnean, Forestdale, Vt., Asa Bean, Ripton, Vt., then to Mr. Neff, got by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk. Owned by breeder, and kept, 1884 to 1889, at Rochester and Bethel, Vt. Appearance fine, and disposition good.

FLYING MORGAN (McMONAGLE'S, McMONAGLE'S MORGAN)

Bay or brown, 14¾ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Ebenezer Seaver, Williamstown, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam black, bred by E. Seaver, got by Porter Martin Horse, son of Townsend Horse, by old Soldier (Kasson Horse). Purchased, April 22, 1860, by Hugh McMonagle, Sussex Corners, N. B., and kept about six years at Sussex Corners and vicinity; then traded to B. Ansley, St. John, N. B., who used him as a roadster and sold to Mr. Cunningham, Ellsworth, Me. Mr. McMonagle writes: "He was a low and lengthy colt and became very fast, as a trotter, for the chance he had, as we had no trotting races here then. On the road he was hard to beat. His colts became excellent horses".

GREEN MOUNTAIN (BRAXTON'S)

Dark chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1856; said to be by Green Mountain Morgan: and dam a Green Mountain mare. Sold at Middlebury, Vt., by John Gregory, Northfield, Vt., to T. N. Braxton, Paoli, Ind., 1860; to parties in Green Co., Ind., 1865.

CHAMPION GREEN MOUNTAIN (MARTIN'S)

Bay, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Milton Martin, Williamstown, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam black, bred by Isaac Peet, Washington, Vt., got by Emery Horse, son of Simmons Horse, by Kasson Horse; 2d dam bay, bred by Isaac Peet, Washington, Vt., got by Wicked Will, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold, 1861, to Porter Martin, Farmington, Minn. Reported to have been an excellent sire.

GREEN MOUNTAIN BOY

Dark bay or brown, 14½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by William Harrington, Farmington, Minn.; got by Champion Green Mountain, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by William Harrington, Swanton, Vt., got by a three-year-old-colt owned by Albert Rice, Swanton, Vt., grandson of Billy Root; 2d dam gray, bred by Mr. Cleveland, Stanbridge, P. Q., got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Kept at Farmington, Minn., except season of 1885, when he was at Swanton, Vt. Mr. Harrington writes: "He was driven from Buffalo, N. Y., to St. Albans, Vt., 500 miles, in seven days".

SETH WARNER

Bay or brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by D. A.

Richardson, Middlesex, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, 1100 pounds, foaled 1846, bred by Joseph Savage, Stowe, Vt., got by Morgan Tally Ho, son of Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam said to be by a son of Justin Morgan. Sold to J. A. S. White, Middlesex, Vt., 1856; to E. A. Whitcomb, Rochester, Minn., at reported price of $8000, October, 1865. Of great style and beauty, and trotted without training in 2:45. Advertised, 1865, to stand at Moretown and Waterbury, Vt., in charge of Moses P. Heath. Died about 1884.

DURKEE HORSE

Bred by Alfred Durkee, Fayston, Vt.; got by Seth Warner, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam said to be by Scribner Horse of Fayston.

SETH WARNER 2D

Black, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1874; bred by Hiram Southwick, Rochester, Minn.; got by Seth Warner, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Mr. Graves, Sherman, Conn., got by Telegraph Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Gray Fan, dam of Star of the West (by Jackson's Flying Cloud), which see. Went to Dakota.

COLONEL

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1856; bred by S. R. Huse, Waterbury Center, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam brown, bred by Joseph Huse, got by Haskins Horse of Middlesex, Vt.; 2d dam bay, said to be English. Owned most of his life by breeder, and kept in charge of Ziba Smith, Waterbury, Vt. Died about 1884. A strong and resolute horse of mild disposition and good action. Stock reported very good.

BEAUTIFUL BAY

Light chestnut; said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by an estate in Vermont, and sold, about 1862, for $2500, to Hon. J. N. Morris, Quincy, Ill., who took him West and kept him, season of 1864, at Macomb, Ill., where he died that season. Received premium as roadster stallion at Illinois State fair, 1867. W. O. Blaisdell, Macomb, Ill., says: "He was a beautiful Morgan horse, almost perfect".

TURK

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by Ezekiel Cady, Palatine, Ill.; got by Remington's Green Mountain, owned many years by Mr. Remington, Chicago, Ill., said to be a son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam Topsy, bred by Ezekiel Cady, got by Morgan Bellfounder (owned by John Gray, Chicago, Ill., former sheriff of Cook county), said to be son of a horse brought from Vermont by Mr. Butler, Gray's partner in the livery business (probably Morgan Emperor); 2d dam bay. Sold to John Gray; E. Boyington; to M. L. Pinney, Palatine, Ill., whose property he died, November, 1890. Got large, stylish stock.

RUDOLPH MORGAN (HELM'S)

Bay, 16¼ hands, 1260 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Rudolph Helm,

Dundee, Ill.; got by Turk, son of Green Mountain 2d, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam sorrel, bred by Charles Radka, Dundee, Ill., got by Little Rock, son of Star of the West, by Jackson's Flying Cloud; 2d dam sorrel, bred by Henry Thompson, Dundee, Ill. Sold to Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.; Morgan Horse Co. Carpentersville, Ill.; John Wright, Glasgow, Ia.

GREEN MOUNTAIN (CUSHING'S)

Dark bay, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Charles W. Cushing, Caledonia Co., Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Nathaniel Goss, St. Johnsbury, Vt., got by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam Crane mare, said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold to C. T. A. Humphrey, Burke, Vt.; to D. B. Cushing of same place. Died 1886. Of fine appearance and action. Stock very active.

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN (KIDDER'S, KIDDER HORSE)

Bright bay with small star and a little white on hind ankle, 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1858; bred by Ephraim Thayer, West Randolph, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bought by Ephriam Thayer of S. B. Mann, West Randolph Vt., said to be by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan. Taken, when four, to Farmington, Ill., by George Allen Kidder, where he died the third season after. A rangy, up-headed horse.

FRANK (GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN JR)

Bay; foaled 1859; bred by Milton Martin, Williamstown, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam, dam of Champion Green Mountain, which see. Taken to Illinois, spring of 1861, by Porter Martin, and kept in Iroquois county for a number of years, where he left some fine stock. He is described as a thick-set horse of the Morgan style, and a good traveler.

GREEN MOUNTAIN TIGER (HEMENWAY'S)

Bay with star, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by J. F. Hemenway, Chelsea, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam brownish bay, bred by J. W. Hemenway, Chelsea, Vt., got by Pike's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by Nathan Flint, Chelsea, Vt., got by Twin Morgan, son of Bulrush Morgan. Kept at Chelsea, Vt., and two seasons at Lyme, N. H. Died July 29, 1879. Won stallion race at Orange county fair, Bradford, Vt., 1872, and took 1st premium at White River Valley fair, Bethel, Vt., 1873.

JOHN STARK

Chestnut with stripe in face and four white feet, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by John A. S. White, Northfield, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by John A. S. White, got by Bulrush Morgan. Went to Illinois about 1866.

MORGAN CHIEF

Bay with narrow stripe in face and white hind foot, 15½ hands,

1100 pounds; said to be by Green Mountain Morgan: dam by Judson's Hamiltonian; 2d dam by Woodbury Morgan; and 3d dam by Justin Morgan. Brought by Major Wood from Grant Co., Wis., to Greeley, Ia., where he was kept, 1865-66-67. Died, when about 27, at Manchester, Ia.

MORGAN CHIEF JR

Dark bay with one white foot, 15½ hands, 1120 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by R. O. Fitch, Greeley, Ia.; got by Morgan Chief, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by P. R. Walton, Masonville, Ia., got by a horse called Dixie. Sold, 1870, to J. M. Jenkins, Greeley, Ia., who owned him, 1887.

SAWYER HORSE

Dark chestnut, 1150 pounds; said to be by Green Mountain Morgan: and dam by Sherman Morgan. Owned in Orleans county, Vt., by J. H. Bennett, who sold April, 1864, to A. P. Collins, who took him immediately to Wisconsin and sold him, 1865, to Dana N. Sawyer, who brought him to Plainfield, Ia., 1867, where he made four seasons and died from the effects of a kick. Got excellent stock.

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN (WINCHELL'S)

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; bred by Mr. Loomis, Westfield, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by Homer Winchell, Lanesboro, Mass. A very excellent horse, and, it is said, could draw two men in a buggy 15 miles in an hour. He ran away and was killed.

GREEN MOUNTAIN MORGAN (POTTER'S)

Bred by Harrison Bacon, Barre, Mass.; got by Green Mountain Morgan: dam, dam of Pathfinder (Benedict's,) which see. Sold, when 10 months old, by breeder to Mr. Potter, Rockford, Ill., for $200.

WIDGEON

Black chestnut, 15 hands, 1050 to 1100 pounds; foaled 1850; bred by Harris Tappin, a Norwegian, near Beloit, Wis.; got by a horse at Belvidere, Ill., that got but two or three colts while at Belvidere, when he was poisoned, said to be a son of Green Mountain Morgan. Purchased, 1858, by Geo. Miller, West Union, Ia. Sidney Smith, Shoreham, Vt., former owner of Columbus, knew Widgeon well and says he was all Morgan in appearance, after the pattern of Green Mountain Morgan.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Black Tom (?)	bl	g	2:24¾		1884-87	1886	26	44	
Mountain Quail	b	m	2:25½	1871	1876-79	1878	23	43	Dewey Horse, son of Black
Mountain Girl	b	m	2:27¼	1877	1881-88	1883	15	44	[Lion.
Sorrel Ned	ch	g	2:35		1877	1877	3	7	

Races won, 67. Races lost, 71. Total races, 138.

Morgan Driver, by Lexington Golddust. See page 737

Frazer 2.27¾, by Zilcaadi Golddust

Natchez, by Zilcaadi Golddust. See Vol. II

XXVI

DESCENDANTS OF WOODBURY MORGAN

(CONCLUDED)

GOLDDUST'S DESCENDANTS

GOLDDUST

See Chapter XIII.

BRILLIANT GOLDDUST

Chestnut, very slight star, nearly 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., got by Vermont Morgan, son of Barnard Morgan; 3d dam Kitty Bowles, said to be by Arab, son of imported Buzzard. Owned successively by Samuel P. Dorsey, George L. Blair, H. S. Blair & Son, and H. S. Blair of Illiopolis, Ill. H. S. Blair writes: "About 1870 Brilliant won a race on a half-mile track at Decatur, trotting third heat in 2:28. A great show horse, the only horse that Blood Chief ever found a real competitor in the show ring. Though at this writing he is 27, when being exercised through the streets a stranger on the sidewalk would not judge him to be over 10. Very quick, wonderfully active, and very obedient".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Billy G.	b	g	2:17¼	1882	1887-92	1892	6	18	
Lida D.	b	m	2:24½	188–	1889-93	1893	4	9	
Smoky Golddust	bl	g	2:44½		1889-93		3	4	
Temp Elliot	b	h	2:36¾		1886		1	5	
Dr. Conley	b	g	2:56		1889-90		1	2	
Fred Golddust	b	h	2:58		1887		1	1	
D. W. Perdue	gr	g	2:47½		1882	1882	0	2	

Total, 7; 2 in 2:30; 6 race-winners.
Races won, 16. Races lost, 25. Total races, 41.
Dam of *Indianapolis Boy* 2:20¼, *Billy Golden* 2:21.

ZILCAADI GOLDDUST 2:37¾

Golden chestnut with star and white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Eden Stock Farm, Middletown, Ky.;

got by Golddust, son of Vermont Morgan: dam Rosalind, bred by R. A. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky., got by imported Scythian; 2d dam Sally Russell (grandam of Maud S. 2:18,) thoroughbred, by Boston; 3d dam Maria Russell, by Thornton's Rattler; 4th dam Miss Shepperd, by Stockholder; 5th dam Miranda, by Topgallant; 6th dam by imported Diomed. Owned by L. L. Dorsey, and kept at Highland Farm Middletown, Ky. He made light seasons until 1885. Died fall of 1892. L. L. Dorsey in letter to Thomas B. Long of Long's P. O., N. C., Dec. 8, 1886, says: "At one time we refused $15,000 cash for Zilcaadi Golddust and he was thought to be the fastest stallion in the world, and he did challenge all the stallions for two years. His trial of 2:25 and repeat at five years old was the fastest time ever made by a five-year-old, and afterwards he was driven a quarter in 32 seconds, a 2:08 gait".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Whirlwind (Sneak)	b	g	2:24	1876	1882-90	1884	11	53	[Indian. Cottonpicker, son of Wild
Estelle	br	m	2:26	1883	1887-90	1888	7	20	Comet Jr., g. s. of Goff's
Whirlwind	b	g	2:40		1876-78	1878	4	5	[Comet Morgan.
Cleveland	b	h	2:29½	1883	1888-91	1889	2	12	Mambrino Reliance [Chief.
Frazier	b	h	2:27¾		1891-92	1892	0	3	Shelvyville Chief, son of Clark

Total, 5; 4 in 2:30; 4 race-winners.
Races won, 24. Races lost, 69. Total races, 93.
Dam of Rosalind Wilkes 2:14½.
Second dam of Reference 2:18.

HENDRIX

Chestnut with blaze and white hind ankles, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled May 2, 1883; bred by L. L. Dorsey, Middletown, Ky.; got by Zilcaadi Golddust, son of Golddust: dam said to be by Donerail, son of Lexington. Owned by A. R. Stormond, Princeton, Ind. Has received 11 1st premiums at fairs in Kentucky.

MONTROSE

Bay with white ring around right hind pastern, 15½ hands; foaled Jan. 30, 1886; bred by C. I. Dorsey, Kentucky; got by Zilcaadi Golddust, son of Golddust: dam Florence (dam of Estelle 2:26), said to be by Comet Jr., son of Golden's Mingo, by Goff's Comet.

GOLDDUST (CRANSTON'S)

Black, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1867; bred J. A. Cranston, Battle Creek, Ia.; got by Golddust: dam gray, bred J. A. Cranston, got by Grow's Bulrush Morgan, son of Coburn Horse, by Peck Horse.

DAN V

Bay with star and right hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled Oct. 1, 1888; bred by J. E. Jewell, Aurora, Ia.; got by Rowdy Boy, son of Cranston's Golddust, by Golddust: dam Jessie, bay, bred by James Hood, Independence, Ia., got by Humboldt, son of Potter Morgan; 2d dam Fannie, bay, said to be by Ethan Allen.

DORSEY GOLDDUST

Chestnut, 15½ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by L. L. Dorsey, Jr., Eden Stock Farm, Middletown, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam Nora McShean. Passed to Mrs. M. L. Moody, West Medway, Mass.; to A. T. Newhall, Newburyport, Mass., 1871; Grant Brothers, York, Me., 1878; C. F. Pendergrast, Newmarket, N. H., 1884. A resolute-moving horse of blood-like appearance.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Emperor	br	h	2:32½		1882-88	1887	7	32	Drew.
D. A. T.	ch	g	2:23¼	1880	1887-90	1890	6	21	Smith's Emperor.
Arthur	ch	g	2:28¾	1872	1880-91	1880	7	15	Leighton, son of Napoleon
Morgan Golddust	b	h	2:53½		1888	1888	1	1	[Morgan.

Races won, 21. Races lost, 48. Total races, 69.

WENTWORTH GOLDDUST

Chestnut; foaled 1872; bred by William G. Brown, Stratham, N. H.; got by Dorsey Golddust, son of Golddust: dam Fearnaught Belle, said to be by Fearnaught. Owned by R. L. Wentworth, Great Falls, N. H.

GOLDDUST (GREEN'S)

Bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Middletown, Ky.; got by Dorsey Golddust, son of Golddust: dam said to be by Mohawk Chief. Sold, when a colt, to Mr. Green of northern New York for $3000. Owned, 1888, by E. J. Brown, Middle Granville, N. Y.

MESSENGER GOLDDUST

Sorrel, right pastern white, 16 hands, about 1100 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by L. L. Dorsey, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Billy Golddust, son of Golddust: dam said to be by Highlander Messenger, son of Womack's Highland Messenger, by Young Kentucky Hunter. Taken to Milton, Rock Co., Wis., by G. W. Brant, and kept there several seasons, then went to High Hill, Mo. Also owned at one time by J. A. McDaniels, Vinton, Ia. Said to be a handsome horse.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Willy	ch	g	2:39¼		1887	1887	2	9	
Kate Keener	b	m	2 29¼		1889-90	1890	1	10	
Alice Freeman	ch	m	2:46		1889-90	1889	1	5	
Gray Gelding	gr	g	2:58¼		1888	1888	1	1	
Harry Golddust	ch	g	2:29½		1885	1885	0	4	Stout's Orphan Boy, son
D. H. Golddust	ch	h	2:41		1887-88	1887	0	3	[of Kentucky Tom Hal.
Georgia Golddust	ro	m	2:47		1880	1880	0	8	

Total, 7; 2 in 2:30 (1 p.); 4 race-winners.
Races won, 5. Races lost, 35. Total races, 40.
Dam of Fairest 2:18.

HARRY GOLDDUST 2:29½

Chestnut, with white hind foot, 16¼ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1877;

bred by N. T. Kirby, Jerseyville, Ill.; got by Messenger Golddust, son of Billy Golddust: dam chestnut, bred by Abijah Davis, Jerseyville, Ill., got by Stout's Orphan Boy, son of Kentucky Tom Hal; 2d dam black, bred by Abijah Davis, got by Duroc Jr., son of Duroc. Sold, 1887, for $2500, to J. C. McIntyre, Fulton, Mo. An exceedingly stylish horse. Stock said to be fast.

BEN FRANKLIN (BELL'S)

Bay, right hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled May 2, 1880; bred by L. L. Dorsey, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Messenger Golddust, son of Billy Golddust: dam said to be by Singleton's Silverheels, son of Black Hawk. Owned successively by S. F. Moulton, Glenwood, La.; Summers Bros., White Cloud, La.; Alex. F. Bell, Henderson, Ia.

HIGHLAND GOLDDUST

Dark chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by L. L. Dorsey, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam said to be by Womack's Highland Messenger, son of Broken Legged Kentucky Hunter. Sold to P. H. Dorsey, Bunker Hill, Ill.; to A. Peck, Lowell, Mich., 1872, whose property he died, October, 1882.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Novi	b	g	2:29¼	1880	1888-89	1888	6	20	[ler's Sam.
Barry Golddust	br	h	2:24½	1882	1886-91	1891	5	8	Harwood's Turk, son of Ful-

Races won, 11. Races lost, 17. Total races, 28.
Dam of Albatross 2:20.

INDICATOR (WOODPECKER GOLDDUST) 2:23¼ WINNER OF 13 RACES

Golden sorrel with stripe in face and white stockings behind, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by William Tarleton, Goshen, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam Capitola, said to be by Bob Jordan, son of imported Jordan; 2d dam by Woodpecker, son of Bertrand; 3d dam by Buzzard, son of Sir Archy; and 4th dam Eliza, by Bedford. Owned successively by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Louisville, Ky.; W. H. Davis, and Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; S. A. Browne & Co., Kalamazoo, Mich.; Harris & Williams, Upper Sandusky, O.; again by Hornsby Bros. Of handsome style and finish, and an excellent stock horse.

GOLDEN FORREST

Bright bay, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1874; said to be by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam Lady Forrester, by Frank Forrester, son of Black Flying Cloud; and 2d dam by Putnam Horse, a Morgan, brought from Vermont and said to be a great-grandson of Justin Morgan. Kept at Watertown, Wis., for a few seasons.

BOLD MORGAN

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by Dr. Valerius & Co., Watertown, Wis.; got by Golden Forrest, son of Indicator: dam Maggie, bred by Dr. N. P. Valerius, Watertown, Wis., got by Corbin's Flying Cloud, son of Black Flying Cloud; 2d dam brown, bred by Ed. Rankin, Fort Atkinson, Wis., got by Macomb Horse, son of Magna Charta; 3d dam black, said to be by Bulrush Morgan.

RICHARD MORGAN

Roan, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by Dr. Valerius & Co., Watertown, Wis.; got by Golden Forrest, son of Indicator, by Golddust: dam Nora, bred by Dr. Valerius & Co., got by Corbin's Flying Cloud, son of Black Flying Cloud; 2d dam, 2d dam of Bold Morgan, which see.

JUDGE MORGAN

Brown with white hind ankles, 16½ hands, 1350 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Dr. Valerius & Co., Watertown, Wis.; got by Golden Forrest, son of Indicator: dam Nora, dam of Richard Morgan, which see.

GOLDEN MORGAN

Bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Dr. Valerius & Co., Watertown, Wis.; got by Golden Forrest, son of Indicator: dam Maggie, dam of Bold Morgan, which see.

NIC MORGAN

Black, 15¾ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Dr. Valerius & Co., Watertown, Wis.; got by Golden Forrest, son of Indicator, by Golddust: dam Maggie, dam of Bold Morgan, which see.

LAWN MORGAN

Bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Dr. Valerius & Co., Watertown, Wis.; got by Golden Forrest, son of Indicator: dam Maggie, dam of Bold Morgan, which see. Owned by L. Bushy, Catlin, Ill.

MORGAN GOLDDUST

Bright bay, one white hind foot, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by R. C. Covey, Branch Co., Mich.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam brown, bred by Don Crippen, Coldwater, Mich.; got by Moscow Fred, son of Fisk's Moscow; 2d dam Nancy, bred by Don Crippen, got by Fisk's Moscow, son of Defiance; 3d dam Black Sal, said to be by Black Hawk Morgan.

INGOLD (HORNSBY'S)

Chestnut with snip and white hind feet, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam bay, bred by John F. Hagan, Eminence, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam bred by John F. Hagan, got by Jehu Morgan, son of Jewett's Young Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by Jilson Yates, gotby North Star, said to be a Canadian pacer. Owned by Hornsby Bros.

PURE GOLD

Sorrel, 16 hands; foaled 1889; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam Mollie, bred by M. Woods, Smithfield, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam bred by M. Woods, got by Jehu Morgan, son of Jewett's Young Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by M. Woods, got by Ridgeway's Red Eye, son of Red Eye; 4th dam bred by M. Woods, got by Earl of Margrave, son of imported Margrave. Owned by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.

GILT EDGE

Sorrel with white hind feet; foaled 1890; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam, dam of Pure Gold, which see. Owned by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.

INGOLD (STEVENS')

Sorrel, foaled May 20, 1891; bred by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam bay, bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam bay, said to be by John Aiken, son of imported Yorkshire; 3d dam by Giles Scroggins, a descendant of Sir Archy; and 4th dam by Duke of Brunswick, thoroughbred.

INDEX

Sorrel with star, stripe and white hind feet; foaled 1892; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust; dam bay, bred by David Condor, Eminence, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam bred by David Condor, got by Crockett Morgan, said to be son of Vermont Morgan, by Barnard Morgan.

CREATOR GOLDDUST

Dark brown with white hind feet, 15½ hands; foaled 1869; bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam Mary, said to be thoroughbred, by Booker's Boston, son of Boston. Owned, 1874, by J. A. McDaniels, Vinton, Ia. Stylish and fast. Took 1st premium at Iowa State fair, 1872 and 1873. Trotted, when three, in 2:57.

Sire of	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Bessie Golddust	br m	2:41¼		1879	1879	1	2	
Lady Golddust	ch m	2:44		1886	1886	0	3	

REWARD GOLDDUST

Bay with star, 15¾ hands, 1260 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by Gerardus Beekman, Hazelhurst, Ill.; got by Creator Golddust, son of Golddust: dam Topsy Maid, bay, bred by Chanceford R. Barber, Polo, Ill., got by Major's Green Mountain, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam Topsy, said to be by Kentucky Whip. Owned by Henry Teachout & Son, Lanark, Ill.

HENRY GOLDDUST

Bright chestnut with star and white hind ankles, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by L. L. Dorsey, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam said to be by Hawkeye, son of Vermont Morgan; 2d dam by Tecumseh; and 3d dam by Davy Crockett. Sold to P. H. Dorsey, Bunker Hill, Ill.; Lysander Pelton, Gustavus, O., 1874; Mr. Cooper, Chagrin Falls, O., 1878; R. B. Fobes, Lyndonville, O., 1882. Of superior style and action with the very best disposition. Won a number of races when three, trotting in 2 :40.

ROLLA GOLDDUST JR

Brown, 15¾ hands; foaled July, 1870; bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam (dam of Rolla Golddust 2 :25 [2 :21, s.] and Golddust Jr 2 :36), said to be by Bartlett's Mohawk Chief, a fast pacing stallion brought from Canada by Dr. A. W. Bartlett, Bedford, Ky. Owned, 1877, by breeder. Of fine form and fast.

LEXINGTON GOLDDUST

Chestnut, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam Eugenia, chestnut, bred by Col. A. N. Bingamon, Natchez, Miss.; got by Lexington, son of Boston; 2d dam Atilla, by Ruffin; 3d dam Araline, by imported Leviathan; 4th dam by Stockholder (1 A. S. B., 402). Owned by P. H. Dorsey, Bunker Hill, Ill., and, 1886, by J. W. Hornsby, Eminence, Ky. Remarkable for style and action; of a rich color, with short, stout back, fine sloping shoulders, full mane and tail. Could trot in 2 :40.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Sir Roger	ch	g	2:23¼	1876	1885	1885	5	5	Vallandingham, son of
Minnie B.	b	m	2:37¼		1886-89	1889	4	15	[Highland Messenger.
Golddust	ch	h	2:31¼		1886-89	1888	2	10	
Mambrino Golddust	br	h	3:25	1879	1882	1882	1	1	
Drama			3:38		1883	1883	1	1	
Golddust Jr.	ch	h	2:38½		1886	1886	0	2	

Total, 6; 1 in 2:30; 5 race-winners.
Races won, 13. Races lost, 21. Total races, 34.
Sire: Pegasus, 1.
Dam of Euclaire 2:29½.
Second dam of Florida 2:18¼.

ECLIPSE GOLDDUST

Bay, 16½ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled about 1874; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust: dam Nannie, bay, bred by John A. Hornsby, Eminence, Ky., got by Vermont Morgan, son of Barnard Morgan; 2d dam bred by John A. Hornsby, got by American Eclipse; 3d dam bred by John A. Hornsby, got by Gray Eagle, son of Woodpecker. Sold to C. X. Larabee, Deer Lodge, Mont.

RIPON GOLDUST (MASON'S GOLDDUST)

Chestnut, off hind foot white 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1875; bred

by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust: dam Clara Messenger, said to be by Highland Messenger, son of Young Kentucky Hunter, by Kentucky Hunter, son of Watkins' Young Highlander, by imported Brown Highlander; and 2d dam by Medoc, son of American Eclipse. Bought, about 1882, of B. P. Mason, Ripon, Wis., by Seeley & Carew, Ottawa, Ill., where he has since been kept. Said to be able to trot, untrained, in 2 :40.

RIPON GOLDDUST JR

Golden chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled June 20, 1879; bred by John Stuart, Rosendale, Wis.; got by Ripon Golddust, son of Lexington Golddust, by Golddust: dam said to be by Black Billy, son of Black Hawk; and 2d dam Morgan. Owned by Thomas Sullivan, Ripon, Wis., who says: "He was never trained for the track or entered in a race until the Ripon fair of 1885, at which time he was entered for a 20-mile trot with three competing stallions. Golddust won, with hardly a skip, in 1 hour, 15 minutes, 40 seconds, and was sent around the course once more, trotting the half mile in 1 :33, which was the best half during the race".

MILTON GOLDDUST (PEGASUS)

Bay with small star and little white on hind foot, very long mane and foretop and fine, full tail; foaled 1876; bred by J. W. Hornsby, Eminence, Ky.; got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust: dam Mayflower, bay, bred by Henry Martin, Shelbyville, Ky., got by Wide Awake, thoroughbred son of American Eclipse. Sold, 1878, to Charles Walker, Milwaukee, Wis. Well formed, and a good trotter.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Black Diamond	bl	g	2:19½	1878	1885-90	1887	36	67	[Black Hawk. Stockbridge Chief, son of

CAPTAIN GOLDDUST

Gray, 15¾ hands, 1175 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by C. M. Saxby, Freeport, Ill.; got by Milton Golddust, son of Golddust: dam Mollie, gray, bred by C. M. Saxby, got by Capt. Beaumont, son of Henry Clay, by Black Hawk; 2d dam Mollie, pacer, bay, bred in Kentucky. Sold to Thomas Kent, Cheyenne, Wy.

NUTWOOD

Chestnut with small star and left hind foot white, 1100 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by J. W. Hornsby & Bro., Eminence, Ky.; got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust: dam Patsey, said to be by a son of Green Mountain Black Hawk, by Sherman Black Hawk (dam of this son by Vermont Morgan, sire of Golddust); 2d dam Princess, by Prince, son of Hancock's Hamiltonian; and 3d dam Orphia, by Charles Nailor, son of Medoc, by American Eclipse. Sold to Maj. Herndon, who sold, 1883, to T. B. Long, Long's Post Office, N. C. Stylish and fast. Took a 2d premium of $250 in Kentucky, 1883.

MORGAN DRIVER

Chestnut with small star and left hind foot white, 15½ hands, 970 pounds; foaled June 20, 1888; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust: dam Fanny Blake, said to be by Jehu Morgan, son of Young Black Hawk; and 2d dam by Ridgeway's Red Eye, son of Red Eye, by imported Sarpedon. Owned by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.

RUBY GOLDDUST

Chestnut, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust, son of Vermont Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam chestnut, said to be by imported Glencoe. Sold to B. L. Dorsey, Gillespie, Ill.

RAVEN GOLDDUST

Black, little white on hind foot, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam said to have been sent from New York to Kentucky to be bred to Golddust, breeding unknown. Went to Peoria, Ill.; then sold to Geo. Ruterbaugh; to Cratty Bros., all of Peoria; to W. D. Sperry, Allentown, Ill. Disposition good; colts speedy. B. Crawley, Peoria, Ill., writes: "Raven Golddust was an extremely speedy horse, although he had no public record; he trotted a quarter in 30 seconds, and repeated it in 32 seconds. He was injured when young, or he would have been a phenomenal horse. He is a sure foal getter".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Dick Voorhees	bl	g	2:34¼		1885-90	1889	6	11	
Lou White	bl	g	2:21¼	1883	1888-89	1889	3	5	
Nelly H.	b	m	2:24½	1882	1887-88	1888	3	6	
M. R.	br	g	2:19¾		1893	1893	1	1	
Black Diamond	bl	m	2:39½		1885	1885	1	5	Gen. Stark.

Races won, 14. Races lost, 14. Total races, 28.

GLENCOE GOLDDUST

Red chestnut with white hind legs half way to hock, 15½ hands, 1070 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by L. L. Dorsey, Jr., Middletown, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam Gauze, chestnut with star, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, bred by E. Dorsey, Jefferson Co., Ky., got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be thoroughbred, by imported Glencoe. Sold to D. R. Locke, Toledo, O.; to John Brehman, Bucyrus, O. Trotted in 2:36.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Geo. W. Davis	b	g	2:26¼	1878	1884-85	1884	8	20	Eastman Morgan.
Tennyson	ch	g	2:25¾		1888-90	1890	5	17	
Winfield Golddust	ch	h	2:40		1886	1886	2	3	
Zilcus Golddust	ch	m	2:22½		1886-90	1890	1	5	
Topsy I.	b	m	3:00		1885	1885	1	1	
St. John	b	g	2:44¼		1889	1889	1	1	

Total, 6; 3 in 2:30; 6 race-winners.
Races won, 18. Races lost, 38. Total races, 56.
Dam of Sherwood 2:27.

PRINCE GOLDDUST

Chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1160 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by L. L. Dorsey, Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam sorrel, captured in Tennessee during the war. Sold to C. W. Wheelock, McLean, Ill.; to John Verbryke, Delavan, Ill. Stylish and kind.

FRED GOLDDUST

Bay, 16¼ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled May 10, 1878; bred by Samuel Stillman, Heyworth, Ill.; got by Prince Golddust, son of Golddust: dam bay, bred by Samuel Stillman, got by Vauvaley's Morgan, probably a son of Davis' Flying Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Samuel Stillman, got by Gray Messenger, son of Morse Horse; 3d dam black, bred by Isaac Funk, Funk's Grove, Ill., got by Funk's Black Hawk, said to be son of a Black Hawk horse owned in Virginia. Sold to Albert Longworth, and kept at McLean, Ill.

PARKE GOLDDUST

Dark bay, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by Albert Longworth, McLean, Ill.; got by Fred Golddust, son of Prince Golddust: dam sorrel, bred by Joseph Shafer, Waynesville, Ill., got by Drennon Jr., son of Brinker's Drennon; 2d dam sorrel, bred by Samuel Cunningham, Waynesville, Ill., got by Gray Messenger, son of Morse Horse, by European. Owned by Bert Richmond, Armington, Ill.

I X L

Dark chestnut, 15½ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Albert Longworth, McLean, Ill.; got by Fred Golddust, son of Prince Golddust, by Golddust: dam sorrel, bred by Albert Longworth, got by Brilliant Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam chestnut, bred by S. J. Chapin, Atlanta, Ill., got by Arnold's Messenger, son of Gray Messenger, by Morse Horse.

FORREST GOLDDUST

Chestnut, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam (dam of Marmion Golddust) said to be by Alexander's Edwin Forrest, son of Young Bay Kentucky Hunter. Kept near Eminence, Ky. Died 1885. Mr. Hornsby, Eminence, Ky., writes: "Forrest Golddust trotted over the Lexington (Ky.) track, privately, in 2:22½. He was one of the grandest show horses of his day".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Circulator (Stand'rd B'r'r)	ch	h	2:29½	1877	1884-91	1891	13	27	Comet Morgan.
Forrester Boy	b	h	2:30½		1886-91	1890	3	13	
Gill's Golddust	b	g	2:39		1888	1888	1	1	

Races won, 17. Races lost, 24. Total races, 41.
Sire: Circulator, 1.

CIRCULATOR (STANDARD BEARER) 2:29½, WINNER OF 13 RACES

Chestnut, 16½ hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Forrest Golddust, son of Golddust: dam chestnut, bred by Jacob Hardesty, Eminence, Ky., got by Comet Morgan, son of Chittenden Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Mohawk Chief (pacer), son of Hall's Mohawk Jr., by Mohawk, son of Long Island Black Hawk. Sold to A. Cuenod; M. H. Bowes, Wichita, Kan.; James M. Smith, Woodsboro, Md.

REWARD

Bay, off heel white, 15½ hands; foaled April 16, 1879; bred by John Landrigan, Albion, Ill.; got by Forrest Golddust, son of Golddust: dam Nelly Locke, bay, bred by John Deweese, Harrisburgh, Ind., got by Kreemer's Rainbow, son of Stucker's Rainbow; 2d dam bay, pacer, bred by John Deweese, got by Prince Albert; 3d dam bay, said to be by Cherokee, thoroughbred. Sold, about 1884, to J. Miller, Evansville, Ind.

ARABIAN GOLDDUST

Chestnut; foaled 1872; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam bay, bred by John Brown, Shelbyville, Ky., got by Red Eye, son of imported Sarpedon; 2d dam said to be by Woodcock, son of Woodpecker, by Gray Eagle: and 3d dam by Arabian Zilcaadi. Stood, 1878, near Shelbyville, Ky., and, we understand, was owned at one time by J. A. McDaniels, Vinton, Ia. Stylish and fast.

ROLLA GOLDDUST

Gray; foaled 18—; bred by W. Q. Larue, Hodgensville, Ky.; got by Arabian Golddust, son of Golddust: dam said to be by Thomas' Cottonpicker.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Nelly W.	gr m	2:14¼	1884	1890-91	1891	14	21	Norman Temple (?).

COMANCHE 2:43¾

Golden sorrel, right hind foot white, 15½ hands; bred by A. E. Gammon, Illinois; got by Golddust: dam sorrel, said to be by Albion Jr., son of Albion; 2d dam by imported Leviathan; 3d dam by Bertram; and 4th dam by Bedford. Owned by J. F. Roney, Wauconda, Ill.

PRINCE G

Sorrel, 15¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by E. E. Gilbert, Wauconda, Ill.; got by Comache, son of Golddust: dam Topsy, bay, bred by E. E. Gilbert, got by old Ben, son of Chicago Gray Hawk; 2d dam Kit, black, bred by E. E. Gilbert, got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill;

3d dam Fan, bay, bred by R. Gilbert, Harrisville, Ill., got by Sherwood's Green Mountain, a horse brought from the East; 4th dam Lill, bay, bred in Michigan and called Morgan.

JACK R

Bay with white face and three white feet; foaled July, 1889; bred by James R. Sayler, McHenry, Ill.; got by Comache, son of Golddust: dam Nelly, bay, bred by James R. Sayler, got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William; 2d dam Jessie, bay, bred by James R. Sayler, got by Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford; 3d dam Dolly, mouse color, bred by Mr. Mathews, McHenry, Ill., got by Clay Bank Morgan.

GOLDDUST 2D (HERCULES)

Fifteen and one-half hands, 1000 pounds; bred by L. L. Dorsey Jr., Middletown, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam May Morgan, chestnut, bred by Willard Flagg, Madison Co., Ill., got by Vermont Morgan, son of Barnard Morgan. Bought, when three, by Gen. J. A. Smith, U. S. N., now of Washington, D. C., who sold to E. H. Greeley, Ellsworth, Me. Full brother to Rosa Golddust 2:32. Died about 1883.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Tur Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
T. L. D.	ch	g	2:22¼		1885-88	1887	10	29	

Middlebury, Vermont

Montpelier, Vermont

XXVII

MISCELLANEOUS

THE VETO MORGANS

This family sprung from the Gillett Colt, whose sire, as stated by his breeder, was a son of the original Morgan. This was very probably Sherman Morgan, that stood at Montpelier and Waterbury, Vt., the season that the Gillett Colt was probably got (see Wicked Will), and very likely had his days in Chittenden county the same season. It is possible, however, that Justin Morgan, that stood in Williston and Hinesburgh (both in Chittenden county, Vt.), in 1795, left a son in that region, of which there is no history, that was the sire of the Gillett Colt.

GILLETT COLT

Chestnut; foaled 1822; bred by Reuben Gillett, Burlington, Vt.; got by a son of Justin Morgan. Dr. W. H. Harwood, in an interview, 1890, with Sidney Gillett, born 1816, son of Reuben Gillett, learned that the latter moved with his family from Hinesburgh to a farm in Burlington, a few miles out of the city, in 1821, and remained there two years. The colt was foaled on this farm, 1822, and was taken by Mr. Gillett to Middlebury, Vt., when he moved there in 1823. Sidney Gillett states that his father always said that this colt was got by a son of the original Justin Morgan horse.

GILLETT HORSE

Brown roan, about 1050 pounds; foaled 1825; bred by Reuben Gillett, then of Middlebury, Vt.; got by Gillett Colt, which see: dam Reuben Gillett's Morgan mare, which (as his son, Sidney Gillett, states to Dr. Harwood), he used to say was "by the old Vermont Morgan". Taken, 1827, from Middlebury, Vt., to Burke, N. Y., by Reuben Gillett, who sold to J. G. Dickey, Constable, N. Y., 1830; afterwards drowned in the St. Lawrence. His stock proved valuable.

BILL MORGAN (KENYON)

Chestnut, dark mane and tail, 15¼ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled about 1830; bred by Thomas Thompson, Constable, N. Y.; got by Gillett Horse, son of Gillett Colt: dam sorrel or chestnut, brought from Plainfield, N. H., by Mr. Thompson, said to be by Justin Morgan. Bought, when three, by Aaron Scranton, who sold to Daniel and Isaac Kenyon of Cornish, N. H., where he was kept until about 1849. Died, 1859, the property of J. F. Barnard, Cohoes Falls, N. Y. Stock very good.

JACK (GODFREY HORSE)

Dark dapple bay with black points, about 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1833; bred by Lowell Cleveland, East Constable, N. Y.; got by Bill Morgan, son of Gillett Horse: dam old Pat, dapple bay, black points, 1150 pounds, a fast traveler, bred by Lowell Cleveland, got by Swiftsure; 2d dam Black Gin, a fast trotting mare brought from New Hampshire to Constable, N. Y., by Lowell Cleveland, said to be by Justin Morgan. Sold, 184–, to James Godfrey, Hyde Park, Vt., where he remained many years. Mr. Godfrey removed to Enfield, N. H., taking the horse with him, and sold him, about 1860, to George W. Cleveland, son of Lowell Cleveland, who took him back to Constable, N. Y. A fine parade horse; get very stylish and enduring.

VETO (WILLIAM SMITH HORSE)

Dappled bay, one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 184–; bred by John McCarthy, Burke, N. Y.; got by Jack, son of Bill Morgan: dam chestnut with narrow stripe in face, about 1050 pounds, very stylish, sold, when two, to Asa Kingsbury, Plainfield, N. H., by Lowell Cleveland, Constable, N. Y.; then sold to John Roberts, stage driver, Chateaugay, N. Y.; to Hugh Bennett, Burke, N. Y.; to J. McCarthy;—said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Sold to Bidgood and John McCoy, for $500, 1851; to William Smith, Westville, N. Y., who owned him many years in New York State, and finally, moving West, took the horse with him. Kept in Clinton county, 1851 to 1856, and a while at West Constable, N. Y. He also stood in Canada West. He was a very handsome and stylish horse, but short-gaited; could trot in about 3:30 to road wagon. Got good stock. C. H. Coonly, Chateaugay, N. Y., writes: "Veto was the best horse in his day that was in this part of the country for appearance and stock".

W. H. Harwood, M. D., of Chasm Falls, N. Y., to whom we are largely indebted for information on the renowned family of Veto Morgans, says: "Never has there been a family of horses more intensely inbred to the Morgan strain than the Vetoes. And never did horses show the characteristics of the family more than they. Scattered in various parts of the Union and in Canada, they are becoming more and more appreciated. The family is owned and prized in various parts of New England, as well as in the Middle and Western States".

Sire of dams of Cyclone 2:30 and Florence S. 2:25¼.

VETO (CLEVELAND'S, YOUNG VETO, BEMAN HORSE, GRAY-SIDED VETO)

Foaled 1851; bred by George W. Cleveland, Constable, N. Y.; got by Smith's Veto, son of Jack, by Bill Morgan: dam old Pat, dam of Jack, which see. Sold to Nathan Beman, Chateaugay, N. Y., who sold a few years later to Mr. Packard of St. Lawrence county, N. Y.

VETO (AUBREY'S)

Bay, about 1200 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Nicholas Aubrey, Constable, N. Y.; got by Young Veto (Cleveland Veto), son of Smith's Veto:

dam bred by Peter Aubrey, Dundee, P. Q., got by Gillett's Mohawk, owned by Sidney Gillett, Constable, N. Y.; 2d dam bred by Peter Aubrey, got by Rob Roy, said to be an imported running horse. Sold, to Joseph Aubrey, Lisbon, N. Y., for $1000, 1866; to Mr. Gillett, Madrid, N. Y., for about $1200, 1871; to Massena parties, same county, for about $2000; to parties in Morrisburg, Ont., where he died, 1885. Said to have trotted, in St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., in about 2:30, and to have left many fine colts.

VETO (STEVENS' AND AMSDEN'S)

Dark bay; foaled 1852; bred by John Gillis, Huntington Co., P. Q.; got by Smith's Veto, son of Jack, by Bill Morgan: dam bay, good style, purchased in Montreal by Mr. Gillis. Sold to J. S. Lytle, Bangor, N. Y., 1862; to D. O. Rich, Bangor, part interest; four years later to Newel Green, Bangor; a year later to George H. Stevens, Malone, N. Y., who sold part interest to J. S. Amsden, Malone. Died their property, 1882. W. H. Harwood, Chasm Falls, N. Y., says of him: "A handsome horse and one of the finest stock horses ever in Franklin county".

VETO (ELLSWORTH'S)

Dark bay, 1200 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by A. H. Ellsworth, Fort Covington Center, N. Y.; got by Stevens' and Amsden's Veto, son of Smith's Veto: dam brown, about 1200 pounds. Owned, 1890, by breeder.

ORANGE COUNTY MORGAN (BILL MORGAN)

Chestnut, one white hind ankle, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled about 1847; bred by Reuben Winter, Grantham, N. H.; got by Bill Morgan, son of Gillett Horse: dam dark chestnut, a very fine mare bred by Reuben Winter, got by a Morgan horse owned in Vermont, name unknown. Sold to Mr. Foss, Pittsfield, N. H., for $200 and a watch, about 1852; to Mr. Hubbard, Danbury, N. H.; to Cornelius Russell; to a stock company, Randolph, Vt., for $1500, 1855; to Frank Griswold, West Randolph, Vt., 1861; to S. F. Kelley, Rutland, Vt., March, 1862; to New York State parties, 8 or 10 years later, where he lived to be very old. Kept at Sheldon, Highgate, Franklin and St. Albans, season of 1861. Said to be very handsome and stylish, closely resembling the Woodbury Morgans; also a good stock horse.

Sire of dam of Morgan Ethan 2:29½ and Neta Pine 2:29½.

HAWKINS HORSE

See Chapter V.

BONAPARTE (NAPOLEON, JUDEVINE HORSE)

Dapple bay, 1000 to 1100 pounds; said to be by the Hawkins Horse, son of Justin Morgan. Brought, about 1822, it is thought, from near Stanstead, P. Q., to Charleston, N. H., by Messrs. Judevine and Holton and kept by them in that neighborhood several years. Owned, about 1825, by Luke Brown, Springfield, Vt., who probably bought of Judevine and sold to Levi Bixby, also of Springfield, who owned him a number of years. Also owned at Springfield by Mr. Lee and by Mr. Olney, who traded him to Elisha

Thompson, who moved to Landgrove, Vt., where the horse is said to have been drowned. He was a fine-appearing horse, and a fast trotter, though in his old age had ringbones and became cross. Nathan Robinson, born at Weathersfield, Vt., 1812, says: "James Work owned or tended old Bonaparte a number of years at North Springfield. He was a thick-set, bay horse of good size, called a Morgan horse, and showed it in his build". Mr. Lewis Russell, East Middlebury, Vt., born in Springfield, Vt., about 1812, where he lived till 1833, says: "Levi Bixby had old Napoleon and his son, called Young Napoleon. The old horse came from Canada. Both were very fine horses, good stout horses and much used in the stud. They were Morgan horses, blocky-built and very stylish. The old horse was about 1100 and the young horse about 1000 pounds. I had charge of the young horse the season of 1830, when he was four years old. I am sure they were called Morgan horses, but cannot give their pedigree". F. A. Weir says that Mr. Holton said Bonaparte was by the Hawkins Horse, son of Justin Morgan.

Sire of the dam of Barnard Morgan.

YOUNG HAWKINS

Dark brown, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1828; bred by David Frost, Shefford, P. Q.; got by Hawkins Horse, son of Justin Morgan: dam black. Owned 1832-33 by John Dailey, Bolton, P. Q., who sold to a man who took him to the States. Mr. John Dailey writes that he was of fine appearance and powerful action.

YOUNG HAWKINS, (BLACK HAWKINS)

Black or very dark brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1829; bred by Hubbard I. Goddard, Waterloo, P. Q.; got by Hawkins Horse, son of Justin Morgan: dam dark bay, heavy mane and tail, 15 hands, 950 to 1000 pounds, of high finish, bred by Elijah Goddard, Waterloo, got by Quicksilver, a bay horse that stood at Waterloo one season, thought to have come from Orleans county, Vt. Taken, when four, by his breeder, in a team toward Montreal, and traded for a bay mare. An excellent horse and fast runner.

FROST HORSE

Dark bay or brown; foaled about 1829; bred by Jeremiah Frost, Waterloo, P. Q.; got by Hawkins Horse, son of Justin Morgan. Sold to Len. Knowlton, Bolton, P. Q., who kept him till quite old, when he was taken to Stanstead. He is said to have got very fast and excellent stock.

BRANDYWINE

Dark bay with heavy black mane and tail, about 14½ hands, 950 pounds; said to be by Justin Morgan. Brought to Mercer, Me., about 1829, by a Mr. Bean and sold to Joshua Young, who kept him about three years and sold to a Mr. Arnold of Boston, Mass., a relative of his wife. A. J. Downs, an old resident of Mercer, Me., under date of June 20, 1890, writes as follows: "The Morgan horse, Brandywine, was brought into this town about the year 1829 by a Mr. Bean, and sold to Joshua Young,

of this town. Mr. Bean sold him to Mr. Young as a son of the old Morgan or the original Morgan horse. The name of Justin Morgan was not known about here at that time; but that he was what Mr. Bean recommended him to be was never disputed or doubted at that time or ever after. I never knew or heard anything about the dam of Brandywine. He was a dark bay with black, thick, heavy mane and tail, black legs and long fore-top that came nearly down to his nose. He was about 14½ hands high; would weigh but little short of 1000 pounds. He had a deep, broad chest, full-breasted, large arm and good flat leg. I do not know how old the horse was when Mr. Young bought him; I think he must have been well matured or he could not have stood the work Mr. Young put upon him. Mr. Young owned the largest and best farm in Mercer and did a great deal of work, and Brandywine had to do his part of it in addition to stud service. I remember being at the raising of a barn when Mr. Young came with the horse in the afternoon; he said he had plowed on his interval with Brandywine and another horse two acres that day. When hauling corn up from his interval he got on more than his oxen could haul; he told his man to go to the barn and get Brandywine and hitch him on. The man said he never saw a horse pull so in his life; he settled down so it seemed as if his belly was not more than 18 inches from the ground; then the load moved. My father bred a mare to Brandywine and she had a colt which he sold when grown for $100. Brandywine's colts were usually bay, a few sorrel and chestnut; they made very good horses. All the fault I ever heard found with them, they were called rather small, those from small mares, but somehow they were always bought up; as soon as fit for sale, somebody seemed to want them, so that in a few years not a Brandywine was to be found". Charles Hough of Quebec, a noted horseman, owner of Grey Eagle, Jean Baptiste and other noted Canadian sires, and for 50 years proprietor of fine stables in Quebec, bought near Three Rivers, P. Q., in the forties, a horse called Brandywine that was said to be the originator of the family in Canada. He took him to Quebec and shortly afterwards sold him to a relative, Mr. Truro o Halifax, where the horse soon after died. This we have from his son, now continuing his father's business in Quebec, who says that this original Brandywine was a Morgan horse, brought from the States, and was the progenitor of the Brandywine family in Canada.

BRANDYWINE (COBB'S)

Dark bay, black points, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 11, 1843; bred by Jean-Baptiste Gaudette, Gentilly, P. Q.; said to be by Brandywine, a Morgan horse brought from the States and owned at or near Three Rivers, Can.: dam Emblem, a fast pacer; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Purchased, 1850, by Max. Beaupré, Yamaska, Can., who sold him, July, 1853, for $400, to Aaron Cobb, Hebron, Me., whose property he died, two or three years after. Mr. Beaupré certifies that Brandywine trotted in 2:32, at Berthier, P. Q., 1853. Mr. Beaupré also informs us that Brandywine got many colts in Canada, a number of which were kept as stallions.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race. Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady Morris	br	m	2:38		1871-72	1872	9	19	
Phil Sheridan	b	g	2:45¼		1866-67	1866	2	6	

Races won, 11. Races lost, 14. Total races, 25.

BRANDYWINE (KEENE'S)

Black, foaled about 1850; said to be by Cobb's Brandywine, son of Brandywine. Bought, 1858, of Mr. Kenyon, Yamaska, P. Q., by William Keene, Mechanic Falls, Me. A fast trotter and got fast stock.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Ned Forrest	bl	g	2:28½	1864	1871-76	1875	14	36	
Brown Nathan	br	g	2:41¾	1863	1869-70	1869	3	9	

Races won, 17. Races lost, 28. Total races, 45.

Sire: Lexington, 1.

Dam of Captain 2:21½.

LEXINGTON

Said to be by Keene's Brandywine, son of Cobb's Brandywine. Owned by John Judkins, Waterville, Me.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Arthur [Ben Starr) (?).	br	g	2:28¼	1886	1874-76	1875	8	22	
Lexington (N. B. Palmer,	b	g	2:30¼		1867-73		17	50	

Races won, 25. Races lost, 47. Total races, 72.

BRANDYWINE (PRINCE'S)

Bay, small stripe in face, 1000 pounds; foaled May, 1865; bred by S. P. C. Prince, Webster, Me.; got by Keene's Brandywine, son of Cobb's Brandywine.

YOUNG BRANDYWINE

Bay, 14 hands, 800 pounds; foaled 1852; said to be by Cobb's Brandywine, son of Brandywine: and dam by St. Lawrence. Purchased at Montreal, Can., February, 1856, by Henry A. Young, Hartford, Me.; then sold to Benj. Young, Hartford, half interest; to B. W. Briggs, Sumner, Me., other half interest; to Wm. Childs, Mechanic Falls, Me., whole interest, 1861; to several parties, names unknown; to D. M. Foster, Canton Point, Me., 1864, where he was kept six years; to R. G. Dunn, Wilton, Me., 1870; to Harvey B. Russell, Canton, Me., who took him to Abington, Mass., 1871.

J. W. Thompson says in his book on "Noted Maine Horses", Vol. II: "Young Brandywine was an exceedingly fine little horse with fine trotting action and considerable speed. His descendants are noted for iron constitutions, are almost universally sound and free from blemishes, and although, like their sire, generally of diminutive size, a class of horses that possess any amount of business qualities".

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Careless Boy	br g	2:28	1866	1877-79	1879	7	22	Morgan. [throp Messenger
Gray Bill	gr g	2:30	1869	1875-76	1876	7	18	State of Maine, g. s. of Win

Races won, 14. Races lost, 26. Total races, 40.
Dam of Fred Lothair (?) 2:29¼, Leda 2:25½.
Second dam of Ferrous 2:28 and Lady McGregor 2:29.

TOM THUMB

Chestnut with star and white hind foot, 14¾ hands; foaled 1859; bred by Sullivan Barrett, Sumner, Me., got by Young Brandywine: dam said to be Morgan. Sold to Amos Childs, Canton, Me., 1864, and gelded.

BENSON HORSE

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by F. Ellis, Hartford, Me.; got by Young Brandywine, son of Cobb's Brandywine; dam a pacing mare, said to be of Morgan descent. Sold, 1867, to A. Benson, Hartford, Me., who took him to North Abington, Mass. He both paced and trotted.

BLACK WARRIOR

Black, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Samuel S. Marston, Hartford, Me.; got by Young America, son of Young Brandywine: dam said to be by Young Morgan, son of Whalebone; and 2d dam by Bridgham Horse. Owned by Lucius L. Cilbreth, Hartford, Me. (Dam of Young America by American Traveler, son of Lightfoot, by Josiah Dudley Horse, son of old Traveler).—*Thompson.*

BEARCE HORSE

Foaled 185–; bred by J. R. Bearce, Minot, Me.; got by the Horner Horse, son of Dwinal Horse, by Cobb's Brandywine: dam bred by Moses Merrill, Hebron, Me., got by a Morgan horse owned by Aratus Farrar; 2d dam said to be Morgan. Gideon Bearce of West Minot, Me., writes: "The dam of the Horner Horse was Morgan, and dam of Dwinal Horse by Whalebone Morgan or Clark Horse".

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Belle Smith	ch m	2:29	1869	1875-77	1876	12	30	Morgan.

BRANDYWINE (FOWLER'S, FOWLER'S BRANDY)

Dark bay, 15¼ hands; foaled 1855; bred by Lon Tubbs, Hebron, Me.; got by Cobb's Brandywine, son of Brandywine: dam said to be of Morgan descent. Sold to Samuel H. Keene, Hebron, Me., 1860; to Asia Jones, Turner, Me., 1863; to Gilbert Fowler, Portland, Me., shortly after, and died his property, a few days later.

BRANDYWINE (GODING'S, GODING'S BRANDY) 2:37

Brown, 15 hands; foaled 1863; bred by Nahum Mitchell, Turner, Me.;

got by Fowler's Brandywine, son of Cobb's Brandywine: dam said to be by Whalebone, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to S. H. Keene, Hebron, Me., 1863; to Mr. Jenkins; to E. Goding, Jay Bridge, Me., 1866; Ephraim Childs, Canton, Me., half interest, 1867; Daniel Hanscom, Hallowell, Me., whole interest. Gelded, 1869.

BRANDYWINE (MURRAY'S)

Brown, 15¾ hands; bred by Benjamin P. Bean, Jay Bridge, Me.; got by Goding's Brandywine, son of Fowler's Brandywine: dam gray. Sold to Wm. Monroe, Boston; to W. H. H. Murray, who kept him at his farm, Guilford, Conn. The "Turf, Field and Farm" said of him: "He is a horse of wonderful speed, capable of trotting in 2:25 or better".

ORPHAN BOY

Chestnut, about 15½ hands; foaled 1856; bred by Sumner Hayford, Hartford, Me.; got by Cobb's Brandywine, son of Brandywine: dam a mare that took 1st premium as breeding mare at Maine State fair, 1860, said to be Morgan. Sold to Otis Holt, Turner, Me., 1860; to a resident of Chesterville, Me. Sire of the gray trotting mare, Lady Burleigh, sold, 1873, to R. H. Dunlap, Boston, for $2700.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Leeds	ch	g	2:42¼	1866	1873-79	1873	4	4	Norridgework Messenger.

JEAN BAPTISTE

Brown, one white hind heel, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred by Felix Boudreau, St. Grégoire, P. Q., said to be by Brandywine, which see. Sold to Chas. Hough, Quebec; Mr. Sweat, Portland, Me.; to a butcher at Portland; to his breeder and taken back to St. Grégoire. John Harkness, Sherbrooke, Can., says: "Regular Morgan build, a stayer and could trot in 2:40". Mr. Hough, Quebec, son of Chas. Hough, says: "He was a very stylish horse and a fast trotter. Mr. Boudreau, his breeder, told me that he was got by a Morgan horse that came from the States. He lived many years, and got a great deal of stock that sold at from $200 to $3000 each".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Deceit	br	g	2:30	1869	1889	1889	5	17	St. Lawrence (?)
Johnny B.	br	g	2:43		1883	1883	3	7	

Races won, 8. Races lost, 16. Total races, 24.

BOSQUET HORSE

Dark bay, about 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1826. Owned by M. Bosquet, St. Dennis, afterward St. Césaire, P. Q., and said to be of Morgan origin. A horse of great celebrity in the part of Canada where he was owned. He was lengthy, rangy and had great style. Mr. John McGuire, a very well-known and intelligent horseman of St. Césaire, says: "Bosquet got

this horse when a colt at St. Dennis of a man by the name of Lucie, who traded for him with some one from Vermont, as I undertood, and he was called a Morgan. A number of stallions were raised from him, one called the La Rose Horse, owned at St. Jean-Baptiste by A. M. La Rose, a brown bay, not as rangy or as tall as his sire, dam a French mare; another called the Quebec Horse, bred and owned by John Bosquet of St. Césaire, 15¼ hands, dark chestnut, 1000 to 1100 pounds, and a trotter. Stallions were also raised from these sons and the family became quite extensive. The Bosquet Horse died about 1837". The most extraordinary stories are told of the distances this horse was ridden in a day by Mr. Bosquet, who was one of the leaders in the political agitations of those times in Canada, and afterward exiled. It is said he frequently rode the horse over 100 miles in a day, and that his usual rate of speed was 15 miles an hour. Location and time suggest the possibility of this horse being the progenitor of St. Lawrence.

PAPINEAU

Dapple gray, nearly white when old, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1828; said to be Morgan, and very possibly by the the Hawkins Horse, son of Justin Morgan. Brought from Canada, together with a black stallion, about 1833, by Ebenezer Pike of Cornish, N. H. He was kept several seasons at Groton, Vt., and probably also stood at Peacham, Vt.; then was purchased by William Grant of Groton, who kept him till about 1840. He probably then passed to a Mr. Craig of Newbury, of whom he was purchased by C. M. Huckins, Corinth, Vt., who kept him a year and sold to James Wallace, Newbury, Vt. Wallace kept him about three years, and sold him to Nathaniel Burnham of Newbury. Robert Wallace, Newbury, says: "My brother, James Wallace, owned Papineau, about 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; stood up pretty well and a pretty-styled horse. He was thick-breasted, close packed up like the Morgan. He was a smart goer". Erastus Baldwin, who at one time owned Farmer's Beauty, son of Young Papineau, writes: "I knew the Papineau Horse, but do not know his sire. Do not know where he came from, but he was called a Morgan horse".

YOUNG PAPINEAU (PECK'S)

Bay; foaled 1837; bred by J. J. Peck, Groton, Vt.; got by Papineau, which see: dam chestnut, 1100 pounds, a noted roadster, owned by Jonas Tucker, Newbury, Vt., and hired by Peck, on account of her Morgan blood and superior merit, to breed to Papineau. A. M. Heath, son of the breeder of Farmer's Beauty, and I. M. Ricker, Groton, Vt., say she was by a dark bay or brown one-eyed son of Sherman Morgan owned in Hanover, N. H., and then standing in Newbury, Vt., whose dam was a Morgan mare. Young Papineau was a good-sized and very handsome colt. According to our best information he got three foals when two years old, among them Farmer's Beauty, and died before the next season.

FARMER'S BEAUTY

Bay with black points, 15 hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1840; bred by

Dr. Horatio W. Heath, Groton, Vt.; got by Peck's Young Papineau, son of Papineau: dam Peg, bay, about 1000 pounds, a favorite mare with Dr. Heath and his family, and a very famous roadster, called "the best mare in those parts", said to be by Sherman Morgan. Sold, spring of 1842, to Alden G. Heath, Topsham, Vt., who, spring of 1843, sold to Erastus Baldwin of Wells River, Vt. Mr. Baldwin sold him, same spring, to David M. Taggart, Goffstown, N. H., whose property he died, 1861. It had long been supposed that Farmer's Beauty was a son of Gifford Morgan. In the winter of 1886-87 we employed Allen W. Thomson to examine this pedigree for us, which he did, bringing out the fact that he was got by Young Papineau. Our further investigations have brought to light additional facts. We append two letters from A. M. Heath of Groton, Vt., son of Dr. H. W. Heath, breeder of Farmer's Beauty, the first dated July 21, 1888, and forwarded to us by Mr. I. N. Hall:

"I am a son of H. W. Heath. When a boy, my father owned a very noted mare named Peg. A neighbor, J. J. Peck, owned a two-year-old Papineau stallion out of the Tucker mare by One-Eyed Morgan. I overheard a conversation between my father and Peck, and Peck told my father that a colt from father's mare and his colt would unite the four great strains of the Morgan blood. They traded and the result was Beauty". The second was written on the back of a list of questions which we sent to Mr. Heath June 26, 1889: "The dam of Beauty I find was a Sherman Morgan. His sire was Young Papineau. Old Papineau was a very beautiful horse. Young Papineau was from the celebrated Tucker mare—as I have already stated, full-blooded Morgan. Young Papineau was two years old when he sired Beauty, and he died in a few months after. He only sired three colts. Old Papineau was a beautiful dapple gray. Young Papineau was dark dapple bay".

Farmer's Beauty is described by those who knew him as very intelligent, a fine roadster and parade horse, and a superior stock-getter.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Taggart's Abdallah	br h	2:36	1859	1870-72	1872	2	2	
Wava	gr m	2:52½		1875	1875	1	7	

Races won, 3. Races lost, 6. Total races, 9.

ABDALLAH (TAGGART'S) 2:36

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled July 9, 1859; bred by David M. Taggart, Goffstown, N. H.: got by Farmer's Beauty, son of Young Papineau: dam Lady Mac, chestnut, about 15¼ hands, 950 pounds, bred by Daniel Bray, at or near Keyport, N. J., got by Abdallah, son of Mambrino; 2d dam said to be by Clarion, throughbred son of Monmouth Eclipse. (This dam was bought by John Doty, New York city, who furnishes her pedigree, and is traced from him to Mr. Taggart. Dr. Conover, her hitherto reputed breeder, writes that he never bred any foal by Abdallah, and never owned but

one of his get, which died.) Always owned by breeder. Died Dec. 14, 1878. Recveied premiums at New England and other fairs.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Ned Wallace	b	h	2:25	1868	1872-77	1876	14	27	Morgan (?).
Ned Hastings	b	h	2:28½	1865	1878-87	1885	13	35	Andrew Jackson Jr.
Dauntless	b	h	2:26¾	1865	1870-80	1874	7	45	Morgan (?).
Fleetwing	ch	m	2:38		1873-75	1874	7	30	
Minnie B.	b	m	2:39¾		1884-85	1884	4	8	
Lady Whitford	b	m	2:46		1872-76	1875	3	9	
Sterling	ch	g	2:33		1873	1873	2	7	
Lady Russell	b	m	2:32¼		1884	1884	1	1	
River Girl	b	m	2:40		1882	1882	1	3	
Wallace	b	h	2:46¼		1885	1885	0	3	

Total, 10; 3 in 2:30; 9 race-winners; 2 ten-race winners.

Races won, 52. Races lost, 116. Total races, 168.

Sires: All Right, 2; Mazeppa, 1.

Dams of Abe G. 2:27½, Lexington Chief 2:30 (p. 2:23¼), Fremont 2:30, Lady Martin 2:29½, Minnie C. 2:25¼.

DAUNTLESS (PARKIS' ABDALLAH) 2:26¾

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by George Whitford, Bedford, N. H.; got by Taggart's Abdallah, son of Farmer's Beauty: dam a nice looking mare, claimed to be a Morgan. Sold to John S. Parkis, Providence, R. I.; to a Mr. Brown of same place; to H. Percival, Manchester, Ia. Died 1884.

ABDALLAH (PERCIVAL'S)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by Henry Percival, Manchester, Ia.; got by Dauntless, son of Taggart's Abdallah: dam black, bred by Henry Percival, got by Blackbird, son of Simpson's Blackbird. Kept at Manchester, Ia.

DAUNTLESS DAN

Brown; foaled April 14, 1884; bred by P. H. Snyder, Manchester, Ia.; got by Dauntless, son of Taggart's Abdallah: dam Molly Maguire, bred by Vernon Barrington, Manchester, Ia., got by a son of Ruric, by imported Royal Sovereign; 2d dam Nell, bred by D. A. Lillie, Aurora, Ill., got by Green Mountain Gifford, son of Major Gifford; 3d dam Young Jane, bred by D. A. Lillie at Bethel, Vt., got by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan; 4th dam Jane, bred by Daniel Wallace, Bethel, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan.

PARAGON (WORTHLEY'S, YOUNG PARAGON)

Bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1867; bred by Andrew Philbrick, Weare, N. H.; got by Taggart's Abdallah, son of Farmer's Beauty: dam chestnut, bred by Andrew Philbrick, got by Paragon Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Sold, when a colt, to Levi Dodge, Manchester, N. H., and taken thence, about 1874, to Derby Line, Vt., by S. M. Worthley, now of Manchester, N. H. Kept in Orleans county, Vt., and Stanstead, P. Q., 13 years. Died, 1887, in Manchester, N. H. Advertised

by S. M. Worthley, in "Stanstead Journal", 1874-75-76. A handsome horse; could trot in 2 :40. Received several 1st premiums, and won a number of stallion races at county fairs.

MORGAN (BALL'S)

Dark bay, slightly dappled, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled June, 1874; bred by Seth F. Ball, Stanstead, P. Q.; got by Paragon, son of Taggart's Abdallah: dam Huldah, bay, bred by Seth Ball, got by Sultan Morgan, son of Black Morgan; 2d dam bred by Jonathan Fields, Stanstead, got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam said to be by Gilman's bay pacer, son of a Canadian pacing horse owned at Montreal. Sold, April, 1887, to W. L. Fish, Jonesville, P. Q. A stylish and popular horse.

MORGAN BEAUTY

Dapple bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by L. C. Dow, East Hardwick, Vt.; got by Paragon, son of Taggart's Abdallah: dam brown, bred by L. C. Dow, Albany, Vt., got by Daniel Webster, son of Young Ramsey; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Fisher, Barnet, Vt., got by Young Morrill, son of Morrill; 3d dam chestnut.

ALL RIGHT

Brown, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled June 6, 1873; bred by W. H. H. Murray, Guilford, Conn.; got by Taggart's Abdallah, son of Farmer's Beauty: dam dark brown, about 15½ hands, foaled the property of Mrs. E. D. Fairchild, Orange county, N. Y., got by Gray Eagle, owned by F. S. Stevens, Swansea, Mass., and said to be a son of the Morse Horse, by European; 2d dam black, said to be bred in Vermont, and of Black Hawk Morgan stock. Sold, fall of 1877, to Newton Lee, Truro, Prince Edward's Island, N. S. Could trot in about 2 :42.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Black Bird	bl	m	2 :33¾		1888-90	1890	9	13	
George Lee	b	g	2 :23¼	1879	1886-90	1886	6	14	Prince Edward, son of Co-
Black Pilot	bl	h	2 :30¼		1885-88	1888	5	7	McInnis Pony. [lumbus.
Charley Mitchell	b	g	2 :28¼	1882	1888	1888	3	10	General Williams, thorough-
Maud R.	bl	m	2 :40		1886-88	1888	2	8	bred (?).
All Right Jr	bl	h	2 :30		1888-93	1893	2	2	
George All Right	bl	g	2 :41		1887	1887	2	2	
Lucy Derrick	br	m	2 :46¼	1884	1888	1888	2	5	
Harry F.			2 :43½		1890	1890	1	2	
Nellie	gr	m	2 :45½		1889	1889	1	1	
Nellie T.	bl	m	2 :55		1887	1887	1	4	
Nellie Bly	b	m	2 :56		1890	1890	1	1	
Lucy	ch	m	2 :59		1886	1886	1	2	
Lucy Pennick	b	m	2 :59¼	1884	1887	1887	1	1	
Defiance	bl	h	2 :39¼		1884	1885	0	8	French Lion, son of Flying
John C.			2 :?8		1890	1890	0	1	[Frenchman

Total, 16; 3 in 2 :30; 14 race-winners.

Races won, 38. Races lost, 43. Total races, 81.

YOUNG JUSTIN

Bay, left hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled Aug. 1, 1875; bred by William McDougall, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Taggart's Abdallah,

son of Farmer's Beauty: dam Nancy, chestnut, bred by Ansel Burbank, Bethel, Vt., got by Morse Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam gray, bred by Ansel Burbank, got by Captain Lightfoot, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam gray, bred by Mr. Rice, Royalton, Vt., got by Price Horse, son of Babbitt Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 4th dam Gov. Converse mare, gray, bred by Mr. Lillie, got by a large gray horse, pedigree unknown. Owned and kept by the breeder at Tunbridge, Vt. A high-finished horse; trotted on half-mile track in 2:35.

HIGHLANDER (KELLOGG'S, MORGAN HIGHLANDER, BILLY MORGAN)

Blood bay with black points, bob tail, about 15¼ hands; foaled about 1810; said to have been bred in Vermont, and got by Justin Morgan. He has also been said to be by Sherman Morgan. Taken to Boston, Mass., where he was used as a driving horse, until he ran away. It has also been said that he was worked there upon a dray. He was bought at Boston, about 1825, by Thomas Kellogg of East Bloomfield, N. Y., kept there several years, then sold to a Mr. Luther of Wyoming county, N. Y. Known in Boston as Billy Morgan; Mr. Kellogg changed his name to Highlander. A correspondent writes: "He was a smoothly-turned, up-headed, nervy horse, with the best of legs and feet, and left behind a hardy, sound race of horses".

Sire of second dam of Belle S. 2:28¼ and third dam of Col. Wood 2:21¼, Honey B. 2:25¼

HIGHLANDER (PAUL'S)

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1829; bred by Zebedee Paul, West Bloomfield, N. Y.; got by Highlander (Kellogg's), which see: dam said to be by Bold Richmond. Sold, 1831, to Joseph C. Shelton, West Bloomfield, N. Y. Afterwards owned by Joseph C. Paul, Honeoye, N. Y. Died near Honeoye Falls. Received 1st premium at first fair of the Ontario County Agricultural society. A very nicely-finished horse and excellent traveler.

HIGHLANDER (BAKER'S)

Bay, 15¼ hands, about 1100 pounds; foaled 183–; bred by Archibald Humphrey, West Bloomfield, N. Y.; got by Paul's Highlander, son of Kellogg's Highlander: dam said to be by Young Lion, son of Defiance. Owned by Mr. Baker, Ontario county, N. Y. Sold and went to Michigan.

ROVER

Very dark bay, 15 hands, said to have been bred by Mr. Guild, Coventry, Vt., and got by Justin Morgan, or a son. Advertised in the Danville (Vt.), "North Star", 1814, to stand at Danville, Barnet and St. Johnsbury, by Samuel Hoit, who says: "Said horse is a beautiful dark bay, 15½ hands, elegantly built and moves gracefully, and his pedigree is unquestionably equal, if not superior, to any horse in New England. Terms $2 to $3.50, reduced prices". He is advertised, 1815, at Danville, by L. Dean, and, 1816, by L. P. Dana.

FOX (CORBIN'S, YOUNG TRAVELER, PADDY)

Brown, 14¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1814; said to be by Justin Morgan, or a son. Purchased, when three, at Albany, Vt., by Royal Corbin, Craftsbury, Vt., who kept him several years. After Mr. Corbin sold him his name was changed to Paddy and he was owned by Isaac Patterson, Bath, N. H. In July, 1829, he was bought by John Bellows of Lancaster, N. H., who kept him the season of 1830, and sold him in the fall of that year to George Bothwell, Northumberland, N. H., who, 1831, is said to have sold him to some party in Rhode Island. It seems that at one time after Corbin owned him he was at Boston and carried his owner, fleeing from officers, to Stanstead,Canada, in so quick time that the tradition thereof is common to this day. The name of Young Traveler, as well as date and locality of birth, would suggest that Fox might be a son of the Hawkins Horse, also called Traveler. It is the general testimony of those who knew him at Craftsbury that he was a Morgan. In Ewing's "Journal of Agriculture", Chicago, page 345 of Vol. IV., a correspondent signing "W" says he came to Vermont in 1818, a boy, and at that time Royal Corbin of Craftsbury owned a horse which he called Young Traveler, "the same horse that was afterwards called Paddy, as I believe. The horse was small, of a dark brown color, nearly black in winter. His nose was light brown and called mealy. His ears were small and beautiful, and his eye and nostrils uncommonly fine; his chest deep and his shoulders high; bone and muscle good, not as good forward as behind". A correspondent of the "Spirit of the Times" of Dec. 27, 1856, states that Fox was a brother of Sherman Morgan, etc. French Morrill of Danville, Vt., owner of the original Morrill Horse, and very familiar with early Morgan pedigrees, told us that he had always understood that Corbin's Fox was by Justin Morgan. T. Bridgeman, a merchant of Hardwick, Vt., states that he once, with Hon. John Gregory, questioned John Bellows in particular about Paddy, and Bellows said he was half brother to Sherman Morgan, both being by the same horse. Mr. Rice of Craftsbury, born in April 1798, stated to us that he worked for Royal Corbin the fall after he, was 21 (1819); that Corbin had then owned the horse two or three years, and owned him two or three years after; that he worked for Corbin a year and a half and tended the horse one season; that Fox was a great traveler on the walk, but on the run other horses would outdo him. "A great roadster they called him; wide between the eyes and pleasant-looking, and was a pleasant horse, easy to handle. Not a large horse; probably might weigh 900 to 1000 pounds; considerably dark, a little dappled; rather short-legged, but well-proportioned. Guess he was then about 10 years old, but don't know; he was not an old horse". Leonard Harriman of Craftsbury, born in 1802, said: "I remember the horse Corbin had; not a very large horse, not more than middle size, a handsome horse. He had him three or four years, perhaps more. I was, perhaps, 15 or 16. He called him Fox. I think they called him a Morgan horse". Dr. C. W. Dustin of North Craftsbury writes: "Royal Corbin was my grandfather and he owned Fox. He

got the stallion from a man in Albany when a three-year-old. The said man received him from his father when he moved into that town, and used him to skid logs. Mr. Corbin was there at this man's farm and noticed his nerve and traded a large horse for this stallion. My impression is that he was by a son of Justin Morgan. Color dark or black".

BLAZING STAR

Black with stripe, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1814; bred by William Bridge, Woodstock, Vt.; said to have been got by a bay horse of English or Dutch blood, which, it is quite certain, was Justin Morgan, that stood at Woodstock, Vt., season of 1813: dam black, said to be a mare of English blood that was often ridden on parade. Sold, when three, by Mr. Bridge, for $250. A. W. Thomson in his "Horses of Woodstock" says: "A very muscular, fine-acting horse, resembling in his style and action the Morgans, as did his stock. He was often ridden at musters and trainings and was taken to Canada and back. One of his sons was kept for stock, owned by Sullivan Cady, a brown and not as large as his sire". A horse called Blazing Star, probably the above horse, is advertised at Hartland, Windsor and Woodstock, Vt., 1819; and a horse of same name, thought to be a small bay horse, was owned by Calhoun of Westford, Vt., about 1830.

BRUTUS

See Chapter V.

RAYMOND HORSE

Gray, good size; foaled about 1818; bred by Increase Sheldon, Bennington county, Vt.; got by Brutus, son of Justin Morgan: dam gray. Sold to Barnes Raymond, Rupert, afterward of Manchester, Vt., and died his property. Dr. Warren B. Sargent, Pawlet, Vt., says: "They confounded him with Northern Hamiltonian, that was in Remington's hands. A good business horse and got good, coarse, strong stock, largely gray".

HOPKINS HORSE

Buckskin; foaled about 1821; bred by Jonathan Ransom, Rupert, Vt.; got by Raymond Horse, son of Brutus, by Justin Morgan: dam buckskin. A solid, substantial horse, but not very active; lived to be quite old; took 1st premium over Judson's Hamiltonian at Bennington county fair. Stock of much endurance.

BRUTUS (AUSTIN'S)

Bay, about 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1820; bred by Apollos Austin, Orwell, Vt.; thought to be got by Brutus, son of Justin Morgan. Sold, probably about 1828, to Mr. White, Milton, Vt. Mr. Sanford, Orwell, Vt., born 1805, says: "Apollos Austin owned Brutus, that got very nice, stylish horses. Brutus was a beautiful-fronted horse, and looked like a Morgan horse; a good horse, very fine, his stock mostly bay. He may have had him five or six years; it was before Hill had Sir Charles. I am very sure he raised him".

YOUNG BRUTUS

Dark bay; foaled 1825; said to be by old Brutus, "well-known for speed and bottom": and dam by old Enterprise, "for many years the most celebrated horse in this part of the country". Advertised, 1829, by Premier Stearns, Panton, Addison county, Vt.

GORDON HORSE

Dark bay, 1400 pounds, "low and heavy built"; bred by Joseph Gordon, Danville, Vt.; got by Justin Morgan: dam Doll, sorrel, brought from Canada and said to be French. Taken to Boston, Mass., by John Stearns, sold there and used as a working horse. This information is from Solomon Langmaid, born at Danville, Vt., February, 1796, and living at Newton, Ia. (where he moved from Danville, 1855), January, 1890. Mr. Langmaid also describes two geldings got by Justin Morgan and considered very valuable, "one a dark brown, not quite black, should think he would weigh 1200 or 1500 pounds, bred by a Mr. Bickford, who kept him and wore him out; and the other bay with head well up, a smart horse, about 1200, owned all his life by a Mr. Brooks".

RANDOLPH HORSE

Bay, 1200 pounds; said to be by Justin Morgan. Owned by David Carpenter, Randolph, Vt., who sold to Mr. Buckminster, Danville, Vt., who sent him to Boston, 1818, in care of George Barker. Solomon Langmaid, Newton, Ia., from whom we get this information, adds: "He was low and well-built".

REVENGE

See Chapter V.

BUCKSKIN (WHEELER HORSE)

Buckskin with black stripe on back and shoulders, black mane and tail, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1822; bred by Mr. Wheeler, Claremont, N. H.; got by Revenge, son of Justin Morgan. Sold to Col. Murdock, Keene, N. H.; to Samuel Stannard, St. Albans, Vt., who kept him at different towns in Chittenden and Franklin counties, Vt.; to A. G. Tarleton, Franklin county, Vt.; when quite old to Wm. M. Fuller, Pike River, near Bedford, P. Q.; to Jason C. Marsh. A horse of much power and a good traveler. Prominent at fairs and celebrations as a saddle horse. Stock reported good.

BEST HORSE

Roan, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by Edward Best, Bedford, P. Q.; got by Buckskin, son of Revenge, by Justin Morgan. Died, property of breeder, about 1870.

TYLER HORSE

Fifteen and one-half hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1855; bred by Wm. Tyler, St. Armand, P. Q.: got by Buckskin, son of Revenge, by Justin Morgan.

DEFIANCE

Gray, 15 hands, 950 pounds; bred by Mr. Dunning, Claremont, N. H.; got by Revenge, son of Justin Morgan. It is said that he was a trotter and got trotters. A gray horse of this name, probably this horse, was kept at Barnard, Vt., about 1825-30.

STEVENS HORSE

Buckskin, black mane and tail; bred by Mr. Stevens, Claremont, N. H.; got by Revenge, son of Justin Morgan. F. A. Weir, Walpole, N. H., says: "Stevens had two stallions by Revenge, both buckskin, one with light colored mane and tail, the other with black; one Morgan made, the other more slim. The one with dark mane and tail went, I think, to Connecticut, and the other, I think, was gelded".

DUTCH MORGAN TROTTER

Said to be by a son of Justin Morgan. Advertised, 1830, by W. B. Chapin, Moultonborough, N. H., to stand at Holderness, Center Harbor, Moultonborough, Sandwich, South Tamworth and Tamworth, N. H.

WINDSOR HORSE

Chestnut, 1000 pounds; called old in 1827; said to be a Morgan. Owned in Windsor, Vt., and afterward, about 1826, by Edmund Lee, Springfield, Vt. A handsome, thick-set, nice-built horse, but had a ringbone. It is thought that Mr. Lee purchased him of Luke Brown. Mr. Howe, Springfield, Vt., says: "I remember their calling a horse old Morgan, when I was about 20 (1821). Should think this was before the Lee Horse was here". Smith Randall, Springfield, Vt., born 1812, recollects a sorrel or bay horse of Luke Brown's at different times, and thinks he had a ringbone. This we think is Bonaparte, which see, page 744.

PIPER HORSE

Called Morgan. Taken young from Vermont to Pittsfield, N. H., 1819, and soon after taken to Maine. S. E. Batchelder, Harristown, Ill., son of breeder of Fearnaught's dam, writes: "The Piper Horse was a Morgan: he left but three foals in New Hampshire, all fillies, and they were all noted trotters".

Sire of 3d dam of Fearnaught 2:23¼.

BUNKER HORSE

Bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds; said to be Morgan. Brought to Huntington, Vt., it is thought from Corinth, Vt., about 1825, by Mr. Whitton. Afterwards owned by Mr. Bunker, North Huntington, Vt. Kept for a time by Mr. Hardy, north of Monkton Pond, Vt. A very handsome and popular horse.

BLOOD BAY HERO

Bay, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; said to be Morgan. Kept at Weathersfield, Vt., about 1825, and much thought of.

MORGAN (FARR'S)

Black, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; bred by Ira Farr, said to be Morgan. Kept by breeder at or near Londonderry, Vt., about 1820 to 1830, and called a very good horse. Our information of this horse is from several old citizens of Londonderry, Vt.

NAPOLEON

Dark bay, 15 hands; foaled 1823. Advertised in the "Montpelier Watchman" by Lorenzo Willard, Montpelier, Vt., to stand at Montpelier, Middlesex and Plainfield, Vt., for the season of 1831. Mr. Willard in the advertisement says: "The noted Morgan horse, Napoleon, will stand at Middlesex, Montpelier and Plainfield; is eight years old, dark bay, full 15 hands, well-proportioned for strength and speed and is a very fast trotting horse, perhaps not excelled by any in the country. All persons desiring to raise colts for market, durability, strength or speed are requested to call".

YOUNG MORGAN

Foaled 1824. Advertised, 1827-29-31, by M. D. Perkins, to stand at New Boston, Francestown, Lyme, Milford, Hollis and Amherst Plains, N. H. He is also advertised by M. D. Perkins, 1845, to stand at Amherst, New Boston and Mt. Vernon, and is spoken of as a good horse.

GREEN MOUNTAIN TRAVELER

Dark chestnut, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; said to be Morgan. Advertised in the "Danville North Star" of 1831, by John Brown of Lyndon, Vt., to be at Wheelock, Danville, St. Johnsbury and Lyndon, Vt.

SILVER GRAY

About 15 hands, built like the Morgans, and said to be Morgan. Brought by a Mr. Wheelock, it is thought from New Hampshire, about 1830, to Washington county, Vt., and kept at Montpelier and Calais. He was a nice traveler and a very beautiful horse. This is quite probable Newell's Gray.

Sire of dam of Paris' Hamiltonian.

BROOKS HORSE

Lightish bay, good size. Owned, about 1835-45, by Samuel Brooks, Sherbrooke, P. Q., and known to be a Morgan, but we have been unable to obtain his pedigree. Mr. Brooks used to drive him the distance between Montreal and Sherbrooke in a day. This may be the Brooks Horse that got the dam of Honest Allen, and was said to be a son of Sherman Morgan.

FAY HORSE

Foaled about 1840; bred by Mrs. Fay, St. Patrick (about 36 miles above Quebec), P. Q.; said to be Morgan. James C. Heaney, Sherbroke, P. Q., says: "I lived at St. Patrick. They used to be all Morgans up there; best horses that ever trod the earth. The Clark Horse was owned by James Clark, his sire was the Fay Horse, a Morgan".

MORGAN SELON

Dark bay, about 15 hands, 1050 pounds; said to be a Morgan. Brought, 184–, from Canada to Harrison, Me., by Stephen Blake of Harrison. Changed owners several times, but was kept in Harrison and adjoining towns until very old. E. K. Whitney of Harrison, Me., writes: "Our horsemen generally considered him as good a horse as was ever in these parts. Many of his sons were kept for breeding and some of them sold for what were then considered very high prices. He was stout-limbed, capable of drawing heavy loads, or taking one over the roads as fast as any reasonable person would care to ride, and he imparted these traits to his offspring in a remarkable degree. Mr. Blake is dead and I know of no way by which his breeding can be found out".

CHADBOURNE HORSE

Said to be by Morgan Selon, which see. E. K. Whitney, Harrison, Me., writes: "Samuel Chadbourne of this town owned at different times two stallions, sons of Morgan Selon, one of which he sold, when four, for $800, which was considered a good price 60 years ago".

GUILD HORSE (PRINCE MESSENGER)

Black with star, 15 hands; foaled 1840; bred by Lauriston Guild, Sidney, Me.; got by a horse brought into Sidney from Vermont about the year 1838 and known as the Lovejoy Horse, said to be a Morgan: dam said to be by Winthrop Messenger. (The Lovejoy Horse is described as a blood-like looking animal, bay, about 1000 pounds, head good with prominent eyes, body round and deep, loin faultless, hips long, limbs perfect and clean of hair). Sold to Samuel Guild, Augusta, Me., who sold, him and he died shortly after. When four he injured his hip, and was lame after.

CHELLIS HORSE

Dapple brown, nearly black, with star, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May, 1840; bred by Gen. David Chellis, Newfield, Me.; got by Roaring Lion, also known as the Warren Horse, said to be the son of a noted Morgan horse: dam dark brown, 15½ hands, 1080 pounds, bred by David Chellis, foaled about 1826, got by a horse known as the Webster Horse; 2d dam black, bred by Joseph Moore, Newfield, Me. Sold, 1847, to Capt. G. V. Jordan, Saco, Me. Afterward owned by Amos Moulton, who kept him again at Newfield, 1860, and in New Hampshire, 1861. Died, 1862, the property of a Mr. Whitten. G. H. Chellis, Newfield, Me., writes: "All the good qualities were combined in him. His trotting action was perfect, though undeveloped. He was a horse of rare intelligence and fine disposition. Got many excellent colts, some very fast".

MORGAN BOY

Chestnut, 14½ hands, 900 pounds. Owned by E. H. Holmes of Windham, Conn., who purchased him, about 1838, at St. Johnsbury, Vt. Died about 1850. A. J. Congdon, Lancaster, N. H., from whom the above was received, says: "He was a very perfect-built Morgan horse".

TOM TELEGRAPH

Dark brown, 15 hands, blocky built; said to be bred in Vermont, it is thought near St. Albans, and to be Morgan. Said to have been brought to Virginia from Vermont by Col. Richard Dulany of Loudoun county, probably about 1840. Samuel Lea, Baltimore, Md., says: "Mr. Dulany afterwards imported a three-year-old son of Sherman Black Hawk, that he gave $2000 for, and that was living in 1872, black, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds. He stood Tom Telegraph in Alexandria, Va. I know he came from Vermont and was a Morgan; had Morgan appearance, as did his get. A trotter and his get trotters".

TOM TOUGH

Bay, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; said to be by Tom Telegraph. Owned, about 1840, by Richard P. Snowdon, Prince George's county, Md. A chunked, close-built horse with much life.

SAM PATCH

Black with star and one white hind foot, 14½ hands. Samuel Lea, for many years a prominent horseman of Baltimore, Md., says: "I drove Sam Patch in many races. He was a Morgan horse, handsome as a picture, brought to Maryland from Vermont, in the forties, by Mr. Nutz, who formerly lived in Vermont, I think at Waterbury. Sam Patch was a trotter and got trotters. He was the sire of Sam Bell, sire of Odin Bell, that got Sadie Bell, who trotted a half mile in 1:04, now some years ago. Many of the family were fast, and they made very handsome and excellent horses for driving purposes. Mr. Nutz took Sam Patch to Eastville, Va., where he got Sam Bell".

SAM BELL

Bay, 15 hands; bred by a hotel-keeper, Eastville, Va., whose name is thought to have been Hutchens; got by Sam Patch: dam Dolly Bell, a fine mare called a Chicopee. Sold to Merritt Eastman; to Mr. Conklin, Philadelphia, Penn. A very handsome horse, cross if abused.

JAKE BELL

Chestnut with star and white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by Mr. Nottingham, near Eastville, Va.; got by Sam Bell, son of Sam Patch: dam said to be by Bailey Peyton, thoroughbred. A good horse and got some very fine colts; all speedy.

ODIN BELL (CAPT WEST, TOODLES)

Bay; bred by Wm. Evans, Onancock, Va.; got by Sam Bell, son of Sam Patch. Kept in Massachusetts, 1879, and afterwards gelded.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex. Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Sadie Bell	ch m 2:24	1872	1876-78	1878	15	27	Sebastopol, son of Whitehall.

MORGAN (VERMILYEA'S)

White with blue spots, 16 hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1841; said to be Morgan: and dam white, by a son of imported Messenger. Owned by Gen. Sprague, Wooster, O., who sold to F. M. Keith, Massillon, O.; he, 1847, to Philip Vermilyea of the same place, who kept him one season in Lucas county, O., then took him to Noble county, Ind., where he kept him three years, and, about 1855, sold to John Pancake, who took him to Champaign county, O., and there sold him. A very elegant horse.

BLAZING STAR

Bay; foaled 1853; bred by Lysander Pelton, Gustavus, O.; got by Henry Clay, son of Romeo, pacer: dam said to be by Spencer's Post Boy Jr., son of Post Boy, by Tippoo Saib, son of imported Messenger. Died at Ashtabula, O., about 1880. In interview with Mr. Kistler, the well-known horseman of Warren, O., he said: "There was a horse about Gustavus, O., a number of years ago called Blazing Star, a compact-built fellow, looked like a Morgan; the stock much thought of".

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Sleepy Tom	b g	2:28½	1870	1874-81	1880	29	97	Imp. Champion.
Tom Cooper	b g	2:25¾		1885-89	1886	11	29	Billy Baker.
Fanny Bradbury	b m	2:37¼		1860-62	1862	4	8	Chéllis Horse.
Mountain Boy	br g	2:27		1887-91	1887	1	10	
Dennis	gr g	2:46		1885-86	1885	1	10	
Jenny Star	b m	2:49¼		1886	1886	1	3	
Kendall Star	b h	2:57¼	1873	1874-76	1876	1	4	

Total, 7; 3 in 2:30 (2 p.); 7 race-winners; 2 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Races won, 48. Races lost, 113. Total races, 161.
Sire: Mountain Boy, 1.
Dams of Dandy 2:19½, Georgie W. 2:23¼, Vesta 2:27¼.

MOUNTAIN BOY 2:27

Bay; foaled 187–; said to be by Blazing Star, son of Henry Clay, by Romeo: dam Susie H., a famous road mare, said to be by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan. Purchased in Pennsylvania, 1887, by L. S. Braddock, Mount Vernon, O.

SIRE OF	Color. Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Darkness	bl m	2:21½	1877	1884-88	1888	3	20	
Fanny L.	b m	2:18½		1891-92	1892	1	7	
Kitty R.	ch m	2:21¼		1891-92	1892	0	1	

Races won, 4. Races lost, 24. Total races, 28.

SNOWSTORM (STEELE'S)

Gray, nearly white, about 15 hands. Brought, it is thought, from Canada, by Henry Avery; passed to a Mr. McFerran, near Bowling Green, Ky., from whom he was purchased by Thomas Steele of Franklin county, Ky. William J. Steele, son of Thomas Steele, writes: "He was a fine saddle and harness stallion; could trot in 3:00, then considered good time.

A woman could ride or drive him. He was one of the best horses here at that time, and left a numerous progeny, which was much sought after".

Sire: Snowstorm Jr., 1.

Second dams of Advance 2:24½, Executor 2:24¼, Lillie Shields 2:29½, Lillian 2:23, Prince Edward 2:20, Wineshade 2:30.

Third dam of Robert Rysdyk 2:13¼.

SNOWSTORM JR

Gray; foaled 1855; bred by Thomas Blackburn, Scott Co., Ky.; got by Steel's Snowstorm: dam said to be by Sidi Hamet; and 2d dam by Tippoo Saib.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Jim Irving	b	g		1865	1872-75	1875	1	10	Sir William, s. of Sir Charles

VERMONT BOY (FRENCH CHARLEY) 2:50½

Dark chestnut, stripe in face and light-colored mane and tail, about 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1845; said to be by Billy Root, son of Sherman Morgan. Brought, when four, from Canada, near the line, to St. Albans, Vt., by Frank Stone, and passed in turn to E. K. Conklin, proprietor of Hunting Park Course, near Philadelphia, 1853; to Joseph Brown, silk merchant, same city; to M. V. Brown & Bro., Pittsburg, Penn.; to James Torrence, Gamble's, Penn., who kept him at Lawn Ridge, Ill., 1865, at Princeville, Ill., one or two seasons, in care of Thomas Powell, and in Mahaska and Jasper counties, Ia. Died, when very old, near Newton, Ia. He was a horse of Morgan type and pattern. The "Chicago Breeders' Gazette" said of him: "He was a good horse, possessed great endurance, and looked like a high-bred Morgan horse, which he probably was". L. Sanderson, attorney of Queen City, Mo., but formerly a resident of Franklin county, Vt., where he owned the noted stallion Long's Sir Henry, writes: "When I left Vermont, Mr. Gadcomb and Sanderson were residents of St. Albans. I knew the horse referred to in your letter well, but not his pedigree, except he was a true representative of the Morgan stock".

After he went West it was stated in his advertisement that he was imported to Canada from France; but L. R. Sanderson, one of his alleged owners before Stone, and who was then of St. Albans, writes us from Boulder, Col., that he had no knowledge of any such imported colt; and we have learned that Louis Barbou, his alleged importer, who lived at La Prairie, traded in stock, but did not import it. It is evident that this statement of the origin of Vermont Boy was fictitious. Vermont Boy was noted for his endurance, and was fast for his time; he won several trotting races at long distances. His son, Reconstruction, was his stable companion during his latter years, both being owned by James Torrence. The get of Vermont Boy were generally very excellent horses.

RECONSTRUCTION 2:34¾

Bay, foaled about 1863; bred by James Torrence, Oskaloosa, Ia.; got

by Vermont Boy, said to be a son of Billy Root. Kept by his breeder many years in the vicinity of Oskaloosa, Ia. The "Breeders' Gazette", Chicago, says: "He was a small bay horse, a regular game-cock in appearance, full of resolution and possessed of great powers of endurance; but high-spirited and unsteady in his races. He could trot almost any day on the half-mile Iowa tracks in from 2:35 to 2:40".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Black Jim	bl	g	2:29¾		1886-91	1887	7	11	
Little Crow	bl	h	2:29¼	1871	1875-86	1884	6	18	Sherman Black Hawk.
Toly H.	b	m	2:39½		1885-87	1887	2	13	
Baffle	bl	h	2:44		1887	1887	2	3	
Crow	b	g	2:42¾		1876	1876	1	3	
Harry Glenn	b	h	2:51¾		1883	1883	1	2	Sherman Black Hawk.
Gen. Weaver	ro	g	2:39¼		1890	1890	0	2	
Midnight	bl	h	2:48½		1885	1885	0	8	

Total, 8; 2 in 2:30; 6 race-winners.

Sire from Daughter: Bonnie McGregor, 4.

Dams of Bonnie McGregor 2:16, *Green Stotts* 2:22¼, Victor 2:29½.

LITTLE CROW 2:28¼

Black, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by E. W. Allen, New Sharon, Ia.; got by Reconstruction, son of Vermont Boy: dam Dolly Wright, black, bred by Henry Wright in Vermont, got by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by Henry Wright, got by Long's Sir Henry, son of Henry, by Sir Archy. Owned by Wintrobe & Hudson, Winterset, Ia.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Robby Dunbar	b	h	2:33		1885-90	1887	6	20	
Betsy Baker	ch	m	2:36½		1886-88	1887	1	16	
Stella West	br	m	2:49¼		1886	1886	1	2	
Dandy Crow	br	h	3:05	1885	1888	1888	1	2	

Races won, 9. Races lost, 31. Total races, 40.

HARRY GLENN

Bay with stripe in face and white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled June 20, 1874; bred by E. W. Allen, New Sharon, Ia.; got by Reconstruction, son of Vermont Boy: dam bay, said to be by Sherman Black Hawk. Sold to W. W. Williams; to E. J. Evans, both of Osceola, Ia.

MORGAN PRINCE

Bay with stripe in face, near fore foot and hind feet white, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by A. P. Young, Osceola, Ia.; got by Harry Glenn, son of Reconstruction, by Vermont Boy: dam bay, bred by Mr. Gailbaugh, Trivoli, Ill., got by Morgan Lion, son of Royal Morgan; 2d dam bred at Trivoli, Ill., said to be by Indiana Eclipse, son of American Eclipse. Owned by J. C. Young, Osceola, Ia.

ANDREW JACKSON (IVES')

Dark chestnut, with very long mane and very large and short neck; foaled about 1845; said to have been owned early by Jacob Spinster, who got him in the neighborhood of Ticonderoga or Whitehall, N. Y., called him Bulrush Morgan, and claimed he was got by that horse. He was taken to Albany, N.Y., and thence, about 1855, by Henry D. Rich to Watertown, N. Y., where he was kept one season and returned to Albany. Bought a year or two later by Garrett Ives and brought back to Watertown, where he remained nearly to the time of his death. Died at a fair at Sandy Creek, N. Y., fall of 1870. He could trot very fast for a short distance and got a great many speedy colts. W. A. Searles, formerly of Jefferson Co., N. Y., writes in "Wallace's Monthly", July, 1878: "You ask if Andrew Jackson or his get ever paced. I don't remember of any of his get ever showing an inclination to pace. They all had a pure,open, slashing gait".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Kitty	b	m	2:30½		1869-71	1869	8	20	Stubtail, son of Moody's [Blucher.
Messenger Boy	gr	g	2:32½		1869-74	1874	6	21	
Elmore Everett	b	g	2:30	185–	1863	1863	5	7	Stubtail.
Bay Ben	b	g	2:35		1874	1874	3	21	

Sires: Fessenden, 1; Paragon, 1.

Sires from Daughters: Joe Bates, 1; Middletown Jr., 2 (1 p.).

Dams of { Mark B. 2:28¼. Middletown Jr. 2:27¼. Young Smuggler 2:29¼. Nelly Bly 2:23½. Sylvia 2:27¼.

ANDREW JACKSON JR

Bay with star and white hind heels, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Elisha Rogers, Adams, N. Y.; got by Ives' Andrew Jackson: dam bay, said to be by Goldwire; and 2d dam by Flying Dutchman. Owned by Peter Sternburg, Richfield, N. Y. Could trot in 2:40.

PARAGON

Bred by Frederick Lawyer, Brownsville, N. Y.; got by Ives' Andrew Jackson: dam (dam of Continental), untraced.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Frank Munson	ch	g	2:25	1868	1874-80	1879	29	67	[Hungerford's Blucher Zimmerman's Duroc, g.-s. o

FESSENDEN

Foaled 18—; said to be by Andrew Jackson (Ives').

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Fred Casey	ch	g	2:23¼		1879-82	1881	5	16	Ethan Allen.

WILD HARRY

Dark chestnut with small star and white stockings, 16 hands, 1200 pounds, foaled about 1846; bred by Henry Field, Fall River, Wis.; got by old Sam or Quebec that was brought from Vermont, or Canada near the line, to Wisconsin, about 1843, and thought to have been a well-bred Morgan horse dam chestnut, of good size and style, said to be by Kentucky Whip. Sold to F. F. Kellogg, Neenah, Wis., 1851; to Seth P. Phelps, Racine, Wis.; Wm. S. Utley. Seth Phelps writes: "Wild Harry was a bold, fine-looking horse; could haul a plough all day and at night haul a road wagon in 3:00". Above pedigree is from W. E. Field, brother of breeder.

Sire of dam of Western Girl 2:27, winner of 17 races.

Third dam of Allegro 2:30.

SILLIMAN MORGAN (GURNEY, OLD DOLPH)

Brown with star, black legs, docked tail, 14¾ hands, 920 pounds; foaled 184–; said to be Morgan. Owned by a Mr. Adams, who is said to have brought him from Canada or Vermont to Ohio, where he was sold; to Mr. Sessions, Cleveland; George Smith, Mansfield; John Gurney, Johnstown, 1854. He could trot or pace fast. Died 1871. His colts were blocky, good roadsters, and very lasting; a good many of them pacers. He was the sire of Thorpe's Gurney, sire of Flora Green, dam of Leopard Rose 2:15¼ and Blufton L., by Royal Lambert, that got *Hustler* 2:15¾.

Sire of	Color	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Alexander S.			2:26½	1873	1878-79	1878	7	21	

Dams of *Alexander Boy* 2:18¼ and Otto J. 2:19¼, Geo. A. 2:21¾.

SELIM

Gray, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; bred by John Griffith, Bourbon Co., Ky.; got by Dr. Wm. Kinny Horse of Paris, Ky., pacer (from a gray Whip mare), son of Barrett's Faro, pacer: dam said to be by Half Indian, pacer, son of Black Indian, that came from Canada. Bought, about 1875, of a Mr. Champ, by Richard Penniston, then of Kentucky, who writes: "I owned him about one year. He was very handsome, a perfect saddle horse and of very fine disposition. He showed a great deal of quality and was shaped after the pattern of the old Morgan horse, as I remember some of the most noted of them".

Sire of	Color	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Shanty	gr	g	2:30½	1869	1874	1874	1	8	
Dunklee	gr	g	2:44		1885	1885	1	1	
Victor	b	h			1860		1	1	[Chief.
Stranger	gr	g	2:28	1876	1882	1882	0	3	McDonald's Mambrino

Races won, 3. Races lost, 10. Total races, 13.

Sire: Volante, 1.

Dam of Patience 2:26¼.

VOLANTE

Gray; foaled 1875; bred by F. W. Champ, Paris, Ky.; got by Selim

son of Dr. Kenny Horse: dam (dam of Shanty 2:30½), said to be by Montreal (Canadian); and 2d dam by Benton's Diomed. Owned by F. M. DeWeese, Chillicothe, O. Spoken of as a fine horse.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
King Clifton	gr	g	2:22	1881	1885-92	1892	10	21	
L. B. R.	b	g	2:29¼		1889-91	1889	0	8	

Races won, 10. Races lost, 19. Total races, 29.

POTTER HORSE (OLD MORG)

Brown, 15¾ hands; foaled 185–; said by Mr. Tinkham (his first known owner) to be a Morgan horse, bred in Vermont. Sold, about 1856, by E. T. Tinkham, banker, Chicago, Ill., who is said to have traded timber land for him in Green Bay, Wis., to a Mr. Roberts, Oswego, Kendall Co., Ill. who kept him about two years, and whose son, C. L. Roberts, sold him to G. Finch and he to Job Potter, both of same county. Potter sold and the horse went to Dubuque, Ia. He was badly foundered when bought by Roberts.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year o Record	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Brother Jonathan	b	g	2:24	1862	1871-83	1873	19	61	Beattie's Norman.
Kitty Nathan	ch	m	2:51		1873	1873	1	3	

Races won, 20. Races lost, 44. Total races, 64.

VERMONT MORGAN (GIFFORD MORGAN)

Bay, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 185–. Bought, about 1859, by Joshua Reynolds, Columbus, Ind., who sold to his son, Henry E. Reynolds, Columbus, Ind., whose property he died, 1867. Kept at John Tanner's, Taylorsville, Ind., part of season of 1862, by Jack Bond, now of Brownsville, Ind. Handsome, kind, and a fast natural trotter.

Sire of dam of Red Cloud 2:18, winner of 27 races.

VERMONT HERO (SAUNDERS')

Black, 1100 pounds; said to be Morgan. Owned by Mr. Rogers, Durand, Ill., who sold to Henry Randall, Rockford, Ill., for $1000, and he, 1868, to John K. Saunders, who took him to Omaha. Said to have been a fast trotter.

Dr. Daniel S. Chase, breeder of Madge, writes: "In 1869 I was living in Fremont, Neb., and owned a fine mare called Zephyr, which I brought with me from New Hampshire. In the summer of 1869 I wished to breed her to the best horse I could find, and took her to Omaha, where I found a jet black stallion called Vermont Hero, owned by a Mr. Saunders, and kept at what was called the Diamond stable in Omaha. After looking this horse over I decided to breed to him. He had all the points of a fine Morgan horse, was fine looking, of medium size, and was purchased, as I was informed, on

Santa Barbara, California

Los Angeles, California

account of speed. I bred Zephyr to this horse in the summer of 1869, and about July 1, 1870, Madge was foaled and owned by me until the summer of 1877".

Sire of Madge, dam of McLeod 2:19½.

ONE EYED FOXHUNTER

Brown with black points; foaled 1857, in Ohio; thought to be a Morgan. Brought to Wisconsin by Elijah Jaycox and kept at East Troy, 1858-59; taken to California, 1861. Seymour Brooks, East Troy, says: "He was a very fast trotter for his day. He made a race here in 2:26 about 30 years ago and was then taken to California. He was of compact build and as true a type of a Morgan horse as I ever saw".

Sire of second dam of St. Albans 2:20¼.

HUMPHREY HORSE

Brown with star, 15¾ hands, 1130 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by Abner Toothaker, Phillips, Me.; got by a Morgan horse that was being taken through Maine from Vermont to the Provinces for stock purposes: dam chestnut. Sold to Asia Jones, Springfield, Me. Kept at Turner and Springfield, Me. Of high courage and endurance. Died 1876.

ST. CLAIR

Very dark brown, nearly black, tan-colored flanks, little white on inside of left hind foot, coat fine with small white hairs through it, 15½ hands, 1015 pounds, very strong and well-muscled, compactly built, wide between the eyes, deep through chest, withers well up, had long and heavy mane and tail and as good legs and feet as ever were on a horse; would nip the groom sometimes, but of a very intelligent and generally kind disposition; foaled about 1843; said to have been bred in Illinois, and got by a Morgan horse taken there from Vermont: and dam Canadian. Taken across the plains to California, 1849, and driven into Placerville (then Houghtown) in the fall of that year, in the lead of an ox team, by a man whose name is forgotten and there sold and ridden to Sacramento, where he was owned successively by Presley Dunlap, Burton Lee, Roberts & Olan, and William Reynolds, and, 1856, was purchased by John E. Miller, Sacramento, who kept him for stud service every season thereafter till August, 1864, when he was burned up in the stable. In the stud he was popular, did a large business and got from 600 to 700 colts, almost invariably bay or brown.

We first learned of Albert Chapman, Esq., of Middlebury, Vt., that St. Clair was represented and advertised in California as a Morgan horse, and that from the characteristics of the horse and other circumstances there could be little doubt but that the reputation was true. In 1885 we received through the courtesy of E. H. Miller, Jr., secretary of the Central Pacific railroad, San Francisco, the fullest attainable information as to the origin and history of St. Clair, and later, in a personal interview, he gave us the above description. Mr. Miller is a gentleman of the highest character,

and one of the leading business men on the Pacific coast. His letter and our interviews with him have been published in full in the "Middlebury Register". Mr. Miller states, in substance, that in 1872 and 1873 he made a most thorough search to trace the pedigree of St. Clair. He found Philip Roberts, then a highly respected and successful merchant of Grass Valley, Cal., and of him learned the facts above given as to the horse's advent to California. Mr. Miller says that Mr. Roberts was a very reliable man, and, at the time of making the statements to him, had a wonderfully clear memory of occurrences of California's early days. He had been formerly a clerk for A. T. Stewart & Co., New York. Reaching California at a very early date and finding himself out of employment (as he told Mr. Miller), at the suggestion of some friend he bought a horse and dray and went to carting. That horse was St. Clair. One day he was stopped on the street by a man who said he brought the horse across the plains; that he was a very fine horse; and talked a great deal about him and finally gave his pedigree, which, because the man was so enthusiastic about the horse's breeding, Mr. Phillips wrote out in his memorandum book and copied in his ledger, but the memorandum was lost and the ledger burned up in a fire. But Mr. Miller took down the statement of Mr. Roberts, and furnished us the following copy:

"Copy of Statement of Philip Roberts.

Sacramento, May 2, 1873.

"Mr. Roberts told me this day that in the spring of 1851 he saw the man who brought old St. Clair across the plains, who told him that old St. Clair was driven by him into Houghtown (now Placerville) in the lead (single) of one yoke of cattle, in the fall of 1849; that he came from Illinois, near Springfield, and was sired by a Morgan horse from Vermont, and out of a Canadian mare; that this Morgan horse made the season of 1842 there, and that old St. Clair was foaled in 1843.

San Francisco, June 3, 1885.

Copy of statement made to me at date given.

(Signed) E. H. Miller, Jr."

Under date of June 2, 1885, Mr. Miller wrote: "Replying to yours of May 19, I enclose copy of first stud bill of old St. Clair. I suppose the original bill in my possession is the only one in existence. I have also a bill for the year 1857, which is almost an exact duplicate of the one for 1856. You understand that J. E. Miller said the pedigree as given in the bill was made out of whole cloth; that at the time of making the pedigree he had no facts to base it on. That is, no doubt, the case so far as names of horses, men and places go, but I am of the opinion that Mr. Roberts had informed Mr. Miller that the man who brought the old horse across the plains had said the horse was sired by a Morgan horse, out of a Canadian mare, and that Mr. Miller stated those facts, but he extended the pedigree as it appears in the bill. The reason why Mr. Miller gave Michigan as the place he (the horse) came from I think I have learned since receipt of your last letter. A person here, I knew, had helped Mr. Miller make up the original bill, and a

day or two ago I asked him about it again, and he said that he himself came from Michigan, and knew something about horses here, and that he naturally made the horse come from Michigan".

In a letter dated May 5, 1885, referring to the stud bill of J. E. Miller, Mr. E. H. Miller states that Philip Roberts told him that he (Roberts) told J. E. Miller about the time he was getting out the stud bill what the man who brought the horse to California had told him, Roberts; but that J. E. Miller, on inquiry, 1873, did not remember the fact. However that may be, J. E. Miller issued the stud bill given below in 1856-57, and in 1858-60-61-62, in the "Sacramento Daily Union", advertised "The Morgan Horse St. Clair", giving no further pedigree. Mr. Miller has no doubt but that the representations made to Mr. Roberts by the man who brought the horse across the plains were substantially correct.

(COPY OF STUD BILL)

The celebrated full-bred Morgan horse, St. Clair, will stand this season at $10 for the single service, $15 for the season, every day in the week (except Fridays and Saturdays) at Miller's Ranch, four miles below Sacramento, east of Sutterville; on Fridays and Saturdays at Miller's stable, Sacramento, corner I and Fourth streets, from the 1st of March to the 1st of July, 1856.

PEDIGREE

St. Clair was foaled at St. Clair, Michigan, in 1845; sired by Young Morgan; Young Morgan was by the celebrated Morgan horse, Green Mountain Boy; Green Mountain Boy was sired by the well known horse Cock of the Rock, owned by Mr. George Bellows of Windsor, Vt. Cock of the Rock was sired by the original Morgan horse, Sherman Morgan, owned at Montpelier, Vt., from whom all the Morgan stock originated.

St. Clair's dam was a full-bred Canadian, and known as a fast pacer, and owned by Col. Young of St. Clair, Michigan. St. Clair was purchased by Mr. Jones of Detroit, and brought to California, 1849, and sold to Mr. Tilman. Mr. Tilman sold to Presley Dunlap of this city; Mr. Dunlap to B. Lee; Mr. Lee to Messrs. Roberts & Olan; Mr. Olan to William Reynolds; and from thence to the present owner.

St. Clair is dapple black, 11 years old, 15½ hands high, thick set, and a fast pacer, and can pace faster than any other stallion in California that is standing for mares this season. A match can be had from $100 to $1000. For particulars concerning this celebrated horse the proprietor is permitted to refer to Presley Dunlap, John Bush, Barton Lee, C. P. Covey & Co., Thomas Holmes, Live Yankee Horse Doctor, Sacramento; R. Arthur, San Francisco.

March 24, 1856. J. E. MILLER, Proprietor.

Mr. E. H. Miller states that the names of Col. Young and Mr. Tilman in this bill are fictitious; the tracing from Dunlap is genuine. Mr. Miller has an impression that Mr. Phillips told him the sire of St. Clair was represented to have been bay and that he went back from Illinois to Vermont, but Mr.

Miller has no minute of such statements. Mr. Phillips is dead. The man who brought St. Clair to California is said to have moved, with his wife and two children, to a wayside hotel on the Auburn road, about 12 miles from Sacramento, and after keeping the hotel for a time, moved to Oregon, after which Mr. Miller could get no trace of him. We have made ineffectual effort to trace him, and have also found it as yet impossible to designate with certainty the horse in Illinois that was the sire of St. Clair. But there is no reason to doubt the principal statement, that St. Clair was got by a Morgan horse and was out of a Canadian mare. The Barden Morgan was taken to Illinois, 1837, and kept, as far as known, in Cook, Du Page and McHenry counties till his death in 1853. He both paced and trotted. D. S. Putnam, Esq., now of Rockefeller, Ill., formerly of Bethel, Vt., where he owned Putnam Morgan, writes that all Barden knew of his (Barden Morgan's) pedigree, was that his sire was Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan. Barden Morgan was much such a horse as St. Clair. It may have been he, or a son of his, that got St. Clair. Mr. Phillips gave J. E. Miller, when he was getting up the above stud bill, the facts, then comparatively fresh in his memory, that had been stated to him about the pedigree, as accurately, doubtless, as his memory permitted, and these facts, as Mr. Miller has suggested, were undoubtedly used in the pedigree, parts wanting being supplied by imagination. The statement in the bill is that St. Clair was by Young Morgan, by Green Mountain Boy, by Cock of the Rock, by Sherman Morgan. It will be noted that you have but to put Barden Morgan in the place of Green Mountain Boy, and the statement is as direct as could possibly be expected in the circumstances, that St. Clair was by a son of Barden Morgan. It is at least a remarkable coincidence, that this pedigree should have been uttered upon this information, in 1856, in California, with the Morgan Cock of the Rock so little known, and so few Morgan stallions in Illinois at the time referred to, and it should turn out that there was a son of the Morgan Cock of the Rock then standing in Illinois, a pacer as well as trotter, that had been long enough in that State to have had a son, "Young Morgan", that might have got St. Clair.

There was a Green Mountain Boy by Royal Morgan that went to Michigan about 1842, and was a quite well known horse in that State for some years. Probably the party from Michigan who helped arrange this pedigree selected this name on account of that fact, and then joined to it Cock of the Rock, remembered from the true pedigree.

In this connection the following correspondence is quite pertinent:

Wilbur F. Smith, Esq., "BREAD LOAF INN, Vt., April 25, 1891.

Dear Sir: If I recollect aright, you told me, when I saw you, that you had understood from Presley Dunlap that the man who brought St. Clair across the plains gave him the pedigree, and that the name, "Cock of the Rock", occurred in it?

Will you please write me on this sheet whether my recollection is right, return to me, and oblige. Yours truly,

JOSEPH BATTELL."

REPLY.

"Dear Sir: Mr. Roberts of Nevada county, while he owned St. Clair, was called upon by the man who brought the horse to California, he having had him from his father, who bred him near Springfield, Ill. This visitor insisted that Mr. Roberts should write St. Clair's pedigree down. This Mr. Roberts did on the fly leaf of his ledger, although he felt no interest in the matter, and cared nothing for the pedigree of this horse. But the man said St. Clair should prove valuable on account of his breeding. The ledger and Mr. Roberts' effects were destroyed within a few years by fire, but he could recall afterward that the name "Cock of the Rock" occurred in pedigree. He remembered that because it struck him as a singular name. Mr. E. H. Miller Jr., made exhaustive efforts to trace St. Clair nearly 20 years ago. This was one thing Mr. Roberts told him.

Yours,

WILBUR FIELD SMITH".

From W. H. Black, Esq., Elgin,Ill., we learn that a son, bred in Illinois, of Barden Morgan was taken to Springfield, Ill., and kept there, season of 1842, by a member of the Illinois legislature. It is quite possible that this horse was the sire of St. Clair.

The following extract concerning this family is from the Palo Alto Catalogue of Gov. Stanford:

"The St. Clairs labor under the disadvantage of the founder of the family being in the unknown class, though by the best possible of all tests, public performances, they are not only known but renowned wherever fast trotters are admired. Reasoning from analogy, the breeding of St. Clair must have been high. Among all the St. Clairs ever seen on the track or road, with one exception, there was the highest quality exhibited. Lady St. Clair, who had the fastest five miles on record, had the form and finish of a thoroughbred, and every one of the St. Clair mares, and even the granddaughters at Palo Alto, closely approximate the same model. Stallions of inferior breeding do not beget such animals, and while a veil obscures the actual blood of St. Clair, the form, finish, spirit and capabilities of his descendants are better certificates of merit than the genealogy extending to the royal mares, if lacking these characteristics. Then when to these are united the most wonderful aptitude to acquire the fast trotting gait, when in the second generation they have conquered and occupy the highest place in three instances, in this case the unknown must be acknowledged, so far as actual merit goes, to be potent. Lady St. Clair, Mayfly and Mayflower were daughters. The former paced five miles in 12:54¾, and likewise showed a gait that gave promise of great speed if cultivated. Mayfly trotted nearly 20 years ago in 2:30¼, at that time about the top notch in California, and Mayflower, encumbered with fore shoes which weighed nearly two pounds each, and with rolls of shot almost as ponderous on each front pastern,made a mile in 2:30½. This was also done in the early days of trotting on this coast, which gives it greatest significance. After years of constant labor hauling heavy loads, and undergoing such abuse as would have broken the hearts

of most horses, Occident, in 1873, trotted a mile in 2 :16¾. He was the first horse to drop below 2 :17, and the first of the grandsons or granddaughters of St. Clair to gain distinction. The above named were bred, as may be termed, haphazard. Nothing is known of the blood of their dams, that of Occident to all appearance having a dash of native blood, while in all probability the dams of Mayfly and Mayflower were the progeny of 'American' mares.

"But when the blood of St. Clair was blended with that of Electioneer, and due attention was paid to development, there followed startling results. In 1880, Fred Crocker, then two years old, trotted a mile in 2 :25¼, and the next year Wildflower, two years old, trotted in 2 :21, and Bonita, two years, in 2 :24½. Wildflower became incapaciated from a severe attack of distemper, so severe that great portions of flesh were eaten away, ears curtailed and a hole corroded through the membrane which separates the nostrils. Bonita, at four years, obtained a record of 2 :18¾ and 'trained on', as is proved by her trotting last year in 2 :18½. But by far the greatest performance, excepting the 2 :21 of Wildflower, was that of Manzanita, and few will question that it can be classed with the best when the age is taken into consideration. When four years old she not only trotted in 2 :16, but also defeated the best of her age, among them the great Patron. It is not the intention to present illustrations which have not been made in public, or the value of this blood could be shown in a much stronger light, and this sketch, etching would be a better name, is drawn in order to give those at a distance a little insight into the merits of the St. Clairs; and the summary shows: The fastest five miles either pacing or trotting, the fastest record up to 1874, the fastest and second fastest four-year-old, and three of the blood with records below 2 :19".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lady St. Claire	b	m	2 :20	1862	1870-77	1875	24	50	
Jim McCue	b	h	2 :30		1871-73	1871	6	18	
Mayfly	b	m	2 :30¼		1870-72	1872	6	13	
Ben Butler	b	g	2 :19¾	1865	1871-74	1874	5	17	
Mayflower	b	m	2 :30½		1871-72	1872	3	12	
F. F. Low	br	h	2 :37	1864	1868	1868	3	5	
Foss	gr	g	2 :36½		1875-86	1885	2	12	
Jessie	br	m	2 :56¾		1876	1876	1	1	

Total, 8; 3 p. in 2 :30; 8 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Races won, 50. Races lost, 78. Total races, 128.
Sires: Doc, 1; St. Clair 2d, 2.
Dams of Bonita 2 :28½. C. W. G. 2 :22½. Manzanita 2 :16. Wildflower 2 :27¼. Pomona 2 :28¼. Dirigo 2 :27. *Pocahontas* 2 :22½.

Second dams of Alma 2 :28½, Aleck B. 2 :25¾, Fowler Boy 2 :26, Idle May 2 :27½, Mamie Comet 2 :23¼, Maralia 2 :25, Wild May 2 :30, Wildmont 2 :27¼.

DOC (MEDOC)

Bay, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Charles S. Lowell, Sacramento, Cal.; got by St. Clair, which see: dam sorrel, 15¼ hands, foaled near the Black Hills, on the way to California, breeding unknown.

Owned by Leonard Hall, Franklin, Cal. Sold, when six, to go to Oregon, and is reported to have died on the trip. The correct name of this horse was Medoc. He could trot in about 2 :40. Got but few colts, and those from a poor class of mares.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Occident	br	g	2 :16¾	1863	1873-78	1873	4	17	

Dam of Pat Hunt 2 :25.

ST CLAIR (CONRAD'S, PRINCE)

Bay, white hind feet, 15½ hands, about 1050 pounds; foaled about 1863; bred by Samuel Conrad, Washington, Cal.; got by St. Clair: dam sorrel, about 900 pounds, inclined to pace, but could trot without training in 3 :00, owned by Charles Brown, and purchased, at auction, by Mr. Conrad, said to have come from Kentucky and to be thoroughbred. Sold, for $1500, to W. Todhunter, but re-purchased by Mr. Conrad. After Mr. Conrad's death he was gelded, and was living, 1889. Kept in Yolo Co., Cal. A good horse; could trot in 2 :40.

ST CLAIR (MATHENA'S, CHILDS' ST. CLAIR)

Bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by H. Mathena, Washington, Cal.; got by Conrad's St. Clair, son of St. Clair: dam sorrel, a very fine mare, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, with narrow stripe in face and three white feet, bred by H. Mathena, Washington, Cal., got by Jack Hawkins, thoroughbred son of Boston; 2d dam bred by H. Mathena, got by St. Clair; 3d dam bred by H. Mathena, got by Lancet, son of McCracken's Black Hawk. Sold to a Mr. Childs and afterwards owned on the McMahon Ranch. He was a good horse and quite a trotter.

YOLO CHIEF

Golden bay with star, snip and four white feet, 16½ hands, 1275 pounds; foaled June 4, 1884; bred by F. Childs, Davisville, Yolo Co., Cal.; got by Childs' St. Clair, son of Conrad's St. Clair, by St. Clair: dam said to be by Major, son of Sir Thomas. Owned by Walter Martin, Davisville, Cal. An exceedingly handsome horse with a promising gait. Died 1892.

ST CLAIR (SHOOTZ'S)

Said to be by St. Clair.

Sire of dam of Ladywell 2 :20¼ and Lorita 2 :22¾.

FRED LOW (ST CLAIR 2D)

Brown; foaled 1864; bred by George Ingalls, Sacramento, Cal.; got by St. Clair: dam Lady Ross. Sold to John E. Miller, Sacramento, Cal.; E. H. Miller Jr., 1880; to W. M. Sutton, and taken to Oregon or Washington. Received 1st premium at California State fair, 1865, '70 and '71.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
									[Jackson.
Clay	bl	g	2:25½	1874	1881	1881	3	6	Henry Clay, son of Andrew
Adalia	br	m	2:27	1876	1882-90	1889	3	5	Culver's Black Hawk.
Lizzie Mac	b	m	2:58		1885	1885	2	2	
Claremont	br	g	2:30¼		1881-82	1882	1	7	
Arabia	bl	m			1875		0	1	

Races won, 9. Races lost, 12. Total races, 21.

Dams of Fay 2:25, *Castello* 2:24¼, *Sam Lewis* 2:25.

Second dam of Ira 2:26.

ST CLAIR (DIETZ')

Fifteen and one-half hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May 2, 1864; bred by L. Dietz, Woodland, Cal.; got by St. Clair: dam black, said to be by a Black Hawk stallion that came over the plains and was afterward owned near Petaluma, Cal.; 2d dam bay, brought from Kentucky across the plains by James Hornet. Sold, when about twenty years old, to Sutter & Co., near Butte, where he was kept awhile; to Mr. Hawkins, about ten miles from Dixon, Solano county, Cal., where he died.

Sire of dams of *Belle Button* 2:19¾, Gen. Logan 2:23¼, Mable H. 2:20, *Yolo Maid* 2:12.

Capitol, Ottawa, Canada

XXVIII

DAVY CROCKETT AND DESCENDANTS OF DAVY CROCKETT AND PILOT

DAVY CROCKETT (BLACKBURN'S)

Brown, about 15 hands, 1000 pounds; believed to be of the Dansereau family of pacers (see Pilot). Sent from Detroit, Mich., 1837, by a wealthy gentleman named Brush, in charge of a man named Dwight, to Dr. Luke Blackburn, Georgetown, Ky. He was very fast, both at the pace and trot. The best information of this horse that we have yet seen is contained in the following letter of Dr. Luke Blackburn, which appears in "Wallace's Monthly" of February, 1888:

"The horse known as Blackburn's Davy Crockett was sent to me from Detroit, Mich., 1837, by a gentleman of great wealth named Brush, who recently died in that city. The horse was placed in charge of a man by the name of Dwight, who brought him across the country to Kentucky, and arrived at Georgetown the week of the races at that place. I was attending the races that week, and there first saw the horse. Dwight had with him a large amount of money, and he publicly offered to bet that Crockett could beat any pacing horse in the world any distance, and for any amount under $10,000. In this offer he excepted Oneida Chief, who had beaten Davy Crockett some time before, on the Poughkeepsie track, in the then extraordinary time of 2:26. Davy Crockett was a beautiful brown, 14¾ hands, with long body, fine carriage, flowing mane and tail, and of great substance and endurance. I drove him in a sulky and rode him under saddle between his regular seasons. He was, without question, as fine a driving or saddle horse as ever moved in harness or under a saddle. He made many seasons in Woodford county, and my father sold him to a Mr. Moody, Shelby county, where he died. He was the sire of the celebrated stallion Drennon, and the getter of more fine saddle horses than any horse ever in Kentucky. After his death it was impossible to purchase one of his colts at any price, their owners holding them as priceless treasures. Crockett, in his prime, was the fastest pacer and the fastest trotter in the State of Kentucky. I never knew anything of his pedigree, but always considered him what might be called a full-blooded Canadian".

J. H. Harding, Pleasureville, Ky., in a letter to the "Kentucky Stock Farm", dated Jan. 28, 1889, says:

"If half that 'the oldest inhabitants' say is true, there was never a better or faster pacing Canadian imported than Drennon's sire, old Davy Crockett, who made his last seasons and died within 500 yards of where I now write. He was the most 'prominent citizen' at all stallion shows, fairs and musters, and the redoubtable militia colonel never looked more warlike than when astride of proud 'old Davy'. He never encountered a horse that could outpace him, and his rival, Tecumseh, was the only one who could make him extend himself. He sired Drennon, founder of the Drennon family, He begat Canada Chief and Moody's Davy Crockett, who sired Legal Tender, from whom descended many trotters. Indeed, the blood of Davy Crockett figures in the pedigrees of many of our best trotters and producers of trotters. Had he received the fostering care of some great breeding establishment like Woodburn, he would have founded a family as famous as the Pilot Jr. tribe"

C. W. Kennedy, Montgomery, Ala., says: "Davy Crockett was a very good-looking horse, very stout, long, heavy tail, heavy mane; head larger than Pilot's, but clean, not a bad one, not a high crest".

Besides the trotters descended from Davy Crockett given in following tables, there are quite a number by sons or grandsons whose history and breeding is largely unknown. Coulter's Davy Crockett said to have been owned in Indiana, and got by Moody's Davy Crockett, is credited with Rostrever 2:23 and dams of Frazee 2:29½, Ira M. 2:30 and Mattie H. 2:27¼, and Spurrier Boy 2:30. The dam of High Jack, sire of one 2:30 trotter, was also by this horse. Seniour's Davy Crockett is credited with the dams of Billy Anderson 2:26¼ and Richwood 2:27. Cummins' Davy Crockett got the dam of Butterscotch 2:20, and Scrugg's Davy Crockett the dam of Doble 2:28. The dam of Commander 2:26¼ and sire of three 2:30 performers was by Miller's Davy Crockett. A Davy Crockett Jr., is credited with the dam of Grover Wilkes 2:24¾, and Henderson's Davy Crockett with the 2d dam of Belle Simmons.

Sire of dams of Red Flame 2:25¼, North Star Mambrino 2:26½, George R. 2:27¼, Skinkle Hambletonian 2:28¼.

Second dams of Bolly Lewis (?) 2:30½ (to saddle 2:29), winner of 11 races, Elko 2:17 King Almont 2:21¼, Patience 2:26¼.

Third dam of Allie Wilkes 2:22¼.

DAVY CROCKETT (HARRIS')

Said to be by Janus, son of Blackburn's Davy Crockett. Stood near Gallatin or Deshey's Creek, Tenn., 1845 to 1851. Stylish, good action, very gentle and a fast pacer.

DALLAS

Roan, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1846; bred by N. B. Turner, Gallatin, Tenn.; got by Harris' Davy Crockett, son of Janus, by Blackburn's Davy Crockett: dam bay, bred by N. B. Turner, Gallatin, Tenn., got by Tecumseh, son of Nero, thoroughbred; 2d dam chestnut, bred by N. B. Turner, got by Pacolet; 3d dam bred by N. B. Turner, got by Dungannon. Kept 1849-50 by N. B. Turner, and, 1851, by Dr. J. M. Head near Gallatin. J. D. Martin, Gallatin, Tenn., writes: "He was a horse of great

power, fine style and action, fine disposition and a very fast pacer in his day. His stock was gentle and kind. He sired more strictly good saddle or road horses than any ten sires of his day. They were almost universally gentle and kind to work or ride and they had a great power of endurance".

Sire of dam of Molsey 2:21¾, winner of 12 races.

DAVY CROCKETT (CAVINS')

Bay or brown, 16 hands; foaled 184–; bred by Robert P. Cavins, Clark county, Ky.; got by Blackburn's Davy Crockett. Passed to Mr. Edmondson; to Reuben Elkins, Madison county, Ky.; to Samuel Henderson near Pine Grove, Ky., where he died. A very fast pacer; appearance and action good; somewhat rough about the hips, rump a little sloping. He became blind. M. D. Featheringill, Pine Grove, Ky., writes: "The pedigree of the dam of Cavins' Davy Crockett never could be traced".

DAVY CROCKETT (PARISH'S)

Foaled 186–; said to be by Cavins' Davy Crockett. Owned by Mr. Parish, Clark county, Ky.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Etta Jones	br	m	2:20	1869	1876-80	1879	6	23	

Dam of Humbolt 2:20.

DONIPHAN

Bay, 15¾ hands; foaled about 1846; bred by H. M. H. Taylor, Clark county, Ky.; got by Cavins' Davy Crockett, son of Blackburn's Davy Crockett: dam sorrel, bred by H. M. H. Taylor, got by Pilot; 2d dam said to be by Copperbottom; and 3d dam a Narragansett. Kept at Colby and Franklin county, Ky.; went to Missouri, but returned, and died the property of Colby & Taylor, Franklin county, Ky. A very muscular horse of good appearance and action, and very kind disposition; stock excellent.

Sire from Daughter: Clark Chief Jr., 4.

DRENNON (BRINKER'S)

Brown, 15½ hands; foaled about 1842; bred by James Adams, Pleasureville, Ky.; got by Blackburn's Davy Crockett: dam bay, high-strung and a fine mare, bought, by Mr. Adams, of P. Johnson, a neighbor, who traded for her with a man that was moving south from Indiana, breeding unknown. Sold to Austin Duprey, Henry county, Ky., for $40; then, when over 12 years old, at auction, to Henry Brinker, Henry county, for $3300; later to parties in Fayette county, Ky., where he died, 1870. He was a fine saddle horse and could rack, pace and trot very fast; was seldom if ever beaten in a fair ring.

J. H. Harding, of Pleasureville, Ky., writes of him to the editor of the "Kentucky Stock Farm": "He was very fond of music, and after going through his paces he would march to the center of the fair-ring, and, throwing up his tail and looking aloft at the musicians, would call for music as

plainly as a dumb brute could, which the band always gave amid the shouts of the multitude. I have often heard Mr. Joseph Baker of Eminence, who generally showed him, say that sitting erect in his saddle he could tie Drennon's mane around his body. Drennon lived in a day when the saddle horse flourished most. If his colts had been trained for speed, he would have founded a family of pacers and trotters".

(Besides the 2:30 trotters descended from Drennon given in following tables, Manfree's Drennon is credited with 2d dam of Billy Bird 2:26¼.)

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Lewis B.	b	h	2:17¼		1888-91	1889	16	31	
John H. W.	b	g	2:37		1884	1884	3	10	Denmark.
Logan	b	h	2:37½		1873-76	1876	2	8	
Velox	ch	g	2:27		1887	1887	1	4	
Skidmore	gr	g	2:32		1888	1888	1	2	
Charley H.	b	h	2:33½		1888	1888	0	1	
Fred Drennon	ch	g	2:34		1886-87	1887	0	3	

Total, 7; 2 p. in 2:30; 5 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 23. Races lost, 36. Total races, 59.
Sire: Osceola, 1.
Sire from Daughter: Adjutant, 2.
Dams of *Budd Crooke* 2:19¼, Rolla 2:24, Lucy Fleming 2:24¼.
Second dams of Canary Bird 2:19½, Emperor Wilkes 2:20¾, Ethel B. 2:19¼, Lulu C. 2:19 and Lily H. 2:29, Sir Roger 2:23¼.

DRENNON JR

Bay; foaled 1856; bred by J. H. McGruder, Bardstown, Ky.; got by Drennon, son of Davy Crockett: dam said to be by Medoc; and 2d dam by Woodpecker, son of Bertrand, by Sir Archy. Owned at different times by Harry Evans, St. Louis, Mo.; George L. Bailey, Eureka, Kan., and J. P. Decker, New Haven, Ill. Died 1884.

Sire of second dam of Emperor Wilkes 2:20¾.

DRENNON (BELL'S, JOE DRENNON)

Roan; bred by Thomas Grundy, Springfield, Ky.; got by Demphy's Drennon Jr., son of Drennon, by Davy Crockett: dam said to be of Copperbottom blood. Sold to Mr. Howard; Hillary Bell, Fairfield, Ky.; J.P. Troutman, Owensboro, Ky.; James Miles, Eminence, Ky., about 1867; to parties at West Louisville, Ky., where he was kept several seasons; to James Small.

Sire of dam of Libby S. 2:19¼.

OSCEOLA

Said to be by Drennon, son of Davy Crockett.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
W. K. Thomas	gr	g	2:26		1866-70	1868	15	45	Gray Eagle.
Gen. Lee (?)	ch	g	2:29		1876-78	1878	5	17	
Nora Lee	br	m	2:39¾		1883-87	1886	1	7	

Races won, 21. Races lost, 48. Total races, 69.
Third dam of Repetition 2:19¼.

CANADA CHIEF (CANADIAN CHIEF, HALL'S BLACK HAWK)

Black, 15½ hands; foaled 184–; bred by Mr. Connor, Connorsville, Ky.; got by Blackburn's Davy Crockett: dam said to be by Blackburn's Whip. Sold to Dr. Herr, Lexington, Ky.; H. Spark, Bourbon county, Ky.; Thomas Otwell, Scott county, Ky.; J. S. Kenney, Bourbon county, Ky.; to Simeon Kirtley, near Centerville, Ky., who took him to Tennessee, about 1855; to Mr. Crittenden, Lebanon, Tenn.; to Dr. J. M. Anderson and Sanford Thompson; to Dr. C. T. Bright; to William Hall, both of Sumner Co., Tenn.; to Gen. William Bate. Killed at the battle of Shiloh, April 6, 1862. A very elegant saddle horse, that could either pace or trot in 3:00. Dr. Charles T. Bright, Nashville, writes: "In form a model; I have never seen his superior in style, action and docility in harness or under saddle. He was awarded 26 premiums".

Sires from daughters: Coaster, 1; Joe Hooker, 2.

Sire of dams of Frank Reeves 2:23¼ and Blanche 2:25½, Coaster 2:26¼, Governor 2:30.

Second dams of Inca 2:27, Romeo 2:19½, Del Sur 2:24, and Marlowe 2:15.

BLACK HAWK (CRIM'S, BEN FRANKLIN)

Said to be by Black Hawk, son of Davy Crockett: dam by Ben Franklin, a Whip horse bred in Kentucky; and 2d dam thoroughbred. A. J. Swaney, Gallatin, Tenn., writes: "Crim's Ben Franklin was an extraordinary saddle horse, having fine speed and style in his gaits. His sire, Black Hawk, was the finest show horse I ever saw, and was never defeated in the fair ring. No better family of horses have been here in their class. At that time we cared but little for extreme speed; we stood for style and elegance in saddle horses and for roadsters, but there is not a doubt but with proper training either Black Hawk or Ben Franklin would have shown great speed".

BLACK HAWK (WHITESIDES')

Black, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by J. M. Whitesides, Gallatin, Tenn.; got by Hall's Black Hawk, son of Blackburn's Davy Crockett: dam large. Kept by Mr. Whitesides on the Scottsville Pike, four miles northeast of Gallatin, Tenn., in 1859-60-61-62. He was captured by the Federal soldiers, 1862. A fine appearing horse of good disposition.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Molsey	b	m	2:21¾	1863	1873-75	1875	12	39	
Rival	gr	h	2:30	186–	1875-77	1875	6	14	Dallas, son of Bush's Davy
Spider (?)	b	g	2:30		1871-79	1879	5	12	Black Hawk (?). [Crockett

Races won, 23. Races lost, 42. Total races, 65.

Sire: Skedaddle, 1.

SKEDADDLE

Foaled 185–; said to be by Whitesides' Black Hawk, son of Hall's Black Hawk.. Owned in Sumner Co., Tenn.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Frank Reeves	b	g	2:23¼	1866	1875-76	1876	8	31	

DAVY CROCKETT (MOODY'S)

Brown; bred by J. W. Moody, Eminence, Ky.; got by Blackburn's Davy Crockett: dam said to be by Collector, son of Sir Charles.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Sam West	b	g	2:29	186–	1874-75	1875	5	15	
Blue Jeans	ch	g	2:40		1881	1882	0	5	

Races won, 5. Races lost, 15. Total races, 20.

LEGAL TENDER

Said to be by Moody's Davy Crockett, son of Blackburn's Davy Crockett: dam Adcock mare (dam of Nigger Baby), pacer. Owned, 1872 by David R. Loomis, Chicago, Ill. Died 1883.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Red Cloud	b	g	2:18	1860	1871-76	1874	27	50	Vermont Morgan.
Faugh-a-Ballagh (?)	b	g	2:26	186–	1874-80	1877	11	22	
Harry Lee	b	g	2:26		1886-91	1887	8	19	
Bright Light	br	h	2:29		1883	1883	4	11	
Capt. Crapo	b	g	2:34½		1877-79	1879	4	15	
Tiney Wilson	b	m	2:31¼		1885	1885	3	4	
Harry Graves	b	g	2:41½		1886-88	1886	3	5	
Legal Tender	b	g	2:27¼	187–	1880-83	1880	2	11	Boston, son of Boston.
Legal Chief	bl	h	2:34		1890	1890	2	3	
Brown Dick	br	g	2:34¼		1885	1885	2	4	
McHenry	b	g	2:35¼		1874-75	1874	2	10	
Irish Lad	bl	g	2:36	1881	1885	1885	2	6	
Hero	b	h	2:37		1877-83	1877	2	15	
Katie	b	m	2:28½	1876	1885-90	1890	1	10	Copperbottom Jr. (?).
Western	ch	g	2:32		1879	1879	1	3	
Legal Star	b	h	2:33		1890	1890	1	2	
Banner Chief	b	g	2:39½		1884	1884	1	3	
Brown Kate	br	m	2:41		1885	1885	1	2	
Black Bassinger	bl	h	2:29¾		1880-85	1883	0	4	Bassinger.
Minnie H.	b	m	2:30¼		1890	1890	0	1	
Mick Emerick	b	g	2:39		1886	1886	0	2	
Lady Richardson	bl	m	2:40¼		1875	1875	0	3	
Flora B.	br	m	2:45		1885	1885	0	2	
Jim Harrison	bl	h	2:52½		1886-87	1886	0	3	Addison Jr.

Total, 24; 7 in 2:30 (2 p.); 18 races-winners; 2 ten-race winners; 1 fifty-race trotter.

Races won, 77. Races lost, 133. Total races, 210.

Dams of { *American Boy Jr.*, 2:21½. Lizzie M. 2:20¼. Pawnee 2:21¾.
Viceroy (*Sinder's*) 2:20. *Moscow* 2:20. *Raven Boy* 2:15¾.
Fleet Medium 2:29¼. Pat 2:26¾.

Second dam of Billy Ackerson 2:26¼, Keeler 2:29 and Richwood 2:27.

Sires: Black Bassinger, 1; Dashwood, 1; Legal Tender Jr., 6, 13 p.; Silvertail, 1.

Sire from Daughter: *St. Omer* 2:28¾, 1, 1 p.

LEGAL TENDER JR

Black; foaled 1869; bred by O. P. Burgett, Nineveh, Ind.; got by Legal Tender, son of Moody's Davy Crockett: dam Blackbird, said to be by

Cameron Horse, son of Davy Crockett. Owned by J. M. Amos, Rushville, Ind., who writes: "The disposition of all his colts is about alike —very nervy, and ready to go at a word. They have fine style like the sire, and look like the Morgan stock of horses only as to color. I have never seen a sorrel or chestnut, all of them bays or blacks, and all of them have more or less speed at the pace or trot (most of them pace). Legal Tender Jr. is now 21 years old, and looks as if only 10; can pace a quarter in 37 seconds, and trot one in 40. He is the blackest horse I ever saw. They have good dispositions, are kind, good saddlers, and good road horses. I never saw one that stumbled or hit himself anywhere".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Vitello	br	h	2:11¼	1885	1890-93	1893	22	41	Blue Bull.
Davy Crockett	b	g	2:24¼		1889-91	1887	20	43	
Lady Elgin	b	m	2:25¼	1877	1882-87	1886	20	41	Blue Bull.
Lowland Girl	bl	m	2:19½	1877	1885-87	1887	17	27	Blue Bull.
Bob Ingersoll	bl	g	2:26¼		1888-91	1888	8	26	
Elsie Mac	gr	m	2:29½		1887-91	1891	7	25	[rence.
Legal R.	b	g	2:30	1876	1882-84	1882	6	17	Frank,son of Young St. Law-
Alhambra	bl	h	2:15	1888	1891-92	1892	5	7	Blue Bull.
Laura J.	bl	m	2:27¼		1883	1883	5	9	
Legal Note	gr	g	2:31½		1887-92	1892	5	16	
Nelly McCrory	b	m	2:18¼	1889	1892	1892	4	7	Tobe Jr.
Luella	b	m	2:21½	1884	1888-91	1890	4	13	
Lewand	br	g	2:25¾	1884	1889	1889	4	6	Sovereign Glencoe.
Harry Laird (Billy G.)	b	g	2:29¼	1879	1889-92	1891	4	23	Blue Bull.
Moses	b	g	2:24½		1884-86	1884	3	14	
Elgin Girl	b	m	2:34	1883	1886-89	1889	2	7	Blue Bull.
Pearl Winship			2:23¼	1886	1892	1889	1	8	Blue Vein, son of Blue Bull.
Maggie H.	bl	m	2:25		1892	1892	1	3	
Little Jet	b	m	2:31		1884	1884	1	2	
Frank A.	b	g	2:32¼		1887	1887	1	2	
Kitty B.	b	m	2:35¼		1888	1888	1	1	
Emma H.	b	m	2:35¾		1887-91	1887	1	7	
Ada	bl	m	2:23¼	1886	1888-91	1891	0	15	Blue Bull.
Lex	bl	h	2:23½	1883	1888-92	1891	0	13	Blue Bull.
Wonderful	b	g	2:25½		1880	1880	0	16	Tom Crowder.
Billy Holmes	b	g	2:37		1889-91	1880	0	7	

Total 26; 19 in 2:30 (13 p.); 22 race-winners; 4 ten-race winners.
Races won, 142. Races lost, 254. Total races, 396.
Dam of Czar 2:13¾.
Second dam of Dancourt 2:28.

BLACK BASSINGER

Black; foaled 1873; bred by Graves & Loomis; got by Legal Tender, son of Moody's Davy Crockett: dam said to be by Bassinger, son of Lieut. Bassinger. Owned by C. H. Ehrich, Kankakee, Ill.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Bassinger Boy	br	g	2:23	1880	1886-91	1890	13	32	Addison Jr., son of Addison

PILOT (PARISH'S)

Foaled 183–; bred by Dickinson & Dabna, Paris,Ky.; got by Pilot: dam

said to be by Willoughby's Whip, son of Tiger, by Blackburn's Whip. Owned by M. Parish, Clark Co., Ky.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Ettie Jones	b	m	2:20	1869	1876-80	1879	6	23	Davy Crockett.

Second dams of *Charley Friel* 2:15¾ and Little Miss 2:26½, Humbolt 2:20.

TOM CROWDER

Bay with a very long mane and beautiful tail, 15¼ hands; foaled 1836; bred by James H. Hutchcraft, near North Middletown, Ky.; got by Pilot: dam Polly Hopkins, a celebrated saddle mare, bred by Mr. Hopkins, Bourbon county, Ky., owned by Presley Thomas, Scott county, Ky., got by Virginia Whip; 2d dam bred by Mr. Hopkins, got by Slasham, son of McKinney's Roan (Comet), by Celer, thoroughbred. Sold in turn to William S. Skinner, Ruddell's Mills, Ky., 1846; to H. B. Corbin, near Union, Ky., 1854; to Thomas Turpin, Warsaw, Ky., 1857; to Michael Giegoldt, Aurora, Ind., whose property he died in 1863. A very stylish and fine-looking horse, and a very fast pacer and trotter. Wm. S. Skinner, now of Shawhan, Ky., who gave him his name of Tom Crowder, writes: "Tom Crowder was an extremely stylish and popular horse and the fastest pacer I ever saw for three or four hundred yards. He never was trained only for movement on the show ground, and very few horses could run as fast as he could pace. He was also a trotter. In that day it was not a popular gait. Nothing but saddlers were wanted and I never let him trot". W. P. Corbin, August 21, 1885, writes: "It has been fifty years since old Tom Crowder was foaled. My father traded a negro boy to Wm. Skinner for him in 1846, after the spring season was out. The boy was valued at $500 and the horse the same. The horse was about 10 years old and the boy about the same age. My father made seven successful seasons with him, then sold him to Thomas Turpin of Warsaw, Ky., for $700. Tom Crowder, son of Crowder, was sired while my father owned old Crowder. Tom Wonder was sold at weaning time for $30 to a man by the name of Murphy".

Michael Giegoldt writes: "Old Tom Crowder was bay with no marks, 15½ hands, very strong and muscular, and I think the best made horse I ever saw. I don't think he was ever trained on any track, but in his day could beat anybody's horse for a short distance".

(In addition to the 2:30 performers that appear in following tables, Bassett's Tom Crowder is credited with Nelly, 2d dam of Agitator 2:20½, and of Pharos, sire of *Pharon* 2:22¼, and Clark's Daniel Boone, probably a grandson of Tom Crowder, with Lucy Marshall, dam of Mamie M. 2:22½, Pattie Cooper 2:30 and Mambrino Templar Jr., sire of Long John 2:28½.)

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Tom Wonder	gr	h	2:38		1856	1856	1	1	Saratoga.

Sire: Daniel Boone 1.
Sire from Daughter: Stockbridge Chief Jr., 1.
Sire from Granddaughter: Peacock, 1.
Dam of Purity 2:30.
Second dams of Belle Rene 2:26¾. Hixie McGregor 2:28½. Lottie K. 2:26¾.
Bessie G. 2:25½. { Jean Wilkes 2:27¼. Red Lassie 2:20.
Christine 2:25½. { Werther 2:26. W. H. Nichols 2:23¾.
Third dams of Ada B. 2:26½, Lady Preston 2:30.

DANIEL BOONE

Bay, foaled about 1846; bred by John Kirtley, Boone county, Ky.; got by Tom Crowder, son of Pilot: dam said to be by Copperbottom, pacer; and 2d dam by imported Buzzard. Went to Missouri. A fast pacer.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Cooley	bl	g	2:26	1855	1858-66	1866	12	21	

TOM WONDER 2:38

Gray, 15 hands; foaled 1849; bred by Robert Adams, Boone county, Ky.; got by Tom Crowder, son of Pilot: dam said to be by Saratoga, son of Hiatoga. Owned by different persons; advertised in the "Spirit of the Times", 1856, to stand on Long Island; afterward owned by J. J. Giles, Etna, N. Y. A fast pacer and left good stock.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
John Stuart	b	g	2:30	1858	1867-78	1871	13	32	Sherman Black Hawk.
Little Wonder	b	h	2:30	187–	1875-79	1878	9	22	May Day.
Modesty (Lady Wonder)	b	m	2:26½	1869	1875-78	1878	7	46	Seeley's American Star.
Tom Wonder	gr	g	2:40		1870-75	1873	7	22	
Joe Shawhan	o	g	2:35		1873-74	1873	6	18	
John W. Conley	b	h	2:27	1862	1868-73	1873	5	11	Abdallah.
Marshall	gr	h	2:34		1869-73	1873	5	12	
Henry Clark	gr	g	2:38		1876-88	1881	5	29	
Lady F.	ch	m	2:43½		1876-78	1878	5	13	
Gray Ghost	gr	m	2:32½		1885-87	1885	2	13	
Tom Wonder Jr.	gr	h	2:48¾		1874-86	1874	2	15	
Lizzie Wonder	b	m	2:29¾		1886	1886	1	1	
Tom Wonder Jr.	wh	h	2:32½		1879	1879	1	15	
Tom McCraw	ch	g	2:44		1884	1884	1	2	
Tom W.	b	h	2:57½		1888	1888	1	2	
Dickey	wh	h	2:30¾		1889	1889	0	1	
Dick	dn	g	2:59¼		1889	1889	0	1	

Total, 17; 5 in 2:30 (1 p.): 15 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 70. Races lost, 186. Total races, 256.
Sire: John W. Conley, 1.
Sires from Daughters: King Clay, 1; Venango Chief, 1.
Dams of Addie L. 2:18¼, Shamrock 2:28, Wilkie Wonder 2:28½.

TOM CROWDER (BROWN'S)

Chestnut, foaled 1853; bred by Mr. Marshall, Boone county, Ky.; got by Tom Crowder, son of Pilot: dam said to be by Sorrel Tom (Shawhan's Tom Hal). Sold to a Mr. Rice of Boone county; to John L. Brown, 1856,

who kept him at Lawrence, Ind., 10 or 12 years; to Charles Morgan, Galveston, Ind.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Granger (?)	ch	g	2:24	1868	1874-78	1876	7	21	Stockbridge Chief.
Gypsy Tom	rn	g	2:37		1874-77	1876	6	21	
Judge Pollard	ch	g	2:29½	1871	1877-78	1877	3	8	
Indana	b	m	2:32		1871	1871	2	9	
Lady Crowder	b	m	2:42		1869-71	1870	2	12	
Colonel	b	g	2:33		1877	1877	1	9	
Ettie F.	ch	m	2:34		1881	1881	1	2	
Dan Messer	b	g	2:45		1879-85	1885	1	6	
Uncle Sam	b	g	2:50¾		1874	1874	1	16	
Jim Graves	b	g			1879		1	1	

Total 10; 2 in 2:30 (1 p.); 10 race-winners.
Races won 25, Races lost, 80. Total races, 105.
Sire: Jamison's Tom Crowder, 1.
Dams of Doble 2:28, Ethel 2:23, Gen. Russ 2:29¼.
Second dam of Letta C. 2:25½ and Pilot W. 2:28¼.

TOM CROWDER (WILSON'S)

Dapple gray, 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled about 1853; bred near Lexington, Ky.; said to be by Tom Crowder, son of Pilot: and dam by Rainbow. Sold to Berry Green, Indiana, about 1885; to O. S. Camp, Cincinnati, O.; to Greenville Wilson, Waldron, Ind., about 1857, and died his property about 1862. A kind horse of fine appearance and action. Paced in 2:44.

Sire of dam of John 2:24¼.

TOM CROWDER (JAMISON'S)

Bay; foaled 1860; bred at or near Indianapolis, Ind.; said to be by Brown's Tom Crowder, son of Tom Crowder: and dam a Bashaw. Went to Iowa.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Marion	ch	g	2:23¼	1860	1874-85	1876	17	60	
Colonel	b	g	2:30		1885-87	1886	4	11	
Red Cloud	b	g	2:33½		1889-91	1891	2	16	
Doc Levi	gr	g			1884		2	12	
Gray Chief	gr	g	2:42½		1885	1885	1	2	
Mollie R.	ch	m	3:02		1887	1887	1	4	
Billy D.	b	g	2:29½		1884-90	1886	0	7	
Dennis C.	ch	g	2:51		1886	1886	0	1	

Total 8; 3 in 2:30 (2 p.); 6 race-winners; 1 ten race-winner; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Races won, 27. Races lost, 86. Total races, 113.

TOM CROWDER (GOSNELL'S)

Bay; foaled 1861; bred by Barker Brown, Milroy, Ind.; got by Wilson's Tom Crowder. Passed to J. A. Gosnell, Richmond, Ind. Died 1875.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Sweetser	gr	g	2:16	1868	1876-81	1877	14	37	Gray's Tom Hal.
Bay Sally	b	m	2:20	1866	1874-77	1875	10	32	

Races won, 24. Races lost, 45. Total races, 69.

Sire from granddaughter: Roscoe Conkling, 2.
Dam of Bertie 2:27.
Second dam of *Euphony* 2:23¾ and Roscoe Conkling 2:30, *Maplewood* (?) 2:25.

TOM TRAVELER

Said to be by Tom Crowder, son of Pilot: dam by Southall's Traveler; 2d dam by imported Mowbrey; 3d dam by imported Merry Pintle; and 4th dam by Morton's Traveler.

Sire of dam of Neva 2:23½.

FLYING INDIAN

Dark chestnut, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled about 1863; bred by Mr. Kennedy, Boone county, Ky.; foaled the property of Dr. Gray, Bloomfield, Ind.; got by Tom Traveler, son of Corbin's Tom Crowder, by Pilot: dam bay, bred in Paris, Ky., said to be by Gaines' Denmark, son of Denmark, by imported Hedgeford; 2d dam by Indian Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk; and 3d dam by Ward's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk. Purchased, 1885, by Fort & Bro., Knightstown, Ind. A high-spirited, powerfully-built horse with kind disposition. Stock showy and speedy.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Billy Trouble	ch	g	2:33¼		1885-87	1885	2	10	
Billy S.	ch	g	2:49		1887	1887	1	1	

Races won, 3. Races lost, 8. Total races, 11.

HIGH JACK 2:30

Chestnut; foaled about 1872; bred by W. H. Griffin, Griffin's Station, Ind.; got by Ross' Tom Crowder, son of Bay Tom Crowder, by Tom Crowder: dam gray, pacer, said to be by Coulter's Davy Crockett. Owned by Thomas Pickens, Richmond, Ind.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Coupon	ch	g	2:26¾	1875	1882-86	1884	11	33	Nigger Dick (?).

TOM CROWDER (NEELEY'S)

Chestnut, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by Job Miller, Elizabethtown, O.; got by Hayes' Tom Crowder, son of Tom Crowder: dam said to be by Goff's Comet, son of Chittenden County Morgan; and 2d dam by Tom Crowder, son of Pilot. Owned by W. J. Neeley, Ottawa, Ill., who bought him of Buck Dickerson, Indiana. Kept several years in Indiana, and three in Ottawa, Ill. He had no record, but is said to have paced a trial in 2:21. Died fall of 1887. He was fine-looking and very fast; colts reported good.

BULL PUP

Dark brown or black, heavy mane and tail, 14 hands, 900 pounds; foaled spring of 1838; bred by Warwick Miller, Louisville, Ky.; got by Pilot. Owned by Jesse Mitchell, Bedford, Ind.; afterward taken to Marion county,

Ind., and lived to be quite old. Very powerful, large bone, good feet; said to have paced a mile in 2:50 in 1843. It is said his name, "Bull Pup", was given him when a colt because he was traded by his owner, "even up", for a bull-dog pup. His get were numerous and many of them very speedy.

Sire of	Color	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Rowdy Boy	bl	g	2:13¾		1874-82	1879	21	43	

BULL GOPHER

Sorrel, 15½ hands, 900 pounds; bred in Giles county, Tenn.; said to be by Bull Pup, son of Pilot. Owned a long time by Asa Foster, Minor Hill, Tenn. Died at Pulaski, Tenn., 1887.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Joe Braden	b	g	2:15¾		1883-92	1886	13	28	Brownlow's Traveler, son [of old Traveler.

CLIFTON PILOT

Black with white marks, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Dr. Weems, Jeffersonville, Ind.; got by Pilot: dam Lady Clifton, a trotting mare thought to have been taken West by William Israel. Passed to J. M. Reynolds, Louisville, Ky.; to John B. Lewis, 1858, who kept him one or two seasons in Nelson county, Ky.; to James Montgomery of Washington county, Ky., who kept him several seasons. Entered by Reynolds & Bros., 1849, at Louisville trotting races, where he won second place; Pilot Jr. getting first. A correspondent of the "Spirit of the Times", describing this race, says: "Clifton Pilot is a fine large stallion and has a long, rattling stride".

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Jack Lewis	b	g	2:28½	185-	1864-68	1868	8	23	

FLAXTAIL (BULL PUP JR)

Sorrel, flaxen mane and tail; foaled, 1854, the property of Jonathan Burket, Washington county, Ind., who traded for the dam, while in foal with Flaxtail, of Mr. Martin, Indianapolis, Ind., who purchased her shortly before of a man, name not remembered, living between Waverly and Mooreville, Ind.,—said to be by Bull Pup, son of Pilot: dam bay, a fast pacer. Sold to a Mr. Wiseman, Salem, Ind., 1856; to a Mr. Mitchell, about 1859, who took him to Iowa; to T. T. Tinsley, who kept him several years near Flint, Ia.; to Dr. M. V. Hicks, Iowa, who moved to California, taking this and other horses with him. Above information is from N. A. Randall, the accomplished editor of "Randall's Horse Register", of Indianapolis, Ind.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Tuckahoe	ch	g	2:35		1871-78	1878	10	26	
Fred Coe	b	g	2:35		1884-87	1887	4	12	
Empress	ch	m	2:29¾	1887	1886	1886	3	6	Marion, son of Mambrino [Chief.
Joe Neff	ch	h	2:34¼		1886-87	1886	1	2	
Dan	ch	g	2:49		1888-90	1890	1	5	
Carlotta	b	m	2:51¼	1876	1879	1879	1	1	
Al. K.	ch	h	2:55½		1887	1887	1	2	
Royal B.	b	g	3:19½	1880	1883	1883	1	1	

Total, 8; 1 in 2:30; 8 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.

Races won, 22. Races lost, 33. Total races, 55.

Dams of Apex 2:26. J. H. McCormack 2:29. Pearl 2:23½.
Flight 2:29. Murtha 2:25½. Zoe K. 2:30.
Gold Leaf (4 years) 2:11¼.
Shamrock 2:25.
Thistle (4 years) 2:19¼.

Second dam of Maud Singleton 2:24½.

PILOT JR

See Chapter XVI.

CLIFTON PILOT 2:34

Gray, 15½ hands, about 1050 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by J. L. Bradley, Lexington, Ky.; got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot: dam (dam of Bacchus), said to be by Whip Comet. Sold to M. S. Patrick, Chicago, Ill.; J. Cairn Simpson, 1865; to Charles A. Vogt, Iowa City, Ia. Died 1866. An excellent road horse, stylish and of good disposition.

Sires from Daughters: Charley Wilkes, 2, Henry Gilbert, 1.

Sire of Dams of { Billy 2:30. / Charley Wilkes 2:25½. / Mike 2:28. } Judge Lindsey 2:21¼. { Kitty Wilkes 2:30. / Miss Wilkes 2:29. }

Second Dams of { *Fidol* 2:20. / Idolf 2:17. } Ida 2:29½.

PILOT TEMPLE 2:24½

Bay, 15 hands; foaled 1859; bred by R. A. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Pilot Jr.: dam Madam Temple (dam of Flora Temple 2:19¾), bay, foaled 1840, bred by Elijah Peck, Waterville, N. Y., got by a spotted horse called an Arabian; 2d dam bay, bobtail, low set and heavy, foaled about 1834, sold to Mr. Peck by a Mr. Randall of Paris, N. Y., untraced. Owned by Samuel Eckers, St. Louis, Mo. Died Oct. 8, 1881. L. A. Clark of the "Sporting News", St. Louis, Mo., writes: "Pilot Temple was certainly one of the gamest little horses that ever appeared on the trotting turf and in better hands would have made a record far below 2:20".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Minnie Temple	b	m	2:30½		1888-89	1889	3	6	
Lady Hopeful	b	m	2:52		1883	1883	0	6	

Races won, 3. Races lost, 9. Total races, 12.

Dam of Sprague Pilot 2:24.

MAMBRINO TEMPLE

Bay; foaled 1864; bred by Charles G. McHatton, St. Louis, Mo.; got

by Pilot Temple, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Maid of Ashland, bay, foaled 185–, bred by James B. Clay, Kentucky, got by Mambrino Chief; 2d dam said to be by Woodford, son of Kosciusko. Owned by several parties in Missouri, and died, 1873, property of Normon J. Coleman, St. Louis, Mo.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Billy Boy	b	g	2:26¼	187–	1878-87	1884	23	79	St. Lawrence Jr., son of St
Joe H.	bl	g	2:40		1888	1888	1	8	[Lawrence

Races won, 24. Races lost, 63. Total races, 87.
Sires from Daughters: Monitor Prince, 1; Tom Pugh, 1.
Dam of Tom Pugh 2:30.

BASHAW PILOT

Black, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by George Siegel, Carlinville, Ill.; got by Pilot Temple, son of Pilot Jr.: dam black, said to be by Addison, son of Black Hawk. Sold to Maurice Hetzel. Died 1884.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Louis S.	ch	g	2:26¼	1880	1886-91	1887	8	33	Honest John.

PILOT (MYERS')

Blue roan, 16 hands; foaled 1861; bred by R. N. Myers, Gallatin, Tenn.; got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot: dam roan, bred by Harris Oden, Gallatin, Tenn., got by Starlight, son of Craig's Copperbottom; 2d dam a black Canadian pacer. Taken from Gallatin, Tenn., to Adrian, Mich., 1867.

BAYARD

See Chapter XVI.

GEN. BAYARD

Gray, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Maj. Osborn, Springfield, O.; got by Bayard, son of Pilot Jr.: dam black, brought to Ohio from Rutland, Vt., by Mr. Daniels, said to be by Vermont Ranger, son of Black Hawk. Owned successively by C. A. Pringle, Lilly Chapel, O.; A. N. Hill, John Russell and E. A. Fuller, all of Columbus, O.; J. H. Carlisle, Brown, O.

BUCKEYE BAYARD

Dark bay or brown, 15¾ hands, 1170 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by J. H. Allen, Derby, O.; got by Bayard, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Jenny B., dark bay, bred by Joseph Bybee, Washington Court House, O., got by Kountz Horse, pacer, grandson of Rhode Island; 2d dam bay, a fast pacer, bred by J. S. Davidson, London, O., got by Davis' Flying Morgan, son of Telescope, by Telescope; 3d dam dun, a fast pacer brought from Kentucky by J. S. Davidson. Sold, 1882, to G. H. Allen, Bellefontaine, O., where he was burned, September, 1883. Quite a fast trotter.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race. Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Buck Morgan	ch	g	2:20¼	188–	1888-92	1890	16	44	[Mountain Morgan. Highwayman, son of Green

PILOTEER

Bay with small star and one hind ankle white, 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by O. Whitson, Fairfield, O.; got by Bayard, son of Pilot Jr.; dam Belle Phillips, bay, said to be by Wilgus Clay, son of Neave's Cassius M. Clay Jr.; and 2d dam bay, by Iron's Cadmus.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Prize	b	h	2:22¼	1882	1886-91	1891	19	54	

BAIR

Black roan, 15¼ hands; foaled 1879; bred by F. M. Wetherbee, Alstead, N. H.; got by Bayard, son of Pilot Jr.: dam brown, bred by F. M. Wetherbee, got by Perkins' Young Morrill; 2d dam Lady Kittredge (dam of Claire 2:31), bay. Kept for a time at New Burlington, O. Died, 1886, at Pierce City, Mo.

BROOK

Dapple gray, 15¾ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by J. H. Allen, Derby, O.; got by Bayard, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Dolly Hazzard (dam of Bliss 2:21½), bred at Jeffersonville, O., got by a fast pacing horse said to be a son of old Sam Hazzard; 2d dam bay, large. Owned by George H. Allen, Bellefontaine, O. Died July 6, 1887, at Washington Court House, O. A smooth, handsome horse with best of disposition; both trotted and paced. Mr. Allen writes that he could pace quarters in 33 seconds.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Speedaway	gr	h	2:24¼	1885	1889-91	1890	3	19	Hambrino, by Ed. Everett.
Traffic	b	m	2:39		1890	1890	3	5	

Races won, 6. Races lost, 18. Total races, 24.

ROSCOE

Gray; foaled 1865; bred by R. A. Alexander, Woodburn Farm, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot: dam Black Rose (dam of Darkness 2:27¾), foaled about 1847, said to be by Tom Teemer, son of old Tom, pacer, from a dam by Pilot; 2d dam by Cannon's Whip, son of Blackburn's Whip, by imported Whip; and 3d dam by Robin Gray, son of imported Royalist. Sold, 1871, to R. C. Bertrand, Little Rock, Ark.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Black Pilot	bl	h	2:30	1868	1874-80	1879	5	12	Swigert's Lexington.

Sires: Black Pilot, 5; Woodburn Chief, 1.

BLACK PILOT 2:30

Black, 15¾ hands; foaled May 8, 1868; bred by D. Swigert, Woodburn Farm, Ky.; got by Roscoe, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Eugenie, bred at

Woodburn Farm, got by Swigert's Lexington, son of Lexington; 2d dam by Brawner's Eclipse, son of American Eclipse; 3d dam by Medoc, son of American Eclipse; 4th dam by John Henry, son of Aratus; 5th dam Mary Hunter, by Harris' Paragon. Owned by Gen. J. T. Richards, Gardiner, Me. Died 1890. Said to have been very handsome and blood-like, of fine action and carriage, and great endurance.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Pilot Knox	b	h	2:10¾	1875	1884-90	1885	13	23	Col. Ellsworth, son of Gen. [Knox.
Young Pilot	ch	h	2:22¼	1887	1892	1892	4	5	Col. Ellsworth.
Tinnie B.	br	m	2:27¼	1875	1884-85	1884	3	12	Stewart Morgan.
Centurion	bl	g	2:27¼	1876	1882-84	1883	3	9	
Lady Pilot	b	m	2:30½	1876	1890-91	1891	2	7	
Pixie	ch	g	2:29½		1892	1892	1	12	
Cleveland Girl	bl	m	2:37¾		1886	1886	1	4	
Mary Nudd	bl	m	2:40		1884	1884	1	4	
Nemo	b	g	2:42		1883	1883	1	5	
Black Frank	bl	g	3:15	1876	1880	1880	1	2	

Total, 10; 5 in 2:30; 10 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 30. Races lost, 53. Total races, 83.
Sire: Pilot Knox, 1 p.
Dam of R. N. Lewis 2:29.

PILOT KNOX 2:19¾

Brown with one white hind ankle, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Orville H. Clark, Bristol, Me.; got by Black Pilot, son of Roscoe, by Pilot Jr.: dam Nancy Knox, roan, foaled 1871, bred by John T. Richards, Gardiner, Me., got by Col. Ellsworth, son of Gen. Knox; 2d dam gray, breeding unknown. Sold to Thos. A. Simpson, Alna, Me., 1881; to a Mr. Dutton; to J. H. May, Boston, Mass. Kept in 1887 at Bates Farm, Watertown, Mass. A horse of good appearance, very perfect action and the finest disposition. John H. May, in his advertisement of Pilot Knox in 1887, says: "Pilot Knox is well-shaped, strong and finely-gaited. His record as a winner has never been equalled by any other trotting stallion. He was started in 17 races, and won first money 13 times".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Maud H.	br	m	2:46		18 8688	1886	2	7	
Pilot Bird	b	m	2:22¾	1886	1890	1800		1	Kohinoor.

Races won, 2. Races lost, 6. Total races, 8.

PILOT (BROWN'S)

Brown with star and white hind ankles; foaled May 6, 1885; bred by C. R. Brown, Springfield, Me.; got by Black Pilot, son of Roscoe, by Pilot Jr.: dam Kitty B., bay, foaled 1880, said to be by Young Lambert (Lambert Boy), son of Daniel Lambert; and 2d dam by Black Hawk Plato, son of Plato, by Black Hawk. Won the stallion races at North Penobscot fair, 1888.

TATTLER 2:26

Bay, 15¾ hands; foaled 1863; bred by R. A. Alexander, Woodburn Farm, Ky.; got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot: dam Telltale, chestnut, foaled 1850, bred by James K. Duke, got by Telamon, thoroughbred son of Medoc; 2d dam Flea, by Medoc; 3d dam Martha Darneal, by Sumpter; 4th dam Arminda, by Doublehead (1. A. S. B. 443). Owned by several parties; died the property of Henry N. Smith, Fashion Stud Farm, Trenton, N. J. Had much substance and power.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Voltaire	br	h	2:20¼	1868	1877-81	1881	14	57	Mambrino Chief.
Rumor	b	h	2:24¾	1879	1886-90	1890	6	28	Jackson's Flying Cloud.
Indianapolis	br	h	2:21	1868	1876-81	1878	5	20	Mambrino Chief.
Gossip	ch	g	2:18	1871	1880-86	1886	4	20	Golddust.
Slander	b	h	2:28½	1879	1886-87	1887	2	10	Shenandoah (?).
Tattler Chief	br	h	2:36½		1878	1878	2	6	
Tattler	b	h	2:41½		1873	1873	2	3	
Melville Chief	b	h	2:32		1887-89	1889	1	1	
Tattler Jr.	b	h	3:01		1883-84	1883	1	3	
Mary McKinney	b	m	2:30¼		1888	1888	0	1	

Total, 10; 5 in 2:30 (1 p.); 9 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner; 1 fifty-race trotter.

Races won, 37. Races lost, 112. Total races, 149.

Sires: Abbott, 1; Gossip, 1 p.; Indianapolis, 5 p.; Rumor, 7; Slander, 2, 1 p.; Tattler Jr., 1, 1 p; Voltaire, 3, 1 p.

Sires from Daughters: Don Wilkes, 1 p.; Sorrento, 2.

Dam of Don Wilkes 2:24¾.

Second dams of Ashmore 2:29¼; *Flying Jib* 2:05¾ and Warrina 2:25.

VOLTAIRE 2:20¼

Brown; foaled 1868; bred by A. J. Alexander, Woodburn Farm, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Tattler, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Young Portia, brown, foaled 1856, bred by Hyman Gratz, Woodford Co., Ky., got by Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Portia, said to be by Roebuck, Canadian pacer; and 3d dam by Whip. Owned by William H. Peck, Hartford, Conn., 1874; by John W. Conley, Chicago, Ill.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Bessemer	b	m	2:13¼	1884	1888-90	1889	13	22	Concord, son of Lexington.
Volney	br	g	2:29¼	1884	1890	1890	2	9	Alden Goldsmith, son of Vol-
Young Voltaire	b	h	2:30	1884	1891-92	1892	2	5	Alburn, by Almont. [unteer.
Leslie	bl	g	3:06	1885	1889	1889	1	10	
Brown Jim	br	h	2:30	1884	1890-92	1890	0	4	Lexington Chief.

Races won, 18. Races lost, 32. Total races, 50.

Dam of Voleta 2:26¾.

GOSSIP 2:30½ (PACING 2:18)

Chestnut, 15 hands; foaled 1871; bred by Henry N. Smith, Fashion Stud Farm, Trenton, N. J.; got by Tattler, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Molly Golddust (sister of Lucille Golddust), bred by L. L. Dorsey, Middletown, Ky., got by Golddust, son of Vermont Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Bald Hornet. Stood at Fashion Stud Farm, 1876-77. Gelded 1878. Martin Halfpenny, Pontiac, Mich., says: "J. S. Coats of Goshen, N. Y., informed

me that he had driven Gossip fractions of a mile, several times, better than a 2 :00 gait". Mr. Halfpenny further says: "Gossip sired only five foals. As near as can be learned none of them were ever handled for speed with the exception of Gossip Jr. 2 :13¼, and Detractor".

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Gossip Jr	b	g	2 :13¼	1877	1884-91	1888	42	70	[M. Patchen Pilgrim Patchen, son of Geo

Sire: Detractor, 3 p.

DETRACTOR

Black, 15½ hands, 1065 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by William Burnes, Haw River, N. C.; got by Gossip, son of Tattler, by Pilot Jr.: dam Evening Rose, said to be by Black Dutchman, son of Doble's Black Bashaw, by Young Bashaw; 2d dam Rebecca Becket, by Ben Patchen, son of Burlington, by George M. Patchen; 3d dam May Day, by Abdallah, son of Mambrino; and 4th dam May Day, by Henry, son of Sir Archy, by imported Diomed. Bought, spring of 1888, by Martin Halfpenny and W. G. Hinman, Pontiac, Mich. Said to have paced a half mile in 1 :00.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Annie E.	br	m	2 :22¼	1888	1891-92	1892	3	8	Brigham.
Arden	b	r h	2 :37¼	1884	1890	1890	3	7	Golden Bow, son of Satellite.
Dick Vail	ch	h	2 :22½	1888	1892	1892	2	10	Swigert.
Oakland	b	l h	2 :37	1887	1890-91	1891	2	4	Mambrino Lotham.
Ned V.	b	h	2 :22	1884	1888-90	1890	1	8	Rushville.
Bequest	bl	h	2 :58		1888	1888	1	2	
Commerce	ch	h	2 :44¾		1890	1890	0	2	

Total 7; 3 p. in 2 :30; 6 race-winners.
Races won, 12. Races lost, 29. Total races, 41.

RUMOR 2 :20

Black, 15¼ hands; foaled 1879; bred by H. N. Smith, Trenton, N. J.; got by Tattler, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Martense Maid, bred by E. Martense, Long Island, got by Jackson's Flying Cloud; 2d dam Jenny Lind, said to be by Abdallah; and 3d dam, owned by Samuel Laird, New Jersey, by imported Trustee. Owned by H. N. Smith, Trenton, N. J.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Edgardo	b	h	2 :20½	1885	1887-92	1892	10	13	Jay Gould.
Lammermoor	b	g	2 :30	1884	1886-91	1888	7	15	Jay Gould.
Martyr	bl	h	2 :22½	1887	1891	1891	4	8	Gen. Knox.
Oxide	bl	h	2 :29½	1887	1889-92	1892	4	7	Gen. Knox.
Hurly Burly	ch	h	2 :19¼	1887	1890-92	1892	3	15	Jay Gould.
Digma	b	h	2 :26	1889	1891	1891	3	4	Socrates.
Trapeze	b	m	2 :29½	1885	1888	1888	2	6	Gen. Knox.

Total, 7; 7 in 2 :30: 7 race-winners: 1 ten-race winner.
Races won, 33. Races lost, 35. Total races, 68.

SLANDER

Fifteen and one-fourth hands; foaled 1879; bred by H. N. Smith, Trenton, N. J.; got by Tattler, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Daisy Burns 2:29¾, foaled 1857, said to be by Shenandoah, son of Broken Legged Hunter; and 2d dam by Harden Horse. A very beautiful horse.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Kerwin	b	h	2:29¾	1887	1891-92	1892	7	22	Gen. Washington.
Ember	b	m	2:20½	1885	1888-91	1890	4	15	Jay Gould.
Dazzle	b	m	2:29½	1887	1891-92	1892	2	11	Gen. Knox.

Races won, 13. Races lost, 35. Total races, 48.

PILOT DUROC

Gray; foaled 1864; bred by A. J. Alexander, Woodburn Farm, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Pilot Jr.: dam Nellie (dam of Queen of the West 2:26¼), bred by H. Ward, Richmond, N. Y., got by Clark's Young Turk, son of imported Turk; 2d dam said to be by Flying Duroc; 3d dam by Bush Messenger; and 4th dam by Wardworth's Black Prince. Owned by several persons, and died, November, 1885, the property of Buck Dickerson, Greensburgh, Ind.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Keller Thomas	gr	h	2:22½	1885	1888-92	1891	8	17	Dictator.
Big John	b	g	2:24¼	187–	1880-85	1881	6	15	Tom Crowder.
Pilot W.	gr	h	2:28¼	1884	1890-92	1892	6	22	Blue Bull.
Shiloh	b	h	2:21¼	1884	1890-92	1891	4	15	Kramer's Rainbow.
Jay Frank	gr	g	2:30½		1885-88	1886	1	7	
Leadville Girl	gr	m	2:34¼		1886-87	1887	1	3	
Blanche W.	b	m	2:51		1883	1883	0	2	

Total, 7; 4 in 2:30 (1 p.); 4 race-winners.

Races won, 26. Races lost, 55. Total races, 81.

Sires: Albert, 1; Keller Thomas, 1.

Dams of Belle Hamilton 2:23¼, Maud Clay 2:24, Nelly Lloyd 2:22½, Nettie B. 2:25½ Pheon 2:24, Stella Magnet 2:24½.

SENECA

Black, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Buck Dickerson, Greensburgh, Ind.; got by Pilot Duroc, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Molly, dam of Albert, which see. Sold to Smith Scott, Andersonville, Ind. A fast trotter with fine style and disposition.

ALBERT

Dark bay, 15¾ hands; foaled 1877; bred by J. F. Dickerson, Greensburgh, Ind.; got by Pilot Duroc, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Molly, (dam of Charles W. Wooley 2:22½) dark bay, foaled 1864, bred by Harry Hegerman, Versailles, Ind., got by Morgan Messenger, son of Fulton; 2d dam bred by Henry Hegerman, got by Gossip Jones, pacer, son of Vanasdales Whip. Owned, 1888, by J. M. Blaisdell and J. C. Hall, Boswell, Ind.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Honest George	b	g	2:14¼	1885	1888-92	1892	25	53	Stockbridge Chief, son of
Star	b	g	2:34¼		1890-92	1891	3	11	[Black Hawk.
Alice Hall	b	m	3:22¼	1887	1889-90	1889	1	4	

Races won, 29. Races lost, 39. Total races, 68.
Dam of Bennie C. 2:22½.

WOODBURN PILOT

Black, 16 hands; foaled 1865; bred by A. J. Alexander, Woodburn Farm, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot: dam gray, said to be by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster; 2d dam a fast trotting mare said to be by Red Fox (pacer), son of Copperbottom. Owned by E. S. Wadsworth, Chicago, Ill., who sold to the Vermont Horse Stock company, Shelburne, Vt., for $10,000.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Woodburn Boy	ch	g	2:27¼	1880	1888-92	1892	21	50	Morgan and English.
Fanny P.	bl	h	2:39½		1882-86	1885	2	18	
Vladimir	ch	g	2:28¾	1874	1882-85	1883	1	19	Honest Allen.
Spaulding Pilot	ch	g	2:34¾		1890-91	1891	1	6	
Woodburn Pilot Jr.	b	h	2:37		1890	1890	1	1	
Little Mick	bl	g	2:49¾		1885	1885	1	1	
Minx	bl	m	2:52		1887	1887	0	2	

Total 7; 2 in 2;30; 6 race-winners; 1 ten-race winner; 1 fifty-race trotter.
Raees won, 27. Races lost, 70. Total raccs, 97.
Sires: Argonaut, 1 p.; Hatch Horse, 1.
Dams of Black Pilot 2:29, Watson 2:27¾.

HATCH HORSE (WOODBURN PILOT JR)

Dark bay, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Avery D. Hatch, Addison, Vt.; got by Woodburn Pilot, son of Pilot Jr.: dam dark bay, bred by William Ten Broeke, Panton, Vt., got by North America, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam dark bay, bred by William Ten Broeke, got by Lee Burwell's son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by William Ten Broeke, got by Green Mountain Morgan. A very promising horse. Died 1879.

SIRE OF	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Pickwick	b	g	2:27½	1876	1886-87	1887	13	26	[Ethan Allen. Young Ethan Allen, son of

OLE BULL

Foaled about 184–; bred by a man in New Orleans whose name is supposed to have been Doyle; got by Pilot: dam Doyle mare, a celebrated road mare of unknown breeding. At Mr. Doyle's death his mare and two colts were sold to pay expense of breeding and keeping. Ole Bull, then a yearling, was bought by S. B. Lewis, now of Owensboro, Ky., and owned by him for some years. He was a natural pacer.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Chicago (Hard Bread)	br	g	2:24¾	185–	1859-84	1868	43	85	
Strange Boy	bl	g	2:32¼		1873	1873	1	9	

Races won, 44. Races lost, 50. Total races, 94.

Sire Ole Bull Jr., 1.

Second dams of Abdallah Boy 2:24½, Lizzie 2d 2:23½, Sprague Pilot 2:24.

OLE BULL JR

Black, 16 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled about 1855; bred by Sim B. Lewis Owensboro, Ky.; got by Ole Bull, son of Pilot: dam said to be by James Lewis' Sterling, son of Walker's Sterling, by imported Sterling; and 2d dam thoroughbred. Owned by breeder. A pacer, but colts mostly trotters.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Steve Maxwell	gr	g	2:21½	1867	1875-81	1880	16	57	Grisby's Matchless Whale.

Second dam of Silverone 2:19¾.

JOHN BULL

Dark bay, 1300 pounds; foaled April 22, 1855; bred by Tyler Wilson, Bardstown, Ky.; got by Ole Bull, son of Pilot: dam Queen, foaled 1848 or '49, bred by Tyler Wilson, got by Pilot; 2d dam Old Nell, said to have been one of the fastest pacers of her day, and 35 when she died, pedigree unknown. Purchased, fall of 1856, for $250, of Mrs. Tyler Wilson, by Rev. S. F. Johnson and Wm. Campbell, Hopkinsville, Ky., and named John Bull. Then sold to Wm. Kay, a negro, who took him to Keokuk, Ia., fall of 1857, where he was kept several years, then farmed on shares to different parties several seasons and sold to Michael Seyb, Franklin Center, Ia.; to Mr. Refeur; to W. H. E. Smith, New London, Ia., 1872, who kept him in New London till 1876, when he took him to California, where he died at Stockton, 1878. Could trot in 2:40 or better. A number of his colts won races.

Sire of dam of Lady Mc S., 2:37, winner of 23 races, and 2d dam of Empress 2:29¾.

BROWN DICK (BILLY BASHAW)

Brown, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May, 1861; bred by J. R. Anderson, 12 miles west of Keokuk, Ia.; got by John Bull, son of Ole Bull, by Pilot: dam dark brown, almost black, and a fine roadster, bought with her half sister by J. R. Anderson, Merrill, Wis., of Orson Freeman, Vincennes, Ind. Mr. Freeman writes that he sold these mares in the spring of 1860, when four, to J. R. Anderson. They were out of a very active pair of mares of unknown breeding used by him in the vicinity of Keokuk and Vincennes, hauling merchandise. Their sire was a large black horse of good action brought to Vincennes by Thompson Bales and called a Cherokee. They were foaled April, 1856, and Mr. Freeman is positive that their sire was brought to Vincennes, the spring that their dams were served, and died the

property of Noah Bailey within a year from that time. Brown Dick was taken, when two, by his breeder to Merrill, Wis. He then passed in turn to J. W. Baker, Sparta, Wis., fall 1863; to A. W. Brown, Oshkosh, Wis., between 1866 and 1870; to George Cameron of same place. He was a horse of good disposition and strong trotting action. Trotted at Oshkosk, Wis., in 2:47, and it is said left much speed in and around Oshkosh, his colts being of good size and disposition and invariably good trotters.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record	Races Won.	Total Races	Sire of Dam.
Factory Boy	gr	g	2:20¼	1879	1886-93	1893	40	59	Schofield Horse.
Bashaw Fred (?)	b	g	2:27¼		1886-90	1889	6	8	

Races won, 46. Races lost, 21. Total races, 67.
Sire: Joe Bassett 3, 1 p.
Dam of *Stubby S.* 2:28¼.

JOE BASSETT (BASHAW GOLDDUST)

Brown, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 187–; bred by Eric McArthur, Milwaukee, Wis.; got by Brown Dick, son of John Bull, by Ole Bull, son of Pilot: dam Zephyr, bred by Nelson Beckwith, Berlin, Wis., got by Champion Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam purchased by Nelson Beckwith near Stevens' Point, Wis., said to be by McIndoe's Iceberg, thoroughbred son of Zero, by Boston, son of Timoleon, by Sir Archy, son of imported Diomed. Bought by Joseph Bassett, Berlin, Wis., who sold to H. S. Woodruff, Janesville, Wis., whose property he died, 1889.

Sire of	Color.	Sex.	Race Record.	Foaled.	Turf Period.	Year of Record.	Races Won.	Total Races.	Sire of Dam.
Johnston	b	g	2:12¼	1877	1883-92	1884	22	41	Ned Forrest, son of Edwin
Brother Dan	ch	g	2:23½	1882	1888-90	1888	14	59	Ned Forrest, [Forrest.
Joe Bassett Jr	b	h	2:18½	1883	1890-92	1892	7	11	Ned Forrest.
Joselyn	br	g	2:28¾	1886	1890	1890	2	13	Royal George.
Nelly Bassett	ch	m	2:45¾		1890	1890	1	2	Royal George.

Races won, 46. Races lost, 80. Total races, 126.

Columbian Jessie, by Daniel Lambert. Taken at Bread Loaf Stock Farm, Weybridge, Vermont

XXIX

REGISTERED MARES*

ABBIE, chestnut, 15½ hands; foaled 1891; bred by Joseph Battell, Bread Loaf Stock Farm, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Rocky Mountain, son of Motion, by Daniel Lambert: dam Lurline (registered), by Daniel Lambert. Awarded 2d premium at World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, Ill., 1893.

ABBIE P., chestnut with stripe and one white hind foot, 14¾ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Henry Gage, East Burke, Vt.; got by Bodette Horse, son of Young Black Morgan: dam sorrel, bred by Henry Gage, got by the Richard Gage Horse, son of an imported horse; 2d dam bay, bred by George B. Flint, St. Johnsbury, Vt., got by Young Bundy, son of Bundy: 3d dam bay, bred by George B. Flint, got by Vermont Morgan Champion. Sold to Elizur Davis, Burke, Vt.; T. E. King, Burke, Vt.

ABDALLAH GIRL, black with star, four white feet; foaled 1890; bred by Geo. M. Kellam & Son, Richland, Kan.; got by Kellam's Abdallah Jr., son of Kellam's Abdallah, by Royal Jim: dam black, bred by Geo. M. Kellam, got by Gen. Grant, son of Draco, by Young Morrill; 2d dam bay, bred by F. A. Weir, Walpole, N. H., got by Gifford Morgan.

ADA FORBIS, sorrel with star and snip, hind ankle white, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Ellis Duncan, Fayetteville, Ark.; got by Victor, son of Vidette, by Vindex: dam sorrel, bred by J. W. Duncan, Independence, Mo., got by Harry Purdy, son of Pap Price, by Drennon; 2d dam sorrel, bred by N. T. Lee, Danville, Ky., got by Kossuth, son of Brown Highlander: 3d dam roan, bred by N. T. Lee; 4th dam sorrel, bred by Dr. Weisiger, Danville, Ky.

ADALINA PATTI, dark bay; foaled May, 1891; bred by W. A. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Prince S., son of Sayler's Gifford Morgan: dam Flossie May, registered.

ADDIE BENSON, chestnut with blaze in face, hind feet white, 15½ hands; foaled 1881; bred by Justus Benson, Orwell, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay with snip, bred by Isaac Huntington, Dresden, N. Y., got by Tiger (Morgan Tiger), owned by Hiram Hamilton, Fair Haven, Vt.; 2d dam bay, said to be by Smith's Young Columbus. Owned by Thos. S. Weaver, Nashville, Tenn.

AGNES, bay, left feet white, 15½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by H. N. Oliver, Burlington, Vt.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, said to be by Yale's Lambert; and 2d dam by Billy Bowlegs, son of Smith's Young Columbus. Owned by Oscar Phipps, Burlington, Vt.

*Some 1500 or more Morgan mares with records of 2:30 or better, or dams and grandams of horses with such record, which neither time nor space permit us to insert here, will appear in Volume II. of the Morgan Register. This Second Volume will also contain many important stallions, to complete the foundation stock of the family, and will be nearly or quite as valuable a record of the family as the First Volume.

ALAMEDA, brown, gray nose, gray hairs in coat; foaled May, 1889; bred by James A. Healy, Carimona, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam gray.

ALAMIRE, bay; foaled April 18, 1891; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Brook Nook Ranch, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Prima Donna, chestnut, bred by C. X. Larrabee, got by Gidding's Hambletonian, son of Milwaukee; 2d dam Patsey Lee (dam of President, pacer, 2:23¼), bred by Hiram Lee, Omro, Wis., got by Rock; 3d dam bred in Illinois and said to be of Black Hawk blood.

ALICE K., chestnut with star, 16¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled April 20, 1885; bred by W. A. McNeill, Oskaloosa, Ia.; got by Champlain, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Topsey, brown, foaled 1875, bred by J. McQuatt, Rock Island county, Ill., got by Green's Bashaw, son of Vernol's Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be by Champion Morgan, son of Champion Black Hawk; 3d dam by Morgan Tiger, son of Durell's Morgan Tiger; and 4th dam by a son of American Eclipse.

ALLEN GIRL., chestnut, stripe in face, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by I. G. Wooster, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Arthur Allen, son of De Long's Ethan Allen: dam chestnut, bred by A. J. Wooster, West Cornwall, Vt., got by Mazeppa; 2d dam bay, bred in New Haven, Vt., and said to be by Barney Henry, son of Signal 2d.

ALTA MORGAN, chestnut, with star; foaled June 22, 1891; bred by W. S. Keith, Waukegan, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam chestnut, bred by Proctor Putnam, Gurnee, Ill., got by Creeper, son of Cottrill Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Proctor Putnam, got by Hicks' Bellfounder, son of Richard's Bellfounder; 3d dam bay, said to be by Newton's Bulrush Morgan.

ALTOS, chestnut with star and snip; foaled April 23, 1891; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Jenny Lind, (registered), by Chase Horse.

ALVERATTA Z., bay with white hind feet, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June, 1890; bred by William Cox, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Morgan General, son of Young's Morgan, by Sammis Horse, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root: dam bay, bred by James Oler, Eagle Point, Ill., got by Sammis Horse, son of Morgan General.

ALYSSUM, bay; foaled May 10, 1891; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Geranium, bay, foaled 1883, bred by W. H. Raymond, Puller Springs, Mont., got by Com. Belmont, son of Belmont; 2d dam Bouquet, chestnut, bred by A. J. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky., got by Woodford Mambrino, son of Mambrino Chief; 3d dam said to be by Alexander's Abdallah, son of Hambletonian.

AMADOR, chestnut with star; foaled April 21, 1890; bred by M. T. Gratton, Preston, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam sorrel, bred by W. L. Needham, Racine, Wis., got by Richard's Bellfounder; 2d dam brown, bred at Racine, Wis., and said to be by Reindeer, a thoroughbred brought from North Carolina.

ANITA, chestnut, right hind foot white; foaled March 31, 1891; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Lucy (registered), by Bodette Horse.

ANNA DULANCY, dark brown, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by J. D. Duncan & Son, Rockfield, Ky.; got by Vidette Boy, son of Vidette, by Vindex: dam Florence, black, bred by Judge W. L. Dulancy,

Bowling Green, Ky., got by Copperbottom; 2d dam said to be by Stump the Dealer, by a son of imported Whip; 3d dam Mattie B., by Delmonico, son of Guy Miller, by Hambletonian; and 4th dam by Octoroon. Owned by John Ridgeway, Narrows, Ind.

ANNIE, bay with star; foaled 1891; bred by A. J. Stow, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Kilrain, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Jessie, bay, bred by Albert Sperry, Cornwall, Vt., registered.

ANNIE KNOX, bay, hind ankles white, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Ellis Duncan, Fayetteville, Ark.; got by Victor, son of Vidette, by Vindex: dam, dam of Ada Forbis, which see.

ANNIE THOUGHT, light bay, hind ankles white, 14 hands, 850 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Moses Chase, Bethel, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by Moses Chase, got by Young Hickory, son of Hickory Boy; 2d dam Molly, bay, bred by Moses Chase, got by Bullard's Columbus, son of Columbus; 3d dam Molly Baker, bred by Allen Cot, Barnard, Vt. Owned by R. M. Chase, M. D., Bethel, Vt.

APRIL LEAF, bay; foaled April 11, 1891; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Maple Leaf, brown, bred by W. H. Raymond, Puller Springs, Mont., got by Com. Belmont, son of Belmont; 2d dam Helena, brown, bred in Kentucky and brought to Montana by W. H. Raymond, said to be by Rothschilds, son of Mambrino Patchen.

ARROW, black, with star and snip; foaled Sept. 10, 1889; bred by M. T. Grattan, Preston, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam brown. Owned by Franc O. Wood, Colorado Springs, Col.

BABY MINE, bay with star and three white feet, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled Aug. 28, 1883; bred by E. W. Rowell, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Vampire, son of Taggart's Abdallah: dam gray, bred by Frederick Whitney, Braintree, Vt. Owned by N. S. Conant, Randolph, Vt.

BEAUTY CHICKAMAUGA, bay with slight star, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 10, 1873; bred by J. W. Mitchell, New Hampton, Ia.; got by Chickamauga, son of Fanning's Vermont Boy, by Pike's Morgan: dam Topsy (registered), by Johnson's Black Hawk Morgan. A valuable brood mare, always owned by breeder.

BEBE, sorrel, star, white stockings, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by W. J. Nash, Bristol, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam, dam of Bessie Franklin, which see.

BELLE, bay with stripe in face and a little white on left hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by L. B. Barnes, Whiting, Vt.; got by Goldmine, son of Aristos, by Daniel Lambert: dam Dolly Morgan, registered.

BELLE, black, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by James Underwood, Fernwood, O.; got by Champlain (Buckeye Lad), son of Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Scott's Hiatoga, son of Hanley's Hiatoga. Owned by John W. Sutherland, Smithfield, O.

BELLE, chestnut with star, left hind ankle white, 15½ hands; foaled May 2, 1886; bred by H. B. Wright, Vergennes, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam gray, bred by Mr. Carter, Benson, Vt., got by

Smith's Mambrino Patchen, son of Geo. M. Patchen. Owned by Dr. R. H. Bedell, 767 E. 175th St., New York city.

BELLE, bay; foaled 1889; bred by Alonzo Gall, Monroe Center, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief: dam chestnut, said to be by Wilson's Blue Bull, son of Pruden's Blue Bull.

BELLE ABRAHAM, bay; foaled June 15, 1890; bred by Frank Williamson, Warren, Vt.; got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by Patrick Dillon, Orwell, Vt., got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam Nellie, bred by Patrick Dillon, New Haven, Vt., got by Cassius M. Clay 3d.

BELLE G., sorrel with star, silver mane and tail, 15½ hands; 1000 pounds, foaled May, 1882; bred by J. M. Green, Salem, Ill.; got by Brigham Young, son of Crown Point Black Hawk, by Black Hawk: dam light bay, bred by Kirk Crossett, Salem, Ill., got by Rosson's Hero, son of Vermont Hero, by Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam sorrel, bred by James Potts, Lebanon, Ind., got by Golddust; 3d dam bay, bred by James Potts, got by a son of Blue Bull.

BELLE GILLIG, dark brown; foaled May 22, 1891; bred by W. C. Sturtevant, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Gillig, son of Aristos: dam Topsey, chestnut, bred by T. S. Warner, Panton, Vt., registered.

BELLE HELENE, dapple brown with star, hind feet white, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by E. K. Whitcomb, Elgin, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam Polexena, bred by E. K. Whitcomb, got by Paddleford's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Black Kate, bred by C. A. Stevens, Lexington, Ill., got by Hill's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk, by Sherman Morgan; 3d dam chestnut, bred by S. Whitman, Hartland, Vt., got by Woodbury Morgan, son of Justin Morgan. Owned successively by O. B. Weld, Elgin, Ill., Dr. A. W. Hinman, and Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.

BELLE LEWIS, black, left hind foot white, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Calvin McLewis, Butler, Ind.; got by Aristos Jr., son of Aristos, by Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by W. H. Madden, Butler, Ind., got by Stout Horse, son of Rank Horse, by Frank Kellogg, son of Eastman Morgan; 2d dam brown, bred by Christopher Keller, Butler, Ind., got by Canadian Lion. Owned by S. G. Stone, Butler, Ind.

BELLE McARTHUR, black, 16 hands, 1070 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by George McClellan, Berlin, Wis.; got by Spirit, son of Badger Boy, by Rossman Horse: dam browm, bred by George McClelland, got by Joe Bassett (Bashaw Golddust), son of Brown Dick; 2d dam sorrel, bred at Eureka, Wis. Owned by Thomas Taylor, Berlin, Wis.

BELLE MOTION, bright bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Royal Bentley, Rutland, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Topsey, dam of Mack 2:20½, which see. Owned successively by Thad. M. Chapman, W. Bissette, and O. P. Moore, Middlebury, Vt.; Fred Freeze, Nappanee, Ind.; R. M. Buck, Charlotte, Mich.

BELLE OF CORNWALL, chestnut with stripe in face, white feet and legs white half way to knee; foaled 1892; bred by B. F. Haskell, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Gillig, son of Aristos: dam chestnut with stripe in face and white legs half way to knees, bred by George Merriam, Salisbury, Vt.,

got by De Long's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam chestnut, bred by George Merriam, got by Smith's Young Columbus, son of Columbus; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Merriam, got by a son of Green Mountain Morgan. Owned jointly by B. F. Haskell, and W. W. Moore, Shoreham, Vt.

BELLE OF MIDDLEBURY, chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by Merrill, Bingham, Cornwell, Vt.; got by Firefly, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Cloverfed, chestnut, bred by Homer Daggett, West Cornwall, Vt., got by a son (gelded young) of Hemmenway Horse, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by Homer Daggett, got by Bonaparte, son of Columbus. Sold to Orrin Fields about 1890; to Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt., 1893. A superior brood mare, whose first two colts sold, as a pair, for $1500.

BELLE ROOT, chestnut, small white spot on hip; foaled June 27, 1892; bred by J. H. Jones, Bradford, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peter's Morgan, by Peter's Vermont: dam Nellie Root, chestnut, bred by Hanson Rice, Highgate, Vt., got by Stimet's Comet, son of Robinson's Comet; 2d dam Kit, bred by Chas. Wheeler, Highgate, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan; 3d dam said to be by Green Mountain Morgan; and 4th dam by Billy Root. Owned by Morgan Horse Co., Smithville, O.

BELVA, bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by D. W. Bliss, Bethel, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Lady Rogers, dam of Ben Adhem, which see. Kept by breeder as a brood mare.

BELVA LOCKWOOD, black, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Solomon Dunham, Hancock, Vt.; got by Gen. Allen, son of De Long's Ethan Allen: dam brown, bred by S. Dunham, got by Gen. Putnam, son of Rollo, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred in Rhode Island. Owned by R. A. Dunham, Hancock, Vt.

BEN'S DAISY, chestnut with spot in face and white hind foot; foaled May 16, 1892; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Daisy, chestnut, bred by Lemuel Hunt, East Haven, Vt., registered.

BEQUEST, bay, off hind foot white; foaled April 1, 1892; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Legacy, bay, bred by W. H. Raymond, Puller Springs, Mont., got by Com. Belmont, son of Belmont; 2d dam Charm, bay, bred by Peter Cropper, Boone county, Ky., got by Crittenden, son of Cassius M. Clay; 3d dam Brown Mary, said to be by Gaines' Bellfounder; 4th dam Lady Cropper, by Black Highlander; and 5th dam by Webster.

BESSIE, chestnut with stripe, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled August 17, 1879; bred by A. Thomas, Madison, Wis.; got by Cooper Boy, son of Heenan, by Preston Horse, son of Breed Horse, by Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Dixon Horse, son of Stockbridge Chief.

BESSIE bay, with small star; foaled 1881; bred by Hall & Skinner, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Gypsy, bay, bred by Hall & Skinner, got by Bay Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert. Owned by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont. Time record 2:29½.

BESSIE, bay with star, white on hind feet, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by E. H. Thomas, Salisbury, Vt.; got by De Long's Ethan

Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam bay, said to be by Smith's Young Columbus.

BESSIE, chestnut with stripe in face; foaled 1885; bred by Joseph Barber, Sheffield, Vt.; got by Chase's Mountaineer, son of Streeter Horse, by Billy Root: dam bay, bred by Solomon Berry, Sheffield, Vt., got by Robert Gray Horse, son of Royal Morgan, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam black, bred by Austin Folsom, Lyndon, Vt., got by Folsom Horse, son of Streeter Horse, by Billy Root. Owned and kept as a brood mare by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.

BESSIE, bright bay, 15¾ hands, 1086 pounds; foaled May 9, 1886; bred by G. W. Cameron, Dundas, Minn.; got by Jerry Drew (Gov. Sprague Jr.), son of Vermont Ranger, by Morrill: dam bay, bred by W. S. King, Minneapolis, Minn., got by Skinkle's Hambletonian, son of Gage's Logan, by Hambletonian; 2d dam brown, bred by W. S. King, Malone, N. Y., got by Colonel Jr., son of Colonel, by Priam; 3d dam said to be Morgan.

BESSIE, dark brown, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May, 1886; bred by A. G. Kent, Assyria, Mich.; got by Kyrat Jr., son of Kyrat, by Sir Charles: dam brown, bred by A. G. Kent, got by Wild Morgan Jr., son of Wild Morgan; 2d dam sorrel, bred by L. Cummings, Assyria, Mich., got by a black horse, 16 hands, 1300 pounds, of unknown blood; 3d dam said to be by a son of Crook Neck Morgan.

BESSIE, bay; foaled May 5, 1890; bred by Charles D. Gale, Goshen, Vt.; got by Rocky Mountain, son of Motion: dam bay, little white on one hind foot, bred by M. C. Riley, Middlebury, Vt., got by Vermont Boy, son of Benedict Morrill. Owned by J. S. & C. D. Gale, Goshen, Vt.

BESSIE B., chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Mr. Pratt, Salisbury, Vt.; got by Whitefoot, son of Tige, by Lambert Chief: dam sorrel, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds, bred by Moses Ferson, Goshen, Vt., sold when a colt to Mr. Fletcher, Goshen, Vt., when three to Dr. Hamilton, Brandon, Vt., when four to Mr. Pratt; got by the Washington White Horse, son of Baker Horse, a large bay horse, of fine shape and action, purchased, at high price, near Dowagiac, Mich., and brought to Vermont by Perry Baker; said to be of English coach blood: dam dark chestnut, 1050 pounds, bred by Moses Ferson, got by the Hubbard Horse, son or grandson of Gifford Morgan; 3d dam gray, about 900 pounds, said to be Morgan. Sold to Alonzo Pratt, Salisbury, Vt., 1890; to Joseph Battell, Middlebury Vt., 1893. Awarded 2d premium, in class of Morgan mares five years old or over, at Columbian Exposition, Chicago, Ill., 1893.

BESSIE CLOUD, chestnut with star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 15, 1879; bred by D. H. Walker, Fort Atkinson, Wis.; got by Eastman's Flying Cloud Jr., son of Black Flying Cloud, by Black Hawk: dam bred by Wm. McMillin, Whitewater, Wis., got by Plato, son of Black Hawk Chief, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by Wm. McMillin, got by Fox Hunter, son of Whaley's Fox Hunter. Owned by G. M. Cotten, Rochester, Minn.

BESSIE FRANKLIN, chestnut with snip, 15 hands, 920 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by W. J. Nash, Bristol, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam sorrel, bred by J. R. Nash, New Haven, Vt., got by Challenge, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam sorrel, bred by Burley Bidwell, Monkton, Vt., got by Billy Ring, son of Smith's Young Columbus. Owned by Frank T. Nash, New Haven Mills, Vt.

BESSIE LYON, black; foaled May 21, 1890; bred by Wm. L. Taylor, West Bangor, N. Y.; got by Green's Young Lyon, son of Gen. Lyon, by

Morrill: dam black, said to be by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Owned by Dr. W. H. Harwood, Chasm Falls, N. Y.

BESSIE M., bay, little white on hind feet, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by W. W. Moore, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam Lady Herbert, bay, bred by Chas. M. Pond, Hartford, Conn., got by Waltham, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam Lady Barnum, brown, bred by Pickering Clarke, Pittsfield, Mass., got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah; 3d dam Dolly, said to be by Abdel Kadir, son of Spaulding's Abdallah. Winner of the 1st yearling race of the Vermont association of Road and Trotting Horse Breeders, at Rutland, Vt., in September, 1887.

BESSIE M., chestnut with little white on right hind leg; foaled July 4, 1890; bred by John Shedrick, Brooksville, Vt.; got by Colonel Kip, son of Aristos: dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Maynard, Boston, Mass., got by Ethan Allen; 2d dam Lady Florence, bred by Mr. Maynard, got by Ethan Allen.

BESSIE MAC, bay; foaled 1890; bred by Asa McDonald, Herrick, Ill.; got by Harry Black Hawk, son of Lion Black Hawk, by Sims' Prophet: dam sorrel, bred by Asa McDonald, got by Addison, a horse brought from Kentucky.

BESSIE WARNER, bay with stripe in face, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Amos Whiting, De Smet, S. Dak.; got by Seth Warner, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Amos Whiting at Trempealeau, Wis., got by Jackson Chief, son of Andrew Jackson Jr., by Long Island Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred at Whitehall, Wis. Sold to H. A. Whiting, Clear Lake, S. Dak.; to L. E. Whiting, De Smet, S. Dak., and kept as a brood mare.

BESS KING, bay; foaled 1889; bred by W. S. Porter, Belvidere, Ill.; got by Black Jim, son of White Mountain Boy, by Baldwin's Black Hawk: dam Lady Porter, bay, bred by W. A. Goodwin, Olean, N. Y., got by Billy Root, son of Wildair, by Putnam Morgan; 2d dam Lady Crocker, bay, bred by Dan Crocker, Black Creek, N. Y., got by Billy Morgan, son of Ticonderoga, by Black Hawk; 3d dam Crocker mare, bred by Dan Crocker, got by Paul Clifford Jr., son of Paul Clifford, by Black Hawk.

BESS W., black with three white ankles; foaled May, 1891; bred by John Beal, Bedford, Ia.; got by Wakeman's Justin Morgan Jr., son of Young Honest John, by Honest John, son of Eldred's Honest John: dam black, bred by B. J. Beal, Bedford, Ia., got by Pierce Horse; 2d dam black, said to be a Hambletonian. Owned by A. B. Wakeman & Son, Bedford, Ia.

BETSEY, sorrel, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by L. L. Dorsey, Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust. Sold to Robert Johnson, Louisville, Ky.; David Bidwell, New Orleans, La.; H. Bidwell, Bullitsville, Ky.; N. S. Walton, Petersburgh, Ky.; F. P. Walton, Utsinger, Ky.; to Jacob Piatt, Lawrenceburgh, Ind., who keeps her as a brood mare at his Mountain Home Stock Farm, Boone county, Ky.

Dam of Col. Dorsey 2:25.

BETSEY, blue roan with stripe in face; foaled 1889; bred by J. B. Flagg, Sparta, Wis.; got by Gurley's Flying Morgan, son of Marvin Horse, by Prince: dam gray, dam of Janet, which see. Owned by W. W. Gurley, Pipestone, Minn.

BETSEY K., bay, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Geo. M. Kellam & Son, Richland, Kan.; got by John, son of Gen. Grant, by Draco: dam bred by W. B. Wade, Topeka, Kan., got by Kellam's Abdallah, son of Royal Jim; 2d dam bay, said to be by Gray Eagle.

BETTY, dark bay with three white feet, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled April, 1875; bred by Thomas M. Robinson, Rockland, Ind.; got by Robinson's Stockbridge Chief, son of Farmbrough's Stockbridge Chief, by Stockbridge Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam gray, bred by Thos. M. Robinson, got by Dungan's Aratus, son of Crumb's Aratus; 2d dam gray, bred by Jonathan Havenridge, Acton, Ind. Owned, 1890, by breeder.

BIRD, dark bay with star, heavy black mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Rudolph Fowler, Lena, Ill.; got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet, by Black Hawk: dam black, said to be by Black Billy, a Morgan horse brought from Vermont.

BIRD CHICKAMAUGA, black chestnut with star, left hind foot white to ankle; foaled Sept. 1, 1889; bred by J. W. Mitchell, New Hampton, Ia.; got by Flying Chickamauga, son of Chickamauga, by Fanning's Vermont Boy: dam Topsey, by Johnson's Black Hawk Morgan. See Topsey.

BIRD WILLARD, bay, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled April, 1887; bred by S. Willard, Arcadia, Kan.; got by Vermont, son of Hawkeye, by Black Hawk: dam bay.

BLACK BESS, black, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 6, 1889; bred by E. Sutton, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam bay, bred by E. Sutton, got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Morgan Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by E. Sutton, got by a Canadian horse. Owned by M. W. Dunham, Wayne, Ill.

BLACK JENNY, black, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled April 6, 1870; bred by Fred C. Tilden, Ames, Ia.; got by Black Hawk Henry, son of Black Dan, by Churchill Horse: dam gray, bred at Lake Geneva, Wis., said to be by Ferguson's Gray Eagle, son of Coman's Gray Eagle, by Black Hawk; and 2d dam Morgan. Owned successively by Geo. G. Tilden, K. W. Brown, Geo. A. Underwood, all of Ames, Ia. A stylish brood mare of fine form and action.

BLACK LOUIE, black, 15 hands, 925 pounds; foaled June, 1867; bred by R. W. Macy, Ghent, N. Y.; got by Macy's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam a black mare of considerable speed and great endurance, brought from Vermont to Columbia county, N. Y., about 1861, and said to be Morgan. Sold to F. W. Tolley, 1867; to J. D. Tompkins, Brainard, N. Y., 1869.

BLACK MAGGIE, black, 15½ hands, 974 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by by J. D. Tompkins, Brainard, N. Y.; got by Columbia Chief, son of Mambrino Black Hawk: dam black, bred by R. W. Macy, Ghent, N. Y., got by Macy's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam chestnut, bred by R. W. Macy, got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam black, bred by R. W. Macy, got by Morgan De Forrest, son of Cock of the Rock. Owned by breeder.

BLACK NELLIE, black, 15½ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Henry D. Hollister, DeKalb, Ill.; foaled 1878, property of James Smith; got by Dandy, son of Green Mountain Black Hawk, by Black Hawk Chief: dam Fannie Hollister, black, bred by Henry D. Hollister, got by Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk Chief: 2d dam Nellie Hollister, black, bred by Henry D. Hollister, got by Flying Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk Chief. Sold to Michael Derkin; to Don C. Needham, Crow Lake, S. Dak.

BLACK NUN, black with small star, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by John Coleman, Lexington, Ky.; got by Vindex, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam Coleman mare, said to be by Pilot, Jr. Sold to W. H. Raymond, Puller Springs, Mont., and by him to C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont., where she is kept as a brood mare. Of fine style and spirit.

BLUDSOE MARE, bay, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Geo. D. Clark, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Bludsoe, son of Darkey, by Rounds Horse: dam dark bay, bred by Mr. Barnett, Hague, N. Y., got by Ridler, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay. Sold to Watford Weed, Westport, N. Y.; to G. D. Clark, to Frank C. Clark, both of Ticonderoga, N. Y.

BON ACCORD, bay; foaled spring, 1892; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Madison Co., Montana; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam brown, bred by S. Kinney, Lexington, Ky., got by Mambrino Patchen, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Belle of Meadow Brook, said to be by Edwin Forrest; 3d dam by Boston; and 4th dam by Crusader. Owned by C. X. Larrabee, now of Fair Haven, Wash.

BONNIE LEWIS, black with small star, 16 hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Calvin McLewis, Butler, Ind.; got by Aristos Jr., son of Aristos, by Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by W. H. Madden, Butler, Ind., got by Stout Horse, son of Rank Horse, by Frank Kellogg; 2d dam brown, bred by Chris. Keller, Butler, Ind., got by Canadian Lion. Sold to H. B. Rogers, Butler, Ind.

BRADFORD GIRL, bay, hind feet white; foaled 1888; bred by H. T. Cutts, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by J. Wells, Randolph, Vt., got by Monarch, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam bred by J. Wells, got by Flying Morgan.

BROOKSIDE BELLE, bay, 15¾ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by E. W. Burrows, Dorset, Vt.; got by Ben. Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by E. W. Burrows, got by Lexington, son of Black Banner, by Black Hawk.

BROWN BESS, brown with star, hind feet white, 14½ hands; foaled 1879; bred by Chester Downer, Sharon, Vt.; got by Young Justin, son of Taggart's Abdallah: dam said to be by Foss Horse. Sold to W. W. Jones, Hancock, Vt.; to L. D. Leland, West Salisbury, Vt.

BROWN BESS, brown, left hind foot white, 15 hands, 1090 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by D. E. Sayler, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam dam of Daisy Morgan, bay, which see. Sold to Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.; to Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.: to J. C. Brunk, Springfield, Ill.

BROWNIE, brown with small star; foaled May 6, 1887; bred by W. A. McNeill, Oskaloosa, Ia.; got by Champlain, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Kit, bay, bred by W. A. McNeill, got by Stranger, said to be of Hambletonian blood; 2d dam Kit, bay, said to be by Vermont Boy (Torrence's), which see.

BUSYBODY, bay; foaled June 24, 1892; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Ellen Belle, brown, bred by S. Kinney, Lexington, Ky., got by Mambrino Patchen, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Belle of Meadow Brook, said to be by Edwin Forrest, son of Young Bay Kentucky Hunter; and 3d dam by Herr's Boston.

CAPRICE GOLDDUST, chestnut star and white hind feet; foaled April 7, 1893; bred by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.; got by Morgan Driver, son of

Lexington Golddust: dam chestnut, bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam said to be by Okado, son of Goldsmith's Abdallah; 3d dam by Forrest Golddust, son of Golddust; and 4th dam by Kimbrough's Abdallah. Awarded 3d premium at World's Columbian Exhibition, Chicago, 1893.

CAROLINE, bay, 14¾ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam Cleopatra by Gen. Putnam, which see.

CARRIE H., bay, left hind ankle white; foaled June 2, 1889; bred by W. A. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Prince S., son of Sayler's Gifford Morgan, by Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill., got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William; 2d dam, the 2d dam of Cora C., which see.

CASSENA, bay with star, faint snip on nose, 15 hands; foaled 1887; bred by Don A. Barker, Castleton, Vt.; got by Morgan Ethan, son of American Ethan: dam chestnut, said to be by Westcott's Daniel Lambert Jr., son of Daniel Lambert; and 2d dam by Kingsbury Horse, son of Biggart's Rattler. Owned by Barker & Pine, Castleton, Vt.

CHARMIAN, bay with broad stripe and one fore and two hind ankles white; foaled 1892; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Cleopatra by General Putnam, which see.

CHEVALITA GIRL, chestnut with star; foaled June, 1890; bred by Stephen A. Griggs, Pomfret Center, Conn.; got by Star Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Kitty Telegraph, which see.

CHARLOTTE, bred by Mr. Roesball, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Young's Morgan, son of Sammis Horse, by Morgan General, son of Billy Root dam bay, said to be by Yankee Boy, son of Morgan Henry, by Barney Henry.

CLEOPATRA, bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1870; bred by John Seeley, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Gen. Putnam, son of Rollo, by Black Hawk: dam bred by W. F. Goodrich, Middlebury, Vt., got by Hackett Horse, son of Gifford Morgan. Sold to Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.

CLEOPATRA, bay; foaled Sept. 16, 1888; bred by Frank F. Bird, Lindenwood, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam brown, bred by Irving Tordamer, Steward, Ill., got by Dexter, son of Captain, by McFarland's Morgan, son of Potter Morgan.

COLEY W., black; foaled May, 1891; bred by John Ageo, Gravity, Ia.; got by Wakeman's Justin Morgan Jr., son of Young Honest John, by Honest John: dam black, bred by John Davis, Nelson, Neb., got by Charley Morgan, son of Morgan Chief, of Shelby county, O. Dam of Charley Morgan, by Black Morgan in Ohio; 2d dam by Kentucky Syfax. Sold to A. B. Wakeman & Son, Bedford, Ia.

COLUMBIAN JESSIE, chestnut with star and flaxen mane and tail, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by L. S. Bird, Bethel, Vt., and J. Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam bay, pacer, bred by Daniel Clough, Bethel, Vt., got by Killington, son of Woodstock, by Young Morrill; 2d dam bay, bred by Dr. J. Woodworth, Bethel, Vt., got by Blondin, son of Crocker Horse, by Lawton Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 3d dam brown, bred by Norman Fowler, East Bethel, Vt., got by Dr. J. Woodworth's Black Hawk (Lightfoot), son of Black Hawk.

Untrained, but very fast. Awarded 1st premium in class of Morgan mares five years old and over, and sweepstakes as best Morgan mare of any age, at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.

COOK MARE, sorrel with star, hind feet white, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by William H. Cook, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Jim Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam gray, bred by Charles Thatcher, Ticonderoga, N. Y., got by Jubilee Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam gray, bred by John Harris, Ticonderoga, N. Y., got by Wilson's Henry Clay, son of Black Hawk. Owned by Frank C. Clark, Ticonderoga, N. Y. Of good disposition and action, and a valuable brood mare.

CORA C., bright bay; foaled May 18, 1889; bred by W. A. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Prince S., son of Sayler's Gifford Morgan, by Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk: dam bright bay, bred by N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill., got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Asa W. Smith, Woodstock, Ill., got by Dan Rice, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 3d dam chestnut, bred by A. M. Richardson, Seneca, Ill., said to be by Green Mountain Morgan; 4th dam brought from Vermont, and said to be a Morgan.

CREEPER MAID, chestnut, two white legs behind and little white on both fore feet, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Proctor Putnam, Gurnee, Ill.; got by Swanbrough's Creeper, son of Cottrill Morgan: dam bay, bred by Proctor Putnam, got by Hicks' Bellfounder, son of Richard's Bellfounder; 2d dam said to be by Newton's Bulrush Morgan. Owned by W. S. Keith, Waukegan, Ill.

DAISY, brown, 14¾ hands, 980 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Harley Hewlett, Peru, N. Y.; got Black Ralph, son of Wicker's Flying Cloud, by Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by Harley Hewlett, got by imported Leopold. Sold to Geo. D. Clark, Ticonderoga, N. Y.

DAISY, light sorrel with stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by Park Decrow, Appleton, O.; got by Hall's Black Hawk Morgan, son of Houck's Morgan, by Paul Jones: dam black, stripe in face, bred by David Hunt, High Water, O., got by Wildair (Pease Horse), son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by David Hunt, got by Peacock, son of Black Hawk.

DAISY, black with stripe in face, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by John W. Sutherland, Smithfield, O.; got by Champlain Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by D. Swearingen, Smithfield, O., got by Champlain Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam sorrel, bred by D. Swearingen, got by Iron's Cadmus.

DAISY, black with star, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by J. R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, by Gen. Gifford: dam Sal, brown, bred by J. R. Sayler, got by Dan Brown Horse, son of Barney, by Stewart Horse, said to be a Morgan; 2d dam Fly, bay, said to be by Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford, by Morgan DeForest.

DAISY, chestnut with strip in face; foaled 1884; bred by Lemuel Hunt, East Haven, Vt.; got by Bodette Horse, son of Black Morgan 2d (Charley Watson), by Black Morgan: dam bay, bred by A. L. Hastings, Newport, Vt., got by Billy Folsom, son of Morgan Lion, by Billy Root; 2d dam bay, bred by John Greeley, Sharon, Vt., got by Prince Albert, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by Frank McGavock, Two Rivers Stock Farm, Nashville, Tenn.

DAISY, chestnut with silver mane and tail, 900 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Dr. E. A. Smith, Brandon, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bred by J. A. Wright, Middlebury, Vt., got by Neshobe, son of Rutland Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam Wright mare, brought from Montreal and said to be by Live Oak, son of Petit Coq.

DAISY, chestnut, 15½ hands, 1120 pounds; foaled April 16, 1887; bred by J. M. Knapp, Bellevue, Mich.; got by Kyrat Jr., son of Kyrat: dam brown, bred by Levi O. Greenman, Bellevue, Mich., got by Valley Chief Jr., son of Hibbard's Valley Chief.

DAISY, black with stripe in face; foaled June, 1892; bred by Stuart Greenwell, Fairview, Ill.; got by Deck Morgan: dam black; bred by S. Greenwell, got by Black Morgan 2d; 2d dam black, bred by John Greenwell, Fairview, Ill., got by the Morton Horse, said to be Morgan.

DAISY C., brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Geo. D. Clark, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Young Ethan Allen (Holcomb Colt) son of Ethan Allen: dam Daisy, by Black Ralph. See Daisy. A fine roadster and valuable brood mare.

DAISY GOLDDUST, sorrel, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Mr. Woods, Smithfield, Ky.; got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust: dam sorrel, bred by Mr. Woods, got by Jehu Morgan, son of Jewett's Young Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by Mr. Woods, got by Ridgeway's Red Eye, son of old Red Eye; 3d dam bred by Mr. Woods, got by Earl of Margrave, son of imported Margrave. Owned by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.

DAISY JAQUITH, brown; foaled 1880; bred by Peter Harper, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Willful (dam of H. B. Winship 2:20¼), chestnut, bred by George R. Sherman, Port Henry, N. Y., got by Col. Moulton, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam Monona, sorrel, said to be a Morgan. Sold to A. D. Jaquith, Salem, Mass., 1882; to S. W. Parlin, Phillips, Me., 1888.

DAISY LAMBERT, chestnut with star and snip, hind feet white; foaled 1890; bred by W. W. Jones, Hancock, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Maud, dam of Josie Twain, which see.

DAISY MORGAN, brown with snip, left hind ankle white, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by M. Crabtree, Shannon, Ill.; got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet, by Black Hawk: dam roan. Passed to H. Crabtree, Shannon, Ill., who sold her to J. N. Shaner, Lanark, Ill., and he to A. B. Shaner, Florence Station, Ill.

DAISY MORGAN, bay, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled June 1, 1889; bred by Ed. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam bay, bred by J. R. Sayler, West McHenry, got by Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford; 2d dam Dolly, bred by Mr. Matthews, West McHenry, got by Waterman's Claybank, bred at Knoxville, Ill.; 3d dam bred by Mr. Matthews, McHenry, and said to be part Morgan.

DAISY W., light chestnut with flaxen mane and tail; foaled April 10, 1891; bred by A. B. Wakeman & Son, Bedford, Ia.; got by Wakeman's Justin Morgan Jr., son of Young Honest John, by Honest John: dam Queen, chestnut, bred by A. B. Wakeman & Son, got by Prince Albert, said to be of Fox Hunter blood; 2d dam chestnut, bred in Ohio, and said to be of Messenger blood.

DAISY W., dark bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by J.

F. Ferguson, Burlington, Vt.; got by Young Pilot, son of Woodburn Pilot, by Pilot Jr.: dam bay, bred by Luke Curley, St. Albans, Vt., got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen; and 2d dam by Weirs Horse, son of Nimrod. Sold to M. C. Whipple, North Pomfret, Vt.

DAWN, bay with stripe in face, hind foot white, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Porter Martin, Farmington, Minn.; got by Young Green Mountain, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam a bay pacer brought from the South.

DELL, brown, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by Samuel Young, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Young's Morgan, son of Sammis' Morgan General, by Morgan General: dam brown, bred by Samuel Young, got by Pratt Horse, son of Cub, by Prophet. Owned, 1891, by breeder.

DIANA, bay with small stripe in face; foaled 1889; bred by Byron O. Rogers, West Newbury, Vt.; got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Knox: dam Annie Florette, bay, bred by Oliver B. Rogers, West Newbury, Vt., got by Peters' Morgan, son of Peters' Vermont: 2d dam bay, bred by Oliver B. Rogers, got by Carleton Horse, son of Manchester Black Hawk; 3d dam bay, bred by Adams Wilson, Bradford, Vt., got by a Morgan horse; 4th dam chestnut, bred by Adams Wilson, got by Woodbury Morgan.

DIMPLE, chestnut; foaled May 14, 1890; bred by W. W. Gurley, Pipestone, Minn.; got by Gurley's Flying Morgan, son of Marvin Horse, by Morgan Prince: dam Daisy, bay, bred by A. A. Bartlett, Pipestone, Minn., got by Milwaukee Jr., son of Milwaukee, by Hambletonian; 2d dam Nelly B., brown, said to be by Stockholm, son of Phil. Sheridan.

DIXIE MORGAN, bay, 925 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam Bird Morgan, dam of Senator Morgan, which see. Sold to Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; to Charles Morse of same place.

DOLL, bay with narrow stripe in face, left hind foot white, 14¾ hands, 985 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by Geo. Helix, Urbana, Ill.; got by Gifford Regulator, son of Gifford Morgan: dam black, bred by Mrs. Clayton, Urbana, Ill., got by Hill's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk Morgan. Sold, 1870, to M. P. Funk, Rantoul, Ill., and has been a valuable brood mare.

DOLL, chestnut, 14 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by J. K. Heed, Horton, Ia.; got by Sawyer Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam cream, thought to be Morgan. Owned by I. D. Collins, Plainfield, Ia.

DOLLY, chestnut with star, hind ankles white, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Edson D. Carrier, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Moore Colt, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut with star, hind ankles white, bred in Rochester, Vt. Owned by A. J. Stow, Weybridge, Vt.

DOLLY, bay; foaled 1891; bred by John H. Diehl, Harper, Ill.; got by Morgan Rock, son of Morg, by Cub: dam bay, bred by J. H. Diehl, got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root; 2d dam bay, bred by J. H. Diehl, got by Red Bird, son of Prophet, by Black Hawk; 3d dam bay, bred by A. Cheeseman, Shannon, Ill., got by Shaffstall Morgan, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root; 4th dam bay, bred in the East, said to be by Billy Root.

DOLLY MORGAN, dark bay with small star, one hind foot gray, 14¾

hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by L. P. Barnes, Brandon, Vt.; got by Rutland Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam dark bay, bred by Edwin Casey, Whiting, Vt., got by Smith's Young Columbus; 2d dam dark chestnut, bred by Edwin Casey. got by Stockwell Horse; 3d dam bay, bred by Joshua Casey, Whiting, Vt.; 4th dam bay, bred by Joshua Casey, got by Harrington Horse. Owned by F. A. Barnes, Whiting, Vt.

DOLLY PERRY, bay, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1865; said to be by Orange County Morgan, son of Kenyon (Bill Morgan). Sold by Don A. Barker, Poultney, Vt., to J. K. P. Pine, proprietor of Pinecliff Stock Farm, Castleton, Vt.

Dam of Morgan Ethan 2:29½, and Neta Pine 2:29¼.

DOLLY V., iron gray, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled May 20, 1885; bred by Bradford Smith, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam Fanny S. by Earing's Gray Eagle. See Fanny S.

DOLLY VARDEN, bay, one white foot, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May, 1881; bred by D. E. Sayler, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Jesse, bay, bred by J. R. Sayler, McHenry, Ill., got by Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford, by Morgan DeForest; 2d dam Dolly, dam of Gifford Morgan (Taylor's), which see. Owned by H. C. Mead, McHenry, Ill.

DORA, chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Wm. R. Dorr, Rutland, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by Geo. Scribner, Castleton, Vt., got by Landlord, son of Smith's Patchen. Owned by H. R. Dorr, Rutland, Vt.

DOT, black with star and snip; foaled 1888; bred by Orrison Moore, West Peterborough, N. H.; got by Wallace's Morgan Prince, son of Shedd Horse, by Vermont Morgan Champion: dam bay, bred by Orrison Moore, said to be of Black Hawk blood.

EDNA, chestnut; foaled 1891; bred by F. A. Squires, Blue Earth City, Minn.; got by Proctor's Ethan Allen, son of Dolbier's Ethan Allen: dam chestnut, bred by F. A. Squires, got by Post Boy, son of Stranger; 2d dam chestnut, bred by F. A. Squires, got by Sharpley Clyde; 3d dam chestnut, bred in Wisconsin and said to be by Foxhunter. Owned by Fred H. Smith, Blue Earth City, Minn.

ELLA C., golden chestnut, stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled July, 1887; bred by J. Singleton, Eyota, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by J. L. Hicks, McGregor, Ia., got by Jesse Stowe, said to be a son of Jesse Stowe, by Davis' Flying Morgan. Sold to C. F. Singleton, to Andrew Hisey, both of Maples, Dak.

EMMA HICKS, brown, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by Newell Greene, Brushton, N. Y.; got by Woods' Veto, son of Stevens' Veto, by Smith's Veto, son of old Jack: dam brought from Montreal. Sold to J. F. Baker, Boston, Mass.; J. V. Hicks, New Bedford, Mass.; J. H. Jones, Bradford, Vt.

ETHAN'S DAISY, bay; foaled July, 1892; bred by H. C. Stevens, Bradford, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peters' Morgan: dam brown, bred by William McClosky, Benton, N. H.; got by Wentworth Boy, son of Young Morrill; 2d dam chestnut, bred by William McClosky, got by Vermont, son of Woods Horse.

EUNICE, bay with star and left hind foot white, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by D. W. Bliss, Bethel, Vt.; got by Bread Loaf, son of Thought, by Daniel Lambert: dam Grace Greenwood, dam of Fleety Thought, which see. Sold to W. H. Bliss, Middlebury, Vt., 1892; to Edward Towne, Brandon, Vt., 1893.

FAN chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by C. M. Squires, Silver Springs, N. Y.; got by Green Mountain Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by C. M. Squires, got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Black Hawk. Died February, 1888.

FAN, bright bay, 14½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by H. A. Rinehart, Lanark, Ill.; got by Dandy, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam bay, bred by E. Yeager, Lanark, Ill., got by Sammis' Morgan, son of General Morgan, by Billy Root.

FAN ALLEN, chestnut with snip and left hind foot white; foaled 1889; bred by E. P. Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam chestnut, bred in Highgate, Vt., got by Charley, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam Keyes mare, bred by S. E. Keyes, Highgate, Vt., got by Billy Root.

FANCHON, chestnut with white face and white hind foot, silver tail, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by Orville Dix, Plainfield, Vt.; got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Knox: dam black, bred by Jehiel Chamberlain, Plainfield, Vt., got by Laird Horse, son of Morrill. Owned by Mr. Reboul, New York.

FANCY S., black roan, stripe; foaled 1892; bred by S. B. Smith, Gravity, Ia.; got by Justin Morgan Jr., son of Young Honest John: dam gray, bred by Mr. Hopkins, Gravity, Ia., got by Wilson Horse, son of Rome (imported Norman).

FANNIE, dark sorrel, 1000 pounds; foaled 1869 or '70; bred by James Martyn, Belvidere, Ill.; got by Daniel Webster, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam sorrel, bred in New York State, said to be by Arabian Morgan, son of Billy Root.

FANNIE, chestnut with small stripe in face, 14¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by S. Gardner, Lodi, Wis.; got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by S. Gardner, got by Black Hawk Jim, son of Bigelow's Black Hawk. Owned by J. McWilliams & Sons, Lodi, Wis.

FANNIE, black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Geo. M. Kellam, Richland, Kan.; got by Kellam's Abdallah, son of Royal Jim: dam bay, bred by George M. Kellam, got by Gen. Grant, son of Draco; 2d dam brown, bred by B. F. Dawson, Topeka, Kan., got by Edwards Horse, son of Black Warrior; 3d dam bay, bred by B. F. Dawson.

FANNIE C., sorrel, blaze, one white hind foot, 16 hands, 1175 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by Wm. Craveson, Clark's Station, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam sorrel, bred by Wm. Craveson, got by Boyd Winchester, said to be by Green Mountain Black Hawk. Owned by Hornsby Bros.

FANNIE DODD, black, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled June, 1887; bred by A. Allyn Olmsted, South Newbury, Vt.; got by Young Eastern Boy, son of Eastern Boy, by Gen. Knox: dam bay, bred by Rev. L. Dodd, Newbury, Vt., got by Peters' Morgan, son of Peters' Vermont; 2d dam brown, bred at Mount Holly, Vt., said to be by Wm. Lord's black stallion, son of Darkey, by Rounds Horse.

FANNIE S., light gray with one white foot, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Clark Tiff, Spring Grove, Ill.; got by Earing's Gray Eagle, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Crin, Spring Grove, Ill., got by Sherman Morgan Defiance, son of Morgan Tiger, by Cock of the Rock, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bred by Mr. Crin, got by Reindeer Messenger.

FANNY, dark chestnut with stripe in face and left feet white, 15 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by Charles Beeby, Union county, S. D. got by Newsboy, son of Jockey, by Way's Vermont Morrill (Way Horse): dam said to be Morgan.

FANNY, dark bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Mr. Person, Goshen, Vt.; got by Charley Ray, son of Ben Franklin: dam brown, said to be Morgan. Owned by Edward O. Wolcott, Littleton, Col.

FANNY, bay, 14½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Wm. Cox, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Morgan General, son of Young's Morgan, by Sammis Horse: dam bay, bred by James Oler, Eagle Point, Ill., got by Sammis Horse.

FANNY C., dark chestnut, one white heel; foaled June 10, 1886; bred by N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain Morgan, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Flora by Dan Rice, which see.

FANNY C., bay with star and one white foot, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by E. E. Gilbert, Wauconda, Ill.; got by Comanche, son of Golddust: dam Kit, black, bred by R. Gilbert, Hainesville, Ill., got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill; 2d dam bay, bred by R. Gilbert, got by Sherwood Horse, son of Green Mountain Boy; 3d dam bay.

FANNY D., gray, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by H. E. Dunham, Bethel, Vt.; got by Vermont Boy, son of Benedict Morrill, by Morrill: dam gray, bred by P. Celley, Tunbridge, Vt., got by Steele Horse, son of Sherman Morgan.

FANNY GIPSON, bay with small star; foaled 1889; bred by John I. Dailey, Creston, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief: dam bay, bred by John I. Dailey, got by John Randolph Jr., son of John Randolph; 2d dam light brown, bred by John McKensie, got by Wilson's Black Hawk.

FANNY MONARCH, bay, small star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by E. P. Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Brainerd's Charley, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by S. E. Keyes, Highgate, Vt., got by Young Monarch, son of Monarch; 2d dam Robinson mare, bred by James Robinson, Highgate, Vt., got by Robinson's Comet, son of Billy Root; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Deacon Cutler, Highgate, Vt., got by Billy Root.

FANNY MORGAN, dark chestnut with stripe in face, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May 1, 1885; bred by Richard F. Milburn, Portersville, Ind.; got by John Morgan, son of Clement's Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Richard F. Milburn, got by Bay Ben, son of imported Duke; 2d dam chestnut, bred by John A. Winsinger, Jasper, Ind., got by Bay Messenger, son of Black Messenger; 3d dam chestnut, bred by John A. Winsinger, got by Ned Hunger, son of Boanerges, by Printer.

FANNY SAYLOR, bay with star and white hind feet, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by D. E. Saylor, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William, by Green Mountain

Morgan: dam Topsy, which see. Sold to Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.; to Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.

FANNY 2d, bay with small star, 15 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May 26, 1879; bred by Horace Brown, Rockford, Ill.; got by Border's Magna Charta, son of McCommon's Magna Charta: dam Jessie, bay, bred by Horace Brown, got by Mountain Chief, son of Morrill; 2d dam Fanny, bay, bred by Jonathan Brown, Springfield, Vt., got by Knights' Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam Doll, bay, bred by Willard Davis, Baltimore, Vt., got by Earl Horse; 4th dam said to be by Sherman Morgan.

FAY LAMBERT, bay; foaled 1890; bred by S. I. Spaulding, Middlebury, Vt.; got by G. D. S., son of Aristos: dam bay, bred by D. E. Grovenor, Bridport, Vt., got by Harvester, son of Daniel Lambert: 2d dam chestnut, bred by Lewis Treadway, Shoreham, Vt., got by Wiley Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert; 3d dam black, bred by Oliver Treadway, Shoreham, got by Mazeppa; 4th dam black, bred at Ticonderoga, N. Y., said to be by Onderdonk, son of Black Hawk.

FLEETA MORGAN, sorrel with star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam black, said to be by Morgan Traveler, son of Young's Morgan; and 2d dam by Drennon, son of Davy Crockett. Owned by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind. Awarded 4th premium World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, Ill., 1893.

FLEETY THOUGHT, seal brown with small star and left hind foot white, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by D. W. Bliss, Bethel, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Grace Greenwood, bay, bred by D. W. Bliss, Royalton, Vt., got by Dean Sage, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam Lady Rogers, dam of Ben Adhem, which see.

FLORA, dark chestnut, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1865 or '66; said to be bred by Mr. Palmater, Hartland, Ill.; and got by Dan Rice, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, thought to be bred by Mr. Richardson, Seneca, Ill., and got by a horse brought from Vermont and called a Morgan; 2d dam brought from Vermont and called a Morgan. Sold to A. W. Smith, Woodstock, Ill.; to N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill. Sound when 25. Died Oct. 29, 1889.

FLORA, bay, 14½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by J. H. Diehl, Forreston, Ill.; got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General: dam bay, 2d dam of Dolly, bay, which see.

FLORA, chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by C. M. Squires, Silver Springs, N. Y.; got by Green Mountain Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by C. M. Squires, got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Black Hawk.

FLORA, brown with star, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by James Underwood, Fernwood, O.; got by Champlain Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Scott's Hiatoga, son of Hanley's Hiatoga. Owned by John W. Sutherland.

FLORA B., brown with small star, 15 hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by H. C. Bloomer, Proctor, Vt.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam black, bred by James Gibbs, Proctor, Vt., got by Warner Horse, son of Derby Bashaw; 2d dam black, bred by Chas. Wicker, Ticonderoga, N. Y., got by Green Mountain Banner, son of Black Banner.

FLORA MORGAN, chestnut, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1876; bred

by Hiram Curtis, Juneau, Wis.; got by Badger Boy, son of Rossman Horse: dam chestnut, bred by Hiram Curtis, got by Utica Bill, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brought from Canada. Owned by Henry Underwood, Beaver Dam, Wis.

FLORA MORGAN, dark iron gray; foaled April, 1890; bred by Merritt Fowler, Lena, Ill.; got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam Maud (dam of Scott), gray.

FLORA 2d, golden chestnut; foaled 1885; bred by N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Flora by Dan Rice, which see. Owned by the Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.

FLORA TEMPLE, chestnut; foaled 1886; bred by Melissa Kelley, Bradford, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peters' Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Mrs. Kelley, got by Starlight, son of Flying Banner; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Mrs. Kelley, got by Peter's Morgan, son of Vermont; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Benjamin Kelley, got by Vermont, son of Woods Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.

FLORENCE G., sorrel, white on four feet; foaled 1892; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam brown, bred by Dr. John Guthrie, Buckner, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam bred by Dr. John Guthrie, got by Haydon's Drennon, said to be by Drennon, son of Davy Crockett.

FLOSSY MAY, bay; foaled June, 1884; bred by E. Saylor, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Kitty, chestnut, bred by Mr. Richardson, Seneca, Ill., got by Dan Rice, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, said to be by a son of Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by W. A. Saylor, McHenry, Ill.

FLOY, chestnut with stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Marshal Sherburn, Oberlin, O.; got by Star of the West Jr., son of Star of the West: dam sorrel, bred by Sidney Garnett, Elyria, O., said to be by a horse called Messenger.

FLY, sorrel with white face and white hind ankles, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Ferd Gibson, Amherst, O.; got by Star of the West Jr., son of Star of the West: dam bay, said to be by Prince Charles, son of Black Hawk. Owned by Fred Flat, Amherst, O.

FOREST MAID, sorrel, small star, white hind feet, 15 hands; foaled May, 1891; bred by James Fullenwider, Shelbyville, Ky.; got by Forest Golddust, son of Golddust: dam sorrel, bred by James Fullenwider, got by Forest Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam bred by George Riley, Shelbyville, got by Jehu Morgan, son of Jewett's Young Black Hawk. Owned by Hornsby Bros.

FRANKIE, dapple bay, 14½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by a merchant, Waukegan, Ill; got by Creeper, son of Peck Horse, by Black Hawk: dam bay, bred at Waukegan. Owned by James E. Smith, Osceola, S. D.

FRANKIE G., sorrel with star; foaled 1892; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam Mollie, chestnut, bred by Mr. Woods, Smithfield, Ky., got by Indicator, son of Golddust; 2d dam bred by Mr. Woods, got by Jehu Morgan, son of Young Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by Mr. Woods, got by Ridgeway's Red Eye, son of old Red

Eye; 4th dam bred by Mr. Woods, got by Earl of Margrave, son of imported Margarve.

GAZELLE, bay with star and left hind heel white; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam White River, registered.

GENEVIEVE, bright bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled July 23, 1889; bred by N. S. Colby, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Prince S., son of Saylor's Gifford Morgan: dam black, bred by N. S. Colby, got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill; 2d dam Nelly Gray, bred at Saratoga, N. Y., said to be a Messenger.

GENTLE ANNIE, chestnut with stripe in face; foaled 1886; bred by S. W. Williams, Newark, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peters' Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by D. Bodette, Lyndon, Vt., got by Bodette, son of Young Ide; 2d dam bay, bred by Luther Currier, Concord, Vt., got by Prince Albert, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.

GERTIE H., brown with star, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled April 4, 1886; bred by W. A. McNeill, Oskaloosa, Ia.; got by Champlain, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Topsy, brown, bred by J. L. Quatt, Rock Island county, Ill., got by Green's Bashaw, son of Vernol's Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be by Champion Morgan, son of Champion Black Hawk; and 3d dam by Morgan Tiger, son of Durell's Morgan Tiger.

GETTY GRANT, 2:26¼ pacing, chestnut with stripe in face and white hind ankles, 15 hands, 875 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by George Allen, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by George Allen, got by Vermont Boy, son of Benedict Morrill; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Hiram Spaulding, Panton, Vt., got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen.

GILT EDGE, sorrel with white hind feet, 15¾ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1890; bred by Hornsby Bros., Emiuence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam Daisy, bred by M. Woods, Smithfield, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam, 2d dam of Frankie G., which see. Awarded 3d premium at World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, Ill., 1893.

GIPSY GRAY, brown with small star; foaled October 30, 1889; bred by M. L. Mauser, Ames, Ia.; got by Ned Gray, son of Morgan Gift, by Chicago Morgan: dam bay, bred by A. F. Mauser, Ames, Ia., got by the Richardson Horse; 2d dam old Kit, bred by Albert Chester, Rome, O., got by the McKinney Horse; 3d dam dark gray, bred by Albert Chester, got by Congdon's Gray Charlie, said to be a son of Baxter's Messenger; 4th dam white.

GIPSY M., bay with white on left hind heel, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled April 5, 1886; bred by E. B. Meriwether & Son, Shipman, Ill.; got by Golddust Lambert, son of Jubilee Lambert: dam bay, bred by Benj. L. Dorsey, Moro, Ill., got by Pirate Golddust, son of Golddust.

GLADYS H., bay, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled June 25, 1888; bred by J. N. Anderson, Tulare, Cal.; got by Flying Cloud Jr., son of Young Morrill 2d: dam bay, bred by James Jourdon, Nevada, Mo., got by Jo Johnson, son of Young Glencoe, by imported Glencoe; 2d dam bay, bred by James Jourdon, got by Mambrino Patchen, son of Mambrino Chief.

GLIMMER, sorrel; foaled 1890; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam sorrel, bred by John Robinson, Smithfield, Ky., got by Boyd Winchester, son of Green Mountain Black

Hawk; 2d dam bred by John Robinson, got by Jehu Morgan, son of Jewett's Young Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by Hiram Merton, Smithfield, Ky., got by American Eclipse. Owned by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind. Awarded 1st premium at World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, Ill., 1893.

GLITTER, sorrel; foaled 1890; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam Fly, bay, bred by John F. Hagan, Eminence, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam bred by Jilson Yates, got by Jehu Morgan, son of Jewett's Young Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by Jilson Yates, got by North Star, son of a Canadian Pacer. Owned by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.

GOLD BIRD, sorrel with blaze; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam bred by J. T. Williams, Chestnut Grove, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam bred by J. T. Williams, got by old Hector, captured during the war, and owned by William Allen, Chestnut Grove, Ky.

GOLD BRANCH, bay with small star and white hind pasterns, 15½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1890; bred by Henry Floyd, Eureka, Wis.; got by Cloudy Boy, son of Col. Cloud, by Black Flying Cloud: dam chestnut, bred by Henry Floyd, got by Bashaw Morgan, son of Floyd's Bashaw; 2d dam Golddust, bred by George Sackett, Berlin, Wis., got by Joe Bassett, son of Billy Bashaw. Owned by Henry Floyd, Eureka, Wis.

GOLD BUD, chestnut with small star and right hind leg white; foaled 1891; bred by Henry Floyd, Eureka, Wis.; got by Cloudy Boy, son of Col. Cloud, by Black Flying Cloud: dam chestnut, dam of Gold Branch, which see.

GOLDIE, sorrel; foaled May 29, 1888; bred by J. A. Countryman, Lindenwood, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam sorrel, bred by J. A. Countryman, got by Fred. McGregor, son of Robert McGregor; 2d dam black, bred by J. A. Countryman, got by Sultan: 3d dam brown, bred by Daniel Countryman, got by Kemble Jackson, brought from Long Island.

GOLD LEAF, chestnut with star, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Forrest Golddust, son of Golddust. Owned by C. X. Larrabee, Portland, Ore.

GOLDLIN, sorrel; foaled May 1, 1892; bred by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Gold, sorrel, bred by Munson Woods, Smithfield, Ky., got by Indicator, son of Golddust; 2d dam sorrel, dam of Gilt Edge, which see. Awarded 2d premium at Columbian Exposition, Chicago, Ill., 1893.

GOOD MORNING, sorrel with small star; foaled April 22, 1888; bred by W. A. McNeill, Oskaloosa, Ia.; got by Champlain, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Helen, sorrel, bred by Joseph Mattison, Oskaloosa, Ia., got by Little Crow, son of Reconstruction.

GRACIE SCOTT, gray, 15¼ hands, about 1000 pounds; bred by D. A. Barker, Castleton, Vt.; got by Highland Gray Jr., son of Highland Gray: dam said to be by Thomas Jefferson. Owned by J. K. P. Pine, Castleton, Vt.

GREEN MOUNTAIN MAID, bay; foaled July, 1890; bred by E. S. Hall, East Randolph, Vt.; got by Peters' Morgan, son of Vermont: dam bay, said to be by Tally Ho Prince, son of Gen. Grant; and 2d dam by Staples Horse. Sold to A. W. Peters, Bradford, Vt.; J. B. Eberly, Smithville, O.

GYP, chestnut with stripe in face; foaled 1883; bred by L. Richardson, Waterford, Vt.; got by Clark Jones Horse, son of Henry Jones Horse, by

Black Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Charles Martin, Concord, Vt., got by Ward's Morgan, son of Morgan Prince, by Prince Albert, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.

GYPSY, chestnut with stripe in face, silver mane and tail, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by W. K. Locklin, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Bodette Horse, son of Black Morgan 2d: dam chestnut, bred by W. K. Locklin, got by Houghton's Billy, son of Vermont Ranger; 2d dam chestnut, bred by W. K. Locklin, got by Black Morgan 1st, son of Bachop Horse; 3d dam bay, bred by W. K. Locklin, got by Comet, son of Billy Root; 4th dam bay, bred at Barre, Vt., said to be by Green Mountain Morgan.

GYPSY GIRL, black with star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by F. A. Coates, Henrietta, O.; got by Star of the West Jr., son of Star of the West: dam black, bred by Mr. Griffen, Amherst, O., got by Mambrino Sterling, son of Rothschild.

HAPLESS, bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled May 9, 1886; bred by Jacob Weybright, Isinours, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam brown, bred by Jacob Weybright, got by Trample, son of Tramp.

HAPPY GIRL, black; foaled April 13, 1888; bred by W. A. McNeill, Oskaloosa, Ia.; got by Champlain, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by Haller E. Charles, Peoria, Ill., got by Durango, son of Cassius M. Clay Jr.; 2d dam Maria, said to be by Clay's Abdallah, son of C. M. Clay Jr.; 3d dam by Vermont Boy; and 4th dam by Sucker Boy.

HATTIE ALLEN, bay, small star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by E. P. Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam bay, bred by E. P. Brainerd, got by Charley, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam, dam of Fanny Monarch, which see.

HATTIE D., bay; foaled May 3, 1893; bred by W. A. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Morrill Charles, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam Flossie Ray, bred by N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill., got by Colby's Young Green Mountain Morgan, son of Turner's Sir William; 2d dam Kittie, said to be by Dan Rice, son of Green Mountain Morgan.

HATTIE FRANKLIN, light chestnut with small star, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by L. Brainerd, Chadron, Neb.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by E. P. Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt., got by Allen, son of Star Ethan; 2d dam bay, dam of Hattie Allen, which see.

HELEN, bay with small star, 14½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by J. O. Niel, Lapeer county, Mich.; got by Jim Hurd Horse, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by P. Richardson, Tuscola, Mich., got by Gen. Hale, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, said to have been bred in Kentucky and brought into Michigan after the war. Owned by Dr. Wheat, Dickinson, N. Dak.

HELEN, sorrel, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Joseph Mattison, Oskaloosa, Ia.; got by Little Crow, son of Reconstruction: dam Mattison mare, brought from Ohio. Owned by W. A. McNeill.

HELEN BASSETT, bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 1, 1886: bred by H. S. Woodruff, Janesville, Wis.: got by Joe Bassett, son of Billy Bashaw: dam bay, bred by H. S. Woodruff, got by Robert Fulton, son of Blanchard Morrill. Owned by C. M. Johnson, Harvard, Ill.

HELEN GRAY, mouse color, 15¼ hands, 955 pounds; foaled May 8, 1886; bred by A. D. Gray, Preston, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam buckskin.

HETTIE, brown with star and white hind feet. 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by A. F. Moore, Polo, Ill.; got by Captain Morrill Sr., son of Mountain Chief: dam black, bred by A. F. Moore, got by Marengo Chief, son of Hamilton's Green Mountain; 2d dam sorrel, bred byC. W. Sammis, got by Sammis' Morgan, son of Morgan General.

HIGHLAND BESSIE, black, 15 hands, about 925 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by A. J. Johnson, Castleton, Vt.; got by Highland Gray, son of Darkey: dam Bessie Maxwell, bay, bred by Don Barker, Poultney, Vt., got by Stewart's Messenger, son of Pascora (commonly called Johnny White); 2d dam Jenny Maxwell, bred by Mr. Maxwell, South Argyle, N. Y., got by Bain's Black Hawk, son of Lone Star; 3d dam said to be thoroughbred. Owned by J. K. P. Pine, Troy, N. Y.

HIGHLAND MARY, chestnut with star, snip and four white ankles; bred by S. Hasbrook, Benson, Vt.; foaled 1893, the property of Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Lambert Chief, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Jessie Benson (by Highland Gray), registered.

IDA STEPHENS, bay, 15 hands; foaled 1886; bred by William Stephens, Una, Tenn.; got by Ben Lomond, son of Vermont Boy, by Pike's Morgan; dam bay, bred by William Stephens, got by Jack Gooch, son of Vermont Boy.

INDA, bay; foaled May 1, 1891; bred by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam bay, bred by A. Alvis, Salem, Ind., got by Highflyer, son of Almont; 2d dam black, said to be by White Cloud, son of Tucker's Rainbow; 3d dam bay, by Tempest; and 4th dam by Bull Pup, son of old Pilot.

INDIANA, chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1881; by S. C. Murdick, Warsaw, Ind.; got by P. H. Baker, son of Magna Charta: dam Lady M., said to be by Drennon, son of Davy Crockett; 2d dam Lucy Long, by Iron's Cadmus, son of Cadmus; and 3d dam Queen, by Buck Elk, son of old Buck Elk.

INDIANOLA, bay, stripe in face and near fore heel white, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by J. W. Cromwell, Cynthiana, Ky.; got by Indiana Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam said to be by Joe Downing, son of Edwin Forrest; 2d dam by Saladin, son of American Eclipse; and 3d dam by Sailor Boy, son of American Eclipse. Sold to W. H. Raymond, Puller Springs, Mont.; C. X. Larrabee, Portland, Ore.

IO, bay with small star; foaled April 19, 1890; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Prospect, son of Blood's Chief: dam Ione, brown, bred by W. H. Raymond, Puller Springs, Mont., got by Tempest, son of Almont; 2d dam Creole, brown, bred by W. H. Raymond, got by Com. Belmont, son of Belmont; 3d dam Black Nun, registered.

I. O. U., bay; foaled April 28, 1892; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Ione, dam of Io, which see.

JANET, black with small stripe in face, white on left hind foot, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by J. B. Flagg, Sparta, Wis.; got by Gurley's Flying Morgan, son of Marvin Horse, by Prince: dam gray, 1300 pounds.

JENNIE, chestnut with small star, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled about 1872; bred by Mr. Osborne, Albany, Wis.; got by Green Mountain Boy: dam said to be by Vermont Hero. Owned by F. C. Warren, Fox Lake, Wis. A fine road mare.

JENNIE 2D, bay with star, off fore coronet and both hind pasterns white, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by W. G. Baldwin, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam Jennie, said to be by the Bigelow Horse, son of Black Hawk. Owned by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont. Handsome and speedy.

JENNIE B., chestnut with star; foaled April 21, 1892; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Jenny Lind, registered.

JENNIE BARKER, dark bay, 14¾ hands, about 900 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by D. A. Barker, Castleton, Vt.; got by American Ethan, son of Ethan Allen: dam Dolly Perry, registered.

JENNIE CLEMONS, bay with three white feet, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 15, 1885; bred by Julian Clemons, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam gray, bred by Julian Clemons, got by J. W. Smith Horse, son of Dole's Alhambra, by Mambrino Chief; 2d dam bay, bred by Julian Clemons, got by Clemon's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bay, bred by Chester Clemons, Johnson, Vt., got by Gifford Morgan; 4th dam bay, bred by Chester Clemons.

JENNIE H., light chestnut with small star and one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled October, 1879; bred by George A. Wolf, Weston, O.; got by Dan Jones, son of Paul Jones: dam Nelly, brown, bred by Hiram Hunt, Hancock county, O., got by Wagner's Bolly Morgan, son of Bailey's Bolly Morgan, by Black Hawk; 2d dam Nance, gray, bred by Garrett Baker, Arcadia, O., got by a brown horse said to be a Lee Boo; 3d dam gray, bred by Garrett Baker, got by Golden Farmer, a horse brought from Canada. Owned by James B. Hanna, Cleveland, O.

JENNIE L., brown, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by O. C. Martin, Shoreham, Vt.; got by John L., son of Ben Franklin: dam brown, bred by George Jakway, West Haven, Vt., got by Lapham Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, said to be by Barney Henry.

JENNY LIND, chestnut with white stripe in face; foaled 1885; bred by David Silsby, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Chase Horse, son of Morgan Lion, by Billy Root: dam chestnut, bred by David Silsby, got by Morgan Lion, son of Billy Root: 2d dam black, bred by Alanson Farr, Littleton, N. H., got by Folsom Horse, son of Morgan Lion. Owned by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.

JENNY LIND, bay with stripe in face; foaled May 1, 1891; bred by W. H. Forrest, Moore's, Ind.; got by Billy Morgan, son of Aristos Jr., by Aristos: dam bay, bred by John F. Stout, Butler, Ind., got by Frank Kellogg, son of Sykes' Morgan.

JESSIE, bright bay with stripe in face and a little white on left hind ankle, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Albert Sperry, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred at Stockbridge, Vt., where she was known as the Fay Mare. Owned by A. J. Stow, Weybridge, Vt.

JESSIE, dark brown, 15¾ hands, 1225 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by A. G.

Kent, Assyria, Mich.; got by Kyrat Jim, son of Kyrat: dam black, bred by A. G. Kent, got by Wild Morgan Jr., son of Wild Morgan; 2d dam sorrel, bred by L. Cummings, Assyria.

JESSIE 2D, bay with small stripe in face and white hind feet, 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by J. R. Sayler, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Jenny, dam of Kitty S. by Colby's Young Green Mountain, which see.

JESSIE B., bay with star; foaled 1890; bred by John E. Buttotph, Richville, Vt.; got by Claremont, son of Lambertus: dam bay, bred by John L. Buttolph, Middlebury, Vt., got by Billy Ring, son of Young Columbus; 2d dam bay, bred by L. C. Barrows, Middlebury, Vt., got by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk.

JESSIE BENSON, flea-bitten gray, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by M. Cullen, Wells, Vt.; got by Highland Gray, son of Darkey: dam said to be by Parris' Hamiltonian. Sold to S. Hasbrook, Benson, Vt.; to Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt., 1893. Bred to Denning Allen, 1893.

Produce: 1881, gr. m., Mattie C., 2:26¼, by American Ethan.
1893, ch. f., Highland Mary, by Lambert Chief.

JESSIE M., dark bay with white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Mason St. Meryman, Ridgefield, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Morgan Black Hawk: dam bay, bred at Seneca, Ill., said to be by Turner's Sir William, son of Green Mountain Morgan.

JESSIE MORGAN, bay with star and snip, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by George Hartley, Woodstock, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Morgan Black Hawk: dam gray, bred by G. Hartley, got by Young Morrill, son of Morrill.

JESSIE W., bay with star, 15½ hands, 935 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by C. H. Warner, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Colonel, son of Larry: dam bay, bred by C. H. Warner, got by the Foote Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, purchased by C. H. Warner, 1852, in Senaca county, N. Y.

JOSIE TWAIN, black with one white hind foot, 15½ hands; foaled 1887; bred by W. W. Jones, Hancock, Vt.; got by Mark Twain, son of Don Allen, by Holabird's Ethan Allen: dam Maud, said to be bred by John Durkee, Pittsfield, Vt., and got by Como, son of Ballard's Cassius M. Clay; and 2d dam by Hutchinson's Morrill.

JULIA, bay, small star off hind heel white; foaled 1879; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam White River, registered.

JULIA, black, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Hiram R. Perry, Hancock, Vt.; got by Rocket, son of Young Myrick: dam black, bred by Bela R. Perry, Hancock, Vt., got by Black Jim, son of Black Eagle; 2d dam sorrel, bred by Bela R. Perry, got by Alba Ellsworth Horse; 3d dam black. Owned by Austin Peck, East Middlebury, Vt.

JULIA, bay with star and one white hind foot; foaled June 9, 1889; bred by C. D. Noyes, Brattleboro, Vt.; got by St. Julien, son of Aristos: dam bay, bred by A. Fitts, Braintree, Vt., got by Tally Ho Prince, son of Hopkins Horse; 2d dam said to be by a son of John Morrill.

JULIET, sorrel with stripe in face, 15¾ hands, 1035 pounds; foaled May 25, 1886; bred by Jesse Richardson, Spring Grove, Ill.; got by Romeo, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain: dam Gyp, gray, bred by James Overton, Solon Mills, Ill., got by the Overton Horse, son of the Emerson

Horse; 2d dam gray, bred by James Overton, got by Rob Roy, son of Mambrino Eclipse.

JULY, black with small star, 14½ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled July, 1880; bred by Stuart Greenwell, Fairview, Ill.; got by Black Morgan 2d: dam black, bred by John Greenwell, Fairview, Ill., got by Morton Horse; 2d dam sorrel.

JUNE, sorrel; foaled 1890; bred by Thomas Purcell, East Shoreham, Vt.; got by Star Franklin, son of Ben Franklin: dam Jennie, bred by E. E. Stickney, East Shoreham, Vt., got by Green Island Black Hawk, son of Black Lion, by Black Hawk. Owned by E. O. Wolcott, Littleton, Col.

JUNE, bay with one white hind ankle; foaled 1890; bred by C. E. Bridges, South Deerfield, Mass.; got by St. Julien, son of Aristos: dam bay, bred by Heman A. Powers, West Randolph, Vt., got by Don Giovanni, son of Hampton, by Hambletonian.

JUNO ADHEM, black with star and white hind feet; foaled 1887; bred by L. N. Blackledge, Pennville, Ind.; got by Ben Adhem, son of Ben Franklin: dam dark brown.

JUNO FRANKLIN, bay; foaled 1890; bred by L. Brainerd, Chadron, Neb.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by L. Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt., got by Allen, son of Star Ethan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by L. Brainerd, got by Charley, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Deacon Cutler, Highgate, Vt., got by Robinson Horse, son of Meigs Horse; 4th dam Keyes mare, bred by S. E. Keyes, Highgate, Vt., got by Billy Root.

KANA, dark brown with star, left fore foot white; foaled April 3, 1891; bred by Gaylord Taylor, Blue Earth City, Minn.; got by Proctor's Ethan Allen, son of Dolbier's Ethan Allen: dam black, bred by George Lewis, Wasioja, Minn., got by Black Hawk Chief 3d, son of Black Chief 2d, by Black Hawk Chief, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, said to be Morgan. Sold to M. E. Smith, Blue Earth City, Minn.

KATE, bay with star, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Geo. D. Clark, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Holcomb Colt (Young Ethan Allen), son of Ethan Allen: dam sorrel, bred by Geo. D. Clark, got by Gray Lion, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam sorrel, bred by Geo. D. Clark, got by Napoleon; 3d dam brown, bred by Geo. D. Clark, got by Tobelson Horse; 4th dam John Porter mare, sorrel, said to be by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc. A valuable brood mare.

KATE, bay with star, two white hind ankles; foaled May, 1881; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam White River, registered.

KATE, chestnut; foaled 1881; bred by Alanson Fogg, Campton, N. H.; got by Mountaineer, son of Morgan Lion, by Billy Root: dam chestnut, bred by Stanley Hunter, East Haven, Vt., got by Morgan Lion, son of Billy Root; 2d dam bay, bred by Marshall Willard, Sheffield, Vt., got by Peters' Morgan, son of Peters' Vermont. Owned and kept for a brood mare by Frank McGavock, Two Rivers Stock Farm, Nashville, Tenn.

KATE, dark bay, 14¾ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by H. Z. Churchill, Brandon, Vt.; got by St. Julien, son of Aristos, by Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by H. Z. & S. L. Churchill, Orwell, Vt., got by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam dark bay, bred by Jeremiah Rogers, Goshen, Vt., got by Hubbard Horse (Green Mountain Chief), son of Green

Mountain Morgan, by Gifford Morgan; 3d dam bay, bred by Hugh Gardner, Newbury, Vt., said to be by Post Boy.

KATE, bay; foaled May 14, 1889; bred by James Carmichael, Lindenwood, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam brown, said to be by McFarran's Morgan.

KATE ALLEN, gray, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by Daniel Averill, Chasm Falls, N. Y.; got by Frank Allen, son of Bacon's Ethan Allen: dam gray, bred by Daniel Averill, got by Child's Black Hawk, son of Tom Jefferson, by Black Hawk; 2d dam Hulbert mare, gray. Sold, to S. B. Chapman, Chasm Falls, N. Y., 1884; to Dr. W. H. Harwood of same place, December, 1887.

KATE W., steel roan; foaled April, 1891; bred by A. B. Wakeman & Son, Bedford, Ia.; got by Wakeman's Justin Morgan Jr., son of Young Honest John,by Honest John: dam steel roan, bred by S. Putnam, Bedford, Ia., got by Ashcroft Horse; 2d dam old Duck, brought from Illinois.

KATIE F., black roan, 15 hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Isaac Wood, Poultney, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam gray, bred by John D. Wood, Poultney,Vt., got by a son of Highland Gray, by Darkey. Owned by Wm. P. Hall, Pittsford, Vt.

KIT, brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by Chilion Crane, Bridport, Vt.; got by Hemenway Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam Peggy, bay, bred by Chilion Crane, got by Doty Horse, son of Onderdonk, by Black Hawk; 2d dam Benedict mare, bay, bred by Elijah Foot, Cornwall, Vt., got by Barney Henry, son of Signal 2d; 3d dam brown, bred by Elijah Foot, got by Yankee Boy, son of Smith's Liberty; 4th dam bay, bred by Mr. Ogden, Ogdensburgh, N. Y., a "catch colt," from a thoroughbred mare.

KIT, bay, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Samuel Young, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Young's Morgan, son of Sammis' Morgan General, by Morgan General: dam brown, bred by Samuel Young, got by Pratt Horse, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet.

KIT, dark bay, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by H. Z. Churchill, Brandon, Vt.; got by Castellar, son of Little Mack, by Farmer's Beauty: dam bay, dam of Kate by St. Julien, which see.

KIT, brown, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Joseph Shirk, Florence Station, Ill.; got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam brown, bred by Joseph Shirk. Sold to John B. Backer, Shannon, Ill.

KIT, black roan, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1890; bred by J. D. Harklass, Fairview, Ill.; got by Deck Morgan: dam black roan, bred by J. D. Harklass, got by Black Morgan 2d; 2d dam roan, bred at Elmwood, Ill., said to be by Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk.

KIT AYLWARD, black with small star, 15 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May, 1878; bred by Isaac Langrel, Blackberry, Ill.; got by Black Charley, son of Crow or Crystal Lake Horse, by Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Henry Scott, Sugar Grove, Ill., got by a Morgan horse brought from Vermont by a Mr. Lilly and sold to Chas. Grover, Batavia, Ill.; 2d dam black, said to be by the Updyke Horse. Sold to Thomas McNair, Blackberry, Ill., and by him to Chas. Aylward, Beatrice, S. Dak.

KIT JACKSON, bright bay, little white on left hind foot, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Mr. Currie, Markesan, Wis.; got by Sam

Kitty Black, by Gifford Morgan, Jr.

Morgiana, by Corbin's Flying Cloud. See page 838

Perry Horse, son of Graves' Morgan Prince, by Smith's Vermont Morgan: dam bay. Sold to G. W. Sherwood, Markesan, Wis., and by him to W. K. Jackson, Racine, Wis.

KIT K., 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Geo. M. Kellam, Richland, Kan.; got by Gen. Grant (Flying Yankee), son of Draco, by Perkins' Young Morrill: dam bay, bred by F. A. Weir, Walpole, N. H., got by Gifford Morgan.

KIT LELAND, bay with star, little white on hind feet; foaled 1885; bred by Frank Doaner, Richville, Vt.; got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam said to be by Broken Leg, son of Hambletonian; and 2d dam by a son of Black Hawk. Sold to L. D. Leland, W. Salisbury, Vt.

KIT MORGAN, gray with star and snip; foaled 1893; bred by Fred Bowman, Earlville, Ia.; got by Sir Sultan, son of Sultan: dam gray, bred by George Simons, Earlville, Ia.

KITTY, bay, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Douglass Searl, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Gen. Washington, son of Peck Horse, by Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Frank Hooker, Cornwall, Vt., got by Prince (Foot Horse), son of Black Hawk; 2d dam black, bred by Chauncey Stowell, Cornwall, Vt., got by Darkey, son of Rounds Horse, by Black Hawk. Owned by C. F. Church, Whiting, Vt., and is a valuable brood mare; said to have traveled 60 miles in six hours.

KITTY, chestnut with stripe, four white feet, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled acout 1873; bred by George Merriam, Salisbury, Vt.; got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Ellen: dam chestnut, bred by George Merriam, got by Young Columbus, son of Columbus; 2d dam chestnut with stripe four white feet, bred by Geo. Merriam, got by a Morgan horse from the eastern part of the State; 3d dam said to be Morgan. Stylish and enduring.

KITTY, chestnut with star, 15 hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1879; bred by L. W. Orcutt, West Burke, Vt.; got by Black Morgan 2d (Charley Watson), son of Black Morgan, by Green Mountain, son of Sherman Morgan: dam buckskin, bred by Bela Orcutt, Burke, Vt., got by Abel Brown Horse, said to be by Billy Root; 2d dam buckskin, from Derby, Vt., said to be by Blue Morgan, son of Royal Morgan. Owned by Harrison Orcutt, West Burke, Vt.

KITTY ADDISON, bay, 15¾ hands; foaled 1886; bred by Patrick Spearing, East Shoreham, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by John Whitlock, Bridport, Vt., got by Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by John Whitlock, got by Harris' Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian, by imported Messenger; 3d dam said to be by Flying Morgan. Owned by Thos. S. Weaver, Nashville, Tenn.

KITTY BELL, bay; foaled June, 1889; bred by N. S. Colby, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam Flora by Dan Rice, which see.

KITTY BLACK, brown with star and snip, left hind heel white, 14 hands, 880 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by R. West, DeKalb, Ill.; got by Gifford Morgan Jr. (Seymour Horse), son of Gifford Morgan: dam dark chestnut, bred by W. H. Campbell, DeKalb, Ill., got by Dimick's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam chestnut, brought from Pike, New York, by Amos Campbell, said to be by Gifford Morgan. Owned successively by Ralph Hollembeak, Elgin, Ill.; Wm. Phelps, Mr. Smith and Dr. Jenks, all of Sycamore, Ill.; John Eddy, and W. N. Downing.

KITTY CLOVER, brown with stripe in face; foaled 1876; bred by Lemuel North, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam Fanny Mott, bred by Lemuel North, got by Edward Everett (Mott Colt), son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam Broken Leg, bred by Lemuel North, got by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: 3d dam McGee mare (dam of Harry Harley 2:25¾), dark bay, said to be by Barney Henry, son of Signal 2d. Owned by S. W. Parlin, Phillips, Me.

KITTY E., bay; foaled 1889; bred by Gilbert Lane, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Clay Franklin, son of Ben Franklin, by Daniel Lambert: dam light chestnut, bred by Elmore Miller, Weybridge, Vt., got by Firefly, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam black, bred by Israel Smith, Roxbury, Vt., got by Gifford Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bay. Sold when four months old to A. D. Wright, Middlebury, Vt.

KITTY LEE, bay with star; foaled 1889; bred by Moses Lee, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Clay Franklin, son of Ben Franklin: dam chestnut, bred by Milo Ellsworth, Cornwall, Vt., got by Hemenway Horse, son of Black Hawk.

KITTY MORGAN, white; foaled 1868; bred by Capt. Kelly; got by Turner's Sir William, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam brought from the South by Capt. Kelly. Owned successively by Charles Donnely, John Short, Roderic Cooney, all of Woodstock, Ill., and M. Zimpelmann, Marengo, Ill.

KITTY MORGAN, black, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Dr. Wilson, Hollisterville, Penn.; got by West's Peacock, son of Tecumseh (Griffith Horse), by Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by G. Hempstead, Brooklyn, Penn., got by Tecumseh, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam black, bred by Daniel Searles, Sr., Montrose, Penn., got by Jno. Bell, thoroughbred; 3d dam said to be Morgan. Owned by W. J. Lowry, M. D., Hartford, Penn., and is quite a fast pacer.

KITTY S., dark bay, 16 hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by J. R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colt y's Young Green Mountain, son of Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam, dam of Tom Corwin by Colby's Young Green Mountain, which see.

KITTY TELEGRAPH, bay, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by Darius Downing, Maysville, Ky.; got by Telegraph Jr., son of Telegraph, by Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bought in Cincinnati, O. Owned by Stephen A. Griggs, Pomfret Center, Conn.

KNOX GIRL, black with small star, hind feet white, 15 hands 900 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by J. W. Stevens, East Corinth, Vt.; got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Knox: dam chestnut, purchased in Massachusetts, said to have been bred in Maine and to be by Gen. Knox.

KNOXIE, light chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 23, 1887; bred by Byron O. Rogers, West Newbury, Vt.; got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Knox: dam Topsy, bay.

LADY, sorrel, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Samuel W. Young, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Morgan General 2d, son of Young's Morgan, by Sammis' Morgan General: dam sorrel, bred by Samuel Young, Grand Detour, Ill., got by Harrington Horse, son of Sammis' Morgan General, by Morgan General; 2d dam sorrel, bred by Samuel Young, got by Cushing's Gifford, son of Gifford Morgan.

LADY, chestnut, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Malem Green, Eleroy, Ill.; got by Young Comet, son of Comet: dam dark bay, bred by William Holmes, got by Charley.

LADY ALLEN, black with white hind ankles; foaled June 23, 1891; bred by Walter Case, Burr Oak, Ia.; got by Herschel Allen, son of Col. Ethan Allen, by Ethan Allen Jr., son of Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by Walter Case, got by Captain T., son of Turner's Chicago Morgan, by Gen. Gifford Jr., son of Gen. Gifford.

LADY ALLENE, bay, hind ankles white; foaled May 1, 1890; bred by Joseph N. Warner, Swanton, Vt.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Maud Warner, bred by J. N. Warner, got by Rex, son of Rex Chieftain; 2d dam bred by H. E. Seymour, St. Albans, Vt., got by Whalebone Jr., son of Whalebone; 3d dam bred by Theodore Jackson, Swanton, Vt., got by Peacock, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 4th dam bred by Lemuel Adams, Sheldon, Vt., got by Tige, son of Smalley and Adams Horse (Young Comet). Owned by Herbert Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt.

LADY BELL, black, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by George M. Kellam, Topeka, Kan.; got by Kellam's Abdallah, son of Royal Jim: dam black, bred by George M. Kellam, got by Gen. Grant, son of Draco; 2d dam bay, bred by A. T. Wier, Walpole, N. H., got by Gifford Morgan. Owned by C. W. Edson, Silver Lake, Kan.

LADY BLACK HAWK, black with small star and a little white on one foot, 15¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1891; bred by H. C. Preston, Vergennes, Vt.; got by Addison Black Hawk, son of Addison Lambert: dam Lola, black, bred by W. J. Thompson, Waltham, Vt., got by North America, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Fanny, bred by W. J. Thompson, got by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk.

LADY BRADFORD, bay, right fore and right hind foot white to ankle, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by H. T. Cutts, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by J. Wells, Randolph, Vt., got by Monarch, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam bay, bred by J. Wells, got by Flying Morgan, son of Hackett Horse.

LADY BRAINERD, bay, 14½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by A. C. Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Morgan Prince, son of Prince Albert: dam bay, bred by Mr. Brainerd, St. Albans, got by Charley, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred at St. Albans, said to be by Billy Root. Owned by Ira A. and J. P. Hall, Isle La Motte, Vt.

LADY CHICAMAUGA, bay, 16 hands, 1060 pounds; foaled August 1, 1886; bred by J. W. Mitchell, New Hampton, Ia.; got by Flying Chicamauga, son of Chicamauga: dam bay, bred by J. W. Mitchell, New Hampton, Ia., got by Chicamauga, son of Vermont Boy; 2d dam Topsy, chestnut, bred by Manderville Burgitt, got by Black Hawk Messenger, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam black, bred by Wm. Cooney, Milwaukee, Wis., got by an imported English hunter; 4th dam black, bred by Wm. Cooney, Chicago, Ill., got by Plow Boy, son of Long Island Black Hawk, by Andrew Jackson.

LADY COOK, bay, white face and one white hind foot, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled Aug. 20, 1886; bred by J. B. Cook, Greensboro, Vt.; got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bred by Mr. Crane, Bridport, Vt., got by Daniel Lambert.

LADY CURTIS, chestnut; foaled 1886; bred by Rev. G. A. Curtis, Willsboro, N. Y.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut,

bred by Frank Jones, Willsboro, N. Y., got by Albert Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam chestnut, bred by a Mr. Hulett, Peru, N. Y., got by Woodchuck, son of Flying Cloud.

LADY EMMA, bay; foaled 1890; bred by A. S. Bingham, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Claremont, son of Lambertus: dam bay, bred by Lester Fish, Rutland, Vt., got by Bay Lester, son of War Hulett; 2d dam Belle of Vermont, said to be by Gifford Morgan.

LADY FOXIE, brown, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by W. H. Taft, Vergennes, Vt.; got by Lambert Boy, son of Foote Horse, by Larry, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by Richard DeLong, Starksboro, Vt., got by Young Clipper, son of Canada Clipper; 2d dam brown, bred by Mr. Hill, Starksboro, Vt., got by Monitor, son of Smith's Young Columbus.

LADY FRANKLIN, bay with star; foaled 1888; bred by Harmon S. Perkins, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Clay Franklin, son of Ben Franklin: dam black, bred by W. C. Merriam, Farmington, Me., got by Gilbreth Knox, son of Gen. Knox; 2d dam gray, said to be by Hambletonian. Owned by Thomas H. Smith, Harlan, Ia.

LADY FRISBY, bay with star, snip and white hind feet, 15 hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by George Frisby, Nunda, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Morgan Black Hawk, by Gen. Gifford: dam bay, bred by George Frisby, got by Bolger, said to be a son of Young Bulrush by Bulrush; 2d dam dark bay, bred by John Stilling, McHenry, Ill., got by Hanley's Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford, by Morgan De Forest. Owned by the Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.

LADY GIFFORD, sorrel with white hind feet; foaled May, 1893; bred by Cushing & Farwell, Mount Morris, Ill.; got by Young Gifford, son of Chet Harrington, by Harrington Horse: dam sorrel, dam of Lady by Morgan General 2d, which see. Owned by Cushing & Farwell, Mount Morris, Ill.

LADY HARPER, chestnut with star, snip and white on near hind foot, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Mr. Harper, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Boaz, son of Superb, by Ethan Allen: dam Wilful, said to be by Col. Moulton. Owned by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.

LADY HEROD, bay with small star; foaled 1886; bred by E. A. Gates, St. Charles, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam bay, bred by Perry Fisher, Utica, Minn., got by Goliah, said to be an inbred Morgan owned in Wisconsin; 2d dam bay, bred by Perry Fisher, said to be Morgan.

LADY HOPE, bay, three white feet, 15½ hands, 990 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by A. J. Hough, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by A. J. Hough, got by Vermont Volunteer, son of Goldsmith's Volunteer; 2d dam brown, bred by J. H. Thomas, Orwell, Vt., got by Young Columbus; 4th dam brown.

LADY JANE, black, 900 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Dr. E. A. Smith, Brandon, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, 1000 pounds, bought in Greenfield, Mass., of a Mr. Holden.

LADY LAMBERT, bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by W. J. Nash and George Fletcher, Bristol, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam bay, said to be bred by Mr. Frichette, Canada, and got by Frichette's, son of St. Lawrence.

LADY LAMBERT, black; foaled 1892; bred by James Chisholm, Nottingham, N. H.; got by Prosper Lambert, son of Addison Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Joseph Kennard, Epping, N. H., got by Royal Oak, son of Vermont Boy; 2d dam black, bred by Joseph Kennard.

LADY MADGE, seal brown with stripe in face, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Dr. J. B. Woodruff, Fox Lake, Wis.; got by Dave Metcalf Horse, son of Badger Boy, by Rossman Horse: dam bay with stripe in face and white hind feet, bred by Mr. Hoyt, got by Ned Forrest, son of Alexander's Edwin Forrest.

LADY MARBLE, brown with white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled April, 1864; bred by Civilian Emmons, Manito, Ill.; got by Dan Marble, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam brown, owned by Wm. Mundy, Green Valley, Ill., said to be by Red Bird, son of Lexington. Owned by R. H. Cowen, Iroquois, S. Dak.

LADY MARTIN, bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Porter Martin, Farmington, Minn,; got by Col. VanAuken, son of Young Green Mountain Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Porter Martin, got by Young Green Mountain Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan.

LADY MAUD, bay with white face and one white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Dr. J. B. Woodruff, Fox Lake, Wis.; got by Colonel, son of Badger Boy: dam bay, bred by Mr. Hoyt, got by Ned Forrest, son of Alexander's Edwin Forrest. Owned by L. R. Leonard, Beaver Dam, Wis.

LADY MORGAN, bay with white face, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Don A. Barker, Poultney, Vt.; got by American Ethan, son of Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by Samuel Kelly, Middletown, Vt., got by Orange County Morgan, son of Kenyon Horse; 2d dam bay.

LADY MORGAN, dark bay; foaled 1888; bred by Edward Lozier, Rochelle, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam bay.

LADY MORGAN, bay; foaled May 22, 1888; bred by C. B. Howe, Marengo, Ill.; got by Billy King, son of Wildair: dam Red Bird, said to be by Vanyard, an imported Coach or Cleveland Bay horse; 2d dam Lucy H., chestnut.

LADY MURRAY, bay with little white in face and one white ankle, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled March 7, 1889; bred by W. H. H. Murray, Guilford, Conn.; got by Brainerd Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam Stella, chestnut, bred by Wm. Graves, Walpole, N. H., got by the Gates Horse, son of Morgan Sultan.

LADY PHELPS, chestnut with narrow stripe in face, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; bred by Charles Phelps, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by Judge Brookins, Shoreham, Vt., got by Lapham Horse, son of Black Hawk.

LADY PORTER, bay, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by W. A. Goodwin, Olean, N. Y.; got by Billy Root, son of Wildair, by Putnam Morgan: dam bay, bred by D. Crocker, Black Creek, N. Y., got by Billy Morgan, son of Ticonderoga; 2d dam bred by D. Crocker, got by Paul Clifford Jr., son of Paul Clifford. Owned by W. S. Porter, Belvidere, Ill.

LADY PROCTOR, dark bay with stripe in face and white feet; foaled 1892; bred by F. A. Squires, Blue Earth City, Minn.; got by Proctor's Ethan

Allen, son of Dolbier's Ethan Allen: dam chestnut, bred by F. A. Squires, got by Post Boy (Carlton Horse), son of Stranger; 2d dam chestnut, bred by F. A. Squires, got by Sharpley Clyde; 3d dam chestnut, bred in Wisconsin, said to be by Foxhunter. Owned by Fred H. Smith, Blue Earth City, Minn.

LADY RODGERS, bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by F. L. Hemenway, Chelsea, Vt.; got by Len Rodgers, son of Telegraph by Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by F. L. Hemenway, got by Green Mountain Tiger, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by D. W. Bliss, Bethel, Vt.

LADY S., roan, stripe in face; foaled 1892; bred by S. B. Smith, Gravity, Ia.; got by Wakeman's Justin Morgan Jr., son of Young Honest John: dam gray, bred by Mr. Hopkins, Gravity, Ia., got by Wilson Horse, son of Rome (imported Norman).

LADY SPEEDWELL, bay with white hind feet, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by John Mosgrove, Fulton, Mich.; got by Pathfinder Jr., son of Pathfinder: dam bay, bred by John Mosgrove, got by Stillwell Horse, son of Tully.

LADY T., bay, 15 hands, 1040 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by J. P. Thomas, Oberlin, O., got by Star of the West Jr., son of Star of the West: dam sorrel, bred by M. J. Sherman, Henrietta, O., got by American Boy, son of Star Hambletonian; 2d dam bay, bred by Daniel Chandler, Birmingham, O., got by Prince Charles, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Childs, Henrietta, got by Sir Richard. Owned by H. A. Stevens, Cleveland, O.

LADY TAYLOR, dark bay with small star, left hind foot white, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Luke Taylor, Waterloo, P. Q.; got by Trudo Horse, son of Anglo-Saxon: dam black, bred by Luke Taylor, got by Brown's Black Morgan, son of Black Morgan, by Green Mountain; 2d dam bred by Mr. Martin, got by Billy Root Jr., son of Billy Root; 3d dam bred by W. Taylor, Sheffield, P. Q., got by Page's Logan, son of Logan, by Henry Clay. Sold, 1890, to L. G. Brown, North Leominster, Mass.

LADY THORNE, bay, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by Charles Tatro, Swanton, Vt.; got by Star Ethan, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Fanny, brown, bred by Mr. Hynes, St. Albans Bay, Vt., got by Brainerd Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam Nellie, bred by Mr. Peacock, Fairfield, Vt., got by Peacock, son of North Horse. Owned by C. F. Smith, Swanton, Vt.

LADY WHITEFOOT, bay with snip and three white legs half way to knee, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by J. R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam bay, dam of Daisy Morgan, which see.

LADY WINSHIP, dark bay, 15¼ hands, 985 pounds; foaled May 25, 1880; bred by George D. Clark, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by H. B. Winship, son of Aristos: dam Daisy, bred by Halsey Hewett, Peru, N.Y., got by Leopold, imported. Owned by S. T. Dickinson, 33d St. and Broadway, New York, N. Y.

LADY YOUNG, bay with star and white hind pastern; foaled May, 1891; bred by John Ridgeway, Narrows, Ind.; got by Top Young, son of Duluth, by Cabell's Lexington: dam bay, bred by Virgil T. Stone, Rockfield, Ky., got by Duluth, son of Cabell's Lexington; 2d dam Flora, bay, bred by

Virgil T. Stone, got by Davidson's Stump, son of Sublet's Stump; 3d dam brown, bred by Mr. Ford, Galloway's Mill, Ky., got by old John Waxey.

LA GITANA, black with star, 14¾ hands, 940 pounds; foaled June 14, 1885; bred by Calvin White, Rochester, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam said to be by Young Draco, son of Draco; and 2d dam brown, by Young Green Mountain, son of Green Mountain Morgan.

LAMBERTINA, bay with star and right hind foot white; foaled 1889; bred by D. W. Bliss, Bethel, Vt.; got by Joe White, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Lady Rogers, registered.

LAMBERT QUEEN, chestnut with small star; foaled 1887; bred by R. A. Tilden, Pompanoosuc, Vt.; got by J. Gould Lambert, son of Quechee Lambert: dam red roan, bred by Straten Spaulding, New Hampshire, got by Hunter Horse, son of Rowell Horse, by Currier Horse; 2d dam bay, said to have been bred in the northern part of Vermont.

LAMBEY, sorrel with star and stripe, flaxen mane and tail, 15½ hands, 970 pounds; foaled April 12, 1889; bred by M. A. Powell, Monterey, Mich.; got by Reuben, son of Woodward's Ethan Allen, by Ethan Allen: dam bay, said to be by Magna Charta; and 2d dam by Vermont Hero.

LAPWING, bay with stripe and left hind foot white; foaled 1892; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Swallow by Motion, registered.

LARK, black with three white feet, 14½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Richard Field, Fairview, Ill.; got by Dr. S. B. Bennett's Green Mountain, son of Green Mountain, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam black, bred at Deer Lodge, Mont., said to be by a Morgan horse.

LAURA C., seal brown; foaled 1889; bred by Overton Bros., Solon Mills, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam gray, bred by J. S. Overton, Solon Mills, got by the Smith Horse, son of Dole's Alhambra; 2d dam gray, bred by J. S. Overton, got by Morg, son of the Emerson Horse; 3d dam gray, bred by Wm. Overton Sr., got by a horse from Kentucky said to be of Messenger blood.

LAURA LAMBERT, bay, star, two half-white heels; foaled June 11, 1892; bred by D. N. Parham, Franklin Centre, county of Huntington, P. Q.; got by Ethan Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by D. N. Parham, got by imported Derby, son of Young Eboe; 2d dam bay, bred by Andrew McGill, Ormstown, got by a horse called Veto and thought to be one of the Morgan Vetos.

LAVOLTA, bay; foaled June 2, 1892; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Lillith, bred by W. H. Raymond, Puller Springs, Mont., got by Tempest; 2d dam Helmet, bay, bred by W. H. Raymond, got by Com. Belmont, son of Belmont; 3d dam Virginia, bay (dam of Doncaster 2 :28¼), said to be by Mambrino Champion; 4th dam Miss Gratz, by Hunt's Commodore; and 5th dam by Blackburn's Whip.

LENA, bay with stripe in face and two white ankles, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Mr. Talbot, Cynthiana, Ky.; got by Indian Chief, son of Blood's Chief: dam Fanny (dam of Harrison 2 :26½), bay, bred by M. J. Rankin, Cynthiana, Ky., got by Joe Downing; 2d dam Beauty, bred by M. J. Rankin, got by Boyle's Faro. Owned by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.

LENA MORGAN, bay with white hind foot, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Amos F. Moore, Polo, Ill.; got by Capt. Morrill Sr., son of Mountain Chief: dam bay, bred by A. F. Moore, got by Marengo Chief, son of Hamilton's Green Mountain; 2d dam sorrel, bred by C. W. Sammis, Polo, Ill., got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General.

LESLIE, bay with a little white on three feet; foaled July 26, 1891; bred by W. A. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Prince S., son of Sayler's Gifford Morgan: dam bay, bred by N. S. Colby, McHenry, got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Green Mountain 2d; 2d dam chestnut, bred by A. W. Smith, Woodstock, Ill., got by Dan Rice, son of Green Mountain Morgan.

LETA GOLDDUST, sorrel with white stripe in face and snip on nose, left hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by L. A. Badger, Bryan, O.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam sorrel, bred by William Scott, Scott's Station, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust. Owned by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.

LIBBY BARNEY, chestnut with stripe; foaled 1889; bred by J. A. Barney and D. G. Furman, Swanton, Vt.; got by Captain Beebe, son of Green Mountain Charley: dam Nannie B. registered.

LIGHTFOOT MORGAN, chestnut with star and white hind feet, 15 hands; foaled 1876; bred by E. E. Gilbert, Wauconda, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam black, bred by R. Gilbert, Hainesville, Ill., got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill; 2d dam bay, bred by R. Gilbert, Hainesville, Ill., got by Sherwood's Green Mountain. Owned by the Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.

LILLIE LAMBERT, chestnut with one white hind foot, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by S. Y. Felton, Sudbury, Vt.; got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by Sheldon Doane, Benson, Vt., got by Howard's Highlander, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam black, bred by Sheldon Doane, said to be a Morgan.

LINDELL, bay, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by C. M. Johnson, Harvard, Ill.; got by Little Rock, son of Star of the West: dam brown, bred by John Hedden, Lodi, Wis., got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by John Hedden, Lodi, Wis., got by Iceberg, son of Zero; 3d dam bred by John Loveland, near Portage, Wis., got by Black Flying Cloud.

LINDY, light chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by T. F. Coultas, Virden, Ill.; got by Live Oak George, son of Black Hawk: dam dark bay, bred by James Coultas, Winchester, Ky., got by Mammont, son of old Mammont; 2d dam dark bay, bred by James Coultas, got by Tom Marshall, thoroughbred; 3d dam said to be by Gray Orville, a thoroughbred race horse.

LITTLE ELL, brown with small star, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 15, 1883; bred by Simon M. Elliott, Smithfield, O.; got by Champlain Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; dam bay, bred by Simon M. Elliott, got by Hiatoga Bill, son of Scott's Hiatoga; 2d dam bay, bred by John Elliott, Glovers, got by Glover Pony, Arabian; 3d dam sorrel, bred by John Elliott, got by Star Hambletonian.

LIZZIE E., chestnut with stripe in face, 14¾ hands, 925 pounds; foaled June, 1886; bred by F. L. Eastman, New Haven, Vt.; got by Vermont

Boy, son of Benedict Morrill: dam brown, bred by Albert Eastman, New Haven, Vt., got by Challenge, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam said to be by Myrick Horse, son of Black Hawk.

LIZZIE GOLDDUST, sorrel, right hind foot white, 16 hands, 1280 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust: dam bay, bred by H. G. Moody, Eminence, Ky., got by Okado, son of Goldsmith's Abdallah; 2d dam bay, bred by S. H. Calloway, Eminence, Ky., got by Forrest Golddust, son of Golddust; 3d dam Lou, bred by Chas. Kimbrough, Cynthiana, Ky., got by Kimbrough's Abdallah, son of Alexander's Abdallah; 4th dam said to be by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster. Owned by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind. Awarded 3d premium at World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, Ill., 1893.

LORAINE, bay with three white feet, 15½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by J. P. Thomas, Oberlin, O.; got by Star of the West Jr., son of Star of the West: dam sorrel, bred by M. J. Sherman, Henrietta, O., got by American Boy, son of Star Hambletonian; 2d dam bay, bred by Daniel Chandler, Birmingham, O., got by Prince Charles, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Childs, Henrietta, got by Sir Richard.

LOTTA CRABTREE, brown, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by George Cooper, Louisville, Ky.; got by Edward Everett, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Mohawk Chief.

LOTTIE DRAPER, bay with stripe, 14½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled May 20, 1877; bred by Dr. J. H. Jones, Bradford, Vt.; got by Young Len Rogers, son of Len Rogers, by Telegraph: dam Lady Draper, bay, bred by Joseph Draper, Bradford, Vt., got by Vermont; 2d dam Peggy Draper, chestnut, bred by Joseph Draper, got by Sherman Morgan.

LOUISE, gray with star and one fore and two hind feet white, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Alixe, dam of Rocky Mountain, which see. A fast trotter and superior mare. Bred to Denning Allen, 1893.

LOU MORGAN, bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Amos F. Moore, Polo, Ill.; got by Capt. Morrill, son of Mountain Chief: dam bred by Amos F. Moore, got by Moore's Green Mountain, son of Hamilton's Green Mountain. Owned by N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill.

LUCILLE, bay with white hind foot, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by F. C. Clark, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by George D. Clark, Ticonderoga, N. Y., got by Bludsoe, son of Darkey; 2d dam bay, bred at Hague, N. Y. Owned by S. H. McLaughlin, Mineville, N. Y.

LUCILLE, dark chestnut with small star, flaxen mane and tail; foaled March 3, 1890; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Rancho, son of the Francois Bourque Horse, by Marin Horse: dam Lucy, registered.

LUCULE, bay, hind feet white; foaled May 3, 1892; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Lucia, bay, bred by W. H. Raymond, Puller Springs, Mont., got by Doncaster, son of Com. Belmont; 2d dam Helena, brown, said to be by Rothschild.

LUCY, chestnut; foaled 1884; bred by George Ide, Lyndon, Vt.; got by David Bodette Horse, son of Young Black Morgan: dam bay, bred by J.

McDonald, Sheffield,Vt., got by Streeter Horse, son of Billy Root; 2d dam bay, bred by James Greeley, Lyndon,Vt., got by Sherman Morgan. Owned by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.

LUCY, bay with star and three white feet, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 29, 1892; bred by Loyal Huntington, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Prince (Foote Horse), son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds, bought by Mr. Huntington of Dr. Rowley, New Haven, Vt., and said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian. Owned by W. C. Sturtevant, Weybridge, Vt.

Dam of Chrome 2:26¾.

LUCY LONG, golden sorrel with star and snip, 15¼ hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Thomas S. Devoe, Forest Hill, Md.; got by Patrick Henry, son of Black Hawk: dam Fanny, bay, bred by Thomas S. Devoe, got by Young America, son of Ticonderoga; 2d dam Kate, bay, bred by Thomas S. Devoe, got by Ashton's Screamer, son of Screamer, thoroughbred; 3d dam Victoria, bred by Thomas S. Devoe, got by Flying Childers. Owned by Dr. J. D. Heiges, York City, Penn.

LULU, chestnut, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 19, 1885; bred by James Mullen, Fox Lake, Wis.; got by Fearnaught, son of Sir Charles: dam bay.

LURLINE, chestnut, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; bred by F. Kopper, Salisbury, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam a large mare bought by F. Kopper in New York city, said to be by George M. Patchen.

LYDIA PINKHAM, bay, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled June 17, 1892; bred by Rev. L. Dodd, Newbury, Vt.; got by Peters' Morgan, son of Peters' Vermont: dam brown, bred at Mount Holly, Vt., got by Wm. Lord's black stallion, son of Darkey.

MAB, sorrel, 14¾ hands, 850 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by W. Root, Orwell, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bred by W. Root, got by Rutland Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by E. O. Wolcott, Littleton, Col.

MABEL, brown with star, 14½ hands, 850 pounds; foaled 1874; bred at Cream Hill Stock Farm, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam said to be Morgan. Sold to Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; to F. Kopper, Salisbury, Vt.

MABEL, bay with star; foaled August 6, 1889; bred by Julius Seeley, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Joe White, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Molly Stark, said to be by Grandee, son of Hambletonian; and 2d dam by Hemenway Horse, son of Black Hawk.

MABEL CREEPER, brown; foaled June 7, 1889; bred by James E. Smith, Osceola, S. Dak.; got by Dandy Morgan, son of Black Dan or Jack, by Black Dan Morgan, son of Black Hawk: dam Frankie, dappled bay, bred by a merchant at Waukegan, Ill., got by Creeper, son of Peck Horse.

MADAM, dark brown with white hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 20, 1887; bred by James Forbes, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Ben F., son of Ben Franklin: dam dark brown, bred by Edson Farnham, Shoreham, Vt., got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam brown, bred by Edson Farnham, got by Sherman Black Hawk.

MADAM CAWLEY, brown, about 15¼ hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1860; bred by Mr. Ward, Poultney, Vt.; got by Broughton Horse, son of

Addison : dam a fast pacer, said to be Morgan. Owned by J. K. P. Pine, Troy, N. Y.

Dam of Miss Cawley 2:29¼.

MADGE, bright bay ; foaled 1872 ; bred by A. W. Phillips, Amherst, Mass. ; got by Buckland Boy, son of Hume Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan : dam bay. Owned by George Taylor, Buckland, Mass.

MADGE, black with white hind ankles, 16 hands, 1100 pounds ; foaled 1881 ; bred by Dr. Valerius & Co., Watertown, Wis. ; got by Golden Forrest, son of Indicator : dam Maggie by Corbins Flying Cloud, registered.

MAGGIE, brown, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds ; foaled about 1878 ; bred by Adams & Fitch, Medina, O. ; got by Morgan Stranger, son of Eastman Morgan : dam bay, bred by S. T. Adams, Medina, O., got by Beadles' May Duke ; 2d dam bay, bred by S. T. Adams, got by Archduke, son of Blucher.

MAGGIE, bay, little white on hind ankles, 15¼ hands, 950 pounds ; foaled 1878 ; bred by Dr. N. P. Valerius, Watertown, Wis. ; got by Corbin's Flying Cloud, son of Black Flying Cloud : dam brown, bred by Ed. Rankin, Fort Atkinson, Wis., got by Macomb Horse, son of Magna Charta ; 2d dam black, bred by Ed. Rankin, said to be by Bulrush Morgan.

MAGGIE MORGAN, dark chestnut, 15½ hands, 1040 pounds ; foaled 1876 or '77 ; bred by George Harris, Windsor county, Vt. ; got by Jack Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert : dam bred by George Harris, got by Green Mountain Morgan ; 2d dam said to be by St. Lawrence. Owned by L. Emhoff, West Thompson, Conn.

MAGGIE MORGAN, bay with star, 15 hands, 1175 pounds ; foaled 1886 ; bred by Michael Dasson, Greenwood, Ill. ; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William : dam bay, bred by Philip Preston, Greenwood, Ill.,got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill ; 2d dam bay, bred by Philip Preston, got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill ; 3d dam bay, owned by Clinton Waite, McHenry, Ill. Owned by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.

MAGGIE MORGAN, sorrel ; foaled 1888 ; bred by J. H. Diehl, Forreston, Ill. ; got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk : dam chestnut, bred by J. H. Diehl, got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General ; 2d dam bay, bred by E. Vanorden, Forreston, Ill., got by Morgan General, son of Billy Root.

MAGGIE NAYLON, bay with star and one white hind foot, 15 hands, 1000 pounds ; foaled 1874 ; bred by Patrick Naylon, Pittsford, Vt. ; got by Hanchett Horse, son of Green Mountain Morgan : dam chestnut with white face and hind feet, 14¾ hands, bred by G. & S. Segar, Brandon, Vt., got by Churchill Horse, son of Black Hawk ; 2d dam brought from northern Vermont, said to by Bishop's Hamiltonian.

MAIDIE, light bay with white hind feet ; foaled 1888 ; bred by W. R. Bird, Lindenwood, Ill. ; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief : dam chestnut, bred by Dr. Mannifold, Rochelle, Ill., got by Kemble Jackson Jr., son of Kemble Jackson ; 2d dam said to be by Bay Messenger. Owned by F. F. Bird, Lindenwood, Ill.

MAMIE LAMBERT, bay ; foaled May 11, 1892 ; bred by B. F. Hoisington, Canaan, O. ; got by Major Lambert, son of Royal Lambert : dam bay bred by W. Hoisington, Canaan, O., got by Mambrino Kirkman, son of Woodford Mambrino ; 2d dam chestnut, bred by James Reed, Leroy, Wis., got by a son of Pacing Stranger ; 3d dam said to be by Buckeye, son of

Dave Hill, by Black Hawk; and 4th dam by Green Mountain Boy, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by B. F. Hoisington, Canaan, O.

MARGUERITE (FAWN), bay, 15 hands; foaled 1885, bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam White River, registered.

MAROA, bay; foaled June 1, 1891; bred by Frank Kadletz, Chatfield, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam Nell, bay, bred by John Kadletz, got by the Jones Horse.

MARY ALLEN, light chestnut with star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by E. P. Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Fanny Monarch, registered.

MARY B., chestnut, star, four white feet, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1891; bred by Oswald Thomas, Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam Mollie, bred by Oswald Thomas, got by Perfection, son of Benton's Eclipse; 2d dam Fannie, bred by Oswald Thomas, got by Red Tiger; 3d dam said to be by John Aiken, son of imported Yorkshire; and 4th dam by Giles Scroggins. Owned by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.

MARY B., chestnut with stripe in face; foaled 1892; bred by John L. Noyes, Hudson, Wis.; got by Jim Blaine, son of Jim Murphy, by Siples Horse, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by J. L. Noyes, got by Mambrino Forest, son of Brignoli; 2d dam sorrel.

MARY FRANKLIN, chestnut; foaled 1890; bred by L. Brainerd, Chadron, Neb.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Mary Allen, registered.

MARY K. STONE, bay with small star and one white hind foot, 15¾ hands, 990 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Virgil T. Stone, Rockfield, Ky.; got by Duluth, son of Cabell's Lexington: dam Flora, bay, bred by Virgil T. Stone, got by Waxy, son of Berthune; 2d dam dark bay, bred by John Stone, Rockfield, Ky., got by Ralph.

MATTIE D., bay with white rim on right hind foot; foaled 1890; bred by W. A. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Prince S., son of Sayler's Gifford Morgan: dam Flossy May, registered.

MATTIE FIELD, bay with star and two white hind ankles, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled May, 1891; bred by O. A. Field, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Clay Franklin, son of Ben Franklin, by Daniel Lambert: dam Belle of Middlebury, registered.

MATTIE FRANKLIN, brown; foaled 1889; bred by H. T. Cutts, Orwell, Vt., got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by J. H. Willis, Bridport, Vt., got by Tom Thumb, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam bred by J. H. Miller, West Virginia.

MATTIE MORGAN, bay, 15¼ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled May 5, 1887; bred by A. L Reeve, Rome, O.; got by Sherman Morgan, son of Kimball's Sherman Morgan: dam brought to the vicinity of Rome, O., by a peddler.

MATTIE S., bay, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1890; bred by C. F. Smith, Swanton, Vt.; got by Star Ethan, son of Daniel Lambert: dam May, bred by C. F. Smith; 2d dam said to be by Gen. Patchen, son of Champlain.

MAUD, black, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled Sept. 25, 1880; bred by N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Flora by Dan Rice, which see.

MAUD, brown with white hind feet, 15½ hands, 1085 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Amos F. Moore, Polo, Ill.; got by Capt. Morrill Sr., son of Mountain Chief: dam brown, bred by A. F. Moore, got by Marengo Chief, son of Hamilton's Green Mountain; 2d dam brown, bred by Leonard Andrew, Grand Detour, Ill., said to be Morgan.

MAUD, brown with star and three white feet, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by W. J. Turpin, Carrollton, Mo.; got by Tom Eddison, son of Hiram Woodruff: dam Delphi, black, bred by W. J. Turpin, got by Al West, son of Almont; 2d dam Vashti, black, bred by James M. Kidney, Green county, Ill., got by Dave Hill, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by James M. Kidney. Owned by J. C. & J. B. Dural, Richmond, Mo.

MAUD, dapple bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled July, 1887; bred by John C. Decker, Lenoxville, Penn.; got by Jack, son of Tecumseh, by Black Hawk: dam sorrel, bred by James Lowry, Greenfield, Penn., said to be Hambletonian; and 2d dam by Tecumseh.

MAUD, black, 14¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled April 1, 1889; bred by J. D. Harklass, Fairview, Ill.; got by Black Morgan 2d: dam black roan, bred by J. D. Harklass, got by Black Morgan 2d; 2d dam roan bred at Elwood, Ill., said to be by Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk.

MAUD FUNK, bay, small star; foaled Aug. 20, 1886; bred by Henry B. Funk, Ludlow, Ill.; got by Barney, son of Hero Jr., by Vermont Hero: dam chestnut, bred by Wm. Nuss, Ludlow, Ill., got by Lively, son of old Ringgold, by Boston; 2d dam chestnut. Owned by J. L. Neal, Paxton, Ill.

MAUD GODDARD, bay, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled May 17, 1885; bred by M. W. Goddard, Greenwood, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam bay, bred by M. W. Goddard, got by Westerman colt, son of Black Bill, by Morrill.

MAUD JECKS, bay, star, one white ankle; foaled June, 1892; bred by Charles Jecks, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Morrill Charles, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam bay, bred by Thomas Jecks, got by Saylor's Gifford Morgan, son of Young Morgan Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred in Vermont, said to be Morgan.

MAUD M., sorrel, 16 hands; foaled 1888; bred by John B. McDaniel, Homer, Ind.; got by Joe Blackburn, son of Star of Vermont: dam gray, bred by Charles McDaniel, Blue Ridge, Ind., got by a horse called Pilot.

MAUD MORGAN, bay, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Michael Dasson, Greenwood, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam light bay, dam of Maggie Morgan, which see. Owned by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.

MAUD MORGAN, sorrel; foaled April 27, 1892; bred by T. B. Rinehart, Adeline, Ill.; got by Venture Jr., son of Venture, by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam sorrel, bred by H. A. Rinehart, Lanark, Ill., got by Cub Jr., son of Cub; 2d dam sorrel, bred by George Thornton, Lanark, Ill. Sold to Elmer Blair, Adeline.

MAUD M. MORGAN, bay, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled April, 1884; bred by Dr. E. Stephenson, Jasper, Ind.; got by John Morgan Sr., son of Clement's Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred near Middletown, Ky., got by Mambrino Patchen, son of Mambrino Chief.

MAUD Q., light chestnut with two white feet, 15½ hands, 1030 pounds; foaled March 30, 1886; bred by Overton Bros., Solon Mills, Ill.; got by

Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam gray, bred by James Overton, Solon Mills, Ill., got by Rob Roy, son of Mambrino Eclipse; 2d dam gray, bred by James Overton, got by Nichols Horse; 3d dam a mare brought from Kentucky, said to be of Messenger blood. Owned by W. P. Stevens, McHenry, Ill.

MAUD STORM, bay with star and three white feet, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May 6, 1885; bred by Edward A. Smith, Ringwood, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Morgan Black Hawk: dam Maud, black, bred by C. S. Dole, Crystal Lake, got by Storm, son of Black Flying Cloud; 2d dam Alhambra, bred by Mr. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky., got by Mambrino Chief.

MAUD W., dark chestnut two white feet, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by Eugene Wheeler, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Nelly, registered.

MAUD W., bay; foaled 1891; bred by M. Rowdybush, Tower Hill, Ill.; got by Harry Black Hawk, son of Lion Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Mr. Moore, Assumption, Ill., said to be by a horse of Black Hawk Morgan blood.

MAY, bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Samuel Young, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Morgan General 2d, son of Young's Morgan, by Sammis' Morgan General: dam sorrel, bred by Samuel Young, got by Cushing's Gifford, son of Gifford Morgan.

MAY B., dark bay; foaled May 21, 1888; bred by Horace Brown, Rockford, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief: dam bay, bred by Horce Brown, got by Magna Charta Boy, son of McCommon's Magna Charta; 2d dam Jessie, bay, bred by Horace Brown, got by Mountain Chief, son of Morrill; 3d dam dark bay, bred by Jonathan Brown, Springfield, Vt., got by Knight's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 4th dam bay, bred by Willard Davis, Baltimore, Vt., got by Earl Horse.

MAYFAIR, dark brown, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled July 1, 1889; bred by J. N. Anderson, Tulare, Cal.; got by Flying Cloud Jr., son of Young Morrill 2d, by Colby's Young Morrill: dam bay, bred by James Jourdon, Nevada, Mo., got by Mambrino Patchen, son of Mambrino Chief.

MAY LAMBERT, chestnut with star; foaled June, 1889; bred by Mrs. Wesley Hapgood, Malone, N. Y.; got by Ira Lambert, son of Star Ethan: dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Jones, Chateaugay, N. Y., got by Hogan's Suffolk Punch, son of imported Suffolk Punch; 2d dam bred in Franklin, N. Y., got by Cooper's Governor. Owned by W. H. Harwood, Chasm Falls, N. Y.

MAY W., sorrel with stripe in face and a little white on both hind feet; foaled 1890; bred by A. B. Wakeman & Son, Bedford, Ia.; got by Justin Morgan Jr., son of Young Honest John, by Honest John: dam bay, bred by A. B. Wakeman & Son, got by Chamberlain Horse; 2d dam roan, bred by S. Putnam, Bedford, Ia., got by Ashcraft Horse.

MEG McCLELLAN, bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by George McClellan, Berlin, Wis.; got by Spirit, son of Badger Boy: dam bay, bred by Ed. Doherty, Berlin, Wis., got by Ned Forrest, son of Alexander's Edwin Forrest; 2d dam bay, bred by S. D. Owen, Dartford, Wis., got by a gray horse, pedigree untraced. Owned by Thomas Taylor, Berlin, Wis.

MERRY MORGAN, bay with star, 15 hands, 960 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Edward H. Ripley, Mendon, Vt.; got by Freeman Horse, son of Gen. Sherman: dam bay, bred by James Rounds, in Ohio, got by Fox, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam black, bred by Daniel Kelly, Center Rutland, Vt., said to be of Black Hawk blood.

MERRY THOUGHT, black; foaled 1892; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Tantivy, brown, bred by W. H. Stith, Richmond, Va., got by King Pepin, of thoroughbred and Canadian blood; 2d dam said to be thoroughbred from Kentucky.

MIDNIGHT, black; foaled 1888; bred by C. P. Crane, Bridport, Vt; got by Goldmine, son of Aristos, by Daniel Lambert: dam Kit, brown, bred by Chilion Crane, got by Hemenway Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Peggy, bay, bred by Chilion Crane, got by Doty Horse, son of Onderdonk; 3d dam Benedict mare, bay, bred by Elijah Foote, Cornwall, Vt., got by Barney Henry, son of Signal 2d; 4th dam brown, bred by Elijah Foote, Cornwall, Vt., got by Yankee Boy, son of Smith's Liberty.

MIDNIGHT, black with star, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by A. J. Riggle, Flora, Ind.; got by Tom Thumb, son of Italian Boy: dam Ground Squirrel, said to be by Hoosier Dick, son of Red Buck.

MILDRED, sorrel; foaled 1891; bred by Walter Lyle, Fox Lake, Wis.; got by Monogram, son of Fearnaught: dam bay, bred by R. Lyle, got by Waupum Boy, son of McGee Horse, by Delaware.

MILTON, bay with star and a little white on hind foot, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Peter Bissette, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Clay Franklin, son of Ben Franklin: dam bay, bred by E. H. Squire, New Haven, Vt., got by Cassius M. Clay, son of Cassius M. Clay; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Stowe & Doud, New Haven, Vt., got by Rising Sun, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam chestnut, said to be Morgan. Owned by Milton A. Brooks, Middlebury, Vt.

MINEY C., 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Morgan Chief, son of Kent: dam chestnut, bred by George Ide, Lyndon, Vt., got by Bodette Horse.

MINNEHAHA, black with white hind feet, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 29, 1880; bred by E. D. Griswold, Orwell, Vt.; got by St. Julien, son of Aristos: dam chestnut, bred by E. D. Griswold, got by Red Jacket, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Black Kitty, bred by E. D. Griswold, got by Fox Hunter, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam Susan, gray, bred by Lester Griswold, Orwell, Vt., got by Washington Gray.

MINNIE, bay, 14½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by J. H. Diehl, Harper, Ill.; got by Sammis' Morgan, son of Morgan General: dam bay, bred by J. H. Diehl, got by Red Bird, son of Black Hawk Prophet, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by A. Cheesman, Shannon, Ill., got by Shaffstall Morgan, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root; 3d dam bay, said to be by Billy Root. Owned by J. T. Campbell, Forreston, Ill.

MINNIE ALLEN, bay with small star and snip; foaled 1888; bred by Allen J. Wiggins, East Burke, Vt.; got by Peters' Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peters' Morgan: dam Kitty Thurber, bay, bred by Stephen Thurber, East Burke, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam brown, bred by Stephen Thurber, got by Ide's Black Morgan, son of Black Morgan; 3d dam brown, bred by Mr. Taft, Sutton, Vt., got by Brown Dick, son of Black Hawk; 4th dam bay, bred by Milo Smith, East Haven, Vt., got by Dr. Abel Brown Horse, son of Billy Root. Owned by E. C. Dunton, Charlotte, Vt.

MINNIE H., dark brown; foaled 1888; bred by T. A. Hovey, Belvidere, Ill.; got by Billy King, son of Wildair; dam brown, bred by T. A. Hovey, got by Compeer, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam sorrel, bred by James Martyn, Belvidere, Ill., got by Daniel Webster, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 3d dam sorrel, bred in New York, said to be by Arabian Morgan, son of Billy Root.

MINNIE MOULTON, bay with star; foaled 1890; bred by J. B. Casebeer, Auburn, Ind.; got by Billy Morgan, son of Aristos Jr., by Aristos: dam bred by Almon Meese, got by Tutison Horse, son of Orr's Flying Cloud. Owned by A. D. Moore, Moore, Ind.

MISSOULA, black; foaled 1890; bred by A. L. Bennett, Preston, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam black, bred by Paul Hanson, Harmony, Minn., got by Morgan Mac, son of Jackson's Morgan; 2d dam bay. Owned by M. T. Grattan, Preston, Minn.

MOCKING BIRD, dark bay with white hind feet; foaled 1890; bred by T. J. Shannon, Terre Haute, Ind.; got by Noble Duluth, son of Cabell's Lexington: dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Middleton, Oakland, Ky.

MOLLIE, black with white face and little white on hind pasterns; foaled 1877; bred by Wm. McGilton, Eau Galle, Wis.; got by Atlantic, son of Green Mountain Chief: dam black, bred by Wm. McGilton, got by Stanton's Hardroad, son of old Hardroad; 2d dam roan, brought from Canada. Owned by O. F. Jackson & Son, Eau Claire, Wis.

MOLLIE T., dark bay; foaled 1879; bred by A. S. Carpenter, East Corinth, Vt.; got by Bancroft Morrill, son of Dodge Morrill: dam chestnut, bred by John Martin, Piermont, N. H., got by Ezra Chamberlain Horse, son of Peters' Vermont; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Moses Brocks, Newbury, Vt., got by Scott Horse, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam chestnut. Owned by John D. Twombly, Winchester, Mass.

MOLLY, light bay, 14½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by George M. Kellam, Richland, Kan.; got by Kellam's Abdallah, son of Royal Jim: dam bay, bred by D. D. Kellam, Topeka, Kan., got by John, son of Gen. Grant; 2d dam bay, bred by D. D. Kellam, got by Morgan Giant, son of Peck Horse; 3d dam bay, bred by D. D. Kellam, got by Royal Jim, son of Royal Morgan; 4th dam bay, bred by George M. Kellam, Irasburgh, Vt., got by Meiggs' Abdallah.

MOLLY, black with star, 15 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May, 1889; bred by Stuart Greenwell, Fairview, Ill.; got by Deck Morgan, son of Black Morgan 2d; dam black, bred by S. Greenwell, got by Black Morgan 2d; 2d dam black, bred by John Greenwell, Fairview, Ill., got by Morton Horse; 3d dam sorrel.

MOLLY B., dark bay, one white hind ankle; foaled 1885; bred by J. V. Buckland, Ringwood, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Bay Nelly, bred by Mr. Stevens, Woodstock, got by Turner's Sir William, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bred in Vermont, said to be by Ethan Allen.

MOLLY BROWNING, black, 15¾ hands, 1175 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Harrison Hall, Rockfield, Ky.; got by Vidette Boy, son of Vindex: dam black, said to be by West Wind, son of Alexander's Abdallah; and 2d dam by Jack of Diamonds. Owned by John Ridgeway, Narrows, Ind.

MOLLY FRANKLIN, light bay, one white foot, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by L. Brainerd, Chadron, Neb.; got by Ben. Franklin,

son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by E. P. Brainerd, St. Albans, Vt., got by Allen, son of Star Ethan; 2d dam Fanny Monarch, registered.

MORGANELLA, golden sorrel with blaze in face and one white hind foot, foaled 1891; bred by Wallace Ellis, Pittsfield, Vt.; got by Green Mountain Surprise, son of Vermont Morgan by Gen. Grant: dam Lilly Mare, black, aid to by Ginger Clay, son of Como.

MORGAN LASS, sorrel with small star; foaled April 24, 1887; bred by W. A. McNeill, Oskaloosa, Ia.; got by Champlain, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Helen, sorrel, bred by James Mattison, Oskaloosa, Ia., got by Little Crow, son of Reconstruction.

MORGIANA, bay, 15 hands, 960 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by Abraham T. Putnam, De Peyster, N. Y.; got by Corbin's Flying Cloud, son of Black Flying Cloud: dam Mag, bay, 14½ hands, bred by Christopher Nelson, De Peyster, N. Y., got by Morgan Tiger, son of Garfield by Black Hawk; 2d dam sorrel, 15½ hands, bought by Mr. Nelson at Boonville, N. Y., said to be by Red Bird, that was owned at Boonville. Owned by Hiram Howard, Providence, R. I.

MORNING, chestnut with white in face and two white feet, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Porter Martin, Farmington, Minn.; got by Col. Vanauken, son of Young Green Mountain: dam bay, bred by Porter Martin, Hampton, Minn., got by Young Green Mountain, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bay, pacer.

MYRTLE MORGAN, chestnut with star; foaled 1892; bred by the Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; got by Sultan, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain Morgan, by Turner's Sir William: dam black, bred by Charles H. Miner, Highgate Center, Vt., got by Murphy Horse, son of Fairfield Boy; 2d dam bred by Charles H. Miner, got by Robinson Horse, son of Billy Root.

NANNIE B., chestnut with star, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Albert Sowles, St. Albans, Vt.; got by Crampton Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Lady Hall, bay, said to be by Crosier, an English running horse owned by George Riter, P. Q. Owned by C. F. Smith, Swanton, Vt.

NELL, chestnut with star, 15 hands, 850 pounds; foaled May 20, 1890; bred by J. B. Cook, Greensboro, Vt.; got by Gen. Grant, son of Abraham, by Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by J. B. Cook, got by Comet, son of Billy Root; 2d dam brown, bred by J. B. Cook, got by Messenger Dan, son of Daw Horse; 3d dam black, bred by J. N. Stevens, Greensboro, Vt., got by Rolla Morgan, son of Billy Root.

NELL, roan chestnut; foaled 1891; bred by Elias South, Blue Earth City, Minn.; got by Proctor's Ethan Allen, son of Dolbier's Ethan Allen: dam gray, bred by O. D. Ackerman, Rice Lake, Minn., got by Sam, said to be of Messenger and Black Hawk blood; 2d dam gray, bred by W. T. Lyon, Wisconsin, got by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk.

NELL, bay with star, fore feet white; foaled June 5, 1891; bred by J. W. Mauser, Ames, Ia.; got by Ned Gray, son of Morgan Gift, by Chicago Morgan: dam Fancy, bay, bred by A. F. Mauser, Ames, Ia., got by Orser Horse, said to be a Black Hawk Morgan; 2d dam Kit, bred by Albert Chester, Rome, O., got by McKinney Horse, said to be a Morgan; 3d dam gray, bred by Albert Chester, got by Congdon's Charley, said to be a Messenger.

NELL C., chestnut with star, two ankles white; foaled May, 1890; bred by Dr. Childs, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam Inda, chestnut, bred by A. Colby, Nunda, Ill., got by Frank Smith Horse, son of Colby's Young Green Mountain; 2d dam said to be by Willard Horse, son of Barden Morgan.

NELL GWYNNE, sorrel, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by M. Royce, Orwell, Vt.; got by Charley Ray, son of Ben Franklin: dam sorrel, said to be by Daniel Lambert. Owned by Edward O. Wolcott, Littleton, Col.

NELLIE, bay with stripe in face, 15¾ hands, 1090 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by George N. Payne, Bridport, Vt.; got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam chestnut, bred by J. O. Hamilton, Bridport, Vt., got by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, said to be running bred from Kentucky.

NELLIE, chestnut, 15 hands, 1070 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Frank Chappel, Oregon, Wis.; got by Little Mack, son of Ethan Allen Jr., by Ethan Allen: dam roan, bred by Frank Chappel, Clymer, N. Y., got by Ayers Horse, son of Black Dick, by Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam roan, bred by Frank Chappel, got by a bay horse of Highlander blood; 3d dam said to be Morgan. Sold to McWilliams Bros., Oregon, Wis.

NELLIE, bay with star, snip and white heels, 14¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Horace Rugg, Alstead, N. H.; got by Morgan Prince, son of Shedd Horse, by Vermont Morgan Champion: dam chestnut. Sold to F. V. Barrett, Peterboro, N. H.; to James Cummings of same place.

NELLIE B., bay with star, 15½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by O. K. Britell, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Gen. Washington, son of Peck Horse, by Black Hawk: dam sorrel, bred by John Britell, Weybridge, Vt., got by Long's Eclipse.

NELLIE B., dark chestnut, 15 hands, 1040 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by J. L. Fogg, Burke, Vt.; got by Harry Allen Jr., son of Harry Allen, by Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by Selim Hobbs, Compton, P. Q., got by Streeter Horse (Morgan Lion), son of Billy Root; 2d dam black, bred by Elias Davis, Compton, P. Q., got by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned and kept for a brood mare by Frank McGavock, Two Rivers Stock Farm, Nashville, Tenn.

NELLIE BARNEY, chestnut with stripe and two white feet; foaled 1889: bred by J. A. Barney, Swanton, Vt.; got by Captain Beebe, son of Charley by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, hind ankles and face white, bred in eastern Vermont, and said to be by Billy Root.

NELLIE BLACK HAWK, gray with stripe in face, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by John Stout, Sr., Paoli, Ind.; got by Morgan Emperor, son of Chancellor Black Hawk, by Mitchell's Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam gray, bred by John Stout, got by Chancellor Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be by Weathers' Morgan, son of Illinois Morgan. Owned by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.

NELLIE FRANKLIN, bay, 14¾ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by L. Brainerd, Chadron, Neb.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by W. F. Moseley, Poultney, Vt., got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam Fanny Haskins, said to be by Hamble-

tonian; and 3d dam Cushing, by Judson's Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian.

NELLIE FRANKLIN, bay; foaled June, 1889; bred by John C. Manney, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Clay Franklin, son of Ben Franklin, by Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by W. P. Nash, New Haven, Vt., got by Gray Norman, son of Bathgate's Norman, by Morse Horse.

NELLIE G., bay with star, hind feet a little white, 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by John Galloway, Hartsville, Ind.; got by Chestnut, son of Live Yankee, by Stockbridge Chief: dam dark brown, bred by George Critser, Hartsville, Ind., got by Mohawk, son of Anderson's Mohawk, by Gaddis' Mohawk. Sold to D. C. Hopkins, Rugby, Ind.

NELLIE GRAY, gray, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by E. Rust and Samuel Bacon, Brandon, Vt.; got by John Ayers Horse, son of Clark Horse, by Black Hawk: dam black, said to be by Sherman Black Hawk: 2d dam by Liberty; and 3d dam by Walker's Financier. Owned by Evan T. Sprague, Brandon, Vt.

NELLIE JR., roan with star and one white foot; foaled 1892; bred by R. H. Fellows, West Brentwood, N. H.; got by Prosper Lambert, son of Addison Black Hawk: dam brown, bred in Maine and said to be Morgan.

NELLIE LAMBERT, bay with star; foaled May, 1887; bred by J. Q. Caswell, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, bred by J. Q. Caswell, got by Green Island Black Hawk, son of Black Lion, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred in Danby, Vt., said to be by Biggart's Rattler, son of Sir Henry. Sold to L. D. Leland, West Salisbury, Vt.

NELLIE LYON, bay with star, little white on hind feet, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June, 1886; bred by Eugene E. Low, Whippleville, N. Y.; got by Green's Young Lyon, son of Gen. Lyon, by Morrill: dam bay, bred by Eugene E. Low, got by Frank Allen, son of Bacon's Ethan Allen; 2d dam black, said to be of Black Hawk blood. Sold 1888, to Dr. W. H. Harwood, Chasm Falls, N. Y.

NELLIE MORGAN, chestnut sorrel with small stripe in face, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled April 17, 1879; bred by William Warner, Shelbyville, Ill.; got by Batchelder's Flint Morgan, son of Napoleon Morgan: dam bay, bred by Aaron Warner, Shelbyville, Ill., got by George Morgan, son of Ryan's Peacock; 2d dam bred by Isaac Warriet, Lakewood, Ill., said to be Morgan. Sold to Jonas Warner, Commercial Point, O.

NELLIE P., chestnut, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled May, 1868; bred by Stephen Dow, Woburn, Mass.; got by General, son of Ethan Allen: dam chestnut, bred by Stephen Dow, got by Ethan Allen; 2d dam Jennie, bred by J. L. Wood, got by Green Mountain Morgan.

NELLIE ROOT, chestnut, with snip and black spot on left hip, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by Hanson Rice, Highgate, Vt.; got by Comet 3d (Stimet Horse), son of Comet 2d (Robinson Horse), by Billy Root: dam Kit, chestnut, bred by Charles Wheeler, Highgate, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Charles Wheeler, got by Green Mountain Morgan; 3d dam chestnut, said to be by Billy Root.

NELLIE S., chestnut with stripe in face and white feet and legs half way to knee; foaled 1890; bred by B. F. Haskell, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by Claremont, son of Lambertus: dam, dam of Belle of Cornwall, which see.

NELLIE SMITH, bay, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1890; bred by C. F. Smith, Swanton, Vt.; got by Swanton Boy, son of Star Ethan, by Daniel Lambert: dam Nellie, bred by Robert Skinner, Swanton, Vt., got by Robinson Horse, son of Billy Root.

NELLIE SPARHAWK, seal brown with small star and snip; foaled June 6, 1891; bred by John W. Nelson, Ryegate, Vt.; got by George K. Sparkhawk, son of Eastern Boy, by Gen. Knox: dam Topsy, brown, bred by Henry Whitcher, Newbury, Vt., got by Reindeer. See Topsy.

NELLIE W., bay, right hind ankle white; foaled 1888; bred by Gilbert Lane, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Clay Franklin, son of Ben Franklin: dam, dam of Kitty E., which see. Sold 1891, to A. D. Wright, Middlebury, Vt.

NELLY, bay, little white on hind foot; foaled May 29, 1889; bred by H. Z. Churchill, Brandon, Vt.; got by Prince, son of Morgan Enterprise, by Killington: dam, dam of Kate by St. Julien, which see. Owned by Emmett O. Severy, Goshen, Vt.

NELLY A., brown with star; foaled April 25, 1893; bred by R. T. Akers, Gravity, Ia.; got by Justin Morgan Jr. son of Young Honest John: dam brown, bred by R. L. Cressy, Gravity, got by Eskel Horse, said to be by Rome, imported Norman; 2d dam said to be Morgan.

NELLY B., bay, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by John Hedden, Lodi, Wis.; got by Green Mountain Boy (Little Billy), son of Black Hawk: dam bay, small star, bred by John Hedden, got by Iceberg, son of Zero; 2d dam chestnut, bred by John Loveland, Portage, Wis., got by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk. Owned by Dr. C. M. Johnson, Harvard, Ill.

NELLY BAY, bright bay, one white foot, 14½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled May 9, 1884; bred by N. S. Colby, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam Flora by Dan Rice, which see. Sold to W. A. Sayler, McHenry, Ill.

NELLY BLY, sorrel; foaled 1892; bred by A. Fowler & Sons, Lena, Ill.; got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam bay, bred by A. Fowler & Sons, got by Fowler's Black Jack, son of Kennedy's Black Jack; 2d dam bay, bred by A. Fowler & Sons, got by a horse called Young Comet, son of Comet; 3d dam bay, said to be by Canadian Emigrant.

NELLY M., bay, hind ankles white, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled May, 1878; bred by Eugene Wheeler, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Black Bill, son of Morrill: dam light bay, bred by Eugene Wheeler, got by Rob Roy, son of Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by Eugene Wheeler, got by Kellogg Horse, said to be an Araban.

NELLY W., seal brown, flaxen mane and tail; foaled April 20, 1890; bred by A. B. Wakeman & Son, Bedford, Ia.; got by Wakeman's Justin Morgan Jr., son of Young Honest John, by Honest John: dam light chestnut, bred by A. B. Wakeman & Son, got by Prince Albert, said to be of Foxhunter stock; 2d dam chestnut, bred in Ohio, said to be of Messenger blood. Has received several premiums.

NELLY W., black; foaled June 3, 1890; bred by A. E. Wheeler, Preston, Minn.; got by Herod, son of King Herod: dam Nancy, dam of Herman, which see. Owned by Samuel Seitner & Son, Roann, Ind.

NETA, black, narrow stripe in face, 15½ hands, 1125 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by R. J. Jones, West Cornwall, Vt.; got by DeLong's Ethan Allen,

son of Ethan Allen: dam black, bred by R. J. Jones, got by Hemenway Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam black, bred by R. J. Jones, got by Addison, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Job Lane, Cornwall, Vt., got by Sir Charles, son of Duroc, by imported Diomed. Owned by H. C. Jones, West Cornwall, Vt.

NETA PINE, 2:29½, bay, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Don A. Barker, Castleton, Vt.; got by American Ethan, son of Ethan Allen: dam Dolly Perry, dam of Morgan Ethan 2:29½, which see. Owned by J. K. P. Pine, Pine Cliff Stock Farm, Castleton, Vt.

NETTIE B., dark brown; foaled July 5, 1888; bred by Wm. Sullivan, Rochelle, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam bay, bred by Hiram Hayes, White Rock, Ill., got by Bruiser, son of Louis Philippe.

NETTIE KIZER, bay with slight star, 15 hands; foaled about 1875; bred by E. K. Whitcomb, Elgin, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam Poloxena, dam of Belle Helen, registered. Owned successively by O. B. Weld, Wm. E. Marshall, both of Elgin, Ill., Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill., and Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.

NIETA, seal brown, 15 hands, 940 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Amos F. Moore, Polo, Ill.; got by Capt. Morrill, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam Clara, brown, bred by Amos F. Moore, got by Capt. Morrill, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill; 2d dam Coolie, black, bred by Amos F. Moore, got by Moore's Green Mountain, son of Hamilton's Green Mountain Morgan, by Lawton Horse; 3d dam sorrel, bred by C. W. Sammis, Polo, Ill., got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root. Sold to Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; F. O. Wood, Colorado Springs, Col.

NITA, brown with star and snip, 14¼ hands, 875 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Henry Knight, Peterboro, N. H.; got by Morgan Prince, son of Shedd Horse, by Vermont Morgan Champion: dam chestnut. Owned by Henry Knight & Son, Peterboro, N. H.

NIXIE MORGAN, brown, hind feet white; foaled 1888; bred by Dr. A. W. Hinman, Dundee, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Israel Johnson, Udina, Ill., got by Stringer Horse, son of Willard Horse, by Barden Morgan. Sold to Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; Geo. B. French, Fremont, Neb.

NOB, bay, hind feet white, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; bred by John Mosgrove, Fulton, Mich.; got by Stillwell Horse, son of Tully, by Bob Morgan: dam bay, bred by David Cole, Lima, Ind.

NOBBIE H., dark bay with one white hind ankle; foaled 1892; bred by Henry Hobert, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Morrill Charles, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam dark bay, bred by Mr. Reading, Spring Grove, Ill., got by Harniss Horse, son of Richmond Boy.

OLD FAN, chestnut, 14¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by A. B. Shaner, Florence Station, Ill.; got by Sammis' Morgan, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root: dam gray.

OLD LIZE, bay with small star, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by W. M. Stephens, Una, Tenn.; got by Jack Gooch, son of Fanning's Vermont Boy.

PATCH MORGAN, bay; foaled 1891; bred by A. Anderson, Fairview, Ill.;

got by Deck Morgan, son of Black Morgan 2d: dam bay, bred by A. Anderson, got by Black Morgan 2d, son of Black Morgan; 2d dam bay, bred by A. Anderson, got by Black Morgan 2d, son of Black Morgan; 3d dam sorrel.

PEGGIE, black with small star, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by S. Gardner, Lodi, Wis.; got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by S. Gardner, got by Black Hawk Jim, son of Bigelow's Black Hawk. Owned by J. McWilliams & Sons, Oregon, Wis.

PERRY MAID, gray, 15½ hands, about 950 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Don A. Barker, Castleton, Vt.; got by Tim Cawley, son of Highland Gray: dam Neta Pine, bay, bred by D. A. Barker, got by American Ethan, son of Ethan Allen; 2d dam Dolly Perry, said to be by Orange County Morgan.

PET, chestnut, 14¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Frank Chappel, Oregon, Wis.; got by Little Mack, son of Ethan Allen Jr.; dam roan, bred by Frank Chappel, Clymer, N. Y., got by Ayers Horse, son of Black Dick; 2d dam roan, bred by F. Chappel, got by Highlander, a roan horse. Owned by McWilliams Bros., Oregon, Wis.

PET, dark chestnut, flaxen mane and tail, hind feet white, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by Samuel W. Young, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Young's Morgan, son of Sammis' Morgan General, by Morgan General: dam sorrel, bred by Samuel Young, Grand Detour, Ill., got by Harrington Horse, son of Sammis' Morgan General; 2d dam sorrel, bred by Samuel Young, got by Cushing's Gifford, son of Gifford Morgan.

PETERS' GIRL, chestnut; foaled 1886; bred by J. J. Smith, South Newbury, Vt.; got by Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peters' Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by J. J. Smith, got by Pathfinder; 2d dam bay, bred by J. J. Smith, got by Flanders Horse, son of Manchester Black Hawk; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Joseph Smith, got by R. C. Sawyer's Eclipse. Owned by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.

PET SMITH, gray with one white ankle, 15¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled April 2, 1883; bred by Bradford Smith, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam gray, bred by Bradford Smith, got by Smith Horse, son of Alhambra, by Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Fanny S. by Gray Eagle, registered.

PEWEE, brown with star and white hind ankles; foaled 1889; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Prospect, son of Blood Chief: dam Patsy Lee, brown, bred by Henry Lee, Omro, Wis., got by Rock; 2d dam brought from Illinois, said to be by Black Hawk.

PILOTINE, black, over 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by Milton H. Bidwell, North Bangor, N. Y.; got by Woodburn Pilot, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Kate, bay, bred by W. W. Plumb, North Bangor, N. Y., got by Plato, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay with stripe in face, said to be by Cleveland Veto, son of Smith's Veto. Owned by Dr. W. H. Harwood, Chasm Falls, N. Y.

PINK, chestnut; foaled 1891; bred by W. B. Besley, Waukegan, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief: dam black, bred by Jared Faukle, Waukegan, Ill., got by Creeper, son of Peck Horse; 2d dam bay, bred by H. Whipple, Waukegan, Ill.. said to be of Messenger blood. Owned by F. F. Bird, Lindenwood, Ill.

PINKY, chestnut, left hind foot white, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by C. M. Squires, Silver Springs, N. Y.; got by Green Moun-

tain Chief, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by C. M. Squires, got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Black Hawk.

PITT, light bay with stripe in face and four white feet, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled March 2, 1887; bred by Edd Turner, Spring Grove, Ill.; got by Romeo,son of Colby's Young Green Mountain, by Turner's Sir William: dam gray, bred in Kentucky, said to be thoroughbred.

PIXIE, light chestnut, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by L. Brainerd, Chadron, Neb.; got by Charley, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by Deacon Cutler, Highgate, Vt., got by Robinson's Comet, son of Meiggs Horse, by Billy Root; 2d dam bred by Deacon Cutler, got by Meiggs Horse, son of Billy Root; 3d dam Keyes mare, bred by S. E. Keyes, Highgate, Vt., got by Billy Root.

POLLY PINCHER, bay with star, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 4, 1885; bred by J. B. Cook, Greensboro, Vt.; got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Mountain Girl, bay, bred by Mr. Crane, Bridport, Vt., got by Daniel Lambert.

POLLY S., dark bay, one white ankle, 14½ hands, 890 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by J. V. Buckland, Ringwood, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam Nelly, bay, bred by Mr. Stevens, Woodstock, got by Turner's Sir William; 2d dam bred in Vermont, and said to be by Ethan Allen.

PRIDE OF FOREST GLEN, chestnut with star, snip and one white hind foot, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 30, 1886; bred by G. W. Sampson Jr., Bradford, Vt.; got by Emerton Horse, said to be by Berkshire, son of Black Hawk: dam Fanny, bred by Johnson Chamberlain, Newbury, Vt., got by Peters' Morgan, son of Woods Horse; 2d dam bred by Johnson Chamberlain, got by Peter (Latham Horse), son of Peters' Vermont.

PRINCESS, bay with white hind feet; foaled 1889; bred by James R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford's Morgan, son of Hanley's Morgan Black Hawk: dam Kittie, brown, bred by James R. Sayler, got by Colby's Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William; 2d dam Jin, bay, bred by James R. Sayler, McHenry, Ill., got by Hanley's Morgan Black Hawk, son of Gen. Gifford; 3d dam Peggy, bay, bred by Mr. Matthews, got by Arnold Horse, son of Solomon Save, an English horse.

PURE GOLD, sorrel, 16 hands; foaled 1889; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam Mollie, bred by M. Woods, Smithfield, Ky., got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust; 2d dam, dam of Daisy Golddust, which see.

PURTY MORGAN, brown, 15 hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by Patrick Cleary, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Meuntain, son of Turner's Sir William: dam dark bay, bred by Patrick Cleary, McHenry, Ill., got by Black Billy, son of Morrill; 2d dam chestnut, bred by George Frisby, Nunda, Ill., got by Wm. Emulus, son of Cassius M. Clay. Owned by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.

PUSS, bay 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by D. D. Kellam, Topeka, Kan.; got by John, son of Gen. Grant: dam bay, bred by D. D. Kellam, got by Morgan Giant, son of Peck Horse, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by D. D. Kellam, got by Royal Jim, son of Royal Morgan; 3d dam bay, bred by George M. Kellam, got by Meiggs' Abdallah; 4th dam bay, bred by George M. Kellam, Irasburg, Vt.

PUSS, bay, with star and white hind feet, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May, 1887; bred by M. L. Manser, Ames, Ia.; got by Ned Gray, son of Morgan Gift, by Chicago Morgan: dam old Kit, bay, bred by Albert Chester, Rome, O., got by a small chestnut horse owned by Mr. McKinney, Hart's Grove, O.; 2d dam dark gray, bred by Albert Chester, got by Congdon's Gray Charlie; 3d dam white.

QUEEN, black roan, 14¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled July 7, 1881; bred by J. D. Harklass, Fairview, Ill.; got by Black Morgan 2d, son of Black Morgan: dam black roan, bred at Elmwood, Ill., said to be by Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk.

QUEEN, bay, 14¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled May 3, 1887; bred by Allen Anderson, Fairview, Ill.; got by Black Morgan 2d, son of Black Morgan: dam bay, bred by A. Anderson, got by Black Morgan 2d; 2d dam sorrel.

QUEEN, bay, 14¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1890; bred by J. H. Diehl, Harper, Ill.; got by Morgan Rock, son of Morg, by Cub: dam bay, bred by J. H. Diehl, Forreston, Ill., got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet; 2d dam bay, bred by J. H. Diehl, got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of General Morgan; 3d dam bay, bred by J. H. Diehl, got by Red Bird, son of Black Hawk Prophet; 4th dam bay, bred by A. Cheesman, Shannon, Ill., got by Shafstall Morgan, son of General Morgan.

QUEEN, chestnut; foaled May 20, 1892; bred by J. McWilliams & Son, Oregon, Wis.; got by Billy King, son of Wildair 2d, by Putnam Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by S. Gardiner, Lodi, Wis., got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, bred by S. Gardiner, got by Black Hawk Jim, son of Bigelow's Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be Morgan.

QUEEN BESS, bay; foaled May 30, 1888; bred by F. F. Bird, Lindenwood, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam bay.

QUEEN BESS, sorrel; foaled 1892; bred by A. B. Wakeman & Son, Bedford, Ia.; got by Wakeman's Justin Morgan Jr., son of Young Honest John: dam sorrel, bred by A. B. Wakeman & Son, got by Prince Albert, said to be by Foxhunter; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Mr. McKeen, in Ohio, and said to be of Messenger blood.

QUEEN BESS, sorrel with star, hind feet white; bred by O. W. Owen, McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam black, bred by H. L. Story, Hinsdale, Ill., got by Bashaw Messenger, son of Menelaus, by Hambletonian; 2d dam bay, bred by W. H. Leman, Des Moines, Ia., said to be by a Morgan horse. Owned by Sumner Sayles, Solon, Ill.

QUEENIE SAYLER, dark bay, hind feet white; foaled May 18, 1889; bred by W. A. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Sir William, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam brown, bred by N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill., got by Blue Bull Prince, son of Wilkinson's Hambletonian, by Gage's Logan; 2d dam Fan, black, bred by N. S. Colby, got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill; 3d dam gray, said to be of Messenger blood.

QUEEN MAUD, chestnut with small star; foaled June 6, 1891; bred by H Underwood, Beaver Dam, Wis.; got by Monogram, son of Fearnaught, by Young Morrill: dam Flora Morgan, chestnut, bred by H. Curtis, Juneau, Wis., got by Badger Boy, son of Rossman Horse, by Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam chestnut, bred by H. Curtis, got by Utica Bill, son of Black Hawk; 3d dam black, bred in Canada.

Billy Black Hawk Onus Morgan Ranger

Property of E. F. Brown, New York, Iowa. See Vol. II

Morgan Eclipse Iowa Black Hawk Morg Frank

Property of E. F. Brown, New York, Iowa. See page 520

Morgan Horses, Farm and Residence of Frank McGavock, near Nashville, Tennessee

QUEEN OF THE MEADOW, chestnut, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Rev. P. J. O'Carroll, Fair Haven, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam chestnut, bred by Hiram Hamilton, Fair Haven, Vt., got by Gen. Sherman, son of Young Columbus; 2d dam bred by Hiram Hamilton, got by Bay Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan; 3d dam bred by Hiram Hamilton, got by Black Boy, son of Prophet, by Black Hawk; 4th dam said to be by Barney Henry, son of Signal 2d; and 5th dam by Andrus' Hamiltonian. Sold to Stevens & Eaton, Lancaster, N. H.; F. C. Ewing, Washington, D. C.

RANCETTA, dark chestnut with white face and three white feet; foaled March 28, 1890; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Rancho, son of the Francois Bourque Horse, by Marin Horse: dam Bessie (by Mountaineer), registered.

RAVEN, black, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1882; bred by George M. Kellam & Son, Richland, Kan.; got by Kellam's Abdallah, son of Royal Jim, by Royal Morgan: dam black, bred by Geo. M. Kellam, got by Kellam's Abdallah; 2d dam bay, bred by Geo. M. Kellam, got by Gen. Grant, son of Draco; 3d dam brown, bred by B. F. Dawson, Topeka, Kan., got by Edwards Horse, son of Black Warrior. A valuable brood mare.

RIVERSIDE MAID, bay with star and two white feet; foaled August 14, 1891; bred by A. J. Beebe, Swanton, Vt.; got by Capt. Beebe son of Brainerd Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by A. J. Beebe, got by Gold Drop, son of Green Mountain Charlie; 2d dam brown, bred by a man in Boston, Mass., said to be by Gen. Knox.

ROBIN, chestnut, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by Royal Witherell, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bay, said to be by Daniel Webster, son of Black Hawk.

ROMP, bay, 15¼ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled about 1886; bred by M. L. Taylor, New Haven, Vt.; got by Vermont Boy, son of Benedict Morrill: dam bred by Sheldon Eaton, Bristol, Vt., got by Billy Bowlegs, son of Young Columbus; 2d dam said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian. Passed to T. E. Wells; to Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt., 1893.

ROSA, chestnut; foaled 1885; bred by L. Brown, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Gen. Grant (Simpson Horse), son of Seeley's Morgan, by Caledonian: dam bay, bred by L. Brown, got by Caswell, son of Batchelder Horse, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, said to be by Black Morgan, son of Green Mountain, by Sherman Morgan; and 3d dam brown, by Batchelder Horse, son of Sherman Morgan. Owned by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.

ROSA BELLE, bay with stripe in face, two white feet; foaled April, 1890; bred by James R. Sayler, West McHenry, Ill.; got by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, son of Hanley's Young Morgan Black Hawk, by Gen. Gifford: dam Jessie 2d, registered.

ROSE FLY, light chestnut; foaled 1888; bred by W. S. Porter, Belvidere, Ill.; got by Black Jim, son of Hurd Horse, by Baldwin's Black Hawk: dam Lady Porter, registered.

ROSE LEAF, chestnut; foaled Feb. 18, 1890; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Morgan Chief, son of Kent: dam Rosa, registered.

ROSETTE, chestnut with stripe in face; foaled March 16, 1889: bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Morgan Chief, son of Kent: dam Rosa, registered.

ROXEY, roan, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Michael Richart, Hesper, Ia.; got by Captain T., son of Turner's Chicago Morgan: dam (dam of Captain T.), said to be by Dave Hill, son of Black Hawk; and 2d dam by Addison Jr., son of Addison, by Black Hawk.

ROXY LAMBERT, bay with small star, hind heel white, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1876; bred by E. C. Ryder, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam Lupa, black, bred by R. D. Ryder, New Haven, Vt., got by Black Hawk; 2d dam Nelly Gray, gray, bred by R. D. Ryder, got by Freeman Horse, son of Ogden's Messenger.

RUBY, bay with star, 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Dan Doolan, Rutland, Vt.; got by Mountain Boy, son of Daniel Lambert: dam the Childs mare, pedigree untraced. Owned by Walter E. Howard, Middlebury, Vt.

RUBY GOLDDUST, bay, 15¾ hands, 1160 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Hornsby Bros., Eminence, Ky.; got by Lexington Golddust, son of Golddust: dam Paulina, bred by Preston Thomas, Eminence, Ky., got by John Aiken, son of imported Yorkshire; 2d dam bred by P. Thomas, got by Giles Scroggins; 3d dam bred by P. Thomas, got by Duke of Brunswick, thoroughbred.

SALLY, chestnut, stripe in face and one white hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May, 1881; bred by Ira Haskins, Ashland, N. H.; got by Bruce, son of Morrill Chief: dam chestnut, bred by Robert Peaslee, East Weare, N. H., got by Young Abdallah, son of Cassius M. Clay Jr.; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Robert Peaslee, got by Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by Ervin T. Drake, Franklin, N. H.

SALLY, bay, 15 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Frank Hoover, Forreston, Ill.; got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam bay, bred by Henry Sollers, Forreston, Ill., got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root; 2d dam bay, bred by Henry Sollers, got by Shafstall Morgan, son of Morgan General, by Billy Root; 3d dam bay, bred by Mr. Timmerman, Pine Creek, Ill., got by Green Mountain Morgan, son of Black Hawk Prophet, by Black Hawk. Owned by John H. Diehl, Forreston, Ill.

SALLY MORGAN, brown, 15½ hands; foaled 1888; bred by Joseph G. Miller & Son, Homer, Ind.; got by Joe Blackburn, son of Star of Vermont: dam black. Owned by John B. McDaniel, Homer, Ind.

SAMANTHA ALLEN, bay with stripe in face and white hind legs half way to hock; foaled 1890; bred by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; got by Col. Ethan Allen, son of Woodward's Ethan Allen: dam Fanny Sayler, bay, registered.

SISTER, sorrel with star and one white hind coronet, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by W. A. McNeill, Oskaloosa, Ia.; got by Champlain, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Flaxy, sorrel, bred by W. A. McNeill, Oskaloosa, Ia., got by Quaker Boy, son of Headlight, by Reconstruction; 2d dam sorrel, said to be by a son of Flaxtail.

SKIP, brown, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by Joseph Shirk, Florence Station, Ill.; got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam brown, bred by Joseph Shirk. Owned by John B. Backer, Forreston, Ill.

SNIP, dark bay with stripe in face, 990 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by O. Turner, Seneca, Ill.; got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam bred by Paschal Stowell, Seneca, Ill., got by Turner's Sir William; 2d dam brought from Vermont.

SNIP, black with white nose; foaled 1884; bred by J. H. Diehl, Forreston, Ill.; got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet: dam black, bred by J. H. Diehl, got by Sammis' Morgan General, son of Morgan General; 2d dam bay, bred by J. H. Diehl, got by Red Bird (the Rock River Morgan), son of Black Hawk Prophet; 3d dam bay, bred by Alfred Cheesman, Brookville, Ill., got by Shaftstall Morgan, son of Morgan General; 4th dam bay, said to be by Billy Root.

SONG, bay with star and near hind ankle white; foaled 1889; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Prospect, son of Blood Chief: dam Prima Donna, chestnut, bred by C. X. Larrabee, got by Giddings' Hambletonian, son of Milwaukee; 2d dam Patsy Lee, brown, bred by Henry Lee, Omro, Wis., got by Rock; 3d dam brought from Illinois, and said to be by Black Hawk.

SOO, black with star; foaled 1888; bred by G. H. Gurley, Pipestone, Minn.; got by Gurley's Flying Morgan son of Marvin Horse: dam Maud, black, bred by Wm. R. Gurley, West Stockholm, N. Y., got by Stockholm, son of Phil Sheridan; 2d dam Nell, black, bred by Wm. R. Gurley, Stockholm, N. Y., got by Durfy Horse, son of Thomas Jefferson; 3d dam chestnut, bred by Wm. R. Gurley.

SORREL TOP, sorrel; foaled 1892; bred by A. Fowler & Sons, Lena, Ill.; got by Morg, son of Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet: dam black, bred at Eleroy, Ill., got by Black Billy, said to be a grandson of Black Hawk.

SPARKLE, chestnut; foaled about 1870; bred by Theron Bailey, Montpelier, Vt.; got by Reindeer, son of Vermont Reindeer, by Morrill: dam a fast running mare, purchased in Boston by Mr. Bailey.

SPORT MORGAN, sorrel, white hind feet, 14¾ hands, 1175 pounds; foaled June 27, 1888; bred by H. A. Rinehart, Lanark, Ill.; got by Cub Jr., son of Cub: dam sorrel, bred by George Thornton, Lanark. Sold to T. B. Reinhart, Adeline, Ill.; Elmer Blair, Adeline.

SPRAY, brown, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by F. D. Proctor, Proctor, Vt.; got by Aristos, son of Daniel Lambert: dam bred at Pittsford Vt., said to be by Redpath, son of Gen. Sherman. Owned by E. O. Wolcott, Littleton, Col.

SUNSET MORGAN, chestnut with stripe in face, both right feet white; foaled 1880; bred by W. M. Smith, East Haven, Vt.; got by Bodette Horse, son of Black Morgan 2d: dam bred by W. M. Smith, East Haven, Vt., got by Ricker Horse, son of Vermont Morgan Champion; 2d dam bred by W. M. Smith, got by Billy Root; 3d dam said to be by Royal Morgan, son of Sherman Morgan.

SUNSHINE, bay; foaled May 5, 1891; bred by W. W. Stevens, Salem, Ind.; got by Indicator, son of Golddust: dam bay, bred by J. Heengate, Salem, Ind., got by Black Hawk Jr., son of Chancellor Black Hawk; 2d dam sorrel, said to be by Tempest Jr., son of Tempest.

SUSIE MORGAN, chestnut, white face and feet; foaled 1892; bred by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; got by Benmont, son of Hampshire, by Ben Franklin: dam chestnut, bred by D. C. Howard, East Haven, Vt., got by Ethan Allen 2d, son of Peters' Morgan; 2d dam bred by George Woodruff, West Burke, Vt., got by Watson Horse, son of Black Morgan; 3d dam said to be by Lake Horse, son of Rix, by Black Hawk; and 4th dam by Billy Root. Sold to O. B. Wing, Washburn, N. Dak.

SUSIE S., chestnut with white face, heavy mane and tail; foaled May 6,

1888; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Morgan Chief, son of Kent: dam Daisy (by Bodette Horse), registered.

SUSIE S., light chestnut; foaled 1889; bred by Byron O. Rogers, West Newbury, Vt.; got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Knox: dam Gypsy, bay Owned by Byron O. Rogers, West Newbury, Vt.

SUSANNA, chestnut, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; bred by John Towle, Cornwall, Vt.; got by DeLong's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam bred by Dr. Dyer, Brandon, Vt., said to be by Cook's Phœnix or a son. Bred to Denning Allen, 1893.

Dam of Daisy Lambert 2:23½.

SWALLOW, chestnut; foaled 1884; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Fanny Sleight, chestnut, 15 hands, 980 pounds, foaled 1861, bred by Levi R. Walker, Ticonderoga, N. Y., got by Ethan Allen; 2d dam said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian. Bred to Denning Allen 1893.

SWIFT, brown; foaled 1893; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Swallow, registered.

SYBIL MORGAN, dark chestnut; foaled 1890; bred by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief: dam chestnut, bred by E. E. Gilbert, Wauconda, Ill., got by Colby's Young Green Mountain, son of Turner's Sir William; 2d dam black, bred by R. Gilbert, Hainesville, Ill., got by Colby's Young Morrill, son of Morrill; 3d dam bay, bred by R. Gilbert, got by Sherwood's Green Mountain.

SYLVA YOUNG, bay, 15 hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by John Stone, Rockfield, Ky.; got by Duluth, son of Cabell's Lexington: dam dark bay, bred by John Stone, got by Stump the Dealer, son of imported Whip; 2d dam bay, said to be by Forrester, son of Edwin Forrest; and 3d dam by Peck's Idol, son of Mambrino Chief.

TABITHA, dark brown with small star; foaled May 3, 1892; bred by Gay Taylor, Blue Earth City, Minn.; got by Proctor's Ethan Allen, son of Dolbier's Ethan Allen: dam black, bred by George Lewis, Zumbrato, Minn., got by Black Hawk Chief 3d, son of Black Hawk Chief 2d, by Black Hawk Chief, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, said to be Morgan. Owned by Fred H. Smith, Blue Earth City, Minn.

TAM, chestnut with star; foaled 1877; bred by John Goodenough, Pittsford, Vt.; got by Tam O'Shanter, son of Green Mountain Banner: dam chestnut, said to be by Daniel Lambert. Owned by D. D. Dutton, Brattleboro, Vt.

TEMPEST MORGAN, dark chestnut; foaled 1891; bred by Morgan Horse Co., Carpentersville, Ill.; got by Billy King, son of Wildair, by Putnam Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by N. S. Colby, McHenry, Ill., got by Colby's Green Mountain Morgan, son of Turner's Sir William; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Pardon Palmer, Woodstock, Ill., got by Dan Rice, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 3d dam owned by Samuel Richardson, Genoa, Ill., said to be by Gifford Morgan Jr.

TESSIE, black, one white heel, 14¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by C. D. McConnell, Ripon, Wis.; got by Nicholas, son of Champlain: dam cream, bred by C. D. McConnell, got by Champlain, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam cream, bred by Capt. Atwell, Ripon, Wis., got by Gold Ware; 3d dam bay, bred by Forbes Bros. in Vermont, and said to be a Morgan.

THE IMP, black with faint star; foaled 1888; bred by C. A. Chapman, Ferrisburgh, Vt.; got by Colossus, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Fanny

Fern, bred by Zeb Bombard, Brushton, N. Y., got by Young Lion, son of Barnum Horse, by Lovell Horse.

THE LASSIE, black; foaled 1888; bred by Byron O. Rogers, West Newbury, Vt.; got by Eastern Boy, son of Gen. Knox: dam Gypsy, bay.

THREE RIVERS, brown with star and right hind ankle white, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Motion, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Canada, bay, a fast pacer purchased in Canada by W. H. H. Murray, and said to be part Morgan. A fast pacer. Bred to Denning Allen 1893.

TIARA, chestnut, 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by W. H Skinner, Orwell, Vt.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Gypsy, bay, said to be by Bay Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert. Owned by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.

TIBBIE T., bay, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1886; bred by George McClelland, Berlin, Wis.; got by Spirit, son of Badger Boy: dam bay, bred by Ed. Doherty, Berlin, Wis., got by Ned Forrest, son of Alexander's Edwin Forrest; 2d dam bay, bred by S. D. Owen, Dartford, Wis., got by a gray horse. Owned by Thomas Taylor, Berlin, Wis.

TICK TICK, bay with star and near hind coronet white; foaled 1877; bred by Harvey N. Howard, Westport, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam Dolly, bred by D. N. Howard, Westport, N. Y., got by Farnsworth Horse, son of Bigelow Horse; 2d dam chestnut, bred in Vermont, and said to be Morgan.

TONY, black, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by J. Fenkle, Waukegan, Ill.; got by Creeper, son of the Peck Horse, by Black Hawk: dam bay.

TOPSY, chestnut with white face and hind feet white half way to gambrels, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1865 or '66; bred by Mandeville Burgitt, New Hampton, Ia.; got by Black Hawk Morgan, son of Morgan Eclipse: dam black, bred by Wm. Cooney, Milwaukee, Wis., got by an imported English hunter; 2d dam black, bred by Wm. Cooney, Chicago, Ill., got by Plow Boy, son of Long Island Black Hawk. Owned by J. W. Mitchell, New Hampton, Ia.

TOPSY, bay; bred by Moses F. Preston, Strafford, Vt.; got by Live Oak, son of Morrill; dam chestnut, bred by Moses Preston, Sharon, Vt., got by Col. Morrill, son of Morrill.

TOPSY, dark bay, little white on one hind foot, 15 hands, 1175 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by Patrick Haley, Blooming Grove, Minn.; got by Doctor, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bay, bred by Patrick Haley, Quechee, Vt., got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam said to be inbred Morgan. Owned by H. J. Young, Waseca, Minn.

TOPSY, sorrel with stripe in face, 15¼ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Samuel Young, Grand Detour, Ill.; got by Harrington Horse, son of Sammis Horse: dam sorrel, bred by Samuel Young, got by Cushing's General Gifford, son of Gifford Morgan. Owned by H. W. Cushing, Rock Island, Ill.

TOPSY, light chestnut with stripe in face, 15¼ hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled 1880; bred by Truman Warner, Addison, Vt.; got by Harvester, son of Daniel Lambert: dam black, bred by Truman Warner, got by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam black, bred by Truman Warner, got by Black Hawk. Owned by W. C. Sturtevant, Weybridge, Vt.

TOPSY, bay, 14¼ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1881; bred by Loyal Wright, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Payne Horse, son of DeLong's Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by Loyal Wright, got by the Hemenway Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, bred by Loyal Wright, got by Green Mountain Morgan.

TOPSY, bay, one white hind heel, 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by George M. Kellam & Son, Richland, Kan.; got by John, son of Gen. Grant, by Draco: dam bay, bred by W. B. Wade, Topeka, Kan., got by Kellam's Abdallah, son of Royal Jim; 2d dam bay, said to beby Bay Eagle.

TOPSY, brown, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled September, 1884; bred by Henry Whitcher, South Ryegate, Vt.; got by Reindeer, son of Reindeer, by Morrill: dam bay, bred by Henry Whitcher, Newbury, Vt., got by Morrill Champion, son of Morrill; 2d dam bred by Henry Whitcher got by Post Boy, son of old Post Boy; 3d dam bred by Henry Whitcher, said to be by a son of Weasel. Owned by John W. Nelson, Ryegate, Vt.

TOPSY, chestnut with star, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1887; bred by W. K. Locklin, Lyndon, Vt.; got by Bodette Horse, son of Black Morgan 2d: dam chestnut, bred by W. K. Locklin, got by Black Morgan, son of Bachop Horse; 2d dam bay, bred by W. K. Locklin, got by Flint Horse, son of Billy Root; 3d dam bay, bred at Barre, Vt., said to be by Green Mountain Morgan.

TOPSY, bay; foaled 1888; bred by J. W. Mauser, Ames, Ia.; got by Ned Gray, son of Turner's Morgan Gift: dam Fanny, bay, bred by A. F. Mauser, got by Osser Horse; 2d dam old Kit, bay, bred by Albert Chester, Rome, O., got by McKinney Horse. Owned by M. L. Mauser, Ames, Ia.

TOPSY, dark bay; foaled 1888; bred by Wm. Bruce, Cedarville, Ill.; got by Cub, son of Black Hawk Prophet: dam black, bred by Mr. Hutchinson, Cedarville, Ill., got by a Cleveland Bay.

TOPSY M., dark bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1885; bred by O. C. Martin, Shoreham, Vt.; got by Ben. Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by George Jakway, West Haven, Vt., got by Lapham Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, said to be by Barney Henry.

TOPSY W., bay with white hind feet; foaled May 23, 1891; bred by Dr. F. Worth, Hesper, Ia.; got by Herschel Allen, son of Col. Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by C. L. Ingersoll, Sparta, Wis., got by Captain Pati Davis, said to be a grandson of Hambletonian.

TOPSY TURVY, bay; foaled 1882; bred by S. E. Carpenter, Weston, Vt.; got by Butler, son of Holabird's Ethan Allen: dam bay, bred by David Gorham, Westminster, Vt., got by the Braley Horse, son of Cook's Sherman Morgan; 2d dam bred by Wm. Gorham, Kirby, Vt., got by the Ide Horse. Owned by Frank H. Howard, South Londonderry, Vt.

TREASURE, chestnut with stripe in face; foaled 1860; bred by J. B. Russell, Walpole, N. H.; got by Wiers' Diomede, son of Morgan Jewel: dam Fanny, bay, bred by J. B. Russell, got by Morgan Jewel, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam said to be by John Emerson's Gifford, son of Gifford Morgan.

TRICA, bay, off hind ankle white; foaled April 11, 1892; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Lady Triceps, bay, bred by David Buck, Eagle Bridge, N. Y., got by Triceps, son of Dunbarton; 2d dam Goodwin mare, said to be by Dolan

TRIFLE, brown; foaled 1889; bred by A. A. Bartlett, Pipestone, Minn.; got by Flying Morgan, son of Marvin Horse, by Graves' Morgan Prince: dam brown, bred by Mr. Farrell, Stockholm, N. Y., got by Stockholm, son of Phil Sheridan. Owned by Wm. W. Gurley, Pipestone, Minn.

TRINKET, dark gray, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1884; bred by E. B. Merriweather & Son, Shipman, Ill.; got by Plato, son of Gen. Knox: dam bay, bred by Benjamin L. Dorsey, Moro, Ill., got by Pirate Golddust, son of Golddust.

TWILIGHT, chestnut, legs white nearly to knees; foaled June 1, 1892; bred by E. Kendall, Middlbury, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam brown, bred by Loren Jacobs, Bristol, Vt., got by British Splendor Jr., son of British Splendor.

UNDINE, chestnut with stripe in face, one white hind foot; foaled 1889; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Joe White, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Sparkle, registered.

VASHTI, brown with star, three feet white, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1883; bred by W. J. Turpin, Carrollton, Mo.; got by Modoc, son of Indian Chief, by Blood's Black Hawk: dam Vashti, black, bred by James McKidny, Green Co., Ill., got by Case's Dave Hill, son of Pelton's David Hill, by Black Hawk; 2d dam Biddie, bred by James 'McKidny, got by Young America. Sold to J. C. & J. B. Duval, Richmond, Mo.

VERMONT GIRL, chestnut with snip in face, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1883 or '84; bred by O. P. Moore, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Vermont Boy, son of Benedict Morrill, by Morrill: dam chestnut, said to be part Morgan.

VERMONT ROSE, chestnut; foaled July, 1890; bred by Clark Hall, East Randolph, Vt.; got by Peters' Morgan, son of Vermont: dam chestnut, said to be by Rocket, son of Young Myrick, by Sherman Black Hawk. Sold to A. W. Peters, Bradford, Vt.; J. B. Eberly, Smithville, O.

VINCIE, bay with star, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Frank Darnaby, Lexington, Ky.; got by Vindex, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam said to be by Capt. Gray, son of Berthune; 2d dam by Gano, son of American Eclipse; and 3d dam by Steel's Whip. Sold to S. E. Larrabee, Deer Lodge, Mont., and by him to C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont. A high-spirited and valuable brood mare.

VINCIE-TOXIN, bay; foaled 1891; bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Vincie, registered.

VIOLET, chestnut with stripe; foaled April 2, 1890; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Morgan Chief, son of Kent: dam Daisy by Bodette Horse, registered.

VISITOR, bay; foaled May 13, 1892, bred by C. X. Larrabee, Home Park, Mont.; got by Allen, son of Star Ethan: dam Vincie, registered.

WAVY, brown, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Walter S. Chaffee, Rochester, Vt.; got by Young Draco, son of Draco: dam brown, bred by P. Bullard, Bethel, Vt., got by Charley Bullard, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam black, said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Owned by V. M. and I. T. Hubbard, Rochester, Vt.

WHITE WINGS, snow white, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1888; bred by Eugene Potter, Benson, Vt.; got by Addison Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam white, bred by Eugene Potter, got by old Joe, son of Gen.

Sherman, by Young Columbus; 2d dam a large and very powerful gray mare, "built after the Morgan pattern" purchased by a tin peddler in New York. A superior roadster, very fast at both trot and pace. Bred to Denning Allen 1893.

WILHELMINA, chestnut with star, 15¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1889; bred by John Towle, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Joe White, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Susanna, registered.

WINIFRED, chestnut, stripe and four white stockings, 15 hands, 950 pounds; bred by Louis Hope, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert: dam large, bought (after being injured), by Mr. Hope of H. D. Hilton, president of the Boston and Providence Railroad Co., said to be by a son of Hambletonian. Sold to Bruce Wright, then to Joseph Battell, both of Middlebury, Vt. Bred to Denning Allen 1893.

WINNE MORGAN, chestnut, star, hind legs white, 14½ hands, 865 pounds; foaled July 9, 1890; bred by W. S. Keith, Waukegan, Ill.; got by Winnebago Chief, son of Mountain Chief, by Morrill: dam chestnut, dam of Alta Morgan, which see.

WINNIBEL, chestnut with stripe and four white ankles; foaled 1893; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Thought, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Winifred (by Daniel Lambert), registered.

WINNIE MORGAN (Kate Morgan), light bay with star, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Frank Wallace, New Brighton, Penn.; got by Tom Allen Jr., son of old Tom Allen (Hartranft's), full brother to Honest Allen, by Ethan Allen: dam brown, bred by Frank Wallace, Pulaski Penn., got by Canadian Lion; 2d dam black, bred by Robert Wallace, Pulaski, Penn., got by Napoleon Bonaparte, son of Judge Chew Horse, a thoroughbred. Sold to James Smith, Beaver Falls, Penn.

WINNIE, chestnut with stripe and light points; foaled 1889; bred by A. J. Stowe, Weybridge, Vt.; got by B. F. Faithful, son of Ben Franklin: dam Jessie, bay, bred by Albert Sperry, Cornwall, Vt., got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert; 2d dam Fay Mare, bred at Faysville Stock Farm, Stockbridge, Vt.

WINNIE R., chestnut with star, snip and white hind feet; foaled May 14, 1892; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Rancho,son of the Francois Bourque Horse, by Marin Horse: dam Kate, (by Mountaineer), registered.

WINONA, chestnut with white hind feet; foaled 1891; bred by Frank McGavock, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Ben Franklin, son of Daniel Lambert: dam Rosa (by Gen. Grant), registered.

WINONA, chestnut with stripe and left hind ankle white; foaled 1891; bred by Joseph Battell, Middlebury, Vt.; got by Rocky Mountain, son of Motion: dam Winifred (by Daniel Lambert), registered.

YOUNG LUCY, bay; bred by W. C. Sturtevant, Weybridge, Vt.; got by Gillig: dam Lucy (dam of Chrome 2:26), registered.

ZELVA, chestnut sorrel; foaled 1892; bred by J. H. Diehl, Harper, Ill.; got by Venture Jr., son of Venture, by Aristos: dam Maggie Morgan, (by Morg), registered.

County Fair, Barre, Vermont

APPENDIX

TEN-RACE WINNERS TO CLOSE OF 1883

The following is a complete list of all trotters winning 10 or more races, from the earliest time to the close of 1883, as recorded in "Chester's Complete Trotting and Pacing Record," published in 1884; to which has been added races won by them since 1883. So far as able we give breeders and breeding of these trotters, adding a synopsis of their blood on both sides.

Following these are tables of all trotters of 50 or more races, complete to the end of 1884, and divided into families. These latter tables were compiled by us almost entirely from "Chester's Record", and first published in the New York "Spirit of the Times" in February, 1885. The large share,—more than that of any other progenitor ,— of the blood of Justin Morgan in these successful and enduring trotters, illustrates the qualities that have always made the Morgan family so famous as roadsters.

ABDALLAH BOY 2:24¼, and winner of 17 races, b. h.; bred by Robert C. Coleman, Harrodsburg, Ky.; got by Abdallah Messenger, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam Motto, said to be by Corbeau; 2d dam by Ole Bull, son of Pilot; 3d dam by a son of Woodpecker, thoroughbred; and 4th dam by Ball's Florizel. Trotted 1872-81.

ADDIE E. C. 2:28½, and winner of 18 races, b. m.; foaled 1872; bred by John D. Langdon, Copake, N. Y.; got by Burger (owned by Andrew Burger, Gallentinsville, N. Y.) son of Boston Boy, by Dover Boy, son of Mambrino Paymaster: dam Fearless, bay, purchased by Mr. Langdon of Thomas Kelmer, Hudson, N. Y., who bought her when she was three years old, said to be by Bellbrino, son of imported Bellfounder; and 2d dam by Blucher, son of Marshal Blucher, by Duroc. Trotted 1877-85.

ADELAIDE 2:29¾, and winner of 20 races, b. m.; bred by Andrew Tiernan, Waddington, N. Y.; got by Phil Sheridan, son of Smith's Young Columbus: dam Nelly, chestnut, bred by Andrew Tiernan, got by Sam Houston, son of Prince (Foot Horse), by Black Hawk; 2d dam Bay Nellie, bought by Andrew Tiernan of John Horton, Madrid, N. Y., said to be by Canadian Prince, son of old St. Lawrence. Trotted 1874-79.

ADELE CLARKE 2:25¼, and winner of 15 races, bay with star and one white hind heel, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by Zed Hunn, Fredonia, N. Y.; got by Ledger, son of Robert Bonner, by Hambletonian: dam bay, bred by Zed Hunn, got by Stephen A. Douglas, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam sorrel, white feet and white face, bred by M. Flanders, Brocton, N. Y., got by a Sampson horse. Trotted 1877-80.

ÆMULUS 2:25, and winner of 12 races, br. h., 16½ hands; foaled May 18, 1869; bred by Josiah H. Macy, Harrison, N. Y.; got by Relf's Mambrino Pilot, son of Mambrino Chief: dam Black Bess, black, foaled 1860, bred by Henry C. Fields, White Plains, N. Y., got by Shoreham Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Clara, bay, foaled 1852, bred by Henry C. Fields, got by Cassius M. Clay, son of Henry Clay; 3d dam Fanny, bay (thoroughbred), bred by Jonathan J. Holmes, N. J., got by Clarion, son of Monmouth Eclipse; 4th dam Music, bred by Capt. D. Schneck, N. J., got by John Richards, son of Sir Archy, by imported Diomed. Trotted 1872-80.

AJAX 2:29, and winner of 10 races, b. h.; foaled 1864; bred by S. B. Whipple, Stockton, Cal; got by Whipple's Hambletonian, son of Guy Miller: dam Ashcat, foaled about 185?, purchased by S. B. Whipple of Geo. B. Alley, New York, N. Y., who bought her, 1862, of R. F. Galloway, Goshen, N. Y., bred by Henry A. Wannamaker, Suffern, N. Y., and got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah; 2d dam Black Maria, said to be by Long Island Black Hawk, son of Andrew Jackson. Trotted 1868-76.

ALAMEDA MAID 2:27½, and winner of 10 races, ch. m.; foaled 186–; bred by John Livingston, San Francisco, Cal.; got by Whipple's Hambletonian, son of Guy Miller: dam Mary Taylor, said to be by Biggart's Rattler. Trotted 1870-77.

ALDINE 2:19¼, and winner of 11 races, b. m.; foaled 1873; bred by Lister Witherspoon, Midway, Ky.; got by Almont, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam Mother Hubbard, bay, foaled 1856, bred by Richard Johnson, Georgetown, Ky., got by Johnson's Toronto, brought from Canada and said to be a son of St. Lawrence. Trotted 1876-82.

ALLEGHANY BOY 2:27¼, and winner of 12 races, ro. h.; foaled 1874; bred by David Clark, Wellsboro, Penn.; got by Wood's Hambletonian, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam said by Mr. Wood to be half thoroughbred. Trotted 1876-83.

ALLEY 2:19, and winner of 25 races, b. g.; foaled 186–; bred by Alden Goldsmith, Orange Co., N. Y.; got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian: dam said to be by New York Black Hawk, son of Long Island Black Hawk. Trotted 1875-83.

ALTA 2:23¼, and winner of 11 races, b. m.; foaled 1874; bred by J. W. Harper, Midway, Ky.; got by Almont, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam said to be by Bourbon Chief, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam by Cripple, son of Medoc; 3d dam Barrilla, by Lieutenant Bassinger, son of imported Fylde; and 4th dam Ann Merry, by Sumpter, son of Sir Archy. Trotted 1880-83.

AMBER 2:25¼, and winner of 16 races, b. h., blaze in face, right hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by P. J. Pilkey, Brantford, Can.; got by Clear Grit, son of imported Lapidist: dam dark bay, bred by Frank Tufford, Beamsville, Can.; got by Royal Revenge, son of Toronto Chief, by Royal George. Bought by the Italian government and taken to Italy. Trotted 1878-82.

AMERICAN GIRL 2:16½, and winner of 51 races, bright bay, 16 hands; foaled 1862; bred by Philip Travis, Westchester Co., N. Y.; got by Amos' Cassius M. Clay Jr., son of Cassins M. Clay: dam brought from Virginia to Westchester Co., N. Y., by White Travis, pedigree unknown. Sold when five years old to Mr. Odell, who sold to Travis & Mason, Verplanck Point, N. Y., and they to W. Lovell, New York city, for $7000, who is said to have refused an offer of $20,000 for her the morning of the day she died. Dropped dead on the track at Elmira, Oct. 2, 1875. Trotted 1868-75.

AMERICUS 2:33¼, and winner of 15 races, b. g.; foaled 1832; bred by John Tunnacliff; got by Blind Duroc (owned by Henry S. Orendorff, Columbia Center, N, Y.), son of Utica Duroc: dam said to be by a Morgan horse owned by Leonard Brown, Columbia, N. Y. Trotted 1839-46.

AMY 2:20¼, and winner of 11 races, b. m.; foaled 1865; bred by S. D. Bradford, New York; got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian: dam Belle Brandon (dam of Gov. Sprague 2:20½), mahogany bay, 15½ hands, said to be foaled 1854, bred by Howard Shaw, Howell's Depot, Orange Co., N. Y., and got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah; 2d dam bay, bred by Howard Shaw, got by Beaks' Wildair, son of Decatur, by Highlander; and 3d dam, a running mare (owned by Jesse Worden, Howell's Depot, N. Y.), by Exton Eclipse, son of American Eclipse. The pedigree of Belle Brandon as above is quite possibly correct, though after much effort we failed to trace her to her breeder. As the transfers of the Howard Shaw mare have never been given, it is doubtful whether she and Belle Brandon are identical. Trotted 1873-79.

AMY B. 2:24¼, and winner of 16 races, dark dun, nearly bay, 16½ hands, 1150 pounds;

foaled 1866; bred by John McKenna, Moscow, Wis.; got by Frank Dunn (Young Winnebago), son of Winnebago, by imported Glenco: dam Daisy Dean, dark chestnut, bred by John McKenna, got by Black Jack,son of Corsica,by John Richards; 2d dam Daisy,brought to Milwaukee, Wis., by a party of men removing from Long Island to Iowa, said to be by Abdallah, son of Mambrino. Trotted 1873-76. Died 1885.

ANDREW (Key West) 2:28½, and winner of 13 races, chestnut, 16 hands; foaled May 29, 1863; bred by C. D. Van Vreeland, Little Falls, N. J.; got by Bashaw Jackson, son of Spear's Black Hawk, by Long Island Black Hawk: dam Mayflower, sorrel bred by C. D. Vreeland, got by imported Tom Crib, son of Gladiator, owned by Sir R. W. Bulkeley; 2d dam, old Mayflower, sorrel, bred in New York, said to be by Andrew Jackson, son of Young Bashaw. Trotted 1874-78.

ANDY DILL (Russell) 2:26, and winner of 11 races, gr. g.; bred by William Griffin, Griffin's Station, Ind.; got by Blue Bull. Sold, when three, to J. A. Bebout. Trotted 1873-78.

ANGELINE (Western Girl) 2:27, and winner of 17 races, br. m., white hind ankles; foaled 1859; bred by Seth P. Phelps, Racine, Wis.; got by Richard's Bellfounder, son of Hungerford's Blucher: dam Fanny, bay, purchased by Mr. Phelps of a Mr. Russell, said to be by Wild Harry, son of old Sam or Quebec, a horse that was brought to Wisconsin about 1843 from Vermont or Canada near the line, and said to be Morgan. Trotted 1866-71.

ANNIE COLLINS 2:23½, and winner of 24 races; foaled 1865; bred by Newton Davis, Midway, Ky.; got by Paul Jones, son of Gossip Jones,by Van Arsdale's Whip, son of Blackburn's Whip: dam black, owned at one time by Dr. Warfield, Lexington, Ky., and said to be Black Hawk Morgan. Trotted 1871-76.

ANNIE LOU 2:30, and winner of 12 races, b. m.; foaled 18—; bred by J. S. Carter, Benson, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam Brown Nellie, bought at Rutland, Vt., owned by Edson Nelson, Wheeler Nelson, Allen St. John, Dr. Stiles, and Edward Walker, Hubbardton, Vt., said to be by Darkey, son of Rounds Horse, by Black Hawk. Trotted 1874-85.

ANNIE W. 2:20, and winner of 21 races, ch. m., 15¾ hands; foaled 1875; bred by James McEwen, Franklin, Tenn.; got by Bostwick's Almont Jr., son of Almont: dam Mary M., bay , bred by John L. McEwen, got by Bassenger; 2d dam bred by John L. McEwen, got by Hamlet, thoroughbred son of imported Consul; 3d dam bred by John L. McEwen, got by George Elliott, thoroughbred son of imported Leviathan; 4th dam said to be by Sir William. Trotted 1880-82.

ANODYNE (Honest Billy, Bill) 2:25, and winner of 21 races, ch. g., 15 hands; foaled 1863; bred by William T. Hoar, Rangeley, Me.; got by Ross Colt, son of Burke Horse, by Young Harpinus, son of Harpinus, said to be a son of Bishop's Hamiltonian: dam said to be by Hogarth, a running horse imported from England. Trotted 1871-80.

ARCHIE 2:28¼, and winner of 16 races, b. h., 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Charles Bissette, Berkley, Mass.; got by Garibaldi, son of Duroc Messenger: dam Lady Mischief (dam of Nettie Morris 2:30½), dark bay with star, long full tail, small feet and limbs, 15 hands, about 1000 pounds, purchased by Mr. Bissette in Middleborough Mass., pedigree unknown. Trotted 1874-82.

AROOSTOOK BOY 2:31½, and winner of 20 races, b. h., about 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by Nelson Herrin, Houlton, Me.; got by old Abe, son of Drew. Trotted 1874-84.

ARTHUR T., 2:30, and winner of 11 races, ch. g.; foaled 1869; bred by Mr. Palmer, South China, Me.; got by Col. Ellsworth, son of Gen. Knox: dam said to be by Hector. Trotted 1876-80.

ASHLAND PET 2:26¼, and winner of 11 races, b. g.; said to be by Andy Johnson, son of Henry Clay. Trotted 1870-81.

BABY BOY 2:30, and winner of 15 races, gr. g., 15½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled May 23,

1868; bred by Emmons Williams, Readfield, Me.; got by Winthrop Morrill, son of Young Morrill: dam light gray, bought of Fred Spencer, North Anson, Me. Trotted 1873-76. Died 1885.

BABY MINE 2:27¼, and winner of 11 races, ro. m., 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1878; bred by Thomas McIntyre, Jerseyville, Ill.; got by Stonewall Jackson, son of Len Rogers, by Telegraph, son of Black Hawk: dam roan, bred by William Felter, Kane, Ill., got by John Edwards, son of Stout's Orphan Boy, pacer, by Tom Hal; 2d dam said to be a Copperbottom. Trotted 1881-83. Died 1889.

BADGER GIRL 2:22½, and winner of 12 races, gr. m., 16½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by A. B. Medbury, Rolling Prairie, Wis.; got by Black Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam gray, a tough, hardy mare, untraced. Trotted 1872-78.

BARNEY KELLEY 2:25, and winner of 26 races, br. g.; foaled about 1865; bred by Samuel Plummer, Sweden, Me.; got by Holland's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam dark bay or brown, good height, rangy, 1050 pounds, a little coarse, foaled about 1848, of nervous disposition and carried her head out quite straight when trotting, bought by Plummer of Stephen Bradbury, Lowell, Me., who claimed that she was from Vermont and of Morrill blood. Trotted 1872-78.

BASHAW JR. 2:24¾, and winner of 25 races, ch. h., 15¾ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by S. L. Foss, Muscatine, Ia.; got by Green's Bashaw, son of Vernol's Black Hawk: dam Fanny Foss, chestnut, foaled 1855, bred by J. A. Green, Muscatine, Ia., got by Young Green Mountain Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam Fanny Green, brown, foaled 1851, bred in Massachusetts, said to be by Green Mountain Morgan; and 3d dam by Sherman Morgan. Trotted 1865-70. Died 1886.

BASIL DUKE (Rattler) 2:28¼, and winner of 16 races, ro. g., 15¼ hands; foaled about 1860; bred by Jefferson Dunn, Garrard Co., Ky.; got by Garrard Chief, son of Mambrino Chief: dam roan, bred by Jefferson Dunn; got by old Copperbottom; 2d dam bay, bred by Jefferson Dunn, got by Shelton's Telegraph; 3d dam bay, bred by H. Boughman, got by Tom Hal. Trotted 1871-75.

BATEMAN 2:22¼, and winner of 19 races, b. g.; foaled 1866; bred by Bateman Brooks, Washingtonville, N. Y.; got by Doty's Black Harry Clay, son of Sayre's Harry Clay: dam Nell, foaled 1858, bred by F. B. Brooks, got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah; 2d dam Welling Mare, purchased in New York of Mr. Pray, cattle dealer, who said that she came from Rochester, N. Y., and was by a horse called Shark. Trotted 1875-79.

BAY DICK 2:29½, and winner of 10 races; bred by Jonathan Halderman, Wyandotte Co., O.; got by House's Hiatoga, son of Hanley's Hiatoga: dam said to be by a son of Duff Green; and 2d dam an Indian pony. Trotted 1878-81.

BAY FANNY 2:28, and winner of 13 races, b. m., about 15¾ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Mrs. P. Campbell, Cochranton, Penn.; got by Nigger Baby, son of Black Diamond (Canadian): dam light bay, hind feet white, purchased by Mr. Campbell of a brother-in-law in Erie Co., Penn. Trotted 1874-79.

BELLA (Maud) 2:22, and winner of 12 races, b. m.; foaled 1867; bred by A. Welch, Philadelphia, Penn., and George Wilkes, New York, N. Y.; got by Hambletonian: dam Lady McMann, bred by James D. McMann, N. J., got by Jupiter, son of Long Island Black Hawk; 2d dam Lady Sanford, bred by Ezra Sanford, Warwick, N. Y., got by Seeley's American Star; 3d dam said to be by Exton Eclipse, son of American Eclipse; and 4th dam by Gray's Messenger Duroc, son of Sir Archy. Trotted 1874-76.

BELLE BRASFIELD 2:20, and winner of 19 races, b. m.; foaled 1867; bred by Bryan Hurst, Lexington, Ky.; got by Viley's Cripple, son of Ward's Flying Cloud: dam Sally Chorister, brown, bred by Thornton Moore, Fayette Co., Ky., got by Mambrino Chorister, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Miss Blood, said to be by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; and 3d dam by Moore's Pilot, son of Pilot Jr. Trotted 1873-81.

BELLE DEAN 2:30, and winner of 23 races, bl. m. with star and one hind foot white, 15 hands, 850 pounds; foaled May 27, 1868; bred by Charles Cloudman, Alexandria, N. H.; got by General Lyon, son of Morrill: dam Fannie, chestnut, 15 hands, bred by Jesse Meader, Rochester, N. H., got by Napoleon Morgan, son of Flint Morgan; 2d dam gray, bred by Jesse Meader, got by John Loker. Trotted 1872-78.

BELLE OAKLEY 2:24¼, and winner of 25 races, ch. m.; foaled 1869; bred by William Fox, Taunton, Mass.; got by Steven's Garibaldi, son of Duroc Messenger, by Howland Horse: dam Lady Scudding, chestnut, about 1000 pounds, very good roadster, brought from Vermont about 1855 by James White, who sold her to Samuel Wilds, Taunton, Mass., said to be Morgan. Owned by J. H. Philips, Philadelphia, Penn., and sold by him to parties in Italy, where she died about 1885. Trotted 1873-82.

BELLE SMITH (Ida) 2:29, and winner of 12 races, ch. m.; foaled 1869; bred by T. Bearce, Hebron, Me.; got by Bearce Horse, son of Horner Horse, by Cobb's Brandywine: dam purchased by Mr. Bearce of Stephen Curtis, Minot, Me., said to be by a Morgan horse owned by Mr. Bearce, Hebron, Me. (Dam and g. d. of Bearce Horse were Morgan). Trotted 1875-77.

BELLE OF TORONTO (Lady Washington) 2:30, and winner of 10 races, gr. m., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by W. H. Rogers, Hartford, Conn.; got by Toronto Chief, son of Royal George, by Black Warrior: dam gray, bought about 1852 by W. H. Rogers of a merchant on Broadway in New York, who kept paper hangings and whose name is thought to have been Ferguson. W. H. Rodgers writes that this merchant said that she was bred by some of his family in New York State and got by the Morse Horse, son of European. Trotted 1869-74. Died about 1888 on a stock farm in Ohio.

BEN FLAGLER 2:26½, and winner of 10 races, gr. g. 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled about 1865; bred by Paul Kline, Suspension Bridge, N. Y.; got by Niagara Chief, son of Royal George: dam gray, bred by Mathias Kline, Suspension Bridge, N. Y., got by Ivanhoe, a descendant of imported Diomed. Trotted 1871-75.

BEN SMITH 2:27, and winner of 12 races, gr. g., 15¾ hands, 900 pounds; foaled about 1867; bred by William W. Smith; got by Young Columbus, son of Columbus: dam gray, said to be by Noble's Hamiltonian, son of Harris' Hamiltonian. Trotted 1867-78.

BERKSHIRE BOY 2:31, and winner of 11 races, br. g. with white face and legs, 15¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by James Yorker, Muddy Brook, near Great Barrington, Mass.; got by a son of Lone Star, by Esty's Black Hawk (either Black Messenger or Lone Star Jr., to both of which the dam, a large brown mare, was bred). Trotted 1872-78.

BESSIE (Sleepy Mary) 2:34½, and winner of 10 races, gr. m., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by George McKie, Cambridge, N. Y.; got by New York Ledger, son of Hoagland's Grey Messenger: dam black, bred by George McKie, got by Valentine's Black Jack, son of Black Hawk, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam gray, bred by George McKie, got by Morse Horse, son of European. Trotted 1875-76.

BETSEY ANN 2:28, and winner of 17 races, ch. m.; foaled 187–; bred by Levi Thornton, Albion, Mich.; got by Hoagland Horse, son of Bullock's Duroc: dam said to be by Marshall Chief, son of Kilburn Horse, by Black Hawk. Trotted 1877-84.

BIG SOAP 2:23, and winner of 37 races, b. g., 15¾ hands; foaled 1870; bred by Michael Sullis, Ottumwa, Ia.; got by Honesty, son of Hiatoga: dam said to be by Uncas. Trotted 1878-84.

BILLY BARFORD (Nick) 2:28½, and winner of 26 races, bl. g.; foaled 1866; bred by Benjamin Barford, Ridgeway, Ia.; got by King Herod, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam Queen, bay, bred by John Barford, Atlanta, Ga., got by Vermont Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam Coly, black, bred by John Barford, got by an Arabian horse. Sold to Adam Forepaugh, the showman, for a family horse, for $7500. Trotted 1872-85.

BILLY BARR (W. B. Whitman) 2:23¾, and winner of 12 races, dn. g.; foaled 1856; bred by Wm. Waltermeyer, New York, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, 15¼ hands, a pacer. Trotted 1867-74.

BILLY BOY 2:26½, and winner of 22 races, b. g.; foaled 187–; bred by William B. Coleman, St. Louis, Mo., and foaled the property of R. A. Babbage; got by Mambrino Temple, son of Pilot Temple: dam Mary Harney, said to be by St. Lawrence Jr., son of St. Lawrence; and 2d dam Molly Williams by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster. Trotted 1878-86.

BILLY BUTTON 2:21¼, and winner of 28 races, ch. g.; foaled 187–; bred by John Bolles, Newark, N. J.; got by Hambletonian Prince, son of Hambletonian: dam Logan Maid (dam of Peralto 2:26½ and Lady Williams 2:28½), chestnut, bred by Stephen Clark, Lenoxville, P. Q., got by Paige's Logan, son of Pomeroy's Logan, by Henry Clay; 2d dam black, bred by Stephen Clark, Boston, Mass., got by Ethan Allen, son of Black Hawk. Trotted 1882-90.

BILLY O'NEIL (Harry Robinson) 2:27, and winner of 11 races, br. g.; foaled 187–; said to be by Tyler's Black Hawk, son of Gen. Stark, by Black Hawk Chief. Trotted 1875-78.

BILLY PAVOR 2:35, and winner of 14 races, b. g.; bred near Jamestown, N. Y.; said to be by a son of Lauck's Clay, son of Henry Clay, by Andrew Jackson: and dam by (old) Washington. Owned by Croydon Hitchcock, Jamestown, N. Y., who sold to D. H. Hewes, Mayville, N. Y., and he to L. B. Bartholomew, Cuba, N. Y. Trotted 1868-77.

BILLY PLATTER 2:26, and winner of 10 races, gr. g.; foaled 186–; said to be bred by Wm. G. Cox, Platte county, Mo.; and got by Greever's Mambrino, son of Mambrino Chief: dam gray. This Cox colt was sold to David Polk, by him to H. Perrin and passed to Mr. Platter of Chillicothe or near there. Trotted 1872-80.

BLACK CLOUD 2:17¼, and winner of 17 races, bl. h.; foaled 1872; bred by John T. Jones, Winchester, Ky.; got by Ashland Chief, son of Mambrino Chief: dam Mrs. Cluke, foaled 1862, bred by R. S. Cluke, Winchester, Ky., passed from him to Brown Bros., Clarke Co., Ky., and from them to B. J. Treacy, Lexington, Ky., got by New York Beauty, son of Jones Horse, by Black Hawk, or a son; 2d dam Cluke Mare, said to be by Copperbottom. Trotted 1879-82.

BLACK FRANK 2:24¼, and winner of 20 races, bl. g., 16 hands, 1030 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by John E. Thomas, McConnelsville, O.; got by Wild Wagoner, son of George M. Patchen: dam Sontag Mare (dam of Black Bess), sorrel, said to be by Allen Sontag, son of Ethan Allen; and 2d dam by Bush Messenger. The pedigree of dam is from J. E. Thomas, breeder of Black Frank. Trotted 1877-78.

BLACK JOHNNY (Midnight) 2:30, and winner of 11 races, bl. g., 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1866; said to be by Black Diamond, Canadian. Owned by L. E. Richardson, Waterloo, P. Q., and sold by him to John C. Dyer, West Randolph, Vt., who gelded him and changed his name to Black Johnny. Trotted 1879-82.

BLACKSTONE BELLE 2:28, and winner of 14 races, bl. m. with star, 15 hands; foaled June, 1856; bred by Timothy Ludden, Turner, Me.; foaled the property of Washington Treat, Canton, Me.; got by Whalebone, son of Sherman Morgan: dam a small black mare, pedigree unknown. Trotted 1864-77.

BLACKWOOD JR. 2:22½, and winner of 15 races, dark brown, 16 hands; foaled 1871; bred by B. F. Vanmeter, Winchester, Ky.; got by Blackwood, son of Alexander's Norman: dam Belle Sheridan, bred by B. F. Vanmeter, got by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by John Martin, Pine Grove, Ky., got by Moreland's Highlander; and 3d dam said to be by Virginia Whip. Trotted 1874-77. Died Dec. 10, 1889.

BLANCHE 2:23½, winner of 14 races, bl. m.; foaled 186–; bred by J. W. Wheeler, Salem, N. H.; got by Railsplitter, son of Young Morrill: dam Lady Beacon, bred by Mr. Beacon, Boston, Mass., got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan; 2d dam said to have been imported from England. Trotted 1872-75.

BLIND BOY 2:40, and winner of 13 races. Trotted 1874-79.

BLUE MARE 2:23, and winner of 13 races, rn. m.; bred by O. H. Woods, Knoxville, Penn.; got by Wood's Hambletonian, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam said to be by Potter's Clay, son of Henry Clay. Trotted 1874-80.

BLUE MORGAN 2:33½, and winner of 13 races, 14½ hands, 875 pounds; foaled about 1846; bred by Henry Harrison, Peacham, Vt.; got by Young LeRoy, owned by Simon Blanchard, Peacham, brought from Canada,and said to be Morgan. Sold for $100 to Tristam Sanborn, who used him drawing wood, and sold in 1851 to S. G. Bean, Andover, Mass. Trotted 1853-64.

BLUE WING 2:36, and winner of 10 races, rn. g., 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Berry Day, Cincinnati, O.; said to be by Woful, son of Long Island Black Hawk: dam red roan, "pacer", brought from Canada by Berry Day. Trotted 1874-83.

BODINE 2:19¼, and winner of 27 races, b. g., one front and one hind foot white, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by George H. Price, Goshen, N. Y.; got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian: dam purchased by Mr. Price of H. Fowler, who brought her from the West, pedigree unknown, but said to be of Black Hawk blood. Trotted 1870-77.

BOLLY LEWIS 2:30½, and winner of 11 races, gr. g.; foaled 1859 or 1860; bred by James Blackburn, Frankfort, Ky.; got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot: dam Molly Floyd, foaled 185–, said to be by Mohawk (pacer); 2d dam by Blackburn's Davy Crockett; and 3d dam Canadian. Trotted 1863-74.

BONESETTER 2:19, and winner of 30 races, b. h., 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled May 20, 1871; bred by Samuel Davis, Lewisburg, Tenn.: got by Brooks Horse, son of Brown Pilot, by Copperbottom: dam Jenny, bay, bred by Samuel Davis, got by Adams' Stump the Dealer, son of Stump the Dealer, by Timoleon; 2d dam brown, bred by George Tillman, got by Cox's Messenger, son of Traveler. Died at Pittsburg, Penn., 1881. Trotted 1878-81.

BONNER 2:23, and winner of 13 races, ch. g.; foaled 1867; said to be by Cortland Star (Star of Catskill), son of Seeley's American Star: dam by Shenandoah, son of Broken Legged Hunter,by Chestnut Hunter, by original Kentucky Hunter; and 2d dam by Roger's Shark. Trotted 1874-75.

BONNY DOON 2:35, and winner of 12 (recorded) races, br. h., said to be by Daniel Webster, son of Cottrill Morgan: dam Linda. Owned successively by J. V. N. Willis, Marlboro, N. J.; Robert Dempster, Phillipsburg, N. J., and by parties near Millersburg, Penn. John Doty, Bridgeport, Conn., says: "Bonny Doon came from Mr. Briggs of Rhode Island. He was a Morgan horse, as complete a one as you ever saw, a good trotter for his day, brown, high-headed, 15¼ hands". Robt. Dempster writes that he started Bonny Doon in 22 races and won 19. Trotted 1874-75.

BOSTON GIRL 2:35½, and winner of 13 races, b. m., 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 184–. Purchased by Wm. B. Fish, about 25 miles from Concord, N. H., as he writes, on direct road to Canada; breeding unknown. Owned by William Fish, New York city. A well-made, stylish mare, but a puller. Mr. Fish writes: "I bought her when three years old, and always owned her till she died, 30 years old. She won a good many races for me, and was never owned by any one but me, except the man who raised her". Trotted 1851-56.

BREEZE MEDIUM 2:29¾, and winner of 26 races, b. m.; foaled 1876; bred by Austin A. Wright, Hightstown, N. J.; got by Happy Medium, son of Hambletonian: dam bay, bred by Jos. H. Johnes, Hightstown, N. J., got by Frank Patchen, son of Charles E. Loew, by George M. Patchen; 2d dam Lady Dutchman, sorrel, bred by Austin A. Wright, Hightstown, N. J., got by Black Dutchman, son of Doble's Black Bashaw; 3d dam Phœbe, bay. Trotted 1879-86.

BRIGADIER 2:21, and winner of 23 races; foaled 1873; bred by Richard Penistan, Philadelphia, Penn.; got by Happy Medium, son of Hambletonian: dam Lady Turner, said to be by Frank Pierce Jr., son of Frank Pierce, by Beppo, son of Petit Coq. Trotted 1878-82.

BRISTOL BILL 2:29, and winner of 13 races, gr. g. Trotted in New England 1868-79.

BROTHER JONATHAN 2:24, and winner of 19 races, b. g.; foaled 1862; bred by I. J. Good, Sonnonauk, Ill.; got by Potter Horse, said to be Morgan: dam bred by A. P. Hudgens, Leland, Ill., got by Beattie's Norman, bay, 16 hands, said to have been imported from France to Canada and brought from Canada to Illinois by Mr. Little of Waterman, Ill. Trotted 1871-83.

BROWN DICK 2:25¼, and winner of 20 races, br. g.; foaled 1849; bred by Mr. Dubois, Orange or Dutchess Co., N. Y.; got by a son of Seeley's American Star: dam said to have been bought in New York city out of a cart. Trotted 1856-67.

BROWN KATE (Maggie Moose) 2:38½, and winner of 14 races, br. m.; foaled about 1866; bred by a Dutch farmer near Swanton, O.; said to be by Sir Henry, a blind Black Hawk stallion owned near Swanton, O., by R. Burr: dam a small mare brought from Pennsylvania. Purchased when three by R. J. Wheeler, Toledo, O., of John Cline, also of Toledo, who bought her of her breeder. Trotted 1870-74.

BUCKSKIN 2:40, and winner of 10 races, b. g.; foaled about 1843; purchased at Indianapolis, Ind., about 1847, by Wm. Reed, Tariffville, Conn. Owned by William Reed, Tariffville, Conn., and was brought by him to Connecticut from Indianapolis, Ind., in 1847 or 1848. Trotted 1852-58.

BUCKSKIN 2:33, and winner of 12 races. Trotted in Iowa 1865-70.

BURLINGTON 2:32, and winner of 11 races, gr. h., 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by William McDonald, Baltimore, Md.; got by Burlington, son of George M. Patchen: dam gray, said to have been bred in Maine, pedigree untraced. Owned successively by Samuel McDonald, Baltimore and Terre Haute, Ind.; George W. Carico, Terre Haute, Ind., and in 1880 sold to C. C. Skillman, Eufaula, Ala., whose property he died. Trotted 1875-81.

BUZZ MEDIUM 2:20¼, and winner of 11 races, b. m., face and hind feet white, 15 hands; foaled 1873; bred by Robert Steel, Philadelphia, Penn.; got by Happy Medium, son of Hambletonian: dam black, said to be by Nonpareil, son of Long Island Black Hawk; 2d dam by Ravel, son of Sir Henry; and 3d dam thoroughbred. Trotted 1880-83.

BYRON 2:25½, and winner of 27 races, ch. h., 16 hands; foaled about 1861; bred by John O'Brien, Buffalo, N. Y.; got by Field's Royal George, son of Royal George, by Black Warrior: dam O'Brien mare, pedigree unknown. Owned successively by F. Peren, Buffalo, N. Y.; C. M. Reed, Erie, Penn.; George Lindenberger, Louisville, Ky., and W. J. Neely, Ottawa, Ill. Trotted 1867-77.

CAIRO 2:26, and winner of 11 races, b. g.: foaled 187–; said to be by Chieftain, son of Hiatoga: and dam by Oddfellow. Trotted in California 1877-82.

CALMAR 2:22, and winner of 17 races, b. g.; said to be by Bourbon Chief, son of Mambrino Chief: and dam by March's Bolivar. Trotted 1876-81.

CAMORS 2:25¼, and winner of 10 races; foaled 1871; bred by Wm. Page, Corinna, Me.; got by Dirigo, son of Drew Horse: dam a bay pacing mare, owned successively by Seth Morse, Josiah Barker, Ivory M. Barker, Wm. Page, all of Corinna, Me.; thought to have been bred by John Southard, Exeter, Me., and got by Defiance, said to be of Morgan blood. Sold when two to J. H. Crowell, Corinna, Me., and by him to Walter G. Morrill. Trotted 1876-82.

CAPITOLA 2:28½, and winner of 11 races, b. m; foaled about 1863; pedigree unknown. Owned by J. I. Case, Racine, Wis. Trotted 1870-76.

CAPTAIN 2:28, and winner of 16 races, b. h., 15½ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by George Seward, Goshen, N. Y.; got by Billy Denton, son of Hambletonian: dam said to be by DeKay's Bellfounder; and 2d dam by Exton Eclipse. Trotted 1870-75.

CAPTAIN EMMONS 2:20, and winner of 23 races, ch. g., hind ankles white, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Ward W. Emmons, Adams, N. Y.; got by Continental, son of Bacon's Ethan Allen, by Ethan Allen: dam Nelly, sorrel, foaled 1854, bred by Francis Wolley, Henderson, N. Y., got by Tiger Morgan; 2d dam roan, brought from Canada. Trotted 1878-85.

CAPTAIN HANAFORD (Paddy McGee) 2:33¼, and winner of 19 races, gr. h.; foaled 185–; bred in California; said to be by General Taylor, son of Morse Horse: and dam Peggy McGee, a fast trotting mare brought from Canada to California. Trotted 1862-71.

CAPTAIN HEROD 2:25¾, and winner of 19 races, ch. h.; foaled 1870, the property of Elder Tosten Sorbed, a Norwegian clergyman; got by a son of King Herod, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam sorrel, said to have been brought to Iowa in a drove of horses from Illinois. Bought at an auction sale, in 1872, by Odd Ringham, Decorah, Ia. Trotted 1879-83.

CAPTAIN JACK 2:26, and winner of 15 races, b. g., 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by George C. Cadwell, Utica, Ill.; got by Fisher's Patchen Jr., son of George M. Patchen Jr.: dam bay, bred by George C. Cadwell, got by Black Douglass,son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, bred by George C. Cadwell, said to be by a Morgan horse. Trotted 1874-77.

CAPT. LEWIS 2:20¼, and winner of 10 races, ch. g., 16 hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Jefferson T. Brown, Gorham, N. Y.; got by Spink, son of Andy Johnson, by Henry Clay: dam Lady Jones, chestnut, bred by Col. Marshall, Prattsburg, N. Y., got by Wallace's Phenomenon, son of an Arabian horse; 2d dam Lucy Long, bay, said to be thoroughbred. Trotted 1882.

CAPTAIN WEST (Odin Bell, Toodles) 2:35, and winner of 11 races, b. s., 14 hands; foaled 186–; bred by William Evans, Onancock, Va.; got by Sam Bell, bay, foaled 1856, son of Sam Patch, black with bob-tail, 14¾ hands, purchased, Mr. Wallace states, 1853, of Mr. Cantwell, Philadelphia, Penn., by Dr. Nutz, who took him to Talbot Co., Md., thence to Accomack Co., Va., where he was kept the season of 1855, then taken back to Maryland and died, 1860,—said to be Morgan: dam said to be a pacer. Sold when about two to Isaac Smith. Trotted 1873-75.

CASSIUS PRINCE 2:29, and winner of 12 races, ch. h. with star, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 15, 1867; bred by Alvin Wood, Barnard, Vt.; got by Ballard's Cassius M. Clay Jr., son of Jones' Cassius M. Clay Jr: dam sorrel, bred by Alvin Wood, Barnard, Vt., got by Gray Hawk (Harlow Horse), son of Morgan Tally Ho; 2d dam sorrel, said to have been brought from Canada. Trotted 1874-79.

CATCHFLY 2:19, and winner of 20 races, b. m.; foaled 1876; bred by R. P. Pepper, Frankfort, Ky.; got by Administrator, son of Hambletonian: dam Cachuca, chestnut, bred by R. West, Georgetown, Ky., got by Almont, son of Alexander's Abdallah; 2d dam Madame Smith, said to be by Gray Eagle; and 3d dam by Saxe Weimar. Trotted 1880-84.

CATTARAUGUS CHIEF 2:29, and winner of 13 races, b. g.; foaled about 1868; bred by Elijah Thomas, New York; got by Rough and Ready, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Young Consul, son of Consul (Canadian). Trotted 1871-76.

CHAMPION GIRL 2:28, and winner of 13 races, b. m., 16 hands, 1160 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Richard Hoar, Watkins, N. Y.; got by Gooding's Champion, son of King's Champion Jr., by Champion: dam brown, brought from Kentucky to Syracuse, N. Y., and thence to Watkins, N. Y. Trotted 1878-83.

CHANCE 2:20½, and winner of 13 races, ch. g.; foaled 1870; bred by John Davidson, Rushville, Ind.; got by Wilson's Blue Bull, son of Pruden's Blue Bull: dam Mollie, bay, bred by A. W. Hunt, Rushville, Ind., got by Pete Guffin, a pacing horse brought by Henry Guffin from Kentucky to Rushville, Ind. Trotted 1878-79.

CHARLEY 2:34¼, and winner of 14 races, ch. g., 15½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by Charles Peckens, Benton, N. Y.; got by Andy Johnson, son of Henry Clay: dam brown, bred by I. Onderkirk, got by Diomed. Owned by O. C. Knapp, Penn Yan, N. Y. Trotted 1874-76.

CHARLEY 2:36¼, winner of 10 races, ch. g. Trotted in California 1869–74.

CHARLEY B. (Gifford, Chickamauga) 2:30, and winner of 14 races, ch. g.; bred by Dr. J. B. Kyle, Macomb, Ill., foaled 1866, the property of L. A. Simmons, Roseville, Ill.; got by Chickamauga, son of Vermont Boy: dam sorrel, large, captured from Alabama cavalry. Trotted 1872-78.

COMMODORE VANDERBILT 2:25, and winner of 12 races, b. h.; foaled 1856; bred by W. D. Fisher, Orwell, Vt.; got by Smith's Young Columbus, son of Columbus: dam bred by W. P. Fuller, got by Clinton, a fast trotting horse owned by Peter Clinton, Chateaugay, N. Y., said to be of Morgan and French blood; 2d dam bred by Phelps Bros., Orwell, Vt., got by Rogers' Gray. This was the first colt Young Columbus got. Trotted 1864-67.

CONFIDENCE 2:37½, and winner of 12 races, ch. g., 15 hands, breeding unknown. Trotted 1849–60. Hiram Woodruff says: "He was a handsome bay gelding".

COOLEY 2:26, and winner of 12 races; foaled about 1853; said to be by Daniel Boone, son of Tom Crowder, by Pilot. Owned for several years in Chicago. Trotted 1858-66.

CORONER K. 2:30¾, and winner of 11 races, b. g. Trotted 1871-76.

COZETTE 2:19, and winner of 27 races, bl. m. with a few white hairs, 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled October, 1863; bred by Mortimer A. Leggett, Drayton Plains, Mich.; got by Black Bashaw, son of Young Sleepy Dave, by Sleepy Dave: dam iron gray, purchased by Mr. Leggett of Frederick Banks, Oxford, Mich., said to be by Stargazer, a fine-looking, large, dappled gray horse, son of Icobannus, a horse that was brought from New Jersey. Disposition ugly and inclined to kick; was not honest in trotting, but strong to pull. Trotted 1870-79.

CROWN PRINCE 2:25, and winner of 14 races, gr. g.; foaled 1862; bred by B. and W. Gilbert, Burton, N. B.; got by Logan's Messenger, son of State of Maine, by Stone Messenger, son of Winthrop Messenger: dam Lady Messenger, gray, bred by B. and W. Gilbert, Sheffield, N. B., got by Warrior, son of Young Messenger, by Winthrop Messenger; 2d dam gray, bred by B. and W. Gilbert, got by Hind's Circus Messenger, said to be by imported Messenger; 3d dam brown, bred by J. H. Bridges, Sheffield, N. B., got by a son of Young Cannon Ball, son of old imported Cannon Ball; 4th dam Bridges' old Black bred by J. H. Bridges, got by Saunders' imported Wildair, bred by Lord Grosvenor. Trotted 1871-73.

DAKOTA MAID 2:26¼, and winner of 19 races, ch. m. with blaze in face and white feet; foaled June 12, 1868; bred by Adolph Mason, Union Co., S. D., later of Sioux City, Ia.; got by Louis St. Orange Horse, or St. Arnzt Horse, a sorrel horse with white feet, foaled 1861, brought in his dam from Canada, by a Frenchman named Joseph Lamoureux, now of Contre-Cœur, Can., and said to be of St. Lawrence blood, from a dam bred by Adolph Prive, Vercheres, and got by Petit Coq: dam bay, brought from Canada, said to be by a St. Lawrence Horse. Trotted 1874-78.

DALLAS 2:43½, and winner of 10 races, b. g.; foaled 1857; bred by A. Wales, Disco, Mich.; said to be by Roe's Abdallah Chief, son of Abdallah: and dam Canadian. Trotted 1866-68.

DAMON 2:23¾, and winner of 19 races, br. h.; foaled 1869; bred by Billings Holdridge, Batavia, N. Y.; got by Ames' Bogus (Palmer Bogus), son of Ballard's Bogus: dam old Gray, gray, bred by Hiram Cash, Genesee Co., N. Y., got by Gray Eclipse, son of Cash's son of American Eclipse; 2d dam Gray, bred by Hiram Cash, got by Cash's son of Bush Messenger; 3d dam a gray mare bred in the Cash family; 4th dam a running mare, brought by the Cash's from Cuyuga Co., N. Y. Trotted 1873-81.

DAN 2:33, and winner of 11 races, ch. g. Purchased from a herd of ponies by S. S. Jerome, Atlanta, Ga., who sold him for $3000. Trotted 1870-74.

DAN (Slaughter) 2:40½, and winner of 10 races, bl. g. with star, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 186–; bred by Dan Bryan, Sedalia, Mo.; got by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster: dam brown (dam of Jenny Bryan, dam of Olaf 2:22, Eric 2:28¼ and McLeod 2:21¼), bred by Willis Jones, Lexington, Ky., got by Black Denmark, son of Denmark, thoroughbred; 2d dam a Kentucky saddle mare owned by Dr. Allen, Lexington, Ky. Bought by Redfield & Thronigan, St. Louis, Mo.; afterward owned by a Mr. Smith of St. Louis, Mo., who sold to L. B. Dubois, Denver, Col., for $500, who sold to Charles Cook, for $1500, who took him to California. Trotted 1873-75.

DAN DONALDSON 2:24¾, and winner of 14 races, ch g.; foaled 1870; said to be by imported Bonnie Scotland. Trotted 1878-81.

DAN SMITH 2:21¼, and winner of 13 races, b. g., hind legs white, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled May 8, 1870; bred by Daniel W. Smith, Etna, N. J.; got by Reporter, son of Hambletonian: dam chestnut, bred by Mr. Bridges, New York, got by Young Trustee, son of old Trustee; 2d dam old Trustee, bred by Mr. Bridges, New York, got by imported Trustee. Trotted 1876-84.

DAN VOORHEES 2:23¼, and winner of 10 races, ch. s., 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by Mr. Fisher, Petaluma, Cal.; got by General McClellan, son of North Star: dam Ocean Nel. Trotted 1872-79.

DARBY (John Murphy Jr.) 2:16½, and winner of 32 races, br. g.; foaled 1872; bred by John Grider, Bowling Green, Ky.; got by Delmonico, son of Guy Miller, by Hambletonian: dam Black Bess, black, foaled 1866, bred by Jackson Cox, near Bowling Green, Ky., and sold to G. W. Hines, Bowling Green, Ky., got by Cox's Stump the Dealer, son of Raglan's Stump the Dealer, said to be descended from imported Diomed; 2d dam brought from northern Kentucky. Trotted 1876-80.

DECEPTION 2:22½, and winner of 35 races, gr. g.; foaled 186–; bred by Dr. M. Shaffer, Wooster, O.; got by Fremont (a gray pacer), son of Newman's Arabian (a gray pacer): dam Jenny, gray, bred by Dr. M. Shaffer, got by Charles, a gray trotter, son of Post Boy, by Henry, son of Sir Archy, by imported Diomed: 2d dam bay, a fast quarter running mare, said to be by Cone's Bacchus. The dam of Fremont was Nelly, a chestnut pacing mare, by Post Boy, as above, and the dam of Nelly was by Consul, thoroughbred. Dam of Post Boy, Garland, by Duroc, son of imported Diomed, and from Young Miller's Damsel, by Hamiltonian, son of imported Messenger. Dam of Charles brought from Kentucky, and said to be a thoroughbred Whip mare. Fremont and Charles were also bred by M. Shaffer. Sold, 1869, to W. P. Kinser, and died his property Oct. 29, 1883. Trotted 1875-79.

DECK WRIGHT 2:19¾, and winner of 53 races, b. g.; foaled 1869; bred by Benj. Wicks, Theresa, N. Y.; got by Hinsdale Horse, son of Hinsdale Colt (Lalla Rookh), by Sammy Blucher, son of Black Blucher, by Bay Blucher, son of Duroc, by imported Diomed: dam Doll Wicks, bay, bred by Benj. Wicks, got by Young North Britain, son of old imported North Britian; 2d dam Fan, brown, bred by Benj. Wicks, got by Young Duroc, son of old Duroc, by imported Diomed; 3d dam Fan, brown. This horse is remarkable for having trotted the most recorded races of any that ever lived. The above pedigree is from breeder. Trotted 1877-89.

DEFIANCE 2:34, and winner of 10 races, bl. h., 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by T. J. and A. F. Hoyt, Grafton, N. H.; got by General Lyon, son of Morrill: dam bred by A. S. Heath, Grafton, N. Y., got by Litchfield Horse, son of Kossuth, by Black Hawk. Trotted 1871-75.

DELAWARE 2:28, and winner of 17 races; foaled about 1870; bred by Zadock Townsend, Wilmington, Del.; got by Wyatt's Morgan Black Hawk, son of Felton's Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan: dam Fanny, bright bay, said to be by Stout's General Taylor, son of Young Sir Solomon. Trotted 1873-77.

DELHI (Flash) 2:31½, and winner of 11 races, b. g. Trotted 1870-75.

DELIGHT 2:35, and winner of 11 races, br. m., 15¾ hands, 1035 pounds; said to be by Godfrey's Patchen, son of George M. Patchen, by Cassius M. Clay: dam said to be by May Day. Brought from New Jersey by Mike Roden, for Ed. Jones, White Plains, N. Y., who sold to John Keenan, Haverstraw, N. Y., who sold to John Keenan, Haverstraw, N. Y., who sold in the fall of 1873 to J. G. Campbell, Lebanon, N. H. Trotted 1873-78.

DERBY (Alvin B. and Dutchman) 2:25½, and winner of 13 races, b. g., about 15½ hands; foaled 1859; bred by Hiram Everson, Manlius, N. Y.; got by Rough and Ready, son of Black Hawk: dam bred by Hiram Everson, Manlius, N. Y., got by Wilcox's

Dragon, son of imported Dragon from Canada; 2d dam said to be by Broken Legged Kentucky Hunter. Trotted 1867-79.

DEUCALION 2:22, and winner of 13 races, b. h.; foaled 1867; bred by J. E. Haring, Spring Valley, N. Y.; got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah: dam Trusty (dam of Scotland Maid 2:28½), said to be by Marlborough, son of imported Trustee; and 2d dam by Henry Duroc, son of Essex, by Henry. Trotted 1874-83.

DEXTER 2:19, and winner of 46 races, brown with blaze and four white legs; foaled 1858; bred by Jonathan Hawkins, Orange Co., N. Y.; got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah: dam Clara, bred by John Hawkins, Orange Co., N. Y., got by Seeley's American Star; 2d dam McKinstry mare (dam of Shark 2:27¾), purchased by Mr. McKinstry, who lived near Montgomery, N. Y., untraced. Trotted 1864-67.

DICK MOORE 2:22½, and winner of 14 races, ch. g.; foaled 1871; bred by A. J. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Belmont, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam Mary, bred by Eli Long, Versailles, Ky., got by Monmouth Eclipse, son of American Eclipse from dam by imported Expedition; 2d dam said to be by Bertrand, son of Sir Archy; 3d dam by Kosciusko, son of Sir Archy; 4th dam by Gallatin, son of imported Diomed; and 5th dam by Celer, son of imported Janus. Trotted 1875-79.

DICK SWIVELLER 2:18, and winner of 14 races, b. g.; foaled 1870; bred by Williams and Stebbins, Cazenovia, N. Y.; got by Walkill Chief, son of Hambletonian: dam Madame Swiveller (dam of Valley Girl 2:30), bred by Williams and Stebbins, got by Harry Clay Jr., son of Sayre's Harry Clay, by Cassius M. Clay; 2d dam old Tad, said to be by Rattler, son of Abdallah. Trotted 1876-79.

DICTATOR (Pluck, Brown Jack, John T. and Huckleberry) 2:22¼, and winner of 36 races, bl. g.; foaled 1866; bred by John Goodbrand, Osage, Ia.; got by Bissell's Comet, son of Potter's Black Hawk, by Black Hawk: dam black, thick and stout, said to have been bred by Geo. Stoughton, at East Troy, Wis., and got by a son of Black Hawk that stood at East Troy (Mr. Stoughton took this mare when four years old, with eight or ten other horses, to Osage, Ia.); 2d dam black, stout and thick, foaled 1851, purchased when three by Mr. Stoughton, for $230, of Esquire Hodgekins, Westfield, Vt., said to be by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam called a French mare. Trotted 1872-86.

DIRECTOR 2:17, and winner of 21 races, bl. h.; foaled 1877; bred by Richard West, Georgetown, Ky.; got by Dictator, son of Hambletonian: dam Dolly (dam of Onward 2:25¼), bay, bred by J. R. Adams, Georgetown, Ky., got by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster; 2d dam Fanny, bred by John W. Carter, Kentucky, got by Ben Franklin, son of Hazrack; 3d dam Nance, bred by James Carter, Kentucky, got by Saxe Weimar, son of Sir Archy. Trotted 1880-83.

DOCTOR LEWIS (Flexible) 2:24, and winner of 38 races, ch. g.; foaled 1870; bred by William H. Hall, Jackson, Mich.; got by Marshall Chief, son of Kilburn's Hero, by Black Hawk: dam brought from Jefferson Co., N. Y., to Ann Arbor, and sold to W. Leonard, a hotel-keeper. Trotted 1873-78.

DON 2:22½, and winner of 15 races, gr. g., 15¼ hands; foaled 1870; bred by John Brown, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Idol, son of Mambrino Chief: dam Mary Weaver, gray, 15 hands, 875 pounds, foaled 1858, bred by D. C. Twogood, Canastota, N. Y., got by Vermont Black Hawk son of Kilburn's Hero, by Black Hawk; 2d dam old Reel, gray. The dam was owned successively by D. C. Twogood, R. C. Bettinger, John Holmes and Charles Robinson, New York; John Browne, Temple O. Harris, Maj. Campbell Brown, Tennessee. Trotted 1877-83.

DORA (Gracie D.) 2:26¼, and winner of 28 races, br. m.; foaled 1871; bred by William Veech, Owensboro, Ky.; got by Corbeau, son of Corbeau: dam bay with small stripe in face

and off hind ankle white, foaled 1853, bought by Wm. Veech of James Sutherland, Ky., breeding unknown. Trotted 1876-83.

DOT 2:32¼, and winner of 11 races, 617 pounds in trotting condition, strong boned and of most perfect form, said to be bred in Canada. He was brought, in 1867, from St. Johns, P. Q., to Boston by a young man, who sold him to William P. Balch. Mr. Balch sold him to Col. H. C. Russell and he, for $2500, to parties in Philadelphia, where he trotted with running mate in 2:21½. He had high knee action and was very true gaited, scarcely ever breaking his trot. Burned in stable. Trotted 1869-72.

DRACO 2:28½, and winner of 13 races, bl. h., 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by Robert Lane, Danville, Vt.; got by Perkin's Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam brown, bred by Gilman Buswell, Danville, got by Josiah Hoyt Horse, son of Bailey's Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam gray, brought to Danville by a pedler, breeder and breeding tenirely unknown. Trotted 1857-67.

DRACO PRINCE 2:24¼, and winner of 12 races, bl. h., 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Ansel Burbank, Bethel, Vt.; got by Draco, son of Young Morrill: dam black, bred by Ansel Burbank, Bethel, Vt., got by Capt. Lightfoot, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, bred by Abner Morse, Bethel, Vt., got by Rice Horse, son of Babbitt Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 3d dam the Gov. Converse mare, said to be by Gen. Hibbard, son of Woodbury Morgan. Trotted 1864-73.

DRIVER 2:19½, and winner of 68 races, b. g.; foaled 1868; bred by Alden Goldsmith, Washingtonville, N. Y.; got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian: dam Silvertail, chestnut, foaled 1853, bred by Mr. Upright, Ulster Co., N. Y., got by Seeley's American Star; 2d dam said to be by Beak's Wildair, son of Highlander. Trotted 1876-86.

DRUMMER BOY 2:35, and winner of 12 races, br. g., nearly 15 hands; foaled July, 1868; bred by Isaac Lecompte, St. Therese, P. Q.; got by Gilmore's Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam bred by Isaac Lecompte, got by Bellair, son of Defiance, by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc; 2d dam bred by Isaac Lecompte, said to be thoroughbred. Trotted 1875-79.

DUCHESS 2:35½, and winner of 14 races. Trotted in Long Island and New Jersey, 1840 to 1856. Hiram Woodruff says: "A plain little mare, scant 15 hands". Trotted 1840-56.

DUKE OF WELLINGTON 2:35, and winner of 12 races, gr. h., 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by John Drew, Durham, N. H.; got by Young St. Lawrence, son of Perkins' St. Lawrence, owned by Daniel D. Perkins, Newmarket, N. H.: dam gray, bred by George E. Chesley, Lee, N. H., got by Young Moscow, son of old Moscow; 2d dam bay, bred by William Giles, Lee, N. H., got by Nat Randall Horse, son of Catholic or Roman Catholic; 3d dam black. Trotted 1862-70.

DUTCHMAN 2:32, and winner of 18 races, b. g.; said to have been foaled about 1828; bred by David Denny, near Salem, N. J., and got by a horse called at that time Tippoo Saib Jr., and afterwards Andrew Jackson, whose breeder and breeding are entirely unknown: dam said to have been bred by J. Hinchman, Clarksboro, N. J., and got by a horse called Black Messenger, said to be a son of imported Messenger; and 2d dam by a pacing horse called Gray Swallow. The above is the pedigree finally adopted by J. H. Wallace in his "American Trotting Register", though in the first volume he gives the dam by a horse called Fox Hunter. There have been other statements of the breeding of this renowned trotter, but the above seems to be the most circumstantial. Trotted 1838-43.

DUTCHMAN 2:30, and winner of 10 races, b. g. Trotted in California, 1870-75.

EARLY ROSE 2:20¼, and winner of 14 races, ch. m.; foaled 1873; bred by Romulus Payne, Georgetown, Ky.; got by Almont, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam bred by George W. Johnson, Scott Co., Ky., got by Ward's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam owned by John L. Johnson, Scott Co., Ky., said to be thoroughbred. Trotted 1880-82.

ED FOSTER (Harry Mitchell) 2:28¾, and winner of 24 races; said to be bred by David

Hatch, Monroe Co., N. Y., and got by Foster's St. Lawrence, son of St. Lawrence. Trotted in New York and Michigan, 1871-72.

EDWARD 2:19 (2:16¾ to pole), and winner of 13 races, ch. g. with white in face, 15¾ hands, about 1100 pounds; foaled April 11, 1872; bred by J. A. Cook, Elkhart, Ind.; got by Masterlode, son of Hambletonian: dam Dolly, bay, "natural trotter", foaled 1852, bred by Pleas Norton, Cassopolis, Mich., bought by Mr. Cook of S. D. Bancroft, now of Utah, got by a little brown horse of Morgan build and conformation owned by Mr. Harkins (now of Iowa); 2d dam bay, brought from Ohio to Michigan about 1840. J. A. Cook writes: "The dam of Edward resembled the Morgans very much". Trotted 1875-78.

ED WHITE (Gen. Scott and Jim Smith) 2:27, and winner of 16 races, b. g., 16 hands 1100 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Edwin Scott, Rural Hill, N. Y.; got by Jim Scott, son of Rich's Hambletonian, a bay horse purchased of Timothy Jackson, L. I., by James Irving, New York city, breeding unknown, but thought to be a son of Cassius M. Clay: dam chestnut, bred by Harvey Harrington, Watertown, N. Y., got by a Duroc horse owned by A. C. Clarke, Constable, N. Y., now of Brookfield, Mo.; 2d dam said to be by Vickery's Tiger Morgan, of Bulrush and Sherman Morgan blood. Trotted 1870-77.

EDWIN A (Sentinel) 2:24¾, and winner of 17 races, b. g., 15¼ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by Charles Tuttle, Canandaigua, N. Y.; got by Gooding's Champion, son of King's Champion, by Champion: dam bay, bred by R. T. Pratt, Rushville, N. Y., got by Henry Clay, son of Andrew Jackson. Trotted 1882-84.

EDWIN B 2:27, and winner of 12 races, bl. g., 15½ hands, foaled 1871. Taken when a weanling from Michigan to Wisconsin. Owned by Jerome I. Case, Racine, Wis. Trotted 1878-81.

EDWIN THORNE 2:16¼, and winner of 38 races, ch. g.; bred by George Gordon, Newburg, N. Y.; got by Thornedale, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam Lady Lightfoot, bay, foaled 1862, bred by Geo. C. Hitchcock, New Preston, Conn., got by Ashland, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam said to be by Eureka, son of Long Island Black Hawk. Trotted 1880-84

ELLA CLAY (Maggie Elliott, Fannie P.) 2:27½, and winner of 10 races, b. m.; foaled 1869; bred by Thomas Goodloe, Lexington, Ky.; got by American Clay, son of Strader's Cassius M. Clay Jr.: dam said to be by Mambrino Chief; 2d dam (dam of Governor 2:30 and Joe Hooker by Mambrino Chief) by Canada Chief, son of Davy Crockett; and 3d dam by Plow Boy. Trotted 1872-77.

ELLA DOE 2:23½, and winner of 21 races, ch. m., bred by William H. Cook, Hague, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam bred by Wm. H. Cook, got by Cook's Columbus, son of Smith's Young Columbus; 2d dam Fanny Cook, dam of Daniel Lambert, which see. Trotted 1876-83.

ELLA EARLE 2:25, and winner of 16 races, b. m.; foaled 1872; bred by R. West, Georgetown, Ky.; got by Almont, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam said to be by J. C. Breckenridge, son of Toronto, Canadian; and 2d dam thoroughbred, by Whalebone. Trotted 1878-80.

ELSIE GOOD 2:22½, and winner of 13 races, ch. m.; foaled 1871; bred by D. P. Shawhan, Rushville, Ind.; got by Wilson's Blue Bull, son of Pruden's Blue Bull: dam Mollie Patterson, bred by Hugh Miller, Lair's Station, Ky., got by Alexander's Abdallah, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam Bolly, said to be by Bald Stockings, son of Shropshire's Tom Hal, by Chinn's Copperbottom; and 3d dam by Gray Eagle, son of Woodpecker, by Bertrand, son of Sir Archy. Trotted 1876-80.

ELSIE GROFF (Quebec Girl) 2:25, and winner of 35 races, b. m.; foaled about 1870; bred by David Crowl, near Minerva, O.; got by Sherman Morgan Jr. (Danville), son of Napoleon Morgan: dam bred by Jacob Schmachtenberger, got by Rodney, owned by Valentine Thomas, and said to be part thoroughbred; and 2d dam gray, by Consul, running bred. Trotted 1879-85.

EMMA B. 2:22, and winner of 18 races, gr. m., 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by P. M. Jeffords, Foxcroft, Me.; got by Bayard, son of Pilot Jr.: dam brown, bred by P. M. Jeffords, got by Brown Harry, son of Thurston's Black Hawk, by Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, bred by William Cole, Dover, Me., got by Hathaway Horse. Trotted 1878-81.

EMPEROR (Black Dan) 2:29¼, and winner of 12 races, bl. h. with star, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by Charles Haley, Lewiston, Me.; got by Newman Horse, son of Rollins Horse, by Rising Sun: dam gray, bred by Samuel Haley, Lewiston, Me., got by Lewiston Boy, son of Pollard Morgan; 2d dam gray, bred by Samuel Haley, got by Quicksilver, son of imported Dey of Algiers, Arabian. Trotted 1874-77.

EMPRESS 2:30, and winner of 24 races, b. m., 15 hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by Lewis Beers, Monkton, Vt.; got by a son of Black Hawk, by Sherman Morgan: dam said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian. Sold to Fred Hayden, Middlebury, Vt. (with dam), 1852; to Nelson Vadno, Brooksville, Vt.; to George W. Flint, New Haven, Vt., July, 1855; to George Barber, Burlington, Vt., for $200, March, 1856; to Peter W. Jones, Amherst, N. H., for $700, 1858. Mr. Barber called her Flora and trotted her in some races. Empress was pricked and docked by Mr. Hayden, and it is said her resemblance to Flora Temple was very great. The above pedigree is from Geo. W. Flint, her third owner; and as Mr. Beers the same year bred Young Prophet, by Prophet, son of Black Hawk, it is most probable that Empress also was by Prophet. Trotted 1864-71.

ETHAN ALLEN 2:25½ (2:15 to pole), and winner of 33 races. See Chapter VII. Trotted 1852-67.

ETHEL 2:23, and winner of 14 races, gr. m., 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by H. W. Pulse, Waldron, Ind.; got by Wilson's Blue Bull: dam bred by Joe Lacey, Waldron, Ind., got by Wilson's Tom Crowder, said to be son of Tom Crowder, by Pilot. Trotted 1877-81.

ETHEL MEDIUM 2:25½, and winner of 22 races, b. m; foaled 1873; bred by Robert Steel, Philadelphia, Penn.; got by Happy Medium, son of Hambletonian. Trotted 1878-82.

EVA (Glen Mare, Swallow) 2:25¼, and winner of 13 races, br. m.; foaled 1865; bred by Charles Saylor, Mecklenburg, N. Y.; got by Gooding's Champion, son of King's Champion Jr., by Champion: dam said to be by American Star. Trotted 1872-77.

EVA 2:34, and winner of 13 races, b. m.; said to be bred in Littleton, N. H., and got by Honest Allen Jr., son of Honest Allen. Owned by J. W. Bennett, Lowell, Mass., who purchased her of Hiram Smith, Concord, N. H. Trotted 1874-76.

FAIRMONT 2:29½, and winner of 14 races, ch. g.; foaled May, 1872; bred by H. H. Holmes, Fairmont, Minn.; got by Wild Billy, son of Goodhue's Black Hawk, by Black Hawk: dam Black Nell, bred by William Marston, Seward, Ill., foaled 1860, got by a fine-appearing young horse, black with star, 1100 pounds, with fine head and prominent eye, called North Star, brought to Pecatonica, Ill., by Clint Miller from Vermont or Lower Canada and thought to be Morgan. North Star was traded by Miller for land at Spirit Lake, Ia., where he was taken by a Mr. Prescott about 1863. He had a very fine trotting gait. Trotted 1879-81.

FANCY 2:30, and winner of 11 races, b. m.; foaled May 10, 1868; bred by James Frasher, Dover, Del.; got by Winton, owned by J. Bell, Willow Grove, Del.: dam bought by Mr. Frasher of George A. Millington. Trotted 1876-78.

FANNIE ROBINSON 2:20¼, and winner of 10 races, br. m., 16 hands; foaled 1869; bred by W. N. Robinson, Harrodsburg, Ky.; got by Blood Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam Sally Robinson, roan, bred by Nelson Lee, Boyle Co., Ky., got by Alexander's Norman, son of Morse Horse; 2d dam Widow Neal, bred by Mrs. Neal, got by Tom Hal. Trotted 1876-81.

FANNY 2:29, and winner of 26 races, ch. m., small star, little white on hind feet, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1858; bred by Ezekiel White, Topsham, Vt.; got by Flying Banner, son of Hammett Horse: dam bay, bred by Ezekiel White, got by Young Woodbury, son

of Bailey Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam bred by Robert Richardson, Topsham, Vt.. got by Young President, son of Royal Morgan. Sold to Wm. V. Bailey, Newbury, Vt.; then to Dr. Eaton, Wentworth, N. H., and by him to Hall Bros., who took her to Boston, Mass., and sold her to Dan Bigley, the driver. Trotted 1870-79.

FANNY ALLEN 2:28¼, and winner of 19 races, b. m.; foaled about 1855; bred by Joel W. Holcomb, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Cherub, brown, 15½ hands, about 1000 pounds, owned at one time by Caleb Weeks, Jamaica, L. I., who sold her to W. V. Cook, Ticonderoga, N. Y., and he to Joel W. Holcomb of same place, said to be by Abdallah, son of Mambrino. Wm. A. G. Arthur, Ticonderoga, writes of the dam: "She came here 1848, an old mare and had been foundered, but could trot then in 2:40. She was in foal when she came by Bridges' Emperor; next spring had a horse colt that went to California. Her next colt was Bowen Horse, that went to Boston, I think. Fanny Allen was her last". Trotted 1865-70.

FANNY FERN 2:32¼, and winner of 17 races, ch. m., 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Milan Birge, Gouverneur, N. Y.; got by the Earl Horse, which came from Vermont and was said to be Morgan: dam chestnut, brought from Canada, said to be by Red Bird. Owned, 1871, by E. C. White, Watertown, N. Y. Trotted 1869-79, mostly in New York. Trotted 1869-79.

FANNY JEFFERSON 2:29, and winner of 13 races, br. m., 15¼ hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Fred Whitmore, Farmington, Conn.; got by Thomas Jefferson, son of Toronto Chief: dam bay, purchased at Bull's Head, New York. Trotted 1876-78.

FANNY LEE 2:29¼, and winner of 10 races, br. m., small star, 15¼ hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by C. W. Ensign, Moriah, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Dolly Merriam, brown, bred by Charles D. Noble, Essex, N. Y., got by the North Horse imported from France by Charles Willlams, Montreal, P. Q.; 2d dam bay, bred by Charles D. Noble, got by Sherman Morgan, son of Justin Morgan. Handsome and stylish. Trotted 1861-74.

FANNY RAYMOND (Princess) 2:30, and winner of 11 races, b. m., stripe in face, 15½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled May, 1865; bred by N. D. Stiles, King's Station, N. Y.; got by American Ethan, son of Ethan Allen: dam dark bay, 16¼ hands, bought when three, by Nehemiah St. John,, in Saratoga Co., N. Y., said to be by Sir Alexander, an imported horse. Owned by Henry Raymond, Corinth, N. Y. Trotted 1872-77.

FARMER BOY 2:38, and winner of 10 races, ch. g., small star, 14 hands; foaled 1869; bred by David Braseau, St. Therese, P.Q.; got by Canada Black Hawk, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam red, bred by David Braseau, got by Belair, son of Defiance, by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc; 2d dam bred by David Braseau. Trotted 1875-76.

FAUGH-A-BALLAGH 2:26, and winner of 11 races, b. g.; foaled about 1868; said to have been bred near Indianapolis, Ind., and got by Legal Tender, son of Moody's Davy Crockett. Owned by M. J. Doyle, Savannah, Ga. Trotted 1874-80.

FEARLESS (Grace) 2:28, and winner of 17 races, b. m., said to very much resemble Flora Temple; foaled about 1856; bred by David Meeker, Brookfield, Conn.; got by Meeker Horse, said to have been brought, about 1848, when two, by Mr. Keeler of Danbury, Conn., with a lot of ponies, from Michigan, and sold to John Stevens, Danbury, Conn., who sold to David Meeker; later he was owned by Mr. Crosby, who sold to Mr. Harrington of New Jersey (We are informed that a tradition has been handed down at Danbury that Mr. Keeler traded an Indian pony for this colt in Orange Co., and that the colt was by Abdallah): dam the dam of several trotters that sold from $500 to $1000 each, pedigree unknown. Burned at Fashion Stock Farm, April, 1868. Trotted 1865-70.

FITZGERALD (Dunn, Rutherford) 2:30, and winner of 13 races, b. g.; foaled 187–; bred by Henry W. Putnam, Bennington, Vt.; got by Young Columbus, son of Columbus: dam Dolly Root, black, bred by James German, Sudbury, Vt., got by General Grant (Williams Horse), son of Ticonderoga, by Black Hawk. Trotted 1879-83.

FLORA B (Dream) 2:25½, and winner of 22 races, b. m.; bred by J. A. Howerton, Paris, Ky., foaled 1871, the property of L. G. Delano, Columbus, O.; got by Curtis' Hambletonian, son of Hambletonian: dam Nicola, bay, foaled 1864, said to be bred by Dr. Underwood, who sold to J. W. Royster, Lexington, Ky., got by Reveille, son of Mambrino Chief; and 2d dam by Woodpecker, son of Bertrand, by Sir Archy. Trotted 1877-86.

FLORA BELLE 2:27¼, and winner of 23 races, ch. m.; foaled 1866; bred by Joshua Hulett, Pawlet, Vt.; got by Abe Lincoln, son of Young Columbus: dam bred by Joshua Hulett, got by a son of Biggart's Rattler; 2d dam bred by John Downs, Poultney, Vt., got by Bullock Horse (North American). Trotted 1873-78.

FLORA BELLE 2:29¼, and winner of 14 races, ch. m.; foaled 1870; bred by J. C. Oswald, Minneapolis, Minn.; got by Pathfinder (Prince), son of William Tell, by Pathfinder: dam Black Hawk Belle, black, bred in Illinois, taken, when three, to California, where she was kept for racing, then taken to Montana and from there brought, 1866, to Minnesota by a Frenchman from whom she was purchased by Mr. Oswald,—said to be Morgan. Trotted 1875-85.

FLORA TEMPLE 2:19¾, and winner of 97 races, b. m., 14½ hands; foaled May, 1845; bred by Samuel Welch, Sangerfield, N. Y.; got by Loomis' Bogus, son of Lame Bogus, by Ellis' Bogus, son of imported Tom Bogus: dam Madam Temple, about 850 pounds, bay, foaled 1840, bred by Elijah Peck, Waterville, N. Y., sold when four months old to Wm. Johnson, of whom she was purchased, 1843, by Samuel Welch, got by a spotted stallion (owned by Horace Terry, who brought him from Long Island or Dutchess Co., N. Y.), said to be by a full-blooded Arabian stallion kept on Long Island; 2d dam described by John I. Peck, son of Elijah Peck, as bay with black points, bob tail, low set and heavy, very smart and would weigh from 1050 to 1175 pounds, foaled about 1834, purchased by Mr. Peck of a Mr. Randall, Paris, N. Y. Sold when a weanling with her dam to Archie Hughes, Sangerfield, who sold her for $13 to Nathan Tracy of Hamilton, N. Y., who kept her two and one-half years, and sold to William H. Condon, Smyrna, N. Y., who sold to Kelley & Richardson, livery-stable keepers, Richardson, N. Y. Mr. Richardson took her with a drove of cattle to Washington Hollow, N. Y., and sold her, for $175, to Jno. Vielee, who took her to New York, and sold her to George E. Perrin, for $350, who sold Sept., 1850, to G. A. Vogel, for $600. A correspondent of the "Spirit of the Times", writing from Waterville, Oneida Co., N. Y., Feb., 1860, says: "Madam Temple, the dam of Flora, was foaled the property of Elijah Peck, Waterville, Oneida Co., N. Y., in the spring of 1840: her dam was a small but fleet bay mare. Madam Temple was sired by a spotted Arabian stallion brought from Dutchess county and owned by Horace Terry. Mr. Peck disposed of Madam Temple when four months old for a mere trifle to Wm. Johnson of the same place. * * * Terry's spotted Arabian was a remarkably strong, restless, fast trotting horse, said to have been sired by a full-blooded Arabian stallion on Long Island. He was a great favorite in this section, and his stock for general use possesses probably more excellent qualities than that of any other horse known in this vicinity. They were uniformly strong, with rare speed and bottom. The general high reputation in which his stock was held may be judged from the fact that George W. Crowningshield, Esq., of Boston owned a pacing gray mare of his get, so fast and enduring that he sold her for $1500. That was considered very high in those days. Madam Temple has always been regarded as a remarkable roadster. Mr. Hughes sold her in 1846 to G. B. Cleveland, Esq., Waterville, who soon parted with her to N. W. Moss of the same place, but now of Osage, Ia. By him she was kept as a horse of all work for several years, from whom she was purchased by James M. Tower in the spring of 1854, and he subsequently sold to H. L. Barker, Esq., of Clinton, Oneida Co., N. Y., in January, 1855, who now owns her. Flora was her first colt. Her second, a horse colt, was foaled in the spring of 1855, and was bought by J. W. Taylor of East Bloomfield, for R. A. Alexander, Esq., of Woodford Co., for $500. This colt was sired by H. L. Barker's Edwin Forrest (a Kentucky colt), now owned by S. Downing, Lex-

of Bailey Horse, by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam bred by Robert Richardson, Topsham, Vt.. got by Young President, son of Royal Morgan. Sold to Wm. V. Bailey, Newbury, Vt.; then to Dr. Eaton, Wentworth, N. H., and by him to Hall Bros., who took her to Boston, Mass., and sold her to Dan Bigley, the driver. Trotted 1870-79.

FANNY ALLEN 2:28¼, and winner of 19 races, b. m.; foaled about 1855; bred by Joel W. Holcomb, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Cherub, brown, 15½ hands, about 1000 pounds, owned at one time by Caleb Weeks, Jamaica, L. I., who sold her to W. V. Cook, Ticonderoga, N. Y., and he to Joel W. Holcomb of same place, said to be by Abdallah, son of Mambrino. Wm. A. G. Arthur, Ticonderoga, writes of the dam: "She came here 1848, an old mare and had been foundered, but could trot then in 2:40. She was in foal when she came by Bridges' Emperor; next spring had a horse colt that went to California. Her next colt was Bowen Horse, that went to Boston, I think. Fanny Allen was her last". Trotted 1865-70.

FANNY FERN 2:32¼, and winner of 17 races, ch. m., 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Milan Birge, Gouverneur, N. Y.; got by the Earl Horse, which came from Vermont and was said to be Morgan: dam chestnut, brought from Canada, said to be by Red Bird. Owned, 1871, by E. C. White, Watertown, N. Y. Trotted 1869-79, mostly in New York. Trotted 1869-79.

FANNY JEFFERSON 2:29, and winner of 13 races, br. m., 15¼ hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Fred Whitmore, Farmington, Conn.; got by Thomas Jefferson, son of Toronto Chief: dam bay, purchased at Bull's Head, New York. Trotted 1876-78.

FANNY LEE 2:29¼, and winner of 10 races, br. m., small star, 15¼ hands, about 1000 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by C. W. Ensign, Moriah, N. Y.; got by Ethan Allen: dam Dolly Merriam, brown, bred by Charles D. Noble, Essex, N. Y., got by the North Horse imported from France by Charles Willlams, Montreal, P. Q.; 2d dam bay, bred by Charles D. Noble, got by Sherman Morgan, son of Justin Morgan. Handsome and stylish. Trotted 1861-74.

FANNY RAYMOND (Princess) 2:30, and winner of 11 races, b. m., stripe in face, 15½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled May, 1865; bred by N. D. Stiles, King's Station, N. Y.; got by American Ethan, son of Ethan Allen: dam dark bay, 16¼ hands, bought when three, by Nehemiah St. John,, in Saratoga Co., N. Y., said to be by Sir Alexander, an imported horse. Owned by Henry Raymond, Corinth, N. Y. Trotted 1872-77.

FARMER BOY 2:38, and winner of 10 races, ch. g., small star, 14 hands; foaled 1869; bred by David Braseau, St. Therese,P.Q.; got by Canada Black Hawk,son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam red, bred by David Braseau, got by Belair, son of Defiance, by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc; 2d dam bred by David Braseau. Trotted 1875-76.

FAUGH-A-BALLAGH 2:26, and winner of 11 races, b. g.; foaled about 1868; said to have been bred near Indianapolis, Ind., and got by Legal Tender, son of Moody's Davy Crockett. Owned by M. J. Doyle, Savannah, Ga. Trotted 1874-80.

FEARLESS (Grace) 2:28, and winner of 17 races, b. m., said to very much resemble Flora Temple; foaled about 1856; bred by David Meeker, Brookfield,Conn.; got by Meeker Horse, said to have been brought, about 1848, when two, by Mr. Keeler of Danbury, Conn., with a lot of ponies, from Michigan, and sold to John Stevens, Danbury, Conn., who sold to David Meeker; later he was owned by Mr. Crosby, who sold to Mr. Harrington of New Jersey (We are informed that a tradition has been handed down at Danbury that Mr. Keeler traded an Indian pony for this colt in Orange Co., and that the colt was by Abdallah): dam the dam of several trotters that sold from $500 to $1000 each, pedigree unknown. Burned at Fashion Stock Farm, April, 1868. Trotted 1865-70.

FITZGERALD (Dunn, Rutherford) 2:30, and winner of 13 races, b. g.; foaled 187–; bred by Henry W. Putnam, Bennington, Vt.; got by Young Columbus, son of Columbus: dam Dolly Root, black, bred by James German, Sudbury, Vt., got by General Grant (Williams Horse), son of Ticonderoga, by Black Hawk. Trotted 1879-83.

FLORA B (Dream) 2:25½, and winner of 22 races, b. m.; bred by J. A. Howerton, Paris, Ky., foaled 1871, the property of L. G. Delano, Columbus, O.; got by Curtis' Hambletonian, son of Hambletonian: dam Nicola, bay, foaled 1864, said to be bred by Dr. Underwood, who sold to J. W. Royster, Lexington, Ky., got by Reveille, son of Mambrino Chief; and 2d dam by Woodpecker, son of Bertrand, by Sir Archy. Trotted 1877-86.

FLORA BELLE 2:27¼, and winner of 23 races, ch. m.; foaled 1866; bred by Joshua Hulett, Pawlet, Vt.; got by Abe Lincoln, son of Young Columbus: dam bred by Joshua Hulett, got by a son of Biggart's Rattler; 2d dam bred by John Downs, Poultney, Vt., got by Bullock Horse (North American). Trotted 1873-78.

FLORA BELLE 2:29¼, and winner of 14 races, ch. m.; foaled 1870; bred by J. C. Oswald, Minneapolis, Minn.; got by Pathfinder (Prince), son of William Tell, by Pathfinder: dam Black Hawk Belle, black, bred in Illinois, taken, when three, to California, where she was kept for racing, then taken to Montana and from there brought, 1866, to Minnesota by a Frenchman from whom she was purchased by Mr. Oswald,—said to be Morgan. Trotted 1875-85.

FLORA TEMPLE 2:19¾, and winner of 97 races, b. m., 14½ hands; foaled May, 1845; bred by Samuel Welch, Sangerfield, N. Y.; got by Loomis' Bogus, son of Lame Bogus, by Ellis' Bogus, son of imported Tom Bogus: dam Madam Temple, about 850 pounds, bay, foaled 1840, bred by Elijah Peck, Waterville, N. Y., sold when four months old to Wm. Johnson, of whom she was purchased, 1843, by Samuel Welch, got by a spotted stallion (owned by Horace Terry, who brought him from Long Island or Dutchess Co., N. Y.), said to be by a full-blooded Arabian stallion kept on Long Island; 2d dam described by John I. Peck, son of Elijah Peck, as bay with black points, bob tail, low set and heavy, very smart and would weigh from 1050 to 1175 pounds, foaled about 1834, purchased by Mr. Peck of a Mr. Randall, Paris, N. Y. Sold when a weanling with her dam to Archie Hughes, Sangerfield, who sold her for $13 to Nathan Tracy of Hamilton, N. Y., who kept her two and one-half years, and sold to William H. Condon, Smyrna, N. Y., who sold to Kelley & Richardson, livery-stable keepers, Richardson, N. Y. Mr. Richardson took her with a drove of cattle to Washington Hollow, N. Y., and sold her, for $175, to Jno. Vielee, who took her to New York, and sold her to George E. Perrin, for $350, who sold Sept., 1850, to G. A. Vogel, for $600. A correspondent of the "Spirit of the Times", writing from Waterville, Oneida Co., N. Y., Feb., 1860, says: "Madam Temple, the dam of Flora, was foaled the property of Elijah Peck, Waterville, Oneida Co., N. Y., in the spring of 1840: her dam was a small but fleet bay mare. Madam Temple was sired by a spotted Arabian stallion brought from Dutchess county and owned by Horace Terry. Mr. Peck disposed of Madam Temple when four months old for a mere trifle to Wm. Johnson of the same place. * * * Terry's spotted Arabian was a remarkably strong, restless, fast trotting horse, said to have been sired by a full-blooded Arabian stallion on Long Island. He was a great favorite in this section, and his stock for general use possesses probably more excellent qualities than that of any other horse known in this vicinity. They were uniformly strong, with rare speed and bottom. The general high reputation in which his stock was held may be judged from the fact that George W. Crowningshield, Esq., of Boston owned a pacing gray mare of his get, so fast and enduring that he sold her for $1500. That was considered very high in those days. Madam Temple has always been regarded as a remarkable roadster. Mr. Hughes sold her in 1846 to G. B. Cleveland, Esq., Waterville, who soon parted with her to N. W. Moss of the same place, but now of Osage, Ia. By him she was kept as a horse of all work for several years, from whom she was purchased by James M. Tower in the spring of 1854, and he subsequently sold to H. L. Barker, Esq., of Clinton, Oneida Co., N. Y., in January, 1855, who now owns her. Flora was her first colt. Her second, a horse colt, was foaled in the spring of 1855, and was bought by J. W. Taylor of East Bloomfield, for R. A. Alexander, Esq., of Woodford Co., for $500. This colt was sired by H. L. Barker's Edwin Forrest (a Kentucky colt), now owned by S. Downing, Lex-

ington, Ky. Edwin Forrest, when three years old, at the United States Horse fair at Springfield, Mass., in 1854, trotted a half mile in one minute and thirty seconds, and received a premium. The fourth, a horse colt, was foaled in 1856 and is now owned by Mr. Barker, and sired by the same horse, Edwin Forrest. Madam Temple, now in her 17th year, is looking finely, at the residence of H. L. Barker, Clinton, and is with foal by his horse Norman. JAMES H. TOWER.

The foregoing statement is true, according to the best of my knowledge and belief.

WILLIAM JOHNSON,
HORACE TERRY,
ARCHER HUGHES,
ELIJAH PECK,
JAMES M. TOWER,
H. K. BARKER,
CHARLES WEBSTER.

Subscribed and sworn before me Feb. 24th, 1857, G. H. CHURCH, J. P."

"BLOOMINGTON, ILL., Feb. 8, 1892.

MR. JOSEPH BATTELL Middlebury, Vt.

Yours of January 28 received. In reply will say my father owned the 2d dam of Flora Temple; also the 1st dam was foaled his. My father bought her of a man by the name of Randall, who lived then in the town of Paris, Oneida Co. We lived in Marshall, but I cannot tell what Mr. Randall's first name was. Neither can I refer you to any one who can. It was a long time ago. It must have been about the year 1840 when father got the mare. He owned her a number of years. I remember her very well; she was blocky built, bay, without mark, mealy nose, weight about 1000 or 1050, free, good driver and fine looking.

Respectfully yours,

JOHN L. PECK".

"BLOOMINGTON, ILL., Feb. 8, 1892.

MR. JOSEPH BATTELL, Middlebury, Vt.

Dolly, the dam of Flora Temple, was five or six years old when my father bought her of Mr. Randall, and I think that was about 1840—not more then a year either way from that. I was a small boy at that time, but I remember the mare well, as she was the first horse I rode. I was born April 2, 1832. Mr. Randall was a tall, rather slim man, about 40 years old at that time. Respectfully yours,

JOHN L. PECK".

Trotted 1850-61.

FLORA WINDSOR 2:30, and winner of 12 races, b. m.; foaled 1870; bred by Thomas W. Atkinson, Allentown, N. J.; got by Windsor, son of Maj. Anderson, by George M. Patchen: dam Nellie, sorrel, with stripe and two white feet, bred by Thomas W. Atkinson, Allentown, N. J., got by Empire, Canadian, a dun horse with black stripe on back, that could trot in 2:40; 2d dam bred by Thomas W. Atkinson, got by Brown Trafalgar; 3d dam said said to be a half-blooded Norman mare. Trotted 1874-79.

FLORENCE 2:23¼, and winner of 15 races, ch. m., over 15½ hands; foaled 1874; bred by John Daly, East Poultney, Vt.; got by Highland Grey, son of Darkey, by Rounds Horse: dam Polly Daly (dam of Don Carlos 2:28, Roscoe C. 2:26½), chestnut, foaled 1869, bred by John Wiley, Tinmouth, Vt., who sold to Dexter Gilbert, he to Dan Mack and he to John Daly, got by Ed. Brown Horse, son of Ed. Congdon Horse, by Little Putnam, son of Gifford Morgan; 2d dam bred by Horace Stevens, Peru, Vt., got by Paul George, son of Black Lion, by Black Hawk; 3d dam said to be Canadian. Very stylish with good disposition. Trotted 1880-83.

FLORENCE M. 2:25¼, and winner of 25 recorded races, ch. m., hind feet white, stripe in face, 15¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1877; bred by James Wilson, Rushville, Ind.; got

by Blue Bull, son of Pruden's Blue Bull: dam a chestnut, gamy and good-looking saddle mare brought to Rushville, Ind., by John Edwards, said to be by a horse called Tennessee Traveler, thought to be of Tom Hal stock. W. A. Jones, Ind., writes: "She trotted 52 races; won 42. I sold her for $3000". Trotted 1881-84.

FOREST KING 2:27, and winner of 10 races, br. h.; foaled June, 1869; bred by Willis Hollister, Granville, N. Y.; got by Honest Dan, son of Noble's Hamiltonian: dam bought by Mr. Hollister of M. C. Jones, West Pawlet, Vt., who bought her, when three, of a man in Hartford, N. Y., said to be by Wildair, that was brought in his dam from vicinity of Poughkeepsie to Washington Co., N. Y. Trotted 1874-77.

FOREST PATCHEN 2:19½, and winner of 16 races, b. g., 15 hands, 850 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by Howard S. Jones, Farmington, N. H.; got by King Patchen, son of Tom Patchen, by George M. Patchen: dam brown, bred by John Fisher, Alton, N. H., got by Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam brown, bred by James Davis, Alton, N. H., got by Leighton Horse (Gen. Pierce), son of Napoleon Morgan; 3d dam said to be Morgan. Trotted 1880-1884.

FOXIE V. 2:23¾, and winner of 26 races, ch. m.; foaled about 1870; bred by William Dalton, Postville, Ia.; got by King Herod, son of Sherman Black Hawk: dam brought from Vermont, owned by Wm. Dalton, Myron, Ia., said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Trotted 1877-84.

FRANK 2:23¾, and winner of 17 races, b. g.; foaled 1876; bred by Samuel Root, Westport, N. Y.; got by Abraham, son of Daniel Lambert: dam dark bay, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds, bred by Festus Jones, Willsborough, N. Y.; got by Green Mountain Boy, son of Robinson Horse, by Black Hawk; 2d dam said to by Huddymore, son of Eclipse, by old Eclipse. Trotted 1881-86.

FRANK J. 2:23¾, and winner of 14 races, dn. g.; foaled about 1865; bred in Michigan. Trotted 1874–5. Trotted 1874-75.

FRANK MUNSON (Andrew J.) 2:25, and winner of 29 races, ch. g. with small star and one white heel, 15¼ hands, 920 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by L. M. Webb, Peach River, N. Y.; got by Paragon, son of Andrew Jackson, said to be by Bulrush Morgan: dam said to be by Zimmerman's Duroc, son of Richmond's Duroc, by Hungerford's Blucher Trotted 1874-80.

FRANK PALMER 2:26¼, and winner of 27 races, br. g.; foaled about 1865; bred by Jerry Williams, Burlington, Vt.; got by Tucker's Tom Hyer, son of Reuben Phelps Horse, by Pangborn Horse, son of Billy Root, by Sherman Morgan: dam bred by Everett Rich, Charlotte, Vt., got by a son of Foote's Hamiltonian; 2d dam (g.-d. of King Herod), bay, small, handsome, and a fast roadster, bred by Judge Chittenden, Williston, Vt., said to be by a son of Justin Morgan. Trotted 1871-76.

FRED DOUGLAS 2:20¼, and winner of 13 races, ch. h.; foaled 1873; bred by James Bell, Cedar Rapids, Ia.; got by Green's Bashaw, son of Vernol's Black Hawk, by Long Island Black Hawk: dam Nancy Bell, chestnut, brought from the vicinity of Freeport, Ill., by William Baxter, and sold by him to Wesley Marine, West Union, Ia., who sold to Messrs. Bell & Son, said to be by Gale's Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan; and 2d dam by Simpson's Blackbird. Trotted 1878-82.

FRED HOOPER (John Ellis) 2:23, and winner of 27 races, b. g. with stripe and white feet, 15¾ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1866; bred in Michigan; said to be by Royal Revenge, son of Toronto Chief. Owned by Alonzo Rolf, Detroit, Mich. Trotted 1873-78.

FRED TYLER 2:32½, and winner of 13 races, rn. g., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Adam Carpenter, Sutton, Mo.; got by Tom Carpenter. Trotted 1869-76.

GENERAL 2:32, and winner of 17 races, bl. g., one white ankle behind, 15¼ hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by Lawrence Coatey, Barnard, Vt.; got by General, son of Lightfoot, by Biggart's Rattler: dam bay, bred by Lawrence Coatey, got by Duffeny

Horse, son of Thompson Horse, said to be Morgan; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Harvey Hewitt, Pomfret, Vt. Trotted 1873-78.

GENERAL BEAMISH 2:26¼, and winner of 13 races, gr. g., 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Mr. Lindsay, Halton, Can.; got by Royal George, son of House's Royal George: dam gray, said to be by Bloor's Messenger. Trotted 1878-83.

GEN. BUTLER 2:23¼ (2:21 to saddle), and winner of 30 races, bl. g.; bred by J. A. Mott, Glen Cove, L. I.; got by Smith Burr, son of Napoleon, by Young Mambrino: dam Isadore, purchased by E. Hegeman, who at that time was living with Mr. Mott. Sold, when a yearling, to Mr. Carpenter, Glen Cove, L. I. Trotted 1861-68.

GENERAL GRANT 2:21, and winner of 17 races, ch. h.; foaled 1869; bred by J. L. Wilson, West Liberty, Ia.; got by Wapsie, son of Green's Bashaw, by Vernol's Black Hawk: dam Belle Wilson (dam of Gen. Lees, 2:26½) chestnut, said to be by Hanley's Hiatoga, son of Rice's Hiatoga. Trotted 1872-76.

GENERAL HOWARD (Country Boy) 2:26¼, and winner of 18 races, br. h., 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by John Lowe, Richfield, Wis.; got by Badger Boy, son of Rossman Horse, by Sherman Black Hawk. Sold, when a colt, to Mr. Phillips, Merton, Wis., who sold him, when four, to S. W. Granger, Milwaukee, Wis. Gelded 1867. Trotted 1869-77.

GENERAL LOVE 2:30, and winner of 14 races, ch. h.; foaled 1867; bred by John Horter, Buffalo, N. Y.; got by Fields' Royal George, son of Royal George. Sold by breeder to George W. Fitzwater, Sr., who took him to Philadelphia, and sold to Wm. Amour, Sr., of that city. Trotted 1868-74.

GENERAL McCLELLAN (Pease Colt) 2:29, and winner of 13 races, b. s., 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1854; bred by N. B. Pease, Exeter, Me., got by Drew: dam said to be by Shark, son of imported Shark. Trotted 1862-70.

GENERAL McCLELLAN 2:29, and winner of 21 races, dn. g.; foaled about 1858; said to be by Montauk, son of Cassius M. Clay, by Henry Clay. Trotted 1862-70.

GENERAL MEADE (Flyaway) 2:36, and winner of 10 races, bl. h., 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1852; bred by J. and R. C. Johnson, Bradford, Vt.; got by Morgan Eclipse, son of Morgan Cæsar: dam black, bred by J. and R. C. Johnson, got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan. Trotted 1859-69.

GENERAL SHERMAN 2:28¾, and winner of 10 races, gr. g.; foaled about 1860; bred by R. A. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot: dam said to be by Lexington, son of Boston. Trotted 1872-78.

GENERAL TAYLOR 2:48, and winner of 10 races, gr. h.; foaled June, 1847; bred by Chauncey Eyclesheimer, Pittstown, N. Y.; got by Morse Horse, son of McNitt's European: dam Flora, brought from Long Island, and owned by Morris Van Buskirk, Lansingburg, N. Y. Trotted 1852-66.

GEORGE 2:32, and winner of 13 races, br. h.; foaled 1870; said to be bred by Samuel Chapter, Westchester, N. Y., and got by George Wilkes, son of Hambletonian: and dam by Abdallah, son of Mambrino. Trotted 1876-83.

GEORGE A. 2:24½, and winner of 16 races, b. g.; foaled 1875; bred by J. S. Moulton, Boston, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam Pacing Kate (dam of Jim 2:23½), said to be by Kentucky Copperbottom. Trotted 1881-87.

GEORGE B. DANIELS 2:24, and winner of 18 races, ch. g., 15½ hands, 1150 pounds; foaled June, 1869; bred by Edward J. Taylor, 346 and 348 Broadway, New York city; got by Schoby's Champion, son of Grinnell's Champion, by Almack: dam black, bred by Lloyd Minturn, Waterloo, N. Y., got by Grayhound, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam black, said to be by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan. Trotted 1873-78.

GEORGE BROOKS 2:33¼, and winner of 10 races, br. h.; foaled 1870; bred by A. Brooks,

Lewiston, Me.; got by General Knox: dam bred by John Gove, Lewiston, Me., got by Lewiston Boy, son of Pollard Morgan; 2d dam bred by John Gove, said to be Morgan. Trotted 1877-81.

GEORGE D. SHERMAN 2:29¼, and winner of 10 races, bl. g., 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Anson Ayres, Peru, N. Y.; got by Black Ralph, son of Wicker's Flying Cloud, by Black Hawk: dam black, brought from Keene, N.Y. Trotted 1880-83.

GEORGE H. 2:25, and winner of 13 races, black, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by C. W. Galloupe, Swampscott, Mass; got by Godfrey's Patchen, son of George M. Patchen, by Cassius M. Clay: dam black, 15½ hands, 950 pounds, foaled 1852, a very fine roadster, bought, in 1856, in the vicinity of Augusta, Me., for C. W. Galloupe, by the proprietor of a large boarding stable on Washington St., nearly opposite Union Park, Boston, whose name is thought to have been Sawyer. Trotted 1875-80.

GEORGE H. MITCHELL (Bay Frank) 2:26, and winner of 12 races, b. g., star, one forward and one hind ankle white, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by T. B. Reynolds, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.; got by American Ethan, son of Ethan Allen: dam chestnut, said to be by by Long's Tornado, son of Eclipse; and 2d dam by Henry, son of Sir Archy. Trotted 1874-77.

GEORGE M. 2:24, and winner of 13 races, br. g. with tan points and off hind ankle gray, 15¾ hands, about 975 pounds; foaled about 1873; bred by George Miller, Westfield, later Russell, Mass.; got by Westfield Boy, son of Black Diamond, Canadian: dam brown, said to be a running mare brought from England. Trotted 1881-83.

GEORGE M. PATCHEN 2:23½, and winner of 20 races, b. h.: foaled 1849; bred by Richard F. Carmen, Monmouth Co., N. J.; got by Cassius M. Clay, son of Henry Clay: dam chestnut, 16 hands, breeding unknown. Trotted 1857-63. Died May, 1864.

GEORGE M. PATCHEN JR. 2:27, and winner of 13 races, br. h. with white hind ankles and a little white on heels of both fore feet, 16 hands; foaled 185–; bred by Joseph Regan, Mount Holly, N. J.; got by George M. Patchen, son of Cassius M. Clay: dam purchased by Mr. Regan of Nathan Hendricks, Crosswicks, N. J., said to be by Stockton's Bellfounder, grandson of imported Bellfounder; and 2d dam by Hoot-a-laddie. Trotted 1861-69.

GEORGE PALMER 2:19¼, and winner of 17 races, b. g.; foaled 1861; bred by Allen Watson, Stafford, N. Y.; got by Ames' Bogus, son of Ballard's Bogus, by Lame Bogus: dam chestnut, small, foaled 1848, owned, when three, by George and Hiram Berwick, Genesee county, N. Y., who sold to Mr. White and he to Mr. Watson, said to be Black Hawk Morgan. Trotted 1767-72.

GEORGE TREAT 2:25¼, and winner of 12 races, br. g., one white foot behind, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by J. G. McCracken, Sacramento, Cal.; got by David Hill Jr., son of Dave Hill, by Black Lion, son of Black Hawk: dam Kit, said to be by McCracken's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam McCracken's Mare said to be by McCracken's Black Hawk; 3d dam Chase mare, brought from western New York. Trotted 1871-77.

GEORGE V. 2:20, and winner of 17 races, chestnut with star and three white legs, 17 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by G. W. Van Aken, Coldwater, Mich.; got by Masterlode, son of Hambletonian: dam Mollie, bay, bred by G. W. Van Aken, got by Magna Charta, son of Morgan Eagle Jr.; 2d dam Fanny, bred by Peter Cockley, Lexington, O. got by Thunderbolt, son of imported Thunderbolt. Trotted 1879-74.

GEORGE WASHINGTON 2:34¼, and winner of 10 races, br. g. Trotted at Boston, Mass, 1865-67.

GEORGE WILKES (Robert Fillingham) 2:22, and winner of 28 races, br. h.; foaled 1856; bred by Harry Felter, Newburg, N. Y.; got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah: dam Dolly Spanker, brown, breeding unknown. Trotted 1861-72. Died 1882.

GLENCOE CHIEF 2:37, and winner of 20 races, gr. g. Trotted 1855-65.

GLOSTER 2:17, and winner of 18 races, b. g.; foaled 1866; bred by James Roosevelt, Hyde Park, N. Y.; got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian: dam Black Bess, foaled 1854, bred and owned in Dutchess Co., N. Y., purchased by Gardner Howland, about 1860, of a Mr. Robinson, said to be by Stockbridge Chief, son of Black Hawk; and 2d dam by Mambrino Paymaster, son of Mambrino. Trotted 1872-74. Died 1874.

GOLDFINDER 2:23¼, and winner of 30 races, br. h.; foaled 1871; bred by Charles Moulton, Framingham, Mass.; got by John Lambert, son of Daniel Lambert: dam gray, brought, when three, from Maine to Middlesex Co., Mass., breeding unknown. Trotted 1872-87.

GOLD NOTE 2:25, and winner of 10 races, b. g.; foaled 186–; bred by William M. Johnston, Hunters, Cal.; got by Contraband, son of Belmont (thoroughbred): dam Fanny Hayes, said to be by Jack Hayes, son of Winnebago; and 2d dam by imported Leviathan. Trotted 1876-80.

GOLDSMITH MAID 2:14, and winner of 95 races, bay, no white, 15¼ hands scant, 1000 pounds; foaled 1857; bred by John B. Decker, Deckerstown, N. J.; got by Alexander's Abdallah, son of Hambletonian: dam purchased by Daniel Morris livery-stable keeper, Houston St., N. Y., at Bull's Head, N. Y., and sold by him to Mr. Vermeule, who sold to J. B. Decker, untraced. (The statement that this dam was by Abdallah is entirely unsupported. Her breeder and breeding is hopelessly unknown). Sold, when eight years old, for $350, having never to that time done a day's work, to Mr. Decker, who sold her the next day to a horseman, who traded her soon after to Alden Goldsmith, Orange Co., N. Y., for about the equivalent of $750. Trotted 1867-77.

GRACE 2:27, and winner of 13 races, b. m.; foaled 1869; bred by Jonathan E. Wood, Middletown, N. Y.; got by Knickerbocker, son of Hambletonian: dam Lady Denton, said to be by Seeley's American Star, son of Coburn's American Star. Trotted 1876-77.

GRAND DUCHESS (Duchess, Mary Ann), 2:26½, and winner of 13 races, b. m., 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by John and Alexander Johnson, Germano, O.; got by Hanley's Hiatoga, son of Rice's Hiatoga: dam Johnson Mare, bay, bred by John and Alexander Johnson, got by Anderson's John Richards, son of Young John Richards, by John Richards; 2d dam Diamond, chestnut, bred by John and Alexander Johnson, got by Top Gallant. Trotted 1865-75.

GRAND SENTINEL 2:27¼, and winner of 12 races, b. h., 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by John R. Richardson, Lexington, Ky.; got by Sentinel, son of Hambletonian: dam Maid of Lexington, said to be by Mambrino Pilot, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Brownlock, thoroughbred, by imported Leviathan; 3d dam Pansy, by Pacolet; and 4th dam by imported Mendoza. Trotted 1878-83. Died 1889.

GRANGER 2:31¾, and winner of 11 races, b. g.; said to be by Finch's St. Lawrence. Trotted 1874-80.

GRANVILLE 2:26, and winner of 19 races, ch. g.; foaled 1868; bred by Henry Ayers Bourbon Co., Ky.; got by American Clay, son of Strader's Cassius M. Clay Jr.: dam Lady Abdallah (dam of Don Carlos 2:23), bay, foaled 1862, bred by Heman Ayres, got by Alexander's Abdallah. Trotted 1874-79.

GRAY EAGLE 2:35 (2:31 to saddle), and winner of 10 races, b. g.; said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian. Trotted at New Orleans, Long Island, Boston and Saratoga Springs, 1842-50.

GRAY EAGLE (Gray Jim) 2:31, and winner of 23 races, gr. h., 16 hands; foaled about 1855; bred by O. B. Gould, Franklin Furnace, O.; got by Gray Eagle, thoroughbred son of Woodpecker: dam Kate Glencoe. Trotted 1864-70.

GRAY MAC (Uxbridge Mack) 2:25½, and winner of 19 races, gr. g., 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Benjamin Gould, Aurora, N. Y.; got by Black Hawk Hero, son of Black Hawk: dam Rider mare, gray. Trotted 1863-75.

GREAT EASTERN 2:18 (2:15¾ to saddle), and winner of 13 races, br. g.; foaled 1869;

bred by George Hammill, Rome, N. Y.; got by Walkill Chief, son of Hambletonian: dam bred by George Hammill, got by Reiley's Consternation, son of imported Consternation; 2d dam bred by George Hammill, got by Ferguson's Kentucky Hunter; 3d dam said to be by Hollister Horse, son of Bajazet. Trotted 1875-84.

GREEN MOUNTAIN MAID 2:28½, and winner of 11 races, ch. m., 15¾ hands, very long body with strong powerful limbs and large quarters, shoulders very flat and oblique, running back to the saddle; foaled 1845; bred by William Nash, New Haven, Vt.; got by Harris' Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian, by imported Messenger: dam purchased by Mr. Nash at Milton, Vt. Trotted 1852-54.

G. T. PILOT 2:24, and winner of 13 races, dn. g.; foaled about 1870; bred by Thomas Jared, Roseville, Ill.; got by Rebel John, that was captured in Tennessee, in 1864, from the Confederate troops by a company organized at Blandinsville, Ill: dam bay, bred by Thomas Jared, got by Duroc; 2d dam bred by Thomas Jared, got by imported Hap Hazard. Trotted, 1875, and won 13 races to 1884. Trotted 1875-78.

HAMBLETONIAN MAMBRINO 2:21¼, and winner of 11 races, b. h.; foaled 1871; bred by G. W. Ogden, Paris, Ky.; got by Curtis' Hambletonian, son of Hambletonian: dam Topsy, brown, foaled 1864, purchased from G. W. Ogden by Sprague & Akers, Lawrence, Kan.; 2d dam Favorite, dark bay, one eye out, traded while in foal, 1862, by a lieutenant in the Confederate cavalry, to Levi Suddeth, Centreville, Ky., breeding entirely unknown. The colt she foaled next spring was Topsy, above. Trotted 1875-79.

HAMBRINO 2:21¼, and winner of 11 races, b. h., 15½ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by L. Curtis, Brooklyn, N. Y.; got by Edward Everett, son of Hambletonian: dam Mambrino, bay, bred by Woodson Royster, Lexington, Ky., got by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster; 2d dam Susie, chestnut, bred by Woodson Royster, got by imported Margrave; 3d dam Barbara Allen, said to be by Collie; and 4th dam Lady Jackson, by Sumpter. Trotted 1878-79.

HAMILTON 2:33, and winner of 11 races, b. h.; foaled 1866; bred by Wm. B. Smith, Hartford, Conn.; got by Hambletonian: dam Kate Hayes, gray, bred by Henry Smith, Newmarket, N. H., got by Smith's Ajax, son of Charley, by Johnny, son of old Boarder, by Financier, owned in Portsmouth, N. H. Trotted 1872-76.

HANNAH D. 2:22¼, and winner of 28 races, br. m., 14½ hands, 800 pounds; foaled about 1867; thought to have been bred at or near Sturgis, Minn.; said to be by Magna Charta, son of Morgan Eagle Jr. Went to Elkhart, Ind., where she was purchased by A. B. De Hart, Reading, Penn. J. H. Richly, Elkhart, Ind., writes: "I bought Hannah D. for John G. Keiser, Reading, Penn. She was brought here from Coldwater, Mich. Some man bred her near Bronson, Mich., 10 miles from Coldwater". Trotted 1874-78.

HANNIS 2:17¾, and winner of 21 races, ch. h.; foaled 1870; said to be by Mambrino Pilot, son of Mambrino Chief: dam Lady Stewart, owned and driven on the road for many years by J. E. Stewart, Boston, Mass., chestnut, about 14¾ hands, foaled 1853, a fast trotter, brought to Boston from Vermont by John Adams, Andover, Vt., who purchased her when four, it is thought, at Pawlet, Vt., and sold her to Mr. Streeter, Boston,—thought to be Morgan. Trotted 1877-80.

HAPPY 2:27, and winner of 27 races, wh. m., 16 hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Jacob Willets, Topeka, Kan.; got by Mazeppa, son of imported Young Hooten: dam Cinderella, white, purchased, 1860, by J. Willets, of John Stewart, a resident of Topeka, Kan., who brought her from Missouri, breeding unknown. Trotted 1876-85. Died 1888.

HARD ROAD (Horace Greeley) 2:37½, and winner of 10 races, b. g., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1862; said to be by Dirigo, son of old Drew. Trotted 1867-73.

HARRY CLAY 2:29, and winner of 12 races, bl. h., white face, three white ankles, one white pastern, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1853; bred by J. D. Sayers, West Town, N. Y.;

got by Neave's Cassius M. Clay Jr., son of Cassius M. Clay, by Henry Clay: dam said to be by imported Bellfounder. Trotted 1862-65. Died April, 1887.

HARRY CLAY 2:23¾, and winner of 10 races, bl. g.; foaled 1871; bred by Charles B. Williams, Cincinnati, O.; got by Strader's Cassius M. Clay Jr., son of Cassius M. Clay, by Henry Clay: dam Zephyr, black, pacer, bred by Mr. Swartz, Avondale, O., got by Tom Crowder, son of Pilot, Trotted 1876-82.

HARRY D. 2:31½, and winner of 11 races, ch. g.; said to be by Hiatoga. Owned by Philip Daly, Long Branch, N. J. Trotted 1869-70.

HARRY GILBERT (Jupiter) 2:24, and winner of 29 races, ch. g.; foaled 1866; said to be by Jupiter, son of Long Island Black Hawk, by Andrew Jackson. Trotted in Connecticut, New York and New Jersey, 1873-79. Trotted 1870-79.

HARRY MILLS 2:25½, and winner of 33 races, br. g.; foaled 1875; bred by Harrison Mills, Goshen, N. Y.; got by Sweepstakes, son of Hambletonian: dam Taglioni, brown, bred by Charles Robinson, Fishkill Plains, N. Y., got by Eureka, son of Long Island Black Hawk. Trotted 1881-89.

HARRY SPANKER 2:30, and winner of 15 races, b. g., 15 hands; foaled 1865; bred by Edward Clements, Portland, Me.; got by General Knox: dam Lady Gay Spanker, gray, 15½ hands, foaled 1856, bred by Mr. Warren, Durham, Me., got by French Tiger, brought from Canada, and said to be of Norman descent; 2d dam said to be by Quimby's Messenger, son of Winthrop Messenger. Trotted 1873-76.

HARRY VELOX 2:24½, and winner of 26 races, b. g.; foaled 187–; bred by B. F. Stroud, Evansville, Ind.; got by Velox, son of Young Morrill, by Morrill: dam chestnut, pacer, said to be by imported Margrave. Trotted 1881-89.

HARRY WALTON (Jack Potter) 2:35½, and winner of 20 races, b. g. Trotted 1857-58.

HATTIE WOODWARD 2:15½, and winner of 10 races, b. m.; foaled 1872; bred by E. A. Woodward, South Norwalk, Conn.; got by Aberdeen, son of Hambletonian: dam Jessie, bay, foaled about 1860, brought to New York city from Rochester, N. Y., by a Mr. Hosmer, Syracuse, N. Y., who sold her to John H. Keyser, New York city and he to E. A. Woodward. Trotted 1880.

HAZOR (Atwood) 2:27, and winner of 20 races, gr. g.; foaled 1867; bred by Richard Bradley, Brattleboro, Vt.; got by Young America, son of Hoagland's Gray Messenger: dam Hebe, one of a pair of Kentucky bred mares purchased for Mr. Bradley by Mr. Geo. C. Hall of Brooklyn, N. Y., for breeding purposes, said to be by Bertrand, son of Sir Archy. Trotted 1875-81.

HECTOR 2:35 (2:32 to the saddle), and winner of 14 races, br. g., small, 900 pounds; foaled about 1830; bred by E. Stranworth, blacksmith and farmer, Flatbush, L. I.; got by Abdallah, son of Mambrino, by imported Messenger: dam Dolly, sorrel, small, owned by Joel Conklin, livery-stable keeper, Brooklyn. Trotted 1840-48.

HELENE 2:21, and winner of 16 races, ch. m. with white hind feet, 16 hands; foaled 1873; bred by David Baird, Springfield Center, N. Y.; got by Hambletonian Prince, son of Hambletonian: dam Maxwell mare, black (dam of Guess Not 2:27½), owned by Dr. W. H. Maxwell, 28 East 38th street, N. Y. Trotted 1880-82.

HENRIETTA 2:31¾, and winner of 11 races, ch. m.; foaled about 1859; bred by John Conklin, Dutchess Co., N. Y.; got by Gray Harry Clay, son of Henry Clay: dam a pacer. Trotted 1867-69.

HENRY 2:20¼, and winner of 14 races, b. g.; foaled 1861; bred by James M. Spencer, Dowagiac, Mich.; got by Harry Lathrop, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam Flora, a small, bay mare, blood-like and speedy, but crippled by an accident, bought by Mr. Spencer of a man that brought her from Canada. Trotted 1868-71.

HICKORY JACK 2:33, and winner of 11 races, ch. h., 14½ hands, 800 pounds; foaled 1855, the property of Ad. Carpenter; got by Ethan Allen, son of Black Hawk: dam

Lady Litchfield 2:33, chestnut, 14¼ hands, said to have been foaled 1848, in Vermont, and got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan. Trotted 1863-71. Died June 13,1881.

HIGHLAND GRAY 2:28, and winner of 18 races, gr. h., 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by H. E. Keiley, East Poultney, Vt.; got by Darkey, son of Rounds Horse, by Black Hawk: dam gray, large and somewhat coarse, foaled 1860, owned when three by Wm. Davis, Londonderry, Vt., who traded her to D. R. Way and he to Keiley, thought to be by Weston's Gray Hawk, son of a circus horse. Trotted 1874-85.

HIGHLAND WIN 2:26, and winner of 11 races, b. m.; foaled 1873; bred by George C. Hitchcock, New Preston, Conn.; got by Ashland, son of Mambrino Chief: dam Young Highland Maid, bred by F. J. Nodine, Brooklyn, N. Y., got by Ethan Allen, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Highland Maid 2:27, bred by Joshua Conklin, Goshen, N. Y., got by Saltram, son of Webber's Kentucky Whip, by Blackburn's Whip; 3d dam Roxana, said to be by Hickory Boy, son of Hickory, by imported Whip. Trotted 1875-84.

HONEST ANSE 2:31¼, and winner of 10 races, ch. g.; foaled 1851; bred by Dr. Fox, Half Moon, N. Y.; foaled in Union, Wis.; got by Morse Horse, son of European. Sold to J. L. D. Eyclesheimer & Bro.; James Eoff; Henry Graves, California. Trotted 1858-72.

HONEST BILLY (Billy) 2:31, and winner of 16 races, br. g., 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1860; bred at or near Doylestown, Penn.; breeding unknown. Purchased of breeder, 1864, at a fair at Doylestown, Penn., for $500, by Joseph Shoemaker, Phil- Trotted 1871-77.

HONEST DAVID (Champagne) 2:35¾, and winner of 11 races, b. g.; foaled about 1848. Owned in Pittsburgh, Penn. Trotted 1857-59.

HONEST FARMER 2:34, and winner of 14 races, gr. g.; foaled 1866; bred by A. J. Hammond, Foxcroft, Me.; got by Penobscot Chief, son of General McClellan, by Drew: dam gray, bred by A. J. Hammond, got by Maine Messenger, son of Bush Messenger; 2d dam gray, bred by A. J. Hammond, got by Lion Messenger, son of Stone Horse, by Winthrop Messenger. Trotted 1874-77.

HONEST HARRY 2:22½, and winner of 13 races, ro. g., 15 hands; foaled 1869; bred by Thomas C. Wood, Winthrop Me.; got by Winthrop Morrill, son of Young Morrill, by Morrill: dam gray, bred by Thomas C. Wood, got by Bishop Colt, son of Hunter Horse, by Bush Messenger; 2d dam gray, bred by Thomas C. Wood, got by Conqueror, a horse that came from Boston and stood at Winthrop, Me., breeding unknown; 3d dam bred by Andrew Wood, Winthrop, Me., got by Winthrop Messenger. Trotted 1874-79.

HONEST JOHN 2:44¼, and winner of 10 races, ch. g. Trotted 1850-59.

HONEST JOHN 2:35½, and winner of 17 races, b. g.; bred by Alfred Mott, Columbia Co., N. Y.; got by Long Island Black Hawk, son of Andrew Jackson. Trotted 1873-75.

HOPEFUL 2:14¾, and winner of 39 races, gr. g., 15 hands; foaled 1866; bred by D. Whitcomb, Boston, Mass.; got by Godfrey's Patchen, son of George M. Patchen: dam gray, bred by Gideon Fletcher, Buckfield, Me., got by Bridgeham Horse, said to be a son of Indian Chief; 2d dam gray, 15 hands, 1000 pounds, bred by Chandler De Coster, Buckfield, Me., got by Whalebone, son of Sherman Morgan; 3d dam gray, foaled about 1832, bred by Gershom Wait, Dixfield, Me., got by Winthrop Messenger; 4th dam Buckskin, bred by Aaron Severy, Dixfield, Me., breeding unknown; 5th dam Buckskin. Trotted 1873-85.

HOTSPUR (Col. Maynard) 2:24, and winner of 27 races, b. g. with star and little white on hind feet; foaled 1861; bred by Lambert Maynard, Boston, Mass.; foaled in Shoreham Vt.; got by Ethan Allen, son of Black Hawk: dam light bay, 15 hands, bred by Ed. Morton, Middlebury, Vt, sold when four to Mr. Bradley, Salisbury Plains, Vt., who traded her spring of 1856, to Elix Hope, East Middlebury, Vt., who sold her that fall to Fred Plumney, New Haven, Vt., who took her to Boston, and sold to Samuel Moore, who sold to Mr. Maynard,—got by Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam bay, 15 hands, purchased by Mr. Morton of Mr. Hedding, Salisbury, Vt., said to be Morgan. Trotted 1867-79.

HUNTER 2:29, and winner of 21 races, ch. g., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by Thomas Capner, Trenton, N. J.; got by Black Dutchman, son of Doble's Black Bashaw, by Young Bashaw: dam light bay, bred by Thomas Capner, got by Gen. Schanck; 2d dam St. John mare, bred by Jos. Hill, Trenton, N. J., got by old Duroc. Trotted 1873-79.

HUNTRESS 2:20¾, and winner of 25 races, b. m.; foaled 1864; bred by John Sears, Coldenham, N. Y.; got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian: dam Lady Sears, bred by Barnard S. Bate, who sold her, when a suckling, to Michael Johnson, he to James Boals, blacksmith at Coldenham, and he to John Sears, got by Seeley's American Star; 2d dam untraced. We have received the following letter concerning the dam:

"GARDINER, Jan. 2, 1893.

"DEAR SIR: The American Star was the father of the mare that Michael Johnston owned, but who owned the American Star at that time I am not able to say. He was standing for mares at Walkill at that time. He was tended by James Cranse, and he has been dead a number of years. Michael Johnston got this mare of Bernard S. Bate when she was a colt, and Bate owned the brown mare, the mother of the mare that Johnston had. This is all I am able to tell about the pedigree of the mare, but of this I am positive.

Yours truly, JAMES OSTRANDER".

Trotted 1871-80.

IDOL 2:27, and winner of 16 races, ch. m.; foaled 1857; said to be bred by Lindsay Akers, Friendship, Ind., and got by Bob Ridley, son of Tom Crowder, by Pilot: and dam Friendship, by Gossip Jones, son of Vanasdal's Whip. Taken from Indianapolis, Ind., in a cargo of sale horses, to New Orleans, where he was purchased by Maxwell & Leonard, liverymen, who sold, 1868, to Wm. Darling, Dixon, Ill., who sold, 1869, to John B. Ball, and he to Wm. McLaughlin of Detroit, Mich. Afterwards sold to Mr. Smith of Buffalo, N. Y., for $7000. See Morrissey. Trotted 1867-72.

INDIA RUBBER 2:29½, and winner of 17 races, bl. g. with white ankles, 16 hands, sharp hips, thin ears and beautiful neck; foaled 185–; bred by Crowell Matthews, Waitsfield, Vt.; got by Rocket (Joslyn Horse), son of Young Myrick, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam a pacer, black, bred by Crowell Matthews, got by Haskins Horse, son of Jersey Horse. Trotted 1860-70.

INDIA RUBBER BEN (Ben Franklin) 2:32¼, and winner of 13 races, bl. g.; bred in Morristown, Vt.; said to be by Comet, son of Billy Root, by Sherman Morgan: dam a pacer. Purchased at a fair in Canada, about 1866, by Peter McIntyre, Norwich, Conn. Trotted 1866-70.

INDICATOR (Woodpecker Golddust) 2:23¼, and winner of 12 races, ch. h., 15½ hands. 1050 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by William Tarleton, Goshen, Ky.; got by Golddust: dam Capitola, said to be by Bob Jordan, son of imported Jordan; 2d dam by Woodpecker, son of Bertrand; 3d dam by Buzzard, son of Sir Archy; and 4th dam Eliza, by Ives Bedford. Trotted 1872-82.

INGOMAR 2:29¼, and winner of 16 races, ro. g.; foaled 1875; bred by Noah Everett, Knoxville, Penn.; got by Dick, son of Buckskin, by Wood's Hambletonian: dam roan, bred by Noah Everett, got by Wood's Hambletonian, son of Alexander's Abdallah; 2d dam black, bred by Mr. Clark, Orange Co., N. Y., got by Highlander. Trotted 1881-85.

IRENE 2:20½, and winner of 10 races, gr. m., about 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Joseph J. Caravan, Philadelphia, Penn.; got by Caravan's Gray Eagle (Dusty Miller), son of Canada Gray Eagle: dam Minnie, bay, bred by James E. Brown, Morganville, N. J., got by Vanderveer's Abdallah, son of Abdallah; 2d dam bay, brought from the West, breeding unknown. Trotted 1876-81.

IRON KING 2:30, and winner of 10 races, b. g., 16¼ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1871; said to be by Key's Hambletonian, son of Hambletonian: and dam a pacer. Trotted 1877-79.

IRONSIDES 2:32, and winner of 10 races, gr. h., 14¾ hands, 880 pounds; bred by David Beher, Pottsgrove, Penn.; got by Shaeffer Pony (Petit Coq): dam gray, said to be by Sheriff Pasha, Arabian. Trotted 1865-70.

JACK DRAPER 2:27, and winner of 28 races, gr. g.; foaled 186–; bred by Charles Draper, Alexandria, N. Y.; got by Humbird, son of Tom Jefferson, by Black Hawk: dam gray, brought from Herkimer Co., N. Y., by Archibald Branaugh, together with her dam, also gray. J. E. McAllister, Gouverneur, N. Y., writes: "To all appearances these mares were of Morgan descent". Trotted 1869-77.

JACK ROSSITER (Tom Carnley) 2:31, and winner of 30 races, b. g., 15¼ hands; foaled 1838. Bought, while drawing a baggage wagon in Milwaukee, Wis., by Mr. Rossiter. Trotted 1848-58.

JAKE OAKLEY 2:32½, and winner of 18 races, b. g.; said to be by Long Island Black Hawk, son of Andrew Jackson. Trotted 1855-62.

J. B. THOMAS 2:18½, and winner of 14 races, b. s. 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by George W. Rogers, Peabody, Mass.; got by Sterling, son of Patchen Boy, by Godfrey Patchen: dam Lady Hooker, foaled 1860, bred by Mr. Ayres, Ayres Flats, Can., sold to a Mr. White; to William Read, Taunton, Mass.; to Jerry Brown, Taunton, 1864; to George M. Teel, Peabody, Mass., 1867; to Mr. Rogers;—got by Black Morgan, son of Green Mountain, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Defiance, son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc. Trotted 1880-83.

JEAN INGELOW 2:30½, and winner of 10 races, gr. m., 15¾ hands; foaled 1865; bred by Frank Beal, Mt. Vernon, O.; got by Black Tom, son of Emperor: dam said to be an old running mare brought from Virginia by Frank Beal. Trotted 1872-75.

JEANNETTE (Lilly Simpson, Norma) 2:31¼, and winner of 16 races, gr. m.; foaled 1855; bred by R. A. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Edwin Forrest, son of Young Bay Kentucky Hunter, by Kentucky Hunter: dam Gray Goose (dam of Champagne 2:30), foaled 1851, bred by H. L. Barker, Clinton, N. Y., got by Bathgate's Norman, son of Morse Horse; 2d dam brown, said to be bred by Abram Dox, Dresden, N. Y., and got by Brown Consul, son of Bald Face Consul. Trotted 1863-72.

JENNY 2:22½, and winner of 13 races, b. m.; foaled 1865; bred by James Ball, Janesville, O.; got by Red Eagle, son of Gray Eagle, by Woodpecker: dam Topsy, bred by J. A. Reaney, Muskingum Co., O., got by Pataskala, son of Boston; 2d dam Dolly Campbell, said to be by Gray Oscar; 3d dam Lady Gray, by Tuckahoe (pacer); and 4th dam brought from New Jersey. Trotted 1872.

JENNY HOLTON 2:22¼, and winner of 10 races, b. m.; foaled 1870; bred by Mr. Mars near Niles, Mich.; got by Billy Bacchus, son of Aldrich's Bacchus, by Tuttle's Bacchus, son of Cone's Bacchus: dam steel roan, owned by George P. Abbott, Dailey, Mich., who sold to Mr. Mars. Trotted 1877.

JENNY L. 2:27¼, and winner of 11 races, gr. m.; foaled 1869; bred by Barney Cole, Newbridge, N. J.; got by Terhune Horse, said to be a son of Pilot Jr.: dam foaled about 1864, bought, when three, by Mr. Cole, said to be by Hoagland's Gray Messenger. Trotted 1877-82.

JENNY LIND 2:40, and winner of 10 races, gr. m. Trotted 1857-65.

JEREMIAH (Harry) 2:32¾, and winner of 16 races, ch. g.; foaled 1862; bred by E. S. Stowell, Cornwall, Vt.; got by Young Columbus, son of Columbus: dam Boston Queen, brown (dam of Lucca 2:30 and Col. Ethan Allen), bred by Benjamin Thurston, Lowell, Mass., got by Thurston's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Trotted 1874-80.

JERICHO (Everett) 2:30, and winner of 12 races, b. g.; foaled 1867; bred by Dr. P. H. Flood, Elmira, N. Y.; got by Henry Clay, son of Andrew Jackson: dam chestnut, bred by Dr. P. H. Flood, got by Grinnell's Champion, son of Almack, by Mambrino; 2d dam Graham, pacer, said to be by Sailor, son of Liberty, by Coriander. Trotted 1873-79.

JEROME 2:27, and winner of 14 races, ch. g. with stripe in face, 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1863; bred in California; said to be by Keokuk, son of Black Hawk: and dam thoroughbred. Trotted 1870-74.

JERSEY BOY 2:21¼, and winner of 26 races, b. g., 14¾ hands, 870 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by John Moore (colored), Swedesboro, N. J.; got by Young Volunteer, son of Volunteer, by Hambletonian: dam Libby, said to be by Young General Taylor. Trotted 1873-81.

JESSIE WALES 2:30, and winner of 18 races, bl. m., 15¾ hands, 1110 pounds; foaled June, 1860; bred by Dudley Smith, Concord, N. H.; got by Ajax, son of Charley (Slocum Horse), by Johnny: dam white, purchased at Guilford, N. H., by Dudley Smith, untraced. Trotted 1865-70.

JEWELL 2:28¼, and winner of 13 races, b. g.; foaled 1875; bred by Charles Coe, Meriden, Conn.; got by Buckingham, son of Hambletonian: dam Kate Coe, chestnut, came from the South, said to be by Rhode Island, son of Whitehall. Trotted 1878-84.

J. J. BRADLEY (Lookout, John Nesbitt) 2:25½, and winner of 15 races; bred by Capt. Sackett, Avon, N. Y.; got by Babcock's Black Hawk that was owned at Riga, N. Y., said to be a descendant of Black Hawk, by Sherman Morgan: dam a small trotting mare, said to be by Sir Isaac. Trotted 1867-72.

JOE BROWN 2:22, and winner of 33 races, gr. h.; foaled 1863; bred by Christopher Sexton, Greenfield, N. Y.; got by Woodward's Rattler, son of Biggart's Rattler, by Sir Henry: dam bred by J. S. Morgan, Bolton, N. Y., got by a brown Canadian stallion; 2d dam bought, when two, by J. S. Morgan, said to be by Burdick's Engineer. Above pedigree is from breeder and J. S. Morgan, and beyond all question correct. Trotted 1870-77.

JOE BUNKER 2:19¼, and winner of 16 races, gr. g., 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by William Dunn, Cincinnati, O.; got by George Wilkes, son of Hambletonian: dam Lady Dunn, gray, bred by Charles Roberts, Middletown, N. Y., got by Seeley's American Star; 2d dam the Captain Roberts mare, very noted as a road mare, breeding unknown. Trotted 1880-83.

JOE HOOKER 2:40, and winner of 10 races, b. h., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by Lester Smith, Steuben, O.; got by Tom Hyer, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by Erastus Smith, Greenfield, O., got by William R. Johnson, son of Kosciusko, by Sir Archy; 2d dam bay, bred by Richardson Eaton, Peru, O., got by Cub Bacchus, son of Cone's Bacchus. Trotted 1864-68.

JOE HOOKER 2:30, and winner of 15 races, ch. g., 15½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by John S. Seamer, Dresden, N. Y.; got by Andy Johnson, son of Henry Clay: dam bay, bred by A. B. Reanier, Dresden, N. Y., got by a son of Prince Albert, a horse bought by John S. Reanier of a Mr. Dusenbury, formerly of Milo Center, N. Y., who is said to have brought him from Canada; 2d dam Star, owned by A. B. Reanier, said to be by Black Hawk. Trotted 1868-73.

JOE HOOPER 2:30½, and winner of 11 races, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by William Sanderson, Mt. Vernon, O.; got by Erie Abdallah, son of Roe's Abdallah Chief, by Abdallah: dam sorrel, bred by John McGibeny, Mt. Vernon, O., got by Prince Hal, son of old Prince Hal; 2d dam brown, bred by John McGibeny, got by Digitalis; 3d dam bred by Mr. Trimble, got by Cone's Bacchus, son of Sir Archy. Totted 1874-79.

JOE KELLOGG 2:30, and winner of 10 races, br.g., 16 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Andrew Zigler, Goshen, Ind.; got by Tuckahoe Post Boy, son of Irwin's Blind Tuckahoe: dam black. Trotted 1877-78.

JOE RIPLEY 2:25, and winner of 55 races, b. g.; foaled 1868; bred by William B. Porter, Cooksville, Wis.; got by Sawin's Hamiltonian, son of Wheeler's Hamiltonian (a horse taken from Charlotte, Vt., to Janesville, Wis.), by Foote's Hamiltonian, said to be a son of Bishop's Hamiltonian: dam said to be by Black Arrow, son of Black Hawk, by Sherman Morgan. Trotted 1874-84.

JOHN H. 2:20, and winner of 25 races, b. g., 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 186–; bred by Jason Stebbins, Whitewood, Mich.; got by Blumberg's Black Bashaw, son of Young Sleepy Davy, by Sleepy Davy: dam sorrel, stripe in face, one white hind foot, bred by Elijah S. Buck, Elba, N. Y., and sold, when about six, by him to J. Stebbins, got by Kentucky Hunter, owned by Harry Merriman, North Byron, N. Y.; 2d dam gray, good size and of Morgan build, bred by Elijah S. Buck, got by Morgan Way Boy, said to be son of Black Hawk; 3d dam bred by Elijah S. Buck, got by a powerful gray stallion said to be half Messenger, owned by Augustus Baright, Elba, N. Y. Trotted 1872-82.

JOHN HALL 2:25¼, and winner of 21 races, b. g.; foaled about 1868; bred by Volney Forbes, Benson or West Haven, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam bred by Daniel Offensend, West Haven, Vt., got by American Ethan, son of Ethan Allen. Trotted 1878-87.

JOHN LAMBERT 2:31¾, and winner of 12 races, b. h. with white ankles; foaled 1864; bred by A. C. Harris, South Framingham, Mass.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam 1200 pounds, bought by R. S. Denny of Wm. W. Hunsden, Ticonderoga, N. Y., who had her of a man who bought her from Havre de Grace, Can., and said she was a Morgan. Trotted 1872-77.

JOHN McDOUGALL 2:29 and winner of 12 races, b. g., 15¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Mr. Smith or Carter, Canisteo, N. Y.; got by Bay Billy, son of Hambletonian: dam Jersey Maid, chestnut, bred by Mr. Ayers, Hornellsville, N. Y., said to be by Andrew Jackson. Trotted 1877-81.

JOHN N. (John, Col. Peabody) 2:31¼ and winner of 19 races, b. g. with star and two white ankles, 15 hands, 950 pounds; bred by Hall & Skinner, Orwell, Vt.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam bred by John Wright, Putnam, N. Y., got by Arthur's Stonewall Jackson, son of Williamson's Black Hawk, by Black Hawk; 2d dam gray, bred by Dr. Leigh, Putnam, N. Y., got by a gray horse from Canada; 3d dam bay, bred by F. Craig, Putnam, N. Y. Trotted 1878-84.

JOHNNY (Corinth Boy) 2:35, and winner of 17 races, br. g.; said to be by Young Morrill. Trotted 1873-83.

JOHN R. 2:23, and winner of 19 races, br. g. with one hind foot white, 15¾ hands; bred by A. Waddell, Louisville, Ky.; got by Peck's Idol, son of Mambrino Chief: dam Lady Kate, said to be by Spaulding's Abdallah. Trotted 1879-87.

JOHN S. HEALD 2:27¼, and winner of 10 races, br. g.; foaled 1868; bred by John Libby, Gardiner, Me.; got by Whitebone Knox, son of Gen. Knox: dam Cooney (dam of Tinnie B., 2:27¼), foaled 1858, bred by John Libby Jr., Gardiner, Me., got by Stewart Horse, said to be Morgan. Trotted 1875-76.

JOKER 2:22½, and winner of 14 races, b. g., 15 hands, about 900 pounds; foaled about 1865; bred by Charles H. Gleason, Clarendon, Vt.; got by Parris' Hamiltonian, son of Harris' Hamiltonian: dam bred by George W. Congdon, Clarendon, Vt., got by Andrus' Hamiltonian; 2d dam bay, bred by Joseph Bishop, Castleton, Vt., got by Young Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian; 3d dam black, bred by Joseph Bishop, got by a chestnut Morgan horse; 4th dam bred by Joseph Bishop, got by Bishop's Hamiltonian. Trotted 1872-77.

JOSEPHUS 2:19¾, and winner of 12 races, ch. g.; foaled 1873; bred by Orian Smith, Tipton, Ia.; got by Green's Bashaw, son of Vernol's Black Hawk: dam Simmons mare, said to be by Copperbottom. Trotted 1879-83.

JOSH BILLINGS 2:29¾, and winner of 10 races, ch. g.; foaled about 1870; bred by Charles B. Scofield, Cold Spring, N. Y.; got by Independent, son of Hambletonian: dam said to be by Seely's American Star, son of Coburn's American Star. Trotted 1873-77.

J. P. MORRIS 2:20¼, and winner of 14 races, br. g.; foaled 1873; bred by Philip Mulligan, Fredericton, N. B., Can.; got by Robert R. Morris, son of Independent, by Hambletonian: dam Brown Bess, said to be by Billy, son of Retriever; 2d dam Lucy Long, by John O'Gaunt, a horse imported from Dublin; and 3d dam old Lucy, by Tam O'Shanter. Trotted 1878-85.

JUDGE FULLERTON 2:18, and winner of 33 races, ch. g. with white face and legs, 15½ hands; foaled 1865; bred by Daniel F. Bull, Montgomery, N. Y.; got by Edward Everett, son of Hambletonian: dam brought during the war from the West, with a drove of horses to be sold to the United States government, but was refused, and sold to Mr. Bull. Trotted 1870-78.

JUDGE ROBERTSON 2:36¼, winner of 18 races, b. g.; said to be by Sherman. Trotted in New York State, 1875-77.

KANSAS CHIEF 2:21¼, and winner of 22 races, b. g.; foaled 1866; bred in Missouri; said to be by Young Josephus, son of Hughes' Josephus: dam Ella, said to be by Young Copperbottom, son of John A. Gano, by Hayden's Copperbottom; and 2d dam by Brown's Cherokee. Trotted 1870-78.

KATE (Mattie Howard) 2:34, and winner of 13 races, ch. m. Trotted 1869-74.

KATE CAMPBELL 2:25½, and winner of 10 races, br. m.; foaled 1862; bred by Mr. Miller, near Middletown, O.; got by Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam brown, said to be by Blind Tuckahoe, son of Herod Tuckahoe. Owned by Capt. Macdonald of or near Middletown, O., who sold her, 1865, to John C. Campbell, Poland, O., by whom above pedigree is given. Mr. Campbell sold her, 1866, to Felix Lafferty, Pittsburg, Penn., for $1225. Trotted 1874-75.

KATE HAZARD 2:31, and winner of 11 races, b. m. with small star, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 186–; bred by Wm. Price, Ottawa, Ill.; got by Kentucky Hazard: dam Kate, bay, bred by William Price, got by Warner Horse, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam bay, brought from Ohio. Trotted 1869-73.

KENTUCKY GIRL 2:29¼, and winner of 23 races, b. m., 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by Charles Redmond, Paris, Ky.; got by Edward G., son of John Dillard, by Indian Chief, thought to be of Canadian origin: dam chestnut, bred by Charles Redmond, Paris, Ky., got by Tom Hal; 2d dam bay, bred by Charles Redmond, got by Copperbottom. Trotted 1879-83.

KENTUCKY WILKES 2:20¼, and winner of 12 races, br. h.; foaled 1874; bred by J. T. Shackleford, Richmond, Ky.; got by George Wilkes, son of Hambletonian: dam Minna, bred by F. P. Kinkead, Woodford Co., Ky., got by Red Jacket, son of Billy Root, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam said to be by Grey Eagle; 3d dam by Superior, son of Whip; and 4th dam by Blackburn's Buzzard. Trotted 1876-83.

KILBURN JIM 2:23, and winner of 10 races, b. h.; foaled 1866; bred by Jonas Kilburn, Deerfield, Penn.; got by Wood's Hambletonian, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam said to be Canadian. Trotted 1871-72.

KING ALMONT 2:21¼, and winner of 17 races, b. h.; foaled 1874; bred by R. West and F. G. Hill, Georgetown, Ky.; got by Almont, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam Jenny, bred by John Hill, Centerville, Ky., got by Crockett's Arabian, son of Mokhlad's imported Arabian; 2d dam Crockett, bred by John Hill, got by old Davy Crockett (pacer); 3d dam Canadian. Trotted 1881-84.

KING WILLIAM (Anglo-Saxon) 2:31¼, and winner of 26 races, b. h., 15¾ hands; foaled 1866; bred by Mr. Golder, Phippsburg, Me.; got by Hampton, son of Jupiter, by Long Island Black Hawk: dam Stinson, said to be by Blinn Horse, son of Sir Charles, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam Hinton, by Harmony; 3d dam Webb mare, owned by Samuel Reed 2d of Woolwich, Me: 4th dam Cotter mare, owned by Gould Hathorn, Woolwich, Me.; and 5th dam Lightning mare, foaled 1810, bred and owned by Nathan Webb, Woolwich, Me. Owned by J. McDuffee, Lewiston, Me. Trotted 1871-77.

KINSMAN BOY 2:28½, and winner of 19 races, bl. h. with snip and three white ankles, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Isaac Meacham, Kinsman, O.; got by Case's Dave Hill, son of Pelton's Dave Hill, by Black Hawk: dam Lady Trumbull, bred by Isaac Meacham, got by Vermont Trotter, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Flying

Nancy, bay, bred by Isaac Meacham, got by Sirocco, son of Count Piper; 3d dam Polly Post Boy, bred by Isaac Meacham, got by old Post Boy. Trotted 1874-83.

KIRKWOOD 2:24, and winner of 18 races, br. h.; foaled 1860; bred by D. R. Warfield, Muscatine, Ia.; got by Green's Bashaw, son of Vernol's Black Hawk, by Long Island Black Hawk: dam Madam Kirkwood, bred by G. W. Kincaid, Muscatine, Ia., got by Young Green Mountain Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan; 2d dam brought from Virginia. Trotted 1866-69.

KITTY 2:36½, and winner of 14 races, ch. m. with stripe in face, 16 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by Mr. Wallace, Hicksville, L. I.; got by Champion, son of Long Island, by Burr's Napoleon: dam said to be by Abdallah, son of Mambrino. Trotted 1871-76.

KITTY BATES 2:19, winner of 12 races, gr. m., 16 hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by John M. Shawhan, Rushville, Ind.; got by Jim Monroe, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam Popcorn, gray, bred by John M. Shawhan, Shawhan's Station, Ky., sire not remembered; 2d dam Nance, gray, used some as a runner by John M. Shawhan, and said to be running-bred. Trotted 1877-80.

KITTY IVES 2:28, and winner of 28 races, gr. m.; foaled 1872; bred by John Flynn, Adams, Mass.; got by Dolan, said to be son of Tom Jefferson, by Black Hawk: dam Kinkora, gray, bred by John Flynn, Adams, Mass., got by Black Hawk Tiger Jr. (Alger Horse), son of Bigelow's Black Hawk; 2d dam chestnut, said to be Morgan. Trotted 1878-86.

KITTY STRATTON 2:30¼, and winner of 10 races, br. m.; said to be by Green's Bashaw. Trotted 1873-84.

KITTY THORN 2:35, and winner of 12 races, b. m. with hind ankles white, 15 hands, 900 pounds; bred in Sharon, Vt.; said to be by Pathfinder, son of Morrill. Trotted 1872-74.

KNOX BOY 2:23½, and winner of 15 races, br. h., 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Isaac J. Carr, Farmingdale, Me.; got by General Knox: dam red roan, a fast road mare, bought by Mr. Carr of A. S. Bartlett, Norway, Me., who traded for her, when three, in Gray, Me., of a man who sold her because she was a jumper, and who said she was got by an Indian Chief horse. Trotted 1872-83.

LADY ANNIE 2:33¼, and winner of 20 races, br. m.; said to be by Garibaldi, son of Hambletonian. Trotted 1873-79.

LADY BROOKS 2:34, in 1852, and winner of 9 races, bright bay, one hind foot white to fetlock, 15¾ hands; foaled 1848; bred by John N. Cobb, Savannah, N. Y.; got by Mountain Boy, said to be Canadian: dam brown, 15 hands. Trotted 1852-54.

LADY BYRON 2:28, and winner of 13 races, bl. m., 16¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1861; bred by Alexander Campbell, Wright's Corner, N. Y.; got by Royal George, son of Black Warrior, by Tippoo: dam said to be by imported Sir Lovell; and 2d dam by Florizel. Trotted 1871-77.

LADY DAGGETT 2:26, and winner of 15 races, gr. m., 15¾ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by Asa Johnson, Fredericton, N. B.; got by Logue Horse, son of Golding Horse, by imported Cannon Ball: dam Lady Johnson, gray, said to be brought from Gagetown, N. B. Trotted 1874-78.

LADY DEXTER 2:37, and winner of 11 races, ch. m.; said to be by Sir Henry, son of Seely's American Star: and dam by Consul. Trotted 1871-77.

LADY EMMA 2:39¾, and winner of 16 races, gr. m. Trotted 1870-77.

LADY FOXIE 2:24¼, and winner of 20 races, ch. m.; foaled 1869; bred by Chandler Shattuck, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam old Foxie, bred by Chandler Shattuck, got by Breed Horse, son of Black Hawk. Trotted 1873-80.

LADY FRANKLIN (Carrie) 2:29¾, and winner of 17 races, strawberry roan, 14½ hands, 840 pounds; foaled 1848; bred by Luther Hayes, Milton, N. H.; got by Esty's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, 15 hands, said by Mr. Hayes to have been bred in Gilmanton, N. H., and got by a Morgan horse. Mr. Hayes sold Lady Franklin to Capt. Yeaton and Hathorn of New York, and Capt. Yeaton gave her the name of Lady Franklin; afterwards she was owned by Pierce & Bacon, Boston, Mass., who sent her to Maine, and bred one or two colts from her. Owned, 1869-72, by Charles Leggett, Springdale, O. Trotted 1854-67.

LADY H. 2:27, and winner of 13 races, gr. m.; foaled 1868; bred at Canton, O.; said to be by Manchester Tuckahoe, son of Irwin's Blind Tuckahoe, by Herod Tuckahoe: dam of unknown blood, brought from Kentucky. Trotted 1873-79.

LADY JANE 2:30, and winner of 22 races, b. m. Trotted 1845-58.

LADY JONES 2:35, and winner of 17 races, b. m. with white face and one white leg, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 12, 1859; bred by Chas. S. Seabury, Stony Brook, L. I.; got by Ned Buntlin, son of Young Washington: dam bay, white face, 14½ hands, foaled May, 1842, the property of Chas. S. Seabury, breeding unknown; 2d dam light gray, bought by William Lawrence, a butcher in Centermarket, New York, from a drove of horses that came from Michigan, and sold by him to Chas. S. Seabury in 1841. Trotted 1866-78.

LADY LEAR (Rosa Lee) 2:24½, and winner of 24 races, gr. m.; foaled 1872; bred by Mrs. Wiley, Petersburg, Ind.; got by Petersburg, a horse that came from Missouri during the war and was said to be Morgan: dam Wiley, bred by Mr. Witherspoon, Gibson Co., Ind., got by a horse called Nelson. Trotted 1878-84.

LADY LITCHFIELD 2:33, and winner of 12 races (dam of Hickory Jack), ch. m.; foaled 1843; said to be by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan: and dam an imported English mare. Trotted 1852-57. Burned to death in Boston, 1864.

LADY MAC 2:23, and winner of 13 races, b. m.; foaled 1868; bred by John Conn, Louisville, Ky.; got by Whirlwind, a bay horse, foaled about 1850, breeding unknown: dam Madonna, black, small, brought from Indiana to Kentucky by a Mr. Wharton, a steamboat clerk, and said to be by Pilot. Trotted 1874-80.

LADY McD. 2:37, and winner of 23 races; foaled 1866; bred by O. J. Loring, Hamilton, Ill.; said to be by a running horse, but not known, as the dam was got with foal while running loose on the prairie: dam bay, pacer, bred by O. J. Loring, Hamilton, Ill., got by John Bull, son of Ole Bull, by Pilot; 2d dam pacer, bred in Kentucky. Trotted 1872-80.

LADY McKINNEY 2:35, and winner of 10 races, b. m.; foaled about 1864; bred in Canada, and said to be by Toronto Chief. Brought to Pennsylvania from Canada, when five years old, by Charles Cole. Owned by Archie Johnston, Titusville, Penn. Trotted 1872-79.

LADY MIDDLETON 2:34¼, and winner of 10 races, ch. m., 15¾ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by George W. Allen, Battle Creek, Mich.; got by Bay Middleton, son of Middletown, by Hambletonian: dam bay, bred by E. C. Henika, Augusta, Mich., got by Champion Jr., son of Champion, by Almack. Trotted 1881-83.

LADY MOSCOW 2:30, and winner of 30 races; foaled 183–; bred near Berthier, P. Q., about 30 miles below Montreal, P. Q.; said to be by Defiance, son of Cock of the Rock: dam a small black pacer. Trotted 1846-57. Owned about one year at Dunham Flats, P. Q.; then sold to Jos. Simonds, Addison Co., Vt. Died 1865. Trotted 1846-56.

LADY PATTERSON 2:32, and winner of 13 races, ch. m.; said to be by George M. Patchen: and dam by May Day. Trotted 1873-76.

LADY SCUD 2:29¼, and winner of 18 races, b. m.; foaled 186–; said to be by Edward Everett, son of Hambletonian: dam owned by Wellington Baxter, Salisbury Mills, N. Y., one of a pair brought from western New York or from the West by Mr. Quackenbush, living near Montgomery, N. Y. Trotted 1880-85.

LADY SHARP 2:32¾, and winner of 15 races, b. m., 15 hands, 900 pounds; said to be by Rocky Hill, son of Young Abdallah, by Jackson's Flying Cloud: dam gray, pacer. Trotted 1874-80.

LADY SHERBURNE 2:37, and winner of 11 races, b. m.; foaled 1863; bred by Adna Keyes, Acworth, N. H.; got by Morgan Champion (Chapin Horse), son of Morgan Hunter 2d (Goldthwaite Horse), by Morgan Hunter: dam sorrel, bred by Adna Keyes, got by Boardman Horse, son of Morgan DeForest; 2d dam chestnut, bred by Alden Youngman, Lempster, N. H., got by a Morgan horse from Vermont; 3d dam said to be an imported English mare. Trotted 1874-80.

LADY SHERIDAN 2:38¾, and winner of 11 races, b. m.; foaled 186–; bred near Woodbury, Conn., and said to be an inbred Mambrino mare. Owned by W. B. Smith, Hartford, Conn., who purchased her of Jerry Sullivan of the same place. Trotted 1866–72.

LADY SHERMAN 2:33, and winner of 29 races, b. m., with but one eye, 15 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by Benjamin Hurlburt, Bridport, Vt.; got by Sherman Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam said to be by Young Sir Walter, son of Sir Walter; and 2d dam by Smith's Liberty. Sold, when two, to Mr. Weaselhoof, Addison, Vt., who sold to Dr. G. S. Gale, Bridport, Vt. Trotted 1854-65.

LADY SNELL (Belle of Vermont) 2:23¼, and winner of 10 races, b. m.; foaled 1865; bred by B. D. Godfrey, Milford, Mass.; got by Godfrey's Patchen, son of George M. Patchen, by Cassius M. Clay: dam Lady Stevens, bred by W. S. Brayton, Fort Ann, N. Y., got by Biggart's Rattler, son of Sir Henry: 2d dam said to be by Young Henry, son of One Eyed Eclipse. Trotted 1874-78.

LADY STAR (Capitola) 2:24, and winner of 34 races, b. m., stripe in face and white hind legs, 14½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled June 20, 1866; bred by A. O. Carroll, Penn Yan, N. Y.; got by Sir Henry, son of Seely's American Star: dam gray, said to be by a gray Morgan horse from Canada. Trotted 1873-82.

LADY SUFFOLK 2:26½ (2:26 to saddle), and winner of 84 races, gr. m., 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1833; bred by Leonard W. Lawrence, Smithtown, L. I.; got by Engineer 2d, son of Engineer: dam Jenny, dark brown, good size, stylish, foaled about 1816, owned and probably bred by Gen. Floyd, Long Island, got by Don Quixote, son of Potomac, by imported Messenger; 2d dam said to be by Rainbow, son of imported Wildair. An article in the "Spirit of the Times", 1854, states that Lady Suffolk trotted 161 races, winning 88. Died 1855. Trotted 1838-52.

LADY THOMPSON 2:35, and winner of 11 races, bl. m.; said to be by Andy Johnson, son of Henry Clay: and dam by Black Hawk. Trotted 1872-75.

LADY THORNE 2:18¼, and winner of 41 races, b. m.; foaled May 9, 1856; bred by Levi T. Rhodes, Lexington, Ky.; got by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster: dam bred by L. T. Rhodes, got by Gano, son of American Eclipse; 2d dam a pacer, said to be by a son of imported Sir William; 3d dam, a natural pacer, unbroken, breeding unknown. Levi T. Rhodes writes: "The great-grandam was a naturel pacer, and was noted on the farm as a leader of the herd of horses running at large in the pasture. She never trotted in her life, and was never broke to the saddle or harness. Her gait was so thoroughly that of a natural pacer that it was performed easily without the aid of bridle or saddle. It is not known to me that the grandam of Thorne was thoroughbred, and it is not likely, as my father never owned a strictly thoroughbred animal. There was a large amount of running blood in the dam as well as the grandam, but it is not at all probable that either was thoroughbred. The grandam as well as the great-grandam were both natural pacers, but Thorne and her dam never manifested any other gait than that of a trot. The dam, grandam and great-grandam possessed unusually small, neat, thoroughbred-like looking limbs, but I am sure that none of them were thoroughbred, but were highly bred". Peter C. Kellogg (Hark Comstock) thus describes Lady Thorne: "Lady Thorne is a large bay mare, 16¼ hands and rather leggy. Her head and neck are clean and show breeding, and

her shoulder deep and well laid back, topping out with withers noticeably high. Her body is long and she is not only long in the sweep from hip to back, but again from the latter point to the ground. She is decidedly a long strider in action, and goes well apart behind and in all respects is what is termed big-gaited". Trotted 1863-70.

LADY TURPIN 2:23, and winner of 10 races, bl. m., 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Joseph Patterson, Rose Glade Farm, Jessamine Co., Ky.; got by Bill Morgan, son of Cottrill Morgan, by Black Hawk: dam Nonesuch (dam of Kentuckian 2:27¼), dark bay, foaled about 1860, bred by Daniel Bryan, Ky., got by Brignoli, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Fanny, roan, large, bred by George Womack, Middletown, Ky., got by Capt. Bragg, son of Tecumseh, pacer. (Dam of Capt. Bragg by Copperbottom.) Trotted 1872-80.

LADY UPTON 2:29, and winner of 24 races b. m., 15½ hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by L. Crook, Guilford, N. Y.; got by General Grant, owned at or near Sangerfield, N. Y., and said to be of St. Lawrence blood: dam Nancy, said to be by American Eagle. Trotted 1877-88.

LADY VERNON 2:29½, and winner of 14 races, gr. m.; foaled 1845. A party of Indiana horse dealers, on their way to the New York market with horses, brought this mare to a small town in New Jersey, and sold her to the hotel-keeper, who was also mail carrier between the town and railroad station. He used the mare in this work, and she was found to be a fast and square trotter, and was bought by a hog dealer, who sold to Jacob W. E. Somerindyke, who trotted her for several years, and sold to Pat Hunt. Hunt took her to California in the fall of 1853, and disposed of her to his partner, Edward Fulton, who trotted her several races, and upon leaving California left her with Charles Lux as security for a loan of $1200. Soon after Josiah Sessions took the mare, paying Mr. Lux the $1200 he had loaned. Mr. Sessions owned her until she died, about 1873, though S. B. Whipple had a half interest in her for a number of years. She was the dam of about 12 foals, one of which was Oakland Maid 2:22. Trotted 1852-58.

LADY WALTON (Lady Franklin) 2:33, and winner of 11 races, b. m. Purchased, when three, by Wm. Vaughn, Melrose, Mass. Trotted 1867-71.

LADY WHITMAN (Huntress) 2:30, and winner of 16 races, b. m.; foaled 1861; bred by Samuel J. Whitman, Chester, N. Y.; got by Seely's American Star, son of Colburn's American Star: dam Nance (dam of Nancy Whitman), bred by Henry Thompson, Durlands, N. Y., got by Durland's Young Messenger Duroc, son of Messenger Duroc (Lawrence Horse). Trotted 1868-70.

LANCET (Know Nothing) 2:27¼ (2:25 s.), and winner of 22 races, bl. g., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1849; bred by Lothrop Chamberlin, Brownington, Vt.; got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan: dam old Squaw, black, foaled 1837, bred by Robert Snow, Barnston, P. Q., got by Mathews Horse, son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc; 2d dam brought to Barnston, when three years old, from the French country, by John Jones of Barnston, who sold her to Mr. Snow,—called half French and half English. Sold, 1850, to T. Winn, who sold to John Langley, Boston, Mass. Trotted 1854-62.

LATHAM 2:33¼, and winner of 14 races, br. s. with small star and left hind ankle white, about 14¾ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1856; bred by C. B. Richardson, Brockton, Ill.; got by Platt's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be by Snip Printer, a running horse. Taken to California by breeder, and sold to Curtis Singterry of Maysville, for $1025; afterwards brought from California to New York, by Jack Galler. Trotted 1864-74.

LAURA WILLIAMS 2:24½, and winner of 10 races, gr. m.; foaled 1870; bred by Luther D. Stone, Charlotte, Vt.; got by Holabird's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Stone mare, gray, bred by John Leonard, Orwell, Vt., got by Bullock's North American. Trotted 1875-81.

LEVIATHAN 2:31 (2:26 s.), and winner of 11 races, bl. h.; foaled 1858; bred by William J. Bradley, Boston, Mass.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam

bought of Mr. Runyon, Evansville, Ind., by Cyrus Judson, New York, and sold by him to Wm. L. Bradley. Trotted 1862-67.

LEWINSKI 2:25¼, and winner of 15 races, b. g.; foaled 1868; bred in Kentucky; got by Mambrino Messenger, son of Mambrino Pilot. Trotted 1874-79.

LEW SCOTT 2:33, and winner of 33 races, bay with star, one white ankle, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1865; bred in Ohio; said to be by Scott's Hiatoga, son of Hanley's Hiaoga: and dam bay, by John Richards. Trotted 1874-80.

LEW TALLMAN 2:33¼, and winner of 11 races, ch. g.; said to be by Aberdeen, son of Hambletonian. Trotted 1881-84.

LICENSE 2:26½, and winner of 14 races, ch. g.; foaled 1859. Bought in Maine and taken to Boston for an army horse; was condemned on account of being only four years old and also having the distemper. Owned by Mr. D. H. Blanchard, Boston Mass., and Col. Russell, Milton, Mass. Trotted 1866-70.

LITTLE ANGUS 2:33, and winner of 12 races, br. g. Trotted 1871-75.

LITTLE BILLY 2:23¾, and winner of 16 races, b. h.; foaled 1871; bred by Isaac Hodgins, Brantford, Can.; got by Clear Grit, son of imported Lapidist, by Touchstone: dam brown, said to be by Thorborn's Royal George; and 2d dam a running mare. Trotted 1878-86.

LITTLE FRED 2:20, and winner of 18 races, b. g., about 15 hands; 950 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by N. B. Howard, Clinton, Ia.; got by Eastman Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan: dam brown, bought by a Mr. Hazlett, Lyons, Ia., said to be by Simpson's Blackbird, son of Camden, by Shark. Trotted 1874-78.

LITTLE GYPSY (Lady Price) 2:22, and winner of 23 races, b. m.; foaled 1867; bred by Gen. Solomon Meredith, Cambridge City, Ind.; got by Gray's Tom Hal, son of Shawan's Tom Hal: dam said to be by Red Oak, son of Iron's Cadmus, by Beach's Cadmus, son of American Eclipse; 2d dam Fanny, by son of Sir Archy; 3d dam by Kentucky Whip (dam of Red Oak, also by Iron's Cadmus). Sold to E. B. Hartley, Anderson, Ind.; L. L. Lawrence, Richmond,Ind. Trotted 1875-82.

LITTLE MARY 2:25, and winner of 15 races, sorrel with bald face and white legs, 15 hands, 850 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Peter Hock, Reading, Penn.; got by Billy Mustapha, brought to Reading from Elmira, N. Y.: dam sorrel, foaled 1859 or '60, bred by Peter Hock, Reading, Penn., got by a gray stallion owned by Major Kupp, thought to have been a son of Ethan Allen. Trotted 1874-78.

LITTLE SAM 2:30, and winner of 18 races, ch. g.; foaled 1869; bred by James B. Delbridge, Albion, Mich; got by Hall Horse, son of Marshall Chief: dam Topsy, light bay, bought by Delbridge of his hired man, said to be by Marshall Chief, son of Kilburn's Hero. Trotted 1873-79.

LITTLE SIOUX 2:22½, and winner of 31 races, b. g., 14½ hands, 800 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by G. D. Wilson, Moro, Ill.; got by Monitor, son of Conklin's American Star: dam Eugenia, bay, bred by G. D. Wilson, got by Ben Roodhouse, son of Roodhouse's St Lawrence; 2d dam Lady Defeat, bay,thoroughbred, bred by Colonel White,St.Charles, Mo Trotted 1879-85.

LIZZIE KELLER 2:30, and winner of 16 races, br. m., 15 hands, 825 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Martin Keller, Ephrata, Penn.; got by Tom Moore, son of Ethan Allen: dam Belle Keller 2:31½, bay, said to be by Magna Charta. Trotted 1869-78.

LIZZIE M. 2:20¼, and winner of 25 races, b. m., 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled May, 1873; bred by S. G. Dickinson, Northampton, Mass.; got by Thomas Jefferson, son of Toronto Chief: dam Queen Pin, brown, bought of Barker & Chase, February, 1872, at auction sale, Bull's Head, N. Y., said to be by Legal Tender, son of Moody's Davy Crockett. Trotted 1881-84.

LIZZIE O'BRIEN 2:23½, and winner of 10 races, ch. m. with stripe and hind feet white 15¼ hands, 950 pounds; bred by Patrick O'Brien, near Fort Edward, N.Y.; said to be by, a thoroughbred horse: and dam by Biggart's Rattler. Trotted 1880-83.

LOAFER 2:24½, and winner of 32 races, ro. g., 15¼ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Mr. Morse, Girard, Ill.; got by Copperbottom, a saddle horse owned by Charles Dix, Girard, Ill., son of Strawn's Copperbottom, by English's Copperbottom, son of old Copperbottom: dam brown, bred about four miles west of Girard, Ill. Sold, when three, to Geo. Schrawyer, who sold to Henry England, and he to Wolfe Bros., of whom he was purchased, for $5000, by M. F. Winters, Mt. Pleasant, Ia. Trotted 1874-83.

LOGAN 2:28, and winner of 24 races, ch. h., 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by Louis Speck, Henderson, Ill.; got by Wadleigh's Logan, son of Pomeroy's Logan, by Henry Clay: dam bay, a pacer. Trotted 1868-74.

LOUISE 2:32¾, and winner of 11 races, ch. m. Owned by H. Odell, who purchased her of Florence Shallen, New York city. Trotted in New York, 1867-73.

LOUISE 2:31¼, and winner of 14 races, bl. m., 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by C. H. Skinner, Hartland, Me.; got by Gen. Knox, son of Vermont Hero: dam Maggie, bred by James Clements, Detroit, Me., got by Lion Messenger, son of Stone Messenger, by Winthrop Messenger; 2d dam said to be by Dick Waterman. Trotted 1873-85.

LOWLAND MARY 2:25, and winner of 29 races, r. m.; foaled 1875; bred by Dr. Davis, Philadelphia, Penn.; got by Conklin's American Star, son of Seely's American Star: dam said to be by George M. Patchen. Trotted 1882-87.

LUCILLE GOLDDUST 2:16½, and winner of 16 races, b. m.; foaled 1866; bred by L. L. Dorsey, Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust, son of Vermont Morgan: dam roan, white face and legs and spots on body, a fine saddle mare bred at Madison, Ind., and taken from there to Louisville by a Mr. Ray, about 1854, said to be by Bald Hornet. Trotted 1871-77.

LUCY 2:18¼, and winner of 25 races, b. m., stripe in face, 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled March 31, 1857; bred by Job Butterworth, Vincentown, N. J.; got by George M. Patchen, son of Cassius M. Clay, by Henry Clay: dam Lady Clifton, bay, bred by Job Butterworth, got by May Day, son of Henry; 2d dam Kate, gray, bred by Aaron Moore, Camden, N. J., got by Prizefighter, son of imported Expedition. Trotted 1865-73.

LUCY 2:20¼, and winner of 15 races, black, stripe in face and one fore foot white, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by J. B. Pinkerton, Schomberg, Can.; got by Royal Revenge, son of Toronto Chief: dam black, bred by M. Pinkerton, Schomberg, Can., got by French Dragon; 2d dam bred by Mr. Penfield, Penville, Ontario, Can., got by Blacklock; 3d dam said to be a Foxhunter mare. Trotted 1878-86.

LUCY 2:26½, and winner of 21 races, b. m.; foaled 1874; bred by Robert Porter, Davenport, Ia.; got by Felton's Hambletonian, son of Hambletonian: dam Dolly Varden (dam of Flora P. 2:23¼), said to be by Hiatoga Johnny. Trotted 1877-87.

LYMAN (Yellow Cloud) 2:25½, and winner of 15 races, dn. g.; foaled 1871; bred by Joseph Greacy, Lewisville, Penn.; got by Bay Chief, son of Louis Napoleon, Canadian: dam said to be by Arabian Red Buck. Trotted 1878-80.

LYSANDER BOY 2:20¾, and winner of 19 races, ch. g., star, two white heels, 15¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by John Van Buren, Fulton, N. Y.; got by Lysander, son of Hambletonian: dam bay, bred by John Van Buren, got by Winecreek Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk. Trotted 1875-78.

MAC (La Prairie) 2:28, and winner of 22 races, br. g., 15½ hands; foaled 1843; bred by Thomas Record, Canton, Me.; got by Morgan Cæsar (Morgan Post Boy), son of Woodbury Morgan: dam brown, large and powerful, said to be by Bush Messenger, son of Winthrop Messenger. Sold, when three and one-half months old, to Samuel Harlow, Canton; to Ambrose Merrill of Hallowell, for $95, 1846; to Benjamin Hodges of same place, for $300; Oliver Walton, Boston; Harry Jones, New York; to John McArdle, Albany, N. Y., by whom he was called Mac, and who owned and trotted him 1848-55.

McCURDY'S HAMBLETONIAN 2:26¼, and winner of 11 races, ch. h., 16 hands; foaled 1874; bred by A. J. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Harold, son of Hambletonian: dam Belle, bay, bred by James W. Embry, Fayette Co., Ky., got by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster; 2d dam said to be by Brown's Bellfounder, son of imported Bellfounder. Trotted 1879-82.

MAGNA CHARTA 2:31, and winner of 10 races, b. h., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 15, 1885; bred by L. W. Voorhees, Utica, Mich.; got by Morgan Eagle Jr., son of Morgan Eagle, by Woodbury Morgan: dam chestnut, bred by John R. Pritchard, Cana, Ind., got by Apperson's Scroggins, a descendant of Giles Scroggins, by Sir Archy; 2d dam bred by John R. Pritchard, got by Wild Deer, owned by George K. Hester. Died December, 1886. Trotted 1859-71.

MAJOR ALLEN (Locust) 2:24¼, s. g., narrow stripe in face, one hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1060 pounds; foaled 1860; bred by Walter P. Webb, Pomfret, Conn.; got by Frank Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam sorrel. Trotted 1869-76.

MAJOR EDSALL 2:29, and winner of 17 races, b. h., small star, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by David Knapp, Ulster Co., N. Y.; got by Alexander's Abdallah, son of Hambletonian: dam gray, one of a pair of gray mares said to have been brought from Vermont by F. J. Nodine, Brooklyn, N. Y., untraced. The statement heretofore made that this mare was by Harris' Hamiltonian is entirely without foundation. Mr. Nodine knows nothing of her origin, but from her description it is very certain she was of Morgan extraction. Harrison Mills writes of this dam: "She was 15½ hands, fine shape, long clean neck, nice clean head, showed good breeding, and was the gamiest and best roadster I ever drove, and that is saying a good deal. I know nothing of her breeding whatever". Trotted 1867-73.

MAJOR KING 2:30, and winner of 10 races, ch. g.; foaled 1863; said to be by Careless, son of Smith's Abdallah, by Roe's Abdallah Chief. Trotted 1867-74.

MALVINA 2:21¼, and winner of 15 races, b. m., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by C. B. Hamilton, Geneseo, Ill.; got by Fearnaught Spy, son of Black Spy, by Bellows' Morgan Black Hawk: dam bay, said to be Morgan. Trotted 1879-85.

MAMBRINO CHIEF JR. 2:34¼, and winner of 15 races, b. h., one white hind ankle, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by A. L. Smith, Girard, Mich.; got by Fisk's Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Chief: dam Black Sal, dam of Mambrino General, which see. Trotted 1870-82.

MAMBRINO GENERAL 2:25½, and winner of 18 races, br. g., white fetlock on off hind foot, 15½ hands, 1025 pounds; foaled April 9, 1869; bred by C. H. Knowlton, Quincy, Mich.; got by Fisk's Mambrino Chief Jr., son of Mambrino Chief: dam Black Sal (Nell), black, off hind ankle white, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds, foaled 1846, the property of Thomas Dougherty, Coldwater, Mich., who sold her when about three years old, to H. M. and P. P. Wright of the same place, and they, when she was about five years old, to Tim Phelps of Coldwater; Phelps sold her to E. A. Lytle, a livery-stable-keeper at Coldwater, who sold her, about 1853, to Gershom Bulkley, now of Monroe, Mich.; Mr. Bulkley kept her about a year and sold her to Elliot Crippen of Coldwater, who sold her to C. H. Knowlton,—said to be by a Canadian horse; 2d dam black, said to be Morgan. P. P. Wright, Gen. Supt. of Lake Shore and Michigan Southern Railway Co., and now of Cleveland, O., writes of Black Sal: "She was rather fine-looking, and resembled the family of horses which descended from Hill's old Vermont Black Hawk so closely that it was supposed she must have had a dash of that blood in her make-up. Her muscles were remarkably developed, her quarters were very heavy, and her back and loins very strong; her endurance was also remarkable, and she took naturally to trotting from the first". M. A. Dougherty, born 1824, son of Thomas Dougherty, writes: "Father moved from Monroe county, N. Y., 1835, to Coldwater, Mich. About 1843 he purchased a pair of dark bay Morgan mares,—Bettie and Pop,—of Wm. Pruder, and kept both of them till they died of old age in the 60's.

He also had a bay mare called Nance, and a young black stallion that he gelded when three. Black Sal might have been the offspring of Bettie and the black colt stallion. She raised several colts, as did also Nancy; Pop had none". In a second letter Mr. Dougherty says that Mr. Pruder was a farmer to whom his father sold 80 acres from the south end of his farm at Coldwater and took the mares in part payment. He thinks Mr. Pruder came from near Rochester, N. Y., but is not sure. Does not know where he got these mares. Betty was dark bay, 14 hands, possibly a little more, weight 1000 to 1100 pounds, of fine style, and died on his father's farm at Coldwater, when about 25 years old, or more. He thinks his father raised the black stallion colt and that it was from Betty or Nance, does not know the sire. Nance was purchased of Joseph Berry, Quincy, Mich.; she was about the same size and color as Betty, but not as fine style. Trotted 1876-78.

MAMBRINO GIFT 2:20, and winner of 11 races, ch. h., 16 hands, 1250 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by F. P. Kinkead, Woodford county, Ky.; got by Mambrino Pilot, son of Mambrino Chief: dam Water Witch, (dam of Viking 2:19¼), bay, bred by F. P. Kinkead, got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot; 2d dam Fanny, bred by F. P. Kinkead, got by Kinkead's St. Lawrence; 3d dam Brenda, said to be thoroughbred. Trotted 1873-74. Died 1877.

MAMBRINO HASSAN 2:31, and winner of 13 races, b. s., 16½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 187–; bred by Rev. Thomas Norr, Philadelphia, Penn.; got by Relf's Mambrino Pilot, son of Mambrino Chief: dam bay, bred by Thomas Norr, Chambersburg, Penn., got by Hassan (owned at Salem, O.), son of imported Imum, an Arabian horse presented to President Van Buren by the Emperor of Morocco. Trotted 1878-85.

MAMIE M. 2:22½, and winner of 18 races, br. m., 15½ hands; foaled April, 1876; bred by Abiah Hayes, Elizabethtown, O.; got by Crittenden, son of Strader's Cassius M. Clay: dam Lucy Marshall (dam of Pattie Cooper 2:30), brown, bred by D. Marshall, got by Clark's Daniel Boone, son of Daniel Boone. Trotted 1880-86.

MANHATTAN 2:30½, and winner of 11 races, b. g. with star and one white hind foot, 16 hands; foaled 1872; bred by Smith Northrup, Dover Plains, N. Y.; got by Manhattan, son of Hambletonian: dam sorrel, bred by Isaac Duel, Washington, N. Y., got by Norfolk Bellfounder, a horse brought from the East; 2d dam cream, bred in Columbia county, owned by Dennis Dean, said to be by old American Star, thoroughbred. Trotted 1880-84.

MARION 2:23¼, and winner of 10 races, ch. g.; foaled about 1866; bred by Mr. Tritterpoo, Hamilton county, Ind.; got by Jamison's Tom Crowder, son Tom Crowder: dam gray. Trotted 1874-76.

MARS 2:27¼, and winner of 13 races, ch. h.; foaled 1874; bred by Charles G. Wicker, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by General Sherman, son of Young Columbus: dam Jenny, chestnut, bred by Darwin Perkins, Shoreham, Vt., got by a son of the Chilson Horse, by Harris' Hamiltonian; 2d dam said to be by Harris' Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian. Trotted 1877-86.

MARY A. WHITNEY 2:28, and winner of 10 races, b. m., 15 hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by Stephus Whitney, Morristown, N. J.; got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian: dam Peggy Slender, bay, foaled property of Charles Waters, Euclid, O., said to be by Fiddler; 2d dam Peggy Slender, bay, foaled 1850. Trotted 1872-74.

MARY RUSSELL 2:23½, and winner of 12 races, gr. m., 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Jacob Odell, Queensbury, N. Y.; got by Joe Brown, son of Woodward's Rattler, by Biggart's Rattler: dam bay, bred by B. Odell, Queensbury, N. Y., got by Milliman's Bellfounder, son of Bellfounder, by Morse Horse; 2d dam chestnut, said to be by Eclipse. Trotted 1875-79.

MARY TAYLOR 2:37, and winner of 10 races, bl. m.; foaled 184–; bred in Vermont; said to be by Black Hawk. Brought from Vermont to Cambridgeport, Mass., by Jack or Lew Williams, and sold to Z. G. Brownell. A handsome, good-gaited mare. Trotted 1852-61.

MATTHEW SMITH 2:26½, and winner of 14 races, b. g.; foaled about 1860; said to

have been bred in eastern or central Ohio, and got by a Hiatoga horse. Entered in his races by Thomas P. Roach. Trotted 1869-73.

MATTIE GRAHAM 2:21½, and winner of 11 races, b. m., 15½ hands; foaled 1874; bred by Dr. A. Hurst, Midway, Ky.; got by Harold, son of Hambletonian: dam Vic, bay (dam of Dainty 2:26¾), bred by Dr. A. Hurst, near Versailles, Ky., got by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster; 2d dam Fly, sorrel, bred by Dr. A. Hurst, got by Barclay's Columbus; 3d dam (dam of Superior 2:17½, and Benefactor), said to be by Duke of Bedford. 2d; and 4th dam Peg, by Matchless. Trotted 1880-82.

MATTIE LYLE 2:28, and winner of 20 races, br. m.; foaled 186–; said to be by Young Morrill, son of Morrill. Trotted 1871-76.

MATT KIRKWOOD 2:29¼, and winner of 13 races, b. g. with star and three white feet, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by S. W. Wheelock, Moline, Ill.; got by Kirkwood, son of Green's Bashaw: dam Maggie Davis, bay, brought from Kentucky, said to be by Star Davis, thoroughbred son of imported Glencoe; and 2d dam Rally, by imported Trustee. Trotted 1878-84.

MAXEY COBB 2:13¼, and winner of 14 races, b. h., with white hind feet, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by Harrison Robbins, Merchantville, N. J.; got by Happy Medium, son of Hambletonian: dam Lady Jenkins, bay, said to be by Black Jack, son of Long Island Black Hawk. Trotted 1881-85.

MAY 2:25, and winner of 22 races, ch. m. with white face, and four white feet, 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by P. Armstrong, Wilmington, Del.; got by Young Moscow, son of Moscow, by Gray Eagle: dam Belle Windflower, dun, bred by P. Armstrong on a farm near Wilmington, Del., got by Windflower, owned by James Brown, a farmer near Wilmington, Del.; 2d dam Fancy, bred by P. Armstrong, got by Marshall Ney; 3d dam Fly, bred by P. Armstrong, got by a son of Tom Brown. Young Moscow's dam was Black Maria, by Morgan Black Hawk, sire of Delaware 2:28. Trotted 1877-87.

MAY BIRD 2:21, and winner of 28 races, bl. m.; foaled 1868; bred by Henry Stiers Green Point, L. I.; got by George Wilkes, son of Hambletonian: dam Steirs mare, said to be by John C. Fremont, son of Long Island Black Hawk; and 2d dam by Seely's American Star. Trotted 1874-77,

MAY HOWARD 2:24, and winner of 19 races, gr. m.; foaled 1866; bred by an old lady in Sacramento Co., Cal.; said to be by Captain Hanaford (Paddy McGre), son of General Taylor, by Morse Horse: dam brought from the Eastern States. Trotted 1871-77.

MAY QUEEN 2:26, and winner of 14 races, b. m., foaled about 1853; bred in Burlington Co., N. J.; said to be by May Day, son of Henry, by Sir Archy. Trotted 1860-69.

MAZO-MANIE 2:20¼, and winner of 19 races, ch. g. with silver mane and tail, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Joseph Beaver, Jersey, O.; got by General Morgan, son of Paul Jones, by Hammett Horse: dam Belle, bay, bred by A. Headley, Jersey, O., got by Brown's Bellfounder, son of imported Bellfounder. Trotted 1875-82.

MEDDLESOME 2:37 to wagon, and winner of 11 races, gr. g.; foaled 185–; said to be a Maine Messenger. Bought, about 1856, of Gideon Wells, Clinton, Me.; by Samuel Emerson, Boston, Mass.; also owned by parties in Webster, Mass., and sold by them to John Cranston, Providence, R. I. Trotted 1857-64.

MESSENGER KNOX 2:30, and winner of 15 races, gr. h., 16¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 12, 1866; bred by G. and L. P. Warren, Saccarappa, Me.; got by Gen. Knox: dam gray, bred by G. and L. P. Warren, got by James Jack's Prince, son of Lowell Horse, by Quimby Messenger; 2d dam chestnut, bred by G. and L. P. Warren, got by Warren's Eclipse, son of Exton Eclipse; 3d dam chestnut, bred by G. and L. P. Warren, got by Exton Eclipse, son of American Eclipse. Trotted 1873-77. Died 1880.

MIDNIGHT 2:18¼, and winner of 12 races, bl. g., about 15 hands, 950 pounds; bred by F. J. Nodine, Brooklyn, N. Y., and foaled, 1872, property of James M. Mills, Bullville, N. Y.; got by Peacemaker, son of Hambletonian: dam black, bred by Daniel

Wells, Clinton, Me., sold by him to his brother, Gideon Wells, and by him to F. J. Nodine, got by old Drew, son of a three-year-old colt, said to be thoroughbred; 2d dam said to be by Witherell Messenger. Trotted 1878-81.

MILLER'S DAMSEL 2:28¼, and winner of 30 races, ch. m.; foaled about 1845; bred by Charles Vanderveer, Flatlands, N. Y.; got by Jackson, owned by Capt. A. Emmons, Flatlands, son of Andrew Jackson: dam's breeding unknown. Trotted 1853-60.

MINNIE MAXFIELD 2:28¼, and winner of 13 races, b. m.; foaled 1865; bred by John A. Maxfield, Lamont, Mich.; got by Charley, son of Washtenaw Chief: dam Flora, chestnut, 14¾ hands, 900 pounds, bought, when two, by Mr. Maxwell, of a Hollander named Hendricks, and thought to be American Star stock. Trotted 1874-80.

MINNIE R. 2:19 (pacing 2:16¾), and winner of 10 races, b. m.; foaled 1872; bred by John Milton Gray, Princeton, Ky.; got by John C. Breckenridge Jr., son of John C. Breckenridge, by Gray Eagle: dam said to be by a Morgan horse owned in Union Co., Ky. Owned by W. E. Ragsdale, Hopkinsville, Ky., who writes of the dam that her pedigree is given differently by two brothers, one saying she was by a Morgan horse, the other that she was by Exchequer, thoroughbred. Thomas J. Peck, who owned John C. Breckenridge, writes: "I do not know who bred Minnie R's dam, but the best information I can get is that she was got by a Morgan horse in Union county. Trotted 1880-82.

MODOC 2:33, and winner of 11 races, br. g., stripe in face and three white feet, 15¼ hands; bred in Iowa; said to be by Green's Bashaw. Owned by Thos. S. Gaynor, Albany, N. Y., who bought her in Iowa, and sold her to Geo. Haner, Melrose, N. Y. Trotted 1875-78.

MODOC 2:25, and winner of 21 races, ch. g.; foaled 1866; bred by John and William McDowell, Franklin, Ill.; got by Ely's Tornado Jr., son of Long's Tornado: dam said to be by Powers' Morgan Rattler; and 2d dam by Morgan Rattler, son of Green Mountain Morgan. Trotted 1875-82.

MOHAWK JR. 2:25, and winner of 11 races, b. s. with small star, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by James Clark, New Moorefield, O.; got by Mohawk, son of Long Island Black Hawk: dam bay, bred by John W. Pry, New Moorefield, O., got by Robinson's Bellfounder, son of Brown's Bellfounder; 2d dam sorrel, bred by John Foley, New Moorefield, O., got by Joe Gale thoroughbred son of Marlborough. Trotted 1870-73. Died April, 1875.

MOLLIE 2:27¼, and winner of 10 races, ch. m.; foaled about 1870; said to be bred by H. Goldsmith, Belleville, N. Y., and got by Monroe Champion, son of Poscora: and dam by Way Horse. Trotted 1878.

MOLLIE BUCKNER 2:30½, and winner of 12 races, br. m. Trotted in the Western and Southern States 1867-70.

MOLLY MIDDLETON 2:25¼, and winner of 26 races, b. m., 16½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by G. W. Allen, Battle Creek, Mich.; got by Bay Middleton, son of Middleton: dam Betsey Allen, dark bay, bred by L. C. Kellogg, Battle Creek, Mich., got by King's Champion, son of Grinnell's Champion; 2d dam dark brown, 15¼ hands, a very heavy-shouldered and bodied mare, said to be by Prince Charles. Trotted 1881-85.

MOLLY MORRIS (Kitty Fisk) 2:22, and winner of 37 races, dark chestnut, 14 hands, 700 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by I. Reaum, Essex county, P. Q.; got by a little French pacing horse brought from Montreal: dam a small French, brown, trotting mare also brought from Montreal. Sold to Wm. Bissill, London, Can. Trotted 1870-76.

MOLSEY 2:21¾, and winner of 12 races, dark bay, 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Robert C. Colyer, Gallatin, Tenn.; got by Whiteside's Black Hawk, son of Hall's Black Hawk; dam Moll, chestnut, bred by John M. Henley Sr., Gallatin, Tenn., got by Dallas, son of Davy Crockett; 2d dam Sallie Hall, brown, bred by Nellie Evans, Gallatin, Tenn., got by Pacolet, thoroughbred; 3d dam a pacer. Trotted 1873-75.

MONARCH JR. 2:24½, and winner of 13 races, rn. h., 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1867; said to be bred in Morgan county, Ill., and got by Strawn's Monarch, son of im-

ported Monarch: and dam roan, pacer, by Copperbottom. Owned by Mr. Ragan, who brought him from Iowa or Illinois, and sold him the following year to Messrs. Leach, Hinton & Owens, Kokomo, Ind. Trotted 1874-78.

MONARCH RULE 2:24¼, and winner of 16 races, b. m., 15¾ hands, about 1200 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Isaiah Strawn, Jacksonville, Ill.; got by Monarch, son of imported Monarch: dam bay, bred by Thomas January, at or near St. Louis, Mo., got by old St. Lawrence; 2d dam bay. Trotted 1875-86.

MONROE 2:27½, and winner of 13 races, ch. h., 15½ hands; foaled 1867; bred by Peter Townsend, Orange county, N. Y.; got by Iron Duke, son of Hambletonian: dam Young Selene (dam of St. Patrick, pacer, 2:19½), chestnut, bred by Peter Townsend, got by Guy Miller, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam Selene, bay, (dam of Jas. H. Coleman 2:31), foaled 184–, bred by Mr. Maury, near Fredericksburg, Va., and given to his nephew at West Point, N. Y., got by Pamunky, thoroughbred son of American Eclipse. Trotted 1874-76.

MONROE CHIEF 2:18¼, and winner of 36 races, b. s. with small star, 16 hands; foaled 1871; bred by Garrett Powell, White Sulphur, Ky.; got by Jim Monroe, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam Madame Powell, brown, foaled 1863, bred by R. M. Johnson, Scott county, Ky., got by Bay Chief, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Toronto, bred by R. M. Johnson, got by Johnson's St. Lawrence, son of Kinkaid's St. Lawrence; 3d dam owned by H. Parrish, Scott county, Ky., said to be by Parish's Whip, son of Blackburn's Whip. Trotted 1875-83.

MONTGOMERY 2:37¼, and winner of 11 races, b. g.; said to be by Volcano: and dam by Hambletonian. Trotted in New Jersey and Long Island 1883. Trotted 1883-85.

MOOSE 2:19½, and winner of 21 races, b. g., 15¾ hands, 940 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by Patrick McGarr, Smith's Falls, Canada; got by Washburn Horse, son of Simard Horse: dam bay, 15¾ hands, bob-tail, bought by Patrick McGarr of his brother Hugh in New York; owned at one time by John Morrissey and said to be by imported Trustee. Trotted 1876–84.

MORNING 2:30, and winner of 15 races, gr. m., about 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Dr. E. Harvey, Chester, Penn.; got by Mambrino Pilot, son of Mambrino Chief: dam Granite, gray, bred by Robert Johnson, Chester, Penn., got by John Plowman, a horse owned in Delaware; 2d dam chestnut, bred by John Foulke, Chester, Penn., Trotted 1876-77.

MORRISSEY (Billy) 2:26½, and winner of 19 races, ch. g.; foaled about 1860; bred by Jessie Mitchell, Bedford., Ind., who sold him when four to J. W. Shockency, Louisville, Ky., of whom he was purchased by W. E. Wood, Indianapolis, Ind., and sold by him to Mr. Lewis, of Louisville, Ky.; breeding unknown. This information is from W. E. Wood, who states that he also owned the mare Idol 2:27 that he sold in New Orleans in 1865 to Clint Taylor, who sold her to Wm. Leonard, livery stable keeper of that city and that both of these horses were afterwards campaigned by Tom Roach for several years. Mr. Wood thinks Idol was bred near Noblesville, Ind., and got by Tom Crowder, owned by a Mr. Brown. See Idol and Tom Crowder (Brown's). Trotted 1866-72.

MOSCOW 2:30, and winner of 13 races, b. g. with white face and four white feet, 15½ hands; foaled 184–; bred by Mr. Jodoine, St. Damase, P. Q.; got by the C. C. S. De Bleury Horse, a chestnut horse with white feet owned by C. C. S. De Bleury of Montreal, and a son of Sir Walter, by Hickory, son of imported Whip: dam said to be a stout Yankee mare of spirit and a great roadster. Trotted 1844-52.

MOSCOW (Jim Fisk) 2:31, and winner of 16 races, ch. g.; bred by A. J. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Alexander's Abdallah, son of Hambletonian: dam said to be by Joe Downing, son of Edwin Forrest, by Young Bay Kentucky Hunter. Trotted 1873-77.

MOUNTAIN BOY 2:20¾, and winner of 12 races, b. g.; foaled 1860; bred in Orange county, N. Y.; said to be by Edward Everett, son of Hambletonian: and dam by Gridley's Roebuck, son of Blackbird. Trotted 1865-71.

MOUNTAIN MAID (Lady Norcross) 2:26¼, and winner of 26 races, br. m. with right hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June, 1858; bred by C. L. Stevens, North Danville, Vt.; got by Morrill, son of Jennison Colt: dam chestnut, bred by Moses Stevens, North Danville, Vt., got by Prince, son of Vermont Morgan Champion, by Sherman Morgan; 2d dam roan, bred by Moses Clark, East Cabot, Vt., got by Carpenter Horse, son of Billy Root; 3d dam gray, bred by Moses Clark, got by Batchelder, son of Sherman Morgan; 4th dam red roan, bred by Moses Clark, got by Newell's Gray, son of Sherman Morgan. Sold to Dr. R. M. Gray, Newmarket, N. H.; Samuel Langmaid, Boston, Mass. Trotted 1864-69.

MOUNTAIN QUAIL 2:25½, and winner of 23 races, b. m.; foaled 1871; bred by George Billslin, Delwein, Ia.; got by Widgeon, said to be a grandson of Green Mountain Morgan: dam bred by George Billslin, got by Dewey Horse, son of Black Lion, by Black Hawk; 2d dam bred by George Billslin. Trotted 1876-79.

M. R. 2:28, and winner of 16 races, b. g. with white hind feet, 16 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled June 17, 1871; bred by S. R. Barton, Philmont, N. Y.; got by Jupiter, son of Long Island Black Hawk: dam Molly B., bay, bred by S. R. Barton, got by Mambrino Black Hawk, son of Stockbridge Chief; 2d dam bay, said to be by Seeley's American Star. Trotted 1878-83.

MUSIC 2:21½, and winner of 12 races, ch. m.; foaled 1867; bred by William Cole, Middletown, N. Y.; got by Middletown, son of Hambletonian: dam chestnut, bred by W. S. Wallace, Scotchtown, N. Y., got by Roe's Fiddler, son of Webber's Whip; 2d dam said to be by American Star. Trotted 1871-75.

MYRON PERRY 2:24¼, and winner of 13 races, b. s., 15¼ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled June 7, 1859; bred by Horace Huestis, Crown Point Center, N. Y.; got by Young Columbus, son of Columbus: dam white, small red spots, long neck, very little hair in tail, 16 hands, 1100 pounds, foaled 1842, bred by Orson Stockwell, Westport, N. Y., owned eight or ten years by Mr. Ormsbee, Moriah, N. Y., breeding unknown. We have tried hard to trace this dam, with only above success. Horton E. Huestis, Crown Point, N. Y., son of breeder of Myran Perry, says that they knew nothing about her breeding. Trotted 1868-71.

MYRTLE 2:25½, and winner of 14 races, b. m., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by Charles Burlew, Auburn, N. Y.; got by Schobey's Champion, son of Grinell's Champion, by Almack: dam old Jane (dam of Charley B. 2:25), bay, snip, star and two white hind heels, 15 hands, 1000 pounds, bred by Ezra White, Seneca Falls, N. Y., got by Zieley's Eclipse, son of American Eclipse: 2d dam said to be by Dey's Messenger, son of Liberty by Coriander. Trotted 1877-81.

NABOCKLISH 2:29½, and winner of 11 races, br. g., narrow stripe in face and white stockings behind, 15¾ hands; foaled about 1852; bred by Osborn Baker, Carthage, Me.; got by Rising Sun: dam black. Trotted 1863-68.

N. B. PALMER (Ben Starr, Lexington) 2:30¼, and winner of 17 races, b. g.; said to have been brought from Kentucky, and got by Lexington, son of Boston. Owned by Charles Conway, who took him to Boston, and sold to H. Brock, and he to Charles Warren of Morrisville, Vt. Trotted 1869-73.

NED FORREST 2:28½, and winner of 16 races, bl. g., 15 hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Horatio Staples, Topsham, Me.; got by Keen's Brandywine, son of Cobb's Brandywine: dam black, purchased by Mr. Staples of Dr. John Lincoln, Brunswick, Me. Trotted 1871-76.

NED WALLACE 2:25, and winner of 14 races, b. h., 15½ hands, 1040 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by E. C. Shirley, Goffstown, N. H.; got by Taggart's Abdallah, son of Farmer's Beauty: dam said to be Morgan. Trotted 1872-76.

NELIA (Bertha B.) 2:24½, and winner of 20 races, br. m.; foaled 1871; bred by James Stevens, Auburn, Ill., of Warsaw, Ill.; got by Camden Denmark, brought from Kentucky to Christian Co., Ill., son of Black Denmark, a horse supposed to be thoroughbred: dam Jule, chestnut sorrel 15 hands, bought, 1864, by Mr. Stevens of a Mr. McPherson at a sale in Scott county, Ill., said to be Morgan. Trotted 1876-83.

NELLY IRWIN 2:25, and winner of 38 races, b. m.; foaled 1866; bred by Albert Boyce, Greene, N. Y.; got by Middletown, son of Hambletonian: dam said to be by Cooper's Bay Abdallah; and 2d dam by Seely's American Star. Trotted 1874-82.

NELLY K. 2:29, and winner of 10 races, bl. m., 15¼ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled Sept. 3, 1873; got by Ringgold, thought to be thoroughbred: dam bay with white face and white hind feet. Both sire and dam were bought by Mr. Kelley, spring, 1873, of a Mr. Wendle, then of Alton, Ill., who said he brought them from Virginia. The sire was then 20 years old or more, and both were able to trot a three-minute gait. The sire appeared like a thoroughbred; was chestnut and very stylish. Mr. Kelley bred 12 foals from this horse, all good animals. Wendle went to Pennsylvania and was lost sight of. Owned by Col. Paul Walters, Irwin, Ill. Trotted 1877-80.

NELLY ROSE 2:30, and winner of 11 races, b. m.; foaled spring of 1872; bred by Sheriff Gordon, South Amboy, N. J.; got by Henry B. Patchen, son of George M. Patchen: dam roan, brought from New York, said to be by Ethan Allen, son of Black Hawk. Trotted 1877-74.

NELLY WALTON 2:26½, and winner of 12 races, b. m. with star, hind ankles white, 15¼ hands; foaled June, 1867; bred by J. M. Littlefield, Abbott, Me.; got by Jules Jurgensen, son of General Knox: dam chestnut with white face and four white legs, said to be by Defiance, son of Pacing Defiance. Trotted 1873-75.

NETTY 2:18, and winner of 14 races, b. m. with star, 15½ hands; foaled 1866; bred by F. O. Matthiessen, Jersey City, N. J.; got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah: dam Violet, sorrel, nearly 16 hands, bought by F. O. Matthiessen of Thos. Minford, of Skiddy, Minford & Co., New York, who writes that she was purchased for him, he does not know of whom, by R. C. Layton, and said to be by Seely's American Star. Trotted 1873-78.

NEW BERLIN GIRL 2:29½ (trial 2:18), and winner of 10 races, ch. m. with small star and a little white on one hind foot, 875 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Parkman Chapman, Baraboo, Wis.; got by Gray Eagle, son of Mountain Eagle: dam Nellie Walworth, bay, stripe in face with two or three white legs, bought in Walworth county, Wis., by a Mr. Hickox, who sold her to Mr. Wells, Portage City, and he to Mr. Chapman. Passed to D. C. Remington, Mauston, Wis.; L. Dearborn, Janesville, Wis.; Charles Langworthy, New York city; J. N. Briggs, White Plains, N. Y.; C. H. Read, New York city; Dave Muckle, Cleveland, O. Trotted 1870-75.

NEW YORK 2:32½, and winner of 22 races, b. g.; foaled 1846. Owned at San Francisco, Cal., by T. K. Battelle of New York, then correspondent at San Francisco of the "Spirit of the Times", who purchased him, summer of 1851, at Sacramento, where he was known as the Miller Colt, and had been used in a stage, and also had won some races. Geo. Bement, Oakland, Cal., who furnishes the above, writes: "He was a thoroughbred in appearance and action, and very spirited; ran away once or twice". Trotted 1852-58.

NICK WHIFFLES 2:36½, and winner of 21 races, b. g. Trotted in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1860-72.

NIGGER BABY 2:27¼ (2:25½ to pole), and winner of 12 races, bl. g. with small star and one hind foot white, 14 hands, 750 pounds; foaled about 1868; bred by Merrill Jones, Tunbridge, Vt.; got by Yankee Bill, son of McAllister's Young Draco, by Draco: dam said to be by Drew Horse. Trotted 1875-80.

NONESUCH 2:25½, and winner of 11 races, ch. m.; foaled 1862; bred by W. G. Baldwin, Ticonderoga, N. Y.; got by Daniel Lambert, son of Ethan Allen: dam Jenny, black, bred by C. Morgan, Moriah, N. Y., got by Bigelow Horse, son of Black Hawk. Trotted 1869-73.

NUTWOOD 2:18¾, ch. h., 15¾ hands, 1160 pounds; foaled May 1, 1870; bred by A. J. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Belmont, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam Miss Russell, gray (dam of Maud S. 2:13½), bred by R. A. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky., got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot; 2d dam Sally Russell, chestnut, thoroughbred, bred by Capt. J.

Russell, Franklin county, Ky., got by Boston, son of Timoleon; 3d dam Maria Russell, by Thornton's Rattler. Trotted 1876-80.

O. A. HICKOK 2:30, and winner of 13 races, b. g.; foaled about 1867; 15 hands, about 950 pounds; bred by Mr. Everich, Steubenville, O.; got by Allen Sontag, son of Ethan Allen: dam said to be by Gohanna, thought to be running bred. Sold to P. F. Gallagher, 14 South 39th street, West Philadelphia. Trotted 1873-80.

OAKLAND MAID 2:22 and winner of 10 races, gr. m.; foaled 1868; bred by Josiah Sessions and Stephen B. Whipple, Brooklyn, Cal.; got by Speculation, son of Hambletonian: dam Lady Vernon 2:29½, which see. Trotted 1871-76.

O'BLENNIS 2:27¾, b. g., 15¾ hands; foaled 1841; bred by Edward Dudley, Lexington Ky.; got by Abdallah, son of Mambrino. Trotted 1850-60.

OBSERVER 2:24¼, and winner of 16 races, ch. g.; foaled 1868; bred by John Wright, Leland, Ill.; got by Revenge, son of Napoleon, by Sherman Black Hawk: dam a pacer, 16 hands, purchased out of a drove, breeder and breeding unknown. Trotted 1873-75.

OHIO BOY 2:27, and winner of 26 races, b. g.; foaled 1860; said to be by Ethan Allen, son of Black Hawk. Brought, when a colt, from the East (it is thought Massachusetts) to Ohio by Con. McGrew. Owned later by Mr. Biggs, Cincinnati, O., who sold to A. M. Wilson, West Austingtown, O. Pedigree as above comes from two of his owners. Trotted 187174.-

OLD PUT (Richard Neavols), 2:30, and winner of 22 races, br. g., about 17 hands; foaled May 9, 1859; bred by William Butler, Portland, Conn.; got by Clarion, son of Naugatuck: dam Kate Fay. Bought, Sept. 12, 1864, by F. W. Russell, Portland, Conn., for $250, who sold, Feb. 15, 1886, to B. F. Cling, Providence, R. I., for $5000. Trotted 1864-69.

OLIVE 2:32½, and winner of 10 races, ch. m., 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Matthew Suttle, Paterson, N. J.; got by Suttle's Hambletonian, son of Hambletonian: dam Flora, bay, bred by Joseph Van Nort, Goshen, N. Y., got by Jupiter, son of Long Island Black Hawk; 2d dam bred bv Joseph Van Nort, got by Cassius M. Clay, son of Henry Clay. Trotted 1874-82.

ONAWA 2:22¼, winner of 42 races, bl. s., hind feet white, 14¾ hands, 850 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Gilman & Mooney, Alton, N. H.; got by Goodwin's Hambletonian, son of Hambletonian, by Abdallah: dam Clara, black, bred by Judge Brown, Ogdensburgh, N. Y., got by Sam Wiley, son of Hungerford's Blucher, by Duroc; 2d dam Dolly, said to be Morgan. Trotted 1878-90.

ORANGE BILLY 2:34, and winner of 18 races, d. g.; bred in Canada; said to be by Field's Royal George. Trotted in Pennsylvania, 1870-77.

ORANGE BLOSSOM 2:26½, and winner of 10 races, b. h.; foaled 1867; bred by D. B. Irwin, Middletown, N. Y.; got by Middletown, son of Hambletonian: dam Nelly Post, gray, foaled 1857, bred in Orange Co., N. Y., owned by John L. Mitchell, Milwaukee, Wis., said to be by Seely's American Star; and 2d dam by Zuluco, son of Gray Eagle. Trotted 1873-78.

OVERMAN 2:19¼, and winner of 17 races, ch. g. with flaxen mane and tail, 16¼ hands; foaled 1875; bred by Orin A. Hickok, San Francisco, Cal.; got by Elmo, son of Mohawk, by Long Island Black Hawk: dam Fern Leaf, brown, said to be by McCracken's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; 2d dam Anglia, by McKenny Horse. Trotted 1878-84.

PANIC (FRANK VERNON) 2:27, and winner of 25 races, b. g., about 15¾ hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1852; bred by Gilbert Trussell, Nicholasville, N. Y.; got by Castle Horse, son of Hill's Sir Charles, by Duroc: dam Lady Trussell, seal brown, bred by Nathan Mallory, Lawrence, N. Y., sire unknown; 2d dam seal brown, said to have been brought from Vermont. Trotted 1865-70.

PARANA 2:19¼, and winner of 12 races, b. m.; bred by Warren Halsey, Trumansburg, N. Y., foaled, 1874, the property of Peter Duryea, Staten Island, N. Y.; got by Mambrino Hambletonian, son of Mambrino Pilot, by Mambrino Chief: dam Belle of Cayuga,

bay, bred by Warren Halsey, got by Hambletonian Prince, son of Volunteer. Trotted 1877-82.

PAROLE 2:26½, and winner of 11 races, bl. m., 15¼ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1870; bred by Nathaniel Churchill, Exeter, N. H.; got by Fearnaught Prince, son of Fearnaught: dam bay, bred by Nathaniel Churchill, got by George Washington, son of Ethan Allen. Trotted 1880-83.

PARROTT 2:26, and winner of 12 races, b. g., 16 hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1873; bred by Peter Clough, Corvallis, Ore.; got by Vermont, son of Independence, by Peck Horse: dam Clough, bred by Peter Clough, got by Fish's Comet, son of Young Black Hawk, by Black Hawk; 2d dam said to be by Lummox. Trotted 1876-79.

PATHFINDER (BUELL'S) 2:35, and winner of 11 races, br. h., 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by Richard Buell, Sherburne, N. Y.; got by Benedict's Pathfinder, son of Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by Charles Langworthy, Leonardsville, N. Y., got by Langworthy's Eclipse, son of Thompson's Eclipse, by American Eclipse; 2d dam chestnut, bred by C. E. Brown, Brookfield, N. Y., got by One-Eyed Kentucky Hunter, son of Kentucky Hunter. Trotted 1876-79.

PERALTO 2:26½, and winner of 14 races, ch. g.; foaled 187–; bred by John Bolles, Newark, N. J.; got by Hambletonian Prince, son of Hambletonian: dam Logan Maid, chestnut, bred by Stephen Clark, Lenoxville, Can., got by Page's Logan, son of Pomeroy's Logan, by Henry Clay; 2d dam black, foaled 1856, bred by Stephen Clark, Boston, Mass., got by Ethan Allen, son of Black Hawk. Trotted 1879-83.

PHIL DOUGHERTY 2:26, and winner of 11 races, ch. g.; foaled 186–; said to be by Frank Pierce Jr., son of Frank Pierce, by Beppo. Trotted 1876-80.

PHIL SHERIDAN 2:26½, and winner of 10 races, br. h. 16 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1862; bred by Robert Dalzell, Waddington, N. Y.; got by Young Columbus, son of Columbus: dam Black Fly, bred by Star Easton, Irish Creek, Ontario, Can., got by a son of Tippoo, by old Tippoo; 2d dam black, bred by Star Easton, Easton Corners, Ontario, Can., got by imported Black Jack. Trotted 1870-77.

PHIL SHERIDAN 2:31¾, and winner of 14 races, bl. h., with star, 15½ hands, 1075 pounds; foaled July 12, 1864; bred by Greenleaf Lowe, Vassalborough, Me.; got by General Knox, son of Vermont Hero: dam (dam of John G. Saxe), bought when three years old by Greenleaf Lowe of his father-in-law in Sidney, Me., sire unknown; 2d dam's sire unknown; 3d dam brought from New Brunswick, when a colt, by Capt. Butterfield, to whom she was given by a British officer, on account of an injury, said to be thoroughbred. Trotted 1872-77.

PHIL SHERIDAN 2:26½, and winner of 15 races, fleabitten gray, 15 hands, 975 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by C. W. Upton, Waukegan, Ill.; got by Swansbrough's Creeper, son of Peck Horse, by Black Hawk: dam Alice Grey, black, purchased of Joseph L. Williams, Waukegan, by C. W. Upton, said to be by a Morgan stallion owned near Cleveland, O.; and 2d dam by Harris' Hamiltonian. Trotted 1873-81.

PHYLLIS 2:15½, and winner of 57 races, br. m. with black points, 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled April 28, 1874; bred by Charles Wagner, Dickinson's Landing, Ontario, Can.; got by Phil Sheridan, son of Young Columbus, by Columbus: dam gray, bred by Charles Wagner, got by Tom Sayres, son of Canada Gray Eagle; 2d dam Gray Nelly. Died April, 1887, on ship-board while being taken to Austria. Trotted 1877-87.

PIEDMONT 2:17¼, and winner of 15 races, ch. g., 16¼ hands; foaled 1871; bred by H. A. Ferguson, Lexington, Ky.; got by Almont, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam Mag Ferguson, bay, bred by H. A. Ferguson, got by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster; 2d dam gray, said to be by Gray Eagle thoroughbred. Trotted 1875-81.

PILOT R. 2:21¼, and winner of 17 races, b. g., 16½ hands, 1200 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by W. H. Rudy, Conlogue, Ill.; got by Black Knight, son of Dave Highlander: dam gray, bred by W. H. Rudy, got by Gray Wallace, a gray stallion brought to Edgar county

from Kentucky; 2d dam bay, bred by Mr. Alexander, Paris, Ky., got by J. Davis. Trotted 1879-82.

PILOT TEMPLE 2:24½, and winner of 36 races, b. h., 15 hands; foaled 1859; bred by R. A. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot: dam Madame Temple, bay, dam of Flora Temple 2:19¾, which see. Trotted 1865-76.

PLOUGH BOY 2:36, and winner of 22 races, ch. g.; foaled about 1849; bred by Mr. Clum, Germantown, N. Y.; got by Long Island Black Hawk, son of Andrew Jackson: dam chestnut, said to be by imported Bellfounder. Trotted 1855-67.

POST BOY 2:23, and winner of 16 races, ch. h.; foaled 1872; bred by William S. Snyder, Mt. Sterling, Ky.; got by Magic, son of American Clay: dam Ned (dam of Clemmie G. 2:15½), bay, nearly 16 hands, foaled 1863 or '64, bred by Thomas Turner, Mt. Sterling, Ky., sire unknown; 2d dam said to be by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster; 3d dam by March's Bolivar, son of old Bolivar, by Sir Robert Wilson; and 4th dam by a Blackburn Whip stallion. Trotted 1875-82.

POWERS 2:21, and winner of 16 races, br. g.; foaled 1868; bred by Daniel A. Shuart, New Windsor, N. Y.; got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian: dam Jenny, bay, bred by Daniel A. Shuart, got by Seely's American Star; 2d dam Dolly Fisher, said to be by imported Mercer. Trotted 1877-78.

PRAIRIE BOY, 2:34¼, winner of 15 races, ch. g. Trotted in Illinois, Kentucky, Michigan and Wisconsin, 1857-60.

PRINCE 2:24½, and winner of 18 races, b. g.; bred near Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; foaled 1846; said to be by Long Island Black Hawk, son of Andrew Jackson. Trotted 1860-68.

PRINCE 2:27¾, and winner of 11 races, ro. or sp. g., 15½ hands; foaled about 1867; bred in Hopkinsville, Ky., said to be by Black Prince, son of Black Prince, by Ticonderoga: dam spotted, without mane or tail, pedigree unknown. Owned by Dr. Woods until he was five years old, when he sold to George J. Fuller, who owned and trotted him until the fall of 1876, when he sold to John Splan and R. B. Cross, by whom he was taken East. He got blind soon after Mr. Fuller bought him and in that condition trotted all of his races. Trotted 1874-76.

PRINCE ALLEN 2:26½, and winner of 11 races, ch. h.; foaled 1859; bred by W. H. Proctor, Concord, N. H.; got by Honest Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam chestnut, 950 pounds, bred by W. H. Proctor, got by Green Mountain Morgan, son of Gifford Morgan. Trotted 1865-73.

PRINCESS 2:35, and winner of 11 races, b. m., 15½ hands, 975 pounds; foaled 186–; bred by P. W. Hudson, Manchester, Conn., now of Houston, Tex.; got by Clarion, son of Naugatuck, by Black Hawk: dam Queen, bay, bred by L. E. Truesdell, Palmer, Mass., got by Dick Reynolds, son of Cassius M. Clay, by Henry Clay; 2d dam Julia, bred by Mr. Sherman, Woodstock, Ill., got by Comic Defiance, son of imported Consternation; 3d dam brought from Dutchess Co., N. Y., and said to be a Bellfounder. Sold by breeder for $3000. Trotted 1873-75.

PROTEINE 2:18, and winner of 18 races, br. m. with small star and snip, 15¼ hands; foaled 1871; bred by Andrew Steele, Yarnallton, Ky.; got by Blackwood, son of Alexander's Norman, by Morse Horse: dam Sally Chorister, brown (dam of Belle Brasfield 2:20), bred by Thornton Moore, Fayette Co., Ky., got by Mambrino Chorister, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Miss Blood, said to be by Blood's Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk; and 3d dam by Moore's Pilot, son of Pilot Jr. Trotted 1877-79.

QUAKER BOY (Jack Martin) 2:28¾, and winner of 18 races, br. g.; foaled 185–; said to be by Sir Henry, son of Garrett's Sir Henry: dam said to be by Dill's Gray Buck, son of Tucker's Messenger, by Duroc, Trotted 1860-67.

QUEEN OF THE WEST 2:26, and winner of 12 race, gr. m.; foaled 1863; bred by A. J. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Pilot Jr.: dam Nelly, bred by H. Ward, Richmond, N. Y., got by John Clark's Young Turk, son of imported Turk; 2d dam said to be by Fly-

ing Duroc; 3d dam by Bush's Messenger; and 4th dam by Wardsworth's Black Prince. Trotted 1868-71.

RANDALL 2:24½, and winner of 20 races, ch. g., 14½ hands, 875 pounds; foaled April 21, 1867; bred by Andrew G. Van Wormer, Concord, Mich.; got by Chauncey Goodrich, son of Marshall Chief: dam gray, bobtail, bought by Mr. Van Wormer of Wm. Hall, Parmer Township, Mich. Trotted 1874-78.

RARUS 2:13¼, and winner of 43 races, b. g. with blaze in face and hind ankles white, 16 hands; foaled June 9, 1867; bred by R. B. Conklin, Greenport, Long Island, N. Y.; got by Conklin's Abdallah, pedigree unknown: dam Nancy Awful, gray, 15¾ hands, bred by R. B. Conklin, got by Telegraph, son of Burr's Napoleon; 2d dam Lady Hunter, said to be by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan. Trotted 1874-79.

RED CLOUD 2:18, and winner of 27 races, b. g. with a little white on one hind foot, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by James S. Wade, Edinburgh, Ind.; got by Legal Tender, son of Moody's Davy Crockett: dam light bay, about 15 hands, very stylish, "neck and head like a thoroughbred", bred by John Tanner, Taylorsville, Ind., got by Vermont Morgan; 2d dam sorrel, 15¼ hands, foaled about 1852, said to have been brought from Virginia, and was badly spavined in both legs. Trotted 1871-76.

RED CROSS 2:26¾, and winner of 12 races, b. g.; foaled 186–; bred by David Parrish, Kalamazoo, Mich.; got by Van Kirk's Night Hawk, son of Grinnell's Champion. Trotted 1875-79.

RED LINE (Jim Fisher, Tom Scott) 2:25¼, and winner of 10 raees, b. g.; foaled about 1870; bred by D. C. Langford, Mt. Vernon, O.; got by Surprise, son of Champion Searcher (dam of Surprise by Crooked-Legged Hiatoga): dam dun, breeding unknown, but said to be a Sampson, from a strain of that kind brought from England and known there as Foxhunter. Trotted 1875-79.

RED ROVER 2:42, and winner of 14 races, b. g. Trotted on Long Island 1868-70.

REGULATOR 2:30¾, and winner of 13 races, b. g., left hind foot white, 16 hands, 1011 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by Nicholas Loucks; got by Signal, son of Biggart's Rattler, by Sir Henry: dam gray, brought from the States across the plains in 1862 by a emigrant who traded her to Mr. Loucks. Trotted 1868-72. Died 1877.

REINDEER 2:29, and winner of 18 races, bl. g.; foaled about 1848. Trotted 1858-60.

RESULT 2:25, b. h., 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by W. E. Boreaur, Brooklyn, N. Y.; got by Jupiter Abdallah, son of Jupiter, by Long Island Black Hawk: dam Compromise, bay, bred by W. E. Boreaur, got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah; 2d dam Blanche, gray. Trotted 1876-78. Died Oct. 17, 1878.

RHODE ISLAND 2:35, and winner of 31 races, ch. g.; foaled 1843; bred by Mr. Hendrickson, Huntington, L. I.; got by Burr's Napoleon, son of Young Mambrino: dam said to be by Henry, son of Sir Archy, by imported Diomed. Trotted 1850–61.

RHODE ISLAND (Dan Rice) 2:23½, brown (trotting condition 1100 pounds); foaled about 1857; bred by Henry Brown, Piketon, O.; got by Whitehall, son of North American: dam Mag Taylor, said to be bred by Jacob Taylor, Piketon, O., and got by Davy Crockett, a black horse brought from Pennsylvania where he had been owned by Peter Onstott; and 2d dam by Bald Hornet. Owned by Sprague and Akers, Lawrence, Kan. Trotted 1864-73. Died Dec. 19, 1875.

RICHARD 2:21, and winner of 10 races, ch. g.; foaled 1867; bred by H. C. Thompson, Rushville, Ind.; got by Wilson's Blue Bull, son of Pruden's Blue Bull: dam Jennie, bay, pacer, bred by H. C. Thompson, got by Pete Guffin; 2d dam gray, bred by Mr. Thompson, got by old Sir Henry; 3d dam gray. Trotted 1875-80.

RIPON BOY (Tete Matthews) 2:25, and winner of 13 races, br. h.; foaled 1863; bred by John Mott, Potsdam, N. Y.; got by Ira Allen, son of Flying Morgan: dam bred by Foster Bellows, Canton, N. Y., got by Wiley's Blucher, son of Black Blucher; 2d dam bred by Foster Bellows, got by Wilmarth Horse, son of Blossom. Trotted 1869-73. Died Dec. 19, 1873.

RIPTON 2:33, and winner of 19 races, b. g. with blaze and four white legs, 15 hands; foaled about 1829; bred by Burr Meeker, Westport, Conn. (Cross-High-Way); got by Heron Horse, said to be running bred: dam small, called Canadian. Moses W. Weston, Westport, Conn., writes: "There is an Episcopal parish in the town of Huntington, called Ripton. This parish was set off from Christ Church parish, Stratford, in this county, in the year 1849. Christ Church parish is the oldest parish in Connecticut. It was organized 1728. It is some 15 miles away from Mr. Burr Meeker's, who bred the horse afterwards called Ripton. As I understand it, the horse had no name when Mr. Meeker sold him. Samuel H. Blackman, who bought the horse of Mr. Meeker, gave him the name of Ripton. His family once lived in Ripton parish. Trotted 1841-50".

RIPTON 2:38¼, and winner of 10 races, b. g., said to be by Mambrino Chief: dam by Hunt's Commodore, son of Mambrino; and 2d dam by Potomac. Trotted 1857-65.

ROBERT B. THOMAS 2:25, and winner of 10 races, ch. g.; foaled 186–; bred by G. A. & W. I. Howe, West Boylston, Mass.; got by Prince Allen, son of Honest Allen: dam black, 1000 pounds, foaled about 1850. Trotted 1877-79.

ROBERT McGREGOR 2:17¼, and winner of 18 races, ch. h.; foaled 1871; bred by Samuel Whitman, Chester, N. Y.; got by Major Edsall, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam Nancy Whitman, (dam of Madeline 2:23¼), bred by Samuel Whitman, Chester, N. Y., got by Seely's American Star, son of Coburn's American Star; 2d dam bred by Harry Thompson, got by Young Messenger Duroc, son of Lawrence's Messenger Duroc. Trotted 1874-83.

ROBIN 2:24½, and winner of 14 races, gr. g., 14¾ hands, 810 pounds; foaled 1875; bred by Temple O. Harris, Nashville, Tenn.; got by Enfield, son of Hambletonian: dam Mary Weaver, gray, 15 hands, 875 pounds, foaled 1858, bred by D. C. Twogood, Canastota, N. Y., got by Black Hawk Vermont, son of Kilburn's Hero, by Black Hawk; 2d dam Old Reel, gray, said to have been owned by General Dunham. "A Morgan in appearance, and of excellent disposition". Trotted 1883-85.

ROCKINGHAM (Granger Horse) 2:25½, and winner of 13 races, gr. g.; foaled about 1850; bred by Artemus Beebe, Feeding Hills, Mass.; got by a two-year-old colt of unknown breeding: dam gray, purchased from a drove of horses brought from Ohio. Trotted 1858–62. Died 1875.

RODNEY (Scalpel) 2:34¼ and winner of 15 races, ch. g., said to be by Golddust. Trotted 1863.71.

ROLLA 2:24½, and winner of 14 races, ch. g.; foaled 187–; bred by James Baker, Eminence, Ky.; got by Shelby Chief, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam said to be by Brinker's Drennon. Trotted 1881-83.

ROLLA GOLDDUST 2:25, and winner of 11 races, br. g., star and white hind ankles, 16¼ hands; foaled 1860; bred by L. L. Dorsey, Louisville, Ky.; got by Golddust, son of Vermont Morgan: dam brown, bred by Dr. Bartlett, got by Mohawk Chief (Canadian); 2d dam said to be by Tyler's Orphan Boy, son of Sir Archy, by imported Diomed; 3d dam Lass of the Grove, by Friendship, son of Apollo, by imported Fearnaught; and 4th dam by old Paragon, son of imported Spread Eagle. Trotted 1864-73. Died May 6, 1880.

ROSA WILKES 2:18¼, and winner of 23 races, b. m.; foaled 187–; bred by T. A. Montague, Lexington, Ky.; got by George Wilkes, son of Hambletonian: dam Black Jane black(dam of Simmons 2:28), bred by William F. Stanhope and L. Herr, Lexington, Ky., got by Mambrio Patchen, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam Lady Stanhope, breeding unknown. Trotted 1880-82.

ROSE MEDIUM, 2:26½, and winner of 16 races, br. m., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by E. W. Teakle, Ramsey's, N. J.; got by Happy Medium, son of Hambletonian: dam Clara Jones, bay, bred by Willis F. Jones, Versailles, Ky., got by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster; 2d dam Pussy Jones, said to be by

Pleiad Lake, Ripton, Vermont

Bread Loaf Inn, from the North, Ripton, Vermont

Banff Avenue, looking north

Bird's Eye View of Banff, from Tunnel Mountain, Canadian Pacific Railroad

Rob Letcher, thoroughbred son of Medoc; 3d dam by Quarle's Whip, son of Blackburn's Whip; and 4th dam by Fenwick's Copperbottom. Trotted 1876-78.

ROSE OF WASHINGTON 2:30¾, and winner of 10 races, b. m., 15¾ hands; foaled 1849; bred by Carl S. Burr, Commack, N. Y.; got by Burr's Washington, son of Burr's Napoleon: dam sorrel (dam of Lady Woodruff 2:29), said to be by General Coffee, a sorrel pacing stallion. Trotted 1852-57.

ROYAL MIKE (Nimrod) 2:32, and winner of 12 races, dn. g. Trotted 1872-74.

RUSSIAN SPY 2:26½, and winner of 18 races, b. g.; foaled 1871; said to be bred by John Stewart, Petrolia, Ont., and got by Murphy's Royal George, son of Royal George. Trotted 1877-83.

SADIE BELL 2:24, and winner of 15 races, ch. m. with silver mane and tail, 15 hands; foaled 1872; bred by Curtis M. Dunton, Accomack Co., Va.; got by Odin Bell (Capt. West), son of Sam Bell, by Sam Patch: dam bay, 16 hands. Trotted 1876-78.

ST. CLOUD 2:21, and winner of 23 races, b. h.; foaled 1873; bred by George Brooks, Goshen, N. Y.; got by Conklin's American Star, son of Seely's American Star: dam said to be by Bay Richmond, son of Bay Richmond, by Tickle Toby; and 2d dam by American Star. Trotted 1877-84.

ST. JAMES 2:23¼, and winner of 29 races, b. g. with star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1865; bred by Peleg Jones, Bristol Center, N. Y.; got by Gooding's Champion, son of King's Champion: dam chestnut, brought from Michigan, and called an Indian Pony. Trotted 1872-83.

ST. JULIEN 2:14½, and winner of 18 races, b. g.; foaled 1869; bred by J. & B. Dunning, Orange Co., N. Y.; got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian: dam Flora (dam of Unolala 2:22¼), bay, 15½ hands, bred by William H. Mead, Orange Co., N. Y., got by Harry Clay, son of Neave's Cassius M. Clay, by Cassius M. Clay; 2d dam Adams mare, cream color, silver mane and tail, bred by J. E. Adams, New Jersey, brother-in-law of Mr. Mead, of whom Mr. Mead purchased her, got by Napoleon, cream color with fine action and style, that was owned by Jesse Van Ness of Orange Co., N. Y., foaled in Standing Stone, Bradford Co., Penn., and said to be by a French horse imported about 1840; 3d dam spotted, 15¼ hands, bought by Mr. Adams of a Mr. Shaw of New Jersey, who is thought to have bred her, said to be by Cox's imported Arabian. Trotted 1875-83.

ST. LAWRENCE 2:34, and winner of 14 races, b. h. with black points, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled about 1840; bred by Abraham Bachaud, Chambly, P. Q.; got by Francis Lareau Horse, son of DeMars Horse: dam Farigonde, brown with star, heavy mane and tail, about 15 hands, 1000 pounds, trotter and pacer; foaled about 1826; bred by Abraham Bachaud; got by a colt owned by Pierre Barcelon, breeding unknown; 2d dam Dragonne, brown, bred by Michael Poirier. Very heavy limbs and short neck. Trotted 1848-56.

ST. PATRICK 2:30¼, and winner of 17 races, b. g.; said to be by Clear Grit, son of imported Lapidist: and dam by St. Lawrence. Trotted 1875-83.

SAM 2:32¼, and winner of 10 races, ch. g.; said to be by Young Morrill, son of Morrill: dam One Eye. Trotted 1877-83.

SAM PURDY 2:20½, and winner of 13 races, b. h., 15¾ hands; foaled 1866; bred by Alfred Davis, San Francisco, Cal.; got by George M. Patchen Jr.: dam Whiskey Jane, bay, said to have been bred by Mr. Jackson, Greene Co., Ill., and got by either Champion Black Hawk, son of Black Hawk, or Pete Whetstone (pacer). Trotted 1873-76.

SANTA CLAUS 2:17½, and winner of 16 races, b. h.; foaled 1874; bred by John McDonnell, Mt. Sterling, Ky,; got by Strathmore, son of Hambletonian: dam Lady Thorne Jr., black, bred by John McDonnell, got by Williams' Mambrino, son of Ericsson; 2d dam Kate, said to be by Highland Chief, son of Mambrino Chief. Trotted 1879-83.

SCIOLA (Kate Wesner, Katydid) 2:23¼, and winner of 33 races, b. m.; foaled 186–; said to be by Hanshaw Horse, son of Blind Tuckahoe. Trotted 1877-82.

SCOTLAND 2:22½, and winner of 19 races, bl. g.; foaled 1869; bred by F. P. Kinkead, Woodford Co., Ky.; got by imported Bonnie Scotland (thoroughbred): dam Waterwitch, bay (dam of Mambrino Gift 2:20), bred by F. P. Kinkead, got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot; 2d dam Fanny, said to be by Kinkead's St. Lawrence. Trotted 1875-85.

SCOTLAND MAID (Georgie M.) 2:28½, and winner of 11 races, b. m. with white hind ankles, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1866; bred by J. E. Haring, Closter, N. J.; got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah: dam Trusty chestnut, bred by John P. Huyler, Closter. N. J., got by Marlborough, son of imported Trustee; 2d dam chestnut, bred by John P, Huyler, got by Henry Duroc, son of Essex, by Henry. Trotted 1871-76.

SELIM (J. M. White) 2:32½, and winner of 11 races, ch. g.; foaled 184–; said to be by Abdallah, son of Mambrino. Trotted 1850-58.

SENSATION 2:22¼, and winner of 14 races, b. g.; foaled 1865; bred by Robert C. Smock, Holmdel, N. J.; got by Dixon's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam said to be by Indian Chief; and 2d dam by Tormentor. Trotted 1872-83.

SHEPHERD KNAPP JR 2:27¾, and winner of 19 races, b. g. with narrow stripe in face, two white stockings forward and one behind, about 15½ hands; foaled 1861; bred by J. E. Bonney, Mechanics Falls, Me.; got by Shepherd F. Knapp, son of Eaton Horse, by the Avery Horse: dam bay, bred by J. E. Bonney, got by Royal Oak, son of Quimby Messenger. Trotted 1766-75.

SHERMAN MORGAN JR. 2:29, and and winner of 14 races, b. g., heavy mane and tail, 15 hands, 925 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by Benjamin Bull, Pungoteague, Va.; got by Sherman Morgan, son of Napoleon Morgan, by Flint Morgan: dam a good mare that could trot in about 2:48, said to be by Governor Bowie's Stonewall, thoroughbred. She was sold by Benjamin Bull to A. Upshew Knapp, now of Baltimore, Md., who trotted her some races. Trotted 1878-82.

SILAS RICH (George Fawcett) 2:24¾, and winner of 31 races, ch. g.; foaled 1855; bred by Silas Cunningham, Buchanan Co., Ia.; got by Young Priam, imported in 1836, when two years old, by E. H. Boardman, Alabama, owned by Solomon Swartzel, Buchanan, Co., Ia. Trotted 1863-74. Died April 10, 1879.

SILKY B. 2:30, and winner of 13 races, ch. g.; foaled 186–; bred near Freeport, Ill.; said to be by Ely's Tornado, grandson of Long's Tornado, by American Eclipse: and dam by Kentucky Hunter. Trotted 1876-79.

SILVERSIDES 2:22, and winner of 30 races, gr. g.; foaled 1865; bred by Arthur Haden, Salem, O.; got by Chester Lion, said to be Canadian: dam dark bay, two white feet, 1050 or 1100 pounds, owned successively by Wm. Roy or Ray, James Shinn and Arthur Haden, said to be by Hassan (Arabian). Trotted 1871-79.

SILVERTAIL 2:31¼, and winner of 10 races, ch. g., white mane and tail, 15 hands, about 800 pounds; foaled 1868; bred by William Stevens, Kent Co., Md.; got by a son of St. Lawrence: dam Little Gray, said to be thoroughbred. Trotted 1875-77.

SILVERTON 2:20¼, and winner of 13 races, b. g., over 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1874; bred by James Wilson, Rushville, Ind.; got by Wilson's Blue Bull, son of Pruden's Blue Bull: dam Silverella (dam of Mamie 2:21¼), black, foaled about 1863, a fast pacer, owned by James Wilson, who purchased her of a man named Litteral, and owned later by R. J. Wilson, Rushville, Ind., W. A. Pugh, and C. F. Kennedy, Rushville, Ind. The breeding of this dam could never be traced, but it was believed she was stolen in Kentucky. Trotted 1878-82. Died April, 1889.

SIMON 2:30, and winner of 10 races, ch. g.; foaled 186–; bred by Major Kupp, Reading, Penn,; got by Kupp's Ethan Allen, son of Ethan Allen: dam Ninette, chestnut, thoroughbred, bred by B. F. Cheatham, Tennessee, got by imported Albion; 2d dam Cottage Girl, chestnut, bred by B. F. Cheatham, got by imported Ainderby: 3d dam Princess Ann, bay, bred by Jesse Cage, Tennessee, got by imported Leviathan: 4th dam Sally Kirby, brown, bred by Reuben Cage, Tennessee, got by Stockholder. Trotted 1871-76.

SIR WALTER 2:27, and winner of 23 races, b. g., 16¼ hands; foaled 1848; bred by Jesse Roe, Chester, N. Y.; got by Abdallah, son of Mambrino: dam said to be by King's Bellfounder, son of imported Bellfounder; and 2d dam by Seagull, son of Duroc. Trotted 1857-69.

SIR WILLIAM WALLACE 2:27½, and winner of 11 races, b. h. with stripe in face and one white stocking behind, 15½ hands; foaled June 21, 1870; bred by Augustus D. Triggs, Hermon, Me.; got by Robinson Horse, son of Louis Napoleon (Canadian): dam sorrel, bred by Rufus Robinson, Hermon, Me., got by John Bull. Trotted 1870-79.

SLEEPY JOHN 2:24½, and winner of 19 races, b. g.; foaled, 1860, the property of a Mr. Corbett, Buchanan Co., N. Y., who obtained his dam of an immigrant shortly before Sleepy John was foaled. Trotted 1867-72.

SLEEPY TOM 2:28½, and winner of 30 races, b. g.; foaled 1870; bred by Peter Lossee, Kinsman, O.; got by Blazing Star, son of Henry Clay (pacer), by Romeo: dam said to be by imported Champion. Trotted 1874-81.

SLOW GO 2:18½, and winner of 19 races, ro. g.; foaled 1865; bred in Greene Co., Penn.; said to be by Sharatack Jr., son of Sharatack, by Medoc. Trotted 1873-77.

SMALL HOPES (Lothair, Lapland) 2:26½, and winner of 14 races, br. g.; foaled 1866; bred by Mr. Sprague, New York, N. Y.; got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah: dam said to be Morgan. Trotted 1873-75.

SMUGGLER 2:15¼, and winner of 12 races, b. s. with stripe in face, 15¾ hands, 1055 pounds; foaled April 15, 1866; bred by John M. Morgan, Columbus, O.; got by Blanco, son of Iron's Cadmus, by Beach's Cadmus: dam bay, pacer, 15½ hands, bought by William Irwin, West Liberty, West Va.. in 1863, of a cavalry officer at Clarksburg, Va., said to be by Herod's Tuckahoe; and 2d dam by imported Tom. Trotted 1874-77.

SNOWBALL 2:27½, gr. g.; foaled about 1865. Trotted in Rhode Island, Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 1869-77.

SNOW FLAKE 2:30½, and winner of 12 races, gr. m., 15¼ hands; foaled 186–; bred by Mr. Barrett of Saratoga Bend, N. Y.; got by a horse called Gray Eagle, thought to be a son of Black Hawk: dam Nelly Taylor, a crippled mare, thoroughbred, owned by Mr. Vanderbilt, New York, N. Y. Purchased by Mr. Wallace, Woodsville, N. H., who sold to C. B. Ballard, White River Junctiou, Vt. Trotted 1868-74.

SOONER 2:24, and winner of 14 races, b. g.; foaled 1869; bred by Leroy S. Barr, Wis., and was foaled near Brookfield, Mo.; got by Hambletonian Rattler, son of Mambrino Rattler, by Biggart's Rattler: dam said to be by Murray's Cayuga Chief; and 2d dam by Wheeler's Gifford Morgan. Trotted 1875-78.

SOPHIA TEMPLE 2:27, and winner of 11 races, br. m., 15 hands; foaled 1868; bred by Temple Burgin, Burgin, Ky.; got by Rattler, son of Stockbridge Chief, by Black Hawk: dam Lute Rogers, brown, bred by Temple Burgin, got by Major Lamb's Horse, son of Cannon's Whip; 2d dam a pacer. Trotted 1871-81.

SORREL DAN (Dan Mace) 2:30, and winner of 24 races, ch. g.; foaled 185–; said to be by Magna Charta, son of Morgan Eagle. Trotted 1862-68.

SORREL JAKE 2:39, and winner of 16 races, ch. g.; foaled 186–. Trotted 1870-79.

SORREL NED 2:38, and winner of 17 races, ch. g.; foaled 18—; said to be by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan. Trotted 1849-63.

SPOTTED COLT 2:25½, and winner of 29 races, sp. g.; foaled 186–; bred by W. S. Oliver, Oriskany Falls, N. Y.; got by Joker, said to be of St. Lawrence blood: dam spotted, very little mane, 800 pounds; smart but balky; foaled about 1853, owned by Nathan Haswell a Sheriff in Oswego or Jefferson county, N. Y., sold to George Elmer; Chas. Elmer; A. H. Pope, May 1861; A. D. Bently, Oriskany Falls, N. Y., July of same year; to W. S. Oliver. Spotted Colt was sold when coming three to W. S. Hathaway, Oris-

kany Falls; to Chas. Bishop, Deansville, same spring; to A. P. Towle, Deansville; to Mr. Downs, Deansville, fall after he was coming three; to David Pugh, Springfield; to Mrs. Fitzgerald, Sangerfield; to C. N, Bliven, Ithica, N. Y.; to James Hanley and Rob Morrow, Providence, R. I., and afterwards went to England. The statement that this trotter was got by Hough's Hambletonian, in a pure invention. Trotted 1870-76.

S. S. ELSWORTH 2:29, and winner of 20 races, ch. g., 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May 16, 1868; bred by E. R. Randall, Penn Yan, N. Y.; got by Andy Johnson, son of Henry Clay: dam bay, bred by Ezra Plympton, Penn Yan, N. Y., got by Thompson's Flying Cloud, son of Jackson's Flying Cloud. Trotted 1874-78.

STAR 2:30, and winner of 20 races, ch. g., star and white hind feet to gambrel, 15½ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by Clinton Kelty, Salem City, N. J.; got by Conklin's American Star, son of Seely's American Star: dam May Day, bay, bred by Buris Gibbs, Alloway, N. J., got by May Day, son of Henry. Trotted 1869-80. Died 1890.

STAR OF THE WEST 2:26½, and winner of 10 races, bl. h. with star, 15½ hands, 1050 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by David Graves, Sherman, Conn.; got by Jackson's Flying Cloud, son of Black Hawk: dam Gray Fanny, bred by David Graves, got by Eureka, son of Long Island Black Hawk; 2d dam Kate, gray, bred by Miss Vincent, Dover, N. Y., got by Vincent's Messenger, son of Dover Messenger, by imported Messenger. Trotted 1863-81.

STEVE MAXWELL 2:21½, and winner of 16 races, gr. g., 15½ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by M. H. Weaver, Fairfield, Ky.; got by Ole Bull Jr., son of Ole Bull, by Pilot; dam gray, bred by Enoch Heady, got by Grisby's Matchless Whale, a chestnut sorrel horse, owned by James E. Grigsby, Fairfield, Ky., said to be Canadian, and thought to have been gelded when five years old; 2d dam gray, bred by Jacob Heady, got by Copperbottom. Trotted 1875-81.

STEWART MALONEY 2:27, and winner of 11 races, b. g.; foaled 1866; bred by a woodchopper in N. J.; got by Charles E. Loew, son of George M. Patchen, by Cassius M. Clay. Trotted 1871-82.

STONEWALL 2:24¼, and winner of 17 races, ch. g. with star and three white feet, 15½ hands, 1080 pounds; foaled April 16, 1870; bred by James Johnson, Millington, Md.; got by Frank Pierce 3d, son of Frank Pierce Jr., by Frank Pierce: dam said to be by Moscow, a Canadian horse which stood in Queen Anne county, Maryland. Trotted 1874-83.

STONEWALL JACKSON 2:30½, and winner of 16 races, b. g.; foaled 185–; bred in Ohio; said to be by Count Piper, thoroughbred, son of Marshal Duroc, by Duroc. Trotted 1863-66.

SUNSHINE 2:29¼, and winner of 10 races, ch. h., star, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by Walker & Powell, Richmond, Ky.; got by Curtis Hambletonian, son of Hambletonian: dam Kate, said to be by Kentucky Clay, son of Strader's Cassius M. Clay Jr., by Cassius M. Clay; 2d dam by Phelps' Alcorn; and 3d dam by Miller's Copperbottom. Trotted 1874-83.

SURPRISE (Tom Craig) 2:26, and winner of 11 races, gr. g.; foaled 185–; bred in Orange Co., N. Y.; said to be by Harry Clay: and dam by Boanerges. Trotted 1868-70.

SUSIE 2:21, and winner of 20 races, ch. m.; foaled 1862; bred by Gilbert S. Lewis, Huntington, Mass.; got by Hampshire Boy, son of Hemenway Horse, by Black Hawk: dam said to be by Wildair, son of Black Hawk; and 2d dam by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan. Trotted 1871-76.

SWEETBRIAR, 2:26¼ and winner of 11 races, gr. m.; foaled 1870; bred in California; said to be by Eugene Casserly, son of General Taylor, by Morse Horse: and dam by George M. Patchen (California Patchen), son of George M. Patchen, by Cassius M. Clay. Trotted 1874-77.

TACKEY (Polly) 2:26, and winner of 10 races, gr. m.; foaled 1859; bred by C. G. McHatton, St. Louis, Mo.; got by Pilot Jr., son of Pilot: dam Jenny Lind (dam of Dixie 2:30), said to be by Bellfounder. Trotted 1866-73.

TACONY 2:27, and winner of 27 races, ro. g., 15¾ hands, 916 pounds; foaled 1844; bred by Paul Trompeau, Prince Edward Co., Ont., Can.; got by a horse called Sportsman breeding unknown, but thought to be a son of Sir Walter, by Hickory, son of imported Whip: dam bred by Paul Trompeau, said to be of Shakespeare and Peacock blood. In "La Minerve", published at Montreal, 1829, a horse Sportsman is advertised as follows: "Bay with black points, 15½ hands; foaled 1825; got by Sir Walter: dam a daughter of the celebrated American horse Telescope". We do not know that this was the Sportsman that got Tacony, but J. H. Allan of Picton, Ont., writes that the Sportsman that got Tacony was supposed to be three-quarters thoroughbred, and we think it highly probable that it was the son of Sir Walter, advertised as above. Mr. Allan, who send us this pedigree, writes: "I knew all the parties in question at that time, also saw the horse (Tacony) when owned by Dr. Durland and used here in his general business". Trotted 1851-1862.

TANNER BOY (Goldie) 2:22½, and winner of 35 races, gr. g.; foaled 1868; said to be by Edward Everett, son of Hambletonian. Trotted 1873-83.

TARTAR 2:28½, and winner of 11 races, br. g.; foaled 1849; said to be by Wild Deer, son of Tippoo. Trotted 1860-66.

TAYLOR 2:26½, and winner of 12 races, ro. g., 15½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled 1872; said to be by Johnny B., son of Wood's Hambletonian. Trotted 1878-84.

THOMAS JEFFERSON 2:23, and winner of 33 races, bl. s., about 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1863; bred by William B. Smith, Hartford, Conn.; got by Toronto Chief, son of Royal George, by Black Warrior: dam Gypsy Queen, bay, foaled 1853, said to be by a son of Black Hawk. Trotted 1866-78.

THOMAS L. YOUNG 2:19½, and winner of 11 races, ch. g. with star and left front ankle white, 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1864; bred by G. A. Wilson, Georgetown, O.; got by Wells' Yellow Jacket, son of Pyle's Yellow Jacket: dam Belle, chestnut 15¼ hands, a pacer, foaled 1850, bred by P. L. Wilson, Russellville, O., got by Dragon Lafayette, son of Lafayette, by Potomac; 2d dam bay a pacer, bred by Mr. Hines, Virginia, got by a horse of the Diomed stock. Trotted 1872-83.

TOM B. PATCHEN 2:27¼, and winner of 13 races, bl. h. with stripe in face and hind ankles white, 15½ hands, 860 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by Jabez C. Benson, Dry Mills, Me.; got by Andrew Johnson (Churchill Horse), son of Young Black Hawk: dam black, bred by Jabez C. Benson, Gray, Me., got by Telegraph Morgan (McIntire Horse), son of Sir Charles, by Sherman or Gifford Morgan; 2d dam Black Betsey, bred by Jabez C. Benson, Gray, Me., got by old Judge; 3d dam Maria, bred by Jabez C. Benson, got by French Morgan Lion; 4th dam Black Jennie, bred by Joseph Morse, Gray, Me., got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan. Trotted 1876-81.

TOM BRITTON 2:26, and winner of 19 races, br. g.; foaled 1865; bred by Chas. Headly, Lexington, Ky.; got by Mambrunello, son of Mambrino Chief: dam chestnut, 15¾ hands, purchased by C. W. Headly of Edward Allen, who bought her at a government sale of condemned horses and knew nothing of her breeding. Trotted 1872-77.

TOM HYER 2:38, and winner of 11 races, gr. g. Trotted 1855-63.

TOM KEELER (Cayuga Chief) 2:25, and winner of 40 races, b. g.; foaled 1864; bred by John S. Baker, Seneca Falls, N. Y.; got by Jersey Star, son of Seely's American Star. Trotted 1869-83.

TOM MALLOY 2:30, and winner of 15 races, bl. g., 15¾ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1871; said to be by Phil Sheridan, son of Young Columbus. Trotted 1874-79.

TOM MECKLEY 2:29¼, and winner of 12 races, br. g.; foaled 1872; bred by Dr. Tom Meckley, Jersey Shore, Penn.; got by Orange Chief, son of Guy Miller: dam sorrel,

formerly owned by T. J. Middaugh, Patterson, Penn., who purchased her in Philadelphia about 1870, said to be by Conklin's American Star, son of Seely's American Star. Trotted 1882-86.

TOMMY MOORE 2:40¼, and winner of 12 races, b. g.; foaled 186–. Trotted in New York and New Jersey, 1874-77.

TOM PINK 2:32½, and winner of 16 races, b. g., 15¾ hands; foaled 1868; bred by Edwin Walbridge, Williamstown, Vt.; got by Benedict Morrill, son of Morrill: dam brown, bred by Laban Norris, said to be by Morrill. Trotted 1875-79.

TOM WALTER (Faulkner Horse) 2:29, and winner of 15 races, ch. g.; foaled 186–; bred by William Harris, Penfield, N. Y.; got by Gray Messenger, son of Miller's Corners Black Hawk, by Black Hawk: dam chestnut, bred by William Harris, got by Harvey Whalen's Alfred, son of imported Alfred; 2d dam brown, said to be French. Trotted 1871-74.

TOM WONDER 2:27, and winner of 11 races, br. g.; foaled 186–; said to be by Doubloon: and dam by St. Lawrence. Trotted 1872-75.

TONY NEWELL 2:19½, and winner of 17 races, b. g.; foaled 1874; bred by Will J. Collins, Richmond, Ky.; got by Clark Chief Jr., son of Clark Chief: dam Collins mare, sorrel, bred by Peter T. Phelps, Richmond, Ky., got by Embrey's Lexington, son of Lexington; 2d dam a pacer. Trotted 1882-84.

TOPSY 2:31½, and winner of 10 races, b. m., 17 hands, 1300 pounds; foaled 1859; bred by John Grant, Tom's River, N. J.; got by George M. Patchen, son of Cassius M. Clay: dam bay. Trotted 1868-73.

TOPSY 2:31, and winner of 14 races, bl. m.; foaled 186–; bred by Mr. Bertolette, Wilmington, Del.; got by Shaffer Pony, said to be a small gray stallion brought to Berks county, Penn., bya man named Shaffer. Trotted 1869-74.

TORONTO CHIEF JR. 2:23½, and winner of 10 races, br. h.; foaled 187–; bred by F. J. Starring, Little Falls, N. Y.; got by Jones' Toronto Chief, son of Toronto Chief. Trotted 1878-82.

TRAMPOLINE 2:23, and winner of 19 races, ch. m., 15¾ hands; foaled 1869; bred by Hayes Bros., Muscatine, Ia.; got by Tramp, son of Gage's Logan, by Hambletonian: dam Yellow Bird, chestnut, bred by S. L. Foss, Muscatine, Ia., got by Green's Bashaw, son of Vernol's Black Hawk, by Long Island Black Hawk; 2d dam Fanny Foss, chestnut (dam of Bashaw Jr., 2:24¾), bred by J. A. Green, Muscatine, Ia., got by Young Green Mountain Morgan, son of Green Mountain Morgan 2d; 3d dam Fanny Green, said to be by Green Mountain Morgan; and 4th dam by Sherman Morgan. Trotted 1873-78.

TRINKET 2:14, and winner of 20 races, b. m.; foaled 1875; bred by R. S. Veech, St. Matthew's, Ky.; got by Princeps, son of Woodford Mambrino, by Mambrino Chief: dam Ouida, bay, bred by J. H. Drake, Newburg, N. Y., got by Hambletonian, son of Abdallah; 2d dam Morning Glory, said to be by imported Consternation. Trotted 1879-83.

TUCKAHOE 2:35, and winner of 10 races, ch. m., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 186–; bred by S. S. Linsley, Indianapolis, Ia.; got by Flaxtail, said to be son of Bull Pup, by Pilot: dam Lady Hake, bay, bred by S. S. Linsley, got by Jean Baptiste, son of Morgan Tally Ho, by Woodbury Morgan; 2d dam Fanny Fern, brown, bred at Wheeling, W. Va., said to be by Irwin's Blind Tuckahoe, son of Herod Tuckahoe; and 3d dam by Leffler's Consul, son of Shepherd's Consul. Trotted 1871-78.

TWANG (John A. Logan) 2:28½, and winner of 12 races, b. g.; foaled 185–; said to be by Hanley's Hiatoga, son of Rice's Hiatoga: and dam by American Eclipse. Trotted 1868-73.

TWILIGHT 2:27, and winner of 13 races, wh. m., 15 hands, 900 pounds; foaled 186–; said to be by Washington Jackson, son of Andrew Jackson Jr., by Andrew Jackson: and

dam by Harker's Baster. Owned by Henry S. Hinter, Norristown, Penn. Trotted 1874-78.

UNCLE SAM 2:32, and winner of 11 races, gr. g. Trotted on Long Island, driven mostly by Hiram Woodruff, 1856-58.

UNKNOWN 2:23, and winner of 10 races, ch. g.; foaled about 1865; bred by Jesse Flanders, Chelsea, Vt.; got by Densmore Horse, son of Green Mountain Boy, by Green Mountain Morgan: dam chestnut, 15 hands, said to be by Green Mountain Morgan. Passed to Joseph Watson, Chelsea, Vt. Trotted 1874-87.

UNOLALA 2:22¼, and winner of 20 races, b. m.; foaled 1871; bred by Joseph Dunning, Orange Co., N. Y.; got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian: dam Flora, bay, dam of St. Julien 2:14½, which see (p. 905). Trotted 1880-82.

VALIANT 2:28¼, and winner of 17 races, b. h.; foaled 1871; bred by Powell Bros., Springboro, Penn.; got by Enchanter, son of Administrator, by Hambletonian: dam Lorena, bay, foaled 1866, bred by C. D. Hawkins, Montgomery, N. Y., got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian; 2d dam known as the Hawkins Messenger mare. Trotted 1877-82.

VERMONT MAID, 2:38, and winner of 10 races, b. m.; foaled 186–; said to be by One Eyed Kentucky Hunter; and dam Morgan. Trotted 1876-78.

VISION 2:26¼, and winner of 21 races, yellow bay, with stripe in face and four white legs, 16¼ hands, 1175 pounds; foaled May 7, 1868; bred by Rensselaer Knapp, Goshen, N. Y.; got by Edsall's Clay, son of Henry Clay: dam bright bay, bred by Hannibal Hopkins, Goshen, N. Y., got by Bolivar; 2d dam bred by Sidney Fitzgerald, Goshen, N. Y., got by Saltram. Trotted 1881-83.

VOLTAIRE 2:20¼, and winner of 14 races, br. h.; foaled 1868; bred by A. J. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Tattler, son of Pilot Jr.: dam Young Portia, brown, foaled 1856, bred by Hyman Gratz, Woodford Co., Ky., got by Mambrino Chief, son of Mambrino Paymaster; 2d dam Portia, said to be by Roebuck, a Canadian pacer; and 3d dam by Whip. Trotted 1877-81.

WAGNER BASHAW (Switzer) 2:25¾, and winner of 20 races, br. h., one front and two hind pasterns white, 15¾ hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1872; bred by I. S. Wagner, Washington, Ia.; got by Green's Bashaw, son of Vernol's Black Hawk, by Long Island Black Hawk: dam brown, bred by John Damson, Washington, Ia., got by Champ (pacer), said to be son of Brown's Bellfounder; 2d dam a gray pacer, bred by Stephen Calvert, Winterset, Iowa, got by a Copperbottom horse. Trotted 1877-83.

WALTER 2:29½, and winner of 14 races, ch. g. with small stripe in face and two white ankles, 16 hands; foaled 187–; bred in Wisconsin; said to be by Phil Sheridan: and dam of Ethan Allen stock. Trotted 1877-82.

WARRIOR 2:26, and winner of 11 races, br. g., 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1871; bred by W. B. Smith, Colville, Ky.; got by Indian Chief, son of Blood's Black Hawk: dam steel roan, bred by W. B. Smith, got by Glave's Rockaway; 2d dam steel roan, bred by Jesse Howard, Nicholas Co., Ky., got by McLellan's Copperbottom; 3d dam steel roan. Trotted 1876-79.

WASHINGTON 2:35½ to wagon, and winner of 12 races, gr. g.; foaled 1829; said to be by Young Bashaw, son of imported Grand Bashaw. Trotted 1837-52.

WEBBER 2:28, and winner of 11 races, br. g.; foaled 1868; bred by Frank Hodges, Rock Falls, Ill.; got by Como Chief, son of Appleby's Chieftain, by Andrew Jackson: dam Kitty Hodges, bay, bred by Frank Hodges, got by McKenzie's Morgan, son of Sherman Black Hawk; 2d dam Lizzie, brought from Ohio. Trotted.1875-77.

WEDGEWOOD 2:19, and winner of 18 races, br. h.; foaled 1871; bred by A. J. Alexander, Spring Station, Ky.; got by Belmont, son of Alexander's Abdallah: dam Woodbine (dam of Woodford Mambrino 2:21½), brown, foaled 1855, bred by Mason Henry,

Woodford county, Ky., got by Woodford, thoroughbred son of Koscuisko, by Sir Archy. Trotted 1877-81.

WESTERN METROPOLIS (Black Frank) 2:30, and winner of 12 races, bl. g., 15 hands; foaled about 1850; said to be by Pony Frank, son of Frank, by Pendergast's Young St. Lawrence. Trotted 1857-60.

WESTMONT 2:24, and winner of 17 races, b. h.; foaled 1877; bred by Richard Harlow, Breckenridge, Mo.; got by Col. West, son of Almont, by Alexander's Abdallah: dam Fanny, bred by J. Downing, Breckenridge, Mo., and sold by him to Richard Harlow, got by Wild Bill, son of Moore's Cherokee, a descendant of Cherokee, son of Sir Archy: 2d dam brown, purchased by J. Downing of Harry Boggis, Moreton, Mo. Trotted 1882-84.

WHALEBONE 2:29, and winner of 15 races, br. g., 16 hands, 1100 pounds; foaled 1867; bred by Geo. W. Lathrop, Oxford Junction, Ia.; got by Curtis Horse: dam bay, bred by A. M. Courtright, Oxford Mills, Ia., got by Duke of Orleans; 2d dam bay, bred by Geo. W. Lathrop, got by Wonder, thoroughbred. Trotted 1871-77.

WHITE CLOUD 2:25¼, and winner of 10 races, gr. g., 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled May, 1867; bred by Peltier Richards, Warrensburgh, N. Y.; got by Joe Brown, son of Woodard's Rattler, by Biggart's Rattler: dam bay, said to be bred in Vermont, and got by a French horse called Poscora. Trotted 1872-78.

WHITE STOCKING 2:33½, and winner of 18 races, ch. g.; foaled 1856. Trotted 1860-70.

WHITE STOCKINGS 2:21, and winner of 14 races, b. g., bald face and four white legs, 16½ hands, 1300 pounds; foaled May 17, 1867; bred by J. W. Eastin, Kearney, Mo.; got by Blackwell's Hambletonian,son of Luckett's Hambletonian: dam Sea-serpent Laura, taken from Kentucky to Missouri, and said to be by a horse called Sea-serpent. Trotted 1874-77. Died 1890.

WILL CODY 2:19½, and winner of 29 races, b. g., 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; bred by Wm. L. Kenner, Rushville, Ind., foaled June 12, 1871, the property of R. H. Homer, Henry Co., Ind.; got by Wilson's Blue Bull: dam Celia, gray, 15½ hands, owned when quite young near Connersville, Fayette Co., Ind., where she was purchased by a Mr. Gregg, for $22, at a sale of her owners, who moved to Missouri and afterwards to Texas. We have received the following letter concerning the dam, dated at Connersville, Ind., Dec. 14, 188–: "In regard to the breeding of the dam of Will Cody,would say my father bought her at a sale of an old man by the name of Stone. The mare was a gray, 15½ hands; had one hip knocked down and was a pacer and could pace a good clip. Her sire, I remember of hearing my father say, was by Gray Eagle; that is all I know as to her breeding and could refer you to no one else that would knew anything about her. Yours, WM. M. GREGG". Trotted 1879–84.

WILLIAM BENHAM 2:24¼, and winner of 15 races, b. g.; foaled 1872; bred by William Jones, West Jefferson, O.; got by Brit Clay, son of Strader's Cassius M. Clay, by Cassius M. Clay: dam Miss Jones, bay, captured at South Charlestown, ten miles below London, O. Trotted 1881-84.

WILLIAM H. 2:18½, and winner of 29 races, b. g.; foaled 1875; bred by W. H. Saunders, Clyde, N. Y.; got by Young Wilkes, son of George Wilkes: dam Marshall Mare, chestnut with one white fetlock, 15½ hands, 1000 pounds, foaled about 1863, died June, 1889, purchased when eight years old by Wm. H. Saunders of John and Jerry Marshall, proprietors of the Madison Avenue Stage line, New York city, both dead, said to have been bred in New Jersey and got by a horse called Daniel Webster. Trotted 1879-81.

WILLIAM H. ALLEN 2:23¼, and winner of 15 races, b. h.; foaled 1865; bred by Mr. Whitney, Morristown, N. J.; got by Volunteer, son of Hambletonian: dam Peggy Slender, bay (dam of Mary A. Whitney), foaled, 1850, the property of Charles Waters, Euclid O.; 2d dam bay, bought in the fall of 1849 by Charles Waters of Messrs. Gorham and Alpin, Cleveland, O., breeding unknown. Trotted 1871-76.

WILLIS WOODS 2:25, and winner of 17 races, b. g. with left hind foot white, 16 hands, 1150 pounds; foaled April 17, 1876; bred W. P. Woods, Greencastle, Ind.; got by Rescue, son of Satellite, by Robert Bonner: dam Dolly Varden, bay, bred by James Harris, Greencastle, Ind., got by Harris' Henry Clay, son of Strader's Cassius M. Clay; 2d dam Relic, bred by James Harris, got by Goodwin's George Bell, son of George Bell. Trotted, 1880-86.

WILSON 2:16¼, and winner of 13 races, b. g.; foaled 1876; bred by B. J. Treacy, Lexington, Ky.; got by George Wilkes, son of Hambletonian: dam Miss Coons, bred by Thomas L. Coons, Fayette Co., Ky., got by Clark Chief, son of Mambrino Chief; 2d dam said to be by American Clay, son of Strader's Cassius M. Clay; and 3d dam brought to Kentucky from Ohio. Trotted 1882-83.

WINDSOR 2:34, and winner of 10 races, b. h., star, snip, left hind foot white, 15¾ hands, 1180 pounds; foaled June 19, 1863; bred by John Klingle, Pointville, N. J.; got by Major Anderson, son of George M. Patchen, by Cassius M. Clay: dam gray, bred by Jacob Ridgeway, Pemberton, N. J., got by May Day Jr., son of Henry May Day; 2d dam gray, said to be by Thrick's Trafalgar, son of Brown's Trafalgar. Trotted 1870-77.

WIZZ 2:23½, and winner of 17 races, b. g. with one white hind heel, 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1869; bred by R. P. White, Adams, N. Y.; got by Roscoe, son of Charley Ball, by Wagner, son of Sir Charles: dam Lady Fulton (dam of Buzz 2:28½), brown, bred by Luke Fulton, Adams, N. Y., got by Stubtail, son of Moody's Blucher. Trotted 1873-81.

W. K. THOMAS 2:26, and winner of 16 races, gr. g.; foaled 1860; bred by Wm. Brewer; got by Osceola, son of Drennon, by Davy Crockett: dam Spider, saddle mare, 16 hands, said to be by Ditto's Charley, son of a horse called Gray Eagle, thought to be a draft horse. Sold by breeder to George Shaburn, Louisville, Ky. Trotted 1866-70.

WOLFORD Z. 2:22, and winner of 17 races, b. g.; foaled 1868; bred by E. L. Cronkrite, near Freeport, Ill.; got by Capt. Beaumont, son of Henry Clay, by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan: dam Nelly Rhodes, owned by Benjamin Rhodes, Freeport, Ill., said to be by Bridge's Sir Archy (a brown horse brought from Ohio to Cedarville, Ill., 1840, by John Bridge), son of Sir Archy, by imported Diomed. Trotted 1874-78.

W. R. ROBERTS (Snow Flake) 2:38, and winner of 11 races, gr. g.; foaled 186–. Trotted in Long Island, New Jersey and Connecticut, 1871-76.

YOUNG BRUNO 2:22¾, and winner of 10 races, br. g.; foaled 1864; bred by Thomas Morton, New Windsor, N. Y.; got by Hambletonian: dam Kate (dam of Breeze 2:24, and Bruno 2:29½), black, 14¾ hands, stripe in face, one off hind and one near forward ankle white, near hind heel white, brought by William Gourley of New Windsor, N. Y., from Canada, said to be by Bellaire, son of Defiance, by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc; and 2d dam a pacing mare of Commis blood. Trotted 1871-74

YOUNG MORRILL (Perkins') 2:31, and winner of 11 races, bay with hind white feet, 15¾ hands, 1160 pounds; foaled about 1850; bred by Fred Smith, Walden, Vt.; got by Morrill, son of Jennison Colt: dam bay, described by French Morrill as a square chestnut, round Morgan mare, bred by Seneca Ladd, Danville, Vt., got by Lock Goss Horse, son of Chanticleer; 2d dam a very noted road mare, bay with stripe in face, one white hind foot and white spot on side, 15 hands, 950 pounds, bred by Rev. M. Boardman, Danville, Vt., got by Randolph Horse, son of Bulrush Morgan; 3d dam the Boardman Mare, a celebrated mare said to have been brought from Connecticut. Trotted 1855-65.

ZACHARY TAYLOR (Gen. Taylor) 2:31 (2:32½ to wagon), and winner of 15 races, 15¾ hands; foaled about 1838; bred by Dr. Safford, West Gardiner, Me.; got by Quimby Messenger, son of Winthrop Messenger: dam a mare used on the stage from Augusta to Bangor, Me. Bought, 1846, by Benjamin Hodges, Hallowell, Me., who sold a half interest to Captain Sager of Hallowell, Me.; they shortly after sold to Oliver Walton, Boston, Mass., and he was owned later by C. P. Relf, Philadelphia, Penn. Trotted 1848-56.

ZONA 2:39¾, and winner of 11 races, ch. m.; foaled 187–. Trotted in Alabama and New Orleans, 1878-81.

The whole number of these ten-race winners is 665. Of these, 185 have Morgan sires (115 Black Hawks, 7 from Sherman Morgan other than Black Hawks, 19 from Bulrush Morgan (17 Morrills), 16 from Woodbury Morgan, 15 Pilots, 4 Davy Crocketts, 2 Brandywines, 7 Miscellaneous); 172 have Messenger sires (117 Hambletonians, 46 Mambrinos, (8 Champions, 5 Abdallahs), 6 Bishop Hamiltonians, 2 Maine Messengers, 1 Financier); 74 have sires descended from imported Bashaw (Clays 44); 52 trace to thoroughbred sires other than those above mentioned (16 to Diomed, 5 to Drew); 69 trace to Canadian sires other than those mentioned above (15 to Royal George, 12 to Columbus, 7 to Morse Horse, 8 to St. Lawrence); 112 are from unknown sires or from sires but partly known (12 American Stars, 8 Blue Bulls, 8 Hiatogas, 7 Biggart Rattlers).

A reasonably accurate analysis of the dams of these trotters shows that 257 are entirely unknown, and 47 more but partially known (14 American Stars). Of the remainder, 114 have Morgan sires (70 Sherman Morgans, (62 Black Hawks,) 14 Woodbury Morgans, 3 Bulrush Morgans (2 Morrills), 5 Pilots, 2 Davy Crocketts, and 20 "called Morgan"). There are 58 that trace in male line to Messenger (27 Mambrinos (18 Mambrino Chiefs, 6 Abdallahs, 3 Champions), 17 Hambletonians, 7 Maine Messengers, 4 Bishop's Hamiltonians, 3 Misscellaneous). 25 have Bashaw dams (14 Clays); 90 have dams that trace to thoroughbred sires other than those above mentioned (43 to Diomed); and 55 have dams that trace to Canadian sires besides those that so trace in the Morgans and part-breds.

The great part of the grandams are unknown; of those known there are 40 Morgans, 22 Messengers, 8 Bashaws (3 Clays), 21 Canadians, and 82 tracing to other thoroughbred sires, 34 of which to imported Diomed; 13 more get Diomed blood through the third and fourth dams.

Scenes in Rochester, Vermont

Farm of Versel Hubbard, Rochester, Vermont

Cottages, Bread Loaf Inn, Ripton, Vermont

Lake Dunmore, Salisbury

Silver Lake, Leicester

Mountain Stream, Ripton

Otter Creek, near Middlebury

NOTABLE TROTTERS

From an article in Spirit of the Times Feb., 14, 1885.

MIDDLEBURY, VT., Feb. 2.

A few weeks since there was an article in a Western journal, under the above head, purporting to give a list of all horses that have trotted fifty or more races each. The table suggested a subject of much interest, but proved to be very inaccurate and incomplete, and, besides, did not give the blood of the trotters, in which is the principal lesson for breeders. It gave a list of eighty-three.

The following is submitted as a complete list of such trotters, so far as can be derived from known data. The division into families is by direct male line. The word "Hambletonian" refers only to those descended from Rysdyk's Hambletonian. The classification "Unknown" includes the following partially known, viz.: American Stars—Lady Star (Capitola), Little Sioux, Star, St. Cloud, Tom Keeler; Blue Bulls—Effie G., Will Cody; Hiatogas—Big Soap, Lew Scott; Copperbottom—Loafer; Tom Hal—Little Gypsy. All in the list of "Other Messengers" are from Mambrino except Joker and Joe Ripley, which trace to Bishop Hamiltonian. Of Bashaws, all are Clays except five,—Carrie N., Cozette, John H., Harry Gilbert and Miller's Damsel.

These records are mainly compiled from "Chesters Complete Trotting and Pacing Record", published May, 1884, but include some of the races trotted season of 1884. From the index of sires which Mr. Chester gives at the end of the Volume it appear that the whole number of trotters whose races are given in the book amount to something over 6000. Of these a little over 1700 are Hambletonians; there are 657 other Messengers making a total of 2369 that trace in male line to Messenger. There are 762 Black Hawks, and 453 other Morgans or a total of 1215 that trace in male line to Justin Morgan. There are about 700 that trace in male line to Canadian sires, and the same number of Bashaws, with something over 300 which trace to Thoroughbred sires, other than above mentioned, and about 1000 whose tracing is not certain. The showing is certainly very creditable to the Morgan family, both in its total and in proportion to its number of trotters, and is equally so to the Canadian that in undoubledly composed largely of Morgan blood.

The blood of dams, so far as known is also given and here the preponderence of Morgan blood is still more pronounced. The whole is certainly a magnificent showing for the remarkable speed and extraordinary endurance of this most popular family.

MORGAN FAMILY—FIRST, BLACK HAWKS.

NAM	Description.		Record.	Years on Turf.	Races won.	Races lost.	Total Races.
Annie Lou	b	m	2:30¼	8	12	42	54
Badger Girl	gr	m	2:22½	7	12	45	57
Barney Kelley	br	g	2:25	7	26	77	103
Belle Brasfield	b	m	2:20	9	19	53	72
Billy Bareford (Nick, Edward H.)	bl	g	2:28½	13	25	36	61
Brother Jonathan (?)	b	g	2:24	13	19	42	61

NAME.	Description.		Record.	Years on Turf.	Races Won.	Races lost.	Total Races.
Captain Emmons	ch	g	2:19½	7	20	53	73
Captain Herod	ch	s	2:25¾	5	19	33	52
Cattaraugus Chief (Kanawha)	b	g	2:29	6	13	52	65
Charley Ford (Billy Bastader)	gr	g	2:16¾	7	37	35	72
Clifton Boy	bl	g	2:23	6	24	49	73
Comee	b	g	2:19¼	6	26	27	53
Delaware	ch	g	2:28	5	15	42	57
Dictator (Huckleberry, Brown Jack, Pluck, John T.)	bl	g	2:22¼	13	31	39	70
Doctor Lewis	ch	g	2:24	6	38	16	54
Ella Doe	ch	m	2:23½	9	21	32	53
Ethan Allen	b	s	2:25½	20	33	22	55
Fairmont	ch	g	2:29½	3	15	36	51
Fanny	ch	m	2:29	10	26	54	80
Florence	ch	m	2:23¼	5	15	35	50
Frank	b	g	2:21¾	4	13	37	50
Foxey V.	ch	m	2:23¾	8	25	31	56
Gen. Howard (Country Boy)	br	g	2:26¼	9	19	42	61
George A.	b	g	2:24¼	4	13	41	54
Goldfinder	ch	s	2:23¼	13	28	52	80
Hotspur (Col. Maynard)	b	g	2:24	13	27	39	66
Iron Age	rn	g	2:19¼	8	9	41	50
Jack Draper	gr	g	2:27	9	28	58	86
John Hall	b	g	2:25¼	6	17	46	63
John Lambert	b	s	2:31¾	6	12	42	54
John N. (John, Col. Peabody)	b	g	2:31¼	7	22	31	53
Kinsman Boy	bl	s	2:28½	10	19	33	52
Kitty Ives	gr	m	2:28¼	8	26	41	67
Lady Foxie	ch	m	2:24¾	8	21	31	52
Lady Lear (Rosa Lee) (?)	gr	m	2:24½	7	24	55	79
Lady Sherman	br	m	2:33	11	30	26	61
Lady Turpin	bl	m	2:23	9	10	63	63
Lancet (Know Nothing)	bl	g	2:25¼	9	23	28	56
Little Sam	ch	g	2:30	7	18	53	71
Louise	bl	m	2:31½	12	13	43	56
Mazomanie	ch	g	2:20¼	8	19	34	53
Ohio Boy (Henry Chase)	b	g	2:27¾	4	26	38	64
Old Put (Richard Neavois)	br	g	2:30	6	20	35	55
Wild Lily	b	m	2:24	8	7	46	53
44.							
SECOND, OTHER MORGANS.							
Belle Dean	bl	m	2:30	7	23	47	70
Charley B. (Gifford, Chickamauga)	ch	g	2:30	6	14	42	56
Elsie Groff (Quebec Girl)	b	m	2:25	10	34	40	74
Frank Munson (Andrew J.) (?)	ch	g	2:25	7	29	40	69
Frank Palmer	br	g	2:26¼	6	26	43	68
Hannah D.	br	m	2:22¼	5	28	58	86
Honest Harry	rn	g	2:22½	6	14	36	50
Indicator (Woodpecker Golddust)	ch		2:27	11	12	39	51
Johnny (Corinth Boy)	br	g	2:35	12	17	41	58
Lady Sherburne	b		2:37	6	11	42	50
Mountain Maid (Lady Norcross)	br	m	2:26¾	5	26	25	51
Nigger Baby	bl	g	2:26¼	10	13	41	54
12. Total Morgans, 56.							
MESSENGER FAMILY—FIRST, HAMBLETONIANS.							
Abdallah Boy	b	s	2:24¼	13	17	66	83
Allegheny Boy	rn	s	2:27¼	7	12	48	60
Alley	b	g	2:19	9	25	38	63
Blue Mare	rn	m	2:23	7	13	38	51
Bodine	b	g	2:19¼	8	27	29	56
Carrie	b	m	2:24¼	6	8	43	51
Darby (John Murphy Jr.)	br	g	2:16½	5	32	22	55
Dexter	br	g	2:17¼	4	48	4	52
Driver	b	g	2:19½	9	56	89	145
Edwin Thorne	ch	g	2:16¼	5	38	30	68
Ethel Medium	b	m	2:25½	5	22	38	60
George Wilkes (Robert Fillingham)	br	s	2:22	12	29	40	69
Goldsmith Maid	b	m	2:14	11	93	44	148
Huntress	b	m	2:20¾	14	25	62	87

NAME.	Description.	Record.	Years on Turf.	Races won.	Races lost.	Total Races.
John McDougall	b	g 2:29	5	12	43	55
Judge Fullerton (Bull Colt)	ch	g 2:18	9	23	57	80
Mattie Graham	b	m 2:21½	3	11	72	83
May Bird	bl	m 2:21	4	27	38	65
Mollie Middleton	b	m 2:25¼	4	23	36	59
Monroe Chief	b	s 2:18¼	9	36	28	64
Nellie Irwin	b	m 2:25	9	37	55	92
Onawa	bl	s 2:22¼	9	38	30	68
Sunshine	ch	s 2:29¼	9	14	41	55
Tanner Boy (Goldie)	gr	g 2:22¼	11	34	48	82
Unolala	b	m 2:22¼	3	20	30	50
William H.	b	g 2:18½	3	29	31	60
26.						
SECOND, OTHER MESSENGERS.						
Calmar	b	g 2:22	6	19	51	70
Charley Green	b	g 2:26¾	9	17	44	61
Chauncey M. Bedle	b	g 2:30	7	10	41	51
Gen. Butler	bl	g 2:23¼	8	26	38	64
Hannis	ch	s 2:17¾	4	21	46	67
Joe Ripley	b	g 2:25	11	54	47	101
Joker	b	g 2:22½	6	14	36	50
Lady Thorne	b	m 2:18¼	8	40	17	57
Lewinskie	b	g 2:25¼	6	15	41	56
Rhode Island	ch	g 2:35	12	31	32	63
St. James	b	g 2:23¼	12	29	36	65
Tom Britton	br	g 2:26	6	19	35	54
12. Total Messengers, 38.						
BASHAWS.						
American Girl	b	m 2:16½	8	52	67	119
Bateman	b	g 2:22¼	5	18	56	74
Carrie N.	b	m 2:27	4	6	55	61
Clover (Brightwood, Dalon)	b	g 2:25¼	11	39	56	95
Cozette	bl	m 2:19	10	27	72	99
Forrest Patchen	br	g 2:19½	5	18	32	50
George M. Patchen Jr.	b	s 2:27	9	13	42	55
Harry Gilbert (Jupiter)	ch	g 2:24	7	27	36	63
Hopeful	gr	g 2:14¾	9	36	29	65
Joe Hooker	ch	g 2:30	6	15	36	51
John H.	b	g 2:20	11	24	116	140
Lady Patterson	ch	m 2:32	4	13	38	51
Little Nell	br	m 2:31	8	7	54	61
Lucy	b	m 2:18¼	9	25	59	84
Miller's Damsel	ch	m 2:28¼	8	29	21	50
S. S. Ellsworth	ch	g 2:29	5	20	34	54
Vision	b	m 2:26¼	4	21	32	53
Total, 17.						
CANADIAN.						
Adelaide (Kitty Watson)	b	m 2:19¾	6	20	49	69
Ben Smith	gr	g 2:27	12	12	43	55
Betsey Ann	ch	m 2:25	8	17	42	59
Billy Boy	b	g 2:26¼	7	11	39	50
Bonesetter	b	s 2:19	4	430	27	57
Byron	ch	s 2:25½	11	27	39	66
Chicago (Hardbread, Jim Rockey)	b	g 2:24¾	16	3	40	83
Clara J.	ch	m 2:28	6	19	80	99
Crazy Jane (Clara)	b	m 2:27	7	31	43	74
Dakota Maid	ch	m 2:26¼	5	19	32	51
Dora (Gracie D.)	br	m 2:26¼	9	28	32	60
Ed Foster (Harry Mitchell)	b	g 2:28¾	6	24	62	86
Emma B.	gr	m 2:22	4	18	32	50
Fitzgerald (Dunn, Rutherford)	b	g 2:30	5	13	43	54
Flora Belle	ch	m 2:27¼	6	23	40	63
Granger	b	g 2:31¼	7	11	51	62
Jennie L.	gr	m 2:27¼	6	11	41	52

NAME.	Description.	Record.	Years on Turf.	Races won.	Races lost.	Total Races.
Kate Hazard	b	m 2:31	5	11	39	50
Lady Byron	bl	m 2:28	7	13	42	55
Lady Daggett	gr	m 2:26	5	15	77	92
Little Gipsy (Lady Price)	b	m 2:22	8	22	53	75
Lizzie M.	b	m 2:20¼	4	26	25	51
Loafer	rn	g 2:24½	10	32	45	77
May Howard	gr	m 2:24	7	19	37	56
Mollie Morris (Kitty Fisk)	ch	m 2:22	7	34	41	75
Moose	b	g 2:19½	9	25	28	53
Orange Billy	br	g 2:34	8	18	37	55
Pilot Temple	b	s 2:24½	13	36	42	78
Phyllis	bl	m 2:17½	8	38	36	74
Planter	ch	g 2:24½	7	9	45	54
Red Cloud	b	g 2:18	6	27	23	50
Silversides	gr	g 2:22	9	30	70	100
Sleepy Tom	b	g 2:28½	8	29	75	104
Spotted Colt	sp	g 2:25½	7	29	47	76
Steve Maxwell	gr	g 2:21½	7	17	41	58
St. George	rn	g 2:36½	3	7	44	51
Tacony	rn	g 2:27	11	27	33	60
Thomas Jefferson	bl	s 2:23	13	33	32	65
Tom Malloy	bl	g 2:30	6	14	40	54
Voltaire	br	s 2:20¼	5	14	53	67
W. K. Thomas (Jack Sanders)	gr	g 2:26	5	16	36	52
Total, 41.						
PART BRED.						
Amy B.	b	m 2:24¼	4	16	38	54
Annie Collins	b	m 2:23½	6	24	84	108
Damon	br	s 2:23¾	12	19	38	57
Deck Wright	b	g 2:19¾	8	43	98	141
Doctor Rush	ch	g 2:33	2	4	46	50
Flora Temple	b	m 2:19¾	10	96	12	19
Gray Eagle (Gray Jim)	gr	s 2:31	7	23	27	50
Joe Brown	wh	s 2:22	8	33	45	78
Jean Ingelow	br	m 2:30½	4	10	42	52
Lady H.	gr	m 2:27	7	13	40	53
Monarch Rule	b	m 2:24¼	9	14	55	69
Nelia	br	m 2:26	9	18	44	62
Panic (Frank Vernon)	b	g 2:28	13	26	25	51
Sciola (Kate Wesner, Honest Trotter, Katy Did)	b	m 2:23¼	8	33	61	94
Silas Rich (George Fawcett)	ch	g 2:24¾	12	31	36	67
Slow Go	rn	g 2:18½	5	19	37	56
St. Patrick	b	g 2:33½	10	17	40	57
White Cloud	gr	g 2:25¼	7	10	40	50
Total, 18.						
UNKNOWN.						
Archie	b	s 2:28¼	11	16	40	56
Belle Oakley	ch	m 2:24¼	10	25	45	70
Big Soap	b	g 2:23	7	37	58	95
Billy Pavor	b	g 2:35	9	14	48	62
Deception	gr	g 2:22½	5	35	66	101
Dirigo	br	g 2:27	9	9	49	58
Ed White (Gen. Scott, Jim Smith)	b	g 2:27	8	16	35	51
Effie G.	b	m 2:29¼	5	7	50	57
General	bl	g 2:32	6	17	37	54
Grace	b	m 2:34	4	8	45	53
Gray Salem	gr	g 2:24	4	8	73	81
Honest Billy	br	g 2:31	7	16	44	60
Jack Rossiter (Tom Carnley)	b	g 2:31	11	30	45	75
Lady Annie	br	m 2:33¼	7	20	34	54
Lady Emma	gr	m 2:39¾	8	16	36	52
Lady McD.	ch	m 2:37	9	23	33	56
Lady Star (Capitola)	b	m 2:24	10	34	58	92
Lady Suffolk	gr	m 2:26½	15	78	51	134
Lew Scott	b	g 2:23	7	33	69	102
Little Sioux	b	g 2:22½	6	27	36	63
N. B. Palmer (Ben Starr, Lexington)	b	g 2:30¼	7	17	33	50

NAME.	Description.	Record.	Years on Turf.	Races won.	Races lost.	Total Races.
Rarus	b	g 2 :13¼	6	64	21	85
Shepherd Knapp Jr	b	g 2 :27¾	10	19	37	56
Star	ch	g 2 :30	12	20	57	77
St. Cloud	b	s 2 :21	8	23	42	65
Tom Keeler (Cayuga Chief)	b	g 2 :25	17	38	97	135
Will Cody	b	g 2 :19½	6	29	55	84

Total, 27. Aggregate, 197.

Of the forty-four Black Hawk's, thirty-four dams are traced, being 20 Morgans (11 Black Hawks), 4 Messengers (3 Mambrinos, 1 Maine Messenger), 4 part-breds, 4 Canadians (2 Columbus), 1 Bellfounder and 1 Norman. Of the twelve other Morgans, 4 have Morgan dams, 4 part-bred, 2 Messenger (1 Bishop's Hamiltonian, 1 Maine Messenger) and two are unknown. The twenty-seven Hambletonians have twenty known dams of which 5 are Bashaws (3 Clays), 4 are part-breds, 5 are Messengers (all Mambrinos), 4 American Stars (probably Morgan), one Canadian and 1 Morgan (Black Hawk). The twelve other Messengers show six, viz., 3 part-breds, 2 Morgans (1 Black Hawk), 1 Messenger (Bishop's Hamiltonian). Ten of the seventeen Bashaws have known dams, 4 part-breds, 2 Morgans (Black Hawks), 1 Messenger (Hambletonian), 2 Bellfounders and 1 Canadian; while the forty-two Canadians have twenty-six, 8 Morgans (6 Black Hawks, 2 Messengers (1 Mambrino, 1 Bishop's Hamiltonian), 8 Canadians, 7 part-breds and 1 Biggart's Rattler. The sixteen part-breds have nine, 4 being part-breds, 4 Canadians and 1 Morgan (Black Hawk). Of the twenty-eight "unknown", but 14 dams are ascertained 5 Morgans, 5 part-breds, 3 Messengers (1 Mambrino, 1 Maine Messenger) and 1 Canadian. This gives a total of 129 dams as follows:

Morgans (22 Black Hawks)	43	3 Bishop Hamiltonians, 3 Maine Messsengers, 1 Don Quixote)	18
American Stars (probably Morgan)	4	Bashaws (3 Clays)	5
Part-breds	35	Bellfounders	3
Canadians (1 Norman, 2 Columbus, 1 Pilot, 1 Davy Crockett)	20	Biggart's Rattler	1
Messengers (Mambrinos 11 (1 Hambletonian)			129

Madam Temple, dam of Flora Temple and Pilot Temple, appears to be the only dam that has produced two trotters of fifty races or better.

The following is a table of all sires which have got two or more trotters that have trotted fifty races or more each, with the names of such trotters under their respective sires, and the number of races:

DANIEL LAMBERT.

Annie Lou	54	John Lambert	54
Comee	53	John N. (John, Col. Peabody)	53
Ella Doe	53	Lady Foxie	52
George A.	54	Wild Lily	53
John Hall	63		

VOLUNTEER.

Alley	63	Driver	145
Bodine	56	Huntress	87
Carrie	51	Unolala	50

BLUE BULL

Effie G.	57	Will Cody	84

There are six others of the get of Blue Bull, each with from forty to forty-eight races recorded.

PHIL SHERIDAN

Adelaide	69	Tom Malloy	54
Phyllis	74		

YOUNG COLUMBUS

Ben Smith	55	Fitzgerald	54

Sea Foam has forty races recorded.

BLUMBERG'S BLACK BASHAW.

Cozette	99	John H.	140

ANDY JOHNSON.

Joe Hooker	51	S. S. Ellsworth	54

GEORGE M. PATCHEN.

Lady Patterson	51	Lucy	84

HAMBLETONIAN.

Dexter	52	George Wilkes	69

Nettie has forty-one, and Ella Madden forty-two recorded races.

EDWARD EVERETT.

Tanner Boy	82	Judge Fullerton	80

WOOD'S HAMBLETONIAN.

Allegheny Boy	60	Blue Mare	51

GOODING'S CHAMPION.

Chauncey M. Bedle	51	St. James	65

GARIBALDI.

Archie	56	Lady Annie	54
Belle Oakley	70		

CONKLIN'S AMERICAN STAR

Star	77	St. Cloud	65

KING HEROD.

Billy Bareford	61	Foxey V.	56

MARSHALL CHIEF.

Doctor Lewis	54	Little Sam	71

BLACK HAWK.

Ethan Allen	55	Lancet	56

Bread Loaf Mountain, Ripton, Vermont

View at Ripton, Vermont, 1888

TROTTERS IN 2:30 PREVIOUS TO 1860.

1st. LADY SUFFOLK 2:28 to saddle, July 4, 1843, gr. m., 15½ hands, 950 pounds; foaled 1833; got by Engineer 2d, son of Engineer, whose breeding is unknown, but supposed to be thoroughbred: dam got by Don Quixote, son of Potomac, by imported Messenger; 2d dam said to be by Rainbow, son of imported Wildair.

2d. BEPPO 2:28 to saddle, July 4, 1843, ch. g.; foaled about 1830; said to be by Gifford Morgan.

3d. MOSCOW 2:30, Oct. 13, 1845, b. g. with white face and four white feet, 15½ hands; got by the C. C. S. De Bleury Horse, son of Sir Walter, by Hickory, sonofimported Whip: dam said to be a stout Yankee mare of spirit, and a great roadster.

4th. LADY MOSCOW 2:30, May 21, 1849, b. m.; foaled 183–; bred near Berthier, P.Q.; said to be by Defiance, son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc, son of imported Diomed.

5th. MAC 2:29½ to saddle, June 5, 1849, b. g. 15½ hands; foaled 1843; got by Morgan Cæsar, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam brown, large and powerful, said to be by Bush Messenger, son of Winthrop Messenger.

6th. PELHAM 2:28, July 2, 1849, b. g., 14¾ hands; foaled about 1837.

7th. LADY SUTTON 2:30, Aug. 3, 1849, br. m.; foaled about 1839; got by Morgan Eagle, son of Woodbury Morgan: dam a large brown or black mare of high mettle.

8th. O'BLENNIS 2:30, May 28, 1851, b. g., 15¾ hands; foaled 1841; got by Abdallah, son of Mambrino.

9th. TACONY 2:26 to saddle, Sept. 14, 1852, ro. g., 15¾ hands; foaled 1844; got by Sportsman, said to be a son of Sir Walter: dam bred by Paul Trompeau, said to be of Shakespeare and Peacock blood.

10th. FLORA TEMPLE 2:27, June 15, 1853, b. m.; foaled May, 1845; got by Loomis' Bogus, son of Lame Bogus, a descendant of imported Bogus: dam Madam Temple, bay, foaled 1840, got by a spotted stallion called Arabian; 2d dam black.

11th. HIGHLAND MAID 2:27, June 15, 1853, b. m.; foaled 1847; got by Saltram, son of Webber's Kentucky Whip, by Blackburn's Whip, son of imported Whip: dam Roxana, said to be by Hickory, son of Hickory.

12th. BLACK DOUGLASS 2:30, July 13, 1853, bl. g.; foaled 184–; said to be by Henry Clay, son of Andrew Jackson.

13th. GREEN MOUNTAIN MAID 2:28½, Sept. 22, 1853, ch. m., 15¾ hands; foaled 1845; got by Harris' Hamiltonian, son of Bishop's Hamiltonian, by imported Messenger, dam purchased in Milton, Vt.

14th. LADY VERNON 2:29½, Sept. 22, 1853, gr. m.; foaled 1885; breeding entirely unknown.

15th. GRAY EDDIE 2:30, Sept. 26, 1854, gr. g.; foaled 184–; said to be by the Morse Horse, son of European, that came from Canada, and was probably Morgan.

16th. STRANGER 2:30, July 4, 1855, gr. g.; foaled about 1849; got by the Eaton Horse, son of the Avery Horse, by Bucephalus that was purchased at a livery stable in Boston, and is said to have been brought there from Vermont, breeding entirely unknown, but called a Messenger: dam said to be of Messenger descent.

17th. CHICAGO JACK 2:30, May 27, 1856, b. g., 15½ hands; foaled 185–; said to be by Morgan Emperor, son of Bulrush Morgan.

18th. LANCET 2:29, July 30, 1856, bl. g. 15½ hands, 1000 pounds; foaled 1849; got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan: dam old Squaw, black, foaled 1837, got by Matthews Horse, son of Cock of the Rock, by Duroc; 2d dam said to be half French and half English.

19th. FRANK FORRESTER 2:30, Oct. 28, 1856, b. g.; foaled 1841; said to be by Abdallah, son of Mambrino.

20th. PRINCESS 2:30, June 15, 1858, b. m. with small star, 950 pounds; foaled 1846; got by Andrus' Hamiltonian, son of Judson's Hamiltonian: dam light bay, by Burdick's Engineer, son of Engineer; and 2d dam by Long's Eclipse, son of American Eclipse.

21st. MILLER'S DAMSEL 2:30, June 16, 1858, ch. m. with white hind feet, 15½ hands, 900 pounds; foaled about 1845; got by Jackson, son of Andrew Jackson: dam bay, said to be by Little Duroc, son of Duroc.

22d. BELLE OF SARATOGA 2:30, Oct. 7, 1858, br. m.; foaled 184–; got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan: dam Poll Roe, gray, foaled about 1833, breeding unknown.

23d. ETHAN ALLEN 2:28, Oct. 28, 1858, b. h. with star stripe and three white feet, 15 hands, 1000 pounds; foaled June 18, 1849; got by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan: dam gray, got by Robin, pedigree unknown, but supposed to be Morgan; 2d dam dark brown, said to be of Bulrush Morgan blood; and 3d dam chestnut, by Justin Morgan.

24th. PILOT 2:29¼, May 9, 1859, bl. g.; foaled about 1850; said to be by Pilot Jr.

25th. GEORGE M. PATCHEN 2:30, June 28, 1859, b. s.; foaled 1849; got by Cassius M. Clay, son of Henry Clay: dam chestnut, breeding unknown.

26th. BROWN DICK 2:25½, Oct. 17, 1859, br. g.; foaled 1849; got by a son of Seely's American Star, by Coburn's American Star, probably Morgan.

Advertisements of Traveler, mentioned on page 32; from the "Hampton Gazette," found at Northampton, Mass:

TAKE YOUR CHOICE, GENTLEMEN.

Will stand at Capt. Norton's stable in Ashfield, near the meeting house, until the 1st day of July next, and at Capt. Stuking's stable, three-fourths of a mile west of the meeting house, the remainder of the season, two stud horses and a jack: The full-blooded horse called TRAVELER is a blood bay, 15 hands high, moves light and easy, in his prime for covering, and is a very sure horse. He was sired by the famous old Traveler, imported from Ireland. His dam was Col. DeLancey's imported racer. His colts are mostly bays, large, beautiful and active, fine both for saddle and harness; £10 has been offered for one of them at 10 days old.

The other horse, called the Young Dread, was sired by the famous old Dread, and his dam by the Sweeper. He is 15½ hands high, dark bay, is beautiful, strong and active. Covered at Conway last season.

And for a motive to make good pay, and in order that all may have an opportunity to breed fine horses, said horses will cover at 15 shillings, cash or produce, if paid by the 1st day of October next; 18 shillings afterwards; to be paid to Captain Norton at his store in Ashfield.

Ashfield, April 15, 1794.

TAKE NOTICE.

Those who contracted to pay the subscriber, last fall or winter, are called upon in earnest the last time in this way, to settle immediately both note and book, save cost, and oblige their humble servant. SELAH NORTON.

Ashfield, 1794.

In the same paper, in the spring of 1795, is again advertised: "The full-blooded beautiful bay horse, Traveler, at 15 and 24 shillings. One of his colts, estimated at $100, may be seen at my stable as a sample for those gentlemen who wish to raise market horses.

Ashfield. SELAH NORTON".

SILVER TAIL

The following advertisement of a horse of this name (and, we think, the horse referred to on page 63) appears in the "Albany Gazette" of Albany, N. Y., 1786:

SILVER TAIL.

15¾ hands, full bred, brother to Belmont, owned by Mrs. Ringolds, by Tanner: dam by Selim; g. d. by Danton's Gray Arabian—Godolphin Arabian—Imp. Partner—Danton's Witherington mare.

Among advertisements of descendants of imported Wildair, referred to on page 58, are the following:

Young Wildair, black, fourteen and three-fourths hands, foaled 1773, by a son of imported Wildair, at New Millford, Connecticut, in 1779. Rainbow, by Church's Wildair, at Preston, Connecticut, in 1781. We find also Hero, by Church's Wildair, at Colchester, Connecticut, in 1789. And at Adams, Massachusetts, 1786, "the elegant horse Wildair, got by Lath: dam by Hooker's old Wildair, and is the most elegant and best horse in New England." Roebuck, "formerly called in New York, Livingston Horse," bay, fifteen and a quarter hands, son of Lath: dam by Wildair; at Hardwick, Massachusetts, 1791 to 1800 inclusive, owned by Martin Kingsley and Lemuel Willis. Wildair, bay, fifteen and a half hands, at Brookfield, Massachusetts, 1795. "In Leicester, Massachusetts, noted horse Wild Deer [used for Wildair], bay, fifteen hands, foaled 1785, by Wild Deer, son of imported Wild Deer, and from full-blooded mare", in 1794 and 1796. In "Poughkeepsie Journal", New York, 1791, Bold Air, bay, seven-eighths blooded, highly spoken of. President, bay, sixteen hands, by Bashaw, son of Wildair, at Westfield, Connecticut, in 1795. Cumberland, by Rainbow, son of Wildair, near Fishkill, New York, in 1791. Wildair, chestnut, fifteen and one-half hands, foaled 1790, by Highflyer: dam by Wildair; at Norwich, Connecticut, in 1795, and at Leicester and Rutland, Massachusetts, in 1797 and '98.

In 1795 appears an advertisement of Figure, bred on Long Island, and got by imported Figure, son of Wildair, after he returned to England. And a Young Wildair, bay, rising fifteen hands, is advertised, 1800, at Keene, New Hampshire.

And in Vermont the Wildair blood became quite prevalent, as is shown by the following advertisements:

In Jericho: "Wildare, the noted bright bay horse, fifteen and one-fourth hands high, and every way well proportioned; lately from southward. MARTIN CHITTENDEN".

1795. At Newbury: "Hyder Alli, by Liberty: dam by Arabian, son of Wildair".

1796. At Hartland: "Hermet, by Liberty: dam by Bulrock; 2d dam by Wild Deer".

At Randolph: "That full-blooded horse Herald, beautiful bay, good figure, handsome carriage, about fifteen hands, sired by the well-known Russell Horse, which was got by the old imported Wild Air out of a full-blooded bay mare: Herald's dam by Liberty.

JONATHAN DURKEE".

At Royalton: "Fox by Bedford, by Wildair". These from the "Windsor Journal", and from the "Vermont Gazette" at Bennington, we have:

1784. The Young Raven, four years old, of the Wildair breed.

1789. At Bennington and Pownal: "Young Courier, five years old, sixteen hands, dark brown, trots and canters; got by Count de Grasse, by Wildair: dam full-blooded".

1790. At Williamstown: "The beautiful horse Snip, seven-eighths blooded, bay, sixteen hands, by Young Wildair, son of Hooker's Wildair: dam by old Minister, a full-blooded horse kept in Philadelphia".

At Bennington: "Young Fox, four years old, fifteen hands, by Wildair: dam, seven-eighths blooded".

In 1806 Bay Moulton is advertised at Montpelier: "Dark bay, sixteen hands, by old Bay Moulton, son of Wild Deer, who was sent back to England on account of his fame for stock".

1792. In Vergennes: "Junius, dark bay, sixteen hands, by imported Lath: dam by imported Wildair".

1795. At Salisbury: "Young Bold Air at Leonard Reed's, dark bay, fifteen hands, by old Bold Air, which was sired by De Lancey's famous imported horse called the Wildair, that was returned to England".

Also the same year at Rutland: "Young Ranger, dapple gray, fifteen and one-half hands, seven years old, son of the famous horse called Hooker's old Wildair".

Office of Morgan Register, Middlebury, Vermont

Stone Bridge, Middlebury, Vermont

INDEX

Abdallah (Kellam's), 312.
Abdallah (Parkis'). See Dauntless.
Abdallah (Percival's), 751.
Abdallah (Taggart's), 750.
Abdamed Allen, 604.
Abernethy Horse. See Flying Chief.
Abraham, 556.
Achilles, 639.
Ackley Colt, 688.
Adams Horse, 326.
Addison, 514.
Addison (Enloe's, Black Hawk Addison), 516.
Addison Black Hawk, 571.
Addison Jr., 515.
Addison Lambert, 570.
Adonis, 608.
Æolus (Dan Mace), 608.
Ago, 382.
Aiken Horse. See Young Green Mountain Morgan.
Air Line, 585.
A. J. S., 516.
Alambert, 591.
Alban Horse, 681.
Albanian, 483.
Albany Boy (Vance Horse), 651.
Albert, 793.
Albert A., 597.
Albert L.,529.
Albert Lambert, 581, 584.
Albion Horse, 383.
Aldrich Colt, 474.
Alger Horse. See Black Hawk Tiger Jr.
Ali Sultan, 718.
Allegro, 611.
Allen, 583.
Allen-A-Dale, 577.
Allen Horse. See Young Bulrush.
Allen Morgan, 605.
Allen St. Joe, 610.
Allen Sontag, 596.
Allen Wagner, 609.
All Right, 752.
Alton Boy, 552.
American Boy, by Badger Boy, 388.
American Boy, by John Gilpin, 461.
American Ethan, 554.
American Star (Seely's), and Family, 348 to 348-s.
Andrew Jackson, 527.
Andrew Jackson (Hammet Horse),501.
Andrew Jackson (Ives'), 764.
Andrew Jackson Jr., 764.
Andrew Johnson (Churchill Horse), 525.
Anglo-Saxon, 401.
Anglo-Saxon (Colby's), 401.
Arabian Golddust, 739.
Argonaut, 641.
Aristos, 563.
Aristos Chief (Felton's), 568.
Aristos Chief (Staves'), 568.
Aristos Jr., 564.
Arnold Horse. See Young Gifford Morgan.
Arthur Allen, 597.
Arthur S. (Spoon Horse), 474.
Artless (Derrick's Black Hawk), 450.
Ashuelot Morgan, 696.
Ash Leaf, 584.
Athens, 581.
Auburn Black Hawk. See Young Black Hawk.
Aurora, 586.
Austin, Elijah, interviews with, 111-116.
Avery Horse, 677.

Babbitt Horse, 667.
Bachop Horse, 340.
Bachop Horse. See Green Mountain.
Badger Boy (Bartlett Horse), 507.
Badger Boy, by Champion Cloud, 524.
Badger Boy, by Rossman Horse, 387.
Badger State Morgan, 299.

Bagg Horse. See Morgan Dick.
Bailey Horse, by Shedd Horse, 330.
Bailey Horse, by Woodbury Morgan, 675.
Bair, 789.
Baker Horse (Nelson Morgan), 679.
Ball Horse. See Lord Nelson.
Baltimore Morgan (Graves, Graves Horse), 709.
Baltimore Morgan (Knight's), 693.
Banner Boy (De Long's), 597.
Banner Boy, by Green Mountain Chief, 541.
Banty (Pete, Peter Allen), 607.
Barden Morgan, 313.
Barnard, George, letters of, 63, 67, 275.
Barnard Morgan, 229.
Barney (Funk's), 382.
Barney (Sayler's), 320.
Barney Lambert, 567.
Barre, 620.
Barre Morrill, 643.
Barrington, 356.
Barrymore, 356.
Bartholomew Horse, 615.
Bartlett Horse. See Badger Boy.
Bartlett Horse. See Morgan.
Bashaw Golddust. See Joe Bassett.
Bashaw Pilot, 788.
Batchelder Horse, 339.
Batchelder Horse 2d, 328.
Baxter Horse, 419.
Bayard, 289.
Bayard Black Hawk, 483.
Bayard Knox, 370.
Bay Billy. See Wild Willie.
Bay Lambert, 560.
Bay Sherman, 490.
Bay Star, 562.
Bay State, by Black Hawk, 500.
Bay State, by Green Mountain Morgan, 696.
Bay State Morgan (Massachusetts Morgan), 695.
Bay State Morgan (Drury's), 706.
Bay Watchman, 470.
Bay Vermont, 404.
Beaufort, 605.
Beautiful Bay, 725.
Beecher, 597.
Beecher Horse (Dr. E. Beecher's), 489.
Beecher Horse (Silas Beecher's), 532.
Beeman Horse. See Veto.
Belknap Franklin, 577.
Bell Morgan, 409.
Bellfounder, 352.
Bellfounder Morgan. See Morgan Bellfounder.
Bellfounder Morgan (Jacques'), 340.
Bellfounder Morgan (Babcock's), 669.
Beloit Morgan, 344.
Bemis Horse. See Morgan Tiger.
Bemis Horse, by Baltimore Morgan, 710.
Bemis Horse (Amasa Bemis'), 298.
Bemis Horse (Hiram Bemis'), 299.
Ben, 678.
Ben Adhem, 574.
Ben Butler, 489.
Ben Cutts, 578.
Bendigo, 368.
Benecia Boy, by Champion Black Hawk, 440.
Benecia Boy, by Morgan Tiger, 346.
Benecia Boy, by Turrill's Comet, 454.
Benedict Morrill, 646.
Benedict Prince, 646.
Ben Fish, 575.
Ben Franklin, 572.
Ben Franklin. See Black Hawk (Crim's).
Ben Franklin (Bell's), 732.
Ben Franklin (Everest's), 389.
Ben Franklin Jr. (Howard's), 574.
Ben Franklin Jr., (Mercer's), 575.
Bengold, 578.
Benham, N. S., interview with, 101.
Ben Hafiz, 577.
Ben Hampton, 370.
Ben Hawk, 576.
Ben Lomond, 459.
Ben Lomond Jr., 460.
Ben Morrill, 630.
Ben Morrill Jr., 630.
Benson Horse. See North Star.
Ben Star, 576.
Ben Wright, 641.
Beppo, said to be by Gifford Morgan, 147.
Berkshire, 541.
Bertrand Black Hawk, 447.
Best Horse, 756.
Bethel Lambert, 570.
Bethel Trotter, 714.
Beaupré, M., interview with, 265.
B. F. Allen, 602.
B. F. Faithful, 573.
Bigelow Horse. See Black Hawk Tiger.

Bill, 419.
Bill. See Black Banner.
Bill Morgan (Kenyon), 741.
Bill Morgan. See Orange County Morgan.
Bill Tourtellotte, 557.
Billy. See Bryant Horse.
Billy. See Morgan Messenger.
Billy. See New York Black Hawk.
Billy. See Young Hibbard.
Billy, by Morgan, son of Cub, 445.
Billy, by Remington's Young Black Hawk, 449
Billy, by White's Ethan Allen 3d, 700.
Billy B. See Rosewood.
Billy Bashaw. See Brown Dick.
Billy Benson, 515.
Billy Black Hawk (Green Mountain Black Hawk, Lyman Horse), 428.
Billy Bodette. See Bodette Horse.
Billy Folsom (Folsom Horse), 296.
Billy Hatch (Mercury), 501.
Billy King, 673.
Billy McCracken, 414.
Billy Morgan, 565.
Billy Morgan. See Highlander.
Billy Morrill, 655.
Billy Morrill Jr., 655.
Billy Rix Morgan. See Little Putnam.
Billy Root, 291.
Billy Root (King's), 673.
Billy Root 2d, 293.
Billy Root 2d (Robinson's), 293
Billy S., 319.
Billy Trull, 299.
Bingham Horse (Goss & Blake Horse), 674.
Bird Allen, 609.
Bishop Horse 2d, 357.
Bismarck, 472.
Bismarck (Howe's), 365.
Bixbee Horse. See Joe Rennock.
Black Banner (Bill, Miller's Corners Black Hawk), 485.
Black Bassinger, 781.
Black Beauty, 445.
Black Bill, 648.
Black Billy (Boyd's Black Hawk), 529.
Black Boy, 416.
Black Boy. See Black Eagle.
Black Boy. See Bryant Horse.
Black Champion. See Black Hawk.
Black Dan (Black Diamond), 422.
Black Diamond. See Black Dan.
Black Diamond, by Chieftain, 527.
Black Diamond, by Morgan Prince, 709.
Black Diamond, by Superb, 595.
Black Diamond, by Woodstock, 635.
Black Dick (Smith's Black Hawk), 388.
Black Douglass, 397.
Black Eagle, 540.
Black Eagle (Black Boy), 443.
Black Ethan Allen, 594.
Black Flying Cloud, 521.
Black Frank, by Green Mountain Black Hawk, 385.
Black Frank, by Mitchell's Black Hawk, 352.
Black Hawk, 26, 155.
Black Hawk (Abard's, Little Black Hawk), 450.
Black Hawk (Baldwin's), 418.
Black Hawk (Bates'), 407.
Black Hawk (Bigelow's, Wadham's), 416.
Black Hawk (Blinn's), 420.
Black Hawk (Blood's, Vermont Black Hawk), 430.
Black Hawk (Boyd's). See Black Billy.
Black Hawk (Brown's), 399.
Black Hawk (Child's, Flying Cloud), 417.
Black Hawk (Coburn's, Coburn Horse), 405.
Black Hawk (Coe's, Veach's Black Hawk Morgan), 531.
Black Hawk (Crim's, Ben Franklin), 779.
Black Hawk (Culver's), 407.
Black Hawk (Derrick's). See Artless.
Black Hawk (Dimmick's), 517.
Black Hawk (Ducharme's), 396.
Black Hawk (Esty's), 403.
Black Hawk (Felton's). See Ticonderoga.
Black Hawk (Ficklin's). See Hard Road.
Black Hawk (Ford's), 418.
Black Hawk (French's). See Success.
Black Hawk (Gen. Smith's Old Nig), 484.
Black Hawk (Gilmore's). See Canada Black Hawk.
Black Hawk (Gist's), 432.
Black Hawk (Goodhue's), 511.

Black Hawk (Hall's). See Black Hawk Morgan.
Black Hawk (Hall's). See Canada Chief
Black Hawk (Hazen's). See Black Morgan (Butler's).
Black Hawk (Holmes, Old Bill), 450.
Black Hawk (Hovey's), 500.
Black Hawk (Howser's), 398.
Black Hawk (Johnson's). See Black Hawk Sherman.
Black Hawk (Leach's), 492.
Black Hawk (Lucy's). See Black Hawk Plato.
Black Hawk (McCracken's, Twitchell's), 414.
Black Hawk (Mitchell's). See Young Myrick.
Black Hawk (Murray's), 538.
Black Hawk (Paddleford's), 483.
Black Hawk (Paddock's), 482.
Black Hawk (Pond's). See Jones Horse.
Black Hawk (Potter's or Miller's), 512.
Black Hawk (Ramsay's, Ramsay Horse), 419.
Black Hawk (Rexford's, Black Champion, Lane Horse), 355.
Black Hawk (Rivard's), 396.
Black Hawk (Rowe's). See Colonel.
Black Hawk (Secor's), 532.
Black Hawk (Semple's). See Black Hawk Prince.
Black Hawk (Smith's). See Black Dick.
Black Hawk (Spaulding's), 505.
Black Hawk (Sterling's), 409.
Black Hawk (Thompson's). See Vermont Trotter.
Black Hawk (Thurston's, Smith's Young Black Hawk), 402.
Black Hawk (Tyler's), 488.
Black Hawk (Ward's). See Young Black Hawk 2d.
Black Hawk (Wells'). See Mink.
Black Hawk (Wetherbee's). See Jack Wetherbee.
Black Hawk (Whiteside's), 779.
Black Hawk (Williamson's), 475.
Black Hawk (Wilson's), 449.
Black Hawk (Woolard's). See Young Addison.
Black Hawk Jr. (Adam's), 441.
Black Hawk Jr. (Duncan's), 437.
Black Hawk Jr. 1st (Foote's), 446.
Black Hawk Addison. See Addison
Black Hawk Charlie. See Charlie Needham.
Black Hawk Chief, by Black Hawk, 487.
Black Hawk Chief, by John Burke, 386.
Black Hawk Chief 2d, 489.
Black Hawk, dam of, 159, 164.
Black Hawk Eclipse, 666.
Black Hawk Flyaway. See Gen. Mead.
Black Hawk Flying Cloud, 512.
Black Hawk Hero, 517.
Black Hawkins. See Young Hawkkins.
Black Hawk Jim, 355.
Black Hawk Messenger. See Clarion.
Black Hawk Morgan, by Morg, 444.
Black Hawk Morgan, by Morgan Eclipse, 666.
Black Hawk Morgan (Everest's), 443.
Black Hawk Morgan (Hall's, Hall's Black Hawk), 503.
Black Hawk Morgan (McMonagle's), 295.
Black Hawk Morgan (Randall's), 524.
Black Hawk Morgan (Stimson's), 441.
Black Hawk Morgan (Veach's). See Black Hawk (Coe's).
Black Hawk Morrill, 634.
Black Hawk Napoleon (Palmer's Napoleon, Morgan Napoleon), 443.
Black Hawk Plato (Lucy's Black Hawk), 521.
Black Hawk Prince (Semple's Black Hawk), 519.
Black Hawk Prophet. See Prophet.
Black Hawk Prophet Jr., 444.
Black Hawk Sherman (Johnson's Black Hawk), 508.
Black Hawk Telegraph, 533.
Black Hawk Tiger (Bigelow Horse), 354.
Black Hawk Tiger Jr. (Alger Horse), 357.
Black Hawk Turk (Green Mountain Black Hawk), 449.
Black Hawk Vermont, 478.
Black Jim, 419.
Black Jim (Perry Horse), 541.
Black Lion, 25, 423.
Black Lion. See White Stockings.
Black Monitor, (Hinds' Knox), 372.
Black Morgan, 336.
Black Morgan. See Malcolm.

Black Morgan (Brown's, Brown's Morgan, Royal George), 337.
Black Morgan (Butler's, Hazen's Black Hawk, Sumner Hazen Horse), 511.
Black Morgan (Jones'). See Vermont Champion.
Black Morgan (Willard's), 345.
Black Morgan 2d. See Charley Watson.
Black Morgan 3d (Ide's, Ide Horse), 338
Black Morrill, 630.
Black Pilot, 789.
Black Prince. See Othello.
Black Prince, by Knights' Ethan Allen, 610.
Black Prince, by Ticonderoga, 411.
Black Prince (Annis' Young Vermont), 506.
Black Prince (Bidwell's), 531.
Black Ralph, by David Hill 2d, 425.
Black Ralph, by Orr's Flying Cloud, 427.
Black Rock, 637.
Black Sherman, 543.
Blacksmith, 366.
Black Spy, 404.
Black Squirrel (Romeo, Skelley Horse), 448.
Black Sultan, 374.
Black Tiger, 492.
Black Tiger (Bridgeman Horse, Morgan Tige), 626.
Black Warrior, 478.
Blackwood Morgan, 504.
Blake Horse, 323.
Blanchard Horse, 346.
Blanchard Horse. See Morrill Black Hawk.
Blanchard Horse. See Young Morrill (Harlow's).
Blanchard Morrill. See Morrill Black Hawk.
Blazing Star, 755.
Blazing Star, by Henry Clay, 761.
Blind Tom, 383.
Blinn Horse, 345.
Bliss, Chas. W., interview with, 100.
Bliss Horse. See Weasel.
Blondin, 693.
Blood Bay Hero, 757.
Blood Chief, 435.
Blood Chief Jr., 436.
Blood Chief Jr. (Payne's), 437.
Blossom. See Gouverneur Chief.
Blue Jay. See Tom Hunter.
Blue Morgan (Wilson Horse, Crane Horse), 309.
Blue Ned, 310.
Boardman Horse, 316.
Bob Ingersoll, 571.
Bob Lambert, 584.
Bodette Horse (Billy Bodette), 338.
Bohannon Horse. See Morgan Trotter.
Bold Morgan, 733.
Bolton, P. Q., sketch of, 241.
Bolton Boy, 650.
Bonaparte (Napoleon, Judevine Horse), 743.
Bonaparte, by Bulrush Morgan, 618.
Bonaparte, by Vermont Morgan Champion, 328.
Bonaparte, by Woodbury Morgan, 665.
Bonnie Morgan, 722.
Bony Morgan, 663.
Boone, 674.
Borak (Gage Horse), 487.
Bosquet Horse, 748.
Boston Tiger. See Morgan Tiger.
Bouquet, 416.
Bowen Horse. See Green Mountain Chief.
Bovee Horse, 430.
Boxer, 654.
Bradford Lambert, 571.
Brainerd Horse. See Charlie.
Braintree Hill, 352.
Braley Horse, 345.
Brandywine, 265.
Brandywine, said to be by Justin Morgan, 744.
Brandywine (Beaupré's, Cobb's,) 745.
Brandywine (Keene's), 746.
Brandywine (Murray's), 748.
Brandywine (Prince's,) 746.
Breed Horse. See Crown Point Black Hawk.
Brentwood, 552.
Bret Harte, 410.
Bridge Horse. See Morgan Recruit.
Bridgeman Horse. See Black Tiger.
Brigham Horse, 329.
Brigham Young, 421.
Brilliant Golddust, 729.
Bristol, 599.
Bristol Billy, 565.
Brook, 789.
Brooks Horse, 758.
Brother's Pride, 343.
Broughton Horse, 515.

Brown Chief, 436.
Brown Dick, 454.
Brown Dick (Billy Bashaw), 795.
Brown Harry, by Billy Folsom, 296.
Brown Harry, by Thurston's Black Hawk, 402.
Brutus, by Justin Morgan, 124.
Brutus (Austin's), 755.
Bryant Horse (Billy, Black Boy), 506.
Bucephalus (old Pete), 509.
Buchanan, 679.
Buckeye Bayard, 788.
Buckeye Lad. See Champlain.
Buckland Boy (Stockwell Horse), 714.
Buckskin (Wheeler Horse), 756.
Buckskin Morgan, 310.
Bull Gopher, 786.
Bull Pup, 785.
Bull Pup Jr. See Flaxtail.
Bulrush Morgan, 27, 149.
Bulrush Morgan. See Slawson Horse.
Bulrush Morgan (Cook's), 619.
Bulrush Morgan (Grow's), 406.
Bulrush Morgan (Hovey's), 619.
Bulrush Morgan (Newton's), 945.
Bulrush Morgan (Purdy's). See Tiger.
Bulrush Morgan, Descendants of, 613.
Bunker Horse, 757.
Burbank Morgan Jr. See Putnam Morgan.
Burns Horse. See Morning Star Jr.
Burroughs Horse, 333.
Butler Horse, 598.

Caledonia, by Chieftain, 525.
Caledonia, by Goldfinder, 559.
Caledonia Chief (Morrill Boy), 648.
Calkins Horse (Ridley), 519.
Canada Black Hawk (St. Therese, Montreal, or Gilmore's Black Hawk), 395.
Canada Chief (Canadian Chief, Hall's Black Hawk), 779.
Canadian Chief. See Canada Chief.
Canadian Pacer, The, 235.
Captain, by Gen. Grant, 557.
Captain (Beebe's Morgan), 722.
Captain (Miller's, Miller Horse, Lee Horse), 494.
Captain (Watson's, Watson Horse), 494.
Captain Beaumont (Eclipse, Harris Horse), 493.
Captain Beaumont Jr., 494.
Captain Golddust, 736.
Captain Herod, 393.
Captain Lightfoot (Dyke Horse, Furman Horse), 426.
Captain Morgue, 445.
Capt. Morrill, 657.
Capt. Morrill Jr., 657.
Captain Sackett, 550.
Captain T., 318.
Capt. West. See Odin Belle.
Capteener, 410.
Cap Young, 434.
Carbee Horse, 675.
Cardell Horse. See Young Bulrush Superior.
Carenaught, 639.
Carleton Colt (Smith Horse), 371.
Carleton Morgan, 700.
Carlos Lillie Horse, 422.
Carpenter's Gray, 347.
Carrier Horse. See Young Gifford.
Chadbourne Horse, 759.
Challenge, by Daniel Lambert, 569.
Challenge, by Sherman Black Hawk, 398.
Chamberlain Horse, 309.
Champion, 385.
Champion (Mike), 464.
Champion (Peter Moore's Horse), 331.
Champion Black Hawk, 20-24.
Champion Black Hawk (Vermont Champion Black Hawk), 525.
Champion Black Hawk, by Wyatt's Morgan Black Hawk, 412.
Champion Black Hawk (Ladd's, Shark), 439.
Champion Chieftain (Young Champion Chieftain), 525.
Champion Cloud, 524.
Champion Green Mountain (Martin's), 724.
Champion Knox, by Bismarck, 365.
Champion Knox, by Gen. Knox, 377.
Champion Morgan, 441.
Champion Morrill, 649.
Champlain (Buckeye Lad), 447.
Champlain, by Black Hawk, 520.
Champlain, by Daniel Lambert, 585.
Champlain Black Hawk. See Young Sherman Morgan.
Chancellor Black Hawk (Chancellor Morgan), 353.
Chancellor Morgan. See Chancellor Black Hawk.
Chapin Horse. See Morgan Champion.

Charlebois, Joseph, interview with, 259.
Charles C. Smith Horse. See Young Lucius B. Peck.
Charles L. Caffrey, 381.
Charles Reade, 606.
Charles Smith Horse, 621.
Charley M., 644.
Charley Newell, 720.
Charley. See Morning Star Jr.
Charley. See Premium Morgan (Clark's).
Charley Watson (Young Ide, Black Morgan 2d, Tiger), 337.
Charlie (Brainerd Horse), 722.
Charlie (Josiah Richardson Horse, Green Mountain Morgan 2d), 691.
Charlie, by Commander, 471.
Charlie, by Gifford Morgan, 690.
Charlie, by Washtenaw Chief, 456.
Charlie Baldwin, 557.
Charlie Needham (Black Hawk Charlie), 488.
Charlie Webster, 538.
Charlie Wicker, 561.
Chase Horse. See Morgan Lion.
Chauncey Goodrich (James T. Brady), 480.
Chauncey M., 571.
Chedel Horse, 679.
Chellis Horse, 759.
Chestnut Burr, 421.
Chestnut Dick, 335.
Chestnut Young, 434.
Chet Harrington (Harrington Horse Jr.), 297.
Chet Morgan, 674.
Chicago Morgan, 317.
Chief Leo, 475.
Chieftain, 559.
Chieftain (Rix Horse), 524.
Chittenden County Morgan, 670.
Churchill Horse, 421.
ChurchillHorse. See Andrew Johnson.
Cim Selim, 719.
Circulator (Standard Bearer), 739.
Claratus Chief (Spencer Horse), 375.
Claremont, 589.
Clarion (Black Hawk Messenger), 482.
Clarion Morgan, 719.
Clark Horse, 537.
Clark Horse. See Col. Ellsworth.
Clark Horse. See Morgan Bulrush.
Clark Horse. See Whalebone.
Clay Allen, 611.
Clay Black Hawk, 416.
Clay Franklin, 574.
Clements Horse, 665.
Cleveland Horse, 665.
Cleveland Horse. See Ned.
Clifford (L. H. Clifford), 514.
Clifton, 714.
Clifton Pilot, by Pilot, 786.
Clifton Pilot, by Pilot Jr., 787.
Climax Morgan, 652.
Cloud (Flying Cloud, Fish Horse), 502.
Cloud Mambrino, 458.
Cloud Mambrino Jr., 459.
Cloudy Boy, 524.
Coacher, 495.
Coacher B., 495.
Cobb Horse, 514.
Cobden, 581.
Cobden Jr., 582.
Coburn Horse. See Black Hawk (Coburn's).
Cock of the Rock, 313.
Coe Horse, 299.
Colbaugh Horse. See Plymouth Rock.
Colby Colt, 304.
Colby Horse (Williba Colby Horse), 326.
Colonel (Rowe's Black Hawk), 450.
Colonel (Stewart Horse), 651.
Colonel, by Eastman Morgan, 705.
Colonel, by Green Mountain Morgan, 725.
Colonel, by Lara, 563.
Colonel, by Young Green Monntain Morgan, 707.
Colonel (Crowden's), 494.
Colonel Cloud, 523.
Col. Cross (Andy Johnson), 624.
Col. Dexter, 568.
Col. E. D. Baker, 484.
Col. Ellsworth (Gen. Knox Jr., Clark Horse), 361.
Col. Ethan Allen. See Magnet.
Col. Ethan Allen (Stowell's), 601.
Col. Lang, 374.
Col. Moulton, 556.
Col. Proctor, 486.
Col. Walter, 592.
Colonel Young, 434.
Colorado Chief, 381.
Columbia Chief (Stump Puller), 468.
Columbia Chief Jr., 468.

Comanche, 739.
Comanche Chief, 432.
Comet, 527.
Comet (Batchelder's), 339.
Comet (Bissell's, Simon), 512.
Comet (Brewer's), 452.
Comet (Crane's), 298.
Comet (Cutler's), 448.
Comet (Fish's, Morgan Black Hawk Comet), 544.
Comet (Goff's, Morgan Comet), 670.
Comet (McGennis'), 700.
Comet (Tilden's), 653.
Comet (Turrill's), 454.
Comet (Wood's), 297.
Comet Jr., 701.
Comet Jr. (Taylor's), 671.
Comet Jr. (Wheeler's), 721.
Comet 3d (Stimet's), 294.
Comet Morgan Jr. (Lowe's), 671.
Commander, 471.
Commodore Foote, 379.
Conqueror, 457.
Continental, 549.
Conway, 635.
Cook Horse (Otto N. Cook Horse), 452.
Cooper, J. Fenimore, letter of, 82.
Copperbottom, 237.
Cornish, 653.
Cornish Morrill. See Morrill Prince.
Cottrill Morgan (Peck Horse), 405.
Count Rumford, 553.
Coupon, 371.
Craig Horse (Young Pilgrim Morgan), 614.
Crampton Lambert, 585.
Crane Horse. See Blue Morgan.
Creator Golddust, 734.
Creeper (Swanbrough's), 408.
Crescent, 590.
Crippen Horse, 494.
Cripple (Viley's), 490.
Crocker Horse, 521.
Crocker Horse. See Mayfly.
Cromwell, 367.
Crown Point Black Hawk (Breed Horse), 420.
Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet, 444.
Cub, by Colby's Young Green Mountain, 718.
Cub Herod, 391.
Cub Jr., 445.
Currier Horse (Currier's Morgan), 615.
Cushnoc, 376.
C. W. Mitchell, 566.
Cyren Joslyn Horse. See Young Myrick.
Cyrus, 353.

Dallas, 776.
Dan, 580.
Dandy Jack, 355.
Daniel Addison, 571.
Daniel A. Lillie Horse. See Green Mountain Gifford.
Daniel Boone, 783.
Daniel D., 563.
Daniel G., 563.
Daniel Lambert, 191, 556.
Daniel Lambert 2:28, by Aurora, 587.
Daniel Lambert Jr. (Pratt's), 563.
Daniel Lambert Jr. (Wescott's), 582.
Daniel Lambert 2d, 592.
Daniel Webster, 406.
Daniel Webster (Hume Horse), 713.
Daniel Webster (Perry Horse), 470.
Dansereau, Jerome, interview with, 261.
Dan Tucker, 617.
Dan Underhill, 458.
Dan V., 730.
Danville. See Sherman Morgan Jr.
Danville Boy, 627.
Danville Boy Jr. (Frank), 627.
Dan Webster, 716.
Dapple Gray, 347.
Darkey, 451.
Dauntless (Parkis' Abdallah), 751.
Dauntless Dan, 751.
Dave Hill (Case's), 412.
Dave Hill (Easton's), 487.
David (Thayer Horse, Thayer's Morgan), 293.
David Hill, 721.
David Hill (Heath's), 542.
David Hill (Pelton's), 412.
David Hill Jr., 424.
David Hill 2d 424.
David Jennings (Little Dave), 428.
David Wood Horse. See Wood Horse.
Davis Allen, 551.
Davis Horse, by Bulrush Morgan, 620.
Davis Horse, said to be by Woodbury Morgan, 679.
Davis, J. B., interviews with 99, 153.
Davy Crockett (Blackburn's), 775.
Davy Crockett (Cavin's), 777.
Davy Crockett, Descendants of, 775.

Davy Crockett, (Harris'), 776.
Davy Crockett (Moody's), 780.
Davy Crockett (Parish's), 777.
Deck, 394.
Deerfield Morgan (Kings Horse, Wiers' Green Mt. Morgan), 702.
Defiance (Moody Horse), 723.
Defiance 2 :34, by Gen. Lyon,652.
Defiance, by Revenge, 757.
Delancey family, history of, 82, 84, 88, 91.
Denning Allen, 188, 554.
Dennison Horse. See Young Black Hawk.
Densmore's Horse (Densmore's Morgan), 696.
Descendants of Black Hawk, 547.
Descendants of Bulrush Morgan, 613, 623.
Descendants of Davy Crockett, 775.
Descendant of Ethan Allen, 547.
Descendants of Gifford Morgan, 681.
Descendants of Golddust, 683, 729.
Descendants of Morrill, 623.
Descendants of Pilot, 775.
Descendants of Woodbury Morgan, 661, 681, 691, 729.
Detractor, 792.
Dewey Horse, 425.
Diamond Dart, 659.
Dick, 721.
Dick Flaherty, 639.
Dick Preble(YoungBlack Hawk),579.
Dick Slider, 504.
Dick Yates, 520.
Doc (Medoc), 772.
Doc Herod, 392.
Doc McLaughlin, 498.
Dr. Ethan Allen, 605.
Dr. Franklin 2 :31,by Gen. Knox,378.
Dr. Franklin, by Proctor's EthanAllen 607.
Dr. Franklin Jr. See Winthrop Knox.
Dr. Sias Horse, 310.
Dodge Horse. See Green Mountain Tiger.
Dodge Morrill, 645.
Donald, 392.
Don Allen, 599.
Don Fulano, 370.
Doniphan, 777.
Don J. Robinson, 481.
Don Pedro, 720.
Dorsey Golddust, 731.
Downing Horse, 335.
Douglass, 516.
Draco, 623.
Draco 2d, 635.
Draco Chief, 624.
Draco Jr. (Gifford's), 626.
Draco Lambert, 590.
Draco Prince, 625.
Draco Prince 2d, 635.
Dreadnaught, 639.
Drennon (Bell's, Joe Drennon), 778.
Drennon (Brinker's), 777.
Drennon Jr., 778.
Drew Horse. See Vermont Ranger.
Dudley, 589.
Duffy, 445.
Duhamel Horse, 262.
Duluth, 433.
Duluth Jr., 433.
Dupuis, Louis,interviews with,262,271.
Durkee Horse, 725.
Dutch Morgan Trotter, 757.
Dutch Prince, 302.
Dyer Horse, 690.
Dyke Horse. See Capt. Lightfoot.

Eagle Morgan, 650.
Earthquake, 394.
Eastern Boy, 703.
Eastern Boy (Milinokett), 375.
Eastern Boy (Gilbert's), 375.
Eastern Boy Jr., 703.
Eastman Horse, 340.
Eastman Morgan (Stockwell Morgan, Sykes Horse), 703.
Eaton Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 326.
Eaton Horse, by the Hammett Horse, 501.
Ebony Jim, 420.
Eclipse. See Capt. Beaumont.
Eclipse Golddust, 735.
Ed Brown Horse, 686.
Ed Congdon Horse. See Morgan Eagle.
Ed Hawley, 457.
Edward Everett (Gen. Mott, Mott Colt, Grand Isle Chief), 397.
Eldredge Horse. See Gen. Gifford.
Eldredge Horse. See Morgan Chief.
Eldredge, 394.
Ellis Addison, 473.
Ellis Horse. See Major Gifford.
Elmo, 368.
Emery Fearnaught, 628.

Emperor, 618.
Emperor William, 371.
Empire State, 468.
Enchanter, 659.
Enfield Horse (Moody Horse), 663.
Enterprise, 705.
Enterprise. See Harry Knox.
Enterprise. See Morgan Messenger.
Ethan Allen, 175.
Ethan Allen (Ashley's), 599.
Ethan Allen (Bacon's), 548.
Ethan Allen (Brownell's), 595.
Ethan Allen (DeLong's), 596.
Ethan Allen (Dolbier's), 606.
Ethan Allen (Folk's), 609.
Ethan Allen (Holabird's), 597.
Ethan Allen (Holland's), 603.
Ethan Allen (Jones'), 551.
Ethan Allen (Knights'), 610.
Ethan Allen (Kupp's), 607.
Ethan Allen (Ladd's), 549.
Ethan Allen (Macy's), 602.
Ethan Allen (Proctor's), 606.
Ethan Allen (Sisco's), 598.
Ethan Allen (Vick's), 600.
Ethan Allen (White's), 600.
Ethan Allen (Woodward's), 603.
Ethan Allen 2d (Peters'), 699.
Ethan Allen 2d (Smith's), 429.
Ethan Allen 3d (Borden's), 699.
Ethan Allen 3d (White's), 700.
Ethan Allen, Descendants of, 547
Ethan Lambert, 591.
Ethan Morgan, 600.
Eureka (Butler's), 712.
Eureka (Coleman's), 712.
Eureka (Cox's), 713.
Excel, 454.

Failnaught, 629.
Fairchild Horse (Pangborne Horse), 301.
Fairfield, 461.
Fairfield Boy, 393.
Fancy Boy, 515.
Farmer (Hemenway Horse), 448.
Farmer's Beauty, 749.
Farmer's Beauty. See Vt. Beauty.
Farmer's Favorite, 418.
Farnsworth Horse, 317.
Farrar Horse. See Young Burbank 1st.
Farrington Horse, 201.
Fay Horse, 758.
Fearless M., 581.
Fearnaught 2:29, by Canada Black Hawk, 395.
Fearnaught, by Fearnaught Jr., 396.
Fearnaught 2:23¼, by Young Morrill, 209, 637.
Fearnaught (Flaherty's), 638.
Fearnaught (Hadley's), 641.
Fearnaught (Strode's), 504.
Fearnaught (Whitcomb's), 637.
Fearnaught Jr., 638.
Fearnaught Gift, 629.
Fearnaught Prince. See Prince Fearnnaught.
Fearnaught Spy, 404.
Fessenden, 764.
F. H. Allen, 550.
Figure Eagle, 100.
Figure Horse, advertisement of, 98, 102.
Figure (Justin Morgan), 31.
Firefly, 579.
Fish Horse, 451.
Fish Horse. See Cloud.
Fitz-James, 529.
Flaxtail (Bull Pup Jr.), 786.
Fleetlin, 578.
Fleetwood (Palmer Horse), 352.
Flint Morgan (Protection), 321.
Flint Morgan (Batchelder's, Horne Horse), 323.
Fly By Night, 450.
Flying Banner, 501.
Flying Black Hawk, 488.
Flying Chief (Abernethy Horse), 481.
Flying Cloud (Fish Horse). See Cloud.
Flying Cloud. See Ohio Boy.
Flying Cloud (Brown's), 374.
Flying Cloud (Child's). See Black Hawk (Child's).
Flying Cloud (Corbin's), 522.
Flying Cloud (Grove's), 476.
Flying Cloud (Jackson's), 456.
Flying Cloud (Nick), 524.
Flying Cloud (Orr's, Wicker's), 25, 426.
Flying Cloud (Powell's), 460.
Flying Cloud (Smith's), 507.
Flying Cloud (Thompson's). See Silver Cloud.
Flying Cloud (Ward's), 490.
Flying Cloud Jr. (Anderson's), 645.
Flying Cloud Jr. (Joslyn's), 458.
Flying Cloud Jr. (Plumis'), 491.

Flying Dragon (Kellogg Horse), 399.
Flying Harry, 403.
Flying Indian, 785.
Flying Mike, 399.
Flying Morgan, 681.
Flying Morgan (Gurley's), 708.
Flying Morgan (McMonagle's, McMonagle's Morgan), 724.
Flying Morrill, by Morrill, 660.
Flying Morrill, said to be by Vermont Ranger, 650.
Flying Morrill, said to be by Cheney's Young Morrill, 627.
Flying Yankee. See Gen. Grant.
Folsom Horse, 330.
Folsom Horse. See Billy Folsom.
Foote Horse. See Prince.
Forrest Golddust, 738.
Fortune, 593.
Fox (Corbin's, Young Traveler, Paddy), 754.
Fox (Yale's), 302.
Fox River Morgan (Colby's), 319.
Fox River Morgan (Howe's), 720.
Frank. See Danville Boy Jr.
Frank (Green Mt. Morgan Jr.), 726.
Frank Allen, by Bacon's Ethan Allen, 549.
Frank Allen (Farnham's), by Ethan Allen, 608.
Frank Allen (Potter's), by Ethan Allen, 555.
Frank Allen Jr., 549.
Frank B. 386.
Frank C., 439.
Frank Forrester, 522.
Frank H., 575.
Frank Kellogg, 704.
Frank Lambert, 585.
Franklin Boy, 575.
Frank Wolford, 491.
Fred, by Capt. Herod, 393.
Fred. See Vermont Morgan.
Fred Golddust, 738.
Fred Low (St. Clair 2d), 773.
Fred Smith Horse. See Morgan Prince (Ayer's).
Fremont, 407.
Friend, 583.
Frost Horse, 744.
Fulton, by Ben Franklin, 577.
Fulton, by Black Hawk., 497.
Furman Horse. See Capt. Lightfoot.

Garfield (Sherman Horse), 418.
Garibaldi. See John J. Crittenden.
General (Howland Horse), 547.
Gen. Baxter, 598.
Gen. Bayard, 788.
Gen. Butler (Stevens Horse), 651.
Gen. Butler, by Royal Morgan, 312.
Gen. Custer, 373.
Gen. Gifford, 26.
Gen. Gifford (Eldredge Horse), 316.
Gen. Gifford (Humphrey's), 317.
Gen. Gifford (Smith's), 320.
Gen. Gifford (Ten Eyck's, Ten Eyck's Morgan), 320.
Gen. Gifford Jr. (Brown's), 317.
Gen. Gifford Jr. (Ingersoll's), 317.
Gen. Gifford Jr. (Yoeman's), 317.
Gen. Gifford 3d. See Young Gifford.
Gen. Grant (Chase's), 526.
Gen. Grant (Cook's), 557.
Gen. Grant (Flying Yankee), 626.
Gen. Grant (Hopkins Horse), 715.
Gen. Grant (Soule Horse), 643.
Gen. Grant (Williams'), 411.
Gen. Hale (Richardson's Morgan), 714.
Gen. Havelock, 703.
Gen. Hibbard (Hibbard Horse), 663.
Gen. Howard, 388.
Gen. Knox (Slasher), 358.
Gen. Knox Jr., 368.
Gen. Knox Jr. See Col. Ellsworth.
Gen. Lee (R. E. Lee), 374.
Gen. Lyon, 652.
Gen. Mead (Black Hawk Flyaway, Young Black Hawk Eclipse), 667.
Gen. Morgan, 445.
Gen. Morgan (Kurtz Horse), 502.
Gen. Mott. See Edward Everett.
Gen. Pierce. See Leighton Horse.
Gen. Putnam, by Putnam Morgan, 672.
Gen. Putnam, by Rollo, 537.
Gen. Reno, 489.
Gen. Scott, 509.
Gen. Sheridan (Lapham Horse), 542.
Gen. Sheridan (Shelburne Morgan), 702.
Gen. Stark, 484, 488.
Gen. Taylor, 515.
Gen. Thomas, 607.
Gen. Utley. See Pittsfield Black Hawk.
Gen. Washington, 379.
Gen. Washington (House's), 409.
Gen. Weaver, 370.
George, 617.
George K. Sparhawk, 376.

George Lambert, 591.
George Sherwood, 385.
Giant Morgan (Drury's), 702.
Gifford (Cushing's). See Gifford Morgan Jr.
Gifford Allen, 602.
Gifford Black Hawk, 528.
Gifford Morgan, 26.
Gifford Morgan, 219, 681.
Gifford Morgan. See Vermont Morgan.
Gifford Morgan and descendants, 661, 681.
Gifford Morgan (Davis', Nat.), 686.
Gifford Morgan (Musgrave & Teal's), 24.
Gifford Morgan (Sayler's), 319.
Gifford Morgan Jr. (Munson's), 689.
Gifford Morgan Jr. (Seymour Horse, Cushing's Gifford), 688.
Gifford Regulator, 689.
Gilbreth Knox, 362.
Gilfillan Horse, 340.
Gillette Colt, 741.
Gillette Horse, 741.
Gillig, 567.
Gilmore's Black Hawk. See Canada Black Hawk.
Gilt Edge, 734.
Glen Allen, 575.
Glencoe Golddust, 737.
Glide (Tricotine), 643.
Godfrey Horse. See Jack.
Godolphin, 389.
Gold Coin, 576.
Golddust, 230, 729.
Golddust (Cranston's), 730.
Golddust (Green's), 731.
Golddust Lambert, 558.
Golddust (Mason's), 735.
Golddust (McCracken's), 415.
Golddust (Watkins'), 385.
Golddust, descendants of, 729.
Golddust 2d (Hercules), 740.
Golddrop. See Woodford Knox.
Golden Charley, 415.
Golden Forest, 732.
Golden Morgan, 733.
Goldfinder, 559.
Goldfinder, by Black Diamond, 636.
Goldfinder, by Black Hawk, 518.
Goldlin, 578.
Goldmine, 567.
Goldpin (Hurd Horse, Morgan Goldpin), 329.
Goldthwaite Horse. See Morgan Hunter 2d.
Goldthwaite Morgan. See Morgan Hunter 2d.
Goodale Horse, 679.
Goodrich Horse. See Marshall Chief.
Gordon Horse, by Justin Morgan, 756.
Gordon Horse (Gordon Morgan), 614.
Gordon Morgan. See Gordon Horse.
Goss & Blake Horse. See Bingham Horse.
Goss Horse, 326.
Gossip 2 :30½ (pacing 2 :18), 791.
Gouverneur Chief (Blossom), 551.
Gov. Fisk, 650.
Gov. Morgan, 523.
Gov. Morrill, 631.
Grand Isle Chief. See Edward Everett.
Granite Morgan (Ballou's Morgan, Pickering Horse), 701.
Granite State, 683.
Granite State Morgan, by Dakota Morgan, 323.
Granite State Morgan, said to be by Gen. Crum, 347.
Grattan, 392.
Gravelin, M., interview with, 264.
Gravelin Horse, 263.
Graves Horse. See Baltimore Morgan.
Gray Eagle. See Winslow Horse.
Gray Eagle (Coman's), 530.
Gray Eagle (Earing's), 492.
Gray Eagle (McKesson's, Ferguson's), 530.
Gray Fearnaught, 640.
Gray Hawk (Harlow Horse), 677.
Gray Hawk (Jennings'), 678.
Grayhound, 529.
Gray Jim (Rooney Horse), 679.
Gray Messenger, by Black Banner, 486.
Gray Messenger. See Young Stockbridge Chief.
Gray Morgan. See Green Mountain Boy.
Gray Morgan (Ames'), 344.
Gray Pathfinder, 536.
Gray-Sided Veto. See Veto.
Great Tom, 537.
Greeley Horse. See Streeter Horse.
Green Island Black Hawk (Walker Horse), 425.
Green Mountain (Bachop Horse), 335.

Green Mountain (Blake & Williams') 24
Green Mountain (Braxton's), 724.
Green Mountain (Cushing's), 726.
Green Mountain (Montgomery's), 386.
Green Mountain (Moore's, Marengo Chief), 692.
Green Mountain Jr. (Minard Horse), 709.
Green Mountain Banner, 485.
Green Mountain Banner Jr., 486.
Green Mountain Black Hawk, 488.
Green Mountain Black Hawk. See Billy Black Hawk.
Green Mountain Black Hawk. See Black Hawk Turk.
Green Mountain Black Hawk (Derby's), 420.
Green Mountain Black Hawk (Dorsey's, Tom, Sorrel Tom), 384.
Green Mountain Boy (Little Billy, Sun Prairie Horse), 498.
Green Mountain Boy. See Green Mountain Chief.
Green Mountain Boy. See Young Sherman Morgan.
Green Mountain Boy, by Black Hawk, 539.
Green Mountain Boy, by Champion Green Mountain, 724.
Green Mountain Boy, by Green Mountain Morgan, 696.
Green Mountain Boy (Balch's, Melvin Horse, Gray Morgan, Mingo Morgan), 307.
Green Mountain Boy (Rowell's), 446.
Green Mountain Boy Jr., 499.
Green Mountain Chief (Brown Horse, Hubbard Horse, Green Mountain Boy), 716.
Green Mountain Chief, by Black Hawk, 541.
Green Mountain Chief, by Winnebago Chief, 656.
Green Mountain Gifford (Daniel A. Lillie Horse), 684.
Green Mountain Lion (Sunbury Horse), 698.
Green Mountain Lion, by Vermont Ranger 650.
Green Mountain Mirror. See Morgan Recruit.
Green Mountain Morgan, 20, 26, 27, 219, 691.
Green Mountain Morgan (Bagg's), 698.
Green Mountain Morgan (Beebe's), 722.
Green Mountain Morgan (Bryant's, Winslow Horse), 691.
Green Mountain Morgan (Eastman's), 24.
Green Mountain Morgan (Hamilton's, Lawton Horse Jr.), 692.
Green Mountain Morgan (Kidder's, Kidder Horse), 726.
Green Mountain Morgan (Potter's), 727.
Green Mountain Morgan (Weirs'). See Deerfield Morgan.
Green Mountain Morgan (Winchell's), 727.
Green Mountain Morgan Jr. See Frank.
Green Mountain Morgan Jr. (Aldrich's), 716.
Green Mountain Morgan Jr. (Lyman's), 711.
Green Mountain Morgan 2d. See Charlie.
Green Mountain Morgan, descendants of, 691.
Green Mountain Ranger (Sargent's). See Vermont Ranger.
Green Mountain Sultan, 719.
Green Mountain Surprise, 716.
Green Mountain Tiger (Dodge Horse), 654.
Green Mountain Tiger (Hemenway's), 726.
Green Mountain Tiger (Miller's), 711.
Green Mountain Traveler, 758.
Griffith Horse. See Tecumseh.
Guild Horse (Prince Messenger), 759.
Guild Horse, by Lang's Telegraph, 534.
Gurney. See Silliman Morgan.

Hackett Horse, 681.
Hall Horse, 480.
Halpie, 391.
Halpine, 391.
Hammett Horse. See Andrew Jackson.
Hammond Horse, 333.
Hampshire Boy, 517.
Haney Colt, 325.
Hardroad (Ficklin's Black Hawk), 483.
Harlow Horse. See Gray Hawk.

Harlow Horse. See Young Morrill Jr.
Harrington Horse, 297.
Harrington Horse Jr. See Chet Harrington.
Harris Horse. See Capt. Beaumont.
Harrison Horse, 423.
Harrison Lambert, 567.
Harrodsburg Boy, 435.
Harry Allen (Thornton Horse), 561.
Harry Allen Jr., 561.
Harry Black Hawk, 442.
Harry Black Hawk 2d, 443.
Harry Black Hawk 3d, 443.
Harry Franklin, 574.
Harry Glen, 763.
Harry Golddust, 731.
Harry Hill, 515.
Harry Knox (Enterprise), 368.
Harry Lambert, 590.
Harry Lathrop, 430.
Harry Phœnix, 594.
Harry W. 516.
Hartford Boy, 388.
Harvester, 586.
Harvey Horse. See Sultan Morgan.
Hatch Horse (Woodburn Pilot Jr.), 794.
Hawes Horse. See Rowell Horse.
Hawkeye, 439.
Hawkins Horse (Young Traveler), 127, 743.
Hawley Horse. See Prince Albert.
Hazen Horse. See Pilgrim Morgan.
H. B. Winship, 566.
Hector, 543.
Heenan, 391.
Hemenway Horse. See Farmer.
Hendrix, 730.
Henry Allen, 597.
Henry Clay (Wilson's), 493.
Henry Golddust, 735.
Hermit, 635.
Hero (Kilburn's, Kilburn's Billy, Kilburn Horse, Kelley Horse, Kilburn's Morgan Black Hawk), 478.
Hero Jr. (Pilot Hero, Wetherbee Morgan), 382.
Herod, 390.
Herod Jr., 390.
Herodson, 392.
Heron, 391.
Herrick. See Star of Vermont.
Herschel Allen, 605.
Hessing Jr., 603.
Hiawatha, 458.
Hickory Boy, 428.
Hickory Jack, 548.
High Jack. 785.
Highland Bay, 454.
Highlander (Baker's), 753.
Highlander (Howard's), 499.
Highlander (Kellogg's, Morgan Highlander, Billy Morgan), 753.
Highlander (Paul's), 753.
Highland Golddust, 732.
Highland Gray, 453.
Hill Horse. See Snap.
Hiram Knox, 372.
Hiram Woodworth, 383.
Holden Morgan, 701.
Holland Horse, 354.
Hollis, 565.
Hollister Horse. See Young Sherman.
Holmes Horse (Johnson Colt), 680.
Holmes Horse. See Revenge.
Honest Allen, 187, 552.
Honest Allen Jr. (Davis), 554.
Honest Allen Jr. (Smith's), 552.
Honest John, by Gilbreth Knox, 362.
Honest John, by Morrill, 660.
Honest John (Eldred's), 440.
Honest John Jr. See Young Honest John.
Hood Horse, 406.
Hopkins Horse, 755.
Hopkins Horse. See Gen. Grant.
Horne Horse. See Flint Morgan.
Hough Horse, 560.
Houghton's Beauty, 649.
Houghton's Billy, 649.
Howard Morgan, 304.
Howie Morgan, 720.
Howland Horse. See General.
Hubbard Horse. See Green Mt. Chief.
Hubbard Horse, by Bailey Horse, 677.
Huckins Horse. See Young President.
Humbird, 417.
Hume Horse. See Daniel Webster.
Humphrey Horse, 767.
Hurd Horse. See Goldpin.
Hurd Horse. See Green Mountain Boy.
Hutchinson Horse. See Hutchinson Morrill.
Hutchinson Morrill (Hutchinson Horse, Smith's Morrill), 653.

Ide Horse. See Black Morgan 3d.
Illinois Black Hawk, 519.
Illinois Chief, 437.
Illinois Morgan, 719.
Imperial Black Hawk, 517.
Inbred Lambert, 588.
Independence 2 :21¼ (2 :16 to pole), 379.
Independence, by Black Hawk, 545.
Independence, by Peck Horse, 406.
Index, by Indicator, 734.
Index, by Keokuk, 471.
Indian Chief, 431.
Indicator (Woodpecker Golddust), 732.
Ingold (Hornsby's), 733.
Ingold (Stevens'), 734.
Iowa Black Hawk, 520.
Iowa Chief, 518.
Iowa Morgan, 318.
Ira Allen, by Flying Morgan, 682.
Ira Allen (Ashley's), 599.
Ishpeming Boy, 659.
Island Chief, 559.
Italian Boy, 693.
Italian Boy (Shoff's), 693.
Ivanhoe (Morgan Chieftain), 298.
I. X. L., 738.

Jack (Godfrey Horse), 742.
Jack, by Charles Smith Horse, 621.
Jack, by Tecumseh, 499.
Jackman Colt, 616.
Jack R., 740.
Jack Rosey, 394.
Jack Wetherbee (Wetherbee's Black Hawk), 513.
J. A. D., 375.
Jake Bell, 760.
James T. Brady. See Chauncey Goodrich.
Jean Baptiste, by Brandywine, 748.
Jean Baptiste, by Morgan Tally Ho, 678.
Janes Horse, 293.
Janes Horse 2d, 294.
Jehu Morgan, 519.
Jemmie, 688.
Jennison Colt, 198.
Jerome, 700.
Jerre, 689.
Jesse Lambert, 590.
Jim Blaine, 528.
Jim Fisk, 647.
Jim Morgan, 523.
Jim Murphy, 528.
Jim Wilson, 532.
Jockey, 644.
Joe Bassett (Bashaw Golddust), 796.
Joe Blackburn, 434.
Joe Curry, 410.
Joe Drennon. See Drennon (Bell's).
Joe Hooker, by Prophet, 443.
Joe Hooker, by Tom Hyer, 477.
Joe Hooker Jr., 477.
Joe Irving, 637.
Joe Rennock (Bixbee Horse), 710.
Joe White, 590.
Joe Young, 463.
John Ayer Horse, 537.
John Bronson, 374.
John Bull, 795.
John Burke, 386.
John Gilpin, 460.
John G. Saxe, 373.
John J. Crittenden (Garibaldi), 429.
John Lambert, 558.
John L. Sullivan, 454.
John Morrill. See Woodstock.
Johnny Morrill. See Morrill Prince.
Johnson Colt. See Holmes Horse.
Johnson Horse. See Reed Horse.
Johnson Horse. See Yankee Bill.
Johnson Smith Horse. See Prince Albert.
John Stark, 726.
Jones Horse (Pond's Black Hawk, Young Black Hawk), 511.
Josiah Allen, 605.
Josiah Hoyt Horse, 675.
Josiah Richardson Horse. See Charlie.
Joslyn Horse. See Rocket.
J. O. Wing Horse. See Young Winthrop Morrill.
J. R. S., 320.
Jubilee de Jarnette, 558.
Jubilee Lambert, 557.
Judevine Horse. See Bonaparte.
Judge Morgan, 733.
Judge Trumbull, 461.
Jules Jurgensen (Logan), 363.
Julius Cæsar, 560
Jupiter, 641.
Justin Lillie Horse. See Mount Hunger Boy,.
Justin Morgan 22, 31
Justin Morgan, dam and grandam of, 55, 58, 74.
Justin Morgan, description of, Linsley's, 62.

Justin Morgan (Scott's), 671.
Justin Morgan Jr., 440.

Kearsarge, 553.
Keenankle, 655.
Keene Morgan, 25.
Kelley, John S., letter of, 164.
Kellogg Horse. See Flying Dragon.
Kelly Horse. See Hero.
Kenmore, 392.
Kennebec, 379.
Kennedy, C. W., interview with, 257.
Kennedy, C. W., letter of, 249.
Kenoma, 391.
Kent Horse. See Scott Horse.
Kent Morgan (Major), 676.
Kentucky Black Hawk, 388.
Kentucky Chief, 431.
Kentucky Chief Jr., 432.
Kentucky Planter, 302.
Kentucky Whip, 496.
Kenyon. See Bill Morgan.
Keokuk, 471..
Kidder Horse. See Green Mountain Morgan (Kidder's).
Kilburn Horse. See Hero.
Kilburn's Billy. See Hero.
Killarney Pacer, 425.
Killington, 634.
Kilrain, 591.
King Aristos, 567.
King Billy, 674.
King David, 413.
King Duluth 433.
King Grover, 390.
King Herod, 389.
King Herod Jr. (Odd Ringham), 392.
King Phillip, 719.
Kings Horse. See Deerfield Morgan.
Kingsley Horse, 327.
King Turner, 318.
King William, 452.
Kinsman Boy, 414.
Knight's Horse. See Vermont Morgan Champion.
Knox (Hinds'). See Black Monitor.
Knox (Palmer's), 370.
Knox (Warner's), 373.
Knox Boy, by Claratus Chief, 375.
Knox Boy, by Gen. Knox, 372.
Knox Morrill (Packard's), 631.
Kurtz Horse. See Gen. Morgan.
Kyrat, 470.
Kyrat Chief, 470.

LaBonté, Bellanie, interview with, 268.
Lady Smothers, 213.
Lady Sutton 2 :30, 148.
Lamb, Charles M., letter of, 115.
Lamb, Charles M., statement of, 114.
Lamben, 578.
Lambert, by Champlain, 585.
Lambert (Bower's), by Jesse Lambert, 590.
Lambert (Durkee's), by Crampton Lambert, 585.
Lambert (Ward's, Wilful), 569.
Lambert Boy (Young Lambert), 579.
Lambert Chief, 562.
Lambert Chief (Donaldson's), 584.
Lambert Ethan (William B.), 600.
Lambert Star, 587.
Lambertus, 588.
Lancet, 415.
Landseer, 366.
Lane Horse. See Black Hawk (Rexford's).
Lang Horse (Pathfinder Jr.), 648.
Langmaid, Solomon, statement of, 117.
Lapham Horse. See Gen. Sheridan.
La Porte, 674.
Lara, 563.
LaRose, Jean Baptiste, interview with, 260.
Latham Horse. See Morgan Chief.
Lawn Morgan, 733.
Lawrence, 378.
Lawton Horse, 692.
Lawton Horse Jr. See Green Mountain Morgan (Hamilton's).
Leander Lambert, 582.
Leavitt, 401.
Lee, Samuel, interview with, 239.
Legal Tender, 780.
Legal Tender Jr., 780.
Leighton Horse (Gen. Peirce), 323.
Leviathan, 461.
Lewis Horse. See Young Mountain Eagle.
Lewiston Boy, 334.
Lexington, by Gen. Knox, 369.
Lexington, by Keene's Brandywine, 746.
Lexington (Cabell's), 432.
Lexington (Harlow's), 486.
Lexington (Woodward's, Young Lexington), 486.
Lexington Golddust, 735.
L. H. Clifford. See Clifford.

Lightfoot (Lightfoot Black Hawk), 427.
Lightfoot. See Young Morrill Jr.
Lightfoot (Morse's), 532.
Lightfoot Black Hawk. See Lightfoot.
Lindenwood Chief, 656.
Lion Black Hawk, 442.
Little Billy. See Green Mountain Boy.
Little Black Hawk. See Black Hawk (Abard's).
Little Crow, 763.
Little Dave. See David Jennings.
Little Dick. See Richard 3d.
Little Jim (Justin Morgan), 301.
Little Mac, 595.
Little Putnam (Billy Rix Morgan), 686.
Live Oak, 539.
Live Yankee, 513.
L. J. D., 565.
Loafer, 629.
Lone Star, 403.
Longfellow Whip, 496.
Lord Byron, 574.
Lord Franklin, 577.
Lord Morgan, 523.
Lord Nelson (Ball Horse), 342.
Lord North (Sherman Morgan), advertisement of, 66, 134.
Lord Salisbury, 575.
Lothair (Knox Them All), 363.
Lothair Jr., 363.
Lothair Chief, 363.
Loring, George B., letter of, 168.
Loveland Horse, 417.
Luck, 570.
Lyman Horse. See Billy Black Hawk.
Lyon Slasher, 653.

Mac 2 :27, by Morgan Cæsar, 148.
Mack. See Winslow Horse.
Mack, 2 :20½, by Thought, 588.
Macomb Chief. See Magna Charta.
Macomb Chief Jr. See Magna Charta Jr.
Magna Charta (Macomb Chief), 216, 661.
Magna Charta Jr. (Macomb Chief Jr.) 662.
Magna Charta Jr. (Baker's), 662.
Magna Charta Jr. (Shurtz), 662.
Magna Charta Jr. (Williams'), 661.
Magna Chief, 662.
Magna of Avon, 661.
Magnet (Col. Ethan Allen), 604.
Major. See Kent Morgan.
Major. See Morgan General.
Major, by Colby's Young Green Mountain, 719.
Major, by David Hill 2d, 425.
Major, by Stockbridge Chief, 470.
Major Allen, 595.
Major Bassett, (Mambrino Black Hawk), 467.
Maj. Downing (Whitney Horse), 723.
Major Gifford (Ellis Horse), 683.
Major Morrill, 659.
Major Young, 434.
Malcolm (Black Morgan), 394.
Mambrino Temple, 787.
Mambrino Thorn, 380.
Manchester Black Hawk (Bellows' or Hall's Morgan Black Hawk), 403.
Maplewood, 721.
Marengo Chief. See Green Mountain (Moore's).
Mark Twain, 599.
Marksman, 356.
Marshall Chief (Goodrich Horse), 479.
Marshall M., 721.
Marshall T., 385.
Marsh Horse, by Black Hawk, 542.
Marsh Horse, by Woodbury Morgan, 663.
Martin Horse, 616.
Marvin Horse (Marvin's Morgan), 708.
Massachusetts Morgan, 694.
Massillon Morgan. See Napoleon Morgan.
Matchless, 697.
Mathes, A. R., letters of, 161-162.
Mayfly (Crocker Horse), 693.
McCracken, Wm., interview with, 239.
McCurdy, Judge Chas. J., letter of, 90.
McGregor Horse. See North Hawk
Medoc. See Doc.
Melvin Horse. See Green Mountain Boy.
Mercury. See Billy Hatch.
Merrill Horse, 346.
Messenger (Sawyer's), 465.
Messenger Golddust, 731.
Messenger Knox, 371.
Metacomet (Tufts Horse), 658.
Meteor, 527.
Micheljohn Horse. See Young Ticonderoga.

Middlebury, 581.
Mike. See Champion.
Mike, by Vermont, 407.
Mike Logan, 364.
Miles Standish, 543.
Milinokett. See Eastern Boy.
Miller's Corners Black Hawk. See Black Banner.
Mills Horse, 663.
Milton Golddust (Pegasus), 736.
Minard Horse. See Green Mountain Jr.
Mingo (Golden's). See Mingo Chief.
Mingo Chief (Golden's Mingo), 672.
Mingo Morgan, by New York Beauty, 511.
Mingo Morgan. See Green Mt. Boy.
Mink (Wells' Black Hawk), 542.
Minokin Boy. See Western Fearnaught.
Minot, 372.
Model Morgan, 311.
Modoc, 432.
Mohawk Chief (Vermont), 507.
Mohawk Morgan, 718.
Monk, 584.
Mono, 577.
Monogram, 640.
Monroe Morgan, 723.
Montpelier, 693.
Montpelier Watchman, statement of, 101.
Montreal Black Hawk. See Canada Black Hawk.
Montrose, 730.
Moody, 664.
Moody Horse (Sawyer Horse, Old Jim), 295.
Moody Horse. See Defiance.
Moody Horse. See Enfield Horse.
Moore Colt, 560.
Moore Gillig, 560.
Moore, John, interview with, 251.
Moore, John, letter of, 256.
Morg, 444.
Morgan, 495.
Morgan, David B., letter of, 96.
Morgan, Charles, interviews with, 97.
Morgan Horse, advertisement of, 114.
Morgan, Jas. S., letter of, 96.
Morgan, John, letters of, 72, 95.
Morgan, John, sketch of, 93.
Morgan, Justin, grand list of, 97.
Morgan, Justin 2d, letters of, 71,76.
Morgan, S. P., letter of, 95.
Morgan (Bailey's). See Young True Briton.
Morgan (Ballou's). See Granite Morgan.
Morgan (Ball's), 752.
Morgan (Bartlett's, Young Morgan, Bartlett Horse), 688.
Morgan (Beebe's). See Captain.
Morgan (Blanchard's), 307.
Morgan (Brown's). See Black Morgan (Brown's).
Morgan (Cheney's) 704.
Morgan (Clark's, Gifford Morgan), 690.
Morgan (Cobolong's), 315.
Morgan (Crumb's), 687.
Morgan (Currier's). See Currier Horse.
Morgan (Cutting's), 685.
Morgan (Densmore's). See Densmore Horse.
Morgan (Dubois'), 613.
Morgan (Farr's), 758.
Morgan (Fisher's), 346.
Morgan (Fowler's), 444.
Morgan (Gales'). See Young Green Mountain Morgan (Gales').
Morgan (Glancey's), 695.
Morgan (Hadley's), 505.
Morgan (Hammond's), 617.
Morgan (Harvey's), 704.
Morgan (Hawkins'). See Vermont Morgan.
Morgan (Hickman's) , 503.
Morgan (Homer's). See Wildair.
Morgan (Houck's, Blind John), 503.
Morgan (Howe's), 684.
Morgan (Ives'), 311.
Morgan (Kie's), 620.
Morgan (Kimball's), 633.
Morgan (Marvin's). See Marvin Horse.
Morgan (McKenzie's), 398.
Morgan (McMonagle's). See Vermont Morgan (McMonagle's).
Morgan (Medick's), 317.
Morgan (Moore's), 497.
Morgan (Newton's). See Morgan Defiance.
Morgan (Peters, Peters Horse), 699.
Morgan (Richardson's). See Gen. Hale.
Morgan (Sawyer's), 680.
Morgan (Seeley's), 525.
Morgan (Shattuck's). See Paragon.
Morgan (Smith's), by Billy Root, 292.
Morgan (Smith's) by Flint Morgan, 325.
Morgan (Stark's), 713.
Morgan (Stockwell's). See Eastman Morgan.
Morgan (Tabor's), 699.

Morgan (Ten Eyck's). See General Gifford.
Morgan (Vermilyea's), 761.
Morgan (Wetherbee's). See Hero Jr.
Morgan (Wright's, Wright Horse), 675.
Morgan (Young's), by Sammis Horse 296.
Morgan (Young's), by son of Eureka, 712.
Morgan Beauty, 752.
Morgan Bellfounder (Bellfounder Morgan), 669.
Morgan Black Hawk, 542.
Morgan Black Hawk (Bellows'). See Manchester Black Hawk.
Morgan Black Hawk (Carroll's), 428.
Morgan Black Hawk (Hall's). See Manchester Black Hawk.
Morgan Black Hawk (Hawley's), 420.
Morgan Black Hawk (Kilburn's). See Hero.
Morgan Black Hawk (Peabody's), 421.
Morgan Black Hawk (Ramsdall's), 401.
Morgan Black Hawk (Wyatt's), 412.
Morgan Black Hawk Comet. See Comet (Fish's).
Morgan Boy, 759.
Morgan Bucephalus, 666.
Morgan Bulrush. See Randolph Morgan.
Morgan Bulrush (Austin's, Clark Horse), 618.
Morgan Cæsar (Morgan Post Boy), 665.
Morgan Champion (Chapin Horse), 685.
Morgan Chief, 338.
Morgan Chief (Fremont). 426.
Morgan Chief (Latham Horse, Eldridge Horse), 675.
Morgan Chief, by Bodette Horse, 338.
Morgan Chief, by Green Mountain Morgan, 726.
Morgan Chief, by Jim Blaine, 528.
Morgan Chief, by Morrill Chief, 657.
Morgan Chief (Ackley's), 687.
Morgan Chief (Bullard's), 668.
Morgan Chief Jr., 727.
Morgan Chieftan. See Ivanhoe.
Morgan Comet. See Comet (Goff's).
Morgan Defiance (Newton's Bulrush Morgan), 619.
Morgan DeForest, 315.
Morgan Dick (Bagg Horse), 314.
Morgan Dragon, 415.
Morgan Driver, 737.
Morgan Eagle, 148, 215, 661.
Morgan Eagle, by Green Mountain Morgan, 696.
Morgan Eagle (Hosmer's), 676.
Morgan Eagle (Riford's, Ed. Congdon Horse), 686.
Morgan Eagle Jr. (Henderson's), 215, 661.
Morgan Eclipse, by Illinois Black Hawk, 520.
Morgan Eclipse, by Morgan Cæsar, 666.
Morgan Emperor, 615.
Morgan Emperor (Braxton's), 353.
Morgan Emperor 2d, 616.
Morgan Enterprise, 634.
Morgan Ethan, 555.
Morgan Figure, 311.
Morgan Fred, 692.
Morgan Fusion, 475.
Morgan General (Major, True Horse), 296.
Morgan General (Sammis Horse), 296.
Morgan General 2d, 297.
Morgan Giant, 405.
Morgan Gifford (Balch's, Young Gifford Morgan), 685.
Morgan Gift (Turner's), 318.
Morgan Golddust, 733.
Morgan Goldpin. See Goldpin.
Morgan Hawk, 408.
Morgan Heenan, 311.
Morgan Hero (Rice Horse), 667.
Morgan Highlander (Kellogg's). See Highlander.
Morgan Hunter, 684.
Morgan Hunter. See Young Burbank 2d.
Morgan Hunter 2d (Goldthwaite Morgan, Goldthwaite Horse), 684.
Morgan Jackson. See Andrew Jackson.
Morgan Jerry, 692.
Morgan Jim, 338.
Morgan King. See Sherman King.
Morgan King, by Morgan Prince, 330.
Morgan Lion (Chase Horse), 308.
Morgan Lion. See Streeter Horse.
Morgan Lion, by Eastman Morgan, 704.
Morgan Lion, by Morgan Hero, 668.
Morgan Major, 708.
Morgan Messenger, by Black Hawk, 428.
Morgan Messenger, by Fulton, 497.

Morgan Messenger, by Hackett Horse 683.
Morgan Messenger Jr. (Billy, Enterprise), 498.
Morgan Napoleon. See Black Hawk Napoleon.
Morgan One Eye (Kilburn Horse, Billy Morgan), 617.
Morgan Othello, 347.
Morgan Peacock (Sherman Morgan 2d, Young Sherman), 344.
Morgan Post Boy. See Morgan Cæsar.
Morgan Prince, 763.
Morgan Prince (Ayers', Fred Smith Horse), 697.
Morgan Prince (Graves'), 708.
Morgan Prince (Ogden's), 545.
Morgan Prince (Wallace's), 329.
Morgan Prince (Ward's, Ward's Morrill), 698.
Morgan Prince (West's), 544.
Morgan Ranger, 406.
Morgan Rat, 312.
Morgan Rattler, 707.
Morgan Rattler. See Royal Morgan.
Morgan Recruit (Bridge Horse, Green Mountain Mirror), 711.
Morgan Robin (Robin), 333.
Morgan Rock, 444.
Morgan Rocket, 673.
Morgan Rupert, 700.
Morgan Selim, 759.
Morgan Star, by Deerfield Morgan, 702.
Morgan Star, by Green Mountain Morgan, 711.
Morgan Tally Ho (Walker Horse), 677.
Morgan Thunderbolt. See Mount Hunger Boy.
Morgan Tige Jr., 626.
Morgan Tiger (Bemis Horse,) 526.
Morgan Tiger (Newton Horse), 676.
Morgan Tiger. See Black Tiger.
Morgan Tiger. See Young Morgan Tiger.
Morgan Tiger (Brooks'), 346.
Morgan Tiger (Dr. May's), 307.
Morgan Tiger (Durell's), 343.
Morgan Tiger (Dyke's), 418.
Morgan Tiger (Fox's), 694.
Morgan Tiger (Kimball's, Boston Tiger), 315.
Morgan Tiger (Knowlton's), 620.
Morgan Tiger (Morris'), 621.
Morgan Tiger (Thayer's, Watson Horse), 339.
Morgan Tiger (Vickery's), 620.
Morgan Tiger (Whitcomb's), 315.
Morgan Tiger 2d, 332.
Morgan Tiger 2d (Ladd's), 343.
Morgan Traveler (Sawyer Horse), 665.
Morgan Trotter (Bohannon Horse, Old Charley), 339.
Morgan Trotter, by Bulrush Morgan, 614.
Morgan Trustee, 688.
Morgan Way Boy (Morgan Rattler, Farmer Boy), 423.
Morgan Whip, 441.
Morgan Whitefoot, 526.
Morning Star, 300.
Morning Star Jr. (Charley, Burns Horse), 301.
Morning Star Jr. (Way's), 300.
Morrill, 199.
Morrill (Perkins'), 643.
Morrill (Smith's). See Hutchinson Morrill.
Morrill (Ward's). See Morgan Prince.
Morrill Black Hawk (Blanchard Morrill, Blanchard Horse), 645.
Morrill Boy. See Caledonia Chief
Morrill Champion, 650.
Morrill Charles (Colby's), 658.
Morrill Chief, by Conway, 635.
Morrill Chief, by Mountain Chief, 657.
Morrill Chief, by Young Morrill, 644.
Morrill Consternation, 657.
Morrill Prince (Johnny Morrill, Cornish Morrill), 636.
Morse Horse, 629.
Motion, 579.
Mott Colt. See Edward Everett.
Mott Horse, 614.
Moulton Horse, 541.
Mountain Boy, by Blazing Star, 761.
Mountain Boy, by Daniel Lambert, 572.
Mountain Boy, by Vermont Ranger, 651.
Mountain Chief, 655.
Mountain Eagle, 303.
Mountain Eagle Jr., 304.
Mountaineer (Chase's), 295.
Mountain Morgan, 295.
Mountain Traveler, by Sherman Morgan, 302.

Mountain Traveler (Kendall's), 304.
Mount Hunger Boy (Justin Lillie Horse, Morgan Thunderbolt), 422.
Mount Vernon, 365.
Murray Horse (Yankee Bill), 405.
Myrick Horse. See Sherman Black Hawk.

Napoleon, 758.
Napoleon (Young Flint Morgan, Watson Horse, Steve French Horse, Massilon Morgan), 321.
Napoleon. See Black Hawk Napoleon.
Napoleon. See Bonaparte.
Napoleon. See Snake Mountain Black Hawk.
Napoleon Morgan, 25.
Nat. See Gifford Morgan (Davis').
Natty Bumpo, 720.
Naugatuck, 482.
Neal Dow (Warren Colt), 427.
Ned (Cleveland Horse), 691.
Ned Cromwell, 367.
Ned Gray, 318.
Nelson Morgan. See Baker Horse.
Nero, 473.
Neshobe, 723.
Newell's Gray, 340.
New Gold Mine, 591.
Newton Horse. See Morgan Tiger.
Newton Horse. See Oakland Black Hawk.
New York Beauty, 511.
New York Black Hawk (Billy), 541.
Nicholas, 520.
Nick. See Flying Cloud.
Nick Morgan, 733.
Nig, 484.
Nigger Doctor, 413.
Night Hawk, 395.
Nightshade, 594.
Niles Horse, 310.
Nimrod, 311.
Nixie, 609.
North America, 544.
Northern Light, 494.
Northfield Horse. See Vermont Morrill.
North Hawk (McGregor Horse), 393.
North Horse. See Sherman Black Hawk.
North Morrill, 397.
North Star (Benson Horse), 429.
Norton Horse. See Young Gifford Morgan.
Novato Chief, 540.
Nutwood, 736.
Oakland Black Hawk (Newton Horse, 421.
Oceana Chief, 474.
Octoroon, 672.
Oddfellow (Hamilton's), 412.
Oddfellow (Parish's), 439.
Odin Bell (Capt. West, Toodles), 760.
Ohio Boy (Flying Cloud), 427.
Old Bill. See Black Hawk (Holmes').
Old Charley. See Morgan Trotter.
Old Dolph. See Silliman Morgan.
Old Jim. See Moody Horse.
Old Morg. See Potter Horse.
Old Nig. See Black Hawk (Gen. Smith's).
Old Pete. See Bucephalus.
Ole Bull, 794.
Ole Bull Jr., 795.
Onderdonk, 24, 482.
One Eyed Foxhunter, 767.
Onondaga Chief, 689.
Onward, 631.
Orange County Morgan (Bill Morgan), 743.
Ordway Horse. See Sir Henry.
Oregon Pathfinder. See Pathfinder, (Tillotson's).
Orleans Flying Morgan, 311.
Orphan Boy, 748.
Osceola, 513.
Ossian, 580.
Othello (Black Prince), 473.
Otis Morrill, 631.
Otsego Morgan, 720.
Otto N. Cook Horse. See Cook Horse.
Outlaw, 627.
Oxford, 376.

Packer Horse, 668.
Paddy. See Fox (Corbin's).
Palmer Horse. See Fleetwood.
Pangborn Horse. See Fairchild Horse.
Panic, by Ethan Allen, 25, 601.
Papineau, 749.
Paragon (Shattuck's Morgan), 706.
Paragon, by Andrew Jackson, 764.
Paragon (Worthley's, Young Paragon), 751.
Paragon Morgan (Bailey's), 705.
Park, 466.

Parke Golddust, 738.
Parlin, S. W., in "American Cultivator", on Black Hawk, 156.
Parquette Horse, 396.
Partlow Horse, 625.
Pathfinder (Benedict's), 534.
Pathfinder (Buell's), 536.
Pathfinder (Tillotson's, Oregon Pathfinder), 648.
Pathfinder Jr., 536.
Pathfinder Jr. See Lang Horse.
Patsy K., 312.
Paul Clifford, 441.
Paul George, 424.
Paul Jones, by Hammett Horse, 502.
Paul Jones, by McCracken's Black Hawk, 415
Paul Jones Jr., 504.
Peacock, by Black Hawk, 476.
Peacock (Cabell's), 435.
Peacock (Ryan's), 393.
Pearse Horse. See Pet.
Pearl Morgan, 655.
Pease Horse. See Wildair.
Peavine, 446.
Peck Horse. See Cottrill Morgan.
Pegasus. See Milton Golddust.
Pegasus, by Lambertus, 589.
Pendergast, Walter I., interview with, 259.
Perry Horse. See Daniel Webster.
Pet (Pearse Horse), 494.
Pete. See Banty.
Pete. See Rowland Horse.
Pete Jones, 602.
Peter Allen. See Banty.
Peter Jones, 721.
Peter Moore's Horse. See Champion.
Peters' Horse. See Morgan (Peters').
Peters' Morgan Jr., 701.
P. H. Baker, 662.
Phelps Horse, 301.
Philip Allen, 510.
Phil Philip, 720.
Phil Sheridan, 369.
Phil Sheridan Jr., 369.
Phœnix (Superb Hambletonian), 593.
Pickering Horse. See Granite Morgan.
Pickering, Thomas, interview with, 242.
Pilgrim Morgan (Hazen Horse, Veto), 613.
Pilot, 247.
Pilot (Brown's), 790.
Pilot (Myers'), 788.
Pilot (Parish's), 781.
Pilot Jr., 281, 787.
Pilot Allen, 610.
Pilot Duroc, 793.
Piloteer, 789.
Pilot Hero. See Hero Jr.
Pilot Knox, 790.
Pilot Temple, 787.
Piper Horse, 210, 757.
Pittsfield Black Hawk (Gen. Utley), 421.
Pixley Horse. See Robt. Pixley.
Pizarro, by Morgan Cæsar, 148.
Plato, 520.
Platte Allen, 609.
Pleasant Gale, 446.
Plow Boy. See Wheeler Horse.
Plow Boy. See Young Black Hawk.
Plymouth Rock (Colbaugh Horse), 545.
Pollard Morgan, 334.
Pope Horse, 347.
Potter Horse (Old Morg), 766.
Pratt Horse. See Rifleman.
Pratt Horse, by Churchill Horse, 423.
Premier, 589.
Premium Morgan (Clark's, Charley), 339.
Primus, 479.
Prince (Prince Pathfinder), 535.
Prince (Vermont Express, Foot Horse), 539.
Prince. See St. Clair (Conrad's).
Prince. See Sherman Morgan Jr.
Prince, by Goff's Comet, 671.
Prince, by Morgan Enterprise, 634.
Prince, by Vermont Morgan Champion, 332.
Prince (Poor's), 330.
Prince Albert (Johnson Smith Horse, Hawley Horse), 506.
Prince Albert, by Black Hawk, 544.
Prince Albert, by Frank Walford, 491.
Prince Albert, by Green Mountain Morgan, 597.
Prince Fearnaught (Fearnaught Prince), 638.
Prince G., by Comanche, 739.
Prince G., by Prince S., 319.
Prince Golddust, 738.
Prince Hal (Star Lambert), 588.
Prince Harry, 403.
Prince Herod, 393.
Prince Pathfinder. See Prince.

Prince S., 319.
Prince W., 439.
Prior, 584.
Prophet (Black Hawk Prophet), 442.
Prophet (Sims'), 442.
Prospect, 436.
Prospector, 437.
Protection. See Flint Morgan.
Pure Gold, 734.
Put (Morg), 674.
Putnam Horse. See Putnam Morgan.
Putnam Morgan (Putnam Horse, Burbank Morgan Jr.), 668.
Putnam Morgan Jr. (Cowdry's), 672.

Quicksilver Morgan, 678.

Railsplitter, 642.
Ramsay Horse, 308.
Ramsay Horse. See Black Hawk (Ramsay's).
Randolph Horse. See Randolph Morgan.
Randolph Horse, by Justin Morgan, 756.
Randolph Morgan (Randolph Horse), 197.
Randolph Morrill, 654.
Ranger, 576.
Rankin Morrill, 649.
Rappahannock, 548.
Rattler, 465.
Raven, by Black Hawk, 475.
Raven, by Captain, 722.
Raven Golddust, 737.
Raven Morgan, 294.
Raymond Horse, 755.
Recollet Horse, 265.
Recollet, M., interview with, 265.
Reconstruction, 762.
Red Bird, by Morg, 445.
Red Bird (Swan's). See Young Morgan.
Red Hawk, 504.
Red Jacket, by Billy Root, 299.
Red Jacket, by Black Hawk, 506.
Redmont, 589.
Red Wing, 362.
Reed Horse (Johnson Horse), 404.
Regulator, 25
Reindeer, 658.
R. E. Lee. See Gen. Lee.
Return, 566.
Reuel R., 633.
Revenge, 130, 756.
Revenge (Holmes Horse), 354.
Reward, 739.
Rex Adhem, 574.
Rice Horse. See Morgan Hero.
Richard Morgan, 733.
Richardson Horse, 716.
Richard 3d (Little Dick), 543.
Richelieu, 432.
Ricker Horse, 331.
Ridley. See Calkins Horse.
Rifleman (Pratt Horse, Young Nimrod), 356.
Ripon Boy, 682.
Ripon Golddust (Mason's Golddust), 735.
Ripon Golddust Jr., 736.
Ripton, 588.
Rip Van Winkle, 528.
Rising Sun, 500.
Rix Horse. See Chieftain.
Roanoke, 490.
Robert Allen, 553.
Robert Allen Jr., 553.
Robert Fulton (Pettis Horse), 645.
Robert Hunter, 530.
Robert Pixley (Pixley Horse, Sargent Horse), 629.
Robin (Red Robin), 180.
Robin. See Morgan Robin.
Robinson Horse. See Young Sherman Morgan.
Rob Roy, 717.
Rob Roy (Moulton's), 647.
Rocket (Joslyn Horse), 351.
Rocket, by Saylor's Gifford Morgan, 319.
Rocket, by Ward's Lambert, 569.
Rocket, by Winnebago Chief, 656.
Rocket Jr., 352.
Rocky Mountain, 580.
Roderick Dhu, 382.
Roebuck, 312.
Rohan, 693.
Roland, 320.
Rolla Golddust, 739.
Rolla Golddust Jr., 735.
Rolling Rock, 513.
Rollo, 537.
Romeo. See Black Squirrel.
Romeo, by Colby's Young Green Mountain, 718.
Romeo, by Sherman Black Hawk, 384.
Romeo 1st, by Green Mountain Morgan, 705.
Rooney Horse. See Gray Jim.

Root Horse. See Streeter Horse Jr.
Root Horse, by Grayhound, 529.
Roscoe, 789.
Roscoe C., 453.
Rose Horse, 487.
Rosewood (Billy B.), 499.
Rossman Horse, 387.
Rough and Ready, 518.
Rounds Horse, 451.
Rover, 753.
Rowdy, 320.
Rowell Horse (Hawes Horse), 664.
Rowell Horse, by Hutchinson Horse, 654.
Rowland Horse (Young Woodbury, Pete), 676.
Roy, 445.
Royal Ben, 578.
Royal Fearnaught, 212, 641.
Royal George. See Black Morgan.
Royal George, by Green Mountain Black Hawk, 386.
Royal Jim, 312.
Royal Lambert, 568.
Royal Morgan (Morgan Rattler), 304.
Royal Morgan Jr., 312.
Royal Oak, 647.
Royalton, 669.
Ruby Golddust, 737.
Rudolph Morgan (Helm's), 725.
Rumor, by Daniel Lambert, 586.
Rumor 2 :20, by Tattler, 792.
Russia, 586.
Rutland Boy, 572.
Rutland Morgan, 723.

St. Clair, 767.
St. Clair (Child's). See St. Clair (Mathena's).
St. Clair (Conrad's, Prince), 773.
St. Clair (Dietz's), 774.
St. Clair (Mathena's, Child's St. Clair), 773.
St. Clair (Shootz's), 773.
St. Clair (Vibbard's). See Young Stockbridge Chief.
St. Clair 2d. See Fred Low.
St. Elmo, 367.
St. Julien, 565.
St. Therese Black Hawk. See Canada Black Hawk.
Sam Bell, 760.
Sam Houston, by Prince (Foote Horse), 539.
Sam Houston, by Washtenaw Chief, 455.
Sam Houston Jr., 455.
Sammis Horse. See Morgan General.
Sam Patch, 760.
Sam Slick (Wood Horse), 692.
Samuel D. Lambert, 581.
Sanders, J. H., in "Breeders' Gazette", on blood of Black Hawk, 171.
Sargent Horse. See Robert Pixley.
Sargent, Warren B., interview with, 103.
Sawyer Horse. See Moody Horse.
Sawyer Horse. See Morgan Traveler.
Sawyer Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan, 727.
Sawyer Horse, by Willard Horse, 314.
Sayler Bow, 718.
Schamyl, 513.
Schoharie Lambert, 586.
Scott Horse (Kent Horse), 309.
Scott, Joshua, letter of, 111.
See Bee, 582.
Selim, by Dr. Wm. Kinney Horse, 765.
Selim, by Colby's Young Green Mountain, 719.
Senator Morgan, 719.
Seneca, 793.
Seth Warner, by Ethan Allen, 555.
Seth Warner, by Green Mountain Morgan, 724.
Seth Warner Jr., 555.
Seth Warner 2d, 725.
Seymour Horse. See Gifford Morgan Jr.
Shakespeare, 552.
Shark. See Champion Black Hawk (Ladd's).
Shedd Horse, 329.
Shelburne Morgan. See Gen. Sheridan.
Shepherd, George C., letter of, 105.
Sherman Allen, 554.
Sherman Black Hawk (North or Myrick Horse), 349.
Sherman Horse. See Garfield.
Sherman Jr., 296.
Sherman King (Morgan King), 347.
Sherman Morgan, 22, 27, 132.
Sherman Morgan, advertisements of, 135, 136.
Sherman Morgan (Adams'), 344.
Sherman Morgan (Burgess'), 346.
Sherman Morgan (Kilburn's), 344.
Sherman Morgan Jr. (Prince, Tobey Horse, Danville), 324.
Sherman Morgan Jr. (Sweepstakes), 324
Sherman Morgan 2d. See Morgan Peacock.

Sherman Morgan, Trotters descended from, 141.
Shoreham Black Hawk, 531.
Silliman Morgan (Gurney, Old Dolph), 765.
Silver, 446.
Silver Cloud (Thompson's Flying Cloud), 457.
Silver Gray, 758.
Silverheels, 508.
Silverheels (Singleton's), 507.
Silvertail (Woodward's), 326.
Simon. See Comet (Bissell's).
Siples Horse, 528.
Sir Archy, 706.
Sir Charles, 345.
Sir Charles (Ingalls'), 470.
Sir Henry (Ordway Horse), 661.
Sir Frederick, 294.
Sir Sultan, 718.
Sir Thomas, 572.
Sir William (Turner's), 717.
Skedaddle, 779.
Skelley Horse. See Black Squirrel.
Skinner, J. S., letter of, 72.
Slack Horse, 418.
Slander, 793.
Slawson Horse (Bulrush Morgan), 620.
Smalley and Adams Horse. See Young Comet.
Smith Horse. See Carleton Colt.
Snake Mountain Black Hawk (Napoleon), 353.
Snap (Hill Horse), 642.
Snow Storm (Steele's), 761.
Snow Storm Jr., 762.
Sorrel Tom. See Green Mountain Black Hawk.
Soule Horse. See Gen. Grant.
Sparrow, 577.
Spencer Horse. See Claratus Chief.
Spirit, 388.
Spoon Horse. See Arthur S.
Stacey Horse. See Windsor Morgan.
Standard Bearer. See Circulator.
Stanton Horse, 331.
Star Allen, 583.
Star Ethan, 583.
Star Franklin, 576.
Star Lambert. See Prince Hal.
Starlight (Young Flying Banner), 505.
Starlight, by Cabell's Lexington, 434.
Starlight, by Star of the West, 462.
Star Morgan, 569.
Star of the West, 461.
Star of the West (Tom Thumb), 687.
Star of the West Jr., 463.
Star of the West Jr. (Thomas'), 687.
Star of Vermont (Herrick or Williams Horse), 447.
Star Royal, 464.
Steele, Solomon, letters of, 104, 109.
Sterling Boy, 570.
Steve French Horse. See Napoleon Morgan.
Stewart Horse. See Colonel.
Stevens Horse. See Gen. Butler.
Stevens Horse, by Barden Morgan, 314.
Stevens Horse, by Revenge, 757.
Stockbridge Chief, 464.
Stockbridge Chief (Robinson's), 469.
Stockbridge Chief (Underwood's), 641.
Stockbridge Chief Jr., 469.
Stockbridge Chief Jr. (Best's), 469.
Stockbridge Chief Jr. (Farmbrough's), 469.
Stockbridge Chief Jr. (Rood's, Tornado), 467.
Stockbridge Duke, 469.
Stockton, 410.
Stockwell Horse. See Buckland Boy.
Stonewall Jackson (Arthur's), 476.
Strangemore, 468.
Stranger (Smith's), 380.
Streeter Horse (Morgan Lion, Greeley Horse), 295.
Streeter Horse Jr. (Root Horse), 295.
Strideaway, 533.
Strideaway Jr., 534.
Stump Puller. See Columbia Chief.
Success (French's Black Hawk), 534.
Success, by Superb, 594.
Sultan, 718.
Sultan Jr., 718.
Sultan Morgan (Harvey Horse), 336.
Sultan Morgan, by Royal Morgan, 310.
Sumner Hazen Horse. See Black Morgan.
Sunbury Horse. See Green Mountain Lion.
Sun Prairie Horse. See Green Mountain Boy.
Superb, 592.
Superb Jr., 594.
Superb Chief, 595.

Superb Hambletonian. See Phœnix.
Surprise, by Cutler's Comet, 448.
Surprise, by Gen. Custer, 373.
Surrey (Lady Surrey), 131.
Sweepstakes. See Sherman Morgan Jr.
Sykes Horse. See Eastman Morgan.
Syracuse Black Hawk. See Black Hawk Vermont.

Tacoma, 380.
Taft Horse. See Young True Briton.
Tally, 382.
Tally Ho Prince. See Vermont Morgan (Lewis').
Tam O'Shanter, 486.
Tattler, 791.
Taylor Horse, 309.
Teats Horse, 530.
Tecumseh (Griffith Horse), 499.
Tecumseh, by Gifford Morgan, 689.
Telegraph (Bradford's), 491.
Telegraph Black Hawk, 24.
Telephone, 364.
Telescope Ethan, 600.
Tempest Morgan, 324.
Ten Eyck Horse, 507.
Thayer Horse. See David.
Thomas Jefferson (Warner Horse), 416.
Thornton Horse. See Harry Allen.
Thought, 587.
Ti Boy 2d, 532.
Ticonderoga (Felton's Black Hawk), 411.
Tige, 562.
Tiger (Purdy's Bulrush Morgan), 621.
Tiger. See Charley Watson.
Tiger, by Canadian Lion, 396.
Tim Colby Horse. See Young Burbank 2d.
Tintic Chief, 659.
Tobey Horse, by Gifford Morgan, 685.
Tobey Horse. See Sherman Morgan Jr.
Tom. See Green Mountain Black Hawk.
Tom Allen, 608.
Tom Allen Jr., 608.
Tom B. Patchen, 526.
Tom Corwin, 717.
Tom Crowder, 782.
Tom Crowder (Brown's), 783.
Tom Crowder (Gosnell's), 784.
Tom Crowder (Jamison's), 784.
Tom Crowder (Neeley's), 785.
Tom Crowder (Wilson's), 784.
Tom Edison, 383.
Tom Hunter, (Blue Jay), 532.
Tom Hyer (Sheldon's), 449.
Tom Hyer, (Tucker's), 301.
Tom Hyer (Wolf's), 25, 476.
Tom Lang, 364.
Tom Moore, 556.
Tom Telegraph, 760.
Tom Thumb. See Star of the West.
Tom Thumb (Webber's), 348–s.
Tom Tough, 760.
Tom Traveler, 785.
Tom Wonder, 783.
Tony Lambert, 567.
Toodles. See Odin Bell.
Top Young, 433.
Tornado. See Stockbridge Chief Jr. (Rood's).
Tornado, by Fearnaught, 641.
Tornado, by Index, 472.
Tornado M., 593.
Torrent Lambert, 576.
Town Horse. See Vermont Champion.
Trefren Horse, 650.
Tricotine. See Glide.
Trojan, 459.
Trojan (Tindall's), 383.
Trotting Billy, 335.
Trotting Childers, 509.
Trotting Childers (Burns'), 510.
Trouble, 414.
True Horse. See Morgan General.
Truman Allen, 551.
Tucker, Leonard T., letter of, 200.
Tufts Horse. See Metacomet.
Tunbridge, 669.
Turk, by Remington's Green Mountain, 725.
Turk, by Sherman Morgan, 346.
Turrill Horse. See Wine Creek Black Hawk.
Twilight, 567.
Twin Morgan, 619.
Tyler Horse, 756.

Uncle Sam, 355.
Uncle Shube (Wier's Knox), 373.
Union, 642.
Utah, 674.

Valley Knox (Gilman's), 377.
Vassar Horse, 262, 270.
Velox, 642.
Venture, 566.
Venture Jr., 566.

Vergennes Black Hawk, 534.
Vermont. See Mohawk Chief.
Vermont. See Vermont Morgan.
Vermont (Appleton's), 439.
Vermont (Carpenter's), 328.
Vermont (Downing's), 494.
Vermont (Gill's or Hurst's), 495.
Vermont (Moore's), 543.
Vermont (Peters'), 698.
Vermont (Redfield's), 406.
Vermont Beauty (Farmer's Beauty), 710.
Vermont Black Hawk. See Black Hawk (Blood's).
Vermont Boy (French Charley), 762.
Vermont Boy (Doane's), 545.
Vermont Boy (Johnson's), 473.
Vermont Boy (Marsailles'), 646.
Vermont Champion (Jones' Black Morgan), 331.
Vermont Champion (Town Horse), 328.
Vermont Champion Black Hawk. See Champion Black Hawk.
Vermont Chief, 472.
Vermonter, 484.
Vermont Express. See Prince.
Vermont Hero, 357.
Vermont Hero (Chamberlain's), 473.
Vermont Hero (Nash's), 715.
Vermont Hero (Saunders'), 766.
Vermont Morgan (Gifford Morgan), 766.
Vermont Morgan (Vermont, Hawkins' Morgan), 701.
Vermont Morgan (Wiley Colt), 303.
Vermont Morgan (Aseltine's), 293.
Vermont Morgan (Dorsey's), 229.
Vermont Morgan (Lewis', Tally Ho Prince, Fred), 716.
Vermont Morgan (McMonagle's), 294.
Vermont Morgan (Smith's), 707.
Vermont Morgan Champion (Knight's Horse), 327.
Vermont Morrill (Northfield Horse, Way Horse), 644.
Vermont Ranger (Drew Horse), 649.
Vermont Ranger (Sargent's Green Mountain Ranger), 542.
Vermont Reindeer, 658.
Vermont Trotter (Thompson's Black Hawk), 482.
Veto (William Smith Horse), 247.
Veto. See Pilgrim Morgan.
Veto (Aubrey's), 742.
Veto (Cleveland's, Young Veto, Beeman Horse, Gray-sided Veto), 742.
Veto (Ellsworth's), 743.
Veto (Stevens' and Amsden's), 743.
Veto Morgans, The, 741.
Victor 2 :29½, by Darkey, 452.
Victor 2 :23, by Gen. Knox, 376.
Victor, by Gen. Putnam, 538.
Victor, by Vidette, 438.
Victor Jr., 538.
Vidette, 438.
Vidette Boy, 438.
Vidette Boy Jr., 438.
Viele Horse, 426.
Vincent Horse, 330.
Vindex, 437.
Vindex Jr., 467.
Vitalis, 409.
Volante, 765.
Voltaire, 791.

Waldensian, 599.
Walker Horse. See Green Island Black Hawk.
Walker Horse. See Morgan Tally Ho.
Walker Morrill, by Morrill, 647.
Walker Morrill, by Winthrop Morrill, 631.
Wallace, John H., in "Wallace's Monthly", on race between Ethan Allen and Dexter, 182.
Wallace, John H., on American pacer, 248.
Walter Allen, 552.
Warden Horse, 325.
Waukeen Franklin, 577.
Ward Horse, 347.
Warner Horse. See Thomas Jefferson.
Warner Horse, by Billy Root, 293.
Warner Horse, by Black Hawk, 496.
Warren Colt. See Neal Dow.
Warren Horse, 422.
Warwick, 555.
Washington, 551.
Washtenaw Chief, 455.
Washtenaw Chief Jr., 455.
Watchmaker, 633.
Waterman Horse, 664.
Watson Horse. See Captain (Watson's)
Watson Horse. See Morgan Tiger (Thayer's).
Watson Horse. See Napoleon Morgan.

Watts Horse, 651.
Way Horse. See Vermont Morrill.
Wayland, 700.
Weasel (Bliss Horse), 664.
Weasel (Fenton Horse), 126.
Weasel (Young Ramsay Horse), 309.
Weir, Frederick A., letter of, 75.
Wentworth Golddust, 731.
Wescott Horse, 417.
Western Chief, 387.
Western Chief Jr., 387.
Western Fearnaught (Minokin Boy), 628.
West Horse, 667.
Weston Horse. See Randolph Morgan.
Whalebone, by Flying Morgan, 682.
Whalebone (Clark Horse, Whalebone Morgan), 333.
Whalebone, by Bacon's Ethan Allen, 550.
Whalebone Black Hawk (Ward's), 550.
Whalebone Knox, 366.
Whalebone Morgan. See Whalebone.
Wheeler Horse (Plow Boy), 647.
Wheeler Horse. See Buckskin.
Wheeler Horse, by Hackett Horse, 683.
Wheeler Horse, by Vermont Morgan Champion, 331.
Wheelock Morgan, 669.
Wheelwright, 647.
White-Faced Morgan, 561.
White Foot, 562.
White Horse. See Young Planter.
White Mountain (White Mountain Morgan), 715.
White Mountain Boy, by Gen. Lyon, 652.
White Mountain Boy (Hurd Horse), by Baldwin's Black Hawk, 419.
White Mountain Morgan. See White Mountain.
White Mountain Morgan, by Sherman 343.
White Mountain Morgan Jr., 343.
White Oak, 544.
White River Morgan, 724.
White Stockings (Black Lion), 507.
Whitney Horse. See Major Downing.
Wicked Will, by Sherman Morgan, 105.
Wicked Will, by Morgan Jackson, 505.
Widgeon, 727.
Wildair (Homer's Morgan), 673.
Wildair (Pease Horse), 506.
Wildair, by Black Hawk, 512.
Wildair, by Ethan Allen, 610.
Wild Billy. See Wild Willy.
Wild Harry, 765.
Wild Willie (Wild Billy, Bay Billy), 511.
Wiley Colt. See Vermont Morgan.
Wiley Horse, 344.
Wilful. See Lambert (Ward's).
Willard Horse, by Barden Morgan, 314.
Willard Horse, by Rocket, 352.
William B. See Lambert Ethan.
Williams Horse. See Star of Vermont.
William Smith Horse. See Veto.
William Tell, by Benedict's Pathfinder, 535.
William Tell, by Flying Morgan, 682.
William Vesper Horse, 629.
Williba Colby Horse. See Colby Horse.
Wilmot Horse, 616.
Wilson Horse. See Blue Morgan.
Wilson Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 332.
Windsor Horse, 757.
Windsor Morgan (Stacy Horse), 680.
Wine Creek Black Hawk (Turrill Horse), 505.
Winnebago Chief, 656.
Winnebago Chief Jr., 656.
Winnebago Morgan, 657.
Winslow Horse See Green Mountain Morgan (Bryant's).
Winslow Horse (Mack, Gray Eagle), 678.
Winthrop Knox (Dr. Franklin Jr.), 378.
Winthrop Knox, by Gen. Knox, 377.
Winthrop Morrill, 207, 629.
Winthrop Morrill Jr., by Metecomet, 658.
Winthrop Morrill Jr. See Young Winthrop Morrill.
Woodburn Pilot, 794.
Woodburn Pilot Jr. See Hatch Horse.
Woodbury, John, letter of, 112.
Woodbury 2d, 683.
Woodbury Morgan, 123, 661.
Woodbury Morgan, advertisements of, 146.
Woodbury Morgan, descendants of, 661, 681, 729.
Woodbury Morgan, Trotters des-

cended from, 147, 148.
Woodford Knox (Golddrop), 377.
Wood Horse (David Wood Horse), 698.
Wood Horse. See Sam Slick.
Woodpecker Golddust. See Indicator.
Woodstock (John Morrill), 634.
Wright Horse. See Morgan (Wright's).

Xerxes, 381.

Yankee Bill, 624.
Yankee Bill (Johnson Horse), 398.
Yankee Bill. See Murray Horse.
Yankee Boy, 444.
Yellow Jacket, 690.
Yolo Chief, 773.
Young Addison (Woolard's, Woolard's Black Hawk Morgan), 516.
Young America 2d, 300.
Young Aristos, 568.
Young Banner, 502.
Young Black Hawk (Dennison Horse, Plow Boy), 525.
Young Black Hawk, 396.
Young Black Hawk. See Dick Prblee.
Young Black Hawk. See Jones Horse.
Young Black Hawk (Cook's), 500.
Young Black Hawk (Jewett's), 519.
Young Black Hawk (Remington, Auburn Black Hawk), 449.
Young Black Hawk (Smith's). See Black Hawk (Thurston's).
Young Black Hawk (Warner's), 481.
Young Black Hawk 2d (Ward's Black Hawk), 510.
Young Black Hawk Eclipse. See Gen. Mead.
Young Black Warrior, 479.
Young Brandywine, 746.
Young Brutus, 756.
Young Bulrush (Allen Horse), 615.
Young Bulrush 2d, 618.
Young Bulrush 3d, 619.
Young Bulrush 4th, 619.
Young Bulrush Morgan, 617.
Young Bulrush Superior (Cardell Horse), 619.
Young Burbank 1st (Farrar Horse), 677.
Young Burbank 2d (Tim Colby Horse, Morgan Hunter), 680.
Young Champion, 355.
Young Champion Chieftain. See Champion Chieftain.
Young Chieftain, 527.
Young Cloud, 458.
Young Comet (Smalley and Adams Horse), 292.
Young Comet (Hoadley's), 294.
Young Cub, 446.
Young Darkey, 452.
Young Draco (Buxton's), 626.
Young Draco (McAllister's), 624.
Young Eastern Boy, 375.
Young Eclipse, 494.
Young Ethan, 547.
Young Ethan Allen (Holcomb's), 607.
Young Fearnaught, 640.
Young Flint Morgan. See Napoleon Morgan.
Young Flying Banner. See Starlight.
Young Flying Cloud, 523.
Young Gifford (Carrier Horse, Gen. Gifford 3d), 690.
Young Gifford, by Chet Harrington, 297.
Young Gifford (Ryford's), 686.
Young Gifford Morgan (Arnold Horse, Norton Horse), 688.
Young Gifford Morgan See Morgan Gifford (Balch's).
Young Green Mountain, by Green Mountain Morgan, 711.
Young Green Mountain (Colby's), 717.
Young Green Mountain Morgan, 706.
Young Green Mountain Morgan (Aiken Horse), 694.
Young Green Mountain Morgan (Gales', Gales' Morgan), 709.
Young Green Mountain Morgan (Kincaid's), 707.
Young Hawkins (Black Hawkins), 744.
Young Hawkins (Frost's), 744.
Young Herod, 392.
Young Hibbard (Billy), 664.
Young Honest John (Honest John Jr.), 440.
Young Honest John 2d, 441.
Young Ide. See Charley Watson.
Young Justin, 752.
Young Kentucky Chief, 432.
Young Lambert. See Lambert Boy.
Young Lexington. See Lexington.
Young Lucius B. Peck (Chas. C. Peck Horse), 408.
Young Lyon (Green's), 653.
Young Lion (Tilden's), 653.

Young Morgan (Swan's Red Bird), 307.
Young Morgan. See Young Sherman (Harris').
Young Morgan See Morgan (Bartlett's).
Young Morgan, by Flying Mike, 399.
Young Morgan (Kirk's), 652.
Young Morgan (Perkins'), 758.
Young Morgan Black Hawk (Hanley's), 318.
Young Morgan Eclipse, 366.
Young Morgan Sherman, 326.
Young Morgan General, 297.
Young Morgan Tiger (Finley's Morgan Tiger,), 307.
Young Morrill (Colby's), 644.
Young Morrill (Harlow's), 636.
Young Morrill (Perkins'), 205.
Young Morrill Jr. (Lightfoot, Harlow Horse), 636.
Young Morrill 2d (Anderson's), 645.
Young Mountain Eagle (Lewis Horse), 304.
Young Myrick (Cyren Joslyn Horse, Mitchell's Black Hawk), 351.
Young Nimrod. See Rifleman.
Young Octoroon, 672.
Young Oneida, 535.
Young Papineau (Peck's), 749.
Young Paragon (Worthley's). See Paragon.
Young Pilgrim Morgan. See Craig Horse.
Young Planter (White Horse), 303.
Young President (Huckins Horse), 309.
Young Prince, 644.
Young Ramsay Horse. See Weasel.
Young Rix, 527.
Young Sherman, by Sherman Morgan, 345.
Young Sherman. See Morgan Peacock.
Young Sherman (Harris', Young Morgan), 332.
Young Sherman (Hollister Horse), 327.
Young Sherman (Young Sherman King), 335.
Young Sherman King. See Young Sherman.
Young Sherman Morgan (Robinson Horse, Green Mountain Boy, Sherman Morgan, Champlain Black Hawk), 446.
Young Sutton, 601.
Young Stockbridge Chief (Vibbard's St. Clair, Gray Messenger), 465.
Young Ticonderoga (Micheljohn Horse), 411.
Young Tom, 384.
Young Traveler (Corbin's). See Fox (Corbin's).
Young True Briton (Bolly or Bailey's Morgan, Taft Horse), 496.
Young Vermont. See Black Prince (Annis').
Young Veto. See Veto (Cleveland's).
Young Vincent, 330.
Young Winthrop Morrill (J. O. Wing Horse, Winthrop Morrill Jr.), 630.
Young Woodbury. See Rowland Horse.
Yurann, Solomon, interview with, 111.

Zilicaadi Golddust, 729.

INDEX OF HORSES OTHER THAN MORGAN

Abdallah (imported), 47.
Adrian Wilkes, 244.
Amelia, by Godolphin Arabian, 41.
American Star (Coburn's), 6.
American Star (Seely's), 6.
Antaeus (imported), 47.
Arabian, Alcock (Pelham's Gray Arab), 44.
" Bassett's Oxford Bloody Shouldered, 44.
" Belsize (imported), 48.
" Bethell's, 44.
" Conyer's, 44.
" Cyprus, 44.
" D'Arcy Chestnut, 43.
" Darley, 44.
" Gresley's, 43.
" Godolphin, 44.
" Hall, 44.
" Hampton Court Litton, 44.
" Leedes, 43.
" Lexington Gray, 44.
" Lindsay's. See Arabian Ranger.
" Lonsdale Bay, 44.
" Lonsdale Black, 44.
" Lord Oxford's Dun, 43.
" Markham, 42.
" Oglethorpe, 43.
" Pulleine's Chestnut, 42.
" Sir M. Newton's Bay, 44.
" Widdrington, 44.
" Wilkenson's Bay, 43.
" Wynn, 44.
" by Wildair, 50.
Arabian Ranger, (Lindsay's Arabian), 52, 58, 59, 60.
Aristotle (imported), 46.

Badger (imported), 51.
Barb, Crofts' Bay, 43.
" Curwen Bay, 43.
" Fenwick, 43.
" Hutton's Gray, 43.
Barb, Lord Fairfax's Morocco, 42.
" Morgan's Black, 44.
" Morgan's Gray, 44.
" Sir H. Harpur's, 44.
" Taffolet or Morocco, 43.
" White Legged Lowther, 43.
Bashaw, by Wildair, 57.
" (imported), 48.
Bashaw Jr., 25.
Bachelor (imported), 48.
Bay Malton, 924.
Bay Richmond (imported), 48.
Beautiful Bay, advertisements of, 77, 93, 94.
Bellaire, 259.
Betty Blazella (imported), 52.
Betty Leeds (imported), 34, 35, 36, 41.
Black Snake, by Lee Boo., 129.
Bloody Buttocks, 38.
Boldair, 924.
Bold Phœnix, 202.
Bolton (imported), 46.
Bosphorus (imported), 47.
Brown Hal 2 :12½, 238.
Brimmer, 39.
Brunswick (imported), 46.
Brutus (imported), 47.
Buffcoat (imported), 46.
Bulle Rock (imported), 45.

Cade, by Godolphin Arabian, 55.
" (imported), 47.
Calista (imported), 52.
Cardinal Puff, 219.
Careless, by Spanker, 41.
Castaway, 40.
Chatham, by Spadille, 219.
Chestnut Leyton, 56.
Childers (Devonshire or Flying Childers), 41.
" (Bartlet's), 44.
" (imported), 46.
" (imported), by Crazy, 48.

Childers Mare (imported), 52.
Chillaby (King William's White Barb), 43.
Clumsey, 41.
Commis, 259.
Coneyskins, by Lister Gray Turk, 43.
Copperbottom, 235, 237.
Counselor, by Shaftsbury Turk, 43.
Crawford (imported), 46.
Crown Prince, 307-8.
Cub Mare (imported), 35, 36.
" " produce of, 54.
Cumberland by Rainbow, 923.

Dabster (imported), 45.
David (imported), 46.
Dexter, 182, 183.
Diamond, by Church's Wildair, 55,
Diomede by imported Diomed, 202.
Dodsworth, 39, 42.
Dotterrel (imported), 46.
Dove (imported), 51.
Driver (imported), 52.
Duchess (imported), 52.

Early New York Racing History, by John Austin Stevens, 84.
Eclipse, 73.
Eclipse Stock, 23.
Egyptian (Crofts'), 44.

Fair Rachael (imported), 35, 36.
" " produce of, 54.
Fallower (imported), 47.
Falstaff (imported), 48.
Farrington Horse, 201.
Fearnaught (imported), 46.
Ferdinand (imported), 48.
Figure, by imported Figure, 923.
" (imported), 51.
" (Whitman's), advertisement of, 119.
Flag of Truce (imported), 47.
Flimnap (imported), 47.
Flying Childers. See Childers.
Fox, by Bedford, 923.
" by Clumsy, 40.
" (imported), 52.
Frederick (imported), 48.
Friar (imported), 47.

Gambetta Wilkes, 245.
Genius (imported), 49.
George Wilkes, 5.
Giles Scroggins (Apperson's), 216.
Grayhound, 38, 43, 56.
Guise, 42.

Hassan, 24.
Hautboy, 41.
Havoc, 283.
Hector (imported), 46.
Hector (imported), by Lath, 49.
Henry Dundas, 219.
Herald, by Russell Horse, 923.
Hero, by Church's Wildair, 924.
Hero (DeLancey's), 88.
Hero (imported), by Blank, 49.
" (imported), by Young Starling, 48.
Hiatoga (Case's), 235.
Hiatoga (Harris'), 235.
Hiatoga (Pollock's), 235.
Hob or Nob (imported), 46.
Hyder Alli, by Liberty, 923.
" " by Lindsay's Arabian, 202.

Jack of Diamonds (imported), 46.
Janus (imported), 46.
Jenny Cameron (imported), 37, 39.
" " produce of, 40.
Jenny Dismal (imported), 52.
Jigg, by Byerly Turk, 38.
Jolly Roger (imported), 45.
Juniper (imported), 46.
Junius, by Lath, 924.
" (imported), 46.
Justice (imported), 46.
Juvenal, by Wildair, 57.

Kersaul (Yellow Bird), 472.
Kittredge Horse, 202, 329.
Kitty Fisher (imported), 52.

Lady Suffolk, 147, 148.
Lady Surrey (Surrey), 131.
Lath (imported), 47, 50, 51, 56, 85.
Lee Boo, 309.
Liberty (Smith's), 349.
Lock Goss Horse, 205.
Lofty (imported), 46.
" (imported), by Snap, 47.
Lycurgus (imported), 49.
Macaroni, by Arabian Ranger, 61.
Macaroni, by Wildair, 57.
Makeless, 38.
Malton, by Wildair, 34, 57.
Mark (imported), 47.
Mary Gray (imported), 52.
Matchem, by Wildair, 34.

Matchless (imported), 47.
Merry Tom (imported), 46.
Merry Pintle (imported), 49.
Mille (Garnett's), 53.
Miss Colville (imported), 49, 50.
Moll Brazen (imported), 52.
Monkey (imported), 45.
Moro (imported), 47.
Morse Horse by European, 171.
Morwick Ball (imported), 46.

Nancy Bywell (imported), 53.
Narragansett Pacer, 240.
National Saddle Horse Register, Foundation Stock of, 238.
New Jersey Colt (Sterling) by imported Dorchester, 202.
Nonpareil (imported), 47.
North Briton (imported), 46.
North Star (imported), 49.
Northumberland (imported), 48.

Old England (imported), 48.
Olive Branch, 309, 419.
Oroonoko (imported), 47.
Othello, by Crab, 49.
" by Routh's Crab, 49.

Pam (imported), 47.
Partner (Crofts'), by Jigg, 38, 55.
" (imported), 49.
Pharaoh (imported), 47.
Persian (Howe's), 44.
Pilgrim, by Wildair, 34.
Polly (old), 50, 51.
" (young), 50.
Post Boy (Doolittle's), 411, 420.
President, by Bashaw, 923.
Prince Hal, 24.
Protector, 50.
Ptolemy, by Wildair, 57.

Queen Mab (imported), 49, 53.
Quicksilver (Ballard's), 211.
Quiet Cuddy, by Fox, 40.

Rainbow, by Church's Wildair, 923.
Ranter (imported), 46.
Regulus (imported), 46.
Republican (imported), 46.
Roebuck, by imported Lath, 923.
Roebuck (McCrackens), 239.
Royal Mares, 42.

Selim (imported), 48.
Shadow (imported), by Babraham, 46.
" (imported), by Jigg, 46.
Shark, 126.
Shock (imported), 47.
Silver Eye (imported), 46.
Silvertail, 63, 923.
Sir Richard, stock of, 23.
Skim (imported), 49.
Slamerkin, 85.
Slim (imported), 49.
Slouch (imported), 47.
Snake, by Lister Turk, 43.
Snip, by Young Wildair, 924.
Snipe (imported), 47.
Sober John (imported), 46.
Somerset (imported), 48.
Spanker, 42.
Spark (imported), by Aleppo, 49, 53.
Sportsman, by Arabian Ranger, 58.
Sportsman (imported), 47.
Sprightly (imported), 47.
Spy by Chanticleer, 207.
Starling (imported), 47.
Steady, by Flying Childers, 55.
Stevens, John Austin, letter of, 84.
Stirling (imported), 46.
Sweeper (imported), 47.
Sweepstakes, 63.
Sultana, 85.

Tamerlane (imported), 45.
Tanner (imported), 51.
Tarquin (imported), 47, 49.
Tartar (imported), 47.
Tecumseh, 353.
Telemachus (imported), 47.
Telescope, 293, 439.
Toby (imported), 47.
Tom Jones (imported), 47.
Toronto (Johnson's), 240.
Traveler (Lloyd's), 36, 37, 39.
" (Morton's imported), 38, 39.
Trimmer, by Wildair, 57.
True Briton (Beautiful Bay), 31, 32, 33, 37, 87.
True Briton, by Othello, 86.
Turk, Belgrade, 44.
" Brownlow, 43.
" Byerly, 38, 43.
" D'Arcy White, 42.
" D'Arcy Yellow, 42.
" Ely, 43.
" Helmsley, 43.
" Holderness, 43.
" Hutton's Bay, 44.

Turk, Johnson's, 44.
" Lambert, 43.
" Marshall or Selaby, 43.
" Pigot, 44.
" Orford or Walpole Gray, 44.
" Place's White, 39, 42.
" Shaftsbury, 43.
" Sir J. William's, 43.
" Stradling or Lister, 43.
" Sutton, 44.
" Wastell's, 43.

Valiant (imported), 49.
Vampire (imported), 47.
Vance Horse, by Bold Phœnix, 201, 329.
Vermont Beauty (Hill Horse, Silver), 211.

Wakefield Horse, 371.
Washington Gray, by North Star, 299, 576.
Weasel, 51.
Weasel, by Quicksilver, 309.
Well Known, 371.
Whirligig (imported), 48.
Whittington (imported), 47.
Wildair by Highflyer, 923.
" (imported), 47, 55, 56, 57.
Wildair (imported), advertisements of, 56.
" (Church's or Hooker's), 57, 58.
" (Phinney's, Russell Horse), 57.
" (Sim's), 57.
Wildare, 923.
Wilddeer, 923.
Woolsey (Cardinal Woolsey), 219.

Young Boldair, by Boldair, 924.
Young Courier, 923.
Young Fox, by Wildair, 924.
Young Hamiltonian (Pone), 349.
Young Juniper, 37.
Young Quicksilver (Johnson's), 128.
Young Ranger, by Hooker's Wildair, 924.
Young Raven, 923.
Young Sifter (imported), 48.
Young Sir Charles (Burge Horse) 178, 179.
Young Soldier by Kasson Horse, 207.
Young Starling (imported), 48.
Young Wildair, 923.
" " (McCurdy's), 92.
" " (Whitmore's), 57.

Zilcaadi, 231.

INDEX OF SIRES

In the following index the names of sires that appear in this work are given. The pedigree of each horse, in the line of his sire, when known, will generally be found, at one or more places in the book, carried out until it reaches some well-known ancestor. For complete pedigree and history of these horses we will refer to our forthcoming work on "The Horse," that is intended to include pedigree and history, so far as known, of all the more noted horses of the world, especially those that have been owned in America.

The small figures of the Index, above the numbers of the pages, or in parentheses after them, indicate the number of times the horse indexed appears on such page.

Abdallah (owned in Maine, breeding unknown), 364.
Abdallah (Arabian), 703.
Abdallah, by Mambrino, 191, 370, 459, 460, 580, 581, 597, 642, 750, 792, 857, 872, 876, 877, 880, 887, 900, 906, 907.
Abdallah (Alexander's), by Hambletonian, 380, 381, 457, 798, 870, 878^{2}, 893, 897.
Abdallah (Clay's), by C. M. Clay Jr., 585, 817.
Abdallah (Conklin's), 903.
Abdallah (Kellam's), by Royal Jim, 312, 803, 811, 825, 838, 847^{2}, 852.
Abdallah (Kimbrough's), 578, 806, 831
Abdallah (Meiggs'), 312, 838, 845.
Abdallah (Spaulding's), 885.
Abdallah (Taggart's), by Farmer's Beauty, 751^{2}, 752^{2}, 898.
Abdallah (Vanderveer's), by Abdallah, 882.
Abdallah Chief (Roe's), by Abdallah, 866.
Abdallah Jr. (Kellam's), by Kellam's Abdallah, 797.
Abdallah Messenger, by Alexander's Abdallah, 855.
Abdel Kadir, by Spaulding's Abdallah, 803.
Abder Hamed (imported Arabian), 413.
Abdonnah, by Bulrush Morgan, 294.
Abe, by Drew Horse, 857.
Abel Brown Horse, by Billy Root, 823.
Abe Lincoln, by Young Columbus, 873.
Aberdeen, by Hambletonian, 880, 891.
Abraham, by Daniel Lambert, 557, 566, 568, 800, 819, 825, 830, 845, 847, 854, 875.
Adams Horse, by Biggart's Rattler, 452.
Adams Horse, by Black Hawk, 575.
Addison (a horse brought from Kentucky), 803.
Addison, by Black Hawk, 453, 514, 515^{4}, 516, 560, 569, 572, 788, 843.
Addison Jr., by Addison, 318, 511, 515^{2}, 523, 848, 865.
Addison Black Hawk, by Addison Lambert, 825.
Addison Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 570^{2}, 571(5), 572, 577, 797, 823, 832, 841, 853.
Administrator, by Hambletonian, 863.
Admiral, by Volunteer, 416.
Adonis, by Ethan Allen, 608.
Æolus, by Adonis, 609.
Africa, by imported Onus, 520.
Ainsworth Horse, 499.
Ajax (Smith's), by Charlie, 879, 884.
Alba Ellsworth Horse, 820.
Albert Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 826.
Albion, 505.
Albion Jr., by Albion, 739.
Albion Horse (Royal King Charlie), 384.
Alcorn, (Phelps'), 908.
Aldrich Colt, by Nero, 474.
Alexander (Circus Horse), 492, 646.
Alexander (Campbell's), by Alexander's Edwin Forrest, 605.
Alfred (Whalen's), by imported Alfred, 910.
Alhambra (Dole's), by Mambrino Chief, 819.
Allen, by Star Ethan, 583^{2}, 584(3), 798^{2}, 799, 801, 805, 811, 814, 818, 821, 825, 829, 831, 834, 839, 852, 853^{2}.
Allen Horse, by Bulrush Morgan, son of, 705.
Allen Sontag, by Ethan Allen, 860, 900.
Almont, by Alexander's Abdallah, 856^{2}, 863, 869, 870, 886, 901.
Almont Jr. (Bostwick's), by Almont, 857.
Almont Rattler, by Rattler, 463.
Al. West, by Almont, 835.
Amboy, by Green's Bashaw, 864.
America, by imported Yorkshire, 431.
America (Syke's), by Adams' American, 454.
American, by Whitehall, 554.
American Boy, by Badger Boy, 388.
American Boy, by Star Hambletonian, 828, 831.
American Clay, by Strader's Cassius M. Clay Jr., 870, 878, 913.
American Eagle, 890.
American Eagle, by New Jersey Colt, 519.
American Eclipse, by Duroc, 292, 382, 434, 458, 609, 666, 735, 816, 864, 910.
American Eclipse, son of, 798.
American Ethan, by Ethan Allen, 555, 819, 827, 843, 844, 872, 877, 885.
American Star (Conklin's), by Seely's American Star, 892, 905, 908, 910.
American Star (Seely's), by Coburn's American Star, 562, 587, 858, 864^{2}, 868, 869, 871,

878, 882, 884, 885, 890, 894, 895, 898², 899², 900, 902, 904, 905.
American Star (Seely's), son of, 862, 587.
American Star (Stockholm's), by Duroc, 191.
Andrew Burnham, by Milwaukee, 390.
Andrew Jackson, 544, 885.
Andrew Jackson, by Young Bashaw, 402, 456, 501, 857.
Andrew Jackson (Ives') 551, 764².
Andrew Johnson (Churchill Horse), by Young Black Hawk, 526, 909.
Andy Johnson, by Henry Clay, 857, 863, 884, 889, 908.
Anfield, 631.
Anglo-Saxon (Colby's), by Anglo-Saxon, 401, 584, 630.
Anglo-Saxon, by Black Hawk, 401, 402.
Arab, by imported Buzzard, 729.
Arabian (Crockett's), by Mokhled's imported Arabian, 886.
Arabian Golddust, by Golddust, 739.
Arabian Morgan, by Billy Root, 420, 673, 811, 838.
Arabian Roebuck, 892.
Aratus, by Aratus, 469.
Aratus (Dungan's) by Crumb's Aratus, 804.
Archduke, by Blucher, 833.
Archer, 469.
Aristos, by Daniel Lambert, 564, 565, 566(5), 567⁴, 568(4), 797, 808, 813, 831, 849.
Aristos Jr., by Aristos, 565², 800, 805.
Arnold Horse, by Solomon Save, 319, 320, 717, 845.
Arthur Allen, by DeLong's Ethan Allen, 589, 798.
Ashcroft Horse, 822, 836.
Ashland Chief, by Mambrino Chief, 436, 860, 870, 881.
Ashton, by Mambrino Chief, 870.
Ashuelot Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan, 572, 606.
Atlantic, by Green Mountain Chief, 838.
Aurora, by Daniel Lambert, 587².
Avery Horse, by Bucephalus, 335, 377.
Ayers Horse, by Black Dick, 673, 840, 844.

Babbitt Horse, by Woodbury Morgan, 667, 668.
Baby (Arabian), 301.
Bacchus (Cone's), 317, 867, 884.
Bacchus (Tuttle's), by Cone's Bacchus, 883.
Bacchus Horse, 597.
Badger (Probasco's), by Valerius, 533.
Badger Boy, by Rossman Horse, 388(3), 641, 814, 846, 876.
Bailey Horse, by Woodbury Morgan, 300, 675, 676(5), 677, 693.
Bailey Peyton, 760.
Bald Chief, 463.
Bald Hornet, 791, 892, 903.
Bald Stockings, by Shropshire's Tom Hal, 870.
Baltimore Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan, 694, 710(3).
Bancroft Morrill, by Dodge Morrill, 838.
Barden Morgan, by Cock of the Rock, 314, 315.
Barker Horse, by Woodbury Morgan, 545, 653, 680.
Barlow Horse, by French Horse, 419.
Barnard Horse, by Young Ethan Allen, 379.
Barnard Morgan, by Gifford Morgan, 230, 635, 683.
Barney, 342.
Barney (Funk's), 382², 835.
Barney Henry, by Signal 2d, 500, 515, 542, 557, 560, 567, 569, 798, 819, 822, 824, 837, 847, 852.
Barre Morrill, by Morrill, 375.
Barrington, by Marksman, 356.
Bashaw (Blumberg's). See Black Bashaw (Blumberg's).
Bashaw (Floyd's), by Bashaw Messenger, 524, 641.
Bashaw (Green's), by Vernol's Black Hawk, 463, 798, 815, 858, 875, 885, 887², 896, 911.
Bashaw Messenger, by Menelaus, 846.
Bashaw Morgan, by Floyd's Bashaw, 816.
Bassinger, by Lieut. Bassinger, 470, 781, 857.
Baster (Harker's), 911.
Batchelder Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 295, 312, 331, 338, 340, 430, 640, 847, 898.
Batchelder Horse, son of, 312.
Bay Abdallah (Cooper's), 899.
Bayard, by Pilot Jr., 483, 788², 789(3), 871.
Bayard Knox, by Palmer's Knox, 370.
Bay Ben, by imported Duke, 812.
Bay Billy, by Hambletonian, 885.
Bay Blossom (LeRae's), imported, 551.
Bay Chief, by Louis Napoleon, 892.
Bay Chief, by Mambrino Chief, 897.
Bay Eagle, 852.
Bay Highlander, 673.
Bay Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 560, 801, 851.
Bay Lester, by War Hulett, 826.
Bay Messenger, by Black Messenger, 812, 833.
Bay Messenger, by Harpinus, 437, 671.
Bay Middleton, by Middleton, 888, 896.
Bay Morgan, 638, 847.
Bay Napoleon, by Bolls Horse, 565.
Bay Richmond, by Bay Richmond, 905.
Bay Richmond, by Tickle Toby, 457.
Bay Sherman, by Black Hawk, 643.
Bay State Morgan, by Geeen Mountain Morgan, 695, 706.
Bay Trafalgar, by Trafalgar, 643.
Beales Horse, by Eaton, 368, 375.
Beall Horse, by Gray Eagle, 407.
Bearce Horse, by Horner Horse, 859.
Bedford, 732, 739.
Bedford (Ives'), 882.
Beecher, by DeLong's Ethan Allen, 597.
Bellaire, by Defiance, 395, 869, 872, 913.
Bellaire, by Ferris' Bellaire, 432.
Bellaire (Hart's), 432.
Bellbrino, by imported Bellfounder, 602, 855.
Bellfounder (imported), 341, 880, 894, 902.
Bellfounder, 470, 865, 909.
Bellfounder, by Blucher, 379.
Bellfounder, by Brown's Bellfounder, 516, 650.
Bellfounder, by Rocket, 352.
Bellfounder (Bebb's), by Richards' Bellfounder, 692.
Bellfounder (Brown's), by imported Bellfounder, 893, 895.
Bellfounder (DeKay's), 862.
Bellfounder (Gaine's), 801.
Bellfounder (Hicks'), by Richards' Bellfounder, 798, 807.
Bellfounder (King's), by imported Bellfounder, 907.
Bellfounder (Milliman's) by Morse Horse, 587, 605, 894.
Bellfounder (Richards'), by Hungerford's Blucher, 381, 798, 857.
Bellfounder (Robinson's) by Brown's Bellfounder, 896.
Bellfounder (Stockton's), grandson of imported Bellfounder, 877.
Bellfounder (Swisher's), by Brown's Bellfounder, 503.
Bellfounder Morgan, by Sherman Morgan, 342, 343.
Bel Morgan, by Cottrill Morgan, 409.
Belmont, by Alexander's Abdallah, 868, 899, 912.
Beloit Morgan, by Sherman Morgan, 344.
Bemis Horse, by Billy Root, 299, 650.

Ben Adhem, by Ben Franklin, 574, 821.
Ben Bolt, 563.
Benedict Morrill, by Morrill, 330, 646², 910.
Ben F., by Ben Franklin, 832.
Ben Franklin (Whip Horse), 779.
Ben Franklin, by Daniel Lambert, 574(4), 575⁶, 576⁴, 577⁸, 578(7), 798², 799, 801², 802,826. 805², 810, 816, 817, 821, 822, 825², 826, 827, 834², 838, 840, 847, 851, 852, 854.
Ben Franklin, by Hazrack, 868.
Ben Lomond, by Trojan, 460.
Ben Lomond, by Vermont Boy, 818.
Benmont, by Hampshire, 849.
Ben Morrill, by Morrill, 396, 630, 631.
Bennett Horse, 373.
Ben Patchen, by Burlington, 792.
Ben Roodhouse, by Roodhouse's St. Lawrence, 891.
Benson Horse, by Black Hawk, 429.
Berghami, by Cock of the Rock, 393.
Bertram, 739.
Bertrand, by Sir Archy, 432, 495, 868, 880.
Bertrand, son of, 467.
B. F. Chedel Horse, by Morgan Tally Ho, 597.
B. F. Faithful, by Ben Franklin, 574, 854.
Bigelow Horse. See Black Hawk (Bigelow's).
Bill Morgan, by Cottrill Morgan, 890.
Bill Morgan, by Gillett Horse, 452, 742, 743.
Bill Morgan, by Sherman Morgan Jr., 635.
Billy, by Retriever, 885.
Billy Bacchus, by Aldrich's Bacchus, 883.
Billy Bowlegs, by Smith's Young Columbus, 797, 847.
Billy Brown Morgan, by Billy Rix Morgan, 520.
Billy Cary, by Young Black Hawk, 720.
Billy Denton, by Hambletonian, 862.
Billy Duroc, 307.
Billy Folsom, by Morgan Lion, 296, 807.
Billy Golddust, by Golddust, 731.
Billy King, by Wildair, 674⁵, 827, 838, 846, 850.
Billy Morgan, by Aristos Jr., 565, 819, 838.
Billy Morgan, by Ticonderoga, 674, 803, 827.
Billy Morrill, by Mountain Chief, 656.
Billy Mustapha, said to be by Ethan Allen, 891.
Billy Ring, by Young Columbus, 588, 802, 820.
Billy Root, by Sherman Morgan, 292², 293(3), 294², 295, 296², 297, 298, 299(4), 300², 301, 312, 324, 329, 338, 339, 393, 445, 464, 525², 547, 583, 598, 649, 650², 651, 701, 722², 724, 726, 762, 801, 809, 811, 812, 821, 825, 827, 837, 840, 841, 845, 849(3).
Billy Root (King's), by Wildair, 673, 674, 803.
Billy Root Jr., by Billy Root, 828.
Billy Root 2d, by David, 293.
Billy Root 2d (Robinson's), by Billy Root, 293, 294², 549.
Billy Root, grandson of, 724.
Billy the Stranger, 519, 520.
Bingham Horse, by Putnam Morgan, 674.
Bird, 496.
Bird Allen, by Ethan Allen, 609.
Bird Horse, by Wolcott Morgan, 541.
Bishop Colt, by Hunter Horse, 881.
Bishop Horse, by Black Champion, 647.
Bismarck, by Gen. Knox, 365.
Black Arrow, by Black Hawk, 884.
Black Banner, by Black Hawk, 485, 486².
Black Bashaw (Blumberg's), by Young Sleepy Dave, 866, 885.
Black Bill, by Hemenway Horse, 563.
Black Bill (Colby's), by Morrill, 842.
Black Billy, 804.
Black Billy, by Black Hawk, 736.
Black Billy, by Morrill, 605, 845.
Black Billy, grandson of Black Hawk, 445, 849.
Blackbird, by Simpson's Blackbird, 751.
Blackbird (Simpson's), by Camden, thoroughbred, 463, 600, 875, 891.
Black Blucher, by Bay Blucher, 304, 535.
Black Boy, by McCracken's Black Hawk, 416.
Black Boy, by Prophet, 847.
Black Charley, by Crow or Crystal Lake Horse, 822.
Black Dan, by Churchill Horse, 422.
Black Denmark, by Denmark, 866.
Black Diamond, by Black Flying Cloud, 388.
Black Diamond (Canadian), by son of Sir Walter, 722, 860, 864.
Black Diamond, by Woodstock, 636.
Black Donald, by Mambrino Chief, 468.
Black Douglass, by Sherman Black Hawk, 863.
Black Dutchman, by Doble's Black Bashaw, 792, 861, 882.
Black Eagle, by Black Hawk, 501, 541.
Black Flying Cloud, by Black Hawk, 392, 499, 522², 523², 524², 551, 830, 839, 842, 858.
Black Harry Clay (Doty's), by Sayer's Harry Clay, 858.
Black Hawk, 155, 348, 353, 385, 389, 394, 401, 402, 403², 405², 411, 412, 414, 416², 418, 420, 421, 423, 426(3), 427, 428², 429², 430, 439, 440, 441², 442, 446², 447(3), 448, 449², 450², 451, 454², 455, 456, 464², 470, 471, 472, 473(3), 475², 476², 478, 481², 482(5), 483², 484, 485, 487(3), 488, 489, 490², 491, 492(3), 493, 494, 496, 497², 498, 499², 500(3), 501², 505(3), 507(4), 508, 509², 510, 511², 512(3), 513(5), 514, 517(3), 518(3), 519(3), 520², 521(3), 524², 527², 528(3), 529², 530², 531², 532², 533, 534⁶, 537², 538, 539(3), 540(3), 541(3), 542⁶, 543⁵, 544(3), 545(3), 548, 556, 570, 575, 576, 579, 583, 585, 590, 591, 595, 602, 626, 631, 642, 658, 666, 678, 693, 695, 715, 721², 722, 723, 761, 804, 844, 848, 849, 851, 860, 865, 868, 876², 881, 884, 888, 889, 890, 894, 903, 908, 909.
Black Hawk, by Davy Crockett, 779².
Black Hawk (Adams'), by Black Hawk, 596.
Black Hawk (Babcock's), by Black Hawk, 550, 884.
Black Hawk (Bain's), by Lone Star, 818.
Black Hawk (Baldwin's), by Black Hawk, 418(3), 419(2),
Black Hawk (Bigelow's), by Black Hawk, 416, 540, 556, 819, 899.
Black Hawk (Blinn's), by Black Hawk, 420.
Black Hawk (Blood's), by Black Hawk, 430(2), 431, 432, 435, 436, 437², 803, 858, 860, 902.
Black Hawk (Brown's), by Black Hawk, 373, 399.
Black Hawk (Childs'), by Thomas Jefferson, 417, 591, 822.
Black Hawk (Clemons'), by Black Hawk, 819.
Black Hawk (Coburn's), by Peck Horse, 405, 406.
Black Hawk (Derrick's), by Rowe's Black Hawk, 450.
Black Hawk (Dimmick's), by Black Hawk, 823. by Black Hawk, 806.
Black Hawk (Easton's), by Black Hawk, 465.
Black Hawk (Esty's), by Black Hawk, 403.
Black Hawk (Felton's). See Ticonderoga.
Black Hawk (Ford's), by Baldwin's Black Hawk, 356, 561, 582.
Black Hawk (Funk's), 738.
Black Hawk (Gen. Smith's, Old Nig), 484.
Black Hawk (Gilmore's), by Sherman Black Hawk, 869.
Black Hawk (Gist's), by Blood's Black Hawk, 432.

Black Hawk (Goodhue's), by Black Hawk, 511.
Black Hawk (Hall's), by Blackburn's Davy Crockett, 779.
Black Hawk (Hammond's), by Black Hawk, 591.
Black Hawk (Hill's), by Black Hawk, 382, 800, 809.
Black Hawk (Johnson's), by Black Hawk, 509.
Black Hawk (Knight's), by Black Hawk, 656, 813, 836.
Black Hawk (Leach's), by Black Hawk, 656, 657.
Black Hawk (McCracken's), by Black Hawk, 414, 415², 416², 877², 900.
Black Hawk (Miller's), by Black Hawk, 657.
Black Hawk (Mitchell's), by Sherman Black Hawk, 353(3).
Black Hawk (Night's), by Thomas Jefferson, 549.
Black Hawk (Paddleford's), by Black Hawk, 800.
Black Hawk (Patrick's), by Black Hawk, 692.
Black Hawk (Pike's), by Black Hawk, 726.
Black Hawk (Platt's), by Black Hawk, 890.
Black Hawk (Pond's), by Young Black Hawk, 511.
Black Hawk (Potter's), by Black Hawk, 512.
Black Hawk (Rexford's), by Bigelow's Black Hawk Tiger, 356, 357.
Black Hawk (Rivard's) by Gilmore's Black Hawk, 396.
Black Hawk (Rowe's), by Black Hawk, 450², 722.
Black Hawk (Sanford's), by Black Hawk, 568.
Black Hawk (Secor's), 532
Black Hawk (Semple's), by Black Hawk, 519.
Black Hawk (Smith's), by Sherman Black Hawk, 388.
Black Hawk (Taylor's), 635.
Black Hawk (Thurston's), by Black Hawk, 402, 601, 883.
Black Hawk (Tyler's), by Gen. Stark, 489, 860.
Black Hawk (Whitesides'), by Hall's Black Hawk, 779, 896.
Black Hawk (Williamson's), by Black Hawk, 476.
Black Hawk (Wilson's), by Black Hawk, 449, 812.
Black Hawk (Wixon's), by Black Hawk, 471.
Black Hawk (Woodworth's, Lightfoot), by Black Hawk, 806.
Black Hawk Jr., by Chancellor Black Hawk, 849.
Black Hawk Jr. (Foote's), by Black Hawk, 446.
Black Hawk, son of, 560, 579, 607, 658, 823, 868, 871, 909.
Black Hawk Charlie, 445.
Black Hawk Chief, by Black Hawk, 488, 489².
Black Hawk Chief 3d, by Black Hawk Chief 2d, 821, 850.
Black Hawk Chieftain, by Black Hawk, 338.
Black Hawk Henry, by Black Dan, 804.
Black Hawk Hero, by Black Hawk, 878.
Black Hawk Jim, by Bigelow's Black Hawk Tiger, 674, 811, 844, 846.
Black Hawk Messenger, by Black Hawk, 591, 825.
Black Hawk Morgan, 391.
Black Hawk Morgan, by Morgan Eclipse, 851.
Black Hawk Morgan, by Vermont Morgan, 295, 655, 733, 857, 877.
Black Hawk Morgan (Bishop's), 636.
Black Hawk Morgan (Hall's), by Houck's Morgan, 807.
Black Hawk Morgan (Hill's), 471.
Black Hawk Morgan (Johnson's), 799, 804.
Black Hawk Morgan (Woolard's), by Addison, 516².
Black Hawk Morgan 2d, 822.
Black Hawk Plato, by Plato, 365, 790.
Black Hawk Prophet, by Black Hawk, 442, 446.
Black Hawk Telegraph, by Black Hawk, 533, 630.
Black Hawk Tiger (Bigelow's), by Sherman Black Hawk, 354, 355(4), 357.
Black Hawk Tiger Jr., (Alger Horse), by Bigelow's Black Hawk Tiger, 887.
Black Hawk Vermont, by Kilburn's Hero, 904.
Black Highlander, 801.
Black Jack, by Corsica, 857.
Black Jack, by Long Island Black Hawk, 895.
Black Jack (Fowler's), by Kennedy's Black Jack, 445, 842.
Black Jack (Valentine's), by Black Hawk, 859.
Black Jack, son of, 417.
Black Jim, by Black Eagle, 575, 599, 820.
Black Jim, by Hurd Horse, 847.
Black Jim, by White Mountain Boy, 803.
Black Knight, by Dave Highlander, 901.
Blacklander (Moore's), by Robert Wilson, 495.
Black Leg, by Biggart's Rattler, 639.
Black Lion, by Black Hawk, 398, 424², 425², 442, 591, 820, 825, 851.
Black Lion, by Black Lion, 377.
Black Lock, 434, 892.
Black Messenger, by imported Messenger, 869.
Black Monitor, by Gen. Knox, 373.
Black Morgan, by Bachop Horse. See Black Morgan, by Green Mountain.
Black Morgan, by Green Mountain, 337², 338², 339, 419, 701, 817, 847, 852.
Black Morgan (Brown's), by Black Morgan, 356 828.
Black Morgan (Ide's), by Black Morgan, 837.
Black Morgan 1st, by Bachop Horse. See Black Morgan, by Green Mountain.
Black Morgan 2d (Charlie Watson), 700, 808, 821, 823, 835, 838, 844², 846(3).
Blacknose, by Medoc, 460.
Black Pat, by Brown Jim, 607.
Black Pilot, by Roscoe, 790².
Black Plato, by Plato, 440.
Black Prince, by Black Hawk, 544.
Black Prince, by Black Prince, 296, 328, 343 347, 614, 902.
Black Prince, by Blood's Black Hawk, 483.
Black Prince, by Cock of the Rock, 427.
Black Prince, by Ticonderoga, 356.
Black Prince (Wadsworth's), 793, 903.
Black Ralph, by Black Hawk, 574.
Black Ralph, by David Hill 2d, 425, .
Black Ralph, by Wicker's Flying Cloud, 568², 807, 877.
Black Roman, by Red Roman, 427.
Black Sam, by Col. Maynard Horse, 520.
Black Sherman, by Black Hawk, 382.
Black's Horse, by Frazier's Black Hawk, 654.
Black Snake, by Lee Boo, 310, 355, 508, 542.
Black Snake (Van Antwerp's), by Black Snake, 507.
Black Spy, by Manchester Black Hawk, 404.
Black Sterling, 695.
Black Sultan, by Gen. Knox, 374².
Black Tiger Jr., by Black Tiger, 568.
Black Tom, by Emperor, 883.
Black Warrior, by Black Hawk, 472.
Black Warrior, by Kilburn's Morgan Black Hawk, 479.
Black Warrior, by Tippoo, 661.
Blackwood, by Alexander's Norman, 860, 902.
Blanchard Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 346.
Blanchard Morrill, by Morrill, 645.
Blanco, by Iron's Cadmus, 907.

Blazing Star, by Henry Clay, 614, 761, 907.
Blind Duroc, by Utica Duroc, 856.
Blind Eclipse, 301.
Blind Messenger (LaTouche's), 514.
Blind Tuckahoe, by Herod Tuckahoe, 868,910.
Blinn Horse, by Sir Charles, 886.
Bliss Horse (Weasel), by Woodbury Morgan, 681.
Blondin, by Mayfly, 571, 693, 806.
Blood Chief, by Blood's Black Hawk, 435, 436(3), 871.
Blossom (Haskins'), by Blossom, 551.
Blucher, 550.
Blucher, by Marshal Blucher, 855.
Blucher (Wiley's), by Black Blucher, 682, 903.
Bludsoe, by Darkey, 805, 831.
Blue Bull, 383.
Blue Bull (Groome's), by Merring's Blue Bull, 621.
Blue Bull (Wilson's), by Pruden's Blue Bull, 800, 857, 863, 870, 871, 875, 903, 906, 912.
Blue Bull, son of, 516, 800.
Blue Bull Prince, by Wilkinson's Hambletonian, 846.
Blue Morgan, by Royal Morgan, 823.
Blue Rock, by Canadian Lion, 695.
Boardman Horse, by Morgan DeForest, 889.
Boanerges, 908.
Boaz, by Superb, 826.
Bob Ingersoll, by Daniel Lambert, 571.
Bob Jordan, by imported Jordan, 882.
Bob Ridley, by Tom Crowder, 882.
Bob Sheridan, by Commonwealth, 584.
Bodette Boy, by Bodette, 798.
Bodette Horse, by Black Morgan 2d (Charlie Watson), 3382, 797, 798, 807, 815, 817, 837, 849, 852, 853.
Bogus (Ames'), by Ballard's Bogus, 866, 877.
Bogus (Loomis'), by Lame Bogus, 873.
Bogus (Parker's), by Ironfoot Bogus, 480.
Bold Richmond, 753.
Bolger, by a son of Young Bulrush, 826.
Bolivar, 543.
Bolivar (March's), by Bolivar, 862, 865, 902.
Bolivar (Pintlar's), by Sam, 864.
Bolly Morgan (Wagner's), by Bailey's Bolly Morgan, 819.
Bonaparte, by Columbus, 567, 801.
Bonaparte, by Vermont Morgan Champion, 328.
Bonaparte Morgan, by Enfield Horse, 663.
Bonny Scotland, thoroughbred, 906.
Borax, by Black Hawk, 487.
Borodino, by Henry, 609.
Boston, by Timoleon, 730, 805, 900.
Boston (Beckett's) by Boston, 712.
Boston (Booker's), by Boston, 734.
Boston (Herr's), 805.
Boston Tiger, by Cock of the Rock, 315.
Bourbon Chief, by Mambrino Chief, 863.
Bovee Horse, by Blood's Black Hawk, 559.
Bowen Horse, by Ellsworth Horse, 617.
Bowman Horse, by Running Deer, 624.
Boxer, by Hutchinson Morrill, 654.
Boyd McNairy, by imported Leviathan, 433.
Boyd Winchester, by Green Mountain Black Hawk, 811, 815.
Bracket Horse (Vermont Morgan), by Green Mountain Morgan, 528.
Brainerd Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan, 827, 828.
Braley Horse, by Cook's Sherman Morgan, 852.
Brandywine, 640, 745, 748.
Brandywine (Cobb's), 633, 7462, 747, 748.
Brandywine (Fowler's), by Cobb's Brandywine, 748.
Brandywine (Goding's), by Fowler's Brandywine, 748.
Brandywine (Keene's), by Cobb's Brandywine, 7462, 898.
Bread Loaf, by Thought, 811.
Breed Horse. See Crown Point Black Hawk.
Bridgeham Horse, by son of Indian Chief, 881.
Brignoli, by Mambrino Chief, 890.
Brigham Horse, by Goldpin, 525, 747.
Brigham Young, by Crown Point Black Hawk, 421, 516, 800.
Brilliant Golddust, by Golddust, 738.
Brit Clay, by Strader's Cassius M. Clay Jr., 912.
British Splendor Jr., by British Splendor, 853.
Broken Leg, by Hambletonian, 578, 823.
Broken Legged Kentucky Hunter, by Sorrel Kentucky Hunter, 868.
Brooks Horse, by Brown Pilot, 861.
Brooks Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 187.
Broughton Horse, by Addison, 832.
Brown Consul, by Bald Face Consul, 883.
Brown Dick, by Black Hawk, 837.
Brown Dick (Billy Bashaw), by John Bull, 796.
Brown Harry, by Thurston's Black Hawk, 362, 4032, 871.
Brown Horse, 514.
Brownington Black Hawk, by Baldwin's Black Hawk, 418.
Brown Pilot (Parker's), by Copperbottom, 381, 491.
Brown Trafalgar, son or grandson of imported Trafalgar, 874.
Bruce, by Morrill Chief, 848.
Bruiser, by Louis Philippe, 843.
Bruno, by Victor von Bismarck, 581.
Brutus, by Justin Morgan, 464, 513, 514, 7552, 756.
Brutus (Austin's), 429, 485.
Bryant Horse, by Annis Horse, 635.
Bryant Horse, by St. Lawrence, 700.
Buck, thoroughbred, by Bertrand, 447.
Buck Elk, by Buck Elk, 818.
Buckeye, by Pelton's Dave Hill, 833.
Buckeye Lad (Buckeye Boy), by Gifford Morgan, 690.
Buckingham, by Hambletonian, 884.
Buckland Boy, by Hume Horse, 833.
Buck Rabbit, thoroughbred, by Virginian, 432.
Buckskin, by Revenge, 527, 7562.
Bucyrus 2d, by Bucyrus, 520.
Bullock Horse (North American), by Downer Horse, 873.
Bull Pup, by Pilot, 786(2), 818.
Bulrush Morgan, 197, 215, 315, 345, 367, 387, 413, 443, 505, 510, 511, 512, 543, 545, 613, 614, 615(3), 616, 617(3), 618(4), 619(5), 620(5), 621, 629, 654(3), 666, 670, 6722, 679, 685, 690, 693, 699, 706, 726, 733, 764, 833.
Bulrush Morgan (Grow's), by Coburn Horse, 730.
Bulrush Morgan (Hammond's), 423.
Bulrush Morgan (Newton's), 798, 807.
Bundy Horse, by Coe Colt, 312, 525.
Burge Horse, by Sir Charles, 533.
Burger, by Boston Boy, 855.
Burke Horse, by Miller Horse, 635.
Burlington, by George M. Patchen, 862.
Bush Messenger, 608, 661, 793, 860, 892, 903.
Bush Messenger (Cash's), by Bush Messenger, 866.
Bush Messenger 2d (Reed's), by Bush Messenger, 373.
Busirus, by American Eclipse, 317.
Butler Hosse, by Holabird's Ethan Allen, 852.
Buzzard, by Sir Archy, 732, 882.
Buzzard (Blackburn's), 886.

Cadmus, thoroughbred, by American Eclipse, 639.

Cadmus (Iron's), by Cadmus, 470, 533, 789, 807.
Cadmus (Iron's), son of, 589.
Cain, by Job, 434.
Caleb (Emery Horse), 501.
Caledonia, by Chieftain, 525, 649.
California Belmont, 472.
Calkins Horse, by Black Hawk, 586.
Callender, by American Eclipse, 696.
Calvin, by Bush Messenger 2d, 659.
Camden Denmark, by Black Denmark, 898.
Cameron Horse, by Davy Crockett, 781.
Canada Black Hawk, by Sherman Black Hawk, 395, 396², 872.
Canada Chief, by Davy Crockett, 870.
Canada Lion, 410.
Canadian Emigrant, 842.
Canadian Lion, by Canada Black Hawk, 396, 800, 805.
Canadian Prince, by old St. Lawrence, 855.
Cannibal, by Muckle John, 712.
Captain, by Charley, 722(3).
Captain, by Young Bulrush, 650.
Captain (Miller's), by Capt. Beaumont, 494.
Captain Beaumont, by Henry Clay, 494(5), 657, 736, 913.
Captain Beebe, by Green Mountain Charlie, 830, 840, 847.
Captain Bragg, by Tecumseh, pacer, 890.
Captain Gray, by Berthune, 853.
Captain Hanaford (Paddy McGee), by Gen. Taylor, 895.
Captain Herod, by King Herod Jr., 393.
Captain Lightfoot, by Black Hawk, 625, 753, 869.
Captain Morrill, by Mountain Chief, 657, 719, 721, 817, 830, 831, 835, 843².
Captain Patti Davis, g. s. of Hambletonian, 852.
Captain T., by Turner's Chicago Morgan, 825, 848.
Cardinal Puff (imported), 219.
Careless, by Smith's Abdallah, 864, 893.
Carenaught, by Fearnaught, 639.
Carleton Horse, by Manchester Black Hawk, 809.
Carpenter Horse, by Billy Root, 898.
Carrick Horse, by Morrill, 650.
Castellar, by Little Mack, 822.
Cassius M. Clay, by Cassius M. Clay, 837.
Cassius M. Clay, by Henry Clay, 458, 855, 877, 900.
Cassius M. Clay, by Lion, 520.
Cassius M. Clay, son of, 380, 870.
Cassius M. Clay Jr. (Amos'), 856.
Cassius M. Clay Jr. (Ballard's), by Jones' Cassius M. Clay Jr., 863.
Cassius M. Clay Jr. (Neave's), 880.
Cassius M. Clay Jr. (Strader's), 611, 880.
Cassius M. Clay 3d (Jone's), 800.
Castle Horse, by Hill's Sir Charles, 900
Caswell, by Batchelder's Horse, 847.
C. C. S. DeBleury Horse, by Sir Walter, 897.
Celer, by imported Janus, 868.
Challenge, by Daniel Lambert, 647, 802, 831.
Chamberlain Horse, 836.
Champ, by Badger, 529.
Champ (pacer), by Brown's Bellfounder, 911.
Champion, by Long Island, 887.
Champion (thoroughbred), by Tarquin, 413, 907.
Champion (Gooding's), by King's Champion Jr., 863, 864, 870, 871.
Champion (Grinnell's), by Almack, 883.
Champion (King's), by Grinnell's Champion, 864, 896.
Champion (Moore's), by Vermont Morgan Champion, 655.
Champion (Schoby's), by Grinnell's Champion, 876, 898.
Champion Jr., by Champion, 888.
Champion Jr. (King's). See Champion (King's).
Champion Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 440², 441, 447, 510, 520.
Champion Black Hawk, by Chieftain, 376, 525.
Champion Cloud, by Black Flying Cloud, 524.
Champion Golddust, by Golddust, 796.
Champion Green Mountain, by Green Mountain Morgan, 724.
Champion Knox, by Bismarck, 366.
Champion Morgan, by Champion Black Hawk, 798, 815.
Champlain, by Black Hawk, 447, 520, 799, 850.
Champlain, by Daniel Lambert, 585, 798, 805, 815, 816, 817, 839, 848.
Champlain Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 807², 813, 830.
Chancellor Black Hawk, by Young Myrick, 353².
Chanticleer, 668.
Charles, by Post Boy, 867.
Charles Backman, by Hambletonian, 577.
Charles E. Loew, by George M. Patchen, 908.
Charles Nailor, by Medoc, 736.
Charles Smith Horse, by Peck Horse, 655.
Charles Smith Horse, by Young Bulrush, 621.
Charley, 825.
Charley (Brainerd's), by Green Mountain Morgan, 722, 811, 812, 717, 821, 825.
Charley (Congdon's), 839.
Charley Bullard, by Green Mountain Morgan, 853.
Charley Morgan, by Morgan Chief, 806.
Charley Ray, by Ben Franklin, 812, 840.
Charley Watson, by Black Morgan, 296, 330, 338², 339, 582, 699.
Charlie, by Gifford Morgan, 693.
Charlie, by Washtenaw Chief, 896.
Charter Oak, by St. Lawrence, 375.
Chase Horse, by Morgan Lion, 798, 819.
Chatham, by Spadille, 219.
Cherokee, thoroughbred, 739.
Cherokee (Brown's), 886.
Cherokee (Goodman's), 432.
Chester Ball, 602.
Chester Lion (Canadian), 906.
Chester Lion, by Chester Lion, 652.
Chester Lion (Kessler's), 574.
Chestnut, by Live Yankee, 495, 841.
Chet Clark Horse, by Bulrush Morgan, 646.
Chet Harrington, by Harrington Horse, 297².
Chicago Morgan, by Ingersoll's Gen. Gifford Jr., 318(3).
Chickamauga, by Fanning's Vermont Boy, 799, 825, 863.
Chieftain, by Black Hawk, 525(3), 526, 527(3).
Chieftain, by Hiatoga, 862.
Childs Horse, 308.
Chilson Horse, son of, 894.
China Farmer, by imported Pirate, 361.
Chittenden County Morgan, by Putnam Morgan, 670.
Churchill Horse, by Black Hawk, 421, 422², 423², 571, 583, 626, 634², 724, 821, 833.
Cim Selim, by Selim, 719.
Cincinnati Morgan, 619.
Circus Messenger (Hinds'), by imported Messenger, 866.
Claratus Chief, by Eastern Boy, 375.
Claremont, by Lambertus, 820, 826, 841.
Clarion, thoroughbred, by Monmouth Eclipse, 750, 855.
Clarion, by Naugatuck, 900, 902.

Clark Chief, by Mambrino Chief, 913.
Clark Chief Jr., by Clark Chief, 910.
Clark Horse, by Black Hawk, 537.
Clark Jones Horse, by Henry Jones, 816.
Clay (Edsall's), by Henry Clay, 911.
Clay (Heyermon's), by Cassius M. Clay, 594.
Clay (Jones'), by Jones' Cassius M. Clay 3d, 592.
Clay (Lauck's), son of, by Henry Clay, 860.
Clay (Potter's), by Henry Clay, 861.
Clay Hank Morgan (Waterman's Claybank), 319, 740, 808.
Clay Franklin, by Ben Franklin, 574, 575, 824², 826, 834, 837, 841, 842.
Clay Pilot, by Neave's Cassius M, Clay Jr., 463.
Clay Pilot, son of, 390.
Clear Grit, by imported Lapidist, 856, 865, 891.
Cleveland Bay, 852.
Cleveland Veto, by Smith's Veto, 844.
Clifford, by Prospect, 437.
Clinton, said to be part Morgan, 866.
Clinton, by Bishop's Hamiltonian, 542.
Cloud Mambrino, by Dan Underhill, 459.
Cloudy Boy, by Col. Cloud, 816².
Clubfoot Messenger, 549.
Coacher, by Gill's Vermont, 495².
Cobden, by Daniel Lambert, 582(3).
Coburn Horse (old Pomp), by Doolittle's Post Boy, 411.
Cock of the Rock, by Duroc, 187, 313, 420, 428, 429, 440, 443, 485, 598, 603, 605, 614, 631, 712, 821.
Cock of the Rock, by Sherman Morgan, 313, 315, 316, 321, 346, 403, 648, 676, 690, 702².
Coe Horse, by Billy Root, 296.
Colby Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 685.
Colger, 466.
Collector, by Sir Charles, 780.
Collie, 879.
Colonel, by Badger Boy, 827.
Colonel, by Larry, 820.
Colonel, by Green Mountain Morgan, 357.
Colonel Jr., by Colonel, 393, 802.
Col. Cloud, by Black Flying Cloud, 524.
Col. Ellsworth, by Gen. Knox, 790, 857.
Col. Ethan Allen, by Woodward's Ethan Allen, 848.
Col. Kip, by Aristos, 803.
Col. Lang, by Gen. Knox Jr., 374.
Col. Morrill, by Morrill, 851.
Col. Moulton, by Daniel Lambert, 566, 808, 826.
Col. VanAuken, by Young Green Mountain Morgan, 827, 839.
Col. West, by Almont, 912.
Colossus, by Daniel Lambert, 850.
Columbia Chief, by Major Bassett, 468², 804.
Columbus, 630, 639.
Columbus (Barclay's), 495, 895.
Columbus (Bullard's), by Columbus, 799.
Columbus (Cook's), by Smith's Young Columbus, 870.
Columbus (Pardo's), by Young Columbus, 454.
Comanche, by Golddust, 739, 740, 812.
Comanche Chief, by Black Hawk, 464.
Comet, by Billy Root, 298, 338, 557, 585, 697, 700, 817, 839, 865, 882.
Comet, by Bishop's Hamiltonian, 451.
Comet, by Peters' Morgan, 701.
Comet (Bissell's), by Potter's Black Hawk, 868.
Comet (Cutler's), by Star of Vermont, 448, 452, 595.
Comet (Fish's), by Young Black Hawk, 901.
Comet (Fowler's), by Comet, 445, 446.
Comet (Goff's), by Chittenden County Morgan, 671², 672², 785.
Comet (Robinson's), by Meiggs Horse, 821, 845.
Comet (Stimet's), by Robinson's Comet, 801.
Comet (Turrill's), by Black Hawk, 454.
Comet Jr., by Golden's Mingo, 730.
Comet Morgan, by Chittenden County Morgan, 739.
Comet Morgan, by Sherman Morgan, 511.
Comet 3d (Stimet Horse), by Comet 2d (Robinson Horse), 841.
Comic Defiance, by imported Consternation, 902.
Commander, by Sir Charles, 471.
Commodore (Hunt's), by Mambrino, 829, 904.
Commodore Belmont, by Belmont, 583, 584, 798, 799, 801, 818, 829.
Commodore Perry, by Young Columbus, 574.
Como, by Ballard's Cassius M. Clay, 820.
Como Chief, by Appleby's Chieftain, 911.
Compeer, by Hambletonian, 838.
Conqueror, by imported Bellfounder, 457, 881.
Consternation (Clark's), by imported Consternation, 604.
Consternation (imported), 437, 960.
Consternation (Riley's), by imported Consternation, 879.
Consul, 870.
Consul (Leffler's), by Shepherd's Consul, 910.
Consul Duroc, by Duroc, 415.
ontinental, by Bacon's Ethan Allen, 862.
Contraband, by Belmont, thoroughbred, 878.
Conway, by Woodstock, 635.
Cook Horse, by Darkey, 452.
Cooper Boy, by Heenan, 801.
Copperbottom, 353, 386, 432, 433, 434, 440, 467, 777, 783, 858, 860, 864, 886, 897, 908.
Copperbottom, by Strawn's Copperbottom, 892.
Copperbottom (Burrows'), by Tayler's Copperbottom, 433.
Copperbottom (McLellan's), 911.
Copperbottom (Miller's), 908.
Copperbottom (Million's), 439.
Corbeau, 855.
Corbeau, by Corbeau, 868.
Cortland Star, by Seely's American Star, 861.
Cottonpicker (Thomas'), 739.
Cottrill Morgan, by Black Hawk, 375, 409, 410, 405, 406², 407, 408(3), 409², 634, 654.
Count Piper, thoroughbred, by Marshal Duroc, 908.
Coupon, by Gen. Knox, 372.
Cow Boy, 387.
Cox Horse, by Randall's Blazing Star, 716.
Cracker, by Boston, 483.
Craig Horse, by Pilgrim Morgan, 529.
Crampton Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 585, 839.
CrawfordHorse (Canadian), 377.
Creator Golddust, by Golddust, 734.
Creeper (Swanbrough's), by Cottrill Morgan, 798, 807, 814, 832, 844, 851. 901.
Crescent, by Daniel Lambert, 591.
Cripple, 484.
Cripple, by Medoc, 856.
Cripple (Viley's), by Ward's Flying Cloud, 858.
Crittenden, by Cassius M. Clay, 801, 894.
Crockett Morgan, by Vermont Morgan, 734.
Cromwell, by Landseer, 367.
Crook Neck Morgan, son of, 802.
Crosier (an English running horse), 839.
Crown Point Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 420, 421(3), 887.
Crown Prince, by Sherman Morgan, 561, 696.
Crusader, 805.
Cub, by Black Hawk Prophet, 318, 444², 445(3), 446², 566, 804, 808, 849, 852.
Cub Jr., by Cub, 835, 849.
Cub Bacchus, by Cone's Bacchus, 477, 884.
Currier Horse, by Morgan Emperor, 616, 685.

Curtis Hambletonian, by Hambletonian, 908.
Curtis Horse, 912.

Dallas, by Davy Crockett, 896.
Dan Brown Horse, by Barney, 807.
Dan Crocker, by Paul Clifford Jr., 803.
Dandy , by Cub, 811.
Dandy, by Green Mountain Black Hawk, 804.
Dandy Jack, by Black Hawk Tiger, 355.
Dandy Morgan, by Black Dan or Jack, 832.
Danforth Davis Horse, by Gifford Morgan, 678.
Daniel Boone, by Tom Crowder, 866.
Daniel Boone, by Stucker's Rainbow, 495.
Daniel Boone (Clark's), by Daniel Boone, 894.
Daniel G., by Lara, 563.
Daniel Lambert, 556², 557, 558, 559, 560², 561², 562², 563(3), 564, 569(4), 570, 572², 579(4), 581², 582², 583, 584, 585(4), 586(5), 587, 588(²), 590(4), 591(5), 592, 606, 701, 797, 799, 800, 803, 806², 809, 819, 824, 825, 826, 832², 840², 845, 848, 850, 851, 854, 857, 865², 870, 876, 885², 887, 899.
Daniel Lambert Jr. (Westcott's), by Daniel Lambert, 806.
Daniel Webster, 912.
Daniel Webster, by Black Hawk, 470, 847.
Daniel Webster, by Cottrill Morgan, 866.
Daniel Webster, by Green Mountain Morgan, 714, 811, 838.
Daniel Webster, by Young Ramsay, 752.
Dan Jones, by Paul Jones, 819.
Dan Marble, by Green Mountain Boy, 827.
Dan Rice, by Green Mountain Morgan, 319, 718, 807, 812, 813, 814², 817, 823, 830, 834, 842, 850.
Dan Tucker, by Morgan Eclipse, 617.
Dan Underhill, by Jackson's Flying Cloud, 458.
Danville Boy, by Perkins' Young Morrill, 352, 627.
Danville Boy Jr., by Danville Boy, 628.
Dapple Gray, by Sherman Morgan, 621.
Darkey,by Rounds Horse, 451, 452(3), 453, 454, 576, 823, 857, 881.
Dasher, by Glencoe, 437.
Dauntless, by Taggart's Abdallah, 751².
Dave Hill, by Black Hawk, 412, 575, 835.
Dave Hill (Case's), by Pelton's Dave Hill, 412, 414, 853, 886.
Dave Metcalf Horse, by Badger Boy, 827.
David, by Warren Horse, 293.
David Bodette Horse, by Young Black Morgan, 831.
David Hill, by Green Mountain Morgan, 583.
David Hill (probably Heth's), 318.
David Hill (Pelton's), by Black Hawk, 412.
David Hill Jr., by Dave Hill, 877.
David Hill 2d, by Black Lion, 416, 424, 425².
Davis Horse, by Gifford Morgan, 577.
Davy Crockett, a black horse brought from Pennsylvania, 903.
Davy Crockett (Canadian), 356, 436, 544, 735, 777², 779, 780, 861, 886.
Davy Crockett (Cavin's), 777².
Davy Crockett (Coulter's), 785.
Davy Crockett (Harris'), by Janus, 776.
Deacon, by Messenger Black Hawk, 391, 392.
Deacon Simonds' Horse, by Nondescript, 698.
Dean Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 331.
Dean Sage, by Hambletonian, 813.
Deck Morgan, by Black Morgan 2d, 808, 822, 838, 844.
Deerfield Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan, 357, 702, 703².
Defiance, by Cock of the Rock, 310, 355, 524, 527, 862, 883, 888.
Defiance, by Pacing Defiance, 899.
Defiance, by Riverhead Horse, 559.
Delano Horse, by Ethan Allen, 597.
Delmonico, by Guy Miller, 434², 799, 867.
Denmark, thoroughbred, 467.
Denmark (Gaine's), by Denmark, 785.
Dennison Horse, by Chieftain, 369.
Densmore Horse, by Green Mt. Boy, 911.
Derby (imported), 829.
Dewey Horse, by Black Lion, 898.
Dexter, by Captain, 657, 806.
Dey of Algiers Jr., by Dey of Algiers, 412.
Dick, 482.
Dick, by Buckskin, 882.
Dick, by Green Monntain Morgan, 705.
Dick Consternation, by imported Consternation, 657.
Dick Morgan, by Whip Clay, 583.
Dick Waterman, 892.
Dictator, by Hambletonian, 868.
Diomed (imported), 433, 437, 730, 867, 913.
Diomed, by imported Diomed 469, 679, 863, 864, 904.
Diomed (Benton's), 766.
Diomed (Surber's), 498.
Dirigo, by Drew Horse, 862,879.
Dixie, 727.
Dixon Horse, by Stockbridge Chief, 801.
Doc Herod, 392.
Doctor, by Green Mountain Morgan, 851.
Dr. Abel Brown Horse, by Billy Root, 699, 837.
Dr. Bagg Horse, by Willard Horse, 720².
Dr. Franklin, by Gen. Knox, 378, 379.
Dr. William Kinney Horse, by Barrett's Faro, 765.
Dodge Morrill, by Morrill, 589.
Dolan, by Tom Jefferson(?), 852, 887.
Don Allen, by Holabird's Ethan Allen, 599.
Doncaster, by Com. Belmont, 831.
Donerail, 730.
Don Fulano, by Gen. Knox, 371.
Don Giovanni, by Hampton, 821.
Don Quixote, by Potomac, 889.
Dorsey Golddust, by Golddust, 731².
Doty Horse, by Onderdonk, 567, 822, 837.
Doublehead, 791.
Doubloon, 910.
Douglas, by Woolard's Black Morgan, 516.
Douglas Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 375, 567.
Draco, by Young Morrill, 212, 552, 577, 590, 624(3), 625, 626(3), 627², 869.
Draco 2d, by Woodstock, 635.
Draco Prince 2d, by Draco 2d, 577, 634.
Dragon, by imported Dragon, 415.
Dragon Lafayette, by Lafayette, 909.
Dragon Wilcox, by imported Dragon, 868.
Drennon, by Davy Crockett, 579, 672, 778, 813, 818.
Drennon (Brinker's), 439, 904.
Drennon (Hayden's), by Drennon, 814.
Drennon Jr., by Brinker's Drennon, 738.
Drennon Jr. (Demphy's), by Drennon, 778.
Drew (Drew Horse), son of a three-year-old colt, said to be thoroughbred, 295, 364, 640, 876, 899.
Driver, by Eclipse, 576.
Dubois Horse, by Bulrush Morgan, 682.
Duffeny Horse, by Thompson Horse, 875.
Duff Green, son of, 858.
Duke, thoroughbred, 295.
Duke of Brunswick, thoroughbred, 584, 734, 848.
Duluth, by Cabell's Lexington, 433(3), 434², 828, 834, 850.
Dungannon, 776.
Durango, by Cassius M. Clay Jr., 585, 817.
Durfy Horse, by Thomas Jefferson, 849.
Duroc, by imported Diomed, 334, 422, 479, 669, 867, 879, 882.
Duroc, by Jeff Stone, 399.

Duroc (Zimmerman's), by Richmond's Duroc, 875.
Duroc Jr., by Duroc, 732.
Duroc Messenger, by Duroc, 412, 591.
Dyer Horse, by Gifford Morgan, 690

Eagle, 696.
Eagle Bird, 366.
Earl Horse, 656, 813, 836, 872.
Earl of Margrave, by imported Margrave, 734, 808, 815.
Eastern Boy, by Gen. Havelock, 703.
Eastern Boy, by Gen. Knox, 375(3), 376², 809, 811, 824², 850, 851.
Eastman Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan, 704(4), 705, 891.
Eaton Horse, by Avery Horse, 377², 608, 628, 631.
Eclipse, 404, 669, 894.
Eclipse (Brownner's), by American Eclipse, 790.
Eclipse (Flint's), by American Eclipse, 510.
Eclipse (Langworthy's), by Thompson's Eclipse, 536, 901.
Eclipse (Leiley's), by Eclipse, 864.
Eclipse (Long's), by American Eclipse, 420, 446, 476, 513, 581, 840.
Eclipse (R. C. Sawyer's), 844.
Eclipse (Wardell's), by Iron's Cadmus, 504.
Eclipse (Warren's), by Exton Eclipse, 371, 795.
Eclipse (Zieley's), by American Eclipse, 898.
Ed Brown Horse, by Ed Congdon Horse, 453, 874.
Edgar Hill, by Black Hawk, 301.
Ed Holly, by Flying Cloud, 457.
Edward Everett, by Hambletonian, 865, 879, 886, 897, 909.
Edward Everett (Mott Colt), by Sherman Black Hawk, 557, 824, 831.
Edward G., by John Dillard, 886.
Edwards Horse, by Black Warrior, 811, 847.
Edwin Forrest (Alexander's), by Young Bay Kentucky Hunter, 435, 467, 738, 805², 883.
Elmo, by Mohawk, 900.
Emerton Horse, by Berkshire, 845.
Emery Horse, by Simmons Horse, 724.
Emigrant, by Billy McCracken, 415.
Emigrant, by imported Emigrant, 689.
Emperor (Bridge's), by Burr's Napoleon, 476.
Empire, Canadian, 874.
Enchanter, by Administrator, 911.
Enchanter, by Ishpeming Boy, 659, 660.
Enfield, by Hambletonian, 904.
Engineer (Burdick's), by Engineer, 418, 453, 530, 884.
Engineer (Robinson's), by Engineer 2d, 560.
Engineer 2d, by Engineer, 457, 889.
Enterprise, 756.
Eric Abdallah, by Roe's Abdallah Chief, 884.
Ericsson, by Mambrino Chief, 641.
Ethan Allen, by Black Hawk, 187, 191, 356, 545, 547², 548(3), 551 554, 555(3), 556, 566, 569, 572, 574, 581, 582, 592², 595, 599², 597, 600, 601², 602², 603², 606(3), 607(4), 608(3), 609(3), 610(4), 611², 637, 640, 650, 699, 730, 803², 841, 845, 850, 860², 872², 880, 881², 886, 899, 900, 901, 902².
Ethan Allen (Bacon's), by Ethan Allen, 549(3), 550², 551².
Ethan Allen (DeLong's), by Ethan Allen, 575, 577, 581, 591, 597(4), 800, 801², 815, 823², 832, 840, 842, 849, 850.
Ethan Allen (Dixon's), by Ethan Allen, 906,
Ethan Allen (Dolbier's), 606.
Ethan Allen (Holabird's), by Ethan Allen, 587, 598², 599(5), 600(4), 864, 890.
Ethan Allen (Holland's), by Ethan Allen, 858.
Ethan Allen (Jones'), by Bacon's Ethan Allen, 551.
Ethan Allen (Knight's), by Ethan Allen, 610.
Ethan Allen (Kupp's), by Ethan Allen, 906.
Ethan Allen (Macy's), by Ethan Allen, 804².
Ethan Allen (Proctor's), by Dolbier's Ethan Allen, 607, 810, 821, 827, 839, 850.
Ethan Allen (Woodward's), by Ethan Allen, 603, 604², 610.
Ethan Allen, son of, 891.
Ethan Allen Jr., by Ethan Allen, 645.
Ethan Allen 2d (Peters'), by Peters' Morgan, 699, 700(4), 801, 810, 814, 844, 849.
Ethan Allen 2d, by Peters' Vermont, 815.
Ethan Allen 2d, by Putnam Morgan, 295.
Ethan Allen 3d (White's), by Peters' Ethan Allen 2d, 700².
Ethan Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 829.
Eureka, by Long Island Black Hawk, 462, 870, 880, 908.
Eureka (Butler's), by Green Mountain Morgan, 712, 713.
Eureka (Cox's), by Butler's Eureka, 377.
Expedition, by Tuckahoe, 320.
Exton Eclipse, by American Eclipse, 371, 610, 856, 858, 862.
Ezra Chamberlain Horse, by Peters' Vermont, 838.

Fairbanks Horse, 684.
Fairchild Horse, by Billy Root, 301.
Fancy Boy, by Addison Jr., 318.
Farmer's Beauty, by Young Papineau, 750.
Farnsworth Horse, by Bigelow Horse, 851.
Faro (Boyle's), 829.
Farrington Horse, by Vance Horse, 198.
Fearnaught, by Sir Charles, 832.
Fearnaught, by Young Morrill, 212, 404, 637, 638², 639², 640(3), 641(3), 731.
Fearnaught (Flaherty's), by Fearnaught Jr., 639.
Fearnaught (Whitcomb's), by Fearnaught, 637.
Fearnaught Jr., by Fearnaught, 396, 639.
Fearnaught Prince, by Fearnaught, 901.
Fearnaught Spy, by Black Spy, 893.
Ferguson Horse, 318.
F. H. Allen, by Bacon's Ethan Allen, 551.
Fiddler, 894.
Fiddler (Roe's), by Webber's Whip, 898.
Fiddler Whip, 432.
Fiery Dragon, 502.
Financier (Walker's), by Financeer, 429, 841.
Fire Fly, by Daniel Lambert, 567, 801, 824.
Fish Horse, by Brown Dick, 569.
Fish Horse, by Flying Banner, 502.
Flanders Horse, by Manchester Black Hawk, 844.
Flaxtail, son of, 848.
Fletcher Horse, 391.
Flint Horse, by Billy Root, 852.
Flint Morgan, by Sherman Morgan, 321, 325 338, 345, 636, 705.
Flint Morgan (Batchelder's), by Napoleon Morgan, 553, 841.
Florizel (Ball's), by imported Diomed, 855, 887.
Fly (Billy Cook), by Ethan Allen, 575.
Flying Banner, by Hammett Horse, 502, 871.
Flying Black Hawk, by Black Hawk Chief, 804.
Flying Chickamauga, by Chickamauga, 804, 825.
Flying Cloud, by Black Hawk, 822, 835, 846.
Flying Cloud (Corbin's), by Black Flying Cloud, 523(4), 733², 833, 839.
Flying Cloud (Jackson's), by Black Hawk, 373, 457², 458(4), 459, 460², 461², 464, 477, 538, 607, 792, 908.
Flying Cloud (Orr's), by Black Hawk, 399, 427², 704.

Flying Cloud (Smith's), by Black Hawk, 875.
Flying Cloud (Thompson's), by Jackson's Flying Cloud, 908.
Flying Cloud (Ward's), by Black Hawk, 188, 490², 491, 645, 785, 869.
Flying Cloud (Wicker's). See Flying Cloud (Orr's).
Flying Cloud Jr., by Black Flying Cloud, 802.
Flying Cloud Jr., by Young Morrill 2d, 815, 836.
Flying Duroc, 793, 903.
Flying Dutchman, 764.
Flying Mike, by Yankee Bill, 399.
Flying Morgan, by Hackett Horse, 318, 398, 529, 600, 682(3), 683, 700, 805, 823, 825.
Flying Morgan (Davis'), by Laflin Horse, 392, 433, 788.
Flying Morgan (Gurley's), by Marvin Horse, 607, 803, 809, 818, 849, 853.
Flying Morrill, by Vermont Ranger, 650.
Flynn Horse, by Root Horse, 583.
Foote Horse, by Black Hawk, 820.
Foote Horse, by Lara, 571.
Forrester, by Alexander's Edwin Forrest, 434.
Forrester, by Edwin Forrest, 850.
Forrest Golddust, by Golddust, 578, 584, 739², 814², 816, 831.
Fortune, by Quicksilver, 618.
Fortune, by Superb, 593.
Foss Horse, 805.
Fox, by Black Hawk, 837.
Fox, by Green Mountain, 609.
Fox (Corbin's), son of, 547, 675.
Foxhunter, 511, 576, 810, 828, 837.
Foxhunter, by Whaley's Foxhunter, 802.
Foxhunter, son of, 479.
Francis Lareau Horse, by Demars Horse, 905.
Frank, 439.
Frank, by Brown Dick, 386.
Frank (Canadian), by Good Traveler, 442.
Frank (Burnham Horse), by Gen. Taylor, 545.
Frank Allen, by Bacon's Ethan Allen, 549, 591, 822, 841, 893.
Frank Dunn (Young Winnebago), by Winnebago, 857.
Frank Forrester, by Black Cloud, 732.
Frank Gifford, by Gifford Jr., 432.
Frank Kellogg, by Eastman Morgan, 565, 819.
Frank Patchen, by Charles E. Lowe, 861.
Frank Pierce Jr., by Frank Pierce, 861, 901.
Frank Pierce 3d, by Frank Pierce Jr., 908.
Frank Smith. Horse, by Colby's Young Green Mountain, 840.
Frank Smith Horse, by Gilbert Horse, 720.
Frank Wolford, by Telegraph, 492.
Fred, by Berkshire Boy, 471.
Fredericksburgh, 469.
Fred Golddust, by Prince Golddust, 738².
Fred McGregor, by Robert McGregor, 816.
Freeman Horse, by General Sherman, 837.
Freeman Horse, by son of Ogden's Messenger, 848.
Fremont, by Cottrill Morgan, 395.
Fremont, by Newman's Arabian, 867.
French Dragon, 892.
French Morgan Lion, 526, 909.
French Morrill, by Morrill, 397.
French Tiger, 403, 880.
Frichette, by St. Lawrence, 826.
Friendship, by Apollo, 904.
Folsom Horse, by Morgan Lion, 802, 819.
Fulton, by Black Hawk, 497.

Gage Colt, by Barker Horse, 553.
Galatin, by imported Diomed, 438, 868.
Gamester, 397.
Ganglion Gangle, 609,
Gano, by American Eclipse, 379, 853, 889.
Garfield, by Baldwin's Black Hawk, 418.
Garibaldi, by Duroc Messenger, 857, 859.
Garibaldi, by Hambletonian, 887.
Garner Horse, by Sir Walter, 509.
Garrard Chief, by Mambrino Chief, 858.
G. D. S., by Aristos, 813.
General, by Ethan Allen, 841.
General, by Lightfoot, 875.
Gen. Allen, by DeLong's Ethan Allen, 801.
Gen. Coffee, a sorrel pacing stallion, 905,
General Crum, by Sherman Morgan, 347.
Gen. Custer, by Black Monitor, 373.
Gen. Gifford, by Morgan DeForrest, 317(4), 319, 320², 645, 689.
Gen. Gifford (Cushing's), by Gifford Morgan, 851.
Gen. Gifford (Ingersoll's), by Gen. Gifford, 317².
Gen. Gifford Jr., by Gen. Gifford, 317.
Gen. Grant, by Abraham, 557.
Gen. Grant, by Babraham, 839.
Gen. Grant, by Draco, 312, 561, 797, 811, 823, 825, 847.
Gen. Grant, by Green Mountain Morgan, 716².
Gen. Grant, said to be of St. Lawrence blood, 890.
Gen. Grant (Simpson Horse), by Seeley's Morgan, 847.
Gen. Grant (Williams Horse), by Ticonderoga, 872.
Gen. Hale, by Green Mountain Morgan, 817.
Gen. Havelock, by Deerfield Morgan, 703.
Gen. Hibbard, by Woodbury Morgan, 307, 577 604, 625, 653, 664, 667, 673, 686, 693, 699 723, 726, 751, 869.
Gen. Knox, 361, 362, 364², 365, 366², 367, 368, 369², 370(3), 371(3), 372², 373(3), 374², 375², 376², 377(3), 378, 379², 381², 382, 631, 633, 637, 722, 824, 847, 877, 880, 887, 892, 895, 901.
Gen. Knox Jr., by Gen. Knox, 352, 437.
Gen. Knox Jr. (Larkins'), 368, 379.
Gen. Lee, by Black Sultan, 375.
Gen. Lyon, by Morrill, 652², 653(5), 859, 867.
Gen. McClellan, by North Star, 867.
Gen. Morgan, by Paul Jones, 895.
General Morgan, by Royal Morgan, 430.
Gen. Morrill, by Young Morrill, 582.
General Patchen, by Champlain, 834.
Gen. Putnam, by Rollo, 486, 538, 597, 801, 806.
General Schanck, 882.
Gen. Scott, by Copperbottom, 386.
Gen. Sheridan, by Black Hawk, 575.
Gen. Sherman, by Young Columbus, 571, 575, 847, 894.
Gen. Stark, by Black Hawk, 372, 489.
Gen. Taylor, 643.
Gen. Taylor, by Morse Horse, 863, 908.
Gen. Taylor (Stout's), by Young Sir Solomon, 867
Gen. Wasnington, by Gen. Knox, 380².
Gen. Washington, by Peck Horse, 581.
George Bell (Goodwin's), by George Bell, 913.
Geo. Elliott, thoroughbred, by imported Leviathan, 857.
George K. Sparhawk, by Eastern Boy, 842.
George Morgan, by Ryan's Peacock, 841.
George M. Patchen, by Cassius M. Clay, 370, 832, 877, 888, 892², 910.
George M. Patchen (California Patchen), by George M. Patchen, 908.
Geo. M. Patchen Jr., by Geo. M. Patchen, 416, 905.
George Sherwood, by Green Mountain Black Hawk, 385².
Geo. Washington, by Ethan Allen, 901.
George Wilkes, by Hambletonian, 876, 884, 886, 895, 904, 913.
Getaway, by Gossip Jones, 498.

Giant (a Pennsylvania horse), 649.
Gideon, by Hambletonian, 379, 631.
Gifford (Cushing's), by Gifford Morgan, 296, 297[2], 824, 836, 844.
Gifford (Emerson's), by Gifford Morgan, 852.
Gifford Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 824.
Gifford Morgan, by Woodbury Morgan, 311, 312, 315, 343, 384, 421, 422, 427, 428, 473 489, 499, 511, 519, 524, 528, 532, 554, 619, 634, 651, 670, 681, 683, 684(3), 685, 686(3), 687[2], 688(4), 689(3), 690(3), 696, 709, 711, 712, 714[2], 716, 717[2], 723, 797, 819, 823[2], 825, 826.
Gifford Morgan (Davis'), by Gifford Morgan, 624.
Gifford Morgan (Sayler's), by Young Morgan Black Hawk, 319[2], 320(4), 721, 804, 807, 820[2], 826, 835, 836, 845, 847.
Gifford Morgan (Wheeler's), by Hackett Horse, 907.
Gifford Morgan Jr. (Seymour Horse), by Gifford Morgan, 722, 823 850.
Gifford Morgan, son of, 487, 690.
Gifford Regulator by Gifford Morgan, 602, 809.
Gilbreth Knox by Gen. Knox 362 363 826.
Giles Scroggins, by Sir Archy, 584 734 834, 848.
Giles Scroggins Jr. 608.
Giles Scroggins, (Apperson's), 216.
Gilfillan Horse by Batchelder Horse 340.
Gillett Colt, 741.
Gillett Horse, by Gillett Colt, 741.
Gillig, by Aristos, 568, 800[2].
Gilman Horse (Canadian pacer), 752.
Ginger Clay, by Como, 839.
Glencoe, 604.
Glencoe (imported), 555, 627, 737[2].
Glencoe Golddust, by Golddust, 421.
Glover Boy, by Prince Albert Jr., 650.
Gohanna (thought to be running bred), 900.
Gold Drop, by Green Mountain Charley, 847.
Golddust, by Vermont Morgan, 516, 524, 558, 729, 730[2], 731, 732[2], 735(3) 737(3) 738[2], 740, 791, 800, 803, 882, 892, 904[2].
Golddust, by Young Tom, 536.
Golddust Lambert, by Jubilee Lambert, 558, 815.
Golden Charlie, by Emigrant, 595.
Golden Farmer, 695, 819.
Golden Forrest, by Indicator, 733(6) 833.
Goldfinder, by John Lambert, 559.
Goldmine, by Aristos, 567(3) 799, 837.
Goldpin, by Vermont Morgan Champion, 329, 338.
Goldtoes, imported, 687.
Goldware, 850.
Goldwire, 764.
Gordon Horse, by Pilgrim Morgan, 614.
Goss Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 327[2].
Gossip, by Tattler, 792.
Gossip Jones, by Vanarsdale's Whip, 882.
Governor, (Cooper's), 836.
Grandee, by Hambletonian, 590, 832.
Granite State Morgan, by Comet, 653.
Gray Buck (Dill's), by Tucker's Messenger, 902.
Grand Turk (imported), 671.
Gray Charley (Congdon's), 815, 846.
Gray Childers, by Brown Childers, 594.
Gray Diamed, 377.
Gray Eagle, 399, 489, 568, 576, 607, 644, 803, 844, 863, 886.
Gray Eagle, by Black Hawk, (?) 907.
Gray Eagle, by Morse Horse, 752.
Gray Eagle, by Mountain Eagle, 899.
Gray Eagle, by Woodpecker, 382, 434, 611, 735, 803, 870, 886.
Gray Eagle, thought to be a draft horse, 913.
Gray Eagle (Caravan's, Dusty Miller), by Canada Gray Eagle, 882.
Gray Eagle (Coman's), by Black Hawk, 530.
Gray Eagle (Earing's), by Black Hawk, 812.844.
Gray Eagle (Ferguson's), by Coman's Gray Eagle, 804.
Gray Eagle (Loomis'), by McKesson's Gray Eagle, 529.
Gray Eagle (McKesson's), by Coman's Gray Eagle, 864.
Gray Eagle (Walker's), 611.
Gray Eagle, thoroughbred, 308, 878, 901.
Gray Eagle, thoroughbred, son of, 535.
Gray Eclipse, by Cash's son of American Eclipse, 866.
Gray Harry Clay, by Henry Clay, 566, 880.
Gray Hawk (Harlow Horse), by Morgan Tally Ho, 863, 678(3).
Gray Hawk (Weston's), by Rocky Mountain, 572, 881.
Gray Highlander, 437.
Grayhound, by Black Hawk, 529, 876.
Gray Lion, by Black Hawk, 821.
Gray Messenger, by Mambrino Paymaster, 594.
Gray Messenger, by Miller's Corners Black Hawk, 910.
Gray Messenger, by Morse Horse, 738[2].
Gray Messenger (Hoagland's), 883.
Gray Morgan, (owned in Ohio), 541.
Gray Norman, by Bathgate's Norman, 841.
Gray Orville, a thoroughbred race horse, 830.
Gray Oscar, 883.
Gray Spaniard (owned in New Jersey), 319.
Gray Swallow, pacer, 869.
Gray Wallace (owned in Illinois), 901.
Greenbanks Horse, by Ethan Allen, 375.
Greenbanks Horse, by Newell's Gray 651.
Green Island, by Walker's Financier, 722.
Green Island Black Hawk, by Black Lion, 572, 821, 841.
Green Mountain, by Sherman Morgan, 300, 336, 339, 408, 911.
Green Mountain (Cushing's), by Green Mountain Morgan, 699, 701.
Green Mountain (Dr. S. B. Bennett's), by Green Mountain, 829.
Green Mountain (Major's), by Ethan Allen, 734.
Green Mountain (Moore's), by Hamilton's Green Mountain Morgan, 657, 719, 721, 831, 843.
Green Mountain (Remington's), by Green Mountain Morgan, 725.
Green Mountain (Sherwood's), 740, 830, 850.
Green Mountain, son of 727.
Green Mountain Banner, by Black Banner, 486[2], 597, 813.
Green Mountain Black Hawk, by Black Hawk Chief, 488, 804.
Green Mountain Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 410.
Green Mountain Black Hawk, by Neal Dow, 428.
Green Mountain Black Hawk, by Sherman Black Hawk, 384, 385(2) 386(3) 387, 729, 737.
Green Mountain Black Hawk, son of, 736.
Green Mountain Boy, by Black Hawk, 390, 392, 674, 811[2], 813, 819, 830, 842, 844, 845, 846.
Green Mountain Boy, by Green Mountain Morgan, 656 834.
Green Mountain Boy, by Robinson Horse, 875.
Green Mountain Boy, by Royal Morgan, 308.
Green Mountain Boy Jr., by Green Mountain Boy, 429.
Green Mountain Chief, by Black Hawk, 541, 811, 813, 844.

Green Mountain Gifford, by Major Gifford, 751.
Green Mountain Morgan, by Black Hawk Prophet, 848.
Green Mountain Morgan, by Gifford Morgan, 297, 338, 384, 416, 418, 420, 421, 422, 423, 426, 449, 475, 476, 502, 527, 531, 539, 544, 553, 561, 571, 575, 603, 604, 607, 608, 629, 644, 647, 655, 668, 684², 687, 690, 691², 692, 694(3), 695, 696², 697², 698(4), 699², 701², 702², 703², 705², 706², 707², 709(3), 711(5), 712, 713, 714, 715(3), 716², 717², 722, 723(3), 724(3), 725(3), 726(5), 721(3), 727(3), 742, 751, 794, 801, 807, 817, 833, 837, 841(3), 848, 851, 852², 853, 858, 875, 881, 902, 910.
Green Mountain Morgan (Hamilton's), by Lawton Horse, 692², 721.
Green Mountain Morgan, son of, 486, 801, 814.
Green Mountain Surprise, by Vermont Morgan 839.
Green Mountain Tiger, by Green Mountain Morgan, 574, 828.
Grouse (Irvin's), by American Eclipse, 382.
Guy Miller, by Hambletonian, 897.
Hackett Horse, by Gifford Morgan, 297, 490, 681², 683(3), 806.
Half Indian, by Black Indian, 765.
Hall Horse, by Marshall Chief, 891.
Hall Horse, by Merriman's Goldfinder, 356.
Halpine, by Herod, 391.
Hambletonian, by Abdallah, 357, 481, 565, 587, 593, 610, 659, 803, 826, 835, 840, 856², 858², 864, 868², 877, 879, 897, 899, 903, 906, 907, 910, 913.
Hambletonian (Blackwell's), by Luckett's Hambletonian, 912.
Hambletonian (Curtis'), by Hambletonian, 873, 879.
Hambletonian (Felton's), by Hambletonian, 892.
Hambletonian (Giddings'), by Milwaukee, 798, 849.
Hambletonian (Goodwin's), by Hambletonian, 900.
Hambletonian (Hoag's), by Barney Henry, 603.
Hambletonian (Key's), by Hambletonian, 882.
Hambletonian (Skinkle's), by Gage's Logan, 393, 802.
Hambletonian (Suttle's), by Hambletonian, 900.
Hambletonian (Whipple's), by Guy Miller, 856².
Hambletonian (Wood's), by Alexander's Abdallah, 856, 861, 882, 886.
Hambletonian, son of, 498, 854.
Hambletonian Prince, by Hambletonian, 860, 886, 901.
Hambletonian Prince, by Volunteer, 901.
Hambletonian Rattler, by Mambrino Rattler 907.
Hamilton Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan, 294, 549.
Hamiltonian (Andrus'), by Judson's Hamiltonian, 451, 514, 697, 847, 885.
Hamiltonian (Bishop's), by imported Messenger, 353, 489, 514, 539, 581, 584, 591, 833, 885.
Hamiltonian (Bishop's), son of, 388, 483, 572, 582.
Hamiltonian (Chilson's), by Harris' Hamiltonian, 544.
Hamiltonian (Foote's), by Bishop's Hamiltonian 540, 884.
Hamiltonian (Foote's), son of, 875.
Hamiltonian (Harris'), by Bishop's Hamiltonian, 424, 474, 506, 510, 513, 537, 538, 555, 576, 592², 596, 639, 679, 722, 823, 832, 847, 850, 871, 879, 894, 901.
Hamiltonian (Judson's), by Bishop's Hamiltonian, 578, 727, 841.
Hamiltonian (Noble's), by Harris' Hamiltonian, 859.
Hamiltonian (Parris'), by Harris' Hamiltonian, 586, 820, 885.
Hamiltonian (Pollocks), by imported Diomed, 466.
Hamiltonian (Sawin's), by Wheeler's Hamiltonian, 884.
Hamiltonian (Smith's), by Bishop's Hamiltonian, 481.
Hamlet (thoroughbred), by imported Consul, 857.
Hammett Horse, by Black Hawk, 501², 502, 505².
Hampshire Boy, by Hemenway Horse, 908.
Hampton, by Jupiter, 886.
Hanchett Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan, 833.
Hannibal, by Atwood Horse, 575.
Hanshaw Horse, by Blind Tuckahoe, 905.
Haphazard (imported), 879.
Happy Medium, by Hambletonian, 861, 862, 871, 895, 904.
Harden Horse, 793.
Hard Road, by Black Hawk, 483².
Hard Road (Stanton's), by Hard Road, 838.
Harmony, by Quicksilver, 323, 886.
Harniss Horse, by Richmond Boy, 843.
Harold, by Hambletonian, 893, 895.
Harrington Horse, by Sammis' Morgan General, 297, 810, 824, 844, 851.
Harris Horse, by Barney Horse, 578.
Harris Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 562, 651.
Harry Allen, by Daniel Lambert, 561.
Harry Allen Jr., by Harry Allen, 561, 840.
Harry Black Hawk, by Lion Black Hawk, 443², 803, 836.
Harry Clay, by Iceberg, 524, 641.
Harry Clay, by Neave's Cassius M. Clay, 905.
Harry Clay Jr., by Sayre's Harry Clay, 868.
Harry Glenn, by Reconstruction, 763.
Harry Hill, by Addison, 516.
Harry Lathrop, by Blood's Black Hawk, 880.
Harry Purdy, by Pap Price, 797.
Harry W., by Harry Hill, 516.
Harry Wilkes, by Geo. Wilkes, 381.
Harvester, by Daniel Lambert, 813, 851.
Haskins Horse, 725, 882.
Hassan (Arabian), by imported Imum, 894, 906.
Hathaway Horse (owned in Maine), 871.
Hawkeye, by Black Hawk, 439, 599.
Hawkeye, by Vermont Morgan, 735.
Hawkins Horse, by Justin Morgan, 309, 311, 337, 697, 743, 744(3), 749.
Hazard Horse (owned in Maine), 372.
H. B. Winship, by Aristos, 828.
Hector, by Black Hawk, 582, 857.
Hemenway Horse, by Black Hawk, 470, 562, 567, 590, 822, 824, 832, 837, 843, 852.
Hemenway Horse, by Black Hawk, son of, 567, 801.
Henry, by Barney Henry, 586.
Henry, by Sir Archy, 792, 877, 903.
Henry, grandson of, 417.
Henry B. Patchen, by Geo. M. Patchen, 899.
Henry Clay, by Andrew Jackson, 534, 870, 883, 908.
Henry Clay, by Henry Clay, 671.
Henry Clay, by Romeo, 761.
Henry Clay (Harris'), by Strader's Cassius M. Clay, 913.
Henry Clay (Wilson's), by Black Hawk, 493, 807.
Henry Dundas, by Wolsey, 219.
Henry Duroc, by Essex, 868, 906.
Henry Hammond Colt, by Daniel Lambert, 589.

Hercules, by Garibaldi, 523.
Hero, by Young Hero, 641.
Hero (imported), 705.
Hero (Kilburn's), by Black Hawk, 478², 479.
Hero (Rosson's), by Vermont Hero, 516, 800.
Hero (Smith's), by Vermont Hero, 536.
Hero Jr., by Vermont Hero, 382.
Herod, by King Herod, 390², 391(4), 392(6), 393, 798², 799, 810, 817, 818, 826, 838, 842.
Herod Tuckahoe, 447.
Heron, by Herod, 391.
Heron Horse, (running bred), 904.
Herrington Horse, by Eastman Morgan, 464.
Herschel Allen, by Col. Ethan Allen, 605, 825, 852.
Hiatoga, 880.
Hiatoga (Hanley's), by Rice's Hiatoga, 410, 876, 878, 910.
Hiatoga (House's), by Hanley's Hiatoga, 858.
Hiatoga (Scott's), by Hanley's Hiatoga, 356, 799, 813, 891.
Hiatoga Bill, by Scott's Hiatoga, 830.
Hiatoga Johnny, 892.
Hiawatha, by Jackson's Flying Cloud, 458, 865.
Hibbard Horse, by Woodbury Morgan, 422.
Hickory, by Hickory Boy, 520.
Hickory (Nye's), by Badger's Hickory, 510.
Hickory (Pettinger's), by Nye's Hickory, 479.
Hickory Boy, by Hickory, 881.
Highflyer, by Almont, 818.
Highland Chief, by Mambrino Chief, 905.
Highlander (owned in New York), 687, 882, 844.
Highlander (Howard's), by Black Hawk, 500, 830.
Highlander (Hunt's), 671.
Highlander (Kellogg's), 753.
Highlander Messenger, by Womack's Highland Messenger, 731.
Highlander (Moreland's), 860.
Highlander (Paul's), by Kellogg's Highlander, 753.
Highlander (Scott's), by Hunt's Brown Highland, 435.
Highlander (Watkins'), by imported Brown Highlander, son of, 535.
Highland Gray, by Darkey, 453, 454², 818, 818², 820, 874.
Highland Gray, by Darkey, son of, 822.
Highland Gray Jr., by Highland Gray, 816.
Highland Gray (Sherman's), by Highland Gray, 571.
Highland Messenger (Womack's), by Young Kentucky Hunter, 732, 736.
Hindoo, by George M. Patchen, 865.
Hinsdale Horse, by Hinsdale Colt, 867.
Hiram Drew, by Drew, 374, 608.
Hiram Woodruff, by Vermont Hero, 383.
Hoadley Horse, 704.
Hoagland Horse, by Bullock's Duroc, 859.
Hogarth (imported), 857.
Holcomb Colt (Young Ethan Allen), by Ethan Allen, 821.
Hollister Horse, by Bajazet, 879.
Hollister Horse, by Batchelder Horse, 651.
Holmes Horse, by Barker Horse, 683.
Honest Allen, by Ethan Allen, 188, 552, 553², 554, 902.
Honest Allen Jr., by Honest Allen, 552(3),
Honest Dan, by Noble's Hamiltonian, 875. 553², 871.
Honest John, by Eldred's Honest John, 440, 441.
Honest John, by Gilbreth Knox, 362.
Honesty, by Hiatoga. 859.
Hood Horse, by Coburn's Black Hawk, 700.
Hood Horse, by Woodbury Morgan, 505.
Hoosier Dick, by Red Buck, 837.
Hoot-a-laddie, 877.
Horner Horse, by Dwinal Horse, 747.
Houghton's Billy, by Vermont Ranger, 649, 817.
Howard Morgan, by Sherman Morgan, 694.
Hubbard Horse, 297.
Hubbard Horse, by Bailey Horse, 677.
Hubbard Horse, by Bulrush Morgan, 688.
Hubbard Horse, by Gifford Morgan, 723, 597, 802.
Hubbard Horse (Green Mountain Chief), by Green Mountain Morgan, 821.
Huckins Horse, by Royal Morgan, 207, 532.
Huddymore, by Eclipse, 875.
Humbird, by Tom Jefferson, 883.
Humboldt, by Potter Morgan, 730.
Hunter (owned in Vermont), 332.
Hunter, by Sir Henry, 468, 865.
Hunter Horse, by Rowell Horse, 653, 829.
Huntington Horse, by Wolcott's Morgan, 599.
Hutchinson Horse, by Morrill, 609, 654(3), 655. 701, 820.
Hyde Horse, by Magnum Bonum, 689.

Iceberg (McIndoe's), thoroughbred, by Zero, 392, 796, 830, 842.
Ide Horse, by Charley Watson, 852.
Idol (Peck's), by Mambrino Chief, 434, 611. 868, 885.
Illinois Black Hawk, by Semple's Black, Hawk, 520².
Impeachment, thoroughbred, by Van Wagoner, 463.
Imperial Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 517.
Independence, by Gen. Knox, 379².
Independence, by Peck Horse, 406.
Independent (Mott's), by Hambletonian, 576, 885.
Index, by Keokuk, 472².
Indiana Eclipse, by American Eclipse, 763.
Indian Chief, by Blood's Black Hawk, 381, 431, 432², 558, 785, 818, 829, 906, 911.
Indicator, by Golddust, 578, 732. 733², 7344, 811, 813, 814(3), 815², 816(3), 818, 830, 834, 845, 849.
Iowa Black Hawk, by Illinois Black Hawk, 520.
Iowa Chief, by Black Hawk, 489.
Iowa Morgan, by Chicago Morgan, 318.
Ira Allen, by Flying Morgan, 682, 903.
Ira Lambert, by Star Ethan, 836.
Iron Duke, by Hambletonian, 897.
Ironside, 620.
Ishpeming Boy, by Danville Boy, 660.
Ishpeming Boy, by Maj. Morrill, 659².
Island Chief, by Daniel Lambert, 559.
Italian Boy, by Lawton Horse, 693.
Ivanhoe, by Sir Archy, 859.

Jack, by Bill Morgan, 742.
Jack, by Tecumseh, 701, 835.
Jack Gooch, by Vermont Boy, 818, 843.
Jack Hawkins, by Boston, 639, 773.
Jack Hayes, by Winnebago, 878.
Jack Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 833.
Jackman Colt, by the Currier Horse, 616.
Jack of Diamonds, 838.
Jack Pepper, by Wine Creek Black Hawk, 575.
Jackson, by Andrew Jackson, 896.
Jackson Jr., by Jackson, 523.
Jackson Chief, by Andrew Jackson Jr., 803.
Jackson Horse, 388.
Jack Wetherbee, by Black Hawk, 514.
Janes Horse, by Billy Root 2d, 294.
Janus, by Blackburn's Davy Crockett, 776.
Janus, by imported Janus. 307.

J. C. Breckenridge, by Toronto, Canadian, 870.
J. Davis, 902.
Jean Baptiste, by Morgan Tally Ho, 910.
Jehu Morgan, by Jewett's Young Black Hawk, 578, 733, 734, 737, 808, 814², 816.
Jennison Colt, by Little Randolph (Randolph Morgan, 199.
Jerry, by Black Hawk, 367.
Jerry Drew, by Vermont Ranger, 393, 802.
Jerry Moody Horse (Canadian), 538.
Jerry Morrill, by Young Morrill, 652.
Jersey Messenger (Downing's), by Dove, 431.
Jersey Star, by Seely's American Star, 909.
Jesse Fowler, son of, 304.
Jesse Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 590.
Jesse Stowe, by Jesse Stowe, 810.
J. Gould Lambert, by Quechee Lambert, 829.
Jim (Brainerd's), by Billy Root, 585.
Jim Blaine, by Jim Murphy, 528, 529², 834.
Jim Hickory, by Kentucky Whip, 455.
Jim Hurd Horse, by Blood's Black Hawk, 817.
Jim Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 807.
Jim Monroe, by Alexander's Abdallah, 887, 897.
Jim Murphy, by Siples Horse, 528.
Jim Scott, by Rich's Hambletonian, 870.
Jim Sherwood, thoroughbred, by Lexington, 452.
Jockey, by Vermont Morrill, 644.
Joe, by a son of Black Hawk, 865.
Joe Bassett (Bashaw Golddust), by Brown Dick, 800, 816, 817.
Joe Blackburn, by Star of Vermont, 835, 848.
Joe Brown, by Davy Crockett, 672.
Joe Brown, by Woodward's Rattler, 894, 912.
Joe Downing, by Edwin Forrest, 818, 829, 897.
Joe Gales, thoroughbred, by Marlborough, 678, 896.
Joe Hooker, by Black Hawk Prophet, 444.
Joe Hooker, by Tom Hyer, 477.
Joe Hooker Jr., by Joe Hooker, 563.
Joe Irving, by Whitcomb's Fearnaught, 637.
Joe Johnson, by Young Glencoe, 815.
Joel Huntington Horse, by Wolcott Morgan, 575.
Joel Riggs Horse (or Sir Henry), by Snap Horse, 461.
Joe White, by Daniel Lambert, 829, 832, 853.
John, by Gen. Grant, 803, 838, 845, 852.
John Aiken, by imported Yorkshire, 584, 734, 834, 848.
John Ayers Horse, by Clark Horse, 597, 841.
John Bell, thoroughbred, 824.
John Bull, by Ole Bull, 795, 888, 907.
John Burke, by Green Mountain Black Hawk, 386.
John C. Breckenridge Jr., by John C. Breckenridge, 896.
John C. Fremont, by Long Island Black Hawk, 895.
John Doud Horse, 499.
John Edwards, by Stout's Orphan Boy, 858.
John George Horse, by Frost Horse, 354.
John Gilpin, by Jackson's Flying Cloud, 461.
John G. Saxe, by Uncle Shube, 373.
John Henry, by Aratus, 790.
John L., by Ben Franklin, 819.
John Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 559, 878.
John Loker, 859.
John L. Sullivan, by Highland Gray, 454.
John Morgan, by Clement's Morgan, 812, 835.
John Morrill, son of, 820.
Johnny B., by Wood's Hambletonian, 909.
John O'Gaunt, imported from Dublin, 885.
John Plowman, owned in Delaware, 897.
John Randolph, 707.
John Randolph Jr., by John Randolph, 812.
John Richards, 891.
John Richards, by Sir Archy, 855.
John Richards (Anderson's), by Young John Richards, 878.
Johnson Colt, 311.
Johnson Colt, by Barker Horse, 683.
Johnson Horse, by Gifford Morgan, 382.
John Stout, by Chancellor Black Hawk, 840.
Joker, said to be of St. Lawrence blood, 907.
Jones Horse, by Black Hawk, 511, 834.
Josiah Hoyt Horse, by Bailey Horse, 623, 627.
Jubilee Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 558², 578, 807.
Judge, 909.
Jules Jurgensen, by Gen. Knox, 364, 899.
Juniper (imported), 219.
Jupiter, by Long Island Black Hawk, 858, 880 898, 900.
Jupiter Abdallah, by Jupiter, 903.
Justin Morgan, 175, 313, 316, 346, 347, 395, 488, 618, 644, 664², 670, 675, 689, 727, 741, 742, 744, 753, 754, 755, 756².
Justin Morgan Jr. (Wakeman's), by Young Honest John, 441², 803, 806, 808, 811 822, 828, 836, 842², 846.
Justin Morgan, son of, 518, 725, 741, 757, 875.

Kasson Horse, 376, 676.
Kellogg Horse, 842.
Kelty Messenger, 416.
Kemble Jackson, by Andrew Jackson, 468, 816, 865.
Kemble Jackson Jr., by Kemble Jackson, 833.
Kentucky Chief, by Indian Chief, 432.
Kentucky Chief Jr., by Kentucky Chief, 432.
Kentucky Clay, by Strader's Cassius M. Clay Jr., 908.
Kentucky Copperbottom, 876.
Kentucky Hazard, 886.
Kentucky Hunter, 906.
Kentucky Hunter, by Watkins' Young Highlander, 535.
Kentucky Hunter (Ferguson's), 879.
Kentucky Hunter (Merryman's), 885.
Kentucky Planter, by Mountain Traveler, 303.
Kentucky Whip, 516, 734, 891.
Kentucky Whip, by Blackburn's Kentucky Whip, 432.
Kentucky Whip, by Gill's Vermont, 496.
Keokuk, by Black Hawk, 471, 884.
Kersaul, 472.
Kibby Horse, by Bulrush Morgan, 693.
Killington, by Woodstock, 571, 634, 806.
Kilrain, by Daniel Lambert, 799.
King David, by Dave Hill, 413.
King George (Powell's), by imported King George, 516.
King Herod, by Sherman Black Hawk, 390, 391, 392², 859, 875.
King Herod, by Sherman Black Hawk, son of, 863.
King Herod Jr. (Odd Ringham), by King Herod, 393.
King Patchen, by Tom Patchen, 875.
King Philip, by Colby's Young Green Mountain, 720.
King Pepin, 837.
Kingsbury Horse, by Biggart's Rattler, 806.
King William (Doolittle's), by imported King William, 350.
King William (Kennedy's), by Potomac, 388.
Kirkwood, by Green's Bashaw, 895.
Kittredge Horse, by Quicksilver, 199, 329.
Knickerbocker, by Hambletonian, 528, 878.
Knights Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 651.
Knox (Palmer's), by Gen. Knox, 370.
Knox Morrill, by Winthrop Morrill, 631.
Knox Wonder, by Gilbreth Knox, 577.
Kosciusko, by Sir Archy, 388, 460, 868, 884.

Kossuth, by Brown Highlander, 797.
Koultz Horse (pacer), grandson of Rhode Island, 788.
Kyrat Jr., by Kyrat, 802, 808.
Kyrat Jim, by Kyrat, 820.

Ladd's Horse, by Dubois Morgan, 600.
Laird Horse, by Morrill, 811.
Lake Horse, by Rix Horse, 849.
Lake Horse, grandson of Woodbury Morgan, 701.
Lambert (Ward's), by Daniel Lambert, 569[2].
Lambert (Yale's), 797.
Lambert Boy, by Foote Horse, 826.
Lambert Chief, by Daniel Lambert, 562, 818.
Lambertus, by Daniel Lambert, 589(3).
Lame Bogus (Palmer's Bogus), 471.
Lamplighter, 433.
Lancer (a running horse), 391.
Lancet, by McCracken's Black Hawk, 773.
Landlord, by Smith's Patchen, 810.
Landseer, by Gen. Knox, 367.
Langford (imported), 458.
Lapham Horse, by Black Hawk, 560, 819, 827, 852.
Lara, by Daniel Lambert, 563[2], 568.
Lawton Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan, 428, 692, 693(4).
Ledger, by Robert Bonner, 855.
Lee Boo (Honest John), 309.
Legal Tender, by Moody's Davy Crockett, 872, 891, 903.
Legal TenderJr., by Legal Tender, 780,781.
Leighton Horse (Gen. Pierce), by Napoleon Morgan, 875.
Len Rogers, by Telegraph, 574, 828.
Leopold (imported), 807, 828.
Leviathan (imported), 735, 739, 878[2], 906.
Leviathan, by imported Leviathan, 440.
Leviathan, by Jackson's Flying Cloud, 461[2].
Levi Wilder's Colt, by Batchelder Horse, 336.
Lewiston Boy, by Pollard Morgan, 871, 877.
Lexington, by Black Banner, 486.
Lexington, by Boston, 468, 735, 876, 898.
Lexington (Cabell's), by Gist's Black Hawk, 433, 434, 435.
Lexington (Embrey's), by Lexington, 910.
Lexington (Swigert's), by Lexington, 790.
Lexington (Woodward's), by Lexington, son of Black Banner, 486.
Lexington Golddust, by Golddust, 578[2], 579, 733, 734(3), 735, 736(3), 737, 806, 808, 814, 815, 816[2], 830, 831, 845, 848.
Lexington Star, by Columbus Navigator, 373, 538.
Lewis Pennock's Horse, by Young Bulrush Morgan, 408.
Liberty(Smith's),by Doolittle's KingWilliam(?), 349, 357, 384, 423, 465, 521, 542, 889.
Lieut. Bassinger, by imported Fylde, 856.
Lightfoot (Woodworth's), by Black Hawk, 427.
Lillie Horse, 629.
Linsley Horse, by Goss Horse, 697.
Lion Black Hawk, by Sims' Prophet, 442.
Lion Messenger, by Stone Horse, 335, 881. 892.
Litchfield Horse, by Kossuth, 652, 867.
Little Arthur, by imported Glencoe, 609.
Little Crow, by Reconstruction, 816, 817, 839.
Little Mack, by Ethan Allen Jr., 673, 840, 844.
Little Ned, by Black Hawk, 581, 584.
Little Putnam, by Gifford Morgan, 686.
Little Rock, by Star of the West, 392, 721, 726, 830.
Lively, by Ringgold, 835.
Live Oak, by Morrill, 851.
Live Oak, by Petit Coq, 808.
Live Oak George, by Black Hawk, 437, 830.
Loafer, by Young Morrill, 629.
Lock Goss Horse, by Chanticleer, 205, 913.
Logan, by Henry Clay, 401, 584, 592, 607.
Logan (Page's), by Pomeroy's Logan, 828, 860 901.
Logan (Wadleigh's), by Pomeroy's Logan, 892.
Lone Star, by Esty's Black Hawk, son of, 859.
Long Island Black Hawk, by Andrew Jackson, 856, 881, 883, 902[2].
Lord Nelson, by Bellfounder Morgan, 343.
Loren C. Drake Horse, by Black Hawk, 574.
Lothair, by Gilbreth Knox, 363[2].
Lougee Horse, by imported French horse, 887.
Louis St. Orange, or St. Arntz Horse, 866.
Lovejoy Horse, 759.
Loveland Horse, by Childs' Black Hawk, 417.
Lucius B. Peck Jr., by Peck Horse, 700.
Lufkin Horse, by Harris' Hamiltonian, 487.
Lummox, 901.
Lysander, by Hambletonian, 892.

Mac, by Highlander, 315.
Mc Kenney Horse, 900.
McKinney Horse, 815, 839, 852.
McKinney's Roan, by Copperbottom, 491.
Macomb Horse, by Magna Charta, 733, 833.
Magic, by American Clay, 865, 902.
Magna Charta, by McCommin's Magna Charta, 656.
Magna Charta, by Morgan Eagle Jr., 470, 537, 565, 641, 661[2], 662(4), 829, 877, 879, 891, 907.
Magna Charta (Border's), by McCommin's Magna Charta, 813.
Magna Charta (McCommin's), by Magna Charta, 656.
Magna Charta Jr., by Magna Charta, 662.
Magna Charta Boy (McCommin's), by Magna Charta, 836.
Magna Charta Chief, by Border's Magna Charta, 657.
Magna of Avon, by Magna Charta, 629.
Magnet, by Woodward's Ethan Allen, 605(4).
Magnum Bonum, 540, 702.
Magnum Bonum (Nimrod), 864.
Magnum Bonum, by imported Magnum Bonum, 472.
Magnum Bonum (Hammond's), 426.
Magnum Bonum (Guindon's), 353.
Magnum Bonum (Paddock's), 703.
Maine Messenger, by Bush Messenger, 881.
Majesty, 472.
Major, by Sir Thomas, 773.
Major Anderson, by George M. Patchen, 913.
Major Bassett, by Stockbridge Chief, 468[2].
Major Edsall, by Alexander's Abdallah, 904.
Major Gifford, by Gen. Gifford, 422, 684[2].
Major Lambert, by Royal Lambert, 833.
Major Lamb's Horse, by Cannon's Whip, 907.
Major Morrill, by Morrill, 659,
Mambrino, by imported Messenger, 482.
Mambrino (Greever's), by Mambrino Chief, 860.
Mambrino (Williams'), by Ericsons, 905.
Mambrino Jr., by Mambrino, 594.
Mambrino Black Hawk, by Stockbridge Chief, 865, 898.
Mambrino Champion, 829.
Mambrino Chief, by Mambrino Paymaster, 379, 435, 436, 437, 449, 595, 788, 791, 794, 831, 836, 860, 865 , 866, 868, 870, 879, 889, 893, 895, 901, 902, 904, 911.
Mambrino Chief Jr. (Fisk's), by Mambrino Chief,893[2].
Mambrino Chorister, by Mambrino Chief, 858, 902.
Mambrino Forrest, by Brignoli, 834.

Mambrino Hambletonian, by Mambrino Pilot, 900.
Mambrino Kirkman, by Woodford Mambrino, 833.
Mambrino Messenger, by Mambrino Pilot. 891,
Mambrino Messenger(Burton's), by Mambrino. 482.
Mambrino Patchen, by Mambrino Chief, 805², 815, 835, 836, 904.
Mambrino Patchen (Smith's), by George M. Patchen, 574, 591, 800.
Mambrino Paymaster, by Mambrino, 458, 878.
Mambrino Pilot, by Mambrino Chief, 878, 879, 894, 897.
Mambrino Pilot (Relf's), by Mambrino Chief, 855, 894.
Mambrino Sterling, by Rothschild, 817.
Mambrino Temple, by Pilot Temple, 555, 860.
Mambrunello, by Mambrino Chief, 909.
Mammont, by Mammont, 830.
Manchester Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 404, 405, 642.
Manchester Tuckahoe, by Irvin's Blind Tuckahoe, 888.
Manhattan, by Hambletonian, 894.
Marengo Chief, by Hamilton's Green Mountain, 818, 830, 835.
Margrave (imported), 879, 880.
Marksman by Rifleman, 356.
Mark Twain, by Don Allen 820.
Marlborough, by imported Trustee, 868, 906.
Marshal Chief, by Kilburn's Hero, 479, 480², 481, 536, 859, 868, 891.
Marshal Ney, 895.
Marshal Victor, 605.
Marvin Horse, by Morgan Prince, 708.
Massachusetts Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan, 578.
Masterlode, by Hambletonian, 641, 870, 877.
Matchless, 895.
Matchless, by Prince Albert, 495.
Matchless Whale (Grisby's), 908.
Matthews Horse, by Cock of the Rock, 890.
May Day, by Henry, 867, 892, 895, 908.
May Day Jr., by Henry May Day, 913.
May Duke (Beadle's), 833.
Mayfly, by Lawton Horse, 654.
Mazeppa (Canadian), 560, 798, 813.
Mazeppa, by imported Young Hooten, 879.
Medoc, 610, 736, 778, 791.
Meeker Horse, 872.
Meiggs Horse, by Billy Root, 845.
Melvin Horse, by Royal Morgan, 308, 394.
Mendoza (imported), 878.
Mercer (imported), 902.
Merrow Horse, by Witherell Messenger, 378.
Merry Pintle (imported), 785.
Messenger (Arnold's), by Gray Messenger, 738.
Messenger (Blood's), 876.
Messenger (Bloor's), 876.
Messenger (Cox's), by Traveler, 861.
Messenger (Dey's), by Liberty, 898.
Messenger (Fell's), 413.
Messenger (Grover's), 362.
Messenger (Homan's), by Stone's Messenger, 361, 366.
Messenger (imported), 449, 456, 668.
Messenger (imported), son of, 429.
Messenger (Logan's), by State of Maine, 866.
Messenger (Ogden's), by imported Messenger, 452.
Messenger (Quimby's), by Winthrop Messenger, 880, 913.
Messenger (Simonds'), 391, 392.
Messenger (Stewart's), by Poscora, 818.
Messenger (Stone's), by Winthrop Messenger, 376.
Messenger (Vincent's), by Dover Messenger, 462, 908.
Messenger Dan, by Daw Horse, 557, 839.
Messenger Duroc (Gray's), by Sir Archy, 858.
Messenger Golddust, by Billy Golddust, 732².
Metacomet, by Morrill, 658.
Micklejohn, by Sir Archy, 544.
Middletown, by Hambletonian, 898, 899, 900.
Milwaukee Jr., by Milwaukee, 809.
Mingo Chief, by Comet, 671.
Missouri, by Black Hawk, 558.
Modoc, by Indian Chief, 853.
Mohawk, by Anderson's Mohawk, 841.
Mohawk, by Long Island Black Hawk, 896.
Mohawk (Anderson's), by Gaddis' Mohawk, 495.
Mohawk (Gillett's), 743.
Mohawk Chief (pacer), by Hall,s Mohawk, 739
Mohawk Chief (Bartlett's), Canadian, 731, 735, 904.
Monarch, by Hambletonian, 293, 805, 825.
Monarch (Strawn's), by imported Monarch, 896, 897.
Monitor, by Conklin's American Star, 891.
Monitor, by Smith's Young Columbus, 826.
Monmouth Eclipse, by American Eclipse, 470, 693, 868.
Monogram, by Fearnaught, 641², 837, 846.
Monroe Champion, by Poscora, 896.
Montauk, by Cassius M. Clay, 876.
Montezuma, 516.
Montreal (Canadian), 766.
Moore Colt, by Daniel Lambert, 560, 574, 809.
Morg, by Cub, 444², 445(5), 814, 822, 833, 842, 846, 848², 849.
Morg, by Emerson Horse, 829.
Morgan (Barber's), 499.
Morgan (Blanchard's), by Palmyra Morgan, 307
Morgan (Chapin's), 391.
Morgan (Crumb's), by Morgan, Chief, 688.
Morgan (Dubois'), 613.
Morgan (Fisher's), by Sherman Morigan, 346.
Morgan (Gale's), by Green Mountan Morgan, 875.
Morgan (Hawkins'), 494.
Morgan (Houck's), by Paul Jones, 503².
Morgan (McFarran's), 656.
Morgan (McKenzie's)by Sherman Black Hawk, 911.
Morgan (Peters'), by Peters' Vermont, 636, 699, 700, 701², 809, 811, 814, 816, 821, 832, 853.
Morgan (Peters'), by Wood Horse, 845.
Morgan (Sylvester's), 379.
Morgan (Tabor's), by Vermont, 561.
Morgan (Vauvaley's), by Davis' Flying Morgan 738.
Morgan (Ward's), by Morgan Prince, 817.
Morgan (Weathers'), by Illinois Morgan, 840.
Morgan (Young's), by Sammis' Morgan General, 296, 297², 806, 809, 822, 844.
Morgan (Young's), by son of Butler's Eureka, 713.
Morgan Bellfounder, by Putnam Morgan, 511, 669, 682, 725.
Morgan Black Hawk (Hanley's), by Gen. Gifford, 720, 740, 845.
Morgan Black Hawk (Wyatt's), by Ticonderoga, 412, 867.
Morgan Bulrush (Austin's), by Bulrush Morgan, 619².
Morgan Cæsar, by Woodbury Morgan, 579, 665, 666, 667, 892.
Morgan Champion (Chapin Horse), by Morgan Hunter 2d, 889.
Morgan Chief, by Gifford Morgan, 687.
Morgan Chief, by Green Mountain Morgan, 727.

Morgan Chief, by Kent, 837, 847[2], 850, 853.
Morgan Chief (Eldredge Horse), by Woodbury Morgan, 646.
Morgan Comet Jr. (Lowe's), by Goff's Comet Morgan, 671.
Morgan De Forest, by Cock of the Rock, 316[2], 602, 709, 804.
Morgan Driver, by Lexington Golddust, 805.
Morgan Eagle (Hosmer's), by Bailey Horse, 449.
Morgan Eagle, by Green Mountain Morgan, 538.
Morgan Eagle, by Woodbury Morgan, 207, 216, 499, 566, 601, 619, 646, 647, 654, 664[2], 672, 692, 907.
Morgan Eagle (Riford's), by Young Gifford, 686.
Morgan Eagle Jr., by Morgan Eagle, 405, 661,
Morgan Eagle Jr. (Henderson's), by Morgan Eagle, 216, 714, 893.
Morgan Eclipse, by Bulrush Morgan, 617.
Morgan Eclipse, by Morgan Cæsar, 666(4), 667, 876.
Morgan Emperor, by Bulrush Morgan, 314, 439, 606, 616, 864.
Morgan Emperor, by Chancellor Black Hawk, 840.
Morgan Enterprise, by Killington, 634.
Morgan Ethan, by American Ethan, 806.
Morgan Figure, by Royal Morgan, 311.
Morgan Fred, by Hamilton's Green Mountain Morgan, 692.
Morgan General, by Billy Root, 296, 444[2], 833.
Morgan General (Sammis'), by Morgan General, 296, 297[2], 444[2], 445[2], 657, 719, 798, 809, 811, 812, 813, 818, 830, 833, 837, 843[2], 846, 848, 849.
Morgan General 2d, by Young's Morgan, 798, 812, 824, 826, 836.
Morgan Giant, by Peck Horse, 838, 845.
Morgan Gift, by Chicago Morgan, 318.
Morgan Golddust, by Indicator, 524.
Morgan Goldpin, by Vermont Morgan Champion, 648.
Morgan Heenan, by Morgan Figure, 311.
Morgan Henry, by Barney Henry, 493, 657.
Morgan Hero, by Babbitt Horse, 629, 668.
Morgan Hunter, by Gifford Morgan, 684, 689, 723.
Morgan Hunter 2d, by Morgan Hunter, 685[2], 699.
Morgan Jackson, by Black Hawk, 406, 505.
Morgan Jewel, by Green Mountain Morgan, 852.
Morgan Lion, by Billy Root, 821.
Morgan Lion, by Morgan Hero, 668.
Morgan Lion, by Royal Morgan (?), 763.
Morgan Mac, by Jackson's Morgan, 838.
Morgan Messenger, by Fulton, 498[2], 793.
Morgan Napoleon, by Black Hawk Prophet, 296.
Morgan One Eye, by Bulrush Morgan, 408.
Morgan Prince, in Vermont, 368.
Morgan Prince, by Prince Albert, 698, 825.
Morgan Prince, by Shedd Horse, 330, 810, 843.
Morgan Prince, by Smith's Vermont Morgan, 708[2], 709.
Morgan Prince (West's), by Black Prince, 545.
Morgan Rattler, by Green Mountain Morgan, 896.
Morgan Rattler, by Sherman Mogan. See Royal Morgan.
Morgan Rattler (Powers'), 896.
Morgan Robin, by Sherman Morgan, 312, 329.
Morgan Rock, by Morg, 809, 846.
Morgan Russia, by Green Mountain Boy, 553.
Morgan Selon (owned in Maine), 759.
Morgan Stranger, by Eastman Morgan, 833.
Morgan Sultan, by Gifford Morgan, 522, 709.
Morgan Sumpter, by Ericsson, 460.
Morgan Tally Ho, by Woodbury Morgan, 544, 677, 678[2], 679[2], 725.
Morgan Tige, by Draco, 626.
Morgan Tiger, by Barden Morgan, 315.
Morgan Tiger, by Durell's Morgan Tiger, 798, 815.
Morgan Tiger, by Garfield, 839.
Morgan Tiger, by Gifford Morgan, 577.
Morgan Tiger, by Green Mountain Boy, 499.
Morgan Tiger, by Sherman Morgan, 443, 542.
Morgan Tiger, by Young Sherman Morgan, 346.
Morgan Tiger (Dr. May's), by Morgan Rattler, 307.
Morgan Tiger (Durell's), by Sherman Morgan, 343.
Morgan Tiger (Knowlton's), by Bulrush Morgan, 621.
Morgan Tiger (Thayer's), by Black Morgan, 339.
Morgan Tiger 2d, by Morgan Tiger, 539.
Morgan Traveler, by Morgan Cæsar, 705.
Morgan Traveler, by Young's Morgan, 579, 813.
Morgan Trotter, by Bulrush Morgan, 624.
Morgan May Boy, by Black Hawk, 885.
Morning Star, by Billy Root, 300[2], 301.
Morning Star Jr., by Morning Star, 301.
Morrill, by Jennison Colt, 205, 324, 339, 471, 507, 526, 537, 621, 641, 644[2], 645[2], 646, 647[2], 648(2), 649[2], 651(5), 653, 655, 658[2], 659, 660, 898, 910, 913.
Morrill (Hagler's), by Morrill, 652.
Morrill Boy, by Morrill, 629.
Morrill Champion, by Young Morrill, 378, 852.
Morrill Charles (Colby's), by Mountain Chief, 817, 835, 843.
Morrill Chief, by Mountain Chief 657.
Morse Horse, by European, 859[2], 876, 881.
Morse Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan, 753.
Morton Horse, 808, 821, 838.
Moscow (Canadian, owned in Maryland), 524, 908.
Moscow (Fisk's), by Defiance, 662, 733.
Moscow Fred, by Fisk's Moscow, 733.
Motion, by Daniel Lambert, 580(3), 581(3), 800. 808, 815[2], 820, 821, 826, 831, 834, 850, 851,
Mountain Boy (Canadian), 887.
Mountain Boy, by Daniel Lambert, 572[2], 848.
Mountain Chief, by Morrill, 655, 656[2], 657(4), 658, 813, 836.
Mountain Eagle, by Young Planter, 303, 304(3), 528.
Mountain Eagle (Goodrich's), by Mountain Eagle, 551.
Mountaineer, by Morgan Lion, 821.
Mountain (Chase's), by Streeter Horse, 802.
Mountain Traveler, by Sherman Morgan, 302.
Mount Hunger Boy, by Black Dan, 422.
Mowbrey (imported), 785.
Murdock, 386, 438.
Murphy Horse, by Fairfield Boy, 839.
Muzzy Morgan, by Young Green Mountain Morgan, 595.

Napoleon, 544, 821.
Napoleon (imported), 513, 905.
Napoleon, by Sherman Black Hawk, 354.
Napoleon (Burr's), by Young Mambrino, 517, 903.
Napoleon Black Hawk, by Ford's Black Hawk, 368.
Napoleon Bonaparte, 618.
Napoleon Morgan, by Flint Morgan, 209, 323(3), 324[2], 553, 644, 859.
Nat Randall Horse, by Catholic, 869.
Naugatuck, by Black Hawk, 482, 864.

Neal Dow, by Lightfoot, 428[2].
Nebuchadnezzar Jr., 498.
Ned Buntlin, by Young Washington, 888
Ned Forrest, by Alexander's Edwin Forrest, 827[2], 836, 851.
Ned Forrest, by Young Bashaw, 431.
Ned Gray, by Turner's Morgan Gift, 815, 839, 846, 852.
Ned Hunger, by Boanerges, 812.
Negotiator, 351.
Nelson, 888.
Nelson (Dodd's), by John Nelson, 639.
Nero, by Vermont Boy, 474.
Neshobe, by Rutland Morgan, 724, 808.
Newell's Gray, by Sherman Morgan, 339, 648, 658, 705, 898.
Newman Horse, by Rollins Horse, 871.
Newsboy, by Jockey, 812.
New York Beauty, by Jones Horse, 511, 860.
New York Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 541, 856.
New York Ledger, by Hoagland's Gray Messenger, 859.
Niagara Chief, by Royal George, 859.
Nicholas, by Alexander, 555, 596.
Nicholas, by Champlain, 850.
Nichols Horse, 836.
Nig, by Gen. Smith's Black Hawk, 865.
Nigger Baby, by Black Diamond (Canadian), 858.
Nigger Doctor, by King David, 414.
Night Hawk (Van Kirk's), by Grinnell's Champion, 903.
Nimrod, by Prince Albert, 417.
Nimrod, by True American, 311, 356.
Noble Duluth, by Cabell's Lexington, 838.
Nondescript (Muzzy Horse), by Gray Eagle, 608, 698, 699.
Nonpariel, by Long Island Black Hawk, 594 862.
Nonplus (imported), 469.
Norfolk (imported), 343.
Norman (Alexander's), by Morse Horse, 871.
Norman (Bathgate's), by Morse Horse, 481, 723, 883.
Norman (Beattie's), 862.
Norman Jr., by Alexander's Norman, 492.
Norman Prince, thoroughbred, 376.
North America, by Black Hawk, 825.
North America (Bullock's), by Downer Horse, 534, 864, 873, 890.
Northern Light, by Capt. Beaumont, 494.
North Hawk, by Sherman Black Hawk, 394(4), 395[2].
North Horse (imported), 601, 872.
North Morrill, by Sherman Black Hawk, 398, 643.
North Star (Canadian pacer), 733.
Norton Horse, by Gifford Morgan, 600.

Oceana Chief, by Aldrich Colt, 474, 475.
Octoroon, by Goff's Comet, 434, 672.
Oddfellow, 862.
Odin Bell (Capt. West), by Sam Bell, 905.
Ohio Bellfounder, by imported Bellfounder, 383, 427.
Okado, by Goldsmith's Abdallah, 578, 806, 831.
Old Ben, by Chicago Gray Hawk, 739.
Old Hector, captured during the war, 816.
Old Joe (Canadian), 435.
Old John Waxey, 829.
Old Judge, 526.
Old Sam (Quebec), 765.
Old Soldier, 324.
Old Tiger, 438.
Old Velocity, thoroughbred, 532.
Ole Bull, by Pilot, 555, 795[2], 855, 867.
Ole Bull Jr., by Ole Bull, 908.
Olive Branch, by imported Diomed, 309, 419.
One Eye, by Bulrush Morgan, 404.
One Eyed Copperbottom, 436.
One Eyed Kentucky Hunter, by Kentucky Hunter, 536, 901, 911.
Onderdonk, by Black Hawk, 813.
Orange Chief, by Guy Miller, 909.
Orange County Morgan, by Kenyon, 454, 555, 810, 827, 844.
Oregon, 433.
Orphan Boy (Stout's), by Kentucky Tom Hal, 732.
Orphan Boy (Tyler's), by Sir Archy, 904.
Orser Horse, said to be Morgan, 839, 852.
Orson Taylor Colt, by Black Hawk, 489.
Osceola (Canadian), 494, 715.
Osceola, by Drennon, 913.
Othello, by Black Hawk, 386.
Othello, by Eclipse, 465, 515.
Otis Morrill, by Winthrop Morrill, 631.
Ottawa (Canadian), 713.
Overton Horse, by Emerson Horse, 820.

Pacing Stranger, son of, 833.
Pacolet, thoroughbred, 776, 878, 896.
Paddy, by Trotting Childers, 374.
Paganini, by Dole's Magna Charta, 719.
Page Horse, by Columbus, 581.
Payne Horse, by DeLong's Ethan Allen, 852.
Palmyra Morgan, by Morgan Rattler, 307.
Pamunky (thoroughbred), by American Eclipse, 897.
Panic, by Ethan Allen, 602[2].
Papineau, 749.
Paragon, by Andrew Jackson, 875.
Paragon, by imported Spread Eagle, 904.
Paragon, by Taggart's Abdallah, 752[2].
Paragon (Harris'), 790.
Paragon Morgan (Bailey's), by Green Mountain Morgan, 706, 751.
Park, by Peavine, 584.
Parks Horse, by Green Mountain, 525.
Pataskala, by Boston, 883.
Patchen (Godfrey's), by George M. Patchen, 867, 877, 881, 889.
Patchen Jr. (Fish's), by Geo. M. Patchen Jr., 863.
Pathfinder, by Morrill, 648, 844, 887.
Pathfinder (Prince), by William Tell, 873.
Pathfinder, (Benedict's), by Black Hawk, 535[2], 536, 901.
Pathfinder (Buell's), by Benedict's Pathfinder, 536[2], 537.
Pathfinder Jr., by Pathfinder, 828.
Patrick Henry, by Black Hawk, 540, 832.
Patriot Messenger, 500.
Paul Clifford, by Black Hawk, 553.
Paul Clifford Jr., by Paul Clifford, 674, 827.
Paul George, by Black Lion, 453, 578, 874.
Paul Jones, by Gossip Jones, 857.
Paul Jones, by Hammett Horse, 502, 503, 504(3).
Paul Jones, son of, 504.
Paul Jones Jr. (Mason's), by Paul Jones, 504[2].
Paymaster, 550.
Peacemaker, by Hambletonian, 895.
Peacock, by Black Hawk, 476, 563, 807.
Peacock, by Sherman Black Hawk, 293, 393, 527, 825, 828.
Peacock (West's), by Tecumseh, 824.
Pearsall, by Jupiter, 567.
Peavine, by Rattler, 466, 467.
Peck Horse, by Black Hawk. See Cottrill Morgan
Peck's Idol, by Mambrino Chief, 850.
Penobscot Chief, by Gen. McClellan, 881.
Percy Horse, by Young Comet, 584.

Perfection, by Benton's Eclipse, 834.
Pete Guffin (pacer), 863, 903.
Peter (Latham Horse), by Peters' Morgan, 845.
Peter Jones Jr., by Peter Jones, 593.
Peter Parley (Blaney's), by Oscar Jr., 382.
Petersburg, said to be Morgan, 888.
Peters Horse, 636.
Pete Whetstone (pacer), 905.
Phelps Horse, by Fairchild Horse, 301, 576.
Phenomenon (Wallace's), by an Arabian, 863.
Phil Sheridan, by Gen. Knox, 369.
Phil Sheridan, by Smith's Young Columbus, 855, 910.
Phœnix, by Superb, 594.
Phœnix (Cook's), 581, 850.
Pierce Horse, 803.
Piermont Morgan, 311.
Pilgrim, 614.
Pilgrim (thoroughbred), 605.
Pilgrim Morgan, by Dubois Morgan, 426, 581, 614[2].
Pilot, 777, 781, 782, 785, 786, 794, 795, 888.
Pilot (Moore's), by Pilot Jr., 858, 902.
Pilot (Parish's), by Pilot, 609.
Pilot Jr., by Pilot, 382, 435, 584, 610, 787[2], 788[2], 789, 791, 793, 794, 795, 805, 861, 876, 894, 899, 902[2], 906, 909.
Pilot Duroc, by Pilot Jr., 793[2].
Pilot Temple, by Pilot Jr., 788[2].
Pinkham Horse, 355.
Pioneer, by Blackburn's Whip, 713.
Piper Horse, said to be Morgan, 209.
Pirate Golddust, by Golddust, 815, 853.
Pixley Horse, by Loafer, 629.
Plato, by Black Hawk, 521[2], 579, 624, 627, 844.
Plato, by Black Hawk Chief, 802.
Plato, by Gen. Knox, 853.
Plato, by Tiger Whip, 690,
Plow Boy, 870.
Plow Boy, by Long Island Black Hawk, 825, 851.
Pollard Morgan, by Whalebone, 334, 335, 365, 366, 876.
Pony Frank, by Frank, 912.
Porter Martin Horse, by Townsend Horse, 724.
Poscora, 912.
Post Boy, by Henry, 394, 401, 439, 458, 617, 677, 867, 887.
Post Boy, by old Post Boy, 852.
Post Boy (Carlton's), by Stranger, 810, 828.
Post Boy (Doolittle's), by Dinwiddie, 420, 421, 482, 520, 561.
Post Boy Jr. (Spencer's), by Post Boy, 761.
Potter Horse, 862.
Potter Morgan, 656.
Pratt Horse, by Churchill Horse, 575.
Pratt Horse, by Cub, 297, 809, 822.
Predictor (thoroughbred), 475.
Premium Morgan, (Clark's) by Green Mountain, 339.
President, by Black Hawk, 523.
Preston Horse, by Ethan Allen, 516.
Prince (Foote Horse), by Black Hawk, 539, 563, 567, 591, 823, 832.
Prince, by Hancock's Hamiltonian, 736.
Prince, by Lowell Horse, 371.
Prince, by Morgan Enterprise, 842.
Prince, by Vermont Morgan Champion, 582, 898.
Prince (Crowell's), by Morgan General, 692.
Prince, by Lowell Horse, 895.
Prince (Norton's), 696.
Prince Albert, 739, 808, 842.
Prince Albert (Johnson Horse), by Black Hawk, 507[2].
Prince Albert, by Green Mountain Morgan, 697[2], 807, 815.
Prince Albert, by Foxhunter, 846.
Prince Albert, son of, 884.
Prince Albert Jr., by Prince Albert, 399.
Prince Allen, by Honest Allen, 904.
Prince Charles, by Black Hawk, 473, 687, 814, 828, 831, 896.
Prince Golddust, by Golddust, 738.
Prince Hal, by old Prince Hal, 675, 884.
Princeps, by Woodford Mambrino, 910.
Prince S., by Sayler's Gifford Morgan, 319[2], 797, 806, 807, 815, 834.
Prince Whip (Fariss'), 432.
Prince William (imported), 615.
Printer (Ricket's), by Snip Printer, 502, 503.
Prizefighter, by imported Expedition, 892.
Prophet (Black Hawk Prophet), by Black Hawk, 299, 442, 443(4), 444, 446, 553.
Prophet (Sim's), by Prophet, 442.
Prospect, by Blood Chief, 437, 818, 844, 849.
Prosper Lambert, by Addison Black Hawk, 827.
Put, by Bingham Horse, 675.
Putnam Horse, 732.
Putnam Morgan, by Woobury Morgan, 318, 609, 669[2], 670[2], 672, 673[2], 674.

Quicksilver, by American Eclipse, 541, 744.
Quicksilver, by imported Dey of Algiers (Arabian), 613, 665, 848, 871.
Quimby Messenger, by Winthrop Messenger, 913.

Railsplitter, by Young Morrill, 860.
Rainbow, 784.
Rainbow, by imported Wildair, 889.
Rainbow (Kreemer's), by Stucker's Rainbow, 739.
Ralph (probably owned in Kentucky), 834.
Ramsay Horse, by Royal Morgan, 309.
Ramson, by Andrus' Hamiltonian, 453.
Rancho, by Francois Bourque Horse, 831, 847, 854.
Randolph Morgan, by Bulrush Morgan, 198, 205, 331, 406, 408, 499, 621, 647, 913.
Randolph Morrill, by Hutchinson Morrill, 655.
Ranger, by Ben Franklin, 576.
Rattler, 568.
Rattler, by Abdallah, 868.
Rattler, by son of Rattler (thoroughbred), 353.
Rattler, by Richard's Bellfounder, 391.
Rattler, by Stockbridge Chief, 466, 907.
Rattler, (Barnett's), by Biggart's Rattler, 605.
Rattler (Biggart's), by Sir Henry, 689, 707, 841, 856, 889, 892.
Rattler (Biggart's), son of, 873.
Rattler (Culver's), by Biggart's Rattler, 571.
Rattler (Thornton's), by Sir Archy, 730, 900.
Rattler, (Woodard's), by Biggart's Rattler, 884.
Ravel, by Sir Henry, 862.
Raven, by Black Hawk, 475.
Raymond Horse, by Brutus, 755.
Rebel John (captured in Tennessee, 1864), 879.
Reconstruction, by Vermont Boy, 763[2].
Red Bill, by Medoc, 465.
Red Bird (Canadian), 865, 872.
Red Bird (owned at Boonville, N. Y.), 839.
Red Bird (Rock River Morgan), by Black Hawk Prophet, 445, 809, 837, 846.
Red Bird, by Lexington, 827.
Red Bird, by Mountain Eagle, 452.
Red Bird, by Rattler, 504.
Red Bird (Swan's), by Blanchard's Morgan, 662.
Red Cloud, by Mambrino Patchen, 609.
Red Eagle, by Gray Eagle (thoroughbred), 883

Red Eye, by imported Sarpedon, 739.
Red Eye (Ridgeway's), by Red Eye, 734, 737, 808, 814.
Red Eye (thoroughbred), son of, 578.
Red Fox (pacer), by Copperbottom, 794.
Red Jacket, by Billy Root, 886.
Red Jacket, by Black Hawk, 576, 577, 837.
Red Oak, by Iron's Cadmus, 891.
Redpath, by Gen. Sherman, 571, 849.
Red Rock, by Cock of the Rock, 447.
Red Tiger (probably owned in Kentucky), 834.
Reindeer (thoroughbred from North Carolina), 391, 798.
Reindeer, by Vermont Reindeer, 842, 849, 852.
Reindeer Messenger, 812.
Reporter, by Hambletonian, 867.
Rescue, by Satellite, 913.
Retriever (thoroughbred), 703.
Reuben, by Woodward's Ethan Allen, 829.
Revenge, by Justin Morgan, 324, 334, 756, 757[2].
Revenge, by Napoleon, 900.
Reveille, by Mambrino Chief, 873.
Rex, by Rex Chieftain, 825.
Rhode Island, by Whitehall, 884.
Rice Horse, by Babbitt Horse, 428, 625, 753, 869.
Richard Gage Horse, son of an imported horse, 797.
Richardson Horse (Charlie), by Green Mountain Morgan, 691, 815.
Richardson Morgan, by Gilson's Morgan, 629.
Richelieu, by Indian Chief, 432.
Richmond Colt, by Royal Morgan, 296.
Ricker Horse, by Vermont Morgan Champion, 338, 849.
Riddler, by Black Hawk, 805.
Rifleman, by Rexford's Black Hawk, 356.
Ringgold, by Boston, 639.
Ringgold (from Virginia), 899.
Ripon Golddust, by Lexington Golddust, 736.
Rising Sun, 898.
Rising Sun, by Black Hawk, 837.
Rising Sun, by Rising Sun, 377, 382, 637.
Rising Sun, by Woodbury Morgan, 711.
Rising Sun, son of, 368.
Roach Horse (thoroughbred), 703.
Roaring Lion, said to be Morgan, 759.
Roberson Horse (owned in Maine), 526.
Robert Allen, by Honest Allen, 553, 554.
Robert Fulton, by Blanchard Morrill, 817.
Robert Gray Horse, by Royal Morgan, 802.
Robert Kay, by Early Kay Horse, 295.
Robert R. Morris, by Independent, 885.
Robert Perry Horse (circus horse), 678.
Robin, by Sherman Morgan, 333.
Robin, or Red Robin (probably Morgan), 175.
Robin Gray, by imported Royalist, 789.
Robinson Horse, by Addison, 571.
Robinson Horse, by Billy Root, 839, 842.
Robinson Horse, by Bucephalus, 370.
Robinson Horse, by Louis Napoleon (Canadian), 907.
Robinson Horse, by Meiggs Horse, 821.
Rob Letcher, by Medoc, 905.
Rob Roy, (an imported running horse), 743.
Rob Roy (Morgan), 494, 655.
Rob Roy, by Mambrino Eclipse, 821, 836.
Rob Roy, by Sir William, 842.
Rock (owned in Wisconsin), 798, 844, 849.
Rockaway (Glave's), 911.
Rocket, by Young Myrick, 352(4), 646, 716, 820, 853, 882.
Rockingham (imported), 688.
Rockwell Horse (Morgan), 605.
Rocky Hill, by Young Abdallah, 889.
Rocky Mountain, by Motion, 655, 797, 802, 854.
Roebuck, 387.
Roebuck (Canadian pacer), 791, 911.
Roebuck (Gridley's), by Blackbird, 897.
Rogers' Gray, 411, 866.
Rogers Horse, by old Shark, 500.
Rohan, by Blondin, 655.
Rolla Morgan, by Billy Root, 557, 567, 839.
Rollo, by Black Hawk, 538.
Rome (imported Norman), 842.
Romeo, 653.
Romeo, by Colby's Young Green Mountain, 820, 845.
Romeo, by Currier Morgan, 636.
Romeo, by Green Mountain Morgan, 705.
Romeo (Pike's), by Pike's Morgan, 653.
Romeo 2d (Thurston's), by Esty's Black Hawk, 626, 700.
Romulus, by Murdock, 492.
Rook Miranda, by Lexington, 385.
Roscoe, by Charley Ball, 913.
Roscoe, by Pilot Jr., 789.
Rosebud (probably owned in Kentucky), 438.
Ross Colt, by Burke Horse, 857.
Rossman Horse, by Sherman Black Hawk, 387.
Roswell Earle Horse, by Young King William, 709, 710.
Rothschild, by Mambrino Patchen, 799, 831.
Rough and Ready, by Black Hawk, 863, 867.
Rounds Horse, by Black Hawk, 451, 452, 454.
Rowdy Boy, by Cranston's Golddust, 730.
Rowland Horse, by Bailey Horse, 376, 502, 505.
Royal Chief, by Niagara Chief, 464.
Royal Fearnaught, by Fearnaught, 641.
Royal George (owned in Maine), 403.
Royal George, by Black Warrior, 887.
Royal George, by Green Mountain Black Hawk, 386.
Royal George, by House's Royal George, 876.
Royal George (Field's), by Royal George, 862, 876, 900.
Royal George (Murphy's), by Royal George, 905.
Royal George (Thorborn's, owned in Canadn), 891.
Royal Jim, by Royal Morgan, 312, 838, 845.
Royal Morgan, by Sherman Morgan, 296, 297, 299, 307, 308, 309(4), 310(4), 311[6], 312(3), 337, 338, 339, 355[2], 406, 409, 419[2], 448[2], 561, 598, 650, 652, 708, 709[2], 752, 840, 849.
Royal Morgan, son of, 310.
Royal Oak, by Quimby Messenger, 906.
Royal Oak, by Vermont Boy, 827.
Royal Revenge, by Toronto Chief, 856, 875, 892.
Ruffin, by imported Hedgeford, 735.
Ruric, by imported Royal Sovereign, son of, 751.
Russell Horse, by Sherman Black Hawk, 589, 590.
Rutland Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan, 723, 810, 832.
Ryan Horse, by Daniel Lambert, 569.

Sailor, by Liberty, 883.
Sailor Boy, by American Eclipse, 818.
St. Clair, 639, 772, 773(4), 774.
St. Clair (Butterfield's), 639.
St. Clair (Child's), by Conrad's St. Clair, 773.
St. Clair (Conrad's), by St. Clair, 773.
St. Elmo, by Gen. Knox, 368[2].
St. Joe (thoroughbred), by St. Louis, 610.
St. Julien, by Aristos, 565, 575, 577, 820, 821[2], 822, 837.
St. Lawrence, 256, 502, 515, 537, 833, 897, 910.
St. Lawrence (Finch's), 878.
St. Lawrence (Hall's), by St. Lawrence, 584.
St. Lawrence (Johnson's), by Kincaid's St. Lawrence, 897.
St. Lawrence (Kincaid's), 894, 906.

St. Lawrence Jr., by St. Lawrence, 860.
St. Lawrence, son of, 906.
Saladin, by American Eclipse, 818.
Saltram, by Blackburn's Whip, 460, 678, 911.
Saltram, by Webber's Kentucky Whip, 881.
Sam (Morgan and Messenger), 839.
Sam Bell, by Sam Patch, 760², 863.
Sam Hazzard, son of, 789.
Sam Houston, by Prince (Foote Horse), 855.
Sam Houston, by Washtenaw Chief, 455.
Sam Patch (Morgan or Canadian), 760.
Sam Perry Horse, by Graves' Morgan Prince, 823.
Samuel Ames Horse (owned in Maine), 526.
Sam Wiley, by Hungerford's Blucher, 900.
Saratoga, by Hiatoga, 783.
Sawyer Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan, 809.
Saxe Weimar, by Sir Archy, 386, 863, 868.
Scott Horse, by Royal Morgan, 698.
Scott Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 838.
Screamer (Ashton's), by Screamer (thoroughbred), 832.
Scroggins (Apperson's), a descendant of Giles Scroggins, 893.
Scythian (imported) 608, 730.
Sea Gull, by Duroc, 507.
Searcher, by Barney Henry, 358, 531.
Sea Serpent (from Kentucky), 912.
Selim, by Colby's Young Green Mountain, 719².
Selim, by Dr. Kinney Horse, 765.
Selim, by George, 439.
Sentinel, by Hambletonian, 878.
Seth Warner, by Ethan Allen, 555.
Seth Warner, by Green Mountain Morgan, 725², 803.
Seth Warner, by Seth Warner, 391.
Seth Warner 2d, by Seth Warner, 392.
Shadager (running bred), 398.
Shaeffer Pony (Petit Coq (?), 866, 883, 910.
Shaffstall Morgan, by Morgan General, 809, 837, 846, 848, 849.
Shakespeare (Blewett's), by Cabell's Lexington, 434.
Shakespeare (Lily's), by Smith's Shakespeare, 589.
Shakespeare (Probasco's), by Shakespeare, 533.
Sharatack, 595.
Sharatack Jr., by Sharatack, 907.
Shark (imported), 418.
Shark, by imported Shark, 858, 877.
Shark (Rogers'), 861.
Sharpley Clyde, 810, 828.
Shedd Horse, by Vermont Morgan Champion, 296, 329, 330(3), 331, 650, 655.
Shelby Chief, by Alexander's Abdallah, 904.
Sheldon Horse, by Daniel Lambert, 589.
Shenandoah, by Broken Legged Hunter, 793, 861.
Shephard F. Knapp, by Eaton Horse, 906.
Sheriff Pasha, said to be Arabian, 883.
Sherman Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 351, 353, 354, 357, 383, 384², 387, 388, 389(3), 393², 395, 397², 398(3), 399, 523, 557, 564, 570, 576, 592, 763², 823, 824, 831, 832, 841, 889.
Sherman Morgan, by Justin Morgan, 291², 299, 302(3), 304(3), 312², 313, 316, 321, 325(3) 326⁶, 327, 328², 329, 332(3), 333(3), 335², 337, 339, 340², 341, 343, 344(4), 345², 346(3), 347⁶, 351, 356, 395, 401, 406², 489, 500, 502, 517, 525, 543, 545², 601, 616, 644, 645, 649², 651, 652, 658, 686, 701, 705, 716, 717, 727, 750, 753, 812, 813, 831, 832, 858, 872, 886, 910.
Sherman Morgan, by Kimball's Sherman Morgan, 834.
Sherman Morgan, by Napoleon Morgan, 906.
Sherman Morgan (Frink & Walker's), by Sherman Morgan, 315.
Sherman Morgan (Kilburn's), by Sherman Morgan, 344, 345.
Sherman Morgan (Martin's), 660.
Sherman Morgan Jr. (Danville), by Napoleon Morgan, 324, 870.
Sherman Morgan 2d, by Sherman Morgan 1st, 717.
Sherry Cobbler (Canadian), 475.
Shoreham Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 532, 855.
Sidi Hamet, 762.
Signal, by Biggart's Rattler, 903.
Signal, by Rob Roy, 530.
Silas Wright, by Daniel Lambert, 576.
Silk Stockings (imported), 475.
Silverheels (Singleton's), by Black Hawk, 440, 441, 508, 732.
Silvertail, by Tippoo Sultan, 477.
Siples Horse, by Black Hawk, 528.
Sir Alexander (imported), 872.
Sir Archy, by imported Diomed, 437, 690.
Sir Archy (Bridge's), by Sir Archy, 913.
Sir Archy (Green's), by Sir Archy, 661.
Sir Archy, son of, 891.
Sir Charles, by Daniel Webster, 470, 471².
Sir Charles, by Duroc, 442, 448, 464, 492, 500, 505, 507, 520, 521², 540, 572, 843.
Sir Charles, by Sherman Morgan, 345.
Sir Charles, by Sir Archy, 431.
Sir Harry, by Bussorah Arabian, 320.
Sir Henry (a blind Black Hawk stallion owned in Ohio), 862.
Sir Henry (owned in Michigan), 470, 474.
Sir Henry (owned in Wisconsin), 524, 708.
Sir Henry (probably owned in Indiana), 903.
Sir Henry (thoroughbred), 487.
Sir Henry, by Garrett's Sir Henry, 902.
Sir Henry, by Henry, 454.
Sir Henry, by Seely's American Star, 475, 865, 887, 889.
Sir Henry (Aubrey's), grandson of Henry, 399.
Sir Henry (Harwood's), by Biggart's Sir Henry, 704.
Sir Henry (Long's), by Henry, 587, 763.
Sir Henry 2d, by Sir Henry, 531.
Sir Isaac, 884.
Sir John, by Cock of the Rock, 299.
Sir Lovell (imported), 887.
Sirocco, by Count Piper, 414, 887.
Sir Richard (owned in Ohio), 828, 831.
Sir Solomon (owned in New York), 687.
Sir Sultan, by Sultan, 823.
Sir Walter, by Hickory, 419, 631.
Sir Walter, by Sir Walter, 576, 577.
Sir Walter (Wicker's), by Sir Walter, 533.
Sir William (thoroughbred), 857.
Sir William (Turner's), by Green Mountain Morgan, 318², 717², 820, 824, 838, 845, 848.
Sir William (imported), son of, 379, 889.
Slack Horse, by Baldwin's Black Hawk, 419.
Slasham, by McKinney's Roan (Comet), 782.
Slosson Horse, grandson of Bulrush Morgan, 479.
Smalley & Adams Horse (Young Comet), by Billy Root, 448, 722.
Smith Burr, by Napoleon, 876.
Smith's Horse, by Dole's Alhambra, 829, 844.
Snip Printer (a running horse), 476, 890.
Snowstorm (Steele's, Canadian), 762.
Solomon, 469.
Sorrel Tom (Shawhan's Tom Hal), 783.
Southern Gray (brought from Boston to Vermont), 418.
Spadille, by imported Janus, 219.
Spaulding Horse (owned in Vermont), 650.
Speculator (thoroughbred). 684.

Speculation, by Hambletonian, 900.
Spink, by Andy Johnson, 863.
Spirit, by Badger Boy, 800, 836, 851.
Splendor of Oneida, by Black River Messenger, 455.
Sportsman, said to be by Sir Walter, 909.
Sprightly Cub (imported), 540.
Stacy Horse, by Barker Horse, 680.
Stamboul (Arabian), 436.
Stanton Horse, by Wheeler Horse, 526, 650[2].
Staples Horse, 816.
Star (Field's), by Star, 433.
Star Billet, by imported Billet, 554.
Star Davis, by imported Glencoe, 895.
Star Davis, by imported Hunter, 690.
Star Ethan, by Daniel Lambert, 583, 584[2], 828, 834.
Star Franklin, by Ben Franklin, 576, 821.
Stargazer, by Icobanus, 866.
Star Hambletonian, 830.
Star Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 806.
Starlight, by Andrew Jackson (Hammet Horse), 700.
Starlight, by Craig's Copperbottom, 788.
Starlight, by Flying Banner, 814.
Star of the West, by Gifford Morgan, 687.
Star of the West, by Jackson's Flying Cloud, 462, 463[2], 464, 595, 693.
Star of the West Jr., by Star of the West, 814[2], 817, 828, 831.
Star of Vermont, by Black Hawk, 448[2].
Steele Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 812.
Stephen A. Douglas, by Hambletonian, 855.
Sterling, by Patchen Boy, 883.
Sterling (Lewis'), by Walker's Sterling, 795.
Stewart Horse (owned in Vermont), 543.
Stewart Horse, said to be Morgan, 543, 885.
Stickney Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 372.
Stillwell Horse, by Tulley, 828, 843.
Stockbridge Chief, by Black Hawk, 465[2], 467[2], 469(4), 878.
Stockbridge Chief, by Stockbridge Chief, 470.
Stockbridge Chief (Bassett's), by Stockbridge Chief, 565.
Stockbridge Chief (Robinson's), by Farmbrough's Stockbridge Chief, 804.
Stockbridge Chief Jr. (Farmbrough's)), by Stockbridge Chief, 469, 470.
Stockholder, by Sir Archy, 730, 735, 906.
Stockholm, by Phil Sheridan, 809, 849, 853.
Stockton Middlesex, by imported Middlesex, 320.
Stockwell Horse (owned in Vermont), 810.
Stoddard Horse, by Judson's Hamiltonian, 703.
Stone Horse, by Winthrop Messenger, 373.
Stonewall (thoroughbred), 324, 906.
Stonewall Jackson, 433.
Stonewall Jackson, by Len Rogers, 858.
Stonewall Jackson (Arthur's), by Williamson's Black Hawk, 563, 865, 885.
Storm, by Black Flying Cloud, 836.
Stout Horse, by Rank Horse, 800, 805.
Stranger, 805.
Stranger (Kentucky Snap), 704.
Stranger, by Gen. Washington, 381.
Strathmore, by Hambletonian, 905.
Streeter Horse, by Billy Root, 295[2], 296, 330, 339, 582, 650, 832, 840.
Strideaway, by Black Hawk Telegraph, 534.
Stringer Horse, by Willard Horse, 718, 719, 843.
Stubtail, by Moody's Blucher, 913.
Stump (Davidson's), by Sublet's (probably Lugg's) Stump, 434, 799, 829, 850.
Stump the Dealer (Adams'), by Stump the Dealer, by Timoleon, 861.
Stump the Dealer (Cox's), by Raglan's Stump the Dealer, 867.
Sucker Boy, 817.
Suffolk Punch (Hogan's), by imported Suffolk Punch, 836.
Sultan, by Colby's Young Green Mountain, 718[4], 719[2], 816(?), 839.
Sultan Morgan, by Black Morgan, 752.
Sultan Morgan, by Gifford Morgan, 524.
Sumner Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 711.
Sumpter, by Sir Archy, 791, 856, 879.
Superb, by Ethan Allen, 593[2], 594(3), 595[2].
Superb Jr., by Superb, 595(3).
Superior, by Whip, 886.
Surprise, by Champion Searcher, 903.
Swanton Boy, by Star Ethan, 842.
Sweeper Dare Devil, by Dare Devil, 412.
Sweepstakes, by Hambletonian, 880.
Sweet Owen, by Kentucky Gray Eagle, 477.
Swiftsure (probably running bred), 742.
Swigert, by Alexander's Norman, 379, 523.
Taft Horse, by Black Hawk, 557.
Tally Ho (imported), 677.
Tally Ho Prince, by Gen. Grant, 565, 701, 816.
Tam O'Shanter (thoroughbred), 885.
Tam O'Shanter, by Green Mountain Banner, 850.
Tattersall, by Hambletonian, 588.
Tattler, by Pilot Jr., 791[2], 792, 911.
Teats Horse, by Black Hawk, 530.
Tecumseh (Canadian pacer), 558, 713, 735.
Tecumseh, by Black Hawk, 499, 701, 824, 835.
Tecumseh, by Gifford Morgan, 689.
Tecumseh, by Harrison's Tiger, 412.
Tecumseh, by Nero, 776.
Tecumseh, by Tecumseh, 353.
Telegraph, by Burr's Napoleon, 903.
Telegraph (Bradford's), by Black Hawk, 491.
Telegraph (Lang's), by Black Hawk, 534.
Telegraph (Shelton's), 858.
Telegraph Jr., by Telegraph, 824.
Telegraph Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 725.
Telegraph Morgan (McIntyre Horse), by Sir Charles, 526, 909.
Telescope, 293, 439, 506, 583, 600, 722.
Tempest, 829.
Tempest, by Almont, 818.
Tempest, by Red Bird (Canadian), 353.
Tempest, by Worrel Rattler, 605.
Tempest Jr., by Tempest, 849.
Tennessee Traveler, 875.
Terhune Horse, by a son of Pilot Jr., 883.
Thayer Horse, by Warner Horse, 722.
Thomas Hooker Horse, by William Hubbard Horse, 537.
Thomas Jefferson, by Black Hawk, 417[2], 550.
Thomas Jefferson, by Toronto Chief, 816, 872, 891.
Thornedale, by Alexander's Abdallah, 870.
Thought, by Daniel Lambert, 588[2], 799, 801, 806, 808, 813, 829[2], 837, 850, 853, 854.
T. H. Russell, by Florida, 565.
Thunderbolt, by imported Thunderbolt, 877.
Ti Boy, by Black Hawk, 532, 540.
Ticonderoga, by Black Hawk, 411(3), 412, 515.
Tige, by Lambert Chief, 562.
Tige, by Smalley & Adams Horse (Young Comet), 825.
Tiger (Hamilton's Morgan Tiger), 797.
Tiger, by Baldwin's Black Hawk, 699.
Tiger, by Chieftain, 526.
Tiger, by Dr. Call Horse, 368.
Tiger Morgan, 862.
Tiger Morgan (Vickery's), 870.
Tiger Whip by Updike's Tiger Whip, 605.
Tim Cawley, by Highland Gray, 844.

Tippoo, by Tippoo, son of, 901.
Tippoo Saib, by Chichester's Duroc, 592, 762.
Tippoo Saib Jr. (Andrew Jackson), 869.
Toby Horse (Canadian), 532.
Tobelson Horse, 821.
Tom (imported), 907.
Tom, grandson of Green Mountain Morgan, 701.
Tom Allen, by Ethan Allen, 608.
Tom Brown, son of, 895.
Tom Carpenter (probably owned in Missouri), 875.
Tom Corwin, by Colby's Young Green Mountain, 718, 824.
Tom Crib (imported), by Gladiator, 857.
Tom Crowder, by Pilot, 469, 783(3), 784, 785², 880.
Tom Crowder (Brown's), by Tom Crowder, 784.
Tom Crowder (Hayes'), by Tom Crowder, 785.
Tom Crowder (Jamison's), by Tom Crowder, 894.
Tom Crowder (Ross'), by Bay Tom Crowder, 785.
Tom Crowder (Wilson's), by Tom Crowder, 784, 871.
Tom Edison, by Hiram Woodruff, 383, 835.
Tom Hal (probably Boswell's), 858, 871, 886.
Tom Hal, by Sorrel Tom, 432.
Tom Hal (Gray's), by Shawan's Tom Hal, 891.
Tom Hal (Skinner's), by Blackburn's Davy Crockett, 558.
Tom Howard, by Black Hawk, 411, 565.
Tom Hunter, by Secor's Black Hawk, 564.
Tom Hyer, 461.
Tom Hyer, by Black Hawk, 477, 844.
Tom Hyer (Tucker's), by Reuben Phelps Horse, 875.
Tom Lang, by Gen. Knox, 365.
Tom Lawson, by Senator, 434.
Tom Marshall (thoroughbred), 830.
Tom Moore, by Ethan Allen, 891.
Tom Morgan (Highwayman), by Green Mountain Morgan, 652².
Tom Morgan (Perkins'), 298, 608, 698, 699.
Tom Sayres, by Canada Gray Eagle, 901.
Tom Teemer, by old Tom, 789.
Tom Telegraph (owned in Loudoun Co., Va.), 760.
Tom Thumb, by Ethan Allen, 577, 834.
Tom Thumb, by Italian Boy, 837.
Tom Traveler, by Corbin's Tom Crowder, 785.
Tom Watson (thoroughbred), 610.
Top Gallant (thoroughbred), 448, 730, 878.
Top Young, by Duluth, 434(4), 828.
Tormentor (probably thoroughbred), 906.
Tornado (Ely's), by a grandson of Long's Tornado, 896, 906.
Tornado (Long's), by Eclipse, 877.
Toronto (Johnson's), by St. Lawrence, 856.
Toronto Chief, by Royal George, 421, 515, 859, 888.
Toronto Chief (Jones'), by Toronto Chief, 906, 910.
Trafalgar (thoroughbred), 501.
Trafalgar (Thrick's), by Brown's Trafalgar, 913.
Tramp, by Gage's Logan, 910.
Tramp Jr., by Tramp, 391.
Trample, by Tramp, 817.
Traveler, 665.
Traveler (Morton's, imported), 785.
Traveler (Southall's), by Morton's Traveler, 785.
Trefren Horse, by Vermont Ranger, 650.
Triceps, by Dunbarton, 852.
Trojan, by Jackson's Flying Cloud, 383², 460.
Trojan, by Pease Horse, 638.
Trojan Jr., by Trojan, 383.
Trotting Billy, by Whalebone Morgan, 335.
Trotting Childers, by Black Hawk, 510.
Trudo Horse, by Anglo-Saxon, 823.
Trumpeter (thoroughbred), 435.
Trumpeter (Warfield's), 544.
Trustee, 577.
Trustee (imported), 320, 630, 703, 867, 895, 897.
Truxton, by imported Diomed, 468, 519.
Tuckahoe (pacer), 883.
Tuckahoe (Herod's), 907.
Tuckahoe Post Boy, by Irwin's Blind Tuckahoe, 884.
Turk (imported), 595.
Turk, by Green Mountain Morgan, 720, 726
Turk, by Sherman Morgan, 372.

Uncas, 859.
Uncle Shube (Weir's Knox), by Gen. Knox, 373.
Updyke Horse (probably owned in Illinois), 822.
Utica Bill, by Black Hawk, 524, 641, 814, 846.

Valley Chief Jr., by Hibbard's Valley Chief, 808.
Vampire, by Taggart's Abdallah, 799.
Vance Horse, by Bold Phœnix, 329, 340.
Vanyard, an imported Coach or Cleveland Bay horse,
Velox, by Young Morrill, 880.
Venture, by Aristos, 566.
Venture Jr., by Venture, 835, 854.
Vermont, by Hawkeye, 439², 804.
Vermont, by Independence, 407², 901.
Vermont (Downing's), by Black Hawk, 495, 641.
Vermont (Gill's), by Downing's Vermont, 438, 495, 496, 627.
Vermont (Peters'), by Wood's Horse, 585, 698, 810, 814, 831.
Vermont 2d, by Vermont Morgan Champion, 582.
Vermont Beauty, by Ballard's Quicksilver, 209.
Vermont Black Hawk, by Kilburn's Hero, 868.
Vermont Boy, by Benedict Morrill, 589, 647², 802, 815, 830, 847, 853.
Vermont Boy, by Billy Root, 763.
Vermont Boy, by Young Morrill, 554, 817.
Vermont Boy (Johnson's), by Black Hawk, 474.
Vermont Boy (Torrence's), 585, 805.
Vermont Chief, by Black Hawk, 473, 603.
Vermonter, by Black Hawk, 473.
Vermont Hero, by Green Mountain Morgan, 609.
Vermont Hero, by Sherman Black Hawk, 358, 382, 383², 662, 819, 829.
Vermont Morgan, by Barnard Morgan, 231, 729, 735, 740, 903.
Vermont Morgan, by Billy Root, 294, 295.
Vermont Morgan, by Gen. Grant, 716.
Vermont Morgan, by Green Mountain Morgan, 587, 707, 741, 859.
Vermont Morgan (Barton Horse), by Long's Magnum Bonum, 711.
Vermont Morgan (Smith's), by Green Mountain Morgan, 708².
Vermont Morgan Champion, by Sherman Morgan, 328(3), 329², 331(4), 332, 527, 559, 649, 650, 797.
Vermont Morgan Champion, son of, 649.
Vermont Morrill, by Morrill, 644.
Vermont Ranger, by Black Hawk, 788.
Vermont Ranger, by Morrill, 559, 649², 650(5), 651.
Vermont Reindeer, by Morrill, 658.
Vermont Trotter, by Black Hawk, 414, 886.
Vermont Volunteer, by Volunteer, 826.
Veto (probably Morgan), 829.
Veto (Smith's), by Jack, 742, 743.
Veto (Stevens & Amsden's), by Smith's Veto, 743.
Veto (Wood's), by Stevens' Veto, 810.
Victor, by Bodette, 799.

Victor, by Gen. Knox, 377.
Victor, by Gen. Putnam, 538[2].
Victor, by Vidette, 797.
Vidette Boy, by Vidette, 434[2], 438[2], 858.
Viele Horse, by Black Hawk, 426.
Vincent Horse, by Shedd Horse, 330, 569.
Vindex, by Blood's Black Hawk, 438, 439, 467, 584, 805, 853.
Virginia Majesty, 460.
Virginia Whip, by imported Whip, 431, 782, 860.
Volcano, 897.
Volunteer, by Hambletonian, 856[2]. 861, 869, 878, 882, 894, 902, 905, 911[2], 912.

Wagner, by Sir Charles, 558.
Wagner (Gough's), 466.
Wagner (Walker's), by Wagner, 609.
Walker Horse, by Financier, 425.
Walker Horse, by Harkness Horse, 581.
Walker Morrill, by Morrill, 647.
Walkill Chief, by Hambletonian, 581, 599, 868, 879.
Waltham, by Hambletonian, 803.
Wapsie, by Green's Bashaw, 876.
Warden Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 340.
War Eagle, by Gray Eagle, 672.
Warner Horse, by Billy Root, 293, 722.
Warner Horse, by Black Hawk, 497, 886.
Warner Horse, by Derby Bashaw, 813.
Warrior, by Young Messenger, 363, 866.
Washburn Horse, by Simard Horse, 897.
Washington, 593.
Washington (Burr's), by Burr's Napoleon, 905.
Washington (Holmes'), by Mambrino Paymaster, 594.
Washington (Jackson's), by Burr's Washington, 594, 911.
Washington Denmark, 437.
Washington Gray, by North Star, 299, 576, 837.
Washington White Horse, by Baker Horse, 802.
Washtenaw Chief, by Black Hawk, 455[2], 456.
Waterloo, by imported Yorkshire, 609.
Watson Horse, by Black Morgan, 849.
Watson Horse, by Brown Dick, 406.
Waupum Boy, by McGee Horse, 837.
Waxy, by Berthune, 834.
Way Horse, 896.
Weasel, 355.
Weasel, by Napoleon Morgan, 655.
Weasel, by Quicksilver, 309.
Weasel, son of, 852.
Webster (probably thoroughbred), 801.
Webster Horse, 759.
Weirs Horse, by Nimrod, 809.
Weller Horse, by Sherman Eclipse, 514.
Well Known, by Nicholas, 371.
Wells Horse, by Morrill, 616.
Wentworth Boy, by Young Morrill, 810.
Wesley Rowe Horse, by Darkey, 555.
Westerman Colt, by Black Bill, 835.
Western Chief, by Green Mountain Black Hawk, 387.
Western Fearnaught, by Danville Boy Jr., 628, 629[2].
Westfield Boy, by Black Diamond (Canadian), 877.
West Wind, by Alexander's Abdallah, 434, 838.
Whalebone (thoroughbred), 870.
Whalebone, by Bacon's Ethan Allen, 550[2].
Whalebone, by Flying Morgan, 600, 864.
Whalebone, by Sherman Morgan, 334, 335, 369, 748, 860, 881.
Whalebone Jr., by Whalebone, 825.
Wheeler Horse, by Vermont Morgan Champion, 331, 527.
Wheelock Morgan, by Putnam Morgan, 629, 669, 670.
Whip, by imported Whip, 438.
Whip (imported), 438.
Whip (Blackburn's), son of, 439.
Whip (Cannon's), by Blackburn's Whip, 386, 437, 789.
Whip (Cook's, afterwards Blackburn's), 544, 779, 791, 829, 905, 911.
Whip (Parish's), by Blackburn's Whip, 897.
Whip (Steel's), 853.
Whip (Willoughby's), by Tiger, 782.
Whip Clay, by Cassius M. Clay Jr., 376.
Whip Comet, 787.
Whipster (thoroughbred), 386.
Whirlwind (owned in Kentucky), 888.
Whistle Jacket (thoroughbred), 503.
Whitebone Knox, by Gen. Knox, 885.
White Cloud, by Tucker's Rainbow, 818.
Whitefoot, by Tige, 802.
Whitehall, by North American, 903.
White Mountain Boy, by Baldwin's Black Hawk, 419, 420.
White Mountain Morgan, by Sherman Morgan, 311, 343.
White Stockings, 379.
Wicked Will, by Sherman Morgan, 505, 724.
Wicked Will, by Wicked Will, 407.
Wide Awake, by American Eclipse, 736.
Widgeon, by a grandson of Green Mountain Morgan, 898.
Wildair, 875.
Wildair, by Black Hawk, 506, 908.
Wildair (Pease Horse), by Black Hawk, 807.
Wildair, by Putnam Morgan, 673[2].
Wildair (Beaks'), by Decatur, 610, 856.
Wildair Jr., by Jordan's Wildair, 865.
Wild Bill, by Moore's Cherokee, 912.
Wild Billy, by Goodhue's Black Hawk, 871.
Wilddeer (owned in Michigan), 893.
Wilddeer (thoroughbred, owned in New Brunswick), 703.
Wilddeer, by Tippoo, 909.
Wild Harry, by old Sam, 381, 857.
Wild Irishman, by imported Glencoe, 608.
Wild Medley (thoroughbred), 437.
Wild Morgan Jr., by Wild Morgan, 802, 820.
Wild Traveler, by Independent Traveler, 495.
Wild Wagoner, by Geo. M. Patchen, 860.
Wiley Lambert, by Daniel Lambert, 813.
Wilgus Clay, by Neaves' Cassius M. Clay Jr., 789.
Willard Horse, by Barden Morgan, 314[2], 840.
William Emulus, by Cassius M. Clay, 845.
William Hubbard Horse, by Gifford Morgan, 429.
William Lord's black stallion, by Darkey, 811, 832.
Williams Horse (owned in Vermont), 330.
William Tell, by Pathfinder, 535.
Williba Colby Horse, by Sherman Morgan, 680.
Wilmarth Horse, by Blossom, 682, 903.
Wilson Horse, by Norton Horse, 330.
Wilson Horse, by Rome (imported Norman), 811, 828.
Wilson Horse, by Royal Morgan, 299, 310, 338.
Windflower (owned in Delaware), 895.
Windsor, by Maj. Anderson, 874.
Winnebago Chief, by Mountain Chief, 656(4), 657, 798, 800, 806, 812, 816, 822, 833, 836, 843, 844, 846, 850, 854.
Winslow Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan, 692.
Winthrop Messenger (probably by a son of imported Messenger), 376, 759, 881[2].
Winthrop Morrill, 378, 630[2], 631[2], 633[2] 858, 881.
Winton (owned in Delaware), 871.

Witherell Messenger, by Winthrop Messenger, 366, 370, 377, 896.
Woful, by Long Island Black Hawk, 861.
Wonder (thoroughbred), 912.
Woodbury Morgan, 215, 219, 298, 315², 344, 346, 384, 428, 483, 488, 501, 507, 519, 527, 531, 539, 658, 663(4), 664², 665(4), 666, 667, 668², 675², 677², 679(4), 680, 681, 686², 688, 708, 709, 727, 800, 809.
Woodchuck, by Wicker's Flying Cloud, 826.
Woodcock, by Woodpecker, 739.
Woodburn Pilot, by Pilot Jr., 794, 844.
Woodford, by Kosciusko, 467, 788, 912.
Woodford Knox, by Gen. Knox, 377.
Woodford Mambrino, by Mambrino Chief, 798.
Wood Horse, by Green Mountain Morgan, 698.
Woodpecker, by Bertrand, 437, 609, 690, 732, 778, 873, 882.
Woodpecker, by Bertrand, son of, 855.
Woodpecker, by Woodpecker, 437.
Woodstock, by Young Morrill, 634, 635(3), 636.

Yankee, by Black Hawk, 594.
Yankee, by Morgan Lion, 635.
Yankee Bill, by Black Hawk, 352, 624², 625, 709.
Yankee Bill, by McAllister's Young Draco, 899.
Yankee Bill, by Sherman Black Hawk, 399.
Yankee Boy, by Morgan General, 297.
Yankee Boy, by Morgan Henry, 806.
Yankee Boy, by Smith's Liberty, 567, 822, 837.
Yellow Jacket (Wells'), by Pyle's Yellow Jacket, 909.
Young Abdallah, by Cassius M. Clay Jr., 848.
Young America (probably owned in Illinois), 853.
Young America, by Flying Morgan, 585.
Young America, by Hoagland's Gray Messenger, 580, 880.
Young America, by Ticonderoga, 832.
Young America, by Young Brandywine, 747.
Young American Eclipse (Bacon's), by American Eclipse, 475.
Young Bashaw, by imported Grand Bashaw, 911.
Young Billy Root, by Billy Root, 653.
Young Black Hawk, by Black Hawk, 368, 415, 544, 689.
Young Black Hawk, by Chieftain, 525, 526.
Young Black Hawk (Remington's), by Black Hawk, 449².
Young Black Hawk 2d (Ward's), by Black Hawk, 550.
Young Black Jack, by Black Jack, 446.
Young Brandywine, by Cobb's Brandywine, 747².
Young Bulrock, by Bulrock, 663.
Young Bulrush. See Randolph Morgan.
Young Bulrush Morgan, by Bulrush Morgan, 329, 654.
Young Bulrush Morgan (Cowdry's), by Bulrush Morgan, 686, 693.
Young Bulrush Superior, by Bulrush Morgan, 352.
Young Bundy, by Bundy, 372, 797.
Young Busisis, by Busiris, 354.
Young Cannon Ball, by imported Cannon Ball, 866.
Young Champion, by Kellogg's Champion, 471.
Young Champion, by Rexford's Black Hawk, 572.
Young Clipper, by Canada Clipper, 826.
Young Cock of the Rock, by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc, 481.
Young Cock of the Rock (Yale's), by Cock of the Rock, son of Duroc, 475.
Young Columbus (Smith's), by Columbus, 561, 562, 570, 599, 797, 801, 802, 810, 811, 823, 826, 859, 872, 883, 898, 901.
Young Columbus, grandson of, 854.
Young Comet, by Comet, 446, 825, 842.
Young Comet (Smalley and Adams'), by Billy Root, 293², 294.
Young Consul, by Consul (Canadian), 863.
Young Copperbottom, by John A. Gano, 886.
Young Darkey, by Darkey, 452.
Young Darkey (Russell's), by Darkey, 716.
Young Diomed (thoroughbred), 436.
Young Draco, by Draco, 330, 829, 853.
Young Draco (McAllister's), by Draco, 624.
Young Drew, by Drew, 363.
Young Eastern Boy, by Eastern Boy, 811.
Young Eclipse, by Captain Beaumont, 494.
Young Eclipse, by Osceola, 494.
Young Emigrant, by Emigrant, 865.
Young Ethan Allen, by Ethan Allen, 598.
Young Ethan Allen (Holcomb colt), by Ethan Allen, 808.
Young Figaro, by Figaro, 578.
Young Financier, by Financier, 607.
Young Flint Morgan, by Flint Morgan, 323.
Young Flying Morgan, by Flying Morgan, 576.
Young General Taylor, 884.
Young Gifford, by Chet Harrington, 826.
Young Gifford, by Gifford Morgan, 689.
Young Gifford, by Little Putnam, 686.
Young Glencoe (Merry & Biggs'), thoroughbred, by imported Glencoe, 864.
Young Granger, by Smith Horse, 391.
Young Green Mountain (Colby's), by Turner's Sir William, 319², 320(5), 605, 717, 718(3), 719², 720(7), 721(3), 740, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810², 812², 814², 817, 819, 820², 823, 824, 828, 829, 830², 833, 834, 835², 836², 838, 840, 842, 843, 844, 845(3), 846², 850.
Young Green Mountain Morgan, 318, 644.
Young Green Mountain Morgan (several horses), by Green Mountain Morgan, 392, 393, 444², 707², 809, 827, 829, 839, 858, 887, 910.
Young Hamiltonian (Brown Dick), by Harris' Hamiltonian, 386.
Young Hamiltonian, by Bishop's Hamiltonian, 885.
Young Hamiltonian (Smith's, Pone), by Bishop's Hamiltonian, 357, 389, 473, 531, 542.
Young Henry, by One-Eyed Eclipse, 889.
Young Hero, said to be Morgan, 524.
Young Hickory, by Hickory Boy, 799,
Young Highlander (Watkins'), by imported Brown Highlander, 736.
Young Highland Gray, by Highland Gray, 571.
Young Hogarth, by imported Hogarth, 373.
Young Honest John, by Wood's Honest John, 440.
Young Hunter, a descendant of Crown Prince, 307.
Young Indian Chief, by Indian Chief, 379.
Young Josephus, by Hughes' Josephus, 886.
Young Justin, by Taggart's Abdallah, 805.
Young Lambert (Lambert Boy), by Daniel Lambert, 790.
Young Len Rogers, by Len Rogers, 831
Young Leroy, 861.
Young Lion, by Barnum Horse, 851.
Young Lion, by Defiance, 753.
Young Lucius B. Peck, by Peck Horse, 376.
Young Lyon (Green's), by Gen. Lyon, 802, 841.
Young Medley, by Medley (thoroughbred), 384.
Young Messenger (Rogers'), by Bennett's Messenger, 564.
Young Messenger Duroc, by Lawrence's Messenger Duroc, 904.
Young Messenger Duroc (Durland's), by Messenger Duroc (Lawrence Horse), 890.
Young Mike, by Mike, 607.
Young Monarch, by Monarch, 812.

Young Morgan, by Gray Hawk, 382.
Young Morgan, by Whalebone, 747.
Young Morgan (Kirk's), by Hagler's Morrill, 652.
Young Morgan, grandson of Eureka, 712.
Young Morgan Black Hawk (Bellows'), by Black Hawk, 404.
Young Morgan Black Hawk (Hanley's), by Gen. Gifford, 319(3), 320, 717, 718, 807, 808, 810, 826.
Young Morgan Emperor, by Morgan Emperor, 666.
Young Morrill (Cheney's), by Morrill, 627.
Young Morrill (Colby's), by Morrill, 318², 644, 645, 717, 718, 739, 800, 812, 815, 820, 833, 843, 846, 850, 885, 895, 905.
Young Morrill (Harlow's), by Perkins' Young Morrill, 637.
Young Morrill (Perkins'), by Morrill, 207, 209, 377, 382, 579, 581, 623, 627, 629², 633, 634², 636(3), 642(4), 643(3), 644, 752, 789, 869.
Young Morrill 2d, by Colby's Young Morrill, 645.
Young Moscow, by Moscow, 869.
Young Moscow, by Moscow, son of, 579.
Young Moscow, by Moscow, son of Gray Eagle, 895.
Young Moscow (Chandler's), by Moscow, 364.
Young Myrick, by Sherman Black Hawk, 351, 352.
Young Napoleon, 510.
Young Norman, by Black Bashaw, 450².
Young North Britain, by imported North Britain, 867.
Young Papineau (Peck's), by Papineau, 750.
Young Pilgrim Morgan, by Pilgrim Morgan, 542.
Young Pilot, by Woodburn Pilot, 809.
Young Planter, by Kentucky Planter, 303.
Young Postboy, by Campbell's Young Andrew Jackson, 865.
Young President, by Royal Morgan, 872.
Young Priam (imported), 906.
Young Ricker, by G. A. Barrows' colt, 626.
Young Rix, by Rix Horse, 527.
Young St. Lawrence, by St. Lawrence, 589.
Young St. Lawrence, by Perkins' St. Lawrence, 869.
Young Sherman Morgan, by Black Hawk, 446.
Young Sherman Morgan, by Sherman Morgan, 546.
Young Sherman Morgan (Cook Horse), by Sherman Morgan, 323, 545.
Young Sir Charles, by Sir Charles, 476², 560.
Young Sir Charles (Burge Horse), by Sir Charles, 556.
Young Sir Walter, by Sir Walter, 389, 505, 507, 519.
Young Sir Walter (owned in Canada), by Sir Walter, 507.
Young Soldier, by Kasson Horse, 207.
Young Sportman, by Sportsman, 864.
Young Stockbridge Chief (Vibbard's), by Stockbridge Chief, 465.
Young Telescope, by Telescope, 488.
Young Tom, by Green Mountain Black Hawk, 385.
Young Trinkelow, by Trinkelow, 519.
Young Turk (Clark's), by imported Turk, 793, 902.
Young Trustee, by Trustee, 867.
Young Vermont, by Wildair, 506.
Young Veto (Cleveland Horse), by Smith's Veto, 742.
Young Volunteer, by Volunteer, 884.
Young Washington Gray (McAllister Horse), by Washington Gray, 607.
Young Wilkes, by Geo. Wilkes, 912.
Young Woodbury, by Bailey Horse, 871.
Young Woodchuck, by Woodchuck, 600.

Zilcaadi (Arabian), 231, 739.
Zilcaadi Golddust, by Golddust, 730².
Zuluco, by Gray Eagle, 900.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS

The following additions and corrections, mostly connected with the appendix of this work, have been made necessary from the fact that we did not personally superintend the compilation of this appendix:

Page 29. For "Schreger" read Schreyer.

Page 54; last line of Cub Mare. For "know of evidence" read know of no evidence.

Page 55. For "Vermont" read Massachusetts.

Page 187. Honest Allen had a record of 2:17½ with running mate.

Page 205; Young Morrill (Perkins'). Young Morrill was sold to Town and Trow of Barre, 1854, and to Mr. Perkins about 1859. A. W. Thomson, Woodstock, Vt., states that the dam of the Lock Goss horse was foaled about 1810 (bred by Mr. Goss Sr., a brother to the David Goss who owned Justin Morgan), and got by Justin Morgan.

Page 207. Winthrop Morrill was sold to Mr. Tucker in 1859.

Page 244; twenty-third line. Add, after word "pacer," and descended from a long line of pacing ancestry.

Page 361. Arthur T., that appears in the table of Col. Ellsworth, should be credited to Waldo Chief, son of Gen. Knox.

Page 405; Cottrill Morgan (Peck Horse). We learn from Judge C. W. Upton of Waukegan, Ill., that the dam of Cottrill Morgan was a black mare purchased about 1835, by Hon. L. B. Peck, of Gov. C. P. Van Ness, Burlington, Vt. This mare was said to have been bred on Long Island and to be of English or thoroughbred blood. Judge Upton writes that, when a boy, he often rode her.

Page 414; Billy McCracken. Billy McCracken was sold to O. C. McCracken, now of Stockton, Cal., instead of J. G. McCracken, as stated. His son Emigrant was bred by Mr. Vincent in Winconsin and will appear in Vol. II.

Page 415; Lancet and Paul Jones. These horses were bred, Dr. O. C. McCracken informs us, by a Mr. Moore of Lockport, N. Y., and were full brothers. They were taken by steamer, in 1860, to California, by J. G. McCracken. Lancet was advertised in Sacramento in 1862, instead of 1857, as stated.

Page 416. Jennie, by Bigelow's Black Hawk, was also dam of Patrick Henry, sire of two in 2:30 list, and was second dam of Baron Brown 2:26½, and of Haldane 2:26¼.

Page 418. It is quite possible that the second dam of Dictator was by Baldwin's Black Hawk, instead of his son, Ford's Black Hawk.

Page 470; Daniel Webster, fourth line. Instead of "1867," read 1857.

Page 512; Comet (Bissell's), fifth line. Read Iowa, instead of "Illinois."

Page 548; Hickory Jack. Hickory Jack was bred by Dan Mace, New York city. A. D. Holt of Palmer, Mass., writes, Dec. 23, 1890: "Lady Litchfield was chestnut, 14¼ hands, and an all-around trotter to sulky, pole or saddle, and one of the best of leaders of a tandem team. She was bred in Vermont, and got by Black Hawk. I heard David Hill say that her dam was a great road mare of high temper and could trot in 3:00, got by a Morgan horse, I think he said Morgan Eagle. In 1867 Carpenter sold Hickory Jack to Jack Chambers, for the running mare Irene and $11,000. Mr. Chambers took him to England; afterwards brought him back. If Hickory Jack was alive now, with all the improvements in trotting, in my opinion, he would make Nelson, Jack and Palo Alto take his dust. By the side of a runner he could trot a 2:00 gait."

Page 620; Morgan Tiger (Vickery's). P. Bettinger of Mannsville, N. Y., writes, June 5, 1894: "Joseph Vickery bought Tiger Morgan in Elmira, N. Y., of a man by the name of Hoyt; can not give his given name. Tiger Morgan was of Sherman Morgan blood. He was the handsomest horse I have ever seen, a chestnut, and got some very stylish colts."

Page 623; Draco 2:28½. We notice that Allen W. Thomson of Woodstock, Vt., in his history of the Walker Horse, Morrills and Hamiltonian horses of Vermont, says, and we presume correctly, that Ira Harrington, Barre, Vt., bought Draco when four months old; that Town and Trow bought him in the spring of 1856, and sold him the next fall to L. T. Tucker, Laconia, N. H.; that Mr. Tucker removed to Royalton, Vt., in the spring of 1859, where Draco made that season, and that fall Mr. Tucker sold a half-interest in him to J. W. Holcomb for about $1200; that Mr. Holcomb took him West and South with Ethan Allen and that he was kept, in 1861, at St. Louis, Mo., and that fall returned to Royalton; that he was kept at Boston in 1862, when Mr. Holcomb sold his interest to J. R. Poor, and that in 1864 Tucker and Poor sold him.

Page 625; Draco Prince. Mr. Thomson states that the Gov. Converse mare was bred by Calvin Russ of Tunbridge, Vt., and got by a chestnut Morgan horse that was gelded young, owned by Solomon Burnham, East Randolph, Vt., and that the 4th dam was a gray mare bred by Mr. Russ, and got by the Samuel Blodgett horse of Randolph, Vt., a large gray horse said to have been brought from New York, near Lake Champlain, and that was burned when Mr. Blodgett's barn at Randolph was destroyed by fire. We have understood that Mr. Blodgett had such a horse at the time he owned Phœnix.

Page 634; Woodstock, fifth line. Read 1864 instead of "1854." The dam of Woodstock was traced by Moses E. Cheney, and is said to have been by the Ira Hood Horse, son of the Kasson Horse, that was probably a son of Engineer, the grandsire of Lady Suffolk. This Engineer was advertised on Long Island in 1816 and represented to have been of English blood and stolen from a British officer in the war of 1812–14. He has been erroneously called a son of imported Messenger. Mr. Cheney gives the second dam of Woodstock as gray, by the Thedford Horse, and third dam gray by the Kasson Horse.

Black Hawk Morrill. Instead of "1885" read 1855.

Page 643; Harry Velox, dam of. Read Tom Crowder, instead of "imported Margrave."

Page 647. Walker Morrill was a large brown horse, foaled 1861.

Page 654; fourth line from top. Instead of "1879," read 1864.

Page 656; Winnebago Chief Jr. The name of this horse has been changed to Winford. Present size, 15¾ hands, 1100 lbs.

Page 677; Morgan Tally-Ho, fourth line. Read 1814 instead of "1824". Since our account of Morgan Tally-Ho was printed, a history of the Walker Horse has been published by Allen W. Thomson, Woodstock, Vt., which gives the basis of the story that Morgan Tally-Ho was by the Moulton Horse. It is so utterly puerile and senseless that it need not be mentioned.

Page 678; Winslow Horse, fifth line. The statement that Quicksilver Morgan was sire of the dam of Frank Munson we had from John D. Gillett, Adams, N. Y., but from later information received, we think it is a mistake.

Page 685; Tobey Horse, second line. For "1884" read 1844.

Page 691. Varsil Hubbard of Rochester, Vt., says that the Richardson Horse was but 15 hands, 950 pounds, and he thinks was foaled about 1842, and was sold when three to Josiah Richardson.

Page 760; Sam Bell. This horse was foaled about 1850.

Odin Bell. This was a small horse, about 14½ hands; his dam said to be a pacer. He was kept at Richmond, Va., 1871.

Page 795. The sire of dam of Steve Maxwell should read Grigsby's Matchless Whale. Ole Bull Jr. was kept in Spencer county, Ky., 1866, at the stables of M. H. Weaver.

Page 856; Americus. Information as given is from a son of Henry S. Orendorff, but in "Wallace's Monthly" of December, 1878, it is stated by David Baird, Springfield, N. Y., that Americus was bred by Leonard Brown and sold by him to John Tunacliff, which we presume to be correct.

Page 857; Arthur T. The pedigree of this horse is that usually given to him but is entirely erroneous. Arthur T. was bred by John Boody, Jackson, Me., who sold to J. S. Staples, Brooks, Me., and he to S. A. Nye, Fairfield, Me. He then passed, through several hands, to J. H. Nutter, Dover, N. H. Mr. Staples writes that his sire was Waldo Knox, son of Gen. Knox, and his dam a mare brought from Vermont.

Page 859; Big Soap. This horse was bred by W. S. Cripps, Ottumwa, Ia., and sold when about two to Michael Tullis.

Page 861; Boston Girl, second line. Instead of "Concord," read Manchester. While kept by A. Carpenter, Providence, R. I., Boston Girl had three colts, Boston Boy by Black Hawk, the Place Colt, and another, blind—all fast. Mr. Fish, we also understand, bred from her a stallion "Trifle," got by Andy Johnson, owned by him, son of old Columbus, Canadian. Mr. Fish writes: "When I bought her I was going to Canada to buy horses and had a load of fresh fish. Had a big French stallion that got cast in his stall and killed. The place was about twenty-five miles from Manchester, north on the main road to Canada. I stopped at the village hotel. I do not remember name of place or hotel. I went right west of the village to get the colt. The harness-maker told me about the colt."

Page 862; Capitola 2:28½. This mare was bred by J. B. Cochrane, Beaver Dam, Wis., and got by Sir Henry, son of Barney Henry.

Cairo. This gelding was bred by J. H. Dodge, Stockton, Cal., who at the time owned his sire.

Page 864; Charley Ford. James McKesson writes of this renowned trotter: "He had round barrel, very fine head, neck and ear, and raised well on the withers; very fine carriage; plump, round eye; perfect trotting gait; hardly ever broke, but if he did would catch at a 2:16 gait; a perfect carriage horse, and was calculated by all horsemen to have the most speed and endurance of any horse ever raised in Wisconsin."

Charley B., sixth line. For "Leiley's" read Zielley's.

Page 865; Clementine. For "Genesee Boy" read Genesee Gray.

Page 867; Defiance, third line. For "A. S. Heath, Grafton, N. Y.," read A. F. Hoyt, Grafton, N. H.

Page 868; Dictator, sixth line. For "1851" read 1852.

Don, fourth line. Read second dam old Reel, gray, owned by Gen. Dunham, Troy, N. Y., and said to be by Eckol's Messenger.

Page 869. Dutchman 2:30 was bred by J. G. McCracken, California, and got by McCracken's Black Hawk: dam, the dam of David Hill Jr., said to be by old St. Lawrence.

Page 870; Ella Clay. The dam of this mare was bred by Clifton Ware, Lexington, Ky., and got by Mambrino Chief.

Page 871; Eva 2:25¼. The dam of this mare was sorrel, 15 hands, very ugly temper, and is said to have been bred by Edward Sears, Goshen, N. Y., and got by Seely's American Star.

Fancy. The dam of Fancy was a large, chestnut mare bought by Mr. Millington of Matthew Clark, Denton, Md., who said that she came from Philadelphia.

Page 873; Flora B. The record should be 2:24½.

Flora Temple, sixth line. Omit "Long Island or"; last line, add Hunter after "Kentucky."

Page 874. In second letter of John L. Peck, instead of "dam of Flora Temple," read

dam of Madame Temple. Flora Temple has, we believe, more races to her credit than any trotter that has yet lived. She was, too, the first to trot below 2:20. Her pedigree is given correctly in the "Breeders' Stud Book" by J. H. Sanders, but we have never seen it so anywhere else. She is generally said to be by Bogus Hunter, son of Kentucky Hunter; but there never was a horse called Bogus Hunter, nor any called Bogus, got by any horse named Kentucky Hunter. A son of Ferguson's Kentucky Hunter, and Bogus, by Lame Bogus, were bred by G. W. W. Loomis, Sangerfield, Oneida county, N. Y., and both owned by the Loomises when Flora was bred. The following letter received by us from Samuel Welch, who we found to be universally regarded as an intelligent and very truthful man, is decisive as to which horse got Flora. Mr. Welch allows himself to use the name "Bogus Hunter" for Bogus, which we and others used in writing to him, though in closing the letter he says the horse's name was *Bogus*, and this is what we found it was when later we visited Oneida county, and interviewed the son of his breeder. The name of the horse was Bogus, after his sire, and he was known as Loomis' Bogus:

REEDSBURG, WIS., March 18, 1887.

DEAR SIR:—Yours making further enquiries in relation to Flora Temple is at hand. Cannot say that Bogus Hunter was any relation to One-eyed Kentucky Hunter. They did not look alike. One-eyed Hunter was a small chestnut horse, and Bogus Hunter was a large sorrel horse with three white feet and a white stripe in his face. Both horses were there when I bred the mare. I bred her to Bogus Hunter. The mare was not taken to the horse but once and I took her myself and saw her covered.

I cannot tell whether the two horses were in any way related or not. I don't know. The horses did not look at all alike. Bogus Hunter was a large, rangy horse, high-headed. One-eyed Hunter was not so large and the mare was small; would weigh only eight or nine hundred; so I bred to the largest horse. *Bogus* is what they called the horse I bred the mare to. I knew the horse for a number of years. I only lived a mile and a half from where the horse was kept and knew him well.

Respectfully yours,

SAMUEL WELCH.

Florence, third line. The record of Don Carlos should be 2:28¼ and of Roscoe C. 2:30¼.

Page 875; Forest Patchen. Read, trotted 1880–84.

Frank Munson. For "Peach River" read Perch River.

Fred Tyler, second line. Instead of "Sutton, Mo.," read Sutton, Mass.

General. The dam of this horse was bred by Lawrence Coughty, Barnard, Vt.

Page 876; Gen. Howard. The dam of Gen. Howard was purchased by John Lowe in Milwaukee, Wis., of a drover.

Gen. Sherman. This pedigree is taken from "Sander's Trotting Stud Book" L. Brodhead, Spring Station, Ky., writes: "I have tried to locate Gen. Sherman but could not. I have not been able to establish the fact that he was bred at Woodburne." Gen. Sherman was owned at one time by A. C. Fisk, Coldwater, Mich.

George A. Mr. Moulton bought the dam of George A. of Jonathan Bigelow of Boston, who writes that he bought her of John Holman, Cambridge, Mass., and knows nothing of her pedigree or where she was bred.

Page 877; Geo. M. Patchen Jr. The dam of this horse was bred by Joel Middleton (who sold to Nathan Hendrickson, Crosswicks, N. J., and he to Joseph Regan), and was got by Gray Eagle, owned by Joseph Mount, Mercer county, N. J., and that was kept at Trenton; 2d dam said to be a Trafalgar. This pedigree is furnished by Nathan Hendrickson, her second owner, who writes that he looked it up very carefully. The pedigree of this dam has always, hitherto, been given incorrectly.

Page 878; Goldsmith Maid. Goldsmith Maid was one of the greatest trotters

that has yet been produced, both very fast and very enduring. Her dam has never been traced, and the breeding of this dam is unknown; she has been recorded many times as Old Ab, or Lady Abdallah, by Abdallah, but no one so recording has ever pretended that there was any certain knowledge of her breeding. Mr. Wallace's record of Goldsmith Maid in Vol. III of his Register is: "Got by Alexander's Abdallah, son of Rysdyk's Hambletonian; and dam Old Ab, by Abdallah." But in the January number of his Magazine, 1877, after giving the letter of M. Vermeule, her owner, who states that he had no positive knowledge of the pedigree of the dam of Goldsmith Maid, Mr. Wallace writes: "To some of our timid friends it may appear like sacrilige to disturb the pedigree of the greatest trotter in the world, but in reply we must say that we must stand by the truth no difference what happens, no difference what horse it affects. From Mr. Vermeule's letter the presumption is she was by Abdallah, but it certainly brings out the fact that it is not so established. The subject is now open for discussion and the first question to be answered is from whom did Mr. Norris get the mare."

We have made very determined and presistent efforts to trace this dam, with the following results:

Manning Vermeule, Plainfield, N. J., in an interview, said that he traded for this mare of Dan Norris, who kept, at the time, a livery stable on Houston street, New York; that Mr. Norris had her several years; kept her at first for his own use and trotted her a little. Mr. Vermeule thought she was about 14 years old when he bought her. Mr. Osborn, who was foreman for Mr. Norris, said she was an Abdallah, but he never heard who bred her. Mr. Vermeule kept her but a few months, and sold her to Mr. Decker of Deckertown, N. J., who bred Goldsmith Maid and other colts from her. She was a bay mare, no white, 15¾ hands, fair neck, good, nice, smooth-made mare, rather a neat, nice head, not a heavy ear, not a coarse mare. She had bad feet, that is, flat-footed and quarter-cracks. Her name was Ann. Mr. Vermeule thought she could trot in about 3:10. "I got her in the fall, sold to Decker next spring. She was a bay mare with bob tail, long switch. I considered her pretty much used up when I got her."

It was claimed, at one time, that Isaac Marsh of Staten Island, N. Y., kept the dam of Goldsmith Maid for Mr. Norris. This Mr. Marsh we visited and from information that he gave us succeeded in tracing beyond question the mare that he kept for Norris, and which Mr. Marsh thought to be the dam of Goldsmith Maid, and was very certain was an Abdallah mare. This mare, however, proved to be by Long Island Black Hawk, was called Dolly and was sent to Mr. Norris by a Mr. Livingston of Hudson, N. Y., who bred her. She was a bay mare, and, as described, quite similar to the dam of Goldsmith Maid, but from the letters given below from Manning Vermeule and John S. Norris, son of Daniel Norris, it is certain that she was not the dam. Through the assistance of Wm. Wray, a son-in-law of Daniel Norris, and Mr. Higgins, proprietor of the "Cosmopolitan Hotel," New York, to whom Mr. Wray referred us, we succeeded in learning that Daniel Norris purchased the dam of Goldsmith Maid at the "Bull's Head," in 24th street, New York.

From different parties at Bull's Head, who had been there for years, we learned that Mr. Norris was accustomed to buy horses there, but we were not able to trace this mare further. She was one of the thousands that came to Bull's Head, New York, for sale, and may have come from any part of the country:

ST. PAUL, Dec. 7, 1887.

MR. JOSEPH BATTELL: The Black Hawk mare was named Dolly; she was docked with a long switch tail. I remember Ike Vermilia well, but he did not get the mare. I do not recollect the mare my father did trade to him. I am perfectly willing to assist you if possible. Have been out of town or would have answered this before.

Yours truly, JOHN S. NORRIS.

No. 423 Wabash Street.

ST. PAUL, Nov. 1, 1887.

MR. JOSEPH BATTELL,

Dear Sir: Yours of Oct. 17 at hand. I can only say the Black Hawk mare I think my

father got some time about 1855, and then she was about four years old. She was bay, about 15 hands and was speedy. I think my father drove her in 2:38, without ever being trained, and two in the wagon. He never sold the mare, but let a party by the name of Ayers have her either in Plainfield or New Market, N. J. I do not recollect the party whom my father got the mare from.

I think if you would write to Mr. Wallace Vail, Plainfield, N. J., he could give some information. My father had a very promising mare, five years old when he died, in 1863, which was sold to Jim McMann, who used to own Flora Temple; perhaps if he is still alive he could give you some information. Anything I can do to assist you I will willingly.

Yours respectfully,

JOHN S. NORRIS.

No. 423 Wabash, Street.

KANSAS CITY, MO. Feb. 13, 1888.

MR. JOSEPH BATTELL,

Dear Sir: Yours of January 24th at hand and will endeaver to answer your questions fully. In regard to Dolly I have stated he let Mr. Sim Ayers have her at New Market, N. J. He did not sell her to him, but she was very old and he let him have her because she would be properly taken care of. The only party I know by the name of Vermilia was Isaac, and he used to be inspector of streets and lamps in New York and afterwards moved to Plainfield. I was born May 7, 1837. Father was in the livery stable business twice; first it was Powell and Norris, Albert Powell; that must have been some time about 1840. I think my father got Dolly about 1847. He was then in the custom house and had two or three horses for his own use. I think he got the stable back about 1850, or, perhaps, earlier. If you would like to know positively write to I. M. Quimby and Co., New Market, N. J., and they can give you the information, as he bought his carriages there. He kept Dolly for his own use, and never allowed any one to drive her but himself and me. She was exactly the mare you describe in your letter. Write to Sim Ayers at New Market, N. J., and, if he is alive, you can get the desired information. Father had a mare he called the Abdallah mare, but in my recollection he used to rent her to buggies, and sometimes put her to carriages for short drives. I do not recollect Manning Vermeule in Plainfield, and it is very singular, as I very often went there with father. If I can do anything further, all you have to do is to ask.

Yours truly,

JOHN S. NORRIS.

555 Walnut St., Room 11.

PLAINFIELD, Jan. 7, 1888.

MR. JOSEPH BATTELL,

Dear Sir: I received yours of Dec. 26, 1887, in regard to the dam of Goldsmith Maid. I traded with Daniel Norris myself and kept her some six months and then traded her to John B. Decker, now of Deckertown, N. J., and he raised five colts from her and the last was out of Edsall's Hambletonian, son of Rysdyk's Hambletonian. As for the mare you ask about, whether she is the Isaac Marsh mare I do not know. Mr. Butler, foreman at the Fashion Stud Farm, said he was going over to Staten Island to see him. I told him that Marsh told me at the New York State fair that some one, I forget the name, used to drive her. I wrote him twice, but got no answer. I knew the old mare for some eight or ten years when Dan Norris kept her for his own use. She was out of a full-blooded running mare, sire old Abdallah, half brother to Rysdyk's Hambletonian at Chester, Orange county, N. Y. If I get any word from Butler I will write. I gave him all the details of her colts and went down and looked over his stock.

Yours truly,

MANNING VERMEULE.

PLAINFIELD, N. J. Jan. 25, 1888.

MR. JOSEPH BATTELL,

Dear Sir: You want to know what year I got the dam of Goldsmith Maid. That I could

not say, but I think some 35 or 36 years ago. Her color was a bright bay, 15¾ hands, well made, nice style and one of the best walkers, and Norris said he could drive her with two to wagon in 2:50. When I got her he kept livery in Houston street. That was all the place I knew him. He owned old Abdallah before he got the Black Hawk; the last was a brown or dark bay, about 15 hands, with bob tail; what her name was I can not tell. I do not think he had her when I got the old Ab of him. You want to know whether he kept a livery stable when I got her; he did, and think he must have some nine or ten years. He put the old mare in the hackney coach or wagon. What mare he called Dolly I don't know. I think they called her old Abdallah.

The old Ike Vermilia is no relation to me. He was quite a horseman, an old man; I think he was a Dutchman, and had a contract for lighting the street lamps, and was quite intimate with Norris and came out and bought two horses in this place. I was in Norris' stable with a gray horse when he came in and put up with D. Norris. I went out the next day with old Vermilia with his fast mare, a dark bay, and drove a gray horse that was fast; I beat them both, and I traded the gray for old Ab and got $200 boot, and Norris sold the gray to Ike Vermilia for $400, which was thought to be a good price at that day. The old Ab and the Black Hawk were all the horses he kept for his own driving. I sent you Butler's letter and suppose you got it. He is the best posted. I have held considerable correspondence with him and went down to the Fashion Stud Farm. He was then foreman for Smith.

I will now give you a history of old Ab's colts. I traded her with John B. Decker in Sussex county, N. J., near Orange county, N. Y., an old farmer with 300 acres. He gave me a good four-year-old bay horse for her. He took her to Cassius M. Clay and she had a horse colt; but at five months it was hooked by a bull and died. The next foal, from the same sire, was a horse colt, which he raised and called Dan Webster. Then by a horse in Deckertown called Black Morgan she had a black filly; next a black filly by a fast horse called Flying Frenchman. Then he took her to Seal Edsall's Hambletonian, afterwards sold to Kentucky, and called Alexander's Abdallah; and I could have bought her colt of him, when five or six years old, for $300. I missed a good bargain, but had I bought her I should not have developed her as Goldsmith did. I suppose, take her altogether, she was the greatest trotter in the world—2:14 at 17 years old.

Mr. Butler told me she made over $250,000. Lucy generally went the circuit with her and beat her once in 2:18; but I understand that was sold because they could make by it. If you want anything more I shall be glad to give it to you. I am an old man, 84 the 4th of April.

Yours truly,

MANNING VERMEULE.

BALTIMORE, March 5, 1888.

MR. JOSEPH BATTELL,

Dear Sir: Your favor of the 20th inst. reached me by due course of mail, but I have delayed answering until now in the hopes that my memory might recall some definite recollection of the Abdallah mare referred to in your letter as having belonged to the late Daniel Norris, but regret to say after the lapse of more than thirty-five years I cannot now do so.

The mare "Dolly," whose pedigree you have easily traced through the late H. D. Livingston, is the only animal belonging to the late Wm. Norris, at that time, that I retain any distinct recollection of, nor do I know of any one now living who could enlighten you on the subject unless it might be Mr. Wilson of 17 East 10th street, New York (livery stables), whose late brother, James Wilson, was a former partner of Norris about the years 1840 or '50. Norris had, when in Houston street, a foreman by the name of Farr, who, most probably not now living, had two sons, who were, about the time I refer to, connected with the Houston street stable. Wilson might be able to give you some trace of one or other of these sons, or it is not impossible that he (Wilson) might have some recollection of the mare. Hoping that you may yet be successful in obtaining the information you desire, and regretting

my inability to do more for you than throw out the above suggested additional clews, I am,

Yours truly,

1301 Maryland Ave., Baltimore, Md. DE GRASSE B. FOWLER.

PLAINFIELD, April 13, 1889.

MR. JOSEPH BATTELL,

Dear Sir: Yours of the 7th received. You want to know about the Black Hawk mare. I don't know whom he got her of or what became of her. I recollect her. She was quite a nice little brown mare with bob tail. I think he had her when I got the mare old Ab.

Yours truly,

MANNING VERMEULE.

PLAINFIELD, April 22, 1889.

MR. JOSEPH BATTELL,

Dear Sir: Yours of the 17th received, and as for the identity of the mare that Marsh had on Long Island, I cannot say, but I told Mr. Butler, who gets up the catalogue at the Fashion Stud Farm at Trenton, what Marsh said to me about old Ab. He went to see Marsh, who represented to him that he had old Ab. When I first saw old Ab, Norris sent her out to the Scotch Plains, about three miles from here, to Joseph Osborn to stand here on clay. She had quarter cracks; he would keep her out some two months and then send her in. Norris then kept her for his own driving and Osborn was afterwards his foreman in the livery stable. He was there when I traded for old Ab. I think he used old Ab some number of years before he got the little Black Hawk mare and then he put old Ab to hacking. I don't think I knew him before he kept the livery stable. As for the exact year I got old Ab, I can not say, but I think it was '53 or '54. I don't think he owned her before he kept livery, but am not sure. I know she was one of the nicest drivers I ever sat behind, and the fastest walker and a free driver, and when I got her she had been used in the hacking and her legs were bunged up, but I kept her one winter and her limbs got a good deal better. She was a first-rate driver. Norris claimed, when he kept her for his own driving, that she could trot with two in a wagon in 2:50. As I wrote you before I had others write me about her pedigree. I asked Mr. Joseph Osborn about it and he said she was out of a full-blooded running mare, a long-race mare; I suppose he meant a four-mile, and the Goldsmith Maid's endurance proved it. I heard a gentleman say he saw her in a race up in the Catskills with five other fast horses when seventeen years old.

Truly yours,

MANNING VERMEULE.

Grace (Lady Denton) was bred by A. B. Ryerson, Goshen, N. Y.; sold to T. J. Denton, then to J. E. Wood.

Granger was bred by Ed. Hysert, Steamboat Rock, Ia.

Gray Eagle. Read gr. g. instead of "b. g."

Page 879; Green Mountain Maid. The dam of this mare was gray, 16 hands, 1100 pounds, bought by Mr. Nash of Osman Lamb, Georgia, Vt.

Harry Clay 2:29. This horse was bred by Mrs. Cooper, Wantage, N. J.

Page 880; Harry Velox. Instead of "imported Margrave" read Tom Crowder stock.

Hattie Woodward. Mr. Thomas B. Armitage of New York city informed us that the dam of Hattie Woodward was brought to New York city from Rochester, N. Y., or vicinity, by a Mr. Hosmer. We have succeeded in getting into correspondence with a son of this Mr. Hosmer, from whom we learn that his father bought a bay mare, one of the pair that he took to New York city, presumably the dam of Hattie Woodward, of one Peter Fountain. Letters to former owners of the dam of Hattie Woodward, asking accurate description of the mare, remain unanswered. If we could get this description we should probably be able to trace the mare.

Page 881; Honest Farmer, fourth line. Should read Maine Messenger, son of Stone Horse, by Winthrop Messenger.

Honest John 2:44¼. Read trotted 1873–75.

Honest John 2:35½. Read trotted 1850–59.

Page 882; Idol 2:27. This pedigree is as given in "Wallace's American Trotting Register," but we think incorrect. J. F. Akers of Friendship, Ind., writes us that Lindslay Akers is dead, but he does not think he bred Idol. In "Wallace's Year Book" Bob Ridley, that appears as the sire of Idol, is given a record of 2:43. The stallion Bob Ridley 2:43 got his record in Logansport, Ill., in 1879, and if he was the sire of Idol must have been at least twenty-six years old when he got his record. Idol was taken to New Orleans, by W. E. Wood of Indianapolis, who writes us that she was bred at, or near, Noblesville, Ind., and got by Brown's Tom Crowder.

Page 883; Jack Draper 2:27. The best information is that the dam of Jack Draper was purchased of a Mr. Weaver of Redwood, N. Y., by Archibald Branaugh, who sold to Chas. Draper.

The record of Jenny Lind should read 2:33 instead of "2:40."

Page 887; Kitty Thorn 2:35. This mare was bred by J. N. Sawyer, now of Littleton, Mass., and got, as he writes, by Young Morrill instead of "Pathfinder." The dam was bought, when three, by Mr. Sawyer from a flock of colts, breeding unknown.

Page 888; Lady Franklin. The Lady Franklin owned by Chas. Leggett is believed to be the mare bred by Luther Hayes, but this is not proved.

Lady Scud. This mare was bred by Wellington Baxter, Salisbury Mills, N. Y., and got by Wm. H. Beede, son of Edward Everett. The dam of Wm. H. Beede was by Hector.

Page 889; Lady Sheridan. Record should read 2:28¾.

Page 890; Lady Vernon. The history of this mare as given was sent us by parties in California who had been interested in the mare. Since this was received we have been informed by John Moore of Fleetwood Park, N. Y., that Lady Vernon was bred in New Berlin, N. Y., and got by a blind, gray horse said to be a Messanger. She was owned at Norwich, N. Y., and went from there to Vernon, N. Y., where she was used on a stage, and afterwards passed to Somerindyke. Mr. Moore knew the mare in Norwich, and after she came to New York.

Latham, second line. For "Brockton" read Rockton. The sire of Latham was by Black Hawk, son of Sherman Morgan.

Page 891; Lewinski 2:25¼. C. H. Olmstead, Columbus, O., writes: "Lewinski was bred by a colored man near Lexington, Ky., got by Big John, son of Mambrino Pilot: dam by Denmark."

Lew Scott. Lew Scott was bred by Hain Herron, Leesville, O., and got by Scott's Hiatoga.

Page 892; Lizzie O'Brien 2:23½. This mare, we understand, was by a Canadian horse. She was first reported to us as by a thoroughbred, a statement that we had little confidence in, and so entered her with a "said to be."

Mac. Mac was the greatest trotter of his day, beating Lady Suffolk seven in ten times, and when she beat him he was lame. John Record, Livermore Falls, Me., son of Thomas Record, breeder of Mac, writes: "Mac's dam was a bay mare with dark points, breeding unknown. Father bought her of Dr. Cooledge of Canton, Me. She was fourteen years old when father bought her. He owned her two years before she had Mac. She was a good mare and one of the best road mares of her day." This makes the mare foaled in 1827. Bush Messenger has been said to be the sire of this dam, which is impossible, as he was foaled in 1833, or six years after the mare.

Page 895; May Bird. H. Steers writes: "I bought the dam of May Bird from E. Simmons, who then owned Geo. Wilkes, she was sorrel, said to be bred in Dutchess county, N. Y., and got by Seely's American Star. She showed Star breeding all over and cold trot in about 2:30."

Page 896; Miller's Damsel. The dam of this mare was a ring-boned, bay mare, said to be by Little Duroc, kept by Jarvis Wilson, and a son of Duroc.

Molly Morris, second line. Read Essex county, Ont., instead of "P. Q."

Page 898; Mountain Maid. Record should read 2:26¾.

Myrtle. The pedigree of dam here given is from Nelson Seckell, Seneca Falls, N. Y., who states that he and his brother bought this mare, when three, with this pedigree, of her breeder. It has also been said that she was by Nimrod (Magnum Bonum), a son of Zielley's Eclipse. See Charley B.

N. B. Palmer, fourth line. Read 1867–73.

Page 899; Nelly K. This mare was bred by J. M. Kelley, Irving, Ill.

Page 901; Parole, third line. Instead of "son of Ethan Allen," read son of Camden, by Shark.

Parrott. For "Peter Clough" read Peter Congler.

Page 903; Randall, third line. Read Parma instead of "Parmer."

Rarus. Record should read 2:15.

Red Rover. Red Rover was owned by William Parks, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Rhode Island. Rhode Island was foaled May 19, 1855, and bred by Samuel Brown, Piketon, O.: dam Peg, bay, bred by Jacob Taylor, Piketon, O.(sold to B. Violet, to S. Brown), got by Nigger Baby, owned by a Mr. Miller of Piketon; 2d dam white face and four white feet, said to be by Bald Hornet. Samuel Brown sold Rhode Island, when three, to his brother, Henry Brown.

Page 904; Ripton, sixth line. The following interesting letter from Moses W. Wilson throws further light upon the breeding of this famous trotter.

WESTPORT, CONN. NOV. 27, 1889.

JOSEPH BATTELL, ESQ.

Dear Sir: Ripton was bred by the late Burr Meeker Sr.; the year I cannot state. He was sired by a horse called the Heron Horse. All I can state about the origin and history of the Heron Horse is that the late Morris Ketchum, the New York banker, whose country residence was at Westport, bought a mare with a colt by her side somewhere on Long Island. He sent a man up to this place with the mare and the colt. The man rode the mare and the colt followed by her side. This journey gave the colt what are called sand heels, from which he never recovered. He always had bunches on his heels, but they never made him lame. The colt grew up an entire colt and when old enough sired Ripton. The dam of Ripton was a good-sized, brown mare, no white on her, low headed and no speed. I can not now ascertain where Meeker Sr., got her. She was quite old when she foaled Ripton. The sire of Ripton grew up and became a mature horse, and was traded about from place to place; was owned at one time by the old Heron family of Redding Ridge, Conn., and then by the late Nathaniel Lyon of Dodgingtown, a few miles north of Redding Ridge. Then he was returned to Westport and an Irish carman by the name of Welch owned him and used him as a cart-horse. While he was thus owned by Welch he covered a number of mares at a nominal price. Welch used to run him short distances over our common roads for small wagers and he was always the winner. When the colt Ripton grew up Wm. Meeker, son of Burr Meeker Sr., used to ride him, and a man by the name of Henry Nichols of Weston, Conn., owned a horse that could trot then a mile in about three minutes. Ripton was about a match for him. Sometimes one would win and sometimes the other. It very soon became noised about that Ripton was a trotter and Samuel H. Blackman, then of Norwalk, Conn., bought him of Burr Meeker Sr. for $250 and then sold him to a man by the name of Hutchinson of New York, and he then went into the hands of the late Hiram Woodruff of New York. I am aware that this letter falls far short of a definite and exact pedigree of the horse Ripton, but it is the best I can do, aided by a gentleman by the name of W. J. Finch of this place, who is personally cognizant of all the above facts.

Burr Meeker Sr. died March 20, 1860, aged 75 years. Morris Ketchum is also dead. Any other information possible will be cheerfully furnished you on request.

Yours respectfully, MOSES W. WILSON.

Page 905; Russian Spy. This gelding was bred by John Stuart as recorded, and sold, when three months old, by him, to O. W. Chamberlin, Petrolia, Ont.

Page 906; Shepard Knapp Jr., fourth line. Omit "bred by J. E. Bonney." The breeder of this mare is not known. She was said to be by Royal Oak, son of Quimby Messenger.

Page 907; Charley Ford. The dam of Charley Ford was foaled in Shelby Township, Mass., 1858, and said to be by the Emerson Horse that was brought from Kentucky, and thought to be a descendant of Gray Eagle, thoroughbred.

Snow Flake. The breeding of Nellie Taylor, the dam of Snow Flake, is, as yet, entirely untraced. She may have been owned by a Mr. Vanderbilt, but probably was not thoroughbred.

Sir William Wallace 2:22½. This pedigree appears as given in Thompson's Maine Bred Horses, but F. N. Whiting of Hampden, Me., writes that Louis Napoleon, sire of the Robinson Horse, was a Morgan horse brought from Vermont.

Sorrel Ned. There were two geldings of this name. The one said to be by Morgan Eagle trotted 1849-50, winning four races. The other was purchased, when four, in New York city, where he was said to have been brought from Canada by R. Dempster. This last trotted 1858-63, winning 13 races.

Page 909; Tacony. For "Trompeau" read Trumpour.

Tanner Boy 2:22½. This gelding was owned by T. D. Barker, Walden, N. Y.

Thomas Jefferson. The following letter from William B. Smith of Hartford, Conn., is the most authentic statement of the tracing of the dam of Thomas Jefferson which we have yet seen:

"Gypsy Queen, who was first known at Rochester, N. Y., as a four-year-old, could trot in 3:00, and was called a Black Hawk; was in the hands of a man handling, or tending, a Black Hawk stallion. She was sold to a Mr. Barker who had the auction rooms, corner of 130 Broadway and 39th street, New York, for so long, at $225. He sold her at Chicago for $400. Her new owners called her a Glenco from Kentucky, as they did Robert Bonner's Lady Palmer, which Gypsy Queen beat in her first race at Chicago. Graves and Loomis of Chicago bought her of Mr. Barker. Bidwell, the trainer and driver, owned her when Mr. Vail bought her at Louisville, Ky. I bought her of Vail. She died mine. She was brought here to trot against the Admans Mare in ten miles, but they never got together."

Page 910; Topsy. Petit Coq, or Beppo, was also called the Shaffer Pony and we presume is the horse referred to in this pedigree. If so, he was sorrel with white face and legs. This horse was foaled the property of F. X. Prive, Vercheres, P. Q., and is largely of the Dansereau blood, although there is some question as to what particular horse got him. Petit Coq was sold in Canada about 1849 for $1550; went to New York and afterwards to Pennsylvania, and, about 1860, returned to Canada. He was high-headed, showy and could trot in 2:30. H. Eppihimer of Reading, Penn., who furnished this pedigree, says: "The Shaffer Pony was a natural-born trotter and had the faculty of imparting that quality to his colts, as they nearly all could trot".

Page 911; Unknown 2:23. The dam of this horse was by Morgan Trotter, son of Premium Morgan, instead of "Green Mountain Morgan," as given.

Page 912; Western Metropolis 2:30. This gelding was foaled in the 40's, and owned by Eber Adams, Adrian, Mich., and thought by parties in Adrian to have been by Hungerford's Blucher (that was taken to Adrian, Mich., by Mr. Adams), son of Duroc. A. J. Wheeler, Toledo, O., who remembers the horse well, thinks that Conlisk, who owned him, always claimed that he was by Cone's Bacchus.

Westmont 2:24. This horse, a very elegant one, which quality he undoubtedly largely gets from the Diomed blood through his dam, has sailed under a false pedigree for many years. The pedigree here given (certainly as good as the false one), is from his breeder, and breeder of his dam, one of whom writes that he knew the party in Missouri who made the spurious pedigree.

William Benham. Instead of "Birt Clay" read Whip Clay.

Page 913; Wizz 2:23½. The dam of Wizz was bred by Riley Chamberlin, Belleville, N. Y., and sold when three to Luke Fulton.

Page 921; The tenth horse to trot in 2:30 was Lady Jane 2:30, Oct. 11, 1852, b. m., pedigree unknown, but appears first in Chicago, 1845, driven by W. Graves. This would make the whole number to trot in 2:30, previous to 1860, 27.

Page 936; Gifford Morgan and Descendants for "661, 681" read 681, 691.

The dam of Wizz was bred by Riley Chamberlin, Belleville.

PACIFIC (120th Meridian) TIME
MOUNTAIN (105th Meridian TIME
CENTA
125°
120°
115°
110°
105°
100
45°
40°
35°
30°
25°
PACIFIC OCEAN
GULF OF CALIFORNIA
BRITISH COLUMBIA
ALBERTA
SASKATCHEWAN
Vancouver
New Westminster
Victoria
Calgary
Saskatoon
Medicine Hat
Moose Jaw
REGINA
Lethbridge
Brandon
Assiniboine
Chinook
Glasgow
Ft. Buford
Minot
Great Falls
Benton
Missoula
Lewistown
Glendive
Dickinson
Mandan
Billings
Miles City
Livingston
Yellowstone Park
Sheridan
Sundance
Buffalo
Deadwood
PIERRE
Chamberlain
Rapid Cy.
Jamest
Seattle
Tacoma
Spokane
Portland
Astoria
Walla Walla
Lewiston
Pendleton
The Dalles
Heppner
La Grande
Baker City
Weiser
Ontario
Boise Cy.
Nampa
Caldwell
Ketchum
Hailey
Idaho Falls
Pocatello
Soda Springs
Albion
Malad City
Montpelier
Logan
Ogden
Evanston
Rock Springs
Rawlins
Laramie
Ft. Laramie
CHEYENNE
Douglas
Chadron
Valentine
Julesburg
Sterling
Akron
McCook
Hastings
Grand Island
North Platte
Greeley
Denver
Georgetown
Leadville
Aspen
Hugo
Colorado Springs
Pueblo
Canon Cy.
Salida
Gunnison
Montrose
Ouray
Silverton
Durango
Creede
La Junta
Las Animas
Dodge City
Trinidad
Raton
Texline
Tascosa
Canadian R.
Panhandle
Clarendon
Wellington
Wichita Falls
Vernon
Albany
Fort Worth
Colorado
Midland
San Angelo
Coleman
Gatesville
Brownwood
Lampasas
Fredericksburg
Kerrville
Del Rio
Eagle Pass
Corpus Christi
Laredo
Brownsville
Monclova
Torreon
Saltillo
Monterey
Matamoros
Durango
Culiacan
Altata
Guaymas
Hermosillo
Chihuahua
Rio Grande
Pecos R.
Ft. Davis
Marfa
Sierra Blanca
El Pecos
Midland
Estacado
Llano
Tularosa
Las Cruces
Lordsburg
Deming
Silver City
Rincon
Socorro
Albuquerque
Belen
Los Lunas
Santa Fe
Las Vegas
Gallup
Navajo Spgs.
Winslow
Holbrook
Flagstaff
Williams
Prescott
Kingman
Needles
Barstow
Mojave
Bakersfield
Tehachapi
Los Angeles
Pasadena
San Bernardino
Colton
Oceanside
San Diego
Santa Barbara
Ventura
Santa Ana
Santa Cruz
Monterey
Hollister
Salinas
Watsonville
San Jose
Oakland
San Francisco
Sacramento
Stockton
Modesto
Merced
Fresno
Visalia
Mt. Whitney
Tulare
Hanford
Coalinga
San Luis Obispo
Paso Robles
Santa Maria
Lompoc
Gaviota
Ventura
Santa Barbara
Ojai
Fillmore
Santa Paula
Saugus
Newhall
Burbank
Glendale
Pasadena
Los Angeles
Long Beach
Santa Ana
Anaheim
Riverside
San Bernardino
Redlands
Pomona
San Diego
Coronado
Tijuana
Ensenada
Mexicali
Yuma
Gila Bend
Florence
Phoenix
Tempe
Mesa
Globe
Miami
Clifton
Morenci
Duncan
Safford
Willcox
Tucson
Benson
Tombstone
Nogales
Douglas
Bisbee
Lowell
Naco
Agua Prieta
Cananea
Nacozari
Magdalena
San Antonio
San Marcial
Lincoln
White Oaks
Carrizozo
Tularosa
Alamogordo
Las Cruces
Deming
Lordsburg

(90th Meridian) TIME
EASTERN (75th Meridian) TIME
MAP OF THE
UNITED STATES
COPYRIGHT, 1894, BY
THE MATTHEWS-NORTHRUP CO., BUFFALO, N.Y.
SCALE OF STATUTE MILES.
0 50 100 200 300 400
320 MILES TO THE INCH
GULF OF MEXICO
ATLANTIC OCEAN
BAHAMA ISLANDS
CUBA
HAVANA
NASSAU
KEY WEST
Straits of Florida
C. Sable
C. Hatteras
C. Fear
CHARLESTON
WILMINGTON
SAVANNAH
JACKSONVILLE
PENSACOLA
MOBILE
NEW ORLEANS
Mouths of the Mississippi R.
GALVESTON
Tampa B.
Okeechobee L.
THE EVERGLADES
Hudson Bay
Albany R.
St. Lawrence R.
Ottawa R.
Niagara R.
Mississippi R.
Red R.
Rio Grande R.
L. Winnipeg
L. Nepigon
L. St. John
Lake of the Woods
Red L.
Mammoth Cave
Cape Girardeau
Cape Charles
Cape Hatteras
Cape Fear
Cape Cod
Mt. Desert I.
Long I.
Block I.
Martha's Vineyard
Nantucket I.
Prince Edward I.
Anticosti I.
Vancouver I.
Queen Charlotte Is.
Alexander Archipelago
Hudson Strait
Baffin Land
Greenland
Iceland
Ireland
Great Britain
Europe
Africa
Asia
Australia
Pacific Ocean
Atlantic Ocean
Arctic Ocean
Gulf of Mexico
Caribbean Sea
Bering Sea
Bering Strait
Behring Sea
Aleutian Is.
Sandwich Is.
Hawaiian Is.
Japan
China
Mexico
Central America
South America
Canada
Alaska
Greenland
Iceland
Ireland
Great Britain
Europe
Africa
Asia
Australia
Pacific Ocean
Atlantic Ocean
Arctic Ocean
Gulf of Mexico
Caribbean Sea
Bering Sea
Bering Strait
Behring Sea
Aleutian Is.
Sandwich Is.
Hawaiian Is.
Japan
China
Mexico
Central America
South America
Canada
Alaska

Page 913; Wizz 2:23½. The dam of Wizz was bred by Riley Chamberlin, Belleville,

RETURN TO the circulation desk of any
University of California Library
or to the
NORTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
Bldg. 400, Richmond Field Station
University of California
Richmond, CA 94804-4698

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS
2-month loans may be renewed by calling
(415) 642-6233
1-year loans may be recharged by bringing books
to NRLF
Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days
prior to due date

DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

APR 11 1987

YD 10248

SF293
M8B3
v.1
333380
Bartell

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY